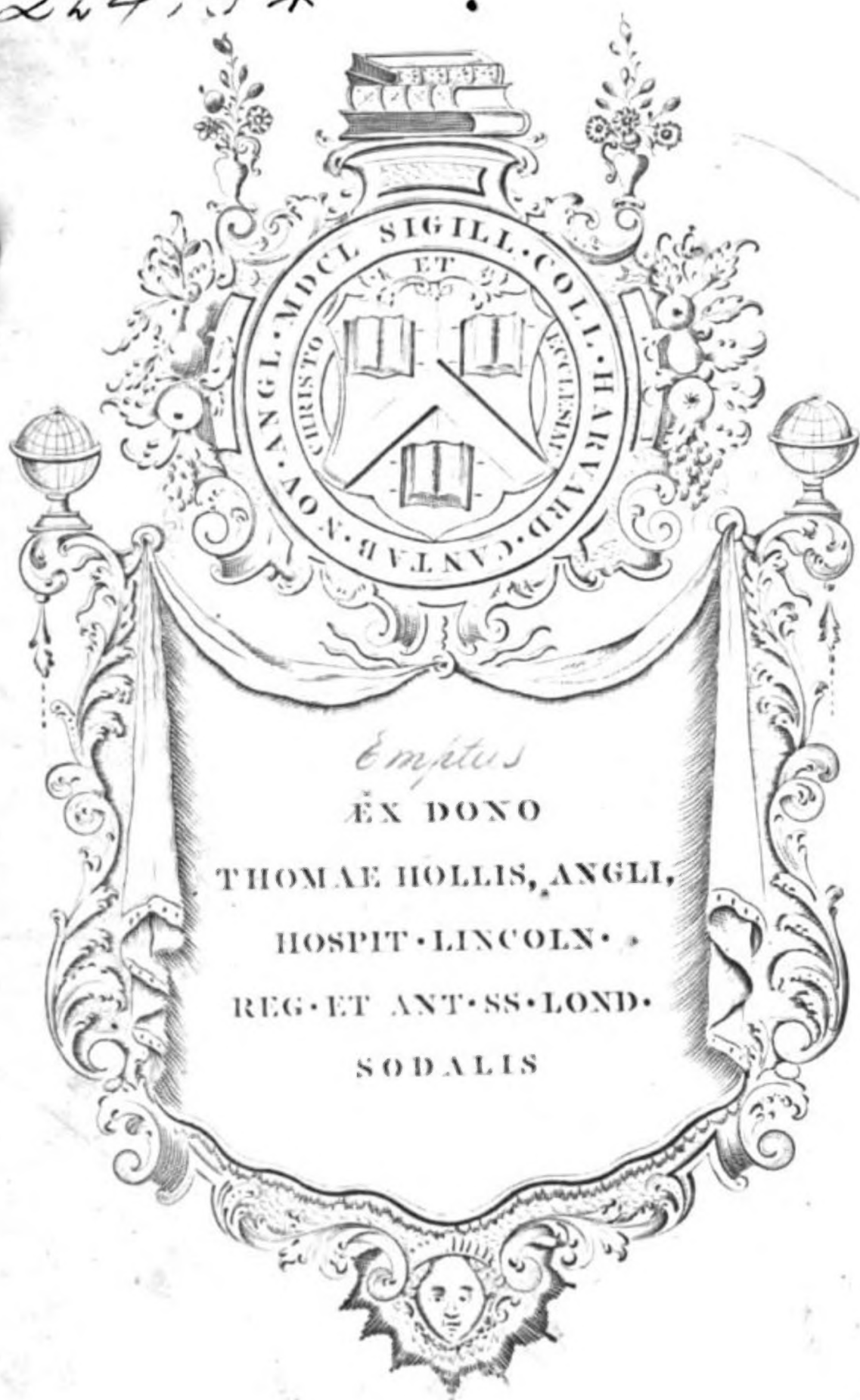


HH 2V2J 2

8224.5\*



40.46  
32.2



Rec'd Jan. 27, 1830.

B. 3-2













A NEW  
**HAND - DICTIONARY**  
OF  
THE GERMAN LANGUAGE  
FOR ENGLISHMEN  
AND OF  
THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
FOR THE GERMANS

---

EVERY WORD OF EITHER LANGUAGE  
**BEING ACCURATELY ACCENTED**  
AND  
THE PRONUNCIATION OF EVERY GERMAN WORD  
ADDED

---

ELABORATED  
BY  
**J O H N E B E R S**  
NOW PROFESSOR AT HALLE

---

**VOL. II.**  
CONTAINING THE GERMAN BEFORE THE ENGLISH

---

**H A L L E**  
PRINTED FOR RENGEL BOOKSELLER.  
1892.



Neues  
Hand = Wörterbuch

der  
Deutschen Sprache  
für die Engländer  
und  
der Englischen Sprache  
für die Deutschen.

---

Durchaus  
mit genauester Accentuation  
sowohl der Deutschen  
als im Englisch, Deutschen Theile  
der Englischen Wörter  
und  
der richtigen Aussprache eines jeden deutschen Wortes  
versehen.

---

W a r b e i t e t  
von  
J o h a n n e s E b e r s,  
gegenwärtig Professor zu Halle.

---

Zweiter Theil.  
Deutsch = Englisch.

---

H a l l e,  
in der Renzsch'schen Buchhandlung.  
1802.

8284.5\*  
2



5018  
40-46  
32-2



# V o r r e d e.

Die allgemeine Stimme der Freunde der englischen Literatur gleng felt der Erscheinung meines größern in 21 1/2 Bogen oder in drey Bänden bestehenden Deutsch: Englischen Wörterbuchs, dahin:

Daß außer demselben ein kleineres, doch aber vollständigeres als die bisher vorhandenen Deutsch: Englischen Wörterbücher, in denen man ein Drittheil der gebräuchlichsten deutschen, und was noch mangelhafter ist, die mehrsten wesentlichen englischen Bedeutungen vermisste, nur mit den allernöthigsten beider Sprachen eigenen Redensarten versehenes Deutsch: Englisches Wörterbuch, das man um einen mäßigen Preis erhalten könne, sehr willkommen seyn würde.

Dieser Aufforderung zu Folge, entschloß ich mich, und zwar den Englisch: Deutschen Theil dieses Werks nicht nur vollständiger als irgend ein vorhandenes, mit genauester Accentuation und beygefügtet ganz richtiger Aussprache jedes englischen Wortes zu liefern, sondern vielmehr diesem Deutsch: Englischen Theil, der nur in 97 Bogen besteht, auch dem Wunsche des Publicums in gedrängter Kürze, ohne jedoch ein wesentliches Wort des größeren Werks wegzulassen, vielmehr mit Hinzufügung mehrerer neuen Wörter, die möglichste Vollkommenheit zu geben. Da ich auch jedes deutsche Wort zur Bemerkung der richtigen Aussprache mit einem Accent versehen habe, so darf ich hoffen, daß es nicht nur manchem Deutschen, sondern hauptsächlich den Ausländern, die sich die Erlernung der deutschen Sprache angelegen seyn lassen, sehr zu statten kommen werde.

Die vorzüglichsten beiden Sprachen eigenen Redensarten und Erwidrer wird man nicht leicht vermissen, und wäre dieses bey einem Worte der Fall, so ist es gewiß schon an einem andern Orte vorgekommen.

Die englische Bedeutung der partic. passiv. von den irregulären Zeitwörtern, welche besonders anzumerken zu viel Raum einnehmen würde, wird man aus den Bedeutungen eines jeden Zeitwortes leicht finden, wo auch bei manchen Beispiele angeführt sind; als:

Abgetroschen, suche man Abdreschen.

Abgeworfen, siehe Abwerfen &c.

Würde man in der gehörigen Folge ein Wort mit der Partikel Un voran, vermissen, so suche man solches unter dem Grundwort und setze dann die Sylbe oder Partikel un vor, welche im Englischen mit by, in, to, up, not, dis &c. ausgedrückt wird, und in der Zusammensetzung hat eine entgegengesetzte Bedeutung der Wörter, wofür sie gefunden wird, entgegen. Es giebt der Wörter im Deutschen mit der Anfangssylbe Un zu viel, daß man sie nicht wohl alle aufnehmen konnte.

Nun kommen aber in diesem Wörterbuch, besonders unter U und V, verschiedene Wörter vor, die eigentlich nicht deutsch sind, doch aber so allgemein,

mein in deutschen Schriften gebraucht werden, daß ich sie nicht wohl weglassen konnte; doch habe ich ihre eigentlichen deutschen Bedeutungen beigelegt.

Wenn nun gleichwohl der Verfasser eines Wörterbuches sich aller ersinnlichen Mühe giebt, demselben die größte Vollkommenheit zu geben, ist es doch möglich, daß ihm ein Wort entgeht; auch daß er sich in dem Augenblick, da er es hinschreibt, der einen oder andern weiteren Bedeutung des Worts in der andern Sprache nicht sogleich erinnert.

Es können sich also bei aller Vollkommenheit dennoch ein paar Fehler einschleichen. Auch kann man Druckfehler übersehen, wie dies an dem Titelblatt des Englisch-Deutschen Theils mit dem Wort *elaborated* der Fall gewesen, wo der Setzer ein *d* für ein *t*, das ihm doch deutlich vorgeschrieben war, gegriffen hat. Dies hat der Corrector übersehen, und ich als Verfasser, der einen solchen Druckfehler gar nicht erwartete, habe auch nicht eher bemerkt, als bis es zur Abänderung zu spät war. Da dieses aber kein Sprachfehler ist, wofür es der Hr. Recensent in der *Genev. Literatur-Zeitung* genommen hat, davon kann man sich in der alphabetischen Ordnung des Wörterbuchs selbst Seite 633, wo *elaborate* richtig mit dem *t* befindlich ist, überzeugen.

Daß man meine Sylbenbrechung im Englisch-Deutschen Theile z. B. des Worts *holder*, welches ich für den Deutschen in der Aussprache *höhl-dörr*, abgetheilt habe, das ist gerade so, wie es die englischen Lexicographen, Hr. *Walker* und *Sheridan*, für den Engländer bezeichnen und abgetheilt haben, tabelt, muß wohl einem jeden, der Englisch versteht und Besitzer der *Walterschen* und *Sheridanschen* Wörterbücher ist, höchst auffallend seyn.

Eben so hat man mir in der *Allg. Literat.-ur-Zeitung*, No. 24 d. vorigen Jahrs, in der Recension eines in der *Wylliuschen* Buchhandlung zu Berlin erschienenen englischen Lesebuchs, in Absicht der Sylbenbrechung unrecht gethan. Es heißt daselbst:

„Die Sylbenbrechung der Wörter *reg-u-lar*, *Char-ac-ter*, *dis-interested*, *noth-ing* etc. in dem Lesebuch des P. Ebers sey ganz unrichtig und für das Auge des Kenners beleidigend.“

Hätte der Hr. Recensent jenes Lesebuchs, zuvor die englischen Wörterbücher von *Sheridan* und *Walker* etc. nachgeschlagen; so würde er sich überzeugt haben, daß in selbigen jene Sylben, von dem Engländer für den Engländer eben so abgetheilt sind, wie sie von mir abgetheilt oder gebrochen worden. Dieses kann also wohl nicht das Auge eines Kenners beleidigen.

Es hat sich auch der Verfasser eines kleinen englischen Taschen-Wörterbuchs darüber aufgehalten, daß ich mir in der Accentuirung englischen Wörter nicht gleich geblieben wäre, sondern nicht selten ein und dasselbe Wort auf verschiedene Art accentuirt hätte.



Dieses ist ganz natürlich; denn in der englischen Sprache wird das Nomen in gar vielen Wörtern auf der ersten Sylbe, dahingegen das Zeitwort, von gleicher Schreibart, auf der letztern accentuirt. Z. B.:

an 'Abstract, to abstráct.

a Cóntract, to contráct.

an 'Accent, to accént.

an 'Object, to objéct &c. &c.

a Cónduct, to condúct.

Ueber dergleichen Tadel kann ich mich aber leicht hinwegsetzen. Es gereicht mir vielmehr zur Zufriedenheit, bemerken zu müssen, daß man in allen, seit Herausgabe meines Wörterbuches, herausgekommenen Hand- und Taschenwörterbüchern meine Vorarbeitung genützt, und auch selbst meine Sprachlehre zum Grunde ähnlicher Arbeiten gelegt hat. Selbst Hr. Fahrenträger, der mich auf eine so unbescheidene Art tadelt, hat viele seiner richtigen deutschen Ausdrücke in seinem verbesserten Wallayschen Wörterbuche aus meinem genommen, mithin auch meiner Vorarbeitung genützt.

Wohl schwerlich wird unter dem Monde ein Buch, am wenigsten ein Wörterbuch ohne Fehler existiren. Absichtlich diese Fehler auffuchen, das wesentliche Gute unbemerkt lassen, und ein Buch dadurch in Mißcredit bringen, ist nicht löblich und nicht rühmlich für den Mitarbeiter an einem sonst geschätzten Institute.

Wie verschieden sind aber die sogenannten gelehrten Urtheile, und wie kann das Publicum einen Werth darauf setzen, wenn aus manchen Rezensionen so deutlich hervorgehet, daß man mehr die Absicht hat die Person zu kränken, als deren Arbeit unpartheyisch zu beleuchten!

In der Jenaer Literatur-Zeitung wurde der Englisch-Deutsche Theil dieses Wörterbuchs, eines auf dem Titelblatte befindlichen Druckfehlers wegen, den man geflissentlich zum Sprachfehler machte, und wegen einiger Wörter, die nur allein der Herr Recensent als unrichtig accentuirt und abgetheilt oder in der Aussprache falsch glaubte, getadelt; dahingegen wurde es in der Erlanger gelehrten Zeitung als das beste, vollkommenste und nur alleintige Gute empfohlen.

Gleiche Gerechtigkeit ließ man ihm in der Leipziger, Tübinger, Oberdeutschen und allen andern gelehrten Zeitungen widerfahren.

Von dem Herrn Recensenten in der Erlanger Zeitung wurde nur als wesentlich bemerkt, daß ein paar Worte in dem Wörterbuche vermisst wurden, die ich also hier noch mit einschalte.

Cisters, messingene Röllchen unter den Geräthschaften, als Kasten, Comoden, Betestellen &c. um solche nöthigenfalls leicht fortrollen zu können (ein Wort, das nur in den Journalen des Luxus und der Moden vorkommt).

Cóffin-Lid, ein Sargdeckel (aus zwei Wörtern, Coffin und Lid, welche siehe, zusammengesetzt).

Greenwich, (Hospital) das Hospital für brav gediente Matrosen & Invaliden (ein prächtiger Pallast 5 englische Meilen von London).

Gróom of the Bed - Chamber in Waiting, diensthabender Kammerjunfer (zusammengesetzt).

to hðax, (tu hohfs) jemanden hintergehen, den Leuten etwas anheften, einen blauen Dunst machen, etwas weiß machen.

Hðaxter, (an irish Hoaxter) ein irländischer Wartschreyer.

Hðaxing, das Weißmachen, die Windbeuteley. Political hoaxing politisches Windmachen. Dieses siehe auch im Wörterbuche.

NB. Dieses hoax und Hoaxter sind eigentlich keine englische, sondern irländische Wörter, deren man sich bloß bei den neuer englischen Caricaturen bedient hat.

Képt Women, unterhalten werdende Mädchen (zusammengesetzt; siehe jedes Wort besonders im Wörterbuche).

Làma, ein Schaftameel.

Lénd - Interest, das Interesse des Gutsbesizers.

Métayer, ein Meyer (ist französisch, nicht englisch).

Mils in the Teens, ein munteres Mädchen vom 19. bis zum 19. Jahre; das noch in den Zehnen ist.

Pátent Pláce, ein Amt mittelst Patents.

Pshàw - Pshàwing; (siehe im Wörterbuche).

Swindler — desgleichen.

Wàter - Clóser, ein Abtritt, der mit dem eingepumpten Wasser gleich wieder gereinigt wird.

So wie ich nun hier meine Bereitwilligkeit gründliche und bescheidene Belehrungen zu benutzen, bewiesen habe; so werde ich mich auch ferner für jede ähnliche Erinnerung von sachverständigen Männern verpflichtet halten, es aber unter meiner Würde finden von ungegründetem Tadel und gemeinen Anzüglichkeiten Notiz zu nehmen.

Auf der ersten Seite dieses Wörterbuchs, in der dritten Zeile von oben, findet sich ein Druckfehler in Word, es muß Work heißen. Uebrigens wird man nur selten wesentliche Druckfehler bemerken.

Halle im Sept. 1801.

Eberß.

# Deutsch = Englisches Handwörterbuch.

## A.

1) der erste Buchstab des Alphabets; wer a sagt muß auch b sagen, he that undertakes a Word must perform it. 2) a, um oder zu, 3) B. a fünf pro Cent, at the Rate of five per Cent.

Aal, (der) an Eel. ein großer Aal, a fished Eel. ein kleiner Aal, a Grig. ein Aalraut, a Conger. ein Bratscher Epigonal. a Spitch-Cock-Eel.

Aale, (die) Scab-wort, Horse-heel. Aalstrauch, (der) the black Garden Currant Shrub.

Aalfang, (der) 1) the Catching of Eels. 2) the Bed of Eels.

Aalspeer, Aalstecher, (die) Eel-Spear, Eel-fork.

Aalstock, Aalkasten, (der) an Eel-Tank, or Stew to keep Eels in.

Aalhaut, (die) the Skin of an Eel.

Aalstrich, (die) the black wild Service-Berry, see Faulbaum und Vogelbeere.

Aalger, (das) a Bed of Eels.

Aalger, } (die) the Eel-powt or Quab.

Aalstrich, } (der) the black Streak over a Horse's Back.

Aal, (der) an Eel-Pond.

Aal, (das) an Eel-Dam or Wear.

Aal, (der) 1) a Name for Birds of Prey, especially of the Eagle-Kind. 2) the Name of several Rivers of Switzerland and Samahy.

Aaronswurzel, (die) Wake-Robin, Cuckow-pintle, Calves-foot, the greater Sort of Dragon-Word.

Aarweibe, (die) a Kite resembling the Eagle.

Aas, (das) a Carrion or a stinking dead Carcass, putrified Flesh. Lockaas, a Lure. Aas den Wolf zu locken, a Train for a Wolf.

Aasen, v. a. 1) to feed on Flesh. 2) to flesh, shave or curry the Hides, as Tanners and Furriers do.

Aasfliege, (die) a Fly that feeds on dead Bodies.

Aasfressig, adj. ein aasfressiges Thier, a Beast feeding on dead Bodies.

Aasgänger, (der) a Kite that feeds only on Carrion the Hor-e-Kite.

Aasfläfer, (der) the Horse-Bætle, black Fly.

Aasseite, (die) the Flesh-Side of the Leather.

Ab, (particle) denoting Privation or Separation: off, from, fro, from off, down. abreißen, abfallen, to tear off, to fall off kurz ab, abruptly, shortly. weit ab, far off.

Abdansen, v. r. a. see Aasen No. 2. or Absteischen.

Abachzen, v. r. rec. to fret, to pine away.

Abachtern, v. a. to take away by ploughing.

Abändern, v. a. to alter, to repair, to amend.



'Abänderlich, adj. changeable, alterable, repairable.

'Abänderung, (die) 1) Alteration, Change. 2) Repair, Reparation, Amendment. 3) Declination (in Grammar.) 4) Variation.

'Abandonniren, see Verlassen.

'Abängstigen, v. r. a. et recipr. to grieve, to be afflicted, to fret, to disquiet one's self, to afflict, to distress.

'Abarbeiten, v. r. a. 1) to remove by Working. 2) to waste, to wear out, to consume your Strength by hard Work, to wear out with Using. 3) das Größte von etwas arbeiten, to rough hew. 4) eine Schuld abarbeiten, to clear a Debt by Working for it. 5) sein Tagewerk abarbeiten, to finish your Task. 6) ein Pferd abarbeiten, to fatigue a Horse.

'Abarbeitung, (die) Weariness, Lassitude, Waste by hard labour, Fatigue &c. see the Significations of the Verb.

'Abärndten, see Aberndten.

'Abärt, (die) 1) a degenerate Posterity. 2) Variety.

'Abärten, v. r. n. to degenerate, grow out of Kind, — grow worse, — become marred.

'Abärtung, (die) 1) Degeneracy, or the Act of Degeneration. 2) Corruption, Depravation.

'Abaschern, see Abeschern.

'Abäßen, v. r. a. (Hunting Term) said of a Deer when it goes to nip the young Sprouts of a Tree or the Corn-Ears.

'Abästen, v. r. a. to cut off the Branches of a Tree, to lop a Tree.

'Abäthmen, v. r. a. (chymical Term) to glow out, to redden in the Fire.

'Abäßen, v. r. a. 1) mit Scheidewasser wegnehmen, to take away with Aqua fort. 2) das faule Fleisch einer Wunde, to apply Corrosives to a Wound in Order to eat away the dead Flesh.

'Abähung, (die) the Taking away with Aqua fort, the Act of Applying Corrosives to a Wound.

'Abähfern, v. r. a. to turn a Bondman or a Tenant out of his Possessions; in some Provinces they call it Abmeiern.

'Abbacken, v. r. a. 1) to finish the Baking of Bread. 2) as a v. n. when the Crust separates from the Crumb and don't stick together.

'Abbaden, v. r. a. to bathe, wash, water, cleanse, lave.

'Abbadung, (die) 1) the Ablution, (a Term only used in the Romish Church.) 2) the Act of Bathing.

'Abbaizen, see Abbeizen.

'Abbalbiren, v. r. a. to shave.

'Abbalgen, v. r. a. 1) den Bal streifen, to strip off the Skin, or flay. 2) sich einander abbalgen, to thump, to cuff one another soundly. 3) sich abbalgen, to fatigue one another by Wrestling.

'Abbamsen, see Abpelzen.

'Abbauen, v. r. a. (in Mining) Zusage von dem gewonnenen Erz zahlen, to pay the Charges of a Mine with the Ore that is gaining.

Ende bauen, die Zeche abbaugen, quit the Mine, to finish the Work of a Mine. 3) figur. to quit one's Work.

'Abbaumung, (die) 1) the Act of Discharging the Charges of a Mine. 2) the Act of quitting the Work of a Mine.

'Abbaumen, v. r. a. (Hunting Term) to fly from the Tree.

'Abbaumen, v. r. a. to take from the Loom what is woven.

'Abbeeren, v. r. a. to pick or pluck Berries.

'Abbeeren, (das) the Act of Plucking off Berries.

'Abbehalten, v. irreg. n. (den Hut) keep off one's Hat, to be abide, uncovered.

'Abbeissen, v. irreg. a. 1) to bite. 2) die Nägel an den Fingern abbeissen, to nibble on the Nails of one's Fingers.

'Abbeißung, (die) the Act of nibbling off etc.

'Abbeizen, v. r. a. to take away with Aqua fort or any other sharp Matter.

'Abbeizung, the same as Abähung, see.

'Abbestellen, v. r. a. to countermand.

'Abbeten, v. r. a. 1) to avert a Calamity or Misfortune by Prayers. seine Sünden abbeten, to atone for one's sins.

2) to beg Pardon or Forgiveness.

'Abbettein, v. r. a. to beg of one, to get by begging.

'Abbetten, v. r. a. to bed away from one, to sleep asunder, to separate Beds.

'Abbeugen, } v. r. a. } to bend  
'Abbiegen, } v. irreg. a. } bow, to bend off, a side, downwards.

'Abbiethen, v. irreg. a. to outbid, to offer more than another; see Abbiethen.

'Abbild, (das) the Image, Copy, Figure of a Person.

'Abbilden, v. r. a. 1) to portray, to present or draw the Image of a Person. 2) to draw Likenesses. nach dem Leben abbilden, to portray, to draw from life.

**Life.** 2) to counterfeit, fashion, form, express, describe, to picture, delineate, to adumbrate, a Thing. 3) in Wachs abbilden, to imboss in Wax.

**Abbildung, (die)** 1) the Act of Portraying. 2) the Portraiture, Portrait, Picture, Image Figure, Draught. 3) the Representation Figuring, Countersetting, Delineation, Form. 4) the Character, Description.

**Abbinden, v. irreg. a.** (etwas so augenbunden war.) 1) to loose or loosen, to unbind, untie. 2) ein Kalb abbinden, (entwöhnen,) to wean a Calf. 3) ein Faß neu abbinden, to newhoop a Cask or Barrel. 4) ein Zimmerwerkster Gebäude abbinden, to join the Timber-Work of a Building. 5) einen Ochsen abbinden, to geld a Bull.

**Abbiß, (der)** 1) the Act of Biting off. 2) the Bite, the Piece that is bitten off. 3) (in Hunting) the Place where the Deer has bitten off the young Sprouts. 4) Abbiß, Teufelsabbiß, (a Plant) Devil's Bit.

**Abbitte, (die)** Deprecating or Deprecation, Begging, Entreating for Pardon. Abbitte thun, to crave, to ask or beg Pardon, to cry Mercy. Er soll mit Abbitte thun, I'll make him cry peccavi. eine öffentliche Abbitte thun, to make honourable Amand or Amend.

**Abbitten, v. irreg. a.** 1) to beg ask or implore Pardon, to beg Excuse, to cry peccavi. 2) öffentlich abbitten, to make honourable Amends

**Abbittsweise, adv.** deprecatorily, by Way of Deprecation.

**Abbitter, (ein)** a Deprecator, one that asks or begs Pardon; that makes honourable Amends.

**Abblasen, v. irr. a.** 1) den Staub, to blow off the Dust. 2) ein Stück auf der Trompete to flourish to sound a Tone on the Trumpet. 3) abblasen, zum Abzuge blasen, to sound a Retreat.

**das Abblasen, die Abblasung,** 1) the Sounding a Retreat. 2) to call off from the Chase by blowing or sounding the Horn.

**Abblaten oder Abblatten, v. a.** to pluck or take off the (superfluous) Leaves of a Plant, to strip of Leaves. den Wein abblatten, to nip, prune or shred off the needless Buds or Leaves of Vines.

**Abblättern, v. r. a.** 1) the same as the former but more common and of an elegant Use. 2) to shiver, to break in Shivers.

**Abblattung, } die } 1) the Act of**  
**Abblätterung, } das } Stripping the**  
**Abblaten, } Plants of their**  
**Abblatten, } Leaves. 2) the**  
**Shivering of a Cake, a Stone etc.**

**Abblauen, v. r. a.** to beat one black and blue, to cudgel him, beat him soundly.

**Abbleiben, v. irreg. n** von etwas, to keep off, keep back, stay way. not to drawn near.

**Abbleichen, see Verbleichen oder Blafs werden.**

**Abblicken, v. r. a.** to give a Flash on the Test or upon the Coppel

**Abblischung, (die)** the Flashing of the Silver on the Test or upon the Coppel.

**Abblühen, v. r. n.** to shed or let fall its Blossoms, to have done Blossoming, to decay, fade, wither. die Rosen blühen ab, verblühen, the Roses lose their Leaves

**Abblüthen, v. r. a.** to deprive of the Blossoms, to pluck off the Orange-Blossoms to delflower.

**Abborgen, v. r. a.** to borrow from one.

**Abborger, (der)** a Borrower.

**das Abborgen, } the Act of Borrowing.**  
**die Abborgung, }**

**Abbrand, (der)** the Decrease or Loss of Silver or other Metal at the Test or at Cleansing.

**Abbrauchen, v. r. a.** to wear off, to wear out.

**Abbrauen, v. r. a.** to have done with Brewing, to lay the last Hand to the Brewing.

**Abbrechen, v. irreg. a.** to break off. 1) Früchte, Blumen abbrechen, to pluck off, to crop, to gather. 2) ein Gebäude abbrechen, niederreißen, to break, pull, beat down, to abate a Building &c. to demolish, to destruct it. 3) die Rede, die Gesellschaft, den Umgang abbrechen, to break off a Discourse, to break Company. 4) am Lohn, Gold, an der Summe, am Werthe abbrechen, to abate, deduct or discount in paying of an Account, in a Sum of Money in the Price or Value of a Comodity. den Soldaten wurde an ihrer Löhnung abgebrochen, the Soldiers were cut short of their Pay. 5, sich in etwas abbrechen, to abridge, to deprive himself of something. an der Kost abbrechen, to come to a more spare Diet, to live more sparingly. sich am Schlaf und andern Gemächlichkeiten abbrechen, to abridge or pinch one'sself of sleep and other Conveniencies. Ich kann mir nichts ab,



abbrechen lassen, I cannot allow of any Abatement at all.

'Abbrechen, v. irr. n. to break off. abgebrochen seyn, being broke off. der Nagel brach ab, the Nail or Pin broke off.

das 'Abbrechen, { 1) the Act of Breaking die 'Abbrechung, { ing, the Breaking off. 2) the Abatement in other Senses, see the Verb active.

'Abbreiten, v. r. a. (Term of the Copper-Smiths) to hammer or beat flat or broad.

'Abbrennen, v. r. a. 1) durch Feuer vertilgen, to burn away, to fire, to set on Fire, to burn down. 2) ein Schießgewehr abbrennen, loschießen, to fire or discharge a Gun. 3) ein Feuerwerk abbrennen, to kindle, to light.

'Abbrennen als v. irreg. n. 1) to burn down, to be burnt down. mein Haus, die Stadt brannte ab, my House, the City burnt down. unsere Freunde sind abgebrannt, our Friends are burnt down. have suffered Damage by Fire. 2) abbrennen, das Pulver von der Pfanne versagen, is when a Gun denies, when the Prime does not take, to misserve.

Abbreuieren, siehe Abfürzen.

Abbreuiatur, (die) Abfürzung, the Abbreuiature, Abbreviation, Shortning, Abridgment. die Kunst mit lauter Abbreuiaturen zu schreiben, Shorthand-Writing.

'Abbringen, v. irreg. a. 1) was im Gebrauch ist, to bring out of Use, eine Gewohnheit, Mißbrauch, Unordnung abbringen, to abolish, to annul, to abrogate a Custom etc. ein Gesetz abbringen, to repeal or abrogate a Law. 2) einen von etwas abbringen, to dissuade from any thing: to advise to the Contrary. von einer irrigen Meinung abbringen, to undeceive, disabuse, to put out of Conceit with. 3) das Getreide vom Felde abbringen, to clear the Field of the Corn. 4) vom rechten Wege abbringen, to mislead to lead the wrong Way.

das 'Abbringen, { Abolishment, Sup- die 'Abbringung, { pression, Abrogation. Annulation or Annihilation, Extinction, Dissuasion &c.

'Abbröckeln, v. r. a. et n. to crum or crumble, to fall or break down in little Crumbs.

'Abbröckelung, (die) the Crumbling or Falling down in little Crumbs or Pieces.

'Abbruch, (der) 1) Detriment, Hurt,

Injury, Loss, Damage, Prejudice. jemanden an seinen Rechten, Geredsamen, am Ansehen, an der Ehre Abbruch thun, to derogate or deprive any one of his Privileges, Authority or Honour. einem Gesetze Abbruch thun, to prove derogatory to a Law. 3) sich an dem Nothwendigen Abbruch thun, Mangel leiden, to deprive himself of his own Necessaries, to suffer Want. 4) der Gesundheit Abbruch thun, to impair his Health. 5) Abbruch am Lohn, am Preise, am Gehalt, Abatement, Abridgement, Deduction, Discount. Abbruch leiden, to suffer Abatement &c.

'Abbrüchig, adj. et adv. 1) prejudicial, derogatory. 2) abbrüchig, (in Minnen) Shivering Ground

'Abbrühen, v. r. a. 1) Feder, Haare &c. to scald. 2) Nohl, Rüben &c. abbrühen, to parboil to give Cappage, Turnips and the like but a few Walms.

'Abbrüsten, v. r. n. (Hunting Term) the Hart having cooled his Lust, Retiring Time being over.

'Abbuhlen, (sich) v. rec. to waste, spend his Strength by Love, einem etw. abbuhlen. to get a Thing from one by amorous Tricks by Wheedling, cajoling, coaxing, flattering.

'Abbürden, see Entbürden.

'Abbürsten, v. f. a. to brush off, brush.

das 'Abbürsten, { the Act of Brushing die 'Abbürstung, { the Dust from a thing.

'Abbüßen, v. r. a. 1) seine Sünden büßen. to expiate a Fault a Sin to atone for it, to make Amends for. 2) ein Verbrechen mit Geld abbüßen, to be amerced or fined for his Crime. die Abbüßung, Expiation, Attonement, mit Geld, Amend.

'Abbüßen, see Abputzen.

A B C, a b c. the Alphabet, nach dem A B C, alphabetically or according to the Alphabet. Eine A B C Tafel oder Buch, a Hornbook. ein A B C Schuß oder Celler, an Abecedarian, a Primer. Das A B C einer Kunst oder Wissenschaft, the first Rudiments of an Art or Science, the first Elementary Letters, etwas nach dem A B C ordnen, to digest in an Alphabetical Order.

'Abcirceln, see Abzirfeln.

'Abconterfeien, see abmahlen, abbilden.

'Abcopiren, v. r. a. to copy, to take a Copy, to transcribe.

'Abdachen, v. r. a. to build or raise

Thing slopingly, to give it a sloping Form like the Roof of a Building or like the Glacis of a Fortification.

die **Abdichtung**, the Talus, Slopeness, Glacis, a sloping Roof or the Steepness of a Roof.

**Abdämmen**, v. r. a. to separate, to keep off or lead off by a Dam, to stop the Current of Water by throwing up a Dam or Dike.

die **Abdämmung**, the Stopping of a Current by raising or throwing up a Dam, the Act of making the Current take another Course.

**Abdampfen**, v. r. n. to evaporate.

die **Abdampfung**, Evaporation.

**Abdanken**, v. r. a. 1) einen Diener, to dismiss, discharge, discard to send away. 2) Soldaten abdanken, to disband, to dismiss from Service, ein Regiment reduciren oder einaehen lassen, to disband or break a Regiment, ein abgedankter Officier, a broken Officer. 3) zur Strafe abdanken, to cashier. 4) das Leid bey einem Leichenbegängniß abdanken, das Leichengesolge mit Dank erlassen, to perform the Compliments at a Burial, to make the funeral Compliments to the assistant People.

**Abdanken**, v. r. n. sein Amt freywillig niederlegen, to resign, to abdicate, to renounce, to lay down, to give over, to yield one's Office, to withdraw from Service from publick Business, der Minister hat abgedankt, the Minister has resigned.

das **Abdanken**, the Dismission, Disbanding, Resignation, Abdication.

der **Abdanker**, bey einer Hochzeit oder bey einem Leichenbegängniß, the Complimenter, a Nuptial- or Funeral-Ceremonymaker.

die **Abdankung**, 1) die Entlassung einer Person aus seinen Diensten, the Dismissing of a Person from his Services, Discharge. 2) die eigene Niederlegung seines Amtes, the Resignation or Abdication of his Office. 3) die Rede, worin den Leichenbegleitern für die Begleitung gedankt wird, die Standsrede, a Valedictory Harangue, die Abdankung thun, to make the funeral Compliments, to harangue at a Burial.

**Abdrücken**, v. r. a. et v. recipr. to deprive one'sself of one's Necessaries of Life; to pinch his own Guts. Ein solcher Mensch, a Pinch-Gut.

**Abdrücken**, siehe **Abdrörren**.

**Abdecken**, v. r. a. 1) to bare or uncover a Thing. 2) ein Dach abdecken, to uncover a Roof. 3) den Tisch abdecken, to take away the Table-Cloth,

to clear the Table. 4) ein verdecktes Vieh abdecken, to flea, to flay, to strip the Skin off.

das **Abdecken**, the Uncovering or Baring of any Thing the Act of Uncovering.

**Abdecker**, (der) a Fleaer of dead Beasts or of Carrion's Skins.

**Abdeckerrey**, (die) the House where the Fleaer or rather in Germany where the Hangman or Executioner lives.

**Abdeckerleder**, (das) Leather of such Hides as have been flay'd by the common Fleaer, in Opposition to such as have been stript, off by the Butcher.

**Abdeichen**, v. r. a. to cut Dikes or Banks, to separate, part, or to inclose by Dikes.

das **Abdeichen**, the Cutting of Dikes, Banks &c.

die **Abdeichung**, the Partition-Wall in a Chamber with Boards. 2) to floor a Room with Deals or Boards.

das **Abdeichen**, the Act of Flooring with Deals or Boards.

**Abdienen**, v. r. a. to clear a Debt by personal Service, or by Serving; see, **Abverdienen**.

die **Abdienung**, the personal Service for a Debt.

**Abdingen**, v. irreg. a. 1) to chaffer, to haggle, to bid less for a Commodity, to beat down the Price. Viel abdingen wollen, to stand haggling or chaffering. 2) einem etwas abdingen, abmiethen, to hire any Thing from one. 3) abdingen, aus der Lehre lassen, to dismiss an Apprentice.

**Abdisputiren**, see **Abstreiten**.

**Abdonnern**, v. r. a. das Geschütz abdonnern lassen, to let the Cannons roar.

**Abdrörren**, v. r. n. to dry away, to dry and fall down, to dry up. sehr dürr werden, to grow very dry or meager.

**Abdrörren**, v. r. a. to dry, to make dry. Malz drörren, abdrörren, abdarren, to dry Malt in a Malt Kiln.

das **Abdrörren**, die **Abdrörung**, the Act of Drying, of Drying up.

**Abdrängen**, see **Abdringen**.

**Abdraht** (der), the little Chips that are turned by the Pewterers.

**Abdräuen**, v. r. a. to extort or exact by Threats or Menaces.

**Abdreheln**, v. r. a. to turn off, to separate by Turning (by the Lath.)

die **Abdrehelung**, the Act of Turning by the Lath.

**Abdrehen**, v. r. a. 1) to separate by

Tur-



- Turning, to twist off. einem Vogel den Kopf — to twist a Bird's Head off. 2) eine Kugel — to turn a Ball. 3) eine Schraube — to turn a Screw outward, to screw, to turn off. 4) mit glatten Worten abdrücken, abschwatzen, to wrest or get a Thing from one by fair Words.
- 'Abdreschen, v. irreg. a. 1) to thresh the Corn. wir werden bald abgedreschen haben, we shall soon have done treshing. 2) abdrücken, abprügeln, to thresh beat, maul, cane bang one soundly. 3) abgedroschen Zeug, old Stuff, that has been an hundred Times repeated. 4) ein abgedroschener Handel, a concerted Plan. Die Abdrückung, the Act of Threshing of beating out the Grains.
- 'Abdringen, v. irreg. a. to extort, to wrest out, to get by Force, by Menaces, to exact from. Die Abdringung, Extortion, Exaction, the Act of Obtaining by Force.
- 'Abdrohen, v. r. a. to extort to get by Threats.
- 'Abdruck, (der) 1) the Act of Impression. der Abdruck im Gemüthe, the Impression upon the Mind. 2) eines Bogens Geschosses ic., the Popping off a Bow, the Discharging of a Gun &c. 3) der letzte Abdruck eines Sterbenden, the last Pang of any one dying. 4) eines geschriebenen Bogens, the Print, the Copy of a Sheet printed. 5) eines Wertschritts, Münze, Kupferstich ic., the Stamp Mark on a Seal, of a Coin, of a Copper-Plate &c.
- 'Abdrucken, v. r. a. to imprint or print, to impress, to stamp or image, to take Copies, to set or imprint a Seal on Wax, to make a Stamp, to set a Mark, to print so many Sheers.
- 'Abdrucker, (der) the Printer; the Pressman.
- 'Abdrücken, v. r. a. 1) to separate by Pressing. 2) es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, wenn ic., it would have broken his Heart, it would have stifled or choked his Heart, if &c. 2) ein Gewehr, einen Pfeil abdrücken, to discharge a Gun, to pop off a Bow, 3) vom Lande abdrücken, to set Sail, to put to Sea. 4) einem etwas abdrücken, to extort exact screw out from one, to squeeze or press out of one.
- 'Abdruckstange, (die) in dem Schlosse eines Gewehres, the Bolt in the Lock of a Gun, that prevents it from discharging.
- 'Abdunsten, v. r. a. to evaporate, to dissolve in Vapours.
- 'Abdunsten, v. r. a. to cause the Evaporation of a fluid Body.
- Die 'Abdunstung Evaporation.
- 'Abeben, v. r. a. to level to smooth, to make even.
- Die 'Abebnung, the Act of Levelling Smoothing or of making even.
- 'Abfeiern, v. r. recip. to put himself or to fall into a Passion to fret and pine.
- 'Abelmosch, see Bisamförner.
- 'Abend, (der) 1) the Evening, Eve or Even; also the Decline of the Day. Es wird Abend, it draws, it grows toward Evening. Es ist noch nicht aller Tage Abend, the Evening crowns the Day or who knows what may yet happen. guten Abend mein Herr! good Evening to you Sir! gegen Abend, towards the Evening. gestern Abend last Evening. — last Night. des Abends in the Evening. 2) der heilige Abend als der Tag vor einem Feste, the Eve. Christ: Abend, Christmas - Eve. 3) Abend (die Himmelsgegend), West the West or Occident.
- 'Abendbrod, (das) see Abendessen.
- 'Abenddämmerung (die), the Twilight in the Evening, Crepuscule the Decline of the Day.
- 'Abendessen, (das) Supper.
- 'Abendgebet, (das) the Evening - Prayer.
- 'Abendgespräch, (das) an Evening's Conversation.
- 'Abendglocke, (die) the Evening - Bell or Toll.
- 'Abendjagd, (die) the Evening - Chase.
- 'Abendfest, (die) Evening - Diet Supper.
- 'Abendländer, (die) the Western or West Countries, the Western Regions. in Abendlände, in the West.
- 'Abendländer, (ein) an Inhabitant of the West, of the Western - Countries.
- 'Abendländisch, adj. from a Country of the West, relating to the West or the Western - Countries, western, westernly, occidental.
- 'Abendlich, adj. belonging, relating to the Evening. ein abendlicher Schmaus an evening Feast. die abendliche Gegend, the western or occidental Part Country, Climate.
- 'Abendlicht, (das) the Evening - Star the Evening Light.
- 'Abendlied, (das) an Evening - Song or Psalm.
- 'Abendluft, (die) the Evening - Air the fresh and cool Air in the Evening of a hot Summer - Day, the Cool of the Evening.
- 'Abendlust, (die) Evening - Pleasure the Di-

Diversion or Recreation, Pastime of the Evening.

**Abendmahl, (das)** Abendessen, Supper. das Abendmahl des Herrn, das heilige Abendmahl, the Lord's Supper, the Holy Communion or Eucharist. Das heilige Abendmahl reichen, geben, austheilen. to administer the Sacrament to distribute the Lord's Supper. zum Abendmahl gehen, dasselbe empfangen, to go to the Communion, to receive the Communion, to eat the Lord's Supper.

**Abendmahlzeit, (die)** Supper. solche halten, to sup, to eat a Supper. solche auftragen, to serve up Supper.

**Abendmarkt, (der)** der Markt oder Messabend, der Vormarkt, the Eve of a Fair, the Foretelling of a Market.

**Abendmusik, (die)** a Serenade, a Night-Musick.

**Abendopfer, (das)** the Evening-Sacrifice.

**Abendregen, (der)** an Evening-Rain; also an unseasonable or late Rain.

**Abendroth, (das)** the Redness of the

**Abendröthe, (die)** Sky at Sun-set.

**Abendschicht, (die)** Term of the German Miners which is, to begin their Task in the Evening and work all Night.

**Abendschein, (der)** see Dämmerung.

**Abendsegen, (der)** the Evening-Prayer.

**Abendseite, (die)** the Western Side, West-Side.

**Abendsonne, (die)** the Setting-Sun, the Lustre of the Setting-Sun.

**Abendstern, (der)** the Evening-Star. (Venus.)

**Abendstunde, (die)** the Evening-Tide, Mock-shade, Dusk of the Evening; Evening-Hour.

**Abendthau, (der)** Evening-Dew.

**Abendtisch, (der)** the Supper Evening-Meals. Ich habe den Abendtisch bey ihm, I sup with him every Evening, he provides me with Suppers.

**Abendtrunk, (der)** an Evening-Draught, a Beverage at Night.

**Abenduhr, (die)** a Sun-Dial, which shews the Hours only in the Afternoon.

**Abendviole, (die)** see Nachtviole.

**Abendvogel, (der)** a Butterfly that flies about only at Twilight, see Dämmerungsfalter.

**Abendvölker, (die)** the western Nations, People that inhabit the western Countries.

**Abendwärts, adv.** westward, to the West, towards the West.

**Abendwind, (der)** 1) Westwind, a westerly Wind or Western-Wind. ein starker Abendwind, a stout or stiff

West. 2) a Wind that blows at Evenings, an Evening-Breeze.

**Abendzettel, (die)** an Evening Drinking-bout, also an Evening Club.

**Abendzeit, (die)** the Evening-Tide, Evening-Time.

**Abenteuer, (das)** an Adventure a strange, odd Accident, a Chance, Prodigy. auf Abenteuer ausgehen, to go seek Adventures.

**Abenteuerlich, adj.** strange, surprizing, wondrous, monstrous, prodigious, odd.

**Abenteuerlicherweise, strangely, monstrously, ominously, wondrously, adventurously.**

**Abenteuerlichkeit, (die)** a strange Circumstance, a prodigious Affair, Adventuresomeness.

**Abenteurer, (ein oder der)** an Adventurer.

**Aber, conj.** but. aber doch, but yet. aber gleichwohl, however. aber auch, but also. der aber, or else, nun aber, now but. doch aber, yet. dennoch aber, and yet. dem sey aber wie ihm wolle, yet for all that. aber, aber! but alas! aber wißt ihrs gewiß? ay but are you sure of it.

**Aberacht, (die)** a double Ban; see Übersacht.

**Aberben, vt r. a.** to get by Heritage.

**Aberglaube, (der)** Superstition, a vain, false, foolish Belief and Worship, an illinformed Credulity about Matters of Religion, Bigotry.

**Abergläubig, adj. et adv.** superstitious, bigotted. abergläubischerweise, superstitiously.

**Aberkennen, v. irreg. a.** to give one a Verdict, to cast one in his Suit. Es war ihm gerichtlich aberkannt, he had got a Verdict given against him.

**Abermal, adv.** again, once again, once more a second Time, a new, a fresh. aber und abermal, reiterated Times.

**Abermalig, adj.** anew, what is done again or a second Time, a fresh repeatedly. abermalige Bitte einlegen, to iterate a Petition. ein abermaliges Verlangen, a repeated Desire.

**Aberndten, v. r. a.** to reap, to cut down and gather in the Corn, to get in Harvest, to clear the Field of all the Fruits. Die Aberndtung, the Harvest Crop.

**Aberrante, Abraute, Eberraute, a** Plant Southern wood.

**Aberwitz, (der)** Lightheadedness, the being out of one's Wits, Dotage, Frenzy, Madness, Revery, Senselessness, Fooliness, Silliness.

**Aber,**



the River, to make to float. Die Abflößung, the floating down a River. Abfluß, (der) the Flowing or Running down of Water, the Discharge of Water. 1) der Ab- und Zufluß des Meers, the ebb & Flow of the Sea. 2) eines Flusses, the ebbing of a River its flowing downward towards the Sea. 3) in einer Rucke, the Sink. 4) des Regenwassers vom Dache, die Rinne, the Gutter. 5) des faulen Wassers aus einer Stadt, the Sewer. 6) — auf den Gassen, a Kennel in the Streets. 7) the Place, from whence a fluid Body flows off, away or down ward.

Abfodern; see Abfordern.

Abfolgen, v. r. n. (verabfolgen lassen) to let any one have what he wants, to give, to deliver unto him, to remit, to let him take, to yield it up to him. Die Abfolgung, the Remittance, or Yielding of what had been withheld from any one.

Abfordern, v. r. a. 1) einem etwas, to demand, require of any one, to ask for. etwas abfordern, to come for a Thing. etwas abfordern lassen, to send for a Thing. etwas wieder abfordern, to demand a Thing back again. einem Rechnung abfordern, to call to Account. 2) von einem Orte abfordern oder wegrufen, to call off. 3) aus einem andern Dienst abfordern, zurückfordern. to recall. demand, require out of an other's Service. 4) durch den Tod abgefordert werden, to be fetched off or called away by Death.

das Abfordern, { 1) einer Person die Abforderung, oder eines Dinges, the Demand, Revocation, the Calling. Asking for. 2) einer Rechnung, the Calling to an Account. 3) einer Schuld, the Demanding, asking for, Requiring of a Debt.

Abformen, v. r. a. to form, frame, shape, model, mould, to take a Pattern; to take the Figure of any Thing, to counterfeit it.

Abforschen, see Ausforschen.

Abfragen, v. r. a. to examine strictly, see Ausfragen.

Abfressen, v. irreg. a. 1) die Blätter, to nibble, the Leaves. die Knospen, to knap the Buds. das Gras, to browse the Grass. das Getreide, to forage the Corn, to feed upon it. 2) der Krebs hat ihm die Nase abgefressen, the Cancer has eaten his Nose away. 3) der Gram frist ihm das Herz ab, Grief kills him, gnaws or breaks his Heart. sich selbst das Herz abfressen, to break your Heart by continual car-

king Cares. 4) das Fleisch von Knochen, to Gnaw or pick a bone. 5) einem etwas abfressen, to feast upon an other's Cost.

Abfrieren, v. irreg. n. 1) to chill. Wasser, der Teich ist abgefroren Water, the Pond is frozen in cold. 2) to be blasted with Cold. die Nase ist ihm abgefroren, he has lost his Nose by Frost.

Abfröhnen, v. r. a. to pay a Debt with advanced Money by doing some Work, Average, or drudging for Work.

Abfuhr, (die) the Transporting, Carriage, Removing or Bringing of Commodities. die Abfuhr des Getreides, the Exportation of Corn.

Abführen, v. r. a. 1) to carry away, to transport on Waggon, to move, to export. 2) das Geschwür abführen. to remove the Abscess. 3) vom rechten Wege abführen, to lead astray. 4) eine Seuche abführen, to relieve a Pestilence. 5) das Wasser abführen, to drain the Water, to drain a Pond. 6) mittelst der Arznei, to purge or cleanse by Physick. die Feuchten abführen, to expel the Humors. 7) seine Zinsen, Schulden abführen, to pay his Rents, to clear his Debts. 8) abgeföhrt, d. i. abgenutzt, worn-out or waste Iron. abführen, zur Vollkommenheit führen (bey den Drahtziehern,) to draw till it is fine enough.

Abfuhrtsch, (der) Abfuhrtschiff, a Machine to Wire draw Gold or Silver.

Abfuhrung, (die) the Act Transporting, Removing or of Conveying. 2) an Exportation of Inland Produce. 3) abführende Arzneyenmittel. to purge, Physick. eine Abfuhrung nehmen, to take Physick. 4) die Tilgung einer Schuld, the Paying of a Debt.

Abfüllen, v. r. a. to fill out, pour out, to empty, to draw Wine, Beer &c.

Abfüllen, v. r. n. ein Füllen werden, to be filled.

Abfüllung, (die) the Act of filling out, Drawing Wine, Beer &c.

Abfüttern, v. r. a. (die Pferde) to feed the Horses, to give them their Provender. Die Abfütterung, the Feeding of Food or Provender, the Feeding of the Cattle.

Abgabe, (die) 1) the Duty to be paid to a Custom-House, Impost, Tribute. mit vielen Abgaben beladen, to be burdened or charged with many

die Abgabe eines Buches, Brief  
ic., the Delivery of a Book, of a  
Letter &c.

Abgang, (der) 1) von einem Orte, the  
Departure, Setting out from a Place  
going off. 2) von Waaren; diese  
Waare hat guten Abgang, this or  
the Commodity sells well. has a good  
turnover. 3) in Abgang in Abnahme  
gerathen. to fall to Decay, to  
sink; also to begin to decay, to grow  
poor. 4) in Abgang kommen, to grow  
out of Use. 5) in Abgang bringen  
oder kommen lassen, to abolish, to  
bring out of Use, to suppress. 6) Ab-  
gang an Kräften, Decaying of Strength.  
Abgang oder Verminderung einer  
Eigenschaft, Diminution, Lessening, De-  
crease, Abatement, Waste. 7) in Ab-  
gang der Nahrung kommen, to lose  
the Customers. der Abgang der Nah-  
rung, Decay of Trade. 8) der Ab-  
gang eine Leibesfrucht, a Abortion,  
Miscarriage. 9) der Abgang aus  
dem Leben, the Exit. 10) Abgang,  
Mangel an etwas leiden, to suffer  
want.

Abgängig, adj. 1) von Waaren, eine  
abgängige Waare, a Commodity of  
rapid and quick Consumption, salea-  
ble, vendible. 2) eine abgängige Post,  
Post or Mail that is about setting out.  
abgängig, abnehmend, declining,  
waning. 3) abgängig, bergab,  
going downward, down Hill.

Abgange, (die) a Word used by Tra-  
desmen for their Wastings, Clippings  
or broken off Pieces by Working.

Abgebacken, adj. (von Brod) shivered,  
crumb of Bread when its Crust separates  
from the Crumb and don't stick togeth-

er. v. irreg. a. 1) to remit, to de-  
mit. ich habe den Brief an ihn ab-  
gegeben, I have delivered the Letter  
to him. 2) abgeben, (sein, ausma-  
chen, vorstellen.) einen guten Solda-  
ten, Handelsmann abgeben. to make  
a good Soldier, Tradesman. einen  
Lächeren, Spitzbuben, to play the  
fool, the Knave. einen Mittler abge-  
ben, to set the Part of a Mediator.

Abgehen, v. irreg. a. 1) abgeben, (sein, ausma-  
chen, vorstellen.) einen guten Solda-  
ten, Handelsmann abgeben. to make  
a good Soldier, Tradesman. einen  
Lächeren, Spitzbuben, to play the  
fool, the Knave. einen Mittler abge-  
ben, to set the Part of a Mediator.

Abgeben, v. irreg. a. 1) abgeben, (sein, ausma-  
chen, vorstellen.) einen guten Solda-  
ten, Handelsmann abgeben. to make  
a good Soldier, Tradesman. einen  
Lächeren, Spitzbuben, to play the  
fool, the Knave. einen Mittler abge-  
ben, to set the Part of a Mediator.

one, to pay one off; to give him a  
smart Reply. 6) Zoll, Steuern ab-  
geben, to pay Taxes, &c. 7) einem  
einen Theil davon abgeben. to share  
or divide a Thing with one, to give  
him some Part.

Abgeber, (der) the Giver, Deliverer,  
Remittent.

Abgebeten, deprecated &c. see Abbits-  
ten.

Abgebildet, formed, see Abbilden.

Abgebeissen, bitten off, see Abbeissen.  
einem Futz abgebeissene Antworten ge-  
ben, to snuff at one.

Abgebracht, abolished &c. see Abbrin-  
gen.

Abgebrannt, burnt down; see Abbren-  
nen.

Abgebrochen, broken off. abgebrochene  
Stücken, broken Pieces, Fragments,  
Scraps, Clippings; see Abbrechen.

Abgedankte Soldaten, disbanded Sol-  
diers. ein abgedankter Officer, a dis-  
missed, a broken Officer.

Abgedroschen, threshed, beaten, mau-  
led, banged, cudgeled; see Abgrei-  
schen.

Abgedrungen, extorted from &c. see  
Abdringen, Abdrängen.

Abgefallen, fallen fall'n or drop off or  
down; see Abfallen.

Abgefasst, projected, composed, drawn,  
written &c. see Abfassen.

Abgefaunt oder Abgefeimt, adj. shrewd,  
sly, crafty, cunning ein abgefaun-  
ter Bösewicht, an arrant Rogue. ein  
abgefaunter Schalk, a sharp Blade, a  
sly, a subtle Knave.

Abgeflissen, flown off; see Abfließen.

Abgefordert, called off, or away, fetch-  
ed off, demanded, asked for; see  
Abfordern.

Abgefundene Herren, Pringen ic. appa-  
naged Lords, Princes &c. see Abfin-  
den.

Abgegeben, delivered; see Abgehen.  
abgegebene Gelder auf die Leipziger  
Messe, Money given upon Bill of Ex-  
change, payable next Leipzig-Fair.

Abgegossen, 1) founded. 2) decanted,  
poured off; see Abgießen.

Abgegraben, digged off; see Abgraben.

Abgehalten, detained, kept off, with-  
held, kept back, hindered, stoppt; see  
Abhalten, Zurückhalten.

Abgehauen, cut off, lopt off, chopt off,  
cut down. see Abhauen, ein abgehaues  
ner Baum, a Log, Stock or Stump  
of a Tree, a Tree that is cut down or  
felled.

Abgehen, v. irreg. a. 1) im Gehen ab-  
sondern, abnutzen, to wear of or out



by going. die Absätze abgehen, to wear off or lose one's Heels. 2) durchgehen, abschreiten, abmessen, to measure a Distance by Striding or by Steps. Abgehen, v. irreg. n. 1) to depart, to go, to go away, to take the Road, to set out. ab- und zugehen, to go to and fro. 2) abgehen vom Schauplatz, to go off, to retire, with draw from the Stage, to take his Exit. 3) mit Tode abgehen, to depart this Life. 4) mit der Post abgehen, to set out with the Post or with the Stage-Coach, mit Extrapost abgehen, to take Post, or Post-Chaise. 5) von einer Sache, von einem Vorwande abgehen, to go or turn from the Matter in Hand, to swerve, to go from one's Subject, von eines andern Meinung abgehen, to differ from one in Opinion. 6) vom rechten Wege abgehen, to go astray, to lose one's Way, to straggle, to deviate. 7) die Farben gehen ab, the Colours fade, wear off or go out change. 8) die Waaren gehen ab, the Commodities sell well, are of a quick sale, ich fürchte die Waare werde nicht gut abgehen, I fear that Commodity will stick by me, or will stick upon my Hands. Es gehet schlecht ab, es gehet ab wie Pech von den Händen, it does not speed. 9) wohl oder übel abgehen, (ablaufen) to succeed, fall out, prove well or ill, to have a good or ill Issue, to end well or ill. 10) abgehen an der Summe oder Rechnung; die übrigen Schillinge müssen an der Rechnung abgehen, the odd Shillings ought to be abated of the Account. ich lasse nicht einen Heller davon abgehen, I would not bate one Farthing on't, I would not allow of the least Abatement. Für Tara muß gehen und für gut Gewicht ein Procent abgehen, you must discount ten per Cent for Tare and one per Cent for Tret. 11) die Leibesfrucht abgehen, abortiren, to miscarry, to abort. 12) sich im Essen und Trinken nichts abgehen lassen, to feed high, not to abridge Yourself of Conveniencies. 13) im Schmelzen abgehen, to waste diminish, to lose. 14) es gehen mir zwanzig Dukaten ab, I miss, I want twenty Ducats. 15) das Feuer abgehen lassen, to cease Firing, to blow, to let the Fire go out. 16) es gehet mir nichts dadurch weder ab noch zu, I have no Interest by it. 17) wenn die männlichen Erben in ihm abgehen sollten, if the male Heirs should happen to be extinct in him.

18) von einem abgehen, nicht von ihm laufen, to leave one. Abgehend, adj. 1) diminishing, ing. 2) declining. 3) going. Abgehoben, taken off, heaved off, see Abheben. Abgeholfen, remedied, helped, ved &c. see Abhelfen. Abaeizen, v. r. a. to deprive, to by Avarice. Abgekommen, grown out of Use. Abkommen. Abgefürzt, shortened, bated, l abridged; see Abfürzen. Abgeladen, unladen, unladed, ged, disburdened; see Abladen. Abgelassen, let off, remitted, loosened, ceased, drained, e see Ablassen. Abgelaufen, run off &c. mei ist abgelaufen, my Watch is abgelaufene Schuhe, Shoes worn out. Die Zeit ist abgelaufen, the Term is expired. Abgelebt, adj. 1) old, aged, decayed, infirmed. 2) abgelebt, verstorben, dead, deceased, gelebten Seelen, the Souls of the deceased. Abgelegen, adj. distant, out of Way, a great Way off, far off, Abgelegener Wein, reposed Wine. Abgelegenheit, (die) Distance, remoteness. Abgelegt, adj. partic. laid off, l cast; see Ablegen, ein abgelegenes Kleid, a cast Suit. Abgelebte Seelen, separated Souls. Abgeliehen, abgeborat, borrowed. Abgemattet, adj. partic. weary, l defatigated, see abmatten. Abgemessen, measured, determined, see Abmessen. Abgeneigt, adj. disaffectionate, ill affected, unfavourable, uner ist mir abgeneigt, he has no affection to me. Abgeneigtheit, (die) Disaffection, Unkindness, Repugnance, Abneigung. Abgenommen, taken off, or decreased; see Abnehmen. Abgenöthigt, abstarved, extorted; see Abnöthigen. Abgenutzt, worn out or off, l wasted, spent by Use; see Abnutzen. Abgeordnet, deputed, delegated, Abordnen. Abgeordnete, (die) Deputies, Ambassadors or Legates ein Abgeordneter, Deputy, Delegate or Legate

Abgeordneter Richter, a Judge Delegate  
Subdelegat.

Abgerathen, dissuaded; see Abathen.  
Abgerben, v. r. a to curry. im niedri-  
gen Schatz abprügeln, to cudgel one;  
to bang, maul. belabour one.

Abgeredet, part. pass. et adj. concerted.  
Abgeredetermaßen, in the Manner a-  
greed upon, according to Agreement,  
Abgeredetermaßen; zu Werke gehen, to  
act by Consent (deconcert.)

Abgerieben, rubbed off; see Abreiben.  
Abgerissen, torn of; see Abreißen.

Abgeritten, 1) ein abgerittenes Pferd,  
a broken Horse. 2) ein abgerittenes,  
übertriebenes Pferd, a foundered, an  
over-riden Horse.

Abgejagt, disclaimed, unsaid, retrac-  
ted. ein abgejagter Feind, a decla-  
red, a sworn Enemy.

Abgejandt, sent, deputed &c. see Ab-  
jenden.

Abgesandter, (ein) an Envoy of a sove-  
reign Prince or State; a Messenger.  
ein hoher Abgesandter, an Ambassa-  
dor or Embassador. ein päpstlicher, a  
Nuncio. ein Heimslicher, an Emilsary.  
ein Bräutlicher, a Missionary. als Ab-  
gesandter verschickt werden, to be sent  
upon an Embassy. Abgesandte aus ei-  
ner Stadt oder Landschaft, Delegates  
or Deputies. ein Abgesandter eines  
Legation, a Deputy.

Abgesandtin, (die) the Embassadress, an  
Embassador's Lady.

Abgesandtschaft, see Gesandtschaft.

Abgeschattete, (das) the Scrapings,  
Just gathered by Scraping or Scratch-  
ing &c. see Abscharren.

Abgeschummet, (das) Scummings; see  
Abschäumen.

Abgeschieden, separate, separated, de-  
parted, deceased, dead and gone. ein  
Abgeschiedenes, abgesondertes Leben  
führen, to lead a separate a retired  
life. eine abgeschiedene Frau heyrath-  
en, to marry a divorced Woman,

Abgeschlagen, 1) beaten off. 2) blown,  
part. pulled or struck down. 3) refu-  
sed. denied. Obst so von dem Wind  
abgeschlagen worden, the Wind-  
falls of Fruits.

Abgeschliffen, polished; see Abschleifen.

Abgeschliffen, worn out, used; see Ab-  
schleifen.

Abgeschmackt, adj. 1) insipid, unsavou-  
ry, that has no Taste, no Relish, taste-  
less. 2) loathsome, distasteful, un-  
pleasant, absurd, absonous, dull, ridi-  
culous. eine abgeschmackte Schrift,  
a flat or witless Writ, abgeschmackte

Neben, ungereimtes Zeug, absurd,  
impertinent Speeches, nonsensical Stuff.

Abgeschmackterweise, adv. insipidly, ab-  
surdly, ridiculously, nonsensically,  
sillily, impertinently.

Abgeschoren, shaved, shorn off, abge-  
schorene Haare, Shavings. abgeschor-  
ne Wolle, Shearings. die abgeschor-  
ne Wolle von einem Schaf besams-  
men, the Fleece of a Sheep.

Abgeschossen, 1) shot off. shotten off.  
2) dropped down. 3) faded; see Ab-  
schießen.

Abgeschrieben, copied, transcribed; see  
Abschreiben, ins Reine abgeschrieben,  
copied fairly

Abgeschritten, measured by Steps, see  
Abschreiten.

Abgeschworen, abjured, forsworn, see  
Abschwören.

Abgesehen, 1) learned by Seeing. 2)  
Abgesehen seyn, worauf, to be desig-  
ned or aimed at &c; see Absehen.

Abgesehen, vom Pferde, alighted from  
a Horse, dismounted; see Absteigen.

Abgesotten, boiled, sodden; see Ab-  
sieden.

Abgesponnen, spun off, see Abspinnen.

Abgesprochen, adjudicated &c. see Ab-  
sprechen.

Abgesprungen, sprung off; see Abspringen.

Abgestanden, 1) palled, dead. ein ab-  
gestandener, verrothener Wein, a pal-  
led, dead Wine. ein abgestandener  
Fisch, a dead Fish. 2) quitted, de-  
sisted from &c. see Abstehen.

Abgestiegen, alighted, descended &c.;  
see Absteigen.

Abgestochen, cut off &c. see Abstechen.

Abgestohlen, stolen from one &c. see  
Abstehlen.

Abgestorben, deceased, dead, departed  
this Life, expired; decayed, faded &c.  
see Absterben, der Sünde abgestorben,  
to be dead to Sin.

Abgestossen, thrust off; see Abstoßen.

Abgestrichen, 1) wiped off. 2) stricken  
off; see Abstreichen.

Abgethan, 1) put off, taken away, re-  
moved. 2) abrogated, abolished. 3)  
accommodated, decided. 4) balanced,  
cleared &c. see Abthun. 5) killed,  
executed &c.

Abgetragen, part. pass. off Abtragen,  
which see.

Abgetreten, 1) trod off. 2) gone off.  
3) resigned. 4) given up, retired. 5)  
von der Bühne, left the stage &c. see  
Abtreten.

Abgetrieben, 1) driven off, chased away.  
2) tried by the Test or upon the Co-  
pel; see Abtreiben.



**Abgewähren**, v. r. a. (in Mining.) to discharge in the Counterbook.

**Abgewährszettel**, (der oder ein) a Note or Ticket of Discharge.

**Abgewandt**, turned off or aside, averred, diverred, abalienated; see **Abwenden**.

**Abgewaschen**, washed off, see **Abwaschen**.

**Abgewichen**, declined, turned from, receded; see **Abweichen**.

**Abgewiesen**, repulsed, rebuffed, rejected, not admitted, refused, denied &c. see **Abweisen**.

**Abgewinnen**, v. irreg. a. 1) to gain, to get, to win at Play or from one, to get the Price, Profit Advantage, to be a Gainer. einem abgewinnen, to beat one at Play, to get the better of one, to foil him. einem alles Geld abgewinnen, to wipe one of his Money. 2) dem Feind eine Schlacht abgewinnen, to win the Battle, to beat the Enemy. 3) einem Schiff den Wind abgewinnen, to get the Wind or Weather gage of a Ship.

**Abgewogen**, weighed, see **Abwägen**.

**Abgewöhnen**, v. r. a. 1) sich etwas, to disaccustom, to leave off or break one's self of a Custom, to disuse. 2) einem etwas, to Wean or break one of a Habit. gewöhnt euch diesen Eigensinn ab, leave or quit this ill Humour. 3) ein Kind abgewöhnen, entwöhnen, (in Berlin spenen) to wean a Child.

**Abgeworfen**, pulled, thrown, broken or cast down or off, see **Abwerfen**.

**Abgewunden**, wound off; see **Abwinden**.

**Abgezogen**, part. pass. von **Abziehen**. 1) drawn off, retired. 2) pulled off. 3) subtracted, deducted. 4) distilled &c.

**Abgezwungen**, forced out or from &c. see **Abzwingen**.

**Abgießen**, v. irreg. a. 1) etwas flüssiges, to pour off, to clear or decant a Liquor, to transvasate. 2) in eine Form gießen, to found, to cast in a Mould.

**Abgießer**, (der) the Founder, Moulder.

**Abgießung**, (die) the Act of Pouring off, Decantation; the Act of Moulding, Casting.

**Abgift**, (die) see **Abgabe**.

**Abglanz**, (der) Resplendence; Brightness, the bright Picture of a Thing: it is also used of the Image of God.

**Abglatten**, v. r. a. to polish, to make smooth, to sleek, to plane.

**Abgleichen**, v. r. a. gleichmachen. to make or render equal, to equal or

equalize, to requite. die **Abgleichung**, the Act of Equalling, of making of Requite.

**Abgleiten**, v. irreg. a. to slide, to take a wrong or false Step. **Abgleiten**, Slipping, Sliding. **Abgleiten**, Doing a wrong Step.

**Abglammen**, v. irr. et reg. n. r. to Ashes, to Cinders. die **Abglammen**, sind schon abgeglammen, oder glimmt, the Coals are already to Ashes.

**Abglitschen**, v. n. see **Abgleiten**. **Abglühen**, v. r. a. to make red i. purge by Fire.

**Abgott**, (der) an Idol, a false God. er ist sein eigener Abgott, he idolizes himself, he is very self-conceited. einen Abgott aus etwas machen, to make an Idol of one, to make a Thing, to idolize one.

**Abgötter**, (der) an Idolater, a worshipper of Idols, of false Gods.

**Abgöttern**, (die) Idolatry, Idolatry, the Worshipping of Idols, of false or Deities. **Abgöttern** treiben, to commit Idolatry, to idolatry, to worship Idols. ein Weib das **Abgöttern** treibt, an Idolatress.

**Abgöttisch**, adj. idolatrous, addicted to idolatry, worshipping auf eine abgöttische Art, adv. idolatrously.

**Abgraben**, v. irr. a. 1) das Wasser abgraben, to dig off, lead, draw, turn off the Water of a Stream. einen Teich abgraben, to drain a Pond. 2) einen Brunnen abgraben, to dig, to drain a Well. einen Graben um einen Aker ziehen, to dig a Trench, or cut a Ditch about a Field. das **Abgraben**, die **Abgrabung**, the Act of Digging off etc.

**Abgrämen**, v. r. recipr. to grieve, to afflict, to incurber yourself, to pine away with Grief. to break Heart by continual carking Griefs.

**Abgrasen**, v. r. a. 1) mit einer Sense das Gras abgrasen, to cut down the Grass with a Sickle. 2) durch Viehtriften, to browse, to graze off by Doves of Cattle. 3) rings herum abgrasen, to waste, to ravage the Country round about.

das **Abgrasen**, die **Abgrasung**, the Act of Grazing, of Cutting down Grass.

**Abgreifen**, v. irr. a. 1) to wear off, to touch or handling ein abgegriffenes Hut, a Hat worn off by being often pulled off by the Hand. 2)

die Finger daran abgreifen, to wear off one's Fingers or to spoil them.

abgreuen, v. recipr. 1) to consume by too much Weeping. 2) to make up by Tears.

Abgrund, (der) an Abyss, a bottomless Pit, a Precipice, a Gulf. der Abgrund des Meeres, the Abyss, the Depth of the Sea.

Abgunst, (die) Envy, Ill-Will, Disaffection, Jealousy, Spite, Malice, Spleen, Grudge, Hatred.

Abgünstig, adj. jealous, envious, spiteful, disaffectionate, malicious. abgünstig seyn, to envy, to bear a Grudge. abgünstig handeln, to act spitefully, jealously, enviously, disaffectionately.

Abgünstigkeit, see Abgunst.

abgürten, v. r. a. to strangle, to worry, see Erwürgen, Erdrosseln.

abgürten, v. r. a. 1) sich abgürten, to ungird yourself, to loose, to put off the Girdle. 2) das Schwert oder den Degen, to ungird, put off your Sword, to disarm yourself. 3) ein Pferd abgürten, to ungirth a Horse.

abgießen, (der) the Casting of a founded Thing into a Mould. 2) the Copy of a Thing gotten by Founding and Casting, the Cast. 3) the Pouring out of a Liquor into an other Vessel.

abhaften, v. r. a. to pay any one a Share of an Heritage, so that he is excluded from any further Claim, to give a Daughter her due Portion.

Abhaltung (die) the Dowry; the Appanage.

Abhaaren oder Abhären, v. r. n. to lose the Hair. Abhären, als v. a. (von den Lohgerbern) die Haare mit dem Haars Eisen wegnehmen, to depilate or take away the Hair of the Hides with the Paring Knife or Iron. die Abhörung, the losing of the Hair; the taking away the Hair of the Hides.

Abhacken, v. r. a. to cut or chop off, or cut down with an Ax.

Abhacken, } the Act of Cutting or  
Abhackung, } Chopping off.

Abhadern, v. r. a. to extort by Quarrel.

Abhaken, v. r. a. to loosen or to unhook, to unrie, to unhook.

Abhagen, v. r. impers. aufhören zu hagen, to leave off hailing, to have done hailing.

Abhegen, v. r. a. to separate by a Hedge or Fence, to inclose by a Hedge, to inclose. eine abgehegte Wieze, a Meadow inclosed with a Hedge.

Abhegung (die) an Inclosure, the Inclosure of a Piece of Ground by a Hedge or Fence.

Abhalten, v. irr. a. to hold or keep off, to detain, withhold, hinder, stop; to avert from, to dissuade, to keep back; to disturb to deter; to repulse (den Feind, the Enemy.)

das Abhalten, Detaining, Keeping off  
die Abhaltung, } or back Withholding etc.  
Hindrance Detention, Disturbance, Impediment, Disuasion.

Abhandeln, v. r. a. 1) etwas abhandeln, to treat of something, to debate, to discuss a Matter or a Subject, to expose it to Consideration, to manage an Affair, to handle it. einen Frieden abhandeln, to negotiate a Peace. etwas abgehandelt haben, to have debated, discussed, treated, articulated. 2) etwem etwas abhandeln, to buy, to purchase of or from.

Abhandlung, (die) 1) a Dissertation, a Treatise. eine gründliche Abhandlung, a solid Deduction. 2) die Abhandlung einer Sache, the Handling, Treating of a Matter, Discussion. 3) die Abhandlung eines Textes, the Clearing, Expounding, Explication, Explanation.

Abhanden, adv. absent, not at Hand, lost. Abhanden kommen, verlegt, verloren werden, to be lost. abhanden gekommen, to have lost or having lost. Abhängig gemacht werden, to be taken away or abalienated.

Abhang, (der) eines Hügels, the Declivity, the Cliff or Clift of a Hill, the bending or shelving Part of a Hill, the Steepness, Bias, Slanting.

Abhängen, v. irr. n. 1) to decline, to lean or bow down, to bend downward, to hang down. 2) von einem abhängen, to depend of one. 3) von etwas abhängen, nicht dicht daran hangen, to hang off, not to hang close to.

Abhängen, (was aufgehängt war) v. r. a. to take down.

Abhängig, adj. 1) declivous, leaning or bending downward, inclining, stooping. abhängig seyn, to be in a Declivity. 2) von jemand abhängig seyn, depending of one, being dependent.

Abhängigkeit, (die) Dependence, Dependency.

Abhängung, (die) 1) the Declivity, the Hanging or bending downwards, Declining, Sloping. 2) Dependence.

Abhären, see Abhaaren.

Abhärmen, v. r. recipr. to pine away with Grief and Affliction, to consume of too much Chagrin, to grieve.

Abhärten, v. r. a. to harden, to make hard, to render himself hard by working, to steel, abgehärtet, inured.



**Hardship.** abgehärtet werden, to grow hard.

**Abhartung,** (die) the Act of Hardening, of making hard, Inuring to Hardships; Growing hard.

**Abhaspeln,** v. r. a. to wind or reel a Skain or Spool off. die Abhaspelung, the Act of Winding or Reeling a Skain or Spool off.

**Abhauben, Abhäubeln,** v. r. a. dem Falken die Haube abnehmen. to Unhood a Hawk. Die Abhaubung, the Unhooding a Hawk.

**Abhäucheln,** v. r. a. to get or gain by Dissembling, or by playing the Hypocrite.

die **Abhäuchelung,** the getting by Dissembling etc.

**Abhauen,** v. irr. a. Bäume, to hew, cut down, strike, chop off, or to fell Trees. glatt, nett, rein abhauen, to cut clean, quite off. den Kopf abhauen, to behead one, to strike one's Head off. die Äste von den Bäumen abhauen, to lop the Trees.

das **Abhauen,** the Act of Cutting off  
die **Abhauung,** or down, Amputation, Chopping, Striking off; Felling of Trees; Beheading.

**Abhäuten,** v. r. a. (in Cookery) to strip off the Pellicle, Cuticle or thin Skin of a Hare &c.

**Abheben,** v. irr. a. to heave or lift off a Thing. einen Deckel abheben, to take off the Cover; to uncover a Pot. die Karten abheben, to cut the Cards. abheben wer geben soll, to cut for Deal. eine Kanone von der Lavette abheben, to dismount a Cannon.

das **Abheben,** the Act of Heaving or Lifting off, Uncovering, Cutting the Cards. die Abhebung beim Kartenspielen, the Cutting for Deal.

**Abheften;** see Abhängen.

die **Abheftung,** the Act of Unloosing, Untying, Unhooking.

**Abheilen,** v. r. n. to heal, to be healed, die Blattern sind abgeheilet, the Small-Pox are dropt off.

**Abheilen,** v. r. a. to cure, heal, or mend a Sore, a Wound; see Heilen.

das **Abheilen,** Healing, the Act of  
die **Abheilung,** Healing, Curing &c.

**Abheischen,** v. r. a. to ask, beg, demand or require from, see Abfordern.

die **Abheischung,** Asking, Demanding, Requiring.

**Abhelfen,** v. irreg. a. 1) einer Sache, to compose, finish, accommodate, make up, to adjust a matter or an Affair, to alter a Thing. 2) einem Uebel, einer Schwierigkeit, to remedy. dem

ist nicht abzuheffen, it is past Remedy, it is not to be altered. Die Nothigkeiten abheffen, to provide the Necessaries. von Last &c. abheffen, to help off, also to rid, free or deliver from.

**Abhelflich,** adj. what may be remedied or altered.

die **Abhelfung,** the Remedy, the commodation of an Affair, the Adjusting of a Matter.

**Abhehlen,** v. r. a. to clarify or to clear.

**Abheften,** v. r. a. to loosen what is hung up, to unloose.

**Abheizen,** v. r. a. to tire, to fatigue by forcing one, to run, to fatigue by hunting. die Hunde auf einen heizen, let the Dogs loose or to set them upon one. Er ist wohl abgeheizen, is an old Dog at it.

die **Abheizung,** the act of Tiring or fatiguing by Over-Hunting; also the act of Letting the Dogs loose upon one.

**Abheuern,** v. r. a. to hire, to farm, take in Hire, to rent.

**Abheulen,** v. r. recipr. to weep exceedingly, to weaken himself by too much Weeping.

**Abhobeln,** v. r. a. ein Brett, to plane or smooth a Board.

ungelächelten Jungen abhobeln, to teach manners to a clownish Boy.

die **Abhobelung,** the act of Planing, Smoothing, Polishing.

**Abhold,** adj. (abgeneigt) disaffected, unfriendly, unkind, ill-affected, having ill Will to any one.

**Abholen,** v. r. a. to fetch off. einen abholen, to call one away, or come for one, to fetch him off. seinen abholen lassen, to send for his Goods (Things.)

die **Abhohlung,** Fetching off, Calling off or away &c.

**Abholzen,** v. r. a. to hew or cut down or demolish a forest intirely. to clear it intirely out.

**Abhorden,** v. r. a. to hearken, to listen in the Manner of a Spy.

**Abhören,** v. r. a. 1) to interrogate, examine, to try. die Zeugen wurden gegen einander abgehört, the Witnesses have been confronted and tried. eine Rechnung abhören, to examine an Account. 3) abhören und dadurch lernen, to learn by hearing.

die **Abhörung,** the Examining of Witnesses, of an Account.

**Abhub,** (der) 1) Speisen so von herrschaftlichen Tafeln abgetrennt

werden, the meat which comes off a great Lord's Table; the Dishes that are taken off after they have done Eating. 2) der Abhub im Kartenspiel, the Cutting the Cards at Dealing. 3) die Haut so in der Wäsche von den Egen abgehoben wird, the useless Skin that is taken off at Washing the Ore.

Abhüllen; see Aushüllen.

Abhungern, v. r. a. to starve, to go without Eating. abgehungert seyn, to be starved, to have endured Hunger, or to be hunger-starved, hunger bitten.

Abhuren, v. r. recip. sich ganz abhuren, to enervate, waste, spend, consume your Body's Strength by or with Whoring. abgehuret, wasted, enervated, ruined with Whoring or Wenching.

Abhuten, v. r. a. to drive Cattle upon a Field, to feed the Cattle on a Field or on a Meadow.

die Abhütung, the Driving of Cattle upon a Field or Meadow to feed thereon.

Abhütten, v. r. a. to destroy or ruin a mine either through Negligence or In-solence, to give it intirely over.

Abjagen, v. r. a. 1) ein Pferd, to tire by over-riding, to founder a Horse.

2) sich abjagen, to fatigue himself by over-running at a Chase. 3) dem Feind die Beute wieder abjagen, to pursue the Enemy and rescue, recover or retrieve the Booty. 4) einem einen Schreden abjagen, to strike one with a sudden fright.

das Abjagen, Leines Pferdes, the Tiring or Foundering of a Horse &c. see the Verb Abjagen.

Abjagungsstraße, (der) the Ways cut through a Wood next the Course from whence the Chase is held.

Abjochen, v. r. a. to unyoke the Oxen, to loosen, to take from the Yoke.

das Abjochen, Unyoking.

Abirren, v. r. n. to stray from a Purpose, from the right Road, to aberr.

Abkammern, v. r. a. 1) to comb, to cleanse the Head with a Comb. abgekammertes Haar, Hair combed off. 2)

abkammern, bedeutet auch, den obern Rand der Wälle und Brustwehren abschießen, to shoot down the upper part of the Margin of a Rampart or Parapet.

die Abkammung, the act of Combing.

Abkämpfen, v. r. a. (Hunting Term) when a Hart at Rutting-Time gets the Victory over his Rival.

Abkandeln, v. r. a. 1) to give a severe Reproof from the Pulpit. 2) ein

paar Eheleute abkandeln, to bid the Bans of Matrimony.

Abklappen, v. r. a. 1) to unhood the Hawk or Falcon. 2) einen gut abklappen, to beat one out of Countenance, to put to Shame by an unexped Reprimand. 3) to cut or chop off. das Aufertau abklappen, to chop the Cable. Die Bäume behauen, die Aeste abhauen, to lop the Trees.

die Abklappung, Chopping, Cutting off, Lopping; see the Verb Abklappen.

Abkargen, v. r. a. to deprive by Covetousness or Niggardliness, to gain by Avarice to clip his own Necessaries.

Abkarten, v. r. a. to concert, complot, contrive, project ein abgefarterer Handel, a concerted Affair.

Abkauf, (der) the Purchase, the Act of Buying, of Purchasing. die abgekaufte Sache, the Purchase

Abkaufen, v. r. a. 1) to buy something from or of one. 2) to redeem, to deliver from, by paying a certain Sum of Money. die Plünderung abkaufen, to prevent the Plundering of the Enemy, by paying them a certain Sum.

der Abkäufer, the Buyer or Purchaser; see Käufer.

die Abkaufung, see Abkauf.

Abkehlen, v. r. a. die Kehle abstechen, to cut the Throat. ein Kalb abkehlen, to kill a Calf.

der Abkehlser, the Cutter of Troats, a Butcher.

die Abkehlung, the Act of Cutting the Throat of Killing Cattle

Abkehr, (die) a Turning off, an Aversion. Abhorrence, Antipathy, Dislike.

Abkehren, v. r. n. 1) to turn off or away. to give up the Connexion with any Thing. 2) (in Mining.) when a Miner quits his Work.

Abkehren, v. r. a. 1) to avert. to turn away, or from, to divert, hinder, prevent, interrupt. 2) die Kleider abkehren, to brush one's Clothes. 3) mit dem Besen abkehren, to sweep off with the Broom

die Abkehrung, the Act of Brushing or of Sweeping off; see besides the Significations of the Verb.

Abkeifen, v. irr. a. to get or force of any one by Chiding or Scolding.

Abkeltern, v. r. a. to press Grapes, Pears, Apples &c. to press them quite out das Keltern beendigen, abkeltern, to finish the Pressing of Grapes &c.

Abklimmen, v. r. a. (Term of the Coopers)



- pers) to cut off the Chimb, Croe or Norch of the Staves; see Nimme.
- 'Abfippen, v. r. a. to chop off, cut off.
- 'Abflaffen, v. r. n. to gape, die Thür f'asset ab, schließt nicht genau, the Door stands gaping.
- 'Abflämmen; see Abflemmen.
- 'Abflappen, v. r. a. to let down a Trap-board, the Side-Board of a Folding-Table or something like it.
- 'Abflären, v. r. a. to make clear, to clear, or clarify Liquors.
- die 'Abflärung, Clarifying Clearing.
- 'Abflatschen, v. r. a. to unpreis Forms cut in Wood (not much used.)
- 'Abflauben, v. r. a. 1) mit den Fingern oder Nägeln, to pick off with one's Fingers, Nails. 2) einem etwas abflauben, to rob one of something, to pick and steal it from him.
- der 'Abflauber, a Picker off.
- die 'Abflaubung, the Picking off.
- 'Abfleiden, v. r. a. 1) to undress, to pull off the Clothes. 2) to make a Partition-Wall in a Chamber.
- die 'Abfleidung, 1) the Act of Undressing one's self. 2) the Act of making a Partition Wall. 3) the Partition-Wall it self (Scheidewand.)
- 'Abflemmen, v. r. a. to pinch crush, squeeze, nip off. sich einen Finger abflemmen, to snatch a Finger off by Pinching. Die Abflemmung, Pinching, Squeezing or Nipping off.
- 'Abflettern, v. r. n. to descent kreping, to slide down.
- 'Abflopfen, v. r. a. 1) den Staub abflopfen, to beat the Dust out or off. 2) einen derb abflopfen, to beat his Bones soundly, to bang, to cudgel, bastinate or swaddle one; see Ausflopfen.
- das 'Abflopfen, the Act of Bearing off the Dust, of Cudgeling one.
- 'Abflören, v. r. a. (a technical Term of the Diers.) to get or bring the Colour out of a died Stuff again, which also is called Abziehen.
- 'Abknappen, v. r. a. to abate, abridge, curtail or lessen the Wages of Servants or the Bills of Tradesmen in an unreasonable or niggardly Manner.
- 'Abknauen, v. r. t. to gnaw with the Teeth.
- 'Abknäufeln, v. r. a. to pick off a Bone.
- 'Abknäipen, v. irr. a. to pinch, to nip off with the Fingers, with the Nails or with a Pair of Pincers.
- 'Abknüpfen, v. r. a. to unbutton.
- 'Abknüpfen, v. r. a. to unknit or knit off, to untie, unbind. Die Abknüpfung, the Act of Untying &c.
- 'Abkochen, v. r. a. to boil, to n boil, einen Fisch abkochen, to or boil a Fish ein abgekochter a boiled Potion, a Decoction. abkochen, to poach Eggs. Die kchung, the Act of Boiling, of See
- 'Abköhlen, see Abhütten.
- 'Abkommen, v. irreg. n. 1) the p Meaning of this Word is, to come a getaway, to get rid or clear, to have sure to come. ich kann von meiner scharfte nicht abkommen, my Bu won't permit me to come away, la at Leisure to come, or my Business me. 2) mit Ehren davon abkom to come off with Credit, or win ing Colours. Mit Schaden, mit lust davon abkommen, to come Loser. 3) abkommen, ein Gebräu to grow out of Use. 4) von seiner seinem Zwecke oder Ziele abkom to lose one's Discourse, one's to stray from one's Purpose. 5) Wege abkommen, sich verirren, to miss one's Way. 6) abkommen herkommen, to originate.
- 'Abkommen, (das) 1) eines Gebrä the Abolishment of a Custom. Findung der Mittel zur Errei seines Endzweckes. the Findin the Means to gain one's End. 2) gütliches Abkommen mit einem to come to an Agreement with In further Significations see the
- 'Abkömmling, (die) (Term of th ners) as much as coming off or rating, when a Branch of an Ore separates from a Main-Vein or an other Way.
- 'Abkömmling, (der) a Descendant Off-spring.
- 'Abköpfen, v. r. a. to cut off or to chop off, also to lop off, to to strike or cut off the Top, to head
- 'Abkopen, see Abfippen.
- 'Abkraufen, v. r. n. to waste or enervated by long or lingering Sied
- 'Abkränken, v. r. a. et recipr. to con by over-grieving, to pine away Abkränken.
- 'Abkrägen, v. r. a. to scratch, s or rub off, also to rake off.
- das 'Abkrägen, the Scratching, ping, Raking or Rubbing off.
- die 'Abkrägung, the Act off Scr off &c.
- das 'Abgekrachte, that which is se off.
- 'Abkriegen, v. r. a. 1) to get by or Warring, to obtain by War. get, see bekommen. Du wirst i

**abfrieren**, thou wilt get nothing. 3) ich kann es nicht abfrieren, I cannot get it down or off. 4) du wirst was ab oder an die Finger frieren, thou wilt get a Rubbing, wilt be struck on the Fingers, wilt be punished.

**Abkrümmeln**, v. r. a. see Krümmeln und Abkrümmeln.

**Abkrümmen**, v. r. a. to bend or bow, to make crooked, see Krümmen.

die **Abkrümmung**, the Act of Bending, of making crooked.

**Abkrümmen**, v. r. a. to chip Bread.

die **Abkrümmung**, Chipping of Bread.

**Abkühlen**, v. r. a. 1) to cool, to make cool. Eisen in Wasser abkühlen (ablöschen), to cool or quench Iron in Water. 2) to cool by Uncovering. 3)

sich abkühlen, to cool, to refresh himself, or to take the fresh Air. 4) den Zorn abkühlen, to appease the Rage, Anger. Sein Mütchen an jemand abkühlen, to wreak Your Spleen on one, to vent, discharge Your whole Spleen upon one.

das **Abkühlfaß**, the Cooling Tub, the Cooler.

die **Abkühlrinne**, (in the Melting or Smelting Business) the Cooling - Channel.

der **Abkühlstrog**, the Cooling - Trough (used at Fineries) (Seigerhütten.)

die **Abkühlung**, Cooling, Quenching, Refreshing.

**Abkümern**, v. r. recipr. to grieve, to afflict or incumber yourself, to pine away, to grow lean for Grief.

**Abkündigen**, v. r. a. 1) von der Stätte, to publish, proclaim, make known from the Pulpit. ein paar Verlobte abkündigen, to bid the Vows of Matrimony. 2) in den Rechten, sich von einer Sache lossagen, (in Law) to resign, renounce, abdicate, give over.

die **Abkündigung**, 1) Publication, Proclamation. 2) Renunciation, Abdication.

die **Abkunft**, the Descent, Birth, Stock, Family, Off - spring, Issue, Race, Extraction, Origine, Pedigree.

Von adelicher Abkunft, of noble Descent. von schlechter Abkunft, base-born.

**Abkuppeln**, v. r. a. to cut off the Point of any Thing, especially, to prune a Vine.

**Abkuppen**, v. r. a. die Spitze einer Fes- der abschneiden, to cut off the Point of a Pen.

**Abkuppeln**, v. r. a. (die Hunde) to un- couple, to unleash the Hounds, to let them go.

**Abkuppen**, v. r. a. to cut, chop or break the Tops or Points off.

**Abkürzen**, v. r. a. eigentlich kürzer ma- chen. 1) etwas abkürzen, to shorten, to make shorter, to abridge, to cut off, to clip any Thing. 2) eine Rede abkürzen, to shorten a Discourse. Wor- te im Schreiben abkürzen, to abbreviate Words in Writing. 3) an einer Summe etwas abkürzen, to bate or abate, to lessen, to diminish a Su- mme, to deduct. 4) einem Diener den Zorn abkürzen, to clip a Servant's passion, 5) sich an seiner Gemächlichkeit, abkürzen, to abridge of yoke, to Convenience. Sich das Leben abkürzen, to shorten one's own, to dis- to grieve yourself to Death. eine die **Abkürzung**, the Act of Shortening, Abridging, Abbreviating, Diminishing, Lessening, Deduction, Defalcation, Epitomizing, Clipping, the Abatement, Abbreviature. Die **Abkürzung** in einer Rechnung, the Abating an Account, the Discount.

**Abkürzen**, v. r. recipr. sich satt lachen, oder lachen bis man nicht mehr kann, to tire one's self, to split one's Sides with Laughing.

**Abkürzen**, v. r. a. to graft by approach- ing by drawing or by bringing near. das **Abkürzen**, Ablactation.

**Abkürzen**, v. irr. a. einen Wagen abla- den, to unload a Waggon, a Cart, to take down the Load, the Goods &c. ein Lastthier — einen Esel abladen, die Last abnehmen, to disburden, to discharge an Ass &c.

**Abkürzer**, (der) an Unloader; one that assists in Unloading Waggon, Cards &c. a Porter, see Eigenbruder.

**Abkürzerlohn**, (der) the Fee or Fare for Unloading.

**Abkürzung**, (die) the Act of Unloading, of Disburdening, Discharging.

**Abkürzung**, (die) 1) a Place where Goods are deposited, where they are in Se- curity or Satety. 2) the Payment of a Debt or any Thing that is due. 3) (in Law) the Satisfying of a Child as to future Heritages, that is Paying them off, or allowing them a Certainty and by this exclude them from all further Claim. By **Abkürzung** is also under- stood a Dowry.

**Abkürzung**, (das) any Place where a Tra- veller, baits or puts up for Refresh- ments, or where he takes Lodging for a Night.

**Abkürzen** oder **Abkürzen**, v. r. n. (Sea Term.) to lift or weigh Anchor, to quit



quit the Shore, to set sail, to put out to Sea.

die 'Abklärung, Setting Sail, Putting to Sea, Leaving the Coast.

'Ablang, 'Ablänglich, adj. et adv. oblong, or longish, that is longer than broad.

'Ablangen, v. r. a. to fetch down with outstretched Arms, also to fetch off or away.

'Ablängen, v. r. a. (in Mine-Works) to dig lengthwise or in Length. eine Grube ablängen, to dig or build a Pit in Length.

'Ablass, 1) the Act of letting off, and Body. Der Ablass des Wassers eines Teiche, the Draining of a Pond. 2) the Place through which the Water is let off. 3) (in the Roman-Church) Indulgence, Remission, Pardon or the Pope's Remission for Sins. Den Beichtfindern Ablass geben, to absolve, or to give Indulgence for Confessing their Sins, to grant Remission. Vollkommener oder gänzlicher Ablass, plenary Remission or Indulgence of all the Punishments your Sins deserved.

der 'Ablassaltar, a privileged Altar for Indulgences.

der 'Ablassbrief, a Letter of Indulgence.

das 'Ablassgeld, } in the Roman  
der 'Ablasspfennig, } Church, Money  
that is paid for obtaining Indulgence,  
Shrove-Money.

das 'Ablasshorn, a Piece of Horn, which Shoemakers hold against the Knife when they cut the Soles slopingly on the Margin.

die 'Ablasskirche, a Church which is endowed with a preferable Indulgence, a Station. Die Ablasskirchen besuchen und Ablass erhalten, to visit the Stations and gain Indulgences.

der 'Ablassfrämer, a Seller of Indulgences or of the Pope's Pardons for Sins.

'Ablassfram, } the Traffick of In-  
'Ablassfrämeren, } dulgences.

der 'Ablassprediger, a Priest that is authorized by the Pope to give or grant Indulgence.

der 'Ablassstag, a fixed Day for granting Indulgence.

die 'Ablasswoche, the Week of Indulgence; the Corpus - Christi - Day's Week.

'Ablassen, v. irreg. a et n. to leave a Body to its natural Motion, to let go what is detained. etwas aufgespanntes wieder ablassen, to let off, to un-

bend, to slacken, to loosen a Bow a String that was bent. Einen Teich ablassen, to drain a Pond. den Wein aus einem Faß ins andere ablassen, to transvasate, decant pour or run Wine out of one Vessel into an other. Sein Wasser ablassen, to make Water. ein Schiff vom Stapel ablassen, to launch a Ship. eine Sache ablassen, to resign, make over, remit. Ueberhaupt von etwas ablassen, to desist from a Thing, to quit it, give it over to leave off, to cease. Etwas von einer Schuldforderung, Rechnung ablassen, to abate, bate, remit, allow of some Abatement or Discount to be made. Hunde auf jemand ablassen, to set or let Dogs after of. Von einer Person ablassen, to abandon a Person, to leave her to herself. das 'Ablassen, the Leaving off, Cessing. die 'Ablassung, Sing. Desisting &c. the Verb 'Ablassen in all its Significations.

'Ablauben, v. r. a. to deprive a Tree its Leaves, to unleave, to strip of Leaves.

die 'Ablaubung, Unleaving, Stripping of the Leaves.

'Abblauern, see Abblauen.

der 'Ablauf, 1) des Wassers, the Running or Flowing down or out, the Draining. Der Ab- und Zulauf des Meers, the Ebb and Flood of the Sea. ein Ort durch welchen das Wasser abläuft, a Sink, a common Sewer, a Gutter, a Kennel. Der Abfall des Regenwassers von den Dächern, the Dropping of the House - Eave. 2) der Ablauf, Verlauf der Zeit, the Tract or Process of Time. Der Ablauf eines Jahres, the Expiration of a Twelvemonth. 3) der Ablauf einer Sache oder Begebenheit, the Issue, Event, Success, End of a Thing. der Ablauf eines Wechsels, the Time of Payment of a Bill.

'Ablaufen, v. irreg. n. 1) to run off, flow down, to ebb. 2) ein Schiff vom Stapel ablaufen lassen, to launch a Ship. 3) einen ablaufen lassen, to return any one's Affront with Contempt, to pay one off with a short Return. 4) einen Brief ablaufen lassen, to send away, do dispatch, forward a Letter. 5) meine Uhr ist abgelaufen, my Watch is down. 6) der Wechsel ist noch nicht abgelaufen, the Bill has yet some Time to run, is not payable yet. 7) im figürl. Verstand sich endigen, to end. wohl oder unwohl ablaufen, to succeed well or ill.

lies es ab? how did it succeed? wie wird es doch noch mit mir ablaufen? what will be the End of me yet?

**Ablausen**, v. irr. a. 1) durchlaufen, abwaschen; als: sich die Sohlen, die Schuhe ablaufen, to wear away one's Soles, ones Shoes der Mühlstein ist abgelaufen, the Mill-stone is quite worn down. Sich die Hörner ablaufen, to grow wise by Experience. Sich ablaufen, to grow wearied by Running. 2) einem den Weg, den Vortheil, den Rang ablaufen, to cut off one's Passage, to prevent one, to get before him, to get the Advantage of him, to out do or out go one. Das Ablaufen des Mondes, the Wane or Decrease of the Moon,

der Abläufer, (Term of the Cloth-Weavers) the great Spools, when they are run off or got empty.

**Ablaugen**, v. r. a. to cleanse, wash the Lye out of the Yarn, Cloth &c.

die Ablaugung, Cleansing, Washing the Lye out of any Thing.

**Ablaugnen**, v. r. a. to abnegate, to deny any Thing against your better Knowledge, to disown, to gainsay.

das Ablaugnen, } Denying, Disowning.

die Ablaugung, }  
**Ablauern**, v. r. a. to wait, lurk, tarry for, to watch, dog, spy or observe, to listen. einem etwas ablauren, to discover by lurking about one; to discover secretly.

**Ablauschen**, see Ablauern.

**Ablausen**, v. r. a. 1) to louse, to take off the Lice. 2) einem sein Geld ablausen, to fleece, wipe one of his Money.

**Abläutern**, v. r. a. to clarify, clear, purify, to refine; to rack Wine or any other Liquor by drawing it clear off into another Vessel. The Washing of Ore is also called, Abläutern.

das Abläutern, } the Clarification, Pu-

die Abläuterung, } rification; Refining;  
the Racking a Liquor.

das Ableben, eigentlich das Sterben,

Death, Demise, Decease, Dying; Departing this Life, nach meines Vaters Ableben, after my Father's Death.

**Ablecken**, v. r. a. to lick off.

**Ableeren**, v. r. a. to clear away or empty; den Tisch ableeren, to clear the Table.

das Ableeren, } the Act of Clearing

die Ableerung, } away.

**Ablegen**, v. r. a. 1) Nissen, Baumsämlinge, Pflanzen ablegen, to lay Layers of Gillflowers or Pinks, to set young Sprigs of Trees, or of Plants for In-

setzen, to take the Guns from their Carriage - Stocks, to dismount them.

3) ein Kleid ablegen, to cast a Suit of Clothes. 4) seine üblen Gewohnheiten, böse Sitten ablegen, to leave off one's ill Habits, ill Manners. 5) die Bürde dieses Lebens ablegen, sterben, to die, to depart this Life. 6) seine Schuldigkeit ablegen, to acquit one'sself of one's Duty. Zeugniß ablegen, to bear Witness, to depose, make a Deposition, before a Court of Justice. einen Eid, to take an Oath. eine Commission, to execute a Commission. eine Schuld, to pay a Debt. die Kinderschuhe, to grow serious. einen Arbeiter ablegen, ihn von der Arbeit entlassen, to dismiss a Labourer, to pay him off. eine Rechnung ablegen, to give an Account, to lay down his Accounts. Rechenschaft ablegen, to account. sein Schulrecht ablegen, to pay a Beverage upon your entering into a Society, to dress a Master-piece before you be admitted into a Guild. 7) etwas mit einem andern ablegen, d. i. heimlich verabreden, to concert in private.

**Ablegen**, v. r. n. 1) die weibliche Bürde ablegen, to be delivered of a Child. 2) die Kuh hat abgeleat, the Cow has brought forth a Calf. 3) mit dem Schiffe ablegen, to set Sail, to quit the Shore.

der Ableger, 1) a Layer the Twig or Branch of a Plant or Tree, that is stuck or lay'd for further Increase. 2) a young Bee-Swarm.

die Ablegung, the Deposition, besides see the Significations of the Verb active,

**Ablehnen**, v. r. a. to borrow; see Abborgen oder Ableihen.

**Ablehnen**, v. r. a. etwas, to decline, to repel, to elude, to evade, to parry, to avoid. etwas von sich ablehnen, to clear, to excuse, to exculpate or justify himself. eine falsche Nachricht von sich ablehnen, to baffle a Slander, to clear yourself of a Blame. Einwürfe ablehnen, to weaken or elude Objections or Exceptions. einen Antrag, eine Bewatterschaft von sich ablehnen, to decline a Proposal, to refuse standing God-Father.

die Ablehnung, einer Schuld oder Verschuldigung, the Justification, Vindication, Clearing of a Guilt, Refutation, Excuse, Defense, Apology. die Ablehnung eines Stoßes, the Avoiding, Keeping off of a Blow.

**Ableibig**, adj. ableibig werden, to grow lean, lank, thin, meager.

**Ableihen**, v. irr. a. to borrow.

**Ableis**



**'Ableiten**, v. r. a. 1) das Wasser ableiten, to draw away the Water, to make it run an other Way. 2) einen vom rechten Wege ableiten, to lead or put out of the Way. 3) einen von der Tugend &c. ableiten, to seduce, mislead, debauch, corrupt and pervert one's Mind, turn him out of a virtuous Carriage. 4) ein Wort ableiten, to derive a Word.

der **'Ableiter**, 1) he that conducts, leads or guides out of Way, that misleads 2) (in Physick) the Conduit-Pipe, the Channel, the Conductor.

die **'Ableitung**, the Act of Leading astray, out of the Way &c. the Conduit, the Canal or Channel; the Derivation.

**'Ablenken**, v. r. a. 1) einen von etwas, to avert, divert, to turn aside or away, to lead him off. 2) sich vom Guten ablenken, to forsake or abandon the Good, the virtuous Life. sein Herz ablenken, to turn, to avert your Heart.

die **'Ablenkung**, the Turning aside, the Diversion.

**'Ablernen**, v. r. a. einem etwas, to learn something of one, to discover his Art to penetrate into his Secrets, to imitate his Trade, to take after.

die **'Ablernung**, Penetrating into the Secrets of others, Imitation, the Act of Learning from others, or of Discovering their Arts.

**'Ablefen**, v. irr. a. 1) laut ablesen, to read with a loud Voice. die Musterrolle, to call over. 2) das Obst, einen Weinberg ablesen, to collect, to gather Fruits. Grapes. das Ungeziefer ablesen, to pick off, clear or rid of Vermin.

der **'Ablefer**, 1) the Lecturer or Reader. 2) the Gatherer of Fruits, Grapes &c.

das **'Ablefen**, 1) the Act of Reading. die **'Ablösung**, 2) the Act of Gathering Fruits &c.

**'Ableuchten**, v. r. a. einen brav ableuchten, to baffle, to beat, to cane, to maul, bang, claw, or cudgel one soundly.

**'Ableuhen**, see Abläugnen.

**'Abliefern**, v. r. a. etwas, to deliver or deliver up any Thing, to render.

die **'Ablieferung**, the Act of Delivery or Delivering up, of Rendering or Remitting.

**'Abliegen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) v. n. to be far off, to be distant. es ist zehn Meilen abgelegen, it is ten Miles off or distant. ein abgelegener Ort, a remote, distant Place. 2) v. a. a) im

Liegen abdrucken, to impress by lying to segregate. b) das Bier, der Wein muß erst abliegen, ehe man davon trinken kann, the Beer or Wine must first settle, refine or clear before it is fit to be drunk. ein abgelegener Wein, a settled, a reposed, a clear Wine.

**'Ablisten**, v. r. a. to get by cunning Tricks, by Subtlety from one.

die **'Ablistung**, the getting by cunning Tricks &c.

**'Ablocken**, v. r. a. einem etwas, to draw off, to get, to gain by fair Words by Flattery. einen Knecht von seinem Herrn ablocken, to debauch a Servant. einem sein Geld ablocken, to coax one out of his Money. einem etwas in der Rede ablocken, to pump out of one, to catch him unawares. diese Nachricht hat mir Thränen abgelockt, this Intelligence has drawn Tears from my Eyes. einen vom Guten oder Irrenden ablocken, to draw one off to allure, to tempt one. Hunde ablocken, to call off Dogs.

die **'Ablockung**, the Act of drawing off of gaining or getting by Flattery &c. See the Verb.

**'Ablohn**, v. r. a. to dismiss, send away. pay a Man his Wages and let him look out for other Employments.

**'Ablofschen**, v. r. a. (in Mining) in die Tiefe graben, abteufen oder abteufen. 3. B. einen Schacht abteufen, to sink a Pit.

**'Ablöschen**, v. r. a. 1) to cool, to quench glühendes Eisen in Wasser, to temper red-hot Iron in Water. das Feuer auslöschen, to quench, to extinguish to put out the Fire. 2) to wipe out or off what is written with Chalk; (this is better, wegwischen.)

die **'Ablöschung**, Cooling, Tempering, Quenching, Extinguishing.

**'Ablösen**, v. r. a. 1) etwas angebundenes, to loose, loosen, untie, unbind, undo. 2) ein Glied vom Leibe, to cut off or sever. 3) eine Schildwache to relieve a Sentry. 4) einen im Dienst ablösen, to succeed one, to be his Successor; to exchange Place with him. 5) das Fleisch von einem Bein, to pick a Bone. 6) die Jagdhunde ablösen oder abfuppeln, to unleash the Hounds. 7) als Arznei auflösen oder ablösen, to resolve, to absterge. der Schleim löset sich ab, the Slime resolves. 8) den Bergwerken, der Gang löset sich ab, the metallick Ore Vein or Street separates, strikes in an other Way. 9) figürlich, ein Geschütz ablösen, to discharge a Gun. 10) ein Pfand ab-

etw einlösen, to redeem a Pawn. 11) sich wenen ablösen, to grow, to get loose, to come off.

Ablöslich, adj. what may be untied, loosened, or made loose, what may become loosened, separated, undone, unbound, dissolved, severed, disjoin'd; etw may be redeemable, recoverable. zinsliche Zinsen, Interests that cease as soon as the Capital is pay'd.

die Ablösung, the Act of Loosening, Unyoking, Separating, Relieving, Redeming; the Amputation, Incision &c. See besides the Significations of the Verb.

Ablöten, v. r. a. to unsolder.

die Ablösung, the Act of Unsoldering.

Abbluten, v. r. a. to flea etc. see Abbluten.

Abblügen, v. r. a. einem etwas, to get something from one, by Lying and other foul Means.

Abblusen, v. r. a. to get by cunning Tricks, to obtain by Art, by cunning Shifts, (a low Word.)

Abmachen, v. r. a. 1) to loose, untie, unbind, take down. 2) to rub, wipe off. 3) to make up, to settle, regulate an Affair, to perform.

die Abmachung dieser Sache, the Settling, Regulating of this Affair.

Abmähen, v. r. a. to mow, cut down with the Scythe or Siche.

das Abmähen, the Act of Mowing or die Abmähung, Cutting down with the Siche.

Abmahler, (der) the Mower.

Abmahlen, v. r. a. to finish, to grind down; to grind Corn in the Mill, Caffee abmahlen, to grind Coffee.

Abmahnen, v. r. a. einen von etwas, to dissuade, to advise to the Contrary, to dehort from, to warn, to avert, to turn one from an evil Course of Life.

Abmahner, (der) the Dissuader, Adviser to the Contrary etc.

die Abmahnung, Dissuasion, Dehortation.

Abmalen, v. r. a. 1) to depaint, delineate, draw a Picture, to represent, to express, to set out, to portray, to give a fine Picture of. er hat sich abmalen lassen, he got his Picture drawn; he set for his Picture. nach dem Leben abmalen, to draw to the Life. mit lebendigen Farben abmalen, to depaint with lively Colours. 2) einen abmalen, schildern, to make a Description of one, to describe, to set him out in Words, to represent his Character.

das Abmalen, the Act of Painting, die Abmalung, the Art of Painting, die Beschreibung, Representing &c.

Abmühen, v. r. a. to waste, to fatigue by hard Labour, to enervate, exhaust, macerate.

Abmarken, v. r. a. to set Bounds, to limit, to border a Field, to set Meer-Stones.

die Abmarkung, the Act of Limiting &c. der Abmarsch, the March, Departure, the Act of Marching off, Retreat.

Abmarschiren, v. r. a. et n. to march off, to retire, to depart, to decamp.

Abmartern, v. r. a. to torment, to fatigue, to enervate, to weaken, to torture. sich mit Angst und Sorgen abmartern, to afflict. spend and overwhelm yourself with Grief. ein Pferd abmartern, to founder a Horse, to override it.

Abmatten, v. r. a. 1) to fatigue, to tire, to incumber, to weary, to harass. sich abmatten, to exhaust, to spend, to consume one's Spirits. eine Armee abmatten, to harass an Army. durch Hunger abgemattet, enervated with Fasting. 2) das Gold abmatten, to give the Gold no Polish, to leave it unpolished after Gilding.

die Abmattung, Fatigue, Lassitude, Weariness, Faintness, Defatigation, Tiresomeness.

Abmehen, see Abmähen.

Abmeiern, v. r. a. to turn a Farmer out of his Farm; see Abäußern.

Abmeißeln, v. r. a. to take down, make smooth or even with a Chisel.

Abmergeln, v. r. a. et n. to enervate, to exhaust, to consume, to enfeeble. das Abmergeln, Weakening, Enfeebling or Diminution of the Strength: in a proper and figurative Sense.

Abmerken, v. r. a. 1) to mark, remark. 2) to observe, to perceive by looking. 3) durch Aufmerksamkeit erlernen, absehen oder abmerken, to learn by being attentive, by observing.

das Abmerken, the Discovery, the die Abmerkung, Act of Observing or Perceiving, Remarking, Presaging, Guessing at.

Abmessen, v. r. a. 1) die Größe oder Höhe eines Dinges, to measure the Largeness or Height of a Thing. eine Landschaft abmessen und aufs Papier bringen, to survey, and take a Plan of a Country or Landskip. einen Bau abmessen, to design the Plan. Draught, or Ground-Plot of an Edifice. mit dem Zirkel abmessen, to determinate with a Pair of Compasses. von einem Stück Tuch abmessen, to measure Cloth with the Ell and cut it off from the



the Piece. genau abgemessen, exactly measured. eine abgemessene Meile, a measured Mile. Verse, oder Reime zeilen abmessen, to measure the Cadence of Verses. mit den Augen abmessen, nach dem Augenmaß schätzen, to measure, to judge by the Eye. 2) figuratively, alle andere Leute an sich selbst abmessen, to measure every one's Corn by your own Bushel. eine übel abgemessene Handlung, an ill judged Action. eine Sache nach der Wahrheit abmessen, to judge according to Truth.

der 'Abmesser, the Measurer or Surveyer of Land.

die 'Abmessung, the Art of Measuring or Surveying Land, the Act of Measuring.

'Abmessen, v. r. a. to take the Fee for Grinding the Corn in the Mill, which is the 16th Part of a Peck.

'Abmiethen, v. r. a. to hire from or of.

'Abmisten, v. r. a. see Ausmisten.

'Abmosen oder 'Abmoosen, v. r. a. to clear or rid a Tree of Moss.

'Abmüden, v. r. a. sich abmüden, to tire, weary, fatigue one'sself, see Ermüden.

die 'Abmüdung, Fatigue, Weariness; see Ermüdung.

'Abmüßigen, v. r. a. sich ein wenig von seinen Geschäften, to withdraw for a little While from Business. wenn sie sich abmüßigen können, if you have Leisure, if your Affairs or Business will permit you.

die 'Abmüßigung, Leisure, Spare-Time.

'Abnagen, v. r. a. to gnaw, to nibble or pick. sich das Herz vor Neid, vor Furcht oder mit Sorgen abnagen, to gnaw, vex, torment, clog. break your Heart, for Jealously, Fear or with carking Sorrows.

die 'Abnagung, the Act of Gnawing, Nibbling or Picking.

'Abnähen, v. r. a. 1) to stitch in Squares. einen Unterrock abnähen, d. i. durchnähen oder steppen, to quilt a Petticoat. 2) durch Nähen abbilden, to form by Sewing or Stitching, to flourish.

die 'Abnahme, Zustand der Verminderung, State of Decrease, Decay, Diminution. Abnahme der Kräfte, Decay of Strength. in Abnahme der Nahrung gerathen, to fall or sink in his Trade. ich habe keine Abnahme, Abgang meiner Waare, my Commodities don't sell.

'Abnarben, v. r. a. (Term of Leather Dressers) to cut the Grain, that is cut of the Hair on the Outside, which Side is then call'd the Grain - Side (Marbenseite.) in Opposition to smooth or Flesh - Side.

die 'Abnabung, the Act of Cutting the Grain on Leather.

'Abnarren, v. r. a. einem sein Geld, fool one out of his Money; d. i. durch Wassen von einem erhalten, to get one by playing Tricks, by playing the Sharper. sich sein Geld von einem abnarren lassen, to be such a Fool as to spend his Money in play with Sharpers.

'Abnaschen, v. r. a. einem etwas, taste, eat, an other Man's Fruits Dainties.

'Abnehmen, v. irreg. a. 1) to take down den Hut abnehmen, to pull or take off the Hat. die Früchte abnehmen, to gather Fruits. im Kartenspiel abnehmen, to cut the Cards. den Tisch abnehmen, abdecken, to take away the Cloth, die Milch abnehmen, fleet Milk take off the Cream. die Schafen die Wolle, to fleece, shear the Sheep. im Stricken abnehmen, to diminish the Net - Mashes or the Stiches in Knitting. einem Pferd den Sattel, die Halfter abnehmen, unsaddle, to unhalter a Horse. den Joch abnehmen, to unyoke. dem den Raub wieder abnehmen, retrieve the Booty. 2) in figürl. Bedeutung: figuratively, ein Kalb abnehmen, von der Kuh entwöhnen, wean a Calf. einem eine Waare abnehmen, to buy a Commodity of one. einem eine Last, eine Bürde abnehmen, to free, release or deliver one of Burden. einem ein Amt abnehmen, to dismiss one. einem den Eid abnehmen, to take a Man's Oath. dem die Rechnungen abnehmen, search into a Man's Accounts. 3) einem Dinge etwas abnehmen, mutmaßen, schließen, urtheilen, to conjecture, conclude, perceive, guess, judge, conceive. so viel ich abnehmen kann, as much as I can conjecture &c. or, for ought I perceive aus seinen Mienen sollte man abnehmen, es sey ein ehrlicher Mann, from his Mien speaks him an honest Man.

'Abnehmen, v. irreg. n. to diminish, decrease. der Mond nimmt ab, the Moon decreases, wanes. das Abnehmen des Mondes, the Wane or Decrease of the Moon. der Mond ist in Abnehmen, the Moon is in her Wane.

die Zahl nimmt ab, the Number diminishes. abnehmen, weniger werden, to grow less. abnehmen, (schwinden; milder, fleiner, geringer oder armer werden, verfallen,) to decay shrink, decrease, decline or diminish, to grow poorer, to sink or go to ruin, to pine away. vor Liebe abnehmen, to languish, fade, pine for Love. meine Kräfte nehmen schon ab, my Strength fails me. Alters halben abnehmen, to decay with Age. die Hitze nimmt ab; the Heat abates. ihre Schönheit nimmt ab, her Beauty decays die Tage nehmen ab, the Days decrease, grow shorter. das Gewässer nimmt ab, the Floods subside, the Waters ebb or fall. an Vermögen und Ansehen abnehmen, to grow poor, to lose Credit. dieses Haus, dieses Geschlecht nimmt ab, this House, this Family begins to decay, falls, sinks. mein Leben hat vor Betrübniß abgenommen, my Life is spent with Grief.

abnehmen, { the Act of taking away,  
die Abnahme, { the Decrease, Diminution, Abating, Lessening. Decaying &c. See the Significations of the Verb. er ist ein wenig ins Abnehmen gerathen, he is a little down the Wind, a little decayed in his Estate.

der Abnehmer, he that buys of another. ich habe meine Abnehmer, I have my Customers. Chapmen.

abnehmend, adj. declining. das abnehmende Alter, the declining Age. der abnehmende Mond, the Decline or Wane of the Moon.

abwenden, v. r. a. to avert, to turn aside (little used.)

die Abneigung, Aversion, Ill-Will, Unwillingness. er hat eine natürliche Abneigung gegen den Wein, he has a natural Aversion to, or for Wine.

abnutzen oder abnützen, v. r. a. im Bergbau so viel als abnutzen, to wear out or off by Use.

abnutzen, v. r. a. to enjoy, nur den Nießbrauch davon haben, to have only the Usufructuary of something.

abnutzen, v. r. a. to extort, abstort to get by Force, by Importunity or by Compliments, to urge and press any one. eine abgenöthigte Ehrenrettung, a necessary Apology or Defence to save one's Reputation.

abnutzen oder abnützen, v. r. a. 1) to spy, or to have the Usufructuary of an Estate. 2) durch den Gebrauch verbrauchen, to waste, consume,

spoil, wear off out or away by Use. eure Kleider sind abgenutzt oder abgetragen, your clothes are worn out, or thread-bare. mit der Zeit nützt sich alles ab, in Time every Thing grows the worse for Wearing.

das Abnutzen, { Wasting. Spoiling,  
die Abnutzung, { Consuming by Use,  
the Act of Wearing out, off or away, Deterioration, also the Act of Enjoyment.

Abhauen, v. r. a. einen Wald abhauen, durch Abhauung der Bäume öde machen, to lay waste the whole Forest, to cut or hew down all the Trees.

die Abhauung, the Act of cutting down a whole Forest.

Abordnen, v. r. a. to depute, delegate, send or appoint one to negotiate with a Prince &c. der Abgeordnete, ein Abgeordneter, an Envoy, a Delegate, Deputy.

die Abordnung, the Delegation, Deputation.

Abort, ein oder der, (ein seitwärts gelegener Ort) a By-Place a Place out of the Way.

Abortiren, v. r. a. to miscarry, to abort; see Mißgebühren.

Abpachten, v. r. a. to farm, hire or rent Land, Customs &c.

der Abpachter, the Farmer.

die Abpachtung, the Farming, Farm.

Abpacken, v. r. a. to pack off, unpack; unload, discharge, bundle up, untruss, take down.

das Abpacken, { the Act of Unpacking,  
die Abpackung, { Unloading, Discharging or Packing off.

Abpassen, v. r. a. 1) etwas mit einem Zirkel abpassen, to measure a Thing with a Pair of Compasses. 2) die rechte Zeit oder Gelegenheit, to wait, stay, lurk for the right Season or Juncture, to watch for.

die Abpassung, the Act of Measuring exactly with a Pair of Compasses, the Watching for a proper or suitable Opportunity.

Abpeinigen, see Abmartern.

Abpeitschen, v. r. a. einen, to scourge, lash, whip, lash one.

Abpellen, v. r. a. (Term of the Curriers or Leather-Dressers) to beat the Skins or Hides well: which is also called, Abhammen.

Abpfählen, v. r. a. to pale or to surround with Stakes, to inclose with Pales. die Gränzen abpfählen, to mark the Frontiers or Limits with Pales.

die Abpfählung, the Act of Fastening in Pa-



- Pales**, Marking the Frontiers with Pales
- 'Abpfänden**, v. r. a. to seize one's Goods, to distrain.
- 'Abpfegen**, v. r. a. to pinch off; see **Abfneipen**.
- die 'Abpfegung**, the Act of Pinching or Nipping off.
- 'Abpflücken**, v. r. a. Wolle oder Federn, to pluck off. Blumen oder Pflanzen abpflücken, to pluck or gather Flowers. die Trauben, das Obst abpflücken, to gather Grapes, Fruits.
- die 'Abpflückung**, the Act of Plucking off or Gathering.
- 'Abpflügen**, v. r. a. 1) to plough off the Roots of a Tree by ploughing too near it. 2) to incroach upon his Neighbour's Land, to invade his Land by ploughing Part of it off.
- 'Abpicken**, v. r. a. to peck, to snatch away by Pecking.
- das 'Abpicken**, the Act of Pecking.
- 'Abplagen**, v. r. a. to extort, to get by tormenting one. er plagt sich durch die Arbeit ab, he kills himself by hard Working.
- 'Abplanschen**; see **Abfatschen** und **Planfchen**.
- 'Abplätten**, v. r. a. to make quite even and smooch. ein Hemd abplätten, to sleek or smooth a Shirt with a smoothing Iron.
- 'Abplagen**, v. r. a. (Term of the Foresters) to mark the Trees that are sold with the Forest - Hammer.
- 'Abplaudern**, v. r. a. 1) sich abplaudern, to talk till one is weary. 2) einem etwas abplaudern, to talk one out of a Thing; this see **Abfchwagen**.
- 'Abpochen**, v. r. a. 1) durch Pochen oder Drohen zu erhalten suchen, to endeavour to get by Threatnings, by foul Words, or by Force. einem sein Geld abpochen, to hector one out of his Money. 2) to separate by beating, hammering, stamming &c.
- 'Abposten**, (a Verb. only used by Foresters) to tell over or to deliver up to any in Parcels, the Wood that is set in Fathoms.
- 'Abprägen**, v. r. a. to counterfeit a Print, Stamp or Coin. völlig aus- oder abprägen, to complete the Print or the Coin, to coin Money, to form the Shape of a Thing by the Print.
- die 'Abprägung**, the Act of Coining, Printing.
- 'Abprallen**, v. r. n. to rebound, or bounce up again. der Ball prallt von der Mauer zurück, the Ball rebounds or bounces back from the Wall.

- das 'Abprallen**, the Act of Rebounding.
- die 'Abprallung**, the Rebounding.
- 'Abpressen**, which is the Active of **prallen**, and signifies the same.
- 'Abpressen**, v. r. a. 1) to press the Moisture or Juice out of any Thing, to separate by pressing. 2) to press a sufficient Number, to print a certain Number of Copies of a Book. 3) einem etwas abpressen, to press one for a Thing to extort it from him. durch Zwang mittel von jemand erhalten, to obtain by Extortion, or by Force, by Pressing.
- der 'Abpresser**, an Extortioner, a Compulsory.
- die 'Abpressung**, Extortion, Concussion, the Act of Pressing, Exaction.
- 'Abprüfen**, v. r. a. die Kanone auf den Progwagen heben oder zum Schießen richten, to mount a Cannon, to level or point a Cannon.
- das 'Abprüfen**, the Act of Mounting a Cannon, the Levelling or Pointing.
- 'Abprügeln**, v. r. a. to beat, thresh, beat, maul, cudgel one soundly, to bastinado.
- das 'Abprügeln**, the Act of Threshing.
- die 'Abprügelung**, Banging, Cudgelling, a Bastinado.
- 'Abpuffen**, v. r. a. 1) to flea off the Skin of a dead Beast; see **Abdecken**. 2) etwas abpuffen, sehr zerprügeln, to cudgel one soundly, to buffet.
- 'Abputzen**, v. r. a. 1) den Roth oder Stroh von etwas, to wipe off the Dirt or Dust of a Thing. Schuhe und Stiefel abputzen, to rub, wipe or clean Shoes and Boots, to blacken them. 2) Licht abputzen, to snuff the Candle. Silbergeschirr oder Schreinerarbeit abputzen oder poliren, to polish Silver Smith's or Joiner's Work. 4) bey Maurern, abputzen, to smooth a Wall with the Smoothing - Board; see **Ausputzen**.
- das 'Abputzen**, the Act of Rubbing, Scouring, Wiping, Cleaning, Cleansing, Polishing &c.
- 'Abquälen**, v. r. a. to get by plaguing, importuning or importunities, to importune, abquälen, to exhaust or enfeeble himself by over - working.
- 'Abquetschen**, v. r. a. to bruise, to squash, crush: durch Quetschen absondern, to separate by Squashing, Crushing, Bruising.
- die 'Abquetschung**, the Act of Bruising, Crushing, Squashing &c.
- 'Abquicken**, v. r. a. 1) (Term of the Miners) to separate the Quicksilver from the Gold-Ore with which it has been incorporated in refining of it; which is done by Pressing or Squeezing.



ported Quicksilver through a  
of Leather or of Fustian. 2) to  
the refined Silver.

ein, v. r. a. den Teig abradeln, to  
be Rased Dough with the Jagging-  
t, such as Pastry-Cooks use.

ein, v. r. a. to snatch off or away.  
hast, such as is taken unlaw-  
out of a Sack by the Millers at  
ding.

Abrahamsbaum, Abraham'sbalm:  
nt or Shrup; see Reuschbaum.

men, v. r. a. to steer Milk, to take off  
Cream. abgerahmte Milch, steered

nen, v. r. a. to boarder a Field, to se-  
Lands by leaving a Ridge between.

ben, v. r. a. to unborder, to take the  
t or Edge away.

n, v. r. a. to browse the Grass of a  
low or of Sod-Spots.

eln, v. r. a. to rasp, file off or  
make smooth with a File or Rasp.

rafeeln, die Abraipelung, the  
of Rasping, Filing off or away.

en, v. irr. a. to dissuade from a  
by giving good Advice, to advise  
Contrary.

rathung, Dissuasion.

en, v. r. a. to rob, pilfer, plunder,  
steal or extort. to take by Vio-  
abarraubtes Gut, pillaged or  
d Goods.

hen, v. r. n. to evaporate, to exhale.

rauchen, die Abrauchung, Eva-  
ion, Exhalation, the Act of Eva-  
ing or of Exhaling by proper Heats.

raumen, the Act of Clearing away,  
removing. 1) die Abführung des

in Häuser angewiesenen und ge-  
en Holzes, the Removing or  
ing away of the fell'd Wood that  
d and delivered up to the Buyer.

Abodung des Waldes, the Cut-  
down the whole Forest, and Root-  
it entirely out. 3) im Bergbaue

Dammerde, welche eine Erzader  
einen Steinbruch bedeckt, the  
ing away the Rubbish or Grounds

cover an Ore-Vein or a Quarry.  
nen, v. r. a. 1) den Tisch abräumen,

at the Table, to take away, remove  
lates &c. - ein Gefäss abräumen,

he down Things from a Reposi-  
Shelf or Board. 2) die gefällte  
Stämme wegräumen, to clear away  
trees that are felled.

räumen, die Abräumung, the  
of clearing away, or of Removing.

ra, v. r. a. to rid of Caterpillars, to  
them off.

ra, v. r. a. to rake off, to rake toge-

ther, to draw away with the Rake, to  
harrow.

das Abrechen, the Act of Raking off  
or together.

das Abrechling, the Corn-ears that are  
raked together.

Abrechnen, v. r. a. 1) etwas von einer  
Summe, to abate, deduct, discount, de-  
falk of a Sum. 2) mit einem abrechnen  
oder Abrechnung halten, to account or  
discount with one, to make up your Ac-  
counts with him.

die Abrechnung, 1) the Discounting, the  
Deduction. 2) Abrechnung mit jeman-  
den halten, to clear or balance Ac-  
counts, or to make up, to settle your  
Accounts with one.

Abrechten, v. r. a. to obtain by Way of the  
Law, or by going to Law, to get by  
a Law-suit.

die Abrede, 1) Verabredung, Conven-  
tion, Agreement, Concert, Covenant,  
Accord, Contract, Appointment, a  
Word. Abrede nehmen, to concert a  
Matter, to appoint between. einmü-  
thige Abrede nehmen, to resolve with  
one Accord. meine Abrede war, daß  
ers thun sollte, I left Word that he  
should do it. 2) das Läugnen einer  
Sache, in Abrede seyn, the Denying,  
Unsayng, Disavowing, Disowning.  
nicht in Abrede seyn, not to disown,  
or deny, not to unsay. ich bin nicht  
in Abrede, daß ic. I cannot say, but &c.

Abreden, v. r. a. etwas mit einem verabre-  
to project, design, concert, contrive;  
stipulate, appoint, agree with one upon  
or about a Thing, to determine, to  
resolve upon, to condition die Ubers-  
gabe einer Festung abreden, to capi-  
tulate, to parley, or to come to a  
Parley, to article the Surrendring of  
a Fortress. die abgeredeten Punkte zu  
Papier bringen, to draw up the Arti-  
cles. abgeredeter Maßen, according  
to Appointment.

Abregnen, v. impers. n. aufhören zu reg-  
nen, völlig ausregnen, to leave off rain-  
ing, to have done raining. es hat abge-  
regnet, it has left off raining.

Abreiben, v. irr. a. to rub a Thing, to rub  
off the Dirt &c. ein Pferd mit einem  
Strohwiß abreiben, to rub a Horse  
with a Wisp. das Küchengeschirr ab-  
reiben, to scawr or cleanse the Kit-  
chin-Utensils. die Farben abreiben,  
to grind Colours. sich abreiben lassen,  
to go off by being rubbed. sich ab-  
reiben, indem es begriffen oder ge-  
braucht wird, to waste by being hand-  
led or used, to wear off.

das Abreiben, die Abreibung, the Act  
of

of Rubbing, Cleansing, Scowring, Grinding.

'Abreichen, v. r. a. mit ausgestrecktem Arme daran reichen, erreichen, to reach a Thing with outstretch'd Arms. ich kann es kaum abreichen, I can scarce reach or touch it. es wird nichts abgereicht, expect nothing, hope for nothing.

'Abreifen, v. r. n. to grow quite ripe or mature.

'Abreifen, v. a. bey den Schlössern die scharfen Ecken wegnehmen, (in Locksmith's Work) to take away the sharp Edges.

'Abreihen, v. r. a. Perlen zc. abreihen, to unstring Pearls &c.

die 'Abreise, the Departure from a Place. den Tag vor meiner Abreise, the Day before my Departure. wenn wird Ihre Abreise seyn, when do You think to depart?

'Abreisen, v. r. n. von einem Orte reisen, to depart from a Place. to set out, to leave a Place. wenn ist er abgereiset? when did he depart?

'Abreißen, v. irr. n. to tear off. der Strich riß ab, the Cord tore off. der Knopf ist abgerissen, the Button is torn off. die Kleider sind abgerissen, the Clothes are worn off, are torn by long wearing.

'Abreißen, v. irr. a. 1) durch Reissen absondern, to separate by tearing, to pluck, pull break, tear off, to draw asunder, to snatch away. einem die Kleider vom Leibe abreißen, to strip one, to tear any one's Clothes from his Body. einer Taube den Kopf abreißen, to pull a Pidgeon's Head off. die Haut abreißen, to tear the Skin off. unzeitiges Obst abreißen, to pluck unripe Fruits. eine Mauer oder ein Haus abreißen, to pull down a Wall or a House, to demolish. ein Petchast oder Siegel abreißen, to tear the Seal off, to unseal a Letter. 2) die Kleider abreißen, to wear off or out, to tear, rend, spoil your Clothes. er ist ganz abgerissen, he has rent and spent all he had upon and about him. 3) sich von einer Gesellschaft abreißen, to free or rid yourself of a Company, to give the Company the Slip. 4) etwas mit Kreide oder Bleystift abreißen, einen Abriß von etwas machen, to draw something, to adumbrate or delineate, to make the first Draughts of any Thing, to sketch, chalk or design it. einen Zirkel abreißen, to draw a Circle with a Pair of Compasses. ein Gemälde, Landschaft zc. abreißen, to draw a Picture, Landskip &c.

der 'Abreißer, a Demolisher, a Designer or Drawer.

die 'Abreißung, Demolishing, Pulling

down, Plucking off, Tearing, Designing, Drawing, the first Draught, or a rude Draught; see

'Abreiten, v. irr. n. von einem Orte away from a Place, to set out, to seback. wir ritten um 3 Uhr in die Ferne, we rode away or sat out at three o'clock.

'Abreiten, v. irr. a. 1) ein Pferd auf die Bahn, to train, to break, to manage, to govern a Horse. 2) ein Pferd überreiten, ermüden, to ride a Horse hard, to fatigue, over-ride it, to knock it down, to founder it. 3) sich überreiten, müde reiten, to tire, to weary yourself by Riding. ein abgerittener Kerl, he is a worn out, spent, waste, debauched Man intirely wasted by Rioting.

'Abrennen, v. irr. n. to run off, to run from a Place, from the Road.

'Abrennen, v. r. a. to separate by running. viele Schuhe abrennen, to separate a great Deal of Shoes. einem das Pferd abrennen, to stop one's War. ein Pferd abrennen, to over-ride, to founder a Horse. einem den Wettlauf abrennen, to out-ride, to run one in a Race.

'Abrichten, v. r. a. (einen auf oder zu) to train up, to form, to instruct, to discipline, to teach, to custom, to inure one, to form or fashion, to prepare, to adjust. zum Kriege abrichten, to inure to the Hardship of War. einen Falken abrichten, to make or man Hawk. ein abgerichtetes Fals, a mann'd Hawk. ein abgerichtetes Pferd, a managed Horse. einen Hund abrichten, to dress a Dog. wozu abrichten, to instruct, to teach one before what to say or do. auf etwas abrichten, to have a Knack, a Skill in any Thing.

die 'Abrichtung, the Act of Dressing, adjusting, Instructing, Teaching, &c. See the Verb in its Signification. der 'Abrißhammer, the Forge, where Iron - Bars are stretched or made straight. der 'Abrißstab, the adjusting bar of a Forge, on which the Iron - Bars are stretched or straiten'd.

'Abrieseln, v. r. n. to loosen and fall in little Grains.

die 'Abrißse, an Abricock (a French word) an Abricock - Tree.

'Abrißsen, v. irr. n. to run or flow down, to trickle, to drop down.

das 'Abrißsen, the Running down.

die 'Abrißung, the running down.

der 'Abriß, 1) that which is or separated from an other Part.



Plan, Draught, Delineation, Project, Scheme, Model, Design, Ground-Plot; Copy, an Epiroine. der erste Abriß, the Sketch, first Draught. ein roher Abriß, a rough or rude Draught. der Abriß eines Gebäudes oder einer Landschaft, wie es ins Auge fällt, the perspective Draught of a Building or Landscape. der Abriß eines Durchschnitte, the Profil or Side-Draught. der Abriß einer Festung, the Ground-Plan of a Fortification, the Scenography.

abrollen, v. r. n. et a. 1) to roll down, to roll away, to tumble down. die Thränen rollen von ihren Wangen herab, Tears trickle'd or roll'd down her Cheeks. abgerollte Räder, Wheels worn out by rolling. 2) etwas aufgerolltes abrollen, to unroll a Thing that is rolled up. das Abrollen des Schnees vom Dache, the Rolling, Tumbling or Dropping down of the Snow from the Roof.

abziehen, v. r. a. 1) to remove, draw, pull. 2) to shift any Thing from its Place, 3) to draw it a little off. 3) die Seilen abziehen, to paragraph in Writing or binding, to break off a Line, and begin a new one.

abziehen, die 'Abrückung, the Act of Removing, Displacing, Paragaphing. abfahren, v. r. n. to row off from the shore.

abrufen, die 'Abrufung, the Call, the Proclamation, the Calling off or away. abrufen, v. irr. a. 1) to proclaim from a certain Place; to cry the Hours of the Night, as Watchmen do. 2) einen wo abrufen, to call one away, to call for one. einen abrufen lassen, to send for one. sich abrufen, to cry himself out of breath, to make one's Throat sore with speaking or crying aloud. 4) einen Hund abrufen, to call a Dog off, when he is wrong.

Abrißer, the common Crier. he proclaims publicly.

abreiben, v. r. a. das Mehl, die Eyer, Butter abreiben, to beat the Flower, the Eggs, Butter.

Abreibung, the Act of beating the Eggs &c.

abreiben, v. r. a. to round, to make round. Abreibung, the making a Thing round, the Rounding of any Thing.

abrupfen, v. r. a. (Jedern) to pick or pluck the Feathers, die Blätter von einem Baume abrupfen, to tear or strip off the Leaves off a Tree. die Abrupfung eines Strauchs &c., the Plucking of a Bush &c.

'Abrütteln, v. r. a. to shake or wag off. durch Rütteln absondern, to separate by Shaking.

'Abjabeln, v. r. a. to cut or chop off.

'Abjaden, v. r. a. einen Esel abjaden, to disburden, to ease an Ass of a Sack, to lay, put down your Pack or Fardel, Bag and Baggage.

'Abjagen, (Term of the Leather-Dressers) to strew the Hides on the Inside with coarse- or Piece-Meal, before Salting of them.

die 'Abjage, the Renouncing, Renunciation, Unsaying of any Thing agreed to before, Recantation, Disowning.

'Absagen, v. r. a. 1) sein Wort zurücknehmen, to retract or unsay what one has said, to recant, to change his Sentiments, to reclaim. einem Eingeladenen wieder absagen, to disinvite one. einen versprochenen Besuch wieder absagen, to disappoint a Visit, to send Word that you cannot now come. 2) wenn man eingeladen wird, absagen, to refuse, to decline the Visit or the Invitation, to desire him that invites you, that he would keep you excused. 3) eine bestellte Arbeit absagen, to unbespeak an ordered Work. 4) der Religion absagen, to forsake, renounce, to deny your Religion, to turn Renegade. der Welt absagen, to forsake, abandon the World, to bid Farewell to it. dem Kriegesleben absagen, to quit or leave the Military-Life. 5) einem Uebelthäter das Leben absagen, to pass Sentence of Death upon a Malefactor or Delinquent. einem Kranken das Leben absagen, to give a Patient over, to declare him a dead Man. 6) ein abgesagter Feind, a sworn, a mortal Enemy.

ein 'Absagebrief, a Herald's Letter, a Challenge, a Cartel, a Declaration of Enmity. die 'Absagung, the Unsaying &c. See the Significations of the Verb.

'Absägen, v. r. a. (etwas) to saw off, cut off with a Saw. die 'Absägung, the Act of Sawing off.

'Absatteln, v. r. a. to take off the Saddle, to unsaddle a Horse.

der 'Absatz, 1) die Unterbrechung einer Handlung, an Interruption of an Act, a Pause. Absatz in einer Rede, an Article, Section, Period. in einem Liede, a Staff. in Versen, a Cadence. in der Zeit, a Period. im Schreiben, a Break, Blank, Paragraph, Pile-Row. im Tanzen und Musciren, a Pause, Stop, or Rest. der Absatz an einem Berge, the shelving, slanting Place at the Declivity of

mission, a Character. einem Diener des Staats den Abschied geben, to dismiss, licence or discharge an Officer of the State; to deprive him of his Charge. hinter der Thür Abschied nehmen, heimlich davon laufen, to scow or scamper away, to shew a fair Pair of Heels, to run away without Leave. 4) ein gerichtlicher Abschied, a Decree, Statute, Law, Ordinance, Conclusion, Bill or Act passed. die Reichsabschiede, the Recesses, Acts, Statutes &c. of the Empire. die Abschiedsaudienz, the Audience or Leave. der Abschiedsbrief, a dimissory Letter, Discharge, Certificate, Attestation, Testimony, Proof or Witness of one's having Licence to go, and of one's having served well. Abschiedspredigt, a valedictory Sermon. Abschiedsschmauß, a valedictory Dinner or Supper upon parting with our Friends; see Balettschmauß. Abschiedstrunk, the Scurup or Parting-Cup.

Abtschiefern, v. r. a. to cleave, to split, to scale, to peel off or break. die Abschieferung, the Act of splitting, scaling, peeling or breaking off.

Abtschießen, v. irr. a. einen Pfeil, to shoot, send off, let fly an Arrow. Pfeile abtschießen, to shoot Darts. ein Stück, eine Kinte abtschießen, to discharge, to fire a Gun. das Ziel abtschießen, (treffen), to hit the Mark. den Vogel abtschießen, to hit or shoot down the Bird. einem den Kopf, Arm oder ein Bein abtschießen oder wegschießen, to shoot one's Head, Arm or Leg off.

Abtschießen, v. irr. n. 1) mit einer schnellen, schießenden Bewegung herabfallen, als Regenwasser, to run or flow swiftly and rapidly downwards. ein schnell abtschießender Strom, a violent Stream, a Torrent. 2) abtschießen, (verschießen) von Farben, to fade, to lose its Colour, to decay, to wear off, grow pale. eine Farbe die leicht abtschießt, a fading Colour. das Abtschießen, die Abtschießung, the Act of Shooting off, of Running; swiftly downward, the Fading or Decaying of Colours.

Abtschiffen, v. r. a. Güter abtschiffen, to ship Goods, to send or put them on Board. noch nicht abtschiffet, not yet shipped.

Abtschiffen, v. r. n. vom Lande stoßen oder abtschiffen, to set Sail, put to Sea, to launch into the Main, to weigh Anchor and be gone, to part with the Shore. das Abtschiffen, die Abtschiffung, the Setting Sail, the Ship

of Goods.

Abtschildern, v. r. a. 1) to portra draw a Picture, to set in Colours to describe, to represent, to set in Words. to depaint. er hat diesen Menschen sehr vortheilhaft geschildert, he has given me a advantageous Picture of him, he has represented him in a favorable Light. die Abtschilderung, Picture, Portrait or Description, presentation.

Abtschinden, v. irr. a. 1) die Haut todtten Vierdes &c. to skin, flea, a dead Horse &c. to draw off the 2) den Armen das Ibrige abtschinden, to strip, fleece, shave, pill and the poor. einen lebendig abtschinden, to flea one alive. sich abtschinden kill or ruin himself with too hard labour. einem Baum die Rinde abtschinden, to strip a Tree of its or Rind. die Abtschindung, the of drawing off a Skin, of Flea any one; of Fatiguing.

Abtschirren, v. r. a. to unharness.

Abtschirrung, Unharnessing.

Abtschlachten, v. r. a. to kill, to slaughter, to butcher. das Abtschlachten, the Act of Killing or Slaughtering of Cattle.

der Abtschlag, 1) einer Bitte, the Denial, Refutation or Non-compliance with a Request. 2) der Abtschlag oder Abzug an einer Summe, the Abatement, Deduction, Discounting or Discount. Defalcation. drei pro Cent Abtschlag, with three per Cent Discount. 3) der Abtschlag am Preis, the Falling or Sink of the Price 4) etwas auf Abtschlag zahlen, to pay something on Account or towards one's Debt, to pay something before Hand. 5) von seiner herigen Behauptung oder Forderung nachlassen, welches auch Abtschlag genannt wird, to give Way as to former Assertion, or to bare in his hand. das ist ein großer Abtschlag, that's a considerable Falling, the damn'd Odds.

Abtschlagen, v. a. et v. n. irr. 1) durch Schlagen abtsondern, to beat down, or to separate any Thing beating or striking. ein Stück an einem Steine abtschlagen, to beat break down a Piece of a Stone. abtschlagen, to beat down Nuts. abtschlagen oder abtschütteln, to shake down Fruit-Trees, to shake Apples, &c. down. Obst, so der Wind



**abschlagen**, the Windfalls. die Reife von einem Faß abschlagen, to unhoop a Cask. ein Schloß abschlagen, to beat or break down a Lock. to unnaill a Lock. einem den Kopf abschlagen, to beat down one's Head, to cut ~~some~~ one's Head off, to behead one. dem Sturm abschlagen, to repulse an Assault, to repel the Enemy. einem den Hut abschlagen, to beat or strike one's Hat off. einen derb abschlagen, to cudgel or beat one's Coat soundly. ein Bett abschlagen, to take a Bedstead to Pieces. sein Wasser abschlagen, to make Water, to urinate. Wasser abschlagen, to stop, lead, the Water away, give it an other Way or Course. 2) einem seine Bitte abschlagen, to deny, refuse one's Petition, to give him a Foil. einen Vorschlag abschlagen, to reject, slight, a Proposal. er hat es rund abgeschlagen, he has given a flat Denial. man dürfte es ihm nicht abschlagen, he would not be said nay. 3) abschlagen, fallen, geringeren Preises oder wohlfeiler werden, to fall, to become or grow lower in Price, to grow cheaper. der Getreidepreis ist beim alten, ist weder auf, noch abgeschlagen, the Corn-Prices are at Standing, are neither risen nor fallen. das Abschlagen, die Abschlagung, the Act of beating down, Repelling, refusing, Diminishing or falling in Price &c. See the Verb in further Significations.

**abschlägig**, adj. refusing, denying. eine abschlägige Antwort geben, to say nay, to give a Denial, or a negative Answer. eine abschlägige Antwort oder einen Vorb bekommen, to meet with a Refusal, to suffer a Repulse, to get a negative Answer, to be rejected, to miss your Aim.

**abschlägig**, adj. et adv. such as is paid in Part, and to be discounted from a fixed Sum. er hat abschlägig hundert Thaler empfangen, he has received an hundred Crowns, or Dollars on Account of his Demand, or in Advance.

**abschlammern**, v. r. a. einen Teich abschlammern, vom Schlamm reinigen, to clear or cleanse a Pond of its Mire or Mud.

**abschlendern**, v. r. a. to drive away, to sling a Stone with a Sling.

**abschleichen**, v. r. recip. to steal secretly away, to quit a Company unseen, to slip or slink away, to disappear.

**abschleifen**, v. irr. a. 1) durch Schleifen abbringen, to grind off, to make shorter, take away by whetting, shar-

pening, polishing or furbishing. eine Spitze von dem Messer abschleifen, to blunt the Point of a Knife. eine Degenfinge recht ab- oder zuschleifen, to sharpen or grind the Blade of a Sword, to set an Edge on it. 2) durch Schleifen eine gehörige Gestalt geben, to give the proper Form by grinding, furbishing or polishing.

**Ab schleifen**, v. r. a. 1) durch vieles Schleifen oder Schleppen abnutzen, to wear out or away by too much sliding, dragging or training. 2) auf der Schleife fortbringen, Güter oder Waaren abschleifen, to carry Merchant's Goods upon a Dray drawn by Horses. das Abschleifen oder die Abschleifung, the Act of grinding, sharpening or of setting an Edge on; of wearing away by Sliding, Dragging &c. der Abschleifer, the Grinder; he that drags Things along upon a Dray. das Abschleiffel, the Shreds, Parings, Clippings, that which goes off by Grinding or Polishing.

**abschleimen**, v. r. a. to unslime, rid of Slime, remove, take away the Slime, to skim. die Fische (Teichfische) in fließendem Wasser abschleimen, to soak or to water Fish, to put the Fish of a Pond into a running Water. Zucker abschleimen, to clarify or purify Sugar. das Abschleimen, die Abschleimung, Purification, Skimming &c.

**abschleifen**, v. irr. a. et n. durch den Gebrauch abnutzen, Kleider, Schuhe &c. abschleifen, to waste your Clothes, Shoes &c. to wear them off or out. ein alter abgeschliffener Rock, an old Coat that is worn away, an old threadbare Coat. die Schuhe schleifen ab, the Shoes wear away or off.

**abschlenkern**, v. r. a. etwas von der Hand schlenkern, to shake off, sling away, throw from, off or out of, den aufgespritzten Koth abschlenkern, to shake the Dirt off.

**abschleppen**, v. r. a. to waste, wear off by Dragging, to spoil.

**abschlichten**, v. r. a. (Term of the Leather Dressers.) to smooth and cleanse the Hides with the Sleekingknife.

**abschließen**, v. irr. a. einen Nebelthäter ab- oder loschließen, to unfasten or unchain a Prisoner or Delinquent. ein Schloß abschließen, to unband or let down the Spring of the Lock. die Thüre abschließen, to lock the Door. eine Sache, einen Handel abschließen, to conclude, to terminate an Affair, a Treaty. wir haben mit einander ab-



**'Absenn**, v. irr. n. 1) to be off. ich bin mit Ehren davon ab, I came fairly off. 2) vom Wege ab sena, to be out of the Way. 3) ab, oder herabs fern vom Ganzen, to be separated. taken off, detached. der Arm ist ihm ab, he has lost his Arm. das Absenn, (die Abwesenheit) Absence. während meines Absenns, during my Absence. die **'Absicht**, Intention, Design, Purpose, Respect, View Aim. ich hatte nicht die Absicht Sie zu beleidigen, I had no Intention to offend you. in aller Absicht, in all Respects. es ist der Absicht gemäß, it answers the Purpose. See besides the Significations of Absehen. in Absicht, (praepos.) in Absicht meiner, with Relation to myself.

**'Abstern**, v. r. n. abtropfen, to trickle down.

**'Absieben**, v. r. a. to sift the Corn, to sift the Chaff off.

**'Abstehen**, v. r. recip. sich abstehen, to languish, consume, pine away by Sickness.

**'Absteten**, v. irr. a. etwas, to seeth, to boil. einen Fisch, to seeth a Fish. Milch, Fleisch, to boil Milk, Meat. Eier absteden, to poach of Eggs. einen Trank absteden, (Kräuter absteden), to make a Decoction. das Absteden, die Absteden, Seething, Boiling, Poaching, the Decoction &c.

**'Absingen**, v. irr. a. 1) to sing a Psalm with a loud Voice. eine Messe absingen, to sing a Mass. 2) der Vogel hat sich ganz abgesungen, the Bird has sung herself quite out of Breath and Voice. Jeder singen, to carol. das Absingen, die Absingung, the Act of singing aloud, of Caroling.

**'Abinken**, v. irr. n. to sink down. in die Hölle hinabgesunken seyn, to be sunk down into the bottomless Pit.

**'Absitzen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) vom Pferde absitzen, to alight from the Horse, to dismount. 2) durch Absitzen vermindern, als eine Schuld, to clear a Debt by being for some Time imprisoned. das Geld so mir mein Hauswirth schuldig ist, sitze ich in seinem Hause an Zinsen ab, the Money my Landlord owes me, I discount him in House-rent.

**'Absohlen**, v. r. a. (Term of the Miners) to wear the Shaft-Robe off or out by much Usage.

**'Absolviren**, v. r. a. to absolve &c. see Lossprechen, Freysprechen.

**'Absonderlich**, adj. et adv. especially, particularly, singularly, by itself, apart,

peculiarly, separable, séparably, specially. mit einem absonderlich red to talk privily, secretly or separately to or with any one.

**'Absondern**, v. r. a. (etwas von andern) to separate, part, segregate, divide, put asunder, disjoin, dismember, pull in Pieces, to abstract, detach. sich von der Welt absondern to withdraw, retire from the World. sich von andern absondern, to distinguish himself from others. eine Waare absondern, to sort, separate a Commodity abgesondert, distinct, different, particular, alone, apart, separated. **Absonderung**, the Act of Separation, Disjoining, Dismembering; Segregation, Segregation, Retreat, or Retirement, Abstraction. mit Absondern der Person nur bloß von der Sache reden, to abstract from the Person & speak only of the Matter.

**'Absonnig oder Absönnig**, adj. et adv. distant from the Sun-Beams. ein sonniger, schattiger Ort, a shady Place.

**'Absorgen**, v. r. recip. sich durch die Sorgen entfräften, to consume, enervate, enfeeble himself by too much Grieving.

**'Abspalten**, v. r. a. Holz &c. to split, cleave, also to break off a Piece of Violence. sich abspalten, to cleave, split off.

**'Abspannen**, v. r. a. to wean a Child, Calf &c. See Entwöhnen oder Absetzen.

**'Abspannen**, v. r. a. einen Bogen, Neg &c. to unbend a Bow a Neck die Saiten, to slacken the Strings. Pferde, to unteam the Horses. Ochsen, to unyoke the Oxen. Hahn an einem Feuergetze, to cock. einem die Bedienten abspannen (abwendig machen), to debauch on Servants, to alienate them from the Master. das Abspannen, die Abspannung, the Act of Unbending, Unteaming, Unyoking, Debauching or Alienating.

**'Abspänstig**, adj. et adv. alienated, drawn away. abspänstig machen, to alienate, estrange, draw away the Affection, debauch, dissuade. abspänstig werden to turn disloyal, to desert.

**'Absparen**, v. r. a. am Munde absparen to abridge, to spare, to deprive of own Appetite of any Thing, to spare sparingly.

**'Abspeisen**, v. r. n. von der Tafel abheben oder aufstehen, to have done Eating, or Supping, to withdraw from the Table. er hat schon abgespeist, he has already done with his Meal.

**Abpeifen**, v. r. a. 1) (mit Speife fättigen) die Armen abpeifen, to feed the Poor, give Meat to the Poor, to nourish, to treat them. die Bedienten abpeifen, to give the Servants their Dinner. 2) (figur.) einen mit leeren Worten abpeifen, to put one off with fine Words, to sprinkle one with Court-holy-Water. die Abpeifung, Feeding, Nourishing, Treatment.

**Abpöfeln**, v. r. n. to descend, to spring from. der Abpöfeling, the Descendant, Offspring. er ist ein Abpöfeling des königlichen Hauses, he is descended from the Royal-Family.

**Abfpringen**, v. irr. a. den Roden abfpringen, to spin off your Spindle. Distaff. mein Roden ist abgefponnen, my Spindle is spun off. er hat feinen Lebensfaden abgefponnen, he has spent his Life, gained Scores with the World.

**Abfpiken**, v. r. a. to spike or point a Thing; see **Zufpiken**.

**Abfplintern**, v. r. a. et n. (von Brettern oder Knochen), to splint, exfoliate, to part like Scales or Splinters of a broken Board or Bone. die Abfplitterung das Abfplintern, the Act of Splinting. Exfoliating.

**Abfprechen**, v. irr. a. (einem eine Sache) to adjudicate one, give, pass a Verdict, Judgment, Sentence against him. das Leben abfprechen, to condemn, to sentence to Death. die Aerzte haben ihm das Leben abgefprochen, the Physicians have abandoned him, given him over, einem feine Glück abfprechen, to bid one give over all Hopes and despair. es bleibt euch unabgefprochen, (unverfagt), it will never be denied you. die Abfprechung, Abjuration, Abjudication.

**Abfpreizen**, v. r. a. to prop, underprop, to stay with Timber, to provide with Props or Supporters.

**Abfprengen**, v. r. a. (ein Stück von einem Felſen), to undermine a Rock, and blow it up or spring Part of it off with Gunpowder.

**Abfpringen**, v. irr. n. to descend, spring from; see **Abftammen**.

**Abfpringen**, v. irr. n. 1) von etwas her abfpringen, to leap off or down, to jump. 2) wie ein Ball von der Wand, to rebound, fly back, bounce off again. 3) als eine Saite von einem Instrumente, to break, as a String. 4) als ein Schloß abfpringen, to spring off, slip off. 5) die Lünche, der Leim, die Farbe fpringt ab, the Plastering, Gue, Colouring grows loose or comes off. 6) vom Pferd abfpringen, to alight or leap from his Horse. 7) (figur.) von einer Meinung abfpringen, retract, unsay any Thing, change his Opinion. von einer Parthey ab

springen, to abandon, to quit a Party. 8) ſich abfpringen, to fatigue himself by Leaping or Jumping. das Abfpringen, Leaping, Jumping down, Springing off, Rebounding. Bouncing off &c.

**Abfproffen**, v. r. n. to descend, to spring from. der Abfproffling, the Descendant, Offspring. er ist ein Abfproffling des königlichen Hauses, he is descended from the Royal-Family.

**Abfpruch**, see **Abfprechen**, and **Abfprechung**.

**der Abfprung**, Leaping down, Alighting, Vaulting from, the Rebounding, a Leap to the Side.

**Abfpuhlen**, v. r. a. von der Spuhle abwinden, to unspool, to take or wind the Yarn off from the Spools or Spindle.

**Abfpühlen**, v. r. a. (mit Waſſer) to wash, lave, rinſe. Wäſche in fließendem Waſſer abfpühlen, to rinſe or lave washed Linnen in running Water. ein Glas abfpühlen, to rinſe a Glaſs. ſeine Sorgen mit einem Glas Wein abfpühlen, to drown your Cares in Wine. der Fluß hat das Ufer abgefpuhlet, the River has washed the Banks away. das Abfpühlen, die Abfpühlung, the Act of Washing, Watering, Laving, Rinſing; in the Romish Church, the Ab-lution.

**Abftählen**, v. r. a. (in the Dying Buſineſs,) to try the Liquor (Broth) in which Cloth, Silk &c. is to be died, by ſteeping or dipping a little Piece of Cloth into it and expoſing it to the Air, to ſee whether it has the proper Dye.

**Abftammen**, v. r. n. 1) to descend, come, ſpring from. wir ſtammen alle von Adam ab, we are all descended from Adam. 2) to derive or be derived, to come originally. dieſes Wort ſtammt von keinem andern ab, this Word is not derived from any other, 'tis a primitive or original Word. das Abftammen der Wörter, the Derivation, Etymologie of the Words. die Abftammung, the Deſcent &c.

**Abftämmen**, v. r. a. einen Baum abftämmen, d. i. abhauen, to cut down or fell a Tree.

**Abftampeln**, v. r. a. Term of the Bookbinders: to ſtamp or provide the Book with the due Stamp-Ornaments.

**der Abſtand**, 1) the Diſtance of one Houſe or of one Place from another, the Standing off, Space, Interval. 2) the Diſtance as to Rank and Dignity. der Abſtand zwiſchen dir und mir iſt zu groß, the Diſtance between thee and me is too great. 3) (in Law) das Abſtehen von einem Rechte oder die Verger



gebung desselben, a Cession, Resignation, Desisting, Renunciation.

'Abstaueia, adj. et adv. abständiges Holz, dead Wood dry Wood.

'Abstatten, v. r. a. 1) (seine Schuldigkeit), to pay, perform, exhibit your Duty. 2) Dank abstatten, to give, to render, say, yield Thanks. 3) einen Gruß, to deliver a Compliment. 4) einen Besuch, to pay a Visit. 5) Zeugniß abstatten, to bear Witness. 6) eine Schuld u. abstatten, (entrichten,) to pay a Debt, Interests, Duties, Customs &c. 7) seinem Ehegatten die schuldige Pflicht abstatten, to render your Spouse due Benevolence. 8) seine Gelübde abstatten, to perform, fulfill your Vow. die Abstattung, the Payment, Thanks, Acknowledgment, Compliment, Bearing of Testimony, Execution, Exhibiting, Rendering &c.

'Abstauben, v. r. a. to beat the Dust off, to wipe it away, die Abstäubung, Beating, Wiping off the Dust.

'Abstäuben, v. r. a. (einen mit Ruthen), to whip, scourge, lash or jerk one.

'Abstechen, v. irr. a. 1) (mit einem Stiche tödten), einem die Gurgel abstechen, to cut one's Throat. ein Kalb, ein Lamm u. abstechen, to kill, to butcher a Calf, a Lamb &c. Hühner abstechen, to kill Poultry. 2) ein Lager abstechen, to design, delineate, pitch, take the Draught or Ground-Plot for a Camp. 3) eine Zeichnung, Gemählde, Kupfer abstechen, to engrave or grave, to point. ein Muster, Spitzenmuster abstechen, to imitate, copy out a Pattern or Model of a Lace by Pricks upon a Paper, to point. 4) das Wasser absteilen, einen Teich oder Damm abstechen, to cut the Dike, to drain or let the Water out. 5) den Wein abstechen, (abzapfen) to draw, to bottle your Wine. Wein abstechen oder ablassen, to rack and refine Wine from the Lees. 6) einen in der Gunst abstechen, to out-do one in Favour, to supplant one. einen abstechen, (an Geschicklichkeit übertreffen) to out-do, to surpass, to eclipse any one in Skill. 7) mit dem Boot vom Lande abstechen, to put off, to go away with the Boat, to quit the Shore, to set Sail.

Abstechen, v. irr. n. Farben, die zu stark abstechen, sind nicht angenehm, Colours that set off too much are not agreeable. nichts sticht mehr von einem andern ab, als schwarz vom weißen, white sets off black better than any other Colour. diese Farbe sticht sehr gegen die andere ab, this Colour pre-

dominates greatly over the other. Charaktere gegen einander abstechen machen, to set off Characters. das stecheisen, a Sort of a Spade or small Iron to cut Turf with. das stechmesser, a Butchering Knife.

Abstechen, the Act of Cutting, ofiling, Ingraving &c. See the Significations of the Verb. die Abstechung eines Lagers, the Pitching of a Camp.

'Abstecken, v. r. a. 1) was mit Nadeln angestecht war, to unpin or unfasten, to loosen, to take off the Pins. 2) die Stellen bezeichnen, ein Lager, ein Garten u. to pale a Spot of Ground to mark it with Pales, to square, lay out by a Line, to pitch a Camp. das Abstecken, die Absteckung, the Act of Unpinning, Paling a Spot of Ground &c. die Absteckpfähle, Pale Stakes or Pegs, to be used at Pitching a Camp, or in Squaring a Piece of Ground. die Absteckfaden, the Line made Use of in Garding or in Pitching of Camps.

'Abstehen, v. irr. n. 1) abgesondert stehen, to stand off, to be distant from, etwas von der Mauer abstehen, stand at some Distance from the Wall. 2) von einer Sache abstehen, (ablassen), to desist, from, to quit or abandon it, to give it over or up. von seiner Forderung abstehen, to withdraw your Claim. einem etw. abstehen, (abtreten), to resign, yield, to make over. von einer Partei abstehen, to withdraw from one Party. 3) abstehen, (sterben oder vergehen, verriechen), to die, to fall, to pall, to turn, to dry. ein abgestandener, (verrochener) Wein, a spoiled, turned or dead Wine. abgestandenes Holz, dead Wood. das Abstehen, die Absteckung, the Standing at some Distance, Desisting, Resigning, Withdrawing &c. See the Verb.

'Abstehlen, v. irr. a. 1) heimlich entführen, to rob, steal or pilfer secretly. er hat mir mein Geld abgestohlen, he has wiped or robbed me of my Money. er hat mir meine Ehre abgestohlen, he has wounded my Honour, er hat ihr ein Mädlchen ab, he stole a Kisser from her. aus einem Buche etw. abstehlen, to plunder or pillage a Book. sich von einem Orte ab, oder wegstehlen, to steal or get away from a Place, to steal secretly or privately away, to decamp, to slink, to slip away. 2) einem eine Kunst abstehlen (heimlich absehen), to learn a Thing of one by Stealth. das Abstehlen, to



**Abfchlung**, the Act of Stealing, of Picking privately, of Learning any Thing by Stealth.

**abfsteigen**, v. irr. n. 1) vom Pferde, to alight from your Horse, to dismount.

2) von Stufen absteigen, to step, go down, descend. 3) auf der Reife in einem Gasthose absteigen, to alight and put up at an Inn. er ist bey mir abgestiegen, he has put up, or has taken his Lodgings at my House.

**absteigend** adj. descending. die absteigende Linie im Geschlechtsregister, the descending Lineage in Pedigree or Genealogy, one's Offspring, das Absteigen, die Absteigung, the Act of Descending the Descent.

**abstellen**, v. r. a. etwas, (abfchaffen), to abolish, to abrogate, annul, annihilate, to prohibit, to put out of Use, to remove it. der Mißbrauch ist nunmehr abgestellt, the Abuse is now abolished, sein ruckloses Leben wieder abstellen, to leave off your ill Course, to reclaim, turn back. das Abstellen, die Abstellung, the Act of Abolishing, Removing &c. the Abolition, Abrogation, Prohibition &c.

**abstehlen**, v. r. a. et was, (abfchaffen), to abolish, to abrogate, annul, annihilate, to prohibit, to put out of Use, to remove it. der Mißbrauch ist nunmehr abgestellt, the Abuse is now abolished, sein ruckloses Leben wieder abstellen, to leave off your ill Course, to reclaim, turn back. das Abstellen, die Abstellung, the Act of Abolishing, Removing &c. the Abolition, Abrogation, Prohibition &c.

**abstellig**, adj. abolishable.

**abstempeln**, see Abstämpeln.

**abstossen**, v. r. a. to pink.

**absterben**, v. irr. n. 1) to die, expire, to depart this Life. nach Absterben ihres Mannes, after her Husband's Death.

des Geschlechts ist mit ihm abgestorben, (besser ausgestorben), the Family or the House is extinct in him, he was the last of the Family. 2) ein abgestorbener Glied, a decayed Limb or Member. ein abgestorbener Baum, a dry'd or dead Tree. 3) ein Kloster absterben lassen, to let a Monastery decay, to adopt no new Members. 4) meine Eltern sind mir sehr früh abgestorben, my Parents left me very young. 5) der Welt absterben, to withdraw from the World. aller Reue abgestorben seyn, to be dead to Remorse. für die Abgestorbenen bitten, to pray, to say Mass for the Deceased, das Absterben, the Death, Decease, Demise, the Extinction of a Family.

**Absteuer**, a certain Fee or a fixed Sum of Money, a Subject is obliged to pay to the Magistrate at his Removing to an other Jurisdiction.

**abfahren**, v. r. a. to set Sail, to depart the Shore, to steer off.

**abfchlagen**, v. r. a. to whip, lash.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**abfchneiden**, v. r. a. (einen wevon) to cut one away, to interrupt him, keep him back.

**der Abfchlag**, the Cut of any Thing, the Stab; (with Seamstresses) that which is pointed or pricked through with Pins for a Pattern to make Lace by.

**Abftimmen**, v. r. a. to let down the Strings of an Instrument, to put out of Tune.

**Abftimmen**, v. r. n. to be dissonant, to be out of Tune, to disagree, to be of a contrary Sentiment, to dissent in something. einem abftimmen, to deny one your Vote. einen abftimmen, to gain the Plurality of Votes over one.

**Abftimmung**, abftimmend, adj. et adv. dissonant, discordant, jarring, untunable, disagreeing. die Abftimmung, the Dissonance &c.

**Abftoßen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) mit einem Stöße abfondern, to separate by a Thrust or Push, to beat down. einen von einem Felsen abftoßen, to precipitate, cast or thrust one violently down from a Rock. das Genick abftoßen, to break the Neck. einen Ast im Holz mit dem Hobel abftoßen, to plane over a Knob in Wood. einem das Herz abftoßen, to break, pierce one's Heart; to kill one. die Hörner abftoßen, to break, cast one's Horns. er hat sich die Hörner abgestoßen, he has sown his wild Oats, is become wise, is become more yielding. 2) mit einem Stöße entfernen, to shove or push off. ein neues Schiff vom Lande abftoßen, to launch a new-built Ship. vom Lande abftoßen, abfahren, absegeln, to set Sail, to put to Sea, to quit the Shore. 3) sich abftoßen, (abnutzen.) euer Kleid hat sich abgestoßen, your Clothes are worn out or threadbare. das Abftoßen, die Abftoßung, the Act of Thrusting, Pushing &c. See the Verb.

**Abftrafen**, v. r. a. (einen) to punish, chastise one, inflict a due Punishment upon him. einen exemplarisch abstrafen, to bring one to an exemplary Punishment, to make an Example on him. sich abstrafen lassen, die zuerkannte Geldstrafe erlegen, to pay your Forfeit. die Abstrafung, the Act of Punishing, the Forfeit, Fine, the Chastisement, Correction.

**Abftreifen**, to comb; see Strälen.

**Abftreichen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) ein Getreidemag, den Scheffel abftreichen, to strike off the Bushel with a Strickle. die Haare von den Fellen abftreichen, to shave off the Hair of the Hides. 2) ein Kind abftreichen, to whip, lash, scourge a Child. 3) abftreichen, (von jungen Raubvögeln), to leave the Nest

Nest. ein abgestrichener Habicht, a young Hawk that has just left the Nest.

4) abstreichen, ablaichen, die Karpfen haben bereits abgestrichen, the Carps have already done Spawning. das 'Abstreichen, die Abstreichung, the Act of Striking off a Peck; of Chastising or Whipping a Child &c.

'Abstreifen, v. r. a. (die Blätter) to unleave, to slip or strip off the Leaves. einen Mal abstreifen, to skin an Eel. ein Kaninchen abstreifen, to uncase a Rabbit. die Haut überhaupt abstreifen, to pull off the Skin. to flay, flea, strip off the Skin. abgestreift, stript, slipt, peel'd. einer, dem man die Hosen abstreift und ihn streicht, a Stripling who has yet his Backside whipped. das Abstreifen, die Abstreifung, the Flaying or Pulling off the Skin, the Stripping off the Leaves &c.

'Abstreiten, v. irr. a. (einem ein Ding) to strive, to contend for, to struggle with one about any Thing, to get by Strife, to dispute one out of a Thing. das lasse ich mir nicht abstreiten, I won't be disputed out of it.

der 'Abstrich, that which is taken away or off with a Strickle. In smelting Houses, the Dross or Compost that rises to the Top and is taken off.

'Abstricken, v. r. a. to knit a Needle, or a Knitting - Stick off. ich habe nur noch diesen Stod (Nadel) abzustricken, I have only this Needle yet to finish.

'Abstriegeln, v. r. a. 1) ein Pferd, to curry a Horse. 2) einen abstriegeln, abprügeln, to curry, to cudgel one.

'Abstossen, v. r. a. (abhaueu) to hew down. das Erz, einen Gang abstossen, to cut or hew down the Ore, the Vein.

'Abstudiren, v. r. a. to kill himself with too much Studying.

'Abstufen, vt r. a. (in Mining) Erz abstufen, to cut or hew down by Parcels.

'Abstülpen, v. r. a. die Stulpe oder Krämpe niederlassen, den Hut abstülpen, to let down the Brim of a Hat, to uncock it; to take down the Cover or Lid.

'Abstümmeln, v. r. a. (etwas zerstümmeln) to maim, mangle or dismember, to mutilate.

'Abstumpfen, v. r. a. to make blunt or dull, to take off the Edge or Point. das Abstumpfen, die Abstumpfung, the Art of making blunt, the Blunting of an Edge.

'Abstupsen, v. r. a. (ein Bild, Modell, Miß) to imitate the Model of a Lace or Point, to copy it out with Pricks upon Paper; see Abstechen.

der 'Absturz, the steep Side of a the Precipice.

'Abstürzen, v. r. a. 1) to precipitate throw down the Precipice. 2) ein der Kohlen oder Erz abstürzen, to load a Cart-load of Char - Coal Fudder of Ore. 3) sich den Hals stürzen, to break his Neck. das stürzen, die Abstürzung, the Act of throwing one down a Precipice, of loading a Cart, the Fall, or Tumble.

'Abstutzen, v. r. a. (die Spitze etwas hinwegnehmen) to cut off Points or Extremities of any Thing, to snorten or to curtail a Thing, to it. die Flügel abstutzen, to clip Wings. einem Viedr oder Hund Schwanz abstutzen, to crop a Horse a Dog. die Baume abstutzen, to lop the Trees. den Wurbaum abstutzen, to lop or top the Box-tree. die Haare abstutzen, to crop. Wollene Zeuge abstutzen, to shave or shear the woollen Cloth the first Time. das Abstutzen, Abstutzung, the Act of Cutting, tailing, Clipping, Cropping, pruning &c.

'Absuchen, v. r. a. die Raupen von einem Baume absuchen, to pick Caterpillars from a Tree. die Felder absuchen, to louse. 2) ein Feld absuchen, to search a Field with the net after Game. das Absuchen, die Absuchung, Picking the Caterpillars Searching.

'Abwässern, v. r. a. (a Chymical Thing) to wash the salty and acid Matters of such Bodies as have been dissolved in Acids. das Abwässern, die Abwässerung, the Act of Washing the Salts out, the Lotion.

der 'Abt, an Abbot, a Prelate that governs an Abbey. ein gefürsteter Abt, an Abbot who is at the same Time vested with the Rank and Prerogative of a Prince. ein Klosterabt, a regular Abbot, or the Abbot of a monastery. ein weltlicher Abt, a secular Abbot an Abbot in Commendam. Abt reiten lassen, to divert you without Constraint, or Control.

'Abtasteln, v. r. a. ein Zimmer abtasteln, to wainscot the Walls of a Room.

'Abtasteln, v. r. n. to rise from the Table to have done Dining.

'Abtasteln, v. r. a. (ein Schiff) to tackle, unrigg a Ship, to disarm, disable a Ship. ein abgetasteltes Schiff, an untackled, unrigged, disabled Ship. das Abtasteln, die Abtastelung, Disarming, Unrigging of a Ship.

'Abtanzen, v. r. a. 1) to fatigue him



with Dancing. 2) die Absätze von den Schuhen, to dance away the Heels of your Shoes

Abtauschen, v. r. a. durch Tausch erhalten, to truck, to exchange, to get from one by Way of Trucking, Chopping, Bartering or Swapping.

Abtaufen, v. r. a. (in Mining) to sink a Shaft, that is, to dig strait down into the Depth.

Abtey, 1) an Abbey, a Convent raised to a Prelature. 2) the Dignity, Office or Prebend of an Abbot. 3) the District or Jurisdiction of such an Abbey or Convent. 4) the Residence or Dwelling-house of an Abbot. er wohnt in der Abtey, he lives in the Abbey

Abteylich, adj. belonging or relating to an Abbey.

Abtheilen, v. r. a. 1) to divide, part, distribute distinguish, separate, range or order a Thing. 2) seine Kinder einer Ehe abtheilen, to separate the Children of the first Marriage or first Bed, to assign them their Heritage. abgetheilte Fürsten, appennaged Princes. abgetheilt, apart, separately. divided separated. unabgetheilt, undivided das Abtheilen, die Abtheilung, the Act of Dividing, Separating Ordering, Ranging, Distinguishing, Parting &c., the Division, Separation, Section, Share, Appanage, the Partition, Disposition of a Text &c. die Abtheilung eines Plans, the Distribution or Division of a Plan.

Abthun, v. irr. a. 1) ablegen, von sich legen, to take off, to put aside. den Hut abthun, to pull off one's Hat. den Mantel abthun, to put off one's Cloak. die Hand von einem abthun, abgeben, to withdraw one's Assistance from any one, to forsake him. 2) ein Vieh oder Geflügel abthun, ihm die Kehle abstechen, to kill a Beast, to kill Poultry, to cut its Throat. einen Missethäter abthun, to execute a Criminal. to finish the Law upon him, to dispatch him. 3) eine Streitigkeit, einen Streit abthun, beylegen, to accommodate, decide, and, compound, make up or adjust a Difference. eine Schuld abthun, to pay or clear a Debt. eine Rechnung, to balance, make up, clear or liquidate an Account. abgethane oder bezahlte Schulden, Debts paid off. eine Gewohnheit abthun, abeschaffen, to abolish &c. eine Sache abgethane Sache, an Affair long arranged. cleared or made up. die Abthung, the Act of Finishing any

Thing, the Decision. Execution, Transaction, Payment &c.

Abtilgen, v. r. a. eine Schuld, to blot out a Debt, to extinguish it, to clear it. abgetilgte Schulden, Debts that are paid off and blotted out.

Abtischen, v. r. n. to have done eating; see Abspelsen.

die Abtissin, an Abbess.

Abtlich, adj. et adv. relating to the Abbot, concerning the Abbot. die abtliche Würde, the Dignity of an Abbot. abtliche Ehrenzeichen, Token of Honour of an Abbot.

Abtoben, v. r. n. to cease raging and blustering, to cease from Fretting and Fuming. der Sturm hat abgetobet, the Storm has ceased, the Air becomes clear again or calm.

die Abtödtung, (des Fleisches) the Mortification or Mortifying of the Flesh.

der Abtrag, 1) the Act of taking away or Removing; also the Demolishing of a Building. 2) an Acquittance a Discharge, the Payment, Reimbursement, Restitution, Indemnisation, Reparation, Satisfaction, Compensation; Duty, Rent, Impost. einem Abtrag thun; to prejudice, to be prejudicial, hurtful or offensive to any one. einen Abtrag thun oder geben, to make Reparation, give Satisfaction, to indemnify, to make Amends.

Abtragen, v. irr. a. 1) to make less or lower by taking or carrying away, by taking down. einen Berg abtragen, to level a Mountain. einen alten Bau, oder einen gefährlichen Thurm abtragen, to pull, break or beat down an old Edifice or a Tower, to demolish it. 2) die Speisen abtragen, to take away the Meats, to clear the Table. 3) Kleider und Schuhe abtragen, to wear off. 4) eine Schuld abtragen, to clear, pay off a Debt, to solve, to make it up, to comply with a Duty. 5) abtragen, im Handel, to be of Benefit (in Trade,) trägt's was ab? wirft's was ab? does it yield a Profit? 6) einen Falken abtragen, ihn zahm machen und abrichten, to tame a Hawk or Falcon. das Abtragen, die Abtragung, the Demolishing an Edifice &c. the Paying of a Debt &c. See the Significations of the Verb.

Abträufen oder Abträufeln, v. r. n. to fall or drop down in small Drops, to trickle down.

Abtrauren, v. r. recip. sich das Herz abtrauren, abträumen, to break your Heart with Sorrow and Grief, to be overwhelmed with Sadness.



**Abtreiben**, v. irr. a. 1) den Feind abtreiben, to repulse the Enemy, to beat the Enemies back, put them to flight. das Vieh von der Saat abtreiben, to drive off, to chase the Cattle from the sown Field. Gewalt mit Gewalt abtreiben, to repel Force by Force. 2) ein Gehölz abtreiben, to destroy a whole Forest, to fell or cut down all the Trees. 3) Gold oder Silber auf der Capelle abtreiben, to refine Gold or Silver, by putting it upon the Coppel or to the Test. 4) die Leibesfrucht abtreiben, to cause a Miscarriage. 6) abtreiben, durch vieles Treiben verderben, to harass, to tire or fatigue, to ruin a Horse with too hard Labour or Work. abgetriebenes Vieh, Cattle that is spent, wasted, tired or ruined by Labour or Fatigue.

**Abtreibend**, adj. that which causes a Miscarriage. das Abtreiben, die Abtreibung, the Act of Chasing, Repulsing, Destroying, Refining of Gold or Silver, or causing a Miscarriage, Harassing, Fatiguing, the Driving off. der Abtreiber, he that refines Metals upon the Coppel; or he that does any one Act noted by the Verb; which see.

**Abtrennen**, v. r. a. 1) (etwas genähertes zc.) to unstitch, unknit, unravel, unsow, unborder, untie a Thing, to take off the Trimming, to disgarnish. 2) eine Provinz von dem Reich abtrennen, (besser trennen) to dismember, disjoyn, disunite or separate a Province from the Empire. das Abtrennen, die Abtrennung, the Act of Unstitching, Unraveling, Dismembering, the Separation &c.

**Abtreten**, v. irr. a. et n. I. (as an Act.) 1) to tread a Thing down or separate it by Treading. einen Weg im Garten abtreten, to tread or beat a Path in a Garden. den Absatz am Schuh abtreten, to lose or break off the Heel of a Shoe. 2) einem sein Recht, seine Güter, sein Amt, die Regierung abtreten, to yield, resign one's Right, Estates, Office, Gouvernement &c. to any one; to surrender, give over, deliver, abdicate, renounce it. dem Feinde eine Festung abtreten, to surrender a Fortress to the Enemy. II. (as a Verb. Neutr.) 1) auf kurze Zeit einzufahren, als: wir sind in keinem Gasthofe abgetreten, we did not alight or did not put up at any Inn. 2) abtreten, sich entfernen vom Schauplatz, to retire, withdraw from the Stage. der Richter befahl den Parteyen, daß sie abtreten sollten, the Judge ordered

the Parties to withdraw. von Gesellschaft abtreten, to forsake, abandon a Society or Party. von einer Meinung abtreten, to be of a different Opinion. das Abtreten, the Act of Treading, the Act of Withdrawing, Retiring, Forsaking, Resigning, Abandoning, Receding, the Resignation. Cession, Abandonment, Resignment, Renunciation.

**Abtreufeln**, **Abtreufen**, see Abtrieb. der **Abtrieb**, 1) der Abtrieb des Holzes, the Felling or Cutting down of Trees of a Forest. 2) (in Law) Abtreiben eines Käufers vom Kauf einer Sache vermittelt eines andern Rechtes, the nearer Right to the thing of any Thing, on Account of which another's offer cannot be accepted.

**Abtriefen**, v. r. n. to fall down in Drops, to trickle down. das Fett trieft ab, the Fat or Grease trickles or drops down. den Braten mit abtriefenden Fett begießen, to baste the roasting Meat, with the Drippings. **Abtrinken**, v. irr. a. ein wenig von einem gar zu vollen Glase abtrinken, to drink, to sip a little off, out of a Glass that is too full.

der **Abtritt**, 1) Abtritt oder Eintritt auf einer Reise, the Alighting or stopping up at an Inn on a Journey. hat seinen Abtritt bey mir genommen, he alighted at my House. 2) der Abtritt, the Act of Withdrawing or Retreating. einen Abtritt nehmen, to withdraw, to retire. 3) die Begebung eines Rechts, der Abtritt, the Cession, Resignation, Abdication, the Cession, Indemnification. er hat hundert Thaler für seinen Abtritt bekommen, he got, or received a hundred Crowns (Dollars) for his Indemnification or Cession. 4) der Abtritt, Absatz oder Stufe vor einer Thür, a Step before a Door. nicht, hier ist ein Abtritt, don't stop here is a Step. 5) ein Abtritt vor einer Audienzstube, ein Abtrittszimmer, ein Vorsaal, a withdrawing Room, Antichamber. 6) ein Abtritt, ein Ort allein zu seyn, a retiring Place, a retreat. 7) der Abtritt, das heimliche Gemach oder Privat, Secret zc., the Privy, the House of Office, little House, necessary House.

**Abtrocknen** oder **Abtrocfnen**, v. r. a. v. a. to dry or dry up whatever, to drain up. die Thränen, den Schweiß abtrocknen, to wipe off Tears, the Sweat. sich die Hände abtrocknen, to wipe the Hands.

with a Towel. das Sinnengeräth nach dem Schwamm abtrocknen, to drain Pewter newly scoured. Obst abtrocknen, to dry up Fruits. sich an der Luft abtrocknen, to air yourself abroad. 2) as a v. n. to dry or grow dry. es trocknet bald ab, it dries quickly, man. die Blattern sind bereits völlig abgetrocknet, the Small-pox are already intirely dried up. das Abtrocknen, die Abtrocknung, the Act of drying up, wiping off, draining up, of growing dry &c.

Abtreiben, v. r. a. (a Term in Husbandry concerning the Bees) to chase the Bees out of a Hive filled with Honey, into an empty one, by stunning them with burning Brimstone and beating with your Fists upon the full Hive.

Abtröpfeln, v. r. n. to fall or trickle down in little Drops.

Abtrogen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) to get by threatening or menacing, to absort, aborn by hectoring. die Abtrogung, Absorting by Threats &c.

Abtrünnig, adj. et adv. rebellious, disobedient, deserting. abtrünnig werden, seinem rechtmäßigen Herrn, to desert, to change the Party, to revolt, to become a Turn-coat. von der Religion, to apostatize. abtrünnia machen, to debauch, seduce, draw off. ein Abtrünniger, a Turn-coat, Backslider, Schaffer, Revolver, a mutinous Fellow. a Rebel, an Apostate, a Renegade, a Schismatick. die Abtrünnigkeit, Rebellion, Desertion, Revolt, Insurrection, Apostacy, or Back-sliding.

Abtummeln, v. r. a. ein Pferd abtummeln, to break, manage a Horse, also to tire, to fatigue a Horse by overriding.

Abtünchen, v. r. a. eine Mauer abtünchen, to plaister or crust a Wall.

Aburtheilen, v. r. a. 1) (in Law) durch Urtheil und Recht aberkennen, to condemn by Sentence, to deprive or take away by Judgment or Decree of the Law. 2) mit einem Endurtheile entscheiden, to decide by a peremptory Act of Justice.

Abverdienen, v. r. a. to merit, to gain by his Services, to deserve of one. einem mit Arbeit abverdienen, was man ihm schuldig ist, to clear or pay a Debt by working for it or by any other Performance.

Abviere, v. r. a. to square, to form into a Square.

Abviiren, v. r. a. einen Baum abviiren, er gefällt wird, to estimate, or to the Height or Length of a Tree be-

fore it is felled; (to measure it.)

Ab und zu gehen, to go and come. Ab- und Zufluß des Meeres, the Ebbing and Flowing, Flux and Reflux.

Abwachen, v. r. recipr. sich abmachen, to tanque, macerate, mortify, yourself by Watching.

die Abwage, 1) (a new Word of some Geometers signifying.) the Difference which a Depth has to a Height, and this to the former. 2) in Mechanicks, the Distance as well of the Charge as of the Power, from the Hypomochlion; (Ruhepunct.)

Abwägen, v. irr. et reg. act (abwiegen.) to weigh. genau abgewogen, weighed exactly. eine Fläche abwägen oder abwiegen, den Fall des Wassers abwägen, to level, to take the Level, to measure an even or level Ground or the Fall of the Water with a Level. seine Worte abwägen, to weigh his Words, to speak with Circumspection. das Abwägen oder Abwiegen, die Abwägung oder Abwiegung, the Act of Weighing, of Levelling, of Surveying, of Poising. der Abwäger, he that weighs any Thing, also he that measures the Fall of the Waters, a Leveller.

Abwälzen, v. r. a. to wallow, to roll away, to roll down, to tumble down. Steine vom Berge abwälzen, to tumble or roll Stones down a Hill. etwas von sich abwälzen, to clear himself of a Blame, to lay the Blame upon another. die Abwälzung, the Act of Rolling away or down &c.

Abwandeln, v. r. a. 1) (in Grammar) to conjugate, to variate a Verb. 2) einen Fehler durch Buße abwandeln, to expiate or atone a Fault. die Abwandlung, the Conjugation.

Abwandelbar, adj. et adv. declinable.

Abwandern, v. r. n. to depart, to retire. die Abwanderung, the Departure, Retreat.

Abwarnen, v. r. a. to warn one, to dissuade, to advise, to the Contrary; (besser Aburtheilen.) die Abwarnung, the Dissuasion &c.

Abwärmen, v. r. a. to give a Thing the proper Warmth, to warm sufficiently, to make a Thing fit for a certain Use by warming properly beforehand.

Abwarten, v. r. a. 1) die gelegene Zeit abwarten, to wait, to stay, to tarry for a Thing, to await the issue of an Affair. er bleibt zu lange auf, ich kann ihn nicht erwarten, he carries too long, I can stay no longer for him.



him. 2) ein Geschäft abwarten, to attend or mind a Business. ich kann nicht abwarten, ich habe so viel Zeit nicht übrig, I have no Time to spare for it, die Sache will abgewartet seyn, 'tis a Business that takes up a great Deal of Time. 3) einer Sache abwarten, to apply himself to a Thing. diese Sache erfordert eine besondere oder genaue Abwartung, this Affair requires a particular or exact Application, or Care. 4) einen abwarten, Sorge für ihn tragen, to attend one, to take Care of him, to mind him. ich kann euch heute nicht abwarten, I am not at Leisure to attend you to-day. 5) den Termin abwarten, to appear at the Time appointed. die Abwartung, the Attending, Minding of a Thing; the Waiting or Staying for a Thing &c.

**Abwärts**, adv. downward, or downwards, abwärts gekehrt, turned down or turned aside.

**Abwaschen**, v. r. a. (etwas) to wash off, to bathe, lave, cleanse with Water, to wash a Thing clean. sich das Gesicht und die Hände abwaschen, to wash your Face and Hands. die Fenster abwaschen oder scheuern, to wash or scour the Glass-Windows. er wird den Schandfleck nimmermehr abwaschen, he will never be able to wash that Stain or Blame away. das Abwaschen, die Abwaschung, the Act of Washing off, or Cleansing with Water, the Act of Purging; also the Ablution. die Abwaschung der Sünden, the Remission of Sins, the Baptism. das Abwaschtaß, the Laver.

**Abwässern**, v. r. a. to soak, dip or steep in Water, to moisten, to wet a Thing.

**Abweben**, v. r. a. ein Stück Tuch, to weave a Piece of Cloth, to get or weave it ready, to finish the Weaving of it.

**Abwechseln**, v. r. a. 1) durch Tausch an sich bringen, to change, to exchange, to reexchange. 2) die Pferde abwechseln, to change the Horses, to take fresh Horses. 3) die Speisen auf dem Tische abwechseln, to serve up an other Course. 4) abwechseln, (Signifies also) to vary, to diversify. 5) abwechseln, nach einander thun, to do a Thing by Turns or alternately.

**Abwechseln**, v. r. n. 1) mit einander abwechseln, sich einander ablösen, to relieve one another. das Fieber wechselt ab, the Fever intermits, changes, is intermittent. sich verändern, to alter, change, to turn.

**Abwechselnd**, adj. changeable, variable,

alternative, periodic. ein abwechselndes Fieber, an intermittent Fever. abwechselndes Amt, an Office that is alternative. das abwechselnde Glück, the inconstant or variable Fortune. Abwechseln, die Abwechselung, Act of Changing, Varying &c. Change, Vicissitude, Revolution, Iteration, Turn. die Abwechselung der Jahreszeiten, the Vicissitude of Season.

**Abwechselungsweise**, adv. alternatively Turns, one after an other, interchangeably, periodically

**der Abweg**, a By-way, Sideway Way about, a wrong Way. auf dem Abwege gerathen, to take ill Counsell, auf dem Abwege kommen, to err, to wander, to get or go out of the Way. Abwege oder Ausflüchte suchen, to seek By-Ways, Shifts, Evasions, Excuses. Abwegs gehen, to turn round about Way.

**Abwegig oder Abwegsam**, adj. etw. außer dem Wege gelegen, out of the Way, to be out of the Highway, from the Road. abwegige oder abwegige Oerter, Places, where there is little or no Passage of People.

**Abwehen**, v. r. a. to blow off or down, das Obst, das der Wind abgeweht, the Windfalls of Fruit, Fruits blown down by the Wind.

**die Abwehr**, the Fence, Defence, Dispelling, Hindering, Turning. die Abwehr eines Stoßes im Fechten, the Warding off a Blow or Thrust in Fencing.

**Abwehren**, v. r. a. wehren, verhindern, abwenden, vertheidigen, to hinder, stop, to prevent, defend, resist, to avert, interrupt, repel, drive back, repulse, to turn, keep off, ward off, to avert. den feindlichen Anfall, to repulse the Enemy's Attack. einen Stoß im Fechten, to parry a Thrust of a Foil in Fencing. die Fliegen abwehren, to drive away the Flies. ein Uebel abwehren, to avert some Evil. das Abwehren, die Abwehrung, the Act of Hindering, Stopping Preventing, interrupting, Turning, Keeping off.

**Abweichen**, v. irr. a. et n. to soften, mollify. ein Plaster abweichen, to soak or mollify a Plaster in Order to get it loose. abweichen und abfallen, to become or grow soft and fall off.

**Abweichen**, v. irr. n. von etwas, to turn aside, to go out of one's Way, to quit, to leave, to go from, to abandon, to decline, recede, to recoil, to differ. von der Hart-



abweichend, to make a Digression.  
 er ist von mir abgewichen, he has left  
 my Party, has abandon'd, forsaken  
 me. die Magnetnadel weicht um so  
 und so viel Grade ab, the Magnet-  
 Needle varies for so and so many De-  
 grees. von der Klippe abweichen, to  
 back one's Word, to recoil. das  
 Schiff weicht von seinem Wege ab,  
 the Vessel drives from its due Course.  
 von dem Wege der Tugend abweichen,  
 to quit the Path of Virue, to turn  
 Tal to it. ein abweichendes Zeitwort,  
 a Verb irregular. im abgewichenen  
 Jahre, last Year. das Abweichen, the  
 Act of Molifying, of Softening; the  
 Declension &c. die Abweichung eines  
 Plasters, the Softening or Mollifying  
 of a Plaster. Abweichung vom Wege,  
 the Turning aside from the Road, the  
 Turning out of one's Way, the Wan-  
 dering or Going out of the Way. die Ab-  
 weichung der Magnetnadel, the De-  
 clination or Variation of the Magnet-  
 Needle. die Abweichung zweyer Linien,  
 the Divergence of two Lines. die Ab-  
 weichung von dem Gegenstande, the  
 Parting from the Subject. von der  
 Hauptsache, the Digression. ein Ab-  
 weichungsirrtel, a Declining - Com-  
 put.  
 abweiden, v. r. a. et n. eine Wiese oder  
 Acker weiden, to forage or graze a Mea-  
 dow or Field, to feed on it, to trive  
 Cattle upon a Field. das Vieh weid-  
 et die Saat ab, the Cattle forages  
 the Corn or feeds upon the Corn. die  
 Abweidung, the Foraging, Grazing &c.  
 abweilen, v. r. a. Garn von der Spule  
 oder Spindel abweilen, to wind off  
 Thread or Yarn from the Spool or  
 Spindle, to wind it into a Skain &c.  
 abweinen, v. r. a. 1) durch Weinen  
 oder Thränenvergießung erhalten, to  
 get or gain any Thing by Weeping or  
 Shewing of Tears. 2) sich abweinen,  
 to weep much, to hurt your Eyes by  
 Weeping, to cry your Eyes out.  
 abweisen, v. irr. a. 1) jemand ein Zei-  
 chen geben, sich zu entfernen, to give  
 one a Sign to be gone, to shew him  
 away. 2) höflich abweisen, to send  
 civilly away. 3) einen mit seinem Ge-  
 such abweisen, to give one a Foil, to  
 refuse or reject his Petition. mit sei-  
 nem Vorschlag, to reject his Proposal.  
 mit blutigen Köpfen abweisen, to drive  
 back or repulse with bloody Heads.  
 abwasen mit leeren Worten, to give  
 unfair Words. mit Höflichkeit ab-  
 wasen, for Dreads to pay him with  
 Compliments. er ist spöttlich abge-

wiesen worden, he got a snappish  
 Denial. die Abweisung, the Repulse,  
 Refusal, Denial; the Act of shewing  
 or sending away.

Abweissen, v. r. a. et n. 1) eine Wand  
 oder Mauer in einem Zimmer abweis-  
 sen oder weissen, to whitewash the Wall  
 of a Room. 2) die Wand weisset ab,  
 the Wall whitens, makes white.

Abwelken, v. r. a. et n. 1) völlig welk  
 machen, to dry up, to make quite  
 dry, to cause, to fade. Obst in der  
 Sonne abwelken, to dry Fruit in the  
 Sun. 2) to dry, to grow dry, to  
 wither or decay. to fade away. die  
 Schönheit dieser Frau fängt an abzu-  
 welken, the Beauty of this Woman  
 begins to fade, to decay. die Blumen  
 sind bereits abgewelkt, the Flowers  
 are already decayed &c.

Abwelzen, see Abwälzen.

Abwenden, v. r. a. et n. 1) (as an Active)  
 to avert, divert, drive off, drive back,  
 to turn put off; to alienate, to estrange  
 from. einen Hieb, einen Streich  
 von sich abwenden, to parry, to keep  
 off, to ward a Thrust with a Sword off,  
 to drive back a Blow. die Gefahr ab-  
 wenden, to avert the Danger. das  
 wolle Gott abwenden! God forbid!  
 2) (as a Verb Neutr.) die Augen von  
 jemand abwenden, to turn away one's  
 Eyes from any one. sich von einem  
 abwenden, to quit, abandon, forsake  
 one, to give up all Connexions with  
 him. mit abgewandtem Gesichte, with  
 aver ed Countenance. das Abwenden,  
 die Abwendung, the Act of turning  
 away driving back, Averting &c.  
 See the Significations of the Verb.  
 Gott um Abwendung der Plage an-  
 rufen, to pray to God, to avert the  
 Calamity.

Abwendig, adv. abwendig machen, to  
 avert, divert, to make one change his  
 Sentiments, to alienate, to seduce.  
 einen von seinem Vorhaben abwendig  
 machen, to divert him from his Pur-  
 pose. mein Liebhaber ist mir abw-  
 endig geworden, my Lover has quitted,  
 left, abandon'd, forsaken me.

Abwerfen, v. irr. a. to throw down, to  
 cast, shake off; to fling down. das  
 Joch abwerfen, sich frey machen, to  
 cast or shake off the Yoke. das Pferd  
 hat den Reiter abgeworfen, the Horse  
 has flung his Rider. eine Brücke ab-  
 werfen, to throw, pull or break down  
 a Bridge. sich mit einem abwerfen,  
 überwerfen, to break. to fall out with  
 one, to pick up a Quarrel with him.  
 die Baume werfen wie Blätter ab,  
 the

the Trees cast their Leaves. der Hirsch wirft sein Geweih ab, the Hart, Deer or Stag sheds his Horns. die Schlange wirft ihre Haut ab, the Snake casts off her Skin. er warf seinen Mantel ab, he threw off his Cloak (Cloke.)

**Abwerfen**, v. irr. n. (eintragen, Gewinn bringen) to yield Profit or Advantage. das Gut wirft nicht viel ab, the Estate yields but little, it does not turn to any great Account. das Abwerfen, die Abwerfung, the Act of throwing down, casting or shaking off, flinging down, shedding the Horns, yielding Profit or Advantage &c.

**Abwärts**, adv. downwards; see Abwärts.

**Abwesend**, adj. et adv. absent, out of the Way, absconded, wanting, failing, missing. er ist öfters abwesend, he is very frequently absent. der Abwesende, the Absent. die Abwesenden, the Absent, those that are absent. ein Abwesender, one that is absent. die Abwesenheit, Absence, the Being absent or out of the Way. Abwesenheit des Geistes, Absence of Mind; Want of Attention.

**Abwehen**, v. r. a. 1) die Spitze von einem Degen oder Messer abwehen, to blunt or take off the Point or Edge of a Sword or Knife, to whet it off. das Messer ist beynahe ganz abgewehet, that knife is almost wasted or worn off by whetting. 2) abwehen oder scharf machen, to sharpen, to make sharp, to whet, to grind. den Roß abwehen, to furbish. der Abweher, a Grinder, one that sets an Edge on. das Abwehen, die Abwehung, the Act of Blunting or of taking off the Edge or Point, the Act of Sharpening, of Whetting, of Grinding.

**Abwickeln**, v. r. a. (etwas) to unfold, unwrap, unwind. unroll, unravel. Garn, Seide, Wolle abwickeln, to unwind Yarn, Silk or Wool. das Abwickeln, die Abwicklung, the Act of Unfolding, Unwrapping, Unwinding &c.

**Abwiegen**, see Abwägen.

**Abwimmern**, v. r. recipr. sich abwimmern, to break your Heart and spoil your Health with Groaning, Whining, and Crying.

die Abwinde, a little Reel or Yarnwindle, a Hasp; see Garnwinde.

**Abwinden**, v. irr. a. to untwist, to unwrap, to unfold, to wind off. Seide oder Garn abwinden, to wind off Silk or Yarn from a Skain. to unwind a Skain. das Seil von der Walze abwinden, to untwist the Rope from a Roller. eine Last abwinden, to let

down a Load with a Pulley. da winden, die Abwindung, the Untwisting &c.

**Abwirfen**, v. r. a. 1) (a Hunting) einem Thier die Haut abwirfen, to flay or skin a Deer. 2) (Term Bakers) den Teig wohl abwirfen, to knead the Dough well. 3) (To the Weavers) to weave off, to what is upon the Loom. das Abwerfen, die Abwurfung, the Act of flaying or skinning a Deer; the Kneading &c.

**Abwischen**, v. r. a. to wipe, to wipe away, to rub, to clean, to wipe away, to cleanse. einen Schatz wieder abwischen, to wash away a Shame or to repair a Shame; (Disgrace) Dishonour. eine Rechnung ab abwischen, auslöschen, to rub, to wipe away a Score. das Abwischen, die Abwischung, the Absterision, wiping off. der Abwischer oder Abwischerlappen, a Dishcloth, a Wipe of a Rubber. das Abwisch Tuch, the Abwischel, a Rubbing-Cloth.

**Abwittern**, v. r. n. to desist a Tempest, to leave off Thundering.

**Abwuchern**, v. r. a. to get, to borrow by Usury, to take extravagant interest and Gain, to wipe one's Money by Usury.

**Abwürdigen**, v. r. a. eine Münze würdigen, im Werthe herunter zu bringen, to bring down Money, to diminish its Value. die Abwürdigung der Münze, the Bringing down, the Diminishing a Coin, the Reduction of the Species of the Coins.

**Abwürfeln**, v. r. a. to gain at der Abwurf, the Revenue, the Rent, the Produce.

**Abwürgen**, v. r. a. to kill, to butcher, to cut the Throat, to choke, to kill to Death. sich abwürgen, to kill oneself for Greediness. die Abwürgung, the Act of Killing, Cutting Throats, of Butchering.

**Abwürzen**, v. r. a. 1) mit dem gewürzten Gewürze versehen, to season with. 2) einen abwürzen, to give one a sharp Answer, or the like. die Abwürzung, Seasoning &c.

**Abwürten**, see Ausroben, Ausraufen.

**Abzackern**, v. r. a. sein Geld abzackern oder abplügen, to work his Ground to till, to plough (a very uncorrect Word.)

**Abzahlen**, v. r. a. to pay off a Debt, to satisfy your Creditors. er ist abgezahlt worden, worden, he



been (paid) accommodated according to his Desires or Merits. die Abzählung, the Act of paying off, of Satisfying &c. the Payment.

abzählen, v. r. a. Geld abzählen, to tell, to count Money das kann ich mir an den Fingern abzählen, that's what I can easily conceive or comprehend. das Abzählen, die Abzählung, the Enumeration, Telling Counting.

abzählen, v. r. n. 1) die letzten Zähne bekommen, to get the last Teeth. das Kind hat noch nicht abgezähnet, the Child has not all its Teeth yet 2) die letzten Kinderzähne verlieren, to lose the last Infant's Teeth. abzählen, to lose the Teeth, to shed Teeth. ein abgezähltes Pferd, a toothless Horse, an old Horse that lost his Teeth.

abzählen, v. r. a. 1) einem etwas, to gain or get by Quarrelling, Strife or contention. 2) sich abzählen, to weary oneself by Wrangling.

abzapfen, v. r. a. 1) ein Faß abzapfen, to empty a Barrel, to draw Liquors from the Cask. den Wein auf Flaschen abzapfen, to bottle your Wine. 2) das Blut abzapfen, to let Blood.

3) einen Teich abzapfen, to draw or drain a Pond. 4) einen Wasserfuchts abzapfen, to tap one for the Drops. die Abzapfung, the Act of Emptying a Barrel, of Letting Blood, of draining a Pond &c. die Abzapfung, des Wasserfuchts, the Paracentesis.

abzaubern, v. r. a. to get by Incantation, by Witchcraft.

abzaubern, v. r. a. (ein Pferd) to unbridle a Horse, to draw the Bit. die Abzaubern, the Unbridling.

abzäunern, v. r. a. mit einem Zaun abzäunern, to separate by a Hedge, to compass with a Hedge. die Abzäunung, the Inccompassing with a Hedge, the Act of taking Part of an other's Field into one's Inclosure.

abziehen, v. r. a. to pull or hale about. abziehen, see Abzählen.

abziehen, v. r. a. 1) to pay or give the Tithe of any Thing. 2) to pay one with the Tithe; as the Thrashers, Reapers, the Parsons &c.

abziehen, v. r. a. du fauſt deine Forderung bei mir abziehen, to board with me for the value of thy Demand. or, you may drink with me till my Debt is paid.

abziehen, v. r. n. nach und nach entzogen, mager werden, to grow lean &c. mager, to fall away by Degrees.

abziehen, to pine away, decay,

languish, consume away, to be spent with Grief, to wear away. das Studiren zehret den Leib ab, entkräftet, Study consumes a Man's Strength. ein abgechrter Leib, a consumed, an enervated Body.

Abzehrend. adj. et adv. consumptive, consuming, wasting die Abzehrung, the Consumption, the Growing lean or falling away, Extenuation, the Pining away.

das Abzeichen, a Sign or Mark of Distinction, that by which one Person or Thing is distinguished from an other.

Abzeichnen. v. r. a. to design, delineate, draw make a Plan, a Draught, to chalk. sketch, adumbrate, to mark.

eine Landschaft, to draw, delineate a Landskip. ein Lager oder eine Festung, to take the Plan of a Camp, of a Fortrefs.

einen nach dem Leben abzeichnen, to Draw, to effigiate one to the Life. abgezeichnet, drawn, delineated, designed, adumbrated, chalked, sketched.

das Abzeichnen, Designing, Delineating, Drawing, Sketching, Chalking. die Abzeichnung, the Sketch, Design of a Picture, the Delineation or first Draught, Plan, the Draught of a Building &c.

Abzerren, v. r. a. to pull, to tear off, to wrest, to wring, to lug away.

Abziehen, v. irr. a. 1) herabziehen, wegziehen oder wegnehmen, to pull or draw off. einen Ring abziehen, to pull a Ring off. die Stiefeln, den Hut, die Handschuhe, die Kleider abziehen, to pull off your Boots Hat, Gloves, Clothes.

einem die Larve abziehen, to dismask or unmask one. die Hand von einem abziehen, to abandon, forsake one. 2) einem Thier die Haut abziehen, to skin, flea, flay a Beast.

einen Hasen, Aal &c. abziehen, to strip a Hare, an Eel; to pull off the Skin. 3) eine Summe von der andern abziehen, to subtract, to discount, to bate, abate, deduct, defalk, take off.

von dem Preis abziehen, to bate or abate of the Price. einem Diener etwas am Lohn abziehen, to retrench, lessen, or cut off a Servant's Wages.

2) von etwas abziehen, to draw off, to avert, dissuade from. von dem rechten Wege abziehen, to put out of the right Way. 5) das Wasser von den Wiesen abziehen, to drain, draw or let the Water off from a Meadow.

Wein oder Bier abziehen, to draw Wine or Beer. 6) Brauntwein oder Wasser abziehen, to distill, to rectify.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

abgezogenes Wasser, distilled Water.

drey mal abgezogener Brantwein, thrice rectified Brandy. 7) ein Scheersmesser abziehen, to set a Razor. 8) ein Gewicht abziehen, to adjust a Weight, to stamp it with the public Mark. 9) seinem Munde etwas abziehen, to abridge yourself of Conveniences, to come to a more spare Diet. 10) einem seine Kunden oder Abkäufer abziehen, to withdraw or debauch one's Customers. 11) (as a v. recipr.) sich von einem abziehen, sich seiner Gesellschaft entschlagen, to withdraw or estrange your Mind from one, to shun his Conversation, to quit his Company. sich von der Welt abziehen, to bid the World Farewell, to retire to a private Life. 12) ein Druck der sich abziehet, a blind Print, a Print whose Ink wears out. 13) abziehen, (in Gedanken absonderu) to abstract, abgezogene Begriffe, abstract Ideas.

Abziehen, v. irr. n. 1) sich entfernen, to retire, to be gone, to decamp, to quit or leave a Place. der Feind ist von der Festung abgezogen, hat die Belagerung aufgegeben, the Enemy has raised the Siege. die Magd ist abgezogen, the Servant Maid has quitted the Service. von der Wache abziehen, to be relieved from Guard, to come off Guard. 2) leer abziehen, to be disappointed, frustrated in your Desire er ist mit Schande und Spott abgezogen, he retired shamefully. das Abziehen, the Act of Removing, Retiring &c. See the Significations of the Verb. die Abziehung, Retiring, Retreat, Substraction, Deduction &c. See Abzug.

Abzielen, v. r. a. et n. to aim at something, to tend, to have a Tendency, to drive at a Thing, to have in View.

Abzielend, adj. tending to, aiming at.

Abzirkeln, v. r. a. to measure, to round with the Compasses. alle seine Worte genau abzirkeln, to weigh one's Words considerably. das Abzirkeln, die Abzirkelung, the Act of measuring with the Compasses.

die Abzucht, the Place where Fluids are drawn off, a Channel; also a Ditch to lead off the Filth by.

der Abzug, 1) the Departure, the Retreat. ein freyer Abzug, a free Retreat. zum Abzug blasen, to sound the Retreat. die Abzugsflaage, the Flag for setting Sail. 2) der Abzug an einer Summe, Preis, Werth &c., the Diminution, Diminishing, Lessening, Abatement, Substraction, Deduction, Detalcation. nach Abzug der Passiv-

schulden bleibt so viel an übrig, the passive Debris being there remains so much of the den zehnten Pfennig beim Abzug zahlen oder hinterlassen, to pay per cent of all your Estates into a chequer upon your Removing to other Country. 3) Abzug auf den tenwerken, als Schlacken und Unart, welche sich auf das Metall setzen und abgezogen in the Dross or Compost of melted that sits above and is drawn off. zug, (der Losspanner, oder die an dem Schloß eines Schießgema the Tricker. 5) the Place, where are let out or drawn off; a Cl through which the Filth of a T led out; also the Fall of the das Wasser hat keinen Abzug Water has no Fall.

Abzupfen, v. r. a. Seide, Mo to pluck, pick, pull off. die von den Blumen abzupfen, to pluck off the Leaves of the F die Abzupfung, Plucking off &c. Abzwacken, v. r. a. mit einer Za was abzwacken, wegnehmen, off with a Pair of Pincers. 2) sein Geld abzwacken, to wipe his Money, to drain his Pur cheat, to pill and pull one, illicit Profits. die Abzwackung ping off, Pinching, Cheating fering.

Abzwecken, v. r. n. to aim at, in View or Prospect, to tend to

Abzwicken, v. r. a. to nip, pinch or clip off.

Abzwingen, v. irr. a. to abstore, get, obtain by Force or violence to compel or oblige by Force; the Dagger ready to stab one. 1 zwingung, the Extortion, Coi Acacie, Acacia; see Schotendern die Academie, Academy, Universi lie School.

Academisch, adj. academical, acad. Academist oder Acad'micus, Ac one that learns his Exercise Academy.

der Accent, 1) the Accent, the Inflexion of the Voice. man an seinem Accent, aus welsch vnz er ist, you may know by cent of what Province (Shire) comes from. die süßen zärtliche seiner Stimme, the soft Accents of his Voice. 2) e over a Vowel to distinguish it accentuiren, den Accent über e



gen, to accent a Word, to mark  
the Accent, to put the Accent to.  
er accentuirt nicht gut, he does not  
read or declame properly.

Acceptant, he that accepts the Bill  
of Exchange. die Acceptirung oder  
Acceptation, the Acceptation.

Accepten, to accept. einen Wechsels  
bill acceptiren, oder zu bezahlen an-  
nehmen, to accept a Bill of Exchange. er  
hat den Wechselbrief nach geschene-  
nem Protest dem Erassenten zu Ehren ac-  
ceptirt, he has accepted the Bill of  
Exchange under Protest, for the Ho-  
nour of his Friend that drew it.

Access, der Zutritt, the Access. ein  
Access oder Anstoß vom Fieber, an  
Access or Fit of an Ague.

Accessit, one that has Access to a  
College or Court of Justice.

Accidenz, a Perquisite, an acciden-  
tal or extraordinary Profit, an extra-  
ordinary Emolument. die Accidénzien  
dieses Dienstes belaufen sich höher als  
die Besoldung, the Perquisites or ex-  
traordinary Emoluments of this Place  
(Office) surpass the Salary. Accidén-  
zien der Dienstbothen, the Vails, the  
Servants Profits besides their Wages.  
Accidénzien oder Schwenzelpfennige  
einer Küchenmagd, die zu Markte ge-  
ht, a Maid Servant's Marketings.

Excise, the Excise. der Exciseinneh-  
mer, an Excise Man. der Excisfoms  
missarius, the Commissary of the Ex-  
cise or the Commissioner of the Cu-  
stom-house. der Excis-schreiber, the  
Deputy or Clerk of the Excise, of the  
Custom-house. die Excisstube, the  
Excise-Office. excisable Sachen, ex-  
cisable Commodities. Things, which  
Excise is to be paid for. Excisfren-  
heit, Immunity, Exemption from pay-  
ing Excise. Exciszettel, a Note, or  
Cocker to testify that the Excise is paid.  
accommodiren, etwas, to accommodate,  
adjust; see Beylegen, Bequemen.  
Accommodation, Accommodation; see  
Bequemung.

Accord, 1) the Accord, Agreement,  
for which forms an Harmony. 2) Ac-  
cord, Vergleich, Uebereinkunft, a  
Convention, Pact, Covenant. die Ver-  
einigung hat den Accord angenommen,  
de Garrison has accepted or sign'd the  
Capitulation.

accordiren, v. r. n. et a. 1) to agree to-  
gether, to be accordant. die Instru-  
mente (stimmen) accordiren nicht zus-  
ammen, the Instruments don't accord

together. 2) etwas accordiren oder be-  
willigen, to agree to a Thing, to con-  
sent to it. mit seinen Gläubigern ac-  
cordiren, to agree with your Credi-  
tors. 4) der Feind verlangt zu Accord-  
biren, the Enemy desires to capitulate.  
accordiret, eingewilliget, agreed. 5)  
accordirend oder zusammenfliegend  
machen, to make to accord, or to  
sound together.

Accurat (genau) seyn, to be accurate,  
exact. accurat verfahren, to deal, act  
or proceed exactly. accurates Ver-  
fahren, Accuracy, Exactness, exact  
Proceedings or Dealings.

'Ach! interj. Ah! Oh! Alas! ach mein  
Kind! ad my Dear! ach Schwester!  
ah Sister! alas Sister! ach zürne nicht!  
oh be not angry. ach nein, ich bitte  
dich, nay, I pray thee. ach Gott,  
ich bitte dich, o God, I beseech thee.  
ach erhalte, verschone mich, o spare  
me. ach ja, ja doch, ja freylich, yes  
to be sure, yea marry, yes indeed,  
forsooth. ach nicht also, oh not so.  
ach wehe, alas, alack, well a day,  
well away, alack a day. ach welch ein  
unglücklicher Tag! alas the Day! ach  
wehe mir, woe is me. ach wehe dir,  
woe unto thee. ach und weh schreien,  
to howl and wail, to mourn and la-  
ment. ach leider! alas! ach stille!  
sie, tush! ach, siehe da! alack, ah,  
o strange! ein sehr beweglicher Ach,  
a very pathetic alas.

der Achat oder Agat, the Agate; see  
Achatstein.

die 'Achsel, the Beards of Corn - ears.

die 'Achse oder Achse, 1) die Achse am  
Wagen, the Axel - Tree. Güter auf  
der Achse versenden oder verführen,  
to send or forward Goods by Land Car-  
riage. 2) die Himmels-, die Weltachse,  
the Axis of the Globe of the World, or  
of the celestial or terrestrial Globe; a  
right Line going through the Center  
of the Spere the World. 3) die  
Achse eines Kegels oder Pfeilers, the  
Axis or Axel-Tree of a Conus or Cylinder.  
der Achsenagel, the Linch - pin, the  
Axel - pin, the iron Pin that keeps the  
Wheel in. der Achsenring, an iron Ring  
or Ferrel about an Axel-Tree. Achsen-  
blech oder Achsenschiene, the Clout or  
Band of Iron to preserve the Axel-Tree.

die 'Achsel, die (Schulter) the Shoul-  
der. etwas auf die Achsel achs-  
men, to shoulder a Thing. der  
hat die Achsel verrenket, he is splay-  
shouldered, his Shoulder is out of  
Joint, he is broken - Shoulder'd. die  
Achseln ziehen oder einziehen, to shrink  
or

or shruck up your Shoulders. das will ich auf meine Achsel nehmen, that I will be answerable for. einem auf die Achsel klopfen, ihm gute Worte geben, to claw one's Back, to fawn upon one. einen über die Achseln ansehen, to look awry, ascaunse, aslope, aslant or asquint, or with Contempt upon one, to scorn dealing with him. auf beyden Achseln tragen, to trim, to weather, to temporize, to carry it fair between two Parties, to flatter both Parties. to be Jack of both Sides; to accommodate yourself to the Times, to be a Timeserver, to shift as often as Occasion requires. etwas auf die leichteste Achsel nehmen, to mind a Thing but slightly, to pay little Attention to it. die Achselader, the Axillar Vein. das Achselband, the Shoulderband or Shoulderknor. das Achselbein, the Shoulderbone, the Clavicula. der Achselfleck, the Shoulder-piece of a Shirt. die Achselgrube, the Arm-pit, Arm-hole. das Achselhemd, Chorhemd oder Achselfleid, a Priest's Amice or Amice. das Achselfissen, a Leaning-Pillow or Cushion. das Achselfeil, a leathern Band, worn over the Shoulders, which Miners, Porters &c use to apply to Hand-Barrows or Wheel-barrows, a Ridge Band. Achselstück, see Achselfleck. der Achselträger, 1) a Street-Porter, one that carries Loads upon his Shoulders. 2) a Trimmer, one that carries it fair betwixt two Parties. er trägt auf beiden Achseln, he holds with the Hounds and runs with the Hare.

**Acht**, adj. (a Number) eight. zum achten, eightly (adverb.) vor acht Tagen, eight Days or a Sennight ago. heut über acht Tage werden wir wieder zusammen kommen, eight Days hence, or this Day Sennight we shall meet again. es waren ihrer acht, there were eight of them. ein Stück von achten, (eine spanische Silberkrone) a Piece of Eight, a Spanish Silver-Crown. acht und zwanzig, eight and twenty oder twenty eight. der acht und zwanzigste, the twenty eight. acht und dreßzig, thirty eight. acht und vierzig, forty eight. acht und fünfzig, fifty eight. acht und sechzig, sixty eight. acht und siebenzig, seventy eight. acht und achtzig, eighty eight. or four score and eight. acht und neunzig, ninety eight.

die Acht, Achtung, Heed, Care, Observance, Minding, Regard of a Thing. auf etwas Acht haben oder Acht geben, to mind, observe, regard a

Thing, to take Care, to take of, to give Heed to it, to be upon it. nehmt euch in Acht a Care! aware! nehmt euch in Acht, beware of him. auf Acht geben, to observe one, to him. to look after him, to have Eye upon him, to take Notice of his Behaviour. Acht haben, Acht zu sein, to be attentive, to observe. keine Acht darauf, I did not mind anything out of the Acht lassen, to neglect or forget a Thing. die Achtung, Esteem, Consideration, Regard. er hat die Achtung für ihn, he bears great Regard to him.

**Acht** (der Bann,) die Achtsklärung, Ban, Outlawry, Outlawing, Proscription, Banishment or Exile. eine doppelte Acht, the double Ban. die Oberacht, the Imperial-Ban. eine Acht erklären, to outlaw a State of the Empire. einen Menschen die Acht erklären, to banish a man. jemanden wieder aus der Acht erklären, to reclaim one's Outlaw or Banishment or Proscription, to bring him into his former Dignity, and Possessions.

**Achtbar**, adj. et adv. creditable, renown'd, loved and esteemed, good Report or Reputation. hochachtbarer Herr, right honoured Sir, worshipful Sir. hochachtbare Herren, your Worships. die Achtbarkeit, honourableness, Renown, Esteem, reputation.

**Achtbäuer**, see Achtgrößensünder. **Achtbeinig**, adj. eight-legged.

der Achte, die, das, the Eight. das Achteck, Octagon, Octogon or Octane, a Figure of eight Angles.

**Achteckig**, adj. octangular, octagonal. sitzende Achteck, eight sitting angles. das Achteil, der achte Theil eines Ganzen, the eighth part of a Whole, an eighth.

**Achten**, v. r. a 1) etwas achten, to esteem, care, consider, respect, observe, mind a Thing, make Account of it, value it. sehr hoch achten, to make great, little Account of it, not to care for it, to have no Regard at all. ich achte es gleich, es gilt mir nichts, 'tis indifferent to me. ich achte es nicht, I do not care about it. 2) achten für halten, to judge, to think, to believe, to suppose, to hold, to repute, to count, to look



ich achte es für nöthig, für billig &c.  
 I think it necessary, I think, judge it  
 reasonable. etwas für verlohren ach-  
 ten, to look upon a Thing as lost. et-  
 was für gut achten, to think conve-  
 nient, good, expedient. ich achte es  
 für eine Ehre, I esteem it an Ho-  
 nour. er achtet weder Ehre noch  
 Schande, he is past Honour and Shame.  
 ein Weibsbild, das ihrer Ehre nicht  
 achtet, a Woman that prostitutes her  
 Honour. ich achte diese Frau dreißig  
 Jahr alt, I take this Woman to be  
 thirty; (thirty Years of Age.) des Le-  
 bens nicht achten, to despise Life. 3)  
 auf etwas achten, Acht oder Achtung  
 geben, to observe, mind, attend, re-  
 mark a Thing, to reflect on it. auf  
 wichtige Dinge achten, to stand upon  
 things.

acht, eighty, for the eight Time.  
 Acht, a Number of Eight, a Whole, that  
 consists of eight determined or fixed Parts.  
 achterley, adj. et adv. of eight differ-  
 ent Kinds, Qualities, Natur &c.  
 ein Stück Zeug von achterley Farben,  
 a Piece of Stuff of eight different Co-  
 lours.

acht, 'Achtfältig, adj. eightfold.  
 was achtfältig erlegen, to refund  
 eight Times as much for it.  
 achtfüßig, adj. eight-footed.

Achtarschenstück, (ein) a Coin worth  
 eight good Groshes, which is the third  
 part of a Rixdollar, or half a German  
 Mark.

Achthaber, an Observer, Observator.  
 achthalb, adj. et adv. seven and a half.  
 ein Achthalber, a Coin in Prussia which  
 is worth 7 1/2 prussian Groshes, as  
 much as two good Groshes in Saxony  
 or other German Provinces.

achthundert, eight hundred. Achthun-  
 derte, the eight hundredth.  
 achtaben, adj. being of eight Years,  
 eight Years old.

achtlos, adj. et adv. without Attention,  
 unmündel. die Achtlosigkeit, 1) Want  
 Attention or Esteem, Negligence.  
 ein achtlos, unimundful Act.

acht, adv. eight Times. achtmal  
 acht, eight Times eight.

achtzig, adj. that which has been re-  
 peated or done eight Times.

achtmonatlich, adj. of eight Months,  
 eight months old.

achtzig, adj. (Instrument) an In-  
 strument with eight Strings.

acht, adj. careful, heedful, mind-  
 ful, exact, attentive, diligent, solici-

tous, concerned. die Achtsamkeit, Ca-  
 refulness, Heedfulness, Mindfulness,  
 Application, Attention, Solicitous-  
 ness, Concernedness.

'Achtsäulig, adj. that which has eight  
 Columns.

'Achtseitig, adj. et adv. achtseitige Fi-  
 gur, Octaedron, that has eight Sides,  
 a Figure of eight Sides.

die 'Achtserklärung, Outlawry; see Acht.

'Achtspännig, adj. et adv. eight Horses  
 to a Charriot.

der 'Achtsprozeß, the Process that prece-  
 des an Outlawry.

der 'Achtspruch, the Publication of the  
 Ban against one, that is to be outlaw-  
 ed, the Sentence of one's Banish-  
 ment, Proscription or Outlawry.

der 'Achtstrahl, a Star with eight Rays.

Achtstündig, adj. of eight Hours. der  
 Achtstündner, (Term of the Miners)  
 he that works for eight Hours together  
 in a Mine.

'Achttägig, adj. of eight Days, that  
 which lasts or has lasted eight Days.

'Achttheil, see Achtel.

Achttausend, eight thousand. der Achts-  
 tausendste, the eight thousandth.

die 'Achtung, 1) (Hochachtung) Esteem  
 Regard, Respect, Consideration, At-  
 tention, Reputation, er begegnet ihm  
 mit vieler Achtung, he treats him  
 with much Attention, pays great Re-  
 spects to him. dieser Mensch hat für  
 niemand Achtung, this Man pays At-  
 tention to Nobody, minds Nobody.  
 2) die Achtung, (Aufmerksamkeit)  
 Watchfulness, Diligence, Vigilance,  
 Mindfulness, Care, Heed, Observance,  
 genau auf etwas Achtung geben, to  
 pay due Attention to a Thing, to have  
 a watchful Eye upon it.

'Achtzehn, eighteen.

Achtzehente, the Eighteenth.

Achtzehner, a Whole, that contains  
 eighteen Parts.

'Achtzig, eighty, four Score.

'Achtzigste, the Eightieth.

'Achtzigstel, the eightieth Part. ein  
 Achtziger, a Man of four Score Years.  
 Achtzigjährig, fourscore Years old,  
 eighty Years old.

die 'Adeley, Colombine; see Akeley.

der 'Acker, a Field, a Piece of Ground  
 for Tillage, arable Land, an Acre.  
 den Acker bauen, to till, to manure  
 the Ground. an Acker fahren, to go  
 to plough. den Acker bestellen, to  
 plough or till, manure and sow your  
 Ground. ein Pacht oder Miethacker,  
 a Farm. ein Freyacker, a Free-hold

**Free tenure, Allodian or Allodial - Lands,** Free Lands for which no Rents, Fines or Services are due. ein Frohnackser, a Tenure in Villanage, Lands for which Rents or Services are due. der Aderbau, Agriculture, Tillage, Husbandry; vielen Aderbau, much arable Land. der Aderbauer, a Tiller of Ground, a Husbandman, one that tills, ears and manures Ground. das Aderbett, that Part of a Land between two Furrows; which in some Places is called Rücken, the Ridge, (Back.) das Aderfeld, Ear-land, an arable Field, a Piece of Ground for Tillage. die Aderfrau, the Wife of a Peasant, a Country - Woman. die Aderfrohn, Villanage, Socage, compelled Services for holding Lands in Villanage. die Adergalle, a little Spring on an Acre or Field, where the Water springs but unperceivably. das Adergeld, 1) Land - Rent. 2) the Contribution one pays of arable Land. 3) Money that one pays for Ploughing. das Adergericht, a Chamber of justice where Differences concerning Agriculture are adjusted. das Adergesetz, the Law of Agriculture. die Adergrenze, the Borders of a Field. der Aderhof, a Manor or Farm with arable Land.

der Aderhollunder, Dwarf - elder, Danewort.

Aderflee, see Hasenflee, der Aderfnecht, a Clown, a Plough - Man, Plough - lobber. das Aderfummet, the Collar of a Plough - horse. das Aderland, arable Land, Ground fit for Tillage, Earland. der Aderlattich, Wild - Lettice. die Aderleine, a thin or small Cord, by which Horses are led or managed at the Plough, die Aderferleute, Ploughmen. Clowns, Husbandmen, People that get their Livelihood by Tillage, Husbandry or Agriculture. der Aderlohn, Plough - Money, Money paid for Tilling one's Ground. das Adermaß, a Measure, by which Fields or Lands are measured, as an Acre, a Furlong, a Hide or Swoling of Land &c. der Adermann, the Ploughman, Husbandman, Clown, das Adermännchen, (a Bird) the Wag - Tail. die Adermähre, a Plough - mare, lade a sorry Horse, fit only for the Plough.

Adermelde, see Waldmelde. das Adermesser, the Ploughing Knife. die Adermünze, (a Plant) Calamint.

Adern, v. r. a. to plough, das Feld adern oder pflügen, to plough or break

up the Ground, to till. das Ploughing. Tilling.

die Adernessel, the Field - or dead die Adernuß oder Erduuß, the Latrop, the Earth - Nut. das Aderpflough - Horse, die Adertraute, the Fumitory. die Aderrinne, a Baul Ridge of Land betwixt two Furrows. die Aderreife, oder Wachtelsteine Land - rail. die Aderscholle, a Clod of Earth, separated by the Adermann, see Adermann, Adervieh, Cattle for the Plough. Plough - Horses or Plough - Oxen. Aderwacht, the Field - Watch. Glurfschütz, die Aderwalze, a or Cylinder, to break the Clods of the ploughed Land, der Aderweg, Land - or Field - Way, a Way of Field, das Aderwerk, the Agriculture, Husbandry, das Aderwerkzeug, Utensils for Ploughing Land. das Aderwesen, Husbandry, Agriculture. die Aderwinde, a Bellflower. die Aderwurze, a Tormentill. die Aderzeit, the Season. das Aderzeug, Tools belonging to the Plough. der Aderland - Rent, Rent paid, for the use of Land. die Aderzwiebel, the Onion, a Plant.

die Acten, (gerichtliche) Papers, Papers or Writings of a Case or Plea, of a Process judicial Acts. die Acten durchsehen, to pass, to inspect papers. das Actenbehältniß, the Acten der Ort wo die Acten verwahrt werden, the Office of the Rolls in Chancery. die Acten, Actions, Stocks, Actions of any commercial Society. of the westindische Actien, East - and West India Stocks. ein Actienhändler, Stock - lobber.

die Action, 1) (die That, Verriethen) the Action. Act, Deed. 2) in der Action kommen, handeln mit ihm werden, to engage with an Enemy, or to enter upon Action with the Enemy. 3) eine Action oder ein Proceß vor Gericht wider einen anstellen, to enter or bring in an Action against one, to sue him at Law.

Actioniren, v. r. a. (einen vor sich bringen) to sue one at Law.

Act v, hurtig munter seyn, to be lively, quick, nimble.

die Act v und Pass v, Schuldentive as well as the passive Debt.

die Activität, (Hurtigkeit, Eifer) The Activity, Diligence,



**Nimbleness, Briskness, Quickness.** er ist von großer Activität, he is an active Man.

**Actus, (ein öffentlicher) an Act of Society.**

**Adam.** Da obige 6, eigentlich nicht deutsche Worte, so allgemein üblich sind, so sind solche, wegen ihres häufigen Gebrauches, hier mit aufgenommen worden.

**Adam, the Name of the first Man, Adam, der alte Adam, the old Man, old Adam, Concupiscence, Lust. Adams' apfel, Adam's-Apple, a sort of great Lemons, der Adamsbiß, der Knorpel an der Kehle, the Adams's-bit, Throat-Bone, the Protuberance or Gallie of the Throat, the Channel-Bone. Adamsfeige, (eine egyptische Art von Feigen,) a Sycamore, a Fruit growing on a Tree that has a Likeness between a Mulberry and a Fig-tree.**

**Adden, v. r. a. to add some Parcels together, to make an Addition, to cast up an Account, to gather particular Sums into one, to calculate, to sum or cast up.**

**Adresse, die Anweisung einer Person oder eines Orts so gesucht wird, the Direction to a desired Place or Person, einen Brief dahin senden, worhin seine Adresse lautet, to send a Letter where it is directed. das Unterhaus übergab dem König eine Adresse, the House of Commons presented an Address to the King.**

**Adressiren, (einen Brief, eine Schrift, eine Person, Güter &c.) to direct, address, consign. adressiret, wendet sich an den König, address yourself to the King. Adressiret, directed, addressed, consign'd.**

**Adel, (der adeliche Stand) the Nobleness, Nobility; also the Gentility. einer oder eine vom Adel, a Nobleman, a Noblewoman. ein gehobener von Adel, a Nobleman by Birth. von aussem Adel, of a true noble Stock, Race or Extraction. der ganze Adel, the Nobles, Nobility. der Oberadel, große Adel, the Nobility. der Unteradel, fleißige Adel, the Gentry. der Stadtadel, the Gentry, Patricians in Cities. seinen Adel erweisen, to prove his Nobility. ein Adelsfisch, a Sort of Roach or fresh water Muller, a noble Whitefish. Edelheid, a Woman's Name. Adelshof oder Edelhof, a Nobleman's Seat, a Nobleman's Estate, the Castle of a Nobleman. a Bury or Berry.**

**Adelich oder Adelsich, adj. et adv. noble.**

von adelicher Geburt, of noble Extraction, of noble Birth, Descent, Race. adeliche Sitten oder Manieren, gentle Manners. sich adelich halten, to carry it Nobleman like. ein adeliches Gut, a Lordship, a Manour. ein adeliches Lehn, Lands held by Knight's Services, a noble Fief or Manor. der adeliche Stand, the Nobleness or Nobility.

**Adeln, v. r. a. to ennoble, to nobilitate, to make noble, to knight one. er hat sich adeln lassen, he got a Grant of Nobility. der König hat ihn gesadelt und zum Ritter geschlagen, the King has knighted him. das Adeln, the Ennobling. der Adelsbrief, a Charter, Grant or Patent of Nobility. die Adelschaft, the Nobility; see Adel. der Adelsstand, the Nobleness; the Nobility. einen in den Adelsstand erheben, to ennoble, to knight one, see Adeln.**

**die Ader, die Blutader, the Vein. die Puls- oder Schlagader, the Pulse, the Artery. die Seenn-, Flech-, Spann- adern, the Tendons. die goldene Ader, the haemorrhoidal Vein. Gold-, Silber-, oder Erzadern, oder Gänge in Bergwerken, Veins of Gold, Silver or other Minerals in Mines under Ground. eine Wasserader, Quellader, a Vein of Water, a Spring of Water under Ground. die Adern oder Striche in dem Holz, the Streaks in Wood, the Grain of Wood. zur Ader lassen, to blood or blood, to let Blood, to open a Vein. ich habe zur Ader gelassen, I got blooded. eine poetische Ader, a poetical Genius, Vein or Fancy. es ist keine gute Ader an ihm, he is a good for nothing Fellow, an idle Rascal. er hat keine Ader von seinem Vater, he has no Resemblance with his Father.**

**Aderbinde, see Aderlaßbinde.**

**der Aderbruch, a Tumour of the Scrotum. das Aderhäutchen, the Chorion.**

**Aderig, adj. veiny, nervous, streaked.**

**der Aderkropf, a swollen Vein.**

**der Aderlaß, the Letting of Blood or Blood-letting, the Opening or Breathing of a Vein, Phlebotomy.**

**Aderlassen, v. r. et irr. a. et n. to let Blood, to open a Vein. ich habe Ader gelassen, I have let Blood. ich ließ Ader, I had Blood let, a Vein opened, was blooded, got blooded. sich zur Ader lassen, to get blooded, to have a Vein opened.**

**das Aderlaßhäutchen, the Compress or Bolster, which is laid upon the Orifice of a Vein after Letting Blood. das Aderlaßbetten, the Bason**

die Aësch oder Esch, auch Esche, 1) a Fresh - Water - Fish, an Ombre or Grayling. 2) a great Tree called an Ash.

der Aëscher, quick Lime and Ashes mixt together, to make a Lye for Boiling of Soap. The Tanners also call their Mixture of Quicklime and Ashes, wherein they soak their Leather, the Aëscher, that is the Limepit. das Aëscherfaß, the Soap-Boilers Ash-Tub, or the Lime-pit of the Tanners to soak or steep their Leather in.

Aëspen, see Aspen.

Aëstig, adj. full of Branches, full of Knots, branchy, knotty.

das Aëstlein oder Aëstling, a little Branch.

das Aësterig, a Pavement of Plaster; see Esterig.

der Aëther, Aether or Ether, the Sky, the pure Air, a pure Element.

Aëtherisch, adj. aethereal, subtle.

Aësen, v. r. a. to grave with Aqua fortis et see uuder Ag.

das Aëugelein, a little Eye.

Aëgeln, v. r. a. to graft or graft, to inoculate.

der Aëssere, (die, das) the utter, that which is most outward.

Aësserlich, adj. et adv. exterior, extern, external, outward, superficial; externally, outwardly, superficially. die äußerliche Gestalt oder Beschaffenheit eines Dinges, the exterior Form or Quality of a Thing. dem äußerlichen Ansehen nach, according to Appearance. die äußerlichen Ursachen einer Krankheit, the external Causes of a Distemper. das Aësserliche, the Exteriority, Outwardness, Superficiality, Surface, the Appearance. das Aësserliche dieses Menschen ist nicht empfehlend, the Exterior of this Man is not advantageous.

Aëssern, v. r. a. et recip. sich zeigen, to utter, to shew, to discover, to manifest, to appear. er äußert, he shews. es wird sich bald äußern, it will soon appear.

Aësserst, adv. to the highest Degree, extremely. äußerst betrübt, extremely afflicted.

der Aësserste, (die, das) 1) the Utmost, Extreme. die äußerste Noth, Extremity, Necessity, the utmost Necessity. sein Aësserstes thun, to do his Utmost. bis aufs Aësserste, to the last. wenn es aufs Aësserste kommen sollte,

when the worst comes to the worst ist schon mit ihm auf das Aësserste kommen, er holet schon den letzten Athem, he is already brought to the last Shiftz, he breathes his last. aufs Aësserste um etwas bemüht, to labour Tooth and Nail, to use utmost Endeavours. 2) das Aëssere eines Dinges, the End, Point, the exterior Part of a Thing.

der Affe, the Ape, a Monkey. ein großer Affe, a Baboon. ein Affe mit einem langen Schwanz, a Marmoset. ein junger Affe, ein Affchen, a little Monkey. die Kunst ist ein Affe der Natur, Art is Nature's Ape.

der Affect, Passion. seine Affecten zähmen, bändigen, to subdue his Passions or to curb, restrain, repress, suppress, overcome his Passions or Affects. ein Mann voller Affecten, a very passionate Man. nach Affecten urtheilen, to judge passionately. weibliche Affecten, Women's Infirmities.

die Affection, Neigung, Affection, Inclination. mit großer Affection, very affectionately. Affectionirt, geneigt seyn, to be affectionate or well affected.

Affectiren, v. r. a. to affect, to use affectation. ein Ding affectiren, (sich anmaßen und sich anmaßen) to affect a Thing. affectirte Mienen, affected countenances, apish, unnatural Mien. ein affectirter (gezwungener) Styl, affected, forced Style. affectirt reden, to speak affectedly.

Affenbezoar, see Affenstein.

das Affenbild, the Figure of an Ape. das Affenmasken, a Mask with an Ape's Face. das Affengesicht, an Ape's Face, a Marrow, a little Monkey, (these in Context to a Person.)

Affenhaft, adj. apish, apishly. die Affenliebe, a blind, foolish, unreasonable Love. die Affennase, a flat Ape's Nose. Affennasig, flat nosed. Affenseil, foolish Hopes or Expectations, false Hopes. Affenspiel, Apishness, apish Tricks, Follies, Trifles, Foppery, Mockery, Nonsense, silly Things, apish Graces. Affenstein, the Stone of an Ape. die Affenart, Apishness, Foppery, Mockery, Jest, jesting, Mocking, Bantering.

Afficiren, v. r. a. (einen) bewegen, to move one, to stir up a Passion in one. das afficirt mich gar nicht, that does not at all move me.



Aff, the Female of an Ape.

Affodill, Daffodill.

Affront, die Beischimpfung, Affront, Dishonour, Abuse, Disgrace, Reproach. man Affront verschmerzen, to put up with an Affront, to brook an Affront. Affrontiren, see beleidigen, to affront &c.

Affuten, (Lavetten) the Carriage or Stocks for Ordinance. eine Kanone oder Stuck auf die Affuten (Lavetten) legen, to mount a Cannon.

Affholder, the Water - Elder.

Affodill, Daffodill - root.

Africa, Africa, one of the four Parts of the World. der Africaner, an African.

Africanisch, adj. african.

der Aft, the Backside of any Thing, the Breech, the Arse, the Fundament. It signifies also something that comes after, that is of less Value than the first, something that is bad or false &c. der Aftanwalt, a substituted Attorney. Aftbelehnen, to infeoff by Way of Mesne - Tenure. der Aftbelehnter, one that holds by a Mesne - Tenure. die Aftbelehnung, the Investiture by Way of Mesne - Tenure. das Aftbier, Nachbier, Rosent, Small - Beer. das Aftblatt, the little Leaves that sit at the Bottom of the Stalk. die Aftburde, 1) Aftergeburt oder Nachgeburt, an After - Birth or Afterburden, the Secondine. 2) eine Mißgeburt oder die Mißbahrung, a false Conception, Miscarriage. der Aftbürge, a second Bail or Pledge, he that keeps Surety to one that is Bail for you. der Aftdarm, (Mastdarm) the Arse - Gut, Strait - Gut. der Afterbe, an After - Heir, a Substitute - Heir, one that takes Possession of an Inheritance by Virtue of the right Heir's Cassion, a second Heir, one that inherits an Estate after the first Heir be dead, or if the first Heir's Family should decay at any Time. die Aftereinsetzung des Erben, the Substitution of the Heir. die Aftersloßfeder, the Back - or Fat - Fin. Aftergeburt, see Aftburde. das Aftergeschirr, Hintergeschirr der Pferde, the Back - Geers or Trappings of the Horses. das Aftersheu, the Lattermath, Aftergrass or Afterhay. das Afterholz, all the Wood. that don't come green from the Tree, but what is grown dry on the Tree, and so falls or breaks down. In Afterholzbock, an Insect with quite

hard Wing - coverings that don't intirely cover the Body: it is found on Highroads and in Hedges. der Aftersholzfäfer, a Kind of a Chafer resembling the Wood - Chafer, it has a Breast - plate without a Prick or Sting. das Afterhorn, an After - Horn, or a horny Protuberance, but which is <sup>a</sup> not a proper Horn, as gelded Bucks <sup>and</sup> Goats have. das Afterkameel, <sup>the</sup> Name of an Animal resembling <sup>the</sup> Camel, but which has an even or <sup>flat</sup> Back and its Breast bunch'd, (Camelus Spurius. der Afterkegel, a Conoid. das Afterkind, a Child born after his Father's Death, a posthumous Child. die Afterklaue, the After - Claws or Hornpoints, which a Deer has below on his Feet. die Afterkohlen, the small Coals, the Cinders or Dust of Coals. der Afterkönig, 1) formerly a Vice - Roy, a Lord Deputy, the King's Lieutenant. 2) an Anti - King, a false King, a pretended King, one that affects the Crown. das Afterkorn, Corn, which is light and falls short at Winnowing. die Afterkugel, (in Geometry) a Spheroid. das Aftersleder, (Term of the Shoemakers) the Wastings of the Leather; also a Piece of Leather in the Inside of a Shoe or Boot at the Heel. das Afterlehn, a Mesne - Fief or Mesne - Tenure, an inferior Fief, a Fief held of a higher. der Afterlehn, the Proprietor or Possessor of a little farm, to which belongs not quite a Hide of Land. der Afterslehnsherr, he that holds a Fief of the Liege - Lord and again invests an other with it. der Afterlehnsträger oder Afterslehnsmann, an Under - Feudatary, one that holds a Fief which holds of another. das Aftermehl, Mill - dust, the coarse Flour, after the fine Flour is taken off. der Afterpabst, an Anti - Pope, a false, pretended Pope. die Afterrede, (Verläumdung) a Backbiting, Slander, Calumny, Detraction. Afterreden, v. r. n. to backbite, slander, detract, calumniate, to asperse to accuse falsely. die Afterschanze, an Intrenchment in the Field. der Aftersschirm oder Afterschut, a Protection by Substitution. der Aftersschirmherr, the Protector by Substitution. die Afterschlacke, (in Smelting - Houses) the Dross or Compost, that have been tried or essayed twice. der Afterschlag, the Branches and Tops of felled Trees. das Aftersiedel, one of those small Parts into which any one has divided his Fief. der Aftersiedler, he

possesses a Part of a divided Fief. das Aftersilber, impure Silver. die Aftersprache, an inconsequent Talk. das Aftersstück, the back or hind Part of a Saddle. der Aftertopas, the Name of the bohemian Smoke - Topaze, which is properly a blackish Crystal. die Aftermwelt, an obsolete Word for posterity; see Nachwelt. der Afterswind, a Wind from behind. der Afterszagal, see Afterschlag.

**A** **der** Afttholderbaum, a Witch - Hazel. Aat oder Agath, a Jerry, an Agate; see Achat oder Aatstein.

die Ageley, (a Herb) Colombine.

die Agen, the Beards, Awns or Chaff of Corn or Flax.

die Agende, die Kirchenagende, the Ritual, the Book, containing the Ceremonies of a Church.

der Agent, the Agent, Factor, Commissary. ein fürstlicher Agent, a Prince's Agent or Resident. die Agentenschaft, the Agency, Factorship.

das Agio, Advance - Money, Premium.

Agiren, (eine Person) to Act, play the Person of any one. agirt, acted, played, represented.

Aglasten, see Aelster oder Elsters.

Aglen, see Ageley oder Afeley.

die Agnaten, Kinsmen by the Father's Side.

der Agräst, der Saft von sauren Trauben, Verjuice, the Juice of Bicanes or four Grapes.

die Agrimone, Agrimony or Liver - Wort.

der Aatstein, the Agate, Agate - Stone.

Ah! Aha! interj. ah! aha! ough - ho! aha, das ist gut! ah that's well take that! marry come up!

die Ahl, Ahle, die Schuhahle, der Schusterahl, the Awl, the Shoemaker's Awl. der Ahlenmacher, an Awl - Maker or Seller. die Ahlfirsche, the wild Service Berry.

die Ahm, an Awn, also a Barrel. eine Ahm Wein, an Awn of Wine. eine halbe Ahm, a Rundlet. eine doppelte Ahm, a Punchion; see Ohm. das Aehmchen, a Beer - Measure containing the fourth Part of a Ton or 24 Quarts.

Ahmen, v. r. a. to measure the inner Body of an empty Barrel.

Ahmig oder Ohmig, adj. containing an Awn. ein zweymig, dreymig, vierahmig Faß, a Cask containing two, three or four Awns.

Ahnden, v. imperf. sich etwas ahnden lassen, to perceive a Thing before hand, to foresee. to conjecture an Event, to be sensible of a Thing, to

surmise. es hat mir schon geahnt my Heart gave and told it me, I saw it, my Heart misgave me.

Ahnden, v. r. a. (etwas rächen) to sent, to mind and revenge a Thing at a convenient Time, to punish. soll nicht ungeahndet bleiben, I'll sent it, it shall not be forgotten.

Ahndung, Thoughts, Guessing, misse, Misgiving of what shall happen. Foresight. er hatte eine Ahnung als ob er nicht wieder zurückkommen werde, his Heart misgave him that should not come back.

die Ahnen, the Ancesters, Predecessors, Forefathers, the Descent, Progenitor, Antecessors. sich seiner Ahnen rühmen, to be proud of his Ancesters. seine 16 Ahnen beweisen, to prove 16 Degrees of Nobility. die Ahnenprobe, the Proof or Averment of proper Degrees of Nobility. the deal of Ancestry. das Ahnenrecht, Prerogatives those of ancient Nobility have or enjoy. die Ahnentafel, Genealogical Table. die Ahnenzahl, the proper Number of Ancestry Degrees of Nobility for to obtain Privileges or Prerogatives.

Ahnfrau, die ältere Großmutter, great Grand - Mother, the Grandmother. der Ahnherr, der Älteste, Großvater, the great Grand - Sire.

der Ahorn, Ahornbaum, Maßbaum, the Plane - tree, Maple - tree, Wild - Ash.

Ahornen, adj. et adv. made of Plane - Wood, relating or belonging to Plane - tree.

Aichen oder Eichen, to stamp with public Mark, to gage or gauge.

das Aichen, Aichmaß, the public Standard, Scantling, Size or Measure. see Eichmaß.

Aimer, see Eimer.

Aiß, see Geschwär.

die Akademie, an Academy, University, a Society of learned Men or Professors of liberal Arts; a Riding House. Akademiker, a Fellow of an Academy or learned Society.

Afeley; 1) see Ageley. 2) a kind of a Whitefish. fresh Waterfish. Afeley.

der Alabaſter, Alabaſter. der Alabaſterbruch, the Place where Alabaſter broke or dug. der Alabaſterer, that makes all Manner of Work out of Alabaſter.

Alabaſtern, adj. of Alabaſter eine Alabaſterne Dose, an Alabaſter Box.



Alabasterfalsch, an Ointment of Alabaster. der Alabasterstein, Alabaster-Stone.

Alamisch, adj. et adv. fashionable, according to the new Fashion (this Word is not German.)

der Alant, a Kind of a White Fresh Water or Riverfish, the Stace or Ray.

die Alant, die Alantwurzel, the Root Elicampne. die Alantbeere, see Alantbeere. das Alantbier, Beer that has been brewed with an Addition of Elicampne-Root. der Alantwein, elicampned Wine, wine seasoned with Elicampne-Root.

der Alarm, the Alarm, see Warm.

Alert, adj. vigilant; see Munter.

Alum, Alum. (a Kind of Salt.) das Alaunbergwerk, der Alaunbruch, die Alaungrube, the Place where Alum-Ore is dug, an Alum-Mine or Pit. die Alaunerde, Alum-earth. das Alaunerg, Alum-Ore. das Alaunfaß, the Cask in which boiled Alum shoots into Crystals. Alaunhaft, Alaunig oder Alaunicht, Alaunhaltig, adj. aluminous, containing Alum. der Alaunhaufen, a Heap of Alum-Ore, which is sprinkled over with Water to produce the Alum-Meal. die Alaunhütte, an Alum-Hut or House, where Alum is boiled. der Alaunfessel, a Pan or Boiler of Lead to boil Alum in. der Alaunfies, a Sulphur- or Vitriol-Gravel which; also contains Alum. die Alaunlange, Lye, drawn out of Alum-Ore; which is boiled and then shoots into Crystals. das Alaunmehl, Alum-Meal. die Alaunquelle, a Spring, whose Waters contain a great Deal of dissolved Alum. der Alaunschiefer, a Slate, that contains Alum. das Alaunfieden, the Boiling and Crystallizing of Alum. der Alaunfieder, an Alum-Boiler. der Alaunstein, an Alum-Stone, any Stone that contains Alum. das Alaunwasser, Alum-Water a Water in which Alum has been dissolved. das Alaunwerk, an Establishment, where Alum-Ore is dug, with its Boiling House and every Thing belonging to it. der Alaunzucker, Alum-Sugar.

Albe, der Alben, see Albule.

Alber, der Alberbaum, in some Parts of Germany a Name given to the white Poplar-Tree. die Alberbroße oder Alberknospe, the Eye or Bud of the white Poplar-Tree.

Albernheit, see Albernheit.

Alberlein, (a Fish) a Guiniad.

Albern, adj. silly, simple, dullwitted,

foolish, childish, sheepish, feeble, weak. ein alberner Kerl, Narr, Schöps oder Gimpel, a Duncie, Sor, Simpleron, a silly Fool, a Sheepshead, a Joulthead, a Clumsy-pare, a Shallowbrains, a meer Cudden, a Dullard, a Blockhead. albern Zeug reden, to talk dully, gibberish, Nonsense. albernes Geschwätz, an Impertinence.

Albern, v. r. n. Thorheit treiben, to toy, to trifle. die Albernheit, (albernes Wesen, Sottishness, Foolishness, Silliness. Impertinence, silly Thoughts or pious Inventions

der Albertiner oder Albertsthaler, der Kreuzthaler, Burgundische Thaler, a Dollar with a Cross upon it, a Paracoon it is worth about four Shillings and eight Pence Sterling.

das Albfrant, Agrimony.

Albrecht, a Man's Name, Albert.

die Albule, a Kind of a White-Fish much like the Bleak-Fish.

der Albus, a small Silver Coin in Germany, worth six and nine Fenins, that is about three Farthings, and near five Farthings English.

Alcalifals, (Laugenfals) Sal. alcali.

die Alchymie, Alchymy-or the Art of making Gold. der Alchymist, an Alchymist. Alchymistisch, adj. spagiric or spagirical.

der Alcoran, the Alcoran, the written Law among the Mahometans.

Allet, see Alet, the Mullet, a Fish.

der Alicantenwein, Alicant-Wine, a Sort of Tint-Wine, that comes from Alicant in Spain.

die Alfrmesförner, Scarlet-grains.

der Alfove oder Alcove, an Alcove, a separated Bedstead-Place.

Al, Aller, Alle, Alles, adj. All. all mein Geld, all my Money. in aller Eile, with all Speed es ist nicht alles Gold was glänzt, all is not Gold that glisters. es ist mir alles eins, 'tis all one to me. einmal für allemal, once for all. in alle Wege, by all Means. aller Orten, every where. allezeit, always. zu allen Zeiten, at all Times. alle beyde, both. sie alle, all of them wir verbinden uns einer für alle, und alle für einen, we oblige ourselves. (or we are Bail) one for all, and all for one. alle Jahre, every Year, yearly. wenn alle Enden zusammenkommen, when all comes to all, upon the Upshot. allzuichwer, too heavy. Alles, Al, the whole.

der Alarm, (Lärm) the Alarm, Alarm.

**Alarm** blasen, to sound Alarm.  
**Alarm** schlagen, to beat the Alarm.  
 der **Alarm**bläser, an Alarm-Maker, he that sounds or cries the Alarm.

**Alarmiren**, die Wache, die ganze Stadt, to alarm the Guard, the whole Town.

**Albereit** oder **Albere**'s, adv. already.

**Alda**, adv. there, in that Place.

**Aldicmed**, see **Dicmed**.

**Alldort** oder **Alldörten**, adv. there, thereabouts, in that Place. **alldort** bey euch, there with you, in your Place.

**Alle**, **All**, alle mit einander, alle zusammen, all together.

die **Allee**, an Alley, a Walk, a Shady-Walk.

**Allegiren**. v. reg. a. einen Spruch, to alledge or to quote a Sentence; see **Anführen**.

**Allein**, adj. 1) ohne Gesellschaft, alone; by yourself, single. ich ging allein hin, I went thither by myself. nun sind wir allein, now we are alone, or by ourselves. ihr sollt es allein haben, you shall have it all by yourself. er ist allein, eine einzelne Person, he is by himself, he is a single Person. er lebt ganz für sich allein, he lives solitarily, a solitary Life. ist er allein? is he alone? 2) allein oder abgesondert, separated, single. das Haus steht allein, the House stands single. 3) **Allein** (aber), but, however. ich wollte gern, (aber) allein ich kann nicht, I would fain, but I cannot. allein saget mir, but pray tell me. allein wie dem auch sey. but however that be. 4) nur er allein, only he alone, only he by himself.

**Alleinig**, adj. et adv. sole, solely, only. der alleinige Erbe, the sole or the only Heir.

der **Alleinkauf** oder **Alleinverkauf**, a Monopoly, an Ingrossing of Commodities into one's Hands.

**Allesuja**, see **Halleluja**.

**Allemachen**, v. r. a. to consume, to spend. er hat sein Vermögen alle gemacht, he has spend his Fortune.

**Allemal**, adv. always, at all Times, at any Time, every Time. ich sage euch einmal für allemal, I tell you once for all. allemal um den dritten Tag, every third Day.

**Allenfalls**, adv. at all Adventure, whatever falls out or happens, however, in Case. es kann allenfalls geschehen, however it may be done.

**Alenthalben**, adv. everywhere, in all Places, on all Sides, at every Hand.

**Aller**, this Word is placed before ject. and Adverbs, and forms a Superlative, as. der allerbeste, best of them, the best of all. ihr es am allerbesten, you know is der allerchristliche König, the christian King; (a Title given by Pope to the former Kings of France.)

**Allerdings**, adv. 1) gewißlich, by means, certainly, without Doubt without Contradiction, sure enough, surely, to besure. 2) allerdings, und gar, throughout, quite, perfectly, altogether. es hat allerdings nicht einerlei Bewandniß, to be sure not quite the same Case.

**Allerdurchlauchtigst**, adj. most illustrious, most potent, most high. (a Title given to Emperors and Kings.)

**Allererst**, adv. just now, but even first. er ist zu allererst gekommen, was the first of all that came, he first of all. allererst gemacht, lately, freshly made.

**Allerfreundlichst**, Superl. of Freund, the most friendly, most kindly, amiable, most lovely.

der **Allergeschäftigste**, the busiest of

**Allergetreuest** oder **Allergläubigst**, most faithful, most trusty.

**Allerhand**, adj. different, divers of verse, of all Sorts or Kinds, sundry, any, many, various. allerhanden, all Manner of Things, Things. allerhand Gestalten, Figuren, Sitten &c. sundry Fashions, figures, Manners &c.

**Allerheiligen**, all Saints - Day.

das **Allerheiligenholz**, Brasil- or Copeche-Wood.

**Allerheiligster** oder **Allerheiligst**, adj. most holy. der, die, das Allerheiligste, the most holy. der allerheiligste Vater, the most holy Father; (a Title given to the Pope.)

**Allerhöchst**, adj. et adv. the most high which is God our Lord. The **Allerhöchst**, is given to all crowns. Se. Majestät haben es höchst beschloffen, his Majesty has solved.

**Allerley**, adj. all Manner of, all sorts of &c. See **Allerhand**. das **Alle gewürz**, this is a Name given to Spice, Cardamomum. (Paradise-ner,) because it has a Taste of several Spices at the same Time; especially of Peper, Glove and Cinnamon.

**Allerliebste**, adj. et adv. loved or beloved in the highest Degree, dearest.



**liebster Freund**, most dear, most beloved Friend. dearest Friend. **allers liebstes Kind**, loveliest Child, dearest Child. **am allerliebsten haben**, to desire or love a Thing most of all. **ein allerliebste Mädchen**, a most lovely, most charming Girl.

**Altmann; Harnisch**, Mandrake; see **Alraun**.

**Altmanns Freund**, a Friend to all the World, every Man's Friend. **Allermannshure**, a common Prostitute; see **Jedermannshure**.

**Alldemselben**, adv. et conj. (weil, deswegen) since, since that, for as much as, because.

**Alldemselben**, adj. for the most Part, most, most of all, most partly, above all, before all. **die alldemselben Leute**, most People.

**Alldemselben**, adv. chiefly, principally, particularly, especially.

**Alldemselben**, adv. hard by, next Door. **er wohnet alldemselben bey uns**, he lives, dwells next Door to us.

**Alldemselben**, (allermwegen, allenthalben) every where, at all Places, all over.

**Alldemselben**, alle insgesammt, all together.

**Alldemselben**, adv. 1) on all Sides, on every Side, on all parts. 2) all together, the whole. **Sie wissen alldemselben mein Herrn**, warum &c. you know all of ye Gentlemen, why &c.

**Alles**, All, every Thing, the whole.

**Alldemselben**, 1) allezeit, always, at any Time, continually, ever. 2) sonder Zweifel, durchaus, undoubtedly, certainly, absolutely, by all Means.

**Alldemselben**, everywhere; **Alldemselben**.

**Alldemselben**, just now, but just now even now; see **Alldemselben**.

**Alldemselben**, auf alle Weise, by all Means.

**Alldemselben**, adv. always, every Time, at all Times.

**Alldemselben**, all together.

**Alldemselben**, Sottishness, Silliness, Folly, apish Tricks, Impertinence.

**Alldemselben**, the Omnipresence, Ubiquity, the Being every where or in all Places present.

**Alldemselben**, adj. et adv. omnipresent, everywhere present. **die Alldemselbenheit Gottes**, God's Omnipresence.

**Alldemselben**, Allgemählig, Allmählich, by little and little, by Degrees, gently, leisurely.

**Alldemselben**, adj. et adv. universal, gene-

ral, common, public, generally, commonly, universally **allgemein etwas sagen**, to speak generally. **ein allgemeiner Gebrauch**, a common, familiar Use, Fashion or Custom. **die Allgemeinheit**, the Generality, Universality.

**Allgenügsam**, adj. enough, sufficient in or of itself. **die Allgenügsamkeit**, Sufficiency.

**Allgewältig**, adj. et adv. omnipotent, all powerful.

**Allgut**, a Plant called All-good, which is also called, **Bingelfraut**, **Schweisskraut**.

**Alldemselben** oder **Alldemselben**, adv. here, in this Place.

**die Allianz** oder **Allianz**, Alliance, the Confederacy, Union. **mit in die Allianz treten**, to enter into the Alliance.

**die Allirte**, the Allied, Confederated or Confederates. **ein Allirter**, an Ally, a Confederate.

**die Allmacht**, Omnipotency.

**Allmächtig**, adj. et adv. omnipotent. **der allmächtige Gott**, God almighty.

**Allmählich**, see **Allgemach**.

**Allmannshure**, a Prostitute or profligate Woman, a Strumpet, a common Whore, any Body's Whore.

**der Almanach**, an Almanac, a Calendar; see **Almanach**.

**Allodial**, adj. allodial or allodian (free).

**Allodialgut**, an allodial Estate, a free Estate, that pays no Rents. **Allodialgüter**, Allodian or Free-Lands, Freeholds, Free-Tenures, Franc-Ferms, Franc-Tenements, Lands, for which no Rents, Fines or Service is due. **Allodialerbe**, an Heir of an allodial Estate. **Allodialschuld**, an allodial Debt, a Debt that is made or contracted on an allodial Estate.

**Allsächte**, see **Allmählich**.

**Allsehend**, adj. All-seeing.

**Allstündlich**, adv. hourly, see **Stündlich**.

**Alltägig** oder **Alltägig**, adj. et adv. daily, every Day. **das alltägliche Fieber**, the quotidian Ague. **alltägliches Essen**, daily or ordinary Meats, daily Fare. **alltägliche Dinge**, ordinary, common Things, Trifles. **Alltagskleid**, an ordinary Suit, a common Dress, Clothes that are worn every Day.

**Allvermögend**, see **Allmächtig**.

**Allwaltend**, adj. sovereign, that governs or rules every Thing. **der allwaltend**

de Gott, God's supreme Majesty, ruling all Things

Allweise, adj. or adv. All-wise, die Allweisheit, supreme Wisdom.

Allwissend, adj. omniscient, omniscious, die Allwissenheit, Omniscieny. Allwissenheit Gottes, God's Omniscieny, his Knowing of all Things.

Allwo, adv. where.

Allzu, adv. too allzugroß, too large, too big, too great, allzusehr, allzuviel, too much, allzugleich, all together, all at once, allzumal, altogether, all of them

der Almanach, the Calendar, Almanac.

der Almandin, Almandine, a precious Stone.

die Almende, a Place, belonging to the Public in Common.

das Almer, der Almer, signifies in some Parts, a Repository, a Shrine, Shelf for Books &c.

Almey, the same as Galmey.

das Almosen, the Alms or an Alms, an Almsdeed, a Charity. einen um ein Almosen bitten, to beg one's Charity. einem ein Almosen geben, to bestow a Charity. Almosen sammeln, to gather or collect Alms. einer der von Almosen lebt, one that lives upon Alms, an Alms-Man. das Almosenamt, the Alms-House, Alms-Office, the Almonry, Almonry; das Almosenbrod, Alms-bread. die Almosenbüchse, an Alms-Box. das Almosengeld, Money gathered and designed for the Poor. der Almosengenosse, one that enjoys public Alms of a Place an Almsman. der Almosenier, an Almoner or Almoner. der Almosenfresser, one that takes Alms unworthily and without Fear or Shame. der Almosenfaß, Alms-Cash, Alms-Stock, Alms-chest. die Almosenpflege, see Almosenamt. der Almosenpfleger, the Almoner, Almoner or Almoner. der Großalmosenpfleger des Königs oder der Königin von Großbritannien, the Lord High Almoner of the King or Queen of Great-Britain. die Almosensammlung, the Collection of Alms der Almosenschreiber, the Clerk of the Alms-Office. der Almosenstock, a Trunk in Churches, into which the collected Alms are thrown, Alms-Stock.

die Aloe, Aloepflanze, the Aloes-Plant. die beste Aloe, Aloes succotrina, Aloes that is ruddy and somewhat transparent. Leberaloe, Aloe; Epatic, ger

meine Aloe, the ordinary Aloes schlechteste Aloe, Aloes from does. das Aloeholz, Aloes - (Agallochium)

die Alse, a Sort of a Seafish, belonging to the Herring kind.

der Alp, die Nachtmahre, Alpe the Night-mare, a nocturnal thing one suffers lying a Bed asleep. Alp brüdt oder reitet ihn, he suffers nocturnal Chokings. das Alpenden, a Kind of a Spectre with a credulous and superstitious People are frightened.

die Alpen, das Alpengebirge, the Alpine Ridge of Mountains that severally Germany and France; (it is also a Denomination for all high Mountains) die Alpenbewohner, the Alpines

das Alphabet, das A B C, the Alphabet, the A B C. nach dem Alphabet alphabetically, in alphabetical or alphabetic Order. ein Alphabet Druck, a Quire, three and ten printed Sheets.

Alphabetisch, adj. alphabetic.

der Alpler, the Name of the Cow-Horn that live in Summer with their Cattle or Kine upon the Alps.

die Alpmay, the Mountain-Rat, Marinotto. NB. there are a Number of other Things as Plants &c. that derive their Names from the Alps.

die Alraun, Mandragore, Mandragora. Als, conj. 1) wie, as, like. so als, as much as, so roth als, as red as. heller als ein Spiegel, brighter than a Lookingglass. er ist ihm als ein Vater, he is as a Father to him. so als, as soon as. 2) als, da, wann, as when, as at the Time that ich noch jung war, when I was young. als er erwählt wurde, when the Time of his Election. 3) mehr als, more than. dieses Kind folgt stets nach einem Compagnon, this child follows always after a Companion. hat weniger als sein Bruder, he has less than his Brother. 4) nichts als, nothing but. 5) so wahr als ich lebe, so wahr als mir Gott helfe, as I live, so wahr als mir Gott helfe, I hope to be saved, so help me God! 6) als, oder also, demnach, whereas. demnach, oder als ist es unser gnädiger Wille und Befehl, so, as or so it is our gracious Will Command &c. 7) als ob, as if. wüßtest du es nicht, as if thou didst not know it. 8) als nämlich, as, to wit, videlicet. 9) als zum Exempel, as for Instance. 10) als, nach, Participium: als ich ihn gesehen, when I saw him.



having seen him &c. 11) als daß, at that. er hat keinen andern Feh-  
ler, als daß, he has no other Fault,  
at that. 12) bey niemand als, with  
none but.

alsobald, Alsbald, adv. presently, forth-  
with, immediately, by and by, quick-  
ly, incontinently, out of Hand. with-  
out any Delay, anon. (so gleich).

alsdann, adv. then. alsdann will ich  
mit euch seyn, then I will be with  
you alsdann nur, then only, but  
then.

Alte, Alken, a Shad; see Alt se.

also, adv. et conjunct. so, thus, even  
so, after this Manner, so that, conse-  
quently. redest du also mit mir, doest  
thou talk thus to me. er hat Recht  
also zu reden, he has a Right to say  
so. ich mußte also, so I was forced.  
Sie wozen also nicht? so you will  
not? also daß so that, in so much,  
or in such a Manner that. Alsofort,  
forthwith; see Alsbald. Alsofar daß,  
in so much that.

Alster, Ugel, Elster, a Bird: the  
Mag-pie.

alt, adj. 1) old, stale, ancient. ein al-  
ter Mann, eine alte Frau, ein altes  
Thier, an old Man, Woman, Beast.  
ein alter, abgelebter Soldat, an old  
beaten Soldier. ein altes Gebäude,  
an old Edifice or Building. alte Bil-  
der, Säulen &c. Anticks, ancient Fi-  
gures, ruinous Pieces of Antiquity. al-  
ter Speß, rusty Bacon. alt Brod,  
stale Bread. alt Bier, stale Beer. ei-  
ne alte Matrone, an ancient Matron.  
die Alten, die Vorfahren, the An-  
cients. von alten Zeiten her, of old  
die alte Kirche, the primitive Church.  
alte Freunde und alter Wein sind die  
besten, old Friends and old Wine are  
best. der alte Knecht, (der Teufel,)  
old Jack. sie ist zu alt, Kinder zu  
zeugen, she is past Child bearing. wie  
das alte Sprichwort lautet, as the  
old Saying is. ich bleibe beim Alten,  
I am still for the old Way. 2) alt,  
das einfallen will, ruinous, decayed.  
Alt, die Altstimme, the Alt, the  
Counter-tenor.

Altan, the Balcony, Gallery, the  
Balcon, Terras, Loover, a flat Roof,  
or an open Place at the Top of a House,  
a Platform.

Altar, the Altar, a Place to sacrifice  
upon, the Communion - Table. der  
hohe Altar, the high or great Altar.  
an dem Altar dient, muß vom Altar  
leben, he that serves the Altar, must

live by the Altar; oder, every one  
must live by his Calling. die Eins-  
fünfte des Altars, the Altarage. das  
Altarblatt, the Back-piece of an Al-  
tar; (das Rückenstück eines Altars.)  
die Altarbuße, the Penance before or  
at the Altar. der Altardiener, a Ser-  
vant of the Altar, one that serves the  
Altar. das Altartuch, the Altar-Cloth.  
Altbacken, adj. et adv. alt Brod, alt-  
backenes Brod, stale Bread  
Altdeutsch, adj. et adv. old German.  
altdeutsche Redlichkeit, the old Ger-  
man Probity, Honesty, Integrity or  
Uprightness.

der Alte, (a Fish) a Scate or Ray.

der Alteisler oder Alteisenmann, a Haw-  
ker or Pedlar, one that sells old Iron.  
die Alte, the Staleness or Oldness of  
any Thing. die Alte vertheuert den  
Wein, the older Wine the dearer.

Alteln, v. r. n. schon ein wenig alt  
seyn oder werden, to be or grow some-  
what elderly or oldish, to fade, to  
wither; to grow stale as Beer and Bread,  
to grow rusty as Bacon

Alteln, v. r. n. oder alteln, to grow old.  
die Alten, the old ones, the Ancients.

das Altentheil, the Part of an Estate  
which the Parents retain or reserve  
to themselves, when they make their  
Estates over to their Children.

das Alter, 1) die menschliche Lebens-  
zeit, the Age, the Duration of Men's  
Life. das zarte oder kindliche Alter.  
the tender Age. erwachsenes Alter,  
ripe Age. das mündige Alter, full  
Age. unmündige Alter, Non-Age,  
Under-Age. das blühende Alter oder  
die Blüthe des Alters, the Prime or  
Flower of Age. das hohe Alter, old  
Age. das Alter schadet der Thorheit  
nicht, old Men or old Women do  
sometimes. das Alter hat Erfahrung,  
Age yields Experience. er hat Alters  
halber ganz abgenommen, he is worn  
out with Age. 2) das Alter, Alters-  
thum, Antiquity, Ancientness Old-  
ness; (eines Geschlechts, of a Family.)  
vor Alters, of old, anciently. in äl-  
teren Zeiten, in elder Times. in elder  
Years. das goldene Alter, the gol-  
den Age. Alterleute in den Zünften  
und Aemtern, oder die Alten der Gil-  
den und Bruderschaften, the Elders  
or Aldermen of some Guild or Frater-  
nity. der Alterman einer Gilde, der  
Gildemeister, an Alderman of a Guild.  
ein Altermann zu London, ein Rath-  
herr daselbst, an Alderman of a Lon-  
don.

Alteln, v. r. n. see Alteln.

Alteln

- Alterren, verb. recip. sich, to be disturbed, disordered.
- Alternat v, see Wechselfweise.
- Altern ren, see Abwechseln, Umwechseln.
- das Alterthum, Antiquity. Alterthümer, pl. Antiquities; Ancientness; Oldness.
- der Altflücker, a Cobler, a Botcher. die Altflückerin, a Woman-Botcher.
- die Altflöte, a German Flute on which the Alt is played.
- Altfränkisch, adj. et adv. after the Manner of the ancient Franconians. altfränkische Sitten, Moden, Trachten, Gebrauche &c. ancient Manners, Modes, Fashions, Customs &c. auf altfränkisch, after the old Way, old fashioned, antick.
- Altfürstlich, adj. ein altfürstliches Haus, of an ancient, old princely House
- Altgebäcken, see Altbäcken.
- Altacine, see Bratich.
- Altgeschnitten, adj. ein altgeschnittener Ochse, an Ox that has been gelded when old.
- der Altgesell, (bey den Handwerfern) the head-Journeyman in a Shop the Foreman, Senior.
- Altgläubig, adj. of ancient belief: in Opposition to the modern Form of Religion.
- Altherr, für Rathsherr, an Alderman.
- Althiebig, adj. et adv. said of Under-, or Bush-Wood, that stands above twenty Years before it is cut down.
- Altjagdbar, adj. et adv. of a Deer that is above eight Years old, they say it is Altjagdbar, that is, old-chase, of capital Chase &c.
- Altflug, adj. et adv. cunning, subtle, sly. altflug thun, to give himself cunning Airs.
- Alt knecht, (bey einigen Handwerken so viel als Altgesell.) a Journeyman, Foreman, (of some Trades and in some Parts in Germany, as Shoemakers, Butchers, Bakers &c.)
- Alt lapper, (Schuhflücker,) a Cobler.
- der Altmacher, a Botcher, a Tailor that repairs old Clothes.
- Alt männisch, adj. oldishly, oldmanlike, or like an old Man.
- der Altmeister, an Alderman of a Guild.
- Alt melf, adj. et adv. 'tis said of a Cow that has not calved the last Year; also of a Cow that is with Calf and yields Milk to the very last.
- Altmodisch, adj. old fashioned.
- die Altmutter, the Grand-Mother, the great Grand-Mother; also an Old-Mother, that has given up her Farm to her Children.
- der Altputzer, a Botcher, Cobler.
- der Altreiz, Altreifer, ein Schuh a Cobler. (a provincial Word.)
- die Altstadt, the old Town, old C
- die Altstimme, (in Musick), the the Countertenor in Musick.
- der Altvater, 1) Altvater, the Grandfather. 2) die Altväter im Testament, the Patriarchs, Father the old Testament. 3) die Altväter der ersten Kirche, the Fathers of Primitive-Church
- Altväterisch, adj. et adv. after the Way or ancient Fashion, grown of Use, old fashioned, antique.
- Altvertraut, adv. confident, in a Manner of long or old Acquaintance.
- Altvettelisch, adj. ein altvettelisch zank, old Women's Quarrel.
- das Altwasser, a Name given to a Stream, or to an Arm of a River which once was the chief Stream or Bed.
- Am, (an dem,) in the, on the, to by the, against the, at the, near upon. einen naß gewordenen Mantel am Feuer trocknen, to dry a Cloak by or against the Fire. am Ende der Straße, at the End of Street. am Wege, by the Way - am Walde, near the Wood. an fien, zum ersten, fürs erste, first of all, in the first Place, first foremost. am dritten Tage, the or on the third Day. am nächsten, next, the nearest, next, most. den am liebsten habe, whom I love or most. er beschwert sich am meisten he complains most. einen am Le strafen, to punish one with Death. Frankfurt am Mayn, Frankfort on the Main.
- das Amalgama, Amalgam, Amalgam Amalgamamachen, to incorporate Gold or Silver, with Quicksilver.
- Amalgamiren, v. r. a. to amalgamate das Amalgamiren, die Amalgamation.
- Amalie, Amalia, Amely, a Woman's Name
- der Amarant, Amaranth, or Velvet Flower; see Tausendschön. die Amaranthfarbe, a Sort of a purplelike colour, which is like the Colour of Amaranth.
- die Amarelle, a great Sort of red softish Cherries, the Agriot; also a little Sort of Apricots. der Amarellenbaum the Agriot-Tree, a Tree that bears sour Cherries or Sort of Apricots.
- Amarillen, see Amarelle.
- die Amazone, an Amazon. das Amazonenkleid, an Amazon-or Riding-Habit



Am bassadeur, the Ambassador; see Gesandter.

Amber, see Ambra.

Amboß oder Amboß, an Anvil. Amboß mit zwei Spitzen, an Anvil with two Nooks or Corners, a rising Anvil. Amboß auf einem Amboß schmieden, to strike always upon the same Anvil, to repeat one Thing too often. du legst den Finger zwischen Hammer und Amboß, you thrust yourself into an evident Danger. der Amboßschmid, the Blacksmith; that applies himself chiefly to making of Anvils. der Amboßstock, the Anvil's Stock.

Ambrä, grauer Amber, Amber-Greece or Ambergris. gelber Ambra oder Amber; see Bernstein. der Ambrabaum, an american Tree which yields the fluid Amber das Ambras Holz, the Wood of Amber, which has an agreeable Smell. die Ambraſchwalbe, the Amber Swallow, a Dutch Sea-Swallow that has a strong Smell of Amber. Ambräſia, see Götterspeiſe.

Ambräſiſch, adj. such as has a delicious Smell or Taste. das Ambroſienkraut, the Oak of Jerusalem.

Ambroſius, Ambroſe, a Man's Name.

Ameiſe, an Ant, a Pismire, an Emmet. voller Ameiſen, full of Emmets or Pismires. ein Gewimmel von Ameiſen, a Swarm of Emmets. Ameiſenbad, a Bath made of Ants-eggs together with their Nest. der Ameiſenbär, a little Bear called Ant-Bear, that lives chiefly on Ants or Emmets. Ameiſeneier, Ants - Eggs. der Ameiſenſtreifer, a Name given to several Beasts that feed on Ants. der Ameiſenhaufe, an Ant-hill. Ants - hillock, Pismire-Hillock. der Ameiſenjäger, see Ameiſenſtreifer. der Ameiſenlöwe, a Lion that feeds on Ants. das Ameiſenneſt, an Ant's - Nest or Hole.

Amelirt, adj. enamelled, see eingelegt.

Amelcorn, Amelcorn.

Amelmehl, Starch.

Amen! Amen, be it also.

Amerika, America, the Western World, one of the four Parts of the World.

Amerikaner, an American.

Amerikanisch, adj. american. ein amerikaniſches Gewächs, an american Growth.

Amethiſt oder Amethiſt, an Amethyst, a violet coloured precious Stone.

die Amethiſten-Hyacinthe, the Amethyst-Hyacinth.

Amianth, the Amianth, a white or clayey Stone.

Amman, a Name which in many Parts of Germany is given to the pre-

siding Magistrate, as to the Burghmaster or any other chief Magistrate.

die Amme, eine Säugamme, a Nurse, a wet Nurse. zum Unterschiede von einer dry Nurse, welches eine trockene Amme, Kinderwärterin, auch eine Krankenwärterin heißt eine Hebamme, a Midwife. eine Amme halten, to keep a Nurse.

der Ammeister, a Title which is given in some Places of Germany to certain Magistrates, as to Consuls, Burghmasters &c. at Strassburg the six first Magistrates are called Ammeister.

die Ammer, the yellow or Gold-Hammer: a singing Bird; see Goldammer.

die Ammer, see Amarelle; a sour Cherry or Apricot. der Ammerbaum; see Amarellenbaum.

Ammerling, see Ammer or Goldammer.

die Ammern, Embers or glowing Ashes; also a Sort of sour red Cherries.

das Ammoniak, Ammoniac Salt.

das Ammonshorn, a regular wound Cockle - Shell petrified; it is known under the Name of Cornu Ammonis.

die Ammunition, Kriegsvorrath, Ammunition. Stores and Provisions for an Army. Ammunitionsbrod, (Commissbrod) Ammunition - Bread.

die Amnestie, Vergessenheit voriger Beleidigung, oder dessen was vorgegangen ist, Amnesty, General - Pardon, an Act of Oblivion.

die Ampel, eine Lampe, a Lamp.

der Ampfer, Sauerampfer, Sorrel.

das Amphitheater, the Amphitheatre.

die Amfel, Black - Bird. Ringamfel, Wasseramfel, the Owl.

das Amt, 1) eine Stelle, ein Dienst, an Office, Employment, Place, Charge, Duty. Kraft meines Amtes, by Virtue of my Office. that was eures Amtes ist, do your Duty. nach einem Amte streben, ein Amt suchen, to sue for an Office. ein Amt versehen, verwalten, führen, verrichten, verwesen vertreten, ausrichten, to administer an Office, to exercise the Functions of a Charge. ein Nebenamt, a secondary, a By - Charge. ein Kirchenamt, an ecclesiastical Dignity. 2) das Amt der Messe, the Mass - Office, divine Service. das hohe oder Hochamt halten, to sing a solemn Mass, das Amt halten, to say Mass. 3) das Amt, das Gebiet eines Amtmanns, the Bailiwick, Manor, Castleward, the Precinct of a Bailiff's Jurisdiction. 4) die Amtsstube, Gerichtsstube, the Office, Court of Justice. 5) das Amt

einiger Innungen, Bünfte u. als das Gewandschneider, Amt, die Zunft der Gewandschneider, the Merchant-Tailors-Company. die Amtsfrau, 1) the Wife of a Bailiff. 2) in Nunneries, a Nun that bears an Office. das Amtshaus, 1) the Bailiff's - House. 2) the Mannor-House, the Place or Hall where the Bailiff's Court is kept, the Court-Baron, Court-leet. das Amtslein, an Office, Charge or Employment of little Consequence. die Amtsleute, (die Beamten) the Officials, the Officers belonging to a Bailiff's Court. also the Farmers of the Domains or Crown-Lands. Amtes, adj. without Employment, out of Office. der Amtmann, the Bailiff. Seneschal, Castellan, Constable, Governor, Keeper or Captain of a Castle, the Chief Justice of a certain Precinct of Land commanded by a Castle. die Amtmannschaft, the Seneschal's Lordship, Dignity, Power or Jurisdiction, the Bailiwick. der Amtmeister, the Alderman of a Guild. die Amtssache, see Amtsgeschäfte. der Amtsaufseher, a Surveyor or Inspector of a Bailiwick, or he that keeps a watchful Eye over the Bailiff's Proceedings. der Amtsbauer, a Peasant belonging to a Bailiwick. der Amtsbefcheid, a Sentence given by the Bailiff. der Amtsbeyirk, the Precinct of a Bailiff's Jurisdiction. der Amtsbote, a Summoner, Messenger, a Tipstaff, Sergeant of some Court or Guild. der Amtsbrief, a Charter or a Document which contains the Laws or Pactions of a Guild. der Amtsbruder, a Colleague. das Amtsbuch, (darinnen die Ländereyen der Eigenthümer verzeichnet sind) the Court-Roll, Landbook, Terrar or Terrer. der Amtsdiener, the Beadle of a Bailiwick; also an Official. das Amtsdorf, a Village belonging to the Jurisdiction of a Bailiwick. der Amtseid, the Oath one takes or ought to take at Entering into a Charge or Office. der Amtseifer, a Zeal to comply with one's Duty. Amtsfälle, oder besser Amtsgefälle, 1) the Rents or Revenues of a Domain. 2) Perquisites of an Office. die Amtspflicht, the Duty or Obedience of a Subject, to appear at the Bailiff's Summons. die Amtsfrohne, the Soccage or Villanage due to the Bailiff or Bailiwick. die Amtsfuhre, 1) a Land-Carriage or loaded Waggon belonging to the Bailiff or Bailiwick. 2) a Villanage or Soccage a Peasant is compelled to with his

Carriage. die Amtsgebühren, that are due to any one for Exercise of his Office in particular or generally. der Amtsgehülfe, he that assists an other in his Functions, a Subordinate. der Amtsgenosse, a joint-Partner, a Partner in an Office, a colleague. das Amtsgericht, a Court of Justice in which the Bailiff presides. die Amtsaerechtigkeit, the Privilege of a Company or Guild. die Amtssache, Business belonging to an Office or Employment, one's duty or Charge. das Amtseisen, severe Mien, a grave Air, the Mien of a Judge. der Amtseisenmann, a Lord-Seneschal, a Lord-Constable; also an Unper-Bailiff. die Amtshoheit, the Regalia of a Domain, the Privileges of a Bailiwick. die Amtskammer, a College or a Court-Masters belonging to the Domain. der Amtskammer, adjusted, the Chamber of the Domain. der Amtskammerrath, a Council of Finances, a Counsellor of the Domain. die Amtskanzellen, the Office where Matters of a Bailiwick are adjusted or registered. Amtes, see Amtsschöffe. der Amtskeller, Mainzischen, ein Beamter der n. telbar auf den Amtmann folgt ihm das Gericht hält, und das meralwesen mit unter seiner hat,) an Officer that follows immediately after the Bailiff, sits at the with him and has the Care of the domains, a Deputy-Bailiff or a Bailiff. die Amtskellerei, a Duty which is intrusted to the Inspector of the Deputy-Bailiff; (Amtes, das Amtseid, the Clothing a Bailiff is to put on, when he exercises his Function. der Amtsknecht, the Beadle of a Bailiwick. die Amtskosten, Charges or Expenses, occasioned at the Meeting of a Guild. die Amtskiste, Chest or Box in which the Records of a Domain or of a Guild are deposited or kept. Amtsmeister, see Amtmeister. der Amtsname, the Name or Title one bears of his Office. die Amtspflege, (in some Parts of Germany) the Dignity of a Bailiff; also the Jurisdiction intrusted to him, or the strict belonging to his Jurisdiction. Amtspflicht, 1) the Duty incumbent on any one, by Reason of his Employment or Charge. 2) the Oath one takes at entering into a public Office. die Amtspredigt, the Sermon preached in the Morning, the Morning Sermon. der Amtsrath, the Council



Bailiwick; a Title which is also given to the Farmers of a Domain or Crown-Lands. die Amtsrechnung, Accounts or Balance of a Domain. Amtsrichter, in some Places a Person that administers Justice, the Judge of Peace in a Place. die Amtsrolle, a Roll or Document which contains the Laws, Rules or Privileges of a Bailiwick. die Amtsache, a Case or Cause belonging to the Cognizance of a Bailiwick. der Amtsaß, a Feudatary who holds of a Bailiwick or of a Domain. der Amtschaffner, an Officer who has some Parts of the Rhine, who is called the same as Amtsfeller, which is the same as Amtsfeller. das Amtschildlein, a little Breastplate, which was Part of the High-priest's Ornament according to the old Testament. das Amtschloß, Castle where the Bailiff keeps his Residence. der Amtschreiber, a Treasurer of a Bailiwick. der Amtschreiber, the Bailiff's Secretary, the Clerk of the Court, the Register of the Court of a Bailiwick. die Amtschrift, a Letter, issued by the Bailiff. der Amtsaß, as much as Amtsaß; which is the same as Amtsaß. der Amtschultheiß, 1) the Reti-Scout: a Denomination or Title of the Chief Magistrate or Head Man of the Government of the Canton Bern. 2) in some Parts of Germany, Amtschultheiß, is as much as Amtschreiber. das Amtssiegel, the Seal of a Bailiwick, also the Seal of a Guild. Amtsjerger, the Occupations of an Office or Charge, the Care one has to take of one's Functions. die Amtsstadt, a Town or Borough that is subject to a Bailiwick, or which belongs to the Jurisdiction of a Bailiwick. die Amtssteuer, a Contribution, the Subsidies of a Bailiwick are to pay. die Amtsstube, the Room appointed for the Bailiff to dispatch Business in, the Court or Room of Judicature. der Amtsstag, the Court-Day, the Assize-Day, Term of Judicature. die Amtsverrichtung, the Business belonging to one's Employment. Amtsverrichtungen, Performances of your Office, Office, Charge or Duty. Amtsverwalter, 1) an Administrator or Steward, he that has the Inspection of oeconomical Matters belonging to a Domain or Bailiwick. 2) a Bailiff's-Deputy. 3) a Farmer of a Nobleman's Estate. die Amtsverwaltung, the Office and Dignity of an Administrator of a Domain, also the District

belonging to it. die Amtsverwaltung, the Administration of a Domain. der Amtsverweser, a Bailiff's-Deputy as well in judicial as in oeconomical Matters. die Amtsverweseren, the District belonging to the Jurisdiction of a Bailiff's-Deputy, also an Under-Bailiwick. der Amtsvoat, much the same as Amtsverwalter or Amtsverweser. die Amtsvoaten, the Prefecture. Amtswegen, (von Amtswegen etwas thun) by Reason of, by Virtue. Motive, Duty or Obligation of one's Office.

An, praepos. on, of, upon, at, in, by, to, unto, with, against, up &c. er hat seine Kleider an, he has his Clothes on. es fehlt an Geld, there is Want of Money. an etwas denken, to think of. an dem Ufer, upon the Shore. an einem Orte wohnen, to live at a Place. an der Arbeit seyn, to be at Work. an die Thür klopfen, to knock at the Door. anstatt, instead. an dem Meer, by the Sea-Side. an einem Exempel nehmen, to take Example by one. an einen schreiben, to write to one. an das Volk, to the People. an einem Sonntage, on a Sunday. London liegt an der Themse, London is seated or lies on the Thames. an einem etwas zu finden, to find Fault with one. an der Mauer, against the Wall. himmel an, towards Heaven. Berg an, Hill up, or up the Hill. an und vor sich, in Effect, in Truth. es liegt nur an euch, it only depends on you. ans Licht kommen, to be published. bis ans Ende, to the very End. da aieug es an ein Gausen, then they fell a Drinking. von der Zeit an beständig fort, from that Time ever since. von Etund an, from this Time forward.

Ana, von einem eben so viel wie von dem andern, an equal Quantity.

Anaagen, v. r. a. (a Hunting Term) to bait or allure a Deer to a certain Place. die Anaagung, the Baiting of a Deer.

die Anabaptisten, the Anabaptists.

die Analogie, Analogy, Proportion.

die Ananas, a Fruit: the Ananas, Pine-Apple. der Ananasvogel, the Colibrit; (a Bird.)

Ananfern, v. r. a, to anchor, to cast Anchor, to moor a Ship, to fasten a Ship by the Anchor, to go to Anchor.

die Anarchie, Anarchy, a State without a regular Government, where every one proceeds arbitrarily.

Anar:

'Anarten, v. r. (wovon nur das Particip. Pass. üblich ist), diese Tugend ist ihm angeartet, (angeboren.) this Virtue is natural, or innate to him.

die Anatomie, the Anatomy, the Dissecting of a Body; see Zergliederung.

Anatomiren, v. r. a. to dissect, to anatomize; see Zergliedern.

Anatomisch, adj. et adv. anatomical, anatomically. der Anatomist, an Anatomist.

Anfizen, v. r. a. to lay a Bait, to allure.

Anbacken, v. r. n. et act. 1) to stick, to cling, to cleave to; to stick fast to. 2) to make a Thing stick fast to it, (besser Ankleben).

Anbannen, v. r. a. (vulgar Language) to bewitch with, to bring by Charms or Incantations upon.

der 'Anbau, the Culture, the Grubbing up an untilled Piece of Ground, the first Establishment of any Thing.

Anbauen, v. r. a. 1) ein bisher ungebauetes Land anbauen, to grub up an untilled Piece of Ground, to cultivate a Piece of Ground einen wüsten Ort anbauen, to build up Houses and make a Place habitable. sich an einem Ort anbauen, to establish his Habitation or Dwelling at some Place. 2) neben etwas anders anbauen, to build next to, near to, joining to. einen Flügel an einem Hause anbauen, to add or join a Wing to a Building. die Anbauung, the Cultivation, the Joining one Building to another.

Anbefehlen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas.) 1) to enjoin, bid, command, charge, give Order to. 2) (einem etwas empfehlen) einem einen jungen Menschen anbefehlen, (besser empfehlen), to commit a young Man to one's Favour, Care and Direction, to recommend him to your Friend. die Anbefehluna, Order, Commandment; Recommendation. Anbefohlen, enjoined, bidden, commanded; recommended.

der 'Anbeginn, the Beginning. vom Anbeginn (Anfang) der Welt, from the Beginning of the World.

Anbehalten, v. irr. a. die Stiefeln anbehalten, to keep on your Boots.

Anbeissen, v. irr. n. die Fische wollen nicht anbeissen, the Fish won't bite at the Hook; (proverbialiter.) er will nicht recht anbeissen, he is not in full Earnest.

Anbeissen, v. irr. a. to take a bit of a Thing. angebissenes Brod, ein angebissener Apfel, a Piece of Bread, or an Apple one took a Bit of. ich ritte ge-

hen Meilen, ohne unterwegens beißen, I rode ten Leagues without baiting by the Way.

'Anbelangen, to belong; see An-

'Anbellen, v. r. a. to bark or bay to yelp, to cry how - wow. der bellet alle vorübergehende Leute that Dog barks at all Goers by. Mond anbeissen, to baugh at the die Anbellung, the Barking oring of a Dog.

'Anberamen oder 'Anberaumen, v. eine Zeit ansehen oder bestimmen fix, to set or appoint a certain or Day. die Anberantung oder raumung, the Fixation, Fixation Appointing.

'Anberegt, touched on, mentioned. der 'Anberg, the Ascent, a rising Ground.

'Anbethen, v. r. a. to adore, to ship. Gott anbethen, to worship God. eine Schönheit anbethen, idolatrize, to adore some Beauty will fast angebethet seyn, he wants you to kneel down before anbethens; oder anbethungsm adj. adorable, worthy to be adored worshipped. der Anbether, anrer, Worshipper. die Anbethung, ration, Worship, religious Service Adoring.

'Anbetreffen, v. irr. n. to belong concern. was mich anbetrifft, me, anbetreffend, belonging to. ing, concerning, as for, as to.

'Anbetteln, v. irr. a. to be begging something, to ask an Alms of any er siehet aus als ob er Lust hätte anzubetteln, he looks like a Beggar.

Anbey, adv. at the same Time. bey that, withal; hereby. die Abic welche anbey folgt, the Copy joined.

'Anbiegen, v. irr. a. to approach Thing to an other by bending. Anbiegung, the Bending near.

'Anbieten oder 'Anbietben, v. irr. a. seine Dienste, Hülfe anbieten offer, to proffer his Services. 2) nem etwas anbieten, überreichen present, to tender one a Thing. 3) Feind eine Schlacht anbieten. offer Battle to the Enemy, to challenge him to Battle. 4) anbieten, das Gebot thun, to bid the first die Anbietung, an Offer, an Adv a Step towards a Business, the Tender the Proffer, Presentation.

'Anbinden, v. irr. a. 1) to tie, to bind. einen Weinstock, einen anbinden, to pull up a Vine, a einen Gefangenen anbinden, to bind



risover. 2) einen an seinem Namens-  
 der Geburtstage anbinden, to make  
 me a Present on the Anniversary of  
 the Name or Birth-Day. 3) mit eis-  
 nem anbinden, to engage with one.  
 4) fest angebunden seyn, to be short,  
 blunt, plain, sharp with one, to be  
 easily fired. er hat ihm eins ange-  
 bunden, he has trick'd or cozen'd  
 him. die Anbindung, the Act of Bind-  
 ing, Fastening &c.

Anbiß, 1) the Act of Biting in some-  
 thing, the Bite. 2) the Place where  
 a Bite has been done, a Bite. 3) der  
 Anbiß der Speise, the first Bite. eis-  
 nen Anbiß thun, to eat a Breakfast.  
 anblasen, v. irr. a. to blow at, to breathe  
 at or upon, (with the Mouth.) das  
 Feuer anblasen, to blow the Fire, to  
 add Fuel to the Fire, to inflame Per-  
 sons, quarrelling. vom Geist Gottes  
 angeblasen, inspired by the Ghost of  
 God. man hat das neue Jahr ange-  
 blasen, they have proclaimed the New-  
 year with the Sound of Trumpets. die  
 Anblasung, the Act of Blowing &c.

Anblefen, v. r. n. to gnash the Teeth,  
 to shew one his Teeth. wie er mich  
 anblefet, how he gnashes his Teeth at  
 me.

Anblick, a Look, a Cast or Glance  
 of the Eye, a View, a Sight, a Spec-  
 tacle; an Aspect, a Prospect. bey'm  
 ersten Anblick, at first Sight. ein er-  
 barmlicher Anblick, a pitiful Sight.

Anblicken, v. r. a. einen anblicken, to  
 cast a Glance at one, to look at or  
 upon one, to cast an Eye upon one.  
 eine Person verliebt anblicken, to  
 ogle one or at one. nun blickt uns  
 Hoffnung an, now there appears some  
 Hope.

Anblinzeln, v. r. a. to leer upon one,  
 to cast a cunning, wishful Look with  
 twinkling Eye-Lids upon one.

Anblitzen, v. r. a. entgegen blitzen, to  
 dart or cast a Look at or against one.

Anblöfen, v. r. a. 1) die ganze Heerde  
 blöset uns an, the whole Herd, Drove,  
 or Flock bleats at us. 2) to shew  
 one your Teeth, to make Mouths, to  
 bellow to or after one.

Anbohren, v. r. a. (ein Faß) anstechen,  
 to bore, to broach, to tap or pierce  
 a Vessel, to bore a Tree.

Anboth, see Angaboth.

Anbrechen, v. irr. a. (etwas) to begin  
 to cut, to break, to open. den ers-  
 ten Gebrauch von etwas machen, et-  
 was anbrechen das noch ganz ist, to  
 make the first Use of any Thing that  
 is yet intire. einen Beutel mit Geld

anbrechen, to begin or enter upon a  
 Bag of Money.

Anbrechen, v. irr. n. to begin, to ap-  
 pear, to come, to return. der Tag  
 bricht an, the Day breaks, it dawns,  
 the Day begins to peep. das Anbre-  
 chen des Tages, the Dawn, the Dawn-  
 ing or Brooking of the Day. bey an-  
 brechendem Tage, at Break of Day.  
 mit anbrechender Nacht, at the De-  
 cline of the Day, in the Dusk of the  
 Evening

Anbrennen, v. r. et. irr. a. et n. 1)  
 brennend machen, anzünden, to light,  
 to kindle, to set on Fire. einen Hauf-  
 fen Holz, ein Haus anbrennen, to  
 set a Heap of Wood, a House on Fire.  
 ein Licht anbrennen, to light a Candle.  
 2) ich brennete an, I took or caught  
 Fire. angebrannte Speisen, adusted  
 Meats, Meats that taste and smell of  
 Burning. die Anbrennung the Act of  
 Burning, Setting on Fire, the Adustion.

Anbringen, v. irr. a. 1) einen Stoß  
 wohl anbringen, to hit or push home,  
 to do the Business. ein wohl ange-  
 brachter Streich. a Blow well applied  
 a home Blow. 2) ein Gewerbe anbrin-  
 gen, to execute a Commission. 3) er  
 hat seine Tochter wohl angebracht, he  
 got his Daughter well married. eine  
 Person irgendwo anbringen, to find  
 out an Employment for a Person. 4)  
 seine Waare wohl anbringen, to make  
 a good Sale of one's Merchandises. sein  
 Geld vortheilhaft anbringen, to place  
 his Money in an advantageous Way.  
 5) bey einem etwas anbringen, to give  
 one Notice of a Thing, to keep him  
 advised or informed, was habt ihr  
 anzubringen? was ist euer Anbringen?  
 what have you to say? What's your  
 Business. eine Klage anbringen, to  
 make a Complaint. bey Gericht an-  
 bringen, to denounce. 6) eine Sache  
 anbringen, to adapt, to apply, to ad-  
 just, to accommodate to. eine Rede  
 anbringen, to apply a Discourse. der  
 Anbringer, a Reporter, a Tell-Tale,  
 an Informer, a Post-carrier. die an-  
 bringliche Waare, a saleable or ven-  
 dible Commodity, that is soon put off.

der Anbruch, 1) der Einschnitt, the  
 first Piece that one breaks or cuts of  
 a Loaf, the first Cut. 2) mit Anbruch  
 des Tages, at Break of Day. 3) der  
 Anbruch in den Bergwerken, the first  
 Breaking up of a Mine, the Uncover-  
 ing, the Appearance of the Ore. 4)  
 the Drawing near, the Approach.

Anbrüchig, adj. et adv. that which  
 smells somewhat mouldy, which is  
 hoary

hoary or rotten, corrupted. anbrüchig werden, to grow mouldy or hoary. anbrüchig Bier, Beer that begins to grow sour. ein anbrüchiger Zahn, a rotten Tooth.

'Anbrühen, v. r. a. to scald, to soak, to infuse. to steep.

'Anbrüllen, v. r. a. to low or bellow to or after one, to roar after or towards one as an Ox or Cow does.

'Anbrummen, v. r. a. einen anbrummen, entgegenbrummen, to snub, to give a sharp or crabbed Answer, to murmur or grumble at or against one.

'Anbrüten, v. r. a. to begin to breed or brood. angebrütete Eier, rotten Eggs.

die 'Andacht, Devotion, Purity of Mind, in praying to God. mit Andacht zuhören, to hear with Attention. mit Andacht bethen, to be intent at Prayers. die Andachtelen, a false Devotion, Hypocrisy, Bigotry.

'Andachtig, adj. et adv. devout, pious, religious, devoutly, godly, piously, religiously. der Andachtler, a Devotionalist. der Andachtler betriegt die Welt mit seinen Andachtelen, Hypocrite deceives the World with his Hypocrisy.

das 'Andenken, the Remembrance, Memory, Remembring. hochseligen Andenkens, of glorious Memory. euer Herr Vater seligen Andenkens, your Father of happy or blessed Memory. ein Andenken, a Token of Remembrance.

der 'Ander, 'Andere, (die, das) the other. der andere, the second, the next. zum andermal, andernmal, a second Time, once more. allemal über den andern Tag, every other Day. andere Leute, others, other People. eins ums andere, by Turns. thue andern wie du willst, daß man dir thun soll, do by others as you would be done by. wir sind ander Geschwister Kinder, we are second Cousins. anderer Meynung werden, to change Sentiments, Opinions. andere Kleider anlegen, to shift Clothes. das möget ihr einem andern weiß machen I am not such a Fool as to believe you, I know better. nachdem ich es zum andernmale überlegt habe, upon second Thoughts.

'Andertheils, adv. on the other Hand.

'Anders, 'Anderst, adv. otherwise, contrarywise, another Way, after an other Manner or Fashion. nichts anders als, nothing else but. niemand anders, no Body else. andersst reden und andersst thun, to do the Contrary to what you say. was andersst scheint als es ist, apparent, seeming. ein Ding

anders verstehen, to mistake. Ding andersst aufnehmen, to take Thing ill. er wird nicht andersst will die as he lived, he'll never cure or mend. wenn anders, wo anders, so anders, if so be, unless, ever, in Case. 'Anderst, contrarilywise or else, contrarywise. kommt gewiß, wenn ihn andersst aufhält, he certainly comes, unless he is detained by something.

'Anderseits, adv. on the other Side.

'Anderseitig, adj. siding with the other Part. der anderseitige Advocat, other Part's Advocate.

'Anderswo, 'Anderwärts, adv. elsewhere, elsewhere, somewhere else. sie hat sich schon anderswärts versprochen, she is already engaged to an other Party.

'Anderswoburd, adv. through an other Place.

'Anderswoher, adv. from an other Place or from other Places.

'Anderswobin, adv. to other Places or to an other Place.

'Anderthalb, one and a half. anderthalb Jahre, a Year and six Months or a Year and a half. anderthalb Pfennige, (Stüber) half-Pence.

'Anderweitig, adj. et adv. man muß anderweitige Hülfe schicken, they must send him other Help or Succour.

'Andeuten, v. r. a. to notify, signify, declare, denounce, intimate, indicate, to acquaint you. es wurde ihm angedeutet sogleich die Stadt zu verlassen, he had an Order signified unto him to quit the Town immediately.

'Andeutend, adj. significative, significant. die Andeutung, Signification, Notification, Intimation, Inditing, Declaration, Acquainting, Mark, Sign.

'Andichten, v. r. a. einem etwas, to tell or invent Stories or make Fiction of one. einem ein Laster andichten, cast an Asperion upon one, to blot his Reputation, to impure him a little. to lay shameful Things at his Door. es ist ihm andichtet worden, it has been imputed to him, he was charged with it. die 'Andichtung, Impuration, Feigning, Fiction.

'Andonnern, v. r. a. einen andonnern, to fulminate against Hereticks. der 'Andorn, (a Herb) Horehound.

'Andrängen, v. r. a. durch Dränge



anr Sachenähern, to approach a Thing by pressing on, to force upon. die Feinde drängten sich so fest an die Mauer an, the Enemies pressed so close against the Wall. das Andrängen, the Andrängung, the Pressing on, Pushing on.

Androhen, see Androhen.

Andreas, Andrew, a Man's Name. ein Andreaskreuz, a Saltire, that is St. Andrew's-Cross in Heraldry.

Andreasorden, the Order of St. Andrew, (in Russia; formerly also in Scotland.)

Andrehen, v. r. a. 1) (eine Schraube fest) to screw it fast. 2) einem eins andrehen, eine Nase drehen, to impose upon one, put a Trick upon, cheat, bely one, tell him a Lye.

Andringen, v. irr. n. to press on, to force upon, to pursue close. der Feind dringt an, the Enemy presses on, approaches.

Androhen, v. r. a. to threaten, to menace. er hat mir den Tod angedrohet, he has threaten'd to kill me. die Androhung, Threatening, Menacing, Threat, Menace.

Andrücken, v. r. a. durch Drücken mit einer andern Sache verbinden, to join or connect with an other Thing by Print, by Printing one Article close to the other.

Andrücken, v. r. a. to press close to, to push on, to press against.

durch, (dadurch) hereby, thereby by this.

aneinander, adv. 1) bey sammen, together, with one an other, one with an other. 2) drey Tage aneinander oder nacheinander, for three Days together. 3) Gränzen, die aneinander liegen, Confines or Limits of two Countries bordering together. 4) etz das aneinanderfügen, to join Things together. 5) aneinander beßen, to bite one against the other. die Aneinanderfügung, the Conjunction, a joining or Meeting together. Aneinanderhängend seyn, to be contiguous, adjoining. das Aneinanderhängen eines Körpers, the Continuity of a Body.

Aneinanderfügen, to join Things together.

Aneinanderhängend seyn, to be contiguous, adjoining.

das Aneinanderhängen eines Körpers, the Continuity of a Body.

Aneinanderhängend seyn, to be contiguous, adjoining.

Aneinanderhängend seyn, to be contiguous, adjoining.

Anecdote, Anecdote.

Anemone, Anemone, Anemone, the Windflower.

Anempfehlen, (better Empfehlen) to commend. Anempfehlung, (better Empfehlung) Recommendation.

Anerbe, the next Heir to an Estate.

Anerben, v. r. a. 1) to leave by Inheritance. 2) to communicate by Inheritance.

eritance. eine angeerbte Krankheit, an hereditary epidemic Sickness. angeerbte Vorurtheile, the Prejudices of Childhood.

Anerblich, adj. hereditary.

Anerbieten, v. irr. a. to offer, tender, present. das Anerbieten, die Anerbietung, Offer, Tender, Proposition.

Anerkennen, v. irr. a. to acknowledge, to own. seine Handschrift, Unterschrift anerkennen, to own, agnize his Handwriting.

die Auerle, the Whitten-Tree, Plane-Tree; see Maßholder.

Auerlingen, v. irr. a. to acquire by Way of Toil, or by Force.

Auerschaffen, v. irr. a. to imprint, to communicate by the Creation. Gott hat dem Menschen sein Ebenbild auerschaffen, (hefter) Gott schuf den Menschen nach seinem Ebenbilde, God created Man after his own image. auerschaffen seine Vorurtheile, initiated Prejudices.

Auermögen, conj. seeing, since, because, in Consideration; considering.

Anfachen, v. r. a. to kindle, to inflame, to set on Fire, to stir up. du hast in ihrer Brust das Feuer angefaht, das sie verzehret, thou hast kindled the Fire in her Breast that consumes her.

Anfächeln, Anfächeln, v. r. a. to fan at, to excite the Air by Fanning.

Anfädeln, v. r. a. Perlen anfädeln &c. to string Pearls &c.

Anfahren, v. irr. n. 1) (in the Language of the Miners) to descent the Mine or the Shaft, to step down into the Mine, that is, to begin his Work. 2) an das Ufer, an das Land anfahren, to land, to steer towards the Shore, to approach &c. man kann nicht nahe an das Haus anfahren, one cannot approach the House near enough. laßt uns bey meinem Bruder anfahren, let us alight at my Brother's. 3) mit dem Wagen, Schiff &c. anfahren, (wages anfahren) to hit, strike, bent with your Ship or Waggon against some Rock or Wall, to push hard against. 4) heranzufahren, to come driving on. sie kam mit sechs an, she came driving on with her Coach and Six.

Anfahren, v. irr. a. 1) herbeys oder heranzufahren, Holz, Steine &c. anfahren, to bring, convey, carry Timber or Stones upon a Waggon, to bring it near or up. 2) einen (groß) anfahren, to chide, to scold at, to snub and speak in Fury to one, to use him roughly, to be short or sharp with one, to give Answer with a smart thundering.

dering Voice, inveigh, rail or use In-  
vectives against one. er fuhr übel an,  
ist übel angefahren (für angekommen)  
he met with bad Luck, had an ill Re-  
ception, came badly or sadly off. die  
Anfahung, (Bauholz, Stein ic.) the  
Bringing, Carrying. Conveying Tim-  
ber, Stone &c. to the Building-Place.  
die Anfahrt, Anfurth, the Landing.  
the Landing-Place; see Anfurth.

der 'Anfall, 1) (Anariff) an Assault,  
Attack. Onset, Attempt, Encounter,  
Aggression, Invasion, Shock, Brunt,  
Effort, Storm, Insult, Caprice. die  
Feinde wagten einen heftigen Anfall  
auf uns, the Enemy ventured a vigo-  
rous Attack upon us. das schöne Ge-  
schlecht hat immer seine eigensinnige  
Anfälle, the Fair-Sex have ever their  
Caprices. Anfälle der Leidenschaften,  
Attacks or Assaults of the Passions.  
2) Anfall einer Krankheit, an Access,  
or a Fit of a Disease. 3) Anfall, (für  
ein angefallenes Gut und Anwartschaft)  
an Inheritance or Heritage, the Suc-  
cession, Portion, Part or Share.

'Anfallen, v. irr. n. 1) (anheimfallen  
oder zufallen) to fall to one by Inhe-  
ritance; see Anheimfallen. 2) der  
Baum fiel gegen die Mauer an, the  
Tree fell against the Wall.

'Anfallen, v. irr. a. einen feindlich an-  
greifen, to assault, attack, assail, ag-  
gress, charge, to fall, set upon, en-  
counter, invade, insult one. er hat  
mich mit dem Degen in der Hand an-  
gefallen, he has attacked me with  
Sword in Hand.

'Anfallen, als ein verb. imperson. es  
fiel mich ein Fieber an, I had a Fit of  
an Ague.

das 'Anfallsgeld, Money, which a Ten-  
ant is obliged to pay, at the Demise  
of the Lord of a Mesne, to the new  
Lord. das Anfallsrecht, a Privilege  
arising or proceeding from an Expecta-  
tion or Survivorship.

der 'Anfang, the Beginning, Commence-  
ment, Origine, Principle, Rise, an  
Introduction, Overture, Opening, En-  
try. den Anfang machen, to commence,  
begin, to make an Overture, the  
first Step towards something, to make  
Advances. der Anfang eines Feld-  
zuges, the Opening of a Campaign.  
der Anfang eines Werks, the En-  
trance. der Anfang eines Dinges, the  
Origine, Original. der Anfang einer  
Kunst, the first Principles, Fundamen-  
tals. er hat in dieser Wissenschaft ei-  
nen kleinen Anfang, he has a smatter-

ing or superficial Knowledge of  
Science.

'Anfangen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) etwas  
begin, to commence, to undertake  
Thing, to enter upon, to go a  
wieder anfangen wo man es ge-  
hat, to take a Hair of the same  
ein Gespräch anfangen, to enter  
a Discourse. anfangen, (entstehen  
to rise, spring, to begin to be  
come forth, to be born. 3) zu la-  
zu weinen anfangen, to fall a La-  
ing, a Weeping. 4) einen Feldzug  
fangen, to open a Campaign. 5)  
anfangen, to make War. 6) an-  
gen, der erste seyn, to begin, the  
first man hat schon angefangen,  
have already begun. 6) sich anfan-  
to begin. 7) was sanat ihr an?  
ist das für ein Lärm? what are  
about? what a Noise is this you k  
8) was fange ich an? what sh  
do? der Anfänger, a Beginner,  
that begins. der Anfänger in  
Profession, a Novice. der Auf-  
eines Werks, an Author. der An-  
ger eines Streits, the Aggressor,  
first that picks the Quarrel, that  
mences an Action.

'Anfänglich, 'Anfangs, adv. in the  
ginning, at first, at the first. 2)  
anfangs, at the very first, or a  
very Beginning.

der 'Anfangsbuchstabe, an initial L  
die 'Anfangszeile, the initial Line.

'Anfarben, v. r. a. to paint, to co-  
a Thing.

'Anfarzen, v. r. a. einen anfarzen  
let go a Fart at one.

'Anfassen, v. r. a. (eine Person oder  
Ding) to take, lay, get Hold of a  
or Thing, to touch. ihr faßt  
Sache nicht recht an, you go  
wrong Way to work. wenn er  
bezahlt, so fasse (greife) ich den  
gen an, if he does not pay me, I  
Hold of the Bail. die Gerichtsdi-  
fasseten ihn an, und fuhreten ihn  
Arrest, the Sergeant's seized, ap-  
hended, arrested or laid Hold on  
fasset ihn an, haltet ihn! seize  
stop him! die 'Anfassung, Seizure,  
Act of laying Hold on.

'Anfaulen, v. r. n. to begin to rot.  
Anfaulung, Rottenness, Rotting

'Aufechten, v. irr. a. einen, ihn  
mit Frieden lassen, to affect, a-  
vex, trouble, hinder, grieve, dis-  
quiet one. ein Buch, eine  
nung ic. aufechten, to attack, to  
pugn a Book, an Opinion &c. to  
pole it. einen aufechten, ihn



ien reizen, ihn versuchen, to tempt, ice, allure, tickle or provoke one.

Wahrheit anfechten, to discredit, to undermine it. von einer Krankheit angefochten werden, to be attacked with or by a Disease. das meine Ehre an, that wounds my honour, das ficht mich nicht an, besmirt mich nicht, that does not concern, move, touch, trouble, disturb me. unangefochten bleiben, to remain undisturbed, unconcerned. er läßt nichts anfechten, es ist ihm alles eiskalt, he is disturbed by nothing, 'tis the same to him, he goes on in his usual Way. was Henker ficht euch an? what the Devil (the Devil) is the matter with you? angefochten, afflicted, subject to Temptations. angesessen seyn, to be tempted. die Anfechtung, Affliction, Trouble, Vexation, inquietudes, Disturbance, Hindrance, attacks, Accesses, Fits, Contestations, temptation, Tempting, Alluring. Eingang to sinful Lusts. hohe Anfechtungen oder geistliche Anfechtungen, spiritual Temptations, Suggestions, inspirations. teuflische Anfechtungen, diabolical Allurements.

anfangen, v. r. a. to begin to file, to begin with a File.

anfeinden, v. r. a. to bear one a Grudge, spite, an ill Will, Hatred, Enmity. einen öffentlich anfeinden, to profess an Enemy to one. angefeindet werden, to have Enemies. er ist mich von jeher angefeindet, he has always had Designs against me.

Anfeindung, Hatred, Grudge, the feeling of ill-will; Enmity, Aversion.

anfertigen, v. r. a. to execute, to perform a Thing ein Meisterstück anfertigen, to perform a Master-Piece.

anfehlen, v. r. a. to fetter, to put in iron or Fetters, to tie, to bind, to chain, to bind up in Chains, to clap in irons, to shackle. die Anfehlung, Chaining; Binding or Fastening in Chains, Tying or Fettering.

anfeuchten, v. r. a. to fatten.

anfeuchten, v. r. a. to moisten, to make wet, to temper with Water, to dilute, let his Water or to make Water soft; als: der Wolf, der Fuchs &c. angefeuchtet, (hat sein Wasser gegen einen Baum oder Strauch gelassen) the Wolf, Fox &c. has made water against a Tree or Bush. die Anfeuchtung, the Act of watering, watering; Humectation, Moistening.

anfeuern, v. r. a. to inflame, to kindle, to stir up the Fire or Passion, to add

Feuel to the Fire, to encourage, animate, excite, to incite or intice. die Soldaten zur Schlacht anfeuern, to animate, encourage, fire the Soldiers to Battle. die Anfeuerung, the Act of Kindling, Stirring up the Fire, Encouraging, Animating &c.

Anflammen, v. r. a. to inflame, to fire, to set in a Flame, to catch Flame, to stir up, to increase the Flame.

Anflechten, v. irr. a. to unite, to adjoin, to fasten by Twisting.

Anflehen, v. r. a. to implore, entreat or intreat, beg, pray, beseech, supplicate, to conjure. angeflehet, implored, besought, intreated, supplicated. die Anflehung, Supplication, imploration, Prayer, humble Petition, Intreaty.

Anflischen, v. r. a. to maul, or to make Mounds at one, to make a wry Face at one.

Anflischen, v. r. a. to sew, borch, patch unto, to clap on a Piece. die Anflischung, Patching, Borching, Claping one Piece to an other.

Anfliegen, v. irr. n. to fly to, to advance or approach by Flying. wogegen fliegen, im Fluge an etwas stoßen, to fly against something. es fliegt ihn eine Krankheit an, he is seized by a Disease. es ist vieles Holz angefliegen, (von jungen Baumpflanzen, die von dem herumgepflögten Saamen von selbst aufwachsen) there is a great Deal of young Wood shot up out of its Seed.

Anfliehen, v. irr. a. to fly to, to take his Refuge to.

Anfließen, v. irr. n. to flow to or near, to wash or water. das Wasser fließet an, the Water rises, comes in. der Strom fließet an die Mauer an, the River runs by the Wall, runs, dashes, beats against the Wall, washes the Walls.

Anflößen, v. r. a. to float near. das Anflößenrecht, the Alluvion-Law, the Right of Alluvion.

Anflötschen, v. r. a. (einem die Zähne weisen) to shew your Teeth to one like a Dog.

Anfluchen, v. r. a. to curse one, to wish him all Manner of ill.

der Anflug, a Coppice-Wood, the little Trees that shoot up of Seed.

der Anfluß, 1) the Swelling of a River. 2) that which is brought by the Stream, which is settled by the Water, the Alluvion.

Anfordern, v. r. a. to demand, call for, ask, require, exact.

der Unforderer, (einer der mit Gewalt sein

sein Geld haben will) a Dun, a troublesome and clamorous Creditor. die Anforderung, a Demand, Pretension, Claim. die Anforderungssache, a Suit at Law about some Claim or Pretension. die Anfrage, a Calling for, Asking by the Way, Enquiry, Demand, Question, Information, Interrogation, Inquest. Anfrage thun, to enquire. to make an Enquiry, to ask, to inform one'sself.

Anfragen, v. r. a. to ask a Question, to demand, interrogate, inquire. im Vorübergehen anfragen, to ask in going by.

Anfressen, v. irr. a. to gnaw, to peck, nibble, to corrode or fret. die Mäuse haben das Brod rund umher angefressen, the Mice have gnawed or nibbled the Bread all round. die Vögel haben das Obst angefressen, the birds have peck'd the Fruits. das Gift hat ihm die Eingeweide angefressen, the Poison has corroded his Intestines or Entrails. der Rost hat alles Eisenwerk angefressen, the Rust has eaten into the Ironwork. sich ganz anfressen, (sich mit Speise sättigen) to fill his Belly or Guts. sich anfressen, to thrive, to grow plump, rich &c.

Anfressend, adj. corrosive. die Anfressung, Gnawing, Corroding or Corrosion, Nibbling, Pecking.

Anfrieren, v. irr. n. to freeze, to cling or stick fast by Freezing. angefroren, frozen to.

Anfrischen, v. r. a. 1) to animate, instigate, encourage, to induce, provoke, stir up, egg on 2) den Wein anfrischen, to refresh the wine. ein Glas mit Wein, to pour to. die Anfrischung, Encouragement, Animation, Incitation, Instigation, Persuasion, Inciting, Refreshing &c.

die Anfüge, (eine angeschlossene oder angefügte Schrift) z. B. aus der Anfüge wird zu ersehen seyn, which will appear by the Inclosed or Annexed &c., an adjoined or annexed Writ.

Anfügen, v. r. a. to adjoin, add, annex, adapt. ich habe noch anzufügen, I have yet to add. die Anfügung, a joining or setting together, Annexing.

Anfühlen, v. r. a. to touch, to feel, to handle. die Anfühlung, the Touch, Touching, Feeling, the Handling or Act of Handling.

Anführen, v. r. a. 1) ein Heer zur Schlacht anführen, to lead an Army to Battle. einen Haufen anführen, to be the Ringleader, to direct. den Tanz anführen, to lead a Dance. 2) einen jungen Menschen zu Erlernung

guter Dinge anführen, to lead, instruct, teach, inform, train up, cate a Youth, to give him good Learning, to enter him in Learning, shew him the Way of a Science.

3) einen übel anführen, to mislead, misconduct one. 4) eine Stelle anführen, to cite, quote, alledge a Place or Passage. ihr führtet Schriftsteller, die kein Gewicht haben, you alle Authors that have no Authority.

einen anführen (betrügen), to decoy, to cozen, to cheat, to overreach.

der Anführer, 1) the Leader, General, Head, Chief, Commander, General also the Author or Cause of a Thing. 2) der Anführer eines jungen Menschen, a Governor, a Tutor or Overseer of a young Man.

die Anführung, the Conduct, Command, Instruction, Direction, Information, Manuduction, the Introduction, Leading into a Discourse, the Lurement, Enticement to a Vice, Citation, Quotation, Allegation; Cheating, Deceit. unter der Anführung eines Mannes faun es euch nicht fehl, under the Direction of this Man cannot fail.

das Anführungszeichen, the Mark of Allegation, which is thus (,).

Anfüllen, v. r. a. ein Faß, Glas anfüllen, to fill up, to make full, to fill a Cask, a Glass &c. 2) sich mit Speise anfüllen, to fill, to cram, to stuff the Belly and Guts with Meat. 3) einen Laden mit Waaren anfüllen, to stock, to store a Shop with Wares. seine Kisten und Kisten anfüllen, to fill Coffers, to coffer einen Thiergarten mit Hirschen anfüllen, to stock a Park with Deer. die Anfüllung, the filling up.

die Anfurth oder Anfurth, der Hafen, man anlandet oder anfahrt, the Harbour, Haven or Bay, a Port, Landing-Place. eine Anfurth zu einem Hafen suchen, to stand in for a Harbour.

die Angabe, 1) the project. Da er hat die Angabe (den Plan oder Entwurf) zu diesem Gebäude gemacht, he made the Plan, or has given the project to this Building. 2) nach seiner Angabe ist er mir nichts schuldig, according to his Calculation or Account he owes me nothing. 3) that Man of Trucking in Trade, where you give in Return or in Exchange, instead of ready Money, a Part of the Purchase of other Commodities or Goods. die heimliche Angabe, (Anlage)



et Denunciation. eine fälschliche  
oder, Calumny, Blame. 5) the  
nest-Money, Advance-Money, a  
money on good Accompt.

gaffen, v. r. a. einen, to gape at, to  
be gaping at one. er gafft mich an  
wie die Sub das neue Thor, he stands  
gaping at me like a Simpleton that ne-  
ver saw his like. die Angaffung, the  
act of gaping at any Thing, or at one.

gaffen, v. r. a. to gape or stare  
gaping at one.

hastensich, to adhere, cleave,  
to.

Angebäude, an adjacent Building.  
ebener, built close to or in Connexion  
with an other Building, also cultivated.

geben, v. irr. a. 1) die Karten zuerst  
zu übergeben, to deal first. wer  
ist an? who deals first? ich habe  
übergeben, I dealt first. 2) ein Stück  
auf Abschlag geben (angeben),

advance, pay before hand, to give  
an Earnest-Money. 3) einen Bau,  
Bauplan ic. angeben, entwerfen oder  
zeichnen, to design, delineate. to  
plan, to make the Plan of an Edifice

, to invent, propose and describe  
4) einen wegen eines Verbrechens  
übergeben, to impeach, charge or accuse

, to inform against one. fälschlich  
übergeben, to asperse, to accuse falsely.

Waren im Zollhause angeben, to  
declare the Contents of his Cargo, or  
deliver a Manifest of all the Cargo  
to the Custom-House. 6) sich zu Wrie-  
schen angeben, to enter, to list  
oneself to be enrolled for mi-  
itary Service. sich zum Seebienste an-  
geben, to take Press-Money. 7) sich  
vor Gericht angeben, to present him-  
self, to appear before a Justice or at  
Bar. 8) den Ton angeben, to give  
the Tone. 9) für wahr angeben, to  
lay down for a Truth. 11) zur  
Sache angeben, to give or lay down  
the Reason. er hat mir die Sache so  
angegeben, he has laid down the Matter  
to me. 11) überhaupt etwas aus-  
sagen, to declare, to manifest a Thing.

Namen ic. angeben, to give the  
names &c. das Angeben, die Anger-  
ichte, the Impeaching. Accusation,  
denunciation, delatory Action, De-  
claration, Manifestation, Information de-  
claratory, an Accuser, Denouncer. Infor-  
mant, the Author, Inventor of a Work.

angebetet, adored, worshipped.

Angebilde, the Present given at  
Birth-Day.

angehen, adj. part. gnawed, nibbled  
to-eaten.

Angeblisch, adj. et adv. pretended. ein  
angeblicher Arzt, a pretended Physi-  
cian. angeblichermassen, in the Man-  
ner proposed.

Angeboren, adj. et part. pass. inborn,  
inbred, innate, natural. die angebor-  
nen Gaben, the Gifts of Nature. die  
angeborene Sünde, the Original Sin.

eine angeborene Art und Eigenschaft,  
a natural Inclination, Propension or  
Propensity, Genius, Instinct.

das Angebot, the Proffer, Offer, the first  
Bet at an Auction. Angebothen, ten-  
der'd, offer'd.

Angebrannt, adusted; see Unbrennen.

Angebunden, tied or bound to; see An-  
binden.

die Angerbung, Declaration, Denuncia-  
tion, Proposition, Invention, Presen-  
tation, Counsel.

Angeleihen, v. a. einem allen Schutz,  
alle Hülfe angeleihen lassen, to give  
any one all the Assistance, Protection &c.

das Angedenken, see Andenken.

Angeedeutet, intimated, indired; see An-  
deuten.

Angedichtet, feinted, imputed, falsely.

Angedrohet, threatened, menaced.

Angeerbt, see Unerben.

Angefallen, see Unfall.

Angefochten, see Unfechten.

Angefroren seyn, to be frozen to; see  
Anfrieren.

das Angehängte oder Angchenfe, a Pen-  
diloek, a Bob, dangling Jewels, an  
Amulet.

Angehen, v. irr. n. 1) den Anfang neh-  
men, to begin, to commence. das  
Schauspiel gehet um 5 Uhr an, the  
Play begins at five. 2) einen mit dem  
Degen in der Hand angehen, (zu Leis-  
te geben) to attack one with Sword  
in Hand. 3) einen wegen etwas an-  
gehen, ihn um etwas ersuchen, to be-  
seech, entreat, supplicate one for some-  
thing. 4) (gelingen,) to succeed, take  
Effect, prove successful, have a good  
Issue. das wird recht gut angehen,  
that will do very well. das gehet  
nicht an, that won't do. es ging ihr  
endlich an, she succeeded at last. 5)  
das Feuer gehet an, the Fire begins  
to burn, it takes Fire. 6) (betreffen),  
to concern, to touch. es gehet das  
gemeine Wesen an, it concerns the  
Public. was gehet es mich an? what's  
that to me? was angehet, as for that,  
as to that. 7) angehen, das ist ver-  
wandtschaftlich, to be related to, one. er  
geheth mich ganz und gar nichts an, he  
is in no Ways, in no Degree related  
to me. 8) (angeben) sagen, das

Obst gehet schon an, the Fruit begins already to rotten. Leber und Lunge ist ihm schon angezungen, his Liver and Lungs are already tainted, infected with a Consumption, have begun to corrupt, to waste or pine away.

\***Angebend**, adj. et conj. concerning, touching; as for, as to. ein angehender Schüler, a Novice, a young Apprentice. der angehende Bürgermeister, the Burghermaster, that is to preside the instant Year. bey angehendem Frühling, at the approach of Spring. eine angehende Schönheit, a Beauty in her (or its) Orient.

\***Angehente**, see **Angehänge**.

\***Angehören**, v. r. n. to belong, appertain, relate, to be related to, to be concerned with, to be a Kinsman of one. er gehöret mir nahe an, he is a near Kinsman or Relation to me. gehörest du uns oder unsern Feinden an? art thou Foe or Friend to us? aneinander gehören, to be annexed, joined, to belong together.

\***Angehörig**, adj. belonging to; appertaining. angehörig oder verwandt seyn, to be allied, related to. nahe verwandt, near of Kin. meine Angehörigen, my Friends, Kinsmen, Relations, Parentage.

\***Angeifern**, v. r. a. to spit in one's Face, to throw or spit one's Foam (one's Poison) at one.

der u. die **Angel**, 1) eine Fischangel, an Angle, Hook, Fishing-Hook, Fishing-Line. mit einem güldenen Angel fischen, to fish with a golden Hook, to venture more than the Return can possibly come to. das Nas an den Angel stecken, to bait the Hook. 2) ein Fußangel, a Calthrop or Caltrop, a Turnpike. 3) der Angel oder Stachel der Bienen und Wespen, the Prickle or Sting of Bees and Wasps. 4) der Angel am Degen oder Messer, the Tongue of a Sword-Blade or Knife. 5) die beiden Thürangeln, the Hinges or Hooks of a Door. die Thürangel, the Hinge. die Thür ist aus den Angeln gegangen, the Door is off the Hinges. zwischen Thür und Angel stecken, (in äußerster Noth seyn,) to be at the Pinch, to be put to your last Shifts. 6) die Himmelsangeln, the two Poles.

\***Angelangen**, v. r. n. to arrive, to come, to get safe into some Place; see **Anlang** gen.

das **Angeld**, das Handgeld oder Angeld, so man auf die Hand giebt, Earnest-Money, Advance-Money, Money paid

for Earnest, or Money paid by Anticipation, a Pledge, an Assurance. das Geld so man einem giebt, den man thet, the Earnest or Feasting-Pe

**Angelegen**, adj. 1) nahe dabey liegend, adjoining, adjacent, confining, abutting. die angelegenen oder anliegenden Länder, the adjacent or adjoining Countries. 2) sich angelegen lassen, to make something your business, to take great Care of, to attend it assiduously, to have a Concern for or about it. 3) eine Sache, da viel angelegen, (an der gelegen ist,) a Matter of great importance, of Consequence. die Angelegenheit, a Concern, a Business requiring Care, Diligence and Application. a Business, an Affair. wichtige Angelegenheiten, Matters of great importance, Things of great Concerns.

\***Angelegentlich**, adj. et adv. pressing, urging; earnestly, ardently. Eagerness. eine angelegentliche Bitt, an earnest Prayer.

\***Angelegt**, adj. concerted, placed; or laid, ordered, disposed, built, out by the Line or Square. ein wohl angelegter Handel, a well concerted Affair. ein wohlangelegtes Haus, a House well ordered or disposed. wohlangelegter Garten, a Garden well squared. ein wohl angelegtes Capital, a Capital well placed.

\***Angelehnt**, learned to; see **Anlehn**en.

\***Angeleimt**, agglutinated; see **Anleim**en.

**Angeln** oder **Angeln**, v. r. a. to go to fish with a baited Hook, with a Line or Fishing Rod. der Angler oder Angler, an Angler, one who fishes with a Line or baited Hook.

der **Angelfisch**, the Thornback.

der **Angelhafen**, a Hook to a Fishing-Line.

die **Angelike** oder **Angelica**, 1) **Angelica** (a Herb). 2) (a musical instrument) auf der Angelica spielen, to play on the Angelick.

\***Angeln**, v. r. a. 1) to fish with a baited Hook. 2) nach etwas angeln, to long for something. das Angeln, Angling, Fishing with a Line and baited Hook.

\***Angeloben**, v. r. a. to vow, to promise, to protest solemnly. er hat sich gelobt sich zu bessern, he has promised to mend his Behaviour. die Angelobung, the solemn Vow, Promise, Assurance, Protestation. das Angeloben, the Act of Promising of Vowing, promising, protesting &c.

die **Angelruthe**, the Angling-Rod.



Angelschnur, the Angling-Line.

Anackstempel, the Stamp Curlers  
to the Blade of their Knives.

Anackstern, (der Nordstern) the Po-  
lar-Star, North-Star.

Angewandt, adv. (offen) wide open. die  
Thür steht angewandt (serrangels-  
t) open, the Door stands quite  
open.

Angewandt, ascititious, affected, pre-  
tended; see Anmaßen.

Angemerkt, noticed, mark'd; see An-  
sehen.

Angemessen, adj. agreeable to, conform  
to conformable; siehe Anmessen.

Angenehm, adj. et adv. agreeable, sweet,  
pleasant, pleasing, acceptable, accep-  
ted, welcome, grateful, charming,  
dear, beloved, pretty, engaging or  
amative. ein angenehmer Geruch,  
pleasant or sweet Smell eine ange-  
nehme Botschaft, a welcome News.

Angenommen, accepted, adopted &c.  
Annehmen.

Angewandt seyn, (aneinander,) to be  
tied, hooked or joined together,  
to cleave stick or hold together.

Anger, 1) (ein Grasanger, Baum-  
anger, Gemeinanger.) a Common,  
a common Grass-plot, a Pasture-  
ground. 2) ein Schindanger, a Lay-  
all. einen auf den Schindanger  
stellen, to deny one a christian Bur-  
ial.

Angerblume, a Name which is gi-  
ven to the Daisy; (Gänseblümchen.)

Angerhäuser, one whose House is  
sit on the common grass-plot of a  
village.

Angertraut, a Herb, that loves to grow  
between the Acres on the Ridge

Angeschirrt, harnessed or geered; see  
Anschirren.

Angesehen, conj. seeing, being, consi-  
dering that, in Respect that, on Ac-  
count that, since, because.

Angesehen, adj. illustrious, recommend-  
ed, esteemed, notable, of Credit in  
vogue. er ist ein angesehenener Mann,  
is a Man of Credit, of Esteem. es  
darauf angesehen, the Aim, View,  
purpose of it is, it is to that Intent  
&c; see Ansehen).

Angesicht, the Face, Visage. Coun-  
tenance, Sight, Look, Aspect, Air,  
Complexion, the Features of  
Man. einem ins Angesicht sagen,  
tell one to his Face. im Angesichte  
der Menschen, in the Presence of or  
before all the World. er ist hübsch  
im Angesicht, he has a fine Air, a  
fine, modest, honest Look. ein saures

Angesicht, a sour, sullen, crabbed or  
stubborn Look. ein ernsthaftes An-  
gesicht, a serious or solemn Countenance.  
von Angesicht, by Sight.

Angesichts, adv. at Sight, incontinent,  
forthwith. Angesichts dieses, at Sight  
of this. Angesichts meiner, in my  
Presence.

Angethan, see Anthon.

Angewandt, Angewendet, see Anwen-  
den.

Angewinnen, see Gewinnen.

Angewöhnen, v. r. a. to accustom, use,  
inure to, to contract a Habitude.  
sich etwas angewöhnt haben, to have  
got an habitual Custom of doing a  
Thing, to do a Thing of Course. er  
hat sich das Fluchen angewöhnt, he  
has got an ill Habit of Cursing and  
Swearing. die Angewohnheit, Custom,  
Habit or Habitude, Inurement, Use.

Angießen, v. irr. a. 1) Wasser an et-  
was gießen, to pour Water to at or  
against. Wasser an das Mehl gießen  
um es zu knäthen, to water your Meal  
for to knead. 2) einen bei jemand  
angießen, see anschwärzen.

Angist, an obsolete Word for Angabe  
oder Angeld, which see.

Anglänzen, v. r. a. entgegenlänzen,  
to sparkle, to shine, glitter, glister  
to glance at. die Sonne glänzt uns  
an, the Sun sparkles, shines or glan-  
ces at us.

Anglimmen, v. r. et irr. n. to light, to  
kindle, to catch Fire, to begin to  
glow as Coals do, to take Fire. der  
Schwamm will nicht anglimmen, the  
Spunge won't take or catch Fire, the  
Matches won't burn.

Anglozen, v. r. a. to stare at one with  
large or wide open Eyes.

Angränzen, see Angrenzen.

Angreifen, v. irr. a. 1) mit der Hand  
angreifen, (anfassen, anrühren,) to  
take Hold, touch, seize, gripe, get,  
lay Hold on, apprehend, handle. bey  
der Brust angreifen, to seize by the  
(Throat) Breast. wer Pech angreift  
beindelt sich, he that touches Pitch,  
will get foul Hands. 2) ein Werk an-  
greifen, to enter, go about, undertake  
or begin a Work. eine Sache ver-  
fehrt angreifen, to go the wrong Way  
to Work. ich weiß nicht wie ich es  
angreifen soll, I know not where or  
how to begin, what to do. er will  
nichts angreifen, he won't do any  
Thing. 3) einen feindlich angreifen,  
to attack, to assault, to seize one.  
4) mit harten Worten angreifen, (be-  
leidigen) to insult, invade or incoun-  
ter

ter one with invective Words, to inveigh or rail against him, to rate him. er hat meine Ehre anagegriffen, he has wounded, insulted, offended my Honour, (my Reputation, my Credit.) 5) sich oder seine Kräfte angreifen, seine Kräfte anstrengen, to make your Efforts, to endeavour, to strive, strain, labour with Might and Main, to do what lies in your Power. 6) sich besser im Beutel angreifen, to spend more, to be more liberal. ich habe meinen Schatz, mein Kapital noch nicht anagegriffen, I have not yet touched my Treasure, my Stock or Capital. 7) schwächen, entkräften, die Krankheit hat ihn hart anagegriffen, the Illness has weaken'd or debilitated him much 8) (angreifen) verzehren, verlegen; der Rost greift das Eisen an, the Rust eats away the Iron. diese Arznei wird seine Brust angreifen, this Medicine will affect his Breast. 9) es ist sanft, weich, kalt, hart, rauh &c. anzugreifen, it feels soft, lumber, cold hard, rough &c

**Angreifend**, adj. offensive. der angreifende Theil, the offensive, the assaulting Party. angreifende, anzügliche Worte, offensive Words.

der **Anareifer**, the Aggressor, Assailant, he that attacks. die Anareifung, Attacking. Assaulting. angreifungsweise, in an offensive Manner.

**Angrenzen**, v. r. a. to confine, to be adjacent, to border, to abbut. die angrenzenden Länder, the adjacent, the neighbouring or confining Countries.

der **Angriff**, 1) the Attack, Assault, Insult, Injury, Offence. 2) der Angriff oder Griff eines Werkzeuges, the Grasp, the Handle, the Place where any Thing is touched or laid Hold on.

die **Angst**, Anguish, Anxiety, Inquietude, Embarrassment, Perplexity, Trouble, Pensiveness, great Sorrow and Fear, Affliction, Torment &c. Herzensangst, Grief of Heart, Anguish of Mind. Gewissensangst, a Remorse or Check of Conscience, a Gnawing of the Conscience. Todesangst, the Pangs of Death, Agony. in Angsten seyn, to be in great Anxiety, to be full of anxious Thoughts. ich bin in tausend Angsten, I am in terrible Uneasiness. Angst machen, to put in Fear. Angsten, see Angstigen.

das **Angstfieber**, a Fever which gives great Anxiety to the Patient.

das **Angstgeschrey**, a lamentable or ve-

hement Out-Cry, a shrieking made out of Fear and Anguish. Angstgeschrey machen, to cry Help, to make a lamentable Noise. **Angsthast**, **Angsthastig**, for Angst which see.

**Angstig**, adj. et adv. mit Angst anxious, fill'd with Anguish

**Angstigen**, v. r. a. (einen) to vex, trouble, disquiet, torment. dun one. seine Gläubigen ihn, his Creditors du hardly. sich einer Sache wegen ängstigen, to fret, afflict or grieve self about something

der **Ängstiger**, an Afflicter, he that vexes or raises an Affliction, Ver- Disquiet. Grief or Trouble.

**Ängstlich**, adj. et adv. of or with anxious, sad, fearful, sorrowful, sive Humour. es ist mir so ängstlich I am so anxious. mit ängstlicher Falt, Furcht, with anxious Care. Ängstlichkeit, das Ängstliche Anxiety, Anguish, Anxiousness, fulness, Sadness, Inquietude, harassment.

der **Ängstmann**, a Name, which in some Provinces is given to the Executioner or the Hangman.

der **Ängstschweiß**, a Sweating for Fear and Anguish

**Ängstvoll**, adj. et adv. fearful, anxious. bange, ängstvolle fearful, anxious Looks.

**Ängucken**, v. r. a. to cast Looks on, to ogle, to look at one.

**Ängürten**, v. r. a. to gird on, to gird

**Anhaben**, v. irr. n. 1) seine Kleider anhaben, to have one's Clothes on, to wear them. sie hatte ein ganzes Kleid an, she was all in a Dress, she was dressed all in that Apparel, she was dressed all in that

2) an sich haben, er hat etwas an sich, das jedermann gefällt, he has something by which he pleases every Body. er hat einen großen Fehler an sich, he has a great Fault. 3) einem etwas anhaben, to prevail with or upon one, to be more able or powerful than one, to out do him. er ist so weit schantz, daß man ihm nichts an sich kann, he is so strongly intreated that he is not so easily to be attached

**Anhaften**, v. r. n. to be attached, to be tied to, to stick to. an eine Sache, an einer Meinung haften, to be addicted to a Party, to an Opinion. die Anhaftung, the Attachment, Affection, Love; the Dedication, consecration.



**anhen, v. r. a.** einen an das Kreuz fassen, (für nageln) to fix or fasten to the Cross; to stich one Piece of Cloth to the other, to stich one Sheet of Paper to an other; see Anheften und Heften.

**anheften, v. r. a.** to hook in, to fasten with a Hook or grappling Hook. **anheftet oder aneinander gehafet seyn,** to be hooked or grappled together.

**anhefteln, v. r. a.** to clasp, to fasten with a Clasp, to fix something by a Hook. **sich anhefteln,** to cleave with, or cast in your Claws like a Pouncing Cat, to trim up yourself.

**anhalten, v. irr. 2. et n.** 1) ein Brett an das andere anhalten, to hold one board to the other. 2) anhalten, (etwas an seinem Lauf hindern) to stop, to hold, to stay, to make to stand still, to arrest, to curb. einen Wagen ic. anhalten, to stop a Coach &c. 3) einen zu etwas anhalten, to keep one to a Thing, to exhort him to it, to urge him. einen zur Bezahlung anhalten, to dun one, to sue him upon his Bond. 4) einen Schlichter anhalten, to arrest, to seize, attach, take, to hold of. 5) um etwas anhalten, to sue for, to ask, request, solicit, to lay Claim to. um die Ehe anhalten, to sue for Marriage, to demand in Marriage, to court, to woo a Maid in Marriage. einer der zugleich mit anhält, a Fellow-Suitor, a Competitor, a Rival. 6) sich an etwas anhalten, to take Hold of, to lean, to rest, to hold yourself by. sich nicht mehr anhalten, to let go your Hold. 7) anhalten, (währen, fortsetzen, nicht nachlassen) to continue, to last, to hold on, keep on, persist in. sein Pferd hält noch immer an, he is still riding. 8) an einem Orte anhalten, mit einer Fuhrer stille halten) to stop with a Carriage at a Place, to put up at a Place. 9) mit der Arbeit anhalten, (aufhören zu arbeiten) to discontinue your Work, to leave off working.

**anhalten, ohne** continually, without stopping.

**anhaltend, adj.** continuing, lasting; **anhaltend, costive, binding.** ein anhaltender Schmerz, a continual or lasting Pain. eine anhaltende Krankheit, lasting Sickness or Disease. **anhaltende Arznei,** an astringent or costive medicine.

**Anhalter, a** Holdfast, a Counter-stay, Counter-Rail, a Prop. a Stay, any Thing that holds up an other, or serves to lean upon or to lay Hold on.

der Anhaltspunkt, the Point where the first Mark is set in a Mine.

**die Anhaltung, 1)** the Taking Hold of, the Act of Stopping any one, the Attachment, Detaining, Keeping, Detention, Seizure. 2) Exhortation, Solicitation, Supplication. 3) Continuance, Perseverance &c. See the Verb Anhalten.

**der Anhang, (Zusatz)** an Appendix, a Supplement, an Addition, an Annex. **der Anhang einer Schrift oder Buches,** the Supplement or Appendix to a Writing, to a Book. **der Anhang eines Briefes,** the Postscript. **der Anhang eines Contracts,** an annexed Proviso, conditional Clause, Condition. **ein Anhang, eine Partie, eine Rote, Adherents,** a Party, Faction, Confederacy. **ein mächtiger Anhang,** a powerful or strong Party. **ein Anhang losen** Gefindels, a Band, Crew, Set, Gang. **der Teufel und sein Anhang,** the Devil and his Imps or Agents.

**Anhängen, v. irr. n.** to hang on, to be connex with, to stick, to cleave to. und was dem anhängt ic. and what follows &c. **an etwas hängen,** to hang about or upon, to stick to a Thing. **einem anhängen, an einem hängen,** to adhere, to stick, to keep to one, to be of his Party, to be attached to him. **das Kleid hängt zu nahe an der Wand,** the Habit (Coat) hangs too near the Wall. **einer Sache anhängen,** to be intent upon a Thing.

**Anhängen, v. r. a.** to hang or hang up, to fix, to fasten, or make fast a Thing upon one. **ein Siegel anhängen,** to fix a Seal. **der Rabe die Schelle anhängen,** to be the Executer of a dangerous Thing, to hang a Bell about the Carr's Neck. **das Pech hängt sich an die Hände an,** the Pitch sticks to the Hands. **noch einige Zeilen anhängen,** to add or join yet a few Lines. **einem einen Schandfleck anhängen,** to defame, to detract one, to cast an Aspersion or Blemish upon one, to wound his Reputation. **einem eine schlechte Waare anhängen,** to sell, to persuade any one to buy bad Stuff. **einem einen Trick anhängen,** to put a Trick upon one, to cheat him. **einem eine Krankheit anhängen,** to infect one with a Distemper. **einem alles anhängen,** und den andern nichts geben, to bestow all upon one and nothing upon the others.

**der Anhänger, an** Adherent, one addicted to a Party, to some Body or Faction, a Follower, a Partisan, a Follower.

yourer of a Party, a Stickler, a Disciple. die Anhänger des Plato, the Disciples of Plato.

**Anhängig**, adj. annexed, joined, depending, addicted, connected, bound to something else, cleaving, clinging. was dem anhängig ist, belonging to it. anhängig machen, einen Prozeß vor Gerichte, to commence, to enter a Suit at Law, to take the Law of one, to go to Law with him. anhängig seyn, to hang by Denunciation, to be dependent. eine vor Gericht anhängige Sache, a depending Suit.

das Anhängsel, an Amulet.

das Anhängstücklein, a Cross of a Diamond, of Gold &c. to be worn about the Neck, any Thing worn about the Neck.

**Anhaspen**, v. r. a. to fasten with a Hook.

**Anhauchen**, v. r. a. (etwas) to breathe upon a Thing; also to inspire. die Anhauchung, the Act of Breathing, of Inspiring.

**Anbauen**, v. irr. a. 1) to make the first Cut, to begin to cut, to hew, to strike, to make the first Blow at cutting down a Tree. 2) to cut down a little of something.

**Anhäufen**, v. r. a. to heap, heap up, to amass. seine Schätze anhäufen, (vermehrten) to hoard up, to treasure up, to augment or increase his Treasures. die Einwohner häufen sich sehr an, the Inhabitants increase mightily.

**Anheben**, v. irr. a. et n. laßt uns diesen Schrank an die Wand anheben, let us lift this Press or Chest nearer or close to the Wall. einen Krieg anheben, (anfängen) to begin a War; also to wage War. es hebt an schön zu werden, it begins, it commences to be fine. etwas zu thun anheben, to begin to do something. wieder anheben, to begin a new or a fresh. da hat sich zuerst angehoben, there it first began or begun. der Anheber, the Author, Beginner, Contriver.

**Anheften**, v. r. a. (etwas) to fasten to, to affix, annex. mtt Häflein, to fasten with little Hooks and Eyes, mit Heftlein oder Stednadeln, to pin, to fasten with Pins. angeheftet an etwas, annexed, tied, knit, stitched to. die Anheftung, a Bill or Paper posted up or affixed upon a Wall &c. the Act of Affixing, Fastening with Hooks &c.

**Anheilen**, v. r. a. et n. einem ein abgehauenes Glied wieder anheilen, to heal up, to consolidate a Member that is cut off. seine Nase ist wieder angeheilet, his Nose is healed up again.

**Anheim**, adv. at Home, home; see. anheim fallen, to happen, to fall to fall upon one, to be devoted to him. einem etwas anheimstellen, to leave a Thing to one's free Will, to leave, to commit it to him.

**Anheischig**, adj. sich zu etwas anheischig machen, to engage, promise, oblige yourself, make yourself available for. sich für einen andern anschia machen, Bürge für ihn seyn, to be Bail or Surety for one.

**Anhelfen**, v. irr. a. einem anheiffen, einem Dienst verhelfen, to assist in getting a Place, to recommend to a Place, to an Office. er hat bey Hofe angeholfen, he has obtained a Place for him at Court. hilf mir mein Kleid an, help me to put on Clothes.

**Anheufeln**, v. r. a. to fasten to, to fix a little Ring to a Medal, to fix to a Vessel, Pot.

**Anhefen**, see Anhängen.

**Anh'r**, **Anh'ro**, adv. here, to this Place, at this Place. bis anher, until this Time, until now, hitherto. der Anherr, the Great-Grand-Father, see Abnherr.

**Anhezen**, v. r. a. (einen) zu etwas anhezen, incite, instigate, stimulate, duce, encourage, to egg, to set on him on, to stir him up. die Hunde anhezen, to loo the Dogs, to set on. der Anhezer, an Instigator, Incitor, Make-Bate, Boure-Feu, Brand of Sedition. die Anhezung, Setting on Edge, Irritation, Incitation.

**Anheit**, adv. to-day, this Day.

der Anhieb, the Act of Beginning to cut in the Place where they begin to cut in a Wood in a Forest.

**Anhiffen**, v. r. a. to hiss, whistle, to hiss.

die Anhöhe, a rising Ground, a Hill. eine mit Reben beplante Anhöhe, a Hill planted with Vines.

**Anhohlen**, v. r. a. (a Term of the Hounds) when they call to him that he is above at the Reel, to draw or hoil.

**Anhören**, v. r. a. to hear, to hear to give Ear, to attend, listen, to be attentive to what one says. die Anhörung, the Hearing. nach Anhörung des Urtheils begab er sich hinweg, after Hearing the Decree or Sentence retired.

**Anhusten**, v. r. r. to cough at one.

**Anjagen**, v. r. a. to begin the chase with the Hounds, and pursue the

**Anis**, see Anis.



**Anjst**, adv. now, at Present, this Time.

**Anjoch**, v. r. a. to yoke, to couple under the Yoke. die Anjochung, the Act of yoking together, or putting the Oxen to the Yoke.

**Anis**, Anisfaamen, Anis or Anise, Anis-seed. Anisbrauntwein, Anised Spirit. Anisholz, Anis-Tree. Anisforn, Anis-Grains. Anis, Dehl. Anis-seed or aniseed Oyl. Aniswasser, Water drawn of Anis-seeds, Aniswater. Anisgucker, sugar'd Anis.

**Anfauf**, 1) the Purchase, Acquisition. 2) der Anfauf, (das Angeld) the Earnest-Money paid upon Account of what you buy. so viel zum Anfauf geben, to pay so much Money down or Earnest.

**Anfaufen**, v. r. a. to buy, to acquire, to purchase. sich anfaufen, to settle at a Place, to buy Lands &c. der Anfauser, the Buyer. Purchaser. die Anfaufung, the Purchase, Acquisition.

**Anse**, 1) the Name of a Fish which is found in several Lakes of Germany. 2) a Rod which is stuck upon the Plough, to lay the Line on. 3) the Neck, the back Part of the Neck.

**Ansehn**, v. r. a. 1) den Staub an der Wand ansehn, to sweep the Dust against the Wall. 2) allen Fleiß ansehn, (anwenden) to use all his Diligence.

**Ansefel**, the Ankle, Ankle-Bone; see Knöchel.

**Anfel**, see Enfel.

**Anfer**, the Anchor. der große Anfer, the Sheet-Anchor. der Strohman und Buganfer, (die mittelsten Anfer) Breast and Bow-Anchors. Werfanfer, (die kleinsten Anfer) Kedgers and Snapples, Warp-Anchors. sich vor Anfer legen, oder Anfer werfen, to cast Anchor, to anchor, to moor a Ship, vor Anfer liegen, to ride or lie at Anchor. den Anfer lichten oder abheben, to hoise, to weigh Anchor, unmoor, to set Sail, den Anfer fassen und stecken lassen, to cut the Cable or to unmoor a Ship by cutting the Cable and leaving the Anchor in the Ground. vor Anfer treiben, to ride before the Anchor. die Anfer heben, to veer the Cable. ein Anferanker, a Brace of Iron, to fasten Beams or Quarry Stones in Building. der Anferarm, the Anchor-Arm. der Anferbalken, the Anchor-Beam. **Anfangen**, v. r. a. anfangen zu ferben,

to begin to notch, to notch; see Ferben, Einferven.

die Anferboje oder Anferbon, (der Anferwächter,) a Buoy, a Barrel, or sometimes a Piece of Cork, that serves for to mark the Place where the Anchor lies.

**Anferfest**, adj. et adv. that which holds the Anchor, or which is held by the Anchor. ein anferfester Grund, a Ground that will hold the Anchor. die Anferfliege, the Paw or Foot of an Anchor, the Shoe of an Anchor. die beyden Anferflügel, the two Flocks or Shoulders of an Anchor. das Anferflott, see Anferboje. das Anfergeld, the Anchorage. der Anfergrund, Ground fit for Ships to ride at Anchor. der Anferhake, an iron Hook fastened to a Rope to lift the Anchor by. Anferhelm, see Anfertruthe. der Anferhassel, the Capstan of a Ship to hoist the Anchor by. das Anferholz, see Anferstock. der Anferknecht, the Boatswain, that has the Care of the Cables and Anchors. das Anferkreuz, the Anchor-Cross or the Stock of an Anchor. die Anferkugel, a (Fire-) Ball which has a Hook or Anchor on each Side, by which it sticks to the Place whither it is thrown.

**Anferlos**, adj. unmoored. das Schiff ist anferlos, the Ship drives before its Anchor. die Anferlöcher, Hawles: great Holes under the Head of a Ship, through which the Cables run.

**Anfern**, v. r. a. 1) den Anfer werfen, to anchor, to cast Anchor, to moor a Ship. 2) die Mauern eines Gebäudes zusammenanfern oder veranfern, to secure or strengthen a Wall with Irons in form of an Anchor. 3) (figur) nach etwas anfern, to strive for something, to long for, to put himself under great Pains to obtain a Thing. der Anferplatz, a Ground fit to go to anchor at. ein bequemer Anferplatz, a convenient Place to cast Anchor or to ride at Anchor. das Anferrecht, the Privilege or Right to cast Anchor, the Anchorage. der Anferring, the Ring of an Anchor to which the Cable is fastened. die Anfertruthe, the straight Pole of Iron from the Anchor-Cross to the Ring. die Anferschaukel, see Anferfliege und Anferflügel. der Anferschmid, an Anchor-smith. die Anferschmiede, the Forge where Anchors are forged or fabricated. das Anfersseil, the Cable. die Anferspindel, the Shank of an Anchor. die Anferspiße, the Point or Shoe of an Anchor. **Anfer**

Perstange, see Anferutte. der Anferstoch, the Stock of an Anchor. das Anfertau, the Cable. die Anfertane fappen, to cut the Cables. das Anferzeichen, the Mark, a Ton, Cask or Barrel which floats on the Water where there are Sand - Banks or Rocks. Anferzoll, see Anfergeld. die Anferzunft, a Guild at Strasburg to which belong the Shipwrights and Shippers; (the common People spell and pronounce it Enferzunft.)

\*Anfetteln, v. r. a. to fasten with little Chains.

Anfetten, v. r. a. to chain, to bind up in Chains, to enchain.

\*Anfirren, see Anlocken oder Anfürnen. die Anflage, an Accusation, Impeachment, Inditement, Delation, Charging Information against, Denunciation. eine peinliche Anflage, a criminal, capital Accusation, an Accusation of Treason. eine Anflage des Gewissens, a Biting, Knawing, Wringing, Remorse or Check of Conscience.

\*Anflagen, v. r. a. (einen) to accuse, arraign, impeach, indite, implead him, to charge one with a Crime, to inform against him. einen peinlich oder auf Leib und Leben anflagen, to accuse one of Treason, criminally or capitally. ein Angeflagter, an Accused. der Anfläger, the Accuser, Impeacher. die Anflägerin, a she, a female Accuser. ein falscher Anfläger, a slanderous Impeacher.

\*Anflägerisch, adj. et adv. accusing, accusingly. die Anflagung, Accusation &c.

\*Anflammern, v. r. a. to grapple a Ship, to board, to fasten with a Cramp-iron, to mortise or set within another. sich an dem feindlichen Schiffe anflammern, (entern) to board a Ship, to accost, to attack an Enemy's Ship, so angeflammt sechten, to fight a grappling, to grapple with the Enemy. die Anflammerung, the Boarding a Ship.

\*Anfleben, v. r. n. to cling, cleave, stick, adhere to, to keep close to, to be addicted to, to side with. sie haben immer aneinander geflebet, they were ever cleaving, joined, coupled, associated or ried together.

\*Anfleben oder Anfleiben, v. r. a. to paste up, to affix, to glue or paste together.

\*Anflebend, adj. viscous, clingy, sticky, glutinous. die anflebende Sünde, the original Sin, the natural fault or Vice.

die Anflebung, Adherence, the Cling or Sticking together, the Affixing or Pasting together.

\*Anfleden, v. r. a. to blot or blur something, to throw against in Blot of a Blur.

\*Anfleiden, v. r. a. (sich) to put on Clothes or Garments, to dress, to dress yourself, to attire. die Anfledung, the Dressing one's self.

\*Anfleistern, v. r. a. to paste up glue with Bookbinders Paste, Join Glue, to fasten with Lime, Gum &c.

\*Aufstemmen, v. r. a. andrücken, to push against.

\*Aufslingeln, v. r. a. (an der Klingel) to ring, to ring the Bell, ring, to ring at the Door. es jemand aufgeslingelt, somebody rung (the Bell).

\*Aufklopfen, v. r. a. to knock. an Thür klopfen, to knock at the Door. jemand aufklopfen, to sound to practise with one, to try one. Aufklopfung, the Act of knocking against or at. der Aufklopfer, Knocker or Clapper of a Door.

\*Aufklozen, v. r. a. to stare fixed at.

\*Aufknöpfen, v. r. a. to button a Coat.

\*Aufknüpfen, v. r. a. 1) to tie or together, to fasten by Knitting Knots. 2) einen Missethater an Galgen aufknüpfen, to hang a Criminal to the Gallows. die Aufknüpfung, the Act of Tying or Knotting together, of Hanging to the Gallows.

\*Aufkündern, v. r. a. see Ankaufen.

\*Aufkommen, v. irr. n. to arrive, to come, to land, arrive at, to come, to sort, to come in Abundance; to obtain or get an Office, to find an Establishment, to be provided, to attain, reach, to get, to succeed, to prosper, to meet with good or ill Luck &c. ist wohl anaefommen, she has come with a good March, is happily married. wohl oder übel ankommen, to come with good or bad Luck, to be well or ill received. ihr werdet übel ankommen, you'll come, or fall into Trouble. es wird euch leichter ankommen als ihr glaubet, you'll find it easier than you imagine. es kommt Furcht und Schrecken an, I am seized with Fear and Terror. Lust kam ihm an, he was seized with a Passion, he took a Fancy, it came to him. der Schlaf kam mir an, I became drowsy sleepy. es kam seiner hart an in der Geburt, his Wife had hard Labour. er kam unverhofft.



arrived or came unlooked for. mit  
t. angekommenen Briefen erfährt  
a, with or by Letters that came  
to-Day, we learn. darauf ankom-  
men lassen, to venture, hazard, run  
Risk, to be resolved at all Events.  
wird es auf mein Glück, auf meis-  
ten Freund u. ankommen lassen, I'll  
leave it to my good Fortune, to my  
luck &c. ich kann es darauf nicht  
kommen lassen, I cannot run the  
risk. es soll mir darauf nicht ankom-  
men, I will not stick at this, I shall  
have no Difficulty about that. wenn  
darauf ankommt, if that's the Dif-  
ficulty, if that is the Odds. es kommt  
nicht auf so eine Kleinigkeit nicht an,  
don't mind such a Trifle. darauf  
kommt es eben an, ay, that's the Dif-  
ficulty, there lies the Knot, Stress of  
Business, wie seyd ihr daran ge-  
kommen? (dazu) how did you come  
it or by it? man kann dem Feind  
nicht an; oder bekommen, there is no  
going at or upon the Enemy. was  
kommt euch an? what's the Matter  
with you? what are you about? ihr  
kommt unrecht an, you are mistaken.  
Anfänger, ein neuer, a Novice,  
der ist jaust come in, a new Comer,  
Stranger, one just arrived from  
abroad.  
anspielen, v. r. a. (wie Pinmakers) to  
play the Head to the Pin.  
anspielen, v. r. a. to couple Horses or  
wheels.  
anspielen, v. r. a. to allure, to bait,  
decoy, to decoy Birds with Grains.  
s. Anführen, die Anführung, the  
Act of Alluring, Baiting, Decoying.  
anspielen, v. r. a. (einen) to chalk one  
up, to write one's Score with a  
piece of Chalk.  
anspielen, v. irr. n. to draw near or  
approach by Creeping.  
ankündigen, v. r. a. to announce, to  
proclaim, publish, declare, tell, make  
known, acquaint with, to signify. eis-  
nen den Tod ankündigen, to give  
notice of Death, einem den Kampf  
ankündigen, to bid Defiance to one.  
es öffentlich ankündigen, to de-  
nounce, publish, proclaim, promulgate,  
publish. Krieg ankündigen, to de-  
clare, to denounce War. der Richter  
ihm angekündigt, daß u. the  
Judge or Magistrate has signified unto  
him, that &c. der Ankündiger, he  
denounces, announces &c. die  
Ankündigung, the Publication, Pro-  
clamation, Denunciation, Declaration,  
denunciation.

die 'Ankunft, the Arrival, Arriving  
Coming to, the Landing. ich hatte  
seine Ankunft nicht vermuthet, I did  
not expect his Arrival. seine Sitten  
verrathen seine schlechte Ankunft, (bet-  
ter Abkunft) his Manners shew him  
to be of low Birth.

'Ankünsteln, v. r. a. to join a Thing ar-  
tificially to another. einem etwas an-  
künsteln, (anzaubern,) to bring by  
Charms or Incantations upon one.

'Ankuppeln, v. r. a. to tie, to bind, to  
couple together. einem eine Frau an-  
kuppeln, to procure one a Wife.

'Ankütten, v. r. a. to cement, to fasten  
with Cement.

'Anlachen, v. r. a. einen freundlich, to  
smile upon, simper, look kindly, plea-  
santly upon, to laugh friendly to or  
upon one. daß Glück lacht ihn an,  
es lacht ihn alles an, Fortune smiles  
upon him, every Thing succeeds with  
him.

'Anlächeln, v. r. a. to smile or simper  
upon one, like a Babe to his Nurse.

die 'Anlage, 1) an Establishment. 2) die  
Anlage eines Gebäudes, the Plan.  
Draught or Design of a Building, Gar-  
den &c. 3) aus der Anlage, (Beylage)  
werden sie erschen, by the Inclosed  
or Annexed you will see. 4) Anlage  
am Ufer, (Anschütt, Anwurf) Allu-  
vion. 5) Anlage an einer Flinte,  
Büchse u. (der Anschlag), the But End  
of a Musket. 6) Anlage, (Anleg-Stam-  
mer, Kramp) a Cramp-Iron, a  
Hook. 7) Anlage, (Anlage, Impost u.)  
an Impost, Tax, Tribute, Duty, Im-  
position, Laying of Taxes, Scor, Cu-  
stom, Assessment. frey von Anlage,  
(Abgabe) Scorf free, exempted from  
paying any Duty. 8) Anlage, (Tal-  
ent) er hat viel Anlage zur Dichtkunst,  
he has great Talents for Poesy; Dispo-  
sition.

'Anlähnen, see Ansehen.

die 'Anlande, a Road for Ships, a Land-  
ing-Place, the Shore.

'Anlanden oder 'Anlanden, v. r. n. to  
land, come to Shore, stand in for a  
Harbour, to arrive, to draw near to  
the Shore, to make a Descent, to dis-  
imbarck. angelandet, landed, disim-  
barked. die Anlandung, the Landing,  
Coming to Shore, Arrival, the Des-  
cent, Disimbarcking.

'Anlangen, v. r. n. et a. 1) (ankommen)  
to arrive, come. get to a Place. 2)  
(angehen, betreffen) to concern, to  
touch, to belong to.

'Anlangend, adv. (was anlanget oder  
betrifft)

betrifft) concerning, touching, as for, as to, in Regard of, what belongs to. die Anlangung, the Arrival, the Coming to.

Anlappen, v. r. a. to patch Piece to Piece.

Anlaschen, v. r. a. to cut a Piece of Rind off of a Tree, in Order to mark it with the Forest-Hammer; to mark a Tree.

der Anlaß, (die Ursache und Gelegenheit the Occasion, Cause, Opportunity, Motive, Inducement, Reason, Pretextence. das gab mir Anlaß ihn zu fragen, that moved me to ask him. was hat ihm Anlaß gegeben dieses zu thun? from what Motive did he do this? Anlaß vom Zaun brechen, to feign, pretend or invent Reason.

Anlassen, v. irr. a. to let on, to keep on, ich will ihm den Rock anlassen, I'll suffer him to keep that Coat on. 2) einen Teich anlassen, (anlaufen lassen) to fill a Pond with Water. eine Mühle anlassen, to set a Mill a going. in den Schmelzhütten die Bälge anlassen, to set the Bellows at Work 3) einen übel anlassen, to give one a bad Reception, to give him ill Language.

Anlassen, v. irr. n. et recipr. sich wohl oder übel anlassen, to give good or ill Hopes, to promise. wie läßt sich mit seiner Krankheit an? how is it with his Distemper? das Wetter läßt sich zum Regen an, the Weather looks as if it would rain, turns towards Rain. es läßt sich zum Kriege an, there is an Appearance for War.

der Anlauf, 1) der erste Angriff, Versuch, the first Assault, Onset, Attack, Brunt, Effort, Attempt. 2) der Anlauf des Wassers, the Swelling of a River, the Rising of Waters. großen Anlauf von Bettlern haben, to be importuned by Beggars. 3) er hat immer großen Anlauf, every Body applies to him, resorts to him. 4) dasjenige was steigt, anläuft, was allmählich höher wird, that which rises by Degrees; in Building, the Apophyge. 5) der Anlauf, (ein Sprung) a Spring, a Leap or Jump.

Anlaufen, v. irr. n. et a. 1) im Laufen an etwas stoßen, to knock, to hit, dash or run against. einen Anlauf nehmen, to rush, shoot or leap against, to draw back in Order to leap the better. 2) anlaufen, (verderben) den Glanz verlieren, to tarnish, to lose its Lustre, Brightness, Gloss. schimmelich oder rostig werden, to grow mouldy, rusty,

to begin to taint, to rot, to can 3) das Wasser läuft an, the swells, rises, encreases by the Rain. übel anlaufen, to meet with ill bad Chance. ich bin übel angelassen. I brought my Hogs to a fine Market. I ran a bad Chance. 5) das Schwein auf das Fangeisen anlaufen lassen, let the Wild Boar run against the snare. 6) as a v. a. einen anlaufen, to importune one, to solicit, press, request him often earnestly.

Anläuten, v. r. a. to give the Sign the Beginning of something by ringing the Bell.

Anlegen, v. r. a. et n. 1) Holz auf Feuer, to put, add Fowel to the Fire. Feuer anlegen, to set Houses on Fire. 2) an Ketten anlegen, to fetter, clap up in Irons. einen Rasenden anlegen, to enchain a Madman. 3) Vorlegeschloß anlegen, to clap a Padlock. 4) Kleider anlegen, to put on your Clothes. 5) Trauer anlegen, to go on Mourning, to go in Mourning. Hand anlegen, to lay Hold on. Gewehr auf jemand anlegen, to put his Fire-Arm at one. 7) einem den Zaum anlegen, to bridle a Horse. 8) seine Zeit, sein Geld wohl anlegen, to bestow, employ. make good use of your Time, to employ your Money. put it to Use, place it out for Interest. ich weiß meine Zeit besser anzulegen, I have other Fishes to fry. 9) einen Garten, Bau, Garten &c. anlegen, to lay out Ground-Plot, make the Plan, lay the Foundation to a Building, Garden to found, to establish. 10) sich an etwas anlegen, (dickflüssige, schleimichte Sachen) anlegen, to lay on, stick to, cling, cleave, keep close to. 11) Zoll, Steuer oder Auflagen anlegen, to impose, to levy, gather new Taxes. 12) was mit einem anlegen, to plot, to certify, lay a Plot with one. ein anlegter Handel, a Plot laid by Conjecture and secret Intelligence. ich weiß, auf es angelegt ist, I know what he aims at. 13) anlegen, (an ein feindliches Schiff), to board, to grapple. 14) die Farben beim Mahlen anlegen, to lay your Colours. 15) ein Schiff anlegen, to enter the Harbour, to lay the Establishment, Foundation, Employment. die gehörige Veranwendung meines Geldes hat mir viel Nutzen gemacht, the Employing or Laying out of my Money has given me great Profit. das Anlegeschloß, a Padlock.



**Anlesterg**, the Coin or Pin, Principle, lay at the Compass of a Form.

**Anlehn**, a Loan. er sucht ein Anlehn von hundert tausend Thaler, he goes to borrow a hundred thousand dollars (Grown.)

**Anlehen**, v. r. a. to lean, to rest on, against. an eine Wand anlehnen, lean up, on or against a Wall. anlehnet, leaned on. die Anlehnung, Leaning upon or against.

**Anlehen**, v. r. a. to teach, to instruct. **Anleimen**, v. r. a. to agglutinate, to tie together, to join together by Glue.

**Anleimen**, v. r. a. to agglutinate, to tie together, to join together by Glue. Stücke an einander leimen, to glue a Pieces together. angeleimet, agglutinated, glued together.

**Ansehen**, this Word signifies as much, **Besichtigung**, which see. die Ansehung (Besichtigung) begehren, to desire Inspection or Visitation.

**Anföhren**, v. r. a. to lead, lead on, guide, **Anführer**, to be one's Leader, to **Anführen**, to introduce.

**Anführer**, the Leader, Guider, Conductor, Guide, Author.

**Anführung**, 1) (Anführung, Leitung) the Leading, Guidance, Introduction, Direction, Manipulation, Information. 2) die Gelegenheit, der Anlaß) the Occasion, Inducement, Motive, Opportunity, Way, Hand-Pretence &c. zu einer Sache gute Anführung geben, to facilitate an Affair, to furnish the Means to a good Issue or Success.

**Anführen**, see **Anlehen**.

**Anhalten**, v. r. a. to hold or carry a light or Candle at one, to hold the light, Lantern or Candle to any one's use.

**Anliegen**, a secret Pain, Solicitude, concern, Anguish of Mind, inward grief, Affliction, Unquietness. ein Anliegen haben, to have something on Heart, to wish to say something.

**Anliegen**, v. irr. n. 1) das Anliegen liegt an, schließt gut an, this Suit fits close, or fits close. 2) einem sehr um etwas anliegen, to intreat one earnestly, to importune him, continue your request, Soliciting and Graving, to be very instant and pressing in your request, to plague, to tease one. 3) anliegen, (daran liegen oder nahe liegen) to be confining, bordering, adjacent, contiguous. die anliegenden Häuser, Häuser, Gärten &c., the adjoining Fields &c. 4) der Balken liegt nicht an, that Beam does not reach does not touch. 5) anliegen, daran anliegen, to be of Consequence,

of Importance. an der Sache ist mir nicht viel gelegen, I don't much mind the Matter, don't much care about it. ich lasse mir es sehr angelegen seyn, it concerns me very much, I have a great Concern for it.

**Anloben**, v. r. a. (einem etwas anpreisen) to praise, to recommend, to extol, to cry up a Thing to one.

**Anlocken**, v. r. a. (einen) to allure, entice, decoy: attract, incite, draw in, wheedle, inveigle.

**Anlockend**, adj. alluring, charming, also attractive.

der **Anlocker**, an Allurer, Enticer, Inveigler. die **Anlockung**, Allurement, Enticing, Enticement, Decoy.

**Anlöthen**, v. r. a. to solder. die **Anlöthung**, the Soldering.

**Anludern**, see **Anraffen** and **Anföhren**.

**Anlügen**, v. irr. a. to tell a Lie. einem etwas anlügen oder andichten, to impute, attribute falsely to any one.

**Anmachen**, v. r. a. 1) (etwas befestigen) to fasten, to bind, to tie, to knit on, make fast, adapt to, to join. 2) Feuer anmachen, to make, light, kindle a Fire. 3) Mehl, Kalk &c. anmachen, to temper, to prepare by Dilution. 4) den Wein anmachen, (verfälschen) to adulterate or sophisticate the Wine. 5) sich an einen machen, (anmachen) to attack one, to jeer him. 6) es ist zu kurz, man muß ein Stück daran machen, it is too short, one must join a Piece to it. 7) sich anmachen, (heranzumachen) to approach, to draw near.

**Anmahnen**, v. r. a. 1) to exhort, admonish, see **Ermahnen**. 2) anmahnen, (wazu aufmuntern) to urge, to entice, stimulate, animate, encourage one, to spur him on, to advise. der **Anmahner**, an Exhorter. die **Anmahnung**, Admonition, Exhortation, Advice, Advertisement.

**Anmalen**, v. r. a. to cover with Colours, to paint.

der **Anmarsch**, der Anzug der Soldaten, the Marching on, the Approaching of the Soldiers. sie sind im Anmarsch, they are marching on, are upon their March.

**Anmarschiren**, v. r. n. to march on, to draw near by Marching.

**Anmassen**, v. r. recip. (sich eines Dinges) to usurp, assume, to arrogate, take or seize upon, lay Claim to, challenge, appropriate, adopt, take unjust Possession of. er ist ruhmredig, und masset sich großer Dinge an, he boasts of great Things. einer Erbschaft, to seize upon an Heritage. ungehörlicher Frey-

**Freiheiten**, to play Pranks. einer Herrschaft, to arrogate an Authority. sich der Regierung anmaßen, to usurp. **Anmaßlich**, adj. et adv. pretended, assumed, arrogantly, proudly, presumptuously. die Anmaßung, Pretention. Usurpation, Arrogance, Presumption. **Anmaulen**, v. r. a. (einen) to hang your Lips, to grumple, gruntle, pout or Mutter against one, to look gruff upon him, to be displeased with him. **Anmauren**, v. r. a. to join to a Wall, to mure to. **Anmelden**, v. r. a. 1) einem etwas anmelden, to report, to announce, to give Notice of, to denounce, to signify, to inform. 2) sich anmelden lassen, to get himself announced, to send in his Name, to let any one know, that you desire or wish to speak, to wait upon him. unangemeldet kommen, to come in without any previous Notice. haben sie mich schon angemeldet? have you already announced me? sich persönlich anmelden, to address yourself in Person to any one, to make your Address to. bei wem muß man sich anmelden? whom must one address or apply to? 3) wegen etwas anmelden, to pretend to, to sue for. die Anmelbung, Announcing, Denouncing. Signifying, Informing &c. **Anmengen**, v. r. a. to mingle, mix or blend. **Anmerken**, v. r. a. 1) etwas, to mark, to note, mind something. 2) anmerken, (bemerken) to observe, remark, perceive, to take Notice of, to consider, discover. 3) einem etwas anmerken, to perceive, discover, discern in or by one's Face, Eyes, Mien &c. **Anmerklich**, adj. et adv. remarkable, considerable, notable, worthy of Observation. **der Anmerker**, a Commentator, an Annotator, Observer, Remarker. die Anmerkung, Observation, Remark, Note, Annotation, Animadversion, Reflexion, Comment, Commentary, Exposition; also an Addition to the Margin of any Writing; the Taking Notice of any Thing. er hat die Anmerkung gemacht, daß &c., he has observed or made the Observation that &c. darüber sind keine Anmerkungen nöthig, that has need of no Commentary, or there needs no Notes upon this. **Annehmen**, v. irr. a. 1) (einem ein Geld) to take the Measure for a new Suit of Clothes or for a Pair of Shoes. 2) (figur.) dieser Ausdruck ist seiner Daus

ungsart vollkommen angemessen. Expression agrees perfectly with his Manner of Thinking. die Annehmung, the Taking of a Measure. **Anmischen**, v. r. a. den Wein mit Wasser anmischen, to mix Water with Wine. **Anmurren**, v. r. a. to grumble, to murmur. **die Anmuth, Grace, Agreeableness, Sweetness, Delightfulness**. mit Anmuth sie dieses sagte, with Grace did she not say (utter) this. **Anmuthen**, v. r. a. to pretend, to demand, solicit, desire, to request, to ask &c. wie kannst du mir etwas anmuthen? how can you propose a Thing to me? how can you fire it of me? **Anmuthig**, adj. et adv. agreeable, charming, sweet, gracious, pleasant, lightful; graciously, agreeably, charmingly, pleasantly. eine anmuthige Gegend, a charming, an agreeable, a sweet Country, a delightful Land. **anmuthig lächeln**, to smile agreeably. **Anmuthigkeit**, see Anmuth. **Anmuthsvoll**, see Anmuthig. **die Anmuthung**, Demand, Pretension, Proposition, Solicitation, Temptation, dergleichen Anmuthungen muß man von sich abweisen, such Demands or Proposals must be rejected. **Annadeln**, v. r. a. to fasten with a Needle or Peg as Shoemakers do. **Annageln**, v. r. a. to fasten with a Nail to nail up, on or at. er sitzt da annagelt, he sits there as if nailed to the Spot. **Annagen**, v. r. a. to gnaw, to nibble, see Benagen. **Annähen**, v. r. a. (etwas) to sew, to annähen, sewed on. **Annähern**, v. r. n. (annähern) to approach, draw near, come nigh, to advance. sich heimlich annähern, to steal or creep in. **Annähernd**, adj. approaching, drawing near, coming near. die Annäherung, the Approach, approaching, Drawing near. **die Annahme**, Acceptance. die Annahme des Geldes, the Receiving, Acceptation of Money. die Annahme der Bedienten, the Engaging of a Servant. **die Annaten**, the Annates, the Years Revenue of a Benefice. **Annächst**, besides; see Nebst. **Annehmen**, v. irr. a. 1) Geld, Geschenk von einem annehmen, to accept Money, Presents of any one. mit diesem Geschenk an, take this gift. 2) einen Antrag annehmen, to accept a proposal.



cept: Commission. 3) einen Wechsel zu bezahlen annehmen, to accept a Bill of Exchange. 4) Besuche annehmen, to receive Visits, to see Company. 5) ich nehme euer Anerbieten an, I accept of your Offer. 6) Entschuldigungen annehmen, to admit of Excuses. 7) guten Rath oder Berathung annehmen, to follow or to listen to good Advice. 8) einen Bedienten annehmen, to take, engage a servant. 9) zum Handelsgeossen annehmen, to take, receive or accept for a Partner in Trade. 10) Soldaten annehmen, to raise or levy Soldiers. 11) Kriegesdienste annehmen, to enter into military Service. 12) eine Religion, Meinung, to embrace a Religion, to adopt an Opinion. 13) an Kindesstatt annehmen, to adopt one. 14) gewisse Geberden annehmen, to assume or affect certain Airs, Mien, Gestures, Manners, jemandes Sitten annehmen, to imitate any one's Manners. 15) den Schein von Gottesfurcht oder Frömmigkeit annehmen, to make a Shew of Piety. 16) sich einer Sache oder eines Menschen annehmen, to be concerned, interest himself for, to sustain, defend, protect an Affair, or any one, to intercede for one. 17) für bekannt annehmen, to take for granted. 18) annehmen, (zugeben) consent to. 19) was thut ihr euch annehmen, that's what you may apply yourself to, or what you may concern yourself for. 20) etwas nicht annehmen, to refuse, to disapprove, to decline &c. 21) das Tuch nimmt die Farbe nicht an, the Cloth is not apt to take in or imbibe the Dye. 22) Wachs nimmt alles an, was man darauf drückt, Wax receives any Impression. angenommen, accepted, received, adopted, er hat alle Irrthümer seines Lehrers angenommen, he has adopted all the Errors of his Master. eine angenommene Weise, an Affection, der Annehmer eines Wechsels, the Accipient of a Bill of Exchange.

Annehmlich, adj. et adv. 1) was angenommen werden kann, acceptable, admissible, allowable, that may be received or admitted, welcome. 2) agreeable, agreeably, graceful, gracefully, gracious, graciously, sweet, pleasing. die Annehmlichkeit, Grace, Gracefulness, Acceptableness, Sweetness, Agreeableness, Politeness, Pleasantness. die Annahme, the Acceptance, Acceptation, Reception, Engagement, Admission, Approbation, Agreement.

die Annahme an Kindesstatt, the Adoption, Adopting. eine auf Schrauben gestellte Annahme eines Wechsels, an Acceptilation of a Bill of Exchange. eine gehörige oder behörliche Annahme desselben, a due Acceptation of it. die Annahme eines ungewissen Grundes, a Presupposition. Annecken, v. r. a. to lace, to tie with Points.

Annehen, v. r. a. ein wenig benetzen, to moisten a little, to make a little wet.

Annieten, v. r. a. to rivet or clinch one Piece to another. die Annietung, Rivetting or Clinching.

Annihiliren, to annihilate; see Vernichten.

Annoch, adv. still, yet, as yet.

Annothigen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) to prevail with one to accept a Thing.

Annulliren, to annul; see Vernichten, Abschaffen.

Anordnen, v. r. a. (etwas) to order, dispose, constitute, appoint, assign, set in Order, make Ordinances, Laws and Statutes, to give Direction, to bid and command, to establish, to fix &c. einen Tag anordnen, to fix a Day. ein Gebäude anordnen, to design a Building. eine Arbeit anordnen, (bestellen) to bespeak Work, to order, give an Order for it. der Anordner, an Orderer, Disposer. die Anordnung, the Order, Ordering, Ordinance, Disposing, Disposition, Constitution, Direction, Appointment, Arrangement.

Anpacken, v. r. a. to attack, seize, gripe, catch, lay Hold of, lay Hand on. er packt alles an, was ihm ansteht, he lays Hold of every Thing that comes in his Way. das Anpacken, die Anpackung, Seizure, the Act of laying Hold of or on.

Anpappen, v. r. a. to paste up, clap on.

Anpassen, v. r. a. et n. to adjust, to adapt, to make a Suit of Clothes, fit properly, to be suitable, to have the true Proportion, to fit well, as Clothes.

Anpassend, adj. part. congruous. dieser Ausdruck ist dem Sinne des Wortes nicht anpassend, this Expression is not congruous to or with the Sense of the Word.

Anpfählen, v. r. a. to prop, to put Props to. die Anpfählung, the Act of Propping.

Anpfeifen, v. irr. a. to hiss at, to whistle at.

Anpflanzen, v. r. a. 1) Bäume anpflanzen, to plant trees,

zen, to plant Trees. 2) den Anfang durch Pflanzen zu etwas machen, einen Wald anpflanzen, to make the Beginning to something by Planting, to plant a Forest.

\*Anpflöcken, v. r. a. to peg, to fasten with Pegs or Pins. die Anpflöckung, the Fastening with Pegs.

\*Anpflügen, v. r. a. 1) to make the first Furrow. 2) to join a Piece of Land, to bring it close to by ploughing.

\*Anpflügen, v. r. a. (einen) to hiss one out, to hoot at, to fly upon one.

\*Anpicken, v. r. a. to pitch to, to pitch together.

\*Anpissen, v. r. a. to piss against, to bespiss.

\*Anplagen, v. r. a. to mark a Tree with the Forest-hammer; see Anlaschen.

\*Anplarren, v. r. a. to crie to one with open Mouth.

\*Anpochen, v. r. a. to knock at the Door &c. die Anpochung, Knocking at.

\*Anprallen, v. r. n. der Stein ist an die Wand geprallt, the Stone jumped, skipp'd or leapt against the Wall. der Feind prallte plötzlich an, the Enemy advanced suddenly, pushed suddenly on.

\*Anpreisen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas) to commend, recommend, praise a Thing to one. Angepriesen, recommended, praised. die Anpreisung, the Recommendation.

\*Anprellen, v. r. n. et a. to dash, to bound against and spring back, to rebound.

\*Anprobiren, v. r. a. to try on. einem ein Kleid anprobiren, to try whether the Suit fits well.

der Anputz, an Attire, Apparel, an Ornament, Dress, Finery.

\*Anputzen, v. r. a. to adjust, to dress, to adorn with fine Clothes.

\*Anquicken, v. r. a. to mix with Quick-silver.

\*Anrainen, see Anreinen.

\*Anranken, v. r. a. to fasten by the Sprigs or Twigs. der Weinstock ranket sich an das Geländer an, the Vine climbs round the Rails.

\*Anraspeln, v. r. a. a. to begin to rasp. etwas ein wenig anraspeln, to rasp a Thing a little.

\*Anrathen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas) to advise to, to counsel to, to persuade to a Thing. die Anrathung, Counsel, Persuasion, Advice.

\*Anrauchen, v. r. a. to begin to smoke. eine neue Pfeife anrauchen, to smoke the first Time out of a new Pipe.

\*Anräuchern, v. r. a. to give Smoke to,

to let Smoke go at something; to smoke one.

\*Anrechnen, v. r. a. 1) einem etwas oder anrechnen, to put to any Account or Account or upon Score, to charge. ihr habt viel angerechnet, you have charged too much. hoch oder theuer anrechnen, to tax at a high Rate, to pay dear for, to charge at a Price in Account. 2) einem etwas eine Wohlthat oder als ein Verbrechen anrechnen, to attribute or impute Benefit, as a Crime. die Anrechnung, the Act of putting to Account, Attribution, Imputation.

die Anrede, Accosting, Speaking to, a Speech, Harangue, Oration, Exordium or the Beginning of a Discourse, a Prologue, Preface, an Address, locution. trogige, freche Anrede, blunt, rough Way of accosting or

\*Anreden, v. r. a. (einen) to compliment to accost one, speak to, address, address yourself to one, direct your Speech to him, to begin your Speech, your Harangue, to turn your Speech to one. einen um etwas, oder ihm worüber anreden, to address to one, bespeak one about some Thing; also ask, crave or request something of one.

\*Anredung, see Anrede.

\*Anregen, v. r. a. 1) to incite, encourage, animate, to irritate, to raise, stir up &c. 2) to mention, ledge, cite, make Mention. angeregt, as I have already mentioned in the Manner cited before.

die Anregung, 1) Anreizung, Incitement, Instigation, Persuasion, Motivation, Encouragement, Inspiration. 2) eine Sache Anregung thun, sie erwähnen, to make Mention of, to cite, alledge, quote a Place. 3) um etwas Anregung thun, to solicit.

\*Anreiben, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to rub against. 2) eine Farbe anreiben, grind or pound a Colour. 3) eine Sache anreiben, to give one a Turn. 4) einem etwas anreiben, to put any one a Scurvy or ill Turn, to put one an ill Office with any one. Anreibung, the Rubbing or Friction.

\*Anreichern, v. r. a. to enrich, make richer, as is done in Smelting-Houses when they roast the Oretwice.

\*Anreihen, v. r. a. 1) to string Pearls &c. 2) to sew by wide Stitches.

\*Anreinen, for Angrenzen which see.

\*Anreißen, v. irr. a. ein Stück Zeug anreißen, to begin to make Use of



of Staff, to cut off the first Ells  
rd. einen Haufen Holz anreißt  
to begin to burn of a Wood-  
or Wood Pile.

an, v. irr. n. 1) im Reiten an-  
sloßen, to ride against something.  
manem anreiten, to call upon  
you ride by, sie können ben-  
im Bruder anreiten, you may  
at my Brother's. 3) übel anreis-  
(übel anlaufen) to bring your  
to a fair Market, to meet with,  
a bad Chance. 4) Bergan reis-  
to ride up Hill.

an, v. r. a. einen zu etwas, to  
e, allure, tempt, induce, incite,  
y, draw in, to encourage, irritate,  
ur on, to stir up, animate, to  
oke, incense, to set upon, exas-  
a, to raise up; to sollicit, to urge,  
figate; to toll or till on; to charm,  
Q, move &c. einen durch sein Bey-  
zu etwas anreizen, to encourage  
animate any one by his Example.  
reizt werden, to be intriced, in-  
l, allured, tempted. es reizt 'an  
Lust, 'tis an Incentive to Lust.

zend, adj. enticing, inciting, allu-  
ing, charming. anreizende Worte;  
ling, coaxing, courting Words.  
izende Augen, alluring, charming;  
iching Eyes. anreizende Mittel  
Ursachen, Motives, Incentives.  
Anreizer, an Inciter, Inticer, In-  
tor, the Author, Leader. die  
igung, Incitation, Incitement, In-  
men, Allurement, Encouragement,  
iation, Sollicitation, Provocation,  
rm, Movement, Decoy, Attractive,  
enne, Bait, a Lure &c.

nnen, v. irr. n. to run against, da  
mt er angereunt, there he comes  
running, or running a full Gallop.  
die Feinde anrennen, to fall foul  
on the Enemy. übel anrennen, to  
be blindfolded. du wirst übel an-  
rennen, thou wilt meet with an ill  
ception. einen täglich anrennen,  
allit, to importune one every Day.  
Zeit ist zu kurz angerannt, Time  
so short. die Anrennung, the  
ning against, or Clashing of one  
y against another, an Onset, In-  
ter or Attack.

anrichte, (a Kitchen Term) the  
Ter or Dresserboard in the Kitchen.

an, v. r. a. 1) zubereiten, in-  
nung bringen, to prepare, to dress,  
ake or get ready, to set in Order.  
Speisen anrichten, to serve up the  
n. für wieviel Personen soll ich  
ichten? for how many Persons must

I serve up? ein Gastmahl anrichten,  
to prepare an Entertainment or a Feast.  
er hat den Schweinen angerichtet, he  
has emptied his Stomach, he has vo-  
mited what he had cramm'd his Belly  
with. 2) lose Handel anrichten, to  
raise, cause or excite lewd Actions,  
Mischief. 3) einen Stam anrichten,  
(anlegen) to set up a Shop. die An-  
richtung, 1) Preparation. 2) Exci-  
tation. 3) the Act of Dressing and  
Serving up Meats.

der Anrichtlöffel, the Pot-Ladle.

die Anrichtschüssel, a Platter.

der Anrichttisch, the Dressing Table.

Anriechen, v. irr. n. et a. to smell, to  
give a Flavour, (dieses vom Wein)  
to savour. der Braten riecht mich so  
lieblich an, daß ich Appetit dazu be-  
komme, that Piece of Roast Meat smells  
so sweet, that it begets me an Appe-  
tite. eine Blume anriechen, to smell  
a Flower, or to smell to it.

Anrißen, v. r. a. to scratch, to rip, split  
or cleave a little. einen Baum ein-  
wenig anrißen, to make a little Slit  
or Rift on a Tree.

Anrollen, v. r. n. to approach by rol-  
ling, to roll on.

Anrosten, v. r. n. to rust to. angeros-  
tet, rusted to.

Anrüchtig, adj. et adv. in a little Degree  
dishonourable; or on Account of an  
undecent Life or some Crime commit-  
ted, unworthy of some Places of Ho-  
nour. ein anrüchtiger Mensch, an ill  
renowned Man. die Anrüchtigkeit,  
1) an ill renowned Circumstance either  
of a Person or Thing. 2) a Crime or  
Circumstance which causes or gives  
Dishonour.

Anrücken, v. r. n. to approach, to draw  
near or nigh. der Feind rückt an, the  
Enemy advances, draws near or ap-  
proaches. rücken sie doch näher an,  
pray draw nearer.

Anrücken, v. r. a. to bring near, or close  
to. den Tisch näher anrücken, to draw  
the Table nearer. die Anrückung, the  
Act of drawing near, of Approaching  
or Advancing.

Anrudern, v. r. n. an das Land rudern,  
to row ashore aus Schiff rudern, to  
row aboard. wogegen rudern, to row  
against.

Anrufen, v. irr. a. to call to, call after,  
invoke, call upon, crie unto. einen  
um Hülfe anrufen, to implore, crave,  
beg, require one's Help. Gott zum  
Zeugen anrufen, to call God to Wit-  
ness. Gott anrufen, (zu Gott beten)  
to pray to God.

**Anrufsbrief**, a Supplicatory.

die **Anrufung**, the Invocation, Implo-  
ration, the Calling upon.

**Anrühmen**, v. r. a. to recommend, to  
praise a Thing to or before one.

**Anrühren**, v. r. a. to touch, to handle,  
to feel with the Hand. **Stalt anrüh-  
ren**, to plash, to make Mortar, to  
temper. **Mehl mit Milch oder Wasser  
zu einem Teig anrühren**, to pour Milk  
or Water upon your Meal or Flower to  
make a Dough. **unangerührt, untou-  
ched**. das **Anrühren**, die **Anrührung**,  
the Act of Touching, of Handling,  
Feeling the Touch.

der **Anrührungspunkt**, the Contact.

**Ans**, (statt an das) to, to the. **ans  
Licht bringen**, to bring to Light; to  
publish. **ans Licht treten**, to appear.  
**bis ans Ende**, to the very End. **ans  
Fenster treten**, to step to the Window.

**Ansaen**, v. r. a. to sow, to begin to sow,  
den **Acker**, das **Feld ansaen**; to sow  
the Field. die **Ansaung**, the Sowing  
of the Land, Sowing.

die **Ansage**, the Advertisement, Notifica-  
tion, Intimation, Denunciation, a Mo-  
tion. **Ansage bey einem Reichstag**,  
a Proposition to bring a Matter to De-  
liberation at the Diet. **eine Sache in  
die Ansage bringen**, to propound a  
Business, to bring a Matter about, to  
speak about or for it.

**Ansagen**, v. r. a. to say, to tell, to an-  
nounce, denounce, declare, intimate,  
make known, to give Warning. **ge-  
richtlich ansagen**, to intimate, to bring  
a Matter about, to bring in a Motion.  
**eine Versammlung ansagen**, to call a  
Meeting. **einem die Versammlung  
ansagen**, to summon one to appear at  
an Assembly. **einem den Kampf an-  
sagen**, to bid Defiance to one. **einem  
die Wache ansagen**, to order for Guard;  
also to give one the Hint. **etwas öf-  
fentlich ansagen**, to proclaim, publish,  
promulgate. **einen ansagen oder an-  
melden**, to announce one. **ansagen**,  
(anheben zu sagen) speak, to begin to  
speak. **sag an**, speak, let me hear it.  
der **Ansager**, the Summoner, Messen-  
ger, that publicly cries out or promul-  
ges a Thing. die **Ansagung**, Summon-  
ing, Advertising, Publication, Noti-  
fication, Intimation.

**Ansagen**, v. r. a. to saw, to begin to  
saw. **ein wenig an etwas sägen**, to  
saw a little at a Thing.

**Ansässig**, adj. or adv. settled in a Place,  
**ansässig seyn**, to live, dwell in some  
Place, to be established or settled any-  
where, to possess Lands or Grounds,

die **Ansässigkeit**, the Quality of  
settled at some Place, of having  
in-cil, of possessing own Land.  
der **Ansatz**, 1) the Onset. **Atta-  
sault**. 2) der **Ansatz zu einem**  
a joint or an adjoint Piece to  
3) der **Ansatz auf einem Instrumente**  
das geblasen wird, the Mouth  
of a Wind-Instrument. **er hat  
guten Ansatz**, he has a good  
gives a clear Tune. 4) der **An-  
satz einer arithmetischen Aufgabe**, the  
position of an arithmetical Pro-  
5) einen **Ansatz zur Tugend**  
to have a Disposition to or for  
6) der **Ansatz zu einem Brannt-  
Essig** &c. the Preparation or Co-  
tation of the Drugs for a Liquor,  
gar &c.

**Ansäuern**, v. r. a. to make a little  
to mix Leaven with the Dough  
**Einsäuern**.

**Ansaugen**, v. irr. n. to suck fast  
**Blutigel hat sich fest angesogen**  
Leech or Blood-Sucker has  
self fast. **der Schwamm saugt  
Wasser an**, the Sponge sucks  
ter.

**Anschaben**, v. r. a. to begin to re-  
inething, to scrape or scratch.

**Anschaffen**, v. r. a. to provide, pro-  
supply, furnish, acquire, buy.  
**Geld anschaffen**, to supply, fi-  
or provide one with Money. **sich  
für den Winter anschaffen**, to  
Provision of Wood for the Win-

**Anschaffen**, v. irr. a. to create.  
**hatte dem ersten Menschen sein  
bild angeschaffen**, God had create  
first Man after his own Image.  
**schaffen**, what is natural to us,  
ted with us. **die angeschaffene  
schuld des ersten Menschen**, the  
ral or innate Innocence of the first  
der **Anschaffer**, the Purveyor, Pro-  
der, Provisor. **die Anschaffung**,  
viding for, Procuring, Furni-  
wuh. **die Anschaffung nöthiger  
mittel**, Provision of Necessaries  
Life.

**Anschäften**, v. r. a. mit einem Ge-  
versehen, to provide with a Shaft  
**Gewehr anschäften**, to shaft a  
Gun, a Birding-Piece, **a Fire  
einen Stiefel anschäften**, to put  
Shaft to a Boot.

**Anschälen**, v. r. a. einen Apfel an-  
len, to begin to peel an Apple.

**Anschälmen**, v. r. a. (Forest Term)  
mark a Tree for Felling.

**Anschanzen**, v. r. a. (in Mining)



that the Miners may begin to

arran, v. r. a. to rake close to, to rake by Raking, to begin to rake scrape.

ans, v. r. a. to view, behold, contemplate, look on or upon, to regard, to look or stare one in the Face.

an über die Achsel anschauen, to look down upon one with Contempt.

das mit Verwunderung anschauen, gaze at, to admire, to muse upon.

an mit verliebten Augen anschauen, to gaze one, to leer upon him, to eye him wantonly.

einen unfreundlich oder haderlich anschauen, to look unfriendly.

an one, to browbeat him. von der Seite anschauen, to look ascaunce,

awry, asquint, aslant upon. das Anschauen, die Anschauung, View, Regard, Look, Aspect, Contemplation,

consideration, Vision, Sight, Inspection, intuition. das Anschauen Gottes, the Vision intuitive.

schauend, adj. et adv. contemplative, intuitive. anschauender Weise, intuitively.

Anschere, a Weaver's Warp; see Anschere

anscheren, v. irr. a. to begin to shave, shave off a little or to shave a little.

Anschein, Appearance, Likelihood, Probability. es ist vieler Anschein zum Regen, there is great Likelihood for Rain.

anschein, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to shine on or upon, to light, to give Light

2) to shine, to glitter, to sparkle 3) to appear, to seem, to have the Appearance.

Anscheinung, the Act of Shining on or upon; also the Appearance.

anscheinend, adj. apparent, seeming.

anschellen, v. r. a. to ring at the Bell. wer hat angeschellet? who has rung?

es hat jemand angeschellet, somebody has rung.

Anschere, (der Aufzug, die Rette, das Gerüst, der Zettel; bey den Vorsprechern der Anschweif, und bey den Nachmachern der Anwurf genannt)

the Weaver's Warp, the warping Loom.

anscheren, v. r. a. to warp.

ansich, v. r. a. to prepare, to dress, to make or get ready, to dispose, to order, ordain, direct, appoint, manage,

to prepare himself to, to come to Shape. es schickt sich alles dazu an,

every Thing seems disposed for it. es hat sich alles dazu anschicken müssen, one could perceive an Order of

by it. schicket euch dazu an, pre-

pare yourself to it. schicket eure Sachen darnach an, order your Things your Affairs accordingly. sich albern zu etwas anschicken, to take a foolish Way of doing a Thing. die Anschickung, Preparation, Disposition, Ordaining &c. See the Verb.

Anschieben, v. irr. a. to shove or push a Thing on, forwards or against. angeschoben, shoved or pushed on. schick an! give it a Push! shove it along!

Anschielen, v. r. a. to look askew, asquint, awry, ascaunce, aslant, aslope or jealously upon. das Anschielen, die Anschielung, the Act of Looking asquint, awry &c. upon.

Anschießen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) einen Hirsch oder ein Wildschwein anschießen, (anschweifen) to shoot or wound a Hart or Wild-Boar, but not quite kill him.

2) wogegen oder wo anschießen, to hit Shooting at something. 3) ein Stück an das andere anschießen, (es damit verbinden) to join one Piece to the other.

4) das neue Jahr anschießen, to announce the Newyear by Gunshot. 5) (im Scherze, in ludicrous Language) er ist angeschossen, das ist verliebt, hat einen Rausch &c. he is in Love, is a little tipsy &c.

6) in Crystallen anschießen, to shoot into Crystals, to cling by Way of Congelation to the Borders. 7) das Wasser schießt an, the Water swells, rises.

die Fluth kam überaus schnell angeschossen, the Flood came running or rushing on all of or on a Sudden. 8) im Laufen woran schießen, (wogegen rennen) to run, bolt or rush against.

9) er kam wie ein Pfeil angeschossen, he rushed forward like an Arrow.

Anschiffen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to board a Ship, to approach, to come up with her. 2) to land; wir schiffen zu Dover an, we landed at Dover. die Anschiffung, the Boarding of a Ship, the Landing with a Ship.

Anschimmern, v. r. a. to cast or shoot its Light against, at or on. wenn der Mond mich anschimmert, when the Moon casts her glimmering Light on me.

Anschirren, v. r. a. to harness Horses or Oxen, to put the Horses to the Coach, to the Waggon or Cart, to put on their Geers or Harnesses.

der Anschlag, 1) der Anschlag an eine Glocke, der Anschlag mit der Glocke, the Sound or Ringing of a Bell; also the Alarm-Bell, the Striking against a Bell. 2) der Anschlag einer Schrift, einer Verordnung &c. a Writ or Bill posted up for public Notice. 3) der An-

Anschlag mit einem Schießgewehr, the Act of taking an Aim at one with a Gun, of making a Shoot at one. 4) der Anschlag eines Schießgewehres, the But-End of a Gun. 5) der Anschlag zu einem Bau, (die Kostenberechnung) the Costs or Charges of a Building, Estimation or Estimate. 6) der Anschlag von einem Gute, the Tax, the Value of an Estate, the Estimate. etwas mit in Anschlag bringen, to bring to Account. 7) Anschlag der Wellen des Meeres am Gestade, the Dashing of the Waves of the Sea against the Shore. 8) ein gerichtlicher Anschlag, a Subhastation. sein Haus ist im Anschlage, his House is affixed, posted up in Order to be sold. 9) ein Anschlag, (Absicht, Vorhaben ic.) a Design, Purpose, Project, Intention, Intent, Attempt, Enterprise, Undertaking, Plot, Contriving. ein listiger Anschlag, a Machination, Stratagem, Cunning, Devisé, witty Sleight. der Anschlag ist zu Wasser worden, that Enterprise did fail, came to nothing. viele Anschläge im Kopfe haben, to have your Head filled with Projects. 10) ein Anschlag, (Rath) Advice, Counsel. gebt mir einen Anschlag, wie ich es machen soll, pray give me Advice or Counsel what to do. der Mensch macht Anschläge, aber Gott thut was er will, Man proposes or purposes, but God disposes.

'Anschlagen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (an etwas) an die Thür anschlagen, to knock at the Door. 2) Feuer anschlagen, to strike Fire, to strike Light, to make Fire. 3) mit der Glocke anschlagen, to ring the Bell. an die Glocke schlagen, to strike the Bell, to make a Knell, to ring the Alarm-Bell. 4) etwas anschlagen, veranschlagen, (schätzen oder so und so hoch anschlagen) to estimate, to rate, to tax, to appraise, to value, to prize a Thing to charge it so much. 5) gerichtlich anschlagen, ip subhast, to sell by Port-Sale. 6) ein Mandat, eine Schrift anschlagen, to affix, to paste up, to post up. ein Haus zu vermiethen anschlagen, to let a House, to post it up to be let. 7) die Hand anschlagen, to clap your Hands to or on, to lay Hold on the Business. 8) an die Mauer anschlagen, to strike or hit against the Wall. 9) die Bäume anschlagen, to mark the Trees with the Forest-Hammer. 10) einen Stiel anschlagen, to put a Helve into the Tool. 11) ein Schloß anschlagen, to clap a Lock on the Door, to set it on. 12) ein Schieß-

gewehr anschlagen, to aim at, at one's Aim at one. 13) etwas anschlagen, to clap on, to fasten with. 14) das Anschlagen der Hunde, Barking or Baying of Dogs. der Hund schlägt an, wenn er die Fährte an, the Dog bays when he lights upon a Trace. 15) anschlagen, die Wirkung thun, to prove effectual, to work, operate, to succeed. die Rechnung ist wohl angeschlagen, the Receipt has done its Effect, has operated. hat nicht angeschlagen, has proved uneffectual. wohl anschlagen, to succeed well, to prosper. alles so ihm wohl an, he succeeds in a Thing. die Vermahnungen wollen ihm nicht mehr anschlagen, the remonstrances have no further Effect upon him.

der 'Anschläger, one that posts up or Papers.

'Anschlägig, adj. inventive, ingenious, full of Designs, Projects, Inventions and Contrivances, Means and Expedients. ein anschlägiger Kopf, a contriver, an inventive Spirit, a probing Head or Noddle; also a busy Body, a Stickler.

die 'Anschlagung, 1) a Clapping. 2) Success or good Issue. 3) Effect, a Medicine.

'Anschlammern, v. r. a. to mire, to get in a Mire or Mun, to foul with Mud.

'Anschläudern, v. r. a. to sling against.

'Anschleichen, v. irr. n. to approach, Sneaking or soft Steps. angeschlichen kommen, to slip in, to step softly in, to slide in or near, to enter softly.

'Anschleifen, v. r. a. 1) to draw, bring on or near with a Dray or Sled. 2) vermittelst einer Schleife an etwas befestigen, to fasten with a Loop or Loop-Lace.

'Anschleifen, v. irr. a. 1) to wet, sharpen, to set an Edge on, to make sharp, to give it a Point by Grinding. 2) anfangen an etwas zu schleifen, begin to grind a Thing.

'Anschlenfern, v. r. a. to throw, to fling.

'Anschlichten, v. r. a. an etwas schlichten, (in Ordnung legen) Holz, Steine an die Wand anschlichten, to pile Wood or Stones against the Wall.

'Anschlicken, v. r. n. (durch angeschlickten Schlief oder Schlamm vergrößert werden) to be increased by an Addition of Mud.

'Anschließen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) mit Ketten, to put one in Fetters, to chain



ip. einen Hund anschließen, to  
 arrie up a Dog. 2) anschließen,  
 oder bepfügen) to join, annex.  
 Ich habe das verlangte Schreiben mit  
 geschlossen, I have annexed or in-  
 closed the desired Writ, Letter &c.  
 3) anschließen, (nahe hinzu tre-  
 ten) to draw close to, step up close.  
 4) anschließen, (anfügen) to  
 add, to lock close to. die Thüre  
 schließt nicht an, the Door don't close.  
 er schließt wohl an, the Per-  
 son fits tight or close. die Anschlie-  
 ßung, the joining to, the chaining up  
 &c. die Anschließung  
 eines Briefes, the Annexing or Inclo-  
 se of a Letter.

der Einschluß, the Inclosed, the Addi-  
 tion, that which is annexed, inclosed  
 &c.

anschnauben, v. r. a. to let a thick  
 smoke go against. einen anschnau-  
 sen, to blow the Smoke of his Pipe  
 against one.

anschnellen, v. r. recip. sich bey eis  
 anschmeißeln, to ingratiate him-  
 self with any one; see Einschmeißeln.

anschnellen, v. irr. a. et n. to knock,  
 to strike hard against or to,  
 against.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to begin to  
 or dissolve any Thing. 2) to  
 or join a Thing to another by  
 &c.

anschnellen, v. irr. n. to dissolve and  
 or cleave to, to melt to. der Talg  
 an der Leuchte angeschmolzen, the  
 tallow is melted to the Candle-Stick,

anschnellen, v. r. a. to throw or cast  
 against, to bruise, crush or split against.

anschnellen, v. r. a. 1) to forge or  
 to join by forging, to shut  
 pieces of red hot Iron together;

oder Anschmeißen.) 2) einen Berg  
 aneinander schmieden, to fetter, to clap  
 up in Irons. die Anschmie-

den, the Fettering or Clapping up  
 &c. the Act of forging together.

anschnellen, v. r. recip. sich an etwas  
 anmiegen, to keep close, to creep  
 up to, to cringe to one, to fawn  
 on him. die Anschmiegun, Cring-

anmiegen, v. r. a. 1) to besmear  
 to anoint, to grease, to bedawb.  
 er hat mich zu hoch angeschmie-

et, he has exacted, asked me too much  
 for my Goods. 3) den Wein anschnie-

sen, (verfälschen) to adulterate Wine.  
 die Anschmierung, the Act of Besmear-

ing, Bedawbing, Greasing, Persua-  
 ding, Adulterating.

Anschminken, v. r. a. to paint with a  
 Wash; see Schminken.

Anschmücken, v. r. a. to dress, to adorn  
 with fine Clothes.

Anschmutzen, v. r. a. to dawb or foul;  
 see Beschmutzen and Besudeln.

Anschnallen, v. r. a. to clasp, buckle a  
 Thing on. die Anschnallung, the  
 Clasp or Buckling on or to.

Anschnarchen, v. r. a. (anschnauben,  
 anschnaufen, anschnauhen) to snub,  
 to give a sharp or crabbed Answer,  
 to take one up short or to be short  
 with one, to snuff at him, to use him  
 roughly, to scold, to grumble, to  
 grudge at one, to give him a smart  
 Check. der Anschnarcher, one that  
 gives short Answers, that snuffs or  
 scolds.

Anschnauben, v. r. a. to approach his  
 Muzzle for to smell; for the Rest see  
 Anschnarchen.

Anschnauzen, the same as Anschnarchen.

Anschneiden, v. irr. a. 1) (etwas) to  
 make the first Incision of a Thing, to  
 begin to cut it, to make the first Cut.  
 ein unangeschnittenes Brod, an intire  
 Loaf. 2) to cut one Thing to another,  
 that is, to mark by cutting Notches  
 to a Tally or Score. schneidet mir  
 drey Striche an, mark three Notches  
 to my Score.

Anschnellen, v. r. a. et n. to let fly  
 against with a Spring, to be drove  
 against with a Spring, to rush against.

der Anschchnitt, the first Cut, Incision,  
 a Cut, a Notch, the Place where any  
 Things is cut.

der Anschchnitt, (die wöchentliche Rech-  
 nung des Schichtmeisters bey den Berg-  
 werken) the weekly Account or the  
 Lode-Works.

Anschnüren, v. r. a. 1) (Perlen) to  
 string Pearls. 2) to lace, to tie with  
 a Lace, to bind, to fasten, to wring  
 hard or close. die Anschnürung, the  
 Stringing of Pearls &c. the Tying, Fa-  
 stening with a Lace or String.

Anschnurren, the same as Anschnarchen,  
 die Anschnurre, an Anchovy; or Anchovy  
 (a little Seafish); see Gardelle.

Anschrauben, v. r. a. to screw on, or  
 up, to fasten with a Screw. heraus-  
 schrauben, (zuschrauben) to screw close  
 or tight.

Anschrecken, v. r. a. (Term of the  
 Chase) to hollow to a Deer passing by,  
 to frighten it, when it commonly starts  
 or stops a Moment, and thus is the  
 easier Shot.

**Aufschreiben**, v. irr. a. to write down, to put or set down, to commit to Paper, to Writing, to note a Thing, to enter it in your Book, to write with Chalk on a black Board. *schreibet es auf meine Rechnung*, he pleased to note it on my Account, or put it to my Account.

die **Aufschreibetafel**, a black Board to write with Chalk upon.

die **Aufschreibung**, the Act of Writing down, of Noting &c.

**Aufschreien**, v. irr. a. 1) (einen,) to cry unto, call with a loud Voice to, unto, after, upon, against one, to bawl against him. 2) einen um Gnade ansprechen, to cry one Mercy. die **Aufschreie**, the Cry, Clamour, the Calling to with a loud Voice.

die **Aufschrote**, (an den wollenen Tüchern) a List of woollen Cloth.

**Aufschroten**, v. r. a. ein Faß Bier oder Wein anschroten, to shot or let down a Cask of Beer or of Wine into the Cellar.

**Aufschuh**, v. r. a. to clap on a new Pair of Soles to your Shoes. ein paar Stiefeln neu vorschuhlen oder anschuhlen, to new vamp a Pair of Boots. Pfähle anschuhlen, to shoe Piles or Stakes, to lay iron Bands about their Points.

**Aufschuldigen**, v. r. a. to accuse, to charge with. die **Aufschuldigung**, the Charge, Acculation.

**Aufschüren**, v. r. a. (Feuer) to stir, mend, rake, kindle the Fire, to put Wood, Coals, Turf, Fewel to it; (figur.) to add Fewel to the Fire, to inflame Persons that are at Odds.

die **Aufschütt**, (**Aufschwämmung**, **Aufwurf**) the Alluvion; the Law of Alluvion.

**Aufschütten**, v. r. a. 1) Wasser an die Wand anschütten, to pour Water against the Wall. 2) den Speicher oder Boden mit Getreide oder Frucht anschütten, to fill up your Corn-Loft or Granary. die **Aufschüttung**, the pouring against &c.

**Aufschützen**, v. r. a. to open the Flood-Gate to let the Water go upon the Wheels again.

**Aufschwämmen**, v. r. a. 1) to make to float near. Holz anschwämmen, (ansetzen) to float down Wood. es hat sich da vieles Land angeschwämmt, there has been an increase of Land by Alluvion.

**Aufschwängern**, v. r. a. to impregnate, to make fruitful.

**Aufschwärzen**, v. r. a. 1) etwas schwarz

machen, to black, blacken, make 2) einen bey jemand, aufsetzen to asperse, disgrace, calumniate, fame, blemish, slander, to do an ill Service by exaggerating Fault into a great one. der **Aufschwärzer**, a Calumniator, Slanderer. **Aufschwärzung**, 1) the Act of Blacking, of making any Thing black. Calumny, Blame, Imputation.

**Aufschwagen**, v. r. a. to persuade, induce one by fair Means to a thing, to praise it to him. angeschwagelt, persuaded to.

**Aufschweiden**, v. r. a. (Term der White-Curriers or Leather Dressers) to rub or colour the Hides of Flesh or Inside with Ashes and so. der **Aufschweif**, (Term of the Weavers) the Warp, which by Weavers is called. **Stette** or **Aufschweif**.

**Aufschweifen**, v. r. a. to warp the

**Aufschweißen**, v. r. a. (Eisen) to weld two Pieces of red hot Iron together to braze or solder.

**Aufschwellen**, v. irr. n. to swell, up high, to rise. angeschwollen, swollen or swain up. der Fluß ist plötzlich an, the River swells suddenly.

**Aufschwellen**, v. r. a. to make to swell up.

**Aufschwemmen**, v. r. a. to fill up with floating Things.

**Aufschwimmen**, v. irr. n. to swim forth. angeschwommen kommen, come on swimming. die **Aufschwimmung**, Swimming forth.

die **Ansee-Städte**, the Hanse-Towns, das Comtoir der Ansee-Städte, the London, the Steelyard at London, the Office of the Hanse-Towns at London.

**Ansegeln**, v. r. n. (im Segeln) an was stoßen, wogegen segeln, auf Sandbank oder Schippe stoßen) to run, beat, hit with your Vessel against a Shelf, Sand, Rock &c. angeschlagen kommen, to come on a Sailing.

**Ansehen**, v. irr. a. 1) einen oder etwas ansehen, to see, regard, behold, to contemplate, to look on or upon, to consider &c. einen nicht ranzusehen, to overlook one. einen über den Kopf ansehen, to look at one with his Eyes, to regard from Head to Foot. einen von der Seite ansehen, to leer at one. unverwandten Augen ansehen, to fix his Eyes upon one, to stare at, to fix at him. einem etwas an den Augen ansehen, to read it in his Eyes, to know by his Mien. freundlich oder mit günstigen



ben, to behold one with favour-  
 Eyes. 2) wofür halten oder anse-  
 hen, to take or mistake for. ihr müßt  
 nicht für eures Gleichen ansehn,  
 must not look upon him as your  
 equal wofür sehet ihr mich an? whom  
 you take me for? ich sehe ihn  
 fast für mein Kind an, I consid-  
 er him almost as my Child. 3) anse-  
 hen, (achten) to stand upon, to mind,  
 to regard. 4) worauf ist dieses angesehen,  
 to what does this tend to? what does it aim  
 at? 5) doch angesehen sein wollen, to as-  
 pire to Greatness. 6) wie laßt sich die Sache  
 ansehn? how does the Matter look?  
 das Ansehen, the Appearance, Sight,  
 Aspect, Look, Countenance, Aspect,  
 Mien, Shew, Regard, Esteem &c.  
 die Handlung des Ansehens, the  
 act of Regarding, of Looking at. nicht  
 das Ansehen werth, not worth look-  
 ing at. es kommt auf das Ansehen  
 an, let's but look at it, one must first  
 or behold it. 2) das äußerliche  
 Ansehen, the Outside of a Thing, the  
 Form, Appearance, Form, Mien,  
 Figure, Representation. sein aus-  
 wärtiges Ansehen ladet zur Freundschaft  
 ein, his outward Appearance  
 leads to Friendship. allem Ansehen  
 nach, in all Appearance. beim ersten  
 Ansehen, at first Sight. 3) von Anse-  
 hen; ein Mann von großem Ansehen,  
 a man of great Account, of Credit,  
 Reputation, Fame, Honour, Name,  
 &c. er lebt in schlechtem Ansehen,  
 he is but little Account made, little  
 notice taken of him. er geräth in  
 schlechtes Ansehen, his Reputation  
 goes to run low. sich ein Ansehen  
 machen, to be self-conceited,  
 to show how to maintain his Dignity.  
 den Großen in Ansehen setzen, to  
 be in favour with the Great. ein  
 Ansehen machen, to give Authority,  
 reputation or Credit, to put in Esteem.  
 das Ansehen oder Wichtigkeit der Sache,  
 the Consequence, Importance,  
 Consideration of a Thing. 4) eure  
 Sache gewinnt ein gutes, — ein  
 schlechtes Ansehen, your Cause begins  
 to look well — ill. 5) das Ansehen  
 einer Person, the Regard or Respect of  
 a person. in Rechtsfällen gilt sein  
 Ansehen der Person, in Law-Matters  
 there is no Respecting the Person.  
 ansehnlich, adj. et adv. eminent, great,  
 illustrious, considerate, notable, re-  
 spectable. von ansehnlicher Gestalt, of  
 a stately, majestic Gate, of a grave  
 look, of an honest Countenance, Pos-  
 ture, Mien; (as an Adverb) confide-

rably, remarkably, reputably, respect-  
 fully, eminently &c. die Ansehnlichkeit  
 fait, the Gravity, Eminence or Emi-  
 nency, Reputation, Credit, Authori-  
 ty, Portliness.

die Ansehung, better das Aussehen, the  
 Regard; Consideration, Reflexion or  
 Beholding. in Ansehung des oder  
 dessen, in Regard of, in Consideration,  
 in Respect, in Favour of, seeing, con-  
 sidering that. in Ansehung seiner Verdienste,  
 in Favour of his Deserts or  
 Merits; oder on Account of his &c.

Anseichen, v. r. a. (etwas) to bespise.

Anseugen, v. r. a. to singe, to begin  
 to singe. eine gerupfte Gans anseu-  
 gen, to singe a pluck'd Goose. einen  
 Pfahl anseugen, to burn a Stake or  
 Pile a little.

Ansetzen, v. r. a. et n. 1) etwas, to  
 put to, on or near, to apply to, to  
 clap on. ans Feuer setzen, to put to  
 or on the Fire. Blutigel ansetzen, to  
 apply Leeches. alle Segel ansetzen,  
 to clap all your Sails on. eine Trom-  
 pete ansetzen, to apply your Tongue  
 to a Trumpet. dem Pferde die Sporn  
 ansetzen, to clap the Spurs to your  
 Horse. nahe daran setzen, to put near  
 or close to it. etwas zu hoch in Rech-  
 nung ansetzen, to charge too much  
 for a Thing in Account. 2) am Bos-  
 den ansetzen, to settle, to rest at the  
 Bottom. 3) einen Tag ansetzen, to  
 appoint, to determine, to fix a Day.  
 einen Brantwein ansetzen, to distill  
 a Liquor. 5) an den Feind ansetzen,  
 to fall upon the Enemy. 6) ansetzen,  
 anfangen zu rennen im Reiten oder  
 Laufen, to put on, to set out. setzt  
 an, put on. Aufsetzender sagt an, put  
 on, drive on Coachman. mit öfterem  
 Ab- und Aufsetzen, at several Times,  
 by Fits and Starts, by Degrees by  
 Snatches. die Aufsetzung, doppelte  
 Aufsetzung eines Artikels in einer Rech-  
 nung, the double Charge in one's  
 Account.

An sich selbst, in itself, of itself.

die Ansicht, the Sight. auf Ansicht  
 dieses, at Sight of this.

Ansichtig, adj. et adv. ansichtig werden,  
 to discover, descry, espy. get a Sight  
 of, get to Sight, to perceive, to see,  
 to find out with the Eyes. ich kann  
 seinen nirgend ansichtig werden, I can  
 not find him out.

das Ansiedel, a Word in Use along the  
 the River Rhine, where it sometimes  
 signifies the Family-Estate and in other  
 Places, little or small Farms.

Ansieden, v. irr. a. 1) eine Sache durch  
 Gies

**Sieden zu einer andern Arbeit vorbereiten**, to prepare a Thing to another Work by Boiling. Zeuge so gefärbt werden, vorher mit gewissen Salzen ansieden, to boil Stuffs, that are to be dy'd, before with certain Salts.

**Ansingen**, v. irr. a. to welcome with a Song, to sing to the Honour of one in his Presence.

**Ansinnen**, v. irr. a. to demand, to require, to ask, to offer, to tempt, to solicit. wie können Sie mir so etwas ansinnen? how can you ask, desire or require any such Thing of me? see **Anmuthen** oder **Zumuthen**. das **Ansinnen**, the Demand, Desire, Offer, Pretension. das ist ein lächerliches **Ansinnen**, (lächerliche Zumuthung) that's a ridiculous Pretension or Offer.

der **Ansitz**, the fixed Seat at a Place, the Possession of immoveable Estates.

**Ansitzen**, v. irr. n. to sit fast, to stick, cleave fast to. oben ansitzen, to sit at the upper End. ein angesessener Mann, a settled Man, a Man that holds Possessions of his own.

**Anspalten**, v. r. a. to begin to cleave or split.

der **Anspann**, (besser das **Gespann**) a Set of Horses, Oxen &c.

**Anspannen**, v. r. a. 1) die Pferde anspannen, to put the Horses to the Coach, Cart &c. 2) man muß das Tuch, das Seil besser anspannen, the Cloth, the Rope must be drawn or stretch'd better. 3) alle seine Kräfte anspannen, to strain, strive, endeavour, make your Efforts, bestow all your Power upon, to make Use of all possible Means.

der **Anspanner**, a Peasant or a Tenant who keeps a Set of Horses or Oxen and is obliged to perform Drudging Day's Work to his Landlord.

das **Anspannergut**, a Farm of which the Possessor is obliged to perform Drudging Day's Work with a Set of Horses or Oxen to his Landlord.

die **Anspannung**, the Act of putting the Horses to a Coach, Waggon &c.

**Anspenen**, v. irr. a. einen anspeuen oder an etwas speuen, to spit at or upon. ich möchte mich selber anspeuen, I am vexed at myself, I could spit upon myself.

**Anspellen**, see **Anspalten**.

**Anspielen**, v. r. a. 1) to begin to play, to have the Hand. 2) auf etwas anspielen, to allude to something. der **Anspieler**, he that has the Hand at Play, he that plays the first Card. die

**Anspielung**, the Allusion. er macht eine **Anspielung** auf die Sitten seiner Zeit, he alludes to the Morals or Manners of his Time.

**Anspießen**, v. r. a. to spit, to put upon the Spit. einen Mistter anspießen, to impale a Malefactor. das **Anspießen**, die **Anspießung**, Putting upon the Spit, the Act of impaling any one.

**Anspillen**, see **Anspalten**.

**Anspinnen**, v. irr. a. 1) to join in spinning, to spin one Thread to another. 2) **Verrätheren**, **Handel spinnen**, to plot, to contrive, sign, project, devise. es hatte einen Krieg zwischen ihnen angesponnen, a War was stirred up, raised or led betwixt them.

**Anspitzen**, v. r. a. to give or make a Point to something, to give it a Point.

**Anspornen**, v. r. a. to spur, to stir up, to encourage, to incite, instigate, encourage, to excite, to stir up, to egg on. die **Anspornung**, the Stirring up, Encouraging, Anstirring, Spurring, Incitation.

die **Ansprache**, **Rede** an einen **Herrn**, an Address. **Ansprache** an einen **Beringeren**, a Proposition. **Ansprache** oder **Rede** an eine **Versammlung**, a Speech to an Assembly.

**Ansprechen**, v. irr. n. (einen **Sonstigen** sich geben) dieses Instrument **sprechen** nicht an, this Instrument don't speak to him.

**Ansprechen**, v. irr. a. 1) jemand **ansprechen**, (anreden) to accost one, to direct your Speech to him, to speak to him. 2) einen **um** etwas **ansprechen**, (ersuchen) to demand, to beg of one, to solicit, petition, apply, address to him. ask his Assistance. 3) einen **über** etwas **ansprechen**, (ihn belangen) to challenge one. 4) ein **Erbe** **ansprechen**, to challenge or claim an Heritage, to claim to it. in **Ansprache** **nehmen**, to reclaim, to pursue. 5) eine **Jungfrau** **ansprechen**, to demand a young Woman in Marriage. ich **schon** **angesprochen**, I am already engaged. 6) **bei** einem **ansprechen**, to call at one's House, to call upon one. die **Ansprechung**, the Demand, request, humble Suit or Desire, Solicitation, Pretension, Pursuit.

**Anspreizen**, v. r. a. sich mit den **Beinen** an etwas **anspreizen**, (waggen) to lean with your Legs at



ething, to incline with your Feet  
ist.

rennen, v. r. a. 1) (mit Wasser,) sprinkle with Water. 2) auf einen springen, (auf ihn losgehen) to attack, to assault, surprise one. mit dem Hengsten, to gallop towards. das Pulver hat ein Stück von der Mauer an die Kirche angesprenget, Gun-Powder has blown, (thrown) a piece of the Wall against the Church. Ausprenzung, the Act of Sprinkling with Water, of Attacking &c.

springen, v. irr. n. to leap against, to upon one, to assail or assault, to attack one, to fly against. der Stein schlägt an das Fenster an, the Stone strikes against the Window. die Auspringung, Leaping, Flying against, the Act of Assaulting &c.

bespritzen, v. r. a. et n. to besprinkle, splash or dash with Dirt, to spout upon or against. der Koth ist an den Wagen angespritzt, the Dirt or Mud is splashed against the Chariot. die Bespritzung, Splashing, Dashing, Besprinkling; Humectation or Moistening, Asperision.

Anspruch, Pretension, Claim, Demand, Challenge, Title to, Reclamation, Pursuit or Prosecution. einen Anspruch auf etwas machen, to lay claim to a Thing. etwas in Anspruch nehmen, to contest for, to pretend to.

Anspruchswappen, the Coat of Arms of Pretension; the Coat of Arms of a Country to which one has a Claim. rüchsig, adj. what is in Debate, litigious.

Ansprung, 1) the Act of leaping against. 2) a Spring for Leaping. 3) der Ort of a Wildfire, a Scab, to which Children are liable, which grows upon the whole Body.

Anst, v. r. a. et n. to wash at. anstoßen, to dash against. der Fluß stößt immer neues Land an, the River sets new Land on, the Land increases on this Side by Alluvion.

Anstalt, Preparation, Regulation, Institution, Order, Ordinance, Provision, Appointment, Institution, Disposition. Anstalt machen, to make preparations, to prepare, to give Orders, to take proper Measures, to make dispositions or to dispose. es ist keine Anstalt da, there is no Order, disposition, nor any Thing provided.

erben, v. r. a. to leave by Heredity. angestammte Güter, Estates that

are preserved for Family Heirs, or Estates that come to one by Succession, by Inheritance. Family Estates. es ist ihm angestammt, it is left him by Inheritance.

Anstammen, v. r. a. to stem, to lean, recline or incline against. die Anstammung, the Prop, Support, the Act of leaning or inclining against.

Anstampfen, v. r. a. to stamp close to another Body.

der Anstand, 1) Delay. ohne weiteren Anstand, without further Delay. 2) (Zweifel, Bedenkslichkeit) Doubt, Scruple. 3) wir wollen der Sache noch einigen Anstand gönnen, we will yet suspend or delay the Affair for some Time. 4) der Anstand, (ein Jagdsausdruck, Hunting Term) a close Place, where the Hunter waits for Game to shoot at, a Stand, a Catch. auf dem Anstand seyn, to be upon the Catch. 5) Grace, sie tanzt mit viellem Anstand, she dances with a great Deal of good Grace. mit gutem Anstand, with a good Grace. sie ist mit Anstand gekleidet, she is genteely, or decently dressed. 6) Anstand der Gerichte, the Vacation of the Court of Justice, the Time from one Term to another. 7) Anstand, (Verlängerung der Zeit, Aussetzung &c.) Prorogation or Adjournment of a Meeting. 8) Anstand von seinen Creditoren erhalten, to obtain Respite of your Creditors, to get the Term of Payment prolonged. 9) Anstandsbriefe, Letters of Respite, a Superedeas, a Writ to stop the Proceedings. 10) Anstand eines Geschäftes überhaupt, (Ruhezeit) a Pause, Ceasing, Cessation, Putting off, Deferring, Rest, Vacancy, Respiration. 11) seinen Anstandsschmauß geben, to pay his Entry his Welcome. 12) Anstand der Wechselbriefe zum äußersten Termin der Zahlung, (Zeit, Sicht &c.) Respite, Sight. auf acht Tage Anstand, at eight Days Sight.

Anständig, adj. et adv. convenient, becoming, seemly, decent, well becoming, agreeable, conveniently, decently. anständig seyn, to be pleasing, convenient, fit, agreeable to one's Liking. sehr anständig leben, to live very decently. dieser Antrag ist mir nicht anständig, I don't like this Proposition. übel anständig seyn, to be unseemly, unbecoming, indecent, ungenteel. die Anständigkeit, Decency, Becomingness, Seemliness, Decorum, good Grace, Comeliness.

**Anstarren**, v. r. a. to fix his Sight upon one, to stare fixedly at one. wie er mich anstarret! how he stares at me!

**Anstatt**, adv. instead, in the Place of.

**Austauben**, v. r. a. to let Dust go against.

**Anstaunen**, v. r. a. to gaze at with Surprise.

der **Anstechbohrer**, a Piercer, a little Bore to pierce or broach a Vessel with.

**Anstechen**, v. irr. a. 1) ein Faß anstechen, to bore, pierce, broach, tap a Barrel. 2) einen mit Worten anstechen, to needle, nip, touch, wound with satyrical, keen, cutting, sharp, poignant Words 3) da kommt er endlich angestochen, there he comes at last. 4) mit dergleichen Reden mäßt ihr mir nicht angestochen kommen, you must not talk in such a Manner to me, wenn er damit angestochen kommt, if he has the Boldness or Confidence to propose any such Thing or to talk at that Rate. 5) einen bey jemand anstechen, (verlaunden) to back-bite.

**Anstecken**, v. r. a. 1) etwas anstecken, to stick unto, to affix, to put on mit Nadeln anstecken, to pin, fasten with Pins den Braten an den Spieß stecken, to spit, to broach to put on the Spit. 2) ein Licht anstecken, (anzünden) to light a Candle. ein Haus anstecken, (in Brand stecken) to set a House on Fire. 3) mit der Pest &c. anstecken, to infect, to poison, to taint. 4) ein Faß anstecken, to broach, pierce or tap a Barrel, a Cask.

**Ansteckend**, adj. contagious, infectious, catching, pestilential.

**Ansted**, Ermel, Ruffles, Sham,- Sleeves.

die **Anstetzung**, the Act of pinning, fastening with Pins &c. See the Verb.

die **Anstetzzeit**, the Time you must broach, spit or put on the Spit.

**Anstehen**, v. irr. n. 1) nahe stehen, to stand near, next or close to, to join, to be contiguous, touching. 2) anstehen, (wogegen stehen) to stand against. 3) bey sich anstehen, (Bedenken tragen) to balance, to hesitate, doubt, scruple, be at a Stand, stick at, be in Suspense. 4) anstehen lassen, to forbear, delay, put off, defer, to suspend, to let it alone till &c. 5) anstehen, (lange wahren) es wird nicht lange anstehen so wird er kommen, it will not be long before he comes. 6) anstehen oder gefallen, to like, das stehet mir nicht an, I don't like this, it don't please me. stehet es euch um solchen Preis an, so nehmts, if it be

to your Liking at such a Price, it. nehmt was euch am besten an, take your Choice. die Farbe stehet mir nicht an, I don't like the colour. 7) anstehen, (geziemen) es stehet einem Bettler übel an, das ist stels ist. it is unseemly for a Beggar to be proud, it don't become him. dieses Kleid, dieser Houtputz &c. stehet euch wohl an, this Suit, Head-Dresses, becomes you very well 9) anstehen, (Theil an etwas nehmen) wollet ihr mit anstehen? will you be of the Party?

**Ansteifen**, see Anstammen oder Anstehen.

**Ansteigen**, v. irr. n. einen Berg ansteigen, to mount, to get up a rising Ground, to rise. eine ansteigende Fläche, a Plain that rises insensibly. da kommt er angestiegen, there he comes on a Pace.

**Anstellen**, v. r. a. 1) an etwas stellen, to place hard by, close, next to eine Leiter anstellen, to apply a Ladder. 2) eine Sache anstellen, anordnen, to order, dispose, ordain, to relate, to begin, to raise or set up contrive, to concert &c. jemand anstellen, to set one to Work employ one. einen anstellen, (ein Amt übertragen) to instal, to put in Possession of his Office. ein Publick anstellen, to ordain, a public Festival Thanksgiving. ein Gastmahl anstellen, to give, to regulate, prepare a Feast, a Banquet. eine Lust anstellen, to prepare a Diversion. ein Gelächter anstellen, to set up a Laughter. Aufruhr anstellen, to cause a Rebellion, to raise a Sedition, to rear up a Tumult. etwas mit einem anstellen, to agree with or upon a thing, to concert it with him. Wein &c. anstellen, to distill Brandy seine etwae Handlung anstellen, to set up a Trade for yourself. Betrachtungen anstellen, to contemplate muse. eine Vergleichung anstellen, to draw a Parallel between. 3) etwas anstellen, to carry, to burden one'sself to make, do, proceed I know not what Shift to make, to proceed, or what to do. ihr thut eure Sache Narrisch an, you act unwisely, unadvisedly, undiscreetly foolishly. er stellt sich an wie ein Narr, he looks, behaves like a Fool. er stellt sich an als wüßte er nichts davon, he pretends, plays the Ignorant, pretends to know nothing about it. sich



sich anstellen, to feign, to pretend Kind-  
 leis. sie hatten's mit Fleiß so an-  
 gestellt, they had purposely contrived or  
 designed it thus. 4) sich anstellen, (ein  
 neu Stand auf der Jagd nehmen, an  
 den Anstand stellen) to take his Post,  
 his Stand; (a Hunting Term.) die  
 Anstellung, the Installation; Simula-  
 tion or Dissimulation, Dissembling,  
 Feint, Countenance, Manner of Pro-  
 ceeding.

Anstücken, v. r. a. to lean against, to  
 rest, incline, stem against.

Anstehen, v. irr. n. durch den Tod  
 zu fallen, to descend, to devolve or  
 fall upon by Succession, by Heritage.  
 Dieses Landgut ist mir angestanden, this  
 Country Seat, (this Estate) is come to  
 me by Succession.

Anstehen oder Anstücken v. r. a. 1)  
 (für Anstücken) to lean against, to  
 rest against. 2) to steer a Ship with  
 the Helm or Rudder. to steer to.

Anstich, the Stab, the Place where  
 the Butcher has stabbed the Beast; that  
 which one takes first of a Thing.

Ansticheln, v. r. a. (einen mit spizis-  
 en oder verdeckten Worten) to nouse,  
 nip, touch, offend, bite or exasperate  
 one with satirical, sharp, cutting, keen,  
 poignant, abusive or bitter Words, to  
 give one gentle or deadly Wipes; to  
 rally, to jeer or banter, to allude to  
 one.

Ansticheln, v. r. a. to join one Thing  
 to another with Thread, Silk &c. to  
 add something to by Needle-Work

Anstiftung, v. r. a. 1) to be the Contriv-  
 er, Author, Cause or Producer of a  
 Thing Uneinigkeit zwischen Freun-  
 den anstiften, to sow Dissension among  
 Friends. einen Aufruhr anstiften,  
 to raise a Sedition, to cause a Rebel-  
 lion, to make an Uproar; to rear up  
 a Tumult, to be the Ringleader of a  
 Faction. 2) einen anstiften, to abet,  
 to set on, suborn, animate, incite, stir  
 up, move, spur, egg, put forward.  
 falsche Zeugen anstiften, to raise, to  
 suborn false Witnesses. einen Krieg  
 anstiften, to raise a War. Unruhe an-  
 stiften, to abet or create Troubles. das  
 Anstiften, the Instigation, Abetting  
 &c. der Anstifter, the Author, Pro-  
 mover, Instigator, Abettor, Producer,  
 Ringleader, Contriver, Beginner, Plot-  
 ter. die Anstiftung, the Instigation,  
 Cause, Counsel, Persuasion, Motion,  
 Subordination, Machination, Plotting,  
 Contriving &c.

Anstimmen, v. r. a. to tune, to sing,  
 to begin to sing, to intone. stimme

bein Lied nur nicht zu hoch an, pray  
 don't talk in such high Strains. die  
 Anstimmung, the Intonation, the Tun-  
 ing, Beginning of a Song or Anthem.

Anstinken, v. irr. n. to stink, to be  
 offensive to one's Nose, to be loath-  
 some, noisome, nauseous, unsavoury,  
 rank, disagreeable to the Smell. die  
 Anstinkung, the Stink or Stench; ill  
 or strong Smell.

Anstolpern, v. r. a. to stumble against,  
 to hit, dash, run against.

Anstopfen, v. r. a. to fill up, to stuff,  
 to cram. sich anstopfen, (mit Speisen)  
 to cram with Meats.

Anstören, v. r. a. to stir up, to egg  
 on; see Aufheizen oder Aufbeizen.

der Anstoß, 1) im Wege, Stumbling-  
 Block, a Stone that stops and hurts  
 your Feet, a Disturbance or Running  
 against. 2) Misfortune, Mischance,  
 Illchance, Disaster, Accident, Incom-  
 modity, Inconveniency, Hindrance,  
 viele Anstöße haben, to be the Mark  
 of Misfortune. 3) (ein Vergerniß)  
 an Offence, Scandal. ein Stein des  
 Anstoßes a Stumbling-Block. An-  
 stoß geben, einen ärgern, to offend  
 and scandalize one. Anstoß leiden und  
 sich ärgern an etwas, to be offended  
 and scandalized by, to take an Offence  
 or Scandal at. die Sache leidet noch  
 einigen Anstoß, the Affair is yet sub-  
 ject to Difficulties. 4) ein Anstoß  
 von einer Krankheit, a Fit, Access,  
 Paroxysm, Touch, Attack of an Ill-  
 ness or Distemper. 5) ein Anstoß  
 mit der Zunge, a Lisp. 6) ein An-  
 stoß, (Fehltritt) a Fault, a Failure,  
 a Slip, a false Step.

Anstoßen, v. irr. a. et. n. 1) an jemand  
 oder irgendwo anstoßen, to hit, dash,  
 kick, knock against; to thrust, push  
 or shove. 2) in die Rede oder im Les-  
 sen anstoßen, to hesitate, stammer,  
 falter, stick, hem and haw, to be at  
 a Stand, to stop, to fail. 3) mit der  
 Zunge anstoßen, to lisp. 4) aneinan-  
 derstoßen, miteinander verbinden, to  
 add, to join one Piece to another, to  
 renter or fine-draw, to sew or stitch  
 one Piece to another. 5) anstoßen,  
 (sich an etwas ärgern) to take a Scan-  
 dal or Offence at. 6) (als ein Neutr.)  
 aneinander angrenzen, anliegen, to be  
 contiguous, adjacent, joining, con-  
 fined. 7) anstoßen, wegegen stoßen,  
 das Schiff ist an einen Felsen angestor-  
 sen, the Vessel dashed against a Rock.  
 8) das Pferd stößt an, the Horse stum-  
 bles. 9) es ist ihm eine Krankheit an-  
 gestoßen, he got a Fit or an Access of  
 an

an Illness. das Anstoßen, the Contiguuousness or Contiguity, the Dashing, Striking, Running against, or Clashing of one Body against another, the Lipping, Stammering, Faultering, Offending &c.

'Anstoßend, adj. contiguous, adjacent, joining, confined.

'Anstößig, adj. offensive, scandalous, injurious, abusive. anstößige Reden, abusive, offensive Language.

die 'Anstoßschiene, an iron Clout or Band that covers the Sides of a Carriage or Stock of a Cannon.

'Anstrahlen, v. r. a. to shine upon, to cast the Rays upon.

'Ansträngen, v. r. a. 1) die Pferde ansträngen, to put the Horses to the Coach &c. to tie or fasten them to the Traces or Draughts. 2) (figur.) seine Kräfte ansträngen oder anstrengen, to use, to employ his Forces, to do one's best, to make the utmost Efforts or Endeavours. 3) mit Gewalt ansträngen, to strain, to stretch, extend with Violence. 4) einen ansträngen, to press, constrain, force, compel one.

'Anstrecken, v. r. a. (eigentlich ausdehnen oder anspannen) to stretch, bend, extend. alle seine Kräfte anstrecken, (besser anstrengen) to strain, employ, use all his Forces. seinen Geist anstrecken, (anstrengen) to puzzle or to beat one's Brains, to strain and screw up your Wit.

'Anstreicheln, v. recip. 1) sich anstreicheln, to flatter, to insinuate one's self in or into any one's Favour. 2) to stroke softly on or over; see Streicheln. die Anstreichlung, Insinuation, Flattery.

'Anstreichen, v. irr. a. mit Farben anstreichen, to paint, colour, to give it a Colour. eine Wand anstreichen, to size and whiten a Wall, to white-wash. mit Schminke anstreichen, to paint. sie streicht sich an, (sie schminkt sich) she paints her Face. eine angestrichene Schönheit, a painted Beauty. an etwas anstreichen, to touch slightly in passing by. eine Sache wohl anstreichen, to give a fair Colour, a good Pretext &c. to a Thing, to palliate a Thing. ich will dir den Muthwillen anstreichen, I'll punish thee for thy Petulancy. Sauciness etwas in einem Buche anstreichen, to mark something in a Book. die Anstreichung, the Painting, Colouring &c. See Anstrich.

'Anstreifen, v. r. n. to touch in passing by.

'Anstrengen, v. r. a. to press; force,

constrain, to compel one &c. See strängen. die Anstrengung oder Strängung, Constraint, Effort, Striving &c.

der 'Anstrich, Paint, Painting, the act of painting coarsely, of Laying der Anstrich den die Bäcker dem Eiern geben, a Washing over with be Eggs as Bakers do their Cakes einer Sache einen guten Anstrich geben, to colour, to varnish over, palliate a Thing, to give it a fair text.

'Anstricken, v. r. a. to knit on, to m longer by knitting on. ein paar Socken an alte Strümpfe anstricken, to knit a new Pair of Socks old Stockings. die Anstrickung, Act of knitting on.

'Anströmen, v. r. a. to stream close ein Land welches der Fluß angeströmt hat, an Increase of Land by Alluvion.

'Anstückeln oder 'Anstückeln, v. r. a. was, to piece it, to patch, to clasp a Piece on, to join one Piece to another die Anstückung, Patching, Piecing the Act of joining or clapping a Piece on.

'Anstudiren, v. r. a. to get or obtain by Study.

'Anstürmen, v. r. a. 1) to storm against to attack, to assault. 2) to ring Alarm-Bell. 3) mit Ungestüm gegen eine Thür anstürmen, (anklopfen) knock hard at the Door, to storm against it. die Anstürmung, the Storming against, the Attack, Assault, Ringing the Alarm-Bell.

'Anstützen, v. r. a. to lean; rest upon or against, to support. die Anstützung, the Leaning against, Supporting, Propping, Staying.

'Ansuchen, v. r. a. to sue, solicit, treat, beseech, to apply, to address to conjure, to require, demand, to pray. um ein Amt ansuchen, to sue for an Office. angesucht, sued das Ansuchen, die Ansuchung, Petition, Prayer, Intreaty, Solicitation, Suit, Application, Demand, quest. Ansuchung thun, to make an Application, to address to one.

'Antafeln, v. r. a. to rig, to equip a Ship.

'Antasten, v. r. a. 1) etwas betasten, to touch to handle, to finger. 2) antasten, (die Hand an jemand legen) to gripe, take or lay Hold of, to lay upon, to seize, to attack. 3) mit züglichen Worten antasten, to inveigh against, to animadvert, to insult. braid or shock to use Invectives against



einen an seiner Ehre antasten, to de-  
fame one's Reputation. laß ihn unan-  
getastet, let him alone, don't meddle  
with him. die Antastung, the Touch,  
Touching or Feeling, the Act of Hand-  
ling, the Attack, Injury, Insult, Affront.  
Antauschen, v. r. a. to get or acquire  
by Trucking.

Ante, see Ente, a Duck.

Enterich, see Enterich.

Antbal, an hungarian Wine - Mea-  
sure containing about 60 or 70 Quarts.

Antheil, (ein Theil eines Gan-  
zen) a Part of a Whole, a Share, a  
Portion. Antheil moran haben, to  
have a Share, to partake, to share with  
others, to be a Sharer or Partaker of  
or in. einer der Antheil an etwas hat,  
a Partaker, Sharer, one interested in a  
Business, a Copartner.

Anthun, v. irr. a. 1) seine Kleider, to  
put on your Clothes; (better Anklei-  
den.) andere Kleider anthun, to shift  
or change Clothes, (better sich umklei-  
den. 2) einem Ehre, Schande &c.  
anthun, to do one Honour, to put a  
Blemish, Shame upon, to affront. sich  
selbst den Tod anthun, to put one's  
self to Death, to make away with him-  
self. 3) einem etwas anthun, to be-  
witch one, to charm, to enchant, to  
use Spells with one. das Anthun, die  
Anthung, the Dressing one's self &c.  
See the Significations of the Verb.

Antichrist, the Antichrist.

Antike, the Antiques, a Word by  
which the anient Monuments of the  
Greeks and Romans are denoted.

Antilischen Inseln, the Antilles.

Antimonium, Antimony; see Spieß-  
glas.

Antipathie, Antipathy; see Widerwille.

Antiquarius, an Antiquary; (better  
Alterthumsforscher.) also a Second-  
Hand Bookseller.

Antiqua; Schrift, (a Printing Term)  
Roman Characters or Letters.

Antiquität, Antiquity.

Antlig, the Face, Countenance.  
This Word is only used in a sublime  
Style or in Poesy.

Antony, Antony or Anthony, a Man's  
Name.

Antonia, Antonia, a Woman's Name.

Antoniussfeuer, (a Distemper) St.  
Anthony's-Fire; see Rothlauf.

Antoniusskreuz, in Heraldry; a Cross,  
resembling the Letter T, on which  
the said St. Anthony was crucified.

Antraben, herantraben, angetrabet kom-  
men, to come, (a) Trotting on.  
der Antrag, Proposition, Offer, Pro-  
pounding.

Antragen, v. irr. a. to offer, to pro-  
pose, to tender, to make an Offer, to  
present, to propound. auf etwas  
antragen, to make a Proposition, to  
move, to make a Motion. die Antras-  
gung, the Offer, Proposition &c.

Antrauen, v. r. a. to marry, to join  
in Marriage, to wed, to take in Mar-  
riage. die Antrauung, the Ceremony  
of Marriage, the nuptial Benediction.

Antreffen, v. irr. a. 1) (einen, oder  
etwas finden oder begegnen) to meet  
with, to find, to light on. wo werde  
ich euch antreffen, where shall I meet  
you. ich traf ihn noch im Bette an,  
I found him yet in Bed, (a Bed still.)  
einen auf frischer That antreffen, to  
catch, take or surprize one in the Fact.  
wo trafet ihr ihn an? where did you  
light on him? angetroffen, met, found.  
2) anbetreffen, to touch, concern, re-  
late to, amount to. See betreffen. wie  
viel trifft es an? (wie hoch beläuft  
sich's?) what does it amount to? die  
Antreffung, the Meeting, Rencontre &c.

Antreiben, v. irr. a. 1) to drive on.  
ein Pferd antreiben, to spur drive or  
put on a Horse, to prick him forward.  
zu etwas antreiben; (anreizen) to in-  
cite, animate, instigate, actuate, sti-  
mulate, to press, abed, egg, to stir  
up, to excite, to exhort, encourage  
inspire, to set to work, to employ &c.  
einen Reif antreiben, to drive a Hoop  
on. 2) ein Schiff antreiben, to go  
adrift, to drive against the Shore, to  
drive ashore.

Antreiben, (als v. n.) da kommt ein  
verunglücktes Schiff angetrieben, there  
a Wrack comes a driving on. das An-  
treiben, die Antreibung, the Driving  
or Ruining against; the Act of Ani-  
mating, Encouraging, Instigation, In-  
citement &c. der Antreiber, an Inci-  
ter, Driver on.

Antreten, v. irr. a. et n. to begin, to  
enter upon, to go about, to undertake,  
to begin &c. einen Dienst, ein Amt  
antreten, to enter upon an Employ-  
ment, or public Office eine Reise an-  
treten, to go upon a Journey, to take  
a Journey, to set out for or on it. eine  
Erbchaft antreten, to enter upon an  
Heritage, to take Possession of it. nahe  
an einen herantreten, to step up close  
to one. einen antreten, (um etwas  
bitten) to petition one, to apply, to  
address to. er hat sein vier und zwanzig-

giastes Jahr angetreten, he has entered upon his twenty' fourth Year of Age. die Ansetzung, the Entry or Entrance, Accession, Beginning, Commencement.

der 'Antrieb, a Drift, Impulse, Motion, Encouragement. er that es aus eigenem Antrieb, he did it of his own Accord. ein natürlicher Antrieb, a natural Inclination, Disposition, Instinct. ein Antrieb zum Bösen, an Instigation to Ill.

der 'Antritt, the Entry or Entrance, the taking Possession of, the Accession. beym Antritt der Regierung, upon the Accession to the Crown or the Government. das Antrittsgeld, an Entry or Entrance Money, Earnest-Money. eine Antrittspredigt, an Entrance-Sermon. eine Antrittsrede, a Discourse or Speech of Entrance. ein Antrittschmaus, the Welcome, the Reception's-Feast. der Antritt an einer Treppe, the first Step of a Stair-Case.

'An'rocknen, v. r. n. to grow dry and stick or cleave to.

der 'Antvogel, a Drake; see Euterich.

die 'Antwort, an Answer. eine Gegenantwort, a Reply, Reparce. was soll ich ihm für eine Antwort geben, what Answer would you have me give him? er ist gleich mit der Antwort da, he gives a quick Reply. Antwort der Götter, the Oracle. Antwort eines Fürsten, a Rescript from a Prince. Rede und Antwort von etwas geben, to be accountable for. ein Antwortschreiben, a written Answer to a Letter, an Answer by Writing.

'Antworten, v. r. a. (auf etwas) to answer, make, give. return an Answer. wieder antworten, to reply. er wußte nicht darauf zu antworten, he fell short of an Answer, er hat ungereimt geantwortet, he has not answered to the Purpose.

'Anvermählen, see Antrauen.

'Anversuchen, v. r. a. to try on; see Anprobiren.

'Anversucht, tried on, tried upon.

'Anvertrauen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) to intrust one with, to put one in Trust with, to commit a Thing to his Charge. ich habe das ihrer Sorge anvertrauet, I have committed it to her Care. die Anvertrauung, the Intrusting, Committing to any one's Care, Charge &c.

'Anverwandt, adj. et adv. related, of Kin. being of Kin, related in Kin, ally'd or allied. seyd ihr ihm anders-

mandt? are you of any Kin to him? er ist mir gar nicht anverwandt, is of no Kin to me, he has none of my Relation. der Anverwandte, Kinsman, Kin, Relation, a Cousin. Anverwandte oder Anverwandtin, Kinswoman, a Relation, Cousin. Anverwandtschaft, Kinsfolks. Verwand, Relationship, Parentage, Kinship.

'Anvettern, v. r. a. (sich) to inflame one'sself by Flattery; see Anschmeicheln.

'An' und Ablauf des Meeres, the Ebb and Flood of the Sea.

'An' und für sich selbst, in and of its properly.

der 'Anwachs, the Increase, Accretion, Augmentation, Growth, Addition, Profit, Gain.

'Anwachsen, v. irr. n. 1) (sich) to accrue, increase, multiply, to be augmented, enlarged, improved. der Regen ist der Stroh hoch angewachsen, the Rain has luelled up the straw. 2) an etwas angewachsen, to come, cleave or stick fast to a Thing by Growing. dem die Haut angewachsen, Hide-bound. die Anwachsung, the Law of Alluvion.

der 'Anwalt, an Attorney, Solicitor, Proxy, Mediator, Agent. einen Anwalt bestellen, ihm Vollmacht geben, to send one a Letter of Attorney. gegen den Tod kann man keinen Anwalt bestellen, there is no Dying Proxy. die Anwaltschaft, the Office of an Attorney, Procurator.

'Anwälzen, v. r. a. (einen Stein) to roll, tumble, wallow against.

die 'Anwand, this Word signifies, in some Provinces, the Limits, Borders that separate a Piece of Land, a Field &c.

'Anwandeln, v. r. n. to befall, to be attacked or seized. es wandelte plötzlich eine Krankheit an, she was suddenly attacked by an Illness. an was wandelt, befallen, happened to.

'Anwärmen, v. r. a. to give due proper Heat.

'Anwarten, v. r. n. to expect, to hope (a Word out of Use.) die Anwartschaft, the Reversion, Survivorship of an Office.

'Anweben, v. r. a. to weave to, to add by weaving.

'Anwehen, v. r. a. to blow upon, to blow against, to make Wind against. die Anwehung, the Blast, Breath Blowing upon.



**Anweisen, v. irr. a.** to shew, direct, assign &c. 1) zur Jugend anweisen, to direct, guide, advise, lead to Virtue, to instill good Principles. unterrichten, to instruct, to teach, to shew, to counsel, to advise. 2) Geld anweisen, to assign Money. eine anwesende Schuld, an assigned Debt. 3) einem seine Wohnung, seine Zimmer anweisen, to shew one to his Lodging, to his Rooms. 4) anweisen oder verweisen, to refer.

**Anweissen, v. r. a.** to size, whiten; see Ausweissen.

**der Anweiser, a Director, Guide, Leader, Governor, Conductor, Instructor, Tutor, Teacher, Adviser, Assigner, die Anweisung, Manuduction, instruction, Guidance; Conduct, Direction, Instruction, Assignment, Draught or Draft, Order, Indication, Shewing, Referring. ich habe eine Anweisung auf Sie, I have an Assignment, a Draught upon you. vermöge der Anweisung die er bekommen hat, according to the Instruction he has received.**

**Anwenden, v. r. et irr. a.** (etwas) to bestow or employ a Thing, to lay it out to some Purpose, to spend or use, to make Use of it, to apply. alle Mühe und Fleiß anwenden, to labour Tooth and Nail, to do his utmost Endeavours, to leave no Stone unturned in Order to &c. seine Zeit anwenden, to employ, spend his Time. seine Zeit vergeblich anwenden, to lose his Labour. sein Ansehen anwenden, to use, to interpose his Authority. ein Wort, eine Schriftstelle &c. anwenden, apply, adapt a Word, a Passage &c. die Anwendung, the Use or Employment of a Thing, Application, Adaption, the Laying out, Spending, Placing.

**Anwerben, v. irr. a.** (Soldaten) to levy Soldiers or to raise an Army. um etwas anwerben, to sue, to stand. um ein Mädchen anwerben, to woo a Maid in Marriage. wozu anwerben, to engage to something. der Anwerber, 1) one that woos a Maid in Marriage for another. 2) a recruiting Officer, one that inlists young Men for the Army. die Anwerbung, 1) the Levying, Levy or Raising of Soldiers. 2) the Wooing a Woman in Marriage. er hat Anwerbung um meine Tochter gesüht, he has sued for, or demanded my Daughter in Marriage.

**Anwerthen, v. irr. n.** (eine Waare anbringen, zu Gelde machen) to put off,

to sell a Commodity, to get Money for it, to get rid of, to part with. er hat eine Tochter, die er gerne anwerthen möchte, he has a Daughter whom he wishes to get rid of, to find a Husband for. die Anwerdung, the Selling. Putting off, getting rid of.

**Anwerfen, v. irr. a.** to throw, cast at, on or against, to apply to to sling put on einen Haken irgendwo anwerfen, to cast a Hook, a Harping-Iron at or at something, to grapple it. Sturmleiter anwerfen, to apply scaling Ladders. einem eine Flerte anwerfen, to sling a Clot or Burd at one; (figur) to cast an Aspersion, Blot, Blur, Blemish or Blame upon one. im Spiel anwerfen; to throw first, to have the first Throw or Cast.

**das Anwesen, die Anwesenheit, Gegenwart, the Presence, Assistance. in meinem Anwesen, when I was present. in my Presence.**

**Anwesend, adj. et adv.** present; assistant, by standing. bei einer Versammlung anwesend oder zugegen gewesen seyn, to have assisted at a Meeting. die Anwesenden, the Persons present, the Assembly, the Auditory, Audience. die Anwesenheit, the Presence.

**Anwiehern, v. r. a.** eine Stute anwiehern wie ein Hengst thut, to neigh or whinny after a Mare, as a Stallion does.

**Anwirken, v. r. a.** to weave on, to join, to add by Weaving.

**Anwischen, v. r. a.** to wipe on or against to foul, to dirty, to stain.

**Anwittern, v. r. n.** (in Mining) is when subterraneous Damps steam against something.

**Anwohnen, v. r. n.** to live close or hard by. to live next Door. der Anwohner, he that lives close by, that dwells next Door. a next Neighbour. die Anwohner des Rheins, the Inhabitants on the River Rhine or along the Rhine.

**Anwuchern, v. r. n.** das Unkraut wuchert in diesem Acker stark an, the Weeds increase, spread or diffuse themselves very much in this Land.

**der Anwuchs, the Increase, Growth, Addition.**

**Anwühlen, v. r. a.** die Schweine haben die Erde an die Wand angewühlt, the Hogs have rooted or trown the Earth against the Wall.

**Anwünschen, v. r. a.** Gutes, to wish one well, to congratulate, felicitate, bless him, to wish him Joy. Beses

aus

anwünschen, to curse, imprecate, to wish one ill. die Anwünschung, the Wish, Wishing of Good or Ill.

der Anwurf, 1) the Act of throwing, of casting against. den Anwurf im Spiel haben, to have the first Throw or Cast. 2) der Anwurf, (der Ueberzug einer Wand mit Kalk) the Plastering a Wall with Mortar. 3) ein Anwurf, (ein Versuch) a Tentamen, a Trying, a Tryal, an Attempt. 4) der Anwurf vor einem Schloß, the Grappling-Iron before a Padlock.

An wurzeln, v. r. n. to take, to strike Root. angewurzelt, taken Root. die Anwurzelung, the Taking or Striking Root.

die Anzahl, the Number, Quantity, Multitude, Tale. nach der Anzahl, by Tale. die völlige Anzahl, the complete Number or Tale. in starker Anzahl, numerous, in great Number. eine große Anzahl Volks, a Multitude of People.

Anzahlen, v. r. a. to make the Beginning of Paying or of Payment; to pay some Money on Account one owes. es sind an dieser Summe bereits hundert Thaler angezahlt worden, one hundred Dollars (Crowns) are already pay'd on this Account. die Anzahlung, the first Payment, the Paying in Advance or upon good Account.

Anzapfen, v. r. a. 1) ein Faß, to pierce, to broach, bore, tap a Cask, set it abroach. ein angezapftes Faß, a Cask set abroach. 2) einen anzapfen, to rail at, vex, provoke him, nip, pinch, bite, nettle, touch, offend, prick, exasperate one, to give him gentle Wipes, to utter sharp, satirical, cutting, keen, poignant, abusive or bitter Words against him. die Anzapfung, the Act of tapping, broaching a Cask &c.

Anzaubern, v. r. a. (einem Liebe) to bewitch with Love, to charm, to bring by Charms or Incantations upon, to procure by Charm or Spell. die Anzauberung, the Act of charming, of procuring Love by Charms or Spells.

das Anzeichen, a Sign, Mark, Token, Omen. das ist ein böses Anzeichen, that's an ill Omen.

Anzeichnen, v. r. a. (etwas) oder ans schreiben, to mark, note, register, to write, put or set down, to consign to a black Board, to score, to enroll, to list.

die Anzeige, a Mark, Sign, Proof. Argument, Notice, probable Evidence, Denunciation. Information. auf die

bloße Anzeige verdammt man ein Menschen nicht, one don't use to condemn a Man upon simple Evidence mere Notice eine üble Anzeige, ill Omen, a bad Sign.

Anzeigen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) signify, declare, discover, shew, manifest, demonstrate, testify, impute, indite, assign, advertise, make known or acquainted with, to denounce, foretell, prognosticate &c. ein Verbrecher bey der Obrigkeit anzeigen to impeach, accule or denounce or to inform against.

Anzeigend, adj. indicative, shewing.

der Anzeiger, an Accuser, Informer, Denunciator. die Anzeigerin, a female Accuser, a Woman that informs against. die Anzeigung, 1) the Act of Informing, Accusing, Denouncing &c. 2) a Sign, Mark, Token.

der Anzetteln, the Warp.

Anzetteln, v. r. a. 1) to project, contrive, kindle, stir up, raise. 2) to warp; (Term of the Weavers.) da Anzetteln, 1) the Act of stirring up of Raising Quarrels &c. 2) the Warping of Yarn &c. der Anzetteler, the Author of any Thing ill, the Raiser of Quarrels.

Anziehen, v. irr. a. 1) Kleider anziehen to put Clothes on, to attire, dress yourself. andere Kleider anziehen, to shift, change Clothes. 2) einen Spruch, eine Schriftstelle anziehen, to alledge, cite or quote a Passage, an Author, Beweise, Zeugen, Exempel anziehen, to bring, produce, alledge Witnesses, Instances. 3) etwas anziehen oder an sich ziehen, to attract, allure, draw to, entice &c. den Athem an sich ziehen, to aspire, respire. der Magnet zieht das Eisen an, the Loadstone attracts Iron. eine an sich ziehende Kraft, an attractive Faculty. die Farbe, die Lust, das Wasser anziehen, to draw on, attract, imbibe the Colour, Air, Water. die Segel, Stricke &c. anziehen, to draw, pull, hale, lug, tug the Sails, Cords or Ropes. Kinder zur Tugend anziehen, to bring up Children, or to educate them to a virtuous Life. 5) anziehen, (fassen) der Nagel zieht an, the Nail takes, draws (figur.) das zieht an, (schmerzt) that causes great Pains.

Anziehen, as v. n. 1) der Feind kommt schon angezogen, the Enemy is already approaching or marching on. 2) sie haben sich das nicht anziehen, that don't concern you, you need not to mind it. 3) anziehen, (den Dienst anstreben,



treten, said of Servants) to enter upon his new Place, to go to Service.

Anziehend, adj. attractive, alluring, charming, engaging, allective, magnetic, electric.

der Anzieher, 1) ein Schuhanzieher, a Shoeing-Horn. 2) an Attirer Dresser.

die Anziehung, Allegation, Quotation, Instance, Citation, Instruction, Education, Respiration; Dressing one's self, putting on ones Clothes, Attraction, the Act of drawing on or near &c.

die Anzieherin, an Attire-Woman, Dressing-Woman.

Anzischen, v. r. a. to hiss, to deride one, to laugh at him.

die Anzischung, the Act of Hissing at or after.

die Anzucht, a Common-Sewer, a Place that draws Moistness towards it and leads it off.

der Anzug, 1) Marching on, Approaching, Drawing near or nigh, the Entry. der Feind ist im Anzuge, the Enemy approaches, draws on. 2) der Anzug, (Kleidung &c.) Dress, Clothing, Raiment, Attire, Set, ein Anzug Band, Spitzen, a Set of Ribbands, a Set of Lace. eine Anzugsrede, (Antrittsrede oder Predigt) an Entrance-Speech or Sermon.

Anzüglich, adj. et adv. sharp, biting, nipping, cutting. satyrical, keen, poignant, abusive, offensive, injurious, sensible, bitter.

Anzüglichweise, adv. abusively, injuriously, in an injurious, in a cutting Manner or Way.

die Anzüglichkeit, cutting, offensive Words, a sensible, nipping, abusive, offensive Treatment, Outrage, Affront &c.

Anzünden, v. r. a. to make, kindle, light a Fire, to enflame, to fire, set on Fire. zündet mir ein Licht an, light me a Candle. ein Haus &c. anzünden, to set on Fire. Freudenfeuer anzünden, to make Bon-Fires. Weisrauch anzünden, to burn Frank-Incense. Räucherpulver anzünden, to perfume with Incense. eine Mine anzünden, to spring, to blow up a Mine. angezündete Kohlen, burning Coals. leicht anzuzünden, easy to take Fire, or to be inflamed, inflammable. der Anzündler, an Incendiary or Boutefeu. die Anzündung, the Firing, Setting on Fire, the Inflammation or Inflaming.

Anzupfen, v. r. a. to tear and pull one by the Coat, in Order to hold or draw him back.

Anzusehen, to be looked on, standing

forth in Sight. das ist schön anzusehen, that's fine, pretty to look at, that's a fine Sight. das ist betrübt anzusehen, that's a melancholy Sight or Spectacle.

Anzwacken, v. r. a. (einen) to pinch, nip, prick one, to attack with Words, to sting one; see Anzapfen.

Anzwängen, v. r. a. to strain, force, drive on, unto by a Screw.

Anzwecken, v. r. a. to fasten with brazen Pegs, with Hob-Nails.

Anzwingen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas) to force, urge, press or constrain one; see Aufzwingen.

der Apfel, an Apple. ein Borsdorferapfel, a Renet. ein Rusling (engl. Apfel) a Pippin. ein kurzstenglichter Apfel, a Short-Shank, Short-Start. ein rothfleischiger Apfel, a Golding, Rusling. ein rothstreifiger Apfel, a Red-Sreak. ein ganz rother Apfel, a Rose-Apple. ein Pfingstapfel, a Honey-Apple. ein früher, süßer Apfel, a Sweeting, John-Apple, Summer-Apple. ein Hochapfel, a Codlin. ein Holzapfel, a Crab, Wilding. Adamsapfel, Adam's-Apple. Granatapfel, Pome-granat. Coloquintenapfel, Coloquintida. Sperberapfel, Sorb-Apple. ein Schlotterapfel, a Calville. ein Goldapfel, Liebesapfel, a Mad-Apple. Äpfel die sich halten, Lageräpfel, Apples that will keep, that are durable. gedämpfte Äpfel, stewed Apples. der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom Stamme, the Mother a Bawd, the Daughter a Whore; the Wolf begets no Sheep; a Tree is known by the Fruit. in einen sauern Apfel beißen, (sich zu einer unangenehmen Sache entschließen) to make Necessity a Virtue; I must make a hard Shift, or I am now put hard to it.

der Apfelbaum, an Apple-Tree.

Apfelbein, see Wadenbein.

der Apfelbren, Apple-Moise, a Marmalade.

der Apfelbrecher, an Apple-Squire, an Instrument to break down Apples with, without doing Damage either to the Tree or Fruit.

der Apfelbaumgarten, an Orchard of Apple-Trees, an Apple-Yard.

die Apfelfrau, an Apple-Woman, a Woman, that sells Apples.

Apfelgrau, adj. applegray, dapple gray.

das Apfelaericht, an Apple-Moise, a Dish of Codlins.

Apfelgrün, adj. et adv. applegreen or yellowish.

das Äpfelhäutchen, (darin die Kerne liegen) the Apple-Core.  
 der Äpfelhöfer, an Apple-Monger, Apple-keeper, Apple-seller, a Fruiterer.  
 die Äpfelkammer, the Apple-Loft, a Fruiterer's Fruit-loft.  
 der Äpfelkrapse, a little Apple-Tart.  
 die Äpfelkerne, Apple-Kernels.  
 das Äpfelkreuz, (in Heraldry) a Cross which has Balls or Apples on its four Ends.  
 der Äpfelkuchen, Apple-Cake.  
 das Äpfelkuchlein, a Fritter.  
 der Äpfelkürbis, an Apple-Gourd.  
 der Äpfelmoss, Sider or Cider (Cider-kin).  
 das Äpfelmoss, Apple-Moist; Marmalade; see Äpfelbren.  
 die Äpfelplume, a Sort of a Plum resembling an Apple.  
 Äpfelplücker, see Äpfelbrecher.  
 die Äpfelquitte, a Quince-Apple.  
 die Äpfelschalen, Apple-Parings or Parings of Apples.  
 die Äpfelscheibe, an Apple-Slice.  
 der Äpfelschimmel, an applegray, a dapplegray Horse.  
 Äpfelschnitt oder Äpfelschnitz, in der Pfanne gebraten, Apple-Slices fried in a Pan. gedörrte Äpfelschnitte, Apples quartered and dried up.  
 die Äpfelsine, an Orange (of Portugal).  
 die Äpfelstaude, an Apple-Shrub, a low Apple-Tree.  
 der Äpfelstiel, the Stalk of an Apple.  
 die Äpfeltorte oder Äpfeltarte, an Apple-Tart.  
 der Äpfelwein, Cider.  
 der Äpfel, the Apostle auf Äpfelpferden reiten, to trudge it a Foot, to foot it, to beat the Hooft, to travel on Foot. die Äpfel ablösen, to sue an Appeal, to bring the Cause before the Judge appealed unto.  
 das Äpfelamt, the Apostleship.  
 die Äpfelgeschichte, the Acts of the Apostles.  
 der Äpfelstag, an Apostle-Day, a Holy-Day in Honour of an Apostle.  
 die Äpfeltheilung, the Separating of the Apostles.  
 ein Äpfel, (ein Geschwür, eine Drüse) an Apostem, Sore, Bile or Borch.  
 das Äpfelkraut, Scabious.  
 Äpfellich, adj. et adv. apostolic, apostolical, apostolically, holy. das apostolische Glaubensbekenntnis, the apostolic Creed.

die Apotheke, an Apothecary's Shop.  
 der Apotheker, an Apothecary.  
 das Apothekerbuch, the Dispensatory.  
 die Apothekerbüchse, an Apothecary Box.  
 die Apothekerkunst, the Apothecary Art, Pharmacy.  
 das Apothekergewicht, Apothecary Weight.  
 das Apothekersfund, an Apothecary Pound containing 12 Ounces.  
 der Apothekertrank, a Julep, a Hypocrite.  
 die Appellation, the Appeal or an Appealing to a higher Court, or a Recourse to a superior Judge.  
 das Appellationsgericht, the Court of Appeals, the Tribunal of Appeals.  
 der Appellationsrath, a Senator or Counsellor of Appeals.  
 Appelliren, v. r. a. to appeal. der Appellant oder Appellirende, the Appellant or Appellant. der Appellat, the Appellee. das Appelliren, die Appellation; the Appeal. ohne weiteres Appelliren, without further Appeal.  
 der Appetit, an Appetite, a Stomach. Appetit bekommen, to get a Stomach. Appetit erwecken, to excite, to revive, to quicken, to provoke the Stomach. ein unersättlicher Appetit, a gluttonous Appetite. unser Patient fängt schon an wieder Appetit zu bekommen, our Patient begins to pick up his Crumbs. der Appetitsrock, a pretty Smock Petticoat.  
 Appetitlich, adj. delicate, desirable, exciting Appetite; that provokes the Appetite, that whets the Stomach.  
 der Appich, a Name which is given to several Plants: as, to the Ivy Kind.  
 Approbiren, (etwas gut heißen) to approve of a Thing, to agree to it.  
 die Approschen, the Trenches; see Laufgraben.  
 Approschiren oder Approchiren, v. r. n. to approach, to come or draw near, see Näherkommen.  
 die Apricose oder Aprifose, an Apricock.  
 der April, the Month of April. einen in den April oder nach dem April schicken, to give one a Bag to hold, to send him on a Sleeveless Errand, or a Fools Errand. ein Aprilsnarr, an April's-Fool, one that has been caught on the first of April.  
 das Aprilwetter, April-Weather, inconstant, changeable Weather.  
 der April



der Aprillschein, the New-Moon that shines in April.

der Aquamarin, a Name of the Beryl, on account of its palegreen Colour, which is like that of the Sea; see Beryl.

der Aponoit, Aqua - Vitae, Strong-Brandy.

der Aequator, the Equator or Acquator: the great Circle, that divides the World in two Parts.

der Araber, an Arabian, also a Robber. Arabien, Arabia.

Arabisch, adj. arabic. die arabische Sprache, the arabic Language. das kommt mir arabisch vor, that's Greek or Arabic to me, I dont understand it.

Arbeere, see Arlesbeere.

die Arbeit, Labour, Work, Pains. Bußnais. bluttsaure Arbeit, Toil, Toiling and Moiling, Trouble, Hardship, Fatigue. er nährt sich mit seiner Hände Arbeit, he lives upon his Labour, by Handlabour. ich will ihm Arbeit geben, I'll cut out Work for him, I'll find him Work, set him to Work. Arbeit bestellen oder bedingen, to bespeak Work. gestochene Arbeit, ingravated Work. eingelegte Arbeit wie die Schreiner machen, inlaid Work, Checker-Work. erhabene Arbeit, an embossed Piece of Work. ich habe viel Arbeit dabey gehabt, it has been of great Toil to me. Arbeit und Kosten, both Labour and Cost. Gott helf euch bey eurer Arbeit, God speed your Work. ich muß wieder an meine Arbeit gehen, I must return to my Plough. das ist Eine Arbeit, das läßt sich zugleich thun, that may be done at one Bout. eines Künstlers Arbeit, the Performance, Workmanship of an Artist. Geburtsarbeit, the Travel or Labour Childbed.

Arbeiten, v. r. a. to labour, work, to take Pains, to operate, to act, to toil and moil, to be at Work, to do a Work. in Kindesnöthen arbeiten, to be in Labour. der Wein arbeitet, brauset, the Wine is upon the Feet, it ferments. man arbeitet daran, oder es wird daran gearbeitet, it is a doing. ich werde Jahr und Tag daran zu arbeiten haben, it will be more than a Twelvemonths Work to me. was sich arbeiten läßt, manageable, easy to be handled. ungearbeitete Seide, raw Silk. ungearbeitete oder rohe Häute, raw Hides, Hides that are not yet tanned or dressed.

der Arbeiter, a Workman, Labourer, a Worker, Manufacturer. ein Arbeiter bey Kaufmannswaaren, a Porter. ein Kunstarbeiter, an Artificer. ein Arbeiter oder Tagelöhner, a Hiredling, a Mercenary, a Journeyman, a Day's Labourer.

Arbeitlos seyn, to be out of Employment, to have no Work.

Arbeitsam, adj. et adv. laborious, full of Action, active industrious. er ist ein arbeitsamer Mensch, he is a laborious Man, he takes a great Deal of Pains. die Arbeitsamkeit, Industry, Laboriousness, Pains-taking.

Arbeitselig, adj. et adv. (für mühselig,) painful, toilsome, laborious, troublesome, hard, miserable.

das Arbeitshaus, a Workhouse, a House appointed for People to work in; also a House of Correction.

die Arbeitleute, Workmen, Workers, Labourers, Hiredlings, Mercenaries. Arbeitsleute bey Kaufmannswaaren, Porters.

der oder das Arbeitslohn, Hire, Wages. der Schneider hat so viel für Arbeitslohn gerechnet, the Tailor charged so much for the Making.

der Arbeitsmann, a Workman, Worker, Labourer &c.

die Arben, Pine-Nuts; see Zirbelnuß.

die Arcade, an Arcade.

die Arche, an Arc, a Bow, a Part of a Circle, the Part of a Bridge under which the Water runs; also a Sluce, a Dam or Wear. die Arche Noa, the Ark of Noah or Noa's-Ark.

das Archiv, the Archives or Rolls, the Place where ancient Evidences, Charters and Records are kept in Chanceries.

der Archivarius, the Recorder, the Master of the Rolls.

Arren, v. r. a. a Word which in some Parts signifies, Ploughing, Tilling or to plough.

die Arreßel, see Arlesbeere.

Arg, adj. et adv. (schlimm, böse oder gottlos) bad, wicked, evil, naughty, ill, shrewd, scurvy, arrant, arch, roguish, mischievous, malicious, fraudulent, deceitful, sharp, sly, cunning, subtle. ein arger Fuchs, a sly or cunning Fox. arge Gedanken haben, to have suspicious Thoughts. ein arger Schelm, an arch Rogue, a wicked Fellow. ich meine es so arg nicht, I mean no Harm, etwas arg ausdeuten, to misinterpret a Thing.

Arger, worffe. ich bin arger dran als ihr,

ihre, my Condition is worse than yours. ein Ding ärger machen als es ist, et was Böses mit Zusatz erzählen, to make a Mountain of a Mole-hill, to deprave a Thing by Report, to make it worse than it is. jetzt ärger als jemals, now as bad as ever. es hätte nicht ärger kommen können, 'tis the worst that could happen.

der Ärger, Vexation, Grief.

Ärgerlich, adj. et adv. offensive, scandalous, vexatious. ärgerlich leben, to live scandalously, to lead a scandalous or shameful Life.

Ärgern, v. r. a. (einen) to vex one. einem Ärgerniß geben, to scandalize one, to give him Scandal or Offence. woran ärgern, to be scandalized or offended at. das Ding ärgert mich, it vexes me, it is irksome, tedious or unsupportable to me. die oder das Ärgerniß, Scandal, Offence, a Stumbling-Block. Ärgerniß anrichten, (böse Exempel geben), to give Scandal, ill or bad Examples.

die Argheit, Malice, Wickedness, Naughtiness; see Bosheit.

die Arglist, Craftiness, Subtlety, Cunning, Shrewdness, Deceit, Knavery, Roguery, Guile, Trick, Wile, Fraud, Cheat, Malice &c. ohne Arglist, without Fraud or Deceit.

Arglistig, adj. et adv. crafty, cunning, subtle, shrewd, deceitful, roguish, knavish, shrewdly, maliciously. ein arglistiges Verfahren, a shrewd Turn. die Arglistigkeit, Knavishness, Wickedness, Deceitfulness &c. see Arglist.

Ärgst, aufs ärgste, worst. wenn es aufs ärgste kommt, when all comes to all, when the worst comes to the worst.

das Argument, 1) (ein Beweisgrund) the Argument, Reason. 2) (der Inhalt,) the Argument, the Contents.

der Argwohn, Suspicion, Distrust, Mistrust, Jealousy, Umbrage, Diffidence. Argwohn auf einen werfen, Argwohn schöpfen, to suspect one, to keep one suspected. Argwohn auf sich laden, to make yourself suspected.

Argwöhnen oder Argwöhnen, v. r. a. to suspect, to fear, to mistrust, to keep one suspected.

Argwöhnisch oder Argwöhnig, adj. et adv. suspicious, distrustful, jealous, full of Suspicions or Fears, diffident.

Argwöhnischerweise, suspiciously, jealously.

die Arie, (ein Gesang, Lied) an Air & Song, a Tune.

die Aristokratie, Aristocracy.

die Arithmetik, (die Rechenkunst) Arithmetic.

Arse, see Arche.

der Arker, a Piece of a Building out of the Line with the Rest, a protuberant or prominent Part of a House or Balcony.

Arfirsche, see Arlesbeere.

Arle, see Uhorn und Erle.

die Arle oder Arlesbeeren, the Service-Berries. der Arlesbeerbaum, the Service-Tree or Service-Berry Tree, the White-Beam.

Arm, adj. et adv. poor, wanting, needy, indigent, necessitous. ein armer Tropf, (einer der zu beklagen ist) a poor, sorry, pitiful wretch. ein armer Sünder der gerichtet werden soll, a Criminal to be executed, a Delinquent. arm werden, to grow poor. arm machen, to impoverish, to make poor. er ist blutarm, he is as poor as a Church-Mouse. mein armes Kind, my poor Infant, (Child) arm eias hergehen, to go poorly clad. der arme Mann, er denkt nichts Arges, poor Man, he thinks or means no Harm. die Armen, the Poor, the Needy. die Hausarmen, poor People that are ashamed to beg.

der Arm, the Arm, man empfing ihn mit offenen Armen, he was received with open Arms, he had a kind Reception. beide Arme in die Seite setzen, sich strecken, to set your Arms a Kembo, to strut. einem die Arme binden, to pinion one. einem unter die Arme greifen, to help, assist one to back one, succour him. der weltliche Arm, the secular Power, the civil Magistrate. der Arm eines Flusses, Strohm, an Arm of a River. der Arm eines Stuhls, the Arm or Elbow of a Chair. ein Armstuhl, Armstuhl, an Elbow-Chair. der Arm an einem Leuchter, the Branch of a Lustre, of a Candlestick. die Arme eines Schubkarrens, the Handles of a Wheel-Barrow.

das Armband, a Bracelet, an Armlet.

das Armbein, the Arm-Bone.

die Armbinde, a Scarf for the Arm, a Sling.

der Armbruch, a Rupture, of the Arm, the Breaking of an Arm.

die Armbrust, a Cross-Bow, an Arbalist. das Visir an der Armbrust, the Aim on a Crossbow. der Lauf an der Armbrust, the Chase. der Schlüssel oder Handgriff an der Armbrust, the Gaffe.



Salle: ein Armbrustschütz a Crossbow Man.

Arm'e, (das Heer,) an Army.

Ärmel, the Sleeve, see Ermel.

armen, v. r. n. arm werden, to grow poor. Almosen geben armet nicht, giving to the Poor don't impoverish.

Ärmelbüchse, the Poor's Box.

Ärmeneid, (in Law) an Oath a Man swears or takes, to prove his Poverty.

Ärmengeld, Alms, Money belonging to the Poor.

Ärmehaus, a Spital, a Spittlehouse, an Alms-House, an Hospital.

Armenien, Armenia, (a Country).

Ärmischer Bolus, Bole armenic.

Ärmekasse, an Almschest, a Cash for the Poor.

Ärmekasten, (in der Kirche,) the Almschest in a Church.

Ärmordnung, an Ordinance concerning the Poor.

Ärmepfleger, an Almoner or Almoner. die Ärmepflege, a Diacony.

Ärmepflegerin, a Diaconess

Ärmrecht, (in Law) a Grant, by which poor Persons may go to Law without paying for.

Ärmring, a Ring on a Munition Waggon &c. to keep the Arms and Till together.

Ärmerschinder oder Ärmuthschinder, one that oppresses, despises and wrongs poor People.

Ärmerschule, a Charity-School, a School where Children of poor People are educated gratis.

Ärmesessel, this Word, in some Provinces, signifies a Cash for the Poor, or an Alms-Chest.

Ärmespital, a Spital for maintaining of poor People, especially for sick or maimed Persons.

Ärmsteuer, a Collection of Money for the Poor.

Ärmewater, an Almoner, one that looks after the Poor in an Hospital or Almshouse.

Ärmritter, (eine Art Gebäckes) Fritters.

Ärmseile, a large heavy File of the Lock-smiths.

Ärmgeige, a large Violin, that is play'd with an outstretched Arm, a Viol.

Ärmgeschmeide, (Ärmzierde, Ärmgehänge, Ärmspangen, Ärmringe) Bracelets &c.

Ärmhandschuh, a Glove that also covers the Arm.

Ärmharnisch, see Ärmeschiene.

der Ärmkorb, an Arm-or Hand-Basket.

Ärmlehne, (an einem Stuhl) the Elbow-Piece of a Chair.

der Ärmleuchter, a Candle-Stick with Arms, a branched Candle-Stick, a Chandelier. ein Ärmleuchter an der Wand, a Sconce.

Ärmlich, adj. et adv. poor, poorly.

Ärmlos, adj. armless, to have no Arms. armlos seyn, die Ärm verloren haben, to be armless, to have lost the Arms, das Ärmmäusgen oder Ärmmäuslein, the brachial Muscle, a Muscle that serves to move the Arm.

Ärmniac oder Ärmöniac, 1) (ein Gummi zu räuchern) Annick or Armoniac, außerlesener und geförnter Ärmniac, garbled Annick. 2) Sal armoniac, Sal armonjac.

das Ärmpolster, a Cushion to rest your Elbow upon.

der Ärmring, a Bracelet; see Ärmgeschnide.

Ärmröhre, see Ärmbein.

die Ärmsäule, a Post with Arms on the High-roads, to shew Passengers the Way.

die Ärmeschiene, 1) Ärmharnisch, an Armlet, a Bracer, a Harness to defend the Arm. 2) zur Heilung eines zersbrochenen Arms, a Splint to bind up a broken Arm.

die Ärmeschnalle, see Ärmbinde.

die Ärmeschnalle, a Buckle for the Bracelet.

Ärmesdick, adj. et adv. that has the Thickness of an Arm. Ärmesdick seyn, to be as thick or as big as an Arm.

Ärmeselig, adj. et adv. (ärmlich) poor, miserable, pitiful, wretched, poorly. ärmeselig seyn, to be in Poverty and Misery. ärmeselig leben, to live poorly, to lead a poor or miserable Life.

die Ärmeseligkeit, the Poverty, Poorness, Miserableness, Wretchedness.

der Ärmesessel, an Arm-Chair.

Ärmespange, see Ärmeschnalle.

der Ärmstuhl, an Arm-or Elbow-Chair.

die Ärm und Beine, Arms and Legs; also the Extremities.

Ärmvoll, adv. an Armfull.

die Ärmuth, Poverty, Misery, Indigence, Want, Need, Necessity, Penury, Scarcity. das Ärmuth, (die Armen, arme Leute) the Poor, poor Folks. das Ärmuth soll man nicht verachten, never despise the Poor. dem Ärmuth rathen, to comfort the Poor. man hat ihm sein ganzes Ärmuth gestohlen, he has been robbed of all his Goods, Cloths &c.

die

die Armuthen oder Armethey, a miserable, piteous, wretched Condition, Poverty. es ist lauter Armuthen mit ihnen, they are deep in the Mire.

Arnde, see Erndte.

Aromatisch, adj. et adv. aromatic.

'Aron, 1) (a Herb) Calves-Foot. 2) Aaron, a Man's Name.

der Arrest, an Arrest, Attachment, Seizing, Prison. in Arrest seyn oder sitzen, to be in Prison. eines Güter mit Arrest beleaen, to make an Attachment of one's Goods.

der Arrestant, a Prisoner.

Arrest ren, v. r. a. to take Prisoner, to arrest, to attach, to seize.

der 'Arsch, the Arse, Breech, Backside, the Back-Parts, the Fundament. einem muthwilligen Knaben den Arsch besetzen, to breech or jerk a perulant Boy, to whip his Breech. ein Schlarfch, one without Money. ein Dickarsch, a short Arse, a Shrimp.

die 'Arschbade, the Buttock, plur. Buttocks.

der 'Arschfinger, the Middle-Finger.

der 'Arschfuß, (das Taubenlein, ein Wasservogel) a Coot, a Didapper, a Dab-Chick.

'Arschicht, adj. et adv. (dickarschicht) of a short Arse, of good thick Buttocks.

die 'Arschferbe, the Cleft of the Breech.

'Arschfresser, (ein beleidigendes Wort für einen Bader) an injurious Word for a Bathkeeper, Shaver or Barber.

das 'Arschleder, (der Vergleute) a Miner's Alter-Apron or Breech-Leather.

das 'Arschloch, the Arse-hole,

der 'Arschpaufer, (Arschpeitscher) a Whipster, a Whiparse, a Schoolmaster that is a great Whipper.

der 'Arschpreller, a Punishment for common People, when they are beat with a Rope or the like upon the Breech.

die 'Arschsalbe, a Courier's Salve or Ointment.

das 'Arschstel, a leathern Strap, the Boys in Mines wear about their Breech to draw or drag the Cart by.

das 'Arschstück, a hind Quarter of an Ox, a Buttock of Beef.

der 'Arschwisch, a Bum-Fodder. dieses Werk ist nur ein Arschwisch, this Piece of Work, (this Writing &c.) is only fit to wipe one's Back-Side on, is fit only for a Bum-Fodder. eines Kindes Arschwischtücher, a Child's back-Clouts.

das Arsenal, (Zeughaus, Rüsthaus) an Arsenal.

der Arsenik, (Hüttenrauch) Arsenic Rats-bane &c. der schönste rothe Arsenik oder Spermert, Sandarac.

Arsenikälisch, adj. et adv. contains Arsenic.

das Arsenik'lerz oder Arsenik'lerz, ein Sort of Ore that contains Arsenic.

der Arsenikälfließ, Arsenic-Gravel.

die 'Art, 1) (die Natur oder Eigenschaft) Nature, Property. Qualität, Temper, Complexion, Inclination, Disposition, Constitution, Genie, Character, Humour &c. die angeborene Art, an inbred Nature scheint von guter Art zu seyn, he seems to be good natured or good humoured. es ist die Art des Feuers, it is in the Nature of the Fire. von welcher Art, of what Nature. 2) (die Weise) the Manner, Manier, Way, Form, Form, Custom, Fashion, Rare. auf die Art, at this Rate, in this Manner. auf meine eigene Art, in my own Way. auf alle Art und Weise, upon all Accounts. 3) (Geschlecht, Gattung) the Kind, Species, Sort, Race, Gender, Origin. von weiblicher Art seyn, to be of the female Kind or Sex. ein Hund von guter Art, a Dog of a good Breed. zwei Pferde (von einer Sorte) von eben derselben Art, two Horses of the same Race or Breed. es giebt allerhand Arten Vögel, there are several Sorts or Kinds of Birds. aus der Art schlagen, to degenerate, to degenerate one's Kind. 4) eine gewisse Art, als die Mundart, the Dialect. die Schreibart, the Style, Manner of Writing. die Lehrart, the Method, Manner of Way of Teaching. etwas mit einer gewissen Art thun, to do something with a certain Manner, with a certain Grace or Air.

der 'Artacker, a cultivated Acre or Land. 'Artbar, adj. et adv. what bears Fruit. einen Acker artbar (urbar) machen, to cultivate a Piece of Land, to make it bear.

'Arten, v. r. n. 1) einem nacharten, to become of the same Humour or Condition with one, to resemble one, not to degenerate. er artet seinem Vater nach, he resembles or he imitates his Father. 2) arten oder fortkommen als ein Gewächs, to thrive, to bear the Climate. der fremde Weinstrauch oder die Pflanze artet hier nicht, the foreign Vine or Plant does or will not thrive in this Climate. 3) wohlgeartet, good natured or good humoured. übelgeartet, ill natured, degenerated, &c.

mann



nered. ich weiß wie er geartet ist, now his Humour.

Artfeld, a Piece of Plough-Land, tivated Land.

Art, see Artbar.

Art, adj. et adv. quaint, curious, try, spruce, agreeable, handsome, Art, genteel, polite, comely, neat, Art, galant, gracious, pleasant, Art, per; genteely, cleverly, prettily.

Art, ein artiger junger Mensch, he Art, genteel, polite, comely young Man.

Art, artiger Scherz, a fine, a pretty Art, a quaint Way of Joking. er macht Art, artige Possen, he plays a thou-

Art, many Tricks. ihr seid mir ein Art, tige Gesell, you are a fine Man in-

Art, ed. er weiß artig damit umzugehen, has the Knack of doing it hand-

Art, mely or prettily.

Art, Art, Prettiness, Comeliness, landfomeness, Curiousness, Genteel- Art, als or Gentleness, Agreeableness, De- Art, cacy, Fairness, Neatness, Fineness, roperness, Elegancy, Politeness &c.

Art, Artikel, 1) an Article, Point, Head Art, a Discourse, a single, particular Art, thing &c. die Glaubensartikel, the Art, articles of the Creed. in gewisse Ar-

Art, tikel abgetheilt, articulated. ich habe Art, diesen Artikel noch nicht verkauft, I Art, have not yet sold this Article. 2) the Art, Article in Grammar. (the, a, an) der Art, Artikelsbrief, an Act, Writ, Grant &c.

Art, divided into several Heads, Articles Art, or Chapters, Statutes of Arts &c. they Art, are also called, Gildbriefe, Innungs-

Art, artikel &c.

Art, Artillerie, (das Geschütz, die Ge- Art, schützfunst) the Artillery, Ordinance, Art, great Guns, Mortars &c. Artillerie-

Art, sidente, the Gunners and Officers Art, belonging to the Ordinance, an Offi-

Art, cer, of the Artillery.

Art, Artischoke, an Artichoke.

Art, Artland, (see Artacker) this signifies in Art, particular a Land, which bears Wheat Art, or Rye one Year, Barley in an other Art, and lies fallow in the third.

Art, artig, see Artig.

Art, Artlohn, Wages pay'd for plough-

Art, ing a Piece of Land.

Art, Artpfeln, see Erdapfel und Kartoffeln.

Art, Art, see Zirkelnuß.

Art, Arznei, Physic, Medicine. eine bes-

Art,ondere Arznei, - a specific Medicine.

Art, Materialien zur Arznei, Drugs. Purg-

Art,ier, oder Laxier, Arznei, a purging Art, Medicine, a Purge, a Purgative. eine

Art, Arznei zum Erbrechen, a Vomitive.

Art, eine herzustellende Arznei, a Cordial.

eine Arznei für böse Luft, a Preser-

Art, vative. eine Arznei wider den Gift, a Counterpoison, an Antidote. zur

Art, Arznei dienlich, kräftig, gehörig, physical, medicinal, healing, whole-

Art, some, healthful. die beste Arznei ist Art, mäßig, ruhig und gutes Muths seyn,

Art, the best Physicians are, Doctor Diet, Doctor Quiet and Doctor Merryman.

Art, Arzneien, v. r. a. et n. to take Physic, to use Medicine, Remedies, to medi-

Art, cine, to prescribe or give Medicines or Remedies. einen zu Tode arzneien,

Art, to physic one to Death.

Art, die Arzneibüchse, an Apothecary's - Box, a Physic, Drug or Medicine - Box.

Art, ein Arzeneifahrer, a Physician.

Art, die Arzeneigelehrsamkeit, Physic.

Art, der Arzeneigeruch, a Smell of Drugs.

Art, der Arzeneigott, the God of Physic, Esculape or Aesculapius.

Art, die Arzeneigöttin, Hygeia.

Art, Arzeneisch, adj. et adv. medicinal, me-

Art, dicamental, physical.

Art, die Arzeneifräuter, medicinal Herbs, Plants or Roots.

Art, die Arzeneifunde, the Art of Physic.

Art, die Arzeneifunst, Physic. ein Doctor in der Arzeneifunst, a Doctor of Physic, a Physician.

Art, die Arzeneifunst practici-

Art, ren, to practise Physic. die Wund-

Art, arzeneifunst, Surgery.

Art, die Arzeneimaterialien, Materials or In-

Art, gredients of Physic, Drugs.

Art, das Arzeneimittel, a Remedy, a Medica-

Art, ment, Physic or Medicine. ein ein-

Art, faches Arzeneimittel, a plain, a single or a simple Remedy. ein ver-

Art, sehtes Arzeneimittel, a composed Remedy.

Art, das Arzeneipulver, a medicinal a phy-

Art, sical Powder.

Art, der Arzeneitranck, a medicinal Potion, a Decoction, an infused Liquor, a phy-

Art, sical Drink, Slops.

Art, Arzeneiverständig, adj. knowing, expert in Physic. ein Arzeneiverständiger, a Physician.

Art, die Arzeneiwissenschaft, Physic, the Art or Science of Physic.

Art, der Arzeneizettel, (das Recept) a Re-

Art, cept, a Prescript, Prescription.

Art, der Arzt, the Physician, the Doctor.

Art, ein Wundarzt, a Surgeon or Chirur-

Art, geon. ein Augenarzt, an Oculist. ein

Art, Zahnarzt, a Tooth-Drawer. ein

Art, Stadtarzt oder Stadtphysicus, the

Art, Physician in ordinary to a Town. ein

Art, Hofarzt oder Fürsten, Leibarzt, a Phy-

Art, sician in ordina; to the Prince. ein

Art, umherziehender Arzt, (ein Quacksalber)

Art, a Quack, a Mountebank, a Quacksal-

Art, ver. ein Arzt der nur Simplicia braucht,

Art, 2

a Botanicus, a Physician that cures with  
Simples.  
der 'Arztlohn, a Physician's Fee or Re-  
ward.  
das 'Asand, (ein Gummi, a Gum) Ben-  
jamin. stinkender Asand, (Teufels-  
dreck) Asa foetida.  
der Asbest, the Asbest or Asbestus: a  
Stone resembling the Amiant or Amian-  
tus.  
der 'Asch, ein Milchasch, a Milk-Pan,  
Milk Bason. ein Blumenasch, a Flow-  
er-Pot.  
'Asch, (ein Schiff oder eine Barke) a  
Kind of a Boat or Bark in Bavaria.  
'Asch oder Asche, (ein Fisch) an Ombre  
or Grayling, a Fresh-Water Fish of  
a good Taste, like a Trout, (Thyma-  
lus.) eine Meerasche, a Pollard.  
'Aschbaum, see Asche.  
der Aschballen, in smelting Houses, a  
large Lump or Ball of Buck-Ashes  
out of which the Tests or Coppels are  
formed.  
'Aschbley, see Wismuth, Bismuth, Mar-  
casite.  
die 'Asche, the Ash or Ash-Tree.  
die 'Asche, Ash or Ashes, Cinders, Em-  
bers. die Asche der Verstorbenen, the  
Ashes or Embers of the Dead or Decea-  
sed. ausgelaugte Asche, Buck-Ashes.  
Loderasche oder glimmende Asche, glow-  
ing Ashes. ein Haus in die Asche le-  
gen, to burn down a House, to burn  
it to Ashes, to Cinders. zu Asche  
werden, to be reduced to Ashes. einen  
mit ungebrannter Asche salben, to beat  
one's Jacket, to cane or cudgel one,  
to annoint one with an Oaken-Towel.  
Aschel, a finer Sort of Smalt, (a blue  
Colour.)  
das 'Aschenbad, an iron Vessel filled with  
sifted Buck-Ashes, used in Distilling,  
the Ash-Coppel; (a chymical Term.)  
'Aschenbaum, see Aspe oder Aspe.  
Aschenbaum, see Asche oder Esche.  
'Aschenblaser, see Aschenzieher.  
der 'Aschenbrenner, (oder ein) one that  
burns Wood to Ashes for Glasshouses.  
Aschenbrod, Bread baked between hot  
Ashes. der Aschenbrödel, a young  
Slut, one that bedawks herself with  
Ashes or Dirt, a nasty Kitchen Maid,  
one that is never clean. der Aschens-  
fall, the Place in distilling Furnaces,  
whither the Ashes falls. die Aschens-  
farbe oder Aschfarbe, Ash-Colour.  
'Aschenfarbig, Aschfarbig oder Aschfarben,  
adj. et adv. Ash-coloured, of Ash-  
Colour.  
die 'Aschengrube, an Ash-hole, or Pit

to gather Ashes in. der Aschen-  
ler, an Ash-Monger. der Aschen-  
haufe, a Heap of Ashes. Aschen-  
see Aschenfall.  
Aschenholz, Ash-Wood.  
die 'Aschenkapelle, see Aschenbad.  
Aschenkrug, an Urn, a Vessel for  
Ashes of the Dead. der Aschen-  
oder Aschfuchen, an Ash-Cake  
Cake that is baked under hot Ashes,  
also a Cake that is baked in a  
also a Pot-Cake. die 'Aschen-  
a Lie made of Ashes. das Aschen-  
a Hole under a Furnace into which  
Ashes falls. das Aschensalz, a  
Salt-Alkali, Salt extracted out of  
burnt Matter, out of Wood-Ashes.  
der Aschentopf, see Aschenkrug.  
Urn. das Aschentuch, a Piece  
coarse linnen Cloth, through which  
Lie is strain'd or clarified.  
der Aschenwald, an Ash-plot, a place  
where Ash-Trees grow, an Ash-Grove.  
Aschenwurz, see Aschwurz.  
der 'Aschenzieher, a brown half transpa-  
rent precious Stone, which becomes clear  
by rubbing, so that it attracts Ashes  
thence it is called an Attractor of Ashes.  
der 'Ascher, (bey den Seifensiedern)  
Soap-maker's Tub filled with Ashes  
and Quick-Lime to make their Lie.  
The Tanners make Use of the same.  
das Ascherfaß, a Tub filled with Ashes  
to make a Lie.  
Aschericht, adj. et adv. full of Ashes.  
Word used by Ironworkers of such Iron  
as won't polish.  
der 'Aschermittwoch, Ash-Wednesday.  
Aschern, v. r. a. 1) to burn Wood to  
Ashes. 2) to bestrew any Thing with  
Ashes. to spread Ashes. 3) to infuse  
or boil in Ashes.  
der 'Aschersaß, in Smelting-Houses,  
Hearth made of Buck- and Soapboiler's  
Ashes.  
'Aschfarbig, adj. see Aschenfarbig.  
'Ascharau, adj. et adv. pale as Ash.  
Ash-coloured.  
'Ascharube, see Aschengrube.  
das 'Aschhühnlein, a little Water-Fowl  
of an Ash colour.  
'Aschicht, adj. et adv. ashy, full of Ashes  
resembling Ashes.  
'Aschig, adj. et adv. any Thing that  
Ashes sticking to it, that is full of  
Ashes.  
'Aschfraut, see Jacobsfraut, Ash-Weed.  
der 'Aschlauch, Leek, Scallion.  
der Aschling, see Asche, a Fish.



**Afchmeife**, a Kind of a little Titmouse or Muskin of an Ash-Colour.

**Afchmefler**, a Measurer of the Ashes.

**Afchtonne**, a Tun to put Ashes in.

**Afchwurz**, Ash- Wort; see Diptam.

**Afien** oder **Afien**, Asia, one of the four Parts of the World. **Kleinafien**, **Nafolia**. ein **Afianer**, an Asiatic, an Asian.

**Afpe** oder **Afpe**, der **Aspenbaum**, an Asp, an Asp-Tree, an Aspen-Tree, a Kind of Poplar-Trees, a white Poplar.

**Afpecten**, the Aspects, the Aspects of the Planets.

**Afpen**, adj. et adv. Aspen, made of Aspen-Wood.

**Afpenlaub**, Aspen-Leaves. er zittert wie ein **Afpenlaub**, he trembles like an Aspen Leaf, he shakes like a wet Car, he quakes for Fear.

**Afper**, an Asper a Turkish Coin worth three half-pence (1 ggl.)

**Afpern**, v. r. a. to afflict, disquiet, vex, plague.

**Afphodille** oder **Afphodillwurz**, the Asphodel, Asphodel-Wort.

**Afphodillilie**, the Asphodel-Lily, that has no Onions like other Lilies, but Roots like Asphodel.

**Aß** oder **Aß**, 1) a Card or Die with one Eye, the Ace. 2) an Ace or Grain, (the smallest Weight.) der **Ducat** ist um ein **Aß** zu leicht, this Ducat wants a Grain. es braucht nur ein **Aß** um der Wage den Ausschlag zu geben, there needs but one Grain or Ace to bear down the Weight or to turn the Scale or Balance.

**Aß**, the Preterit of **Essen**. ich **aß**, I ate or I did eat. er **aß** nur zweymal des Tages, he ate or did eat but twice a Day.

**Aße**, see **Esse**.

**Affecuranz**, the Insurance.

**Affecuriren**, v. r. a. (versichern) to insure, to give Security.

**Affel** oder **Affelswurm**, a Death-Wach, a Palmer or a Wood-Louse, Tilers-Louse.

**Affignation**, see **Anweisung**.

**Affigniren**, v. r. a. to assign. **affigniren** hemir eine ausstehende Schuld, assign me a Debt you have standing out.

**Affrien**, Assyria. ein **Affyrer**, an Assyrian.

**Ast**, a Branch, a Bough, an Arm of a Tree. ein **kleiner Ast**, a Twig, a little Branch, a Sprig, a Sprout. ein

**Mutterast**, **Hauptast**, the Heart of a Tree. ein **dürre Ast**, a dead Bough. ein **Ast** oder **Knaft** im Holz, a Knaft, Knob, Knurl, Knot or Knut in the Wood. **das Geäste**, the Branches, Branching of the Branches.

der **Aster**, (oder die) (**Sternblume**) Aster.

**das Asterich** oder **Astrich**, any Pavement made of Stone or Brick; a Floor made of Brick or of Stuck, (**Gips**.)

**Astig**. adj. full of Branches, knotty, knobby. ein **astiges Brett**, a knobby Board.

**das Astlein**, a little Branch, a Twig, a Sprig, a Sprout, a young Branch.

der **Astling**, (ein junger Vogel (Has bicht) der schon von einem Ast zum andern fliegen kann) a Brancher; a young Hawk that can fly already from one Branch or Bough to an other.

**das Astloch**, 1) a Knob- or Knot-hole in a Board. 2) a Hole in a new Piece of Cloth where the Thread is torn.

der **Astroit**, a Stone, the Astroites.

**das Astrolabium**, the Astrolabe; see **Winkelmesser**.

die **Astronomie**, the Astronomy; see **Sternwissenschaft** oder **Sternkunde**.

**Asturien**, the Country of Asturia.

**das Astwerk**, flowered Work, Branch-Work.

der **Atheist**, an Atheist, an ungodly Man or Woman, a Denier of a God.

die **Atheisterei**, Atheism, the Denying of a God.

**Atheistisch**, adj. et adv. atheistical; atheistically.

der **Athem**, the Breath, Breathing or Respiration. ein **stinkender Atem**, a foul, strong a stinking, an infected Breath. **schwerer**, **kurzer Atem**, a short Breath, Shortness of Breath. **sich außer Atem laufen**, to pant, to run himself out of Breath. **aus dem Atem kommen**, to lose Breath. **wieder zu Atem kommen**, to fetch Breath again. **der letzte Atem**, the last Gasp.

**Athemen**, **Athmen**, **Athemholen**, v. r. n. to take, draw, fetch Breath. to respire, to breathe. **die Luft welche wir athmen** oder **einathmen**, the Air we breathe. **schwer Atem holen**, to fetch Breath with Difficulty.

**das Athemholen**, the Breathing, Respiration.

**das Athemloch**, the Breathing-Hole.

**Athemlos**, adj. et adv. out of Breath.

**das Athemzäpflein**, (**Athemzümalein**) the Uvula, the Throatflap, the Hock, the

the Flap that covers the Windpipe, the Whistle in your Throat.

der 'Athemzug, the Respiration.

Athen, Athens, a City of Greece.

Athenienser, an Athenian, one of Athens.

Atheniensch, adj. attic, after the Athenian Way.

der Äther, (die Himmelsluft, jede elastische und flüssige Substanz) the Aether.

Äthmen, see Athemen.

'Atlant oder 'Atlas, 1) Atlas, the Name of an African King of whom the Fable says, that he bore the Heavens upon his Back. 2) a Man who bears the whole Weight of his Country. 3) in Building, human Figures, that support certain Architraves instead of Columns; Supporters of Buildings. 4) a high Mountain in Atrick, Mount-Atlas. 5) a Collection of Maps of all Countries and of all Parts of the World. 6) (in Anatomy) the first Whirl-Bone of the Neck, (because it supports the Head.)

der 'Atlas, (a rich Sort of Silk-Stuff for Ladies Apparel) Satin.

das 'Atlasband, Satin Ribbon.

'Atlassen, adj. of Satin. ein atlassenes Kleid, a Satin Garment or Gown.

das 'Atlaserz, a crystalline green Copper-Ore.

der 'Atlasfies, a Name for a Sort of Copper-Ore.

der 'Atlasvitriol, a pure Vitriol in a fuzing Shape, found in Hungaria.

die 'Atmosphäre, der Luftkreis oder Dunstkreis, the Atmosphere. die ganze Atmosphäre war mit Dünsten angefüllt, the whole Atmosphere was filled or charged with Vapours.

der 'Attraméntstein, the Attramént-Stone any Sort of a Stone or Orekind, that contains Attramént or Vitriol.

der 'Atte, a Name anciently used for Father.

'Atter, see Matter or Otter.

das Attestat, a Certificate, an Affidavit, an Arrest or Attestation, Testimony.

der 'Attich, (a Plant or Shrub) Danewort, Wall-wort, the Dwarf-elder; see Niederholder.

der 'Attichsaft, the Juice of Elder-Berries.

die 'Ag, Food, Meat, Sustenance, Nourishment, Victuals; a Lure for a Hawk; a Bill-full.

das 'Agbret, a Board or Instrument of the Engravers, in which they etch the engraved Plate with Aquafortis.

die 'Agel, a Pie, Mag-Pie, a Chattpie; also a Name in Contempt for Perriwig. er schwätzt wie eine Agel he chats like a Mag-pie.

der 'Agelspecht, a Kind of a speckled Pie.

Aggen, v. r. a. 1) (Vogel föhren) bait Fowls, to lay a Bait for Birds.

nen Angel ägen, um Fische zu fangen to bait a Hook in Order to catch Fish

milde Enten ägen, to decoy Ducks

2) in Kupfer ägen, to, make Brasses

ents with Aquafortis, to etch, to grave

with Aqua-fortis. es hat eine Ätze

zu ägen, it is a Corrosive. 3) da

faule Fleisch aus einer Wunde wegägen

to take away dead or rotten Flesh

a Wound by Corrosives or fretting Pow-

ders. ein ägendes Mittel, a Corrosive

das 'Aggeld, (in Law) Money, which

is paid for the Maintenance or Feed-

ing of a Prisoner; also Money formerly

paid for Defraying the Prince of

Country and his Servants, when he

was Travelling in the Country.

der 'Aggrund, (with Engravers) a Ground

of Varnish or Wax, laid on the Plate

to hinder the Aqua-fort from eating

further than is prescribed.

die 'Agkunst, the Art of making Brasses

Cuts with Aqua-fortis; see Radier-

kunst. das 'Agpulver, a Corrosive

fretting Powder. der 'Agstein, a cor-

rosive Stone, (Lapis infernalis) inferna-

Stone. die 'Agtaube, a Decoy-Pigeon

or Dove

die 'Agung, 1) the Act of Feeding

Baiting. 2) Meat, Food; also the In-

strument or Food for Fish, Fowl and

Deer. 3) das 'Agungsrecht, the Right

or Privilege a Prince of a Country has

to put up at the Houses of his Vassals

or Tenants in Fee, to be entertained

die 'Agung, 1) (Körnung) the Baiting

Decoying, Alluring, Inticing of a Bird

or Fowl. 2) die 'Agung in Kupfer

the Cutting, Graving in Brasses with

Aqua-fortis, the Etching with Aquafort.

das 'Agwasser, Aqua-fort, etching Water.

Agwiege, the same as Agbret

which see.

Äu, interject. o! oh! ah! hah! ala-

well-a-Day!

Äuwehe! o wehe! o sad! ah!

Äuch, conjunct. also, too, likewise

even, withall. auch nicht even not

neither. und wenn auch schon, although.

aber auch, yet, however.

but yet. warum läßt er mich auch nicht



nicht zufrieden, why does he not let me alone. er sahe sie auch nicht einmal an, nor did he so much as look upon her. wo es auch sey, where-soever it be, auch noch so wenig, never so little. wo er auch hingehe, whither soever he go. er sey auch wer, er wolle, who-soever he be. ich thue es nicht wenn ich auch noch so viel dafür bekommen könnte, I would not do it for never so much. auch noch so wenig, never so little. auch nur daran zu gedenken, even to think of it. er sey auch so reich als er wolle, let him be never so rich. so gern ich auch wollte, if I would never so fain wenn ich auch aufs beste mache, if I do never so well. es wäre schändlich auch nur davon zu reden, it were a Shame even to speak of it. so will ich auch dieses nicht sagen, neither will I say so much. so bin ich auch in diesem Stücke nicht so eigensinnig, let me not in this be thought capricious neither. es ist auch nicht so arg als ihr's macht, neither is it so bad as you make it. ich bin der erste nicht, werde auch der letzte nicht seyn, neither am I the first, nor shall I be the last.

die Auction, Auction, a public Sale.

der Auctionarius, the Auctioneer, Auctioneer.

die Audienz, Audience, Hearing, Admittance. der König gab ihnen Audienz, the King admitted them to Audience, gave them a Hearing. die Abgeordneten wurden beim Könige zur Audienz gelassen, the Deputies had Audience of the King. der Audienzsaal, the Presence-Chamber; the Court where Causes are heard.

der Auditor, (Auditor) an Auditor, the Judge of a Regiment.

die Aue, a Plain or Champaign-Ground, a Meadow, a Field, a large, low, even, moorish and grassy Pasture and Hay-ground.

Haaren oder Haveren, (allerhand Unkosten auf dem Schiffe) the Avarage, Avaridge.

der Auerhahn, a Wood-Cock, Heath-Cock. die Auerhahnbalz oder Auerhahnbalz, the Baiting or Copulating of the Wood-Cock with the Hen. der Auerhahnbeller, a Kind of little brown Dogs that search after the Wood-Cock, drive him to a Tree and bark till he is shot. die Auerhenne, a Wild-Hen, a Heath-Powt. der Auerochs, an Ure-ox, Buffalo, Wild-Bull.

Auf, prepos. (with the Dative, Accusative, and Ablative) on, upon, over, above, beyond, in, up, at, by &c. auf dem Tische, on or upon the Table. auf der Erde, on the Ground, Floor &c. auf dem Grase, upon the Grass. auf dem Baume sitzen, to sit on the Tree. auf dem Berge stehen, to stand on or upon the Hill. auf der Kanzel, on the Pulpit. auf einem Instrumente spielen, to play upon an Instrument. auf meine Kosten, at my Costs, Expences. auf seine Rechnung, for his Account. auf den bestimmten Tag, at the Day appointed. auf meine Bitte, at my Prayer. auf seinen Rath, by his Advice. auf sein Geheiß, auf seinen Befehl, by his Command, Order. auf mein Gewissen, upon my Conscience. auf meine Verantwortung, I will answer for it. auf ein Jahr, for a Year, (twelve Month.) auf der Stelle, immediately, directly, out of Hand, extempore, on the Spot. auf frischer That, in the Fact. auf was Art und Weise, by what Means, in what Manner, at what Rate. auf dem Lande, auf dem Felde, in the Country, in the Field. auf allen Seiten, on all Sides. auf der Reise, a Travelling, upon the Journey. auf dieser Seite, on this Side. aufs wenigste, at least. aufs eheste, as soon as possible. ich war früh auf, I was up early. von meiner Jugend auf, from my very Youth. das Loos fiel auf euch, the Lot or Chance fell upon you. mein Vorrath ist auf, my Provision is up, is spent, is consumed. voll auf, in Abundance, your Hands full. es kommen zwölf Schillinge auf den Mann, it comes to twelve Shillings a Head. ihr müßet einen Schilling aufs Stück mehr rechnen, You are to reckon (must reckon) one Shilling a Piece more. wohl auf seyn, to be well, to do well, to be in good Health, to be well disposed. er kann nicht auf seyn, er ist sehr krank, he is obliged to keep his Bed. es hat nichts auf sich, 'tis no Matter, it don't signify. es hat viel auf sich, 'tis of Moment, of Importance, of Consequence, of great Weight. es kommt nur auf euch an, it only depends on you. es ist drey Viertel auf drey, 'tis three Quarters after two; or it wants a Quarter of three. auf, steht auf! up, rise up! auf und ab, auf und nieder, up and down. auf und ab, about, thereabouts, more or less. auf daß, that, in Order that, in Order to, for to.

to, to the End that. auf daß nicht, least, lest that, lest. auf einmal, at once. aufs neue, anew, again, afresh. Aufsicht, (für Achtung oder Acht, d. i. Aufmerksamkeit, Vorlicht etc.) Attention, Precaution, Foresight.

Aufackern, v. r. a. to break up the Ground by Ploughing.

Aufarbeiten, v. r. a. 1) (eine Thür oder ein Schloß) to break, wrench or force a Door or Lock open. 2) er hat seine Finger schon daran aufgearbeitet, he has almost spent his Fingers at that Work. 3) sein Tagewerk aufarbeiten, to finish his Task. ich habe alle Wolle aufgearbeitet, I have employ'd or manufactured all the Wool; I have wrought it up.

Aufätzen, v. r. a. to open by Corrosives, to apply Corrosives.

Aufbacken, v. irr. a. alles Mehl aufbacken, (verbacken oder zum Backen verbrauchen) to consume, employ the whole Provision of Flower in Baking of Bread.

Aufbahren oder Aufbaren, v. r. a. (den Sarg auf die Bahre setzen) to put the Coffin upon the Bier.

Aufbausen, v. r. a. (das Getreide) to heap up the Sheaves in the Barn.

Aufbauen, v. r. a. to build, to construct, erect, raise a Building, to run it up. ein Haus wieder aufbauen, to rebuild a House. die Aufbaunung, the Construction, Building, Erecting of a House.

Aufbäumeln, v. r. recipr. (a Hunting Term) der Hase bäumelt sich auf, (stellt sich auf die Hinterfüße und sieht sich um) the Hare sets himself on his Hind-Legs and looks about.

Aufbaumen, v. i. n. der Luchs, der Marder hat aufgebauet, the Lynx, the Marten or Pole-cat has retired to the Tree, has betook himself to the Tree.

Aufbäumen, v. r. a. 1) (a Term of the Weavers) to wind about the Warping-Loom or Yarn-Beam. 2) sich aufbäumen, (von Pferden etc.) to prance, to prop or rear up, to rise or stand upon the two Hind-feet as a Horse would do. 3) die Wasservogen bäumen sich auf, the Waves rise. 4) in den Bergwerken, (in Mines.) es bäumt sich auf (es kommt zum Vorschein) there appears, it appears.

Aufbeben, v. r. n. to rise trembling or to rise aloft trembling, shaking.

Aufbefinden, v. r. recip. sich wohl, sich übel aufbefinden, to be well or ill.

Aufbehalten, v. irr. a. 1) (etwas) keep a Thing, to lay it up, preserve it, to reserve it, to save or spare to keep it in Store. 2) den Hut aufbehalten, to keep your Hat on. Aufbehaltung, Keeping, Reserving, Preserving, Keeping up.

Aufbeißen, v. irr. a. 1) to bite open Nüsse aufbeißen, to crack Nuts with your Teeth. (figur.) er hat eine harthäutige Taube aufzubeißen, he hath (has) a hard Crow to pluck. 2) das Schälwasser hat ihm die Haut aufgebeissen, the Aquafort has eaten away his Skin.

Aufbeizen, v. r. a. to open by Corrosives.

Aufbereiten, v. r. a. (bey den Bergwerken, für zubereiten, die Erz durch Waschen und Bohlen zum Schmelzen zubereiten) to prepare the Ore for Smelting by Washing and Stamping.

Aufbersten, v. irr. n. to burst, split, crack, chap, chink, gap. seine Hände sind vom Frost aufgebersten, his Hands are burst or chapped with Frost. Aufberstung, the Chap, Burst, Gap, Crevice, Crack, Cleft, Slit, Chink.

Aufbetten, v. r. a. to make up a Bed. es ist schon aufgebettet, the Bed is already made or made up.

Aufbicken, Aufspicken, v. r. a. (mit dem Schnabel) to peck open, to peck through; see Aufspicken.

Aufbiegen, v. irr. a. (etwas in die Höhe biegen) to bow or bend a Thing up.

Aufbiethen, v. irr. a. 1) Volk, das Landvolk aufbiethen, to summon or bid the Country-People, to appear in Arms, to raise the Country. die Ritterschaft aufbiethen, to command the Ban. 2) ehelich Verlobte aufbiethen, to bid or give the Bans of Matrimony, to proclaim. sie sind schon aufgebothen, they have the Bans. Aufbiethen, die Aufbiethung, (die Aufbeboth) the Publication of the Ban, the Bidding or Giving the Bans of Matrimony; the Summoning the Country-People to appear in Arms.

Aufbinden, v. irr. a. 1) (was zusammengeknüpft ist) to loosen, to loose, make loose, dissolve, untie or unbind. 2) was los, oder locker ist aufbinden, to tie, to bind, to truss, to bind fast. 3) Haare aufbinden, to tie up your Hair. 4) das Stroh aufbinden, to tie or make up into Sheaves. 5) einem Pferde



**Auf** aufbinden, to load or charge a Horse. 4) einem eins aufbinden, to sham, to tell him a Lie.

**aufblasen**, v. r. a. 1) to swell, to puff, to fill with Wind. 2) to puff up, to make proud, to swell up with Pride, to elate. von Stolz aufgeblähet seyn, to be lifted up with Pride, to be blown, puffed, swollen up, to be insolent, haughty, conceited. die Aufblähung, the Act of Swelling, Blowing, Puffing up.

**aufblasen**, v. irr. a. to blow, to fill with Wind, to bloat, to puff. das Feuer aufblasen, (anblasen) to blow the Fire, eine Blase aufblasen, to blow a Bladder and fill it with Wind. die Backen aufblasen, to blow your Cheeks. mit Trompeten aufblasen, to blow or sound the Trumpet. der Wind blies die Thür auf, the Wind blew open the Door. Glück bläset oder blähet auf, Fortune puffs up, makes proud, breeds Insolence. ein aufgeblasener Narr, a swelling Fool, a proud, blustering, haughty, arrogant, soaring, puffed up Fool. ein aufgeblasener, (geschwollener) Leib, a turgid, tumid, swollen Belly. eine aufgeblasene Schreibart, a blustering, a bombast, tumid or swelling Style. die Aufblasung, an Inflation, a Blowing, Swelling or Puffing up.

**aufblättern**, v. r. a. 1) ein Buch aufblättern, to turn over the Leaves of a Book. 2) as a v. recipr. sich aufblättern wie die Knospen an Blumen, to open, to come out and display the Blossoms. 3) ein Buttergebäckenes so sich sein aufgeblättert hat, a good Puff-Past. die Aufblätterung, the Turning over the Leaves of a Book; the Opening of the Buds or Blossoms.

**aufbleiben**, v. irr. n. to continue up, to stay up, to remain upon your Legs, (not to go to Bed). des Abends lange aufbleiben, to stay up late at Night. die Thür bleibt die ganze Nacht auf oder offen, the Door is kept open all Night. das Fenster blieb auf, the Window was left open. die Aufbleibung, Remaining, Staying, Continuing up.

**aufblicken**, v. r. n. to lift up the Eyes, to look up with one Cast of an Eye. die Aufblickung, the Lifting up of the Eyes, Looking up.

**aufblühen**, v. r. n. to blow or spring out as Flowers, to blossom, to open. die Blumen seugen an aufzublühen,

the Flowers began to blow or to spring out. ihre Schönheit blühet auf wie eine Rose, her Beauty blows like a Rose. die Aufblühung, the Blowing or Springing out, Blossoming.

**aufbohren**, v. r. a. (von neuem bohren) to bore up afresh, to bore up again.

**aufborgen**, v. r. a. to borrow, to contract Debts. er borat überall Geld auf, he borrows Money where he can get it.

**das Aufboth oder Aufgeboth**, (des Adels) the Arrier-Ban or Summoning of all Meane Tenants; see Aufgeboth.

**aufbraten**, v. irr. a. to roast afresh or over again.

**aufbrauchen**, v. r. a. to consume, to employ all; to make Use of all.

**aufbrauen**, v. r. a. alles Malz aufbrauen, to employ, make Use of all the Malt by Brewing.

**aufbrausen**, v. r. n. 1) aufbrausen wie der Wind, to rush, to roar like the Wind. 2) aufbrausen wie das Meer, to roar or foam like the Sea or like the Waves. 3) aufbrausen wie Wein, Most oder auch wie Scheidewasser, to ferment like Wine, Must or like Aqua-fort.

**aufbrechen**, v. irr. a. (eröffnen) to break open, force open, bounce open. eine Thür aufbrechen, to break open a Door, to bounce it open. einen Brief aufbrechen, to open, to break up, to unseal a Letter. etwas zuges mauertes aufbrechen, to unwall. die Aufbrechung, the Act of Breaking open.

**aufbrechen**, v. irr. n. 1) to depart, to break up, to set out, to decamp, to dislodge; to march off. die Armee brach mit Anbruch des Tages auf, the Army decamped at Break of Day. die Versammlung wird bald aufbrechen, the Assembly will soon break up. 2) das Geschwür ist noch nicht reif zum aufbrechen, the Impostume or Sore is not yet ripe for Breaking up. 3) die Füße sind ihm vor Kälte aufgebroschen, his Heels (Feet) are chinked or chapped with Cold. das Eis fängt an aufzubrechen, the Ice begins to break. das Aufbrechen, (des Frosts) the Breaking up of Frost. das Aufbrechen überhaupt, the Breaking open or up, the Act of Forcing or Breaking open. die Aufbrechung, the Eraction, the Breaking open; the Departure. Ser-

Setting out, the Decampment or Marching off.

**Aufbreiten**, v. r. a. to spread, stretch or stretch out, to open, to extend, to display, - to set forth. die **Aufbreitung**, the Act of Spreading, Stretching out, Extending, Displaying.

**Aufbrennen**, v. r. a. 1) to consume by Burning. ich habe bereits all mein Holz aufgebrennet, I have already burnt (consumed) all my Wood, burnt it all up. 2) ein Zeichen aufbrennen, to mark with a red hot Iron, with a Brand-Iron. 3) den Wein aufbrennen, to sophisticate Wine with Brimstone, to burn Brimstone in a Vessel and fill it with Wine afterwards. die **Aufbrennung**, the Consuming by Burning, the Act of Marking with a red hot Iron &c.

**Aufbrennen**, v. irr. n. 1) to give a Flame or to break out in a Flame. (figur.) im Zorn aufbrennen, to fly or fall out into a Passion, to be transported with Anger.

**Aufbringen**, v. irr. a. to introduce, bring or put in Use, to propose, to advance, to say, to afford, to bring about, to propound; to heap up, to gather, to collect, to furnish, to invent, to raise, to bring up &c. 1) Geld aufbringen, to raise, find, afford. procure, provide, supply, give, furnish, gather Money. ich kann die Kosten nicht aufbringen, I cannot afford the Expences. 2) etwas Neues aufbringen, to broach, contrive, invent, to be the Author of, to introduce some new Fashion, to set it in Vogue. er ist es der diese Gewohnheit aufgebracht hat, 'tis he, that has introduced this Custom. das hat er wieder aufgebracht, that's again of his Invention. 3) Mannschaft aufbringen, to raise, to levy Men. 4) einen aufbringen, (in Zorn bringen) to irritate, incense, inflame one, to provoke him, to stir him up to Anger, to put him in a Passion. er war so aufgebracht, he was so irritated, incensed, in such a Passion. 5) einen Kranken aufbringen, to restore a Patient, to cure him. 6) ein Kind aufbringen, to bring up a Child. 7) ein weggekommenes Schiff aufbringen, to bring up a Prize. 8) wieder aufbringen, to renew, restore, reestablish, to revive. die **Aufbringung**, the Introduction, Invention, Bringing up, Collection, Reestablishment, Irritation &c.

**Aufbringlich**, adj. et adv. what's possible to be got, levied, raised, gathered &c. See the Verb **Aufbringen**.

**Aufbrechen**, v. r. a. to start up in Anger.

der **Aufbruch**, the Departure, Moving Marching off, Setting out, Breaking up, Decamping or Decampment of an Army. der **Aufbruch** eines Geschwüres, the Opening or Breaking open of an Ulcer. der **Aufbruch** einer Treibheule, the Breaking open of a Chablain.

**Aufbrüsten**, v. r. a. 1) (Term of the Butchers) to open the Breast of a killed or butchered Ox. 2) sich aufbrüsten, to bridle himself, carry it high see **Brüsten**.

**Aufbuden**, v. r. a. to erect or set up Shops or Stalls for the Fair.

**Aufbügeln**, v. r. a. to smooth over again with a red hot Iron; see **Bügeln**.

**Aufbühnen**, v. r. a. to erect Scaffolds.

**Aufbürden**, v. r. a. 1) (einem eine Last) to lay a Burden upon one. sich eine schwere Last aufbürden, to charge himself with a heavy Burden. 2) einem etwas aufbürden, zur Last legen, to charge one with a Thing, to impose it upon him, impute it to him. lay it at his Door or to his Charge. die **Aufbürdung**, the Charge, Imposition, Imputation, false Accusation.

**Aufbürsten**, v. r. a. to brush, brush over again. die Haare aufbürsten, to brush up, plait, dress the Hair with a Bristle-Brush.

der **Aufbusch**, see **Aufputz**.

**Aufbuxen**, v. r. a. to trim &c. See **Aufputzen**.

**Aufdammen**, v. r. a. to king or crown a Man at Draughts. damet auf, king or crown my Man.

**Aufdammern**, v. r. a. to dam up.

**Aufdampfen**, v. r. n. to rise up in Vapours, in Smoke.

**Auf daß**, conjunct. that, to the End that, in Order to. auf daß nicht, lest that.

**Aufdauern**, v. r. n. to watch, to sit up in the Night, (not to go to Sleep). ich kann nicht länger aufdauern, cannot stay up any longer, I must go to Bed.

**Aufdecken**, v. r. a. 1) (etwas zugedecktes) to uncover, open, lay open, to bare. 2) (figur.) to discover, detect



will deine Streiche schon aufdeck,  
I'll detect thy Tricks I warrant.  
im den Schalk aufdecken, to dis-  
cover the Tricks or Cheats of any one.  
in hat ihm den Schalk aufgedeckt,  
was sharply reprov'd. 3) aufdeck,  
den Tisch decken, to lay, spread  
Table-Cloth. decket auf, lay the  
th. die Aufdeckung, the Uncover-  
ing, Detection &c.

nicken, v. r. a. to dam up, to make  
Dam higher.

lenen, v. r. a. to serve, serve up;  
wait upon any one; see Aufwarten.  
Aufdingbrief, a Contract between,  
Master and an Apprentice, by which  
he Master binds himself to teach the  
Apprentice his Trade. Aufdinggeld,  
Loosey which is pay'd to the Guild for  
engaging and registering an Appren-  
tice or Prentice.

dingen, v. irr. a. (einen Lehrlingen  
mit Lehrburschen) to bind one Pren-  
tice with a Master, to engage or put  
one to Prenticeship. die Aufdingung,  
the Engagement or Engaging to Ap-  
prenticeship.

wickeln, (für Aufwickeln) to roll to-  
gether.

heppeln, v. r. a. (Term of the Shoe-  
makers) to sew the Sole to the upper  
Leather.

stren, v. r. a. Obst aufdörren, to  
dry Fruit for Use, in Order to keep  
it preserve it.

drängen, v. r. a. to push or press  
open. die Thür aufdrängen, to push  
or thrust open the Door.

strecken, v. r. a. 1) einen Strick zc.  
aufstrecken, to untwist a Rope, to turn  
open, to loosen. eine Schraube auf-  
strecken, to unscrew, to turn open a  
screw. 2) einen Knopf auf einen Stock  
strecken, to turn a Button upon a  
stick.

stroschen, v. irr. a. to thrash out all  
the Sheaves in Store, to put the last  
finishing Hand to Trashing. wir  
haben noch nicht aufgestroschen, we  
have not yet done Trashing.

strecken, see Aufstrecken einen Strick.

dringen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas)  
in force a Thing upon one, to press,  
to obtrude, thrust it upon him, give  
it him against his Will, oblige, con-  
strain, compel him to accept of it. der  
Jude hat mir ein Lotterielos aufgedrungen,  
the Jew has forced, press'd  
or obtruded a Lottery - Ticket upon

me. die Aufbringung, Constraint,  
Force, Compelling.

Aufdrucken, v. r. a. 1) ein Zeichen auf-  
drucken, to imprint or impress a Mark,  
2) ein Siegel aufdrucken, to imprint,  
impress, stamp, to set or put your  
Seal to a Writ. die Aufdruckung, the  
Act of Imprinting, Impressing, Stamp-  
ing, setting or putting the Seal to  
something.

Aufdrücken, v. r. a. to open by Pres-  
sing. ein Geschwür aufdrücken, to  
open or break an Impostume, or Sore  
by pressing it. die Thür aufdrücken,  
to open the Door by Thrusting or Push-  
ing. einem den Schwären recht auf-  
drücken, to tell one his Mind, to shew  
him where his Faults lie.

Aufdunsen, v. irr. n. to swell up a little,  
to bloat. ein wenig aufgedunsen, a  
little bloated.

Aufdünsten, v. r. n. to evaporate, to  
rise up in Vapours or in Smoke.

Aufeinander, adv. one upon another,  
one after another. aufeinander tref-  
fen, to meet with, to fall in with, to  
recounter, aufeinander losschlagen,  
to fall foul upon one another, to fight  
together.

Aufreisen, v. r. a. to break, to loosen  
the Ice. die Aufreisung, the Act of  
Breaking the Ice.

der Aufenthalt, 1) (Wohnort) an Abode,  
Dwelling - Place, Residence, Re-  
treat, Retirement, the Place where one  
abides, dwells or lives. während sei-  
nem Aufenthalte in der Stadt, during  
his Retreat in Town. ein Aufenthalt  
der Räuber oder Diebe, a Receptacle,  
Shelter, Nest, retiring Place, Haunt  
or lurking Hole of Robbers or Thieves.  
2) Aufenthalt, (Hinderniß, Verzöger-  
ung) a Delay, Hindrance, Obstacle,  
Impediment, Stop, Incumbrance,  
Disappointment, Mischance, Rub, das  
wird einen neuen Aufenthalt verursach-  
en, that will cause or occasion a new  
Delay. ein kurzer Aufenthalt, a short  
Delay.

Auferbauen, v. r. a. to build, to erect,  
to construct; see Aufbauen.

Auferbaulich, see Erbaulich.

Auferlegen, v. r. a. to command, bid,  
injoin, charge upon, impose. sein  
Herr hatte es ihm auferlegt, his Ma-  
ster had enjoined or ordered it him,  
die Auferlegung, (Auflegung) the  
Charge, Order, Commandment or  
Command, Imposition.

Auferstanden, von den Todten erstanden seyn, to be raised or risen from the Dead, ascended.

Auferstehen, v. irr. n. sich erheben, to rise, to raise from the Dead. die Auferstehung, Resurrection, Rising from the Dead.

Auferwachen, v. r. n. to awake.

Auferwecken, v. r. a. to raise from the Dead, or awake from the Dead. to resuscitate. die Todten auferwecken, to raise, awake the Dead. die Auferweckung, the Resuscitation, Raising from the Dead.

Auferziehen, v. irr. a. to breed, nourish, bring, train up, educate ein Kind aufziehen, (nicht auferziehen) to nourish, bring up a Child. die Amme hat in einem Jahr zwei Kinder aufgezogen, the Nurse has brought up or nourished two Children in one Year. ich werde seine Kinder auferziehen, erziehen, I shall educate his Children, give them a good Education. er ist schlecht auferzogen worden, he has had a bad Education. die Auferziehung, Education, Bringing up. seinen Kindern eine gute Auferziehung (Erziehung) geben, to give his Children a good Education. die Auferziehung, (Pflanzung) the nourishing up, bringing up.

Aufessen, v. irr. a. to eat up all, to consume by eating.

Aufsädeln, see Einsädeln.

Auffahren, v. irr. n. to ascend, mount, rise &c. 1) auffahren, gen Himmel, to ascend 2) im Schlaf oder aus dem Schlaf auffahren, to start; startle in Sleep. vom Stuhl, to rise suddenly from his Chair. 3) im Zorn, to fly at one, to fly out into a Passion, to fret and fume, to take Fire. 4) vor Verwunderung, to start up for Surprise or Amazement. 5) als Blattertern auffahren, to rise in Blisters. 6) mit dem Schiffe auffahren, to touch the Ground, to run with the Ship upon a Rock. die Thüre fuhr plötzlich auf, the Door flew suddenly up.

Auffahren, as an act. to open by driving against, to break open by running or driving against. der Kutscher hat den Thorweg aufgefahren, the Coachman has run foul against the Gate and burst it open. Auffahren, (in Mining) ein Feld auffahren, dasselbe mit Grubenarbeitern belegen, to open a Field, to set Miners to Work

at it. die Auffahrt, the Ascent, Rising up to Heaven. der Aufsteig, the Himmelfahrtstag, the Ascension. die Auffahrt der Gesandten, the public Entry of the Ambassadors. die Auffahrt vor einem Hause, the variation or Rising Ground before a House or Gate. Way to drive in or at a Chariot or Carriage.

Auffallen, v. irr. n. 1) auf etwas fallen, to fall upon. der Baum ist auf das Dach gefallen, the Tree is fallen upon the Roof. 2) dieser Ausdruck fiel mir gar sehr auf, this Expression surprized me not a little, gave me great Offence.

Auffallen, v. irr. a. et recipr. to offend, break or wound by Falling. er hat sich den Mund, den Kopf aufgefassen, he has hurt, wounded, bruised his Mouth, his Head by Falling upon. er hat die Thüre aufgefassen, he fell against the Door and burst it open.

Auffallend, adj. surprizing, astonishing, offending.

Auffalten, v. r. a. to unfold, to open the Folds, to unplat, to undo the Plaits.

Auffangen, v. irr. a. 1) (etwas) aufzufangen, to intercept, to take, snap up, to catch. er hat mir meine Briefe aufgefangen, he has intercepted my Letters. 2) einen auffangen, to seize, lay hold on, to catch one. 3) eines Wortes auffangen, to catch at one's Words. 4) eine Krankheit auffangen, to catch a Distemper. 5) Regenwasser auffangen, to gather Rain-Water. die Auffangung, the Interception, the act of catching, laying Hold on, seizing.

Auffärben, v. r. a. von neuem färben, to dye over again or a fresh, to re-dye by new Dying. einen Hut auffärben, to new-dye a Hat. ein aufgefärbter Hut, an old Hat new dy'd.

Auffaseln oder Auffasen, v. r. n. et recipr. to unravel or unweave.

Auffassen, v. r. a. to take up, to lift up, to take Charge of, to charge yourself with, to undertake. den Noth mit der Schaufel auffassen, to take up the Mud or Dirt with a Shovel. Perlen auffassen, to string Pearls. einen flüchtigen Körper auffassen, (auffangen) to catch or gather a Fluid, a Liquid. mein Freund, der alle meine Sorgen in seinem freundschaftlichen Herzen auffasste, my Friend who gathered up all my Cares into his friendly Bosom.



**an**, v. r. a. to new-file; to file, to polish by filing.

**schon**, v. r. a. (von neuem besetzen) to make again wet, to moisten a fresh.

**finden**, v. irr. a. to find, find out. findet Wahrheit auf, die tief im Dunkel lag, and find out Truth that deep in Darkness hid. (This Word is used for Auffuchen, to look for.)

**fischen**, v. r. a. 1) to fish up, to get out of the Water, to fish all away. 2) fischen, (auffangen) to intercept, snatch away, to pick up.

**flammen**, v. r. a. zur Flamme bringen, to inflame, to set on Fire or in a flame, to kindle.

**flammen**, v. r. n. to break out, to burst into a Flame, to catch Fire, to be inflamed. die Auflammung, the breaking out into a Flame.

**flattern**, v. r. n. to fly away, to wing it away, to flutter away. die Vögel sind aufgeflattert, the Birds are flown, flutter'd away, are winged. NB. this Word Aufplattern denotes properly the first Motion a Bird makes when it is going to fly.

**flechten**, v. r. a. (einen Strick) to untwist, untwine. Haare oder einen Seil aufflechten, to unbraid, unplait the Hair. die Aufflechtung, the Act of untwisting, unbraiding or unplaiting.

**fliegen**, v. r. n. 1) (wie Vögel oder Federwich) to fly up, to juke as Birds do. die Hühner sind schon aufgeflogen, the Fowls (Hens) have already juked. 2) vom Pulver aufliegen, to blow up, spring up. eine Mine aufliegen lassen, to blow up a Mine. 3) die Dünste fliegen auf, the Vapours rise. 4) im Rauch aufliegen, to be consumed by Fire. 5) wie ein Schloß oder Thüre aufliegen, to fly open as a Lock or Door does. 6) er flog wie ein Rasender auf, he sprung up, (flew up) like a Madman. die Auffliegung, the flying, Blowing up.

**flößen**, v. r. a. Holz aufwärts flößen, to float Wood upwards, up the River,

**fordern**, v. r. a. to summon, to invite, to encourage, to challenge. eine belagerte Stadt zur Uebergabe auffordern, to summon a besieged Town to surrender. die Landmiliz auffordern, to summon the Militia. zum Tanz auffordern, to invite to Dance. zum Opponiren,

to invite, to challenge one to oppose. die Aufforderung, Invitation, Summons; Calling over, Provocation, Challenge.

**Auffragen**, v. r. a. (erfragen, durch Fragen ausfindig machen) to find out, to enquire after.

**Auffressen**, v. irr. a. 1) to eat, to swallow up, to devour every Thing. von wilden Thieren aufgefressen, devoured by Wild-Beasts. er machte mir ein Gesicht als wenn er mich auffressen wollte, he looked upon me as if he would devour me. 2) (figur.) einen aufessen, to ruin one. die Unkosten fressen den ganzen Profit aus, the Expences or Charges absorb all the Profit. du wirst mich nicht auffressen, I am not afraid of thee. 3) wie Scheidewasser die Haut auffressen, to fret or corrode the Skin as Aquafort does. das Aufessen, die Aufressung, the Act of eating up, swallowing up, devouring. das Aufessen der Haut, the Corrosion, Cauterisation of the Skin.

**Auffrischen**, v. r. a. to refresh, to revive, reanimate, to incite, encourage. eine verblasene Farbe, ein Gemählde auffrischen, to varnish a Picture, to restore it to its former Vivacity by Cleansing or Varnishing. einem das Gedächtniß auffrischen, to refresh or rub up one's Memory. die Auffrischung, Refreshment, Incitation.

**Aufführen**, v. r. a. 1) einen Bau, to raise, erect, rear, set, run up an Edifice, a Building, to build, to construct. 2) eine Person, to introduce a Person, zum Tanz, to lead to the Dance. den Tanz aufführen, to lead the Dance. ein Lustspiel aufführen, to represent a Comedy. 3) die Wache, to mount Guard. eine Kanone, to mount a Cannon. 4) (als ein recipr.) sich aufführen, to carry, behave, demean, comport, conduct, bear yourself. er hat sich stets gut aufgeführt, he has always conducted or behaved himself well. er führt sich auf als wenn er ein großer Herr wäre, he cuts a great Figure, he lords it. sich adelich aufführen, to go, live, like a Gentleman or Lady. die Aufführung, Conduct, Demeanure, Carriage, Behaviour. gute Aufführung, Politeness, good Manners. die Aufführung eines Gebäudes, the Erecting, Construction of an Edifice. die Aufführung eines Lustspiels, the Representation of a Comedy.

**Auffüllen**, v. r. a. to fill up, make full. auf:

aufgefüllet, filled up. die Auffüllung, the Filling up; (of a Wine-Vessel.)

Auffüttern, v. r. a. 1) (alles Futter, allen Haber) to consume all the Forage, to feed up all the Oats. 2) aufsfüttern, (mästen) to nourish well and pamper up, to fatten by high Feeding. die Auffütterung, 1) the Feeding up or Consuming of all the Forage. 2) Nourishing or Fattening.

die Aufgabe, 1) (einer Frage) a Problem, Proposition, propounded Question. diese Aufgabe ist schwer aufzulösen. this Problem or this Proposition is difficult to resolve or to solve. 2) die Aufgabe (ein Stück Arbeit so man einem aufgibt) a Task, a Piece of Work that is given to any one to perform. 3) die Aufgabe (Ubergabe) einer Festung the Surrender or Surrendering of a Fortress; the Yielding, the Giving up.

Aufgabeln, v. r. a. to take up with a Fork; (figur.) to get by Chance, to get a dead Bargain.

Aufgaffen, v. r. a. to gape wide open; see Aufsperrn.

der Aufgang, 1) der Sonnen; Aufgang, the Rising of the Sun, Sun-Rise. 2) (der Morgen) the Orient, East. gegen Aufgang gelegen seyn, to be situated towards the East. 3) der Aufgang eines Berges, the Ascent of a Mountain, the Rising of a Hill. der Aufgang in einem Gebäude, the Stair-Case of a Building. 4) der Aufgang eines Flusses vom Eise, the Opening of a frozen River. 5) der Aufgang in einer Haushaltung, (Aufwand) the Expenses, Spending, Wasting, Consuming.

Aufgattern, v. r. a. (a vulgar Word for Aufhindigmachen or Auftreiben) to get by Chance. wo hast du das aufgegattert? where didst thou lay Hold of this, where didst thou find this out?

Aufgeben, v. irr. a. 1) ein Räthsel u. aufgeben, to propose, propound a Riddle &c. ein Tagewerk aufgeben, to impose, command, injoin, set one a Task. ich habe ihm aufgegeben euch zu sagen, I have commission'd him. injoin'd him to tell you. 2) aufgeben, (etwas fahren lassen, sich dessen begeben, verlohren geben) to give up or over, to abandon, quit, desist from, to renounce &c. 3) den Geist aufgeben, to die, expire, to give, to yield up the Ghost; to breathe the last Breath. 4) ein Amt aufgeben, to lay down, resign an Office. 5) eine belagerte Stadt

aufgeben, to render, surrender, deliver, give up a besieged Town. die Speisen aufgeben, (auftragen) serve up the Meats. die Aufgabe Proposition, Renunciation, Giving over, Abandonment, Donation, Abdication, Discontinuation. die Aufgebung des Lebens, the Yielding of the Ghost.

der Aufgeber, 1) he or she that delivers something. 2) he, or she delivers or carries a Letter or Packet to the Post-Office.

Aufgebiethen, v. irr. a. see Aufbiehen.

Aufgeblasen, adj. puffed up, proud, conceited, elated. die Aufgeblasenheit, Haughtiness, the being puffed up with Pride, Insolence, Soaring, Arrogance.

das Aufgebot, the Banns, public Proclamation, the Announcing; see Aufgeben or Aufbiethung.

Aufgebracht, see Aufbringen.

Aufgebrochen, see Aufbrechen.

Aufgedrungen, see Aufdringen.

Aufgedunsen, adj. swelled, swollen, blown up.

Aufgeflogen, see Auffliegen.

Aufgegangen, see Aufgehen.

Aufgegossen, see Aufgießen.

Aufgehoben, adj. abolished, abrogated, see Aufheben.

Aufgeholfen, see Aufhelfen.

Aufgeschlossen, see Aufschließen.

Aufgeschnitten, see Aufschneiden.

Aufgeschwollen, see Aufschwellen.

Aufgesprungen, see Aufspringen.

Aufgetrieben, see Auftreiben.

Aufgezogen, see Aufziehen.

Aufgezwungen, see Aufzwingen.

Aufgehen. v. irr. n. 1) als die Sonne auf und nieder, the Sun rises and sets. 2) als Saat aufgehen, keimen, come forth, shoot, grow up as young Corn does. 3) als eine Blume aufgehen, open from the Bud, to blow, to blossom. 4) als ein Teig, to heave, swell, ferment. 5) als einen Knoten, to untie, to undo. die Naht aufgegangen, the Seam is out, is open. 6) als ein Geschwür aufgehen, to break by Ripeness. 7) sich aufgehen, wund gehen, to grow fretted or bloody by Walking, to bruise himself. 8) die Thüre, das Fenster aufgehen, the Door, the Window open.



das Wetter gehet auf, the Weather begins to grow mild, it begins to v. Das Eis gehet auf, the Frost melts. 10) aufgehen, in die Höhe steigen, to mount, rise. im Rauch, im Feuer aufgehen, to mount in a Blaze, to be consumed by Fire. ein aufgehender Dampf, a rising Vapour. 11) gegen das andere aufgehen, to oppose, to balance. drey in zwölf aufgehen, three in twelve, three times as many. 12) aufgehen, verbrauchen, to spend, waste, to consume, lavish. es geht viel auf, there is a great Waste. er läßt viel aufgehen, he spends much, wastes a great Deal.

Aufgeld, Agio, Premium.

aufgeräumt, adj. humoured, good humoured. er ist sehr aufgeräumt, he is in a very good Humour.

aufgerichtet, adj. erected, raised; see aufrichten.

aufgesperret, see Aufsperrren.

aufgesteckt, see Aufstecken.

aufgestochen, see Aufstechen.

aufgethürmt, adj. topped, tower'd up, see Aufthürmen.

aufzuwühlen, v. r. a. einen Schacht, to open a Shaft or Mine by Working.

aufgeweckt, adj. awaked, brisk, lively, active, sprightly, gay, stirring.

er ist ein aufgeweckter Kopf, he is a stirring Spirit, a brisk Fellow, a Man of Wit.

Aufgewektheit, the Gayety of the Mind, Sprightliness, Briskness.

aufgeworfen, adj. ein aufgeworfenes Kinn, a great or thick Lip. eine aufgeworfene Nase, a Nose that turns up.

aufgezogen, see Aufziehen.

aufgießen, v. irr. a. (Wasser) to pour upon. ich habe Brautwein aufgegossen, I have infused it in Brandy.

aufglätten, v. r. a. to sleek, smooth or polish a fresh.

aufgraben, v. irr. a. to dig or break the Ground with a Spade; to dig out of the Ground, to trench Ground.

den Graben öffnen, to open by digging. die Aufgrabung, Trenching, digging, Breaking the Ground.

aufgrasen, v. r. a. to cut down all the Grass. unsere Kühe haben alles rein aufgegraset, our Cows have grazed it down to the Root.

aufgreifen, v. irr. a. 1) to seize, catch,

gripe, lay or take Hold of; to snap; to seize and lift up. 2) scharf aufgreifen; (von den Leithunden, wenn sie mit der Nase nahe auf der Fährte wegsuchen) laid off hunting or setting Dogs, when they put their Nose down close to the Trace.

Aufgrünen, v. r. n. to become or grow green again and grow up. die Hoffnung des Landmannes grünet aus dem Schooße der Erde wieder auf, the Hope of the Countryman, Husbandman or Villager greens (revives) again from or out of the Bosom of the Earth.

Aufgürten, v. r. a. 1) to tie, to girth or gird, to gird about. den Sattel mit einem Gurte befestigen, to fasten the Saddle with a Girth. 2) sich den Rock aufgürten, (aufschürzen) to tuck up with a Scarf, Girdle or Sash. 3) aufgürten (auflösen oder abgürten), to ungird, undo a Girdle. die Aufgürtung, the Act of girding, fastening with a Girth.

Aufhaben, v. irr. a. 1) den Hut, die Mütze aufhaben, to have your Hat or your Cap on, to have one's Head covered. 2) etwas zu thun, zu lernen, zu schreiben aufhaben, to have something to do, to learn, to write; to have his Task to perform, his Lesson to learn. 3) das Schiff, der Wagen hat Getreide &c. auf, the Ship, Waggon is laden with Corn &c. 4) das hat nichts auf sich, that's no Matter, that's of no Consequence. 5) aufhaben (offen haben), to have open. er hatte den Mund schon auf, he had already opened his Mouth.

Aufhacken, v. r. a. 1) das Eis aufhacken, to cut the Ice open or up, to break the Ice. die Erde aufhacken, to dig or break up the Ground. aus der Erde, to dig out of the Ground. um einen Baum herum, to open a Tree (or a Vine) at the Root, to dig about it. 2) mit dem Schnabel, to peck open, peck through or strike open with the Bill. 3) alles Holz aufhacken, (aufhauen) to cut down all the Wood. die Wurzel eines abgehauenen Baumes aufhacken, to grub up.

Aufhäften, v. r. a. 1) to pin up; see Aufheften. ein Kleid aufhäften, to pin, tuck up a Gown. 2) ein Buch aufhäften, to stitch a Book. 3) (auf etwas häften) ein Stück Leinwand auf das andere häften, to sew one Piece of Linnen upon another. 4) den Häft auflösen, to undo, loosen the Stitch, the Clasp, to unclasp.

Auf

Aufhäfteln, v. r. a. to unclasp.

Aufhaken oder Aufhäfeln, v. r. a. to unhook, unclasp die Aufhäfelung, Unhooking, Unclasping.

der Aufhalt, (das Aufhalten) the last Movement one lets a Horse do when he is to stand still.

Aufhalten, v. irr. a. 1) hemment, to stop, hinder, keep back, retard, arrest. 2) sich irgendwo aufhalten, to stay, to tarry, sojourn, abide, live, dwell, ply. 3) mit Worten aufhalten, to amuse. 4) eine Sache aufhalten, to protract, prolong, retard, delay, lengthen, linger. 5) einen Strom aufhalten, to stem, stop a River. 6) die Hände empor auf oder offen halten, to lift, hold up, hold open your Hands. 7) die Thüre aufhalten, to keep the Door open. 8) etwas aufhalten, daß es nicht einfällt, to uphold, support; (see Unterstützen.) 9) aufhalten, (inne halten) to hold, cease, pause, respire. 10) sich mit unnützen Dingen aufhalten, to amuse, to stand, insist upon Trifles. 11) sich über etwas aufhalten, to criticise in a scornful Manner; to find Fault with a Thing. die Aufhaltung, Retardation, Hindering, Stopping, Keeping back, Putting off, Impediment, Obstacle, Hindrance, Delay, Protraction, Detaining, Amusing &c.

Aufhängen, v. r. a. to hang up. Wäsche aufhängen, to hang up Linnen that has been washed. die Wolken sind in den Lüften aufgehängt, the Clouds are suspended in the Air. einen Dieb aufhängen, to hang a Thief. die Aufhängung, the Act of hanging up.

Aufhaspeln, v. r. a. to wind into a Skain.

Aufhauen, v. irr. a. to open by Cutting with a Hatchet or Sword, to cut open. das Eis aufhauen, to hew or cut the Ice open, to break the Ice. die Aufhauung, the Act of cutting open. der Aufhauer, a Chisel of the Locksmiths, to cut a Piece of Iron through.

Aufhäufen, v. r. a. to accumulate, heap up, lay up, hoard up, store, amass; to pile up, to sheaf, to increase, augment. aufgehäufet, heaped up, amassed &c. die Aufhäufung, the Accumulation, Heaping up, Amassing, Amassment, Increase, Augmentation.

Aufheben, v. irr. a. 1) etwas umgefallenes, oder etwas von der Erde aufheben, to raise, heave, lift up; to take pick, gather up again. es ist so schwer, daß ich es nicht aufheben kann, it is so heavy that I cannot lift it up. 2)

aufheben, (etwas verwahren, aufbewahren,) to keep, preserve, save, lay up, keep in. hebt die übrigen Brocken auf, Remnants be saved. 3) aufheben, (etwas aufheben, als ein Gesetz &c.) to abrogate, make void, set aside, repeal, annul, amortise. In neuen Gebräuche sind die alten aufgehoben worden, the new have abolished the old ones. Befehl aufheben, recall an Order. einen Contract aufheben, to reverse, annul a Contract. 4) das Stillschweigen aufheben, to break Silence. 5) einen aufheben, (jemand aufheben, fangen nehmen,) to seize, arrest, take away by Force, to surprise and take a Prisoner. man hat die Diebe aufgehoben, the Thieves have been seized. 6) eine Belagerung aufheben, to raise a Siege. einen Streit aufheben, to come to an end a Quarrel. 7) eines mit dem andern aufheben, to compensate the one with the other. wir wollen es miteinander aufheben, we have nothing more to quarrel one another with, we are reconciled. 8) die Hände aufheben, to hold up your Hands. 9) die Waare aufheben, oder sichten, to weigh and measure. 10) einen todten Körper aufheben, to lift up or raise a dead Body. 11) viel Aufhebens von einer Sache machen, to make a great Brouhaha about a Thing. das Aufheben, die Aufhebung, Raising of a Siege, the Lifting up, Keeping, Preserving, Saving, Compensation, Annulling, Abrogating, Amortising, Suppression, Extinction, Compensation, Accommodation &c. the Verb.

Aufhebend, adj. derogating, derogatory. der Aufheber, an Instrument of the Surgeon, to lift up the Skull with an Elevator or Elevatory.

Aufheften, v. r. a. 1) to pin up, to fasten with Pins. 2) (figur.) einem etwas aufheften, to impose upon him, to make one believe a Lie.

Aufbesteln, see Aufhäfteln.

Aufheitern, v. r. a. 1) (sich aufheitern) to clear up, to grow clear again. (figur.) to raise the Spirits, to render them calm and serene. das heitert mein Gemüthe auf, that becalms my Mind. Aufheiterung des Wetters, the Clearing up of the Weather. die Aufheiterung des Gemüths, the Clearing up or Becalming of the Mind, the Rendering it serene.



**Aufhelfen**, v. irr. a. einem aufhelfen, to help one up, to lend him a helping Hand, to aid. alsist. succour, favour, countenance or support him, to redress his Affairs, to procure him an Advantage, to back him, to adjuvate, sublevate, to reestablish him. man hat ihn auf alle mögliche Art aufgeholfen gesucht, he has had Assistance from all Sides or Parts. der Aufhelfer, 1) one that assists another. 2) a twisted Ribband with a Dangling Knot at the End of it, tied in a Bed, to raise yourself up by. die Aufhelfung, Assistance, Help &c.

**Aufhellen**, v. r. a. to clear up.

**Aufhängen**, v. r. a. (einen) to hang one, to suspend him by the Neck. er ist verurtheilt worden aufgehängt zu werden, he has been or he is condemned to be hanged.

**Aufheizen**, v. r. a. to stir up, to instigate, incite, entice, encourage, animate, to irritate, incense, provoke, exasperate, urge, to spur on. das Volk zum Aufruhr aufheizen, to excite the People to Rebellion or Insurrection. der Aufheizer, an Inciter. Instigator. die Aufheizung, the Instigation, Incitation, Persuasion, Inticement.

**Aufhissen**, v. r. a. etwas aufziehen, in die Höhe ziehen, to hoist up. die Segel auf einem Schiff aufhissen, to hoist up the Sails.

**Aufhocken**, v. r. a. 1) auf den Rücken nehmen, to take upon the Back, to carry any one upon his Back. 2) einen aufhocken oder aufhucken, to clasp about one's Neck, to climb up to his Back that he may carry you. 3) in Hocken setzen, to heap up the Sheaves of Corn, to lay 15-20 or more into a Heap. das Aufhocken oder Aufhucken, die Aufhockung, the taking up on one's Back, the climbing upon any one's Back, the heaping up of the Corn - Sheaves.

**Aufhohlen**, v. r. a. to get or fetch something up from below or from beneath. das Boot in das Schiff hinaufhohlen, (hinaufziehen,) to hoist or draw up the Boat, to take in the Boat.

**Aufhorchen**, v. r. n. to hearken to something by raising the Ears. er horchte hoch auf, (hörte es mit Verwunderung an), he listened or hearken'd to it with Wonder.

**Aufhören**, v. r. n. nachlassen etwas zu thun, to cease, leave off, give over, discontinue, desist, forbear, lay aside,

to terminate, finish &c. höre auf zu weinen, leave off weeping. es höret auf zu regnen, it ceases or leaves off raining. die Bäume haben aufgehört zu blühen, the Trees have done blossoming. hier höret das Gebirge auf, here the Mountains terminate. wer am Fleisch leidet, höret auf zu sündigen, Affliction puts a Stop to Sin.

**Aufhören**, v. r. a. to hearken, give Ear, lend an Ear, to give Attention, to mind, to be intent upon. das Aufhören, die Aufhörung, the Ceasing, Leaving off &c.

**Aufhüllen**, v. r. a. to unveil, take away the Cover; to unfold.

**Aufhüpfen**, v. r. n. to hop, leap, start up, to bound, to caper, frisk, skip or jump about. vor Freude aufhüpfen, to leap for Joy. du willst man soll dir gleich aufhüpfen, thou wouldst have one dance or leap directly at thy Commands. einem aufhüpfen, (ihm zu willen seyn,) to serve one at his Pleasure, to be at his Will. die Aufhüpfung, the Act of leaping, hopping, starting up &c.

**Aufjagen**, v. r. a. einen Hasen, to start a Hare. Rebhühner aufjagen, to spring Partridges.

**Aufkammen**, v. r. a. in die Höhe kämmen, to comb up, upwards.

**der Aufkauf**, Forestallment, the Buying or Purchasing of any Goods.

**Aufkaufen**, v. r. a. to buy up. im Ganzen, to ingross, to inhance a Commodity, to forestall. alles aufkaufen, ehe noch der Markt angehet, to forestall the Market. der Aufkäufer, (Vorkäufer), an Ingrosser, Forestaller a Monopolizer or Monopolist; also a Huckster. Retailer, one that buys with an Intent to sell again. die Aufkaufung, Ingrossing, Forestalling.

**Aufsegen**, v. r. a. Kanonenkugeln aufsegen, to range Cannon - Balls into a Cone.

**Aufkehren**, v. r. a. to sweep, to clean with a Broom.

**das Aufkehrig**, Filth, Dirt, Dust, Sweepings, any Thing that is swept together.

**Aufkeimen**, v. r. n. to burgeon, to come or shoot up, to germinate. die aufkeimende Schönheit eines Mädchens, the rising Beauty of a young Girl. die Aufkeimung, Germination.

**Aufkippen**, v. r. a. to jerk on high.

**Aufklaffen**, v. r. n. is when a Door, a Gate, a Book &c. don't shut close and

and opens again of itself; to cleave to split, chink, gape, rive asunder.

**Aufflastern**, v. r. a. das Holz in Klaf-tern setzen, to pile up Wood; to fathom to set or pill up in Fathoms.

**Aufflappen**, v. r. a. einen Tisch der an der Wand befestiget ist, in die Höhe flappen, to lift up or raise the Table; (that is fastened to the Wall.)

**Auffklären**, v. r. a. to clear, to make clear, to clarify; to cheer, to revive, to rejoice, to make chearful, enlighten, to explain, illustrate &c. der Himmel klärt sich auf, the Sky clears up, becomes clear. sein Gesicht klärt sich wieder auf, his Countenance begins to cheer up again. den Verstand aufklären, to enlighten the Mind; the Spirit. ein aufgeklärter Kopf, an unprejudiced Mind. aufgeklärte Zeiten, enlighten'd Times. die Aufklärung, the Clearing up, Enlightening &c.

**Auffklauben**, v. r. a. to pick up, to gather, to pick up with Pain. (figur.) Fehler aufklauben, (auffsuchen um zu tadeln), to search for faults, to pick up Faults.

**Auffleben oder Aufkleben**, v. r. a. to glue, to paste, fasten on with Gum, Glue, Lime &c. eine Landkarte aufleben, to paste up a Map. ein Pflaster aufleben, to apply a Plaister; (figur.) to patch up a Business. die Auflebung oder Aufklebung, Pasting, Fastening with Glue, Lime &c.

**Auffkleistern**, v. r. a. einen Bogen Papier aufkleistern, to paste a Sheet of Paper; (the same as Aufleben).

**Auffklettern**, v. r. a. (hinauffklettern,) to climb up,

**Auffklimmen**, v. r. a. et n. to climb or clamber up.

**Aufflinken**, v. r. a. to open the Latch of a Door.

**Auffklopfen**, v. r. a. to knock open, beat, break open.

**Auffknacken**, v. r. a. to crack open, Nüsse aufknacken, to crack Nuts.

**Auffknöpfen**, v. r. a. et recipr. to unbutton. sich aufknöpfen, to unbutton one's self.

**Auffknüpfen**, v. r. a. 1) einen Knoten, to undo or untie a Knot. etwas Zugknüpfes, to untie, loosen, unknit, unclasp. 2) vermittelst eines Knotens in der Höhe befestigen, to fasten or tie with a Knot on high or above. 3)

einen aufknüpfen, (henken) to hang one.

**Auffkochen**, v. r. a. et n. 1) Milch kochen, to boil up Milk. etwas ein paarmal aufkochen lassen, to boil any Thing but a Waln or two. aufkochen als ein neutr. to boil to begin to boil, to boil. das Wasser hat aufgekocht, the Water has boiled. die Aufkochung, Boiling, Boiling.

**Auffkommen**, v. irr. n. 1) von der Erde aufkommen, to get up, to rise from the Ground, to raise himself. (empor kommen) reich werden, prosper, to thrive, to come forward to grow rich, to advance, to come preterment, to make one's Fortune, raise one's self. laßt ihn nur machen er wird schon wieder aufkommen, him alone, he will certainly recover retrieve or reestablish himself again von einer Krankheit aufkommen, recover from a Sickness, to be restored to Health, to begin to mend. von allen ihren Kindern ist keines aufkommen, nor one of her Children has been brought up, they all died when young. 4) aufkommen, (aufstehen) to come up, to arise, (von einem Brauchen.) 5) ich kann gegen ihn nicht aufkommen, I cannot come up to him, he outdoes me. 6) man kann vor ihm nicht aufkommen, (nicht Worte kommen) he will suffer no to speak but himself, he ingrosses the Talk to himself. 7) aufkommen (herauf, herankommen) werden die Schiffe mit dieser Fluth aufkommen shall we have the Ships up by this Tide das Aufkommen, Advancement, Recovery from an Illness, Reestablishment, Prosperity, the Coming forward, Thriving, Success, Progress the Getting up &c.

**Auffkönnen**, v. irr. n. laßt ihn nur, kann selbst auf, let him alone, he can get up by himself. er kann nicht auf he cannot get up.

**Auffköpfen**, v. r. a. den Kopf auf die Nadel stampfen, to stamp the Head upon the Pin.

**Auffkrämpen**, v. r. a. (einen Hut,) cock up a Hat. einen Ärmel aufkrämpen, to turn up a Sleeve. sein Kleid aufkrämpen, to tuck up one's Gown die Aufkrämpung, Cocking, Turning, Tucking up.

**Auffkratzen**, v. r. a. 1) to scratch open or up, die Haut 10. aufkratzen, to scratch, rub, claw, chafe off the Skin



Surface, Rind or Bark of a Thing. 2) die Haare wider den Strich auftragen, to turn up the Hair. 3) eine Naht auftragen, to scratch up a Seam, a Rendering to smooth down with the Nail; (Term of the Tailors.) die Aufstragung, Scratching up or open, the Scratch, a Scratch; the Act of scratching, scraping, rubbing.

auffräuseln, v. r. a. die Haare auffräuseln, to curl Hair, to crisp, braid, buckle, dress them. den Knebelbart auffräuseln, to turn up one's Whiskers. die Auffräuselung, das Auffräuseln, the Curl or Curling, the making Curls, Dressing of the Hair.

auffrausen, v. r. a. to curl, curl upwards, to turn Hair upwards.

auffrempen, see Aufstrampen.

auffriegen, v. r. n. (öffnen) to open, to get open.

auffündigen, v. r. a. to denounce, give Warning, recant, renounce &c. ein Kapital, Kauf, Miethc &c. auffündigen, to denounce, recall a Capital, a Contract, Bargain, to give a Lodger Warning to remove. einen Dienst auffündigen, to resign, to abdicate, to give up an Office. einem Herrn den Dienst auffündigen, to give his Master Warning to leave his Service. einem alle Freundschaft auffündigen, to renounce all Friendship, to give it up, to break with one. die Auffündigung, the Act of denouncing, of giving Warning, of renouncing, recalling &c.

die Auffunft, (das Aufkommen) 1) von einer Krankheit, Recovery. 2) das Fortkommen, the Thriving, Advancing &c.

auffütten, v. r. a. mit Rütte auf etwas befestigen, to fasten one Thing to another with Cement.

aufflachen, v. r. a. (Term of the Foresters) to chap or slit a Tree for the Resin or Gum to run out.

auffladen, v. irr. a. to lade, load, charge, to burden. einem mehr aufladen als er tragen kann, to overcharge one. sich eine Last aufladen, to lay a Burden upon himself. Verantwortung auf sich laden, to render himself accountable or answerable. einem ein Geschäft aufladen, to charge one with an affair, with a Commission. das Aufladen, die Aufladung, Loading, Charging, the Charge, the stowing Goods in a Ship; the Imposition. der Auflader, a Stower of Goods

in a Ship, a Packer, a Porter that packs up Goods upon a Cart.

die Auflage, 1) Steuer, an Impost, Tax, Custom, Duty, Charge, Subsidy, Excise. eine Auflage eintheilen, to assess a Tax. 2) Auflage, (Beschuldigung) a false Imputation, Charge, Accusation. 3) Auflage eines Buchs, the Edition, Reprinting of a Book. 4) eine gerichtliche Auflage, a Summons. eine gerichtliche Auflage thun, to summon or callenge, to require, to signify, notify, intimate. 5) eine Auflage, (Zusammenkunft der Handwerker) a Meeting of Tradesmen, of Handicraftsmen, of a Guild. 6) Auflage, (das Zusammenkommen müßiger und lüderlicher Leute) the Meeting of idle and lewd People sie haben da ihre Auflage, they have their Meeting there.

Auflangen, v. r. a. in die Höhe langen, to reach up. der Auflanger, 1) he that reaches something up or on high. 2) in Ship-Building: Pieces of Timber that are made Use of to lengthen others.

Auflassen, v. irr. a. 1) etwas auflassen, to let, to leave open. 2) auflassen, (in die Höhe lassen) to draw up, to let go up, to let a Bird soar or fly up. 3) auflassen, verlassen, to quit, to give up or over. die Auflaffung, Letting or Leaving open; see the Significations of the Verb. ein Auflassungsbrief, a Letter or a Writ of Renunciation, of Cession, of Resignation.

Auflässig, adj. et adv. (Term only in Mining.) die Zeche ist auflässig geworden, (verlassen worden) the Work has ceased, because the Mine yields no more Ore.

Auflauern, v. r. a. (auf etwas lauern,) to spy, watch, dog or observe, to lurk to lie hid, lie in Wait, upon the Catch for one, to lay himself in an Ambush, to seek for an Occasion, to surprize any one. der Auflauerer, a Lurker one that lies in Wait for one, that hides himself in Ambushes &c. die Auflauerung, the Act of lying in Wait for any one, the Snare, the Ambush.

der Auf Lauf, 1) der Auf Lauf des Volks, des Pöbels, an Uproar, Tumult, Sedition, Rebellion, a Riot, a riotous Assembly, a Mob, the Gathering of the Mob; a Concours, a Running of People to a Place, a Commotion, Insurrection, Revolt. 2) Auf Lauf der Zinsen, the Increase of Interests, the Arrears.

Arrears. 3) Auflauf des Gewässers, the Swelling, Rising of Waters.

Auflaufen, v. irr. n. 1) (aufgehen oder aufsteigen vom Saamen), to burgeon, to shoot up, to come forth. 2) auflaufen, (aufschwellen, anlaufen; vom Wasser) to swell up, to rise. die Adern laufen ihm auf, his Veins swell up, run up. die Haut läuft ihm auf, his Skin swells, rises. 3) die Unkosten laufen sehr auf, the Charges run up very high, increase, run up to a very great Amount.

Auflaufen, v. irr. a. 1) eine Thür auflaufen, to run, to force, to break open a Door. 2) ein wild Schwein auflaufen lassen, to let a Wild-Bore run up to your Spear, or to run it through with a Spear. 3) auflaufen, (in die Höhe schossen oder laufen), (in Smelting-Houses) to run up with a Wheel-Barrow full of Ore or Coals and turn them over into the Furnace. 4) sich die Füße auflaufen, to wound your Feet by Running or Walking, to get Blisters on your Soles. die Auf Laufung, the Act of Running or forcing open &c. This Word may be used in all the Significations of the Verb Active.

der Aufäufer, a Workman in Smelting-Houses, that supplies the Furnace with Ore and Coals, which he brings up in a Wheel-Barrow and turns them over into the Furnace.

Aufleben, v. r. a. et n. 1) als Activ to bring to Life again, to give new Life, to renew. einer Farbe durch Firnisse einen neuen Glanz geben, sie auffrischen, to give a Colour a new Lustre by Varnishing, to refresh it. 2) als ein neutr. wieder von neuem aufleben, to revive, to come to Life again.

Auflecken, v. r. a. to lick up, to lap up.

Auflegen, v. r. a. 1) eine Sache auf die andere legen, to lay or put one Thing upon an other. das Tisch Tuch, to lay the Cloth. eine Last, to lay a Charge or Burden upon. 2) einem die Hände auflegen, ihn einweihen, to lay Hands upon one and consecrate him. 3) einen Eid auflegen, to injoin the Taking of an Oath. einen Befehl, to injoin, to prescribe an Order, to charge. 4) eine Steuer ic. to impose a Tax &c. 5) eine Strafe, to inflict a Punishment, a Penalty, to punish. 6) gerichtlich auflegen, to signify, to summon, to require. 7) ein Buch wieder auflegen, to reprint a Book, 8)

seine Rechnungen auflegen, (vorlegen) to exhibit, to give your Account. 9) ein Schiff auflegen, (abtafeln,) lay up a Ship, to untackle her. Schiff auflegen, (aus der Schiffs- zurückziehen) to disable a Ship. eine Waare, Vorrath auflegen, lay up a Commodity, to lay it up in Store, to lay up Provisions. 11) Stück Geschütz auflegen, (auf die Betten legen,) to mount a Cannon to lay it on the Carriage. 12) Pflaster auflegen, to apply a Plaster. 13) sich wider jemand auflegen, take Head or to prance against one, oppose and resist him. 14) sich auflegen, to lean upon or against.

Auflegen, v. r. n. Fett auflegen, f werden, to grow fat. zu etwas angelegt seyn, to be fit, capable for a Thing, to be in Humour to undertake a Thing. die Auflegung, Charge, Imposit, Imposition, Infliction, Application; the Application; Edition &c.

Auflehnen, v. r. a. 1) sich auf etwas auflehnen, to lean, rest upon; to lean, to stand against. 2) sich wider jemand auflehnen, to be refractory, oppose, repugn, resist one; to take up Arms, to run up in Arms, to revolt. 3) sich aufleben, (aufstehen als ein Pferd) to prance, to stand upon his two Hind feet. die Auflehnung, 1) the Act of leaning upon or against &c. 2) Opposition, Resistance, Rising up in Arms, Revolt, Rebellion, Sedition &c.

Aufkleimen, v. r. a. to glue or paste together, to agglutinate, to glue upon or unto. die Aufkleimung, the Act of gluing or pasting.

Auflesen, v. irr. a. to pick up, to gather, to lease up from the Ground, to collect. Kornähren auflesen, to pick up Ears of Corn, to glean. die Auflesung, the Act of picking up, gathering.

Aufliegen, v. irr. n. 1) (irgendwo oder auf etwas liegen,) to lie, lean, rest upon. 2) sich aufliegen, (als ein Thier durch zu langes Liegen,) to become bruised and wounded by Keeping in Bed, to be galled on his Body. 3) einem aufliegen, to be incumbent upon. es liegt mir zu thun auf, 'tis my Duty to perform it; 'tis a Duty incumbent upon me.

Auflockern, v. r. a. das Erdreich auflockern, to break, to loosen, to mould the Ground.

Auflodern, v. r. n. to give a sudden Flame.



**Flame**, to break out into a sudden Flame, to throw out a Flame.

**Auflösen**, v. r. a. 1) einen Knoten auflösen, to loosen, untie, unbind, unknot, dissolve. 2) einen Gebundenen auflösen, to release, to set free. 3) eine Frage, Zweifel ic auflösen, to solve, resolve a Question, to unriddle, to decypher. 4) Salze ic auflösen, to dissolve Salts &c. eine jede Sache in ihre Theile zerlegen, (auflösen) to reduce each Thing to its Parts. 5) die Seele von dem Körper auflösen, to separate the Soul from the Body.

**Auflösend**, adj. dissolvent, solutive, resolutive, reductive.

**Auflösenderweise**, adv. analytically, by Way of Analysis.

**Auflöslich**, adj. dissolvable, resolvable, able, apt to be dissolved; decypherable.

**die Auflösung**, Dissolving, Untying, Untolding, Resolving, Solution, Reduction, Dissolution, Decyphering, the Analysis or Resolving of Matter; (Besides See the Significations of the Verb.

**Auflöthen**, v. r. a. to solder or solder upon, to fasten upon by Sodering. **die Auflöthung**, Sodering, or Soldering.

**Aufm**, (auf dem) aufm Tisch, on the Table.

**Aufmachen**, v. r. a. 1) eine Thür, ein Fenster aufmachen, to open a Door a Window. einen Brief, (entsiegeln) to open or unseal a Letter. einen Knoten, (auflösen) to untie a Knot. ein Stück Tuch, to unfold a Piece of Cloth. einen Ballen, to unpack a Bale. die Haaröpfe, to unplug the Hair. 2) sich aufmachen, (auf die Reise machen,) to set out, to depart, to go or take a Journey, to be gone, to rise, to get up; to prepare for the Journey. sich aufmachen, (aus dem Staube machen) to escape, to run away, to shew a fair Pair of Heels, to make yourself invisible. sich früh aufmachen, to rise, to get up early. sich auf und hinter einem her machen, to set out after one. 3) aufmachen, (in die Höhe machen, aufkrämpfen), to cock, to turn up, to tuck up. **die Aufmachung**, see the Significations of the Verb.

**Aufmahlen**, v. r. a. alles Getreide aufmahlen, to grind all the Corn, to leave no Corn unground.

**Aufmahnen**, v. r. a. to admonish, to encourage, to animate, incite, to stir up; see Aufmuntern.

**Aufmalen**, v. r. a. ein Gemälde aufmalen, auffrischen, to varnish a Picture.

**Aufmauern**, v. r. a. to mure, to run up a Wall, to erect, raise a Wall, to build with Stone or Brick. **die Aufmauerung**, the Running up a Wall of Stone or Brick.

**Aufmerken**, v. r. n. aufmerken, zuhören, to attend, listen, give Ear, to be attentive on, to mind, to hear with Attention.

**Aufmerken**, v. r. a. (etwas aufzeichnen), to note, write down, mark down. ich habe es in meiner Schreiftafel aufgemerkt, I have mark'd it down in my Memorandum-Book. Pocket-Book. **der Aufmerker**, 1) an Observer; one that is attentive to a Thing. 2) one that marks or writes down any Thing. 3) a Spy.

**Aufmerksam**, adj. et adv. attentive, mindfull, attentively, mind fully with Attention. **die Aufmerksamkeit**, Attention, Attentiveness, Mindfulness, Heedfulness, Carefulness, Application. **die Aufmerkung**, Auscultation, Listening to, Minding, Observing, Application of Mind, Diligence, Reflection.

**Aufmessen**, v. irr. a. to measure, to bushel the Corn you have been thrashing and bring it to the Cornloft. **die Aufmessung**, Measuring or Bushelling the Corn that has been thrashed.

**Aufmuntern**, v. r. a. 1) (einen Schlaftrigen), to rouse, awake one sleeping. 2) einen Kleinmüthigen aufmuntern, to encourage, animate, quicken, revive a dejected Person. zur Tugend, zu großen Thaten aufmuntern, to excite, encourage, animate to Virtue, to great Deeds, to exhort, to push on. ein wohl aufgemuntertes Vürschöck, a lively Brisk, nimble or sprightly Youth.

**Aufmunternd**, adj. encouraging, exhorting &c. **die Aufmunterung**, an Encouragement, an Incentive, Incitement, a Rousing up of one's Spirits, Vivacity, Gayety, the Act of awaking.

**Aufmügen**, v. r. a. to reproach, to take ill. es war ohne alle böse Absichten geredet worden und verdiente nicht so hoch aufgemügt zu werden, 'twas said without the least ill Designs and deserved not to be resented so ill. **die Aufmügung**, the Reproach, the Resenting or Taking a Thing ill.

**Aufnageln**, v. r. a. to nail up, to fasten with Nails, to fasten by nailing upon. ein Hufeisen aufnageln, to shoe a

Horse. die Aufnagelung, the Act of nailing, of fastening with Nails.

Aufnagen, v. r. a. to gnaw open, to open with your Teeth.

Aufnähen, v. r. a. 1) to sew on. 2) alle den Zwirn aufnähen, to consume all the Thread by Sewing.

die Aufnahme, 1) Reception, Admission, Receiving, Entertaining. eine kalte Aufnahme, a cold Reception. 2) Prosperity, Advancement, Aggrandisement, Improvement, Increase. in Aufnahme kommen, to thrive, to prosper. die Künste in Aufnahme bringen, to improve, to cultivate the Arts. 3) Aufnahme an Kindesstatt, the Adoption.

Aufrauschen, v. r. a. to eat up by Lickerishness, to eat up secretly.

Aufnehmen, v. irr. a. 1) etwas von der Erde aufnehmen, to take or pick up from the Ground, to lift up. 2) einen bey sich aufnehmen, to take one up at your House, to receive, harbour, shelter, entertain him. ich kann nicht jeden Fremden oder Reisenden aufnehmen, I cannot lodge every Stranger or Traveller. wohl aufnehmen, to receive one kindly. in eine Gesellschaft aufnehmen, to receive, to take, admit into a Society. einen an Kindesstatt aufnehmen, to adopt one. in Schutz aufnehmen, to protect, to take under his Protection. 3) Geld aufnehmen, to take up, to borrow Money. 4) wohl oder übel aufnehmen, to take well or ill. als eine Ehre aufnehmen, to take as an Honour. als eine große Gefälligkeit aufnehmen, to take as a great Favour. ich habe es in vollem Ernst aufgenommen, I took it in good Earnest, seriously. 5) in Dienst aufnehmen, to take into Service. 6) ein fremdes Wort in eine Sprache aufnehmen, to naturalise a foreign Word. 7) einen Ort aufnehmen, (einen Plan davon machen) to take or draw the Plan of a Place. 8) etwas für ein gutes Zeichen aufnehmen, to take a Thing for a good Sign, Omen. 9) er hat überall Waaren aufgenommen, he has taken up Goods on Credit every where. 10) es mit einem aufnehmen, to cope with one, to oppose or resist him, to take it up with him.

Aufnehmen, v. irr. n. et recipr. (seine Umstände verbessern) to improve his Circumstances. er nimmt sich an diesem Orte sehr auf, he flourishes, thrives, vastly at this Place. das Aufneh-

men, Prosperity, Advancement, Aggrandisement, Increase, Improvement. die Aufnehmung, the Reception, the Aufnahme.

Aufnesteln, v. r. a. 1) to unlace, to undo, to untie. 2) in die Höhe nesteln, to tie up, to hang.

Aufniethen, v. r. a. to fasten with Rivers, to river.

Aufnöthigen, v. r. a. to force, to press to obtrude, to oblige; see Aufdringen.

die Aufnöthigung, Obtruding, Forcing the Act of obliging, Constraint, Force.

Aufopfern, v. r. a. to offer up, to sacrifice, to deliver up, give up. ich würde mein Leben für meinen Fürsten aufopfern, I would sacrifice my Life for my Sovereign (Prince.) die Aufopferung, the Sacrifice, the Immolation, the Sacrificing or the Offering up of.

Aufpacken, v. r. a. 1) etwas eingepacktes aufpacken, to unpack. 2) einem etwas aufpacken, to charge one with, to lay the Charge of a Thing upon one. 3) seine Sachen zur Reise aufpacken, to pack, to truss up your Equipage. die Aufpackung, 1) the Unpacking of a Bale. 2) the Charging any one with a Thing. 3) the Packing up of the Baggage.

Aufpappen, v. r. a. to paste up or upon.

Aufpassen, v. r. a. einen Deckel aufpassen, to fit a Cover to a Pot or the like, to adjust a Thing fit to be applied upon another.

Aufpassen, v. r. n. 1) worauf Acht geben, to observe, attend, to watch, to spy. 2) einem auflauern, to lie in Wait for, to lie upon the Catch for one, to lurk. 3) (einem aufwarten, ihn bedienen) to attend one, to wait on him; (this is vulgar.) der Aufpasser, every one that attends, watches, lies in Wait for. waits on one &c. (On Guard, the Man that attends or waits on the commanding Officer is commonly called Aufpasser.) die Aufpassung, see the Significations of the Verb.

Aufpaufen, v. r. a. to beat the Kettle-Drums.

Aufpaußen, v. r. a. to buff or blow, to swell up the Cheeks. die Aufpaußung, the Buffing or Blowing up the Cheeks.

Aufpfeifen, v. r. n. to play or pipe upon the Flute, or Flagelet.

Aufpflanzen, v. r. a. to plant, to set up. die Fahnen aufpflanzen, to set up the Standards or Colours. Anno-



nen aufpflanzen, to range Cannons upon a Battery. mit aufgezplantem Bajonet, with the Bayonet on.

aufpflügen, v. r. a. to open the Ground by ploughing. einen Schatz aufpflügen, to discover a hidden Treasure by ploughing the Ground.

aufpfropfen, v. r. a. to graft, see Pfropfen.

aufspicken, v. r. a. to glue or fasten with Pitch, to pitch, to cover with Pitch.

aufspicken, v. r. a. to peck open, to open with the Bill.

aufsplatten, v. r. a. to smooth (a Shirt) with a Pressing-Iron; see Bügeln.

aufsplagen, v. r. n. to burst, to break asunder, to rend, to split

aufsprallen, v. r. n. to rebound, or bounce up again. das Aufsprallen, the Rebounding or Rebounding (Ricochet.)

aufpressen, v. r. a. to give a fresh Lustre or Gloss to a Piece of Stuff by pressing.

aufproben, v. r. a. to mount a Cannon or lay it upon the Carriage.

aufpudern, v. r. a. to powder over again.

der Aufputz, Ornament, Finery, Attire, Dress, Furniture.

aufputzen, v. r. a. to dress, trim up, to adorn, to embellish, to attire, to set off, to furnish, to garnish. die Aufputzung, the Dressing or Trimming up, the Garnishing, Furnishing, the Ornament &c.

aufquellen, v. irr. n. 1) to spring up or forth, to bubble up or out of the Ground, to spout or gush out. 2) das Getreide quillt von der Masse auf, the Corn swells up from the Moisture.

aufquellen, v. r. a. (etwas getrocknetes) to swell up by Soaking. das Aufquellen, Springing up or forth, Bubbling or Swelling up.

aufraffen, v. r. a. to rake or scrape up, to sweep away. allen Plunder zusammen aufraffen, to truss up Bag and Baggage. sich wieder aufraffen, to perk up again, to recover. sich aufraffen, to get up to rise.

aufräumen, v. r. a. to arrange, to put in Order, put aside the Things that lie about, to remove all unnecessary Things. einen Hafen aufräumen, to clear a Port. der Aufräumer, a square-pointed Peg or Pin, to widen a bored Hole with. die Aufräumung, Arrangement, Order, the putting aside of Things

that lie about, the Act of clearing or cleaning &c.

aufrechen, v. r. a. (das Heu) to cock your Hay, rake it together into Heaps.

aufrechnen, v. r. a. to acquit, discharge, to balance Accounts.

aufrecht, adj. et adv. direct, straight, right, pure, honest, just, true; strait up, up an End, upright. aufrecht oder aufrichtig handeln, to deal honestly.

die Aufrechthaltung, Maintenance Maintaining, Countenance, Preservation.

aufrecken, v. r. a. to lift up, stretch up, or out, to prick up. die Ohren aufrecken, to listen or hearken attentively.

aufreden, v. r. a. to persuade, to intice.

aufregen, see Anregen.

aufreiben, v. irr. a. 1) (die Haut) to fret, rub the Skin off or up, to gall, to open by Rubbing. 2) die Farben, to grind, pound the Colours. 3) ein Tuch, aufreiben, daß es rauch wird, to nap a Cloth. 4) einen aufreiben, (vertilgen) to destroy, to extirpate, to ruin any one. die Aufreibung, Rubbing or Fretting, Ruining, Destroying &c.

aufreihen, v. r. a. to string Pearls, Beads &c.

aufreisen, v. r. a. to travel upwards.

aufreißen, v. irr. a. 1) to open by Tearing with Force, to tear open, to rend, to rip or split open. eine Naht, to rip open a Seam. seinen Rock, to rend, to tear his Coat. 2) aufreißen, einen Aufriß von einem Gebäude machen, to make the first Draught of a Building.

aufreißen, v. irr. n. to cleave, slit, split, chink, burst, gape, chap or chop, rend &c. die Lippen reißen (springen) auf, the Lips chap or burst open. die Aufreißung, see the Significations of the Verb active.

aufreiten, v. irr. a. wund reiten, to gall, to fret or rub your Skin off by Riding on Horseback. ein Pferd aufreiten, to hurt a Horse with the Saddle, to gall him.

aufrennen, v. irr. n. (von einem Schiff) to run a Ground.

aufrennen, v. r. a. (eine Thür) to trust, bounce a Door open by Running against it. man kann Thüren mit ihm aufrennen, he is a great Block-head.

aufrichten, v. r. a. 1) etwas in die Höhe richten, to raise, rear, set up, erect &c. 2) ein Bündniß, to conclude

elude a Treaty, a League, an Alliance. 3) ein Regiment (Soldaten) to levy, to raise a Regiment. 4) eine Handlung, (errichten) to establish, to set up a Trade. 5) ein niedergeschlagenes oder betrübtes Gemüth aufrichten, to ease, comfort, strengthen a dejected Mind

Aufrichtig, adj. sincere, candid, upright, true, open, plain, frank, downright, genuine, pure, honest, just, incorruptible.

Aufrichtig, adv. sincerely, candidly, frankly, fairly, in a fair Way, in a faithful Manner.

die Aufrichtigkeit, Sincerity, Integrity, Genuineness, Plainness, Frankness, Candor, Ingenuousness, Uprightness, Rectitude, Honesty, Probity.

die Aufrichtung, Erecting, Establishment, Upraising, Lifting up, the Levy or Raising of Soldiers; Comfort, Consolation, Setting up &c. see the Verb.

Aufriegeln, v. r. a. to unbolt. die Aufriegelung, unbolting.

der Aufriß, a Plan, Draught or Delineation; see Abriß.

Aufrißen, v. r. a. (die Haut) to scratch up the Skin; to slit it with a Pin, Penknife &c.

Aufröhren, v. r. a. to open the Pipes that are obstructed or stopp'd up.

Aufrollen, v. r. a. 1) to roll up, to roll. 2) aufrollen, (was aufgerollt ist öffnen) to unfold, to unroll.

Aufrücken, v. r. a. 1) in die Höhe rücken, to move, to shift, to rock up. weiter hinaufrücken, to sit further up. 2) sich aufrücken, to stand up, to stand upon one's Toe 3) einem etwas aufrücken, (vorwerfen) to upbraid or reproach one with a Thing, to cast it in his Dish, to hit it him in his Teeth, to tax him with it. die Aufrückung, Moving or Shifting further up; Upbraiding, Reproaching with a Thing.

der Aufruf, 1) the Awakening or Calling one up that is asleep. 2) the Calling or Summoning up, the Summons.

Aufrufen, v. irr. a. to call one up, to bid him rise, to rouse him.

der Aufbruch, Sedition, Mutiny, Revolt, Rebellion, Insurrection, Commotion, Uproar, Tumult; Turbulence, a Rising of the People. Aufbruch erregen, to make, cause, raise, rear, stir up a sedition, a Revolt &c. den Aufbruch stillen, to assuage, appease an Uproar.

zum Aufbruch geneigt, mutinous, inclined to Mutiny.

Auführen, v. r. a. to stir or stir up, move, excite, to quicken, to rouse. der Auführer, a Rebel, a Mutineer, an Author, Head, Ringleader of Rebellion, a Boutefeu, a Firebrand of a Sedition.

Auführisch, adj. mutinous, seditious, factious, stirring, of a rebellious Disposition, turbulent. auführisch, adv. tumultuously, seditiously, mutinously in a turbulent Manner. die Auführung, the Act of stirring, of raising up &c.

Aufrißeln, see Aufrißeln.

Aufrüsten, v. r. a. to erect or raise a Scaffold, as Masons or Carpenters do before a Building to work or stand upon.

Aufrütteln, v. r. a. to shake, to toss, to stir up.

Aufs, auf das: aufs Buch legen, to lay it upon the Book. aufs meiste, at most. aufs äußerste, to the utmost. aufs wenigste, at least. aufs neu, anew, afresh.

Aufsacken, v. r. a. et recip. sich selbst etwas aufsacken oder aufbürden, to charge your own self with some Burden.

die Aufssage, a Resigning, Resignation, Abdication.

Aufsagen, v. r. a. 1) (seine Lektion) to say, recite his, (one's) Lesson. 2) aufssagen, (aufssündigen) to unsay, to reclaim, to renounce, to give Warning. einem die Freundschaft aufssagen, to renounce one's Friendship. sein Amt oder Dienst aufssagen, aufssgeben, to resign your Office. etwas was man zugesagt hat, wieder aufssagen, to recant, reclaim a Promise, to retract, recall. unaufssesagt, without a previous Warning. einen Kauf aufssagen, to unsay, to retract, to recant a Purchase. die Aufssagung, Reclaiming, Unsaying, Reclaiming, Recanting, Renouncing, Retracting, Recalling.

Aufssagen, v. r. a. to open by Sawing.

Aufssammeln, v. r. a. to gather, collect, heap up, pick up. die Aufssammlung, Gathering, Collecting, Heaping, Picking up.

Aufssatteln, v. r. a. to saddle a Horse. die Aufssattelung, the Saddling a Horse.

der Aufssatz, 1) dasjenige, was aufgesetzt



fest wird, a Superstruction, something put upon some other Thing; an Ornament of the Head &c. ein Aufsatz von Porcellan, a Set of China. 2) ein Aufsatz der Weiber, a Headdress, a Set off, a Pinner, a Topknot, Fontange. eine Person, die dergleichen Aufsätze macht, a Milliner. 3) eine Tracht von Speisen, a Mess, Course of Meat. 4) ein schriftlicher Aufsatz, a Project, Scheme, Design put down in Writing. die Aufätze der Alten, the Traditions of the Ancients.

**Auffällig**, adj. et adv. capricious, obstinate, repugnant, adverse, against, stubborn, sullen, refractory.

**Auffärbern**, v. r. a. to clean, to cleanse, to clear away, to bring aside.

**Auffaugen**, v. irr. a. to suck up.

**Auffaugen**, v. r. a. to give to suck, to nurse a Child, to bring up a Child by giving it to suck.

**Auffschaben**, v. r. a. to rub, fret, gall, to take off the Skin by shaving, to scrape open.

**Auffschneiden**, v. r. a. to cut open, see **Ausschneiden**.

**Auffscharren**, v. r. a. to scratch, to rake, to scrape open; also to dig up.

**Auffschauen**, v. r. n. (in die Höhe sehen) to look up, to lift up your Eyes, to eye.

**Auffschäumen**, v. r. n. to rise as Scum or Froth does, to scum, to froth up. das aufgeschäumte Meer, the frothed or frothy Sea.

**Auffscheuchen**, v. r. a. to dislodge or rouse, to scare, drive or fright the Fowls, the Birds away. ein Wild aufscheuchen, to dislodge, to unharbour, to rouse a Deer.

**Auffscheuern**, v. r. a. 1) to scour every Thing clean. 2) sich die Hände wund oder aufscheuern, to fret, bruise your Hands by Scouring.

**Aufschieben**, v. irr. a. (etwas) to defer, delay, put off, forbear, prolong, prorogate, retard, suspend, stop an Affair, to supersede or demur the Proceeding, to amuse, to postpone, to put off. eine Execution aufschieben, to grant Respite or Reprieve from Execution. aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, Forbearance is no Acquittance, or what is delayed is not yet lost. ein Mann der immer ein Ding aufschiebet, a dilatory Man. in die Höhe oder hinaufschieben, to push or shove up, on high. ein Fenster aufschieben, to

shove a Window open, to lift to draw it open, to lift the Sash.

der **Aufschiebling**, 1) a young Tree. 2) (in Building) a Piece of Wood joined to the Lath or Roof Timber to an Eave-Lath (Traufplatte.)

die **Aufschiebung**, see **Ausschub**.

**Aufschießen**, v. irr. n. (schnell aufwachsen) to shoot, to spring, to grow up quickly, to come forth, to sprout forth or up. in Saamen aufschießen, to shoot up into Seed.

**Aufschießen**, v. irr. a. etwas mit Schießsen öffnen, to shoot open. die Feinde haben die Thore aufgeschossen, the Enemies have forced the Gates by shooting against them.

**Ausschlagen**, v. r. n. völlig zu Schlagen werden, to turn intirely into Dross, to become a Dross.

der **Ausschlag**, 1) an einem Kleide, the Facing of Sleeves, of a Coat. der **Ausschlag** am Halse, the Collar. 2) der **Ausschlag** einer Waare, the Rising in Price. 3) der **Ausschlag** in der Karte, the Card that is turned up. 4) der **Ausschlag** im Gewichte, the Overplus, that which is above the just Weight. 5) ein neuer **Ausschlag** auf den Wein, a new Impost laid on the Wines. 6) ein neuer **Ausschlag**, (Forest Term) Young Wood, new Sprouts young Trees coming forth. ein **Ausschlag**, Buch, a Dictionary.

**Ausschlagen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (eine Thüre) to beat, to break open a Door. 2) Nüsse, to crack Nuts. 3) ein Lager, to raise, to pitch a Camp, to camp. ein Zelt, to pitch a Tent, (ein Zelt abbauen, to strike a Tent.) seine Wohnung, to establish or fix his Dwelling or Abode. ein Bett, to set up a Bed. einen Stand (Boutique) bauen, to set up or erect a Shop. 4) Feuer, aufschlagen, to strike Fire. 5) ein Buch aufschlagen, to open a Book, to turn it over, to consult it. 6) die Ärmel am Rocke, to turn up the Sleeves of a Coat. 7) eine Karte, to turn up a Card. 8) den Preis der Waare, to raise the Price of the Commodities. 9) die Augen aufschlagen, to open the Eyes. 10) mit dem Kopfe wo aufschlagen, to strike, hurt your Head against. 11) das Bret schlug auf, the Board split or whipt up. 12) im Preise aufschlagen, v. n. to rise in Price.

**Ausschläger**, (an einigen Orten ein Zoll-einnahmer) a Receiver of the Customs, a Toll-gatherer.

die

die Aufschlauna, Forcing or Breaking open; Rising in Price. See the Significations of the Verb. Aufschlagen.

Aufschichten, v. r. a. in die Höhe schichten, (ordentlich auf einander legen) to lay Wood, Stones &c. regularly one upon another.

Aufschließen, v. irr. a. 1) öffnen was zugeschlossen ist, to unlock, to open. 2) die Blumen schließen sich auf, the Flowers blow or open. das Erz schließt sich auf in dem Bergbaue, the Ore opens or resolves, when it becomes vitriolic or cobaltic. die Metalle aufschließen, to dissolve or melt Metal. 3) sein Herz aufschließen, to unbosom one's self, to vent or ease one's Grief to a Friend. 4) etwas geheimnißvolles aufschließen, to solve, disclose, unfold, unriddle. die Aufschließung, Opening, Unlocking; Blowing (of Flowers), the Resolution or Reducting of a Body into its Principles; Explanation of any Thing.

Aufschlitz, v. r. a. to slit, rend along the Skin with a Knife, to rip up eine Schreibfeder aufschlitz, to split a Pen. einen Fisch aufschlitz, to draw a Fish. die Aufschlitzung, an Opening, a Slit, Chop, Cleft or Rift, an Incision &c.

Aufschlucken, v. r. a. to swallow up or down, to devour all, to eat up all. die Aufschluckung, Swallowing up or Devouring.

Aufschlürfen, v. r. a. to sup up some Liquor; to sip up.

der Aufschluß, 1) the Act of opening, of unlocking, the Blowing or Opening of Flowers; an Opening, Resolving, Solving. 2) (figur.) Explication or Unfolding, Insight, Light, Eclaircissement. er hat mir den Aufschluß davon gegeben, he has explained the Matter to me.

Aufschmeißen, v. irr. a. to smite, strike open, to thrust or fling open, to throw open.

Aufschmelzen, v. irr. n. to melt, or be dissolved, to liquefy in melting.

Aufschmelzen, v. r. a. to melt, cast, dissolve, to make fluid; to fasten upon an other Body by Melting.

Aufschmieden, v. r. a. to join one Bar of Iron to another by Forging.

Aufschmieren, v. r. a. to smear, to spread upon. einem etwas aufschmieren, to persuade one, to buy a Thing above its Worth, to exact upon one, see Aufschmieren.

Aufschmücken, v. r. a. (eine Braut) dress, to adorn a Bride, to set out.

Aufschnallen, v. r. a. 1) (looschnallen) to unbuckle; ungirth. 2) dem Pferde den Mantelsack aufschnallen, to buckle to fasten the Port-manteau or Cloak Bag upon the Saddle (Horse.)

Aufschnappen, v. r. a. 1) mit aufgesperrem Maule erhaschen, to catch with open Mouth. einen aufschnappen, to lie in Wait for and catch him. 2) (figur.) Worte aufschnappen, snap or catch up Words.

Aufschnappen, v. r. n. (als ein Schlei) to fly or snap up. als ein Bret aufschnappen, to slip, whip up. die Aufschnappung, See the Verb.

Aufschneiden, v. irr. a. 1) (etwas) aufschneiden, to cut up, asunder. den Bauch aufschneiden, to rip up the Belly. einen todten Körper, to anatomize, to dissect. einen Vogel oder Fisch, to draw a Fowl or Fish. 2) auf das Kernholz aufschneiden, to tally, to score or mark on Tally, to make a Notch on a Tally. 3) aufschneiden, (prahlen) to swagger, crack, rodomontade, romancé, boast, talk big, speak broad, vapour, hector, bully, vaunt, huff. der Aufschneider, a Vaunter, Bully, Boaster, Braggard, Braggadocio, a Vapouring H. Tor, a Huffing-Blade, Romanceur, a Quack, a Swaggerer or Swaggering Fellow, a Pretender to great Matters.

die Aufschneideren, Vaunting, Boasting, Swaggering, Cracking, Hectoring, Romancing, Vapouring, Huffing, Ro domontado, Ostentation, Bravado, Quacking, fair Words.

Aufschneiderisch, adj. et adv. full of Ostentation, vaunting, bragging, boasting &c. (as an adv.) with a vain, glorious Bravado, vauntingly &c. die Aufschneidung, the Act of cutting open, a Cut, a Dissection &c.; see the Verb Aufschneiden.

Aufschneiteln, v. r. a. (einen jungen Baum) to deprive a young Tree of all its Branches.

Aufschnellen, v. r. n. mit einer Schnelle oder Federkraft in die Höhe fahren to whip up with a Spring.

Aufschnellen, v. r. a. mit einer Schnellekraft in die Höhe treiben, to make or let anything spring or snap up. die Aufschnellung, the Springing, Snapping or Whipping up.

der Aufschnitt, Cutting asunder, Opening



ing with a Knife; the Cut, the Place where anything is cut open, the Split. aufschneiden, v. r. a. (eine Figur auf etwas) to cut or carve (a Figure upon something.)

aufschürzen, v. r. a. to unlace. die Aufschürzung, Unlacing.

aufschobern, v. r. a. (Heu) to cock up Hay.

aufschöpfen, v. r. a. to take up with a Ladle, or Scoop, to scoop up. die Aufschöpfung, Scooping up.

aufschießen, v. r. n. to shoot up; see Aufschießen.

aufschößling, 1) a young Shoot, Sprig, Tendrel, a Sucker; a new Vine-sprig. 2) ein Aufschößling, (junger Bursch) a Stripling, a Springal.

aufschranken, v. r. a. to lay up Boards Cross-wise, for the Air to pass through.

aufschrauben, v. r. a. 1) to screw open, to unscrew. 2) in die Höhe schrauben, to lift up, to wind up with a Screw. 3) auf etwas aufschrauben, to screw upon. die Aufschraubung, the Act of screwing fast, also of unscrewing any Thing.

aufschrecken, v. r. a. (einen aus dem Schlafe) to awaken one suddenly or rashly.

aufschreiben, v. irr. a. to write down, to note, to commit to Writing, to enter, to book down, to record, to register. der Aufschreiber, a Writer, a Register, a Secretary, a Writing-Clerk.

die Aufschreibung, the Annotation, Note, the Act of writing, marking down; the Listing or Enrolling (of young Men.)

aufschreien oder Aufschreien, v. irr. a. et n. einen Schlafenden mit Geschrey aufwecken, to awaken one with a loud Cry, by making a Noise. ein Geschrey erheben, laut aufschreien, to make a great Noise, to cry up aloud.

Aufschrift, Inscription, Title, Rubric; the Direction, Address, Supercription of a Letter.

aufschroten, v. r. a. to roll a Cask, a Wine-Barrel or Beer-Tun up out of the Cellar.

aufschrumpfen, v. r. n. to shrink up, shrink together, wrinkle, shrivel.

aufschub, a Delay, Deferring, Putting off, Prolonging, Adjournment, Suspension, a Stop put to the Proceedings.

aufschübling, see Aufschiebbling.

Aufschüren, see Aufschüren

Aufschürfen, see Aufschürfen.

Aufschürzen, v. r. a. to truss, tuck up with a Scarf or Girdle. aufgeschürzt, scarf'd, truss'd, tuck'd up. das Aufschürzband, a Scarf used to truss up Clothes with. die Aufschürzung, Trussing, Tucking up.

Aufschüsseln, v. r. a. (die Speisen) to serve the Meat up, to dish up. einem aufschüsseln, to treat one lavishly, profusely or plentifully

Aufschütteln, v. r. a. (Stroh, Federbetten) to shake up, stir up, Scraw or Feather-Beds.

Aufschütten, v. r. a. 1) (Getreide) to hoard up, head up, accumulate, gather and lay Corn up in Store, into a Magazine or Corn-loft. 2) Korn in der Mühle, to put Corn into the Hopper of a Mill to be ground. 3) Wasser aufschütten, (aufgießen) to pour up Water. die Aufschüttung, Heaping, Hoarding up of Corn; Putting Corn into the Mill-Hopper, Pouring of Water &c. on.

Aufschwämmen, v. r. a. to swell or puff up. das Schwein ist nur mit Kleien aufgeschwämmt, that Hog is only swell'd up with Bran. ein Pferd aufschwämmen, to swell up a Horse with fluid Food. das Brod aufschwämmen (demselben im Backen zu vieles Wasser beymischen) to swell or puff up the Bread, by mixing too much Water with the Dough or the Flower. die Aufschwämmung, Swelling or Puffing up, Filling with Wind.

Aufschwänzen, v. r. a. (ein Pferd) to tie or tuck up the Tail of a Horse.

Aufschwärzen, v. r. a. to blacken a Thing over again, or afresh.

Aufschwagen, v. r. a. to cajole, to persuade one to take a Thing. die Aufschwagung, the Act of cajoling, persuading to a Thing.

Aufschweifen, see Aufschwänzen.

Aufschweißen, v. r. a. to join one Piece of red-hot Iron to an other.

Aufschwellen, v. r. a. 1) to swell up, to make to swell, to bloat, to puff up. 2) (figur.) aufschwellen, (stolz machen) to puff up with Pride.

Aufschwellen, v. irr. n. 1) to swell, to bloat up, to rise. 2) die Zinsen anschwellen auf, (häufen sich an) the Interests increase. 3) sein Herz anschwillt auf, (wird stolz) his Heart swells up (grows proud). das Aufschwellen, Swelling &c. das Aufschwellen

**Auffschwellen** der Flüsse, the Inundation, Overflowing of Rivers.

**Auffschwingen**, v. irr. recip. to raise himself on high, to soar up. er schwingt sich auf, (er nimmt einen Schwung) his Spirit, his Soul soars on high, rises, takes the Wing. die Aufschwungung, Soaring up &c.

**Auffschwören**, v. irr. a. to renew his Oath of Loyalty, to take the Oath.

**Aufsehen**, v. irr. n. 1) in die Höhe sehen, to look up, upward, lift up your Eyes. 2) aufsehen, (die Aufsicht über etwas haben) to look to, to regard, to eye, mind, have a strict Eye upon, to observe, inspect, watch. das Aufsehen, (die Aufsicht) the Inspection. Oversight, Management, Surveying. Aufsehen machen, to make a Show.

der **Aufseher**, an Overseer, Inspector, Surveyor, Comptroller, an Intendant. eine **Aufseherin**, an Intendant's Lady, a Governess or Governante.

**Aufseigen**, v. irr. n. to leave off giving Milk, to begin to stand dry.

das **Aufseggband**, a Headband, a Filler.

**Aufsetzen**, v. r. a. et n. 1) to set up, put up a Thing somewhere. die Speisen aufsetzen, to serve up Meat. in Haufen aufsetzen, to pile up; to sheaf, set up in Heaps. aufgesetzt! pray be covered. einem den Lorbeerkranz aufsetzen, to crown one with Laurel. Geld im Spiel aufsetzen, to stake, to lay down your Stake at Game. eine Geldstrafe darauf setzen, to enjoin a Penalty or Fine. einen Bau aufsetzen, to upraise an Edifice, to construct the Timber and erect or set it up. eine Dame oder Jungfer aufsetzen, to dress a Lady's Head. er hat seinen Kopf aufgesetzt, he has taken his Head, his Humour. sich wider einen aufsetzen, to mutiny, to revolt against one. sich zu Pferde setzen, aufsitzen, to get on Horseback, to mount your Horse. einem Hörner aufsetzen, to cuckold one. 2) etwas schriftlich aufsetzen, to draw up a Writing, to write down. eine Rechnung aufsetzen, to make up an Account. 3) einem eine Brille aufsetzen (betrügen) to impose upon one. 4) aufsetzen, (als ein v. n. (der Hirsch setzt auf, the Stag or Harts gets new Branches. das Pferd setzt auf, a Horse that has got the Tick (sets his Teeth in the Manger.) 5) das Leben, Gut und Blut für jemand aufsetzen, to sacrifice, lay down, hazard, venture or expose your Life and Estate for any one. der Auf-

setzer, one that dresses a Lady, that lifts Things up, erects them, them in Order, one that sets or up the Nine-pins or Keals.

die **Aufseherin**, (Haubenmacherin) a liner, a Woman that makes Head-dresses for Ladies.

die **Aufseghaube** der Damen, a Lace Head-dress, a Fontange, a Pinner.

**Aufsehgig** werden, v. r. n. to rise up, a Head, become refractory, bristle up, defiance, fall a Mutinying, a Revolting. einem aufsehgig seyn, to cross or thwart, oppose one. die Aufsehgig the Act of dressing, raising, setting up, putting up one Thing upon another &c. die Aufsehgung des Goldschmidszeichens, the Apposition of the Goldsmith's Stamp.

**Aufsehn**, v. irr. n. 1) (vom Schlaf, den Beinen seyn) to be up, to be out of Bed, to be stirring. 2) wohl oder übel aufsehn, to be well or ill, to be in good or bad State of Health. aufsehn, (offen stehen) die Thüre auf, the Door stands open, is open. 4) aufsehn, (aufgezehrt seyn) unser Brod wird bald aufsehn, our Bread will soon be all, will soon be consumed or spent.

die **Aufsicht**, Inspection, Care, Conduct, Management, Administration, Government, Direction, Oversight, Surveying, Charge &c. er hat die Aufsicht über diesen jungen Herrn, he is Governor of this young Gentleman.

**Aufsehn**, v. irr. a. et n. to boil, seeth, to bubble up by seething: make to boil, to parboil. die Aufsehung, Bubbling up, Boiling, Seething, Parboiling.

**Aufsingen**, v. irr. a. to sing. sing mir eins auf, give me a Song, let me hear a Song.

der **Aufsitz**, Mounting an Horseback.

**Aufsitzen**, 1) v. r. n. auf etwas sitzen, sit upon; to be seated. 2) aufsitzen (aufstehen) to sit up, stand up, to rise. 3) sich auf einen Wagen oder zu Pferde setzen, to get up, mount a Waggon or Horseback. 4) aufsitzen, (nicht zu Bett gehen) to sit up (not to go to Bed) ich habe die ganze Nacht aufgesessen, I sat up all Night. 5) die Hühner wollen aufsitzen, the Hens want to go to roost. die Vögel sitzen auf, the Birds perch. sich aufsitzen, (wundsitzen) to fret, lose Leather in Writing, to chafe, to be galled on Horseback. 7) zum Aufsitzen blasen, to sound to Horse, (to give



al for the Cavalry to mount.) 8) **h**en lassen, ein Pferd das gern **h**en läßt, an easy Horse to get up. **neue**, adv. a fresh, a new, over **neue**, again, once more.

**h**en, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to cleave, **h**en, rive asunder, to divide. 2) **h**en **h**alten, to chink, chop, gape, **h**en, yawn, split, slit; to get a **h**en, Cleft or Opening. **die Erde aufgespalten**, the Earth is burst **h**en, is chopped. **die Aufspaltung**, **die Aufspaltung**, v. g. Splitting, Riving, Bursting **der &c.**

**h**en, (etwas ausbreiten, to **h**en, to distend, stretch, spread a **h**en, ein Netz, Zelt &c., to bend, **h**en, set or spread a Net, a Tent. **ein Rahmen**, to strain a Frame. **die Segel**, to spread the Sails, to hoise **eine Armbrust**, einen Bogen, **und a Cross-Bow**, a Bow. **den Hahn an einer Flinte**, to cock a Gun. **Seil**, to bend a Rope. **auf einer Saite**, to string, a Lute. **ihre Saiten aufspannen**, to give **Words**, to be submissive, to come **an**, to begin to yield.

**h**en, v. r. a. to save, to lay up, **h**en, aside, to keep, to spare.

**h**en, v. r. a. (allen Vorrath) to **h**en, eat, consume all your Store of **h**en, als.

**h**en, v. r. a. (öffnen, aufmachen) **h**en, to make, set wide open. **das Maul aufsperrren**, to gape, to stand **h**en. Nase und Maul aufsperrren, **h**en, behold, to look at with Astonish- **h**en, einem das Maul aufsperrren, **h**en, make one with vain or frivolous **h**en, als.

**h**en, v. r. a. (öffnen, aufmachen) **h**en, to make, set wide open. **das Maul aufsperrren**, to gape, to stand **h**en. Nase und Maul aufsperrren, **h**en, behold, to look at with Astonish- **h**en, einem das Maul aufsperrren, **h**en, make one with vain or frivolous **h**en, als.

**h**en, v. r. a. to strike up, to play **h**en, musical Instrument. **spielt auf**, **h**en, on, play to. **wem das Glück** **h**en, **h**en, der hat gut tanzen, he **h**en, as well to whom Fortune pipes.

**h**en, v. r. a. to run through with **h**en, to impale, to pierce through.

**h**en, v. irr. a. to spin, to finish **h**en, Spinning. **aufgesponnen**, spun

**h**en, v. r. a. (die Ohren aufspitzen,) **h**en, to prick up your Ears.

**h**en, v. r. a. to keep open by **h**en, pieces of Timber, to extend by **h**en, using Pieces of Timber Cross- **h**en, against.

**Aufsprenge**n, v. r. a. was verschlossen ist **h**en mit Gewalt aufsprengen, to open what **h**en is locked by Force. **ein Thor aufsprenge**n, to force a Gate. **ein Schloß aufsprenge**n, to pick a Lock. **ein Rebshuhn aufsprenge**n, to spring a Partridge. **eine Festung in die Luft spreng**en, to spring, to blow up a Fortress. **die Aufsprengung**, Breaking open, Opening by Force, Blowing, Springing up. **die Aufsprengung des Wassers**, Sprinkling with Water.

**Aufspring**en, v. irr. n. 1) **h**üpfen vor **h**reuden, to spring up and leap for Joy, to rise, to jump up. **die jungen Lämmer springen auf der Wiese**, the young Lambs skip and frisk at or on the Meadow. **aufspringen vor Entsetzen**, to start out of Fear. **aufspringen aufs Pferd**, to vault on a Horse. 2) **als ein Ball aufspringen**, to bounce, as a Ball. 3) **als eine Mine**, to spring, to blow up. 4) **als Nüsse oder als Kastanien**, to crack, as Nuts or Chest-Nuts. 5) **aufspringen**, (aufbersten) to burst open, to chap. **von der Kälte aufgesprungen**, chapped with Cold. 6) **aufspringen**, (sich plötzlich öffnen) to spring, to fly open. 7) **als Wein im Glas aufspringen**, to sparkle. to cast Sparks. **das Aufspringen**, **die Aufspringung**, see the Verb in all its Significations.

**Aufsprossen**, v. r. n. to sprout, to shoot, to spring up or bud; see **Aussprossen** oder **Aufschließen**. **der Aufsprößling**, a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot; see **Aufschößling**.

**Aufsprudeln**, v. r. n. to gush, to spout out. **der Aufsprung**, a Leap, a Jump.

**Aufspühlen**, v. r. a. to cleanse, wash, rinse.

**Aufspulen**, v. r. a. Garn aufspulen, to spool up, wind Yarn upon Spools.

**Aufspünden**, v. r. a. (ein Faß) to un- **h**en, bung, to open the Bung-hole.

**Aufstützen**, v. r. a. (den Arm) to lean **h**en, on one's Arm, or Elbow; see **Aufstützen**.

**Aufstampfen**, v. r. a. a Term of the Pin- **h**en, makers, to stamp the Head upon the Pin.

**der Aufstand**, 1) das Zuerstaufstehen in **h**en, einer Gesellschaft, **Aufstand** machen, the first Stirring or Motion in a Com- **h**en, pany, to break up. 2) **Aufstand**, (**Aufruhr**) a Revolt, a Rising of **h**en, People, an Uproar, a Tumult, Confu- **h**en, sion; a Hurly-Burly. **einen Aufstand** **h**en, erres

erregen oder machen, to excite a Revolt, to take up Arms.

Aufstapeln, v. r. a. to pile up, head up.

Aufstäuben, v. r. a. et n. 1) to raise in the Shape of Dust. 2) to rise up in the Shape of Dust.

Aufstäubern, v. r. a. (wilde Geflügel) to drive, to rouse up Wild-Fowls.

Aufstauchen, v. r. a. r) to forge a Piece of Iron in Length against one another, thereby to make it shorter and also thicker. 2) das Wasser aufstauchen, to stem, to stop the Water, to keep it back by a Dam, to make it to rise, or to swell.

Aufstechen, v. r. a. 1) to open with a Point, to pierce; to prick open. einem den Schwanz aufstechen, (ihm seine Fehler, seine schwache Seite zeigen, ihm eine unangenehme Wahrheit sagen) to tell any one one's Mind, to shew him his Failings, to tell him what he don't like to hear. 2) eine Kupferplatte wieder aufstechen, to repair a Copper-plate when worn out, with the Graving-Tool. 3) mit Stichen auf etwas befestigen, to fasten with Stitches. die Aufstechung, Piercing or Pricking open, the Opening a Blister, an Impostume &c.

Aufstecken, v. r. a. (etwas) to stick, set, put up a Thing, to pin up &c. eine Flagge, to set up or hoist a Flag. Lichter, to put, to stick up Candles mit Nadeln, to pin, fix up with Pins. sie hatte ihr Kleid aufgesteckt, she had pinned up her Gown. ein Netz aufstecken, to pitch a Net. mit aufgestecktem Bajonet, with fixed Bajonets. es ist nichts dabei aufzustecken, there is nothing to be gained by it. die Aufsteckung, Sticking, Setting, Putting, Pinning up, Fixing.

Aufstehen, v. irr. n. 1) offen stehen, to stand open. aufgestanden, stood open. 2) vom Sitzen oder Liegen aufstehen, to rise, arise, rise up, stand, come, get up, to lift up one'sself. von einer Krankheit, to recover from a Sickness. von den Todten aufstehen, (auferstehen) to rise from the Dead. das Wild steht aus seinem Lager auf, the Deer rouses from its Layer, unhurries. ich möchte nicht darum aufstehen, that's not worth rising for, I do not value it a Rush, I would not move a Limb for it. 3) irgendwo aufstehen, to stand upon something. 4) wider die Obrigkeit aufstehen (Aufruhr erregen) to rise up against the Magistrate, to raise a

Sedition, a Tumult, Commonion Insurrection, an Uproar. das Aufstehen, die Aufstehung, the Rising, Rising up &c.

Aufsteifen, v. r. a. (steif machen) to stiffen, to starch; see Steifen.

Aufsteigen, v. irr. n. hinaufsteigen, ascend, to mount up, arise, get, up aufs Pferd, to mount. die Dämpfe steigen auf, the Vapours rise. steigen vom Magen, rising or swelling of the Stomach; to rise or swell in the Stomach. das Aufsteigen der Mutter, die Kollik beim weiblichen Geschlecht, a Rising of the Mother, Colic. die Galle steigt ihm auf, he grows impatient. es ist mir ein Gedanke aufgekommen, a Thought came into my Mind. steigend, ascendant, ascending. die Wendungen von aufsteigender Linie, the variations of the Ascending-Line or Line.

Aufstellen, v. r. a. (in die Höhe) to set up an End, to put on high. Mausefalle aufstellen, to set a Mouse-Trap. den Vögeln aufstellen, to set, pitch, spread Nets, lay snares for the Birds. öffentlich zum Schanden aufstellen, to shame, to put, to expose to public Shame. zum Verkauf, zur Schau aufstellen, to lay out upon a Stall, to expose to Sale; to set forth, to display. to make a Show or Parade. Speisen aufstellen, to serve up Meals. ein Regiment aufstellen, to raise a Regiment. Zeugen aufstellen, to produce Witnesses. einen Geistlichen aufstellen oder in die Wahl bringen, to present a Preacher. einem aufstellen, to lie in Ambush for one. die Aufstellung, (in all the Signification of the Verb.)

Aufstiften, see Anstiften.

Aufsteuern, see Aufstärmen.

Aufsticken, v. r. a. to border, to embroider Flowers on Silk or Stuff. mit Gold aufsticken, to embroider with Gold or Silk Thread.

Aufstieben, v. irr. n. 1) to rise in the Shape or Form of Dust. 2) to rise up suddenly, as little Birds do when frighten'd; see Aufstehen or Aufstäuben.

Aufstößern, v. r. a. to start, to rouse, to dislodge.

Aufstören, v. r. a. to stir up, to trouble.

Aufstoßen, v. irr. a. 1) die Thür aufstoßen, to push, thrust, to bounce break open a Door. 2) er hat sich das Schienbein aufgestoßen, he has fretted his Shin-bone.



**loßen** v. irr. n. **seinem** aufstoßen, **begegnen**) to meet one, to meet with one unawares or on a sudden, to encounter, to light on. **man weiß nicht** **es einem aufstoßen kann**, one does not know what may happen to one, or what may befall one. **aufstoßen**, als **Bier &c.**, to ferment, to work as the Beer does. **es stößt mir auf**, my stomach rises or wambles. **das Aufstoßen des Magens**, the Rising, Turning, Wambling of the Stomach. **das Aufstoßen des Weins**, intestine Working, Fermenting of Wine.

**Aufstoßen**, auch **der Aufstoß**, an accident, a Hap, Rencontre, Meeting, Encounter. **beym ersten Aufstoß**, first Sight.

**verdorben**, adj. et adv. spoiled, corrupted, adulterated, tainted, sour, sick.

**streichen**, v. irr. a. 1) ein **Pflaster** **streichen**, to spread a Plaster. **Sarsaparilla** **aufstreichen**, to apply Colours, colour. **mit der Geige aufstreichen**, play upon the Violin. to strike up. **die Aufstreichung**, Spreading &c.

**streifen**, v. r. a. (**die Ärmel**) to turn up; (the Sleeves.)

**streifen**, v. r. n. **auf der Erde**, to step upon the Ground, to touch the ground. **sich die Haut aufstreifen**, to rub or fret your Skin, by striking with a sharp Edge. **die Aufstreifung**, turning up the Sleeves, Sweeping on the Ground, Gallings or Fretting of the Skin.

**streuen**, v. r. a. to strew, to sprinkle upon. **die Aufstreuung**, Strewing, sprinkling.

**stülpen**, v. r. a. to cock up, turn up, to cover. **einen Hut stülpen**, to cock or turn up a Hat. **die Aufstülpung**, Cocking, Turning, turning up.

**stürmen**, v. r. a. to break open, to force open a Door, to open with storming against.

**stürzen**, v. r. a. **einen Deckel auf etwas stürzen**, to set up or apply a Lid, a Lid upon something. **einen Schleier, eine Haube aufstürzen**, to throw on, up, or throw over a Veil, Cap.

**stücken**, v. r. a. 1) **einen Hut aufstücken**, to cock a Hat, to turn or tuck up the Brims. 2) (figur.) **aufstücken**, **aufschönen**, **verschönern**) to adorn, to embellish.

**stützen**, v. r. a. **auf etwas stützen**,

**die Arme aufstützen**, to lean your Arms or Elbows upon or against something; see **Aufstammen**.

**Aufstüßig**, adj. weak, faint, sick, out of Health.

**Aufsuchen**, v. r. a. to seek out, for, after, to search for, inquire after or into, to make diligent search for, into or after a Thing; to look for. **die Thäter werden aufgesucht**, the Complices are inquired after, Inquisition is made after them. **der Aufsucher**, the Investigator, Searcher, Inquirer. **die Aufsuchung**, Search, Inquiry, Perquisition, Quest or Seeking after.

**Aufsummen**, v. r. recipr. to sum up, to increase, to mount up, to rise to a great Sum, to grow, augment.

**Aufstafeln**, v. r. a. (Term of the Cloth-makers) to fold up the Cloth.

**Aufstaumeln**, v. r. n. to rise wavering, reeling, staggering or stumbling.

**Aufthauen**, v. r. a. et n. to thaw up, to restore the Warmth in a frozen Body, to solve or dissolve and make fluid. **es thaut auf**, it thaws. **der aufgethauete Schnee**, the dissolved Snow. **das Aufthauen**, die **Aufthauung**, Thawing, Thaw, Thawing-Weather.

**Aufthun**, v. irr. a. **aufmachen**, **öffnen**, to open to make, put, set or get open. **das Maul aufthun**, (popul. and figur.) to speak plain, to talk freely, to open the Chaps. **die Augen aufthun**, (öffnen) to open the Eyes, to undeceive himself, to perceive his Error, to come to one's self. **die Rosen thun sich auf**, the Roses blow, spread their Leaves. **Wein oder Bier aufthun**, to put out a Bush as a Sign of having Wine or Beer to sell. **die Aufthnung**, Opening &c.

**Aufthürmen**, v. r. a. (etwas) to lay the Pieces of any Matter in a pyramidal Order, to tower, steeple them up, to heap up, to lay on a Heap, to tower up, to rise. **die Aufthürmung**, Towering, Heaping up. **die Aufthürmung der Wellen**, the Rising of the Waves.

**Auftiefen**, v. r. a. to make deeper and also at the same Time higher with an Hammer, as Copper-smiths do, to round, to make round, to round a Kettle.

**Auftischen**, v. r. a. (**die Speisen auftragen**) to serve Meat up, to dish it up, to treat well, to give to eat. **prächtigt aufstischen**, to give a costly Banquet.

der Auftrag, the Commission, the Act of charging one with a Commission.

Auftragen, v. irr. a. 1) hinauftragen, to carry up. 2) die Speisen, to serve up to bring in Meat. der zweyte Gang ist schon aufgetragen, the second Course is already served up. 3) Farben, Gold auftragen, to lay on Colours, Gold, to apply Colours. 4) ein Geschäfte, eine Verrichtung auftragen, to commit to one's Care, to give in Charge, to charge with a Commission. ein Amt auftragen, to offer, to confer, to grant, to bestow an Office upon. 5) ein Kleid auftragen, to wear a Suit of Clothes, till it is Threadbare. der Aufträger, (in Smelting-Houses) a Labourer or Workman that carries the Ore and Coals into the Furnace. die Auftragung, see the Significations of the Verb.

Auftreiben, v. irr. a. 1) (das Wild aus seinem Lager) to unharbour, to dislodge, to drive up, to rouse or rouse the Deer from its Layer. 2) auftreiben, (mit Gewalt öffnen) to open with Force. 3) Geld auftreiben, to raise Money. 4) Volk auftreiben, to raise, to levy, to press, to force Soldiers. 5) die Reife an einem Fasse auftreiben, to drive the Hoops of a Cask in or on; see Untreiben, die Aufreibung, (as a Subst.) may be applied in all the Significations of the Verb.

Auftrennen, v. r. a. to rip up, unravel, to rip what is stitched or sewed. to unstitch. die Auftrennung, Ripping up or Unravelling what is stitched or sewed.

Auftreten, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to open by treading against or on. eine Thüre auftreten, to tread, to bounce open a Door. 2) auf den Boden treten, to tread on the Ground. 3) aufgetreten kommen, to come forth, to appear. öffentlich auftreten, to appear publicly, to mount the Pulpit, the Stage, to speak before the People.

Auftrinken, v. irr. a. alles auftrinken, to drink up all.

Der Auftritt, 1) the Tread, Step before a Door. 2) the Act of treading on or upon. 3) the Act of presenting one's self for public Speech; the Mounting of the Pulpit. das ist mein erster Auftritt auf die Kanzel, that's my first Appearance on the Pulpit. 4) der Auftritt in einem Schauspiel, the Scene.

Auftrocknen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to to make dry, to dry up. 2) to dry, to dry.

Auftremmeln, v. r. a. to beat up Auf und abgehen, to go up and auf und abschlagen im Preis, to and fall.

Aufwachen, v. r. n. 1) to awake awake out of one's Sleep. durch Beschrey aufgewedet werden, to be awakened by a Noise. 2) (figur.) aufwachen, (wirstam werden): seine Richter sind alle aufgewacht, his Judges are all awakened, are all their Conscience is awakened. das Aufwachen, die Aufwachung, Awakening, Time when one awakes.

Aufwachsen, v. irr. n. to grow up. Jüngling, der ziemlich hoch aufgewachsen ist, a Youth that is grown tall. in Tugend aufwachsen, (zu werden) to increase in Virtue. der Aufwuchs oder Aufwuchs, das Aufwachsen, the Growing up, tall, high.

Aufwägen, v. r. or irr. a. 1) (etwas) to weigh, to try the Weight of a thing. 2) durch ein Hebezeug in die Höhe heben, aufwägen, to lift up or with a Leaver.

Aufwählen, v. r. a. (beim Kartenspiel) (at Cards,) to turn up a Card.

Aufwallen, v. r. n. to boil, to bubble or wallow up, to spout gush out. etwas aufwallen lassen, to give it a Walm, a Wambling. Zorn macht das Blut aufwallen, Anger or Passion sets the Blood a boiling.

Aufwallen oder Aufweilen, v. r. a. to make to boil, to set a Boiling let Meat &c. soak a little on the fire. 2) in Haufen aufsetzen, den Boden aufwallen, to set the Turf in Heat. das Aufwallen, die Aufwallung, Ebullition, Effervescency, a Boiling up. in der ersten Aufwallung, Zorns, in the first Access or Fit of Anger, of Passion.

der Aufwand, Expense, Charges, Expensiveness, Statelines.

Aufwärmen, v. r. a. to warm again eine Sache wieder aufwärmen, to repeat a Thing, to make a loathsome Repetition. aufgewärmtes Essen, second Hand Dinner or Supper. Aufwärmung, Warming again, repeating a Thing over again.

Aufwarten, v. r. n. (einem) to



or upon one, to attend, give Attendance or Service. kann ich ihnen das aufwarten? can I do you any Service with it? bey der Tafel aufwarten, to wait at Table, to serve at the table. man hat ihm während seiner Krankheit wohl aufgewartet, he has had good Attendance, during his Illness. der Hund kann aufwarten, the dog can sit up. einem schriftlich aufwarten, to apply to one in Writing, to pay his Respects to one by Letter. Aufwärter, an Attendant, a Waiter, a Servant, a Servitor, a Waiter at Table. die Aufwärterin, a Woman-Servant, Maid-Servant, a Lady's Woman, Waiting-Woman, Chamber-maid, Hand-maid. das Aufwärterlohn Wages, Stipend, an Allowance of Wages.

aufwärts, adv. upward, upwards, high, up the Land, up the Hill, up the River, against the Stream.

aufmerksam, adj. careful, that takes great Care, diligent, exact in Serving. die Aufwartung, Attendance, Waiting, Serving, Service, Waiting upon, paying of Visits. die Aufwartzeit, your Time of Attendance, your Turn to do Service.

aufwaschen, v. irr. a. to wash, cleanse with Water. sich die Hände auf oder unter waschen, to work Blisters in your Hands with Washing of Linnen. das Aufwaschen, das kann zugleich abwaschen, that may be done or performed with one Labour. die Aufwäscherin, a Woman, that washes and scours the Dishes, Plates and Pors in the scullery, a Scullion-Wench. die Aufwäscherin, a shallow Pail to wash Dishes and Plates in. die Aufwaschung, washing, Cleansing with Water, the cleansing of the Kirchin Furniture. das Aufwaschwasser, Hogs-wash, Dish-wash, Dish-Water.

aufweben, v. r. a. 1) das Gewebe wieder aufweben, to unweave, to unravel, to unwrap. 2) to consume all the Wool by Weaving. die Aufwebung, the Act of unweaving, unraveling &c.

Aufwechsel, Advance-Money, Premium, Agio, see Aufgeld.

aufwechseln, v. r. a. (Geld) to take, rather in by Way of Exchange, to change one Sort of Coin for another, to give small Money or Change for Gold. Ducaten aufwechseln, to exchange Ducats. der Aufwechsler, a

Changer, Money-Changer, a Stock-Jobber. die Aufwechslung, Stock-jobbing, Changing of Money.

Aufwecken, v. r. a. 1) (einen aus dem Schlafe) to awake, rouse one out of his Sleep. 2) einen Todten, to raise, one from the Dead. vom Tode aufwecken, to resuscitate. 3) (figur.) aufwecken, (dem Geiste nach munter lebhaft machen) to raise one's Spirits, to quicken, to brisk up. ein aufgeweckter Kopf, ein aufgewecktes Gemüth, a lively, brisk Genius, a sprightly Humour. die Aufweckung, the Act of awaking, or bringing to Life, of raising one's Spirits &c. Resuscitation.

Aufwehen, v. r. a. to blow up, to raise up, to blow upon. der Wind wehet den Staub, das Fenster auf, the Wind raises the Dust. — blows open the Window. das Feuer mit einem Besen oder Fächer aufwehen, to kindle the Fire with a Fan.

Aufweichen, v. r. a. (etwas zugebackenes) to wet, to moisten a Thing in Order to open, mollify, soften or dissolve it, to soak a Thing, to temper, to dilute. die Aufweichung, Softening, Mollifying, Tempering, Diluting.

Aufweinen, v. r. n. er weint zu Gott auf, he weeping lifts his Eyes towards Heaven, he weeps to God.

Aufweisen, v. r. a. to wind into a Skain; see Weisen.

Aufweisen, v. irr. a. to shew, to shew forth, to produce, proffer, exhibit, present, to set before one's Eyes, to expose. aufgewiesen, shewed forth, exhibited, produced. auf einen gerathen, pointed at one. die Aufweisung, Presentation, Exposition, Production, Exhibition.

Aufwellen, v. r. a. to wallop, see Aufwallen or Aufschellen.

Aufwenden, v. r. or irr. a. (Kosten, Zeit, Mühe) to employ, use, bestow or spend Money, Time or Pains upon a Thing. die Aufwendung, der Aufwand, Employing, Spending, Bestowing upon, Expense, Charges.

Aufwerfen, v. irr. a. 1) Schaum, Blasen &c. to rise in Scum, Bubbles. 2) einen Damm, to cast up, run, raise, set up a Bank. einen Graben, to dig a Ditch. die Erde, to turn up or dig the Ground. eine Schanze, to raise or erect a Fort, an Intrenchment, a Battery. 3) mit Steinen aufwerfen,

to fling open with Stones. 4) eine Frage, einen Zweifel aufwerfen, to put, to propose a Question. 9) sich zum Lehrer ic. aufwerfen, to set up for a Teacher &c. 6) sich wider den Fürsten aufwerfen, (empören) to rise, to revolt against the Prince. 7) der Maulwurf wirft auf, the Mole casts up. das Tuch wirft auf, the Cloth crisps or grows rough. 8) aufgeworfene Lippen, Lips, turned upward. die Aufwerfung, the Act of casting, throwing up, Raising, Erecting, Digging or Turning up the Ground, Putting or Proposing of a Question, Setting up for something, Rising or Revolting against.

**Aufwickeln**, v. r. a. 1) etwas zusammengerolltes, to unfold, to unwrap, unwind, unswathe, ein Kind aufwickeln, to unswathe a Child. 2) zusammenwickeln, to fold, wrap, wind up, envelope, swaddle, to roll up. 3) darauf wickeln, to wrap, to wind upon. wickelt mir diesen Zwirn auf, wind this Thread upon a Clew for me. die Haare aufwickeln, to put the Hair upon Pipes, to curl them. 4) die Strümpfe aufwickeln, to tuck up the Stockings, also to untuck them. 5) eine verwirrte Sache aufwickeln, to disentangle, to clear an intricate Business, to unfold, to unravel, to lay it open. die Aufwicklung, the Act of rolling, winding, folding up &c. See the Verb.

**Aufwiegeln**, v. r. a. (einen wider jemand) to stir up, incite, instigate, raise, encourage one against another. den Vöbel aufwiegeln, to mutiny, to raise the Mob, to cause a Rebellion, an Uproar, a Sedition. der Aufwiegeler, a Mutineer, Uproarmaker, a Bourefeu, a Ringleader of a Rebellion, an Author of a Faction, a Stirrer, a Firebrand, a Disturber of the public Repose. die Aufwiegelung, an Incitation, Provocation, Instigation, Encouraging of a Mutiny, a Sedition, Insurrection.

**Aufwiegerisch**, adj. mutinous, rebellious, factious, seditious, provoking, revolting.

**Aufwiegen**, v. irr. a. 1) to heave or lift up by Degrees with a Leaver. 2) to weigh, to ponder, examine. Ihre Gründe wiegen die meinigen nicht auf, your Arguments or Reasons don't weaken mine, or don't bear down the Weight of mine. die Aufwiegung, Weighing, Pondering &c.

**Aufwinden**, v. irr. a. 1) to unwind, twist. 2) etwas auf ein Ranaul aufwinden, to wind in a Bottom or Skain. 3) etwas Schweres oder eine Last winden, to wind, to hoist up, die Anker aufwinden, to weigh anchor, to hoist, to lift the Anchor. Aufwindung, Elevation, Winding a Bottom or Skain, Winding or hoisting up; Weighing of the Anchor. Unwinding or Untwisting &c.

**Aufwirken**, v. r. a. 1) to unweave, undo a Weaving, to unwrap or unravel. 2) Brod aufwirken, to knead the (Paste) Dough. 3) ein Wild aufwirken, to draw, to unbowel a Deer. see Ausweiden. die Aufwirkung, weaving, Kneading the Dough; Drawing a Deer.

**Aufwischen**, v. r. a. to wipe, to rub or rub clean, to wipe off or away. Aufwischer, the Dish-clout, a Wiper, a Dusting-clout, a Wiping Straw. die Aufwischung, Wiping or away.

**Aufwölben**, v. r. a. to vault, to make an Arch-Roof, to arch.

**Aufwühlen**, v. r. a. die Erde aufwühlen, to turn up or rout the Ground as Hogs do with their Snouts. etw. aufwühlen, to discover by Digging to dig up. aufwühlen, wie der Maulwurf, to undermine the Ground, to cast little Hills up, as Moles do. Aufwühlen, die Aufwühlung, Turning or Turning up the Ground. Aufwühlen der Schweine, the Bellowing of the Hogs, of the Wild-Beast.

**Aufwuhnen**, v. r. a. to open the Ice of a River or Pond, in Order to give Vent to the Fish.

der Aufwurf, the Earth which has been thrown out or dug out of a Ditch, made a Dam of.

**Aufzählen**, v. r. a. to count, to number, to calculate. Geld aufzählen, to count, to lay down Money on a Table. die Aufzählung, the Counting, Numbering, Calculating.

**Aufzäumen**, v. r. a. to bridle, to put a Bridle on. das Pferd beim Schenken aufzäumen, to begin or do a Trick at the wrong End. die Aufzäumung, Bridling, or Putting on the Bridle.

**Aufzehren**, v. r. a. to eat all up, to spend, to consume, to absorb, to devour, to waste all. die Aufzehrung, the Wasting of any Thing, Spending, Consuming, Absorbing.



zeichnen, v. r. a. 1) to note, to book, to write down, to record, to make in Inventory of Things. 2) to sketch a Thing, to take a rough Draught of it. die Aufzeichnung, Annotation, Noting, the Note, Mark, Writing down, Sketching or Taking a rough Draught of a Thing.

zeigen, v. r. a. to shew forth, produce, exhibit. aufgesetzt, shewn forth, produced, exhibited.

Aufziehbrücke, the Draw-Bridge.

ziehen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to draw, pull, suck, hoise up, wind up &c. eine Taschenuhr aufziehen, to wind up a Watch. den Hahn auf einer Flinte, to cock a Gun. den Anker, to hoise, to weigh Anchor. ein Schloß, to open, to pull or draw open a Lock. einen Niegel, to unbolt einen Bogen, to bend a Bow. Saiten aufziehen, to string a Violin &c. gelinde Saiten aufziehen, to come a Peg or two lower, to give fair Words, to be submissive, to relent. die Vorhänge aufziehen, to draw the Curtains. das Schubrett aufziehen, to open the Floodgate. 2) ein Kind aufziehen, erziehen, to nourish, breed, rear up, bring up or educate a Child. Vieh aufziehen, to breed, to bring up Cattle. 3) als Soldaten auf die Wache ziehen, to mount Guard, to go upon Guard. 4) eine Sache aufziehen, (verzögern,) to delay a Business. er hat mich mit leeren Worten aufgezoogen, he has fooled me or played me off with his Promises, has amused me. 5) aufziehen, (zum Westen haben,) to baffle or jeer or banter, to play the Fool or to joke, jest or droll upon, to spoof or sarcasme, to rally. 6) festlich aufziehen, to appear richly, in a costly Habit, with Pomp, in Splendor, to make a great Figure. 7) es zieht ein Wetter auf, there arises a Tempest. es zog ein Gewitter auf, there arose a Tempest, a thundering.

aufziehen, Hooks to draw up by. Aufziehfleisch, a Rope to hoise up by.

Aufziehen, die Aufziehung, see the significations of the Verb in all of which it may be applied.

aufsetzen, v. r. a. to adorn, dress set or up; see Auszieren.

Aufzug, 1) einer Person, the Show here, Appearance, Equipage, Pomp, etc. Train, Retinue, Attendance. Der Fürst macht einen prächtigen

Aufzug, this Prince has a splendid Retinue or Attendance appears very splendidly. der Aufzug der Soldaten, the Parade of Soldiers der Aufzug war schön anzusehen, the Procession made a fine Show. ein narrischer Aufzug, a foolish Behaviour. 2) ein Aufzug, (ein Instrument, schwere Lasten damit in die Höhe zu ziehen) a Pulley to hoise, draw or pull up heavy Things with, a Crane. 3) Aufzug eines Schauspiels, an Act of a Comedy or Tragedy. 4) Aufzug, a Weaver's Warp. 5) Aufzug, an Elevation of a Building.

die Aufzugbrücke, a Draw-Bridge.

das Aufzugsgeld, 1) Money, a Stranger pays to the Magistrate at a Place where he wants to settle himself. 2) Money pay'd by a Master of a Ship for having a Bridge drawn up or for passing through a Sluice.

Aufzwingen, v. r. a. (etwas,) to force or bounce open, to open a Door by pressing upon with Violence. die Aufzwingung, the Act of forcing open.

Aufzwicken, v. r. a. to fasten with Studs or with little Nails.

Aufzwingen, v. irr. a. (einem etwas) to obtrude, press upon, force, urge, compel, to constrain or oblige one to take a Thing, to make him accept of it by Force. die Aufzwingung, the Act of forcing to &c.

der Augapfel, the Eyeball, the Apple of the Eye. er ist ihr Augapfel, (sie liebt ihn sehr), he is her Darling, her Favourite.

das Auge, the Eye, (the Sight View.) schöne Augen, fine or beautiful Eyes. rothe unterlaufene Augen, Blood-shot Eyes. schielende Augen, squint Eyes, leering Eyes. trüfende Augen, blearing Eyes. blöde Augen, a short Eye, or shortsighted. staarsüchtige Augen, Wall-Eyes. das Weiße im Auge, the Pearl or White of the Eye. er ist euch ein Stachel in den Augen, he is an Eye-Sore to you. gehe mit aus den Augen, get you out of my Sight, leave my Sight, einem unter die Augen geben, (treten) to come or appear boldly or courageously before any one. einem geziemend unter die Augen gehen, to shew due Respects to one. dem Feinde unter die Augen gehen, to face the Enemy. einen mit den Augen bezaubern, to eyebite one. so weit man mit den Augen sehen, reichen kann, within Eye-sight, or within

within Sight. einem die Augen zu drücken, to close a dying Person's Eyes, to assist one Dying. ein Auge zuthun, to dissemble, to take no Notice of. die Augen an etwas weiden, to behold with Pleasure. ein Auge auf etwas haben, to have an Eye or Design upon a Thing. in die Augen fallen, to appear to the Eye, to be visible, to lie open to the Eye. die Sache liegt vor Augen, the Thing, (Affair) is visible, is clear. die Augen aufsperrern, große Augen machen, to seem surprised or astonished. in die Augen bekommen, to perceive, to spy out. aus den Augen verlieren, to lose the Sight of. ein Auge auf jemand haben, to have or keep a watchfull Eye upon one, to observe him. einem einen blauen Dunst vor die Augen machen, to dazzle or deceive one, to make one believe black is white. seine Pflicht aus den Augen setzen, to omit his Duty, to be unmindful of his Duty. der Baum gewinnet Augen, the Tree buds. Augen am Weinstock, Vine buds. ein Auge zum Pfropfen, an Imp to graft. Augen auf den Würfeln oder Karten, the Points.

der Augenachse, a Agar that has dark Spots and about these a white Rim, which gives it a Resemblance to an Eye and thence is also called Augenslein or Nagenaug.

die Augennader, the Ocular Vein, (Nervus opticus).

der Augenarzt, an Oculist, an Operator.

die Augenarzney, a Remedy for the Eyes.

die Augenbeschreibung, Ophthalmography.

der Augenblick, the Twinkling of an Eye, a Moment, an Instant. alle Augenblicke, every Moment (Minute), ever and anon. verziehen Sie, warten Sie einen Augenblick, please or be pleased to stay a little.

Augenblicklich, adj. et adv. 1) momentary, lasting but a Moment. 2) Augenblicklich, (alsbald, sogleich) instantly, immediately, by and by, in a Trice, presently, incontinently, streight.

Augenblicks, adv. in a Moment, instantly, (this Word is not much used and is vulgar).

das Augenblitzen, das Funkeln der Augen, the Sparkling of one's Eyes.

der Augenbogen, runde Kreis um den Augenapfel, the Iris.

die Augenbraunen, the Eye-brows. die Augenbraunen zusammenlaufen, Beetle browed.

die Augenbutter, (der Augenpuß, Augentrief,) the Gum of the Eye, Eye-Bum.

der Augendeckel, the Tunick or the Skin of the Eye, the Film of the Eye, see Augensfell.

der Augendiener, (ein Fuchschwänze) a Flatterer, a Pick-thank, an over-officious Person, one that serves home only as long as he is watched.

der Augendienst, (ein Dienst der zum Schein geschieht) Eye-Serv. Hypocrisy.

die Augenentzündung, the Ophthalmia. das Augeneisen, in Smeltinghouses Iron to open the Eye in the Furnace with; see Stachelisen.

das Augensfell, a Cataract in the Eye, Membrane, a Tunicle or Film of the Eye, a Wall or Web in an Eye.

die Augensistel, a Fistula, a Kind Ulcer in the Eye, a lachrymal weeping Fistula.

der Augenspeck, (Augenmaas) a Speck, a Pearl or Web in the Eye.

der Augensaß, (das Augengeschwür) an Eye Sore, a Fluxion falling upon the Eye, the Rheum in the Eyes.

der Augenglanz, (das Augensicht) Glance, Cast, Ray, Beam or Light issuing out of the Eyes.

das Augenglas, an Ocular-Glass, a Glass for the Eyes, a Spying-Glass, a Perspective-Glass, a Telescope.

die Augengrube, bey den Pferden Grube über den Augen, the Pit-Cavity over the Horse's Eyes.

das Augenhäutchen, see Augensfell.

die Augenhöhle, the Cavity of the Eye-hole.

das Augenholz, a Name, which is give to the Lignum Aloes.

die Augenklappe, an Eye-Flap, a Piece of Leather for a Coach-Horse's Eyes.

die Augenkrankheit, a Distemper of the Eyes, the Nyctalopy. Augenkrankheit bey Pferde, the Cataract in the Horse's Eyes.

das Augenkraut, Eye-Weed, the Celandine (Chelidonium majus.)

das Augensleder, an Eye-Flap for Coach-Horses.

das Augenslid, the Eye-lid.



das Augenloch, the Eye-hole.

die Augenlust, (die Augenweide) the Delight of the Eyes.

das Augenmaß, the Guessing by-Eye-Sight or-by the Sight. wo mich das Augenmaß nicht trügt, if my Eye-sight don't fail me.

der Augenmarmor, a dy'd Marble, whose Spots are not unlike the Eyes, it is broke in the Country of Salzbouurg.

das Augenmühen, the-Muscles of the Eyes.

das Augenmerk, the D-sign, Aim, View, the Direction of the Mind upon something, Attention.

der Augennerve, the Eye String.

das Augennicht, a white metallic Soot, which is said to be a good Remedy for Eye-Sores.

die Augenpappel, the Eye-Poplar (Malva Alcea; it has this Name on Account of its good Effects in Eye-Sores.)

das Augenpulver, Eye-powder; (figur.) a Book printed in very little letters by which the Eye suffers in Reading it.

der Augenpunkt, the Aim, the Point of View.

das Augenrinnen, the Lippitude, Blearedness.

die Augensalbe, Eye-Salve.

der Augensauger, an Insect of the Sea, which is found sucking the Eyes of some Fishes.

der Augenschein, Evidence, Appearance, Eye-Sight or Eye-Witness, Aspect, Inspection. der Augenschein giebt, there is Eye-Witness. allem Augenschein nach, as to all Appearance. eine Sache in Augenschein nehmen, to take a View of a Thing, to inspect, examine, behold, see it, to look upon it. Augenschein ist aller Welt Zeugniß, Seeing is Believing.

Augenscheinlich, adj. evident, clear, plain, manifest, visible, apparent. (as an adv). etwas augenscheinlich darthun, to make it appear clearly, evidently, plainly, openly, manifestly, undoubtedly. die Augenscheinlichkeit, the Evidence.

der Augenschießer, the Name of an Insect with large prominent Eyes, commonly called the Water-Nymphs.

der Augenhaar, the Cataract, the Wall or Web in the Eye that hinders the Sight.

Augenstein, see Augenschat.

der Augenster, the Sight of the Eye, the Eye-Ball or Apple.

der Augenstrahl, the Glance, Ray, Beam, Cast of the Eye, a Ray that goes out of the Eye whenever it fixes its Sight upon any Object.

das Augentriefen, Blearedness, Blear-eyedness. Augentriefia oder trübsäugig seyn, to be blear-eyed.

der Augentrost, the Herb Eye-bright, Euphrasy, (Euphrasia.) er war mein Augentrost, he was my Delight, my Consolation or Comfort.

das Augentrostgras, a Sort of Grass with little Flowers like to those of the Herb Eye-bright.

die Augenwarze, der Augennagel oder das Augengewächs, an Excrescency, a Wart or Wen on the Eye. the Rifting of the Flesh in the Corner of a Person's Eyes.

das Augenwasser, an Eye-Water, a Water to wash sore Eyes with.

das Augenweh, (Augenschmerzen) sore Eyes, the Eye-Sore, Pains of the Eyes, the Ophthalmy.

die Augenweide, the Lust, the Delight of the Eyes.

das Augenweisse, the White, or the Pearl of the Eye.

die Augenwelle or Augenwinde, (an Anatomical Term) a Pulley.

die Augenwimmern or Augenwimpern, the Eye-Lashes, also the Eye-Strings.

der Augenwink, a Wink of the Eye the Twinkling of an Eye.

das Augenwinken, the Winking with the Eye, the Tipping one a Wink.

der Augenwinkel, the Corner of the Eye.

die Augenwurz or Augenwurzel, (Valerian, Katzenfrucht) the Herb Valerian, Fatwall or Serwell.

der Augenzahn, the Eye-Tooth, the Fanger; plur. Eye-Teeth

der Augenzeuge, an Eye-Witness.

die Augenzier, handsome Eyes, a fine Shape, also the Delight of the Eyes.

Augia, (oder Augicht) adj. eyed, having Eyes. einäugig, one-eyed. fleinäugig, pink-eyed. schieläugig, überäugig, leer- or squint-eyed. starräugig, glöck, oder großäugig, goggle-eyed. vieläugig, full of Eyes. blinzeläugig, blink-eyed, a Blinkard. schwarzäugig, black-eyed. butteräugig, blear-eyed.

das Auglein, a little Eye.

Augeln, see liebäugeln.

die Augsbургische Confessionsverwandte, Lutheraner, those that profess the Augsbourgh-Confession, the Lutherans,

August, August, (a Man's-Name) Austin.

Augustiner, (Mönch) an Austin-friar.

Augustinerin, (eine) an Austin-nup.

Augustapfel, Augustbirne, an August-Apple, an August-Pear, a forward Pear.

Augusteiche, see Steineiche.

die Augustfirsche a large brown-red Cherry of an agreeable sour Taste, fit for preserving.

der Augustmonat, the Month of August.

die Augustpflaume, an August Plum, the Reine-claude.

der Augustschein, the New-moon in August.

der Augustschwamm, a Sort of eatable Champinion or Mushroom, which are found in the Month of August; they are also called. Rothlinge, and Rothschwämme.

der Auhirsch or Auenhirsch, a Hart or Stag that loves to be in Plains, even or low Grounds, or in fenny or marshy Woods.

der Avis, (Bericht, Nachricht) Advice, Notice, Account. einem irgend was von Avis geben, to give one Advice, Notice or an Account of a Thing, to keep him advised of it.

der Avisbrief, a Letter of Advice.

die Avisjacht, an Advice Boat, a Packet-boat.

die Avisen, Gazetten, gedruckte Zeitungen, Gazets, the ordinary printed News, Gazets of Commerce.

die Avisenbude, a News-monger's Shop.

der Avisenfrämer, a News-man, News-monger, News-seller.

Avisiren, v. r. a. to give Advice, Notice. Note: these Words Avis are not originally German, but are taken from the Style of Commerce.

der Auhahn, a Wild-Cock, Wood-Cock.

die Auhenne, a Wild-hen, Wood-hen, Heath-Powt, see Auerhahn and Auerhenne.

die Aurikel, Auricula, (a Flower) vulgarly a Reclus, a Sort of Mountain-Cowslip.

der Aurin, the Herb Aurina or Gentian.

das Auri pigment, Operment, Orpiment.

der Aurochs, a Wild-Bull, see Auerochs.

die Aurorefarbe, a yellow Colour.

Aus, particle. 1) (as a prepos.) out, out of, from, by, upon, on, for &c. den Kopf aus der Schlinge ziehen, to get out of Trouble. aus London, from London. aus der Kirche, from Church, out of the Church. ich komme vom Felde, (nicht aus dem Felde) I come from the Field. aus welcher Macht? by what Authority? aus bloßem Argwohn, upon a mere Suspicion. einen aus der Bürgerschaft erwählen, to chuse one from among the Citizens. etwas aus Liebe, aus Furcht, Zorn, Lust thun, to do something out of Love, out of Fear, out of Passion, out of Pleasure. aus der Ordnung, aus der Mode seyn, to be out of Order, out of Fashion. aus Gnaden, by, of, through Mercy. ich weiß nicht was ich aus ihm machen soll, I don't know what to make of him. aus der Erfahrung, by Experience. aus Mangel, for Want. 2) as an adverb, where it signifies the Conclusion or End of something. die Zeit ist aus, the Time is over, passed. der Handel ist aus, the Affair is finished. trinkts aus, drink it up, out with it! nach dem Tode ist alles aus, Death makes an End of every Thing. es ist aus mit ihm, he is lost, undone, ruined, gone, he is put to his last Shift, he is dead. es ist bald aus mit ihm, he is near his Ruin, near his End, he will soon have done acting, he will not recover. die Kirche ist aus, Church is done. ich bin aus, ich habe das Spiel gewonnen, I am up, I have won the Game. Trumpf aus, a Trump! play Trump. mit dem Studiren ist es bei ihm aus, he has left off studying, he has laid it aside. 3) aus und eingehen, to go out and in.

Ausädern, v. r. a. to plough up, out.

Ausädern, v. r. a. to pluck the Veins and Tendons out (subst.) die Ausäderung.

Ausantworten, v. r. a. (überantworten, überliefern, übergeben) to deliver, to surrender, to hand a Thing to one (this is only a Style of the Chancery.)

Ausarbeiten, v. r. a. 1) vollenden, to work out your Task. 2) etwas wohl ausarbeiten, to elaborate, polish, absolute, perfect, finish a Work ein aus-



ausgearbeitetes Werk, an imperfect Piece of Work, not yet perfected, not yet finished or done. die Ausarbeitung, Elaboration, Finishing, Completing, Perfecting, Accomplishing, Bringing to Perfection, Conclusion.

Ausarten, v. r. n. to degenerate, to grow worse. to be spoiled, marred. die Ausartung, Degeneration.

Ausathmen, v. r. a. et n. to breathe, to respire, to exhale. seine letzten Seufzer ausathmen, to breathe his last, to die. die Ausathmung, Breathing, Respiring.

Ausbaden, v. irr. a. et n. das Brod gehörig ausbaden, to bake the Bread sufficiently, to let it remain the due Time in the Oven. zur Genüge gebaden werden, to be baked sufficiently. die Ausbäckung, the Baking &c.

Ausbaden, v. r. n. 1) to bathe as long, as it is necessary, as it is required, to leave off Bathing, to have done with Bathing. 2) (figurl). etwas ausbaden, für eines andern Vergehen büßen müssen, to pay for, he will be obliged to pay for the Follies of others, he will have the Detriment of it.

Ausbähen, v. r. a. to warm with a Warming-Pan, to bathe or foment a Wound with Wine or any other Liquor. die Ausbähung einer Wunde, the Bathing or Fomenting a Wound.

Ausballen, v. r. a. to undo a Bale or Pack of Merchandises.

Ausbannen, v. r. a. to banish, to expel, to outlaw or exile one, to drive or chase him away, to exorcise.

Ausbauchen, v. r. a. to give a Thing the Shape of a Belly by beating it with a Hammer, as Copper-Smiths do.

Ausbauen, v. r. a. 1) to bring the inner Part of a Building to Perfection, to perfect a Building, to build up. 2) to leave off Building. (sublt.) die Ausbausung.

Ausbedingen, v. irr. a. to reserve, to condition, to except. die Ausbedingung, Reservation, Exception.

Ausbedingungen, reserved, excepted, made a Condition of, on Condition that.

Ausbeeren, v. r. a. to take out the Berries which Birds have swallowed.

Ausbeichten, v. r. a. to confess, avow, own, acknowledge, discover. die Ausbeichtung, the Confession &c.

Ausbeissen, v. irr. a. 1) to bite out with the Teeth. sich einen Zahn ausbeissen, to break a Tooth by Eating. 2) einen

ausbeissen, (ausstechen) to backbite, to work one out of his Patron's Favour. die Ausbeißung, the Act of biting out &c.

Ausbeizen, v. r. a. to eat, to consume by Maceration, to take away with Aquafort. die Ausbeizung, Earing or Consuming by Maceration, Taking away with Aquafort.

Ausbersten, v. irr. a. (in ein Gelächter) to burst out into a Laughter, to fall a Laughing.

Ausbessern, v. r. a. to repair, to mend, refit, to correct, revise, to set in Order again, to botch, to patch &c. alte Strümpfe ausbessern, to patch, botch, mend old Stockings, to piece them. die Landstraßen, ein Haus ausbessern, to repair the High-Roads, a House. ein Schiff ausbessern, to refit a Ship. eine Wand ausbessern, to patch up a Wall. die Ausbesserung, Reparation, Repairing, the Fitting out or up, Reestablishment, Correcting, Mending, Patching, Botching, Revising.

Ausbeten, v. r. n. (zu Ende beten) to finish, to end Prayers.

Ausbeugen, v. r. a. (besser ausbiegen) einen Buckel an einem zinnernen Teller ausbeugen, to straiten a Pewter-Plate, that is a little dented, to hammer out the Dint.

die Ausbeute, the common Gain or Profit that comes from Mines &c.

Ausbeuteln, v. r. a. (einen) 1) to drain one's Pockets, to fleece, strip, wipe him of his Money. sich ausbeuteln, to spend all his Money, to empty his Purse. 2) Mehl ausbeuteln, to bolt Meal.

Ausbicken, v. r. a. to peck out, see Aufsbicken.

Ausbiegen, v. irr. a. to bend, to bow, to make crooked, to set Ruffling, to make into Puffs. ausgebogene Manschetten, folded or puffed Ruffles vor einem ausbiegen, to make Room for an other Carriage or Waggon, to pass by, to move out of the Way, to turn out of the Way.

Ausbiegeln, v. r. a., see Ausbügeln.

Ausbieten, v. irr. a. 1) etwas zum Verkauf, to proffer, put, set, expose to Sale. 2) seinen in der Miethe ausbieten, (überbieten) to outbid one in the Hire of his Lodging. 3) einen aus dem Hause ausbieten, ihm die Wohnung auftragen, to oblige one to quit or change his Lodging, to bid him

look out for another Lodging. 4) **Aus-**bieten, signifies also in some Provinces, to send one a Challenge. die **Ausbietung**, see all the Significations of the Verb.

**Ausbilden**, v. r. a. to give a Thing its Perfection, to perfect a Thing, to give it its proper Form; also to cultivate, to improve. die **Ausbildung**, Perfecting, Cultivating, Improving &c.

**Ausbinden**, v. irr. a. losbinden und herausnehmen, to untie and take out.

**Ausbitten**, v. irr. a. sich etwas ausbitten, to solicit for, to obtain a Thing by Soliciting, to beg, ask for. ich will mir dieses ausgebeten haben, I beg, entreat you to grant me this particular, to favour me with it. die **Ausbitung**, Soliciting &c.

**Ausblasen**, v. irr. a. 1) (ein Licht) to blow out a Candle. einem das Lebenslicht ausblasen. (das Leben nehmen) to kill one. die Seele ausblasen, to expire. eine Heimlichkeit ausblasen, to blaze abroad. den Frieden ausblasen, to publish a Peace by Sound of Trumpet. die **Ausblasung**, Blowing out &c.

**Ausbleiben** or **Außenbleiben**, v. irr. n. 1) gänzlich ausbleiben, to be, stay, remain abroad, to stay without Returning, not to come back. ich werde nicht außenbleiben, I shall not stay away. 2) lange ausbleiben, to stay long, to be long a coming, to tarry. 3) ausbleiben, nicht erscheinen, not to appear, to fail, to be missing. der Beklagte ist schon zum zweiten Male ausgeblieben, the Defendant has failed already a second Time. 4) ausbleiben vom Husten oder Lachen, to lose Respiration, to be stifled or choked by Coughing or Laughing, to split your Sides with Laughing. 5) deine Strafe wird nicht außenbleiben, thou wilt not escape just Punishment. 6) das Fieber ist ausgeblieben, the Fever has left me. das Ausbleiben, die Ausbleibung, Staying away, Keeping absent, Neglecting or Failing to come, Non-appearance. sein langes Außenbleiben hat ihm großen Schaden gethan, his long Stay or Absence has done him great Hurt or Damage. das Ausbleiben der monatlichen Reinigung, the Suppression of the monthly Courses.

**Ausbleichen**, v. r. a. 1) to whiten, to make go out, or to vanish by Washing or Bleaching. 2) aufhören zu bleichen, to leave off bleaching.

**Ausblühen**, v. r. n. to shew, to let fall the Blossoms, see **Verblühen**. die Rosen haben ausgeblühet, the Roses drop their Leaves.

**Ausbluten**, v. r. n. 1) to leave off Bleeding, to cease Bleeding. er hat ausgeblutet, he has done Bleeding. 2) ausgeblutet, to lose all the Blood. 3) ausbluten lassen, to let all the Blood run out. 4) (figur.) laß mein Herz verdirgen; ausbluten, permit me to vent all my Sorrows to you, to unbosom my Heart to you.

**Ausbohren**, v. r. a. to bore, to make hollow with a Bore or Gimlet, to bore it out, to get it out by Way of Boring or Piercing. die **Ausbohrung**, Boring out, Making hollow.

**Ausbohlen**, v. r. a. einen Stall inwendig ausbohlen, to board a Stable in the Inside.

**Ausborgen**, v. r. a. to borrow, to give on Credit, see **Verborgen**. es hat sich ausgeborgt mit ihm, man borgt ihm nichts mehr, he has lost his Credit. die **Ausborrauna**, **Verborgung**, Borrowing, Giving on Credit.

**Ausbracken**, v. r. a. den Brack oder das Unnützliche seiner Art wegschaffen, to cast or clear away what is of no longer Use. die Schaafe, das Kindschaf ausbracken, to single out bad Sheep or old Cattle.

**Ausbragen**, v. r. a. a Term of the Furriers, to draw their Skins or Furs over a broad and sharp Iron.

**Ausbraten**, v. irr. a. et n. das Fleisch völlig ausbraten lassen, to let the Meat be fully, or sufficiently roasted, to roast sufficient. zu sehr ausgebraten, ganz und gar ausgebraten oder ausgefrohet, quite parched, overdone, or dried up so much, that it has not one Drop of Gravy left in it. ausgebratenes Fett, Grease dripped out by Roasting. die **Ausbratung**, the Subst. which may be applied in all the Significations of the Verb.

**Ausbrauchen**, v. r. a. to consume, to use; see **Verbrauchen**.

**Ausbrauen**, v. r. a. das Bier wohl ausbrauen, to brew the Beer to a due Consistence, to be careful in making good Beer. er hat ausgebrauet, he has done brewing.

**Ausbrausen**, v. r. n. (als Most) to be past fermenting, to have done fretting, yeasting, bubbling or working.

**Ausbrechen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to break



**ausbrechen**, to open, to break out by Force, to break a Piece out of Something 2) aus einem Gefängniß ausbrechen, to break out of a Prison. 3) Schleim im Magen ausbrechen, to vomit, cast up the Slime that clogged your Stomach. das Fieber ist endlich ausgebrochen, the Fever is at Length broke out, has declared itself. das Erz ausbrechen, to draw Ore of a Mine. 4) ausbrechen, (offenbar werden) to be publicly known, to be divulged, discovered, manifested, to come out. die Sache muß doch endlich ausbrechen, or zum Ausbruch kommen, the Ulcer must at last break out. in ein Gelächter ausbrechen, to break, to burst out into a Laughter. in Zorn, Freude, Thränen &c. ausbrechen, to break out into Wrath, Joy, Tears &c.

**ausbreiten**, v. r. a. (etwas) to spread, stretch, extend, distend a Thing. der Pfau hat seinen Schweif ausgebreitet, the Peacock is in his Pride, or spreads his Tail. die Segel ausbreiten, (ausspannen) to spread the Sails. ein Gerücht, to divulge a Rumour. das Tisch Tuch, to lay the Cloth. ein Netz, to bend a Net. diese Krankheit hat sich im ganzen Lande ausgebreitet, this Distemper has infected the whole Country. er hat mein Vorhaben ausgebreitet, (ausgeplaudert) he has divulged my Design or Project. sich ausbreiten, as a v. recipr. to extend, to widen, to enlarge itself, to raise himself, to grow or increase in Power; to diffuse, to spread itself &c. die Ausbreitung, Extending, Spreading abroad, Digulving &c.

**ausbrennen**, v. r. a. to burn, to consume by Fire, to burn to Ashes, to cleanse the Interior of a Thing by Fire. ausgebrannte Ziegeln, Tiles or Bricks well burnt. ein von der Sonne ausgebranntes Feld, a Field dry'd or parched by the Sun. Kräuter ausbrennen, to extract the Spirits of Herbs by Distillation. **ausbrennen**, v. irr. n. to burn, to be consumed by Fire, to be reduced to Cinders, to Ashes; to burn out, to leave off Burning. die Ausbrennung, Burning, Consuming by Fire &c., see the Verb in all its Significations.

**ausbringen**, v. irr. a. 1) bekannt machen, unter die Leute bringen, to publish, to blaze out, bring out, manifest, to spread a Report or Rumour abroad. 2) einen Fleck aus einem Kleide ausbringen, (herausbringen) to take off a Spot, a Stain or Grease of a Coat; to fetch out a Stain. 3) aus-

bringen, einen Befehl von der Obrigkeit auswirken, to obtain a Charter &c. 4) junge Vögel, Hühner &c. ausbringen, to hatch Birds, Chickens &c. 5) eine Gesundheit ausbringen, to drink towards some Body's Health, to toast a Health. die Ausbringung, in all the Significations of the Verb.

**Ausbrodemen**, v. r. n. ausdünsten oder auswittern, to evaporate, exhale, to vapour away.

**der Ausbruch**, Breaking out, Bursting out, or open, an Eruption &c. der Ausbruch aus dem Gefängniß, the Flight or Escape out of Prison.

**Ausbrühen**, v. r. a. mit heißem Wasser, to scald, parboil, to burn with hot Water. ein Faß ausbrühen, to cleanse the Inside of a Cask with scalding hot Water. die Ausbrührung, Scalding with boiling hot Water.

**Ausbrüsten**, v. r. a. Term of the Butchers, to cut open the Breast of a Beast and take out the Harslet &c.

**Ausbrüten**, v. r. a. 1) Junge ausbrüten, to brood, to sit on Brood, to hatch. ihr zählet eure Küchlein ehe sie noch ausgebrütet sind, you reckon your Chickens before they are hatched. 2) Zankereien ausbrüten, to breed Quarrels. die Ausbrütung, Brooding, Hatching.

**Ausbüchsen**, v. r. a. mit einem breiten Ringe ausfuttern, to line or double in the Inside with a broad Ring.

**Ausbügeln**, v. r. a. to smoothen with a red hot Iron or a Taylor's Gouge.

**Ausbuhlen**, v. r. a. to satisfy your whorish Lusts. ausgebuhlet haben, to grow unable for amorous Engagements, to give them up.

**der Ausbund**, an exquisite and most excellent Personage, Model or Pattern. ein Ausbund der Schönheit, a perfect Beauty, a Wonder of Nature. ein Ausbund der Gelehrsamkeit, a Man of great Erudition or Learning. ein Ausbund eines Künstlers, an excellent Artist. ein Ausbund der Frömmigkeit, a Plattern of Piety. ein Ausbund aller Schutelmerey, an Arch Rogue, a sharp Blade.

**Ausbündig**, adj. et adv. exquisite, choice, singular, rare, admirable, most accomplished and excellent, incomparable. ein ausbündiger Schalk, an Arch Rogue, an exceeding sly Fellow. ausbündig reden, schreiben &c. to talk, write

write excellently, admirably, incomparably, exquisitely.

**Ausbürgen**, v. r. a. (einen) to bail one out of Prison. **der Ausbürger**, a Citizen that lives at an other Town, a Foreigner, a Citizen of an other Country.

**Ausbürsten**, v. r. a. to brush, to wipe off the Dust, to sweep with a Brush. **die Ausbürstung**, Brushing or Sweeping off with a Brush.

**Ausbütschen**, v. r. a. to weed out, to tear or root out the Weeds by Bunches or Clusters.

**Ausbüßen**, v. r. a. to expiate a Misdemeanor, or to make Amends for, to pay fully for.

**Ausbügen**, see **Auspugen**.

**Ausbüßer**, see **Auspüßer**.

**Auscirceln**, v. r. a. to measure with a Circle.

**Auscuriren**, v. r. a. (a foreign Word) to cure perfectly, to absolve a Cure, to heal or cure radically.

**Ausdähnen**, see **Ausdehnen**.

**Ausdampfen**, v. r. n. to exhale, evaporate, to vapour away, to transpire, to sweat. **die Kohlen dampfen**, the Coals smoke. **die Ausdampfung**, the Exhalation, Evaporate.

**Ausdämpfen**, v. r. a. to exhale or cast forth, to cause to evaporate, to extinguish, to put out, quench &c. **Kohlen ausdämpfen**, to quench Coals. **die Ausdämpfung**, Extinguishing, Putting out, Quenching.

**Ausdärmen**, v. r. a. to unbowel, to unrip. **die Ausdärmung**, the Unboweling.

**Ausdauern**, v. r. a. to indure, hold out, last, suffer, support, bear, tolerate, sustain. to overcome Hardships. **die Ausdauerung**, Suffering, Induring to the last &c.

**Ausdehnen**, v. r. a. to extend, stretch out, to spread or distend a Thing, to widen, to pull out, to lengthen, to draw out in Length.

**Ausdehnend**, adj. expansive. **die ausdehnende Kraft**, an expansive Virtue. **die Ausdehnung**, Extension, Expansion, Spreading or Stretching out, Widening, Lengthening &c.

**Ausbeichen**, v. r. a. to shut out by a Dike, Dam or Bank.

**Ausdenken**, v. irr. a. to excogitate, to invent, to imagine, to find out, to

conceive in one's Mind, to devise. **contrive**; to forge, or feign something **ausgedacht**, excogitated, invented &c. **die Ausdenkung**, Inventing, Devising, Contriving &c.

**Ausdeuten**, v. r. a. to explain, to interpret, expound; to take in good or ill part. **etwas lächerlich ausdeuten**, to turn into Ridicule, **etwas verkehrt ausdeuten**, to wrest the Sense of a passage, to turn Words to a wrong Meaning. **die Ausdeutung**, Explanation, Interpretation, Explanation &c. **der Ausdeuter**, an Interpreter, Expounder.

**Ausdichten**, v. r. a. to contrive, invent, to devise, to find out. **Ausdichten** (a Sea Term) to calk a Ship, to be in Okum between every Plank and patch the Seams with Pitch and Tar.

**Ausdielen**, v. r. a. **ein Zimmer ausdielen**, to floor a Room with Boards. **die Ausdielung eines Zimmers**, the Flooring a Room with Boards or Deals.

**Ausdienen**, v. r. n. 1) to serve his Time, **seine Lehrzeit oder Lehrjahre ausdienen**, to end, finish, absolve, hold stand, serve out his Time of Apprenticeship. **ein ausgedienter Soldat**, an old disbanded or discharged Soldier, a Soldier put to Pension. 2) **das Kleid hat ausgedient**, this Habit is worn out, is worn threadbare.

**Ausdingen**, v. irr. a. to reserve, except condition, to covenant. **Ausdingung**, Reserving &c.

**Ausdonnern**, v. r. imperf. **aufhören zu donnern**, to leave off, to cease Thundering. **es hat ausgedonnet**, it has done Thundering. **einen ausdonnern lassen**, to let one brawl and scold, to let him spend all his Rage and Thunderbolts.

**Ausdorren**, v. r. n. to dry, to dry up, to grow intirely dry, to wither, to grow scorched. **der Boden dorret aus**, the Ground dries up, parches. **ausgedorret am Leibe**, lean as a Skeleton, pined away, deep in a Consumption, see **dorren** or **verdorren**. **das Ausdorren**, **die Ausdorrung**, Drying up, Parching, Withering, Growing lean &c.

**Ausdörren**, v. r. a. to make dry, to dry up a Thing.

**Ausdreheln**, v. r. a. to make hollow by Turning upon the Lath; see the following **Ausdrehen**.

**Ausdrehen**, v. r. a. 1) **bohrn machen**, to hollow, to make hollow, to turn out with a Turner's Wheel. 2) **einen etwas**



aus der Hand drehen, to wring, to get something out of any one's Hand.

sich artig ausdrehen wissen, to know how to wind and turn yourself, know how to wriggle, shift, dodge, get off, or to get off clear.

ausdrücken, v. irr. a. das Korn ausdrücken, to thrash the Corn out. sie drücken ihn brav ausgedrücken, they thrashed, cudgel'd him soundly.

ausdringen, v. irr. a. einen ausdringen, (verdringen, ausbeissen, dessen Amt an sich bringen) to turn, wind, wriggle one out of his Office. einem Thränen ausdringen, (auspressen) to wring Tears from one.

Ausdruck, Expression, Expressing, Representing, Representation. Ausdruck der Malerern und Bildhauerkunst, lively and natural Representation of Representations (in Painting and Sculpture).

ausdrücken, v. r. a. 1) to imprint a figure by pressing. ein Kupferstich ist nicht recht ausgedrückt worden, a print badly drawn. ein ausgedruckter Bogen, a printed Sheet. 2) etwas mit Worten ausdrücken, to express, to declare, to deliver, to utter, discover your Mind in Words. ein wohl ausgedruckter Gedanke, a well turned, expressed Thought.

ausdrücken, v. r. a. den Saft aus einer Pomeranze, aus einer Pflanze ausdrücken, to wring, squeeze the Juice of an Orange, of a Plant einen Schwamm ausdrücken, to strain a sponge. der Ausdrucker, a Squeezer; im Iron-Tool wherewith a Currier or Leather Dresser drains the Skins, he receives from the Tan-pit.

ausdrücklich, adj. et adv. express, explicit, determined, plain, clear, positive, manifest; precisely, expressly, explicitly, distinctly, clearly, evidently, plainly. die Ausdrückung, the Act of wringing or squeezing the Juice out of something.

Ausdrusch, the Corn that is thrashed out, of which the Thrashers commonly get the tenth Bushel for their Wages or Labour.

ausdunsten, v. r. n. to exhale. die süßen Ausdunstungen der Blumen, the sweet Exhalations of the Flowers.

ausdunsten, v. r. a. to cast forth or exhale Vapours. die Blumen dünsten süße Gerüche aus, the Trees exhale a sweet Scent or Odour.

ausdunsten, v. r. a. to bear with, to endure; see Erdunsten.

Ausdunsten, v. r. n. to evaporate, to exhale, to rise up in Vapours, in Steams. die Ausdunstung, Exhalation, Evaporation.

Ausdunsten, v. r. a. to cause to evaporate or to exhale, to drive away in the Shape of a Steam. was ausdunsten kann, transpirable, exhalable. die Ausdunstung, Evaporation, Exhalation, Perspiration.

Aus ebenen, v. r. a. to make smooth or even, to smooth, to level die Aus ebenung, Smoothing, Levelling.

Aus ecken, v. r. a. to cut into Corners or Angles.

Aus eugen, v. r. a. to harrow out, to tear out with a Harrow.

Auseinander, adv. (this Word signifies in particular a Separation or Disunion) from one another, atunder, one from another. auseinander trennen, setzen, wirfen, nehmen &c. to disentangle, disengage, disintricate, clear, free from Confusion, to put in Order, to take atunder &c. Wolle auseinander ziehen, to card Wool ein Regiment aus einander ziehen lassen, to break, to disband a Regiment.

Aus eisen, v. r. a. to clear, to loosen from the Ice, to cut the Ice open and draw out what is frozen in. das Aus eisen, (in Smelting Houses) an Iron with a long Handle, to make an Opening into the Furnace with

Aus erfiesen, v. r. a. to chuse or choose, see erwählen oder erfiesen.

Aus erfören, v. irr. a. to chuse, select, elect, to pick out. Gott hat uns aus erfören, God has chosen, selected us.

Aus erlesen, adj. choice, exquisite, rare, fine, excellent.

Aus erlesen, v. irr. a. to chuse, to select.

Aus ersehen, v. irr. a. to elect, to predestinate, to chuse, to make Choice of, die Aus ersehung, Choice, Predetermination.

Aus ersinnen, v. r. a. see Ausfinnen or Ersinnen.

Aus erwählen, v. r. a. to elect, to chuse, to make Choice of. ausgewählt, chosen, elected die Aus erwählten, those that are chosen, elected, die Aus erwählten im Himmel, the faithful, happy, blessed Souls in Heaven, die Aus erwählung, Election.

Aus essen, v. irr. a. to eat out. sie haben alles ausgeessen, they have eaten

it all out. *ausessen*, was ein anderer eingebracht hat, to suffer for an other. *Ausfächeln, ausfächern*, v. r. a. to ventilate, to purge by Fanning or Winnowing.

*Ausfachen*, v. r. a. *inwendig in Fächer theilen*, to divide the inside of a Chest &c. into equal Spaces or Squares.

*Ausfädeln*, v. r. a. to unravel, to unweave. *die Fäden eines Gewebes einzeln herausziehen*, to draw the Threads one by one out of a Weft. *die Nadel hat sich ausgefädelt*, the Thread slipped out of the Needle.

*Ausfahren*, v. irr. a. 1) eine Landstraße *ausfabien*, to wear out a high-Road by too much frequenting. ein *ausgefabrner Weg*, a worn out, a hollow, deep Road. 2) (*ausfabren*) *Waaren außerhalb Landes fabren*, to transport, export Commodities into a foreign Country or abroad.

*Ausfahren*, v. irr. n. 1) to ride abroad or out in a Charriot, to take an Airing in a Coach. 2) aus dem Fahr Gleise *ausfabren*, to get out of the Rut or Tract of the Wheel. 3) aus dem Leibe *fabren*, to quit the Body. *die Seele ist ihm schon ausgefabren*, his Soul is already separated from the Body. 4) mit der Hand oder mit dem Fuß *ausfabren*, to slip, slide or glide with the Hand or Foot. 5) am Leibe *ausfabren*, to rise in Blisters, to grow scabby, scurvy. 6) gleich oben *ausfabren*, aus der Haut *fabren*, ready to fly into a Passion. mit ungestümen Worten *ausfabren*, to use offending Words. *die Ausfabrt*, 1) (der Ausweg, Ausgang) a Way out. 2) die Ausfabrt in der Kutsche, a Riding out, an Airing in a Coach.

*der Ausfall*, 1) a Sally. ein *Ausfall der Belagerten*, a Sally, of the Besieged upon the Enemy. 2) the Place or Gate from whence the Sally is undertaken, the Sallyport. er hat *Ausfälle* gethan, die nicht zu verzeihen sind; he has made Sallies, or he has said Things, that are not to be pardon'd.

*Ausfallen*, v. r. n. to fall out, to succeed, to come to pass; to sally out &c. 1) *ausfallen*, von den Haaren, to shed the Hair. von den Zähnen, to lose the Teeth. 2) *ausfallen* aus einer Festung, einen *Ausfall* thun, to sally out, to issue, to rush out or forth. 3) gut oder schlimm *ausfallen*, to have a good or bad Issue or Event, to prove

well or ill, to turn out &c. *es aus wie es wolle*, happen what wenn die Waare so *ausfällt*, wie Muster ist, if the Ware prove as is the Sample. *die Weinde dieses Jahr schlecht ausgefallen*, the Wine has fallen short this Year.

*Ausfalten*, v. r. a. to undo a cloth, to unfold or open.

*Ausfangen*, v. irr. a. to fish, to draw out of the Water, to empty by catching all the Fish.

*Ausfaseln oder ausfasen*, *ausfädeln*, v. r. a. et n. 1) (as a n.) to let go the Thread, to unravel. 2) (as an a.) to draw out the Thread singly, to unravel, unweave, to undo, to tease.

*Ausfasten*, v. r. a. to finish the Fast.

*Ausfaulen*, v. r. n. to rot out, to grow rotten, to putrify. *die Ausfaulung*, Rottenness, Putrefaction.

*Ausfechten*, v. irr. a. to decide a dispute, to fight it out. *ich will es mit dir wohl ausfechten*, I am not afraid of thee, I'll be a Match for thee, cope with thee. *unausgefechten*, to be undecided.

*Ausfegen*, v. r. a. to sweep, to cleanse with a Broom, to purge away, cleanse. *den Beutel ausfegen*, to empty the Purse. *ausgefegt*, swept. *Ausfeger*, the Sweeper, Cleanser, Tom-Turd-Man. *die Ausfegung*, Cleaning, Cleansing, Clearing, Sweeping.

*Ausföhmen*, v. r. a. (in Husbandry) *die Schweine ausföhmen*, (aus den Mast nehmen) to take the Swine out of the Mast again, or out of the Penage.

*Ausfeiern*, v. r. a. (in Mining) to be left without Work for a week, (by which little Crimes of Miners sometimes are punished.)

*Ausfeilen*, v. r. a. (etwas) to smooth or even by Filing; to give a Thing the last Form or Perfection by Filing to polish it.

*Ausfenstern*; see *Ausföhren*.

*Ausfertigen*, v. r. a. to expedite, dispatch, to finish, to speed, to clear, to publish &c. ein *Decret ausfertigen*, (es unterschreiben und besiegeln) to dispatch a Decree, (to sign, seal and deliver it.) *die Ausfertigung*, Expedition, Dispatch.

*Ausfeuern*, v. r. a. *aufhören zu feuern*, to leave off or cease firing with Guns.



**bern**, v. r. a. (in Mining) to fill with iron Coins, or to drive Wed- in the Clefts in Order to break the A.

**sen**, v. r. a. to brow-beat, snub, rebuke, reprimand, reprove sharply, to scold at. die **Aussil-** Reprimand, Rebuke &c.

**nen**, v. irr. a. to find out, to elucate, to invent, to discover, to give; see **Erfinden**, **Aussinnen**. **Ausfindung**, Invention, Discovery, pervivence.

**indig**, adj. see **Ausfindig**.

**stehen**, v. r. a. 1) einen Teich aus- ziehen, to draw a Pond, to make it rid of Fishes. 2) einen ausstehen, fish one's Secret out of him, to rid, pump him.

**ammen**, v. r. a. to blaze a Piece Cannon with loose Gunpowder in order to cleanse it.

**hotten**, v. r. n. to take a Trip or talk out, (which in ludicrous Lan- guage is said of young Folks, that do nothing but running about)

**flechten**, v. irr. a. to untwist. sich von einer Sache **ausflechten**, (sich das B losmachen) to clear himself or rid of an Affair.

**schneiden**, v. r. a. to clear of Flesh, cut out the Flesh.

**sticken**, v. r. a. (etwas altes) to mend, piece, repair, patch, borch an old Garment, old Stockings, Shirts &c. **aussticken**, die **Ausstichung**, Mend- ing, Piecing, Patching or Borching, repair, Repairing. der **Aussticker**, **ausstickerinn**, a Botcher.

**fliegen**, v. irr. n. to fly out or away, to wing it away, to take a flight, to escape, to dislodge, to push off. die **Ausfliegung**, Flying &c. See the Verb.

**fließen**, v. irr. n. to flow, to run out. die **Ausfließung**, Flowing or running out.

**fischen**, v. r. a. to look for and catch fish.

**Ausflucht**, 1) Evasion, Escape, Sub- tlety, Fetch, Shift, Pretence, Pre- tence, a Put-off, an Excuse, a Trick, Endeavour to get out of the Way. hat immer **Ausfluchte**, he has al- ways a Back-door to go out of, he never without his Shifts. auf alle Einwurfe eine **Ausflucht** finden, to find a Scape for every Objection. 2) das ist seine erste **Ausflucht**, this is

his first Setting out into the World, or his first Entrance in the World. meine erste **Ausflucht**, my first Venturing out.

**Ausfluchten**, v. r. a. to fly to a Place, to take Sanctuary. der **Ausflug**, 1) Flying out, the Flying or Flight of a Bird. 2) the Place to which a Flight is directed.

der **Ausfluß**, 1) the Act of flowing out, the Discharge of a River, the Running out. 2) the Place, through which a fluid Body runs, the Passage. das **Wasser** hat seinen **Ausfluß**, the Wa- ter has no Passage to run out at. der **Ausfluß**, die **Mündung** eines Flusses, the Mouth of a River. 3) (figur.) die balsamischen **Ausflüsse** der Rosen, the balsamic Exhalations of the Roses.

**Ausfalten lassen**, v. irr. a. to deliver or deliver up: see **Ausliefern**.

**Ausfordern**, v. r. a. to challenge, defy, dare, outbrave, provoke one, to send him a Challenge to fight. der **Ausfor-** derer, the Provoker, Provocator, Chal- lenger, Defier. die **Ausforderung**, Provocation, Challenge, Cartel, a Defy or D defiance.

**Ausfordern**, v. r. a. to get the Ore or Mineral out of the Mine.

**Ausforschen**, v. r. a. 1) erkundigen, to enquire, to search, to seek, to spy, to find out, to inform one's self about something, to make an Enquiry, to ask, to discover or to detect. 2) einen **ausforschen**, to pump, sift one, to hook a Secret out of him, to sound one.

**Ausforschend**, adj. partic. spying, search- ing, enquiring, detecting, finding out. der **Ausforscher**, a Spy an Ob- servator, a Sounder, an Explorer, Investigator. die **Ausforschung**, En- quiry, Search, Information, Inquest, Research, Perquisition, Quest or Seek- ing after, Discovery, Searching into.

**Ausfragen**, v. r. a. to question, to in- terrogate. to examine, to ask a Ques- tion, to find out by asking or demand- ing. einen **ausfragen**, (**ausforschen**) to pump a Secret out of one. die **Aus-** fragung, Examination, Questioning &c.

**Ausfressen**, v. irr. a. 1) to eat up, to devour, to eat greedily. 2) das Pferd hat sich **ausgefressen**, (wenn es die schwarzen Punkte in den Zähnen ver- lehren hat) the Horse has worn out the black Spots of his Teeth. 3) sich **ausfressen**, (sich fett fressen) to feed and get fat by it. 4) **ausfressen**, (aus-

zehren) to devour all, to ruin. das Wasser frist die Steine nach und nach aus, the Water hollows the Stones by Degrees. die Ausfressung, the Act of devouring, of eating out or up; also the Erosion.

Ausfrieren, v. irr. n. to freeze quite through. der Teich ist ganz ausgefroren, the Pond is frozen up to the very Bottom. die Wäsche ausfrieren lassen, to let washed Linnen freeze, (by which it becomes so much the whiter.)

Ausfrischen, v. r. a. (a Term of the Hunters) to refresh the inner Parts, to give Physick, to purge. die Hunde ausfrischen, to purge the Dogs, to give them Physick.

die Ausführung, Exportation, Transport.

Ausführen, v. r. a. 1) Kaufmannsgüter ausführen, to export, to transport, to carry, to send Merchandises abroad, beyond Sea, to foreign Countries. 2) ausführen, (reinigen) to purge, absterge, evacuate. 3) einen Anschlag, eine Sache ausführen, to carry on, to pursue, prosecute, to execute a Design, an Affair &c. to come to an happy End. ich will es gerichtlich gegen ihn ausführen, I'll sue him at Law, I'll go to law with him. I'll take the Law of him. etwas weitläufiger, umständlicher ausführen, to amplify, to relate a Thing more amply, to make a Deduction, to be more particular. 4) einen Bau ausführen, to perfect, finish, accomplish a Building. 5) die Unkosten laufen zu hoch hinauf, ich kanns nicht ausführen, the Charges amount to a great Deal of Money, I cannot afford to spend so high. ausführendes Mittel, a deterfive, a cleansing, purging Remedy.

Ausführlich, adj. et adv. at large, ample, prolix, fully, largely. er weiß alles ausführlich, he knows all the Particulars, or every Particular. die Ausführlichkeit, the Particularity, an exact Account, Exactness or Exactitude.

die Ausführung, Transporting, or Transportation; Exporting or Exportation; Executing or Execution; Discharge, Evacuation, Purging, Pursuing, Amplifying or Amplification, Deduction, Accomplishing.

Ausfüllen, v. r. a. to fill up, to make full, fill full, to stuff or cram. die Ausfüllung, the Filling up, the Filling up a Wall in the Inside with Sto-

nes; the Stuffing in Meat; the Supplement, Addition, the Full Completion.

Ausfindig, adv. (this Word only with the Verb machen) ausfindig machen, to find out, to discover something hidden or secret. den Fremden nicht ausfindig machen, they have not been able to find the Stranger out, or to meet with him anywhere. ein Mittel ausfindig machen, to find out, to invent, to find a Remedy.

Ausfüttern, v. r. a. einen Mantel Hermelin ausfüttern, to stuff a Mantow or Cloke with Ermine. Eisen, mit Messing ausfüttern, to line with Iron, with Brass.

Ausfüttern, v. r. a. to fatten or fatten, to feed Cattle, to give them fat.

die Ausgabe, 1) the Expence, the Disbursement or Laying out, Spending. die Ausgabe mit der Einnahme vergleichen, to balance the Disbursement with the Receipt, to balance Accounts. 2) die Ausgabe eines Buches, the Edition of a Book.

der Ausgang, 1) der Ausgang aus dem Hause, the Going out or abroad, Exit. 2) der Ausgang den ein Thier hat, a Way-out, an Outlet, Passage. 3) der Ausgang, (das Ende von etwas) the End, the Event, Success, Termination. der Ausgang wirds lehren, mark the End of it, for a certain Ausgang wird die Sache gewinnen? what will be the Result of this Affair. 4) der Ausgang aus dem Leben, the Exit, Departure, Departing this Life. 5) eine Gasse keinen Ausgang hat, a Turn-out Alley, a Court. 6) der Ausgang eines Wortes, the Termination of a Word. eines Verses; the End of a Verse. 7) der Ausgang des heiligen Geistes vom Vater und Sohn, the Spirit the Proceeding or Procession of the Holy-Ghost.

Ausgären, v. irr. n. to ferment as long as is necessary. das Bier hat nicht ausgegären, the Beer has not fermented.

Ausgäten, v. r. a. to weed, to root out Weeds. die Ausgätung, Weeding, Rooting out of the Weeds.

Ausgattern, see Ausforschen.

Ausgeben, v. irr. a. et n. 1) ausgeben, to give out, to distribute, to deliver. der König hat einen Befehl ausgegeben, the King has issued



clamation. 2) Geld ausgeben, to spend Money. Geld man überall ausgeben kann, Current Money, Money that goes every-where, that is current. 3) die Karten spielen ausgeben, to deal the Cards at Play. 4) ein Buch, eine Schrift ausgeben, to publish or print a Book, a Treatise &c. 5) eine Nachricht oder Gerücht für wahr ausgeben, to divulge a News or Report for Truth. 6) eine Tochter zur Ehe geben, to marry a Daughter, to send her away in Marriage. 7) sich für etwas ausgeben, to give out, profess, pretend to be something. er giebt sich für einen Gelehrten aus, he pretends to be a Scholar. 8) wer ausgiebt, muß einnehmen können, one must not stand in Jestling. der Ausgeber, Contributor, Deliverer; an Editor; a Steward, Manager, a Steward. Ausgesein, the Carer in a Monastery, house-keeper.

ausbissen, the part. pass. of Ausbeissen.  
ausbeten, the part. pass. of Ausbitten.  
ausbleiben, the part. pass. of Ausbleiben.

ausbieten, the part. pass. of Ausbieten.  
ausbracht, the part. pass. of Ausbringen.

ausbraten, the part. pass. of Ausbraten.

ausbreitet, adj. (in Heraldry,) spread, play'd.

ausbrochen, the part. pass. of Ausbrechen.

ausbuchtung, see Ausgabe.

ausgeburt, this Word signifies as much as Birth (in a figur. Sense, for the Work of the Spirit or Mind.) die unreifen Ausgeburten einer erhitzten Bildungskraft, the unripe or immature Births of an inflamed Imagination.

ausdroichen, the part. pass. of Ausdrücken.  
ausgedrungen, the part. pass. of Ausdringen. Ausgedungen, the part. pass. of Ausdingen. Ausgesien, the part. pass. of Ausliegen. Ausgeschossen, the part. pass. of Aus-schießen. Ausgefochten, the part. pass. of Ausfechten. Ausgegangen, the part. pass. of Ausgehen. Ausgeessen, the part. pass. of Ausessen. Ausgegoss, the part. pass. of Ausgießen. Ausgraben, the part. pass. of Ausgraben. Ausgebracht, the part. pass. of Ausbringen.

Ausgehen, v. irr. n. et a. 1) to go out, to go abroad. ausgegangen, gone out. auf Abenteuer ausgehen, to go seek Adventures, er gehet auf nichts gutes aus, he has ill Designs. (figur.) der Geist der Wahrheit, der vom Vater ausgehet, the Spirit of Truth, which proceeds from the Father. 2) ausgehen als ein Licht, to go out, to be extinguish'd as a Candle. 3) ausgehen als die Seele, (sanft sterben) to expire, to extinguish like a Candle. 4) die Pflanze gehet aus, verdorret, that Plant dies, perishes, dries up. 5) dieser Fleck wird nicht so leicht ausgehen, this Stain won't go out so easily. 6) es wird alles über mich ausachen, all will fall upon me, I must bear the Blame, I will be obliged to suffer or pay for others Folly. es wird auf ein Mal ausgehen, the Affair will turn out to a bad Account. 7) mein Traum gehet jetzt aus, now comes to pass what I dreamed. 8) ungestraft ausgehen, to come off unpunished, to escape scot-free. 9) ausgehen, (sich enden) der Rhein gehet auf in aus, the Rhine or Verle terminates or ends in ing. 10) einen Befehl ausgehen lassen, to issue out an Order, to set forth a Proclamation. 11) irgendwo viel aus und eingehen, to haunt or frequent a Place, to have a free Access anywhere. 12) leer ausgehen, to obtain nothing, to be disappointed. 13) (im Bergbau, in Mining) einen Gang ausgehen, (ihn mit der Wünschelruthe suchen) to search for or detect an Ore Vein by the divinatory Wand. 14) auseinander gehen, to be dissolved, separated, to go asunder. das Ausgehen, die Ausbuchtung, see Ausgang.

Ausgehoben, the part. pass. of Ausheben.

Ausgeholfen, the part. pass. of Aushehlen.

Ausgehüllet, the part. pass. of Aushüllen.

Ausgeifern, v. r. a. (lose Worte im Zorn, to slaver and vomit out hard Words in Anger against one.

Ausgeißeln, v. r. a. to whip or scourge one; see Auspeitschen.

Ausgeizen, v. r. a. den Toback ausgeizen, to strip the Tobacco Plants of their unprofitable Leaves.

Ausgelassen, adj. extravagant, outrageous, riotous, dissolute, lewd, immoderate, excessive, intemperate, passionate, merry, cheerful, transported with Joy er ist ganz ausgelassen, he lets his Fancy take its full Latitude; he is in his Humours, he takes his full Liberty.

die

die Ausgelassenheit, Extravagancy, Dissoluteness. Excess, Rior, Licentiousness, Lewdness, Irregularity, Transport, Joy, good Humour, great Liberty.

Ausgefroren, the part. pass. of Ausfrieren. Ausgelichen, the part. pass. of Ausleihen. Ausgemolken, the part. pass. of Ausmelken. Ausgenommen, the part. pass. of Ausnehmen.

Ausgenommen, adv. excepted, except, but, save; see Außer.

Ausgepeitscht, adj. cry'd down, that has lost his Credit. ein ausgepeitschter Narr, a meer Sor or Fool.

Ausgepfeiffen, the part. pass. of Auspfeiffen.

Ausgerben, v. r. a. 1) to tan fully, to curry, to dress the Leather as it ought. 2) (figur.) einem das Leder ausgerben, (brav durchprügeln) to curry, to bang maul, thrash one soundly. die Ausgerbung, the Act of renning, of currying (both in proper and in a figurat. Sense.)

Ausgerieben, the part. pass. of Ausreiben. Ausgerissen, the p. p. of Ausreißen.

Ausgerochen, the p. p. of Ausriechen.

Ausgeschickt, the p. p. of Auscheiden.

Ausgeschieden, the p. p. of Auscheiden.

Ausgeschiffen, the p. p. of Auschiffen.

Ausgeschliffen, the p. p. of Auschleifen.

Ausgeschlossen, the p. p. of Ausschließen.

Ausgescholten, the p. p. of Ausschelten.

Ausgeschossen, the p. p. of Ausschießen.

Ausgeschrieben, the p. p. of Auschreiben.

Ausgeschrien, the p. p. of Auschreien.

Ausgeschritten, the p. p. of Auschreiten.

Ausgeschwungen, the p. p. of Auschwüngen.

Ausgesetzt, the p. p. of Aussetzen.

ausgesetzt seyn lassen, to leave, delay it, put it off for an other Time.

Ausgesoffen, the p. p. of Ausauffen.

Ausgesonnen, the p. p. of Ausinnen.

Ausgesotten, the p. p. of Ausfieden.

Ausgespannt, the p. p. of Ausspannen.

Ausgespien, the p. p. of Ausspenen.

Ausgespißt, adj. (in Heraldry) toothed, indented, dancy.

Ausgesprochen, the part. pass. of Aussprechen. Ausgesprungen, the p. p. of Auspringen.

Ausgestanden, the p. p. of Ausstehen.

Ausgestiegen, the p. p. of Aussteigen.

Ausgestochen, the p. p. of Ausstechen.

Ausgestorben, the p. p. of Aussterben.

Ausgestrichen, the p. p. of Ausstreichen.

Ausgestritten, the p. p. of Ausstreiten.

Ausgesucht, the p. p. of Aussuchen.

Ausgesungen, the p. p. of Aussing

gen. Ausgethan, the p. p. of Austhun.

Ausgetrieben, the p. p. of Austreiben.

Ausgewachsen, the p. p. of Auswachsen.

Ausgewesen, been out, been abroad.

Ausgeyu. Ausgewichen, the p. p. of Ausweichen.

Ausgewiesen, the p. p. of Ausweisen.

Ausgewogen, the p. p. of Auswiegen.

Ausgeworfen, the p. p. of Auswerfen.

Ausgewunden, the p. p. of Auswinden.

Ausgezogen, the p. p. of Ausziehen.

Und so weiter die übrigen Ausdrücke, die sich mit aus anfangen.

man unter ihren Verbis.

Ausgiebig, adj. (in Mining) taschewert ist sehr ausgiebig, the Mine very rich, yields great Profits.

Ausgießen, v. irr. a. 1) to pour shed out, to empty. den Nach ausgießen, to empty the Chamber.

eine Flamme mit Wasser ausgießen, to quench a Flame with Water.

seinen Zorn auf mich ausgießen, has belched out, vomited out, poured out or wreaked his Anger upon me.

2) to cast, to dissolve Lead and fill it up with it. 3) (figur.)

Herz vor einem ausgießen, to disclose one's Heart to one.

die Ausgießung, the Effusion, Shedding.

Ausglätten, v. r. a. to make smooth, level or even, to polish, to file again.

Ausgleichen, v. r. a. to make equal, to make alike, to make level.

eine Rechnung ausgleichen, to balance an Account. ich will die Sachen ihnen ausgleichen, I'll compare or make the Matter up between them.

Ausgleiten, v. irr. n. to slip or slide, to make a Digression from the right Line; see Ausglitschen.

das Ausgleiten, die Ausgleitung, the Slipping or Sliding.

Ausglitschen, v. r. n. to slip, to slide, to fail. die Ausglitschung, the Slipping or Sliding.

Ausglühen, v. r. a. to make red, to glow something out, to cleanse it by Glowing.

Ausglühung, the Ignition.

Ausgraben, v. irr. a. 1) etwas aus der Erde graben, to dig a Thing out of the Ground.

ausgegraben, dug out. 2) ausgraben, (ausstechen oder stechen) to grave, cut out, to dig, ausgegrabene Kräuter, Herbs dug or grubbed up.

die Ausgrabung, the Digging out of the Ground.



raufen, v. r. a. to mow or cut down the Grass.

kräten, v. r. a. (einen Fisch) to bone Fish, to pick out the Bones of a sh.

grübeln, v. r. a. (etwas ausforschen, der Sache nachdenken, erdenken) to investigate a Thing by indefatigable attention, to search deep into it, to rack or beat your Brains with Thinking upon it, to invent a Thing, to meditate upon, to find out.

grübelnd, adj. meditating, scrupulous, speculative, inventive. die Ausgrübelung, the Discovery, Finding out, Speculation, Search or Research, Invention, Examining, Meditating. ein Ausgrübler, a speculative Mind.

gründen, v. r. a. etwas ergründen, to dive into, scan, sift, examine, fathom, sound, come to the Bottom of a Thing, to investigate the very Principles or Grounds of it, to hammer it out, to divine into the Bottom of it, to pierce into.

gucken, v. r. n. herausgucken, to look, to peep out, to look out at alle Winkel ausgucken, to look into all Corners about.

gurgeln, v. r. a. (den Mund, den Hals ausspülen) to gargle your Mouth or Throat; see Gurgeln.

Ausguss, (die Ausgießung) the Effusion, the Running down of Water, the Falling of Waters, the Pouring out of Water. ein Ausguss in der Küche, a Sink, a Gutter, a Sewer; also the Dish-Water, or any Thing that is poured out. Ausgussröhren oder Ausgüsse in den Bergwerken, Pipes through which the Water of the Pumps in Mines flows.

schälen, v. r. n. oder aushälen, to peel the Hair.

schaden, v. r. a. 1) etwas aushauen, to cut or hew, to dig, to cut up with a Mattock or Pick-axe. 2) alte Gräbner aushälen, to grub up old Grumps. 3) einem die Augen ausshälen, to peck, beat out one's Eyes. 4) hohl oder zackig aushälen, to cut hollow, notched or toothed, to pink, to notch. ausgehacht, grubbed up. ausgehachte Arbeit, cut Paper Work, notched, pinked Work. das Aushälen, die Aushachtung, Digging, Cutting up, Pecking out, Pinking, Cutting into Figures, Notching. der Aushächter, 1) (einer der Figuren in einem Zeug brudet oder hächet) one that figures

Stuffs. 2) one that rough-hews the Pipe-Staves in the Forest; (Term of the Coopers.) 3) an Iron-Instrument, to notch Leather or Stuffs with.

Aushäften, v. r. a. to tack or stitch with Pack-thread as Bookbinders use to do.

Aushafen, v. irr. a. aus dem Hafen heben, to hook out.

Aushalstern, v. r. a. to unhalter, to take off the Halter. sich aus einer schlimmen Sache heraushalstern, (herauswickeln) to slip your Neck out of the Collar, to get out, of a Trouble, out of a bad Affair.

Aushalten, v. irr. n. in der Musik, im Singen aushalten, to hold the Tune. etwas aushalten, extragen, sich halten zu to hold out, endure, suffer; to persevere, persist, continue to the End, bear, last out, stand the Brunt. seine Lebensjahre aushalten, to serve out his Time, his Prenticeship, to bear all Hardships. dieser Rock hält zwey der eurigen aus, this Coat will outlast two of yours. Stiefeln die das Wasser aushalten, Boats that are Proof against Water. dieser Ort kann keine Belagerung aushalten, this Place cannot stand a Siege. die erste Salve aushalten, to stand the first Volley or Discharge of Musquet-Shot, to expose yourself to the first Fire. bey einem aushalten, to assist one, not to abandon him. das Aushalten, die Aushaltung, Suffering, Holding out, Bearing, Continuing or Continuation, Persevering or Perseverance.

Aushalten, v. irr. a. to separate, to single out, to put asunder, to hew or cut off, (these are Terms of the Miners and Foresters) 1) eine Stufe aushalten, to separate the Rock from metallic Ore or Mineral, to hew it off. 2) die Bäume, das Holz aushalten, (das Nutzholz von dem Scheitholze aussondern) to single out Timber, or any other useful Wood for Tradesmen, from Firewood.

Aushändigen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) to hand a Thing to one, to put or deliver it into his Hands. die Aushändigung, Reddition, Remittance, Delivery, Deliverance or Delivering a Thing into an other Man's Hands, the Exhibition.

der Aushang, that which Mercers or Haberdashers hang out at their Shops, for a Sign what they have to sell.

Aushängen, v. irr. n. to be posted or set

set up, to be suspended, to be exposed to View.

**Aushängen**, v. r. a. to set up, post up a Bill or Paper, in Order to notify any Thing to the Public, to expose to public View. ein Schild aushängen, to hang out a Sign. eine Flagge oder Fahne aushängen, to hang out or set up a Flag.

**Aushängebogen**, (in Printing) one or more Sheets that are printed for the Benefit of the Printers, also for the Purpose to be shewn, and for this Reason are printed apart and laid aside. die Aushängung, Suspension, Exposition, Shewing; the Act of hanging out.

**Ausharren**, v. r. n. (aushalten) to hold out, persevere, stand fast, abide, stay firm, continue, indure or suffer, to be constant to the End, to have Patience, to wait, to tarry. die Ausharrung, Patience, Expectation, Waiting, Abiding, Induring, Perseverance.

**Aushärten**, v. r. a. to harden, to make hard, to accustom one's self to indure Hardships or Fatigues. die Aushärtung, the Act of hardening, of inuring one's self to Hardships.

**der Aushauch**, the Act of breathing, of fetching Breath; Breath, Respiration.

**Aushauchen**, v. r. a. et n. to blow one's Breath against something; to exhale, to steam, to breathe, to fetch one's Breath.

**Aushauen**, v. irr. a. to cut, to cut out. einen Wald aushauen, to grub up a Wood, to clear it of Trees. die Bäume aushauen, to lop, to cut the Branches off, to brune, to top the Trees. ein Bild oder eine Statue aushauen, to carve out an Image or a Statue. mit Ruthen aushauen, to whip, to lash, scourge, jerk. das Aushauen, die Aushaltung, Cutting, Cutting out, Lopping &c.

**Ausheben**, v. irr. a. to take away or remove. aus seiner Angel ausheben, to unhinge, heave, put off from the Hinges, to draw or pull back. Wein ausheben, to draw Wine with a Siphon. ein Kind aus der Taufe heben, to stand Godfather to a Child. es wurden aus jeder Compagnie zehn Mann ausgehoben, they drew out ten Men of every Company. Rekruten ausheben, to recruit.

**der Aushebesvan**, the Riglet or Rule of the Printers.

**Aushobeln**, v. r. a. 1) das Berg aus-

hobeln, to hatchel out the Hemp or of Flax. 2) einen ausheben, to rally, to jeer, banter, mock, check, rebuke one.

**Ausheden**, v. r. a. to hatch, brood, bring forth young one's. die Ausheden, Hatching, Brooding, bringing forth.

**Ausheften**, see Ausbästen.

**Ausheilen**, v. r. a. to heal or cure, to set, to heal to the Ground, (Sul) die Ausheilung.

**Ausheitern**, v. r. a. et recipr. to clear, to enlighten; to clear, to clear up, to brighten, grow serene and clear. die Ausheiterung, the Clearing up, Becoming clear, Making clear.

**Ausheizen**, v. r. a. to heat, to warm, to heat in a Room, to heat it quite through.

**Aushelfen**, v. r. a. (einem) to help out of Trouble, Want &c. to assist, deliver, succour, relieve, to rid him, bring him off &c. können Sie mir nicht mit zwanzig Thalern helfen? can't you lend or assist with twenty Crowns, Dollars.

**Aushelfer**, die Aushelfung, assistant, Assistance.

**Aushellen**, v. r. a. et recipr. to make intirely or quite clear, to clear, see Ausheitern.

**Aushenken**, see Aushängen.

**Ausheuern**, v. irr. a. (vermieten) to let out. einen ausheuern, to let out more Rent than another, and by the Means dislodge him.

**Aushetzen**, v. r. a. 1) to hiss one out, to hiss or hoot at him, to fly up at him. 2) to let, to set the Dogs at one.

**der Aushieb**, that which is cut out of any Thing.

**Aushobeln**, see Hobeln.

**Aushöhlen**, v. r. a. to hollow, to make hollow, to excavate, to channel. eine Säule aushöhlen, to flute, make a Groove. einen Berg aushöhlen, to delve, to undermine a Mountain. ausgehöhlt, made hollow, undermined. das Ausgehöhlte an einem Armbrust, the Chase Guttes of a Crossbow. die Aushöhlung, Making hollow, Channelling, Excavation. die Aushöhlung am Fuß des Fiedelbogens, the Mortise or Mortise.



**höhnern**, v. r. a. to despise one, to jeer out or at, to mock, explode one, injure, affront him. **der Ausböhner**, the Jeerer, Mocker, Banterer. **die Ausböhnung**, Despising, Disdain-  
ing, Mockery, Raillery, Bantering, Injury, Outrage, Offense, Abuse.

**hohlen oder Aushöfeln**, v. r. a. to buy by Retail, to huckster.

**hohlen**, v. r. a. 1) mit dem Arm ausholen, to fetch a Stroke with the arm or with a Strick. to threaten one. 2) einen ausholen, to pump, sound, to pump a Thing out of one. **das Ausholen**, die Ausholung, the Lifting or Raising one's Arm or a Strick in Order to beat one, Pumping, Sounding or Sifting one.

**hölzen**, v. r. a. **Abfäße aushölzen**, to give the wooden Heels for Women's shoes their proper Form or Shape by Turning.

**hören**, v. r. a. (einen behörden) to hearken prively, to listen to. **der Ausbörcher**, a Listener.

**hören**, v. r. a. bis zu Ende an: oder aufhören, to hear or be attentive to the End.

**hülsen**, v. r. a. Erbsen, Bohnen &c. zu unhülse, unhusk, to shell, to slip out of the Skin, to put off the Shell, Pods, Hells. Husks, Swabs or Swads, Peels. **Ausgehülset**, peeled, unhusked, put out of the Husks, Shells &c. **die Aushülung**, Unhusking &c.

**hungern**, v. r. a. to famish, to starve to compel with Hunger. eine belagerte Stadt hungern, to famish a besieged Town, to compel it to yield up to Hunger. einen hungern, ihn durch Hunger tödten, to starve one with Hunger, to claim him. **Ausgehungert**, famished, starved, hunger-starved.

**hungen**, v. r. a. to reprimand, to scold, to snub at one, to read one a Lecture, to rebuke, reprove him.

**huten**, v. r. a. et n. to quit the numerous Intercourses; to waste, to spend his Strength, to ruin himself by frequenting too much the other sex, sie ist ein ausgehuter Schandweib, she is a common Prostitute.

**husten**, v. r. a. 1) to spit Blood in coughing, to bring up by Coughing. 2) to leave off Coughing, to cough till you have done.

**hagen**, v. r. a. (einen hinausjagen)

to drive, thrust, cast, throw or turn one out, to chase him out, to expel him, to send him Packing. einem einen Angstschweiß ausjagen, to make one sweat Blood and Water.

**Ausjäten**, v. r. a. to weed, grub root out, pluck up the Weeds. **das Ausjätmesser oder Ausjäteisen**, the Weeding-Hook. **das ausgejätete Unkraut**, the Weedings. **der Ausjäter**, the Weeder. **die Ausjätung**, the Act of weeding.

**Ausjochen**, v. r. a. to unyoke.

**Ausfalben**, v. r. n. to have done calving. **ausgefalbet**, left off Calving.

**Auskämmen**, v. r. a. to comb to comb one's Head, one's Hair.

**Auskarbatschen**, v. r. a. to whip one soundly, to shrub, beat, cudgel, bang, mawl or belabour one: to beat his Coat, to beat his Sides, to beat his Bones, to pay him off.

**Ausfarten**, v. r. a. to contrive, project a Thing well.

**Auskaufen**, v. r. a. to buy all, to buy out. er hat alle seine Miterben ausgekauft, he has purchased the Share of every one of his Coheirs.

**Ausfehlen**, v. r. a. to channel, chamfer.

**Ausfehren**, v. r. a. (die Stube) to sweep clean the Room. **die Kleider**, to brush Clothes. einen rein ausfehren, to dust one's Coat. **der Ausfehrer**, the Sweeper, Brusher.

**Ausfehrig oder Ausfehricht**, the Sweepings, Filth. **die Ausfehrung**, Sweeping, Cleaning, the Act of making clean.

**Ausfeilen**, v. r. a. to drive a Coin or Wedge into something. sich ausfeilen, to grow into sharp Angles, to grow pointy, to terminate pointy.

**Ausfeimen**, v. r. n. to burgeon, to come or shoot up, to shoot out, to sprout; to bud, to germinate. **das Ausfeimen**, die Ausfeimung, Germination.

**Ausfellen**, see Ausschöpfen.

**Ausfeltern**, v. r. a. (die Weintrauben) to press the Grapes, in Order to make Wine; see Feltern.

**Ausfernern**, v. r. a. 1) to crack Nuts &c. in Order to get the Kernels out of them. 2) (in Mining,) to separate the richer Ore from the poorer. 3) to do a Thing exquisitely well. **ausgefernte Nüsse**, Mandeln &c. Kernels of Nuts, Almonds &c.

**Ausfesseln**, v. r. a. to give a Thing the Form

**Form or Shape of a Kettle.** (in Mining) der Ort fesselt sich aus, which is, when a Mine sinks in or tumbles together and leaves or forms a Cavity like a Kettle on the Surface or Top.

**Ausfeuern, v. r. a.** (which is likewise a Term of the Miners) to make Clefs or Chinks, in Order to apply Coins or Wedges.

**Ausfischen, v. r. n.** to get all the necessary Feathers or Quills.

**Ausfiesen, v. r. a.** to chuse, elect, take, pick out; see **Auserfiesen** or **Auslesen**. die **Ausfiesung**, the Chusing, Electing, Picking out.

**Auskippen, v. r. a.** to weigh and pick out Ducats, Louisd'ors &c.

**Auskitzeln, v. r. a.** to tickle one till he is able to bear it.

**Ausklaffern, v. r. a.** to estimate a Tree by Fathoms, to measure by Fathoms.

**Ausklaffen, see Ausklatschen.**

**Ausklagen, v. r. a.** 1) to make an End of Mourning, of Complaining, of Lamenting. 2) to pursue at Law to the utmost. er ist schon ausgeklagt, he is already condemned to pay. eine ausgeklagte Schuld, a Debt pursued for, and gained at Law.

**Ausklären, v. r. a.** to clear, to clear up; to clarify, to make clear, to give Light to, to disperse. die **Ausklärung**, Clearing or making clear, Clarifying.

**Ausklatschen, v. r. a.** 1) to report, to tell again, to blab out, to blaze abroad. 2) to ridicule or deride one by flapping or clapping with one's Hands. die **Ausklatschung**, Reporting, Telling again, Blabbing out, Ridiculing &c.

**Ausklauben, v. r. a.** 1) to pick out, to pick and chuse, to cull, to gather. 2) to invent, to find out by beating your Brains, to unriddle, to contrive. der **Ausklauber**, the Picker, Picker out, the Inventer, Contriver. die **Ausklaubung**, Picking out, Invention, Contriving. das **Ausklaubsel**, the Pickings, that which is picked out.

**Auskleiben, v. r. a.** to plaister a Wall over; see **Kleiben**.

**Auskleiden, v. r. a.** 1) to undress, to uncloath. sich **auskleiden**, to undress yourself, to pull, get, put off your Clothes. **nackend auskleiden**, to strip naked. 2) sich **herauskleiden**, to trim yourself up. die **Auskleidung**, 1) Undressing, Uncloathing. 2) Dress, Finery, Attire, Ornament, Decoration.

**Auskleistern, v. r. a.** to plaister; see **kleistern**.

**Ausklöpfen, v. r. a.** (den Staub) beat out the Dust. den Schneider **klöpfen**, to beat the Taylor out beat down the Seams. der **Ausklärer** he that beats the Dust out.

**Ausklügeln, v. r. a.** (etwas) to sift, ruminate, examine, consider. Thing attentively in Order to find out, meditate, devise, invent, &c. **excogitare**.

**Ausknabeln, v. r. a.** to take away. Packing-stick, to unbind, undo.

**Auskneten, v. r. a.** to knead, see **kneten**.

**Auskochen, v. r. a.** (etwas) to boil. **völlig auskochen**, to boil enough or sufficiently. **zu sehr auskochen** boil too much, or away.

**Ausköfen, v. r. a.** to keck, hawk, cough, spit out, vomit, cast up keck, hawking and coughing; to vomit. **Spawling**, to cough a great Deal. **Slime** or **Phlegm** out.

**Ausköllern, to spend your Fury.**

**Auskommen, v. irr. n.** 1) to go far abroad. 2) **auskommen**, **hinkommen**, to come or get out.

**kann weder aus- noch einkommen**, is neither coming out nor getting in.

3) **mit wenigem auskommen**, to be a good Husband, to be content with little, to live by a small Allowance.

4) **auskommen** (**ruchtbar werden**) to come out, to be spread or run abroad. die **That** ist endlich **auskommen**, the Fact was discovered at last.

5) **Feuer auskommen**, to break out. 6) **es ist mit ihm nicht auskommen**, there is no Dealing with him.

7) **das Gewicht kommt gut aus**, the Weight answers well. **das Geld kommt**, a Living, Livelihood, necessities, Competency. **sein Auskommen suchen**, to look out for a Livelihood.

er hat sein gutes **Auskommen** he has wherewithal to live, he subsists very well, he wants not.

ich sehe kein **Auskommen**, I see no Riddance. **einkommen treffen**, to agree, to make Agreement, to compound Matters.

**Auskönnen, v. r. a.** to shake or take the Kernel or the Stone of a Fruit pick out, select.

**Auskosten, v. r. a.** to taste, to try have a Taste of, to take a Smack.

**Kosten.**



men; v. r. a. to lay out upon a  
to set forth, expose to Sale, to  
forth, to display. die Ausfrage,  
a, Stallage, Exposing of Mer-  
dises to Sale.

hen, v. r. a. to scrape, rake out,  
out. eine Schrift ausfragen,  
se out, to erase a Writ. die Aus-  
ana, Tearing, Scratching, Rasing  
asing, Scraping, Raking out.

chen, v. irr. n. to creep out or  
er fängt wieder an auszufries-  
he begins to recover, to creep  
to walk out again.

legen, v. r. a. 1) to get off or  
2) ausfrieren, dem Krieg ein  
machen, to make an End of the

adigen, etwas ausfündigen lassen,  
sue out a Proclamation, to get a  
ng published, manifested.

ndschaften, v. r. a. to spy out, to  
sh, to dog or observe, to discover,  
out. die Ausfundschaftung; Per-  
nition, Information, Inquiry; the  
of spying out. der Ausfundschafts-  
the Spy, an Informer, an Emis-

kunft, 1) seine Auskunft (ber-  
Auskommen) haben, to have where-  
al to live. 2) das ist hier die  
Auskunft, that's the sole Re-  
h, Means, Way, Expedient. 3) Sie  
mir über diese Sache die beste  
kunft geben können, you can give  
he best Information, Light or Eclair-  
ment in this Affair.

isteln, v. r. a. 1) to invent, to  
out, contrive or devise, to search  
to try till you find it out. 2) aus-  
isteln, (vollenden) to polish. es  
noch weiter ausgefünfelt werden,  
ult yet be lickt up into some better  
n. die Ausfünfelung, Invention,  
nvince, Polishing, Contriving &c.

itten, v. r. a. (a Term of the Min-  
to dig up or out.

itten, see Rütten.

hen, v. r. a. to laugh, sneer at  
to deride him, to make a laugh-  
Stock of, to ridicule, to hoor at.  
Auslachung, Deriding, Ridicu-  
&c.

benswerth. Auslachenswürdig, adj.  
ulous, fit to be laughed at.

den, v. irr. a. to unload, unlade,  
borge, to disembark. der Aus-  
t, a Lighterman, an Unloader, a  
er, die Ausladung, 1) the Dis-

charge. Unloading, Disimbarking.  
2) (in Architecture) a Jutting or Lean-  
ing out in a Building, a Projecture.

die Auslage, 1) Advance, Advancing  
of Money, a Disbursement, Disbur-  
sing, Laying out. einem die Auslage  
wieder erstatten, to reimburse one.  
2) a Table on which Merchants use to  
expose or shew their Merchandises, a  
Table for Stallage; the Counter.

das Ausland, a foreign Country. im  
Ausland seyn, to be abroad. der Aus-  
länder, a Foreigner, Stranger, Alien,  
an outlandish Man.

Ausländisch, adj. outlandish, foreign;  
strange from abroad.

Auslangen, v. r. n. 1) auskommen, to  
have enough, to reach. 2) (figur.) du  
wirst damit nicht auslangen, (mit dies-  
ser Entschuldigung, Ausflucht nicht  
fortkommen) this Excuse or this Eva-  
sion will nor save you.

Auslangen, see Auslenken.

der Auslaß, an Outlet.

Auslassen, v. irr. a. 1) was eingesperr-  
ret ist auslassen, to let out what is  
confined to release, to set at Liberty.  
2) ein Wort, eine Zeile auslassen, to  
omit, to leave out a Word, a Line,  
to overlook it, to wave, to pass by.  
3) seinen Zorn, seine Gedanken aus-  
lassen, to vent his Passion or to wreak  
one's Anger upon; to utter, to give  
Vent to his Thoughts, to give his  
Thoughts a Loose. sein Herz gegen  
jemand auslassen, to unbosom one's-  
self, to open one's Heart to a Friend  
or to some Body. 4) ein Kleid aus-  
lassen, to widen a Habit. 5) ein Buch,  
einen Befehl auslassen, to publish a  
Book, an Ordinance or Order. 6)  
Butter oder Fett auslassen, to melt  
or dissolve Butter, Fat or Grease.  
7) das Vieh auslassen, to let or turn  
the Cattle out. 8) das Kalb auslassen,  
to toy, to play wanton Tricks. to play  
the Fool. 9) sich mit etwas auslassen,  
to give a Thing to understand, to make  
one sensible of a Thing. die Auslass-  
ung, Letting out; Omission, Leaving  
out, Widening; the Opening or Dis-  
closing of one's Heart; the Discovery,  
Publication; the Venting of one's Pas-  
sion or Anger; Melting or Dissolving.

Auslatfschen, v. r. recipr. to go crimp-  
ling, to crawl or creep along.

der Auslauf, 1) der Auslauf des Waf-  
fers, the Running or Flowing out of  
the Water, the Mouth or Entrance of  
a River; the Leakage; an Opening.

2) der Auslauf einer Flotte, the Sailing of a Fleet, the Launching out, Setting Sail. 3) der Auslauf (ben den Salawerken der Gewinn) the Profit or Gain of Salt-Works. 4) der Auslauf (in Architecture) a Projecture.

Auslaufen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) als ein Gefäß, to run out, to leak, to trickle out. 2) als ein Stundenglas, to run out, to expire. 3) auslaufen, (hervorlaufen oder ausgehen) to stir out, to go frequently abroad. 4) auslaufen, (in See gehen) to set Sail, to put out to Sea, to launch into the Main. 5) wie wird es endlich auslaufen? (ablaufen) what will be the End of it? 6) die Erbsen laufen aus, the Pease run out of their Husks or Shells. 7) die Bäume oder Pflanzen laufen aus, is when the Roots of Trees or Plants sprout or shoot forth Sprouts.

der Ausläufer, 1) a Servant whose Business is to go out upon Errands. 2) (in Gardening) a new Jet or Sprout, a young Shoot, Sucker or Sprig. 3) a Scout, a Spy.

die Ausläufte, see Auslauf No. 3.

die Auslaufung, see Ausladung No. 2.

Auslaugen, v. r. a. to make a Lye, to draw out by pouring Water upon Ashes. Erde, Asche auslaugen, to draw the salty Parts out of Earth or Ashes. ausgelagte Asche, Ashes of which the Salt is drawn out, Buck-Ashes.

Auslauren, v. r. n. to lurk after one, to scout and watch him.

Auslaufen, v. r. a. to louse, to rid of Lice. ausgelauet, rid of Lice. ich bin rein ausgelauet, (Term of the Gamesters) they have fleeced me, I have not a Sous left me.

Auslauten, v. r. a. (einen Laut von sich geben) to sound, to speak.

Auslauten, v. r. a. 1) to manifest the End or Conclusion of any Thing. die Kirche auslauten, to ring the last Peal for Church. die Messe auslauten, to give a Sign with the Bell that the Fair is at an End. 2) auslauten, (aufhören zu läuten) to cease ringing the Bells. man hat schon ausgelautet, they have already done ringing, or tolling. er kommt eben zum Auslauten, he comes like Mustard after Dinner.

Ausläutern, v. r. a. (this Word signifies) 1) cut down, hew down. der Wald ist sehr ausgeläutert, (ausgelichtet worden) they have cut down a great Deal of Wood in this Forest.

Auslecken, v. r. a. 1) to lick, to lap up, to lap up, to lick out. 2) auslecken, (als ein v. n.) led werden, auslaufen, to leak, run, trickle, run out. die Ausleckung, Licking out.

Ausleeren, v. r. a. völlig leer machen, to empty, to make quite empty, void, to make void. die Becher ausleeren, to carouse it, tope it. die Ausleerung, the Act of emptying, Evacuation, Discharge.

Auslegen, v. r. a. to explicate, to expound, interpret, unfold, to comment. 1) eine Sache zum Besten auslegen, to make the best Construction of a Thing it will bear. einen Spruch auslegen? to explain a Passage. fremde Sprachen auslegen, to interpret foreign Languages. to translate them. er hat die Offenbarung St. Johannis ausgelegt, he has commented upon the Apocalypse or St. John's Revelation. 2) seine Waaren auslegen, to lay, set out or forth, to set to Sale, to expose his Commodities or Merchandises. 3) auslegen (vorschicken) to advance, lay out, to disburse Money. 4) auslegen, to inlay. ausgelegte Arbeit, inlaid Work. der Ausleger, Interpreter, Expounder, a Commentator, Paraphrast. Censor or Censorious, a Scholiast. die Auslegung, Explanation, Interpretation, Exposition, Comment or Commentary, Unfolding, Paraphrase; Exposition of Merchandise, the Advance or Disbursement of Money.

Ausleihen, see Ausleihen oder Ausleihen.

Ausleihen, v. r. n. to finish his Instructions, to make an End with Teaching, to instruct to Perfection.

Ausleihen, v. irr. a. to lend out, to let out to Loan. auf Pfand, upon Pledge, auf Interesse, to Use or upon Interest. der Ausleiher, a Lender, a Pawnbroker. die Ausleiherung, a Loan, Lending; Letting out.

Auslaufen, v. r. n. to give Way, to give Place; see Ausweichen.

Auslernen, v. r. n. to learn an Art perfectly, to accomplish the Time of Prenticeship. ein ausgelernter Schalk, a cunning Blade, a Sharper. die Auslernung, the Accomplishing of Time of Prenticeship &c.

Auslesen, v. irr. a. 1) (durchlesen) to read over or through, to peruse. 2) auslesen, (erwählen) to make Choice.



of the best, to pick, cull out, choose, elect, select. *ausaelesene Körner*, cleaned or selected Grains.

*Auslesen*, *die Auslesung*, 1) the Perusing a Book to the End, Reading a Book through. 2) the Picking out or Choosing.

*Auslösen*, *v. r. a.* (*ausbauen*, *auslauen*, durch *Ausbauen* der Bäume helle machen) to make clear or light by cutting down a great many Trees in a Forest.

*Ausliefern*, *v. r. a.* to deliver, deliver up, to put into one's Hands. *der Auslieferer*, the Deliverer. *die Auslieferung*, the Delivery.

*Ausliegen*, *v. irr. n.* to lie and rest a While; (Wine when it lies, receives in Time a better Quality.) *ausgelegener Wein*, mellow or mature Wine. *der Auslieger*, a Catch for Discovery, a Ship upon the Watch, a Spy-Boat.

*Auslösen*, *v. r. a.* (einen) to discover one's Craft or Tricks.

*Auslöchen*, *v. r. a.* to make a Jog or Notch in a Piece of Timber.

*Auslöchern*, *v. r. a.* to make a Hole, to dig, to make hollow.

*Auslocken*, *v. r. a.* (einen) to call one forth by fair Means, allure and entice him to come along with you; to pump one, wheedle him, in Order to fish something out of him. *ein Geheimniß auslocken suchen*, to try to pump a Secret out of one. *die Auslockung*, the Act of pumping out.

*Ausloben*, *v. r. a.* to flame a Piece of Cannon out, in Order to cleanse it.

*Auslobuen*, *v. r. a.* to pay Workmen their Wages.

*Auslöschen*, *v. r. a.* 1) *Feuer*, *Licht* *auslöschen*, to put out, to extinguish, the Fire, to blow out a Candle. 2) *etwas geschriebenes auslöschen*, to strike, blot, cross out, to cancel, raze, erase, deface. *man hat seinen Namen ausgelöscht*, they have struck out his Name.

*Auslöschen*, *v. irr. n.* *das Feuer löschet aus*, the Fire goes out, extinguishes. *er ist ausgelöscht wie ein Licht*, he expired or died like a Candle.

*Auslöschlich*, *adj.* what may be taken off or blotted out, wiped off or effaced. *das Auslöschen*, *die Auslöschung*, Effacing, Amortisation, the Act of extinguishing, of putting out.

*Auslösen*, *v. r. a.* to draw a Lot, to cast Lots; see *Lösen*.

*Auslösen*, *v. r. a.* 1) was verpfändet

ist, to redeem, recover what was pawned. 2) einen Gefangenen *auslösen*, to release, ransom, redeem, deliver, make free, set at Liberty (a Prisoner.) 3) einem die Zunge *auslösen*, (*ausreißen* oder *ausschneiden*) to pluck or cut out one's Tongue.

*Auslöslich*, *adj.* redeemable, recoverable. *die Auslösung*, the Deliverance, Redeeming or Redemption, Ransom, Freeing, Disengaging, Discharge. *der Auslösungsvertrag im Kriege*, the Carrel.

*die Auslust*, a Jutty, Jutting or Leaning out, Outstanding, Projecture, out-jutting Windows.

*Auslüften*, *v. r. a.* to air, expose to the Air, cleanse by fresh Air or Perfumes.

*Ausmachen*, *v. r. a.* 1) (*Stücken*) to take out a Stain or Spot, to fetch it off. 2) *Nüsse*, *Bohnen*, *Erbsen* &c. *aus der Schale ausmachen*, to crack and shell Nuts, to shell Beans and Pease, to peel, to blanch Almonds, to pill of Lemons &c. 3) eine Sache *ausmachen*, (*darthun*) to make out, to prove a Thing. *eine Sache ausmachen*, (*zu Ende bringen*) to end, to finish a Thing, to decide, regulate, transact, adjust a Thing or a Matter, to debate an Affair, a Difference, to bring to an End. *etwas in der Güte ausmachen*, to decide or end an Affair amicably, to make it up in a friendly Manner. *eine ausgemachte Sache*, a decided, determined, an unquestionable Affair, a Matter out of all Doubt, *das wirds noch lange nicht ausmachen*, that will not make it up by half, *das macht nichts aus*, that is no great Matter, that don't signify. 4) einen *ausmachen*, (*ausschelten*) to chide, check, reprimand one. 5) einem einen Dienst *ausmachen*, to procure one an Office, a Living. 6) an Geld so und so viel *ausmachen*, to come to, to amount to.

*Ausmahlen*, *v. r. a.* to grind your Corn quite out. *wir haben ausgemahlen*, we have done Grinding.

*Ausmalen*, *v. r. a.* 1) to make up a Picture, to get it done, to finish it. *nach dem Leben ausmalen*, to draw to the Life. *ein Zimmer ausmalen*, to embellish a Chamber by painting it. 2) *ausmalen*, (*beschreiben*, *schildern*, *vorstellen*) to describe, to make a Description, to represent a Thing in a lively Manner by a Discourse, to paint. *die Ausmalung*, the Painting, Describing, Representing.

der

- der **Ausmann**, a Citizen of a Place that lives out of it; an Alien, a Foreigner.
- Ausmargeln**, see **Ausmergeln**.
- Ausmarken**, v. r. a. to set Bounds, Limits, to set Bars, to set Marks at the Frontiers of a Country or to a Field.
- Ausmarsch**, see **Abmarsch**.
- Ausmarzen**, see **Ausmerzen**.
- Ausmästen**, v. r. a. to stuff, cram, fatten.
- Ausmauern**, v. r. a. to wall, to wall up, to fill up a Place by Walling.
- Ausmausen**, v. r. recipr. sich **ausmausen**, to reestablish himself, to set one's self up again, to recover, to polish, to form, to adorn himself.
- Ausmeißeln**, v. r. a. to hittle it out, to carve, to cut out with a Chisel.
- Ausmelfen**, v. r. a. to milk out, to draw all the Milk out.
- Ausmergeln**, v. r. a. to enfeeble, weaken, consume, exhaust one's Spirit, one's Strength, to fatigue, harass, ruin. die **Unterthanen ausmergeln**, to press the Subjects to suck their Substance, their very Marrow. die **Ausmergelung**, Exhausting or Wasting of one's Strength, Oppression, Ruin, Fatigue &c.
- Ausmerzen**, v. r. a. to reject, turn out, cast off or away, to put asunder, to separate; see **Ausmustern**.
- Ausmessen**, v. irr. a. to measure, to survey. ein **Feld ausmessen**, to survey a Field. **Satz ausmessen**, nach dem **Maas** verkaufen, to sell by Measure. der **Ausmesser**, a Measurer, Surveyer of Land; a Seller by Measure. die **Ausmessung**, Measuring or Surveying of Land, the Act of measuring, Measurement, Measure, the Dimension.
- Ausmehren**, v. r. a. to take the 16th Part of a Bushel of Grain for Grinding; see **Mehren**.
- Ausmieten**, v. r. a. to let out for Hire, to offer more Rent than another and so dislodge him, to ask more Rent and if not paid, make one shift his Lodgings.
- Ausmindern**, v. r. a. to cede, to make over to the least Bidder to him, that offers to execute a Work for the least Money.
- Ausmitten**, v. r. a. to sweep, to cleanse a Stable to cast the Dung out of a Stable.
- Ausmitteln**, v. r. a. to find out, discover, to detect.
- Ausmontiren**, v. r. a. to equip, furnish, accouter, to put Soldiers in Uniforms, to clothe and arm them. die **Ausmontirung**, the Equipage, Arming, Clothing.
- Ausmünzen**, v. r. a. to coin Gold Silver. die **Mark Silber zu 20** den **ausmünzen**, to coin the Mark Silver at twenty Florins.
- Ausmustern**, v. r. a. to pick out, select; to cast, to turn off or away, reject, to cashier, to disband, to dismiss. sich **ausmustern**, to form himself to a Man, to improve oneself. die **Ausmusterung**, Casting, Disbanding, Dismissing, Rejecting, Cashiering, the Act of picking out, of selecting Things.
- Ausnähen**, v. r. a. to stitch, to flourish, to eke out, to imbroider, to embellish by Stitching to flourish, to flourish. die **Ausnähung**, the Stitching, Sewing, Imbroidering, Flowering.
- die **Ausnahme**, Exception, Exemption, Reserve, Salvo, Saving, Condition, Distinction, Difference, Dispensation, License.
- Ausnarren**, v. r. n. to leave off playing the Fool or Bantering.
- Ausnaschen**, v. r. a. to eat Delicacies, Sweetmeats &c. all out; see **Naschen**.
- Ausnehmen**, v. irr. a. to except, exempt, reserve, oppose, object, contradict; draw, take out, take up &c. die **Person ausnehmen und nur von der Sache reden**, to speak of the Matter abstractly from the Person. ihn **ausgenommen**, him excepted, all save him, all but him. von dieser **Pflicht wird niemand ausgenommen**, of this Duty there is no Exemption, no Dispensation. sich **ausnehmen**, to draw out, to dress Fish, Birds &c. for Eating. **Waren im Laden auf Borg ausnehmen**, to take upon Tick or Trust, upon Credit. ein **Bild ausnehmen**, to raise a Statue, to make it appear raised, give it its due Light and Shade. sich **ausnehmen**, (auf eine vorzügliche Weise von andern Dingen seiner Art unterscheiden) to distinguish itself from Things of the like Kind by an exquisite outward Appearance.
- Ausnehmend**, adj. et adv. singular, admirable, extraordinary, exceeding, extreme, great, notable, mighty, admirably, exceedingly, greatly, extremely, mightily. ich bin mit **ausnehmender Hochachtung**, I am with great Esteem. die **Ausnehmung**, the Draught



g of Fish or Fowls; the Taking of  
ung Birds out of their Nest; the Tak-  
g up of Merchandises upon Trust,  
redit &c. (besides see Ausnahme.)

ausleigen, v. r. a. (austrinken) an  
incommon Word for drinking out to  
the last Drop.

ausluchtern, v. r. a. (sich den Rausch  
auschlafen) to sleep yourself sober, to  
digest your Surfeit.

ausnutzen, v. r. a. to wear out, wear  
off, to consume. die Ausnutzung,  
Wearing out or off, Consuming.

auspacken, v. r. a. to unpack, undo,  
open a Bundle or Pack. der Auspack-  
er, the Unpacker, Undoer, or Un-  
folder of a Bundle or Pack. die Aus-  
packung, Unpacking.

auspariren, v. r. a. (einen Stoß ic.  
abhalten) to parry, keep off, put by  
a Thrust. to divert it, ward it off. die  
Ausparirung, Parrying, Keeping off  
a Thrust.

auspausen, v. r. a. 1) to proclaim or  
publish by Beating of Drums. 2) einen  
auspausen, (abprügeln) to whip,  
lash, cudgel, bang, mawl or trash one.  
eine ausgepausste Hure, a whipped out  
Whore or Strumpet.

auspauschen, v. r. a. to stamp or beat  
quite small.

auspeitschen, v. r. a. öffentlich mit  
Ruthen auspeitschen, to whip or lash,  
to scourge publicly, to turn any one  
out of Town by Whipping along the  
Streets. Ausgepeitscht, whipped out,  
whipped thro' the Town; disgraced,  
discredited. der Auspeitscher, the  
Whipper, Flogger or Lasher. die  
Auspeitschung, Whipping, Flogging,  
Lashing, Flagellation, Scourging.

auspfählen, v. r. a. to strengthen with  
Piles, to drive in Piles, in Order to  
build thereon.

auspfänden, v. r. a. (einen) to distrain  
one's Moveables, to seize, attach them,  
die Auspfändung, Seizing, Distrain-  
ing of any one's Moveables.

auspfeifen, v. irr. a. (einen) to hiss  
one out.

auspflastern, v. r. a. to pave. einen  
Pferdestall auspflastern lassen, to cause  
a Horse - Stable to be paved.

auspflücken, v. r. a. to pluck up.

auspflügen, v. r. a. to plough up, to  
detect by ploughing the Ground.

auspichen, v. r. a. to pitch, to do  
over with Pitch. die Auspichung, the  
Doing over with Pitch.

Auspicken, v. r. a. to peck, to open  
the Shell of an Egg by Pecking.

Ausplappern, see Ausplaudern.

Ausplagen, v. r. n. 1) (Term of the  
Miners) to fly or return back, to re-  
bound or bounce back from a harder  
Body. 2) ausplagen, (herausplagen)  
mit einem Worte, to pop or blurt  
out a Word.

Ausplaudern, v. r. a. to blab, prattle,  
chat, chatter, pop out, to prate, to  
gabble, to tell again, to report, to  
divulge. der Ausplauderer, the Pratt-  
ler, Babblor or Blab, a Tell - Tale,  
a Reporter, a Tale - Teller. die Aus-  
plauderung, Telling again, Reporting,  
Prating, Talk.

Ausplumpen, see Auspumpen.

Ausplündern, v. r. a. 1) (einen Ort)  
to plunder, pillage, sack, ransack a  
Place. 2) eine Person, to strip, to  
spoil, to rob a Person. der Ausplün-  
derer, the Plunderer, Robber, Spoil-  
er. die Ausplünderung, Sacking,  
Ransacking, Plundering, Pillaging,  
Pillage, Stripping.

Auspochen, v. r. a. 1) (Hunting Term.)  
to drive out, to dislodge or unharbour,  
to unneble by bearing against the Tree  
or by making a Noise. 2) (in Mining)  
to give a Sign to come up by knock-  
ing. 3) to hiss it out.

Auspoliren, v. r. a. to polish, smooth,  
brighten, burnish, set a Gloss upon.  
der Auspolirer, the Polisher. die  
Auspolirung, the Polish, Politure,  
Polishing, Burnishing, Smoothing.

Auspolstern, v. r. a. to wad or quilt.

Auspoltern, v. r. a. to chide, to snub  
or rattle, to reprimand. laßt ihn  
auspoltern, let him discharge his Cho-  
ler, his Passion or Wrath.

Ausposaunen, v. r. a. to publish by  
Sound of Trumper, to divulge, to  
spread abroad, to blaze. die Auspos-  
saunung, Spreading abroad, the Act  
of publishing by Sound of Trumper &c.

Ausprägen, v. r. a. to express a Thing  
distinctly, to coin, to stamp Money.  
diese Denkmünze ist wohl ausgeprägt,  
this Medal is extremely well imprinted  
or ingraved.

Auspredigen, v. r. a. to leave off Preach-  
ing, Exhorting or Censuring. has-  
ben sie nun ausgepredigt? have you  
done Preaching now?

Auspressen, v. r. a. 1) (Cast) to press,  
squeeze the Juice out. 2) ein Land,  
die Unterthanen auspressen, to op-  
press

press the People, to overcharge them with Taxes. 3) mit Gewalt auspressen, to exact, to extort, to obtain by Force. 4) Thränen auspressen, to draw Tears from one's Eyes. die Auspressung, any Liquor extracted with a Press, the Pressing, Straining, Squeezing out; Extortion, Exaction, Concussion, Violence

Ausprüfen, v. r. a. to try, to prove eine ausgeprüfte Treue, a try'd or proved Honesty.

Ausprügeln, v. r. a. to cudgel one; see Abprügeln or Prügeln.

Auspumpen, v. r. a. to pump out.

Auspunctiren, v. r. a. to point out, to find out or detect, to divine by Geomancy; see Punctiren.

Auspugen, v. r. a. 1) etwas rein und sauber, to cleanse, clean, clear, polish a Thing, to make it neat, fine &c. 2) sich auspugen, to dress trim, yourself. 3) eine Sache auspugen, (aus schmücken) to adorn, embellish a Thing to give it a fine Gloss. 4) das Licht auspugen to put out the Candle with the Snuffers. 5) einen derb auspugen, to rebuke, chide, reprove, reprimand one sharply, to scour, rub, wipe him home; to give or hold one a Lecture. der Auspuger, 1) one that cleans or sweeps. 2) a Reprimand, a Check, Rebuke. das Auspugen, die Auspugung, Cleaning, Cleansing, Clearing, Scouring, Polishing, Dressing, Trimming up, the Embellishment, Ornament &c.

Ausräden; see Ausziehen.

Ausradiren, v. r. a. to scrape, to scratch out. das Ausradiren, die Ausradierung, Scraping or Scratching out.

Ausrammeln, v. r. n. er wird endlich wohl einmal ausrammeln, at last he will have sown his wild Oats, or will leave off his youthful Pranks.

Ausrammeln, v. r. a. (einen Damm) to beat a Dam well with the Rammer.

Ausrasen, v. r. n. 1) to cease or leave off raving or being extravagant; to cease playing the Fool, to quit the dissolute Life. er hat ausgeraset, his Fire is spent, he has sown his wild Oats. 2) ausrasen, (sich besänftigen) to appease himself, to allay one's Passion, to be calmed, pacified. der Wind hat ausgeraset, the Wind has done raging, lies, is down.

Ausraffen, v. r. n. to rest, repose; see Ausruhen. die Ausrastung, Repose, Rest, Relieve.

Ausrauchen, v. r. a. 1) to drive out by Smoke; (by which Means Hunters use to drive Foxes out of their Holes.) 2) to smoke a Pipe of Tobacco.

Ausrauchen, v. r. n. 1) to cease smoke. der Ofen hat ausgeraucht, the Furnace has left off smoking. ausrauchen, (ausdampfen) to evaporate. die Ausrauchung, exhalation, Evaporation, Driving out Smoke, Smoking one's Pipe out.

Ausrauchern, v. r. a. (ein Zimmer ausruchern) to perfume a Chamber to chase the ill Scent or bad Air out of a Room by Perfuming. etwas ausruchern, to besmoke, to fill with Smoke, to dry by Smoke. die Ausruchung, Perfuming, Besmoking &c.

Ausraufen, v. r. a. sich die Haare ausrufen, to pull, to pluck, to tear one's Hair; to twitch, pinch. die Frau ausrufen, to pluck or grub Weeds. ausgeraufte Wolle, Fleeced Wool. die Ausraufung, Tearing Plucking out or up.

Ausräumen, v. r. a. 1) to widen, make a Hole wider. 2) to void or empty, to evacuate a Place, to clear out or away, to remove, to disgorge, unfurnish. ein Haus ausräumen, gut a House. einen Brunnen oder das Mistloch ausräumen, to cleanse a Well, the Dung-hole. der Ausräumer eines Brunnens, the Cleanser of a Well. der Ausräumer eines Secretes oder Abtritts, the Tom-Turd-Man, a Goldfinder. der Ausräumer, a Bore to make Holes wider or larger with. die Ausräumung, the Cleansing; Removing from one House to another the Unfurnishing a House or a Room.

Ausraupen, v. r. a. to rid of Caterpillars.

Ausrauspernen, v. r. a. to cough and spit out Phlegm; see Auspernen.

Ausrauten, v. r. a. to extirpate, root out, grub up, stup up, pull up, pluck up the Weeds &c. die Ausräutung, Extirpation, Rooting out &c.

Ausrechnen, v. r. a. to calculate, compute, count, reckon, cast up. ihr Zeit traf ein, wie sie ausgeredet hatte, she went to her Reckoning. der Ausrechner, a Calculator, Accountant. die Ausrechnung, Calculation, Computation, Reckoning, Account.

Ausreden, v. r. a. to reach, stretch out, distend. die Ausredung, the Act of stretching, distending.



**Ausrede**, 1) (die Aussprache) Pronunciation, Accent, Delivery, Elocution, Utterance. 2) Ausrede, (in Vorbehalt) a Reserve, Exception. 3) Ausrede, (Entschuldigung) Excuse, Pretence, Pretext, Colour. 4) Ausrede, (Ausflucht) Evasion, Shift, Concealment, Subterfuge.

**ausreden**, v. r. a. 1) to cease, to leave off speaking, to finish one's Discourse, 2) **ausreden**, (herausfagen) to pronounce, express, speak, utter, deliver in Words. 3) einem etwas **ausreden**, to talk one out of a Thing, to dissuade him, to bring him or work him out of his Conceit; to persuade to the Contrary. 4) sich **ausreden**, to excuse yourself by a Pretence, Shift; Craft, Evasion, to purge, rid, clear yourself of an Imputation. er hat sich mit seiner Krankheit **ausgeredet**, he has put in his Sickness for an Excuse. in **Ausredung**, Dissuasion &c. See **Ausrede**.

**ausrücken**, v. r. a. (für ausrüsten) ein Schiff **ausrücken**, to equip, fit out a Ship.

**ausregnen**, v. n. imperf. es hat endlich einmal **ausgeregnet**, at last the Rain is over, it has left off raining.

**ausreiben**, v. irr. a. to rub, wipe out, rub away; to leave off Rubbing. die **Ausreibung**, the Act of rubbing, wiping out, off or away.

**ausreichen**, v. r. n. to suffice, to be sufficient, enough; see **Zureichen**. **Almosen ausreichen**, to distribute Alms, seine Hand **ausreichen**, to reach or stretch forth your Hand.

**ausreinigen**, v. r. a. to clean, cleanse, clear, make clean. einen Cloak **ausreinigen**, to cleanse lakes.

**Ausreise**, Departure; see **Reise**.

**ausreisen**, v. r. n. to depart, to set out, go upon a Journey. er hat **ausgereist**, he has done with Travelling.

**ausreißen**, v. irr. a. (etwas) to pull, draw, pluck, grub, pick, snatch, tear, wring, wrest out by Force, to deliver or rid. sich die Zähne **ausreißen** lassen, to get his Teeth drawn out. er hat mich aus der Noth **gerissen**, he has delivered me, rid me from Danger, saved me. die Fluth hat alle Dämme **ausgerissen**, the Flood has torn up, all the Dams, or Dikes.

**ausreißen**, v. irr. n. 1) (fortlaufen) to escape, run away, fly, shew a Pair of Heels, to take the Flight, to save himself or themselves, to desert. ein

**ausgerissener Soldat**, a Deserter. ein **ausgerissenes Pferd**, a Horse that got or broke loose. ein **ausgerissener Mönch**, a Friar that turned Coy in Pan. 2) **ausgerissen**, (gerissen, oder auseinander gerissen werden) to rend, to tear, to break, to be torn, allunder, to split, to unravel. der **Ausreißer**, a Deserter, a Coward, a Fugitive. die **Ausreißung**, Drawing, Tearing, Pulling, Plucking out, Desertion, Flight &c.

**Ausreiten**, v. irr. n. to ride out, to take a Turn on Horseback. to take the Air on Horseback, to take a Ride out. der **Ausreiter**, an Outrider, a Sergeant or Bailiff on Horseback, one that is an Attendant on a Magistrate; an Usher on Horseback: in some Places this Officer is called **Landreiter** or **Landbereiter**; in other Places **Ausreiter**, denotes a Man that has the Inspection of some Oeconomy or other; the same as a Steward. die **Ausreitung**, the going out or Taking the Air on Horseback &c.

**Ausrenken**, v. r. a. to wrench, to dislocate, sprain, put out of Joint, by Force, see **Verrenken**. die **Ausrenkung**, Dislocation, Spraining.

**Ausrennen**, v. r. n. to finish his Course, to run his Race out; see **Kennen**.

**Ausraupern**, v. r. a. to retch, keck, cough, hawk, spawl, void out; see **Ausraupern** and **Käusraupern**.

**Ausreuten**, v. r. a. see **Ausräuten** or **Ausjäten**, to extirpate, root out, grub up, to weed.

**Ausreutern**, v. r. a. (Getreide) to winnow with a Fan. **Gesäme oder Saamen ausreutern**, (**ausschweufen**) to garble Seeds.

**Ausrichten**, v. r. a. 1) etwas **verrichten**, to do, perform, effectuate, bring to pass, put in Execution, get done, performed. eines Befehl, to execute, obey one's Orders, to acquit of a Commission. 3) eine Hochzeit, to bear the Expenses of a Wedding. 4) viel **ausrichten**, to prove effectual, to go a great Way to prevail upon, nichts **ausrichten**, to labour in vain, to speed ill, to do nothing to the Purpose. es läßt sich auch nicht **ausrichten**, neither is it practicable, feasible or effectual. 5) einen **ausrichten**, (**auschelten**, **verläumben**) to censure, reprehend, tax, charge, reprimand, reprove one; also to backbite one. der **Ausrichter**, 1) the Executor of a Commission, of a Will or Testament &c. 2) in Mining, the Discoverer of a new Vein. die **Aus-**

**Ausrichtung**, Execution, Accomplishment, Expedition &c.

**Ausriechen**, v. irr. n. 1) verriechen als Wein, to reck, steam out, to pall, to die 2) den Braten riechen (merken) to smell, to guess the Matter.

**Ausringen**, v. irr. a. 1) (Wäsche) to wring Water out of washed Linen. 2) einem aus der Hand ringen, to wrest from one's Hands. 3) er hat ausgerungen, he has wrested but is overcome, he sunk under his Burden. die **Ausringung**, Wringing out, Wrestling from.

**Ausrinnen**, v. irr. n. (auslaufen) to run, leak, trickle out, to flow out. die **Ausrinnung**, Running, Leaking, Trickling out.

**Ausstellen**, v. r. a. to clean Corn with a Roll Sieve.

**Ausrotten**, v. r. a. (etwas mit Stumpf und Stiel) to extirpate, root out, destroy utterly. der **Ausrotter**, the Destructor, Destroyer, Exterminator, Extirpator.

die **Ausrottung**, Destroying, Destruction, Extirpation, Extirpation; Rooting or Plucking up by the Root, Annihilation.

**Ausrücken**, v. r. n. 1) dem Feind entgegen rücken, to draw towards the Enemy; to take the Field, to march out, to take to Arms. die ganze Besatzung hat ausrücken müssen, the whole Garrison took to their Arms, marched or sallied out. 2) ein Glied ausrücken, to strain a Member, see **Ausrenken**. die **Ausrückung**, Marching out, Taking the Field, Taking to Arms &c.

der **Ausruf**, the Cry, public Cry, Exclamation, Proclamation, Publication, Shout, Shouting. **Ausruf zum Verkauf**, (die Auction) an Outcry, Port-sale, an Auction, public Sale.

**Ausrufen**, v. irr. a. 1) überlaut, to call, cry aloud. er rief überlaut aus, he cried with a loud Voice. 2) etwas öffentlich, to cry Things along or about the Streets, to publish, promulgate, make it known by Proclamation, to announce, to manifest, to proclaim. man hat den Frieden öffentlich ausgerufen, Peace has been publicly proclaimed. eine Auction ausrufen, to announce an Auction or a public Sale. der **Ausrufer**, 1) the common Crier, the Herald: at Hambro' (Hambourg) they call him, that announces a public Sale, Ausminder. 2) a Hawker, (one that cries out Things to sell in

the Streets.) das **Ausrufen**, die Ausrufung, Crying out, Proclamation. See **Ausruf**.

**Ausruben**, v. r. n. to rest, repose, make a Pause. das **Ausruben**, Ruhe, Rest, Relaxation, Breathing Time, Refreshment, Respite.

**Ausführen**, v. r. a. to bring out, Stirring.

**Ausrunden**, v. r. a. to round, to round, to cut a Thing round. **Ausründung**, Rounding or Cutting round.

**Ausrupfen**, v. r. a. to pull or pluck out, to depilate. einem die Schwingsfedern ausrupfen, to clip one's Wings, keep him under. die **Ausrupfung**, Pulling, Plucking out, Depilation.

**Ausrüsten**, v. r. a. 1) ein Kriegesheer mobil machen, to arm, equip, out, furnish an Army with what is necessary to take the Field. ein Schiff ausrüsten, to fit out, to man, equip a Ship. einen mit Geld ausrüsten, (verschen) to furnish with Money. ein wohl ausgerüsteter Soldat (Reuter) a well mounted, well equipped Soldier, (Trooper.) 2) mit sonderem Gaben ausgerüstet seyn, be endowed with singular Gifts, have rare Endowments, excellent Powers and Qualities. die **Ausrüstung**, Equipment, Manning, Fitting out &c.

**Ausrütteln**, see **Ausschütteln**.

die **Aussaat**, des Getreides, the Sowing of Corn, Seed-Time, Sowing Time.

**Aussacken**, v. r. a. to empty a Bag, Sack; to shew all your Ability and Wit.

**Aussäcken**, v. r. a. to empty the Purse, to spend. ich bin völlig ausgesäckt, I am quite dry'd up, I have not a Farthing left.

**Aussäen**, v. r. a. to sow, cast, strew the Seed. Uneinigkeit aussäen, sow Dissension. der **Aussäer**, the Sower. die **Aussäung**, Sowing.

die **Aussage**, gerichtliche Aussage, a Deposition, eine eidliche Aussage, the Giving Evidence upon Oath before a Magistrate, nach seiner Aussage, according to his Deposition, Report, to Confession, Assertion, Declaration, Affirming.

**Aussagen**, v. r. a. 1) etwas gerichtlich, to depose, give Evidence, bear Witness. eidlich aussagen, to give in Evidence upon Oath. aussagen, (betheuern)



besennen, gestehen &c.) to avow, to confess, to utter, to speak, to express, to declare. seine Meinung frey hers ausagen, to speak one's Mind freely. ausagen, v. r. a. to saw out a Knot or the Like.

Aussager, a Deponent, a Witness. die Ausfagung, Deposition, see Aussage.

Aussatz, 1) the Leprosy. 2) the Lead in Billiards.

Ausasia, adj. et adv. leprous ein Ausasiager, a Leper, leprous Man. die Ausasiagheit, Leprousness.

Ausäubern, v. r. a. 1) to cleanse, to scour, to sweep. 2) einen Baum ausäubern, to prune or lop a Tree. die Ausäuberung, Cleaning, Cleansing, Scouring.

Auslaufen, v. irr. a. to drink up all, to bowze, to carouse it.

Ausleugen, v. irr. a. to suck out, suck dry, to suck till one has enough. die Unterthanen bis aufs Blut ausleugen, to press, impoverish the Subjects, to suck their Substance, their very Marrow. der Ausleuger, an Extortioner, a Concussionary, an Oppressor. die Ausleugung, Sucking; Concussion, Extortion, Extortion.

Ausleuren, v. r. a. to put Leaven to the Paste or Dough.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to rase or erase.

Ausloffen, v. r. a. aus der Stadt herausloffen, to turn out of Town, to make People quit the Town, to chase.

Auslösen, v. r. a. (Nüsse) to shell Nuts. einen Apfel, to peel, to pare an Apple. Mandeln, to blanch Almonds. Pomeranzen, to pill Oranges. einen ausschalen, to strip or pece one of all he has. die Ausschälung, Shelling, Peeling, Paring, Pilling, Stripping or Fleecing.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to apply or nail rough and thin Boards to the Cieling of a Room, for the Plaistering to fix on.

Auslösen, v. r. n. to resound, to echo again, to sound, to yield a Sound.

Auslösen, v. r. n. sich ausgeschämt haben, to have lost, to be past all Shame.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to injure, to give injurious Language, to give infamous, sordid Names; to rail, shend, chide, scold, brawl, taunt at one. der Auslöser, he that injures &c. die Auslö-

schändung, Injury, the Act of giving injurious, infamous Names.

Auslösen, v. r. a.; see Ausschalten.

Auslösen, v. r. a. 1) a hunting Term for cutting out. 2) seinen Verstand, to sharpen your Wit.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to dig out, rake up, to scrape out. einen Schauspieler &c., to Scrape. die Auslöschung, Digging out, Raking up, Scraping out.

Auslösen, v. r. a. Term of the Furriers, to cut into Notches, to jogg or notch; see Auslösen.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to shade or shadow, to express the Difference of Colours. die Auslöschung, the Shadowings in Painting, the Shadow and Light of a Picture.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to look out, to take a View of; see hinauslohen.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to empty with a Shovel.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to rise in a Scum, to throw out in a Scum, to bear Scum or Foam, to skim. als v. n. genug schäumen oder ausschäumen, to foam or froth sufficiently. aufhören zu schäumen, to have done Frothing or Foaming.

Auslösen, v. irr. a. to shear out, to shear Cloth. zum ersten Mal ausschneiden, to beard. zum zweyten oder letzten Mal, to shave.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to separate, to disjoint, to beat off what is unuseful (Term of the Miners.)

Auslösen, v. irr. n. to quit a Company, to part, to leave a Business.

Auslösen, v. irr. a. (a vulgar Word) to shite out, to cease, to have done Shiting.

Auslösen, v. r. a. see Aufbäumen oder Aufziehen (a Term of the Weavers.)

Auslösen, v. r. a. to take or pick out the Kernel of a Nut; see Ausschalen.

Auslösen, v. irr. a. (einen) to abuse; rebuke, revile, vilify, chide, reprimand, check, reprove, reproach one, scold, brawl at find Fault with, launch out into reviling Expressions against him. ausgescholten, abused with foul Language. die Auslöschung, Chiding, Reprimanding, Rebuking, Reproving &c.

Auslösen, v. r. a. to fill some Wine &c. to pour out. Wein oder Bier (schenken)

fen) ausſchenken, to keep a Tavern or Ale-house.

Auſſcheuern, v. r. a. (ein Gefäß oder oder Gefchirr) to ſcour with Sand, to make clean by Scouring, Rubbing or Wiping.

Auſſchicken, v. r. a. to ſend out, to ſend abroad, to ſend on Arrands, to ſend for &c.

Auſſchießen, v. irr. a. 1) ein Gewehr auſſchießen, vermittelſt des Schuſſes herausbringen, to diſcharge a Gun, to fire it off. 2) einem ein Auge auſſchießen, to ſhoot any one an Eye out. 3) auſſchießen (verwerfen oder einen Auſſchuß machen) to caſt, thruſt, turn out, eieſt, reject, reſuſe what is not of ſufficient Goodneſs, to pick, ſingle, chooſe out, to ſeparate the bad from the good. 4) etwas auſſchießen, to ſhoot for at a Mark.

Auſſchießen, v. irr. n. hervorchießen wie junge Zweige, to ſprout, ſhoot out, forth or up. das Auſſchießen, Shooting forth; the Shooting at a Mark. die Auſſchießung, Separation, Chuiſing, Picking and Culling.

Auſſchiffen, v. r. a. (an Land bringen) to diſembark, unload, unlade, diſcharge or diſburden a Ship, to get the Goods on Shore, to diſembark Paſſengers, Soldiers; to land them. die Auſſchiffung, Diſembarking; Diſcharging, Unloading, Landing, putting on Shore.

Auſſchimpfen, v. r. a. to abuſe, revile, injure, offend, to call Names, to hiſs out.

Auſſchinden, v. irr. a. to flay, ſlea or ſkin, to ſkip or ſtrip one. die Auſſchindung, Flaying, Skinning, Stripping.

Auſſchirren, v. r. a. to looſen, unteam the Horſes, take off their Geers, to unharniſh them. die Auſſchirung, Untreaming, Unharniſhing.

Auſſchlabbern, v. r. a. to lap or lick up as a Dog does.

Auſſchlachten, v. r. a. to kill a Calf &c. and dreſs it for the Table; to ſlaughter or kill Cattle.

Auſſchlafen, v. irr. n. to ſleep enough, to ſleep your full. den Nauch auſſchlafen, to ſleep one's ſelf ſober, to ſleep the Fumes of Wine or Liquor away.

der Auſſchlag, 1) den erſten Schlag thun, to give the firſt Blow. 2) der Auſſchlag der Pferde, the Kicking, Striking &c. of a Horſe. 3) der Auſſ-

ſchlag der Waagsſaale, the Turn of the Scale, Bias. 4) der Auſſchlag einer Sache, the Iſſue, Event, ceſs, End, Deciſion, Weight. den Auſſchlag geben, to decide, to give the lance on one Side. 5) Auſſchlag im Kartenspiel, the firſt Hand, or the Hand Card-playing. 6) the Itch or any Thing like it.

Auſſchlagen, v. irr. a. 1) to beat, beat out &c. einem die Zähne auſſchlagen, to beat one's Teeth out. ihm die Augen auſſchlagen, you have knocked or beat his Eyes out. ein Zimmer ſchwarz auſſchlagen, cover or hang a Room in Mourning. 2) etwas auſſchlagen, (verwerfen) reſuſe, reject, deny, to ſet at nought. 3) einen Stoß auſſchlagen, to put by, to keep or ſward off a Blow or Thruſt. 5) aus den Gedanken ſchlagen, to baniſh from one's Mind.

Auſſchlagen, v. irr. n. 1) den erſten Schlag thun, to give or deal the firſt Blow, to ſtrike firſt. 2) hinten auſſchlagen wie ein Pferd, to kick, to wince, winch, kick up the Heels. 3) die Waage ſchlägt ein wenig aus, the Scale or Balance turns, runs a Bias, inclines a little. 4) die Bäume fangen auszuſchlagen, the Trees begin to burgeow, to put forth Leaves, Branches, Sprouts. 5) am Leibe ausſchlagen, to grow or become ſcabby, get Pimples, Blains, Wheals, Blifters on your Skin. die Krätze ſchlägt aus, the Itch appears, or comes forth. 6) die Haare auſſchlagen, (ſchimmelicht werden) to grow mouldy or hoary. 7) der Feind, welcher im Anfange unter den Aſche glommt, ſchlug endlich in Brand, the Spark of Fire which at firſt lay lurking under the Aſhes, at laſt broke out into a bright Flame. 8) wohl oder übel auſſchlagen, to ſucceed, turn or prove well or ill, to have a good or bad Iſſue, End, Event or Succeſs. 9) zum Ruhm auſſchlagen, (gereichen) to turn, prove redound to Glory, to Honour. Auſſchlagung, Beating, Knocking, Breaking out.

Auſſchlämmen, v. r. a. to cleanſe, throw out the Mire. die Auſſchlämmung, Cleanſing, Throwing out the Mire, Clearing of Mud.

Auſſchleichen oder wegſchleichen, v. irr. n. to ſlink or ſteal away.

Auſſchleifen, v. irr. a. (eine Schor



grind out, whet off a Notch, Gape &c.  
set an Edge on.

auschleifen, v. r. a. to transport on a  
ledge or Dray or upon a Hurdle.

auskleimen, v. r. a. to unslime, to  
empty of Slime.

auskriechen, v. irr. n. to creep out or  
forth; see ausfrieren.

ausklopfen, v. irr. a. to exclude, de-  
bar, shut out; to except, to banish,  
to exile, to excommunicate. wir müs-  
sen geschwinder gehen, sonst werden  
wir ausgeschlossen, we must go faster,  
else we shall be shut out. niemand  
ausgeschlossen (ausgenommen) none  
excepted.

ausgeschlossen, adj. et adv. exclusive, ex-  
clusively. die Ausschließung, der Aus-  
schluß, the Exclusion, Exception, Ban-  
ishment, Excommunication. mit Aus-  
schluß, by Excluding, exclusive,  
or exclusively. die Ausschließung,  
(Term of the Printers) the Spaces, Dis-  
tances, Quadrats.

ausklummern, v. r. n. to slumber;  
see Schlummern. habt ihr ausge-  
schlummert? are you awaked of your  
Slumber?

auskriechen, v. r. n. to escape, to slip  
or slide out; to steal yourself a Passage  
through, to creep out of the Shell or  
Egg. die Auskriechung, Escap-  
ing &c

ausklüpfen, v. r. a. to scoop or sup up;  
to take by Sips or Sipping.

der Ausschluß, 1) Exclusion, Exclud-  
ing, Exemption. 2) the Issue, End or  
Event of a Business. Ausschlußstimme,  
er hat eine Ausschluß: aber keine  
Wahlstimme, he has an exclusive, but  
not an elective Vote.

auskochen, to pine away.

ausklopfen, v. r. a. to scold at, to chide,  
to reprimand, to snub at, to read  
a Lecture.

auskochen, v. r. a. to drive out  
by making a Smoke, to cleanse by  
Smoking or Perfuming.

auskochen, v. r. a. to make an End  
of Feasting or Banqueting.

auskochen, v. irr. a. to strike out,  
beat out, throw out, (a low Word for  
Aus schlagen and Auswerfen which see.)

auskochen, v. r. a. Erze, to try, to  
melt Metals; to make liquid, to dis-  
solve. Butter, Fett auskochen, to  
liquefy Butter, Sewet &c. to melt it.

auskochen, v. irr. n. 1) to melt, to

liquefy and flow out. 2) aufhören aus-  
zuschmelzen, to cease Melting. die  
Ausgeschmelzung, Melting, Liquefac-  
tion.

Aus schmieden, v. r. a. to forge or ham-  
mer Iron. die Aus schmiedung, Forg-  
ing.

Aus schmieren, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to  
smear a Thing from within and from  
without, to do over, to lay on with  
Plaster, with Pitch &c. 2) aus schmie-  
ren, (aus schreiben) to pillage or plun-  
der the Works of others 3) einen derb  
aus schmieren, to rub one's Back with  
Cudgel-Oil.

Aus schmücken, v. r. a. (sich oder etwas)  
to adorn, to trim, to embellish, to  
prang, sinug up, to decorate, set off  
to the best Advantage, to polish a  
Thing, give it a Polish. die Aus-  
schmückung, Ornament Finery, At-  
tire, Dress, a Set off or Setting off,  
an Embellishment, Exornation.

Aus schnallen, v. r. a. to unbuckle; see  
Auf schnallen.

Aus schnappen, v. r. n. (als ein Schloß)  
to snap out or off.

Aus schnarchen, v. r. a. to snore, to leave  
off Snoring.

Aus schnauben, v. r. n. to breathe, to  
recover after one has been out of Breath.  
einen aus schnauben lassen, to let one  
spend all his Fury; let him snuff and  
puff, till he is weary of it. die Nase  
aus schnauben, (aus schnutzen) to blow  
your Nose. etwas aus schnauben, to  
smoke and smell a Thing out.

Aus schnäuzen, see Schnäuzen.

Aus schneiden, v. irr. a. (etwas) to cut  
out, to carve. Bilder aus schneiden,  
to cut Figures. aus schneiden, (castrir-  
ren) to geld &c.; see Verschneiden.  
die Zunge aus schneiden, to pluck or  
cut any one's Tongue out. die Büus-  
me aus schneiden, to prune or lop  
Trees, to cut off their dead Branches.  
das Aus schneidenmesser, a Farrier's But-  
tress. der Aus schneider, a Gelder,  
one that makes it his Profession to geld,  
to castrate or cut the Stones of Ani-  
mals. die Aus schneidenung, (der Aus-  
schnitt) the Cut, the Cutting of Sto-  
nes, the Extirpation, the Pinking, In-  
graving; a Sector in Geometry.

Aus schnitten, v. r. a. (Bäume &c. aus-  
schneiden) to prune, to lop Trees,  
Branches, Vine-Props &c.

Aus schnuten, v. r. a. (die Nase) to  
blow, snite your Nose. das Licht aus-  
schnuten

schneuzen, to put out a Candle by Snuffing it.

der Ausschnitt, a Slope; the Sector of a Circle; the Act of cutting.

der Ausschnittling, a Child cut out of the Mother's Womb, a Child brought to the World by Incision.

Ausschnitzeln, Ausschnitzen, v. r. a. to cut, to carve an Image, to cut Figures, to cut out. der Ausschnitzler, a Cutter or Carver of Images, Figures, a Sculpter. a Pinner, one that figures Paper, Cloth or Stuff. die Ausschnitzung, Ausschnitzelung, Pinnering, Cutting out Figures, Carving of Images, Sculpture.

Ausschnüren, v. r. a. to unlace.

Ausschöpfen, v. r. a. to drain, to empty, to scoop out, to exhaust, to exantlate. die Ausschöpfung, Draining, Emptying, Exhausting.

Ausschossen, see Ausschießen.

der Ausschößling, a Scion or young Twig that shoots forth from the Trunk or Root of a Tree.

Ausschrapen oder Ausschrapfen, v. r. a. to scrape out.

Ausschrauben, v. r. et irr. a. to take out by Opening the Screw, to screw out, to open or loosen the Screw, to unscrew. die Ausschraubung, the Act of unscrewing, the Opening or Loosing of the Screw.

Ausschreiben, v. irr. a. aus einem Buche etwas heraus oder abschreiben, to transcribe, to copy, to make a Copy, an Extract out of a Book. einen Reichstag ausschreiben, to send circular Letters, to call the States by Writing, to promulgate. ein Ausschreiben ergehen lassen, to dispatch Circular Letters. Steuern oder Brandschätzung ausschreiben, to exact, impose, command Taxes, Contribution. eine Predigt ausschreiben, to pirate, to pilfer a Sermon. die alten Schriftsteller ausschreiben, to copy, to pilage or plunder the Ancient Authors. ein ausschreibender Fürst, a Prince, who has a Right or an Authority to summon the States of his Circle. der Ausschreiber, a Transcriber, Copier, a Plagiary or Pirate, he who steals and filches out of other Men's Books or Writings. die Ausschreibung, the Copy, Extract, Transcription, Plagiarism; the Imposition or Exacting of Taxes; the Calling a Council.

Ausschreiten, v. irr. n. 1) to make a great

Step; to stride or stride over. 2) step out or aside, to turn out of y Way.

Ausschreien, v. irr. a. 1) to cry, to shout, to cry with a loud Voice, to call out. 2) einen ausschreien, verläumdern, decry, to defame one, to cry down. 3) über etwas schreien, cry out or exclaim against. 4) to cry, to leave off crying. der Ausschreyer, the public Cryer; see Aufrufer. die Ausschreyung, the Crying, Publication; Decrying, Defaming.

Ausschroten, v. r. a. 1) to draw, hoist, wind, pull, get up a Cask out of a Cellar. 2) to nibble or pick as M do.

Ausschuppen, v. r. a. to unscale a Fish.

Ausschüppen, v. r. a. to delve Earth to throw it out with a Shovel, Scoop or Spade.

Ausschürfen, v. r. a. (in Mining) much as dig up or out.

der Ausschuß, 1) das Ausgeworfene the Refuse, Out-cast, Trash, Frippery, Riff-raff, paltry Stuff. 2) der Ausschuß, which is selected, either good or bad. 3) Ausschuß von Mannschaft, a Detachment, the Militia; Troops chosen Soldiers. 4) der Ausschuß der Landstände, a Deputation or the Deputies of the States, of the Diet, Committee. 5) the Assembly of those that are summon'd, the Ban and Arrriere-ban, den Ausschuß aufbieten, to summon the Militia.

der Ausschüßling, one that was either cast out and refused, or picked out and chosen.

Ausschütteln, v. r. a. to shake out, to shake, to jolt or jolt a Bag and make the Things drop out. die Ausschüttelung, Shaking, Tossing, Jolting.

Ausschütten, v. r. a. Korn, Kohlen ausschütten, to shoot Corn, Coals &c out of a Sack, to void them out, empty it. etwas Masses ausschütten, to pour out, to shed, spill. sein Herz ausschütten, to open, disclose your Heart to one, to unbosom yourself to a Friend. mit Steinen und Kalk ausschütten, to block up. die Ausschüttung, the Act of emptying, pouring out, the Disclosing of one's Heart, the Effusion.

Ausschwämmen, see Ausschweimen.

Ausschwanken, see Ausschwenken.

Aus-



**auswärmen**, v. r. n. to suppurate, to  
raw to a Head or Ripening.

**auswärmen**, v. r. n. to make an End  
of your Debauchery, to leave of one's  
old Pranks. einen jungen Menschen  
auswärmen lassen, to let a young  
Man sow his wild Oars. ausgeschwärmt  
haben, to have done swarming (von  
Bienen, of Bees).

**auswagen**, v. r. a. 1) to blab; see  
Ausplaudern. 2) einem etwas aus-  
wagen, to talk one out of certain  
Thoughts; see Ausreden. 3) aufhö-  
ren zu schwagen, to leave off talking,  
chatting or blabbing.

**ausweichen**, Digression; see Aus-  
schweifung.

**ausweichen**, v. r. a. to digress, to  
wander, go out of the Way, depart,  
swerve, decline from the Subject,  
Matter, Purpose, to launch into a Pro-  
lixity, to rove.

**ausweichend**, **Ausweichend**, adj. wan-  
dering, vagrant, rambling. aus-  
schweifende Gedanken, rambling or  
extravagant Thoughts. die Ausschwei-  
fung, a Ramble, a Stepping, a Going  
a Side or out of the Way; a By-Side-  
Way or Way about; a Digression. Ab-  
sence of Mind, Unattention; rambling  
or extravagant Speeches or Thoughts  
indetermined. Thoughts; Straying,  
Wandering or Going out of the Way;  
Extravagance. Excels, Riot, Debauch-  
ery; Intemperance, Folly, wanton  
Discourse, a Slope, a Declining or  
Bending.

**auswaschen**, v. r. a. to wash, to rinse  
out in flowing Water, to splash washed  
Clothes. schwenket die Gläser aus,  
rinse the Glasses.

**auswingen**, v. irr. a. to winnow,  
to garble, to fan Oats, to winnow  
Corn. die Auswingung, the Act  
of winnowing, of fanning, garbling,  
winging.

**ausschwitzen**, v. r. a. to sweat, to sweat  
out or away. (figur.) etwas auschwitz-  
en, (vergessen) to forget something.  
es a v. n. to leave off, to cease sweat-  
ing. die Auschwitzung, Sweating,  
Forgetting.

**aussegeln**, v. r. a. to set Sail.

**aussehen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to look, re-  
semble, appear, to be like, to seem.  
dieses Mädchen sieht sehr bleich aus,  
this Girl looks very pale. sie sieht  
aus wie ihre Mutter, she resembles  
her Mother. er sieht aus wie ein

Bär, wie der leibhafte Teufel, he  
looks as big as Bull-Beef, like the  
very Devil. einer der unverschämt  
ausfiehet, a bold-faced, or brazen-  
faced Fellow. 2) sich etwas ausse-  
hen, to look for something, to chuse out,  
to elect, to pick out, to pitch upon.  
3) sich fast die Augen vornach ausse-  
hen, to spoil your Sight with Look-  
ing at. 4) aussehen, (ablaufen) to  
to turn out. es sieht übel für ihn  
aus, it looks ill on his Side; his  
Affair takes an ill Turn. 5) aussehen,  
zum Fenster hinaussehen, to look out  
of the Window.

**das Aussehen**, 1) the Mien, Air, Re-  
semblance; Figure, Countenance. 2)  
das Aussehen, (die Aussicht) von  
einem Ort, the Prospect, View,  
Sight. einem Haus das Aussehen,  
(die Aussicht) verbauen, to deprive a  
House of its Sight or Prospect, by  
raising a Building before it. 3) das  
Aussehen zum Fenster, the Look or  
Looking out of the Window. 4) das  
Aussehen einer Sache, the Appea-  
rance, Circumstances. Out-Side, Face,  
Shew, Turn of an Affair, outward  
Look.

**Aussehend**, adj. weit aussehend, of Con-  
sequence, far distant, that may be of  
bad or of material Consequences.

**Ausseihen**, v. r. a. (in low Language  
for Auspissen,) to piss, to piss out,  
to cease pissing.

**Ausseigen**, see Durchseihen, Ausseihen.

**Ausseigern**, v. r. a. see Seigern.

**Ausseihen**, v. r. a. to filtrate, to strain  
through a Linnen Cloth or Blotting-  
Paper. die Ausseihung, the Act of  
straining through, Straining, Filtra-  
tion.

**Ausseimen**, v. r. a. to purify the Honey,  
to separate the Wax from the Honey.  
die Ausseimung, the Purification or  
Refining of the Honey.

**Außen**, adv. out, without, abroad, out  
of Doors, out of the Way. außen  
her, von außen, adv. from without,  
from abroad, by the outward Appear-  
ance, external; (figur.) in a superfi-  
cial Manner. von außen kommend,  
extrinsically, coming from without.

**Außenbleiben**, **Ausbleiben** v. irr. a. to  
tarry, to stay away, to abide, continue  
abroad, out of the Way, absent. mein  
Fieber ist außengeblieben, my Fever  
has left me.

**Aussenden**, v. irr. a. to send out, to send abroad, away, to dispatch. die **Aussendung**, the Sending out or abroad, Dispatch, or Dispatching, Expedition.

**der Außengraben**, the Fore-Ditch, the Ditch of the Counterscarpe which surrounds the Glacis of a Fortification.

**das Außensland**, (in Marsh or low Countries, those Grounds, that lie without the Dam); Fore-lands; Lands without the Inclosures

**Außenlassen**, v. irr. a. to leave out.

**die Außenseite**, the Exterior, the Out-Side.

**der Außenstand**, Money that is placed out.

**Außenstehen**, v. irr. n. (als Schulden) to be resting, be still owing.

**der Außentheil**, (der äußerliche Theil) the Outer Part, the exterior Part of a Body.

**das Außenwerk**, an Out-Work of a Fortress.

**Außer**, adv. without, out, out of, besides. außer der Stadt, without the Town or Gate. außer dem Hause, dem Lande &c. out of Doors, abroad, in foreign Countries. außer Gebrauch, out of Use, Fashion, Mode. außer eurem Beruf, out of your Way. beside your Calling. außer der Zeit seyn, to be out of Season. außer euch, besides yourself. außer sich selbst seyn, to be beside yourself. außer Verdacht, free from Suspicion.

**Außer**, praepos. et conjunct. without, except, but, save, besides that. sie sind einander vollkommen ähnlich, außer daß they perfectly resemble each other, only or except that. außer den hundert Ducaten &c. besides the hundred Ducates &c.

**Außerdem**, adv. more over, over and above, besides, above, there above.

**Außerhalb**, adv. et praep. outwardly, on the Out-Side, by the outward Appearance; without, out of Doors, not within.

**Außerordentlich**, adj. extraordinary, singular, peculiar, excellent, rare, irregular; (as an adv.) extraordinarily, irregularly, singularly.

**Außerwesentlich**, adj. et adv. that which is not essential, which does not essentially belong to a Thing; (such as is casual or adventitious).

**Aussetzen**, v. r. a. 1) (etwas aufstellen,

bloßstellen &c.) to expose, to set forth. sie hat ihr eigenes Kind ausgesetzt she has exposed her own Child. der Gefahr aussetzen, to expose oneself, to run the Hazard. 2) Passagieren aus dem Schiff aussetzen to disembark, to set on Shore, to land. 3) aussetzen, (etwas aufschieben) differ, to put off, discontinue, interrupt. mit, give over, leave off for a Time. to pass by, set a Side, to delay. 4) ohne Aussetzen, without Interruption. 5) etwas auszuweisen finden, to find Fault with, to find a miss, to censure or blame, to reprehend. 6) ausnehmen (ausnehmen) to except. 7) mit Quadersteinen aussetzen, to line with Stones. 8) Pflanzen &c. aussetzen, set out Plants &c. 9) einen Posten Rechnung aussetzen, to connive at an Article in an Account. die Aussetzung, Excepting, Exposing, Disembarking, Delaying, Suspending, Interruption, Reprehending &c.

**Aussenn**, v. irr. n. 1) to be out or ended, finished, to have an End, to be over, to be passed. 2) aussehn, außerhalb seyn, to be out, to be abroad, without, out of Doors, absent. aussenn mit einem, (verloren seyn) to be undone, ruined, extinguished, expired, to be over, to be lost. auf etwas aussenn, to be about something, to look out for, search for something, to have something in View, to endeavour &c. das Aussehn, Absence, the Being abroad, or out of the Way.

**die Aussicht**, Sight, Prospect, View, Representation. ach! was für eine herrliche Aussicht, ah! what a charming Prospect, what a fine View, Sight. dieser Mensch hat große Aussichten, this is a Man of great Designs, he aims at great Things; also this Man has fine Prospects.

**Aussichten oder Aussisten**, see Aussehn

**Aussieben**, v. r. a. to garble, to sift, to scan, to pass through a Sieve. die Aussiebung, Sifting

**Aussieden**, v. irr. a. to seeth. Silber aussieden, to purify Silver by Seething. das Garn, die Wäsche aussieden, to buke Yarn, foul Linen. Schmalz aussieden, to seeth out, to try Sewet. aussieden, (versieden) to boil, to seeth too much. aussieden (aufhören zu sieden) to cease or leave off boiling, seething. die Aussiedung, Boiling, Seething; see the Verb.



**Ausleeren**, für herauströpfeln, to trickle out.

**Auslingen**, v. irr. a. to sing out, to sing a Psalm to the End, to cease to sing.

**es ist ausgesungen**, (prov) 'tis done.

**Ausfinden**, v. irr. a. 1) (erfinden,) to invent, devise, contrive, find out, meditate. 2) **ausfinden**, (erfinden) to imagine, to fancy, to forge, to feign. die **Ausfindung**, Invention or Inventing, Imagination, Meditation, Thought.

**Ausflug**, in einer Landkutsche, the Place in the Boot of a Stage-Coach.

**Aussetzen**, v. irr. n. (eine bestimmte Zeit) to sit, to hold out the Time that is appointed, to sit out to the End. er hat seine Zeit **ausgesessen**, he sat or held is Time out. die **Aussetzung**, Sitting, Holding out.

**Ausöhnen**, v. r. a. to reconcile, appease, to make Friends again, to compose. ein Verbrechen **ausöhnen**, to expiate, atone for, make Amends for. der **Ausöhner**, the Reconciler, Mediator, Expiator, Atoner. die **Ausöhnung**, Reconciliation, Expiation, Reparation, Appealing, Atonement.

**Ausondern**, v. r. a. to separate, segregate, pick out, single out, to chuse to put asunder or apart, to pick and cull. die **Aussonderung**, Separation, Choice or Chusing, Picking and Culling.

**Ausgeren**, v. r. n. to leave off being concerned.

**Ausfertigen**, see **Auslesen**.

**Aussehen**, v. r. a. to spy, espy, find, search out, to reconnoitre, to observe, to watch any one's Actions. der **Ausseher**, a Spy, Scout, Searcher, Discoverer, Watcher, Lurker. das **Aussehen**, die **Ausspähung**, Spying, Espying, the Discovery. ein **Ausspäher**, a Spy - (Advice Boat.)

**Ausspann**, the Relay, the Stage where fresh Horses are kept or given, a public House, where you may bait or feed your Horses; see **Ablager**.

**Ausspannen**, v. r. a. 1) (die Pferde,) to put or take the Horses from or out of a Coach; to unharness them; to take fresh Horses. 2) **Leinwand**, **Segel**, **Netze** **ausspannen**, to strain, extend, stretch, spread. der **Ausspanner**, the Possessor or Proprietor of a Farm. die **Ausspannung**, the Relay, the Taking of fresh Horses, the Taking the Horses out of the Coach; the Act of extending, stretching, spreading.

**Ausspazieren**, v. r. n. to take a Walk, to fetch a Walk, to go a Walking, to go abroad. die **Ausspazierung**, a Walk, Walking.

**Auspeisen**, v. r. a. to dine or sup abroad or out of the House; to finish your Dinner or Supper.

**Auspenden**, v. r. a. to dispense, distribute, part, to give or bestow. der **Auspender**, the Dispenser, Distributer. die **Auspendung**, the Distribution or Distributing, Dispensation.

**Aussperren**, v. r. a. 1) (einen) to shut one out of Doors; to keep the Doors shut upon one. 2) to open and let go out what is confined or lock'd in. 3) to stretch, extend, spread, to widen, to enlarge. die **Beine** **aussperren**, to stride. mit **ausgesperrten** **Beinen**, astride, astraddle. die **Aussperrung**, the Shutting out, Preventing from Entrance, Stretching, Spreading, Widening &c.

**Ausspeien**, v. irr. a. to spit out, to vomit, to spue, to cast, to bring up again. **Lasterworte** **ausspeien**, to belch out insulting Words. die **Ausspehung**, Spitting or Spawling, Vomiting, Spewing, Belching.

**Ausspielen**, v. r. a. 1) to play, to have the Forehand at Cards. 2) **ausspielen**, das **Spiel** **enden**, to play out, to finish your Game. 3) er giebt ein **Pferd**, eine **Uhr** um ein gewisses **Geld** **auszuspielen**, he gives a Horse, a Watch to play for, at a certain Price by distributing so many Tickets. der **Ausspieler**, that has the Hand at a Game, the Player. die **Ausspielung**, Playing out or Finishing the Game, the Forehand or Hand at a Game of Cards.

**Ausspinnen**, v. irr. a. to spin out all your Threads, to spin to the last.

**Ausspionfieren**, v. r. a. to investigate, to dive, pierce into; see **Ausfinden**, **Ausgrübeln** oder **Ergrübeln**.

**Ausspioniren**, v. r. a. to spy out.

**Ausspotten**, v. r. a. to mock, scoff, to scorn, deride, ridicule one, to hiss one out; to insult, revile, affront, offend, rail at, hoot at. die **Ausspottung**, Mockery, Insult, Outrage, Abuse, Affronting, Offending, Railery, Bantering, Hissing or Hooting &c.

die **Aussprache**, Pronunciation, Pronouncing, Accent, Tone, Elocution, Utterance, Expression, Way of Speaking

ing or Delivery, Articulation, Declamation. eine reine Aussprache, a clear Elocution. eine deutliche Aussprache, an articulate Pronunciation man hört an seiner Aussprache was er für ein Landsmann ist, you may know by his Accent what Country - Man, or of what Country he is.

**Aussprechen**, v. r. a. (etwas) to pronounce, articulate, speak out, express, utter, deliver, say, declame. ein Urtheil aussprechen, to pass, or give Sentence, Verdict, Judgment.

**Aussprechlich**, adj. utterable, expressible. **Aussprechung**, see **Aussprache**, **Ausspruch**.

**Ausspreiten**, for **Ausbreiten**, which see.

**Aussprengen**, v. r. a. 1) to make to leap. ein Pferd aussprengen, to set a Horse from Walking instantly to Gallop. 2) ein Stück mit Schießpulver aus einer Mauer aussprengen, to spring a Piece out of a Wall with Gun - Powder. 3) ein Gerücht aussprengen, to spread a Rumour abroad, to divulge it everywhere. ein Aussprenger falscher Gerüchte, a Divulger, a Sower of false Reports, Rumours &c. die Aussprengung, Publication, Divulging.

**Aussproießen**, see **Aussprossen**.

**Ausspringen**, v. irr. n. to spring, leap, burst, break out, to gush, spout out, fly out. das Auseinanderspringen der Fugen eines Gebäudes, the Chopping, Cleaving, Chinking or Gaping of the Joyns of an Edifice.

**Aussprüngen**, v. r. a. to spout out or spurt out. eine Wunde aussprüngen, to sringe, to squirt out a Wound. das Aussprüngen der Blutgefäße mit Wachs, the Injection. die Aussprühung, the Act of sringing, a violent Spürting, Ejaculation.

**Aussprossen**, v. r. n. to sprout, bud, spring, shoot out or forth, to burgeon. die Aussprossung, Sprouting, Budding, Shooting forth, Burgeoning. ein Aussprossling, a Shoot or Sprig, a young Shoot, a Sucker.

**der Ausspruch**, (des Richters) the Sentence, Verdict, Doom, Judgment given by a Justice. der Ausspruch eines Schiedsmannes, the Arbitrage, Arbitration, Arbitrement, Award, Decision of an Arbitrator. der Ausspruch des Orakels, ein göttlicher Ausspruch the Oracle, the Answer given by an Oracle.

**Aussprühen**, v. r. a. to throw out, cast

out, to vomit or cast up with Force. der Berg sprühet Feuer aus, Mountain casts up, or vomits Fire, Flames.

**Aussprüngen**, v. r. a. im Reden, to spout out, to sputter.

**Ausspülen**, v. r. a. to rinse, wash, cleanse, to water. das Ausspülen der Dish - Waser. die Ausspülung, Rinsing, Washing, Cleansing.

**Ausspünden**, v. r. a. to line with Board. die Ausspündung, Lining with Board.

**Ausspüren**, v. r. a. to trace, to scent, spy, seek, search, smell, smoke, to watch, dog, observe.

**Ausspürer**, the Tracer of Foot - Steps, a Spy, an Observer &c. die Auffindung, the Discovery, Spying out.

**Ausstaffiren**, v. r. a. to dress, equip, furnish, provide with, to garnish, adorn, embellish. ein Kleid austaffiren, to garnish, trim, adorn, entice off, border, edge, lace a Habit, a Suit. der Ausstaffirer, the Equipper, Furnisher, Garnisher, Embellisher, Dresser &c. die Ausstaffirung, Dressing, Equipping, Trimming, Garnishing, Embellishing, Furnishing, Set off.

**Ausstafen**, v. r. a. to furnish with Stakes, to fill out the Space between two Rows with Stakes.

**Ausstampfen**, v. r. a. to bring out, stamping; see **Stampfen**.

**der Ausstand**, 1) the Remainder of Debt, the active Debts, the Arrears. 2) die Ausstandszeit, der Ausstandzeit, the End of Prenticeship.

**Ausständig**, adj. what rests or remains, what is in Arrears, in Debt. ausständig werden, to become, to remain due, to remain in Arrears. ausständige Schulden bezahlen, to pay the Arrears of Re-

**Ausstänfern**, v. r. a. 1) (durchstänfern) to ferret, to search or search into, rummage, to be in Pains to know what passes, to satisfy one's Curiosity in every Thing, to rake into all. ausstänfern, to fill with a bad Smell or Odour.

**Ausstatten**, v. r. a. (eine Tochter) to match, marry, bestow your Daughter, give her in Marriage, endow her with a Portion, give her a Dowry. ausstatten also signifies in some Places to deliver up. die Ausstattuna, the Dowry or Portion, Money, Goods or Lands given with the Wife in Marriage, the Establishment, Settlement.



**äuben, v. r. a.** to dust out, beat the Dust.

**äubern, v. r. a.** to hunt out by sieging or Scenting; to unharbour, dislodge, to rouse, to drive out. *die Ausstäuberung*, the sieging, Beating out, Unharbouring, lodging &c.

**Ausstäubung**, the Act of beating the Dust.

**äugen, v. r. a.** to whip or scourge a delinquent publicly through the streets. *die Ausstäupung*, Whipping, scourging a public Whipping.

**stechen, v. irr. a.** 1) to ingrave. 2) *den Turf ausstechen*, to dig Turf. *den die Augen ausstechen*, to stab one's Eyes, to pick, put, pull them out.

4)  *jemand ausstechen*, (verdrängen) to supplant, to put one out of Place out of any one's Favour. 5)

*Glas Wein ausstechen*, to gulp in a Glass of Wine. to drink it off one Swallow. 6) *einen Gang im Garten ausstechen*, to mow or shave green Walks of a Garden. *die Ausstechung*, the Subst. in all the significations of the Verb.

**setzen, v. r. a.** to mark, to leave a mark or Mark; to draw and square by a Line and Level. *eine Fahne aufsetzen*, to set up, hang out, shew a Standard. *den Strauß aufsetzen*, to put out a Bush, (a Tavern-shrub). *die Aussetzung*, the Putting out of a Bush, Setting up, Hanging, Marking &c.

**stehen, v. irr. n.** 1) to be or stand, to stay, hold out a fixed Time, to a certain Time &c. *mit Waare auf dem Markte ausstehen*, to stand in an open Shop, a Stall upon the Market Place or upon the Fair. 2) *seine Zeit, seine Jahre ausstehen*, to stand his Time out. 3) *ausstehen*, (ertragen) to stand, hold out, abide, suffer, bear, be Proof of or against. *er hat vieles Ungemach ausstehen*, he has borne or suffered many Hardships, has been Proof against all Calamities &c. *er ist gar nicht ausstehend*, there is no bearing of. 4) *Schulden ausstehen haben*, to have Money owing to one, or due to him, to have Debts to come in. *ausstehende Schulden*, restant Debts, arrears, active Debts. 5) *ausstehen*, (verragen) to stand out, up or on, to hang over, to stretch forward, to overtop,

**Ausstehend, adj.** that which is due; which is in Arrears.

**Ausstelsen, v. r. a.** to garnish with Buckram.

**Aussteigen, v. irr. n.** to alight from a Coach, to step out of a Boat, to land or disembark. *ausgestiegen*, alighted from or out, stepped out. *die Aussteigung*, Alighting, Descending. Landing, Disembarking, Stepping out.

**Ausstellen, v. r. a.** 1) *Waaren zum Verkauf*, to expose to Sale, to hang out, to lay out upon a Stall. 2) *zur Schau*, to shew, to set forth, to display, to make a Show or Parade of. 3) *der Gefahr*, to expose to Danger. 4) *eine Schildwache*, to place out or post a Sentinel, a Vedette. *einen auf die Lauer ausstellen*, to put one out upon the Watch. 5) *eine Sache ausstellen*, (verschieben) to delay, defer, suspend, put off an Affair. 6) *etwas an einer Sache ausstellen*, (tadeln) to censure, criticize, to find Fault with. 7) *ich habe ihm einen Wechsel Brief ausgestellt*, I have given him a Draught or Draft, a Bill of Exchange. *der Aussteller eines Wechselbriefes*, the Drawer of a Bill of Exchange. *die Ausstellung*, Exposition, Shewing, Laying out, Stallage; also a Remittance of Money; a Suspension Delay; the Critick; the Draught, Bill of Exchange.

**Aussterben, v. irr. n.** to die, to be extinguished as a Family, to be unpeopled, depopulated, made desolate by Mortality or Contagion. *die Stadt ist wie ausgestorben*, one sees scarce any People in the Town. *das Aussterben einer Familie*, the Extinction of a Family. *ein ausgestorbenes Dorf*, a dispeopled Village.

**die Aussteuer**, the Dowry or Portion; see *Ausstattung* or *Heirathsgut*.

**Aussteuern, v. r. a.** to give a Dowry, to portion a Daughter, to give her a Portion, to give her in Marriage, to fix her a Dowry, to make her a Settlement. *unausgesteuert*, without a Dowry.

**Ausstöbern, v. r. a.** see *Ausstäubern*.

**Ausstochen, v. r. a.** (die Zähne) to pick one's Teeth. *die Ohren ausstochen*, to cleanse or pick one's Ears.

**Ausstochen, v. r. a.** *die Stöcke der gefällten Bäume ausstochen*, to extirpate, root or dig out the Trunks of felled Trees.

Ausstolziet haben, to have been proud and cease to be so

Ausstopfen, v. r. a. to stuff, fill, cram. die Ausstopfung, Stuffing, Filling, Cramming up.

Ausstoren, v. r. a. (alle Winkel) to search every Corner, to ferret, to rake up, to make diligent Search for. die Ausstörung, Searching, Ferretting, Raking up &c.

der Ausstoß, the Thrust one makes at an other in Fencing or Tilting.

Ausstossen, v. irr. a. 1) to thrust, throw, drive, cast, turn out, expel, refuse, reject, exclude. zur Thür hinausgestossen, thrust, thrown, turned out of Doors. aus dem Besitz, to expel, drive out of Possession. von der Gesellschaft ausgestossen, excluded from the Company. 2) im Fechten ausstoßen, to make a Pass against, to give the first Thrust, to tilt. einem ein Auge ausstoßen, to thrust one an Eye out, to put one's Eye out. 3) dem Fasse den Boden ausstoßen, to break the Bottom of a Cask. 4) Schmähe oder Lasterworte ausstoßen, to throw, vomit, belch out, to utter injurious, reviling Expressions or Words. Seufzer, Geschrey ausstoßen, to fetch Sighs, to sigh, to cry out, to groan, to lament. seinen Zorn wider jemand ausstoßen, (auslassen) to wreak one's Anger on one. die Ausstoßung, Thrusting out, the Expulsion.

Ausstrecken, v. r. a. to stretch or retch, to spread, extend, to lengthen, to wiredraw, to draw out in Length. Dieses vom Eisen ic. der Länge nach ausgestreckt liegen, to lie sprawling along, prone to your Face. ich kann mich so weit nicht ausstrecken, I cannot stretch or reach so far. ein Vorgebirge, das sich in die See erstreckt, a Cape that extends or shoots forth into the Sea.

der Ausstreck; Nerve, the Extensor.

der Ausstreckter, the Extender. die Ausstreckung, Extension, Stretching out, Lengthening or Drawing out in Length.

Ausstreichen, v. irr. a. 1) mit Ruthen austreichen, to whip, to scourge. 2) mit der Feder austreichen, to blot, strike, cross out, cancel, erase, deface. 3) etwas austreichen, (aus einander oder eben streichen) to smooth to make the Surface even or level. 4) austreichen, (heraustreichen, loben) to praise. 5) er streicht bey Nacht aus, he makes nocturnal Courses, die

Ausstreichung, Whipping, Scourge, Blotting, Striking, Crossing, Defacing &c.

Ausstreifen, v. r. a. et n. 1) etwas seiner Hülse oder Haut austreifen, to slip out of its Husk, Skin, Shell. 2) das Land austreifen, to scour Country for Intelligence. austreifen wie die Soldaten, Excursions like Soldiers. die Austreifung, Excursion or Incursion, Inroad.

Ausstreiten, v. irr. a. to make an end of Striving, to leave off Contending, to dispute against

Ausstreuen, v. r. a. (hin und her streuen) to strew, sow, disperse, spread, scatter abroad or about, to disperse. die Austreuung, Dispersing, Spreading, Scattering abroad or about.

der Ausstrich, (in Mining) Tin-which the Water has washed to Shore

Auströmen, v. r. n. to spread itself or about, to stream out, to run out, to discharge itself.

Austrüfeln, v. r. a. (Term of the Mill) to cut into Pieces.

Austudiren, v. r. a. to finish his studies, or to finish the Course of Study, to learn or study a Thing perfectly well. austudiret haben, to have finished, absolved, ended Course of one's Studies. ein Austudiren, to study one, to find out, to search him to the Bottom.

Austürmen, v. r. n. es wird bald gestürmet haben, the Tempest will be over, will soon be appeased.

Austürzen, v. r. a. 1) to empty, to turn upside down, to turn over, to throw the Earth or Ore of a Tumbrel or Wheel-Barrow. Glas Wein hastig oder geschwind stürzen, to swallow a Glass of wine hastily down. 3) etwas austürzen (verschütten) to shed or spill, to pour out.

Austutzen, v. r. a. to trim up, to spruce, neat.

Aussuchen, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to select, select, to seek, look, cull out, make Choice of. 2) Winkel aussuchen, to search Corner, to ferret, to rake into. einen aussuchen, (visitiren) to search one's Pockets, to search one. Aussuchung, Search, Research, Hunting after, Perquisition; Choice, Election or Selection.



**Ausöhnen**, v. r. a. to expiate; see **Auslöshen**.

**Ausüßen**, v. r. a. to edulcorate, to clarify, to sweeten, to make sweet. **die Ausüßung**, Edulcoration, (to bring the salty or acid Parts out of any thing by using sweet Water) Sweetening.

**Ausfeln**, v. r. a. to wainscot a Room. **die Ausfelsing**, Wainscoting.

**Ausgehen**, v. r. a. to dance out, to cease enough; to cease dancing.

**Ausheften**, v. r. a. to furnish, adorn a Room with Hangings.

**Ausheben**, v. r. a. to dip out; see **Ausheben**.

**Auswechseln**, v. r. a. to change, exchange, to barter, truck, to chop some Merchandise for another. **die Auswechselung**, Changing, Exchanging, trucking.

**Auster**, an Oyster or Oister. **der Austerfänger**, an Oysterman. **Austern fangen**, to drudge, drag, fish for Oysters. **ein Austernfischer**, a Drudger in Oysters. **der Austerlaich**, the spawn of Oysters. **die Austerbank**, an Oystershell. **der Austerstein**, the Ostrea. **die Austerbank**, a Bank or shallow Place in the Sea, where Oysters are caught. **der Austermann**, (eine Art Vögel) an Oyster-Catcher; a Sea-bird which is a Bird that lives or feeds on Oysters.

**Ausheilen**, v. r. a. (etwas) to distribute, deal about, dispense, dole, distribute, bestow, give, share, part. **die Aushilfen**, das heilige Abendmahl. **Ausheilen**, to administer the Sacrament, to dispense it. **Schläge ausheilen**, to give Bastinadoes. **Karten ausheilen**, to deal Cards. **der Aushilfer**, the Distributer, Divider, Divider, Bestower, Giver. **Ausheilung**, Distribution, Division, Repartition, Administering.

**Auslösen**, v. irr. a. 1) etwas auslösen, (auflösen) to cross or strike out, to blot, to deface, to raze, to blot out. **aus Zinsen auslösen**, to let or put Money to Use, lend it out upon Interest. 2) die Kleider auslösen, to pull off your Cloths, to undress yourself, to strip. **das Licht auslösen**, (auflösen) to blow or put out the Candle.

**Ausgraben**, v. r. a. (einen Brunnen, Keller) to deepen a Pit, a Cellar, to dig under.

**Ausstilgen**, v. r. a. to destroy, extinguish, exterminate, deface, abolish &c. **die Ausstilgung**, Extirpation, Extirpation, Destruction &c.

**Ausstoben**, v. r. n. to spend your Rage, to grow calm or quiet, to cease Raging, to sow one's Wild-Oars, to appease himself, to relent, to grow cool. **Moß, der ausgestobet hat**, Must that has done fretting.

**Auströnnen**, v. r. a. mit Tonnhölzern bekleiden, to line with Pipe-Staves.

**Austraben**, v. r. n. ein Pferd austraben lassen, to let a Horse trot out, to put him to a Trot, to a full Trot.

**der Austrag**, 1) (einer Sache) the Issue, End, Event, Decision, Composition, Transaction, Accommodation of a Matter. 2) the Revenue, Profits, Income, Produce, Account.

**Austragen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to export, to carry out or abroad, to carry away. 2) austragen, (erzählen was vorgehet) to report, to tell what passes, to blab. 3) einen austragen, to talk ignominiously of one, to backbite, slander, defame, detract, traduce him. 4) austragen, (gelten, ausmachen, sich belaufen) to come or amount to, to be worth. **das Gut trägt jährlich so viel aus**, that Estate is worth so much a Year. 5) austragen, (bedeuten, auf sich haben) to matter, to import. 6) ein Baum der austragen hat, a Tree past Fruitbearing. **die Austragung**, the Act of carrying out, of reporting out of the House, the Amount &c. See the Verb.

**Austräglich**, adj. profitable, gainful, lucrative; see **Einträglich**.

**Austrauern**, v. r. n. 1) völlig austrauern, to mourn the due Time. 2) (aufhören zu trauern) to leave off, to cease with Mourning.

**Austreiben**, v. irr. a. to drive, beat out, to thrust or turn out, to expel, cast out, to force out. 1) das Vieh austreiben, to drive out the Cattle. **aus dem Hause getrieben**, turn'd out of the House. **aus seinem Loch getrieben**, driven out of his Hole. 2) die bösen Dünste, Feuchtigkeiten austreiben, to evacuate the ill Vapours, Humours. **den Schweiß austreiben**, to excite, cause, promote Sweating by an expulsive Physick. 3) den Teufel austreiben, to chase, expel, cast out the Devil.

**Austreibend**, adj. expulsive. **die Austreibung**

treibung, Expulsion, Evacuation, Driving, Thrusting, Beating out.

Ausstreunen, v. r. a. to rip up, unravel, rip open, to unsew, unstitch.

Austreten, v. irr. a. 1) to tread out, to bring out by treading or trampling on die Trauben austreten, to stamp the Grapes. 2) die Schuhe austreten, to tread the Shoes down at the Heels, to widen them. einem die Schuhe austreten, (figur.) to deprive one of an Advantage by cunning Tricks, to supplant one. 3) eine Thürschwelle, die Stufen einer Treppe austreten, to tread the Door-Sill and Steps of a Staircase out, thin or hollow, to make hollow by Treading.

Austreten, v. irr. n. 1) (vom Wege, aus den Gränzen, aus einem bestimmten Orte treten, to step out of the Path, step a Side, to desert, to steal or make away to fly, to run away, to escape, to absent one's self. 2) er hat die Kinderschuhe noch nicht austreten, he plays yet childish Tricks, he behaves yet like a Child. 3) der Rhein, die Themse ist an vielen Orten austreten, the River Rhine, the Thames, has broke out of its Banks. 4) mancher Pfäze die Augen austreten, (proverb.) to go through thick and thin. die Austretung, Widening, Treading out; Flight, Escape, Desertion, Absenting; the Flowing over of a River, Breaking out, Inundation.

Austriesen, v. r. n. (austropfeln) to drip, trickle out or down, to drop, to drain, to run out. die Austriesung, Trickling, Dripping down, Running, Flowing out, Draining.

Austrinken, v. irr. a. to drink out, up, off, das Austrinken, the Act of drinking out, off or up.

der Austritt, 1) an Absenting, Running away. ein heimlicher Austritt, a Dropping off or away, a Desertion. 2) ein Austritt, (ein Vergehen) a Trespass, a Scumbling; see Fehltritt. 3) a Vestibule, an Entry, Porch, a Balcony, an Anrichamber, a withdrawing Room. 4) that Step of a Stairs from which one enters or steps into or out of a Room.

Austrocknen, v. r. a. et n. to dry or grow dry, to dry up, to make dry, to drain, to be drained. ein Teich &c. austrocknen, to drain, draw a Pond &c.

Austrocknend, adj. desiccative. Arzneien so austrocknen, desiccative Me-

dicaments, Medicines or Drugs. Austrocknung, Draining or Drying.

Austrommeln, v. r. a. (etwas) to publish a Thing by Drum - beating the Streets; (figur.) to publish, divulge all over.

Austrompeten, v. r. a. to proclaim or publish by Sound of Trumpet (figur.) to divulge, to make known all over.

Auströpfeln, v. r. a. to fall by Drops, to come away by Trickles, to run out Drop by Drop.

Austunfen, v. r. a. to dip out a Bread with Bread, to steep out, to soak.

Austuschen, v. r. a. to wash or dye to shadow with Indian Ink.

Ausüben, v. r. a. 1) (eine Kunst) practise, put in use, exercise an Art. 2) ein Laster ausüben, to commit, to perform a Vice. eine Schall auf einem ausüben, to serve on a Trick. 3) Rache an einem ausüben, to revenge one's self upon one. Ausübung, Practice, Exercise, Execution, Performance. die Ausübung der Rache, Vengeance, Revenge.

Auswachsen, v. irr. n. 1) völlig auswachsen, to come to the full Growth. 2) wie Zwiebeln &c. im Keller auswachsen, to shoot or sprout out as Onions &c. do in the Cellar. Auswachsen vom Getreide, to grow out, to be gotten. 3) er ist ein wenig ausgewachsen, he is affected with the Rickets a little crumpled, or crookback'd. Auswachs, das Auswachsen, Auswachsung, Shooting, Sprouting out, Germination, a Bunch or Sproutling on the Body, an Excrescence, Excrescency.

Auswägen, v. r. et irr. a. 1) to determine by the Weight. 2) to weigh Coins, and take only such as are full Weight. 3) to sell by the Weight and at small Sales.

die Auswahl, Choice, Election. gute Auswahl treffen, to make a good Choice.

Auswählen, v. r. a. to chuse, to make a Choice, to select, to pick out. habe es mir ausgewählt, I have selected it. die Auswählung, selection, Wahl.

Auswähren, v. r. n. to last to the end, see Ausdauern.

Auswalzen, v. r. a. to roll or wal out with a Cylinder.



iswandeln, see Spaziren.

iswandern, v. r. n. 1) to go, to go away, to set out, forth, to depart, to go abroad, to walk out, to emigrate. 2) to have done with Traveling, to accomplish his Travels. ein ausgewandeter Handwerksgefelle, a journeyman-Trader, that has finished or accomplished his Travels abroad. ein Auswanderer, an Emigrant. die Auswanderung, Going, Walking out &c. Emigration, Emigrating.

iswärmen, v. r. a. to warm quite through, to make warm throughout.

iswarten, v. r. a. to stand, to stay, to wait to the End.

iswärtig, adj. foreign, exotic, coming from abroad.

iswärts, adv. outward, without, from with out, in foreign Countries, in another Place.

iswaschen, v. irr. a. 1) to wash, wash out, to cleanse, rinse, to make clean. 2) to make an End of Washing. 3) eine Heimlichkeit auswaschen, (ausplaudern) to blab out a Secret, to give it a Vent. die Auswaschung, Washing out, Cleansing, Rinsing, making clean &c.

iswässern, v. r. a. to water, to freshen, to soak in Water.

isweben, v. r. a. to weave out or up.

iswechseln, v. r. a. to change, to exchange, to give one Thing for another, to truck. die Auswechselung, Change, Exchange, the Supposition or Forgery.

isweg, 1) a Way out, a Byway, Issue, Passage, Outlet or Going out. 2) (figur.) Means, Way, Expedient, Remedy, Shift, Refuge. er wird schon Auswege finden, I'll warrant he will know which Way to come off, or to find Shifts.

iswehen, v. r. a. to blow out, to put out.

isweichen, v. r. a, et n. to soak quite through, to mollify, to dip in Water.

isweichen, v. irr. n. 1) einem ausweichen, to stand out of the Way, give Way, to stand aside; to avoid one, to yield the Place to him. 2) der Gefahr ausweichen, to escape the Danger. einem Stoß ausweichen, to avoid a Push or Thrust, a Blow, to ward or keep it off. 3) ausweichen, (austraten) to run away, to absent yourself, to withdraw, retire, to give

your Creditors the Slip. 4) mein Fuß ist mir ausgewichen, my Foot failed me, I slipp'd, made a false Step. die Ausweichung, the Act of avoiding, escaping, of making Room &c.

isweiden, v. r. a. to bowel, to rake out the Bowels or Guts, to draw a Hare &c. See Auszuehmen.

isweinen, v. r. a. 1) to shed Tears, to weep. to spend Tears. 2) sich die Augen ausweinen, to cry your Eyes out, to cry or weep bitterly. 3) ausweinen, (zu weinen aufhören) to have done bewailing, to leave off weeping, to cease to weep.

isweisen, v. irr. a. 1) einen verweisen, to banish, to exile one, to shew, turn him out, see Verweisen. 2) (figur.) es wird sich ausweisen, the End will shew, bring, discover, manifest it, we shall see. die That weist es aus, the very Deed speaks it. wie es die Gesetze ausweisen, according to the Purport or Tenure of the Laws. 3) ausweisen, (zeigen, sehen lassen &c.) to shew, to let see, to design, to mark, to declare, to prove. die Ausweisung, the Banishment, Proof, Manifestation &c.

isweissen, v. r. a. to whiten, to whitewash. die Ausweisung, Whiten- ing, Whitewashing.

isweiten, v. r. a. to widen, to make wider.

iswendig, adj. et adv. 1) (zu äußerst) from without, external, outward; externally. die auswendige, (äußere) Seite, the Outside, the exterior Part. 2) auswendig lernen, to get or learn by Heart.

iswerden, v. irr. n. to draw to an Issue, to come to an End.

iswerfen, v. irr. a. 1) to cast, to throw to fling out &c. 2) Geld unter's Volk auswerfen, to throw, to scatter Money among the People. schlechtes Geld auswerfen, (es nicht annehmen, ausschließen) to reject, to cast out bad Money. 3) den Anker, to cast Anchor. ein Netz, to cast a Fishingnet. 4) über Bord werfen, to fling, cast or throw over Board. 5) Feuer auswerfen, to spit, to vomit, to cast out Fire like a Vulcano. 6) ein Jahrgeld auswerfen, to fix or stipulate a Pension. 7) in Rechnung auswerfen, to put or place, to bring to Account. 8) den Speichel auswerfen, to spit, to hawk. 9) Blut auswerfen, to spit, cast, spue up Blood

Blood. 10) ein Pferd auswerfen, to geld a Horse. 11) den Rock auswerfen, to cast off your Coat. die Auswerfung, the Act of casting, throwing out; see Auswurf.

Ausweihen, v. r. a. to whet, sharpen, to make sharp, to set an Edge on, to grind. eine Scharte ausweihen, to whet off a Notch or Gape, to make Amends for a Fault. die Ausweihung, Whetting; Sharpening, Grinding.

Auswickeln, v. r. a. to unfold, unwrap, disintangle, extricate, clear, lay open, disengage. to unswaddle. die Auswickelung, Disintangling, Extricating, Unwrapping, Unswaddling &c.

Auswiegen; see Auswägen.

Auswinden, v. irr. a. 1) die nasse Wäsche auswinden, to wring your wet Linnen. 2) einem etwas aus den Händen winden, to wring or wrest out of one's Hands. 3) sich auszuwinden suchen, to use Shifts and Evasions, play fast and loose, wind yourself out, disintangle, disengage yourself, to strive to slip your Neck out of the Collar. die Auswindung, Winding, Wrestling, Wringing out.

Auswintern, v. r. a. et n. 1) durch den Winter bringen, to conserve, to nourish, to maintain, to feed throughout all the Winter. 2) to be spoiled in the Winter. to be weather'd out. die Auswinterung, Conserving, Nourishing, Maintaining throughout all the Winter.

Auswirken, v. r. a. 1) einem Pferd den Huf auswirken, to pare a Horse's-Hoof. 2) einen Hirsch auswirken, to uncase a Hart or Stag, to strip, or draw off a Hart's Skin. 3) to knead the Dough for Bread. 4) (figur.) to effect, get, obtain, acquire or gain a Thing, to bring it to Effect, to prevail with or upon. 5) auswirken, bis zu Ende wirken, to do its Effect to the very last.

Auswirren, v. r. a. to unravel, to disinticate, to disintangle.

Auswischen, v. r. a. to wipe out, off, or away, to deface, to rub out, to rub clean. die Augen auswischen, to wipe the Eyes. einen Buchstaben oder ein Wort, to wipe out or deface a Letter, a Word. die Auswischung, Wiping out, off or away, Defacing, Rubbing, Cleaning.

Auswittern, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to find out by Scent, to hunt upon Scent, to

smell. 2) auswittern, (ausfersuchen entdecken) to discover, to pierce, to dive into, to penerate, to force Things. 3) von der Luft durchsich machen lassen, to let the Air penerate into. die Auswitterung, Smelling, finding out by Scent, Discovering, Discovery; (in Mining) the Exhalation of the Steams.

Auswölben, v. r. a. to vault, to arch a Cellar &c. die Auswölbung, Vaulting, Arching.

Auswölfen, to clear, to become clear, see Ausheiteren, Aufklaren.

der Auswuchs, 1) a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot, Germination. 2) Bunch or Swelling on the Body, Knob or Knot in a Tree. 3) gelehrt Auswüchse in einem Buche, bad Productions of the Spirit or Mind in Book.

Auswühlen, v. r. a. to rake up, to trench Ground, to rummage, to root or rout in the Ground a Hogs do; of Wild-Boars they say Ausbrechen. die Auswühlung, Raking up, Trenching, Rooting or Routing the Ground.

der Auswurf, 1) the Outcast, Excrement, Excretion, Refuse, the Spitting or Spawling, that which is rejected or thrown away, that which the Sea, or a Vulcano has thrown or cast out. 2) (at Dice) the first Cast, the Hand of Forehand; the being elder at Play.

Auswürfig, adj. rejectable; that which deserves to be rejected or cast out. die Auswürfige, an Out-Cast, a rejectable Person or Beast, an Abortive or untimely Fruit, a Thing of little or no Value.

Auswürgen, v. r. a. et n. 1) (etwas) to keck out, to hawk out something that sticks in your Throat, to spue, vomit, cast or bring up; see Ausspucken. 2) to cease or leave off strangling, killing, murdering, massacring.

Auswürfen, see Auswirken.

Auswurzeln, v. r. a. 1) to root out, grub, pluck, pull up by the Root, to extirpate. 2) Wurzel schlagen, to strike, take Root, to sprout out. die Auswurzlung, the Rooting or Plucking up by the Root, the Extirpation.

Auswürzen, see Abwürzen.

Auswüten, v. r. n. to cease of his Fury, to appease himself, to relent, to cool or grow cool. laßt ihn auswüten, let him thunder, rattle, rage, brawl.



awl, scald, pett and chafe, fume and  
et as long as he lists.

baden, v. r. a. to dent, to jagg  
or notch.

badern, v. r. a. to rear out of the  
arch or Ground by ploughing.

Ausbadung, Denting, Notching.

zahlen, v. r. a. to pay, to pay  
down, to disburse to the full. der  
Zahler, the Payer, Paymaster. die  
Zahlung, Payment, Paying.

zahlen, v. r. a. 1) to sell by the  
piece or by the Number, to tell the  
Apples, Pears &c. 2) to tell, to count,  
to call over the Men at Work. die  
Zählung, Telling, Counting, Cal-  
ling over.

zähnen, v. r. n. to get or have all  
the Teeth; to cease breeding Teeth.

zapfen, v. r. a. to draw some Li-  
quor out of a Barrel, to sell by Pints  
or Quarts, to empty a Barrel to rap  
in.

Auszapfung, the Emptying a Barrel,  
the Drawing the Liquor out and Sel-  
ling it by Pints.

zäumen, v. r. a. to unbridle; see  
Zäumen.

zäunen, v. r. a. 1) to provide  
with a Hedge or Fence at the Inside of  
a Ditch. 2) to separate by a Hedge  
or Fence.

ziehen, see Auslaufen or Austrin-  
gen.

ziehen, v. r. a. to chuse or pick  
out the Tiches. der Ausziehender, the  
Ticher or Tichegatherer. die Auszei-  
hung, the Tiching.

ziehen, see Auszählen.

zehren, v. r. a. 1) to make lean or  
meager; to meager a Falcon in Order to  
make him rise the higher. 2) einen aus-  
zehren, dessen Vermögen verzehren, to  
consume, to devour all one's Estate.  
der Feind hat das Land ausgezehret,  
the Enemy has wasted, ruined, rava-  
ged, foraged the Country. ein aus-  
geehrter Boden, a worn out Field.

zehren, v. r. n. schwinden, mager  
werden, to fall away, to grow lean,  
thin or meager. sich am Leibe ausze-  
hen, to consume, languish, pine away,  
to linger, to be in a Consumption. die  
Auszehung, (Schwindsucht) the Con-  
sumption, the Exhausting or Wasting  
of one's Strength, a Growing lean or  
falling away.

zeichnen, v. r. a. 1) to mark or

note out, to extract, gather, collect  
out of another Book, to draw out, de-  
sign or to take a Copy of a Draught.  
2) sich auszeichnen, to signalize, to  
distinguish himself, to make himself  
renowned or noted. 3) auszeichnen,  
(auslesen und bezeichnen) to pick, to  
cull out and mark it. die Auszeich-  
nung, the Marking, Noting out of a  
Book &c. Signalizing, Distinguishing.

Ausziehen, v. irr. a. to draw, to pull  
out with Force, to pull off, to strip,  
to extract &c. 1) einen Zahn auszie-  
hen, to draw a Tooth. 2) die Kleider,  
Stiefeln ausziehen, to put, pull off  
your Clothes, Boots. die Straßens-  
räuber haben ihn ausgezogen, the  
Highwaymen have stripped, have rob-  
bed him. 3) den Degen ausziehen,  
to draw, to unsheath the sword. 4) ein  
Kraut mit seiner Wurzel, to pluck  
up a Plant by its very Root. 5) den  
Saft, die Kraft oder die Quintessenz  
von einem Kraut, to draw or extract  
the Juice, the Quintessence of a Herb  
by Way of Distillation. 6) eine Qua-  
drat- oder cubische Wurzel, to extract  
a Square- or Cubic- Root, in Arith-  
metic. etwas kurz ausziehen, einen  
kurzen Auszug machen, to extract,  
abridge, abstract. 7) ausziehen, (aus-  
dehnen, in die Länge ziehen) to length-  
en, to stretch out, to draw out in  
Length.

Ausziehen, v. irr. n. 1) den Wohnplatz  
verändern, to remove, shift or change  
your Lodging, quit, leave a Place.  
2) wider den Feind, to march against  
the Enemy. 3) mit fliegender Fahne,  
to march off with flying Colours.  
die Besatzung ist ausgezogen, the Gar-  
rison marched off, evacuated the Place.  
4) ausziehen, flüchtig werden, to run  
away, to fly, to escape. 5) ein aus-  
ziehendes Arzneimittel, an epispatmic  
Remedy. das Ausziehen, Marching;  
off, Evacuation, Flight, Escape; Re-  
moval, Removing or Shifting from  
one House to another. die Ausziehung,  
Drawing, Pulling out or off, Plucking  
out by the Root, Uncloathing, Strip-  
ping. Pulling off one's Clothes, Boots &c.  
an Extraction, Extract, Copy.

Auszieren, v. r. a. to adorn, embellish,  
set off, beautify, garnish, decorate.  
eine Schrift mit Zügen, to flourish a  
Writing. eine Rede, (aus schmücken)  
to enrich a Discourse. eine ausgezierte  
Rede, a Flourish of Words. die Aus-  
zierung, an Ornament, Embellishment,  
Decoration, a Set off.

**Aus;immern**, v. r. a. to perfect the Timber - Work of an Edifice, to square, to form or fashion. **die Aus;immerung**, the Perfecting of the Timber-Work, the Forming, Fashioning.

**Aus;ipfeln**, v. r. a. to stretch the Tips or Ends of the Skins, as Leather-Dressers do when they hang the Skin up to dry.

**Aus;irfeln**, v. r. a. to measure with the Compasses, to take his proper Measures, to regulate a Thing properly.

**Aus;ischen**, v. r. a. (einen) to hiss one out, to ridicule, mock or deride one. **die Aus;ischung**, Hissing, Ridiculing, Mocking, Hooting at one.

**der Auszug**, 1) eines Heeres, the Marching of an Army, the Evacuation of a Place. 2) der Auszug zu Pferde, a Cavalcade, a solemn Riding. 3) the Removing or Shifting of one's Lodging. 4) the Rooting up or Plucking up by the Root. 5) der Auszug aus einem Buche, einer Rechnung, the Extract of a Book, of a Note, of an Account. **Auszug einer Schrift**, an Abridgement, Extract, Abstract of the Contents. **einen Auszug machen**, to draw a Breviate. **make an Extract**, Epitome. 6) a Note or Bill.

**Auszupfen**, v. r. a. to pluck out Feathers, Hair, Threads. **die Auszupfung**, the Act of plucking out.

**Auszwingen**, v. irr. a. to force out, to press out by Force.

**der Autor**, (Schriftsteller) the Author. **die Autorschaft**, der Stand, der Beruf eines Autors, (Schriftstellers) Authorship.

**Autorisiren**, v. r. a. (bevollmächtigen, Macht, Gewalt geben) to authorize, to give Authority, to give Power.

**die Autorität**, (Gewalt, Macht, Ansehen) Authority.

**Muwch**, interj. oh! ah me! wo me! alas.

**Auxiliär; Truppen**, Auxiliar - Troops; see **Hülfsvölker**.

**die 'Axe**, the Axel - Tree; see **Achse**.

**die 'Arenbeere**, Sweet - Broom, or Heath (a Plant.)

**die 'Axt**, an Ax or Axe, a Hatchet. **eine Zimmer;Axt**, a Timber - Ax, Carpenter's Ax. **eine breite Axt**, a broad, squaring, planing, Chip - Ax. **eine Zwerg;Axt**, a Twi - Bill. **eine Streit;Axt**, a Battle - Ax. **eine spit;ige Axt**, eine Hane, a Pick - Axe. **'Axtlein**, a little Ax or Hatchet, a Carpenter's

little planing Ax. **der 'Axthelm**, Helve of an Ax or Hatchet.

**Äy**, a Diphthong which is retained only in some proper Names, as in **Bayen**, **Mayn** &c.

**der Äy;ir**, the Azure - Stone, which is of a light or Sky - blue Colour.

## B.

**B**, the second Letter of the German Alphabet and the first of the Consonants. **die B;ase**, (ein Zeichen für die Schiffe) a Beacon, (a Mark for Ships.) **die Feuer;ase**, a burning Beacon, a Light house, a Fire - Beacon, a Watchlight. **das B;aafenfeuer**, a Cresset - Light, Watch - Light.

**der B;aal**, (ein Abgott) a Baal, an Idol. **der B;aals; Pfaffe**, a Priest, a Worshipper of the Idol Baal.

**B;aar**, baared Geld, ready Money; Bar.

**die B;äre**, see **Bahre**.

**B;attjens**, (eine Art Seefische oder Gräten) Shads.

**der B;abbeler**, a Babbler, a Blab, a Pratterer, a talkative Fellow. **B;abbelhaft** is to be a very Babbler or a Blabber. **Chops**.

**B;abbeln**, v. r. n. to babble, prattle, gabble, tattle or chat.

**B;abelwesen**, a mere Confusion, a confused Gabbling.

**B;abel**, s. B. **B;abelwaare**, (Aus;icht Out - Cast, Refuse, Trash, paltry Stuff, Trumpery, Frillery.

**der B;accalaureus**, a Bachelor, a Bachelor of Arts.

**das B;accalaureat**, the Bachelorship.

**der B;ach**, a Brook, Rivulet. **ein B;ach**, a Torrent. **das B;achlein**, a Brook, or a little Rivulet.

**der B;achampfer**, Water - Sorrel. **B;achamfel**, see **Bachstelze**.

**der B;achant**, die **B;achantin**, a Priestess of Bacchus. **B;achant**, signifies a Novice at an University. **Ninny** or **Ignoramus**. **die B;achant**, Pedantry, Ignorance.

**die B;achanälien**, the Bacchanals, a Feast which the Heathens celebrated in honour of Bacchus.

**die B;achpinse**, Water - Bulrush.



die Bachbohne, Bachbunze oder Bachbunze, the Water Fluellin, (*Veronica aquat.*) in English also Speedwell, Brooklime or Seapurslain; (a Sallet-Herb.)

die Bache, a Wild-Sow.

der Bacher, a Wild-Boar of two Years old.

die Bachfahrt, a Word which denotes a hollow Cart-Way, washed out by Torrents, Rain- or Snow-Water.

der Bachfisch, a Rivulet- or Brook-Fish. die Bachfore, Bachforelle, a Trout that lives only in clear Rivulets, that flow down from Mountains. der Bachholunder, Bachholder, Wasserholster, the Brook-Elder: Water-Elder. das Bachbündlein, a little Terrior or Dog Badger, that is easily trained to hunt Beavers and Otters. der Bachkrebs, a Brook- or River-Cray-Fish or Crab. die Bachkresse, a Name which in some Places is given to the Groundling or Gudgeon. der Bachmatt, a Name for a very hardy podolian Horse, an Ambler. die Bachminze, Watermint, Calamint. die Bachschmerle, a Brook-Loach or Groundling.

die Bachstelze, the Wagtail; (a Bird.)

der Bacchus, Bacchus, (the God of Wines.) der Bacchusbruder, a Man given to drink. a Fuddle-Cap, a Swill-bowl; a Tippler, great Drinker. das Bacchusfest, the Bacchanals, the Feasts or Revels of Bacchus. der Bacchuspriester, a Priest of Bacchus. die Bacchuspriesterin, a Priestess of Bacchus. der Bacchusstab, a Thyrs, Bacchus's Javelin, wrapt with Vine-Leaves and Ivy.

das Bachwasser, River- or Brook-Water, fresh Water. die Bachweide, Sallows, Water-Willows, Osiers, Willow Trees with a yellow Bark.

Bachzahn, see Backenzahn.

der Bacillen (Meerfenchel) Sampiro, Sea-Fennel.

das Back, (auf den Schiffen) the Fore-castle, the Fore-part of a Ship, the Beak, the Head, Bow or Prow of it.

der Backapfel, an App. fit for Baking.

der Backbord, (die linke Seite eines Schiffes wenn man beim Ruder steht) the Larbord.

die Backe, 1) the Act of baking Bread. 2) as much as one can bake at a Time in an Oven; it is also called, das Gebäck.

der Backelar, (die Lorbeeren) Bay-Berries from Oporto, Backeler.

der Backen, the Cheek, the Jaw. geschwollene, aufgeblasene Backen, swollen or puffed Cheeks. runde Backen, full-, puff- or blubcheeked. hohle, einge-fallene Backen, hollow Cheeks. der Backen am Schraubstock, the Vice-Chops.

Backen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to bake Bread, Cakes &c. 2) etwas in der Pfanne backen, Fische backen &c. to fry, to fry Fish in a Frying-Pan. 3) Ziegeln und Steine backen, to bake Tiles and Bricks. 4) to dry Fruit, as Plums, Prunes, Pears or the like. 5) (prov.) sein Brod ist ihm schon gebacken, he is already condemned, he won't escape. ein gebackenes Männchen, a Man without Vigour. ein Backen, a Backing. as much as may be baked at once or at a Time.

das Backenbein, the Cheekbone. die Backendrüsen, two Glands on each Side of the Cheek. das Backengrübchen, a Dimple in the Cheek. die Backenbacken, the Bolts of a Joiner's Bench. der Backenschlag, Backenstreich, a Dash in the Teeth, a Box on the Ear, a Flap over the Face, a Cuff in the Chops. das Backentuch, a Muffler. der Backenzahn, (ein Stockzahn) a Check-Tooth, one of the Grinders, Molar-Teeth or Truckfels.

der Bäcker, a Baker. Bäckerbrod, Bread of the Bakers; (in Opposition to Household Bread.) der Bäckerbursche (Bäckerfnecht) a Baker's-Man, a Journeyman Baker. die Bäckerei, a Bakehouse, the Place where Bread is baked. die Bäckerin, a Baker's Wife; also a Nun that bakes for the Nunnery.

der Bäckerherr, 1) a Member of the Magistrate, who weighs the Bread on Market-Days, and who also makes the Bread-Taxes. 2) an Alderman of the Guild of the Bakers. Bäckerfnecht, see Bäckerbursche. die Bäckerfnecht, a black broad or flat Mealworm. der Bäckerstock, a Tolly or Score in the Mills, which the Millers keep with the Bakers whom they grind for. die Bäckerzunft, the Guild of the Bakers. der Backfisch, a Fish for Frying, der Backgast, a Baker's Customer. das Backgeld, Bakage or a Baker's Fee for Baking any one's Bread. die Backgerechtigkeit, a Baker's Privilege to keep an Oven, either for public or his own Use. das Backhaus, a Bakehouse.

**Bachig**, adj. et adv. mit Backen versehen, cheeked, having Cheeks.

**das Bachmehl**, Meal to make a Dough or Paste of. **der Backofen**, an Oven, a Bakers Oven. **die Backofenscharre**, an Oven-Rake. **der Backofenwisch**, an Ovenwhisk. **die Backpfanne**, a Pan to bake or fry in. **die Backprobe**, 1) the Master-Piece of a Baker. 2) a Quantity of Corn or rather Meal, which a Magistrate causes to be baked, for to regulate the Tax or Price of the Bread accordingly. **das Backrecht**, a Privilege to keep an Oven, or to be an Oven-render, to be a Baker. **die Backschaufel**, an Oven-Peel or Shovel. **das Backschmalz**, Grease got by frying or roasting something. **die Backschüssel**, a Bin-Hutch, a wooden Dish in which the Dough or Loaves are carried to the Oven or to the Bakers. **der Backstein**, a Brick. **eine Backsteinform**, a Brick-Bat. **eine Mauer von Backsteinen**, a Brick-Wall. **die Backstube**, the Bakehouse; the Room where the Dough or Paste is made. **der Backtrog**, a Kneading-Trough, a Brake, Hutch or Bin or Bunting Hutch. **die Backtrogscharre**, a Scraper in a Kneading-Trough. **das Backwerk**, Pastry-Work. **das Backzeug**, a Baking Utensils or Things used to knead the Dough and get it baked.

**das Bad**, the Bath; Water or any other Fluid or Liquor to bathe in. **das Bad der Wiedergeburt**, the Washing of Regeneration, the Baptism. **einem einen übles Bad bereiten**, to do one any evil Turn, to play or serve him a Trick. **das Bad für andere austragen müssen**, to suffer for an other. **man muß das Kind nicht mit dem Bade ausschütten**, (prov.) one must not condemn or reject the Good with the Bad. **die Badesbank**, a Bathing-Place. **die Badeskur**, the Bathing-Cure; the Use of Mineral-Waters. **die Badesfrau oder Bademagd**, a Woman that assists in Bagnios or Bathing Rooms; the Bathkeeper's Maid. **Badesfrau**, signifies also in some Places a Mid-Wife. **der Badegast**, one that comes for the Bath. **das Badegeld**, Money paid for Bathing. **der Badheizger**, Heater of the Baths. **der Baddehut**, a Bathing Cap. **der Badefasten**, see Badwanne. **das Badefleid**, the Bathing-Habiz or Bathing-Gown. **der Badefnecht**, the Bathkeeper's Man. **die Badeföpfe**, (Schröpfköpfe) Cupping-Glasses. **die Badefräuter**, Herbs to be used for artificial, for hot Baths. **der Bademantel**, a Bathing-Cloke; the same as Badefleid.

**die Bademutter**, a Mid-Wife; see Hebamme.

**Baden**, v. r. a. to bathe. **sich in Thränen baden**, to bathe in Tears, to weep away in Tears; to swim in Tears. **Wollüsten baden**, to swim in Pleasure. **das Baden**, the Act of bathing, Bathing.

**Bädnaß**, adj. to be trickling or dripping wet.

**der Bäder**, 1) he that bathes himself. 2) a Bagnio or Bath-keeper. **die Bäderen**, the Bagnio, the House of a Bagnio or Bathkeeper; the Privilege one has to keep a public Bagnio.

**der Badeschwamm**, a Bathing-Sponge. **die Badeschürze**, a Bathing-Apron. **der Badesstein**, a Stone, that settles in warm Bathes or in hot Mineral-Waters. **die Badesstube**, the Bagnio, Bathing-Stove, Hothouse or Hot-Bath. **der Badesüber**, the Heat-Stove-Keeper, the Bath-Keeper. **das Badesküblein**, a little Stove, fitted to bathe and sweat in. **das Badetuch**, a Bathing Cloth, to wipe, rub and dry your Skin with. **die Badewanne**, a Bathing-Tub.

**Badewarm**, adj. et adv. reeking hot, warm like a Bath.

**das Badewasser**, the Water one has bathed or will bathe in. **der Badesüßer**, a Bathing-Tub.

**Baffen oder Bäßjen**, v. r. n. to yelp, to bark or bay as a Dog. **das Bäßjen**, Yelping, Barking.

**die Bagage**, Baggage.

**das Bähesfraut**, a Herb to prepare Fomentation or Bath of.

**Bähen**, v. r. a. 1) ein geschwollenes Glied oder eine Wunde bähjen, to bathe, foment, warm, cherish and wash a swollen Member or a Wound with Wine or any other Liquor prepared for that Purpose. 2) eine Schnitt-Brod bähjen, (es rösten) to toast a Piece of Bread. **ein gebähjetes Butterbrod**, a Toast and Butter. **die Bähung**, the Fomentation, Bathing. **das Bähesäcklein**, a Fomenting Bag or Bolster. **ein Bähesäcklein auflegen**, to apply a Fomentation or Poultrice.

**die Bähü**, the Path, a beaten Way, a trodden Path, a Foot-Way, Path-Way, a Road, an Alley. **die Bähü brechen**, (vorgehen und den Weg öffnen) to beat the Path, to shew the Way. **auf die Bähü bringen**, to raise a Discourse, to open an Affair, to enter upon, to bring a Matter about, to



move, to motion or propound a Business. eine Koffbahn, a Horse-Race. eine Gleitbahn, a Sliding-Path. bahnen, v. r. a. (den Weg) to make Way, to bear the Path, to open the Course, to shew, to open, to clear the Way.

bahubeheln, v. r. a. to plane or smooth the Bottom of a Tub; (Term of the Coopers.)

bahnig, adj. et adv. what is flat or smooth.

die Bahnung der Straßen, the Reparation of the High-Ways.

die Bahre, (Tragbahre) a Barrow, Handbarrow. eine Todtenbahre, a Bier, a Hearse.

das Bahrrrecht, 1) a Priviledge for Transporting dead Bodies. 2) (in Law) a Right, to lift up or raise murdered Persons and cause them to be carried away. das Bahrtuch, a Pall; see Leichentuch. der Bahrwagen, a Chariot or Waggon on which the Dead are carried to the Burial-Place; see Leichenwagen.

die Bahnmutter, the Womb, Matrix or Mother.

die Balche, Beiche, Bäume, Beiche oder Bauchwäsche, a Bucking, a Buck of foul Linnen, a Lye to wash foul Linnen with.

balchen, v. r. a. (beichen, büchen oder bäuchen) to buck foul Linnen - Clothes, gebalcht oder gebeicht, bucked.

das Balchfaß, a Bucking-Tub. die Balchwäscherin, a Buck-Washerwoman.

das Bajonét, the Bayonet; a short Sword, a Poniard.

die Baize, 1) a Baiting. Hawking. Chasing with Hawks. auf die Baize gehen, to go a Baiting, a Hawking. 2) die Baize in Essig &c. see Einbeizung.

baizen, v. r. a. 1) mit Falken, to hawk, to chase with Hawks 2) einen Fischangel baizen, to bait a Hook. Vogel baizen, to lay a Bait for Birds. 3) etwas baizen oder einbaizen, see baizen.

das Bäckbord, the left Side of a Ship, the Larboard.

die Bälte, Tuns or Marks in Sea, by which the Course is regulated; also a Seemark, set up in a dangerous Place for the Direction of Sailors as a Buoy floating or a Mast raised on a Bank.

der Bäl, a Stick, Schoolmasters use to have in their Hands to correct naughty Boys with.

der Bäleler, an iron Instrument of the Furriers and Leather-Dressers to shave the Skins with.

das Bälengeld, Tun-Money or Beaconage, paid by the Master of a Ship; see Tonnergeld. der Bälmeister, an Inspector of the Beacons, Seemarks &c.

Bälst, see Ballast.

Bälvier, see Barbier.

der Balcón, a Balcony.

Bald, adj. 1) soon, anon, quickly, immediately, speedily, presently, suddenly, readily, by and by, directly. ich werde bald fertig seyn, I shall soon be ready, shall have done presently. 2) bald, (bennabe) almost, within an Hair's Breadth, pretty near. er wäre bald gestorben, he was like to die. 3) bald, (ben Seiten) early, betimes. 4) bald so, bald so, now so, then otherwise; one While so, an other While quite the Contrary. bald dieser, bald jener, then this, then th'other. 5) sobald als, as soon as. müßet ihr so bald fort? are you in such haste to be gone?

der Baldachin, a Baldachin, a Canopy.

der Baldgreis, (a Herb) Groundfil, Groundwel.

Baldig, adj. speedy, quick, ready, sudden, swift.

der Baldrian, (Augenwurz) the Herb Valerian, Setwall or Setwell.

der Bälster, a Cross-Bow; also a Ballista.

der Bäl, 1) die Haut, das Fell fleischer Thiere, the Pelt, Skin, the Cale. einem Hasen &c. den Bäl abstreifen, to uncase a Hare &c. 2) ein dicker Bäl, a gore Belly, Paunch-Belly, a great or big Paunch. 3) ein alter Bäl, an old Hag. 4) die Bälge an Erbsen, Bohnen &c. the Peels, Shells, Cods, Hulls or Husks of Pease, Beans &c. 5) die Bälge, (ein Waschzuber) a Tub, Washing-Tub.

Bälgen, v. r. recipr. sich mit einem balgen, ringen oder herumschlagen, to fight, to wrestle, to cuff, strike one another, to contend, to quarrel together. to bear one another, to fall together by the Ears sich faßbalgen, to brawl, chide or scold one against another. das Balgen, the Wrangling, Fighting, Wrestling, Cussing, Boxing

non

one another. der Balgenkopf, the Head - Piece of a Pair of Bellows.

der Bälgentreter, a Bellowreader for an Organ.

der Balger, a Russian, Wrangler, a Fighter, Dueller, Duellist, a fighting Fellow, a Bully, a quarrelling Fellow. die Balgeren, Wrangling, Quarrelling, Duelling, Fighting, Squabbie.

das Bälglein, 1) (an Hülsenfrüchten) the Cod, Husk, Awn, Peeling, Chaff or Coat. 2) das Bälglein, (Häuten) eines Kindes, the Skin wherein the Child is wrapped in his Mother's Womb.

das Balggerüst, a Scaffold for the Bellows to rest on. die Balglise, a moveable Lid at the Nozzle of a Pair of Bellows. das Balgregister, the Register in an Organ that goes to the Bellows and shuts and opens them.

der Balken, a Beam, a great Piece of Timber, a Rafter, a Trave. der Hauptbalken, the main Beam, an Architrave, the Sumner. der Hahnbalke, (oberste unterm Dache) the Cockloft. die Sperrbalken (Sparren) the Rafter, Joists. die Quer- oder Zwergebalken, the Rafter, Transoms. einen Balken behauen, to square a Beam; (to square Timber, Bauholz behauen.) der Balken an der Wage, the Beam of a Balance or Pair of Scales. die Balken in den Wappen, Chevrons in Heraldry. die Balken oder das Gebälke eines Hauses oder Schiffes, the Timber or Timberwork of a House or Ship. das Balkenband, a Dove's or Swallow's Tail; a Cramp Iron or Hook to fasten the Timber - Pieces together. der Balkenkeller, a Cellar that has Beams laid across, instead of being arched or vaulted. der Balkenkopf, the Head - Piece of a Beam or of a Rafter. das Balkenrecht, a Right one has to lay the Beams of his House upon the Wall of his Neighbour's House. die Balkenschleuse, a Sluce, build of Beams or great Timber laid one upon another, instead of Free-Stone. der Balkenstein, a Stone in a Wall upon which the Beam is placed, or rests; which by some is also called Pfoststein, Nothstein. der Balkenstreif, (in Heraldry) the third Part of Beam. der Balkenträger, a Pillar to bear up a Trave or Beam. die Balkenwage, a Steelyard; the Roman - Balance.

der Ball, a Ball, a round Body. ein Spielball im Walhause, a Tennis-

Ball, ballspielen, to play at Tennis einem den Ball zuspielen, to give Service, or to serve the Ball at Tennis to toss the Ball. er ist ein Ball zu Glücks, he is the Sport of Fortune ein Botir-Ball, Stimmen-Ball, Ballot, Ballotting or Voting Ball.

der Ball, (eine Gesellschaft zum Tanzen) a Ball, an Assembly to dance, Ball, an Assembly to dance, a soles Dancing.

der Ballast, the Ballast or Last of a Ship Ballast in ein Schiff werfen, to ballast a Ship. den Ballast auswerfen, to unballast.

das Bällchen, the Diminutive of Ball and of Ballen, that is of a Ball and of a Pack or Bale: a little Ball, Packer.

der Ballen, 1) a Bale, a great Pack Merchandises. etwas in einen Ballen machen oder packen, to make up in a Bale, to pack a Bale. ein Ball Pfeffer, ein einballirter Sack Pfeffer a Bag of Pepper wrapt up in a Bale ein Ballen Papier (hält 10 Rief), Bale of Paper (contains ten Reams) 2) der Ballen an Händen und Füßen the Palm of the Hands and Feet. 3) Druckerballen, a Printer's Balls & Beaters. der Farbballen in der Druckerei, a Printer's - Inkballs. 4) der Ballen am Rappier, the Burton of a Foil

Ballen, v. r. a. 1) to pack, to bale. 2) to form itself into a Ball, to press together, to squeeze, to close. 3) Schnee ballet sich, the Snow balls in cakes. die geballte Hand oder Faust the closed Hand or Fist der Ballenbinder, a Packer. der Ballenbinderlohn, a Packer's Fee, Package. 4) Ballenbinderstock, (Packstock) Packing Strick. der Ballenbund, a Kind of learning the Fire-and Light Balls. 5) Ballendegen, die Ballenflinge, (am Rappier) a Foil to learn to fence with 6) das Balleneisen, a Kind of a Chisel with a sharp Edge of the Joiners at Statuaries, which is commonly beat with the Palm of the Hand. der Ballenfuecht, a Marker at Tennis. 7) Ballenfrenz, in Heraldry a Cross with round Balls at the Ends der Ballemister, 1) in Paper - Mills, he that has the Inspection of the Workmen (in Printing) he that lays the Colour at the Press on the Forms.

Ballest, a Cross - Bow; see Ballest das Ballett, a Ballet, a theatrical Dance die Valley, a Word, which signifies



certain Province or District of the Order of the German Knights; a Commandry, das Balleyhaus, the Commandry-House. der Balley Rath, a Counselor of a Commandry.

Ballhaus, a Tennis-Court.

Ballkorb, a little flat Basket.

Ballhorn, a proverbial Word used for any Thing uselessly or in a ridiculous manner improved; as they say: verbessert durch Johann Ballhorn, improved by John Ballhorn.

Ballmeister, the Master or Keeper of a Tennis-Court.

Ballote, (a Plant) the same as Antennaria, Morehound.

Ballrose, the Flower of the Elder, which is not unlike a Ball; thence the whole Tree is often called Ballrose.

Ballot, the Foot-Ball.

Ballspiel, Ballenspiel, (Ballschlag) Tennis-play, Tennis.

Balsam, 1) natürlicher weißer Balsam aus Westindien, Balm or Balsam of Peru; Copaiba-Oil. Liquidamber Balsam, Ambra-Oil. 2) gemachter Balsam, Balm or Balsam, made with the Oil extracted out of any Spices; an odoriferous Ointment. 3) der Balsam, das Balsamkraut, (eine Art der Minze) Balm or Mint. krauser Balsam, Krauseminze, Gartensminze, Curlet Mint, Garden Mint. 4) any Thing that has agreeable Odour or Smell, and the Smell or Odour itself, die Blumen duften Balsam aus, the Flowers exhale or pour forth a sweet Scent (Balsam) 5) Comfort, Consolation, Sweetness for the Mind. (Trost, Linderung.) der sanfte Zuspruch eines Freundes ist ein Balsam für unsere Wunden, the tender or agreeable Visit of a Friend is Balsam to our Wounds.

Balsamapfel, Balm-Apple, the Fruit of the Balm-Tree. Balsamaspe, see Balsampappel. der Balsambaum, the Balm-Tree; every Tree that yields a Balsam. die Balsambüchse, a Balm-Box. der Balsamduft, Balm-odour; a sweet Scent, a sweet Damp. die Balsamfrucht, the Fruit of the Balm-Tree. das Balsamholz, Balm-Wood.

Balsamine, Balsamine (a Plant or Flower.)

balsamiren, v. r. a. to imbalm.

balsamisch, adj. balsamic. balsamische Kraft, a balmy or balsamic Quality. der Balsamträger, one that runs about

the Country to sell Balsams and Salves. das Balsamkraut, the Balsamine. die Balsammünze, (Balsam) Balm or Mint. das Balsamöl, Balm-Oil, or Oil of Balm. die Balsampappel, an american Poplar that yields a well smelling balsamic Resin.

das Baltische Meer, the Baltic, the Baltic Ocean or Sea, the East Sea.

die Balz, (der Auerhahn) the Rutting Time of Wildcocks. er ist in der Balz wie ein Auerhahn, he is over Head and Ears in Love; or Love makes him deaf and blind.

Bälzen, v. r. n. to couple, to match, to rut, (which is said of Heath-Cocks and other great wild Birds when they are in their Rutting-Time.)

die Bäume, a Piece of Bread and Butter; see Butterbäume.

das Bämmeln der Glocken, the Ding-dong of Bells.

Bämmeln, v. r. n. (baumeln, bomben) to dangle. to hang dangling or dangle, to bob. mit den Füßen bämmeln, to dingle dangle, to swing to and fro with your Legs.

der Bams oder die Bämse, a stuffed Seat, or a thick Skin full of Hair upon the Seat of a Saddle.

Bämsen, v. r. a. (Term of the Leather-Dressers and Parchmentmakers) to beat the Skins.

die Banco, the Bank; see Bank.

das Band, a Band, a Tie, a String, a Ribbon, a Knot, a Cord. Leinenband oder Zwirnband, Tape or Incle. das eheliche Band, the Noose or Bands of Matrimony, die Ehe ist ein heiliges Band, Matrimony is a sacred Tie. das Band der Freundschaft, the Tie of Friendship. ein Tonnenband, Reif, a Hoop. Fenster- und Thürbänder, the Iron-Works of a Door or Window. eiserne Bände, Bonds, Chains, Irons, Fetters. an Ketten und Bänden liegen, to lie in Bolts and Fetters. der Band eines Buchs, the Band, the Binding. ein Buch oder Werk von vier Bänden, a Book or Work of four Volumes. der Band in der Chirurgie, the Bandage. das Band in der Baukunst, the Band.

Bänd, the preterit of Binden, bound. ich band es fest, I bound it fast.

die Bändader, a Name which some Anatomists give to the Sinews or Tendons.

der Bändbohrer, a Piercer or Gimlet to bore the Gales for the wooden Nails in Rafters, Rails or any other Carpenter's Work.

der

der Bändbraht, several Sorts of Wire of a middle Sort, wound into Rings.

die Bande, 1) eine Bande Räuber, a Gang or Company of Robbers, a Set. 2) eine Bande Musikanten, a Band of Musicians. 3) die Bande eines Billiards, the Cushion of a Billiard Table; the inner Sides thereof, the Band.

das Bändeisen, Iron that is forged thin and used for Hoops about Wine-Casks.

das Bändel oder Bändchen, (the Diminutive of Band) a small Ribbon, a little Band, Knot, String &c.

das Bändelr, a Bandoleer (which is a broad Strap of Leather on which Horsemen hang their Carabines and Foot-Soldiers their Garde-Cartouch or Cartridge Box), a Shoulderbelc.

der Bändelträger, (einer der Leinenband zu verkaufen hat) one that sells Tape.

Bündeln, v. r. a. to knit the Ends of Strings together; to live sparingly.

der Bänderjaspis, a Jasper, that has Screaks of several Colours like Ribbons.

der Bänderfram, a Shop where Ribbons are sold.

der Bänderlag, (a Piece of a Woman's-Dress) a Stomacher adorned and laced with Ribbons.

der Bändhafen, 1) (with Locksmiths) a Door-Hasp. 2) (with Coopers) a strong Piece of Wood with a crooked moveable iron Hook, to draw the Hoops over the Staves by.

das Bändholz, young Wood for Hoops.

Bändig, adj. (was sich bändigen läßt) tameable, governable, tractable, tame.

Bändigen, v. r. a. to curb, tame, bridle, break, govern, keep under, ein Pferd das sich nicht bändigen läßt, a fiery, mettlesom, unruly, untameable or ungovernable Horse.

die Bändigung, the Taming, Curbing, Governing.

der Bandid, a Bandito, an Italian Robber or in general a Vagabond, a Padder, a Highwayman, a Cutthroat, an Assassin.

das Bändlein, ein Bändchen, a little, Band, a String.

der Bandmacher, a Ribbonmaker.

das Bändmesser, a Planer, (an Instrument of the Coopers.)

die Bändmühle, a Machine, to make plain and small Ribbons on.

der Bändnagel, a wooden Peg or Pin,

such as Carpenters use to fasten Rails and Rasters.

Bandore, see Pandore.

der Bändreif, a Hoop which is be with a Wicker or Ozier.

die Bändschleife, a Topknot, an Ornament for a Woman's Head-Dress.

der Bändstein, a Kind of streaky Agate stone.

der Bändstreif, (in Heraldry) a Ribbon.

der Bändstuhl, a Weaver's Loom on which Ribbons are woven.

die Bändtresse, Galoons for Liver Lace that has only one right Side, the Silver or Gold without and Silk Tape within.

der Bändweber, a Ribbon-Weaver narrow Weaver.

die Bändweide, an Ozier, a Water-low.

das Bändwerk, a Bandage; see Verband.

der Bändwurm, a Worm that is long and commonly white with joints; it lives in the Bodies of Men and also in those of Animals and sometimes is found to be of 200 or of 300 Yards long; it is called Bändwurm, because of its Likeness with small Ribbon or Tape, the Tape-Worm (le ver Solitaire).

Bäng, adj. et adj. unquiet, uneasy, fearful, troubled, anxious. bängen, to frighten, make afraid, to put in Fear, to make one uneasy, to rify.

das Bäng oder Bängenkraut, Hemlock see Schierling.

der Bängel, 1) a short Stick, a Cangel. 2) a coarse, uncivil Man, a Clown see Bengel.

Bängeln, v. r. a. die Hunde bängen, to hang a short Stick between the Legs, thereby to hinder them from Running after Game.

die Bängigkeit, Anguish of Mind, anxiousness, Inquietude, Uneasiness, carking Care, Sorrowfulness, Falntheartedness. die Bängigkeit kleinen Kindern zustoßet, the Fall Sicknefs in little Children.

das Banier, formerly the Chief Banner or Standart of an Army.

die Bank, 1) a Bench, a Form, a S a Blancher or Board to sit upon. lange Bank, a long Form. etwas die lange Bank schieben, to draw,



to pull or hale out a Thing, to prolong, to protract delay it. ein Bänfchen, a little Bench, a Joint-Stool eine bezogene und ausgestopfte Bank, a stuffed Form or Seat. 2) eine Bank in der See, a Bank, Sand-bank, a Shelf of Sands in the Sea, a Shelf of Sand. eine Bank an der Seite eines Grabens, die aufgeworfene Erde) a Bank of a ditch, a raised Way. 3) eine Gerichts-bank, a Bench, Judgment-Seat. die Königsbank, (Ober-Gericht) zu Westminster in England, the King's-Bench, in London ist auch ein Gefängniß, welches die Königsbank, King's-Bench genannt wird. 4) die geistliche, weltliche Fürsten, Grafen, Freyherrn Ständische Bank auf dem Reichstage zu Regensburg, the Form, Rank and place of the sundry States of the German Empire in their Assembly of the Diet at Regensbourgh, as: die geistliche Bank, the ecclesiastic Order. die weltliche Bank, the secular Order die Fürsten, Grafen-Bank &c., the Rank of Princes, of Counts &c. die Bank der Gemeinen in England, the House of Commons or the Commons in England. 5) die Bank oder Banco, the Bank. Geld in der Bank haben, to keep Money in the Bank. einem etwas in Banco bezahlen, to pay one in Bank. eine Wechselbank, a Bank of Exchange. 6) Bank, die Bank im Spiel &c., the Bank at Bassett &c. die Bank halten, to keep Bank. der Bank hält, the Banker. 7) durch die Bank, one with another in a lump, indiscriminately. 8) einen unter die Bank stecken, to treat one with disdain, to despise him, to put him under the Bench, to subdue him. 9) einen zur Bank hauen, to backbite, to asperse one, to cast a Blemish upon him. 10) etwas unter der umgekehrten Bank finden, to rob, to convert one's own Use.

Bankactie, a Bank-Bill or Bank-note.

Bänkarbeiter, a Tradesman that can perform his Work sitting.

Bänkart oder Bänfert, a Bastard, a Son of a Whore; a natural Son.

Bänkeisen, an iron Band or Bond, to fasten something with.

Bänkelsänger, 1) a Vagabond that sings about the Streets, mounts a stool or something like it, and sings popular Stories. 2) one that makes it a Business to sing or praise common objects.

Bänferótt, adj. et adv. bankrupt, unable to pay his Debts. Bänferótt werden, machen, seyn, spielen, to turn bankrupt, to break, to lose or forfeit your Honour, to play the Bankrupt, to fail.

der Bänferótt, the Failing, Breaking, a Bankruptcy. der Bänferóttirer oder Bänferóttmacher, a Bankrupt, one that failed, that has broke or play'd the Bankrupt. das Bänferóttiren, the Breaking, Failing or making Bankrupt.

das Bänfet, a Banquet or Banket, a Feast, a Regalio, a noble Treat or Entertainment.

Bänfet ren, v. r. a. to banquet, to feast, junket, to give Bankers, Treats or Entertainments. der Bänfetirer, a Feaster.

das Bänfegeld, Bank-Money.

der Bänfhammer, a Hammer of the Locksmiths to clinch or rivet Nails upon the Bench with. der Bänfhobel, a Cooper's and Joiner's great Plane. der Bänfbern, a little Anvil of the Locksmiths.

der Bänf rer, the Banker.

das Bänffissen, a Bolster for a Bench to sit upon.

das Bänflein, a Footstool, a little Bench.

der Bänfmeißel, a Chisel of the Locksmiths, to work the Iron on the Bench with.

der Bänfmeister, a Master Tradesman, especially of the Bakers, that is allowed to sell his Bread on the Market Place in a Stall or Shop.

das Bänfmesser, a great or large Knife, with which the Lard of a Whale is cut in Pieces upon a Bench or Stall.

die Bänfnote, a Bank-Bill.

das Bänfeschlachten, the Butchering and Selling the Meat or Flesh in public Stalls.

der Bänfschneider, one that cuts the Whale open on a Bench or Stall.

der Bänf oder Bänfo:Thaler, (ein Reichs:Thaler in Specie) a Rixdollar in Specie or Bank-Money.

Bänfrüchtig, adj. Flesh that is qualified to be sold on a public Stall.

der Bänfzettel, a Bank-Bill.

der Bänfzins, the Stallage which Butchers and Bakers pay for their Stalls on the Market Place.

der Bänn, 1) Banishment, Exile, Proscription, the Ban, Outlawry, a Church-Censure, an Interdiction. Kirchenbann,

**bann**, the Excommunication, an Anathema, einen in den Bann thun, to excommunicate one, to send him to Exile, to banish him, proscribe him. ein Blutbann, a criminal Jurisdiction. 2) (öffentliche Bekanntmachung) a Publication. 3) Bann, (die Feldmarkung und Gränze des Gebiets) the Jurisdiction, Territory, Manor, the Land within the Bounds. ein Wildbann, the Right or Privilege of Hunting in a Forest. ein Bannwald, a Forest, where it is forbidden to hew down Wood.

das Bannat, the Bannat of Croatia.

**Bannen**, v. r. a. 1) to banish or exile, to proscribe, to excommunicate, to accurse, to anathematise. 2) to publish, to announce. 3) die Geister herveybannen, to raise Spirits. sie hinwegbannen, to conjure, to exorcise, to lay evil Spirits, to drive them out. den Teufel bannen, to conjure the Devil. er wird den Teufel nicht bannen, he is no great Conjuror; he won't do great Things, 'tis not him whom I fear.

der Bänner, an Adjurer.

der Bänner's Herr, a Knight - Banneret (one that took a Standard in War, for which he was knighted).

Bannforst, see Gehäge.

das Bannat, an Estate that lies in a certain District.

Bannherr, see Gerichtsherr.

der Bannfester, a Cider or Wine - Press, in which the Inhabitants of certain Districts are obliged to press their Grapes &c. and pay a Certainty for it. die Bannleute, in some Countries, the Subjects of a certain District or Jurisdiction. die Bannmeile, (in former Times) the Circumference of a League, in which a Town might press Men for Service. die Bannmühle, Zwangsmühle, a Mill, on which certain Subjects or Inhabitants are obliged to grind their Corn. der Bannofen, Zwangofen, an Oven in which the People of a certain District are obliged to bake their Bread and pay a Certainty for it. der Bannrichter, the Judge in criminal Causes, or of a criminal Court. die Bannstadt, a City or Town, which has a Right to press Men for Service. der Bannstein, a meer Stone, which, marks the Limits or Borders of a Town or of a Field; also a Stone which marks the Limits of a Jurisdiction. der Bannstrahl, the Ban, Excommunication. der Bannvogt, a Ranger of the Fields;

see Flurschütz, Feldwächter oder Bannwärter. der Bannwald, (ein geheimer Wald) see Bannforst or Gehäge. Bannwart oder Bannwärter, the Ranger of the Fields, of the Forests or a Park. das Bannwasser, a River, which it is not allowed for every one to fish. der Bannwein, Wine, where one is obliged to buy of one privileged to sell it. das Bannwerk, compelled Service, Villanage, Socage. der Bannzaun, 1) a Limit, a Border. 2) a Hedge or Fence, which the Subjects are obliged to make and keep Order.

Banquerott, see Banferott.

die Bänse, 1) the Place in a Barn both Sides of the Thrashing Floor where the Sheaves are laid. 2) a square Basket to transport Goods in.

Bäusen, v. r. a. (die Garben in Bansen legen, einbauen oder aufbauen) to garber or heap up your Sheaves into the Barn. der Bansen, first Stomach of ruminating Beasts.

der Bantsch, a Paunch, see Bant.

Bär, this is a Word, which is joined to many Nouns, Verbs &c. as er ist bar, ruchbar, scheinbar, sichtbar, lautbar; see these Words in their alphabetical Order.

Bär, adj. bar Geld, ready Money. bares Geld, for ready Payment. viel an baren Mitteln, so much ready Money in Coin, so much ready Money. er hat ihn mit barer Münze bezahlt, he has paid him the Money down to the Nail.

der Bär, 1) a Bear. ein junger Bär, a Bear's Cub, a Whelp, a young Bear. 2) der große Bär am Himmel, Great Bear, the Charles's Wain. kleine Bär, the little Bear, that comprehends the North - Star; the Lesser Bear - Star; (a Northern Constellation.). 3) Bär, schwerer Schlag in einer Ramme; ihn einzuschlagen, a heavy Blow Log in a Rammer to beat in Pales. 4) Bär, (in Fortification) ein gerader Querdamm, a strong Wall with a sharp Back, built to stop the Water; a Dam, a Wall to stop (in French Batardeau) 5) einen Bären anbinden, to impose on one, to run into Debts and give Slip.

Bär oder Bärre, ein Fischbär, a Bear's Skin; see Fischbärre. die Bärre, a Cover of Bear's Skin.



Bärenbill oder Bärenfenchel, see Bärwurz.

Bäre, this Word signifies. 1) raw and unprepared Whalebone. 2) a Billow or Wave of the Water.

Bären, v. r. n. a Word which is only used by the Hunters of a she Bear, when she is in her Rut and longs for the Bear.

Bärenbeißer, 1) a Kind of Dogs with short Hair, a short thick Head, a broad black Tail and wide Mouth: these Dogs are fittest for hunting Bears, Wildboars, Wolves and even for Bull-baiting, and thence are also called Hullenbeißer. 2) a Horse that champs or gnaws on the Manger, a Horse that has got the Tick. der Bärenfang, 1) the Catching of a Bear. 2) the Place where Bears are caught. der Bärenführer, 1) a Bear - Leader. a Bear-Ward. 2) a Travelling Tutor or Governor. 3) a Tatterdemalion. der Bärenfuß, Bear'sfoot, (an ethiopian Plant.) die Bärenhant, Bear - Baiting, Bear-Hunting. die Bärenhaut, a Bear's Skin. auf der Bärenhaut liegen, to be idle and do nothing, to live in Sin or Idleness. der Bärenhüter, a Pillow Liar, an idle Lubber, Coward, Poltron, Dastard, a Knave, a lazy Body, a good for nothing Fellow. die Bärenhäuterei, Cowardice, Cowardliness, a cowardly Act, Roguery; Knavery, Idleness, Laziness.

Bärenhäuterisch, adj. et adv. cowardly, cravenly, knavish, dishonest, base. das Bärenhäuterzeug, a very coarse and slight Cloth. die Bärenhege oder das Bärenhegen, a Bearfighting, or Bear-Baiting. der Bärenhüter, (in Astrology) a Star following Charle's Main. (Arctophylax.) die Bärenjagd, the Hunting of a Bear. der Bärenkasten, a large Box in which a Bear is convey'd from Place to Place. die Bärenklaus, Bear's - Breech, Brancursine (an Herb.) deutsche Bärenklaus, Cowardship. der Bärenkoth, (in Smelting of Silver) the Filth that rises a Top and is not easily brought down. das Bärenkraut, see Königsferze. das Bärenohr und Bärensanickelkraut, Bear's Ears, Bear's Sanicle (an Herb.) das Bärenohrlein, a Name, which in some Places is given to the Auricula and its Flower. der Bärenpfennig, a little German Copper Coin with a Bear on it. die Bärentraube, a Caterpillar which is hairy and brown. der

Bärenschmalz, Bear's Grease or Lard. der Barentanz, the Dancing of a Bear, a Bear's Dance. die Barentage, the Paw of a Bear; also the Herb Brancursine, which commonly is called Bärenklaus. die Barentraube, Bear's Grape, a Plant which grows in the cold Climates of Europe, where it is a costly Food for Bears.

die Barake, a Barraque, a Soldier's Hut: every low or little slight Building is generally called a Barake.

der Baratt, 1) der Tausch, the Barter, Truck or Exchange of one Commodity for an other. 2) Baratt, a Kind of silk and woollen Stuff; see Boratt.

der Barbär, a Barbarian; a cruel, inhuman Man.

die Barbaren, 1) Barbary, a Land, wherein the chief Towns are Algier, Tunis, Tripoli, Salee &c. the Countries of Africk. 2) Cruelty, Barbarity, Inhumanity.

Barbarisch, adj. et adv. barbarous, cruel, inhumane; cruelly, barbarously, inhumanly.

die Barbe, a Barbel or Barb, a Mullet, (a fresh Water or River Fish.)

Bärblein, a little Barbel or Mullet.

der Barbier, a Barber. ein Barbier und Wundarzt, a Barber - Surgeon.

Barbieren, v. r. a. to shave, to shear off with a Razor, to barb, to shave and trim one. sich barbieren lassen, to get himself shaved. das Barbiersbecken, the Barber's Basin. der Barsbiergeselle, a Journeyman Barber. der Barbierjunge, a Barber's or Surgeon's Prentice. die Barbierkunst, the Barber's Profession; also the Art of Surgery. das Barbiermesser, a Razor or Razor. die Barbierstange (mit den Becken), a Barber's - Pole. die Barsbierstube, a Barber's Shop das Barsbierzeug, a Barber's or Surgeon's Case for his Razors &c.

Bärchent oder Bärchet, Fustian, a Sort of Cotton Stuff. feiner Bärchet, Dimitty. der Bärchentmacher oder Weber, a Fustianmaker, a Fustian or Dimitty - Weaver.

der Barde, a Priest of the ancient Gauls, whose principal Office was to sing the Actions of illustrious Men.

die Bärden, Wallfischbarden, Whalefins.

die Bardillen, Bardillenwurz, Bärwurz, Mew, Spignelwort or Spaknel.

**Barre**, see **Barre**.

**das Barét**, a Cap, a Bonnet, such as Collegers wear in Universities &c. see **Barret**. **der Barretfrämer**, see **Barretfrämer**.

**Barfenchel**, see **Barwur**.

**der Barforst**, a Frost that happens before the Fields are covered with Snow.

**Barfuß**, adv. barefoot, or barefooted.

**der Barfüßer**, one that goes barefooted. **ein Barfüßer Mönch**, a barefooted Friar, a Cordelier or carmelite Friar, a Franciscan, a Gray-Friar. **der Barfüßer Orden**, the Carmelite, the Franciscan, barefooted Order or a religious barefooted Order.

**Barfüßig**, adj. et adv. barefooted, with bare Feet, without Shoes or Stockings.

**der Barg**, **Bäch**, **Bäcker**, **das Bach**; **schwein**, ein verschnittener Eber, a Barrow Hog, a gelded Boar; see **Borg**.

**Barg**, see **Bergen**.

**die Barillen**, little Abricots.

**die Barin**, a she Bear, the Female of the Bear-Kind.

**der Bariton**, (in Musick) a Bass or Bass-Voice, it is also called the high Bass or deep Tenor.

**die Barke**, a Bark, a great Boat, or a little Vessel for the Sea. **der Barkhalter**, (in Shipbuilding) a Ridge or Gird that goes in Length about the Body of the Ship, upon which one treads at getting in or out. **das Barkholz**, a Gird round about the Body of a Ship.

**der Barlapp**, Earth-Moss; see **Gürtelskraut**.

**das Barlein**, a Cub or Whelp of a Bear, a young little Bear.

**Barm oder Barne**, see **Barbe** (a Fish.)

**die Barne**, 1) the Scum or Lather, that forms itself upon any Liquor or Water upon pouring in. 2) the Yest of Beer, **Barm**.

**Barmherzig**, adj. et adv. merciful, mercifully, compassionate, compassionately, charitable, charitably, meek, soft-hearted, tender-hearted. **barmherzig** (mitleidig) seyn, to be soft-hearted, to have Charity, Humanity. 2) **barmherzig**, mitleidenswürdig aussehn, to look pitifully, miserably, poorly. **ein barmherziger Soldat**, (this is equivocal or of double Meaning) a charitable or merciful Soldier; also a pitiful, wretched or miserable Soldier. **ein barmherziger Student**,

a pitiful or ignorant Student. **barmherzige Brüder**, the Minimes: a Society of Monks that are called, merciful Brothers. **barmherzige Schwester**, merciful or compassionate Sister; a Woman of Pleasure. **das ist eine barmherzige Musik**, that's a pitiful poor or sorry Musick. **die Barmherzigkeit**, Mercy, Pity, Compassion, Tenderneß, Goodneß, Charity, Tenderheartedness, Bounty, Grace, Favor.

**die Barmutter**, the Womb, **Maria**, **Matrix**, the Mother.

**die Barn**, (eine Krippe) 1) a Manger for the Horses or other Cattle's Food. **ein Barn**, a hollow Trough. **ein Barnbeißer**, **Barngrößer**, (ein Krippenbeißer) **Barnbeißer**. 2) the Places on each Side of a Barn where the Sheaves are laid.

**der Barnabit**, a Barnabit, a Sort of Monks; (their Clothing is black.)

**die Barnbede**, a Bear's Skin to cover Coach-Horses &c. with.

**das Barngrößen**, the Gnawing of Horses in the Manger.

**Barnhäuter**, see **Barnhäuter**.

**der Baron**, (ein Freyherr) a Baron, Nobleman.) **die Baronesse**, a Baroness. **Baronei oder Barone**, an Estate belonging to a Baron; a Lordship, a Barony.

**die Barpeife**, a deep snarling Pipe or Organ.

**Barraupe**, see **Barenraupe**.

**die Barre**, **der Barren**, a Bar, (ein Stück von Silber.) **Barren Silber**, Silver in Bars.

**das Barrét**, a Cap or Bonnet, such as Cardinals wear; in other Places it signifies a Priest's Hat, and in some Countries, the Head Dress of a Baron on her Wedding Day. **der Barretfrämer**, a Haberdasher, one that makes and sells Hats, Gloves, Caps, Furr and the like.

**der Bars oder Barsch**, a Pearech or Perch (a fresh Water or River Fish.)

**Barschlein**, kleiner Stichelbarsch, Mennew.

**Barsch**, adj. harsh, sharp, keen, biting, (as Mustard and Pepper) **barsch**, stanch. **ein barscher Geschmack**, a harsh biting, unpleasant Taste; a sharp tart Savour. **ein barsches Gesicht**, to put on a sour Look or Countenance, to bend or knit one's Brow. **sich barsch stellen**, to look stern, fiercely, unfriendly. **ein barscher Mann**, fierce, frowning stern grim sour, bed or austere Man.



**Bärschaft**, ready Money in Cash and Purse.

**der Bart**, the Beard. **einem den Bart rupfen**, to beard one, to outbrave him, to provoke him with insolent Words. **einem den Bart aufsetzen**, to trim one and turn up his Whiskers. **ein Bart der nur am Sinn wächst**, a Goat's Beard. **der Bart eines Hahns**, the Cock's Rattles or Waddles. **sich um des Kaisers Bart zanken**, to dispute or contend for Things of no Concern to us.

**der Bartbecken**, the Shaving-Bason. **die Bartbürste**, a Brush to turn up the Whiskers with, a Beard-Whisk. **das Barthaar**, the Hair of the Beard. **der Bartscherer**, the Barber, Shaver. **die Bartseife**, the Savonet or Wash-Ball to lather a Beard with. **das Bartzängel**, the Nippers for the Beard. **der Bart eines Schlüssels**, the Beard of a Key, the Key-bit. **der Bart**, (the Part of an Animal, which comprehends the Mouth and the Nose) the Muzzle, the Snout. **der Bart am Getreide**, the Beard of an Ear of Corn. **der Bartbauser**, a Kind of Lampreys of a middle Size, provided with a Beard.

**der Barte**, an Axe or Hatchet.

**der Barteisen**, an Iron to curl the Whiskers with.

**barren**, v. r. a. to shear the Cloth for the first Time.

**barren**, v. r. n. to beard, to get the first Down upon your Cheeks. **der Bartfisch**, the Beard Fish, a Whale about Greenland, that has no Fins on the Back. **die Bartgerste**, the Beard Barley. **der Barthafer**, the bearded Oats. **der Barthaus**, a great bearded Fellow. **der Barthe**, (ein breites Beil) a broad Axe or Hatchet.

**Barthel**, (Bartholomeus) Bartholomew, a Man's Name (Bar.) **er weiß wo Barthel den Rost holt**, he knows more of it than is believed of him, he is a cunning Fellow.

**bartig**, adj. bearded, that has a Beard.

**Barisane**, see **Partisane**.

**der Bartlein**, **Bartchen**, a little Beard.

**der Bartflappe**, a Sort of a Pincer or Nippers with a Screw of the Locksmiths (**Bartzängel**.)

**bartlos**, adj. beardless, without a Beard, hairless.

**der Bartnelke**, a Beard Clove, the Carthusian Clove. **die Bartnaß**, a Hasel-Nut with a Beard, the Filbert. **der**

**Bartschwamm**, a Sponge that carries its Seed in a beardy Tuft. **das Bartwachs**, prepared Wax, to wax or blacken the Whiskers with. **der Bartwisch**, a Beard Wisk.

**die Barntsche**, a Sort of a Chariot, a half chaise.

**die Barwinde**, the Bell-flower

**Bartwüfel**, the Herb Periwinkle; see **Singrün**.

**der Barwolf**, a Wolfman, a Werewolf, a Man transformed into a Wolf.

**die Barwurz**, **Bartwurz**, **Spicknel**, **Mew**, **Spignelwort**, **Bearwort**.

**die Barzeit**, the Rutting-Time of the Bears.

**Barzen**, v. r. recip. **sich sträuben**, **sich brüsten**, to strive or struggle against, to bricken, to carry it high.

**Bäß**, an old Word for better, better.

**der Basalt**, **Basaltes**, a Species of black Marble.

**die Base**, an Aunt, a she Cousin; see **Mudme**.

**die Bäselseeren**, **Barberries**; see **Saurrathbeeren**.

**Basilien**, **Basilienkraut**, the Herb Basil. **wilde Basilien**, wild Basil.

**der Basilisk**, a Basilisk; **Cokatrice**, a Kind of Serpents.

**Basilus**, **Basil**, a Man's Name.

**Bäß**, an old Word for better, better.

**der Baß**, (in der Musik) the Base or Bass. **der Generalbaß**, a thorough-Bass, or continuing Bass. **eine Baßgeige**, a Base-Viol. **eine Baßpfeife**, a Bassoon. **den Baß streichen**, to play on the Base-Viol. **Baßposaune**, a Sack-but, a Musical Instrument somewhat like a Trumpet. **das Baß oder Seitenstück**, a Pedreto.

**der Bāssa**, a Turkish Bassa or Governor of a Province in Turkey; the Great Sultan's Lieutenant in a Province.

**der Bāssāner**, (eine Art Gānse) a Soland Goose, (a Scotch Goose.)

**das Bassetchen**, a little Terrier-Dog.

**die Bassetflöte**, a Flute which is a Quint lower than the Alt or Counter-tenor Flute.

**die Bāßflöte**, a Flute which is still a Quint lower than the Bassetflöte (Basset Flute.) **das Bāßglas**, a great Glass, a Mum-Glass.

**der Bāßist**, one that sings the Base.

**die Bāßlade**, in an Organ, the Base Sound Board or Chest.

**der Bāßon**, a Bassoon, (ein Jagott.)

der Basspömmmer, a Species of Hautboy of former Times.

die Bassstimme, 1) the lowest Voice in Musick, the Base-Voice. 2) a Paper on which the Notes for the Base are written or printed.

der Bast, the Bast, inner Bark of a Tree to bind with. eine Matte von Bast, a Mat made of Bast.

die Basta, the Ace of Clubs at Cards (at Omber or Ombre), the Baste, Basta, signifies also sufficient, enough.

Bastant seyn, to be a Match for one.

der Bastard, a Bastard, a baseborn Child, a Natural Son or Daughter, also a Bastard of a Canary Bird and Thistle-Finch. Bastard, signifies also false, counterfeit, what is not of a pure Kind, what is mixed. Bastardpflanzen, Bastard-Plants. Bastardwein, (gemischter Wein) bastard Wine, mixed Wine, sophisticated Wine.

die Bastdecke, a Cover made of Bast. die Bastbohne, a Sprinze or Nooze made of Bast.

Basten, adj. of Bast, made of Bast.

die Basten, a Bastion, a Bulwark. eine Festung von sieben Basteyen, a Heptagon.

der Basthut, a Hat of Bast.

Bastian, Sebastian, a Man's Name.

Bastilme oder Bastülme, a Sort of an Elm-Tree.

das Bastion, a Bastion, a Bulwark.

der Bastling, a Name, in some Countries for the Female of the Hemp, which in other Places is called, Fimmel.

die Bastpfeife, a Bird-Call made of Bast, a Pipe on which the Fowlers imitate the Tunes of Birds.

Batavien, Batavia, in the East-Indies.

Bäte, ich bäte, I bade; see Bitten.

Bat, ich bat, I begged; see Bitten.

die Bataille, (die Schlacht, das Treffen) Battle, Fight.)

das Bataillon, a Battalion.

der Bätthengel, the Herb Germander.

der Batist, Batiste, a very fine Linnen. der Batistweber, a Bariste, a Cambrick Weaver.

die Batsche, a Rammer, a Paving-Beetle a Battledore, a Beetle, a Beater to make even with; a Plaisterer's Beater, a Plane.

die Batterie, a Battery.

Batteriebalgen oder Rippen, a Battery-

joist, Girder, Rafter. Batteriestück Batterie - Pieces.

Bähe, a Birch; see Behe.

der Bagen, a Batz, which is a German Coin of four Creuzer, about three pence english Money; it signifies a Money, as: er hat Bagen, he has Money (is rich.) das wird Bagen stien, that will cost Money.

Bägnen, zwen, drey Bägnen, a Coin a Piece of two, three Batz.

Bäggig, adj. 1) spruce, gallant, brave 2) stubborn, sullen, froward, unrough, untractable, impertinent. sich einbertreten, to look as big as Bull Beef.

der Bau, a Building, Structure, Fabrick, Edifice, a House. der Bau, das Bauen eines Hauses, the Building a House. ein alter Bau, an ancient Structure or Fabrick. die jonische, dorische Bauart, the Ionic, Doric Order der Bau des Feldes oder Gartens, the Culture, Tillage, Agriculture, Gardening. der Bau, Festungsbau, (als Strafe) auf den Bau kommen, condemned to work for Fortification. den Bau aus seinem Bau treiben, to unkenn the Fox. das Bauamt, the Building Office or Building Court. die Bauherren, the Ediles, Surveyors of Buildings, Bridges &c. der Bauanschlag, an Estimate of a Building.

der Bauch, the Belly, Womb. Paunch einen Bauch bekommen, to belly grow fat and big. einer der aus dem Bauch redet, a Ventriloquist: Mauer macht einen Bauch, the Wall makes a Bunch. der Bauchband, Hoop about the Belly of a Cask. der Bauchbohrer, a Bore or Gimlet of the Turners to bore the inner Widenels a Piece. der Bauchdiener, a Glutton a Belly-God, an Abbey Lubber, Epicure, an old Toast, an Toss-pole.

die Bäuche, (der Wäsche) a Buck, the Bucking of Clothes, of foul Linnen.

Bäuchen, v. r. a. die Wäsche, to buck Linnen Clothes, to buck them with Lye.

der Bauchfluß, a Looseness of the Belly a Lask, Flux, a Diarrhea, Lienteria.

Bauchflüssig, adj. loose, troubled with a Looseness.

das Bauchgrimmen, the Cholick, the Belly-Ach, the Gripes, the Wringing of the Belly.



**Bauchgurt**, an Under - Girth of a Saddle to girth the Horse's Belly in.

**bäuchig oder Bäuichig**, adj. et adv. bel-ly'd. with a Belly. **dünnbäuchig** seyn, to be lean, slank, slender,

**Bäuchlange**, Buck - Lye.

**Bauchnath**, a Gastroraphy: a parti-  
cular Seam by which a Belly that is  
wounded or ripp'd open; is stitched  
or sewed together. **die Bauchöffnung**,  
the Gastrotomy. **der Bauchpfaff**, a  
Priest, that minds more his Belly,  
than the Welfare of his Parishioners.  
**der Bauchriemen**, a Bellyband for a  
Draught Horse. **das Bauchrumpeln**,  
the Rumbling of the Belly. **die Bauch-  
ründe**, (in Archit.) a Swelling, bun-  
ching out, a Protuberance. **die Bauch-  
schmerzen**, Belly - Ach; see **Bauch-  
grimmen**. **der Bauchschnitt**, the Ope-  
ning of the Belly by Incision. **die  
Bauchsorge**, Care for the Belly, only  
for to eat and drink well, Gluttony.  
**die Bauchstücke**, (in Ship - Building)  
Pieces of Timber that compose or form  
the Body of a Ship. **das Bauchtuch**,  
eine Schürze, an Apron.

**das Bäuchtuch**, a Bucking - Cloth.

**die Bäuung**, (in Archit.) a faulty  
Thickning of the Column - shaft at the  
first third Part of its Height.

**die Bäuchwäsche**, a Buck Washing of foul-  
Linnen.

**die Bäuchwassersucht**, the Drop sy of  
the Belly. **das Bauchwehe**, the  
Belly - ach, the Gripping of the Guts;  
see **Bauchgrimmen**. **der Bauchwind**,  
a breaking Wind backwards, a Fizzle.  
**die Bauchwürmer**, Belly Worms. **der  
Bauchwang**, (Hartleibigkeit, Ver-  
stopfung) a Costiveness, a vain De-  
sire to go to Stool, the Constipation.

**die Bäuchzuber**, a Bucking Tub.

**der Bäudienst**, compelled Services to  
Building.

**bauen**, v. r. a. to build, to construct,  
to raise, to erect Houses &c. **den Afs-  
ter**, das Feld, einen Garten, Wein-  
berg bauen, to till, cultivate, manure,  
husband a Field or Ground, to dress  
a Garden, a Vineyard. **Honig bauen**,  
to keep Bees to make Honey. **in die-  
sem Lande wird viel Wein, Korn &c.  
gebaut**, they reap a great Deal of  
Wine, Corn &c. in this Country. **eis-  
nen Jahrmarkt bauen**, to frequent a  
Fair. **auf einen bauen oder sich auf  
einen verlassen**, to rely on one, de-  
pend or trust upon him. **eine Fache,  
einen Akr bauen**, to open, to culti-

vate or build a Mine of Minerals. **er  
ist ein wohlgebaunter Mensch**, he is  
a handsome, comely or well made  
Man. **ein wohlgebautes Pferd**, a  
well shaped Horse. **das Bauen**, Build-  
ing, Constructing, Framing, Cul-  
ture, Tillage, Husbandry, Dressing.

**der Bälter**, a Builder, one that builds  
or tills, a Cultivator.

**ein Bälter**, (Vogelbauer) a Cage, a  
Bird - Cage, a Volery.

**der Bälter**, (ein Landmann) a Peasant,  
a Countryman, a Villager, Hoidon,  
Husbandman, Tiller or Ploughman,  
ein grober Bauer, a Rustick, a Churl,  
a Boor, a clouterly Fellow, a Clown.  
**der Bauer im Schachspiel**, a Pawn  
at Chess. **der Bauer in der Karte**,  
a Knave or Jack at Cards.

**die Bälterarbeit**, a Ploughman's Work.

**das Bälterband**, in Commerce, a Sort  
of Courland Flax, which is brought  
to Market by the Peasants of that Coun-  
try and sold in great Bundles of 8  
Lis - pounds.

**die Bälterde**, Earth that lies on the Sur-  
face and which is necessary to nourish  
the Plants.

**die Bälterfran**, a Country Woman, the  
Wife of a Peasant.

**das Bauergut**, a Farm, the House and  
Grounds of a Peasant, on which he  
may at least keep, maintain and em-  
ploy two Horses.

**Bäuerhaft**, adj. et adv. **bäurisch**, rus-  
tic, coarse, rough, rude, uncivil,  
clownish, unmannerly, illbred, in a  
clownish Manner, agrestical. **das  
Bauerhaus**, a Peasant's House, a Vil-  
lager's House, a thatched House or  
Cottage, a Peasant's Hut. **der Bauers-  
hof**, a Farm, a Farmhouse. **die Bau-  
erhube**, a Hide or Swoling of Land  
belonging to a Farmer, for which he  
is obliged to do compelled Services and  
pay Land Taxes &c. **der Bauerhund**,  
a Cur, a great Cur, a Mastiff Dog.

**die Bäuerinn**, a Country Woman, a  
Country Girl or Lass; also a rustical  
or clownish Woman.

**Bäuerisch**, adj. et adv. after the Manner  
of the Peasants, rustic; see **Bauerhaft**.

**das Bäuerleben**, a rural, rustical, Coun-  
try Life. **das Bauerleben**, a Fee  
Farm or Tenement in Possession of a  
Peasant or Farmer that is subject to  
Services and to Paying of Rents. **ein  
Bauerlimmel**, ein Bauerfegel, a  
Churl, Hoidon, Boor, Lob, Lob-  
cock,

cock; Plough Jogger, Kern, rustical Fellow. a Country Bumpkin, a homespun, lubberly Fellow, an arch Clown. das Bauerlied, a Country Ballad or Lay, a rural Song. Bauerleute, see Bauersleute. der Bauermeister, a Boormaster, the Headman or Judge of a Village. der Bauernreich, (in low March - Countries) a Dam which the Country People are obliged to raise and keep in Order. das Bauerngericht, the annual Courtleet. die Bauerngemeinde, the Inhabitants of a Village; also the Community. die Bauerngeräthe, the Tools or Utenils of a Ploughman. der Bauernknecht, a Man Servant to a Peasant or Farmer, a Man for the Plough. der Bauernkittel, a Linnen Frock of a Peasant, a Peasant's Jacket. die Bauernkost, Peasant's Food. die Bauernfeste, a Country Feast, a Feast given by the Country People. der Bauernkrieg, an Insurrection of the Country People, a War raised by the Country People and carried on against them, a civil War, die Bauernmagd, a Peasant's Maid Servant, a Country Lass that serves a Peasant. der Bauernpfeffer, a common Sort of Pepper. die Bauernprophetie, (Witterungsregeln der Bauern) Weather Observations made by the Country People, or Rules of the Weather to which the Country People use to adhere and which are not founded in natural Philosophy. die Bauernregel, an Observation concerning the Times and Seasons to prognosticate the Weather by. die Bauernschenke, a Village - or a Country - Alehouse, Taphouse. der Bauernsenf, a Sort of a Mustard - Plant that grows on every Field. der Bauernstolz, see Bauerstolz. der Bauernstreich, a clownish Trick. das Bauernstück, a Picture, on which Country - People are represented.

Bauernpflichtig, adj. et adv. bound or subject to compelled Services.

das Bauerrecht, the Priviledge of a Peasant. die Bauerschaft, 1) the Country - People or Folks, the Villagers, the whole Community of a Village, the Commonalty of Peasants. 2) Bauererschaft, signifies in some Countries, a Village without a Church. die Bauersleute, the Villagers, Country - People. der Bauersmann, a Countryman, a Peasant, a Husbandman. das Bauerspiel, a Comedy, in which the acting Persons consist of Peasants or Country - People. die Bauersprache

oder Bauernsprache, Country - Speech a Country Dialect. Bauerstand, Bauernstand, the Condition of a Peasant. 2) the Peasants of a Country or Province. 3) the Commonalty of the Peasants especially in Sweden, where they form the third State of the Country and send their Delegates to the Diet.

Bauernstolz, adj. et Subst. proud with ill Manners like a Clown, purse - proud a rustical Pride, a sornish Haughtiness a ridiculous Arrogance. das Bauervolk, the Country - People.

Baufähiges Land, a tillable Ground.

Baufällig, adj. et adv. ruinous, decaying, in Decay, ready to fall to Ruin, or to Destruction. baufällig werden, to fall to Ruin, to threaten Ruin. ein alter baufälliger Mann, an old and sickly, a decaying or crazy Man. ein baufälliges Alter, a decrepit Age. die Baufälligkeit, Decay, Weakness, Craziness; Ruin, the being decay'd. das Baufeld, tillable Land. Baufest seyn, to be strong built, built on a good Fundament and with good stout Timber. die Baufloße, a Floe, stage or Float of Timber. die Baufrohne, compelled Service to a Building. die Baufuhre, compelled Services to a Building with a Carriage. der Baufuß, a Footmeasure, used in Building, which commonly differs from an other Footmeasure. die Baugeräthe, Materials for Building. das Baugericht, the Building - Court; the Bauamt. das Baugerüst, the Scaffold used at Building of Houses, which consists of long Poles, Boards &c.

Baubast, adj. et adv. that which is for Building, where Men are at Work. eine baubaste Setze, a Mine where Men are working to bring up the Ore.

das Baubandwerk, a Trade belonging to Building, as a Carpenter, Mason &c. der Bauberr, the Master or Proprietor of a Building; he that causes Buildings to be raised, a Builder, a Surveyor or Director of a Building, an Edilis, a Surveyor of public Buildings. der Bauhof, a Court - yard, where Timber is squared and fitted, a Carpenter's Yard, a Place where Materials for Building are kept. das Bauholz, Timber, Wood for Building.

ein Bavian, a Baboon.

das Baujoch, (in Mining) the Upper fills that lie upon the Side - Poles of a Passage, to prevent that working materials fall down from above. die Baukosten, the



a Costs or Expenses bestowed on a Building. die Baukunst, Architecture, an Art of Building nach der Baukunst, architectlike. zur Baukunst gehörig, architectonical. das Baugrund, cultivated Land. der Baulehmlay, that is used to Buildings. die Bauleute, Workmen, Masons and carpenters, employ'd at a Building.

stich, adj. et adv. ein Haus im solchen Stand erhalten, to keep a house in Repair.

Baulust, Inclination to build.

statisch, adj. et adv. inclining to Building or interesting himself to Mineworks.

Baum, 1) a Tree. ein Obstbaum, a Fruit-Tree. ein Baum der gefällt werden kann, a felleable Tree. ein Baum der noch nicht gefällt werden kann, a Tiller. ein Baum den man von Zeit zu Zeit beschnitten hat, a Pollard or Pollenger. 2) der Baum, wo die Schiffe oder Fahrzeuge zu Wasser in die Stadt kommen, the Boom, the Bar at the Entry of an Harbour. 3) der Baum den Eingang zu verwehren, a Bar, a Rail, a Cross-bar. 4) die beyden Baume einer Leiter oder eines Karren, the two Shafts of a Ladder or Cart. 5) ein eiserner Baum den die Arbeiter in Kaufmannshäusern gebrauchen, an iron Croe, a Leader, a Bar, a Ram's-head, a Cowl-staff, such as Porters use. 6) der Mühl- oder Mahlbaum einer Windmühle, the Axle-Tree of a Windmill, or of the Grindle-Stone in a Windmill. 7) der Baum am Weberstuhl, the Beam of a Weaver's-Loom. 8) der Baum des Erkenntnisses, the Tree of Knowledge. der Baumachse, an Agate with Figures like Trees. der Baumacker, a Common, a Plot planted with Trees.

Baumann, 1) one that builds. 2) a Husbandman, a Farmer.

Baumannshöhle, a singular Cavern on the Harz-Mountains.

Baumbast, the Rind or Bark, the Bait or inner Bark of Trees. der Baumbider, (a Bird) a Wood-pecker. die Baumblothe, the Blossoms of a Tree, the Season when the Trees blossom or blow. das Baumseisen, a Scraper, to clean the Trees with.

Baumeister, an Architect, a Surveyor of public Buildings.

baumeln, v. r. a. to shake, to dangle to and fro, to hang danglely.

baumen, v. r. a. n. et recipr. 1) to provide with a Beam, to fatten

a Load of Hay a Top with a Beam. 2) to run, fly or leap upon a Tree. 3) to prance, to rear up as a Horse does; see Aufbaumen.

Bäumen, adj. et adv. 3. W. Nußbaumholz, of Walnut-Wood.

Bäumend, adj. prancing, standing upright, standing up.

der Baumfalk, a little stout pretty Falcon of dark blue and white Streaks. die Baumfalle, a Trap made of young Trees in a Forest to catch Martens with. das Baumfarn, Wall-fern, Polypody of the Wall; see Garnafrant. die Baumflechte, (a Plant) Liverwort. der Baumfrosch, a little green Frog. die Baumfrucht, Fruit of Trees. die Baumgans, a Kind of a Wildgoose of which there are Plenty in Scotland; they are commonly of a black ash Colour. der Baumgarten, an Orchard. der Baumgärtner, an Arborator, Arborist, a Planter of Trees. die Baumgärtnercy, the Culture of Trees. der Baumgrendel, a Name, which in some Places is given to the Plough-Tree. die Baumgrille, (a Bird) a Kind of Pie or Magpie with a thin and very long Bill: this Bird is also called. Baumflette, Baumfletter, Sichel and Sichel Schnäbler. der Baumhasel, a Brancher, (a Kind of a Hawk). der Baumbacker, Baumbäfel, a Wood-pecker, a Speight. der Baumbacher, is also a Name for a Carpenter. das Baumbarz, a Gum-resin, Lime. der Baumbängel, a Basket to be hung on the Branches of a Tree to gather Fruit in. die Baumhebe, a wooden Tool or Implement to lift heavy Trees upon a Waggon with. die Baumhecke, a Hedge of Trees or a Hedge-row of Fruit-Trees set close together. der Baumholder, a Name for the common Elder. Baumholz, a Forest of high grown Trees. die Baumsnospe, a Burgeon, a Bud of a Tree. der Baumfäfer, a Kind of Chafer or Beetle that loves to be upon Trees.

Baumfantiq, adj. a Term of the Carpenters for a Tree that is not hewn quite square on all Sides, but has yet some Bark remaining.

die Baumfester, a large Wine or Cider-Press, with a Beam to it to press it down by. Baumflette, see Baumgrille. die Baumkunst, the Art of improving the Trees by Grafting &c. der Baumläufer, a Wood-pecker, see Baumbacker. die Baumlause, a Vine-freter, a Grub, a Tree-louse. das

Bäume

**Baumlein, Bäumchen**, a little Tree. **die Baumlleiter**, a Tree - Ladder, a Ladder with a Leaning by itself, a Ladder with a Supporter. **die Baumlirche**, a Titlark; see **Heidelerche**. **Baumlung**, see **Baumflechte**. **der Baummörder**, the Tree - Marten. **die Baummast**, Mast for Swine, as **Acorns &c.** **die Baummeißel**, an iron Tool of the Gardeners, a Chisel that is broad and sharp above, to lop the Trees with. **der Baummistel**, Mistle - toe, Mistleline or Birdlime that grows upon Trees. **das Baummooß**, Moss that grows on Trees. **der Baummörder**, an american Plant that winds itself round the Trees and by this sometimes suffocates the Tree, hence it is called **Baummörder**, Killer of Trees. **die Baumnuß**, a Walnut, a Nut that grows on Trees. **die Baumnachtigal**, which in some Places is called, **Grasmücke**, this Word see. **das Baumöl**, Oil pressed out of Olives, **Sallet - Oil**, Sweet - Oil. **die Baumpappel**, the Mallow - Tree: the Rose - Mallow is a Kind thereof. **Baumpelikan**, an american Bird, the Wood - Pelican. **der Baumpfahl**, a Prop to a Tree, a Supporter. **das Baumpflaster**; see **Baumwachs**. **der Baumpicker**, a Woodpecker. **der Baumpilz**, a Sort of a Mushroom that grows on Trees, a Sponge. **Baumpresse**; see **Baumfelter**. **die Baumrebe**, a Vine that is not paled but is planted near a Tree. **der Baumreiter**, the Name of a certain Woodpecker; see **Baumbacher**. **die Baumrinde**, the Bark or Rind of a Tree. **die Baumrose**, the Flower of the Elderrose Tree: a Flower that grows in large white Balls. **der Baumsaft**, the Juice or Moisture of a Tree. **die Baumsäge**, a little Saw which the Gardeners use to the Trees. **die Baumsalbe**, a Salve for Trees. **der Baumschaber**, a Scraper for Trees. **Die Baumschere**, a Pair of Cizars, or Shears of the Gardeners, to shear the Box - Tree with. **das Baumschiff**, a little Boat that is hewn out of an intire large Tree. **der Baumschlag**, (Term of the Painters and Ingravers) a Disposing and Representation of Leaves or leaved Branches on a Picture. **die Baumschlehe**, a Sloe grafted on a Plum - Tree. **der Baumschließer**, an Officer that is appointed to open and lock the Entrance of an Harbour. **die Baumschnecke**, a Snail, that creeps up the Trees for its Food. **der Baumschnitt**, the Lopping or Pruning of Trees. **der**

**Baumschröter**, the great Horn - Bee or Bullfly. **die Baumschule**, a Set Plot or Nursery of young Trees. **Baumschwamm**, a Mushroom that grows on an Oak, a Sponge. **Baumseide**, a Stuff, that is made of Cotton and common woollen Yarn. **der Baumspecht**, the Wood - Speckle Woodpecker. **der Baumsperling**, little Sparrow that builds his Nest in the Trees and never mixes among the House - Sparrows; it is also called **Waldsperling**, **Weidenesperling**, **Heistendieb** and **Gelddieb**. **die Baumspitze**, the Point or the Top of a Tree.

**Baumstark**, adj. et adv. strong as firm like a Tree, vigorous, robust, lusty.

**der Baumsteiger**, see **Baumbacher**.

**der Baumstein**, the Name of all such Stones on which Nature has formed Figures that are like Trees, Bush and the like, and which are also called by the Greek Name **Dendrites**. **der Baumstuck**, a Place in a Garden planted with Trees. **die Baumstütze**, Leaning or Support for a Tree. **das Baumwachs**, (**Baumpflaster**, **Baumfalbe**) grafting Wax. **der Baumwagen**, a Kind of a little Cart or Wagon drawn by two Men. **die Baumwanze**, a Flying - Bug, the Garden Bug. **der Baumwärter**, 1) the Planter of Trees. 2) a Keeper or Warder of a Forest. 3) a Forester. 4) the Warder of an Orchard. **der Baumwormuth**, a Sort of Wormwood that grows up into a little Tree to the Height of three Ells. **die Baumwindel**, Ivy - Wood - bind, Honey - Suckle. **der Baumwipfel**, the Top of a Tree. **die Baumwolle**, Cotton, Cotton - Wool. **gesponnene Baumwolle**, Cotton - Yarn.

**Baumwollen**, adj. et adv. of Cotton made of Cotton. **der Baumwollenbaum**, the Cotton - Tree. **Baumwollenstrauch**, **Staude**, **Pflanze**, the Cotton - Shrub or Plant. **die Baumwollenweide**, the Cotton - Willow. **die Baumwurzel**, the Root of a Tree.

**die Bauordnung**, an Order of Architecture, Rules of Architecture. **der Bauplatz**, an even Plot of Ground to build upon, a Carpenter's Yard. **einen Bauplatz abstecken**, to make the Draught or Model of a Building. **das Baurecht**, 1) the Law about Building. 2) the Berechtigung zu bauen, the Right Permission, Liberty one has purchased or inherited to build on a designed Place. **der Bauplan**, a Draught, Plan, a Design of a Building.



**Bausack**, one that has blown or swollen Cheeks.

**Bausch**, 1) a Pad, a Roll stuffed with Flocks, Cotton &c. 2) a Bundle Bunch, a Tuft, Cluster. ein Bausch von Seide, a Tuft of Silk. ein Bausch von Stroh, a Wisp of Straw. ein Bausch Kirschen, a Cluster of Cherries. ein Federbusch, a Tuft of Feathers. ein Fegbusch, a Rubber, a fluffing Clout. ein Bausch Reiser, a Knot of Scions. ein Ephenbusch, the Ensign of a Tavern. 3) etwas in Busch und Bogen kaufen, to buy in a Lump, to take the good and bad together.

**bauschen**, ba'ssen oder baussen, v. r. n. et a. 1) to swell, to be blown or puffed up. 2) sich in seinen Mantel einbauschen, to roll yourself up in your Cloke.

**Bäuschlein**, Bäuschlein, a Compress, a little Bolster, a little Bunch or Bundle.

**Bauschkauf**, the Buying in the Lump.

**Bauschreiber**, a Clerk, a Register that is employed in the Office of Building.

**bauständig**, see Baustich.

**Baustätte**, Baustelle, a Place to build on, a Building-Ground. das Baustück, the Body of a Tree, the Trunk or Stem. der Bauperwalter, an Officer, that has the Care of the Building Materials, who looks after the Building or sometimes manages the Whole and keeps the Accounts thereof. die Bauung, Structure, Building. der Bauvogt, a Foreman or Overseer over the Workmen of a Building. das Bauwerk, Bauwesen, Architecture, the Building, every Thing that belongs to Building and Repairing of them. anwürdig, adj. et adv. what is worthy or fit to be build.

**Bauzeug**, Materials or Instruments required for a Building. Bauzierath, Ornaments of a Building.

**Bavian**, a Kind of a great Monkey with a long Tail.

**Bay**, a Bay or Gulf, a sure Road for Ships, a good Anchor-Ground; see Neede.

**Bayer**, a Bavarian.

**Bayerfürst**, the Elector of Bavaria.

**Bayern**, the Country of Bavaria.

**Bayonnet**, the Bayonet.

**beabsichtigen**, v. r. a. to have in View, to aim at.

**Beädern**, v. r. a. to draw over with Veins, to make all over veiny.

**Beächnen oder bejammern**, v. r. a. to bemoan, bewail, to lament or mourn for.

**der Beänte**, ein Beänter, an Officer, one that is in an Office, has an Employment; an Intendant, a Governour, a Bailiff &c.

**Beäntet seyn**, to be in an Office, Charge or Employment.

**Beängstigen**, v. r. a. to torment, afflict, trouble, aggrieve, clog, pain one, to frighten, fright or make him afraid. Beängstigt seyn oder werden, to be afflicted, tormented, pained, aggrieved &c. die Beängstigung, Tormenting or Torment, Pain, Affliction, Anguish of Mind, Uneasiness, Carking-Care.

**Beantworten**, v. r. a. to answer, to give an Answer, to make a Reply. die Beantwortung, Answering to, Reply, Repartee, Answer.

**Bearbeiten**, v. r. a. et n. to work at a Thing, to elaborate, to cultivate, to handle, to manage, to take a Business in Hand, to work a Thing well. das Metall läßt sich bearbeiten, this Metal is malleable. sich bearbeiten, to endeavour, to strain, to strive, to labour, attempt, to do or use one's Endeavours, to do one's best, to take Pains, to study; to have or take Care of a Thing, to work a Thing very exactly or carefully. die Bearbeitung, Working, Elaborating of a Thing, Cultivation or Culture, Labouring, Endeavouring, Pains &c.

**Beärgwohnen**, v. r. a. to suspect a Thing.

**Beärmen**, v. r. a. to embrace, to hold in one's Arms; to comprehend, to comprise, to conceive; (a Word which is seldom used.)

**Beärten**, v. r. a. (in Husbandry) to cultivate a Plant, to tend or attend any Product of the Earth, to take Care of it, to look after it.

**Beäugen**, v. r. a. to behold, to fix his Eye on, to look on.

**Beäugenscheitigen**, v. r. a. to inspect, to make a Visitation, to survey, to look at a Thing, to take it in View. die Beäugenscheinigung, ocular Inspection, Surveying of any Thing.

**Bebäfen**, v. r. a. (a Sea Term) to put out the Tuns in Sea, as a Mark for Seamen where there are Sand-Banks &c.

**Bebändern**, v. r. a. to garnish or adorn with

with Ribbons. er ist ganz behändert, he is invested with several Ribbons of Knight's - Orders.

Beharten, v. r. a. to provide with a Beard. behärtet, (mit einem Barte versehen) provided with a Beard.

Behalten, v. r. a. to raise a Building upon an empty Place, to build; also to cultivate. die Behauung, Building, Raising of Buildings; Cultivation.

Beben, v. r. n. to shake, tremble, shrink, quake, shiver. das Herz bebt mir, my Heart goes pit-a-pat, palpitares. die Kniee beben mir, my Knees shake, tremble or stagger. vor Kälte, Furcht &c. beben, to quake or shake for Cold, for Fear &c. die Bebung, Trembling, Shaking, Palpitation, Beating, Leaping.

Beidend, adj. trembling, shaking, wavering, warbling. ein beidendes Herz, a trembling Heart; a Heart that goes pit-a-pat.

Bebern, v. r. n. to mumble, mutter or grumble.

Bebinden, v. irr. a. to bind, tie all round with Ribbons &c. ein Faß bebinden, to hoop a Cask.

Beblättert seyn, to be full of Leaves.

Beblüchen, v. r. a. to garnish with tin-  
ned Plates to plate. (figur) mit Tref-  
sen besetzen, to adorn with Gold or  
Silver-Lace. bey Hofe siehet man die  
beblüchten Herren, at Court you may  
see the laced Gentlemen.

Beblümen, v. r. a. to adorn, embellish,  
to strew with Flowers. beblumet, full  
of Flowers, embellished, adorned with  
Flowers.

Bebluten, v. r. a. to shed one's Blood  
upon any Thing, to sully with Blood.  
ein beblutetes Schnupftuch, a Hand-  
kerchief all over blooded.

ein Beblutetes Kleid, a laced Garment.

Bebrücken, v. r. a. to provide with a  
Bridge. einen Fluß bebrücken, to  
build a Bridge over a River.

Bebrünzen, v. r. a. to bepiss; see Be-  
rissen.

Bebrüten, v. r. a. to brood or sit on.  
Eier die schon bebrütet sind, rotten  
Eggs.

Bebinden seyn, to be tied round about  
with Strings, Ribbons, Hoops &c.

Beccasine, a Snipe; see Wasserschnepfe.

der Becher, a Goblet, a Cup, a Drink-  
ing-Cup, a Chalice, a Bowl. ein  
weiter Becher, a Goblet, a broad Bowl.

ein Becher, womit die Gaukler  
len, a Juggler's - Box.

Becherblume, the Cup or Chalice-Fl-  
er. Becherdeckel, the Cover of  
Cup. Becherfutter, a Cup-Case.  
Becherisen, a little Anvil of the  
and Silver-Smiths. das Becher  
a little Cup.

Bechern, v. r. a. et n. to tipple,  
drink much.

der Becherschraub, a Cup-board  
Side-board Table. das Bechern  
the Juggler's-Play. die Bechertraube  
oder Bechertraube, the Botter's-  
a wooden Instrument to make the  
en Dishes or Plates all of a Size  
Depth.

der Beiß, (der Schnabel) the Bill, Be-  
or Nib of a Bird.

das Becken, a Basin, a Wash-Basin,  
Basin, a Pan.

der Beckenherr, a Church-Warden  
stands at the Church-Door to receive  
the Money put upon a Basin or Pan  
for the Poor. der Beckenklang, the  
Sounding of a Basin, whereby the  
swarming Bees are called back again.  
der Beckenschläger, a Brazier.

der Becker, a Baker; see Backen.

der Bechhammer, a sharp Hammer of the  
Copper-Smiths, a Pickhammer.

Bedachen, v. r. a. to cover with a Roof  
to tile your House, to roof. die Be-  
dachung, the Tiling a House, Cover-  
ing or Providing a House with a Roof.

der Bedacht, Consideration, Reflection,  
Deliberation, Consultation, Premed-  
itation, Prudence, Circumspection,  
Foresight. mit Bedacht verfahren  
to act circumspectly, prudently.

Bedacht, preter. et part. pass. of Beden-  
ken, bethought.

Bedacht, adj. et adv. (bedächtig, be-  
dachtjam, bedächtlich, bedachtjamlich)  
circumspect, prudent, considerate, dis-  
creet, deliberate, prudently, consider-  
ately, deliberately, with Circumspec-  
tion, with Foresight. bedacht seyn  
to think of, to mind, to devise Way  
and Means, to be careful, to endeavor.  
sich bedacht haben, to have bethought  
himself. wohl bedacht, well  
contrived or devised. bedacht werden  
to be considered, to have a Thing be-  
vised for bequeathed by Will. ein  
Person so in einem Testament bedacht  
ist, a Devisee. Bedächtlich oder be-  
dachtjam seyn, to be prudent, circumspec-  
t, considerate, discreet, wise.



ber; to take Advice, Counsel, Heed or Precaution in all your Doing. die Bedächtlichkeit, Circumspection, Consideration, Prudence &c. See Bedacht. Bedachtiam, see Bedächtlich.

Bedachtsamkeit, Foresight, Forecaſt, Prudence, Reflection, Circumspection &c. See Bedacht.

Bedanken, v. r. recipr. to thank, to return, to give, to render Thanks. ich bedanke mich dafür (ich begehre es nicht anzunehmen, verlange es nicht) I don't like it, I don't uſe to accept of it; no, I thank you. er hat ſich höflich dafür bedankt, he turned civilly Thanks for it, he reſuſed it handſomely. die Bedankung, ſee Dank.

Bedarf, (das Bedürfniß) Want, Need, that which is neceſſary.

Bedäuchten, ſee Bedünken.

Bedauern, Bedauernern, Bedauern, v. t. a. (Mitleiden mit einem haben) to pity one, to take Pity on him, to regret, to lament, to bemoan; to deplore, to be afflicted, to have Compaſſion of one. den Verluſt eines Freundes bedauern, to bemoan, bewail, to mourn for the Loſs of a Friend. es iſt zu bedauern, it is a Pity, it is to be pityed. beſſer! beneidet, als bedauert zu werden, better to be envied than pined.

Bedäuerlich, Bedäuerlichwerth, Bedäuerlichswürdig, adj. deplorable, to be lamented, worthy of Pity or of Compaſſion, painful, grievous. das Bedauern, die Bedäuerung, Pity, Compaſſion, Lamentation, Regret, Bemoaning, Bewailing.

Bedäuerlichswürdiger Weiſe, adv. deplorably, miſerably, lamentably, ſenſibly.

Bedecken, v. r. a. to cover, ſhelter, hide, ſecure, to cloke, palliate, conceal a Thing, to vail or veil; to protect, to ſupport or countenance. den Kopf, to cover the Head, to put on one's Hat. mit Todten, to ſtrew with dead Bodies. gegen feindliche Streiſſen, to ſecure from the Enemy's Invaſion. der Hengſt bedeckt die Stute, the Stallion covers the Mare. der Hund bedeckt die Beſe, the Dog lines the Bitch. bedeckt handeln, to act ſecretly, in ſecret, privately. ein bedeckter Weg, a covered Way or Corridor in Fortification.

die Bedeckung, the Cover, Covering; Protection, Support, Convoy, Eſcort, a Cover in Fortification. ein Schiff zur Bedeckung, a Convoy, a Man of War to convoy Merchant-Men, Transports, Landing Troops &c.

Bedecken, v. r. a. to furniſh or provide with a Bank, Dike, Mole or Peer.

Bedell, ſee Bedell.

Bedenken, v. irr. a. to think about ſomething, to conſider, to reflect on, to ſift, weigh, examine, ſcan, mind, have a due Regard for, to take into Conſideration, to ponder on. ſich bedenken, to bethink yourſelf, to adviſe with yourſelf, to balance, to heſitate, to deliberate, to conſider about. er hat ſich anders bedacht, he has changed his Mind. im Teſtament bedenken, to bequeath, give, leave by Will. das Bedenken, die Bedenkung, Deliberation, Reflection, Thought, Conſultation, Difficulty, Scruple, Doubt, Heſitation. ſich ein Bedenken worüber machen, Bedenkentragen, to be ſcrupulous, to ſcruple or heſitate.

Bedenklich, adj. et adv. doubtful, dubious, worth conſidering. dieſer Antrag kommt mir ſehr bedenklich vor, this Offer or this Propoſition ſeems very prejudicial or dangerous to me. die Bedenklichkeit, Difficulty, Scruple, Prejudice, Doubt, Heſitation.

die Bedenkzeit, Reſpit or Reſpite, Delay, Leiſure, Time to conſider of or about a Thing.

Bedeutend, v. r. a. et n. 1) (einem et was) to give to underſtand, to intimate, to declare, explicate, demonſtrate a Thing to one, to give Notice, to make acquainted with. er will ſich nicht bedeutend laſſen, he won't be told, he won't hear Reaſon. 2) einem bedeuten, (überzeugen) to convince one, to undeceive him. 3) bedeuten, (anzeigen) to ſignify, to betoken, to mark, to denote, to have a Signification, to be a Sign, to preſage. was bedeutet das? what's the Meaning of this? or what ſignifies it? what of that? es hat nichts zu bedeuten, 'tis an Affair of no great Matter, 'tis of no Conſequence, 'tis no Matter. was ſoll's bedeuten, daß ihr dahin gegangen ſeyd? what made you go thither?

Bedeutlich, adj. ſignificant, expreſſive. bedeutliche, nachdrückliche Reden, ſignificant or expreſſive Elocutions, emphatical or energetical Expreſſions.

die Bedeutung, 1) Anzeigung, Notiſication, Intimation, Mark, Sign. 2) Vorherſagung, Prediction, Preſage. Vortoker

Token. 3) eines Wortes, Signification, Meaning, Sense, Acception.

Bedienen, v. r. a. (einen) to serve, attend one, to do him Service, to accommodate one. ein Amt bedienen, (verwalten) to exercise some Function, to bear a Charge, to administer an Office. die Gäste bedienen, to receive, to welcome, to entertain the Strangers, Guests, to make the Honours of the House. ein Frauenzimmer bedienen, to make Love to a Woman, (Lady &c.) sich eines Dinges, einer Gelegenheit bedienen, to make Use of a Thing, to lay Hold of an Opportunity. im Kartenspiel nicht bedienen, to renounce a Colour at Cards.

der Bediente, ein Bedienter, an Officer, one that is in an Office; a Servant, an Attendant. ein Gerichtsbedienter, see Gerichtsdienner. ich habe es ihrem Bedienten gegeben, I have given it to your Servant, to your Footman, auch nur to your Man.

die Bedienung, a Ministry, a Charge, Employment, Office, Function; Service, Attendance, Accommodation. er hat eine sehr einträgliche Bedienung erhalten, he has obtained a very lucrative Employment, Post, or Office. die Bedienung eines Frauenzimmers, the Attending of a Lady. die verliebte Bedienung, Courtship.

der Beding, Accord, Condition, Clause, Proviso, Term, Article, Reservation, Protestation. mit Beding, under Condition, conditionally. mit dem Beding daß, on Condition that, provided that &c.

Bedingen, v. irr. a. (etwas) to reserve, to condition, to covenant, article, agree. bargain, contract, stipulate. eine Waare bedingen, to cheapen a Commodity.

Bedinglich, adv. hypothetically, conditionally.

die Bedingung, Condition &c. see Beding.

Bedürfen, see Bedürfen.

Bedrängen, v. r. a. to oppress, press, grieve, afflict, torment, trouble, clog or straiten one, to pinch, to overcharge. bedrängt seyn oder werden, to be afflicted, pinched, grieved, to be hard beset, to be put hard to it. die Bedrängniß, Oppression, Affliction, Grievance, Torment, Oppression of the Heart, Trouble, Grief, Vexation, Pressure. die Bedrängung, Affliction, Grief, Pain.

Bedrängen, to threaten or menace; Bedrohen.

Bedrohen, v. r. a. to menace, to threaten, to talk big to one. bedroht, threatened or threatened.

Bedrohlich, adj. et adv. menacing, threatening, comminatory, in a threatening Manner. die Bedrohung, Threat, Menacing.

Bedrücken, v. r. a. to print, imprint.

Bedrücken, v. r. a. to oppress, torment, to press. er wird von seinen Creditoren bedrückt, his Creditors press hard upon him. in bedrückten Umständen, in pitiful Circumstances. Bedrückung, Oppression.

Bedingen, v. r. a. to dung, manure, see Düngen.

Bedingen, conditioned; see Bedingen.

Bedünken, v. r. imperf. to seem, appear, to believe, to think, to suppose; see Dünken. das Bedünken, Sentiment, Judgement, Fancy, Meaning, Opinion, Mind, Sense, Thought, Advice meines Bedünkens, according to my Opinion.

Bedürfen, v. irr. n. to need, to want, to lack a Thing, to stand in Need of, or to have Occasion for einer Sache bedurft haben, to have had Need of a Thing. das Bedürfniß, Need, Necessity, Want, Indigence, Poverty.

Bedürftig, adj. et adv. poor, indigent, necessitous, in Want, needy. Bedürftigkeit, see Bedürfniß or Dürftigkeit.

Bedecken, v. r. a. to provide or furnish with Corners.

Bede, see beyde.

Beehren, v. r. a. to honour, to do, to give Honour, to revere or respect one. die Beehrung, Honouring, Doing Honour.

Beeicheln, v. r. a. to furnish with Acorns.

Beeiden, v. r. a. (beeidigen) 1) etwas zu schwören, to take Oath at, to affirm by an Oath. 2) einen beeiden oder beeidigen, to take the Oath of one, to bind him by an Oath, to administer him the Oath. er ward zum Geheimen Rath beeidet, he was sworn Privy Counsellor. ein beeideter Zeuge, a sworn Witness. eine beeidete Aussage, an Affidavit, a Deposition made upon Oath.

ein Beeidigter, a Jurat, a Jury. die Beeidung, an Oath.



**Bindung**, the Taking an Oath, Binding, Confirming by an Oath.

**beeifern**, v. r. a. (etwas) to be zealous or jealous of, to shew a great Earnest about a Thing, to shew one's Zeal for a. **sich beeifern**, to strive, to endeavour, to do one's utmost. **die Beeiferung**, Zeal, Endeavour, Strife.

**beeinträchtigen**, v. r. a. to prejudice, to encroach or intrench upon, to injure. **die Beeinträchtigung**, Injury, Prejudice, Damage, Detriment, Disadvantage.

**beeisen**, v. r. a. to cover with Ice. **beeisnet**, covered with Ice, clad in Ice.

**beeiseln**, v. r. a. Ekel gegen etwas empfinden, to have a Disgust, to loath a Thing.

**beeifigen**, v. r. a. (sich) to strive, endeavour, to take Pains for, to bestir yourself for it; see **Bemühen**.

**beenden**, v. r. a. beendigen, to finish, to make an End of. **die Beendigung**, **Beendigung**, the Act of finishing a Thing, Finishing, Ending.

**beengen**, v. r. a. (in die Enge treiben,) to drive into Straits, to press, to beset close.

**Beinwurz**, (rothe) the Herb Limonium. **weiße Beinwurz**, **Wiederstößwurz**, Spatling, Poppy.

**Beirangelike**, the Berry bearing Angelica, (Spinosa.)

**beerben**, v. r. a. 1) to provide with Children. **er ist noch nicht beerbt**, he has no Children yet. **beerbet seyn**, to have Children or Issue. 2) einen beerben, oder von einem erben, to inherit one, to be one's Heir.

**beerblau**, adj. et Subst. of a blue Colour like that of certain blue Berries a blue Colour, that is made of certain blue Berries.

**beerdigen**, v. r. a. to bury, to inter or inter; see **Begraben**. **die Beerdigung**, Interment, Burying, Burial, Funeral.

**Beere**, a Berry, the Berry of some Trees. **das Beerlein**, a little Berry.

**beergrün**, adj. green as an unripe Berry.

**Beermost**, Must, that is not press'd but runs of itself out of the Grapes.

**Beerwein**, Rape-Wine, a Wine that is poured again on fresh Grapes to make it the stronger, it is also called **Käps** or **Käpswein**, **Beermost**.

**Beist**, (an injurious Term) a Beast, Brute, see **Biest**.

**Biests** oder **Biestmisch**, see **Biest**.

**das Beet**, ein Gartenbeet, a Bed, a Border in a Garden, a Garden Bed.

**Beetweise**, adv. in Beds.

**die Beete**, (eine Art Mangold oder rothe Rüben) Beet.

**Befehl**, ordered, commanded, bade; (the preterit of befehlen).

**Befahren**, v. r. a. et recipr. (etwas befürchten, oder zu befürchten haben,) to fear a Thing, to stand in Fear or in Awe of.

**Befahren**, v. irr. a. 1) die See befahren, to cross the Sea by Shipping, to navigate. **die Landstraße befahren**, to pass the High-Way by Carts or Waggon. **eine befahrene Straße**, a frequented Road. 2) eine Grube befahren, to descend a Mine and inspect it. **die Befahrung einer Grube**, the Descent or going down a Mine. **die Stürme befahren die Luft**, the Storms cut through or cross the Air.

**Befallen**, v. irr. a. to attack, surprise, seize, to befall.

**Befangen**, v. irr. a. 1) (umgeben) to surround, to inclose. 2) (in sich fassen, in sich halten) to contain, comprehend. 3) befangen werden, (mit Furcht) to be possessed with Fear. **mit Schlaf**, to be oppressed or overwhelmed by Sleep. **mit oder von Liebe befangen seyn**, to be smitten or charmed with Love.

**Befassen**, v. r. a. et recipr. to grope, to touch, to handle. **sich mit einer Sache befassen**, to meddle with a Thing, with an Affair.

**Befechten**, v. irr. a. to attack, to assault in an hostile Manner, to fight, to combat. **einen Sieg befechten haben**, to have fought and gained a Battle.

**Befedern**, v. r. a. 1) einen Pfeil befedern, to feather a Dart. 2) ein Bett befedern, to feather a Bed with Downs. **befedert seyn**, to be well feathered, to be rich, to be well stocked.

**Befehden**, v. r. a. to wage War, to denounce or declare War by an Herald, to challenge one to a Duel, to bid Defiance or to defy. **der Befechter**, he that declares War, that challenges or defies one. **die Befehdung**, the Declaration of War, Challenging, Defying &c. **der Befehdungsbrief**, a Challenge, a Cartel.

**der Befehl**, an Order, Command, Charge, Commission; Injunction, Precept or Instruction. **ein göttlicher Befehl**,

Befunden, found; see Befinden.

Befürchten, v. r. a. to fear, to be afraid of, to stand in Awe or Fear of, to apprehend. die Befürchtung, Fear, Apprehension.

Befzen, v. r. a. to bay or bark, to yelp or whilk; see Bafzen.

Begab, the Imperf. or preterit. of Begaben, which see.

Begaben, v. r. a. to endow, regale, to bestow Gifts upon, to make a Present to, to give. die Natur hat ihn reichlich begabet, Nature has bestowed her Gifts richly upon him. die Begabung, Endowment, Qualifying, the Act of endowing or bestowing, of giving a Share.

Begaffen, v. r. a. to stand gaping upon; to look or stare at, to fix his Eyes upon.

Begann, see Beginnen.

Begangen, committed, done, perpetrated; see Begehen. das Begängniß, Celebration, Solemnity.

Begatten, v. r. recipr. sich begatten, to couple, to copulate, to join, to unite themselves, to pair, to match, to agree well together. die Begattung, Copulation, carnal Copulation, a Coupling or Joining together.

Begaufeln, v. r. a. (einen) to juggle or deceive one by Legerdemain-Tricks.

Begehen, v. irr. recipr. 1) (sich zutragen) to arrive, to come to pass, to happen, to fall out, to chance. 2) sich eines Dinges begen, to resign, yield up, renounce, abandon, forego, remit, abdicate, desist from, to quit Claim. 3) sich wohin begen, to resort, retire, go to. auf das Meer, to go to Sea. auf die Reise, to go upon a Journey. in Lebensgefahr, to hazard or venture one's Life. auf die Flucht, to betake to Flight. sich zu seinem Regiment begen, to (go to) join his Regiment. in den Ehestand, to marry. sich ins Kloster begen, to take the Veil, to go to a Convent.

die Begabenheit, an Occurrence, Incident, Accident, Casualty, Chance, Hap, Case, Adventure, Event, Occasion, Emergency, Occursion, Hazard. die Begabung, Abandoning, Relinquishing, Abdication, Renunciation, Resignation, Yielding up, or Giving over, Cession.

Begegnen, v. r. n. 1) to meet, to light upon. 2) wohl oder übel begegnen, to receive, treat or use kindly or un-

kindly. 3) to prevent, to hinder, to put a Stop to, to oppose. 4) Glück, als Unglück begegnen, to arrive, to befall, to happen to. die Begegniß, Accident, Chance, Occurrence, Adventure, Case, Exigence, Hazard. die Begegnung, 1) a Meeting, Encounter, Reception, Treatment, Behaviour, Deportment. 2) Opposition, Resistance, Impediment.

Begehen, v. irr. a. 1) to go from End to the other, to go to a Place in Order to view it. die Gränze begehen, to visit the Frontier. 2) feyerlich begehen, to celebrate, solemnize. eine That, einen Fehler begehen, to commit an Action, a Fault, a Crime &c. to perpetrate, to commit. Bubenstücke begehen, to practise knavish Tricks or Pranks. 3) wohl oder übel miteinander begehen, to agree, to live well or ill together, to bear with one another. die Begehung, the Action, Execution of an Action, Transgression, Trespass, Perpetration; Celebration; Agreeing together, Concord, Deportment.

Begehrt, (der oder das) Desire, Demand, Craving, Request, Petition, Asking, Pretension, Wish, Longing, Appetite.

Begehren, v. r. a. to desire, claim, demand, crave, request, beg, ask, solicit, to sue for, long for, to want. was ihr Herz begehret, what she could wish for. in der That begehren, to cover, to lust after. man begehrt meiner nicht, I am not wanted, they don't want me. das Begehren, Pretension, Desire, Demand, an ungrounded Begehren, an unfounded Pretension.

Begehrend, adj. desirous, covetous, peritive. Begehrlich, desirable, desired. die Begehrlichkeit, Desirousness.

Begeistern, v. r. a. to spit, to spawl, to slaver or slabber, to bespatter, to spew or dribble. die Begeisterung, Spitting, Spawling, Slabbering or Spawling, Drivelling.

Begeissen, v. r. a. (a provincial Word for Düngen) to dung, to manure.

Begeistern, v. r. a. to inspire, animate, to inspirit, to put in Extasy. befeuert sein, to be spirited or inspirited, to be possessed with a Spirit. die Begeisterung, Inspiration, Inspiring, Spiritizing up, Animating, Extasy.

Begeütert, monied, flush of Money.



iena, (the preterit of Begehen) committed; see Begehen.

Begier, Begierde, Desire, Appetite, longing, Propension, Passion, Appency, Lust after, Greediness, Ardour, eagerness. fleischliche Begierde, carnal Concupiscence, Lust, Coveting of forbidden Delight. bad Inclinations. begierde zum Essen, Appetite, Stomach. mit großer Begier, greedily, eagerly, passionately, ardently.

begierig, adj et adv. desirous, greedy, eager, passionate, ardent, covetous, thirsty; also curious. begierig seyn nach etwas, to lust after, to long for, to hanker after. begierig nach Ehre, ambitious. begierig essen, to eat greedily. begierig anschauen, to look intently upon.

begierlich, adj lustful, lecherous, wanton, desirable, concupiscible, appetitive.

begierlich oder begierig, adv. passionately, greedily, eagerly, ardently. die Begierlichkeit, Covetousness; Lustfulness, Wantonness, Concupiscence, Appency, Carnality, Sensuality.

begießen, v. irr. a. to water, to sprinkle, to asperse with Water; to wet or moisten, to bath, to soak. sich mit Wein begießen, to drown one's self in Wine. einen Braten begießen, to baste. das Begießen, die Begießung, Watering, watering, Sprinkling with Water &c.

begleiten, v. r. a. to portion, to endow; to be a Begleit.

Begünne oder Begünne, (eine Art Nonne) a Beguine.

Beginn, the Commencement, Beginning, the Origin.

beginnen, v. irr. a. et n. to begin, to commence. das Beginnen, Commencement, a Beginning, an Undertaking, Doing.

beglaubigen, v. r. a. to attest, aver, assure, avouch, confirm; to credit, to prove or make good, to make authentic.

beglaubt, adj. averred, assured, confirmed, credible, authentic, proved, trusted, believed, trusted, credited, attested. die Beglaubigung, Attestation, Assurance, Confirmation, Proof, authenticity. das Beglaubigungsreiben, the Credential or Creditiv.

begleiten, v. r. a. to accompany, attend, go along with; to follow, to conduct, guide, lead, to keep Company, to reconduct; to assist, protect, escort.

convoy. er hat mich ganz nach Hause begleitet, he saw me quite home, attended me home. Gott begleite euch! God speed you well, fare well. der Begleiter, a Guide, a Conductor, a Companion, an Attender, a Guard, a Convoy, an Assistant, a Protector. eine Begleiterin, an Attendant, a Woman that attends a Lady. die Begleitung, Convoy, Attendance, Retinue; Assistance, Protection, Escort.

Beglücken, v. r. a. beglücken, to make or render happy; to make any one's Fortune; to honour, to favour, to bless. Beglückt, happy, blessed, prosperous. die Beglückung, making or rendering happy or fortunate. die Beglückfestigung, the Act of blessing, of rendering happy.

Begnaden oder begnadigen, v. r. a. to favour, to shew, to grant, to bestow Favour. einen Missethäter begnadigen, to shew Grace to a Malefactor, to pardon him. Begnadigt seyn, to be in Favour; to be the Favourite or Darling of any one. wieder begnadigt werden, to be received again to Grace, or into Favour. die Begnadigung, Grace, Favour, Pardon, Remission or Extinction of a Crime, Honour, Privilege, Pardoning, Gratifying &c. ein Begnadigungsbrief, a Letter of Remission.

Begnügen, v. r. recipr. et imperf sich begnügen oder sich begnügen lassen, to be contented, satisfied, pleased, acquiescing with what one has or receives.

Begnügsam, adj. et adv. easily to be satisfied or contented, see Genügsam. die Begnügbarkeit, (auch Begnügbarkeit, besser Gnügsbarkeit) Contentedness, Satisfaction, Frugality.

Begonnen, begun (which is the part. pass. of Beginnen, (to begin.)

Begossen, watered, sprinkled (the part. pass. of Begießen.)

Begraben, v. irr. a. to bury, to inter, to commit to the Ground. da liegt der Hund begraben, da steckt der Knoten, there lies the Knot, that's the Difficulty. das Begräbnis, Burial, Funeral, Burying, Sepulchre, Interment, Obsequies, Funeral Solemnities. zum Begräbnis gehen, to assist at a Funeral. ein Begräbnis, das Grab, a Burying-Place, a Sepulchre, the Grave. Begräbnis Ceremonien, Funeral-Rites. Begräbnis Mahlzeit, the Funeral-Banquet, the Parentals, die

die Begrabung, the Act of burying, of interring, Inhumation.

Begrenzen, see Begrenzen.

Begräsen, v. r. a. 1) to cover with Grass; to clothe with Grass, to paint green, to grow all over grassy (in which Sense it is a Verb. n.) 2) das Gras abfressen, to browse the Grass. 3) sich begräsen, when the Cattle has been grazing a While and got fat, they then say sich begräsen. 4) (figurl.) sich begräsen, to thrive, to become rich, to succeed in one's Business.

Begräuen, v. r. n. to grow old, hoary. Begräut, grown old, hoary or gray headed.

Begreifen, v. irr. a. 1) mit den Händen, to feel, handle, grope, grabble, fumble, touch. 2) begreifen, in sich fassen, to comprehend, to contain, hold, include. 3) begreifen, etwas verstehen, to comprehend, understand, apprehend, perceive, conceive. etwas kurz begreifen oder abfassen, to draw a Matter into a narrow Compass. das Vermögen was unsere Seele hat etc. was zu begreifen, the apprehensive Faculty of our Soul. das Begreifen, Fumbling, Groping &c.

Begreiflich, adj. et adv. comprehensible, intelligible, conceivable, imaginable, easy to apprehend, intelligibly, clearly, distinctly, plainly. die Begreiflichkeit, the Quality or Propriety of a Thing by which it is easy to be comprehended or conceived, Conceivableness, Apprehensiveness. die Begreifung, Touching or Feeling, Handling.

Begrenzen, v. r. a. to confine, to limit, to circumscribe, set, appoint the Extent or Boundaries.

der Begriff, 1) der Verstand etc. the Idea, Intelligence, Notion, Capacity, Judgment, Reach, Understanding, Knowledge, Perception, Comprehension. das ist über seinen Begriff hinaus, that's above his Reach, Sphere, Knowledge or Power. 2) Begriff, (der Inhalt) the Contents, Tenor, Summary, Subject, Matter. 3) ein kurzer Begriff, an Abridgement, Abstract, Epitome, narrow Compass. 4) im Begriff seyn, to stand upon the Brink, to be about to do. 5) Begriff, (die Erstreckung) the Extent.

Begriff, (the preterit of Begreifen) comprehended, conceived &c.

Begriffen, (the part. pass. of Begreifen.) 1) fumbled, comprehended, handled &c. 2) in oder mit etwas begriffen

sen seyn, to be at or about a Thing to be a doing it, to have it in Hand. er war auch in dem Handel begriffen, he was also intrangled in the Affair. mit darin begriffen, comprehended, included therein.

Begräb, bury'd or buried, (the part. of Begraben.)

Begründen, v. r. a. to prove, to ground.

Begrünen, v. r. a. to make green.

Begrünt, adj. green, made green.

Begrüßen, v. r. a. 1) to salute, greet, to make a Compliment; salute by firing the Guns at Sea, from the Ramparts of a Fortress. 2) neu um etwas begrüßen oder anfordern, to request, ask, crave, entreat, solicit, petition, or desire one thing for a Thing. ohne mich darum begrüßen, without informing me without asking my Leave. die Begrüßung, Salute, Hailing, Salutation, Greeting, Compliment, a Congy, al or Reverence; a Capping.

Begüßen, v. r. a. 1) to behold, look attentively upon, to contemplate, gaze at; see Besehen, Beschauen.

Begünstigen, v. r. a. to favour, grant to shew Favour or bestow Favour upon to grant, give or allow some Benefit. begünstiaet, favoured. die Begünstigung, Favour, Grace, Kindness.

Begürten, v. r. a. to gird, to gird about. Begürtet, wearing a Waist-Belt. Begürtung, the Act of girding about.

Begütern, v. r. a. to enrich, to make rich or wealthy.

Begütert, adj. rich, wealthy, opulent, well lined or stocked, well to do, able in Estate, that has a competent Estate.

Begütigen, v. r. a. to appease, to pacify, to quiet, to cool his Anger, to allswage his Passion; to flatter, to satisfy. Begütigt, appeased, satisfied &c. Begütigung, Appeasing, Satisfying, Allswaging &c.

Begypfen oder Begipsen, v. r. a. to plaster or parget, to lay over with Stucco. die Begypfung, Plastering, the Act of laying over with Stucco.

Behäaren, v. r. a. to provide with Hair, to cover with Hair. Behaart, haired, having thick Hair, hairy.

Behäfen, v. r. a. to grub or howl, to lop, to cut about. einen Baum behäfen, to open a Tree or a Vine, to dig about the Root, dig about it. Behäfen,



id, grupp'd, dug up, or about. die  
ehackung, Grapping or Howing up,  
opping, Digging up or about.

after, mit Schulden behaftet seyn,  
be in Debts, indebted, charged or  
aden with Debts; to be over Head  
id Ears in Debts. mit Lastern, to be  
ble; inclined, subject to Vices. mit  
rankheit, to be affected, afflicted,  
ubled with Sickness. mit der Pest,  
be infected with the Plague. mit  
schmerzmuth, to be taken, possessed,  
tainted with Melancholy. behaftete  
andauer, Lands that are engaged,  
or Debts, that are incumbered.

hagen, v. r. a. to environ, incompass,  
nclose, surround with a Hedge, to  
ence.

hagen, v. r. n. to please one, to like,  
n delight in.

hsalich, adj. et adv. pleasing, comfor-  
ble, agreeable, easy, convenient, grate-  
ful, acceptable, affable; agreeably,  
pleasantly, conveniently, decently. die  
Behaglichkeit, Agreeableness, Delight,  
Comfort; Charm, Allurement, Con-  
venience, Ease; Will, Mind or Plea-  
sure, Fancy.

häft, see Behelfen, of which it is the  
Preterit.

häftigen, see Behelligen.

Behält, Remembrance; meines Be-  
halts, for ought I remember, (little  
used). in my Opinion.

halten, v. irr. a. 1) to keep, conserve,  
not to part with, to retain, preserve.  
2) das Feld behalten, to stand Master  
of the Field, to get the Victory. 3)  
im Gedächtniß, to keep in Remem-  
brance. 4) etwas bey sich behalten,  
to keep secret, to keep to one's self,  
to conceal a Thing.

halten, adj. ein behaltener Mann, a  
Man well established or easy in his  
Circumstances.

Behälter, a Safe, a Case, a Shrine;  
a Place where any Thing is kept or  
conserved. ein Kleiderbehälter, a  
Wardrobe, a Press or Chest of Draw-  
ers. ein Fischbehälter, a Fish Trunk,  
a Stew to keep Fish in a Fish-Pond.  
ein Speisebehälter, a Wardmear, a  
Pantry. ein Wasserbehälter, a Re-  
servoir of Water, a Cistern. das Be-  
hältniß, a Reservoir, Conservatory,  
any Place where Things may be put in  
Safety or Security, as the Archives; a  
Shrine for Relicks &c.

behalttsam, adj. that which will keep.

behalttsames Obst, Obst das sich hält,  
durable, hard or Winter-Fruits: such  
as will keep all the Winter. ein be-  
halttsamer Kopf, one that has a good  
Memory. die Behaltung, Keeping,  
Reserving, Saving; Remembring a  
Thing.

Behandeln, v. r. a. 1) eine Waare be-  
handeln, to bargain for, to agree  
about, to treat with one about a Com-  
modity, to agree upon the Price, to  
cheapen. 2) eine Materie, ein Ge-  
schäft behandeln, to negotiate, trans-  
act, treat, manage, agitate an Affair,  
to handle it. 3) gut oder schlecht be-  
handeln, to treat bad or ill. sich be-  
handeln lassen, to be easily dealt or  
treated with. die Behandlung, Usage,  
Treatment.

Behändigen, v. r. a. (zustellen) to hand  
a Thing, to deliver, convey, consign  
to. die Behändigung, Handing, De-  
livering, Consigning, Remitting.

Behängen, v. irr. n. (hängen bleiben)  
to be intangled, caught somewhere,  
to remain hanging.

Behängen, v. r. a. 1) ein Zimmer mit  
Tapeten behängen, to furnish a Room  
with Hangings, with Tapestry. 2)  
(figur.) sich mit etwas behängen, to  
meddle with Things, to engage to or  
in.

Behängt, adj. adorned, set off, hung,  
furnished with Hangings &c. der  
Hund ist wohl behängt, the Dog has  
fine long Ears. die Behängung, the  
Act of furnishing with Hangings; of  
intangling, associating, engaging with.

Behärren, v. r. a. to persist.

Behärnschen, v. r. a. to furnish with a  
Harnish, or an Armour.

Beharren, v. r. n. to persevere, persist,  
to continue, to be constant or firm to  
the End; to be absolutely bent or  
resolved upon. an einem Ort behar-  
ren, (bleiben) to stay, abide, remain  
at a Place.

Behärrlich, adj. et adv. constant, last-  
ing, continual, permanent, persever-  
ing, persisting, firm, assiduous, indur-  
ing; constantly, continually, firmly,  
perseveringly, lastingly. ein behärrlicher  
Fleiß, Assiduity. behärrliches Bitten,  
Importunacy. behärrliche Liebe, con-  
stant Love. behärrlicher Eigensinn,  
Wilfulness, Pertinacy, Stubbornness,  
Obstinacy, a headstrong Persisting in  
one's Opinion; Stiffness of Mind. die-  
Behärrlichkeit, Beharrung, Perseve-  
rance, Constancy, Assiduity, Perma-  
nen

nency, Firmness, Obstinacy, Continuation, Persisting, Persevering, Persistence.

**Behärschen**, v. r. n. an unusual Word for hart werden or gefrieren, which see.

**Behärzen**, v. r. a. to overlay or crust with Resin.

**Behäufeln**, v. r. a. einen Falken, to hood a Hawk.

**Behäuchen**, v. r. a. to breathe upon or against.

**Behauen**, v. irr. a. 1) einen Stein, ein Stück Bauholz; behauen, to hew a Stone, a piece of Timber. to square it, to fit it for a Building. 2) einen Baum behauen, to lop, to prune a Tree; to shred, to cut out or about. ein unbehauner oder unaeschliffener Gefell, an uncivilised, rude or unpolished Fellow. die Behauung, Hewing, Cutting, Lopping, Pruning, Shredding.

**Behaupten**, v. r. a. to maintain, defend, assert, prove, verify, support, to shew, assure, affirm, to argue for. etwas behaupten wollen, to pretend. er hat seine Sache behauptet, (ausgeführt, gewonnen) he carried the Cause, has gained his Suit. die Behauptung, Maintenance, Affirmation, Assurance, Proof, Verification, Assertion.

**Behausen**, v. r. a. to receive and lodge Stranger, at one's House. sich behausen, (seine Haushaltung aufangen) to take House, to settle, to begin House-Keeping. die Behausung, one's Lodging, one's House, Abode, Habitation, Dwelling-Place, the Reception of any one in one's House.

**Behäuten**, v. r. a. to cover with a Skin to line with a Skin, Linnen or any Thing like it.

**der Behelf**, Pretence, Shift, Pretext, Colour, Excuse, Exception, Help, Aid, Adminicle, a Half-Proof, Presumption.

**Behelfen**, v. irr. recipr. to be contented, to make Shift-, to be satisfied with. er behilft sich mit Ausflüchten, he uses Shifts and Evasions.

**Behelflich**, adi. et adv. (in Law) eine behelfliche Widerrede, das ist eine nichtige Einwendung, an invalid or a vain Objection or Exception.

**Behelligen**, v. r. a. to importune, to trouble, to incommode, to disturb, to be troublesome to one. die Behel-

ligung, the Act of being troublesome of disturbing, importuning.

**Behen**, see **Bahen**.

**Behend**, adj. et adv. agile, prompt, quick, nimble, expeditive, supple, pliant; quickly, with Quickness, with Expedition nimbly, read dexterously. die Behendigkeit, Agility, Dexterity, Activity, Swiftness, Quickness, Nimbleness, Promptness, Address, Subtility, Suppleness, Finesse, Subtlety, Readiness. gaulische Behendigkeit, a Juggler's Sleight of Hand or Leger-de-main.

**Behendiglich**, see **Behend**.

**Behängen**, see **Behängen**.

**Behérbergen**, v. r. a. to lodge, harbor, to entertain, to receive to one's House to give Shelter or Retreat to, to receive in. die Beherbergung, the Act of lodging, harbouring, sheltering.

**Beherrschen**, v. r. a. to sway, rule, govern, domineer, command, to give Laws sich von seinen Leidenschaften beherrschen lassen, to be the Slave to his Passions. der Beherrscher, a Ruler, a Sovereign, Governour; the Master, the Lord. die Beherrschung, Domination, Domination, Sway, Government, Empire Authority, Sovereignty, Mastership, Command, Domineering.

**Behérzigen**, v. r. a. to take to Heart, consider, mind, ponder, examine, think seriously about; to weigh, be mind ful. Behérzig, to have considered, taken to Heart. die Behérzigung, Consideration, Examining.

**Behérzt**, adj. et adv. courageous, valiant, bold, daring, resolute, intrepid, determined, stout-hearted, courageously, briskly, fiercely, stoutly, valiantly, resolutely, intrepidly. behérzigen, to animate, encourage, to give Courage, to imbolden.

**Behénen**, v. r. a. (ein Bildpret,) to bait the Hounds on a Game or on a Deer to chase, hunt or bait it.

**Behéulen**, v. r. a. to howl and cry for a Thing, to bewail, to lament it.

**Behéren**, v. r. a. to bewitch, charm, enchant. die Behéren, Bewitching, Witchcraft, Charm, Enchantment.

**Behindern**, see **hindern** and **verhindern**. der Behér, a Sort of a Basket used by Gardeners.

**Behébeln**, v. r. a. to plane, to smooth with a plane, also to roughen; (figural) to teach Wit or Manners, to polish ein unbehobelter Mensch, a Churl. Clew



**Clown**, an unpolished, illbred Fellow.  
**die Behobelung**, the Act of planing, smoothing with a Plane, of making shinner; of teaching Wit or Manners, of Polishing.

**behöfen**, made a Shift with (the part. pass. of Behelfen which see).

**behölzen**, v. r. a. **die Bäume behölzen sich**, the Trees shoot forth Branches.  
**einen Deich behölzen**, to drive in Piles round about a Pond, to strengthen it with Piles. **einen Wald behölzen**, (abshölzen) to fell or cut down Trees.

**beholzt**, adj. woody, full of Wood.  
**die Beholzung**, the Shooting forth of Branches; also the Right to fetch Wood out of a Forest.

**behör** see Behörde.

**behörchen**, v. r. a. to hearken, to listen, to evesdrop, to lend an Ear, to be on the Watch. **der Behorcher**, the Listener, Evesdropper, a Spy, he that stands listening. **die Behorchung**, Listening, Harkening.

**die Behörde**, he or those whom a Thing belongs to, the Competence; the due Jurisdiction, Congruity, Convenience.

**behörig**, adj. et adv. proper or Competent, convenient, suitable, congruous, decent, requisite, belonging, appertaining. **behörig** or **behörigermassen**, duly, seemly, orderly, properly, conveniently, decently, competently. **seinen behörigen Antheil**, his due Share.

**Behuf**, Behoof, Behalf, Utility, Advantage, Conveniency, Usage or Use. Profit, Necessity.

**behüft**, adj. ein wohl behuftes Pferd, a well hoofed Horse.

**behüfflich**, adj. et adv. helpful, useful, serviceable, ready or willing to help, subsidiary, auxiliary. **behüfflich seyn**, to assist, relieve, succour, aid, second, to be useful. **die Behüfflichkeit**, Promptness of Succour and Helpfulness.

**behüllen**, v. r. a. (einen Falken) to hood a Hawk.

**behünden**, v. r. a. ein Wild behünden, to unleash, slip or let go the Hounds after the Deer.

**behüten**, v. r. a. to keep, watch, preserve, guard, save, spare, protect, support. **behüte Gott! bless me! God forbid! Gott behüte euch! God be with you! (have you in his keeping!) adieu! farewell! behüte Gott, was höre ich! bless me, what do I hear!**

o strange! **der Behüter**, a Warden, Warder, Protector.

**Behutsam**, adj. et adv. circumspect, careful, watchful, prudent, heedful, wary, mindful upon his Guard, cautious, provident. **behutsam verfahren**, to proceed warily, carefully, heedfully, circumspectly. **die Behutsamkeit**, Heedfulness, Wariness, Circumspection, Prudence, Precaution, Foresight or Forecast.

**die Behütung**, Custody, Guarding, Watching, Protecting, Saving.

**Bei**, see Bey.

**Bejähren**, v. r. a. to affirm, avouch, assert, avow, assure, consent, to say Yes.

**Bejährend**, adj. et adv. affirmant, affirmative. **die bejährende Meinung**, the Affirmative. **bejährender Weise**, affirmatively.

**Bejährt**, adj. of Age, aged, stricken in Years.

**die Bejähung**, Affirmation, Assurance, Consentment, Approbation.

**Bejammern**, v. r. a. to regret, commiserate, bewail, bemoan, deplore, to have Pity or Compassion.

**Bejammernswerth** oder **würdig**, adj. et adv. deplorable, worthy of Compassion; pitiful, deplorably, pitifully, miserably.

**Bejauchzen**, v. r. a. to rejoice at, to shout: see jauchzen.

**die Beiche**, a Buck of Clothes.

**die Beichasche**, Buck-Ashes.

**Beichen**, v. r. a. (die Wäsche) to buck your foul Linnen.

**die Beichfeule**, a Bucking-Beetle.

**die Beichlauge**, the Bucking-Lye.

**die Beicht**, Confession; also Accusation, Denunciation. **die Ohrenbeicht**, the auricular Confession. **Beicht hören** oder **Beicht sitzen**, to shrive People, to hear their Confession of Sins.

**Beichten**, v. r. a. 1) to confess, to confess your Sins. **beichten und communiciren**, to receive the Sacrament. 2) **beichten**, (alles gestehen) to avow all, to tell his Secrets, to confess, to tell what he knows, to betray. **der Beichtter**, a Confessor, an Avower.

**das Beichtgeld**, der **Beichtpfennig**, Shrove-Money.

**der Beichtiger**, a Confessor or Father Confessor.

das Beichtkind, the Penitent, a Shrivelling, ghostly Child.

der Beichtstuhl, the Confessionary or Confession - Chair, the Confessor's Seat.

der Beichtvater, a Confessor, the ghostly Father, the Priest that shrives you.

die Beichtzeit, Shrove - Time. die jährliche Beichtzeit, so mit der Fastnacht angehet, Lent.

der Beichtzettel, a Shrift, a Shrove-Ticket

Beide, adj. both. zu beiden Theilen, on both Sides, both Parties.

Beiderley, adj. both, either, the one and th'other. auf beiderley Weise, both Ways. beiderley Geschlechts, of both Sexes. beiderseits or beiderseitig, adj. et adv. both, on both Sides, on either Side.

Beiern, v. r. a. (tönen) to chime (a Word which is only used in some Provinces).

das Beil, a Hatchet. an Axe. der Beilstein, the Hatchet - Helve.

der Beilbrief, a Contract with a Shipwright to build a Ship.

die Beilfetafel, a Sort of a Billiardtable, a Truck - Table.

das Bein, 1) (der Knochen) the Bone. durch Mark und Bein gehen, to cut or to be nettled to the Quick. Stein und Bein schwören, to swear like a Tinker, like a Dragoon. 2) das Bein, the Leg, Shank, the Foot; the Paw. mit den Beinen kreuzweis sitzen, to sit cross legged. lange Beine, long Shanks. einem ein Bein unterschlagen, (einen über den Fuß fallen lassen) to trip one up, to trip up his Heels, to give him a Foil or a Fall. to supplant one. Kinder auf die Beine bringen, to bring up Children, to rear them up. ich habe ihm auf die Beine geholfen, I have assisted him, have made his Fortune. eine Armee auf die Beine bringen, to raise an Army. einem ein Bein halten, to back one; to help him at a dead Lift, to save him from Breaking, to assist, to protect him. auf schwachen Beinen stehen, to go down the Wind, to be in bad Circumstances. ich will dir Beine machen, I shall make you find your Legs. eins aus Bein bekommen, to sustain a Loss. das maget ihr aus Bein binden, that's for your Account, the Loss is Yours. den Kopf zwischen die Beine nehmen, to

take to his Heels, to give the Snout, to despise, to scorn a Thing, not mind it.

der Beinarbeiter; see Beindrechsler.

die Beinäsche, Bone - Ashes.

der Beinbohrer, a Piercer or Gimlet bore or pierce Bones with. der Beinbrecher, the Bone-breaker Eagle, an Ossifrage; Osprey; see Meeradler. Fischadler.

der Beinbruch, the Breaking of a Leg Fracture.

Beinbrüchig, adj. et adv. what has Fracture, or has broken a Leg. brüchiges Vieh, Cattle that is not fit for the Table.

der Beindrechsler, a Turner that works in Ivory and Bones.

Beindürre, adj. et adv. as dry as Bone.

Beinen oder Beinern, adj. of Bone made of Bone.

Beinfaulniß; see Beinfaß.

die Beinfolter, an Instrument of torture, by which a violent Pain is given to the Shin - Bones; it is also called. die Beinschrauben, Beinstöcke, Beinstiefeln &c.

der Beinfaß, Rotteness in the Bones. das Beingerippe oder Beingerüst, Skeleton, a Carcass. Beingenosse see Ueberbein. das Beingras, a Kind of Grass, which is said to weaken the Bones of the Cattle in such a Manner that they are not able to stand upon their Legs; it is also called Steinbrecher, that is Osprey. der Beinharnisch, the Cuisses, an Armour or Harness for the Thigh.

Beinhart, adj. et adv. as hard as Bone. das Beinhaus, the Charnel House. das Beinhäutlein, the Periosteum, the Skin that covers the Bones. die Beinhöhle, the Joint of the Bones. das Beinholz, (Mundholz, Raimfarben, Raimweiden, Beinhölzer, Rohlholz &c.) Priver or Primer print (a Shrub.)

Beinicht, adj. et adv. bony, full of Bones.

Beinig, adj. was Beine hat, what has Legs. langbeinig, long-legged.

die Beinklebe, the Joint of the Leg.

die Beinkleider, Breaches.

die Beinklebe, a wooden Instrument of the Surgeons or Chirurgeons to keep a broken Leg straight in; the wooden Case



se for a broken Leg, the Splint.  
s Beinlein, a little Bone.

Beinling, (Term of the Leather-Dresser) that Part of a Hide immediately above the Legs, which is stronger than the rest.

los, adj. et adv. boneless, without Bones. das Beinmark, the Marrow in the Bones. Beinehl, see Beinsähe. das Beinohl, Oil that is pressed out of Bones. die Beinröhre, the Shank of a Bone. die Beinrüstung, the Beinbarnisch. die Beinschellen, the Fetters of the Legs. die Bein Splinten, the Splints or Splints for broken Legs. Beinschrauben, see Beinsolter.

infréig, adj. that which hurts or damages the Legs.

Beinschwarz, a black Colour, which consists or burnt Ivory or of Bones of an Ox; (used by Painters.)

Beinspath, the Bone-Spavin.

Beinstöckel, Beinstöcke, see Beinsolter.

Beinwurm, 1) Osteocolla; the Bone-binder. 2) the Herb Comfrey.

Beißel, see Meißel and Rammeler.

Beißelbeere, see Berberis.

Beissen, v. irr. a. (mit den Zähnen) to bite, to peck. gebissen, bit or bitten. beißen, als Essig, Pfeffer, Senf &c. to bite, to be keen, sharp, tart or poyant. das Scheidewasser beißt ins Eisen, the Aqua Fortis eats into Iron. fragen wo es beißt, to scratch, rub or claw where it itches. die Zähne zusammen beißen, to grind or gnash one's Teeth. ein kleiner Knack beißt ihn nicht, he is not easily discouraged; he don't mind little Things. ins Gras beißen, (umkommen) to die, to be killed. ich muß in einen sauern Apfel beißen, I must now swallow a Gudgeon, or I must buckle to it. auf den Baum beißen, to champ the Bit. sich herum beißen wie Hunde, to wrangle, to quarrel together.

Beißend, adj. et adv. sharp, tart, keen, corrosive, poyant, cutting, satyrical, abusive, bitter, morose, quarrelsome; in a satyrical Manner. beißend seyn, als Pfeffer, Senf &c. to be keen as Mustard, biting or sharp as Pepper. r Beißer, a Biter, a Quarreller. Beißenig seyn, to be apt to bite. beißige Worte, biting, pinching, stinging or nipping Words.

Beißer, the Name of a Fish which

is like the Lamprey or Lickstone. der Beißfohl, Beet, (a Pot Herb); see Mangold.

Beißforb, see Maufforb. das Beißmittel, a Corrosive. die Beißbrühe, Beet, red Beets, or red Beets-Wort. der Beißzahn, the cutting or incisive Tooth. ich will dir den Beißzahn ausbrechen, I'll dash thy Pride for thee, I'll correct thy quarrelsome Humour. die Beißzange, a Pair of Nippers or Pincers. (figurl.) a quarrellome Woman, a Vixen.

Beiten, an obsolete Word for harren or warten, to abide, stay. beitet eine Weile, abide a While.

die Beize, 1) the Maceration or Soaking. 2) a Bait for wild Beasts, Birds, Fish &c. 3) a Pickle. 4) Aqua Fortis or the like. in der Beize liegen, to be sick, to have a secret Distemper. die Beißbrühe, the Liquor in which Tanners soak their Hides. das Beißisen, a little Chisel of the Statuaries.

Beizen oder Beizen, v. r. a. et n. et was beizen oder einbeizen, to steep, infuse, macerate or soak a Thing; to pickle a Thing. eine Kalbskeule in Essig beizen, to mortify a Leg of Veal in Vinegar, till it gets a Hogoo or Taste of Venison. das Leder beizen, to tan Leather. die Häute beizen, to dress the Skins or Hides. mit Scheidewasser beizen, to erch; also to corrode, to fret. Vögel beizen, to lay a Bait for Birds, see Baizen. mit Falken beizen, to let fly the Hawk at Birds. der Beißhund, a little Limer, or Spaniel. die Beißfufe, a Tub, in which Tanners and Furriers soak their Skins. das Beißwasser, any sharp Liquor in which Hides or Skins are soaked.

Befäcken, v. r. a. to beshit, beray, or besoul.

Befämpfen, v. r. a. to attack, assault, to combat, to fight; to oppose, resist, subdue, overcome. die Befämpfung, the Act of subduing, of overcoming, assaulting &c.

Befannt, adj. et adv. known, manifest, certain, sure, assured, averred, public, notorius, famous, renowned, eminent; familiar. es kann euch nicht unbekannt seyn, you cannot but know it. bekannt machen, to publish, to make known. sich bekannt machen, to make yourself renowned, known or spoken of, to produce yourself. sich mit jemand bekannt machen, to get ac-

acquainted with one, to make any one's Acquaintance, to grow familiar with. *ich will euch mit meinem Freund bekannt machen*, I will make you acquainted with my Friend, I will introduce you to him. *etwas für bekannt annehmen*, to take a Thing for granted, to allow of. *ganz bekannte und abgedroschene Materien*, common Topicks. *ein Bekannter*, an Acquaintance.

*Bekanntermåßen*, adv. confessedly, notoriously, openly, plainly, manifestly, evidently.

*Bekanntlich*, adj. known, acknowledged.

*die Bekanntmachung*, Publication.

*das Bekenntniß*, 1) the Confession, Acknowledgement, Avowing; see *Bekennniß*. 2) a Bill of Lading.

*die Bekanntschaft*, Acquaintance, Familiarity, Knowledge; Correspondence; Commerce. *Bekanntschaften an einem Orte haben*, to have Commerce or Correspondence at a Place

*Bekappen*, v. r. a. 1) to lop the Trees; see *Kappen*. 2) to furnish with a Cap.

*Bekehren*, v. r. a. to convert, correct, reclaim, reform. *sich bekehren*, to mend, repent. *der Befehrer*, a Converter, a Missionary.

*Befehrt*, part. pass. et adj. converted. *ein Neubefehrter*, a Convert, a Proselyte. *ich weiß nicht wie ich befehrt bin*, I know not what I am about, or what to do, I am led quite astray. *die Befehrung*, Conversion, Correction, Penitence, Repentance, Resipiscence or Amendment of Life; Turning or Converting.

*Bekennen*, v. irr. a. to confess, to own, acknowledge, avow, aver, avouch; to profess. *ich bekenne daß es wahr ist*, I acknowledge the Truth. *ich bekenne daß ich unrecht habe*, I own myself in the wrong. *der Bekenner*, a Confessor. *die Bekenner und Märtyrer in der ersten Kirche*, the Confessors and Martyrs or Sufferers of the primitive Church. *das Bekenntniß*, a Confession, Acknowledgment. *die Befennung*, Confessing, Acknowledging, Avowing.

*Befiedeln*, v. r. a. to feather, to furnish with Feathers, with Quills.

*Beflägen*, v. r. a. (einen) to pity, commiserate one, to deplore, bewail, lament one. *sich über etwas oder über*

*einen beklagen*, to complain of, Complaints of.

*Beflägenwerth*, adj. lamentable, ful, to be pitied, deplorable, deserves Pity or Compassion, worth to be lamented or regretted.

*der Beflägte*, the Defendant, he or that is accused, indicted, arraigned, impeached, an Inditee.

*Beflämmern*, v. r. a. to take He to feel, to touch; see *Begreifen*, fassen.

*Beflauben*, v. r. a. to pick and to chule, to gnaw or nibble. *die Bflaubung*, Picking, Culling, Gwing, Nibbling, Chusing.

*Befleben*, v. r. a. to glue or paste gether. *eine Wand befeben*, to plaster, dawb a Wall. *befeben bleiben* (v. n.) to cleave or stick to, to fast. *die Beflebung*, Gluing, Pasting together; Sticking or Cleaving gether.

*Beflecken*, v. r. a. to stain or spot, bespot, hemire, bedaggle, bespatter, bedash, defile, foul, dawb, blur. *befleckt*, dawbed, blurred. *die Befleckung*, Staining, Bemiring, Dashing, Dawbing &c.

*Befleiben*, v. r. a et n. to do over with Glue or Paste, to plaster, lute, to cleave, to stick fast, thrive, to root or take Root. *die Befleibung*, Gluing, Pasting, Plastering, Luting, Cleaving.

*Befleiden*, v. r. a. to clothe, attire, accoutre. *die Armen befeiden*, find Clothes for the Poor. *ein Zimmer befeiden*, to adorn, to garnish to furnish a Room with Hangings. *ein Amt befeiden*, to have, possess, exercise and Office, to be invested with an Office. *den Wall mit einer Mauer befeiden*, to line a Rampart with Stone-Wall. *sauber befeidet*, fine clothed, dressed, arrayed, accoutred, attired. *die Befleidung*, Clothing, Raiment, Attire, Garment, Vestiment, a Suit of Hangings in a Room, Exercise, Possession, Administration of an Office; the Vesting, Investiture; the Incrustation; the Sides of a Ship.

*Befleistern*, v. r. a. to glue, to paste, do over with Plaster. (figurl.) to palliate, to give it a good Colour, to cloak. *Befleistert*, plaitered, pasted, done over with Plaster, glued, palliated. *die Befleisterung*, a Plastering &c.



**benennen**, v. r. a. to pinch, to straiten, to wring, to press. ein **benennendes** Herz, a sore, afflicted, straitened, oppressed Heart, die **Benennung**, oppression of the Heart, Heart's Break-  
ing.

**benennen**, see **Beflecken**.

**besetzen**, v. r. a. to strike or beat against, to strike, to knock often or different Times on, at, or against something.

**besetzen**, v. r. a. to critick, to judge, to examine too nicely, to criticize, die **Besetzung**, Criticizing, Judging.

**besetzen**, v. r. recipr. to dawb or bespatter himself with Dirt, to dirt, to bedaggle. **Besetzter**, made dirty, bedaggled, bemired.

**bekommen**, v. irr. n. to receive, get, gain, acquire, obtain, to take, to thrive &c. nicht zu bekommen, not to be had, not to be gotten. etwas an, auf oder ausbekommen, to get a Thing on, up or open, out or off. **Bespross**, Laub, Wurzel &c. bekommen, to shoot Leaves, Burgeons, to bud, to take or strike Root. eine Krankheit bekommen, to be taken ill, to be seized by a Distemper, to fall sick. Risse bekommen, to cleave, to split, to chop, to gape, to chink. Zähne oder Hörner bekommen, to shed Teeth, or Horns. er hat Lust bekommen, the Fancy took him. diese Erbe pflegt mir nicht wohl zu bekommen, this Meat is apt to make me sick. wohl bekomme es euch! much good may it do you!

**besorgen**, v. r. a. to nourish or feed, to entertain, to find Victuals, to diet. die **Besorgung**, Nourishment, Maintenance; Food, Board.

**bestätigen**, to confirm, aver, avow, avouch, approve, ratify, assure, certify, attest, assert, to lay down as a Matter of Fact; also to consolidate, einen Contract vor Gericht bestätigen lassen, to realize a Contract. mit einem Eide bestätigen, to take an Oath upon. die **Bestätigung**, Confirmation, Ratification, Affirmation, Certification, Assurance, Proof.

**bestücken**, v. r. a. to put a Garland upon one's Head; to crown with Flowers, to wreath. **Bestückter** einhergehen, to wear a Garland, or Wreath of Flowers. die **Bestückung**, Crowning with Flowers, Putting a Garland upon one's Head.

**beskräben**, v. r. a. to scrape or scratch; see **Abkräben**.

**beskreisen**, v. r. a. (einen Wald) to walk round about a Forest; to see whether there is any Deer in it (subst.) **Beskreisung**.

**beskreuzigen**, v. r. a. to furnish with a Cross, to put a Cross to or upon (subst.) **Beskreuzigung**.

**beskriechen**, v. irr. a. to creep or crawl upon.

**beskriegen**, v. r. a. to wage War, to make War upon, to invade, to impugn or oppose. der **Beskrieger**, he that wages War, that attacks, assaults an Assaulter, or Assailant, Aggressor. die **Beskriegung**, an Assault by War, a Denouncing or Declaration of War, Attack, Invasion, Usurpation.

**beskräppen**, v. r. a. (einen Teich) to provide a Pond with a twisted Hedge.

**beskrochen**, crept or crawled over.

**beskrönen**, v. r. a. to crown. **Beskrönt**, net, crowned, wearing a Crown; a Garland or Wreath of Flowers. die **Beskrönung**, the Coronation.

**bestimmen**, v. r. a. to afflict, to grieve, vex or trouble, to make sad, to cause, make or give Pain, to intrigue, to make uneasy, to disturb, to tire, to weary, to concern, to give Concern. sich um etwas bestimmen, to trouble, meddle yourself with, pry into, concern yourself with or about, to mind, or take Care of. er bestimmt sich um nichts, he minds nothing, cares for nothing, is solicitous about nothing. was habt ihr euch darum zu bestimmen? what's that to you? die **Bestimmung**, Affliction, Trouble, Grief, Sorrow, Pain, Sadness, Incumbrance, Anxiety, Anguish of Mind, carking Care, Solitude, Concern.

**bestimmt**, adj. afflicted, uneasy, concerned, incumbered, sad, sorrowful, painful, in Pain, troubled, anxious, carking and caring.

**besküssen**, v. r. a. to kiss often and much; see **Küssen**.

**belabben**, see **Beflecken**.

**belachen**, v. r. a. to laugh at, to deride, to mock. die **Belachung**, Laughing, Laughter, Smile, Deriding, Mockery, Banter, Raillery.

**beladen**, v. irr. a. ein Schiff, Frachtwagen, Karm &c. beladen, to load, lade, charge, freight a Ship, Waggon or Cart. zu stark beladen, over-charged. den Magen beladen, to clog the

the Stomach. das Volk zu schwer beladen, to overburden the People, to lay too heavy Taxes upon them, to oppress them. sehr mit Geschäften beladen, charged with many Affairs. mit Schulden beladen seyn, to be indebted, to be charged or burthened with Debts. die Beladung, Charge, Burden, Oppression, Load, Surcharge, Weight.

die Belägerer, the Beleaguers, Besiegers.

Belägern, v. r. a. (eine Stadt) to besiege a Town, to lay Siege to it, to beleague, beset, surround, compass it. der Belagerte, die Belagerten, the Besieged. die Belagerung, Siege, Beleaguering, Besieging. eine Belagerung aufheben, to raise a Siege.

der Belang, die Wichtigkeit einer Sache, the Importance, Consequence. von keinem Belange, of no Consequence, of no great Weight.

Belangen, v. r. a. 1) (einen gerichtlich) to go to Law with one, to take the Law of one, to sue him at Law, to bring in an Action against one; to accuse one, to inform against. peinlich belangen, to prosecute one criminally. den Richter selbst belangen, to sue a Judge, to call him in Question. 2) einen belangen, (einhohlen) to attain, overtake, outreach one, come at him, come up to him. 3) belangen, (betreffen) to concern, regard, touch, to belong, to appertain to. was mich belangt, as for me, as to me; see anlangen.

Belangend, conj. as to, as for, concerning, touching; see Anlangend.

Belänglich, adj. was zu erlangen oder zu erreichen steht, what can or may be attained or reached, what one may come at, what is attainable.

die Belängung, Complaint, Action in Law, Prosecution, Accusation; see Auflage.

Belappen, v. r. a. to provide with Rags, with Patches or Botches, to patch. wohl belappet seyn, a Term of the Hunters when the Upperlips of their Hunting-Dogs hang much downwards.

Belassen, v. irr. n. to let suffice; see Bewenden lassen.

Belassen, v. r. a. to charge, surcharge, to burden, to injoin, to charge one to do a Thing.

Belästigen, v. r. a. to charge, surcharge, overcharge, to burden, to oppress. beschwerlich fallen, zur Last seyn, to molest, trouble, incommode, torment,

vex, clog, to be troublesome. die Belästigung, Charge, Molestation, Incommodity, Trouble, Oppression. Belatten, v. r. a. to provide with Laths. Belattung eines Daches, the Lathing of a Roof.

Belauben, v. r. a. 1) to leaf, to cover with Leaves. schön belaubet seyn, to be well leaved, to be full of Leaves leafy, bushy. 2) belauben, (einen Weinstock des Laubes berauben) to unleave, prune a Vine. die Belaubung, the Covering with Leaves.

Belauern, v. r. a. (belauichen) to spy, watch, dog, observe, to lurk, sneak, hearken, listen privily to what any one is talking of, to lie lurking, to play the Eavesdropper. ein Belauer, Spy, an Observer, Listener, Lurker &c. die Belauerung, Spying, Observing, Listening &c.

der Belauf, the Amount, the Sum, the Whole.

Beläufen, v. irr. a. et recipr. 1) die Gränzen beläufen, sie begehen, to walk or travel about the Frontiers. 2) sich beläufen, to amount to. die Rechnung beläuft sich auf zwanzig Dollars, the Bill amounts to twenty Dollars. 3) sich beläufen als Hund, to couple for Generation, to line a Bitch. die Belaufung, a carnal Copulation.

Belauern, see Belauern.

Beläuschen, v. r. a. to spy, watch, observe, to listen, to eavesdrop.

Beläusen, v. r. a. to rid of Lice, to louse. (figur.) einen beläusen, to wipe or rub one of his Money, to drain his Purse.

Beläuten, v. r. a. to ring the Bells. einen Todten beläuten, to knoll. die Beläutung, Ringing of the Bells.

Belèben, v. r. a. to animate, quicken, enliven; to give Life to, to vivify, to put into good Humour.

Belèbt, adj. et adv. courteous, complaisant, civil, well-bred, lively, cheerful; politely, complaisantly, courteously, civilly, decently. die Belèbtheit, Politeness, Complaisance. die Belèbung, Animation, Vivification, Quickening, Enlivening, Vivacity, Liveliness, Fire.

Belècken, v. r. a. to lick. die Belèckung, Licking.

der Bèg, 1) the Receipt or an Acquittance, Discharge, Certificate, a Cedula, Bill or Note, Justification, Verifi-



rification, Document. 2) Beleg des Rocks, the Bordering, Seam, Edge, Skirt or Lace of a Coat.

belegen, v. r. a. 1) to prove, to verify, justify, to legitimate. er hat seine Rechnung belegt, he has justified his Accounts. einen mit Arrest belegen, to incumber, arrest, attach one's Body or Estate. 3) mit Dielen belegen, to board. mit Back- oder Ziegelsteinen, to pave with Bricks. 4) mit Schatzungen, to impose Taxes. 5) mit Strafen, to inflict Punishments. 6) eine Stadt mit Besatzung, to garrison a Town. 7) einen Rock, to border, lace, edge, stitch, seam a Coat. 8) eine Stute, to horse a Mare. eine Hündin, to line a Bitch. 9) eine Stelle, to mark a Place, to secure yourself a Place, a Seat. die Belegung, 1) Verification, Justification of an Account; see Beleg. 2) Trimming, Ornament, Edging. 3) Imposition of a Tax. 4) the Act of covering Animals.

belehnen, v. r. a. einen, to infeoff, invest one with an Estate, to put or confirm him in the Possession of a Fee. der Belehner, the Lord Paramount. ein Belehnter, one that is invested with a Fief, one infeoffed. die Belehnung, the Investiture, Infeoffing or Infeoffment.

belehren, v. r. a. to inform, instruct, to explain or teach, to advise. sich belehren lassen, to take Advice, to be advised or informed; (figur.) to be docile, to hear or understand Reason. der Belehrer, an Instructor, Informer. die Belehrung, Information, Advice, Consultation, Explication, Instruction. eine Belehrung so man von Universitäten einholet, an informatory Sentence, that is fetched from an University.

beleben, v. r. a. to form into a Body. beliebt, adj. et partic. bodied, in good Plight, corpulent, bulky.

beleidigen, v. r. a. to offend, wrong, injure, abuse, affront, to outrage one. dieses beleidiget meine Ehre, this hurts or wounds my Honour. die Majestät beleidigt haben, to be guilty of Treason.

beleidigend, adj. offensive, abusive, outrageous, injurious, disobliging. der Beleidiger, the Offendant the offensive, injurious Party. der oder die Beleidigte, the offended, injured, wronged, abused Party. die Beleidigung, Offence, Injury, Wrong, Abuse, Outrage; Affront, Insult, Disobligingness.

der Belemnit, the Belemnite; a petrified unwound Snail.

belesen, v. irr. a. den Salat belesen, to pick Sallet. Reis, Kräuter &c. belesen, to pick or cleanse Rice, Pot-Herbs &c.

belesen, adj. well-read, that has read much, that has much Reading. ein sehr belesener Mann, a Man of great Reading. die Belesenheit, Reading, Knowledge or Learning acquired by much Reading.

beleuchten, v. r. a. to lighten, enlighten, bring Light into or to give Light to; (figur.) to view, to examine closely, to sift. beleuchtet, enlightened, examined. die Beleuchtung, Enlightening, Examining, Sifting or Scanning, Critick.

belfern, v. r. n. to bark or bay as a Dog, to yelp, whilk; to prattle, chat or twattle; (figur.) to grumble, to mutter, to chide, to scold. das Belfern, Barking, Yelping, Baying, Whilking, Prattling, Chatting, Grumbling, Chiding, Scolding.

belieben, v. r. a. et n. (rather imperf.) to be pleased to do a Thing, to like, to love, list it, to take it for good, to agree to, to accept, approve, resolve upon, consent to &c. es beliebt mir nicht hinzugehen, I don't chuse or I don't like to go thither. es geliebt oder beliebt euch so zu reden, you are pleased to say so. was beliebt euch? what's your Pleasure? what do you want or desire? wenn es euch beliebt, if you please. wie sie belieben, as you please, just as you like. nehmt was euch beliebt, take your Choice. also beliebt es uns, such is our Will and Pleasure. das Belieben, Pleasure, Will, Consent, Mind, Desire, Humour, Inclination, Approbation, Liking. es stehet in euren Belieben, you have to dispose. 'tis at your Pleasure. nach Belieben mit etwas umgehen, to dispose of a Thing at Pleasure.

beliebig, adj. et adv. agreeable, agreeably, pleasing, pleasingly, to your Liking or Pleasure.

beliebt, adj. agreeable, beloved. dear, graceful. sich beliebt machen, to ingratiate one'sself into the Affection of one. beliebt seyn, to be beloved, dear, graceful. die Beliebung, Appetite, Desire, Pleading, Liking.

Belief, amounted &c. See Belaufen.

beliegen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) ich habe den Bohn lange beliegen müssen, my An-

ger or Passion obliged me to keep my Bed for a long While. 2) beliegen bleibben, to continue, rest, abide or remain on the Road, Way or Ground. 3) das an der Kirche belegene Haus, the House which is situated close to the Church.

Belisten, v. r. a. to catch or cheat by Craft and Subtlety, to get or draw one in cunningly, to overreach one, to insnare, decoy, allure, or wheedle one. die Belistung, Cheat, Deceit, Subtlety, Cunningness. Fineness, Craftiness, Subtlety, Slinefs, Trick, Fraud.

Belittern, v. r. a. (mit Leitern oder Fahrten versehen) einen Schacht belittern, die Fahrten in denselben einhängen, to furnish or provide a Shaft in Mines with Ladders.

Die eße, (der Ulber oder weisse Pappelbaum) the white Poplar-Tree.

Bellen, v. r. n. to bark or bay as a Dog, to yelp or whilk; also to grumble. das Bellen, Barking or Baying, Yelping, Grumbling.

Der Bellhammel, among a Flock of Sheep, the Weather that wears the Bell which hangs tinkling about his Neck.

Beloben, v. r. a. to praise.

Belobt, adj. praised, famous, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy. der belobte Verfasser, the cited or alledged Author. Belobt seyn, to be praised or renown'd.

Belochen, v. r. a. to pierce, bore or make a Hole into.

Beloffen, (mit Schimmel) to be grown hoary or mouldy. sich beloffen haben als eine Bege, to be lined by a Dog, see Belaufen.

Belögen, belyed; see belügen.

Belohnen, v. r. a. to reward, recompense, to remunerate, retribute, requite, requite, to pay, to acknowledge. die Tapferkeit belohnen, to crown the Valour or Bravery. es belohnt sich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth While, 'tis not worth the Pains. der Belohner, a Rewarder, Remunerator. die Belohnung, Reward, Remcompence, Remuneration, Retribution, Retaliation, Requital, the Price, Payment, Salary, Recognition, Acknowledgement.

Der Belt, the Name of two Streights of Danemark or Denmark, of which the one is called the great and the other the little Belt; by some the East Sea or Baltic is called the Belt.

Belüchsen, v. r. a. (einen) to cozen, cheat, to gull one. der Belüchser, Cheater, Cozener, Sharper. die Belüchung, Sharping, Cheat or Cheating, Trick, Cozening, Guile, Fraud. Belüdet, charged, (the preterit of Beladen.)

Belügen, v. irr. a. (einen) to bely, backbite, slander, calumniate or defame one, to speak falsely of one. sich belügen, to tell one Lies. belogen seyn, sich etwas haben vorlügen lassen, to have been told a Lie.

Belügsen, see Beluchsen.

Belustigen, v. r. a. to rejoice, divert, delight, make merry, give Pleasure to cheer up. sich belustigen, to divert yourself, to take your Delight, Pleasure, Recreation.

Belustigend, adj. rejoicing, pleasing, diverting. die Belustigung, Delight, Pleasure, Divertisement, Recreation, Delectation.

Belz, a Furr; see Pelz.

Belzen, v. r. a. to graft or graff, to insert. in die Rinde belzen, to graft between the Bark and the Tree. in den Spalt, to graft in the Slit or Cleft. in einen Knospen, to inoculate. die Blattern belzen, to inoculate the Small-Pox. das Belzen, Grafting or the Act of grafting. der Belzer, the Grafter. das Belzmesser, the Grafting-Knife. das Belzreis, der Belzer, the Graft or Graff, Scion. ein junger Belzer, ein gebelzter Baum, a Tree lately grafted. die Belzung, Grafting.

Belzig oder Belzigt, adj. stringy belzichte Rüben oder Rettige, stringy Turneps or Radishes.

Belzweig, see Belzreis.

Bemächtigen, v. r. recipr. to seize, to take, to invade, to possess or take into Possession, to get a full Power upon, to occupy, to subject, to conquer, to bring under Subjection. die Bemächtigung, a Prise, the Taking into Possession, the Seizure.

Bemäht, adj. having a Mane.

Bemäkeln, v. r. a. to bespot; see Besudeln, Beflecken.

Bemalen, v. r. a. to paint a Thing over, to adorn with painted Figures; also to dawb, to paint the Face. die Bemalung, Painting, Dawbing.

Bemannen, (ein Schiff) to man, to fit or arm out a Ship, to equip it.



**benänteln**, v. r. a. to cover, to palliate, colour, cloke or disguise a Thing, to paint, to excuse. **Benäntelt**, palliated, excused, disguised, covered, coloured or painted. **die Benäntelung**, Palliation, Disguise, Colouring, excuse, Flattery.

**benästen**, v. r. a. to furnish a Ship or vessel with Masts, to mast. **die Benästung**, Furnishing with Masts.

**benauern**, v. r. a. to wall or wall about, to surround or encompass with a Wall. **die Benauerung**, Surrounding with a Wall.

**benäufen**, see **Bestehlen**.

**benämiern**, v. r. a. ein Gut **benämiern**, to lease, to farm or let out an Estate, to provide with a Farmer; also to provide one with a Farm.

**benämiern**, v. r. a. to vanquish, to domineer, to bring under, subdue, to conquer, to master, to overcome. **benämert**, master'd, conquered &c. **die Benämierung**, Vanquishing, Conquering, Subduing &c. See **Benämächtigen**.

**benämnden**, v. r. a. to mention or make Mention, to touch upon. **der Benämndete**, (die, das) the aforesaid, above-mentioned, the said, mentioned. **ob benämndermaßen**, as above mentioned.

**benämngen**, v. r. a. recipr. (sich mit einer Sache) to meddle with a-Business, to take a Thing upon one'sself.

**benämken**, v. r. a. (etwas) to observe, note, mark, remark, make or take Notice of a Thing, to discover. **wohl oder übel benämken**, to take a Thing good or ill, to take in good or ill Part. **die Benämkung**, Observation, Remark or Remarking, Note or Annotation.

**benämsten**, to dung; see **Düngen**.

**benämstelt**, adj. et adv. rich, opulent, wealthy; in easy Circumstances, well to pais, that has competent Estate.

**benämst**, adj. et adv. mit Moose bekleidet, covered with Moss, mossy.

**benämrteln**, v. r. a. eine Wand **benämrteln**, to plaister a Wall, to dawb it with Mortar.

**benämhen**, v. r. a. 1) to incommode, molest, trouble one, to give, cause, make him Pains or Trouble; to importune, fatigue. 2) sich **benämhen**, to endeavour, strive, labour, try, take Pains, make one's Efforts. **sich um einen Dienst benämhen**, to sue for an Office, to put in for an Employment.

**wollen sie sich nicht hereinbenämhen**, won't you please to enter, or to walk in. **das Benämhen**, die **Benämhung**, Incommodity, Importunity, Trouble, Molestation, Endeavour, Labour, Fatigue, Effort, Care, Striving, Pains.

**Benämfigen**, v. r. a. to constrain, oblige. sich **benämfiget** sehen oder finden, to be forced, constrained or obliged to. **die Benämfigung**, Obligation, Constraint, Force, Compulsion.

**Benämchbaren**, v. r. recipr. to become one's Neighbour.

**Benämchbart**, adj. neighbouring, adjoining, near, adjacent. **die Benämchbarten**, the Neighbours.

**Benämchrichtigen**, v. r. a. to signify, to advertise, inform, advise, to keep one advised, to give Notice, to instruct, to send Word, to give an Account of. **die Benämchrichtigung**, Information, Advice, Instruction. ein **Benämchrichtigungsbrief**, a Letter of Advice.

**Benämchtheiligen**, v. r. a. to prejudice, to do Hurt or Damage, to cause Harm, Loss, Detriment. **die Benämchtheiligung**, Damage, Detriment, Prejudice, Hurt, Harm, Deceit.

**Benämgen**, v. r. a. to nail, to fasten or provide with Nails. **Benämgelt**, nailed, fastened with Nails.

**Benämgen**, v. r. a. to gnaw, nibble. **die Benämung**, Gnawing, Nibbling.

**Benämhen**, v. r. a. to seam, sew or stitch a Thing; to patch, to mend by sewing. **die Benämhung**, Sewing, Stitching.

**Benämhm**, see **Benämhen**.

**Benämnen**, v. r. a. to name, to give a Name; to call; to surname. **Benämnet oder benämmt**, named, renowned. **übel benämmt seyn**, to have got an ill Name, to be ill renowned. **die Benämnung**, Denomination, Naming, Name, Surname.

**Benämrbt**, adj. covered with Scars, full of Scars, cicatrized.

**Benämshen**, v. r. a. to taste privily of, to eat or drink privily of a Thing, to try it. **die Benämshung**, the secret Tasting of a Thing

**Benämbeln**, v. r. a. to cover with Mist, to make foggy, to cloud, to darken, to dim, to overcast, to hide or conceal, to veil, obscure. **eine tödtliche Schwärze benämbelt alle meine Sinne**, a deadly Debility dims or darkens all my Senses. **sich benämbeln**, (betrinken) to get drunk

drunk, to fuddle one's self. die Benes-  
belang, Covering with Mist, Darken-  
ing &c. See the Verb.

Ben<sup>ben</sup>, Ben<sup>ebst</sup>, adv. beside, besides,  
moreover, further more, together  
with, jointly together, at the same  
Time.

Benedeten oder benedeyen, v. r. a. to  
bless, to praise or thank God, to glo-  
rify. die Benedeyung, Benediction,  
Praise, Glorification.

das Benedictenfraut, the holy Thistle.  
die Benedictenwurz, the Herb Avena.

Benedictiner Mönche und Nonnen,  
the Benedictins, Benedictine Monks  
and Nuns.

die Benedictrosen, Piony.

Ben<sup>hmen</sup>, v. irr. a. to deprive of the  
free Use of a Thing, to hinder to keep,  
or to take away from, to abate, abridge,  
weaken, to stop. diese Mauer be-  
nimmt mir die Aussicht, this Wall  
deprives me of the Prospect, View or  
Sight, stops the Sight. eine falsche  
Meinung benehmen, to undeceive.  
das hat ihm den Muth ganz benom-  
men, that has abated all his Courage.  
hierdurch soll ihm keinesweges sein  
Recht benommen seyn, this is not to  
abridge him of any Part of his Right.  
das benimmt der Sache nichts, that  
derogates nothing of the Matter. does  
not weaken or lessen the Validity of it.  
die Benehmung, Privation, Depriving,  
Ademption or Taking away of a Le-  
gacy; (a Law-Term.)

Bene den, v. r. a. (einen) to envy one,  
to bear Envy, to be jealous or uneasy at  
an other's Success to grudge. besser benei-  
det als beklaget werden, 'tis better to be  
envied than pitied. die Beneidung,  
Envy, Envy.

Benennen, v. irr. a. to name, nominate,  
appoint, mark out, assign, signify,  
determine, depute, to call &c. die  
Benennung, Nomination, Appointing,  
Denomination, Naming, Declaration,  
Election, Choice, the giving Names to.

Ben<sup>hen</sup>, v. r. a. to bewet, moisten, to  
soak, water, bath, to sprinkle. mit  
Thränen ben<sup>hen</sup>, to bathe with Tears.  
die Ben<sup>hung</sup>, Moistening, Bathing &c.

der Bengel, a B-ston, a Cudgel. a Stick,  
a Club. der Bengel an der Druckers-  
presse, the Bar of a Printing-Press.  
an einer Glocke, a Bell-Clapper. an  
einer Pumpe, a Swipe. ein unges-  
chickter großer Bengel, a Dunce,  
Bumkin, Block-head, Logger-head,  
an awkward, stupid Fellow, a Clown,

a Booby, a great mastiff Fellow, a  
unpolished Fellow. ein fauler  
Bengel, a Humdrum, a lazy Fellow.

Bengelhaft, adj. rustic or rustical, co-  
blackish, dunfical, dull, cli-  
sh, unpolished, rude, raw.

Bengeln, v. r. a. (eine Glocke) to k-  
to ring a Knell. Nüsse bengeln  
beat down Nuts.

Benicken, v. r. a. to affirm by nod-  
or giving a Sign with the Head.

Benennen, v. r. a. see Benennung,  
stimmen. der Benannte, (benannt  
(die, das) the said, named, men-  
tioned.

Benetzen, v. r. a. to affirm by Sneeze  
die Benne, a twitted Basket.

Benommen, taken away deprived  
See the Verb Benehmen.

Benöthigen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to obli-  
to force or compel. 2) to have need  
of. Benöthigt, adj. poor, indig-  
ent that has Need of any Thing. be-  
nöthiget seyn, to need, to stand in Need  
of, to want, to lack a Thing.

Benutzen, v. r. a. to make Use of,  
use, to employ, to put to Use.  
ich weiß mein Geld besser zu benutzen  
I know how to profit more with  
Money. ein Land benutzen, to cultivate  
Ground, to husband it. die Benutzung  
Usage, the Act of making Use of a  
Thing. to have or enjoy the Use or  
Profit of a Thing.

das Benzoe, Benjamin (an aromatic Gum)  
see Mand.)

Beobachten, v. r. a. to observe, to  
consider, regard, remark, take Notice  
of, to be heedful, mindful or  
attentive, to take Care of, to be watch-  
ful. seine Schuldigkeit, to discharge  
or do one's Duty. einen Befehl  
executen an Order. sein Versprechen  
to keep his Promise, to discharge  
Parole. der Beobachter, the Obser-  
ver, Observer; Watcher, Spy.  
Beobachtung, Observation, Obser-  
vance, Care. Exactitude, Exactness  
Punctuality, Exactness &c.

Beöhlen, v. r. a. to anoint with Oil  
einen Salat beöhlen, to oil a Salad.  
sich beöhlen, to bedawb himself;  
to get drunk.

Beordern oder beordren, v. r. a. to  
order or command, to give or send  
an Order to, to prescribe, assign, to send  
to execute. Beordert seyn, to have  
an Order or Commission, to be charged  
with a duty.



deputed. die Beorderung, Order, Command.

bepaaren, v. r. a. Tauben bepaaren, to couple Doves. sich bepaaren, to match, to marry.

bepacken, v. r. a. to pack up or about wohl bepackt, well packed filled or loaded. die Bepackung, Packing or Filling up.

bepanzern, v. r. a. to put on a Coat of Mail or Habergeon, to arm with a Cuirass, to mail. die Bepanzerung, Arming with a Cuirass.

bepersen, v. r. a. to adorn with Pearls.

bepfählen, v. r. a. to impale, to set Pales about, to fence with Palisades, to pale up; to prop a Vine. ein Feld bepählen, to bound a Field with Posts or Stakes. die Bepfählung, the Act of setting Pales about, of fencing with Palisades.

bepfeffert seyn, to be well peppered.

bepflanzen, v. r. a. to plant with Trees, Flowers &c. to fill with Plants. die Bepflanzung, Planting, Plantation.

bepflastern, v. r. a. 1) to pave. 2) to apply Plasters. die Bepflasterung, Paving, Applying of Plasters.

bepflügen, v. r. a. to plough, to plough all over.

bepicken, v. r. a. to peck, (of Birds.)

bepissen, v. r. a. to bepiss, to urin or make Water against something.

bepanken, v. r. a. to inclose with Planks.

bepurpurn, v. r. a. to clothe with Purple. Aurora bepurpurt die Wolken, Aurora dyes or paints the Clouds with Purple.

bequem, adj. et adv. commodious, proper, convenient, fit, opportune, suitable, apt, easy, disposed, accommodated, advantageous. Bequem machen, to adapt, fit, make fit for or to, to accommodate, adjust. ein bequemer Mensch, a Man of an easy or gentle Temper, a tractable Man. eine bequeme Antwort, an Answer to the Purpose.

bequemmen, v. r. a. et recip. 1) bequem machen, to accommodate, to fit for. 2) sich zu etwas bequemmen, to accommodate yourself to, to yield, submit to, to condescend, to conform, to dispose, prepare yourself, to resolve upon, to comply with.

bequemlich, (as an adj.) see Bequem. (as an adv.) properly, conveniently, commodiously, easily &c. die Be-

quemlichkeit, Accommodation, Conveniency, Commodiousness. Commodity, a commodious or convenient Situation, Ease, Facility, Leisure. seine Bequemlichkeit suchen, to mind one's Pleasures, one's Ease. nach seiner Bequemlichkeit leben, to live at one's Ease. die Bequemung, Accommodating, Yielding, Adapting, Condescending, Submitting; Disposition. Preparation, Condescension, Submission.

berahmen, v. r. a. (ein Gemälde) to environ with a Frame, to frame a Picture, to put in a Frame. die Berahmung, Framing, Putting in a Frame.

berathnen oder bereinen, v. r. a. to make proper Ridges between a Field.

berämen, v. r. a. eine Zeit berämen, to appoint a Time; see Beraumen.

berändern, v. r. a. to provide with a Rand, a Margin, an Edge.

berappen, v. r. a. to plaister, to do over with Plaster. die Berappung, Plaistering, doing over with Plaster.

beräsen, v. r. a. to line or cover with Turf, with green Turf. die Beräsung, Lining or Covering with Turf.

beraspeln, v. r. a. to pol sh with a File or Rasp, to make smooth with a Rasp. die Beraspelung, Polishing or making smooth with a Rasp.

berathen, v. irr. a. to counsel, to give Counsel or Advice, to aid, assist, to take Care, to put in Order. er hatte sein Haus berathen, ere er starb, he had put his Affairs in Order before he died. Gott berathe euch, God help you. sich berathen, (verb. recipr.) to take Counsel or Advice, to advise with one, to consult upon or about. sich mit einander berathen, to advise, to deliberate, to take Counsel together. seine Tochter berathen, to marry your Daughrer. der Berather, an Assistant, Aider, Helper.

berathschlagen, v. r. a. n. et recipr. to deliberate, consult or debate, to consider or take into Consideration, to advise with one to examine, to weigh, to scan. die Berathschlagung, Deliberation, Consultation, Debating. Examining &c. die Berathung, Counsel, Aid, Assistance, Help, Relief, Succour; Order, Disposition.

berauben, v. r. a. to take away, rob, deprive or bereave, plunder; to ravish, to take by Force, to strip, to leave destitute, to pillage, to extort, to abridge, to refuse. aller seiner Sinnen

beraubt, deprived of all his Senses. der Mannheit berauben, to castrate, to geld, to capon. des Gesicht's berauben, to put out one's Eyes, to take away the Sight, to blind, to dazzle. der Jungferschaft berauben, to deflower. die Veraubung, Robbing, Depriving, Privation, Selfdenial, Robbery, Plunder, Pillage, Devastation, Ravishing, Rape; Castration, Deflowering &c. die Veraubung aller Sinne, Frensy, Madness.

**Beräuchern**, v. r. a. to besmoke or to smoke; to perfume, to cense or perfume with Incense. **Beräuchert** oder **beräucht** seyn, to be besmoked. die **Beräucherung**, Perfuming or Censing with Incense.

**Beraufen**, v. r. a. to deprive of Feathers, to pluck off the Feathers, to make bare or bald; see **Verupfen**.

**Beraumen**, v. r. a. to mark, design, appoint, fix; see **Unberaumen**.

**Berauschen**, v. r. a. to make drunk, to fuddle, to intoxicate. **sich berauschen**, to get drunk.

**Berauscht**, adj. fuddled, drunk, deeply cut, Cup-shotten, intoxicated.

die **Berberbeer**, **Berberis**, **Berbisbeere**, **Berberitzen**, Barberry; see **Preiselbeer** der **Berberis** oder **Berbisbeerbaum**, the Barberry Tree, or Barberry-Bush.

**Bercan**, see **Verkan**.

**Berden**, v. r. n. an obsolete Word for **Brüsten**, **Geberden**, which see.

**Berechnen**, v. r. a. to reckon, to account, make or cast up an Account; to calculate, compute. **sich mit einem berechnen**, to come to an Account with one. **wir haben uns mit einander berechnet**, we have cleared our Accounts. **ich will es euch berechnen**, auf eure **Rechnung stellen**, I'll place or put it to your Account. die **Berechnung**, Accounting, Casting up of Accounts, Clearing of Accounts together &c.

**Berechtigen**, v. r. a. to authorise, to intitle, to give Right or Title to, to privilege. **berechtigt** seyn, to be intitled to, to have a Right, Power, Authority or Claim to. **Berechtigung**, Right, Authority, Title to, Privilege, Power.

**Bereden**, v. r. a. (einen wasu) to persuade one to a Thing, make him believe, to prevail upon him, to make him comply with, to allure, to intice. **sich selbst bereden**, to fancy, imagine, frame yourself a Conceit. ein **Frauens-**

**zimmer bereden**, to cajole or wheedle a Woman. **einen mit glatten Worten bereden und ins Netz locken**, to tempt with one, to practise upon him, to draw him in by fair Words, to lure, wheedle, decoy, insnare or catch him. **sich mit einem über etwas bereden**, to deliberate, confer, talk, advise, communicate, concert with one. **sich bereden lassen**, to yield or give one's self up to Temptation, to be persuaded, to bite at the Hook. eine **Sache beredet**, (überzeugt seyn) to be persuaded or convinced of a Thing. **einen bereden**, (tadeln, verläumben) to talk ill of one, reprehend, blame.

**Beredsam**, adj. et adv. eloquent, persuasive. **dieser Mann ist sehr beredsam**, this Man's Tongue is running up Wheels, his Tongue is of an easy delivery. **es ist nichts so beredsam**, **baares Geld**, ready Money is an excellent Orator, is furnished with good Arguments. die **Beredsamkeit**, Elocution, the Art of speaking persuasively and gracefully, a persuasory culture.

**Beredt**, adj. 1) eloquent, of a flow or easy Utterance or Delivery. 2) **beredet**, persuaded, induced, inticed. die **Beredung**, Persuasion; Conference or Parlay, an Interview; Consultation, Deliberation.

**Ber'gnen**, v. r. a. et n. to rain on over, to wet by Rain, to be rained over.

**Bereiben**, see **Reiben**.

**Bereichern**, v. r. a. to enrich, to enrich, to fatten. die **Bereicherung**, Enrichment, or Enriching.

**Bereisen**, v. r. n. to cover with Hoar-frost, with Rime. **beraiset** seyn, to be all over drizled with Hoar-frost, all hoary by Rime.

**Bereisen**, v. r. a. to furnish with Hoops, with Hoops. die **Bereisung**, being covered with Rime, Bedew.

**Bereimen**, v. r. a. to rhyme or make Rhymes upon.

**Bereinen**, see **Verainen**.

**Bereisen**, v. r. a. die **Messen bereisen**, to frequent the Fairs or great Markets. **ein Land bereisen**, to travel through a Country. die **Bereisung**, travelling into foreign Countries, the Travelling into foreign Countries. die **Bereisung eines Kreises**, the Going upon a Circuit.

**Bereit**, adv. ready, prepared, prompt, disposed, inclined to, fitted, dressed.



iten, v. r. a. 1) to prepare, to  
ke or get ready, to dress, fit or  
, ordain, dispose, accommodate.  
tlerweile, daß alles bereitet wurde,  
ile Things were making or getting  
dy. 2) das Leder bereiten, to tan  
dress Leather, Hides or Skins. 3)  
ich bereiten, to dress, to full Cloth.  
einen zum Tode bereiten, to pre-  
re, to fit for Death.

iten, v. irr. a. 1) ein Pferd berei-  
t, to ride, to break, to manage a  
se. ein wohl berittenes Pferd, a  
ll managed Horse. 2) einen Ort  
reiten, to ride to a Place in Order  
inspect it. der Bereiter, 1) (ein  
Radmeister) a Ridingmaster, a Groom.  
a Preparer, Dresser.

its, adv. already; see Schon.

Bereitschaft, Readiness, Preparation,  
ovision, Furniture, Disposition, Or-  
r.

Bereitung, Preparation. die Berei-  
ng des Luchs, the Pressing of Cloth.  
e Bereitung des Leders, the Curry-  
ng or Dressing of Leather.

etwillig, adj. et adv. ready, pre-  
red, prompt, willing. die Bereit-  
igkeit, Promptness, Promptitude,  
eadiess, Willingness, Eagerness of  
ring, Forwardness

en, v. r. a. (eine Stadt) to as-  
ult or assail a Town, block it up,  
sett it, to beset or compass it round.  
e Berennung, Assault or Attack,  
eade Investing of a Place.

iten, v. r. a. to give or allow Rents  
interests to.

en, v. r. a. to regret, to repent  
to relent at, to be sorry of or for.

uend, adj. et part act repenting,  
gretting. die Bereuung, Repentan-  
Regret, Lamentation, Sorrow for  
st Deeds.

uten, Bereüter, see Bereiten, Ber-  
iter.

Berg, (ein großer) a Mountain,  
unt: (ein kleiner) Hill. ein hoher,  
ter Berg, a high, steep Hill. unten  
n Berge, at the Foot of the Hill.  
n Berg hinauf, hinabsteigen, to as-  
nd, to descend the Hill. Berg an-  
era ab, Hill up, Hill down or up  
e Hill, in a rising Ground; down  
e Hill, in a Declivity. es geht mit  
m Berg unter, his Affairs begin to  
ay, are declining; he is in the De-  
ine of his Age. hinter dem Berge hals  
n, to dissemble. hinterm Berge hals

ten, (sich nicht in die Gefahr begeben)  
to stand out of Harm's Way. di. Haare  
stundent mir zu Berge, my Hair stood  
an End.

Bergab, adv. Hill-down, Steep-down.  
der Bergacker, a Plough-Field at the  
Side of a Hill.

die Bergälster, the Name of a little Bird  
of Prey. a little Warri-Angle.

der Bergälteste, the Senior of the Miners.  
die Bergamotte, a Pergamor-Pear.

der Bergampfer, the great Dock, a  
Plant; the wild Rhubarb

die Bergamsel, the Ash-gray Trush, a  
Field-Fare.

das Bergamt, the Court or Tribunal  
of the Mines, the Mineral-Court.

Bergan, adv. Hill up Steep up, or up  
Hill.

die Bergarbeit, Mine-Work, any Work  
performed or done in a Mine, Mining,  
the Digging after Minerals. der Berg-  
arbeiter, a Miner.

die Bergart, a Mineral or Ore, any  
Stone or Earth which breaks near the  
Ore.

Bergauf, adv up the Hill.

der Bergaustheiler, an Officer that col-  
lects the Tithes of the Mines and di-  
stributes them.

der Bergbalsam, a subtle soft white and  
yellow Oil, that attracts the Flame; it  
is also called Naphtha or Steinöhl, also  
Naphtha or Naphthe in English.

die Bergbarthe, a little Hatchet with  
a long Helve to it, worn by Miners  
for an Ornament.

der Bergbau, the Act or Art of raking  
into the Ground and searching for Mi-  
nerals; the Science or Art of mining;  
every Thing belonging to the Working  
in Mines. die Bergbaufunst, the Art  
or Science of Mine-Working, of dig-  
ging in a Mine for Ore and Gaining  
of Minerals. der Bergbeamte, an  
Officer of the Mines, an Intendant or  
Surveyor of the Mines.

das Bergblau, Azure, a Sort of Mine-  
ral whereof a very fine blue is made;  
Lapis Lazuli.

der Bergbock, a wild Buck, that lives  
only on high Mountains; it is also  
called Steinbock.

der Bergbohrer, a Kind of a Wimble  
the Miners make Use of, a Rockpiercer.

der Bergbothe, a Messenger, whom the  
Officers of the Mines send on Errands.

das **Berabuch**, a Book in which the Transactions of a Mineral-Court are registered; also a Book that treats of Mineralogy.

die **Bergbüche**, the white Beech-Tree that commonly grows on Hills.

der **Beracompaß**, the Compass made Use of in Mines.

die **Bergdistel**, the Mountain Thistle, the wild Artichoke; also the White-Thorn, Haw-Thorn.

die **Bergdohle**, the Mountain Jack-Daw.

die **Bergdrossel**, the Ash-gray Thrush.

das **Bergegeld**, Money, which is pay'd to the Inhabitants that live on the Strands or Sea-coasts, for saving stranded or wrack'd Goods and restoring them; Salvage or Salvage-Money.

der **Bergeimer**, a Wine-Measure at Ratisbone, which contains 136 Pints.

der **Bergeinsiedler**, the Mountain Hermit.

das **Bergeisen**, a Chisel of the Miners.

**Bergelohn**, see **Bergegeld**.

der **Bergel**, the Male of a Sow, the Boar.

**Bergen**, v. irr. a. 1) to save, to put in Security, to bring out of Danger. *verunglückte Güter und Schiffe bergen*, to save Wracks, wracked Ships or Goods. *er ist geborgen*, he is safe or secure; also he has a good Establishment, is in good Circumstances. 2) *etwas bergen oder verbergen*, to hide, conceal, cover, keep secret, close or hidden. *der Berger*, a Saver, he that has saved Ship-wracked Goods or the Wrack herself.

der **Bergeppich**, the White-Thorn.

der **Bergeremit**, a Kind of a Fallow-Finch, of a dark green Colour; that resides in the Mountains of Switzerland.

die **Bergerle**, a Kind of a White-Thorn, that grows on the high Mountains of Italy.

das **Bergerz**, the Ore or Mother of Metals.

die **Bergeule**, a Kind of an Owl of a fiery red Colour and great Ears, that resides on high Mountains.

der **Bergfalk**, the Mountain Falcon of an ashgray Colour mixed with black.

der **Berafall**, 1) the Sinking of a Hill, the Place where a Hill or a Piece of it sunk. 2) in Mining, the Sinking or Tumbling together of a Mine or of a worn-out Shaft.

die **Bergfarbe**, Mine-Colour: all the

Oker-kinds are reckoned to what is called **Bergfarbe**.

der **Bergfasan**, a Name, which in Parts of Germany is given to the Wood-cock (*Auerhahn*) because it loves to be on Mountains.

**Bergfein**, adj. *bergfeines Silber*, Silver, Silver as fine as the Mine produces it or brings it forth.

**Bergfertig**, adj. et adv. (a Term the Miners) *bergfertig seyn*, i. e. *der Lungenucht behaftet seyn*, affected with the Phthisick or Lung-disease, to be pulmonarious.

die **Berafeste**, in Mining, a solid Pillar in a Mine, which the Miners leave to prevent the Tumbling in.

die **Bergfestung**, a Fortress on a Mountain.

das **Bergfett**, a greasy soft light Resin, that trickles down the Mountains in some Places.

das **Berafeuer**, a Mountain-Fire kindled or made for a Sign.

der **Bergfink**, a Finch with a yellow Beak, that lives on Mountains.

der **Bergflachs**, the Amiantus or Asbestos, Earth's-Flax, Spad.

der **Bergfleden**, a Borough-Town on a Hill; also a Town which is inhabited by Miners.

das **Bergfleisch**, a Kind of Asbest, consisting of thick Leaves of hard and Fibres or Strings, which especially is dug in Sweden.

der **Bergflor**, (der blühende Zustand des Bergbaues oder eines Bergwerks) the flourishing State of a Mine or Mine-work.

der **Berafluß**, the Name of two Kinds of mineral Bodies. 1) an opaque untransparent white heavy Spat, which does not easily melt in Fire by itself, but will when mixed with other hard melting Minerals; thence it is also called *Stuëspat*; every coloured Rock Crystal, because of its easily Melting in Fire.

die **Bergfreiheit**, 1) the Liberty to dig Ore and establish Mines. 2) the Liberty or Privileges of a Town inhabited by Miners.

der **Bergfuchs**, a Kind of Foxes, frequent the Alps in Summer and the Valleys in Winter; they are of a low and whitish Colour.

der **Berggamauder**; see **Bergpolen**.

der **Berggang**, a Mine, a metallic Vein.



Vein in a Mine; the Way, Turn-  
g, Winding of a Mine.

Berggebäude, every Building belong-  
g to a Mine; each Place into which  
he enters or descends the Mine, and  
whole Compass, that is the Mine  
itself.

Berggebet, the Prayer to which  
Miners are obliged to go, or to assem-  
ble at before they descend the Mine.

Berggebrauch, a Custom among Mi-  
ners.

Berggend, a mountainous Coun-  
try or Region.

Berggeneschreiber, the Comptrol-  
ler in a Court of Mines; the Officer  
that has the Keeping of the Books.

Berggeist, a Spirit or Hobgoblin  
which according to superstitious Mi-  
ners is said to reside and haunt the Mi-  
nes; it is also called Berggespenst,  
Bergmännlein and Bergmönch.

Berggelb, Oker, yellow Oker, a  
yellow Earth, mixed with metalline  
parts.

Berggemach, a College at Dresden,  
that has the Inspection over all the  
Mines of Saxony and presides over  
all the Courts of Mines established in  
that Country.

Berggenoss, a Partner in a Mine;  
one that has some Actions in a Mine;  
Member of the Society of the Adven-  
turers on a Mine.

Berggericht, the Tribunal, the  
Court of Mines.

Berggeschworne, a sworn Officer or  
Inspector of the Mines.

Berggesetz, the Law, Statute or Or-  
dinance of or concerning the Mines.

Berggespenst, see Berggeist.

Berggestift, a Bequeathment for  
poor and sick Miners.

Bergzeug, (vulgar. Berggezähe)  
the Tools made Use of by Miners.

Berggork, the Rock Cork, a Stone-  
kind, which is almost as soft and po-  
reous as Cork is; it consists of a Mix-  
ture of Clay, Spaad, Gravel, clear,  
Sand &c.

Berggott, the Mountain God.

Berggrün, a green Copper-Ore;  
natural Borax.

Berggruß, the Salutation or Greet-  
ing of the Miners, which in German  
is Glückauf! signifying, good Luck!

(a happy or safe Return above  
Ground.)

das Berghäfflein, a Kind of a Mine-  
Hatcher or Hook, which the sworn  
Mine-Officers and chief Leaders of  
the Miners wear instead of a Staff or  
Stick.

Bergbahn; see Birkbahn.

die Berghalbe, 1) (abhängige Seite eis-  
nes Berges oder die Bergschue) the  
declivous Side of a Hill, the Decli-  
vity. 2) the useless Earth and Rocks  
that are brought out of a Mine and  
thrown in great Heaps near the Shafts.

die Berghandlung, a Trading-Office  
at Hannover and Wolfenbüttel, that  
furnishes the necessary Articles for the  
Miners and sells the Products of the  
Mines.

das Bergharz, Bitumen.

Berharzig, adj. bituminous.

die Berghasen, a Kind of Hares on the  
Alps and in the northern Parts of  
Europe, that grow quite with in Win-  
ter; they are also called Steinhasen  
and Sandhasen.

der Berghassel, the Windlass of a Mine  
or Shaft to hoist the Ore up by.

der Berghäuer, a Miner, a common  
Workman in the Mines.

der Berghauptmann, the Intendant,  
Surveyor of Mines.

die Berghauptmannschaft, the Inten-  
dance or Intendancy of the Miners;  
the Office of an Intendant of the Mi-  
nes.

der Bergherr, the Lord of a Tract of  
Land or of a Country in which there  
are Mines. also an Officer of the Mi-  
nes.

die Berghimbeere, the Mountain Ras-  
berry.

der Bergholunder, the Mountain Elder.

das Berghuhn, the Wood or Heath-  
Cock, wild Hen.

der Bergbund, (in Mining) a longish small  
Chest or Box on four Wheels in which  
the useless Ground or Rock is drawn  
out of the Mine through the long  
Stream-Works.

Bergicht, adj. et adv. Hills like, in  
the Manner of Hills.

Bergig, adj. et adv. hilly, mountai-  
nous.

der Bergjunge, in Mining, those Boys  
that cleanse or separate the useless Stuff  
from

- from the Ore, that wash the Ore and do other light Work.
- die Bergkappe, a Miner's Cap or Bonnet.
- die Bergkatze, a very malicious wild Mountain Cat.
- der Bergkeller, a Cave or Cellar that is dug into a Hill or cut into a Rock.
- die Bergkirichen, wild Cherries.
- der Bergklee, Clover that grows on Mountains, on the Alps.
- die Bergluft, a Precipice, a Strep; also a Den, a Cave, a natural Grotto.
- der Bergknapp, a Miner.
- die Bergknappschaft, the Union of the Miners, or of all such as are employed in the Mining-Business.
- die Bergknappschaftsfahne, the Standart of the Union of Miners.
- die Bergknechte, the meanest Workmen in Mines, that draw or hoist up the Rock and Ore out of the Mine and are besides obliged to perform other mean Work.
- die Bergkoble, a Mineral, which seems to be a rotten Wood penetrated by some Earth-Pitch.
- die Bergkosten, Expenses or Costs towards establishing and continuing the Works of a Mine.
- die Bergkrähe, a Crow that lives on the Alps and other high Mountains.
- die Bergkeule, an iron Rake, a Tool used by Miners in rocky Grounds.
- die Bergkrauter, Mountain Herbs.
- der Bergkristall, Rock-Crystal.
- der Bergkübel, a Tub or Pail in which the Ore &c. is drawn out of the Mine.
- die Bergkuh, an American Animal that resembles a Cow, but has neither Horns nor strong Hair; it lives both on Land and in Water.
- die Bergkure, a Mine-Action, the Engagement in a Mine for one sixtieth or 128th Part in the Venture of one Share.
- die Berglachter, a Measure in Length used by Miners, which is as much as a Fathom or six Feet.
- das Bergland, mountainous Land.
- Berglasur, see Berggrün.
- Bergläufig, adj. et adv. a Term of the Miners for bergäblich, that is, after the Manner of the Miners. bergläufig reden, to talk the canning Language of the Miners.
- das Bergleder, (Arschleder) a Miner's After-Apron made of Leather.
- die Berglehne, the steep Side of a Hill, the Declivity.
- das Berglein, a little Hill, a Hillock.
- der Bergletten, the Clay or Loam which sometimes breaks among and near the Ore.
- die Bergleute, Miners, Men that dig and work in Mines.
- die Berglosung, a spacious Place in a Mine, where Miners place or put Things that hinder them in their Work.
- der Bergmann, 1) a Miner; one who is acquainted with the Art of mining; 2) those Inhabitants or People who live on Mountains.
- das Bergmännchen oder Bergmannchen, a Spirit or Apparition in Mines; (superstitious Miners believe such a Thing.)
- Bergmannisch, adj. et adv. after the Way or Manner of the Miners, conformable to their Customs. ein bergmannischer Aufzug, a Procession led by Miners. bergmannisch reden, to talk in the Language of the Miners.
- die Bergmannstreu, a Kind of a low-Thistle.
- die Bergmaus, a Species of Mice in Lapland and Norway of the Bigness of a Mole.
- das Bergmehl, a clayey and calcareous Matter, quite white like Flour-Meal, which the Waters from the Rocks leave suspending on the Rocks; Mondmilk.
- die Bergmeise, the Mountain Titmouse.
- der Bergmeister, the Bergh-master, Bailiff or Chief-Officer among the Miners, the Director or Inspector of the Mines.
- die Bergmisch, a Name which is given to all such Metals, as are found in the Ground in a soft and fluid Substance or Form.
- Bergmönch; see Berggeist.
- die Bergmünze, Calamint, Origan, Origanum or Origanum, or wild Mint, (Plant.)
- der Bergmusikant, a Musician of the Miners; also Bergsänger.
- der Bergnachfahrer, an Officer, who descends the Mines and controls the Berghmaster and sworn Officers of the Mines.



**Bergnymphen**, the Mountain Nymphs that inhabited the Mountains.

**Bergbergeschworne**, the chief sworn Officer of the Mines.

**Bergöl**, Rockoil, a fluid combustible Earthjuice.

**Bergordnung**, the Orders, the Constitution of Mines, the Miners Duties, an Ordinance concerning the Miners.

**Bergpapier**, a Sort of Asbest; that is hard and thin Leaves like Paper.

**Bergpech**, a Name which some give to the Rock-Oil; see **Judenpech**.

**Bergpfaffer**, a Name which some give to the **Kellerhals** or **Seidelbast**, **Mezereon**; see **Kellerhals**.

**Bergpfleger**, an Officer of the Harz-Mines, to collect the Charges or Costs for a Mine, and which is much the same as **Schichtmeister**, (which see) in other Places.

**Bergpolen**, the Herb mountain Penny-Royal; it is also called **Berggarmander**, **wilder Rosmarin** &c.

**Bergprediger**, a Parson that preaches to the Miners; a Chaplain of the Miners.

**Bergpredigt**, 1) a Sermon, that is held or preached to the Miners at certain Times to exhort and instruct them. 2) a Sermon preached by Christ from a high Mountain to the assembled People.

**Bergpumpe**, a Pump used in Mines.

**Berg Rath**, a Counsellor of Mines; also the Council or Assembly of the Chief-Officers of Mines.

**Bergrecht**, 1) the Laws, Statutes Customs and Use of Mines. 2) the Privilege to establish Mineworks.

**Bergrechtlich**, adj. et adv. according to the Laws or Statutes of Mines.

**Bergrichter**, the Judge of the Miners, a Magistrate that decides the Differences or Quarrels of the Miners; in some Places **Bergvoigt**.

**Bergroth**, red Oker, red Arsenic.

**Bergrothe**, a Name which some give to **Berginnober**, natural Cinnabar.

**Bergrothel**, a Ruddle, red Lead, red Chalk, also red Oker.

**Bergrüden**, a Ridge of Hills; the highest Ridge or Back of a Hill.

**Bergrüster**, the Mountain-Elm.

**Bergruthe**, see **Münshelruthe**.

**die Bergsoche**, 1) every Thing concerning the Mines or Minework. 2) an Affair that belongs to the Tribunal of Mines.

**der Bergsaft**, a common Name for all combustible mineral Bodies, that appear in a fluid Form.

**das Bergsalz**, Rock-Salt, mineral Salt, Salt dug out of the Ground, **Sal-Gemmae**, see **Steinsalz**.

**der Bergsänger**, a Miner that plays on several musical Instruments; a Musician of the Miners.

**der Bergschänder**, one that gives the Mine-Work of a Place an ill Name.

**die Bergschicht**, a Work which a Miner performs out of his usual Working-Time.

**Bergschichtmeister**; see **Schichtmeister**.

**der Bergschlag**, a Piece of Plough-Land or an Acre that is situated on a Hill.

**das Bergschloß**, a Castle situated on a Hill or Mountain.

**der Bergschmied**, a Black-Smith that fabricates the Iron-Work for the Mines.

**Bergschnepe**, see **Walbschnepe**.

**der Bergschöffensstuhl**, an Alsise or Court of Justice for Mine-Affairs.

**der Bergschott**, a Scotch-Soldier, a Highlander, that wears no Breeches.

**der Bergschreiber**, a Clerk or Comptroller of the Court of Mines.

**Bergschüßla**, adj. et adv. mixed with dead Earth or Rock of no Ore in it.

**der Bergschwaden**, the Damp or Vapour of the Mines.

**der Bergsegen**, the Profits of a Mine.

**das Bergseil**, the Rope made Use of in a Shaft of a Mine.

**der Bergspierling**, the Mountain Sparrow.

**die Bergspitze**, the Top, Ridge, Height, Pitch, Knoll, Point of a Mountain.

**die Bergstadt**, 1) a Town situated on a Hill or Mountain. 2) a Town in such Parts where Mines are, and of which the Inhabitants live chiefly by Mine-Work.

**der Bergsteiger**, 1) a Leader among Miners. 2) one that climbs up Hills.

**der Bergstollen**, a Watergang or a Stream-Work in a Mine.

**die Bergstraße**, a High-Way or Road that leads or goes over Mountains; the Chain of Mountains in the finest Country from Darmstadt to Heidelberg on the

the Side of which the High - Road goes bears this Name in particular.

der Bergstraßer, 1) an Inhabitant that lives on or near the Road called the Bergstraße. 2) a Franconian Wine about the County of Erbach, which grows along the Side of the Bergstraße.

die Bergsucht, a consumptive Distemper, which Miners are frequently affected with, arising from the unwholesome Air or from the metallic Dust in the Mines, the Lung - Sickness.

Bergsüchtig, adj. et adv. affected with the Lung - Sickness; see Bergfertig.

der Bergtalf, Rock - Tallow; see Talf.

der Bergtheer, Rock - Tar.

das Bergtheil, the Share or Part one has of a Mine, a Mine - Action which is commonly the 128th Part of the Mine.

Bergteufel; see Bergmännchen.

der Bergturf, Turf that is found on Hills in Opposition of that in marshy Grounds.

die Bergtrespe, Darnel that grows on Hills.

der Bergtroca, a little Tray or Through used by Miners.

Bergtüblich, adj. et adv. according to Custom of the Miners; see Bergläufig.

Bergtub, see Bergaule.

die Bergulme, the Mountain - Elm.

Bergunter, adv. den Berg hinunter, bergab - down Hill, or down the Hill, downward, going down.

das Bergurtheil, the Sentence pronounced in a Court of Mines.

die Bergviole, the Mountain - Violet.

Bergvoigt, see Berarichter.

das Bergwachs, Bitumen, a Kind of pitchy Clay.

die Bergwand, in Mining. a dead Store - Mass that separates from the Rest of the splitting Rock; if this Piece contains Ore, it is then called Erz wand; Ore - wall.

das Bergwasser, Water that comes down the Mountains.

die Bergweide, a Sort of a Willow with broad thick shining Leaves that have a Smell and resemble the Leaves of Laurel or Bay - Leaves; it is also called Steinweide, Baumwollenweide, which see.

der Bergwein, a Wine that has grown on Hills or Mountains.

das Bergwerk, a Mine, Mine - Work. das Bergwesen, Metallurgy and every Thing concerning, relating and belonging to this Science and to Mine Work.

die Bergwetter, the Air in the Mine see Wetter.

die Bergwissenschaft, Mineralogy, Metallurgy, the Science of Mine - Working.

die Bergwohner, Bergbewohner, Bergländer, Mountaineers, or People who are Inhabitants of Mountains.

Bergwurf, see Wimpinell.

der Bergzehentner, an Officer of the Mines, that receives the melted and try'd Metal which is ritheable, and accounts for it as well to the Prince as to the Actionist.

die Bergziege, the Female of the Wild Goat - Buck, or of a Shamoy, the Mountain Goat.

der Bergzimmermann, a Carpenter who is skilled in building the necessary Machines and Water - Wheels.

das Bergzinn, pure Tin, as it comes from the Smelting - House.

der Bergzinnober, natural Cinabar, Cinobar or Cinoper, such as is naturally dug out of Mines; rough Vermillion.

der Bericht, Advice, Advertisement, Intelligence, News, Information, Notice, Report, Relation, Instruction, Account, Intimation, Warrant, Citation.

Berichten, v. r. a. 1) to inform, instruct, advertise, to acquaint, notify, to give Notice, Advice or Intelligence, to report, to relate, to refer; also to explicate. lassen Sie sich berichten mein Herr, (eines andern belehren) pray Sir, be informed, let me tell you, harken to what I say, suffer me to undeceive you. 2) einen Kranken oder Sterbenden berichten, to give one on the Death - Bed the Sacrament, to administer the holy Communion to him. die Berichtigung, the Administering of the Sacrament.

Berichtigen, v. r. a. to clear, to finish, to set in Order, to regulate, decide, determine. einen Auftrag berichtigen, to correct a Project, a Memoir. eine Rechnung Schuld berichtigen, to pay a Bill, a Debt. die Berichtigung, the Clearing, Finishing, Deciding, Regulating &c.



**berochen**, v. irr. a. to smell or scent Thing. **die Beriechung**, the Act of smelling.

**berufen**, see **Berufen**, of which it is the preterite.

**berathen**, the preterite of **Berathen**, which is.

**Beryll**, the Beryll, see **Beryll**.

**berinden**, v. r. a. to furnish or provide with a Rind or Bark, or Crust.

**beringen**, v. r. a. to furnish or provide with a Ring, to put a Ring about something, to apply a Ring. **eine Stufe beringen**, to ring or ringle a Stair; **beringt**, wearing a Ring.

**beritten**, adj. part. mounted; being on Horseback. **beritten machen**, to mount, to furnish with a Horse. **ein wohl berittenes**, (zugerittenes) Pferd, well managed Horse.

**beriben**, v. r. a. to scrape the Surface little, to scratch.

**Beripan**, Barracan.

**Berline**, (eine Art Kutschen welche in Berlin erfunden worden) a Berlin, which is a great Coach.

**Berliner**, one that is of Berlin.

**Bérme**, (in Fortification) the Berme which is a small Passage at the Foot of the Rampart; below at the Ditch.

**Bernhardiner**, (Mönche und Nonnen) the Bernhardine Monks and Nuns.

**Beribäuter**, see **Bärenhäuter**.

**Bernstein**, Amber. gelber, yellow Amber. grauer, Amber - greese or Ambergris; schwarzer, Agate. **der Bernsteindrehler**, a Turner of or in Amber. **der Bernsteinalabaster**, a white Alabaster. **der Bernsteinarbeiter**, an Artist that makes all Manner of various Things out of Amber.

**Bernsteinen**, adj. et adv. of yellow Amber, made of Amber. **bernsteinene Korallen**, Beads of Amber. **der Bernsteinfang**, the Fishing of Amber out of the Baltic Sea in Prussia.

**Bernsteingericht**, a Court of Justice established in the Kingdom of Prussia to decide the Differences arising from the Gathering or Fishing of Amber. **die Bernsteinkammer**, the Amber Chamber, a College established in Prussia, which has the Inspection of the Gathering of Amber; Amber being reckoned among the Regalia. **das Bernsteinsalz**, Salt of Amber,

**Beröchen**, smelled or smelled to; which is the part. pass. of **Beriechen**.

**Beröden**, v. r. a. to dig or grub about; see **Behaden**.

**Beröhren**, v. r. a. to cover or furnish with Reed. **ein Zimmer beröhren**, to nail Reed to the Ceiling or Walls of a Room for the Mortar or Plaster to stick the better.

**Beröffen**, v. r. a. to horse a Mane.

**Berösten**, v. r. n. to grow rusty.

**der Bërsch**, the Peach; see **Bais** or **Bärsch**.

**Bërschfohl**, see **Birschfohl**.

**Bërschling**, see **Bärsch**.

**Bërsch**, see **Birsching**.

**Bërsten**, v. irr. n. to burst, split, crack, chap, chink, gape. **die Mauer ist gebörsten**, the Wall is burst or cleft asunder; is crackt. **das Schiff stieß an einen Felsen und börst**, the Vessel ran against a Rock and split. **die Lippen börsten vor Kälte**, the Lips chap with Cold. **lachen, daß einem der Bauch börsten möchte**, to split your Sides with Laughing. **vor Born börsten**, to burst with Spite. **das Bërsten**, Bursting, Splitting. **das Bërsten einer Mauer**, the Crack or Chink of a Wall.

**die Bërramwurzel**, Bartram, Bartramwort, Pellitory of Spain. **wilder Bërram**, Niesewurz, Sneezing - Wort.

**Bërrüchtigen**, v. r. a. 1) einen übel bërrüchtigen, to decry, defame, to traduce one, to spread a Report to any one's Disadvantage. 2) to publish, to spread a Report abroad.

**Bërrüchtiget**, adj. übel bërrüchtiget, defamed, cried down, ill renowned, ill spoken of in Town. **die Bërrüchtigung**, the Act of defaming, of crying one down; also of spreading a Report abroad.

**Bërrücken**, v. r. a. 1) einen bërrücken, (fangen zc.) to overtake, catch, surprize one. **die Nacht bërrückte uns**, Night overtook us, we were benighted. 2) einen bërrücken, (betrügen zc.) to cheat, to overreach, to deceive one. **die Bërrückung**, Fraud, Deceit, Cheat, Surprize or Surprizing, the Taking napping or in the Fact; Overtaking.

**der Bërruf**, 1) a Vocation, Calling, State, Condition, Function, Office, Charge, Duty, Profession. **seinem Bërrufe nachgehen**, to follow one's Calling. 2) (figurl.) Inclination, Propension, Mind

Mind, Desire, Fancy, Disposition, Humour, Temper, Genius. ich finde heute keinen Beruf auszugehen, I am not in a Humour, or am not disposed to go abroad to-day. das Berufsgeschäfte, a Business that belongs to your Calling, Function.

Berufen, v. irr. a. 1) einen berufen, to call one to an Office, to send him a Vocation. 2) zusammen berufen, to call together, to summon, to convoke. 3) jemand berufen, (bezaubern, beschwören), to enchant, charm or bewitch one. 4) einen berufen, (ihm etwas böses anwünschen oder androhen) to beshrew or curse one, to cry out ill Luck against him. 5) berufen seyn, (berühmt seyn) to be cried up, renowned, famous, illustrious, noted. 6) sich auf ein höheres Gericht berufen, to appeal to a higher Court of Justice. ich berufe mich auf Gott, I call God to Witness, I appeal to God. ich berufe mich auf meinen Brief, I refer to my Letter. die Berufung, Vocation, Appeal, Appellation; Enchantment, Conjuratation &c. Berufsmittel, certain Herbs, that serve against Charms or Enchantments (vulgar Opinion.)

Beruben, v. r. n. to consist, depend on, to dwell upon, to repose on, to ground upon, to rely on, to rest on, to bear all the Weight, to be charged, to be the Cause, &c. bis auf bequeme Zeit beruben lassen, to defer, remit or put the Matter off to a more convenient Time. ich will es dabei beruben lassen, I will acquiesce in it, comply with it, I'll give it up or over.

Beruhigen, v. r. a. to appease, quiet, calm, tranquillize, pacify. sich beruhigen, to grow quiet or calm, to content, compose one's self. beruhiget seyn, to be appeased, attoned, satisfied. die Beruhigung, Quier, Tranquillity, Calmness, Sedateness, Composedness, Appeasing, Mitigating, Aswaging, Quieting; Repose, Quietness.

Berühmen, v. r. recipr (sich eines Dinges) to boast, cark, brag or vapour a Thing, to glory in it.

Berühmt, adj. et adv. celebrated, eminent, famous, renown'd, illustrious, remarkable; noted; known abroad; flourishing. sich berühmt machen, to distinguish, signalize one's self, to get or acquire Fame, Reputation. die Berühmung, Boasting, Bragging of a Thing, Glorifying in it.

Berühren, v. r. a. 1) to touch, to handle a Thing. 2) (angehen, betreffen), regard, concern. 3) berühren, (Ermahnung thun), to touch upon, hint, to mention. er berührt es seiner Ehre, he makes not the least Mention of it; don't in the least touch upon it. euer Einwurf berührt nicht was ich sage, your Objection does not affect my Assertion. berührt ermaßen, after the said Manner. ein Weib berühren, to touch a Woman, to ly with her. 5) sich berühren oder an einander stoßen, to touch one another, to be contiguous or adjoining. das Berühren, the Contact. die Berührung, Touching, Feeling, Touching the Act of handling a Thing, of meddling with a Thing.

Berüpfen, v. r. a. to plume, to pluck off the Feathers. einen berüpfen, to fleece one, to rob or wipe him of his Money; to trick, sharp or chouse one out of a Thing.

Berüpfet, plumed, plucked off, fleeced. die Berüpfung, the Act of plucking off, of fleecing one.

Berußen, v. r. a. mit Ruß beschmugen to besmut or blacken with Soot, to begrime.

der Beryll, the Beryl: a Sea-green or precious Stone. der Beryllruß, transparent Spaad that resembles the Beryl in Colour.

Besamen, see Besamen.

Besaän, see Besan.

Besäcken, v. r. a. to charge, to fill the Bags or Pockers. sich besäcket haben, to be filled your Bags, to have enriched yourself.

Besäen, v. r. a. ein Feld besäen, to sow a Field with Corn &c. to strew seed, to spread.

Besät, sowed, sown. die Besäung, the Sowing with Seed.

Besäge, (des Protokolls) as appears in the Protocol. besäge seines eigenen Bekenntnisses, as by his own, or according to his own Confession; Witness his own Confession.

Besägen, v. r. a. to prove, aver, to evidence, to mention. das besäget die Unterschrift zur Genüge, that's manifest by the Signature or Sign-Manual.

Besäget, adj. said, mentioned, above said or said. besägtermäßen, after the said Manner, as above mentioned.

Besähe, see Besehen, of which it is the preterit.



besaiten, v. r. a. mit Saiten beziehen, to string an Instrument, as a Lute, a Violin &c.

besalben, v. r. a. to anoint, besmear. sich besalben, to soil, to sully, to dirty himself. die Besalbung, Unction, Anointing; Besmearing, Sullying.

besalzen, v. r. a. to put Salt to, to salt.

besamen, v. r. a. 1) to sow, to spread Seed over a Field. 2) sich besamen, sich durch Samen fortpflanzen, to cast forth Seed, to run to Seed as Plants do, to multiply itself by Seed, to pro-vine. 3) ein Weib besamen, (schwängern) to get a Woman with Child, to impregnate her, to make her conceive.

Besamet, impregnated; gotten with Child. die Besamung, Ingendering, Production by Seed, Multiplication; the Act of getting with Child.

Besän, das hinterste Kreuz; Segel, the Mizzen. das Besän, Bram Segel, the Mizzen-Top-Sail. der Besänsmast, the Mizzen-Mast. die Besänslange, the Mizzen-Top-Mast.

Besänstigen, v. r. a. to appease, pacify, calm. als wage, alleviate, mitigate, soften, atone; moderate, temper, allay. Besänstiget, appeased, als waged. die Besänstigung, Appeasing, Composing, Calming, Als waging, Alleviation of Pain &c.

Besanden, v. r. a. to strew with Sand.

Besang, see Besingen.

Besann, see Besinnen.

die Besatzung, the Garrison. die Stadt hat eine starke Besatzung, the Town is well garrisoned.

Besäuen, v. r. a. to foul, soil, dirty, stain or sully; to spoil.

Besäufen, v. irr. a. to make one drunk, to fuddle him, to drink him down. sich besäufen, to fuddle one's self, to drown one's self in Wine, or in any Liquor, to get drunk. Besoffen, fuddled, drunk, tipsy, addled. die Besäufung, the Act of making any one drunk, or of getting drunk.

Beschäben, v. r. a. to shave, to scrape, to wear off, to wear threadbare. er weiß die Leute recht tüchtig zu beschäben, he pills and polls, he strips and fleeces People. ein beschabter Rock, a Coat worn threadbare. die Beschäbung, Scraping &c.

Beschädigen, v. r. a. to hurt, wound, damage, indamage. ein Wehlbau, der das Getreide beschädiget, a Mildew

that blasts or blights the Corn. die Beschädigung, Hurt, Damage, Wound.

Beschaffen, adj. er adv. beschaffen seyn, to be conditioned, disposed, qualified, constituted, natured, tempered, circumstanced &c. die Sache ist so beschaffen, the Matter stands thus. die Beschaffenheit, the Quality, Disposition, Condition, Nature, Property, Temper, Humour, Constitution of the Body, Circumstance, State; Shape, Form, Frame, the Face of Things, Condition of Affairs. was hat es für eine Beschaffenheit mit dieser Sache? what are the Circumstances of this Affair?

Beschäften, v. r. a. ein Gewehr beschäften, to stock a Gun, to furnish with a Stock.

Beschäftigen, v. r. a. to occupy, to employ, to give Business to; to amuse one. beschäftigt seyn, to be busy or busied, occupied, employ'd, taken up, incumbered with Business. einer der immer beschäftigt seyn will, a Busybody. man ist damit beschäftigt, it is a Doing, they are at it, they are at Work about it. die Beschäftigung, Occupation, Business, Affairs, Employment, the being busied.

Beschälen, v. r. a. ein Messer beschälen, to put a Haft to a Knife.

Beschälen, v. r. a. to peel off, to peel about, to take off the Rind or Bark. die Beschälung, the Peeling an Apple, a Tree &c.

Beschälen, v. r. a. to horse a Mare, to cover a Mare, to leap the Mare. die Beschälung, Horning, Leaping or Covering the Mare. der Beschäler, the Stallion.

Beschämen, v. r. a. to shame, put to Shame, make ashamed, to confound, to mortify, to hiss at. beschämt werden, to be made ashamed or put to Blush. beschämt seyn, to be ashamed, to blush, to be bashful, shameful, dejected. er beschämt uns alle beide an Einsicht, he outdoes us both in Knowledge.

Beschämend, adj. mortifying. die Beschämung, Shame, Confusion, Humbling or Humiliation, Mortification; the Act of making one ashamed.

Beschänzen, see Verschänzen, to intrench &c.

Beschärren, see Einschärren, Verschärren.

Beschatten, v. r. a. to overshadow, to

cast a Shadow upon, to adumbrate, to shade or shadow, to dim, darken, cloud, to obscure; to eclipse; to cast one's Shadow upon. Beschattet, overshadowed; clouded &c. die Beschattung, an Overshadowing, Eclipsing, Darkening.

Beschägen, v. r. a. to charge with Taxes, to exact Contributions.

Beschauen, v. r. a. to view, behold, see, regard, contemplate, examine, to look, stare, gaze at or upon, muse upon. beschauet, viewed, regarded, contemplated. der Beschauer, the Spectator, Examiner, Viewer, he that contemplates, beholds.

Beschaulich, adj. contemplative, speculative, that which may be viewed or beheld. die Beschauung, Viewing, Beholding, Regarding, Contemplation, Speculation, Consideration, Inspection Examination. die Beschauung unsichtbarer Dinge, the mental Contemplation, Speculation or Theory of invisible or heavenly Things.

Beschäumen, v. r. a. 1) to wet with Scum. 2) to skim a Pot; see Schäumen, Abschaumen.

Beschneiden, v. irr. a. to shave, to shave close. ein beschornes Haupt, a shorn Head or Crown. die Beschneidung, the Act of shaving, the Tonsure; also the Shearing of the Sheep.

der Bescheid, 1) an Answer, Return, Repartee, Sentence, Decree, Order, Decision, Ordinance, Conclusion, Condition, Interlocution or interlocutory Order, Reservation, Restriction. einen Bescheid geben, to give or pronounce Sentence. mit dem Bescheid, daß ic. with Condition or Restriction, that &c. ich will euch Bescheid sagen lassen, I'll send you Word, or I'll let you know. bis auf weiteren Bescheid, till further Orders, provisionally. einen guten Bescheid geben, to give one good Language, or a kind Return. 3) um etwas Bescheid wissen, to know a Thing, to have Knowledge of it, or to be acquainted with it; to have Intelligence. 4) Bescheid thun im Trinken, to pledge one, to do one Reason.

Bescheiden, v. irr. a. 1) (jemand an einen Ort hinbescheiden), to appoint or assign one to a Place, to give him a Rendezvous, an Appointment. vor den Richter, to indite, to call or summon before a Judge. auf einen gewissen Tag, to fix, assign or appoint a certain Day. 2) im Testament bescheiden, (als einen bestimmten Theil anweisen) to bequeath by Will; to appoint a certain Share. der bescheidene Theil, an allotted Share. 3) sich bescheiden, to acquiesce, to yield, to accommodate one's self.

Bescheiden, adj. et adv. discreet, sober, modest, civil, honest, reasonable, just, equitable, moderate, temperate, considerate, prudent, wise, courteous, friendly, modestly &c. die Bescheidenheit, Discretion, Modesty, Sobriety, Civility, Honesty, Justice, Reason, Equity, Moderation, Prudence, Consideration, Courteousness, Friendliness, Knowledge. diese Redensart muß mit Bescheidenheit verstanden werden, this Phrase must be understood with some Grains of Allowance.

Beide deutlich oder Bescheiden, adv. discreetly, modestly, sagely, civilly, honestly, with Reason or reasonably.

Bescheinen, v. irr. a. to shine upon, to make a Thing lightsome, to illuminate or enlighten it. die Bescheinung, Shining upon.

Bescheinen oder besser Bescheinigen, v. r. a. to attest, witness, recognize, acknowledge, certify, to affirm, prove, verify. er wußte es gut zu bescheinigen, he gave good and sufficient Proof of it. die Bescheinigung, a Certificate, an Attestation, a Hand-Writing, a Receipt, an Acquittance or Obligation, Testimony, Proof, Evidence, a Recognizance, a Bill whereby one acknowledges to have received Money.

Bescheißen, v. irr. a. (a mean Word) to beshit, to beray, to besoul &c. einen bescheißen, (betrügen) to cozen, cheat, to gull one, to deceive, to bubble any one. es steht bescheißen mit ihm aus, his Affairs are not clear. ihr stellt euch an, wie ein bescheißenes Kind, you behave like a Brat. der Bescheißer, a Cheat an Impostor, a crafty Knave; a Sharper; see Betrüger. die Bescheißenerei, Cheating, Cheat, Fraud or Deceit, a Trick, an Imposture; Sharping, Illusion, Fallacy; see Betrugstheil oder Betrug.

Beschäler, see Beschäler.

Beschelten, v. irr. a. to scold, to reprimand.

Beschénken, v. r. a. to regale one, to make him a Present, to bestow something upon him, to recompense or present. Beschenkt werden, to receive a Present. der Beschenkte, the Receiver or Ac-



or Acceptant of a Present, or of a Donation. die Beschenkung, the Present, Gift, Donative, Gratification, Regaling.

Beschären, v. r. a. to present with, to give, distribute, bestow, grant, share, deal, provide for. wie der Wirth so beschert ihm Gott die Gäste, like Master, like Man or like Host, like Customer. es ist mir nicht beschert gewesen, it was by Destiny not due to me, die Bescherung, a bountiful Giving, Largess; a Present, Granting.

Beschertzen, v. r. a. (etwas) to joke upon a Thing, to make a jest of it.

Beschicken, v. r. a. to dress, to regulate, order, direct, frame, dispose, arrange, to give Orders. einen beschicken, (ihm einen Boten schicken) to send for one, or to one, to depute, to send a Message. sein Haus beschicken, to set in Order, to dispose of, take Care of die Bescheidung, Disposition; Regulation, Arrangement, Message, Depuration.

Beschicken, see Bescheiden, of which it is the part.

Beschienen, v. r. a. ein Rad beschienen, to apply Bands of Iron about a Wheel.

Beschießen, v. irr. a. to cannonade, bombard, to fire upon. es liegt so nahe daß man es beschießen kann, it is within Reach of Cannon-Shot. die Beschießung, Cannonading or Bombarding.

Beschiffen, v. r. a. to navigate, to sail over or across. ein Fluß oder eine See so beschiffet wird, a navigable River or Sea. die Beschißung, Navigation, Sailing.

Beschliff, adj. et adv. ein dier beschliffter Bach, a Brook covered with Reed; grown over with Reed.

Beschimmeln, v. r. n. to grow mouldy, white or hoary; also to grow rusty.

Beschimmelt, adj. mouldy, moulded, hoary. die Beschimmelung, Mouldiness, Hoariness.

Beschimpfen, v. r. a. to affront, abuse, offend, injure, insult, dishonour, defame, revile, disgrace, blemish, asperse. eines guten Namen beschimpfen, to blast or bespatter one's Reputation. die Beschimpfung, an Affront, Injury, Abuse, Offence, insult, Outrage, Indignity, Disgrace, Infamy, Shame, Reproach, Mortification.

Beschindeln, v. r. a. to furnish or cover

a Roof with Shingles (Tiles of cleft Wood.)

Beschinden, v. irr. a. (einen) to skin, flea, flay. strip, fleece, pill and poll or shave one, to wipe him of his Money. die Beschindung, Skinning, Flaying, Fleecing &c.

Beschirmen, v. r. a. to protect, secure, shelter, defend, cover, support, to keep up or to uphold, to countenance, sich vor Kälte beschirmen, to defend one'sself from (against) Cold. vor der Armuth beschirmt seyn, to be sheltered against Want, Poverty or Indigence. der Beschirmer, the Protector, Defender, Support, Guarantee. die Beschirmung, Protection, Defence, Safeguard &c.

Beschissen und betrogen, cozen'd and cheated, abused and berayed; see Bescheißen.

Beschlagt, see Beschlagen.

Beschlafen, v. irr. a. to lie with a Woman and get her with Child, to deflower, debauch a Virgin. eine Sache beschlafen, to reflect upon a Thing, to think or consider of it, to take Counsel with your Pillow, to advise with the Night. die Beschlafung, Lying with a Woman, getting her with Child.

der Beschlag, 1) auf Güter 2c. Arrest, Seizure; Embargo, Attachment. ein Schiff in Beschlag nehmen, to lay an Embargo upon a Vessel or Ship. 2) der Beschlag eines Pferdes, the Shoeing of a Horse. der Beschlag an einem Spazierstock, the Ferrel of a Cane. der Beschlag an einem Buche, the Buckles of a Book, the Clasp. der Beschlag womit eine Sache befestiget ist, the Bands of a Thing. der Beschlag an einem Rade, the iron Clouts or Strakes about a Cart - Wheel.

das Beschlage, the Iron - Work of a Door or Window, a Ferrel or Ferril; Buckles or Clasps of a Book.

Beschlagen, v. r. a. 1) ein Pferd beschlagen, to shoe a Horse. mit Silber beschlagen, to plate or inlase with Silver. einen Stock mit Silber beschlagen, to tip a Cane with Silver. ein Rad mit Eisen beschlagen, to cover the Fellies of a Wheel with Bars of Iron, to clout a Cart - Wheel. überhaupt mit Eisen beschlagen, tip, tag with Iron, to lay iron Bands about. eine Kutsche, Stuhl 2c. beschlagen, to stud a Coach, a Chair &c. einen Schuh mit Zween beschlagen, to beset Shoes with Nails. 2) die Vögel mit dem

dem Netz beschlagen, to take Birds with, or in a Net. 3) die Segel beschlagen, to furl the Sails. 4) mit Arrest beschlagen, to arrest, seize, attach, to embargo. Schiffe beschlagen, to lay an Embargo upon Ships. 5) ein Bauholz beschlagen, to form or square a Piece of Timber. 6) in einer Sache wohl beschlagen seyn, to be well versed, exercised, experienced in a Matter, Science &c. er ist wohl beschlagen, he is well provided by Nature. die Beschlagung, the Shoeing of a Horse; Tipping, Tagging &c.

Beschlagen, v. irr. n. mit Schimmel beschlagen, to grow mouldy, hoary, to be covered with a white Lather. vom Rauch, vom Frost dick beschlagen, thickened by the Steam of Smoke or by Frost mit Zucker beschlagen, incrustated with Sugar.

Beschlagen, adj. shod, tipped, rudded, beset, squared &c. see the Verb in all its Significations. beschlagenes Zimmerholz, squared Timber.

die Beschlagnehmung, Arrest, Seizure, Embargo

Beschlammten oder beschlâmpen, v. r. recipr. sich oder seine Kleider beschlâmpen, besudeln, to slubber bedaggle or bemire your Clothes, to bedash or bedaub them with Dirt.

Beschleichen, v. irr. a. (einen) to come sneaking or stealing upon one; to spy or observe one; to surprize, to fall suddenly, unawares or unexpectedly upon one. beschlichen seyn, to have been taken napping. ein Beschleicher, a Spy, one that surprizes or comes stealing upon one. die Beschleichung, the Surprize.

Beschleiern, v. r. a. to veil, to cover with a Veil. beschleiert oder beschleiert, veiled, covered with a Veil.

Beschleimt, see Verschleimt.

Beschleunigen, v. r. a. to hasten, dispatch, accelerate, quicken, press a Thing, push it on, forward it, to speed. die Beschleunigung, Diligence Dispatch, Acceleration, Hastening, Speed.

Beschlich, Beschlichen, see Beschleichen, of which it is the Pret. and Part.

Beschließ, see Beschlagen, of which it is the Preterit.

Beschließ, unter Beschließ seyn, to be in Custody, to be under Lock and Key.

Beschließen, v. irr. a. 1) to lock up,

shut up, to close, to shut. 2) etwas nach vorhergegangener Ueberlegung beschließen, einen Vorsatz fassen, to conclude, resolve upon, to purpose, decree; determine, to take a Resolution, to design, to deliberate, advise upon, to dispose to give or pronounce Sentence. die Sache ist beschloffen, the Affair is determined decided 3) beschließen, (in sich fassen, enthalten) to comprehend, comprise, include, include, contain, encompass. 4) beschließen, (endigen) to end, close, finish, terminate. der Beschließ, the Keeper, Steward. Caterer, one that has or keeps the Keys. die Beschließerin, a female House Keeper. die Beschließung, the Act of shutting up; Conclusion, Determination, Decision, Terminating or Finishing &c. see the Verb.

Beschlingen, v. irr. a. (einen Vogel) to decoy, intangle or insnare a Bird.

Beschloß, Beschlossen, see Beschließen, of which it is the Preterit and Part.

Beschluß, see Beschlagen, of which it is the preterit.

der Beschluß, the Conclusion, Close, End; Issue, Deliberation, Resolution, Counsel, Judgment, Sentence; the Act of shutting up, Inclosure, Keeping under Key zum Beschluß, in Fine, finally, in Conclusion, to conclude, after all, at last. der Endbeschluß eines gerichtlichen Prozeßes, the final, ultimate, decisive or peremptory Sentence in a Suit at Law.

Beschmauchen, v. r. a. to besmoke, besume. Beschmauchet, besmoked, besumed. die Beschmauchung, Besmoking.

Beschmausen, v. r. a. to eat and drink at one's Cost, to sponge upon any one, to come to dine or sup with him, to play the Parasite, Spunger or Trencher-Friend die Beschmausung, the Act of eating and drinking at others Cost; of playing the Smellfeast or Spunger.

Beschmeißen, v. irr. a. 1) to throw one with Dirt, to throw Dirt against, to plaister. 2) beschmeißen, (wie die Fliegen) to beray, bemire and besmear as Midges, or Flies do. beschmeißen, plaistered, dirtied, sullied, berayed. die Beschmeißung, Filthiness, Uncleaness, Beraying, Bemiring, Dirtying.

Beschmieren, v. r. a. to besmear, bedaub, to anoint, to grease, to daub or foul, soil or dirty. beschmieret, besmeared.



besmeared, bedawb'd; greased over.  
 der Beschwierer, a Dawber. a Scrib-  
 er, a poultry Writer. die Beschwies-  
 una, Dawbing, Greasing &c.

schmiß, see Beschwiesen.

schmigen, v. r. a. 1) (sich mit etwas)  
 to foul, stain, sully, dirty. spot, blur,  
 besmut one's self with something, to  
 tarnish &c. 2) einen beschmigen,  
 verläumdern &c.) to cast an Aspersions  
 upon one, to slander, blame, calum-  
 niate him, blamish, blot and blur his  
 Reputation.

schmigt, Beschwigt, adj. et particip.  
 souled, soiled, blotted, defiled, stain-  
 ed, tarnished; blemished.

Beschmigung, the Filthiness, Blem-  
 ish, Defiling, Distaining, Aspersions.  
 Calumny, Detraction.

schmücket, see Beschwüct.

schmügen, v. r. a. to besmut, dawb,  
 blacken, foul, soil, slur, bespatter,  
 besmear. die Beschwügung, Dawbing,  
 Soiling, Dirtying &c.

schnappen, alles beschnappen, v. r.  
 a. to have your Nose and Eyes upon  
 every Thing.

schnarchen, see Anschnarchen.

schnauhen, Beschnäufeln oder Bes-  
 schnaufen, v. r. a. to hunt upon Scent,  
 to smell nuffing or puffingly; see Bes-  
 schniffeln, Beriechen.

schneiden, v. irr. a. (etwas) to cut a  
 Thing round about, or shorten, clip  
 it. einen Baum, to prune, lop, top,  
 trim a Tree. die Besoldung, to lessen,  
 shorten one's Salary, Wages. einem  
 die Flügel beschneiden, to clip one's  
 Wings; to lessen his Power. einen  
 Weinstock, to nip, lop, prune a Vine.  
 einen Bienenstock, to take the Honey  
 away from the Hive. ein Knäblein  
 beschneiden, to circumcise. einem  
 Pferde den Schwanz, to crop a Horse  
 die Freyheiten, to curtail, to diminish  
 any, one's Priviledges. die Ehre, to  
 wrong one's Reputation, to backbite.  
 die Gelegenheit, to prevent an oppor-  
 tunity.

Beschneidmesser, the Bookbinder's  
 Paring-Knife.

Beschneidsel, the Cut, Shreds, Par-  
 ings, Clippings.

Beschneidung, 1) the Circumcision.  
 2) the Act of cutting, shredding, clip-  
 ping, lopping, pruning &c.

schneien, v. r. a. to cover with Snow.  
 beschneiete Berge, snowy Mountains,

Beschneiteln, einen Baum, to lop a  
 Tree. einen Weinstock, to prune a  
 Vine.

Beschneellen, v. r. a. (einen) to surprize,  
 trepan, catch, overtake, decoy one,  
 to play one a crafty or cunning Trick;  
 to catch one in a Trap, to insnare. die  
 Beschnellung, Surprizing, Trepaning,  
 Catching, Decoying &c.

Beschneuzen, v. r. a. et reciproc. 1)  
 sich beschneuzen, to soil or sully him-  
 self with Snot. 2) einen beschneuzen,  
 (betrügen) to wipe one's Nose; to  
 cheat, gull or cozen him. einen mit  
 sein Geld beschneuzen, to wipe one or  
 fool him out of his Money.

Beschniffeln, v. r. a. 1) to smell. 2)  
 (figur.) to look carefully or curiously  
 at, to put his Nose every where.

Beschnippeln, v. r. a. to cut all round,  
 to nipple the Edge; see Beschnneiden.

Beschnitten, adj. partic. circumcised;  
 cut off, cut, clipped, pared.

Beschnigeln, see Schnigeln.

Beschnöppern, Beschniffeln, see Bes-  
 schniffeln.

Beschnüren, v. r. a. to bind or lace  
 round, to furnish with Lace, to bor-  
 der. ein beschnürter Rock, a bor-  
 dered or laced Coat, such as Pages,  
 Lackeys and Coachmen of great Lords  
 use to wear.

Beschöden, v. r. a. a Term usual in  
 Saxony of an Impost or Tax by the  
 Schock, that is of sixty or three Score.  
 beschödete Güter, Estates that are obli-  
 ged to pay the threescore Tax.

Beschölen werden, to be scolded at, to  
 be reprimanded, chid, checked, re-  
 proved, rebuked, reproached; snub-  
 bed at.

Beschönen oder Beschönigen, v. r. a. to  
 colour, to palliate, excuse, disguise,  
 extenuate, mince a Matter, to cover  
 with a Pretext, or to find out a fair  
 Pretext. Beschönung oder Beschöni-  
 gung, Colouring, Palliating, Clok-  
 ing, Excusing, Softening, Mitigating,  
 a fair Pretext.

Beschör, shaved, shorn, (the pret. of  
 Bescheren.) beschoren seyn, to be  
 shaved, shorn.

Beschössen, v. r. a. mit Schossen, das  
 ist mit Spitzen versehen, to be furnish-  
 ed or provided with Points. ein bes-  
 chosster Schild, a Shield or Buckler  
 that is divided into several triangular  
 Points.

Beschössen, bombarded; see Beschießen.

**Beschränken**, v. r. a. to confine, bound, limit, limit, to moderate a Thing, to set Bounds and Limits to it, to keep within Bounds and Measure, to bar, restrain. mit Schranken umgeben, to shut with a Bar, to barricade. die Beschränkung, the Bounds, Limits the Setting Bounds to, Restriction. Modification or Modifying, Limitation or Limiting.

**Beschrapfen**, v. r. a. to scrape a Thing.

**Beschreiben**, v. r. a. to describe, define, commit to Writing, to make a Description of, paint, express, relate, say a Thing. eine krumme Linie beschreiben, to draw or describe a crooked Line, a Curve. der Beschreiber, a Describer. die Beschreibung, the Description, Relation, Picture, Definition; a Convocation. die Beschreibung einer Landschaft, Chorography. eines Ortes, Topography. die Beschreibung des menschlichen Leibes, Physiology. der Vögel, Ornithology. der Augen, Ophthalmography. der Nerven, Osteology. der Blumen, Antography. der Bilder, Iconography. der Steine, Lithography.

**Beschreiten**, see **Beschreiten**.

**Beschreiten**, v. irr. a. (einen Ort, oder an oder aufschreiten) to step over, to come to, to mount. ein Pferd beschreiten, to bestride a Horse, to mount on Horseback, to ride straddling as Men do. der König hat den Thron beschritten, the King has ascended the Throne. das Ehebett beschreiten, to step into the nuptial Bed. die Beschreitung, the Act of stepping over, of mounting on Horseback &c.

**Beschränken**, see **Beschränken**.

**Beschreien**, v. irr. a. 1) (beweinen) to cry and lament, to weep and howl for. 2) einen beschreien, to defame, traduce or slander, dishonour, decry, blemish, to blot; blur, asperse or bespatter his Reputation. 3) ein Kind, ein Stück Vieh beschreien, to beshrew, bewitch or incant a Child, a Horse or Cattle. 4) einen Dieb beschreien, to cry after a Thief. beschrien seyn, to be ill reported, ill renowned, defamed. eine beschriene Waare, a Commodity that is run down or blown up, ein beschriener Räuber, a notorious Highway Man. ein beschriener Mensch, a Man of a bad Character, of ill Renown. die Beschreitung, the Act of crying down &c.

**Beschrieb**, described &c. see **beschreiben**, of which it is the Preterit.

**Beschrien**, see **Beschreiben**.

**Beschritt**, see **Beschreiten**, of which it is the Preterit.

**Beschritten**, see **Beschreiten**.

**Beschroten**, v. r. a. to cut, to pare, to shred. Münze beschroten, to cut Money. die Beschroten, Cutting, Clipping, Shredding.

**Beschrumpelt**, see **Beschrumpelt**.

**Beschuh**, v. r. a. to provide with Shoes. ein paar Stiefeln neu beschuh, to new-vamp a Pair of Boots. einen Nagel beschuh, to shoe a Nail or Stake, to tip or tag the Point of a Nail with Iron. beschuhet seyn, to be shod to have Shoes on. die Beschuhung, Shoeing, New-Vamping a Pair of Boots &c.

**Beschulden**, v. r. a. to charge with Debt, to mortgage, to dip.

**Beschuldigen**, v. r. a. to accuse, charge, impeach, impure, to calumniate, to perjure. er wird des Diebstahls beschuldigt, he is charged with a Robbery or a Theft. die Beschuldigung, Accusation, Charge, Imputation, Calumny &c.

**Beschünden**, see **Beschinden**, of which it is the part. pass.

**Beschummeln**, **Beschuppen**, (betrügen) to cheat, to deceive, gull, cozen, to fleece one.

**Beschuppt**, scaly, full of or covered with Scales.

**Beschürfen**, v. r. a. (Term of the Miners) to disclose, to open a Mine, to discover, to bare it.

**Beschütten**, v. r. a. to shed or pour upon, to spill, to wet, bespatter. mit Sand beschütten, to throw, put, scatter Sand upon. Beschüttung, Shedding or Pouring upon &c.

**Beschützen**, v. r. a. to protect, defend, guard, support, maintain, conserve, sustain, conserve, shelter, cover. der Beschützer, a Defender, Protector, Supporter, Guarantee, Maintainer. die Beschützung, Protection, Defence, Guard, Support, Conservation &c.

**Beschwägern**, v. r. a. (sich mit einem) to match into a Family, to become one's Kinsman by Marriage. beschwägert, allied, related to one another by Marriage; Brothers or Sisters in Law. die Beschwägerung, Alliance or Kin by Marriage.



**schwängern**, to impregnate, to get with Child; see **Schwängern**.

**schwappen oder beschwappeln**, (sich mit etwas Nasses so man trägt, beschütten) to slabber or bespatter your Clothes.

**schwärzen**, v. r. a. to besmur, blacken; see **Schwärzen**.

**schwägen**, v. r. a. (einen bereden) to persuade, wheedle, to decoy by fair Words, to inveigle, draw him in, to jole, flatter or fawn upon, to make one believe. sich beschwägen lassen, to suffer yourself to be persuaded or wheedled. der Schwäger, the Capler, Persuader, Wheedler, Flatterer. die Schwägung, Persuading, Wheedling &c.

**schweifen**, v. r. a. to provide or furnish with a Tail.

**schweift**, adj. having a Tail, being provided with a Tail or Train

**schweimen**, (in Ohnmacht fallen) to swoon away (a low Word.)

**schweissen**, v. r. a. to wet with Sweat; also to sully or to soil with the Blood of a Beast.

**schwellen**, to overflow.

**Beschwerde**, Molestation, Pain, Fatigue, Hardship, Incommodity, Trouble, Work; also Complaint, Impost &c. die Beschwerden einer weiten Reise, the Fatigues of a long Journey. die Religion's Beschwerden, the Pressure or Grievances of Religion. bürgerliche Beschwerden oder Auflagen, Imposts, Charges, Impositions, Taxes &c.

**schweren**, v. r. a. 1) to charge, overburden, overburden, oppress, overload, clog, to incumber. mit Steinen beschweren, to press down with stones. seinen Magen mit Speisen und Trank beschweren, to clog your stomach with Meat and Drink. 2) ein an beschweren, to molest, trouble, ex. incommode, aggrrieve one. 3) sich über etwas beschweren, to make Complaints or to complain of.

**schwerlich**, adj. et adv. troublesome, incommodious, grievous, tiresome, tedious, painful, burdensome, difficult, with much Ado, heavy, chargeable, molestious &c. den Augen schwerlich thun, to offend the Eyes. ich wollte Ihnen nicht gern schwerlich fallen, I would fain not trouble you. die Schwerlichkeit, Incommodity, Trouble, Importunity, Molestation, Fatigue, Pain, Difficulty, Grievance, Charge, Lugging, Misery. die Beschwermiß,

**Charge, Burden, Pain, Difficulty, Complaint.** Beschwerd, molested, grieved, loaded, charged. die Beschwerde, Illness, Incommodity.

**Beschwigen**, v. r. a. to wet, moisten, soil or stain with sweat. **Beschwigt** fern, to be all sweaty.

**Beschwören**, v. irr. a. 1) to supplicate, intreat, conjure. ich beschwöre dich bey dem lebendigen Gott, I conjure thee by the living God. 2) die Geister beschwören, to conjure or raise up Spirits, to cite, to summon them to appear; also to adore, exercise, to drive out by Exorcism. by Conjurat. 3) etwas beschwören, (mit einem Eide versichern) to take the Oath upon, to swear to it, to affirm with an Oath. er mußte es beschwören, he was put to his Oath, or he was charged upon Oath. **Beschworen**, sworn &c. see **Beschwören**. der Schwörer, the Exor. ist, Coniurer. die Schwörung, Conjurat. Exorcism; Adjuration, Raising or Conjuring up; Supplication, Intreating or Intreaty, Taking the Oath upon; or Affirming with or by an Oath. ein Schwörungs-Buch, a Conjuring-Book.

**Beseelen**, v. r. a. to animate, enliven, quicken, encourage; to give Comfort, Life to. **Beseelt**, that has a Soul, animated, enliven'd, quicken'd, encouraged. die Beseelung, Animation, Vivification, Quickening or Reviving, Encouragement, Consolation.

**Besegeln**, v. r. a. 1) to sail on a Sea, to navigate. 2) to furnish with Sails. ein wohl besegelttes Schiff, a Ship rigged with good Sails.

**Besegnen**, v. r. a. to bless; see **Segnen**.

**Besehen**, v. irr. a. to see, view, behold regard, take a View of; to contemplate, examine. wenn man die Sache benmliche besehet, if one examines the Matter closely or thoroughly.

**Besehenswerth**, adj. worth seeing, worth to be seen. die Besehung, better Besichtigung, the Act of viewing, of seeing, beholding, Regard, Consideration, Contemplation, Examination.

**Beseifen**, v. r. a. to be piss. beseicht oder bepist haben, to have be pissed. die Beseichung, Bepissing.

**Beseifen**, v. r. a. to soap, to wash in Soap; see **Einseifen**.

**Beseilen**, v. r. a. ein Schiff besellen, to furnish a Ship with the necessary Ropes or Tackling.

Beselten, v. r. a. to flank.

Beseligen, v. r. a. to bless, endow, to make happy, to enrich, bestow, beautify. beseligt oder beglückt seyn, to be blessed, to be endowed with. die Beseligung, Blessing, Gift, Endowment.

der Besen, (von einigen auch Besem) a Besom, Broom. der Besenbinder, a Broommaker, one that makes and sells Brooms.

Besenden, v. r. a. einen besenden, (zu ihm schicken oder senden, ihm etwas sagen oder melden zu lassen) to send to one, to send one Word.

das Besenfraut, Spanish Broom; see Pfriemenkraut. das Besenreißig, Mar-Weed. der Besenstiel, the Crop, Handle, of a Besom or Broom, a Broom stick.

Besengen, v. r. a. to burn a little, to singe; see Versengen.

Besessen, possessed; see Besitzen. ein Besessener, a Man possessed by an unclean Spirit.

Besetzen, v. r. a. to beset, to trim, border, incompass, set off, furnish, bind, edge, enrich, adorn, to occupy, guard. dieser Platz ist schon besetzt, this Place is already occupied, taken up. eine Stadt, to garrison a Town. einen Ort mit Leuten, to people a Place. einen Zugang, to seize, to take Possession of a Passage. eine erledigte Stelle wieder besetzen, to fill a vacant Place again. mit Borden, to lace, adorn with Lace. mit Diamanten, to set, to adorn with Diamonds, to stud, garnish with Gems. mit Bäumen, to plant with Trees. einen Teich mit Fischen, to store or stock a Pond with Fish. ein Schiff mit Volk, to man a Ship. den Tisch mit Speisen, to furnish a Table with Meats, to serve up Meat. er hatte die Dame besetzt, he had the Queen guarded.

der Besen: Stößel, a Paver's Beater.

die Besetzung, Besetting, Occupying; see besides the Significations of the Verb Besetzen.

Beseufzen, v. r. a. to deplore, bewail, bemoan, lament, sigh or sob for. was zu beseufzen ist, deplorable, pitiful, to be pitied. die Beseufzung, Lamentation, Bemoaning, or Bewailing &c.

Besichtigen, v. r. a. (etwas) to take a View or Inspection of a Thing, to search into. der Besichtigter oder Bescher, the Inspector, Searcher or Examiner. die Besichtigung, Viewing, Inspection, Visitation, Searching.

Besiegeln, v. r. a. (eine Schrift) to seal a Writing, to put your Seal unto der Besiegeler, the Sealer; see Gelbewahrer. die Besiegelung, Sealing, Putting the Seal to a Writing.

Besiegen, v. r. a. to vanquish, conquer, overcome, master, subdue, to get Victory, to come off Conqueror. Besieger, Ueberwinder, the Conqueror, Vanquisher. die Besiegung, Victory, Vanquishing. Subduing.

Besiehet, views, examines &c. see sehen.

Besingen, v. irr. a. to sing, praise, celebrate.

Besinnen, v. irr. recipr. sich besinnen, to berhink one'sself, to recollect, remember, to call to Mind; to come to one'sself, to know where one is, to consider, to think, to have in one's Thoughts, to deliberate, to advise one'sself, to advise with his Pillow sich lange besinnen, to hesitate, tarry. sich eines andern besinnen, to alter his Mind. machen, daß sich einer nicht besinnt, to put one before himself. er kann sich gar nicht besinnen, he is quite stund'd, amazed, surprized.

der Besitz, die Besizung, Possession. Besitz eines Lehens, Tenure, Manor or Holding a Tenement, Lands or Posses of the Head - Landlord. das Besizrecht, the Possession. ein unrichtmässiger Besitz, Usurpation. der Besitz eines vortheilhaften Ortes, the Occupation of an advantageous Possession. dem Besitz treiben, to dispossess, to turn or put out of Possession.

Besitzen, v. r. a. to possess, enjoy. was eigenthümlich besitzen, to be proper Owner, the Proprietor or proprietor of a Thing. etwas auf den Glauben besitzen, to be intrusted with a Thing. ein böser Geist hat ihn besessen, he is possessed by an evil spirit. der Besitzer, the Possessor, Owner, Proprietor. Selig ist der Besitzer, the Possessor is eleven Points of the Law. unrechtmässiger Besitzer, an Usurper. das Besiznehmen, die Besiznehmung, Appropriation, Taking Possession of.

Besocken, v. r. a. (Strümpfe) to put Soles to the Stockings.

Besoffen, adj. fuddled, tipsy, drunk, cup-shotten.

Besohlen, v. r. a. to provide with Sole, to cobble Shoes, Boots, to put Stockings, to clap on a new Pair of Stockings.



holes. die Besohlung, the Soling of shoes, Boots or Stockings.

besolden, v. r. a. (einen) to give one Salary, Pension, Wages, to pay one, to keep Soldiers in Pay. besoldet, ay'd, pensioned. ein Besoldeter, a pensioner. die Besoldung, Salary, pay, Stipend, Wages. eine jährliche Besoldung, a Pension, Annuity, Allowance.

besohlen, see Besohlen.

besonder, adj. particular, singular, peculiar, sundry, separate, special, specific, diverse. ein besonderer Umstand, a Particularity. der eine besondere Meinung von etwas hat, a Particularist. die besonderen Umstände davon, the Particulars thereof.

besonders, adv. particularly, singularly, specially, separately, specifically; in particular; aside, apart, by itself, in a particular Manner.

besonnen haben, (sich) to have bethought oneself; see Besinnen.

besonnenheit, Presence of Mind.

besorgen, v. r. a. 1) to take Care for or of, to mind, tend, attend, provide for. 2) besorgen, in Sorgen stehen, to be afraid, apprehensive of, to apprehend, to fear, to suspect.

besorglich, adj. apprehensive. zu besorgen, to be feared, apprehended, dreaded. die Besorglichkeit, Fear, apprehension, Solitude.

Besorgniß, 1) ich habe ihm die Besorgniß meines ganzen Vermögens anvertrauet, I have trusted him with my whole Estate, committed it to his Care and Management. 2) Besorgniß, (Besorgung oder Furcht vor Gefahr) Fear, apprehension, Solitude of Danger. besorgt seyn, to be in Fear. die Besorgung, Care &c. see Besorgniß.

bespannen, v. r. a. to put Horses, Oxen &c. to a Waggon or Cart; see Anspannen.

ein mit sechs Pferden bespannter Wagen, a Coach and Six. eine Laute mit Saiten bespannen, (beziehen) to string a Lute. die Bespannung, Putting the Horses to.

bespecken, v. r. a. (ein Rad) to put the Spokes to a Wheel. das Rad bespecken oder fest binden, daß es nur rollt, to trig or skid a Wheel.

bespuen, v. irr. a. to bespit, bespue, espawl, besputter.

bespicken, v. r. a. to lard Meat. sich mit etwas bespicken, (bereichern) to enrich himself.

Bespiegeln, v. r. recipr. (sich im Spiegel besehen) to look in a Glass, to behold, contemplate, regard your Face in a Looking Glass. sich voran bespiegeln oder spiegeln, to take a Warning by a Thing, to take an Example. die Bespiegelung, Beholding one's self in a Glass &c.

Bespitzen, v. r. a. to make sharp pointed, to make pointy, to put a Point to.

Bespöten, v. r. a. (einen) to bes fool, revile, affront, hiss, vilify or abuse one.

Besprechen, v. irr. a. sich mit jemandem über eine Sache besprechen, to deliberate, talk, discourse with one about a Thing, to counsel, to confer together. ein Haus besprechen, to hire a House. ein paar Schuhe besprechen, (bestellen) to bespeak a Pair of Shoes. etwas besprechen, (in Anspruch nehmen, gerichtlich belangen) to lay Claim to, to pursue or prosecute at Law. eine Sache besprechen, (mit Worten bezaubern) to conjure, to charm with Words. die Besprechung, Discoursing. Reasoning together, a Parley.

Besprengen, v. r. a. to sprinkle, to besprinkle, to asperse. Fleisch mit Salz besprengen, to powder or corn Beef with Salt, to salt Beef. besprenget, sprinkled. die Besprengung, Sprinkling, Asperision.

Besprenkeln, v. r. a. (etwas mit allers hand Farben) to speckle or bespeckle a Thing with diverse Colours. besprenkelt seyn, to be speckled, spotted or powdered with Spots.

Bespringen, v. irr. a. to leap upon, to assault. der Hengst hat die Stute, der Ochse die Kuh, der Hund die Bege besprungen the Stallion has covered or horled the Mare, the Bull has covered the Cow, the Dog has lined the Bitch. die Bespringung, the Act of leaping upon, of covering &c.

Besprigen, v. r. a. to besprinkle, bespatter, throw Water at. to bemire, to splash or dash. besprigt, bespattered, splashed or dashed with Water or Dirt. die Besprigung, Sprinkling, Watering; the Dirt or Water one is splashed or dashed with.

Besprechen, spoken with or to. etwas besprochen haben, to have bespoken a Thing.

Besser, adj. et adv. better, preferable. besser machen, (verbessern) to improve, to mend, to make better. besser seyn, to be better, to be worth more, to be more

more to the Purpose. besser werden, to grow better, to mend, to recover, to improve. der Kranke wird besser, the Patient recovers, mends, begins to pick up his Crums again. desto besser, the better. um so besser, so much the better.

Bessern, v. r. a. to correct, repair, mend, improve, to make better. ein Schiff bessern, (ausbessern) to calk a Ship, to refit a Ship. was bin ich dadurch gebessert? what am I the better for it?

Bessern, v. r. recipr. sich bessern, to mend, amend, to alter one's Way of living, to convert, to reform. sich im Schreiben und Rechnen bessern, to improve in Writing and Reckoning, to advance. die Besserung, Amendment, Correction, Improvement &c. See the Verb.

Bestach, the Preterit. of Bestechen which see.

Bestahl, see Bestehlen.

Bestählen, v. r. a. to steel, to temper with Steel, to harden.

Bestellen, v. r. a. (einen) to appoint, to invest one with an Office, to give Salary or Wages to. die Bestallung, the Appointment, Investiture; the Salary, Pension, Allowance. in Bestallung nehmen, to take into Pay, to give a Pension to. einem die Bestallung nehmen, to take the Commission, Pension from one, to cashier him. der Bestallungsbrief, the Patent; the Commission of a military Officer.

Bestimmt, adj. (in Heraldry) ein Baum mit roth bestimmt, a Tree whose Stem or Trunk is of a red Colour.

Bestand, consisted; see Bestehen.

der Bestand, 1) Firmness, Stability, Constancy, Duration, Continuance, Subsistence, Assurance, Certitude. nicht lange von Bestand, of no long Duration. das Glück hat keinen Bestand, Fortune has no Stability. 2) Bestand, (Pacht, Miethe) the Farming of an Estate, Hiring a House. in Bestand genommen, taken in Farm. 3) Bestand, Rückstand, the Rest, that which remains; the Residue, Remainder, the Remainder of a Sum. so viel in Bestand, in Cassé haben, to have so much remaining, so much in Cash.

der Beständer, the Farmer, a Tenant, a Lodger.

Bestanden haben, 1) ein Haus oder Laden, to have hired a House or Shop. 2) wohl oder übel im Examen bestanden

senn, to have come off with Praise. Shame at your Tentation.

das Beståndgeld, the Hire or Rent pays for Lands or for a House. Bestandgut, an Estate farmed, let, leased out. der Bestandherr, the Lord; he that has leased or let all out or farm. die Bestandjaad, a Hunting Priviledge that is let or leased out any one.

Beständig, adj. firm, constant, steadfast, steady, durable, lasting, certain, real, continual, perpetual, immutable, eternal. eine beständige Farbe, a durable or lasting Colour. beständiger Friede, eternal Peace. stündig, (in an ill Sense) obstinately, wilful, stubborn, infatuated, resolutely determined.

Beständig, adv. constantly, steadfastly, firmly, durably, lasting assuredly, certainly, continually, perpetually, immutably, eternally, always for ever; also obstinately &c. die Beständigkeit, Constancy, Firmness, Stability, Duration, Perseverance, Certitude, Perpetuity; (also in an ill Sense) Obstinacy, Stubbornness, Stubborn Opinion.

der Beståndmann, (Mietmann oder Beståndner) a Lessee. Lohger. Tenor he that has taken a Lease of a House or Land, that has taken it to Farm.

der Beståndtheil, the Substance, the essential Part.

das Beståndwesen, the Substance. Bestandwesen ausmachend, substantial.

Bestänfern, v. r. a. to bestink, to dirt. bestänfert, soiled, dirtied.

Bestärken, v. r. a. to confirm, to affirm, corroborate, support, strengthen. Bestärkt, confirmed, affirmed, supported, strengthened. die Bestärkung, Confirmation, Corroboration, Strengthening.

der Bestäter, ein Güterbestäter, Conveyancer; a Factor.

Bestätigen, v. r. a. to confirm, to approve, affirm, authorize, defend, support, to sign and seal, to establish. er hat unsern Vertrag völlig bestätigt, he has ratified our Agreement in every Article. zur Erde bestätigen, to bury, to inter, to bury. gerichtlich bestätigen, to make authentic or to legalize. ein Gericht bestätigen, to harbour a Secret. der Bestätiger, the Confirmer, Ratifier, Establisher. der Bestätiger



**Wahrheit**, the Defender of Truth.  
**die Bestätigung**, Confirmation, Rati-  
 cation, Authorisation, Approbation,  
 Defence, Support, Signature or Sign  
 manual and Seal; the making a Wri-  
 ting authentic, or Legalisation, Estab-  
 lishment. **die Bestattung** zur Erde,  
 the Interriment, Funeral.

**bestatten**, v. r. a. 1) eine Tochter be-  
 statten oder verheirathen, to marry,  
 to establish a Daughter; see **Aussteuern**.  
 2) zur Erde bestatten, to interr a dead  
 body with usual Rites. 3) bestatten  
 oder besorgen, to take Care of, to  
 employ, to apply. (the Subst.) die  
 Bestattung.

**bestäuben**, v. r. n. to be covered and fil-  
 led with Dust, to become full of Dust.

**bestäuben**, v. r. a. to bedust, scatter,  
 cover with Dust. mit Zucker bestäu-  
 ben, to strew with Sugar. die Bestäu-  
 bung, the Covering with Dust &c.

**bestanden**, v. r. recipr. to grow into  
 bushes, into Blades as Corn does &c.  
**die Bestandung**, the growing into Bush-  
 es, into Blades.

**Beste**, die, das, adj. the best. zu  
 eurem Besten, to your best Advan-  
 tage, in or on your Behalf, for your  
 sake. das Beste von irgend einer Sache,  
 the very best of any Thing, the Quint-  
 essence. er ist in seinem besten Alter,  
 he is in the Flower of his Age. das  
 Beste nehmen, to take off the Cream.  
 das Beste thun, to do his utmost, to  
 leave no Stone unturned. das Beste  
 zu etwas thun, to contribute most  
 towards a Thing, to favour, to support  
 it. das Beste davon tragen, to carry,  
 to get or obtain the Prize, to bear  
 away the Bell, to get the Victory. ein  
 Wort zum Besten für einen reden, to  
 intercede for one, to interpose or em-  
 ploy his good Offices for any one. et-  
 was zum Besten deuten, to put the  
 best Construction upon a Thing, to  
 take it in good Part. die besten Trup-  
 pen oder Mannschaft der Armee, the  
 choice Men of the Army. zum Besten  
 rathen, to give wholesome Advice. es  
 ist alles zum Besten gemeinet, there is  
 no Harm meant. nicht viel zum Bes-  
 ten oder übrig haben, to have not  
 much to spend, to be poor. nicht zum  
 Besten, in no fair Way. sich nicht  
 zum Besten befinden, to be indisposed,  
 to be ill. wir werden hier nicht viel  
 zum Besten finden, we shall meet here  
 but with a sorry Accommodation. der  
 Gesellschaft etwas zum Besten geben,  
 to regale or treat the Company with

something. was giebt es hier zum Bes-  
 ten? what News is here? what's the  
 Matter here? einen zum Besten ha-  
 ben, to play the Fool with one, to  
 banter, jest, laugh, mock at, to make  
 a Fool of one. redet nach eurem bes-  
 ten Wissen, speak to the best of your  
 Knowledge.

**Bestens oder bestmöglichst**, adv. as well  
 as possible, or as well as can be done.

**Bestechen**, v. irr. a. 1) to bribe, to gain  
 by Presents, to grease one's Fist, to  
 corrupt, to dispose one to an ill Act.  
 er läßt sich nicht bestechen, he is in-  
 corruptible. 2) bestechen mit der Na-  
 del, to stitch, seam, border, hem  
 with a Needle. der Bestecher, a Cor-  
 rupter, Debaucher. die Bestechung,  
 Corruption, the Act of stitching, seam-  
 ing with a Needle.

**das Besteck**, (das Futteral) a Case. ein  
 Besteck mit Instrumenten, a Case of  
 Instruments.

**Bestecken**, v. r. a. 1) to prick or mark.  
 2) to plant, to stick in the Earth. 3)  
 to pallisado or pallisade. 4) mit Blü-  
 men bestecken, to adorn, to garnish  
 with Flowers. 5) Fleisch bestecken, to  
 lard Meat that is to be roasted. die  
 Besteckung, Marking, Planting, Lard-  
 ing &c.

**Bestehen**, v. irr. n. 1) (währen, dau-  
 ern, Bestand haben, miteinander bes-  
 stehen) to subsist, stand, last, continue,  
 to be durable or of Duration, to hold.  
 was nicht beisammen bestehen kann,  
 what is inconsistent, incompatible, or  
 what does not agree together. 2) auf  
 etwas bestehen, to persist, insist, pre-  
 tend, press upon, maintain, to be ab-  
 solutely bent, or obstinately resolved  
 upon. 3) aus etwas bestehen, to be  
 composed of, consist of or in. 4) bes-  
 stehen, recht befunden werden, to ju-  
 stify himself, to gain his Cause or  
 Point. wohl oder übel bestehen, to  
 come off victorious, or ashamed, well  
 or ill. ein Contract der vor Gericht  
 besteht, a Contract that is good in  
 Law. er ist bestanden wie Butter an  
 der Sonne, he came off shamefully.  
 5) gegen einen bestehen, to march with  
 one, to be able or sufficient, to bear  
 up against, hold out with him, be  
 Proof against. 6) bestehen, auskom-  
 men, to subsist, to live by. 7) als  
 Fett, Blut, Wachs bestehen, to coa-  
 gulate. 8) bestehen bleiben, (stecken  
 bleiben) to stick, to be puzzled or at  
 a Stand. 9) (as a v. a.) ein Haus bes-  
 stehen

stehen oder in Bestand nehmen, to hire, take to Hire, take a Lease.

Bestehend, adj. consistent, composed of.

Besteher, see Beständer.

Bestehlen, v. irr. a. to pilfer, to rob a House, break into it and steal Things out of it, to rob or steal. die Bestehls-That, Robbery, Theft, Extortion, Depredation, Pilfering, Stealing.

die Bestellung, Hiring, Taking to Farm, or Taking a Lease.

Besteifen, v. r. a. (bestärken) jemanden in seiner Meinung besteifen, to strengthen, stiffen, confirm, to back one in his Opinion. etwas besteifen, stiff machen, to stiffen. to make stiff. die Besteifung, Confirmation, Strengthening.

Besteigen, v. irr. a. ein Pferd besteigen, to mount, to bestride a Horse. eine Mauer, einen Wall besteigen, to climb or get up, to scale a Wall. die Feinde haben die Mauern oder die Wälle bestiegen, the Enemies have scaled, stormed the Town ein Schiff besteigen, to board a Ship. ein fremdes Ehebett besteigen, to violate another's Bed. der Ochse hat die Kuh bestiegen, the Bull has covered the Cow. die Besteigung, the Act of mounting, climbing, a Scaling, Storming, Getting up &c.

Bestellen, v. r. a. (bestimmen) to order, appoint, ordain, regulate, command, dispose, give Orders for, assign, decree, determine; to bespeak, bargain for, provide for. heimlich falsche Zeugen bestellen, to suborn, hire, set up false Witnesses bestellt mir diese Briefe auf der Post, carry or deliver these Letters to the Post-Office for me. die Herberge bestellen, to bespeak or provide Lodgings. ich habe ihn an meiner Statt bestellt, I have substituted him in my Place. ich bin nicht dazu bestellt, I have no Commission for it. eine aufgetragene Sache bestellen, to discharge (himself of) a Commission. einen über etwas bestellen, (setzen) to give one the Care, the Inspection of a Thing, to commission, to employ him. ein Amt bestellen, to fill a vacant Place with an Officer. eine Wache bestellen, to set a Guard, a Sentinel. einen an einen gewissen Ort bestellen, to give one a Rendez-Vous to a Place; to give, to appoint one Meeting. sich eine Wohnung, ein Haus bestellen, to hire, to take a House, a Lodging. eine Arbeit bestellen, to get a Work made, to be-

speak a Work. einen Platz auf dem Tische, die Post bestellen, to take Place in the Stage-Coach, to bespeak the Post. einen Acker bestellen, to till, plough the Field and sow it. die Küche bestellen, to dress Meat. den Tisch bestellen, to spread the Table to lay the (Table) Cloth eine Tagemahlzeit bestellen, to order a Dinner. Commissarien bestellen, to appoint Commissioners or Delegates. ein Haus bestellen, to prepare for Death; to make his last Will. habt ihr sonst noch was zu bestellen? have you yet any Commands?

Bestellt, adj. constituted, established, nominated, appointed. bestellte Arbeit, bespoken Work, Business. der bestellte Acker, ploughed and sown Land. ein Besteller, an Inspector, Commissary, an Attorney, a Solicitor or Proxy. schlecht bestellt seyn, to be in an ill Case or Condition. die Bestellung, Disposition, Disposing, Appointing, Ordering, Constitution, Inspection, Commission, Nomination, Establishment, Assignment, Rendez-Vous or Meeting, Substitution, Subrogation, Subdelegation, Dressing, Taking in Farm, Hiring, Tilling or Ploughing and Sowing the Land.

Bestens, bestermassen, adv. in the best Manner, the best Way.

Besternen, v. r. a. to furnish with Stars.

Besteuern, v. r. a. to charge with Imposts, with Taxes.

Besticht, bribes; corrupts; see Bestechen.

die Bestie, a Beast, wild Beast, an Animal, a Brute, a filthy or nasty Creature; a lewd Man or Woman, a Jaded a Baggage, an impudent Slut.

Bestialisch, adj. et adv. brutal, brutally excessive, excessively; see Viehisch.

Bestieft seyn, to have Boots on.

Bestiegen, see Besteigen.

Bestieß, see Bestoßen.

Bestimmen, v. r. a. (etwas) to appoint, ordain, constitute, assign, set apart, determine, determinate, design, destine, destinate, depute, name, tell of, prescribe a Thing, fix, prefix, mark a limit, signify. ich habe ihm eine jährliche Besoldung bestimmt, I have allowed him a yearly Pension, or I have settled an Annuity upon him. einen Tag bestimmen, an welchem man wieder zusammen kommen will, to adjourn your Meeting. ich habe mich



noch nicht bestimmt, I am not yet determined. sein Schicksal ist noch nicht bestimmt, his Fate or Destiny is not yet decided. zu bestimmten Stunden, at set Hours. seine Mahlzeit auf eine bestimmte Stunde halten, to keep a set Meal. bestimmen oder beschreiben was ein Ding sey und wozu es diene, to define a Thing, or to give the Definition of it, to hint what it is fit for.

bestimmt, adj. designed, marked, destined, determined, prefixed, fixed. ein bestimmter Ort, a Rendez-Vous. die Bestimmung, Destination, Determination, Designation, Intimation, Limitation, Appointment, Assignment, Prefixion, Fixation.

bestmöglichst, adv. in the best Manner that is possible or can be done.

bestoben, bedusted; see bestäuben.

bestochen, bribed; see Bestechen.

bestöcken, v. r. n. to grow bushy, stalky, to shoot, bud or burgeon, to grow into Blades as Corn does.

bestohlen, robbed; see Bestehlen.

bestopfen, v. r. a. Strümpfe bestopfen, to darn Stockings, to line the Sole of Stockings in Order to make them the stronger.

bestoßen, v. irr. a. 1) to thrust or push against, to hit against. 2) to plane or make smooth with a Plane, to form or fashion. 3) to file away the Edges of Metal &c.

bestrafen, v. r. a. to chastise, punish, correct, reprehend, reprove, rebuke, blame, censure, reprimand, check, chide, upbraid, reproach.

bestraft, reproved, punished, chastised &c. die Bestrafung, Punishment, Correction, Chastisement, Reproof, Rebuke, Censure, Remonstrance, Reprehension, Reprimand.

bestrahlen, v. r. a. (etwas) to irradiate a Thing, to shine, glance upon, to cast Beams of Light or Rays upon, to illuminate, to give Light to. die Bestrahlung, Irradiation.

bestranden, v. r. a. to sail along the Coast; to sail towards the Shore.

bestreben, v. r. recipr. (sich wohnach) to strive, endeavour, contend, strain for, to labour, affect, attempt about, to bestir yourself, to make, employ all your Efforts in Order to compass it or come at it, to aspire to. er hat sich genug darnach bestrebet, he bestirred himself with much Ado after it.

das Bestreben, die Bestrebung, Effort, Striving, Pursuit &c.

Bestreichen, v. irr. a. to rub, to besmear, anoint, grease, paint; to plaster or do over with Plaster; to reach, to come to, to touch &c. mit Fett, to grease. mit dem Magnet, to rub or touch with the Load-Stone. mit Leimwasser, mit Eyerweiß, to glaire, to smear with the White of an Egg. mit Farben, to paint or colour. eine Stadt mit Kanonen bestreichen, to command a Town, to reach it with Guns. die Küste bestreichen, to coast along, to keep close to the Shore. Dachziegel bestreichen so man glasiren will, to anneal Tiles. die Bestreichung, Rubbing, the Act of greasing &c.

Bestreifen, v. r. a. ein Land bestreifen, to inroad or infest a Country, to pillage, to ravage it &c.

Bestreiten, v. irr. a. einen bestreiten, to attack, impugn, oppose, dispute against; to combat, fight, wage War against, resist, withstand, conquer, overcome. etwas bestreiten, to maintain, defend a Thing, to bear up with &c. eine Sache bestreiten, (sich erwachsen seyn) to be sufficiently able, to answer the Purpose. nicht im Stande die Unkosten zu bestreiten, incapable to bear the Expenses or Charges. der Bestreiter, the Combatant, Champion, Opposer &c. die Bestreitung, Attack, Dispute, Combating, Opposing &c. zu Bestreitung der Kriegskosten, to bear the Expenses of the War.

Bestreuen, v. r. a. to strew, to powder a Thing, to spread about, to spread or cover. die Gänge in den Gärten mit Sand bestreuen, to cover the Garden Walks with Gravel. etwas geschriebenes mit Sand bestreuen, to strew Sand upon a Writing, to powder it.

Bestrichen, dawb'd, besmeared, greased &c. mit Butter bestrichen, spread with Butter.

Bestücken, v. r. a. to insnare, intangle, engage, to intice, intrap, catch, to take in a Net, to draw one in, to surround with Network. die Bestückung, the Act of insnaring, intangling, intangling, drawing in &c.

Bestritten, combated &c. See Bestreiten.

Beströmen, v. r. a. to stream over, to overflow a Place. dieser Fluß beströmt unsere Stadt, this River flows or runs through our Town. Beströmt, overflowing

**flown.** die Beströmung, Flowing over or Overstreaming, running through.

**Bestäuben,** see Bestäuben.

**Bestäuben,** v. r. a. to cut or shred off a Piece of Ore in Order to try it; to pare or clip a Piece of Ore a little.

**Bestablgangeln,** v. r. a. to betray, besoul, beshit. (figurl) einen bestablgangeln, to catch; to cheat one, to pick his Pockets.

**Bestürmen,** v. r. a. to attack, assault, storm; to oppress, to bear down, to overwhelm; to beat, to torment. ein heftiger Wind bestürmte das Schiff, a violent Wind, (Blast, Storm) bear, struck the Vessel. sein Herz wird von tausend Leidenschaften bestürmet, his Heart is tormented by a thousand Passions. die Bestürmung, the Attack, Assault, Assaulting, Storming; Oppression, Tormening &c.

**Bestürzen,** v. r. a. (bestürzt machen) to surprize, terrify, astonish, amaze, to fright, frighten or affright; to stun, to put to a Nonplus, to stagger or deter from one's Purpose; to confound, to startle.

**Bestürzt,** adj. astonished, amazed, stunned, perplexed, startled. Planerstruck, dismay'd, frightened, dashed out of Countenance. die Bestürzung, Astonishment, Surprize, Consternation, Fright, Confusion, Trouble &c.

**Bestutzen,** v. r. a. to lop, clip; (Trees, Wings &c.)

**der Besuch,** a Visit, Interview, Visitation. einen Besuch ablegen, to pay a Visit. Besuch annehmen, to see Company. es war viel Besuch da, there was a great Deal of Company.

**Besuchen,** v. r. a. (einen) to visit one, to come and see how he does, to give, to render, to pay him a Visit, to wait upon him. die Kirche fleißig besuchen, to go frequently to Church. die Messe besuchen, to frequent the Fair. einen Ort fleißig besuchen, to frequent, to haunt a Place. Hurenhauser besuchen, to haunt Bawdy-Houses.

**Besudeln,** v. r. a. to soil, slur, foul, betray, dawb, defile, pollute, contaminate, dirty, stain. Besudelt, dirty, nasty, sllobbered, bemired, bedawbed, pedaggled, dashed or splashed with Dirt. ein Besudler, a Dawber. die Besudlung, Dawbing, Bedaggling &c.

**Betädeln oder betäfelu,** v. r. a. (ein

Schiff) to rig a Ship, to furnish with Cordage &c.

**Betadeln,** v. r. a. to censure, criticize, find Fault with, tax or blame for &c. die Betadelung, Censuring.

**Betäfelu,** v. r. a. to wainscot, ciel, make the Cieling. die Betäfelung, the Wainscot, Wainscotting.

**Betagen,** v. r. a. et n. 1) (einen Tag setzen) to appoint, fix a Day; to summon before a Justice. 2) die Zinsen sind betagt, the Interests are due, Payment is due.

**Betagt,** adj. et adv. aged, elderly, stricken in Years, crazy, decrepit. ein hochbetagter Mann, a crazy, an old man. die Betagtheit, Decrepitness, crazy or decrepit Old-Age.

**Betappen,** v. r. a. 1) to grope; see Betasten. 2) einen auf der That betappen, to trap, to catch one, to overtake, surprize him in the Fact, to take him napping.

**Betasten,** v. r. a. to feel, finger, handle, grabble, touch; grope, fumble. der Betaster, a Fumbler, Feeler. die Betastung, Fumbling, Feeling, Groping, Handling &c.

**Betäuben,** v. r. a. 1) to stun, to deafen, to make deaf. er ist von der Kälte ganz betäubt, he is quite stunned and benumbed with Cold. 2) betäuben, seinen Leib zähmen, to mortify his Flesh, seine Leidenschaften betäuben, to overcome his Passions, to keep them under. Betäubt, stunned, deafened, benumbed. die Betäubung, Stunning, Benumbing, Mortification &c.

**Bethauen,** v. r. a. to bedew, to wet with Dew. Bethauet, bedewed, wet with Dew. die Bethauung, Bedewing.

**Beth,** see Bienenkorb und Bistof. die Bette, this Word is rarely used but it signifies, Begging, Beseeching, Asking for something.

**Betheilen,** v. r. a. to share, to give a Share.

**Bitten,** v. r. a. et n. to pray, to pray to God, to say your Prayers, to bear Prayers. vor und nach Tische betheuen, to give Thanks, to say Grace before and after Meat, to bless the Table. ich habe ihn gebethen, mir zu kommen, I have begged, besought, desired him to come to me. zu Tische gebethen, invited to Dinner (Supper.)

**der Bether,** he that begs, prays, supplicates.



heates, asks for, one praying to God.  
 er Bethbruder, a Bigot, Hypocrite.  
 as Bethbuch, a Prayer-Book. die  
 Bethfabrt, the Procession, a Pilgrimage.  
 die Bethglocke, the Bell, that gives the Signal to Prayers, the Prayer-Bell.  
 das Bethhaus, a House of Devotion, a Meeting-House of some sect.  
 die Bethkammer, an Oratory.  
 ie Bethschwester, a Bigot, or bigoted Woman, a Hypocrite.  
 der Bethstühl, a Pew or Desk for Prayer.  
 die Bethstunde, an Hour that is appointed for public Prayers.  
 der Bethtag, a Day appointed for public Prayers.  
 Bethwoche, see Kreuzwoche.

theuerlich, adv. with Assurance, or with an Oath.

theuern, v. r. a. to assure, assert, swear, protest, affirm, avouch, to call God to Witness. mit einem Eide theuern, to swear to a Thing, to confirm it with an Oath. die Bethenesung, Assurance, Protestation, Affirmation, Assertion.

thören, v. r. a. to cheat, seduce, beguile, deceive, infatuate, intoxicate, to charm, to bewitch, to sooth up, to make senseless. ein Mädchen theören, to seduce a Girl, to cajole her. sich von einem Weibsbild theören lassen, to dote upon a Woman. von einem Weipenst theört werden, to be deluded or frighten'd by a Phantom. Bethört oder theört, beguiled, deluded, infatuated, senseless, hood of.

thörend, adj. seducing, insnaring. die Bethörung, Folly, Dazzling, Fraud, Deceit, Seducing, Deceiving or Misleading, Charm, Inchantment, Illusion.

thänen, v. r. a. 1) mit Thränen beweinen, to bath with Tears 2) thethänen, (beweinen) to shed Tears for, to bemoan, bewail.

thun, (an old Word) ich kann mich nicht thethun, I am unable to stir or move.

titeln, v. r. a. to title, to call, to give one his Title, to give a Title to; to intitle. die Bethitelung, the Title, Character.

etönie, Betony, (a Plant.)

er Betracht, Consideration, Regard; see Betrachtung.

etrachten, v. r. a. to consider, think, weigh, ruminate, examine, ponder, sift, scan, discuss, muse, reflect, meditate upon, look into, regard, see, behold, contemplate. bey sich betrachten, to consider, to revolve in one's Mind.

Beträchtlich, adj. considerable, remarkable. die Betrachtung, Meditation, Consideration, Reflection, Contemplation, Observation, Examination &c. die Betrachtung der Größe Gottes, the Contemplation of the Sublimity of God. in Betracht dessen, (adv.) in Consideration whereof, in Regard, in Respect of, on Account of.

Beträchtſam, adj. (a Word rarely used) pensive, thoughtful, contemplative.

Beträf, concerned; see Betreffen.

der Betrag, the Amount, the whole Sum, the Import.

Betragen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (sich aufsführen) to behave one'sself, to comport, to carry, to demean. 2) betragen, sich belaufen, to amount, to come to. das Betragen, Conduct, Behaviour, Carriage, Proceeding.

Beträt, see Betreten.

Beträubelt, adj. full of Clusters, of Grapes, of Berries.

Beträufen, beträufeln, v. r. a. to drip to wet or moisten by Drops or Drop by Drop, to baste. die Beträufung, Beträufelung, Wetting, Moistening by Drops.

Beträuen, v. r. a. to intrust. Betrauet, intrusted with. ein hochbetrauter Rath, an intimate Privy-Counsellor.

Betrauern oder Beträuen, v. r. a. to mourn, bewail, lament, grieve for, bemoan, pity, deplore a Person, to be sorry for; to regret.

Beträuerwürdig, adj. deplorable, pitiful, deserving Pity or Compassion, to be lamented or pitied.

Beträuert, mourn'd for, bewailed. die Beträurng, Lamentation, Pity, Bemoaning, Grieving for, Bewailing &c.

Betreffen, v. irr. a. et n. to concern, regard, touch, appertain to, to befall. es betrifft Ehre und Leben, Honour and Life is at Stake or in Question. sich über etwas betroffen finden, to be surprised, taken or caught in the Fact; to be touch'd with, to be sensible of.

Betreffend, conjunct. et adj. as for, what belongs to, concerning, touching, as to &c.

Betreiben, v. irr. a. 1) die Fälder mit den Schafen betreiben, to lead the Sheep

Sheep upon a Field to feed on. 2) einen Proceß, to prosecute a Law-Suit. etwas stark betreiben, to urge a Matter, to press it. 3) vielen Unzuga, perpetrate wicked Deeds. die Betreibung, 1) the Act of leading the Cattle upon a Field to feed on. 2) the Exercising of a Profession, Trade &c. 3) the Prosecuting of a Law-Suit; see Betrieb.

Betreten, v. irr. a. 1) to tread on or upon. ein Haus, to enter a House. die Kanzel, to mount the Pulpit. 2) in einer bösen That, to take, surprise, in a wicked Deed. 3) betreten seyn, to be surprised, astonished, perplexed, confused, confounded, in Doubt, to hesitate, to be at a Stand. von Versuchung betreten werden, to be taken by Temptation. ein betretener Weg, a beaten Way or Road. die Betretung, the Act of treading, marching upon, Entering a House, Mounting the Pulpit &c. Surprise, Astonishment, Confusion &c.

Betreufen, betreüfeln, betrießeln, to drip or drop upon; see Beträufen.

der Betrieb, 1) the Leading, the Cattle upon a Field to feed on. 2) the Exercising of a Trade, the Carrying on of any Business, the Application one shews in a Business. der Betrieb eines Processes, eines Baues, the Prosecution of a Law-Suit, Carrying on of a Building. 3) der Betrieb, (Antrieb) Instigation, Impulse, Urging.

Betriebsam, adj. et adv. diligent, active, laborious, busy, industrious.

Betriegem, v. irr. a. to cheat &c. See Betrügen.

Betriegem, see Betrüger.

Betrifft, see Betreffen.

Betrinken, v. irr. a. to make drunk, to intoxicate, to fuddle. sich betrinken, to get drunk. ein Betrunkenem, one in Liquor, a drunken Person. die Betrinkung, the Act of getting drunk. die Betrunkenheit, Drunkenness.

Betrifft, see Betreten, of which it is the third Person of the Present-Tense.

Betroffen, concerned; see Betreffen.

Betrogen, cheated; see Betrügen.

Betröpfeln, see Beträufen.

Betrüben, v. r. a. to trouble, afflict, grieve, vex, deject, cast, down, discomfort, torment; disquiet, to make sad.

Betrübt, adj. et adv. afflicted, grieved,

grievous, sorrowful, sad; troubled, dejected. eine betrübtte Zeitung, sad News. die Betrübnis, Affliction, Trouble, Sorrowfulness, Grief, Sorrow, Distress, Sorrow, Anguish, Vexation.

der Betrug, Fraud, Deceit, Cheat, Sham, Trick, Knavery.

Betrug; es betrüg, it amounted or amount to. see Betragen.

Betrügen, v. irr. a. to deceive, cheat, beguile, cozen, delude, abuse, overreach, bubble, chouse, impose, circumvent, trick; to put a Cheat upon one, to play or serve him a Trick, to make to believe, to frustrate, to disappoint. sich betrügen, to be mistaken. der Betrüger, a Cheat, an Imposter, a Sharper, a fraudulent deceitful Fellow, a Spunger, one who is upon the Catch; a Seducer, Shufler, a false Pretender. die Betrügerei, Cheat, Cheating, Fraud, Fraudulency, Deceit, deceitful Dealing, Deception, Imposture, Illusion, Shuffling, foul Play, Mistake, Error, Plunder, Knavery; Double-Dealing.

Betrügerisch, betrüglich, adj. et adv. deceitful, fraudulent, knavish, rascally, false, ambidextrous, fallacious, illusory, fraudulently. betrüglich handeln, to double, to play fast and loose, to use Shifts, to dodge in Business, to deal falsely, cheating. ein betrügliches, mißliches, ungewisses Ding, a lubricous, fickle, slippery uncertain Matter. die Betrüglichkeit, Deceitfulness, Fraudulency, Knavery.

Betrinken, in Liquor, fuddled, suchtipsey, drunk.

das Bett, the Bed, a Bed or Coverlet. das Bett hüten, to keep the Bed. auf dem Bette der Ehre sterben, to die, to be killed in Battle. ein Bettchen, a little Bed, a Pillow or Cushion. die Bettbank, a Bedstead, in Form of a Bench. der Bettbarchent, a Sort of Fustian used for Beds. das Bettdecken, (der Bettwärmer, die Bettpfanne, die Bettflasche) Warming-Pan. das Betthängel, a Case for a Bed, a Pavillion. die Bettbretter, (der Bettboden) the boarded Bottom of a Bedstead. Bettdecke, the Coverlet, Blanket, Coverling. eine gestützte Bettdecke, Counterpane or Counterpoint for Bed. die Bettflasche, a Warming Flask. die Bettfrau, a Woman whose Business it is to make the Bed.



Courts &c. Bettcräthe, see Bett-  
ung. der Bettgeselle, a Bed-Fellow.  
das Bettgestelle, the Bedstead. der  
Bettthimmel, the Testern of a Bed.  
die Bettkammer, the Bed-Chamber.  
das Bettkissen, the Bed-Cushion;  
the Pillow. Bettlade, see Bettgestelle.  
Bettlachen, Bettlaken, the Linnen  
bed Sheet; the Betttuch.

betlägerig, adj. et adv. Bed-rid,  
that keeps his Bed.

Bettmeister, a Yeoman of the Ward-  
robe; one that has the Inspection of the  
Beds at Court &c. die Bettpfanne, see  
Bettbeden. der Bettpost, a Bed-Post.  
der Bettstuhl, the Bolster (of a Bed.)  
Bettstetter, Bettsecher, a Piss-a-Bed.  
der Bettquast, a dandling Knot in a  
Bed to lay Hold on at Rising. der  
Bettstach, a Strawbed, a large Sack  
filled with Straw to lie on. Bettstühle  
see Bettstolle. die Bettspinde, a  
Bedstead. die Bettstangen, Bed-Rods  
on which the Curtains hang. die  
Bettstätte, the Bedstead. der Bett-  
stollen, the Bed-post. das Bettstroh,  
Bed-Straw. Bettstisch, see Bettbank.  
das Betttuch, the Bed-Cloth, Sheet  
for Bedding. der Bettvorhang, the  
Bed-Curtain, auch Bettumbang. der  
Bettüberzug, the Bed-rick, the Cov-  
erlet of a Featherbed. die Bettwanze,  
a Bug, a Bedbug. der Bettwärmer,  
a Warming-Pan; also a Bedfellow.  
Bettzopf, see Bettquast. das Bett-  
zeug, Bed-Ticks or Ticking Bed-  
furniture. Bettziehe oder Bettzüge,  
see Bettüberzug. der Bettzwillch,  
Bed-Ticking.

der Bettel, Lumber, Trumpery. Things  
of little Value, Tatters, old Rags, a  
Trifle. was soll der Bettel? what's  
that good for.

Bettel, adj. miserable, poor, beggarly.

Bettelarm, adj. et adv. poor as a Beg-  
gar, very poor. der Bettelbrief, a  
Beggar's Letter. das Bettelbrod, a  
Livelihood gotten by Begging or by  
Charity. der Bettelhube, a beggarly  
Boy, a Boy that goes a Begging. die  
Bettelen, Begging, Beggarliness. Pov-  
erty, Beggary; Trafs, Things of  
little Value. die Bettelfrau, a Beggar  
Woman.

Bettelhaft, adj. et adv. beggarly, poor,  
miserable, poorly, miserably. die  
Bettelherberge, a Beggar's Inn; an  
Inn where Beggars resort to. der Bet-  
telbesfahr, beggarly Pride, ridiculous

Pride of poor People. die Bettelhütte,  
a Beggar's Cot or Cottage. die Bettel-  
jaad, the Chasing or Driving away of  
Beggars. das Bettelkind, a Beggar's  
Child, a poor Child. der Bettelforb,  
a Beggar's Basket, a Mendicant Friar's  
Basket. die Bettelleute, Beggars, such  
as live by going about begging. die  
Bettellumpen, Rags, Tatters, tattered  
Clothes. der Bettelmann, a Beggar.  
der Bettelmoich, a Mendicant-Friar.

Betteln, v. r. n. to beg, to mump.  
betteln gehen, to go a Begging. der  
Bettelorden, the Order of Mendicant  
Friars. der Bettelsack, a Beggars-  
Bag, Poke or Waller. der Bettelsack  
ist bodenlos, a Beggar's Purse is always  
empty. der Bettelstaat, poor Finery,  
any Finery that is of little Value, Fripp-  
ery. der Bettelstab, a Pilgrim's  
Staff, a Beggar's Walking-Staff. Beg-  
gary. an den Bettelstab gerathen,  
to grow poor and be reduced to Beg-  
gary. der Bettelboot, (Armenboot)  
a Beadle, a Catch-Pole, one that sei-  
zes upon Street Beggars. das Bettel-  
volk, a Company of Beggars, a Pack  
of Rogues, Begging-People. das Bett-  
telweib, a Beggar-Woman. das Bett-  
telwerk, (Lumperen) Trifles, Fiddle-  
saddle, paltry Stuff, Toys, silly Things,  
beggarly Stuff, Whiffles.

Betten, v. r. a. 1) das Bett machen,  
to make the Bed. sich wohl oder übel  
betten, to put himself into a good or  
bad Situation. 2) betten, seine Schlaf-  
stätte erwählen, to chuse your Bed.  
sich zusammen, von einander betten,  
to bed together, asunder.

der Bettler, a Beggar, a Mumper. Bet-  
telersläuse, (Kleinfletten) Ditch-Burr  
or little Burdock. der Bettlersmantel,  
a Beggar's Cloke, a Tatterdemallion.

die Bettung, 1) the Act of dressing for  
making the Bed. 2) (in Fortification)  
the Platform.

Bettünchen, v. r. a. to parget or plaister  
with Mortar, to rough-cast. die Be-  
tünchung, Plaistering with Mortar.

die Beche, (die Hündin) a Bitch, a  
Brach. eine arge Beche, (ein häßli-  
ches Weib) a Shrew, a Scold. eine  
lieberliche Beche, a Slattern, a Tra-  
pes, a Slut.

die Beiche, 1) the Act of bucking of  
foul Linnen. 2) so much foul Linnen  
as may be washed or soaked in Buck-  
Lye. der Beuchel, see Bügel.

Beichen, v. r. a. to buck foul Linnen;  
see Bücken.

**Bevöthert**, adj. mit einem bevöthert seyn, to be a Kin to one, to be near of Kin to be related to him.

**die Beuge**, der **Bug**, a Crookedness, Bent or Bending. die Mauer hat eine **Beuge** oder **Krümmung**, this Wall has or makes an Angle or Elbow.

**Beugen**, v. r. a. to bend, bow, make crooked, to crooken, to incline or bend; to subdue, to tame, to bring under or into Subjection, to humble. das **Recht beugen**, to corrupt the Law. sich **beugen**, to bend or bow, to bow down to one, to cringe, to submit. das **Holz** an diesem **Schrank** **beugt** oder **wirft** sich, the Wood of this Chest warps or juts out. einem **Kind** den **Nacken beugen**, to bring a Child to Obedience, to render it pliable.

**Beigsam**, adj. et adv. pliant, pliable, flexible, that bends easily, supple; (figur.) obedient; docile, tractable. die **Beugung**, Bending, Bowing, Flexion, Crookedness, Inclination.

**die Beule**, a Tumour or a Swelling, a Boil, Bile, Bump, Boitch, Bubo, a viscous Excreescency, a Scirrhus, Pimple or Blister, a Bunch. eine **harte Beule**, a Brawn. eine **Beule** in einem **zinnernen** oder **silbernen Geschirr**, a Dint, Bruise.

**Beißig**, adj. bruised, dented, battered, full of Bruises, Dints, Bunches or Swellings on the Body.

**Beunruhigen**, v. r. a. to disquiet, disturb, trouble, molest, make uneasy, torment, vex, torture, agitate, importune, to give Uneasiness. sich **beunruhigen**, to disquiet one'sself, to fret, to be uneasy. die **Beunruhigung**, Inquietude, Agitation, Trouble, Importunity, Vexation, Torment, Incommodity, Uneasiness.

**Beurkunden**, v. n. a. a. to attest, verify, certify by Documents. die **Beurkundung**, Certifying &c.

**Beurlauben**, v. r. a. einen **beurlauben**, to give one Leave, License, Liberry, Permission; to dismiss, discharge, send away, to disband, reform Troops. sich **beurlauben**, to take Leave, to bid Farewell, to beg Leave to be gone, to retire, to withdraw. die **Beurlaubung**, Giving Leave, Taking Leave, Dismission, Sending away, Discharging, Disbanding; Bidding Farewell..

**Beurtheilen**, v. r. a. to judge, decide, examine, criticise, censure, reason, reflect upon. er **beurtheilt** die ganze

**Welt** nach sich, he measures all the World by his own Ell or Yard; or measures an other Man's Corn by his own Bushel. der **Beurtheiler**, Judge, Critick, Cenior. die **Beurtheilung**, Judgment, Decision, Reasoning, Sentiment, Criticism, Censure. die **Beurtheilungskraft**, Judgment, Reason, Understanding.

das **Beußchlein**, a little Bolster.

**die Beute**, Booty, Spoil, Pillage, Prey, Capture; etwas für gute **Beute** erkennen, to declare a good thing. auf **Beute** ausgehen, to go upon a Party, to go plundering about.

**der Beutel**, a Bag, Purse, Poke. einen **Beutel** fegen, to wipe one of his Money, to drain, empty his Purse. den **Beutel** füllen, to fill your Purse. ein **schwerer Beutel** macht ein leichtes **Gemüth**, a heavy Purse makes a light Heart. aus eines andern **Beutel** ziehen, to sponge upon one, to be at one of an other Man's Purse. es geht über meinen **Beutel**, I am to pay for it, they sponge upon my Purse. aus einem **Beutel** zehren, to have a common Purse. den **Knopf** auf dem **Beutel** haben, to have the Bird yet in the Cage, to have the Strings to another's Purse. ein **Beutel** in der **Türkei**, a Purse, (in Turkey, is a certain Sum of Money, containing five hundred Dollars). ein **Beutel** zum **Sieben**, a Bolter. das **Beutelschen**, a little Bag, Pocket. das **Gallbeutelschen**, the Vesicle of the Gall.

**Beuteler**, see **Beutler**.

**Beutelsieger**, see **Beutelschneider**.

der **Beutelherr**, in some Countries the public Treasurer.

**Beutelzig**, adj. et adv. löcherig, (a Term of the Miners) having Holes. die **Beutelsassen**, in einer Mühle, the Bolting- or Bunting- Hutch; a Chest to bolt or sift Meal in.

das **Beutelschen**, a Feof or Tenement; which is not got or acquired by Knight's Services, but by the Purse, that is with Money.

**Beuteln**, v. r. a. 1) **Mehl beuteln**, to bolt, sift Meal. **gebeuteltes Mehl**, bolted or sifted Meal. 2) **beuteln**, to pay, to disburse. 3) **beuteln**, to make Folds or Pouches. (von **Heibern**). die **Beutelung**, Bolting or Sifting of Meal or Flour; making of Pouches. die **Beutelperücke**, a Bag-Wig. die **Beutelrage**, an american Rat as big or large



urge as a Cat, which has a Pouch or bag under its Belly in which it hides its Young. die Beuteltaschen, Purse-strings. der Beutelschneider, a Cut-throat, a Pick-Pocket, a Purse-or-pocket-Picker, a Sharper, a Thief. das Beutelschneiden, the Picking of pockets, Cutting of Purse-strings. die Beutelschneider, Cheat, cheating Tricks, harping. das Beutelsieb, a Bolting sieve.

Beutelhier, see Beutelage.

Beuteltuch, the Bolting Cloth.

Beutelschmerz, Beutelkrank seyn, to be Money sick, to want Money, to be in Debt over Head and Ears.

Beutelschelle; in Mills, the Axe-Tree about which the Bolt is moving.

beuten, v. r. a. 1) erbeuten, Beute machen, to get a Booty, to pillage, rob or plunder, to boot-hale. die Soldaten stehlen nicht, sondern beuten nur, Soldiers don't steal, they only plunder or make Booties. 2) beuten, d. i. einen Bienenstock mit wilden Bienen besetzen, to fill a Bee-Hive with wild Bees. der Beuter, (ein Beutemacher, Freibeuter) a Boot-haler, one that robs and plunders People.

Beuthebe, a wooden Mallet to drive the Hoops fast with.

Beutler, a Glove-maker, Purse-maker, also a Trunk-maker, and Breeches-maker. ein Beutlermesser, a Knife of the Glovemakers to plane with.

Beuttheil, the Share in the Booty or Spoil.

bevoegen, v. r. a. einen Vormund setzen, to furnish with a Tutor or Guardian.

bevölkern, v. r. a. to people, to fill with Inhabitants. die Bevölkering, Peopling a Country or Town, the Colony.

bevollmächtigen, v. r. a. to authorize, to give full and absolute Power to, to subdelegate bevollmächtigt seyn, (von einem) to be one's Attorney, Solicitor or Proxy. ein Bevollmächtigter, an Attorney, a Subdelegate, a Solicitor, Proxy. eines Fürsten Bevollmächtigter, a Prince's Plenipotentiary. die Bevollmächtigung, a Letter of Attorney, a Proxy, a Plenipotency, full Power, Authorization, Impowering, Subdelegation.

bevor, conjunct. before. ehe und bevor er stirbt, before he dies.

bevorab, bevorals, adv. especially,

principally, particularly. bevorab da er, and that so much the more, since &c. Bevormunden, v. r. a. to provide with a Guardian.

Bevorstehen, v. irr. n. to be upon the Point, to arrive or to happen, to impend, to be next coming. es steht ihm ein großes Unglück bevor, he is upon the Brink of a great Misfortune.

Bevorstehend, adj. impending, next coming. sein bevorstehendes Glück, the Fortune that attends him.

Bevortheilen, v. r. a. to prejudice, overreach, deceive, cheat. circumvent, wrong, to cause Damage or Loss to any one, to defraud, deprive of, to cozen. die Bevortheilung, Deceit, Fraud, Cozenage.

Bewachen, v. r. a. to watch, to guard, to preserve, protect. die Bewachung, Watching, Guard, Preservation, Protection.

Bewachsen, v. irr. n. to overgrow, cover with Plants, Herbs, Weeds or Grass. bewachsen lassen, to let a Plant &c. grow and spread itself all over a Thing. die Bewachung, Overgrowing, Overspreading.

Bewaffnen, v. r. a. to arm, provide or furnish with Arms, to equip, to fit out. sich bewaffnen, to take up Arms. die Bewaffnung, Arming, Armament, Fitting out, warlike Preparations.

Bewahren, v. r. a. to keep, guard, preserve, to have in his Guard. to defend. Gott bewahre euch! the Lord preserve you. ein bewahrendes Mittel, a Preservative.

Bewähren, v. r. a. to aver, verify, confirm, prove, ascertain, make good, give good Proofs for it, to try, experiment, to approve.

der Bewahrer, a Keeper.

Bewährt, adj. tried, certain, experimented. ein bewährtes Mittel, an approved or specific Medicine, a Specific, a sovereign Remedy. ein bewährter Autor, a classic or classical Author. bewährt wider Gift, Proof against Poison. durch Trübsal bewährt seyn, to have sustained the Trial of Affliction.

die Bewahrung, Guard, Keeping, Preservation, Conservation. die Bewahrung, Proof, Averment, Confirmation, Approbation, Verification &c.

Bewalddrehten, v. r. a. (a Term of the Carpenters) to rough-hew a Tree, or Piece

Piece of Timber in the Forest, only on two Sides.

**Bewallen**, v. r. a. to put a Heap of Earth round about a Hop Plant.

**Bewandert**, adj. et adv. versed, exercised, experienced, founded, learned.

**Bewandt**, adj. et adv. die Sache ist so bewandt, the Matter or Affair stands thus. bey so bewandten Sachen, as Matters stand. die Bewandtniß (Beschaffenheit) Circumstance, Condition, State, Situation, Conjuncture, Juncture, Quality, Case. es hat nun eine andere Bewandtniß, the Case is now altered. the Tables are turned.

**Bewässern**, v. r. a. to water, sprinkle with Water, to put under Water. die Bewässerung, Watering, Sprinkling with Water.

**Bewegen**, v. r. et irr. a. 1) to move, to stir, to put in Motion or Action. etwas hin und her bewegen, to wave or agitate a Thing. von der Stelle, to move or remove from its Place. 2) wozu bewegen, to move, incite, excite, actuate, stir up, induce one to, to animate, determine, dispose, to interest, to humour &c. das Herz bewegen, (rühren) to affect, touch, incline one's Heart. Himmel und Erde bewegen, to leave no Stone unturned, to use his last Efforts. den Schwanz bewegen wie der Hund, to wag with the Tail. sich stets bewegen, wie der Puls oder das Herz, to palpitate.

**Bewegend**, adj. moving, touching, passionate, pathetic, impulsive. eine bewegende Ursache, a Motive, Reason, a moving Cause. bewegende Kräfte, moving Powers. der Beweger, a Mover &c.

**Beweggrund**, see Bewegungsgrund.

**Beweglich**, adj. et adv. 1) moveable, that may be removed. bewegliche Güter, Moveables, personal Estates. 2) bewegliche Worte, moving, affecting, forcible Words. er sprach sehr beweglich zu seinem Besten, he spoke very movingly in his Behalf. eine bewegliche Predigt, a pathetic Sermon. bewegliches Bitten, an instant, earnest Solicitation. die Beweglichkeit, Mobility, Moveableness.

**Bewegt**, adj. moved, touched, made or grown tender or compassionate.

die Bewegung, Motion, Moving, Action, Exercise, Movement, Stirring, Agitation, Impulse, Inclination, Emotion, Shaking, Trouble, Passion, Incitation,

Convulsion, Palpitation, Gesticulation &c. Bewegung des Gemüths, a Passion, Emotion, Alteration, of Mind. in steter Bewegung, to be in a continual Agitation, or later. aus eigener Bewegung, of own Accord or of his own Motion. der Bewegungsgrund, die Bewegsache, Motive, Argument, Reason, ducement, Principle, Cause, Cogitation, Object.

**Bewehren**, v. r. a. to arm, to equip, to furnish with Weapons; to be ein wohl bewehrter oder bewaffneter Reuter, a well mounted Trooper.

**Bewehrt**, adj. armed. die Bewehrung, Arming, Equipment, Furnishing, Weapons.

**Beweiben**, v. r. a. to marry one, to give him a Wife, to match, to furnish with a Wife. sich beweiben, to marry to take a Wife. Beweibt, married, having a Wife, being married. die Beweibung, Wiving.

**Beweinen**, v. r. a. einen beweinen, to bemoan, bewail, deplore one, to weep or shed Tears for him. (figural.) sich beweinen, to grudge or repine at, to regret. das Elend der Menschen beweinen, to lament the Misery of Men. beweinen, worthy oder beweiniungswürdig, deplorable, lamentable, pitiful. die Beweiniung, Bewailing, Bemoaning, lamenting, Deploring.

der Beweis, Proof, Argument, Demonstration, Verification, Witness, Evidence, Testimony, a Reasoning, a rational Discourse, a Syllogism; Instruktion, Precept; Record; Eye-Sight. klarer Beweis, a Demonstration, Evidence. ein sicherer Beweis, an Argument, Verification. Beweis nehmen, to take an Act of. Beweis führen, to prove, to give Proof or Evidence. Beweis des Fleißes, an Act of Diligence. der Beweisartifel, a Fact. er ist im Beweis, one is going to prove (l'Intendit.) Beweisführer, he that gives Proof Evidence.

**Beweisen**, v. irr. a. to prove, demonstrate, to make clear. (out, evident, good, appear) to verify, aver, shew, to give sufficient Reasons, to produce Proof for, to evidence, to ascertain. Dankbarkeit beweisen, to shew Gratitude. daraus bewies er, daß ic. habe, he inferred that &c.

der Beweisgrund, Reason, Argument, Proof; see Beweis.



islich, adj. probable, demonstra-  
 , what may be proved.

erweisrede, Argument, Reasoning,  
 rational Discourse. der Beweis:  
 uß, Argument, Syllogism. der  
 weisthum, Proof, Demonstration;  
 Beweis. die Beweisung, Proof;  
 Beweis.

issen, v. r. a. to whiten, to make  
 ire, to whitewash. die Beweißung,  
 itening, Washing, White-Wash-

nden, v. irr. n. bewenden lassen,  
 acquiesce, put up with, yield to,  
 let it suffice. er ließ es bey bloßen  
 blichkeiten bewenden, he confined  
 self to mere or bare Civilities. laß  
 es bey eurer Rede bewenden, wind  
 your Discourse and put a Stop to  
 break off, leave off. wie ist die  
 che bewandt? how goes the Affair?  
 w stand Matters? die Bewendung,  
 quiescence. dabey mag es seine  
 endung haben, the Matter may  
 here.

Bewerb, a vulgar Word for Bes-  
 rzung, Geschäft and Erwerb. 1)  
 erwerb, (Bewerbung, Bemühung)  
 eine Sache, Trouble or Pains  
 out a Thing. 2) (Geschäft) sie  
 ichte sich einen Bewerb in das Zim-  
 r, she contrived some Business in the  
 om. 3) (Verdienst oder Erwerb,)  
 in. er hat großen Bewerb, he  
 ns much by his Business, he acqui-  
 a Fortune.

irben, v. irr. recipr. (sich um etwas)  
 endeavour, strive, labour for, seek  
 er, take Pains to get or compass a  
 ing, to aspire, apply to. sich um  
 en Dienst, um ein Amt bewerben,  
 and or put in for an Employment,  
 sue for an Office. sich um eine  
 nger zur Ehe bewerben, to court,  
 o, desire a Maiden in Marriage.  
 Bewerbung, Demand, Request,  
 urning, Wooing, amorous Address-  
 ; Suing for, Solliciting and mak-  
 Interest for a Place, Application,  
 iration.

rsen, v. irr. a. (eine Mauer oder  
 and) to rough-cast, parget or plai-  
 a Wall; also to incrustate. mit  
 th bewerfen, to bemire to cast or  
 ow Dirt upon or at. die Bewers-  
 g, the Parget or Rough-cast of  
 ills, the Doing over with Plaster,  
 rustation &c.

erfstelligten, r. r. a. to effect, effec-  
 te, perform, execute, bring to

pass or about, to practise, to put in  
 Execution. bewerkstelliget, performed,  
 effected, executed &c. die Bewerks-  
 stellung, Execution, Performance &c.

Bewickeln, v. r. a. to wrap about, en-  
 velope, to twist or roll about, to in-  
 compass. die Bewickelung, Wrapping,  
 Winding, Twining or Twisting about,  
 Folding up.

Bewiesen, proved, evidenced, demon-  
 strated; see Beweisen.

Bewilligen, v. r. a. to consent, acquiesce,  
 yield, agree to, grant a Thing, allow  
 of, comply with, to permit, approve.  
 die Bewilligung, Consentment, Ac-  
 quiescency, Compliance, Assent, Per-  
 mission, Approbation, Agreement, a  
 Grant or Granting, Allowing, Allow-  
 ance. ein Bewilligungs Brief, a Let-  
 ter - Patent.

Bewillkommen, v. r. a. to welcome, to  
 bid or make one welcome, to receive,  
 entertain him, to embrace and so give  
 him a hearty Welcome. die Bewills-  
 kommung, Reception, Enterrainment,  
 Welcoming.

Bewindeln, v. irr. a. to wind about, to  
 fasten by tying something about, to  
 envelope. die Bewindung, Winding  
 about; see Bewickelung.

der Bewindheber, a Dutch Term: a Mo-  
 derator or Director of the Companies  
 of Commerce in Holland.

Bewirken, v. r. a. to cause, occasion,  
 effect or effectuate. die Bewirkung,  
 Causing, Occasioning, Effecting, Effec-  
 tuating.

Bewirthen, v. r. a. (einen) to treat,  
 regale, entertain, receive. die Bewirs-  
 thung, Hospitality, Treating, Enter-  
 taining of Guests, Reception, Lodging  
 of Guests. gute Bewirthung, a kind  
 Welcome, a plentiful, a good Enter-  
 tainment.

Bewischen, v. r. a. (etwas) to wipe a  
 Thing.

Bewitthumen, v. r. a. to make a Join-  
 ture or Settlement, to fix a Dowry.

Bewög, induced &c. See Bewegen.  
 zum Mitleiden bewogen, moved to  
 Compassion.

Bewohnbar, adj. habitable, apt or fit  
 to be inhabited.

Bewohnen, v. r. a. to inhabit, to lodge,  
 live, dwell in.

Bewohnt, adj. inhabited, peopled. der  
 Bewohner, an Inhabitant. die Bes-  
 wohnung, the Dwelling in a House,  
 Inhabiting it, Habitation.

**Bewölken**, v. r. a. to overcast or cover with Clouds, to cloud, to darken.

**Bewölkt**, adj. cloudy, covered with Clouds. die Bewölkung, Covering with Clouds.

**Beworben**, see **Bewerben**.

**Beworfen**, see **Bewerfen**.

**Bewuchs**, see **Bewachsen**.

**Bewunden**, wound about; see **Umwinden**.

**Bewundern**, v. r. a. to admire, to wonder at, to consider with Amazement or Surprize. bewundernsworth oder bewundernswürdig, admirable, worthy or deserving to be admired. ein Bewunderer, an Admirer die Bewunderung, Admiration, the Object of Admiration.

**Bewürdigen**, (sich etwas zu thun) a vulgar Word for würdig halten, to daign, vouchsafe or be pleased to perform a certain Action.

**der Bewurf**, that with which a Wall is parget or plastered: Mortar or the like.

**Bewurzelt seyn**, (wohl) to be well or deeply rooted, to be rooty, full of Roots.

**Bewürzt seyn**, (wohl) to be well spiced, peppered, salted.

**der Bewußt**, Knowledge. ohne meinen Bewußt, without my Knowledge or Consent.

**Bewußt**, adj. known, evident, manifest, notorious, acquainted with. es ist mir nichts bewußt, 'tis unknown to me, I have no Knowledge of it. sich was böses bewußt seyn, to know one'sself culpable, to be sensible of some Crime.

**das Bewußtseyn**, the Power of being sensible of himself and of the Things. ohne Bewußtseyn, senseless. in dem Bewußtseyn der Tugend, in the Sense of Virtue. laß dir's dein eignes Bewußtseyn sagen, let thy own Conscience tell thee.

**Ben**, praep. by, with, near, about, at, upon &c. ben anbrechendem Tage, by (at) Break of Day. er saß ben mir, he sat by me. nahe ben, hard by. einen ben dem Kopfe nehmen, to seize one by the Head. ben weitem besser, better by much. ben Paaren gehen, to go by Pairs, or two and two. er war ben mir, he was with me. ich bin ben eurem Vater gewesen, I have been with your Father, (at your Father's.) ben einem wohl angezeichnet seyn, to be in Favour with one. ben Tische, at Table, at

Dinner &c. beim Spiel, at Play ben Hofe, at Court. ben der Hand at Hand. ben der Thür, at the Door ben dem Feuer, near the Fire. wohnt ben der Stadt, he lives dwells near the Town. ben sechs Jahr alt, near or about sixty Years old. ich habe kein Geld ben mir, I have no Money about me. um und ben eins seyn, to be about one. ben erster Gelegenheit, upon, (by, at, with) the first Opportunity. bey meiner Ehre upon my Honour. bey Leib und Lebensstrafe, upon Pain of Death. in seinen Lebzeiten, in his Life. bey Tage, bey Nacht, in the Day in the Night Time. bey hellem Tag in broad Day Light. bey starker Nacht, in the dead Time of the Night. bey dieser Sache, in this Affair. es steht bey ihm, er hats in Händen, it depends on him, it lies in his Power. bey jungen Leuten, among or amongst young People (Folks.) bey einander, bey zusammen seyn, to be assembled, to have met together nicht bey sich selbst seyn, to be one's self. Wits, or beside one'sself. entschuldiget mich bey eurem Herrn Bruder, excuse me to your Brother. ich bin nicht bey Gelde, I am short of Money. bey Broitte seyn, to have Living, or to have wherewithal to live noch sehr bey Kräften, yet very vigorous. gut bey Leibe, in good Plight of the Body. bey Leibe nicht, not at all, in no Wise, pray don't.

**Ben**, adv. close by, near, hard by adjoining.

**der Benarbeiter**, a Help-Mate at Work.

**Benbehalten**, v. irr. a. to preserve, keep, save, spare, put or lay up, conserve, retain. die Benbehaltung, Keeping, Conserving, Conservation.

**Benbinden**, v. irr. a. to bind or join together, to join or add one Book to the other, to bind together in one Volume, to annex. die Benbindung, Binding or Joining together in one Volume.

**der Benbothe**, a By-Messenger.

**Benbringen**, v. irr. a. 1) to bring forth, produce, cite, alledge, quote, offer, infer, proffer &c. einen Beweis benbringen, to prove, verify to cite an Authority, a Reason or an Argument. 2) einem etwas benbringen, ihn unterrichten, to instruct, inform, teach, instruct. einem etwas benbringen, zu wissen thun, ihm offenbaren, to



insinuate, suggest, discover, reveal, to him. *Arzeneu benbringen*, to reach, apply Medicine. *Gift*, poison one. *ein Klystier*, to apply Klyster. *einen Stoß*, to thrust at, hit home, to give a home Blow. *ein able Meinung*, to infuse an ill opinion into one. *die Benbringung*, Act of bringing in, producing, instructing, instructing, applying, instructing &c.

*oder beide*, both; see *Beide*.

*byding*, a Denomination in some provinces, of an Assize held on extraordinary Days: a civil Judicature.

*leblich*, adj. amphibious (what lives two Elements, in Water and on land.)

*sehen*, see *Benlegen von einem* *Stück*.

*ringen*, see *Ben thun*.

*drucken*, v. r. a. to add or join by it. *die Noten sind dem Texte beygedruckt*, the Notes are printed to the text. *das Siegel beydrucken*, to set Seal to a Writing, to a Writ.

*einander*, adv. together.

*belegen*, a dainty Dish or Plate, is put in between a Ragoo or other delicate Dish.

*Beifall*, Consent, Assent, Approbation. Accord, Agreement, Compliment, Applause, Acquiescence, Suffrage, Vote or Voice. *Beifall geben*, consent.

*Beifallen*, v. irr. a. 1) to consent, assent, acquiesce, approve, agree, comply, subscribe, accept of assent, side with one in a Matter; to give his Consent, his Vote, Suffrage, approbation; to be of the same Sentiment. to conform to, to applaud; to favour an Opinion. 2) *beifallen*, remind, to remember, to call to mind &c.

*Beifällig*, adj. et adv. 1) *es ist mir nicht beifällig*, I don't remember, I don't recollect. 2) *sie werden mir wohl beifällig seyn*, you will agree to me therein, or join with me in it. 3) *beifällig*, (zufällig) occasionally.

*Beifrau*, a Woman that assists another in some Business. *die Hebamme* ist noch eine Beifrau, the Midwife yet an Assistant, a Woman to lend a Hand.

*Beifreude*, a new Word not yet universally adapted, signifying or expressing

ing the Joy one has, or the Part one takes in another's Fortune or Happiness, in Opposition to *Beyleid*.

*Beifügen*, v. r. a. to add, adjoin, put to or put in, to encrease, enlarge. *beifügend*, adjoining, adding. *die Beifügung*, Addition, Annexion, Apposition, Adjoining.

*der Beifuß*, *Artemisia*, Mugwort.

*der Beygang*, (in Mining) a By-Streak or Vein of Ore that sometimes unites and separates again from the main Streak.

*Beigebracht*, the preter. of *Benbringen*, which see.

*Beigebunden*, bound by; see *Benbinden*.

*Beigefallen*, approved; excepted, recollected. *es ist mir damals nicht beigefallen*, I did then not think of it, oder recollect it.

*Beigehen*, v. irr. n. 1) to go along with, to walk at the Side, to approach one, to draw near. 2) *beigehen*, (in den Gedanken kommen, einfallen) sich beigehen lassen, to imagine, to come into one's Head.

*Beigehend*, adj. hereby inclosed, added, here adjoined. *das begehende Schreiben*, the inclosed or adjoined Letter.

*Beigegen*, lain by &c. See *Benlegen*. *Beigegenant* or *Beigenahmt*, adj. furnished.

*Beigeschmack*, see *Nachgeschmack*.

*Beigeschlossen*, see *Beyschließen*.

*Beigeschworen*, see *Beysatz*.

*Beigeschrieben*, see *Beyschreiben*.

*der Beigesell*, an Associate, a Partner, a Companion, Comrade or Camarade, a Fellow, see *Mitgesell*.

*Beigesellen*, v. r. a. to associate, to give for an Assistant, for a Companion or Partner, or for a Help-Mate. *sich einem andern beigesellen*, to associate one'sself, or enter into a Partnership with one, to join with him; to keep Company with one; to join one's Party. *die Beigesellung*, Association.

*Beigesessen*, sat by; see *Beysitzen*.

*Beigesprungen*, succoured, assisted; see *Beyspringen*.

*Beigestanden*, stood by, relieved &c. see *Beystehen*.

*Beigethau*, adv. affectionate or well affected; see *Günstig*, *Bevogt*.

*Beigetragen*, contributed; see *Beystragen*.

**Bengetworfen**, thrown by; see **Benwerfen**.

**Benh'r**, adv. a Side, sideways. **benher** oder **nebenher** gehen, to walk by one's Side, to go a Side of one. ein **Geschäfte benher treiben**, to perform a Business by the By or by the Way. **benherlaufen**, **ben** einem **Wagen** &c. to run along Side.

**die Benhülfe**, Aid, Assistance, Adminicule, Help, Relief, Succour, Supply, a received Subsidy.

**das Benlagen**, a Hunting or Chase at an extraordinary Time, and on inconvenient Places.

**der Benfnecht**, a Mate to a Groom in Stables.

**Benkommen**, v. irr. n. 1) erreichen föns neu, to join, to approach, to draw near, to reach, attain, come at, come by or near, arrive at. 2) gleichen, ähnlich seyn, to be equal, to resemble, to approach or come near a Thing in Quality. 3) um zu schaden, to prejudice, to do Harm; to catch, surprise one. 4) seinem Schaden wieder **benkommen**, to repair, restore, supply one's Loss. es ist diesem Ort nicht **benzukommen**, this Place is inaccessible. man kann dem Fuchse nicht **benkommen**, 'tis a sly or cunning Fox, there is no gaining any Advantage over him. dieses kommt jenem nicht **ben**, this is much or greatly inferior to the other. ich habe ihm nichts gesagt, das dem **benfäme**, I have told him nothing like it. die **Benfommung** Approaching &c.

**Benkommend**, adj. joined to, coming with.

**der Benkreis**, (in Astronomy) an Epicycle, a lesser Orb, whose Center is in the Circumference of a greater.

**die Benlage**, 1) any Thing that is adjoined, annexed or inclosed. eine **Vittschrift mit Benlagen**, Lit. A und B, a Perition with adjoined Pieces numbered A. B. 2) what is layd by; a Gage, Pledge, Stake or Depositum, a Thing entrusted to one, a Document.

**das Benlager**, the Solemnity of a Prince's Wedding, Espousals or Marriage, Nuptials.

**das Benland**, in Husbandry, Lands or Fields that lie without the Inclosures.

**Benlasten**, v. irr. a see **Zulassen**.

**die Benlast**, in Shipping, a certain or Freight or Cargo, which an Officer of

a Ship is allowed to take for his profit.

**der Benläufer**, an errant Servant Maid; an errant Boy, a Cook's Boy, a Scullion; one that is employ'd in a great Family to lend a Hand to real Servants; an Assistant.

**Benlaufen**, mit **unterlaufen**, to go among a great many others.

**Benläufig**, adj. et adv. by the Way, she By, about accessorially.

**Benlegen**, v. r. a. 1) eine **Stratagem** to adjust, accommodate, end, compose, appease, calm a Difference. **Lob**, to give, attribute, ascribe to. 3) einem die **Schuld**, to impute a Fault to one, to lay a Crime on one's Charge. 4) einem seine **Dotter**, to give one's Daughter in Marriage to one. 5) **benlegen**, etwas **benfügen**, to add, adjoin something, join. 6) **benlegen**, (aufheben, **benlegen**) to lay a Thing by or up, to reserve it, depose it. 7) **benlegen** (von einem Schiffe) to bring to, lay by the Lee. die **Benlegung**, judgment, Accommodation, Decision, Composing; the Consummation of Marriage &c. See the Verb. die **Benlegung** eines **Rechtshandels**, the Abolition or Decision of a Suit at Law.

**das Benleid**, Condolence, sein **Ben** bezeigen, to take a Concern with to condole.

**Benliegen**, v. irr. n. to be situated or near, to be together, to lie together, to lie by; to lie with your Wife, **benliegende Länder**, adjacent, abetting; countries bordering Countries. **benliegender Brief**, the Letter inclosed, here joined.

**Benmessen**, v. irr. a. 1) (Glauben) give Credit, believe, trust one, to rely on his Word. 2) **Schuld benmessen**, to impute, lay to one's Charge or on one's Door, in his Dish. die **Benmessung**, Imputation &c.

**die Benmeße**, in some Places, a Peck of Corn which is given and taken before the ordinary Grinding-Peck.

**Benmischen**, v. r. a. to mix, mingle.

**Bennähe**, adj. almost, even, about, near like, well nigh, much, near upon very near upon the Matter; as it were in a Manner. **zehntausend oder ben** nahe so viel, ten thousand or near so much. **ich wäre ben** nahe gefallen, I had been to have fallen es ist **ben** nahe dasselbe it is much the same Thing. **ben** nahe



am Ende der Woche, about the latter End of the Week. er wäre beynähe erschlagen worden, he was near being killed, or a little more and he had been killed.

er Beiname, a By-Name, Nickname; also a Surname.

benneben, Beynebst, Beynebenst, adv. close by, next Door; besides this, beside.

er Beort, a By-Place.

er Beypfad, (Beyweg) a By-Path, By-Way.

as Beypferd, (Handpferd) a By-Horse, Beypflichten, v. r. a. (einem) to agree, approve, assent, consent, conform to &c. See Beysfallen. die Beypflichtung, Conformity, Assent. See Beysfall.

er Beyrath, good Counsel that one gives to an other, Advice.

beyräthig, adj. einem beyräthig seyn, to give one good and wholesome Advice.

beyrreichen, irgendwo nicht beyrreichen können, to be not able to reach at a Thing; see Beyskommen. das reicht da nicht bey, that does not go so far.

beyrücken, v. r. a. et n. to approach or draw nearer together. die Beyrückung, Approaching, drawing nearer.

der Beyswand, (eine Art von sehr groben wollenen Tuch,) the coarsest Sort of wollen Cloth.

Beysache, Nebensache, a By-Jobb, By-Work.

beysammen, adv. together. nicht beysammen bestehen können, to be inconsistent or incompatible.

Beysaß, an Inhabitant that is no Freeman or Burgeßs.

Beysatz, an Addition, Appendix. der Beysagwort, an Epithet.

Beyschaffen, to furnish, provide &c. der Anschaffen.

Beyschieben, einem etwas heimlich zuschieben, to slip a Thing into any one's pocket. man hatte es ihm so beyschoben oder eingeßloßet, it was insinuated unto him thus, he was taught so.

Beyschießen, v. irr. a. to contribute, to pay something extraordinary; to pay our Share, your Club, Scot or Part.

Beyschlaf, Lying by or with a Person of the other Sex, the Coition, Congress or carnal Copulation; also Concubinage, Fornication; a Marriage of Conscience.

Beyschlafen, v. irr. n. to lie by, to lie together, to lie with a Woman, to couple. der Beyschläfer, a Beysfellow. die Beyschläferinn, a female Beysfellow, a Concubine, a Mistress. die Beyschlagung, see Beyschlag.

der Beyschlag, 1) false Coin, a counterfeit Coin, false or bad Money 2) in some Places, the Balcony that is raised a few Steps before some Houses over which one goes into the Houses; (at Bremen all the Stone-Seats or Benches have the Name Beyschlag.)

Beyschlagen, v. irr. n. (bestimmen,) to agree to, to consent, to be of the Party. er schdat nicht übel bey, he plays his Part well, he spoils no Company.

Beyschl essen, v. irr. a. 1) to inclose, to insert, adjoin to put in the same Packet. 2) beyschließen, (verschließen) to lock up.

der Beyschluß, that which is inclosed, the Inclosed.

der Beyschlüssel, a false Key, a Pick-Lock, a Key any one bears that has no Right to it.

der Beyschmack, (Beysaeschmack) a disagreeable Taste, a Taste that is not peculiar to any Thing a By-Taste. der Wein hat einen Beyschmack, the Wine has a Tang.

Beyschreiben, (v. irr. a. (etwas) to note to write on the Margin of a Book. to write to or at. das Beyschreiben, a Writ or Writing which is sent or issued out besides the principal or main Writing. die Beyschreibung, Writing on the Margin.

die Beyschrift, an Annotation, a Marginal Note, Superscription, Addition in the Margin of a Writing; a Devise or Motto, Inscription.

der Beyschuß, the Share, Part, Portion, Scot one contributes to some Undertaking. Design &c. an Addition, Augmentation. der Beyschuß zu einer Besche, one's Club.

das Beyssegel, a Sail that is applied in Time of Necessity beside the Main-Sail; a By-Sail.

Beysseit, Beyseite, Beyselts, adv. apart aside, out of the Way. mit dem Schiffe beysseit fahren oder rudern, to steer aside or aloof beysit setzen, to set or put a Side or by; to abstract from, to wave, give up. beysseit legen oder thun, to lay a Side or away, to remove a Thing. beysseit treten, to

Step out of the Way, a Side; to retire, to make Way for one.

**Benſehen**, v. r. a. 1) (hinzufügen nebenben ſtellen) to adjoin, to add. einen Topf benſehen, (aus Feuer ſtellen) to put a Pot to the Fire, or to ſet it on the Fire. 2) eine Leiche benſehen, to inter a dead Corpſe without any Ceremony, to bury. die Benſehung, the Act of adding &c. the Interrment, Burying.

ein Benſehwort, an Epithet.

**das Benſeyn**, the Being by or preſent. in Benſeyn zweyer Zeugen, in the Preſence of two Witneſſes.

**der Benſig**, a Sitting by or at, the Session or Sitting of a Council, Aſſiſtance in a Council; Aſſeſſion.

**Benſigen**, v. r. n. to ſit at or by, to aſſiſt, to have a Seat in Council. **der Benſiger**, (Benſigender) a By-Sitter, an Aſſeſſor, an Aſſiſtant in Council; a Counſellor in a Bench of Juſtice. **die Benſigung**, the Sitting by &c.

**die Benſorge**, a Fear about ſome Thing, a Fear that accompanies a Buſineſs, Concern; alſo a Guardianship. **aus Benſorge**, for Fear of, or out of Fear.

**das Benſpiel**, an Example; a Pattern.

**Benſpringen**, v. irr. n. (einem) to ſuccour, aſſiſt, relieve, aid, help; adjuvate one, ſupply his Wants; to lend a helping Hand.

**der Benſtand**, Aſſiſtance, Succour, Relief, Adminicle, Subſidy, Adjument Help, Abetting; an Abettor, Aſſiſtant. **Benſtand im Schlagen**, a Second or Aſſiſtant in a Duel. **ein rechtlicher Benſtand**, an Advocat, Attorney, Solicitor, Aſſiſtant.

**Benſtändig**, adj. et adv. that gives Help or Aſſiſtance.

**Benſtands Gelder**, Subſidies.

**Benſtecken**, ſee Benſlegen von Schiffen.

**Benſtecken**, v. r. a. to imprison, to put in Priſon, to put under Arreſt. **die Benſteckung**, Putting to Priſon.

**Benſtehen**, v. irr. n. 1) to ſtand by or near. 2) (figur.) Hülfe leiſten, to aſſiſt, back, relieve, ſupport, comfort and ſtrengthen, to help, protect, ſuccour. einer Frau in Kindesnöthen benſtehen, to deliver a Woman, to aſſiſt her in Childbed. **die Benſtehenden**, the By-Standers, or Standers by.

**die Benſteuer**, a Subſidy, Contribution, Collection; Help, Aſſiſtance, Succour Charity; a Preſent, a Free-gift.

**Benſteuern**, v. r. a. to contribute, give, to concur to a Collection.

**der Benſtich**, a Fiſh-Pit in Ponds.

**Benſtimmen**, v. r. n. to conſent, approve, aſſent, to be of the ſame Opinion, to conform to the Sentiment an other, to yield, to agree to.

**Benſtimmia**, adj. conſenting, agreeing to or with, aſſenting to, uniform. **Benſtimmung**, Conſentment, Aſſent Approving, Agreeing, Complying Yielding to a Thing; Conformity to Sentiment; Suffrage, Vote, Voice.

**der Benſtrich**, a Comma (,): a Word which ſome would introduce for Comma, but has not yet been adopted.

**der Benſtrom**, a By-Arm of a River.

**der Benſtag**, a Denomination the People of the Country of Grilon (Gronländer) give to an extraordinary Aſſembly of the Citizens.

**die Benſtaſche**, a Fob, a little By-Pocket.

**Benſthun**, ſee Benſtaen.

**der Benſtiſch**, a By-Table, ſecond Table.

**der Benſtrag**, the Act of contributing, adding, Aſſiſtance, Help; ſee Benſchuß. **Benſtrag thun**, to aid, ſuccour one an other, to give or ſuccour mutually.

**Benſtragen**, v. irr. n. to contribute, ſuccour, help, ſecond, favour, ſubſiſt, give towards. **die Benſtrager**, ſee Benſtrag.

**Benſtreiben**, v. irr. a. 1) to drive together to a Place. 2) eine Schuld exact, to demand a Debt. **Benſtreiben**, to exact or extort Contribution. **die Benſtreibung**, Exaction, Extortion the Act of driving together.

**Benſtreten**, v. irr. n. to ſide or take Part with, to conſent, agree, to join with, to accede to; to enter into an Alliance; to ſuccour, favour; to approve, to approve, to embrace an Opinion, a Sentiment. **der gerechten Benſtritt**, to be of the Party of Reaſon, on the Side of Juſtice. **einer Geſellſchaft Luſtbarkeit &c.**, to join in a Party of Pleaſure. **ein wenig benſtreten**, to ſtand by or a little a Side. **die Benſtrittung**, beſſer der Benſtritt, 1) a Joining with, a Joining to one's Party. Accession, Entrance; Aſſiſtance, Approbation, Conſent, Agreement, Favouring. 2) ein Benſtritt, a By-ſtep, falſe Step.

**das Benſurtheil**, an Interlocution, an interlocutory Sentence.



**Bedwache**, a Reserve-Guard, an extraordinary Night-Guard for the Security of a Camp.

**Beimweg**, a By-Way, Side or Turning-Way, a Road besides the Main-Road; see Nebenweg.

**Beibweib**, a Concubine; see Nebenweib.

**Beimwille**, Consent, Approbation, Assent, Accord, Agreement.

**beimwohnen**, v. r. n. 1) to live by or near; also to live or dwell with one. 2) seinem Weibe ehelich beimwohnen, to cohabit with your Wife, to know her in a lawful Manner. ehelich beimwohnen, to consummate the Marriage. 3) einer Versammlung zc. beimwohnen, to be present or assisting at a Meeting, at an Assembly, Congregation, Council, Conference, Sermon, Wedding, Funeral &c. 4) beimwohnen, (sich erinnern) es wohnt mir bey, das ich ihn irgendwo gesehen habe, I remember to have seen him somewhere. die Beimwohnung, Assistance, Presence, Cohabitation; carnal Knowledge, Copulation, Consummation of Marriage.

**beimwort**, an Adjective; an Epithet; a By-Word, a Nickname.

**beimwörtlich**, **beimwortweise**, adv. adjectively.

**beizeichen**, a Mark which is added to a Main-Mark, a Token by which some Distinction is made.

**bezeichnung**, a Mark, an Annotation, a Note, an Observation.

**beizeit**, **beizeiten**, adv. betimes, in good Time, soon, quickly, early.

**beziehen**, v. irr. a. to draw, attract.

**bezimmer**, a By-Room.

**beizoll**, an additional Toll.

**beizweck**, ein Neben: Absichten, a By-End.

**bezahlen**, v. r. a. to pay, to satisfy, content one. die Schuld der Natur bezahlen, to die; to depart this Life. das Belag bezahlen, to pay for your Rashness, for your Folly. er hat nicht zu bezahlen, he is insolvent. einen mit gleicher Münze bezahlen, to pay one in his own Coin, to render him like for like, to be even with him, to give him a Roland for his Oliver. sein Gelübde bezahlen, erfüllen, to accomplish one's Vow. einen bezahlen, abführen, to give one his Packer, to give him his own, to pay him off. übel bezahlt werden, to

be ill treated, to be badly dealt with. der Bezahler, a Pay-Master, a Payer. Bezahlt, paid, contented &c. die Bezahlung, Payment, Contentment, Discharge, Defraying, Solution, Wages, Pay. baare Bezahlung, actual Payment, Payment in ready Money.

**bezähmen**, v. r. a. to tame, bow, bend, subdue, bring under, hold in, bridle, curb, govern, restrain, refrain, check, stop, conquer, keep under, suppress or mortify, to conquer.

**bezähmen**, v. r. n. et recipr. 1) jemanden bezähmen lassen, to give one his Will, to let him have his Will. 2) bezähmen, an sich wenden, to bestow on himself. die Bezähmung, the Act of taming, of making tractable, of subduing &c.

**bezähnet**, adj. toothed.

**bezaubern**, v. r. a. to charm, enchant, bewitch, to fascinate. eine bezauberte Schönheit, a charming Beauty.

**bezaubert**, adj. bewitched, enchanted, fascinated; charmed. die Bezauberung, Bewitching, Enchantment, Spell, Charm, Witchcraft, Illusion, Fascination, Delusion.

**bezäumen**, v. r. a. to bridle, break, curb, to restrain, to keep under, to check. die Bezäumung, the Act of bridling, of restraining, checking, of keeping short or under.

**bezäunen**, v. r. a. to encompass or surround with a Hedge, to fence. die Bezäunung, encompassing with a Hedge.

**bezechen**, v. r. a. to make one drunk. sich bezechen, to get drunk.

**bezechet**, adj. drunk, fuddled, tipsy.

**bezeichnen**, v. r. a. to mark, set a Mark by or upon, to note, denote. einem etwas bezeichnen, to tell, give one a Mark, Sign, Token, Character of a Thing he may know it by, to betoken it to him.

**bezeichnet**, adj. marked, noted, signaled &c. die Bezeichnung, Marking of something, Mark, Note, Denotation, Designation.

**bezeigen**, v. r. a. to shew, to testify. sich bezeigen, to shew, behave, demean, conduct one'sself. er hat sich als ein ehrlicher Mann gezeigt, he has behaved like an honest Man. das Bezeigen, die Bezeugung, Conduct, Behaviour, Demeanour, Deportment, Proceeding, Demonstration, Shewing &c.

die

die Bezeigung der Freude, Demonstration of Joy. gezwungenes, gezier-  
tes Bezeigen, Affectation eine Höf-  
lichkeitsbezeigung, a Compliment, Ci-  
vility, Courtesy, Kindness, Gentleness.

Bezeichnen, see Bezichtigen.

Bezeugen, v. r. a. Zeugniß ablegen, to  
attest, affirm, aver, protest, bear Wit-  
ness or Testimony of, certify testify,  
assure, declare, depose. die Wahr-  
heit, to confirm the Truth. eidsch,  
to swear to as a Witness. seine Uns-  
schuld, to protest, to vow his Inno-  
cence die Bezeugung, Attestation,  
Testifying, Certificate; Affidavit, Af-  
surance, Protestation, Proof die Be-  
zeugung des Beyleids, Condolence or  
Condolence.

Bezichtigen, v. r. a. (Jemanden eines  
Verbrechens) to charge one with a  
Crime, Theft &c.

Beziehen, v. irr. a. 1) (ein Haus) to  
take Possession of a House, to put up  
his Lodgings in a House. einen Ort,  
to settle, or establish himself at a Place.  
ein Lager, to take the Field, to en-  
camp. die Grenzen, to visit, to re-  
gulate the Frontiers, Boundaries. 2)  
ein Zimmer mit Tapeten, to hang or  
furnish a Room with Tapestry. eine  
Laute mit Saiten, to string a Lute.  
einen Kasten mit Leder, to line or co-  
ver a Trunk with Leather. 3) jemand  
beziehen, betrügen, to cheat, cozen  
one, to trick or chouse one out of a  
Thing 4) sich auf etwas, auf eine  
Stelle ic. beziehen, to refer, to ap-  
peal to something, to some Pass-ge &c.  
ein Wort das sich auf nichts beziehet,  
an absolute, an unlimited Word. 5)  
sich beziehen, trachtig werden, to con-  
ceive. die Stute hat sich bezogen,  
the Mare has conceived, has retained  
the Seed. das Beziehen, die Bezie-  
hung, the Taking Possession of, the  
Taking or Putting up one's Lodgings  
in a House. die Beziehung worauf,  
the Referring, Appealing to &c. See  
the Significations of the Verb. in Be-  
ziehung, relatively.

Beziehend, adj. relative, respective, that  
refers.

Bezielen, v. r. a. 1) ein Ziel setzen, to  
set Limits or Bounds to a Thing, to  
limit, restrain, to appoint, determine.  
2) etwas bezielen, (eine Absicht auf  
etwas haben) to aim at, to have a De-  
sign upon, to have in View, to eye.  
die Bezielung, Limitation, Determi-  
ning, Restriction, Aiming at.

Beziemen, see Geziemen.

Bezieren, v. r. a. to adorn &c. See  
zieren.

der Bezirk, the District, Compass, a  
circumference, an Inclosure, the  
Compass of a Ground or Place.

Bezirk eines Gerichts, the Extent  
of a Jurisdiction, Ressort.

Bezirkten, v. r. a. to compass, en-  
compass about, to surround, environ, li-  
die Bezirkung, (Einschränkung)  
limitation.

der Bezoar, Bezoar; the Bezoar-  
stein der Bezoar-Voch, the Antelope.

Bezoardisch, adj. of Bezoar.

Bezogen, adj. eine bezogene Violine  
Violin that is strung; see Bezogen

Bezichtigen, v. r. a. to accuse, to charge  
with, to impure. die Bezichtigung,  
imputation, Accusation, Blame, Repro-  
ach.

Bezuckern, v. r. a. to sugar, to sugar  
over or cover with Sugar. bezuck-  
te Mandeln, Almonds incrustated  
with Sugar. bezuckerte Pflaumen, im-  
crustated Plums or Prunes, Sugar Plum.

der Bezug, 1) Relation, Allusion,  
reference. 2) ein Saiten-Bezug, a  
set of Strings for a Violin, Lute &c.  
ein Bett-Bezug, the Bed-Ticks  
Ticking.

Bezüngelt, adj. that has a Tong  
Tenon.

Bezüpfen, v. r. a. to pick or pluck  
to pull one by his Cloak, Hair  
See Berupfen or Rupfen.

Bezwacken, v. r. a. 1) (etwas) to gnaw  
pick, nip, to embezzle, waste, to  
squander what you are intrusted with, to pick  
or steal little Bits, to pluck or  
pick off here and there a little. 2) ein  
Bezwacken, to filch, fleece, to  
pinch, twitch one, drain his Purse, to  
rob him of his Money.

Bezwang, vanquished &c. See Be-  
zugen.

Bezwacken, v. r. a. mit Zwacken o-  
der kleinen Nägeln beschlaan, to be-  
tap with Pins, with little Nails, wird  
mit Sparrow-Bills, as Shoemakers  
also to have in View.

Bezweifeln, v. r. a. to doubt, to  
question.

Bezwacken, see Bezwaschen.

Bezwingen, v. irr. a. to vanquish, for  
conquer, to bring into Subjection,  
subdue, subdue, overcome. das  
Bezwingen, die Bezwingung, the  
act of vanquishing, conquering, subduing



subducing, forcing, overcoming; Reduction or Reducing, Subjection. der **Bezwinger**, a Vanquisher, Subduer, Conqueror; Tamer.

**erzwänglich**, adj. that may be conquered, subdued, overcome, subjected, forced, vanquished &c.

**erzwingen**, v. r. a. (streitig machen) to make questionable, to begin a Dispute, to stir up a Quarrel about.

**erzwungen**, forced, vanquished, subdued &c. See **Bezwingen**.

die **Bibel**, the Bible, the holy Scripture, the Scripture, the holy Writ.

**bibelfest**, adj. versed in the Bible, that knows all Passages of the Scripture by Heart.

**bibelmäßig**, adj. et adv. agreeable or according to the Scriptures, conformable to the Bible.

**bibelnell** oder **Bibernelle**, see **Pimpinelle**.

der **Biber**, a Beaver: an amphibious Animal. der **Biberaffe**, a Baboon.

der **Biberbau**, Lodge or Den of a Beaver, the Cavern of the Castor. der **Biberbaum**, the Beaver-Tree, (Magnolia) das **Biberfell**, a Beaver's Skin, the Fur of a Beaver or Castor. das **Biberfett**, Grease of a Beaver. das **Bibergeil**, the Castoreum. das **Biberhaar** oder **Wolle**, Beaver-Wool or Hair. das **Biberhöblein**, (klein Schellkraut) the little Celandine, a Plant.

die **Biberhoden**, the Beaver Stones. der **Biberhund**, a Race of a little strong Dog, that hunts the Beaver. der **Biberhut**, a Beaver, Castor, a Hat made of fine Beaver-Hair. der **Biberklee**, Clover of Castor or Beaver. Marsh-Clover. das **Biberkraut**, (Tausendguldentrant) little Centory, a physical Plant. die **Bibernelle**, Burnet; see **Pimpinelle**. das **Biberöl**, Oil of Castoreum. der **Biberschwanz**, 1) the Beaver's Tail. 2) a Sort of Tiles for a Roof. die **Bibermurx**, (Osterlucen) Aristolochy, Heart or Birthwort, (a Plant.) der **Biberzahn**, a Beaver's Tooth; a rusked Fellow, he that has Tusks or Teeth that stand out.

**Bibnel**, Burnet, see **Pimpinelle**.

die **Bibliothek**, a Library a Collection of Books; the Room, Hall or House where a public Library is kept.

der **Bibliothekar**, the Library Keeper, Librarian.

**biblich**, adj. et adv. taken from or out of the Bible.

die **Bidbeere**, the Bill-berry, Black-berry, see **Heidelbeere**.

die **Bidbeerenstaude**, the Bill-berry Tree or Blackberry Bush.

die **Bicke**, a Pick-ax, a pointed Ax. der **Bickel**, the same as **Bicke**, a pointed Ax.

**Bickelharing**, see **Böckelharing** or **Pickelharing**.

**Bickelhart**, adj. as hard as a Bone. die **Bickelhaube**, a Head-Piece, Helmet.

der **Bickelstein**, a Flint, hard Stone. es friert **Bickelsteine**, it freezes very hard. **Bicken**, v. r. a. to peck as Birds do. der **Bickling** oder **Bicking**, a ret Herring. ein frischer **Bickling**, a pickled Herring.

**Bieder**, adj. honest, upright, that has Honour, Probity. der **Biedermann**, a Man of Honour, of Probity, Integrity, an honest, upright, unpartial Man, an Arbiter or Umpire.

**Biedermännisch**, adv. honestly, uprightly.

die **Biege**, 1) (gebogene Fläche) a Crookedness, Bent or Bending, Inflexion. 2) a Tool of the Coopers to bend the Hoops over with, also **Biegeisen**.

das **Biegeleisen**, a Smoothing-Iron, a Taylor's Goose; see **Bügeleisen**.

**Biegen**, v. r. a. to smooth; see **Bügeln**.

**Biegen**, v. irr. a. n. et recipr. etwas biegen, to bow, bend, to curve. sich biegen, to bow, bend, to yield, submit, to accommodate himself, to conform to, to cringe. diese Mauer bieget sich, this Wall makes an Elbow or Angle. sich biegen lassen, to be flexible, pliant.

**Biegsam**, adj. et adv. flexible, pliant, supple, pliable; easy to be turned, tractable, easy to be handled. die **Biegsamkeit**, Flexibility, Pliantness, Suppleness, Indulgence.

die **Biegscheibe**, a flat and round Piece of Wood of the Coopers, over which they bend their Hoops and make them round.

die **Biegung**, the Inflexion, a Bent, Bending, or Hollowness.

die **Biegezwange**, Pincers or Nippers.

die **Biene**, a Bee. der **Bienenbau**, die **Bienenzucht**, the Keeping of Bees, Bringing up of Bees. der **Bienenbaum**, the

Maple-Tree, Witch-Hazel-Tree. die Bienenbeute, a Hive; see Bienenstock. das Bienenbrod, the Food which Bees prepare for themselves besides the Honey, and which is not quite so sweet, but nevertheless of an agreeable Taste; it is also called Immenbrod, or Sandarast. die Bienenbrut, a Brood or Breeding of Bees; the Mires of Bees. das Bienenetz, a Mineral or Ore full of Holes, not unlike the Holes in the Honey Combs, or the Cells of the Bees. der Bienenfalter, a Bee-Moth, a flying Insect, which Bees sometimes heedlessly happen to carry into their Hives, where it will devour their Honey and even destroy the Bees. der Bienenfänger, see Bienenwolf. der Bienenflug, 1) the Number of Bee-Hives that are kept in some Place. 2) the Swarm of Bees. der Bienenfraß, Bienenfresser, Bienenstecher, the Midwall, a green Peak that eats Bees; see Bienenwolf. der Bienenfresser, the Eat-Bee, (a Bird, a Speight or Specht-Kind.) der Bienen-Garten, an Inclosure, a Garden where Bees are kept. der Bienenhalter, one that keeps or brings up Bees. das Bienenharz, a rough or gluy dark brown Matter with which the Bees fasten the Sides of their Hives and stop up the Vent-Hole in Winter. die Bienenhaube, Bienenkappe, a Cap made of Wire, which the Keeper of Bees puts over his Face, when he looks after the Bees or catches in a Swarm. das Bienenhaus, a little House covered a Top, for the Bee-Hives to stand under. das Bienenhäuslein, the Cell of a Bee. der Bienenhafer, the Bee-Chafer. der Bienenkönig, auch die Bienenkönigin, the Mother-Bee, the Queen of the Bees. der Bienenkorb, a Bee-Hive. das Bienenkraut, the Herb Balm or Balm-Gentle; a common Name for all Sorts of Plants, whose Blossoms or Flowers are agreeable to the Bees, of which they draw or suck the Honey. die Bienenkunst, a secret Art to conserve and multiply Bees. der Bienenmann, the Keeper of Bees. der Bienenmeister, see Bienenwärter and Zeisdelmeister. das Bienenrecht, a Law or Priviledge concerning the Bees. die Bienenrabe, see Bienenfalter. die Bienenrücken, Bees-Wax, that is not brought to Perfection; Bee-glew, Hivedross. der Bienenruch, a Swarm, a Cluster of Bees. der Bienenstecher, the green Peak, Mid-Wall, the Eat-Bee, the green Wood-Pecker.

der Bienenstachel, the Sting of a Bee. der Bienenstand, the Bee-house. der Bienenstich, the Stinging or Pricking of a Bee. der Bienenstock, the Bee-Hive. der Bienenwater, see Bienenwärter. die Bienenwabe, the Honey-Comb. der Bienenwald, a Grove or Wood, where Bees are kept. Bienenwärter, the Keeper, Nourisher of Bees. der Bienenweiser oder Bienenweiser, the Mother-Bee, the Queen of the Bees. der Bienenwurm, the Midwall, the Eat-Bee. a Bird that eats Bees: a common Name for the different Enemies of the Bees. der Bienenwurm, see Bienenfalter. die Bienenzelle, the Cell or Hole in a Honey-Comb. die Bienenzucht, the Keeping and Nourishing of Bees. der Biener, Bienenhalter, the Keeper of Bees.

die Biens, Binst, Biest oder Bieest, the first Milk after Birth, which is somewhat yellow and smells like Honey.

das Bier, Beer: a Liquor made of Malt and Hops. Bier das ohne Hopfen gebrauet wird, Ale. Weißbier, Brewbier, white Beer, Brewbant. Braunbier, brown Beer. Stark Bier, doppelst Bier, strong Beer, stout, double Beer. frisches Bier, fresh, new Beer. altes Bier, stale Beer. März-Bier, Lagerbier, March-Beer. dünnes Bier, Crivent, Tafel-Bier, Small-Beer, Table-Beer. Bottel oder Bouteillier Bier, bottled Beer, Ale. bitteres Bier, Wermuth-Bier, bitter Beer, Pur. Bier das den Kopf dumm macht, humming Ale or Beer. gewärmtes, mit Zucker, Eyer und Franz, Branntwein, vermishtes Bier, a Hot-Pot. das Bier ein wenig verschlagen lassen oder wärmen, to give the Beer a little Airing, to damask or mantle it, to take off the Edge of the Cold. vermishtes Bier, mixt Beer that is half Beer and half Ale. Londoner Bier, London Porter: a Kind of a bitter Beer very strong. Bier brauen, to brew Beer. Bier aufthun, to put out the Bush as a Sign of selling or drawing Beer. Bier schenken, to tap, to draw Beer, to keep an Ale-Beer-House. Braunschweigisch! Doppel Bier, Mumme, Brunswic Mum. Danziger Bier, Prusing, Danzic Beer, Prusing.

Beraccis, Biersteuer, Bieraufschlag, die Biergise, Beer-Excise, Impost laid on the Beer, the Malt-Tax; also the Office where the Malt-Tax is paid.



die Bierbank, a Bench in an Alehouse; the Beer or Ale-house. es wird auf allen Bierbänken davon gesprochen, is a common Ale-house Talk. der Bierbann, Bierzwang, a Priviledge of selling Beer in a certain District; Brew-house, from which the Ale-housekeepers are obliged to take their Beer. ein Bierbottig, die Bierkufe, a great Tub for Beer, a Brewing Tub. das Bierbrauen, the Brewing of Beer. der Bierbrauer, a Brewer of Beer. ein Bierbruder, one that swallows much Beer, a Frequenter of Beer-or Ale-houses. der Biereige, a Denomination in some Places for a Citizen that has a Priviledge to brew Beer and to sell it. der Biereffig, Alegar or Vin-gar made of Beer. das Bierfaß, Beer-Cask, a Beer-Vessel, a Barrel for Beer. der Bierfiedler, a Minstrel, a Fidler, a Beer or Ale-house Fidler. der Bierfiedler, a Scraper on the Violin. die Bierflasche, a Beer-Bottle. der Biergast, an Alehouse Customer. der Biergäst, Bierchaum, Yest, Froth upon the Beer. das Biergeld, 1) an Impost or Excise upon Beer. 2) Money to buy Beer for, a Feasting Penny, a Gratuity, Recompense or Reward for some little Service. Biergeld, to a Woman, is called Pin-Money. das Bierglas, a Beerglass, a Glass to drink Beer out of. der Bierhahn, a Cock to draw Beer by. das Bierhaus, an Alehouse, a Beerhouse, Tap-house. der Bierheber, a Siphon to draw Beer out of a Cask with. die Bierhefen, Yest, Barm. die oben ausgähret, Yest. die sich auf den Boden des Fasses setzt, Barm. der Bierhobler, Bierhold, see Goldamsel. der Bierkanne, a Tankard, a Silver or Pewter-Pot with a Cover to drink Beer out of; also a Cann, a Pot, a Pitcher, a wooden Cann to draw Beer in. der Bierkeller, 1) a Beer-Cellar. 2) a public Beer-Cellar or Ale-House where foreign and home Beers are sold. der Bierkessel, a Brewing-Boiler or a Brewing-Furnace, Brewing-Pan. der Bierknoten, Adam's Apple, the Joint of the Neck. der Bierkrug, der Bierkrug, (die Bierruthe, der Bierwisch oder das Bierzeichen) the Bush or any sign or Mark put out, to shew that there is Beer to sell. der Bierkrug, an earthen Pot with a Cover to it, to drink Beer out of, a Pitcher. die Bierkufe, a Brewer's Cöbler. Biermärte, Bierkalteschale, a Mulse, Caudle,

Sugarlops; a cold Soup made with Beer. Sugar, Lemmons and Nutmeg. das Biermaß, 1) a Measure by which Beer is sold: the Standart for Beer. 2) a Vessel of a Quart, by which the Beer is sold. die Biermaße, in some Provinces or some Towns the District of a German Mile, where none other dares to sell Beer; see Bierbann. der Bierpantischer, Bierpeitscher, one that mixes the Beer he sells with Water. die Bierprobe, a little Instrument to try the Strength of the Beer by; also a sworn Brewer that examines the Beer of a Town. der Bierprüfer, a sworn Beer-Conner or Beertaster. der Bierschaum, the Yest, the Scum or Froth of Beer. die Bierruthe, see Bierkrug. der Bierschant, a Priviledge to sell Beer by the Quart or by the Pint. einen Bierschant anfangen, to set up an Alehouse. der Bierschant, an Alehouse-a Beerhouse-keeper, an Ale-a Beer-Draper. die Bierschenke, a Beerhouse, (Alehouse in England) a Tap, or Tiplinghouse. die Bierschicht, 1) the Hours, when Journeymen quit their Work before the usual Time in Order to go to Beer or to the public House. 2) in Mining, a Punishment afflicted upon Miners for having committed some Fault when they are left without Work for a whole Week. der Bierschlauch, Biermagen, der Biersäufer, a great Beer-Drinker, a Beer-Bibber. der Bierschlitten, a Dray for Beer-Barrels. der Bierschreiber, a Clerk that has the Inspection of the Beer, to see that due Measure is given. der Bierschröder, Bierspinder, a Beer-Porter, one that has a Priviledge to let the Beer-Casks down into the Cellar. der Bierständer, a Stand, on which Alehouse-keepers set their Pots, Tankards &c. die Biersteuer, Malt-Tax, Beer-Impost; das Bierstoff, a Cann or certain Measure, by which Beer is sold in some Provinces and which differs from Wine and Milk-Measure. die Bierstrafe, a certain trifling Fine pay'd by some Tradesmen on slight Occasions, which commonly is spent in Beer. die Biersuppe, a Soup made of Beer, Eggs, Sugar and Bread. der Biertisch, the Table on which the Money is sold or pay'd for the Beer in great public Houses; the Bar, behind which the Mistress sits to receive the Money. der Biertrichter, a Tunnel or Funnel for Filling the Beer-Casks. die Bierwage, a Beer-Poise, a little Instrument of Copper or of Glass to

try the Quality of Beer by. der Biers  
wisch, a Beer - Whisk, a Whisk of  
green Bushes or of Straw, used in some  
Places of Germany to be put out of  
the Houses for a sign or Token of ha-  
ving Beer to sell. die Bierwürze, new  
or unfermented Beer, Wort. der Biers-  
zapfer, the Beer - Drawer, the Drawer  
in an Alehouse. die Bierzeche, a Club  
Meeting in a Beerhouse; a Beer - Be-  
verage. das Bierzeichen, a Token or  
Sign of any Place where Beer is sold.  
die Bierzeise, see Bieraccise oder Biers-  
steuer. der Bierzwang, see Bierbau.

der Biesam, Biesem, Musk. der Bies-  
samarpfel, a Sweet - Ball. die Biesams-  
blume, the Ambrer. der Biesamknopf,  
the Musk - Ball. das Biesamkraut,  
Balsamint, Watermint. die Biesams-  
küchlein, Musk - Paste - Pellers, Mus-  
cades. das Biesamthier, the Musk.

Biestmilch, (in Husbandry) the first  
Milk of a Cow (Beestings) after having  
calved.

Biestlauch, Binsenlauch, Cut - leek; see  
Schnittlauch.

der Bieswind, North - East - Wind. der  
Bieswurm, an Oxfly, Dunfly, a Brizzle  
or Gad - Bee.

Bieten oder biethen, v. irr. a. to offer,  
to tender, to proffer a Thing. einen  
Trunk anbieten, to offer to drink. zum  
Verkauf feil bieten, to set out, ex-  
pose to Sale. darauf bieten, to bid  
offer, proffer. gar zu wenig bieten,  
to underbid. eine Waare zu hoch, zu  
theuer bieten, to exact, to ask too  
much for a Commodity. wie biethet  
ihr das? (was fordert ihr dafür?) how  
much do you ask for this? auf der  
Auction überbieten, to out - bid at an  
Auction. einem die Hand bieten, to  
offer, present, give, reach, stretch  
forth your Hand to one, to tender it  
him. guten Morgen, gute Nacht bies-  
ten, to bid good Morning, good Night,  
to wish good Night. einem Schläge bies-  
ten, to offer a Blow at one, to menace, to  
threaten him. den Rücken bieten, to turn  
or face about. einem die Spitze bieten,  
den Kopf bieten, to shew your Teeth, to  
face, to make Head against one, to  
oppose, to resist him, to bid Defiance.  
Trog sey euch geboten, wenn ihr dies  
thut, I defy you to do this. einen  
vor Gericht bieten, (heischen, laden)  
to indite, call, summon or bid one to  
appear before the Justice. das Bieten,  
Bidding, Offering. das gerichtliche  
Bieten, Licitation.

Bietend, adj. et part. offering, pres-  
enting, bidding. dem Meistbietenden  
verkaufen, to sell to the fairest Bid-  
der. der Bieg oder Biez, (vulgar) a  
man's Breast.

Bigott, adj. et adv. bigot, bigotted,  
a superstitious Manner devout.

die Bilanz oder Balance, the Balas  
Bilanz oder die Schlußrechnung,  
Balance of an Account.

die Bilchmaus, a large Kind of a  
mouse, as big as a Weasel.

das Bild, B. Ionig, an Image a Pict-  
Portrait, Figure, Representation Li-  
nens, Shape. Effigy, Statue. a Br-  
Cut or Copper - Plate; (figurl.) a  
del, Pattern, Type, Shadow, Syml  
Form. ein schönes Bild, a fine  
son, a handsome Face, a Beauty.  
hölzernes Bild, a Simulacre, a wood  
Image. ein Brustbild, a Bust.  
Rätselbild, an enigmatical, dark,  
scure, mystical Figure. ein Sch-  
bild, a Scare - crow, Bugbear.  
Bildnißschrift, an Hieroglyph, an  
roglyphic, mystical Character or Im-  
ein kunstreiches Bild, a Picture,  
Representation executed with great  
and Skill. ein stehendes Bild, a Sta-  
tue, a standing Image of Stone Wood  
ein Bild in des Menschen Gedächtnis  
an Idea, a Form or Notion of a Thi-  
conceived in a Man's Mind. ein Trau-  
bild, a nocturnal Fancy. ein Zug-  
bild, an Example of Virtue. ein  
groß ungeheures Bild, a Colossus  
Coloss, a Statue of a vast Bigness.

Bildarbeit, (geschnitzte) Sculpture  
Wood. gegossene, cast Sculpture  
Brass. gestickte, Imbroidery. gewel-  
Damask, Damaskwork. erhabene,  
imbossed Piece of Work. halb er-  
bene geschnitzte Bildarbeit, a Fig-  
in half Relievo.

Bilden, v. r. a. to form, frame, fig-  
paint, adumbrate, delineate, effigy  
express, draw, represent, fashion  
Thing, to liken. nach dem Leben  
to draw by the Life. bilden, (die  
hörige Form geben) to fashion. so  
gebildet von Leibesgestalt, well ma-  
well shaped, handsome. bezaun-  
die bildeude Kraft, formative Pow-  
was das Vermögen hat zu bilden, pl-  
tic. nach wem bildet ihr euch, to  
whom do you form yourself. bilden  
(a Weaver's Term) to damask.

der Bilderanbeter, a Worshipper of Id-  
of Images. die Bilderbeschreibung  
Iconography, a Description of Imag



die Bilderbibel, a Bible with Figures. die Bilderblende, a Niche or Niche in a Wall to set Pictures on or in, also a blind Window. der Bilderbogen, der Thierkreis, the Zodiac. das Bildersuch, a Book full of Pictures or Figures. das Bildercabinet, a Cabinet of Pictures. a Collection of Pictures, (Figures) Brass - Cuts &c. and the Room they are in. der Bilderdienst, the Worshipping of Images. die Bilderdeutung, Iconology, an Explication of Images and Emblems. der Bildersockel, a Pedestal that serves to support a Figure, the Plinth of a Figure, the square Foot of a Pillar. die Bildergalerie, a Gallery of Pictures &c. das Bildergedicht, a Picture Poem, or a Poem of Pictures. das Bildergemach, see Bildersaal. das Bildergestell, the Pedestal for Figures. der Bilderhandel, einen Bilderhandel treiben, a Dealing in Pictures, Brass - Cuts and the like. ein Bilderhändler, a Dealer in Pictures &c. a Broker. der Bilderframa, a Shop where Brass - Cuts are to be sold, a Print or Image Shop. ein Bilderfrämer oder Bildermann, an Image Seller, Printseller. die Bilderlehre, Iconology; see Bilderdeutung. die Bilderlust, the Delight one has or takes in looking at Pictures, at Images &c.

Umdern, v. r. n. to turn over the Leaves of a Book in Order to see, to look at, or to examine the Figures.

Bildern, Bilderen, das Zahnfleisch, the Gums or Jaws. Bilderngeſt, die roten Zähnen, the red Gums: certain red Spots to which new born Children are subject; a Swelling under the Ears. die Bildernaht, the Art of embroidering Pictures and all Manner of Figures. der Bilderrahm, a Frame for a Picture.

Bilderreich, adj. et adv. rich of Images, rich of sensitive or sensual Representations, picturesque. eine bilderreiche Sprache, a Language that is rich in Denominations of sensual Objects.

Bilderröhm, the same as Bildergedicht. der Bildersaal, a Hall or Saloon adorned with Images or Pictures. die Bilderschneere, a Pair of Cisors to cut Brass - Cuts out with. die Bilderschrift, Hieroglyph, au hieroglyphic, mystical Character or Image. der Bilderstuhl, Actoters or Pinnacles whereon Images stand. der Bilderstürmer, an Iconoclast or Imagebreaker, a Rejector of Images. die Bilderstürmerey, Brea-

king, Rejecting of Images. der Bilderverehrer, an Adorer or Worshipper of Images. das Bilderwerk, all Sorts of Figures, Sculptures or Cuts. der Bilderzierrath, an Ornament of Pictures or of Sculptures. das Bildgestelle, the Pedestal or Footstall of a Statue. der Bildgießer, a Statue-founder, he that casts Statues of Metal. der Bildgräber, a Sculptor or Graver, he that makes Sculptures or Cuts. der Bildhauer, a Statuary, a Sculptor or Carver of Statues in Stone or Wood. ein Bildhauergefelle, a Journeyman Sculptor. die Bildhauerarbeit, Sculpture or Carving, a Sculptor's or Carver's Work. ein Bildhauerhammer, a flattening Hammer.

Bildhauerisch, adj. after the Manner of the Sculptors, according to the Rules of Sculpture. Bildhaueren oder Bildhauerwerk, Chisel - Work, carved Work, Sculpture. die Bildhauerkunst, Statuary, the Statuary - Art.

das Bildhäuslein, Bildgemölblein in einer Wand, a Niche, a Shrine, a Place in a Wall to put a Statue in. Bildkunst, see Bilderlehre. das Bildlein, Bildchen, a little Image or Figure, an Agnus.

Bildlich, adj. et adv. resembling an Image, containing an Image, typical Characters; figurative, figuratively, in a figurative Sense. ein bildlicher Ausdruck, a figurative Expression. der Bildmacher, one that makes Figures of Stuck, Wax, Clay &c. der Bildner, a common Name for such as make imbossed Work of all Manner of Materials. die Bildnerkunst, the Art of making imbossed Work.

das Bildniß, an Image, Resemblance of a Body or Thing, a Figure, Picture. Likeness, Effigy. im Bildnisse, in Effigy.

die Bildsäule, a Column or Pillar of a Statue, the Statue.

der Bildschnitzer, a Sculptor, Carver. die Bildschnitzerey, Carving in Wood.

der Bildstecher, a Graver of Images, one that engraves or cuts in Brass, one that makes Sculptures or Brass - Cuts.

der Bildstein, a figured Stone, any Stone with Figures in it.

die Bildstelle, the Extremity of the Stern of a Galley.

der Bildstock, Bildstuhl, see Bilderstuhl.

Bildstumm, adj. mute, dumb or speechless like an Image or Idol.

der Binspeß, Pinchbeck: a composed Metall of Copper and Zink or Spelter. Birat, see Beraen, of which it is the third Person of the pres. Tense.

das Birk, in the Dukedom of Sleswic a Denomination for certain little Districts of a few Parishes and Villages.

die Birke, the Birch - Tree.

Birken, adj. et adv. Birchen, of Birch Wood, made of Birch - Wood. ein Birkenbesen, a Birchen - Broom. Birkenbusch, a Birchen - Bush. der Birkenfuchs, a red Fox. Birkenholz, Birch - Wood. Birkenmeier, a Drinking Cup made of Birchen - Wood. der Birkenreif, a Birchen - Hoop. das Birkenreiß, a Birchen - Branch. die Birkenrinde, the Bark of a Birch. die Birkenruthe, a Birchen - Rod or Switch. der Birkenfaß, the Sap of a Birch - Tree. der Birkenchwamm, a Spunge or Mushroom that grows on old Birch - Trees. der Birkenstrauch, a little Birch - Tree. der Birkenwald, a Forest of Birch - Trees, a Birch - Grove. das Birkenwasser, Water dropping out of Birch - Trees in Spring - Time, Birch - Sap. Birkfalk, see Bergfalk. Birksfuchs, see Birkenfuchs. der Birkhahn, a Wood - Cock, Heath - Cock. die Birkenne, a Wood - Hen, Heath - Powl. die Birkeheer, a Blue - Crow, the blue Jack - Daw, blue Mac - Pie; see Blaukrähe. das Birkhuhn, see Birkenne. Birksling, see Birkenchwamm. der Birkschreiber, a Clerk of a District in the Dukedom of Sleswic; see Birk. der Birksvoat, a Bailiff of a District in the Dukedom of Sleswic. Birkswald, see Birksholz und Birkenwald. Birkswildpret, see Birksfuchs und Birkenne. die Birkswurzel, Tormentill, Septfoil, Ashweed; see Tormentill.

die Biru, a Pear. ein Birnapfel, Pearmain, Apple - Pear. wilde Birnen, Choak - Pears. Wild - Pears. frühzeitige Birnen, Haltings. der Birnbaum, a Pear - Tree.

Birnbäumen, adj. of a Pear - Tree.

Birnförmig, adj. of the Shape or Form of a Pear, formed like a Pear. der Birnfern, the Kernel of a Pear. der Birnfürß, a Pompion of the Shape of a Pear. der Birnmoß, Perry. Cider of Pears. das Birnumus, Marmalade of Pears. die Birnquitte, the Pear - Quince. der Birnsaft, the Juice of Pears. die Birnschalen, the Parings of a Pear. die Birnschnitze,

Birnschnitte, (Huzeln) Pears quarred and dry'd up. der Birnstiel, Stalk of a Pear. der Birnsproß, rup or Juice of Pears. die Birnter, a Pear - Pye.

Birle, Birólf, Birólt, see Golsel.

die Birsch oder Birsche, auf die Birsch gehen, to go a Birding, Fowling Courling &c. die Birschbüchse, Birschrohr, the Birding - Piece, Arquebuse. a Sort of Handgun, Fowling - Piece.

Birschen, v. r. a. to shoot a Partridges &c. with a Handgun Fowling - Piece. der Birschhund, Dog to go fowling with, a Senn Dog. der Birschmeister, the Gamekeeper, Sportsman. das Birschpulver, fine Gun - Powder, the finest strongest sort of Gun - Powder.

Bis, adj. till; until to, even to, far as. bis er wieder kommt, till returns. bis zu einer solchen Höhe, to such a Height. vom Kopf bis zu den Füßen, from Top to Toe. von London bis nach Paris, from London to Paris. bis dahin, bis auf solche Zeit, till then. bis auf die bloße Haut, till the very Skin. bis nach Rom, as far as Rome. bisher, bis hieher, till now to this Hour, (to this Place). eine Meile bis dahin, a strong Mile thence. bis auf 10 Thaler sind wir einig, there is only a Difference of ten Dollars between us. bis in die späte Nacht hinein, till late at Night. bis an den hellen Tag, till broad Day. bis die Ohren in Schulden stecken, to stick over Head and Ears in Debts. bis an den Tod betrübt, afflicted to Death. der Bisam, Musk, (a strong smelling thick Juice.) der Bisamaffe, the Musk - Ape. der Bisamapfel, the Musk - Apple, an Apple that smells like Musk. die Bisamblume, the Ambrette: a sweet smelling Flower. der Bisambock, das Bisambtier, an Indian Beast like a Roe or wild Goat; the Musk. die Bisambbüchse, a Musk - Box; a perfuming Pan or Pot. die Bisamdistel, the Musk - Thistle. der Bisamgeruch, a sweet Smell or Scent of Musk. der Bisamkäfer, the Wood Chafer that smells like Musk. die Bisamsage, the Musk - Cat; a Civet - Cat. der Bisamknoblauch, a Sort of Garlic that has the Smell of Musk. der Bisamknopf, a Sweet - Ball, Musk - Ball: the Head or Top of a Thistle that smells after Musk. die Bisamknospe



**nospe**, see **Bisamtraut**. **der Bisams**  
**lobl**, curled Garden-Cole; see **Car**  
**toperlobl**. **das Bisamforn**, die **Bis**  
**amforn**, the Grain of Abelmusk,  
 the little or small brownish Seeds of  
 a West or East India Plant, which are  
 of a sweet Scent or Smell **das Bis**  
**amtraut**, the Musk-Herb, Balsamint,  
 Watermint. **die Bisamfischlein**, Musk-  
 Paste - Pellets, Mulcadines. **die Bis**  
**amfugel**, the Cashoo, an Indian eat-  
 able Perfume. **die Bisamnarcisse** / the  
 Musk-Daffodill. **die Bisamnuß**, the  
 Nutmeg. **die Bisampappel**, see **Bi**  
**samforn**. **die Bisamratte**, **Bisamras**  
**se**, the Musk-Rat: a Species of Rat  
 on the American Island of Anguilla  
 that have a very strong Smell of Musk.  
**die Bisamrose**, the Musk-Rose. **das**  
**Bisamthier**, the Musk-Animal, which  
 is very much like a Goat, it has long  
 and strong Hair but no Horns. **die**  
**Bisamziege**, the Female of the Musk-  
 Kind.

**Bianj**, Besancon a City in France.

**Bischen**, see **Bißchen**.

**der Bischof**, a Bishop.

**bischöflich**, adj. et adv. episcopal, pon-  
 tiffical; episcopally, pontifically. **in**  
**bischöflichem Ornat Messe halten**, to  
 sing Mass or officiate in Pontificalibus.  
**die bischöfliche Kirche**, the episcopal  
 Church, the High-Church of Eng-  
 land, the established Church. **die bis**  
**chöfliche Würde**, the Dignity of a  
 Bishop. **das Bischofsamt**, Episco-  
 pacy, the Office and Dignity of a Bis-  
 hop or the episcopal Dignity. **der Bi**  
**schofshof**, a Bishop's - House or Palace,  
 an episcopal Court. **der Bischofshut**,  
 the Mitre **das Bischofskreuz**, a Bis-  
 hop's Pectoral - Cross. **der Bischofs**  
**mantel**, the Pall: a Part of the ponti-  
 fical Ornaments. **die Bischofsmütze**,  
 1) the Bishop's - Mitre which he wears  
 when he officiates in Pontificalibus.  
 2) a Plant called Bishop's - Cap. 3) a  
 sort of Mushrooms that resemble the  
 Bishop's - Mitre. **der Bischofsstab**, a  
 Crozier, a Bishops - Staff. **das Bis**  
**chofthum**, **Bisthum**, an Episcopacy,  
 Bishoprick, a Bishop's Diocese, the  
 extent of a Bishop's spiritual Jurisdic-  
 tion. **der zu einem Bischofthum ge**  
**höret**, a Diocesan.

**iscot oder Biscuit**, (Schiffsbrod) Bis-  
 cuit.

**iscoten**, a Piece of Dough baked with  
 sugar - Bisket.

**isam**, see **Bisam**.

**Bish'r**, adv. till now, untill now, hi-  
 therto.

**Bish'ria**, adj. **das bisherige Wetter**,  
 the Weather we have had till now.  
**euere bisheriger Fleiß**, the Diligence  
 you have hitherto shewn, or the Ap-  
 plication you have shewn till now.  
**das Bisherige**, the Precedent. **die**  
**bisherigen Geschichten**, the Stories  
 that hitherto have passed.

**das Bismarckfund**, a Danish Weight of  
 twelve ordinary Pounds.

**Bismuth**, see **Wismuth**.

**der Bison**, a Word which denotes a  
 Buffalo or an Ure-Ox. **das Bisons**  
**thier**, a Beast like a Wild-Bull.

**Biß**, er biß, he bit, (the Præterit of  
**Beißen**.) **der Biß**, 1) a Bite or Bit-  
 ing. 2) the Wound caused by a Bite.

**das Bißchen**, **Bißlein**, a Bit, a Scrap,  
 a Little. **ein schmales Bißchen**, a small  
 Bit, Pittance, a Modicum, a Mouth-  
 ful. **gute Bißchen oder Bißlein**, Dain-  
 ties. **wartet ein bißchen**, wait a Mo-  
 ment.

**der Bissen**, a Morsel, a Bit, Snatch,  
 Mouthful. **ein Bissen Brod**, a Mor-  
 sel of Bread. **den Bissen im Maule**  
**herum werfen**, to piddle at one's Vic-  
 tuals. **einem alle Bissen ins Maul**  
**zahlen**, to look with Envy upon one  
 that eats, to grudge one his Victuals.  
**einem schmale Bissen geben**, to cut  
 small Pitrances to one, to keep him  
 short. **einem den Bissen vor dem**  
**Munde wegnehmen**, to shorten one's  
 Lively-hood.

**der Bißewurm**, eine Art Bremse, a  
 Breeze or Bree; see **Bremse** and **Wes**  
**pe**.

**Bißig**, adj. biting, nipping, sharp,  
 satyrical; peevish, morose, cross.

**die Bißmünz**, Stavis - Acre.

**der Bißmuth**, Bismuth, Tinglefs, Mar-  
 calite; see **Wismuth**.

**der Bißwind**, the North-East-Wind.

**Bißen**, v. r. a. mit einem biß, biß ruf-  
 fen, to call one by whistling to him.

**Bisthum**, see **Bischofthum**.

**Bißweilen**, adv. zuweilen, sometimes,  
 at particular Times, between Whiles,  
 now and then, from Time to Time.

**die Bitte**, a Petition, Address, Request,  
 Demand, Instance, Asking, Suppli-  
 cation, Solicitation, Suit, Desire,  
 Prayer. **einem seine Bitte gewähren**,  
 to grant one's Petition, to comply with  
 his Demand. **ich habe eine Bitte an**

**Sie, (euch)** I have a Favour to ask of you. auf eines andern Bitte, at an others Instance or Request. eine inständige, unterthänige Bitte, a Supplication, an humble Petition. eine schriftliche Bitte, a Request, Address. Petition. ein Bittbrief, a Letter of Request. ein Bittdienst, any Service to which one is not absolutely bound, but which is asked as a Favour of one.

**Bitten**, v. irr. a. to pray, beg, beseech, intreat, desire, crave, request, ask, demand. zu Gott bitten, to pray to God. um Hilfe, to crave one's Help, Assistance. um Verschönerung, um das Leben bitten, to beg for Quarter. um Verzeihung, to ask, to beg Pardon. um Gnade, to cry Mercy er bat ihn mit thranenden Augen, he besought him with Tears in his Eyes. für einen bitten, to intercede for one. einen zu Gaste, zur Suppe bitten, to bid, to invite one to Dinner, (Supper). er laßt sich nicht lange bitten, he don't stand upon Ceremony; he needs no great Intreaty. den König um eine Gnade bitten, to solicit, supplicate, petition the King for a Favour. mit Bitten noch immer anhalten, to continue with instant Solicitation. sich aufs Bitten legen, to fall to Intreaty.

**Bittend**, praying, soliciting &c. der Bitter, he or she that solicits or prays for.

**Bitter**, adj. et adv. bitter, that has a bitter Taste. (figurl.) bitter, heftig, violent. ein bitterer Born, Haß, a violent Passion, Hate. bitter böß, sehr erzürnt, irritated, angry, incensed, imbittered, offended, provoked. bittere Worte, bitter, sharp, biting, pricking, stinging, tart or smart Words. einen bitter anfahren, to inveigh bitterly against one. ein bitter beißender Scherz, a Sarcasm, a cutting Jest or Taunt. eine bittere Schmahschrift, a Satire full of Spleen, Harred, Malice, Animosity or Grudge. bittere Thränen vergießen, bitterlich weinen, to shed the hottest Tears, to weep bitterly, to cry your Eyes out. er siehet aus, wie der bittere Tod, he is or looks as pale as Death.

**das Bitterbier**, Worm-Wood Beer; Purl. ein bitterböses Weib, a Zantippe or Xantippe, a scolding Wife.

**die Bitterdistel**, the holy Thistle. **das Bitterholz**, the Wood or Root of the Quassia, a Westindian Tree. **der Bitterholzbaum**, the Quassia, a Shrub or

Tree growing at Surinam in Westindien. **der Bitterfalk**, slaked or killed. **Bitterfalt**, adj. heftig kalt, extremely cold, bitter cold.

**die Bitterkeit**, Bitterness, Passion, Sickness, Animosity, Grudge, Spite. **Bitterklee**, the bitter Trefoil. **Bitterkraut**, Centory, a Physical. **die Bitterkresse**, Water-Cresses.

**Bitterlich**, adj. et adv. somewhat bitter of a bitter Taste. bitterlich weinen, to weep bitterly, to shed Abundant of Tears.

**der Bitterling**, an eatable white Mushroom.

**das Bittersalz**, bitter Salt, a Salt which is drawn out of mineral Waters.

**Bittersüß**, the Nightshade: a Plant. **das Bitterwasser**, Bitter-Water, mineral Water, that contains a little Salt. **die Bitterweide**, the Willow. **der Bitterwein**, Wood Wine. **die Bitterwurzel**, Bitter-root, Felwort.

**das Bittessen**, a friendly Repast given to a few intimate Friends the Eve before the Wedding.

**Bittfahrt**, see Wallfahrt, 'Umgang'.

**die Bittfuhr**, a Carriage or Fare which is given, done or executed out of favour.

**Bittlich**, adv by Way of Request, Supplication.

**die Bittschrift**, a Petition, Supplication, Request, Address, an humble Letter in Writing, a Letter of Supplication.

**Bittweise**, adv. by Way of Supplication. den König bittweise anheben, to petition the King. **Bittworte**, humble, submissive, respectful or flattering Terms used in an Order to obtain a Favour.

**Biggeln**, v. r. a. (ein wenig beißen) to prick or sting, to needle, to offend.

**Bläsch**, (adj. flach, eben, als Land) even, level, equal.

**das Bläschfeld**, a Plain, an open Field, flat, even Land or Country. **Bläschfrost**, a dry or bare Frost, Frost that happens when the Earth is not yet covered with Snow.

**das Bläschmal**, the Dross, Recrement of Metal; that which swims like Scum upon the Metal when melting.

**Bläschmalen**, (schwarz auf weiß, weiß auf schwarz, malen, streichen)



lay or paint black on white and  
ire on black.

f, Ink; see Dinte. ein Bladhorn,  
adfaß, (Dintenfaß) an Inkhorn.  
Bladſchreiber, (in vulgar Lingua-  
a writing, a scribbling Drudge,  
that gains his Bread by Scribbling or  
iting, a Paper-Blurrer.

Blader, (ſchlechter Schreiber, Dins-  
flecker) a Waster of Paper, a Daw-  
Scribbler, a poultry Writer.

Blädert, (ein Fehler im Schreiben)  
Error a Fault in Writing. einen  
lädert machen, to mistake grossly,  
do a Thing unseasonably or prepos-  
ously.

Bladfiſch, Bintenfiſch, the Cuttle-  
h or Sound.

len, to bark, yelp &c. See Klaffen.

Bläffert, a small Coin in some Coun-  
s on the Rhine, but which is of a  
erent Value, according to the dif-  
ent Provinces.

Bläße, see Plache and Plane, (eine  
ſche) a Plain, a flat Ground &c.

ſen, v. r. a. to swell, to blow, to  
ſe Wind, to fill with Wind, to  
ſup, to make proud.

nd, adj. flatuous, flatulent, windy,  
t causes Winds. blähende Sachen,  
ſes that cause Winds or Swelling of  
Belly. die Blähung, Flatulosity;  
ne or Vapour of the Stomach,  
ad &c. die Blähungen im Leibe,  
Windinels or Winds of one's Belly.  
Blähung in der Bruſt, an Asthma.  
Mittel für die Blähungen, a Car-  
native, that expels the Winds.

n, v. r. n. to bleat, see Blöfen.

Bläfer, ein Wandleuchter, Häng-  
dter, a Candlestick on a Wall, a  
nce for a Candle.

f, adj. et adv. (weiß, glänzend)  
re, blank, shining, polished, neat,  
r, fine, handsome, bare, naked &c.  
blanſes Mädchen, a pretty, charm-  
fine, handsome Girl. eine blans  
haut, a clear or fair Skin. blanſ  
en, to polish with a File. blanſ  
en müſſen, ſich examiniren laſſen,  
and to undergo an Examination,  
offer himſelf to be examined.

ſen, v. r. n. blinken, glänzen, to  
e, glitter or glisten; ſee Blinken.

lanſe, ſee Planſe.

Blanſcheit, a Buſk for a Woman  
ut before into the Strays.

Blanſett oder Blanquett, (Boll-

macht) a Blank-Bond, a Blank to be  
filled out, full Power.

Bläphert oder Blappert, ſee Bläffert.

Blärren, v. r. n. viel ſchreien, to bawl,  
clamour, to howl and cry, to keep a  
Bawling, to make a great Noiſe, to  
blare as a hungry Cow. das Blärren,  
Bawling, Scolding Clamouring. ein  
Blärrhand, Blärrmaul, a Bawler, a  
noisy, an obſtreperous Fellow; a  
Child that is always crying.

Bläſbala, ſee Blaſebala.

die Blaſe, a Bladder, Bleb &c. eine  
Blaſe auf der Haut, a Blister, Puſtule.  
eine Blaſe auf dem Waſſer oder wenn  
etwas ſiedet, a Bubble. Blaſen zie-  
hen, to cauſe Blisters by a Plaiſter on  
the Skin. die Harnblaſe, the Bladder  
in Men's and animal Bodies; the Re-  
ceptacle of the Urine. eine kupferne  
Blaſe, Branntwein zu diſtilliren, a  
Copper Alembick for to make Brandy  
or ſtrong Liquor. eine Hiſblaſe im  
Geſicht, a Pimple. eine Blaſe auf  
den Lippen, a Chop or Scab in one's  
Lips. Blaſen die auf der Haut auf-  
fahren, Wheals that riſe on the Skin.

der Blaſebala, Bellows or a Pair of Bel-  
lows. die Weiſe am Blaſebalg, the  
Bellow's Snout, Noſe or Nozzle der  
Blaſebeutel, Powderbag of the Hair-  
drefſers. das Blaſehorn, 1) a Horn  
to blow on. 2) a Kind of a Slugſnail  
or Dewſnail. 3) ein Winthorn, a Hun-  
ter's Horn.

das Blaſelein, Bläſlein, Bläſchen, a  
little Veficle, Follicle, Bladder Bub-  
ble, Blister or Riſing of the Skin.

Bläſen, v. a. et v. n. irr. to blow, to  
make Wind in das Feuer blaſen, to  
blow the Fire. Lärm, zu Pferde blaſ-  
ſen, to ſound Alarm, to Horſe. auf  
den Trompeten, Waldhörnern blaſen,  
to ſound the Trumpets, to blow on  
the French-Horns, to wind the Horn,  
zum Treffen, zur Schlacht blaſen, to  
ſound the Charge. zum Abzuge blaſ-  
ſen, to ſound the Retreat. mit jemand  
in ein Horn blaſen, to act in Concert  
with one vor Zorn blaſen oder ſchnaus-  
ben, to foam and fret in die Büchſe  
blaſen, to be againſt his Will obliged  
to ſome Expence. Glas blaſen, to  
blow or make Glas. der Blaſenbaum,  
a Tree that bears Bladdernuts; the Bas-  
tard Sena-Tree.

Bläſend, adj. part. blowing, ſounding.

die Bläſenerbſe, a Sort of a little Gar-  
den-Pea in threecorner'd Huſks re-  
ſembling a Bladder, der Blaſenerbs  
ſauch,

rauch, the Plant Fumitory which has puffed up Husks. der Blasenfrosch, a Kind of Frogs that have great Bladders at the Side of their Mouths which they fill with Air. die Blasenfußfliege, a Fly whose Foot - Leaves are full of Bladders or of the Nature of Bladders (Tritops Linn.) der Blasengana, (in Anatomy) a Passage in the Gall-Bladder or Vesicle of the Gall. das Blasen grün, a Sap-green Colour, which is prepared of the Buckthorn Berries and preserved in Bladders; the Buckthorn itself is often called Blasen grün. der Blasenbut, the Lid or Helm of an Alembick. der Blasenfohl, a Cabbage Kind or Colewort; the Spanish Rocket, whose Cods are covered with stiff Bristles. der Blasenkrampf, the Spasm of the Bladder; a Shrinking of the Sinews in the Bladder; a Cramp in the Bladder. das Blasenkraut, a Water Plant, that has many little transparent Vesicles filled with Water at its Root, (Utricularia Linn. die Blasenmuschel, the Bubble Muscle or the bubbled Cockle-Shell. das Blasenpflaster, a Vesicatory or blistering Plaster, a Blister. die Blasen schuur, the Channel or Conduit, whereby the Urine of an unborn Infant has Passage; a String which fastens the Urine-bladder in animal Bodies, the Urine-String. der Blaserstein, the Stone or Gravel in the Bladder (a Disease) der Blasen steinschneider, one that cures the Stone Evil; a Lithotomist. das Blasen ziehen, Vesication.

Blasenziehend, adj. that draws Blisters. der Blasenzins, a Tax those must pay that distill strong Liquors.

der Bläser, Wasserbläser, a Fish that blows and casts up into the Air like the Whale.

der Bläser oder Bläser, 1) a Blower, one that blows. ein Kohlenbläser, an Alchemist; one that loves to blow the Coals in Order to find Gold 2) a Magnet that repels the Iron and blows it as it were away, (in Opposition to that which attracts it) 3) an electric Gem, which alternately attracts and blows away the Ashes, the Tourmalin; see Aischenzieher.

das Bläserohr, a Pop-Gun, a Trunk to shoot with, a hollow Pipe to blow through.

Bläsicht, adj. full of Blisters, of Bubbles. die bläsichte Rose, St. Antony's Fire.

Blässig, ad. 1) swollen, bloated, hom-

stastic. 2) windy, that causes Wind flatuous.

der Blashahn, Bläßling, a Coor Moor-Hen.

das Bläslein, a little Bladder, Blor Bubble.

Blasoniren, v. r. a. to blazon a Coat of Arms, to paint a Coat of Arms in the due Colours; also to paint a Coat of Arms upon any Thing. ein Blasoniren auf die gehörige Art auslegen, to explicate the Coat of Arms in a proper Manner. die Blasonirkunst, Heraldic Armory, Blazon, the Art of blazoning.

der Blasonist, a Blazonner, a Herald one that understands the Art or Science of Heraldry.

die Blasphemie, Blasphemy; see Verleumdung.

Bläß, adj. pale, wan, whitely. ein blaßes Gesicht, a pale Countenance. blaß werden, to grow, to turn pale. blaß werden, verschiefen, (of Colours) to fade. blaßblau, pale blue. blaßgrün, pale-green. blaßroth, pale-red.

Bläschen, Bläslein, see Bläschen.

die Blässe, Paleness, Wanness die Blässe des Gesichts, the Paleness of the Face. ein Pferd mit einer Blässe, a Horse with a Star or Spot on the Forehead. Blässe, a Disease in a Horse, the Windgall.

Blässen, v. r. a. et n. to make pale, to grow pale.

die Blässente, a Duck with a white Blässheit, see Blässe.

das Bläßhuhn, der Bläßling, the Bläßhen, a Water-Bird something bigger than a Partridge; it is all over white under the Belly or Breast.

Bläst; er, sie, es bläst, he, she, it blows; see Blasen.

das Blatt, a Leaf; (plur. Leaves.) Blatt von einem Baum, ein Blatt, a Leaf of a Tree, of a Plant &c. ein Blatt das zunächst der Blüthe oder Blume sitzt, the Leaf that sits next the Flower or Blade. ein Blatt am Korn, an Kräuterblatt, a Blade. das Abfallen der Blätter, the Fall of the Leaves, or Autumn. Blatt eines Buches, the Leaf of a Book. ein gedrucktes Blatt, a printed Sheet. ein Blatt Gold oder Silber, a Leaf of Gold or Silver. Blatt eines Schirms, a Leaf of a Parasol.



Bläreen. das Blatt hinter einem Spiegel, the Foil of a Looking-glass. das Blatt an einer Säge, the Blade of a Saw. eines Tisches, das Tischblatt, the Board of a Table. das Blatt oder die Bahn am Weiberode, the Pane of a Petty-Coat. das Blatt der Weser, Luchmacher etc the Comb. das Blatt (das Reiche) auf dem Kopfe der Kinder, the Valvule. Membrane on the Head of little Children. ein öffentliches Blatt, a public Paper. das Blatt oder der flache Theil eines Oars, derriems, the Blade or Flat of an Oar. ein Kartenblatt, a Card. das Wahlblatt, the Card that is turned up. das Blatt an einer Zigarrolle, the Table of a Sleeking or Calendring Roll. das Endblatt am Degen, the Shell of a Sword Hilt. das Blatt, (die Breite) eines Zeugens, the Breadth of Cloth or Stuff. Blätter Zierrath oder Laubwerk an den Köpfen der Säulen. Folie or a Festoon wrought on the Head of a Pillar; Cielery, Flowerwork, leafed Work or branched Work. das Blatt worauf man etwas entwirft, the minute or first Draught of a Writing a foul Paper. etwas auf das Blatt hinschreiben, to minure down. das Blatt am Schlüssel, the Key-bit. Blatt, das vor ein Loch fällt, damit Wind oder Wasser nicht durchkomme, a Valve (Venril.) das Blatt, (Herz) in einer Pumpe, the Sucket or Sucker of a Pump. das Blatt umwenden, to turn the Tables, to consider a Thing another Way. das Blatt hat sich geändert, the Scene, the Case is altered. the Tables are turned. Things are altered. das Blatt kann sich leicht wenden, the Wind don't always blow from the same Quarter. sich vor einem rauschenden Blatte fürchten, to be afraid of his own Shadow. sein Blatt vor den Mund, (vulg.) vors Maul nehmen, to flatter not, to be Tom-Tell-Truth, not to mince a Matter, to tell the Truth freely not caring People's Favour or Hate. Blattblume, see Blatterblume. Blatte, see Platte.

Blatten, v. r. a. das Kraut etc. Blatten, (auch wohl blaten oder abblaten) to slip off the superfluous Leaves of the Colewort, Vine-branches, Tobacco &c. to strip off Leaves, to unleave.

Bläthen, v. r. a. einen Rehbuck bläthen, (a Hunting Trem) to whistle on a Leaf, or to imitate the Voice of a Roebuck on a Leaf in Order to allure or draw

him near the Place where you stand ready to shoot at him.

die Blatter, a Pimple, Blister, Blain, Wheal, Pock Pile &c. eine Blatter im Gesicht, a Pimple. eine Hügblatter auf der Haut, a Pimple or little Blister, a blistering Heat. Blatter auf den Lippen, a Chop or Scab in one's Lips. Blatter (Finne) im Gesicht, a little black Spot on the Face. Blatter an der Zunge, a Cancer or Shanker, a Sore or Foulness on the Tongue, a Blister on the Tongue. Kratzblatter unter dem Vieh, the Scab among Cattle. Finterblattern, the Small-pox. Blattern im Gesicht von vielem Trinken, red Pimples in the Face of strong Liquors. Blattern der Schafe, the Scab, a Disease amongst Sheep. Blatter am Augapfel, a Tumour on the Corner of the Eye. Blatterbelzen, see Blatternentpfehlung.

der Blätterbinder, one that makes the Combs of Reed for Weaver's Looms.

die Blatterblase, a Blister, Wheal, Pimple. Blatterblind seyn, to be struck blind by the Small-pox. die Blatterblume, the Phyllanthus, an American Plant. die Blätterbruse, a leafy crystalline Ore. das Blattererg, a Silver Ore, on which the pure Silver appears in the Form of suble Plates. die Blatterflechte, a letter or Morpew that is full of hollow Pimples.

das Blättergebädene, a Sort of Pastry-Work made of Puff-Paste. der Teig dazu, Puff Paste.

das Blättergold, thin Leaves of Gold. Gold foil, Lea Gold; see Blattgold.

Blattergrube, see Blatternarbe.

Blattergrubig, see Blatternärbig.

Blätterig, adj. Blattericht, was Blatter hat, full of Pimples or Blisters, full of Pocks &c.

Blätterig, adj. full of Leaves, leafy, well leaved. ein blätteriger Baum, a well leaved Tree. ein blätteriger Teig, a Dough well pasted over, a good Puff-Paste.

der Blätterfohl, any Sort of Colewort that produces no Heads.

Blätterlos, adj. et adv. leafless, without any Leaves, that has no Leaves.

der Blattermagen, (das Buch, der Mans nigfalt, das Tausendfach, der Catter) the third Stomach of ruminating Cattle.

Blattermasen, see Blatternarbe. Blattermäßig, see Blatternärbig.

**Blättern**, v. r. a. to have or get the Small-pox, to be sick of the Small-pox.

**Blättern**, v. r. a. 1) in einem Buche blättern, to turn over the Leaves of a Book, to evolve or turn over a Book, to thumb it; to read or peruse here and there in a Book. 2) der Blätter berauben, to deprive of the Leaves. sich blättern, to shiver off, to break into little broad Pieces or Shivers, to scale, to peel off der Kuchen, der Stein &c. hat sich ganz geblättert, the Cake, the Stone &c. has quite shivered, is fallen asunder. die Blätternarbe, a Pock-Hole, a Mark or Pimple of the Small-pox.

**Blätternarbig**, adj. et adv. pitted or marked with or by the Small-pox full of Pock-Holes, that has Pock-Holes. die Blättern-Einimpfung, the Inoculation of the Small-pox.

**BlätteBrreich**, see Blattreich.

der **Blätterschwamm**, the Agarick; a Kind of a Mushroom: a common Name for such Sponges or Mushrooms as are horizontal and are shivery or scaly below. **Blätterscher**, see Blätterbinder. der **Blätterspath**, a shivery Spat or Spaad.

der **Blätterstein**, a hard light green Stone with white or other Spots like the Small-pox. **Blättersteppig**, see Blätternarbig.

der **Blättertobak**, Tobacco in Leaves. der **Blättertorf**, a light shivery Turf.

**Blätterweise**, adj. et adv. by Leaves Leaf by Leaf. das **Blätterwerk**, Foliage, leaved Work, branched Work, Festoons; see Laubwerk. der **Blätterzahn**, a Tooth that exfoliates, that shivers or scales. **Blätterzug**, see Brennfrucht.

die **Blätt**; **Fledermaus**, the Bat. die **Blattaerste**, the flat Barley, the Barley-Ear of two Sides. das **Blattgold**, Gold beaten into the finest or thinnest Plates; a Leaf of Gold.

das **Blätthäutchen**, the fine Skin that is found in the inner Parts of Plants; also the Skin or the Chaff (Coat) that holds the Grains of Corn.

der **Blätfäfer**, a Kind of a Beetle or Chafer of a green blue Colour: they will eat the Leaves to the very Rips, (Chrysomela Linn.)

**Blättfohl**, see Blätterfohl.

das **Blättfüßen**, a flat Cushion, a Cushion of Leather upon a Board, on which the Bookbinders and Goldbea-

ters &c. cut their Leaf-Gold or Gold Foil.

**Blättlahm**, adj. splay'd, out of Joint. die **Blättlaus**, a Vine-freter: a little Insect that sits on Leaves. der **Blättlausfresser**, **Blättlauslöwe**, an Insect that resembles the Ant-Beet; it eats or feeds on the Vinefreter.

das **Blättlein**, **Blättchen**, a little Leaf. das **Blättlein** unter einem Diamant, the Foil. ein **Blättchen** Papier, a Snip of Paper. ein **Blättchen** Gold, a thin Leaf of Gold, or Gold Foil.

**Blättlos**, adj. et adv. **Blätterlos**, without Leaves, that has no Leaves.

die **Blättlose**, the Plant Sengrech, Hook-leek. der **Blattnagel**, a Cramp-Iron, a Hook. die **Blattraupe**, a Caterpillar that drops her Seed or Grains on the Leaves of Trees or Plants.

**Blattrich**, adj. et adv. leafy, full of Leaves.

der **Blattrief**, an Iron Hoop for Ties. die **Blattsalbe**, a Salve or Ointment to salve lamed or splayed Hunting Dogs with. der **Blattsanger**, the Kermes, an Insect; Gall-Insect, (Coccus Linn.) die **Blattscheide**, a Sort of a Pipe that supplies the Phloem of the Stalk of such Plants whose Leaves have no Stalks.

**Blattscheu**, adj. et adv. furchtsam, fearful, timorous, vain-hearted.

das **Blattschlagen**, (a Hunting Term) Blow or Stroke with the Hanger. die **Blattseite**, the Page of a Book or Sheet of a Leaf, die **Pagina**. das **Blattsilber**, a thin Leaf of Silver, Leaf Silver, Silver-foil; beaten Silver. das **Blattstück**, (in Architect.) a Beam, an Architrave; a Piece of great Timber that is laid across two Pillars.

**Blattweiser**, the Index, Table of Contents; it is also called **Blattzettel**. der **Blattwickler**, a green and black Caterpillar that wraps itself up in a Leaf in boisterous Weather: it eats Blossoms and Leaves; the Vinefreter; it is also called **Wickelraupe**. das **Blattzinn**, Leaf-Tin; also Tin, that is cast in Plates instead of Blocks.

**Blau**, adj. et adv. blue. blau färben, to dye blue. to be blue. das schönste und höchste Blau, Ultramarine, the finest Sort of blue. das Innerblau, Berlin- or Prussian-blue. blauer Augenstein, römischer Vitriol (a Drug.) blaue Kornblume, the blue Blaw, blue Corn-flower, Hirt-sichle ein Blauer



dem blauen bande, a Knight of the holy Ghost. Ritter des blauen Hofenbandes in England, a Knight of the Garter. einen braun und blau schlagen, to beat one black and blue. einem einen blauen Dunst vor die Augen machen, to cheat, dazzle or deceive one by a false Shew or Pretence. ein blaues Auge davon tragen, Schanden, Schimpf leiden, to bear the blame, to come off sufferer. mit einem blauen Auge davon kommen, to come off, or get clear with a blue Eye, to come off cheaply. ein blaues Auge wagen, to hazard, to put a Thing to the Hazard. Eisen blau anlaufen lassen, to give Iron a Water-Colour, to damask or blue it.

Blau, a Blue. dieser Zeug hat ein schönes Blau, this Stuff has a fine Blue. das Blaue auf den Pfäumen der Zwetschen, the Bloom.

Blau's Ente, the Name of the common Wild-Ducks, especially of such as fly already about by Pairs in the Month of March; they are also called, März-Enten, March Ducks.

bläugig, adj. et adv. of blue Eyes, hat has blue Eyes.

Blaubeere, a Name which is given to the Bill-Berry on Account of its blue Colour; see Heidelbeere.

Blau, blaue Stärke, blue Starch.

Bläuel, a Beetle, a wooden Hammer by which the Earth is beat even, Rammer, a Paving Beetle.

blauen, v. r. a. 1) die Wäsche, den Stockfisch, Hanf, Flach, Garn &c. blau, to beat the bucked Linnen-Stock, Stockfish, Hemp, Flax, Yarn &c. with a Beetle. 2) blauen, (prügeln, schlagen) to beat, bang, maul, belabour.

blauen, v. r. n. et a. blau werden, to grow blue, to grow bluish or blue.

blau machen, to make blue, to give blue Colour to. ein Fisch blauen, to give a Fish a bluish Colour at boiling, to seeth a Fish blue.

die Blaufarbe, a Blue, the blue Colour. das Blaufarbenwerk, an Establishment where blue Colour is made. der Blaufärber, a Dyer in blue.

bläufarbig, adj. et adv. blue, bluish, something blue.

Blaufeuer, a Furnace or Oven for melting Iron-Ore, or the Fire in which Iron-Ore formerly was melted.

Bläufledigt, adj. blue spotted, speckled with blue. der Blaufuß, a Lanceret or Helanner, a Sort of Hawk (Falco Cyanopus.) das Blauholz, Log-Wood, Campeche-Wood. das Blaufelchen, (a Bird) the blue Brest. das Blaufohl, the curled blue Garden-Cole. der Blaufopf, 1) an American Duck, that is bigger than a common Duck, it has sky-blue Wings and also a blue Head. 2) a Sea Perch (Fish.) die Blaufrabe, the blue Magpie or the blue Crow. die Blaufüte, (Term of the Dyers) a Tub for the blue Dye.

Bläulich, adj. et adv. a little blue, bluish, something or somewhat blue, of a bluish Colour. der Bläuling, a Name, that is given to all Kinds of white Fishes, as Blay, Blake or Bleak &c. especially to such, as are somewhat bluish. das Bläumal, the Blueness, the blue Mark or Print that is left behind of a Stroke or Blow.

Bläumlige, Bläufledigt, adj. blue spotted. die Bläumise, the blue Titmouse or Muskin. (a little Bird.) der Bläumüser oder Blamüser, a Coin on the lower Rhine, eight of which make a Dollar. die Blaurade, see Blaufrabe. die Blauschede, a Pie-ball or pie-balled Horse, a dapple gray Horse, a Horse that has blue Spots on a white Ground. der Blauschimmel, a gray Horse inclining somewhat to blue, a dapple bluish gray Horse. der Blauschnabel, a Kind of China Sparrow with a blue Bill or Beak.

das Bläusel, Smalt, a blue Colour or Powder used in Starching of Linnen.

der Bläuspecht, the Bird called Nurjobber, or Nurpecker.

Bläustreificht, adj. blue striped.

Bläustriemicht, adj. blue stroked.

der Bläustrumpf, 1) a Nickname for an Apparitor or Sergeant of Justice; for an Usher, Tip-staff or Summoner, on Account of their wearing blue Stockings in some Towns. 2) Bläustrumpf, (Angeber, Verräther) a Traitor, a Tell-Tale, Informer, Accuser, Spy, Sycophant.

die Bläutaube, a Sort of Wild Pigeon, Wood Pigeon, or Wood-Culver. der Bläuvoegel, a Kind of Trush, yellow or Gold Trush with a blue Head. der Bläuziemer, a Trush with a yellow Bill and one half of its Back blue, and black Points about its Neck; it is also

called Wachholderdrossel, (Juniper Trush).

das Blech, a Plate, a thin and flat Piece of Metal zu Blech schlagen, to plate, to beat into Plates. weißes Eisenblech, white Iron tinned over, Tin-or Tin-plates, white Iron-Plates Futterblech, single Plates, ein Blech an dem Wandleuchter, a Plate to a Sconce. mit Blech beschlagen, to line to garnish with Tin or Plates Blech, er hat Blech, he is rich, he has Money.

Blechen, v. r. a. (this Word is sometimes used by Way of a Joke for paying), to pay. er wird schon blechen müssen, they will make him pay (I warrant.)

Blechern, adj. of white Iron-Plates. ein blecherner Leuchter, a Tin-Candlestick. die Blechfabrik, a Manufactory of white Iron-Plates. das Blechfeuer, the Forge where the Iron is reduced into thin Plates, the Forge for white Iron-Plates. der Blechhammer, das Blechhammerwerk, the Manufactory of white Iron-Plates, the Place where Iron is manufactured into Plates. der Blechhandschuh, a Glove of Iron-Plate, formerly used by Knights in the Wars. die Blechbütte, see Blechhammer. das Blechlein, welches unter einen Diamant gelegt wird damit er desto besser spiegle oder strahle, an Aglet; a thin Ray or Foil set under a Diamond or any precious Stone.

das Blechmaß, 1) an Iron Plate with Incisions or a Tool to measure the Thickness of Gold and Silver Plates. 2) a yellow Brass Plate, with Holes of five different Sizes for Wire-drawers to determine, whether the Draw-Hole has its proper Size or Wideness. der Blechmann, das Weißgüldenere, in Hungaria the Name of the white Silver Ore. der Blechmeister, the principal Workman at a white Iron-Plate Manufactory, that has the Inspection over the common Workmen, a Master Smith. die Blechmünze, an ancient Coin of Gold or Silver Plate, called Braßate. der Blechnagel, a Nail of two Inches long with broad Heads, to nail the Plates on Roofs fast with. die Blechschere, any Sort of Shears or Cissors to cut metal Plates with; a Cutter or Trencher. der Blechschläger, a Tin-man, Tinker, a Man that works at a white Iron-Plate Manufactory, a Tradesman who fabricates Things of white Iron-Plates or Tin. der Blechschmied, a Tin-man; the same as

Blechschläger. der Blechstämpel Pestle of a Trough in a Stamping. die Blechwaare, Iron Ware, Iron-Plate Ware, Tin Ware. Blechzange, a Farrier's Pincers. Blechzinn, Blattzinn, Leaf Tin.

Blecken, v. r. a. et n. entblößen, make bare, to bereave, to uncover, appear. die Zähne blecken, solche Betrachtung zeigen, to shew your Teeth to one. der Bleckabn, a Tusk, great Tooth standi'g out; also a naked Fellow. ein Blecker Zahn, one that shews the Teeth at Laughing a Jeerer.

Blehen, v. r. a. et n. sich blehen, swell, to be puffed up, blown up, proud, elated; see Blähen. die Blähung, see Blähung. einer der Brustblehung geplagt ist, an asthmatic, shortwinded or shortbreathed Man.

Bleiben, v. irr. n. to stay, abide, remain, stand, keep, tarry, stop, continue, indure or persist. im Hause, an einem Orte bleiben, keep within Doors, at a Place. wo ihr seyd, keep where you are. stehen bleiben, als Uhren, stay to stop, to stand still, to pause. sitzen bleiben, to keep your Seat. stehen bleiben, to stop short. bey der Arbeit bleiben, to keep to one's Work to mind one's Business. bleiben, (verharren, dauern, anhalten) to continue, hold or keep on, to last, remain. bey den Gesetzen bleiben, to stick or adhere here to the Laws. bey seiner Meinung, auf seinem Sinne bleiben, persist in one's Opinion. bey etwas bleiben, to be obstinate bent upon a Thing. bey Ehren, im Brodte bleiben, to preserve, maintain his Honour; to preserve or keep up his Living. bey einer Sache bleiben, to vary, to be constant in what you say. bey der Abrede bleiben, to be true to your Agreement, to observe faithfully what has been agreed upon. am Dienste bleiben, to continue one's Post. schuldig bleiben, debts ten bleiben, to remain in Debts, Arrears. bleiben, sich erhalten, keep. wo send ihr geblieben? wo habt aufgehört? where did you leave off? where did you stop? where are you? es ist besser, wir lassen es bleiben, better we let it alone. es bleiben, done, agreed. übrig bleiben, remain, to be left. jedes Thier bleibt bey seiner Art, every creature will keep to its Kind. im Treiben



in Schlacht bleiben, to be killed in the Battle. bleiben, (verunglücken, untergehen, stranden) to perish, to sink, to sink; to run a Ground, to strand, (of Ships.) bleibt mir vom Leibe, keep your Distance, don't approach me, retire from me, stand off. als laß ich wohl bleiben, I shan't do. verschwiegen bleiben, to be kept Secret or silent. das Bleiben, the Abode, Stay. hier ist keines Bleibens, one cannot subsist here; there is no staying here.

abwend, adj. abiding, permanent, constant, perpetual, stable, sure, certain, of long Duration. keine bleibende Stätte haben, to have no Home, no certain or fixed Abode, to be never any where at Rest. er weiß nicht wo er eine bleibende Stätte finden soll, he knows not whither to turn, where to find an Abiding-Place.

bleich, adj. et adv. pale, bleak, wan, fallow. ein bleicher Wein, a pale or paler Wine. bleiche Dinte, bleak or white Ink. ein bleichrothes, rothsahes Pferd, a pale, a fallow Horse.

bleichblau, adj. bleichblau seyn, to be faint-blue, or of a light bluish Colour.

die Bleiche, 1) die Blässe, Bleakness, Paleness, Wanness. 2) die Bleiche, der Bleichplatz, the Bleach, Bleaching-Place, a Place where Linnen-Cloth is whitened or bleached a Whistler's Field. 3) die Bleiche, see Bleichwand.

bleichen, v. r. a. et n. 1) Leinwand, Wachs bleichen, to bleach or whiten Linnen-cloth, Wax &c. 2) bleichen, weiß werden, to grow pale or white, to bleach or whiten. das Bleichen, die Bleichung, Whitening, Bleaching. der Bleicher, die Bleicherinn, a Whistler, he or she that whitens Linnen-cloth, a Bleacher.

der Bleicher, a Wine of a pale Colour, which is commonly understood of a Sort of rhenish Wine.

der Bleichert, ein bleichrother Wein, a pale red Wine, Claret-Wine.

Bleichfarbig seyn, to be bleak, pale or fallow coloured.

Bleichgelb, adj. yellowish, bleak yellow, of a light yellowish Colour, of a Straw-Colour, of an Isabella Colour.

das Bleichhaar, a pale Hair.

Bleichlicht, adj. somewhat pale or bleak.

Bleichplatz, see die Bleiche.

Bleichroth, adj. reddish, pale red, in-

earnate, Flesh-coloured. bleichrother Wein, Claret; see Bleichert.

das Bleichsalz, a certain Salt which was discovered in the Year 1770 at Allendorf on the Werra in Hessa, with which Linnen-Cloth is whitened in a short Time.

Bleichschwarz, adj. blackish pale, livid, wan, Lead-coloured.

Bleichstätte, see Bleichplatz und die Bleiche.

die Bleichsucht, Chlorosis.

die Bleichwand, das Bleichwerk, a Wall of a House whose Bays or Squares are made of Clay, a Wall plastered with Clay.

die Bleichwiese, the Bleaching Meadow or Field; see Bleiche.

der Bleiche, a Blay or Bleak, a fresh Water Fish.

die Blende, 1) the Blinds. einem Pferd die Blende anlegen, to blindfold a Horse. 2) eine Blende, (ein Schirm, eine spanische Wand) a Skreen, a folding Skreen. 3) eine Blende, (ein blindes Fenster oder Thür) a counterfeited or sham Window or Door. 4) in Festungswerken, a Blind in Fortifications, which serves to cover the Trenches. 5) auf den Schiffen, das Bogsprietsegel, the Sprit-Sail. 6) Blende, a shining Sort of Ore or Stone, consisting of large and little shining Scales, but containing no Ore or Mineral; a Sham-Ore. 7) any Thing that seems to represent something which really it is not. 8) Blende, see Blendetritt.

Blenden, v. r. a. blind machen, to make blind, to blind, to excecate; to blind one's Sight. einen Mühlgaul, einen Falken blenden, to blindfold a Mill-Horse, a Hawk. die Sonne, der Schnee blendet die Augen, the Sun, the Snow dazzles the Sight. blenden, verblenden, to dazzle, to fascinate, bewitch, to make a false Shew. durch Geschenke, to bribe, to corrupt, to dazzle by Presents.

Blendend, adj. dazzling, illusory, fallacious, deceitful.

das Blendfenster, der Blendrahmen, a Frame for a Window to keep out the dazzling Light.

Blendig, adj. et adv. that contains a Sham-Ore.

die Blendfugel, (in Artillery) a Ball that gives a great Smoke and by this dazzles or blinds the Enemy. die Blendlaterne,

laterne, a dark Lantern which is also called Diebslaterne, das Blendleder, a Leather, by which a Mill-Horse is blindfolded.

der Blendling, Bastard, Bastardart, a Bastard, any Thing that deviates from its natural Kind, as Animals that are begotten by Parents of two different Kinds.

der Blendrahm, a wooden Frame on which the Canvass to paint on is spread.

der Blendschein, a Blind, a Shew, a false Pretence.

der Blendstein, a Sort of Tile with Holes with which Rafters or any other Pieces of Wood of a Building are covered to prevent their being damaged by the Weather.

die Blendung, Blindness, Dimness of Sight; Dazzling, Fascination, Illusion. Blendungen, Blinds in Fortifications &c.

das Blendwerk, falscher Schein, a blinding or deceiving Show, Illusion, false Appearance, Fascination, Charm, Enchantment, Delusion, Deceit, juggling Tricks, Leger-de-main das Blendwerk, the Blinds in Fortification.

Blarren, v. r. a. to blare, bawl, howl, cry out, give a Squeak, to make a great Cry and Noise. das Blerrmaul blaring or squeaking Chops.

der Bleß, a little flat Fish, a Roach.

der Bleß, 1) an Iron Wedge or Coin that is driven into the Joint of a Rock to break it asunder. 2) a Patch or Borch of any Thing.

das Bleßfaß, a Tub into which Copper-smiths put their fabricated Kettles to get the proper Colour.

Bleuel, see Bläuel.

Bleuen, see Bläuen.

der Bleul, a Beetle.

der Bleu, a Fish; see Bleihe.

das Bleu, Lead, a Metal dedicated to Saturn; the Alchemist's Saturnus. gezeigene Bleu, native Lead. ein Block Bleu, a Pig or Sow of Lead. Bleu zum Malen, Lead-ore calcinirtes Bleu, Putty or Potree. etwas nach dem Bleu richten, to set a Thing down-plumb or down-right. der Bleuabgang, (in Casting Houses) the Dross, the Recrement of Lead, the Scoria. die Bleuader, a Vein of Lead. die Bleuarbeit, in Smelting Houses, when Silver-Ore is smelted with an Addition of Lead; see Verbleuen. Bleuarbeiter, a Plummer or Plumber. Bleu-

arzenen, Medicine of Saturn. die Bleuasche, der Bleyschaum, the Scum of Lead, Lead-Ashes; see Blepfalt. der Bleubalsam, Balsam of Saturn. das Bleublech, plated Lead. die Bleublumen, the Flowers of Saturn. die Bleubutter, Butter of Saturn. die Bleucolir, see Bleucolir. der Bleudecker, Bleuarbeiter, one that covers a Roof with Lead; a Plummer or Plumber. die Blendruse, a sixangular Rock Crystal of an Ash-gray Colour.

Bleuen oder Verbleuen, v. r. a. to lead, to cover with Lead.

die Bleuerde, a terrestrial Lead-Ore.

Bleuern, adj. et adv. of Lead, like Lead made of Lead, plumbeous or plumbous. Bleuern, schielend werden, eine dunkle Farbe bekommen, to shew into a dark or Lead Colour.

das Bleuerz, Lead-Ore. schwarzes Bleuerz, black Lead, mineral Lead, crystallised black Lead-Ore. Bleuerz, Silber bey sich führet, Plumbum. die Bleuerzgrube, a Lead-Mine. der Bleueßig, a Vinegar wherein Lead or Lead-chalk has been dissolved (Acerum Saturni.) der Bleufalk, Ringelfalk, a Falcon or Hawk with a Lead-coloured Head, Neck and Back, a St. Martin Bird. die Bleufarbe, Lead Colour, a pale gray Colour. Bleufarbig, Lead-coloured. die Bleufeder, a Pencil; see Bleustift. der Bleufluß, a crystallised Lead-Ore. die Bleuform, a Mould of Lead. der Bleugang, a Vein of Lead; see Bleuader. der Bleugeist, Spirits of Lead, or Spirits of Saturn. das Bleugelb, eine citroufarbige Cerussa, counterfeited yellow Oker, of which the best Sort is made in England; Masticot, a yellow Colour to paint with. der Bleugießer, a Plummer or Plumber, one that casts Balls, Bullets &c. of Lead. die Bleugießerey, a Lead-Work, a Place where Lead is cast. der Bleuglanz, a black gray shining Lead-Ore, consisting of Lead, Sulphur and some Silver. das Bleuglas, Glas, which is prepared of Lead; Enamel. der Bleugläser, a Glazier, that sets the Panes of Glas in Lead. die Bleuglätte, Litharge; see Glätte. die Bleugraupen, little white Stones that contain Lead, Crystal of Lead.

Bleuhast, adj. that has the Colour of Lead, that resembles Lead. der Bleuhammer, a Hammer used by Tin-men. die Bleuhütte, a Melting House where Lead-Ore is melted.



**bleicht**, adj. et adv. resembling Lead.  
**bleig** oder **Bleyisch**, adj. et adv. that which contains Lead.

**Bleyfalk**, a Lead reduced to Lime or Ashes Putty. **das Bleyfehlchen**, a Bird, the Bluebreast, whose Throat or Neck is of a Lead Colour. **der Bleyfessel**, (bey den Cattundruckern) a wooden Tub or Bucket of the Cotton or Calico Printers, that is lined in the Inside with Lead-Plates. **der Bleyflog**, a Pig of Lead. **ein großer Bleyflog**, a Sow of Lead. **die Bleycholik**, the Lead Cholic, a violent Cholic with an Emotion to Vomiting, to which Painters or Limners and such as work in Lead are chiefly subjected. **der Bleyfönig**, Lead, which settles at the Bottom of the Crucible at Essayng of Metals. **das Bleyforn**, a Grain of Lead. **die Bleyfreide**, **Bleyweiß**, Spanish-Lead, Leadstone for Pencils. **die Bleykrystallen**, Lead-Crystals. **die Bleykugel**, a Bullet of Lead. **eine kleine Bleykugel**, Deer-shor, (french, une Chevroline.) **das Bleyloch**, a Plumbet, Plumb-Line to sound the Depth &c. with; see **Bleyschnur**, **Bleyswurf** und **Senkbley**. **die Bleylöthung**, the Soldering with Lead. **die Bleymilch**, (a Chymical Term) a milky fluid Body, which is obtained by dissolving Salt of Saturn in Water and Vinegar, and by pouring in some Drops of liquefied Salt of Tartar (Lac-Saturni, Lac-Virginis.) **die Bleymulde**, a Pig of Lead; a Mals of Lead cast in the Shape of a Tray. **der Bley Nagel**, a Nail three Inches long with large round Heads, used in Lead-Pipes under Water. **Bleyocker**, verwittertes Bley, Lead-Oker; see also **Bleyfalk**. **das Bleyöl**, Oil of Saturn. **das Bleyplaster**, a Plaster prepared of Oil, white Lead and Vermillion or red Lead. **die Bleyplatte**, a Table or Plare of Lead. **die Bleyprobe**, an Affinage or Refining of Metal by or with Lead. **das Bleypulver**, Lead reduced to Powder.

**Bleyrecht**, adj. et adv. senkrecht, perpendicular, perpendicularly, down-plum, down right. **bleprecht hinauf**, plum-over; upright. **ein Bleyreis des Bergwerk**, a Mine rich of Lead. **die Bleyröhre**, a Pipe, Water Pipe of Lead. **die Bleyrolle**, a Roller of Lead. **das Bleyroth**, (Mennige) red Lead, or Vermillion, red Metal. **die Bleyruthen**, Needles, Pins, or Pegs at the Harnish of a Weaver's Loom, to draw

it down by (french, les Aiguilles.) **der Bleyfaffran**, Saffron of Lead, that is known under the Name of Vermillion or red Lead. **das Bleyfalk**, Salt of Saturn or Sugar of Saturn. **der Bleyfand**, Sand of Lead, used for Hour glasses. **der Bleyfchaum**, see **Bleyasche**. **Bleyscheit**, see **Bleywage**. **die Bleyfchicht**, a Casting or Melting of Lead: such a Quantity of Lead as may be melted in 24 Hours. **der Bleyfchiefer**, a Slate that contains Lead; Lead Slate. **die Bleyfchlacke**, the Dross or Dregs of Lead. **der Bleyfchlich**, a Lead-Ore; that is squashed, washed and prepared for Melting. **die Bleyfchnur**, a Plumb-Line. **der Bleyfchuß**, (in the Hungarian Mines) auch shining Lead-Ore. **der Bleyfchwefel**, a sulphureous and arsenical Lead-Ore. **die Bleyfchwere**, (in trying or essayng of Metal) a certain Quantity of Lead, that is added to the Ore-and Silver-Essays. **Bleyfchwer seyn**, to be as heavy as Lead. **der Bleyfseffel**, a Perpendicular, a Mason's or Carpenters Lead Plumbet, the Plumbet or Plumb-Line; see **Senkbley**. **der Bleyfspath**, white Lead-Ore. **grüner Bleyfspath**, green Lead-Ore. **die Bleyfstange**, a Pole of the Rope Dancers, the two Ends whereof are filled with Lead, to keep their Balance with. **der Bleyfstein**, a sulphureous Leadstone, the fine english Lead-stone of which the fine Pencils are made is also called **Bleyfstein**. **der Bleyfzift**, a Crayon or Pencil of Lead-stone or of black Lead. **die Bleyfstufe**, a Piece of Lead-Ore. **die Bleywage**, (eines Maurers) a Mason's Level, Plumb or Plumb-rule, Plumbet. **eine Mauer nach der Bleywage richten**, to level a Wall, to raise a Wall by the Level. **Bleywage**, is also called the Balance with which Refiners or Finers of Metal weigh the Lead for the Coppel. **das Bleyweiß**, Ceruse, white painting Lead, Spanish White, or white Lead. **Bleyweißfarbe**, white Colour made of Ceruse. **gebranntes Bleyweiß**, Sandix. **Bleywinde**, see **Bleyzug**. **der Bleywurf**, (auf den Schiffen) the Seaman's Plumbet or Plumb-Line to sound the Depth. **die Bleywurze**, Lead-Word, a Herb. **der Bleyzapfen**, (in Mining) a Piece of Iron, which is put across the Beam to draw the Ore up by. **Bleyzeichen**, (an Lächern) a Mark or Stamp of a Piece of Lead. **der Bleyzinnober**, Cinnabar of Lead. **der Bleyzucker**, Sugar of Saturn; see

**Bleyfalz.** der Bleyzug, a drawing Machine, to draw the Lead with for Window Panes of Glass; the Lead thus drawn is also called Bleyzug.

**der Blick,** a Look, a Cast or Glance of the Eye, an Eye-Cast, a Regard, an Aspect, a View. mit einem Blick, at one View. ein Blick von der Sonne, a Glimpse, a sudden Flash of Light or of the Sun. Blick, ein Wink mit den Augen, the Twinkling of an Eye. ein Blick der Hoffnung, a Ray or Beam of Hopes. Blick, (a chymical Term,) the Flash, the Silver Flash on the Coppel. einen Blick thun, to cast or give a Flash. die Blitze, (in Painting) the Lights given to a painted Object, to make it more bright.

**Blitzen,** v. r. a. et n. 1) scheinen, to shine, to give Light, to appear, to diffuse, to shed Light. 2) mit den Augen blitzen, to wink, to twinkle with the Eyes. 3) etwas blitzen, zum Vorschein kommen lassen, to discover, disclose a Thing. 4) nach etwas blitzen, to cast a Look at something. 5) blitzen, to flash, to brighten. das Blitzfeuer, (in Navigation) a Watch-Light; also a Sign Ships give to one another by only firing the Priming-Powder of a Gun. das Blickgold, Gold, that contains yet some Silver.

**der Blidling,** the Name of a certain White-Fish, the Blay or Bleak. das Blicksilber, pure or fine Silver, such as comes from the Coppel.

**Blieb,** ich blieb, I remained; see Bleiben.

**Bließ,** ich bließ, I blew; see Blasen.

**Blind,** adj. et adv. blind, deprived of the Sight. eine blinde Taube findet auch wohl eine Erbse, a blind Man may perchance hit the Mark. halbblind, poreblind, purblind, Sandblind, Moon-blind, almost blind, half blind. schneblind, having the Sight dazzled by the Snow. staarblind, blind by a Cataract, Wall or Web in the Eye. mit sehenden Augen blind seyn, to connive at a Thing, to dissemble seeing it. blind hinein, blind zugehen, to go blindly to Work. blind, such as is false, not genuine, or what is only feigned. ein blinder Angriff, a feigned Attack. ein blinder Lärm, a false Alarm. blinde Fenster, painted Windows. einen blinden Schuß thun, to shoot in the Air. blind laden, to charge without Bullet. eine blinde Laterne; see Blendlaterne. ein blinder oder falscher Vorwand, a false Pretence, blins

des Glück, Hazard, Adventure, Chance. blinde Anschläge, unadvised or rash Designs. blinde Pferde, Sails. blinde, mattes Silber, Silver that has no Polish, that looks dull. ein blinder Streich so nicht durch die Haut geht, a heavy Blow that don't go through the Skin, a Contusion. ein blinder Mann in der Musterung stehen für einen blinden Mann stehen, to be a Pass-Volant, a Fagot in the Muster- ing of Soldiers. ein blinder Pass- gier auf der Post, a blind Passenger on the Stage-Coach; also a Pass-Volant. ein blinder Schrecken, a panic Fear or Terror. ein blinder Wuch, a Die that has Points or Eyes only on one Sight. ein blinder Zettel in der Lotterie, a Blank. blind zuschlagen, ohne Ueberlegung etwas glauben oder thun, to act unadvisedly, to believe implicitly. blind zu, blind dreinschlagen, to deal his Blows at Random. blind ankommen, to mistake, to be mistaken, to throw one'sself into Danger. du kommst blind, thou wilt never bring it about, thou wilt labour in vain. er ist blind angekommen, he met with a bad Reception.

**die Blinde,** (das Boogsprietiegel auf segel- fahrenden Schiffen) the Blind, the Bow-Sprit-Sail. blinde Kuh, blinde Maus, oder Blinzel Maus, Blind-man's Buff. Hide and Seek. die Blindesuh spielen, to play Blindman's Buff.

**ein Blinder,** one that is blind. **Blindsechter,** one that plays at Blind-man's Buff; a Gladiator that fights with his Eyes shut. **der Blindgeborene,** one that is born blind.

**die Blindheit,** Blindness, Ahlepsy, the Condition where one has lost the Use of his Sight. Blindheit des Verstandes, Ignorance, a Blindness of the Mind, Ignorance mit Blindheit geschlagen, struck with Blindness, dazzled.

**Blindlings,** adv. blindzu, blinderweise with closed or shut Eyes, like a blind Man; blindly, inconsiderately. einem blinderweise bepfallen, to be implicitly of the same Mind with one.

**die Blindschleiche,** 1) a Sloe-Worm. 2) a creeping Fellow that plays the Eaves-Dropper, or that spies other Men's Doings. das Blindschloß, a crooked Lock. der Blindschuß, Shot without a Bullet. der Blindspruch, an imparlance, an Interlocution, or an interlocutory Sentence. **der Blindstenge,** (in Navigation) little Mast, that is set or put a Top of the Bow-sprit or Fore-Mast.



**ndvoll**, adj. über und über voll, stark  
esoffen, dead drunk, or quite fudd-  
ed, deeply cut.

**blinzen**, **Blinzen**, v. r. n. et a. schim-  
mern, blenken, glänzen, scheinen,  
to shine, to glitter or glister, to sparkle;  
to cast a glimmering Light, to be  
right, to twinkle ein blinkendes  
Säwerdt oder Gewehr, a shining, or  
right Sword or Weapon, a blazing  
Weapon. es ist nicht alles Gold was  
blinkt, all is not Gold that glitters.  
mit den Augen blinzen, to wink and  
blink, to twinkle with your Eyes.

**Blinzelmaus**, see **Blindfuh**.

**blinzen oder Blinzeln**, v. n. to wink,  
to twinkle with the Eyes, to keep the  
Eye-Lids in a frequent Motion. **blin-  
zen**, mit den Augen winken, to twinkle  
with the Eyes for a Sign or Mark of  
Approbation. ich blinzelte mit einem  
Auge hin, I cast a Sheep's Eye tow-  
ards it.

**Augelicht**, **Blinzend**, adj. winking,  
shortsighted. **das Blinzen**, die **Blin-  
zelung**, Winking or Twinkling of the  
Eyes.

**Blitterstein**, a leafy Stone, that has  
its Layer directly above the Copper  
Slate-Stone at the Harts-Mines.

**Blitz**, Light'ning, a Flash of Ligh-  
ning. vom Blitz getroffen oder gerührt,  
Thunder struck. **Blitz des Schlags**,  
des, the Fulguration.

**blitzen**, v. r. n. 1) to brighten, to  
shine, to sparkle, to glitter dieser  
Diamant blitzt stark, this Diamond  
has much Fire. 2) blitzen, to lighten.  
ein schreckliches Blitzen, a dreadful  
Lightning.

**blitzend**, part et adj. that which bright-  
ens, shines, lightens; shining, glit-  
tering; light'ning. **das Blitzfeuer**, the  
Fire caused by a Light'ning. **der Blitz-  
strahl**, a Flash of Lightning.

**der Block**, (ein Block) a Block, Log,  
Stock, a Stump, a Stem of a Tree.  
eines Hutmachers **Blöcke**, a Hatter's  
Blocks to frame Hats. ein **Block Zinn**  
oder **Blen**, a Wedge, a Pig or Sow  
of Tin or Lead, a Block of Tin. ein  
**Block Gold** oder **Silber**, a Wedge,  
an Ingot of Gold or Silver. ein **Block**,  
großer Mensch ohne Verstand, a Block-  
head, a brutish Man without Sense.  
einen in den **Block** legen, gefangen  
setzen, to put Fetters, Blocks or Stocks  
to a Prisoner's Feet.

**die Blockade**, (einer Stadt) the **Blockade**  
or **Blocking up** of a Town.

**die Blockbatterie**, a little low moveable  
Battery, that may be removed on four  
Block-Wheels.

**der Blockbaum** auch **Blockbaum**, a Tree  
that yields or furnishes good Boards.

**das Blockbild**, a Statue, a wooden  
Image.

**Blocken**, v. r. n. to perch upon a Tree  
(a Word only used of Hawks.)

**Blocken und Blocken**, v. r. a. (einen)  
to put one in Stocks and Blocks, Bolts  
and Fetters; to imprison him.

**das Blockhaus**, a Blockhouse, a Re-  
doubt, a Fort of Timber.

**Blockiren**, v. r. a. eine Festung einschlies-  
sen, to block up or blockade a forti-  
fied Place.

**der Blockkasten**, a large square Chest of  
Timber, that is filled with Earth or  
Dung, to bar the Gates and Streets in  
Time of War. **der Blockmeißel**, a  
strong Chisel of the Black-and Nail-  
smiths. **der Blockmörser**, a Mortar-  
Piece that is mounted on a Block. **der**  
**Blocknaegel**, a large Nail to fasten the  
floated Timber with. **die Blockröhre**,  
each Pipe that is made out of one  
Piece, a Flageler. **das Blockrad**, a  
Block-Wheel. **die Blockrolle**, a Roll or  
Windbeam, to hoist up heavy Weights by.

**der Blockberg** oder **Bocksberg**, the  
Blocksberg or Brucken: a remark-  
able high Mountain in Germany. auf  
den **Blockberg** fahren, to ride or go  
to the Meeting of Witches.

**das Blockstück**, a Block of Tin or Lead; an In-  
got or Wedge of Gold or Silver. **die**  
**Blocktaube** oder **Blocktaube**, a Ring-  
Dove or Wood-Pigeon. **der Block-  
wagen**, 1) in Husbandry, a Waggon  
consisting entirely of Wood without  
any Iron to it, which in some Provin-  
ces is called **Buehwagen**. 2) a Wag-  
gon with four strong low Wheels, to  
carry Blocks, Mortar-Pieces and other  
heavy Bodies. **das Blockzinn**, Block-  
Tin, Tin in Pigs or Sows.

**Blöße**, adj. et adv. 1) (schamhaft)  
ashamed, bashful, shy, shame-faced.  
2) (fürchtam) timorous, fearful, de-  
jected. 3) (bestürzt) surprised. 4)  
(schwach) weak, feeble, faint, infirm.  
ein **blöder Verstand**, a purblind, a  
feeble Mind. ein **blödes Gesicht**, a  
short and feeble Sight, purblind,  
dim-eyed. ein **blöder Magen**, a sick,  
an ill digesting Stomach. **die Blödig-  
keit**, Shame Bashfulness, Confusion,  
Timidity, Fearfulness, Weakness, Im-  
becillity, Shortsightedness, Faintness,  
Faint-

Faintheartedness. eine angebörne Blödigkeit, a natural Timidity. die Blödigkeit des Verstandes, Imbecillity, Feebleness of the Mind.

der Blödsinn, Weakness, Crazynefs, Want of natural Sense or Understanding.

Blödsinnia, adj. feeble, weak, faint, crazy, simple, silly. die Blödsinnigkeit, Imbecillity, Weakness of the Mind, (the same as Blödsinn.)

Blöderhosen, Pantaloon, wide Breeches after the Fashion of the Switzers.

Blöbern, v. r. n. to storm and snow.

Blöfen, v. r. n. wie ein Schaf blöfen, to bleat. blöfen wie Kuh und Kalber, to blare or low. blöfen oder brüllen wie ein Stier, Ochse oder Kuh, to bellow. das Blöfen. Bellowing or Lowing of Oxen and Cows; the Bleating of the Sheep.

der Blöhm, die Blöhmie, der Blöhmplatz, the Place where the Deer meet in their Rut.

Blond, adj. et adv. lichtweiß, light. blondes Haar, fair or flaxen Hair. eine Blondine, a fair Lady, a Person (Woman) that has a white or fair Face and flaxen Hair.

Blöß, ad. et adv. naked, deprived of a Covering; uncovered, bare. ein bloßer Leib, a naked Body. ein bloßer Degen, a naked, a drawn Sword. mit bloßer Brust gehen, to go open breasted. bloßes Hauptes stehen, to stand bare-headed or uncovered. mit bloßen Füßen, bare-footed. nackt und bloß, stark-naked. bis auf die bloße Haut, to the very Skin. bloß vom Hörensagen, only by hear say. aus bloßem Argwohn, out of mere or bare Suspicion. es ist ein bloßer Versuch, it is but (only, merely) a Trial. mit bloßen Händen, bare of Money, with empty Hands. auf sein bloßes Wort, upon his, (sole) bare or mere Word or Parole. nichts als die bloße Hoffnung, nothing but the bare Hope. bloß, bloßerding, (als adv.) merely, simply, openly, plainly, clearly, nakedly, purely, only, solely. bloß, (obenhin) slightly, lightly. bloßer Dinge, purely, simply. bloß aus Gnaden, only out of Favour or Grace. sich bloß geben, to expose yourself, to lay yourself open, discover your Mind and Weakness. einen Bloßen schlagen, (a Proverb) to beat a Blot, to be disappointed, to miscarry.

die Blöße, Nakedness, Bareness, Indigence. seine Blöße zeigen, prostitute yourself, eine Blöße dem Felde, a bare or barren Place the Fields. die Blöße, (Schamhaider) the natural, the privy or secret Parts.

Blößen, v. r. a. entblößen, aufdecken, to bare, to uncover.

Blößerding, adv. barely, merely, singly, only. bloßerding auf sein Zeugniß, upon his single Testimony.

der Blößling, a Skin of which the Wool is pluck'd off.

der Blöß, see Blöß.

Blöderhosen, see Blöderhosen.

Blöße, see Blöße.

Blühen, v. r. n. to blow, blossom. die Bäume blühen, the Trees are in Blossom. die Handlung blühet, Trade flourishes. wer weiß wo mein Glück blühet, who knows where or what Fortune attends me. das Blühen, die Blüthezeit, Blossoming - Time, the bloomy Season, Spring - Time.

Blühend, adj. blossoming, blooming, flourishing, that is blooming. die blühende Jugend, the Prime of Age; the flourishing, flowery, fresh, green, brisk, gay or lively Youth. im blühenden Alter, in the Flower of Age. in blühendem Credit seyn, to flourish, to be in Reputation, Vogue, Reputation, in great Credit.

der Blümchengalan, a striated shining Lead - Ore, (Galena striata.)

die Blume, a Flower. Blumen brechen oder pflücken, to gather Flowers. die Kupferblume, (chymical Term) Flower of Venus, (Aos veneris.) Blume der Weiber, the Flowers, the monthly Courses of Women. die Blume, das Beste an einer Sache, the Flower, Choice or best of a Thing. Blume, an Opening, a Vent-hole in the Ice, to give Air to the Fish. Blume, the Tail of an Animal or of a Deer (a Hunting Term.)

der Blumenasch, a Flowerpot. der Blumenbau, the Culture or Nourishing of Flowers. der Blumenbecher, the Calix or Cup of a Flower. das Blumenbett, a Flower-Bed, a Bed of Flowers. der Blumenbesuch, a Term in high Germany, for driving the Cattle on the Pasture or Drift; and the Right or Privilege thereto. die Blumenbinde, a Nosegay Woman. die Blumenbluse, the Water Violet; also the blooming



ng Rush. das Blumenblatt, the Petal. die Blumenbrämse, a Drone that draws its Food hovering out of the Flowers. das Blumenbüschel, a Nose-gay. die Blumendecke, the Cup of a Flower that is immediately below the Flower. die Blumenerde, Earth fit for Flowers. das Blumenfeld, a flowery Field, a Compartment in a Garden for Flowers. die Blumenflor, many Flowers blowing at a Time in a Garden, the Blooming of Flowers, Flowerage. die Blumenflur, a Field or Plain enamelled with Flowers. der Blumengarten, a Flower-Garden. der Blumenadrtner, a Florist, a Cultivator of Flowers. das Blumengesänge, a Garland. das Blumengesäß, a Flower-Pot, or Vase to preserve Flowers in. der Blumengeruch, the Scent of Flowers. das Blumensgewächs, any Plant that is chiefly esteemed for its Flower. die Blumenadtsin, the Goddess of Flowers, Flora. der Blumengrapp, the Female of the true Grape or Dier's Wood, which is finer or nicer of Growth, and yields more Seed than Leaves. das Blumenkraut, Aline (an Herb.) der Blumengriffel, the Style of a Flower. das Blumenhaar, (Flachsseide) wild Flax. der Blumenhonig, Honey of Flowers. der Blumenkelch, the Calix or Cup of the Flowers. der Blumenkennner, a Florist, a Botanist. der Blumenknopf, the Bud of a Flower; also the Bud or Bargeon on the Branches of Trees that contain a Bloom. der Blumenkohl, Holly-Flower. der Blumenkönig, an Indian Bird, that is reckoned to be the Wood-Pickers. der Blumenkorb, Flower-Basket. der Blumenkranz, a Garland, a Crown, a Wreath of Flowers. der Blumenkrug, a Flower-Pot. die Blumenkunst, the Art of managing, preserving and improving of Flowers. die Blumenlehre, Anthology. die Blumenlese, 1) the Gathering or Collection of Flowers. 2) a Collection of select Truths, Phrases &c. and the Book that contains them. der Blumenliebhaber, a Lover of Flowers. die Blumenlust, the Delight in Flowers. der Blumenmaler, a Painter of Flowers, a Flower-Painter. das Blumencmehl, der Blumenstaub, the powdery Dust of the Flowers. der Blumenmonat, the Flowery or Blooming Month. Flower-month. die Blumennelke, the Pink. der Blumenorden, the Name of a poetic Society founded by Harsdörfer about the Year

of 1644 at Nürnberg, which still consists; the Members of this Order called themselves also Blumenhirten, die Blumengesellschaft, Penguishirten and Penguishorden.

Blumenreich, adj. rich of Flowers, full of Flowers.

das Blumenrohr, an Indian Reed. der Blumenschaft, the Shaft of Flowers. die Blumenscheide, a Sort of Flower-Cup that resembles a Sheath. die Blumenscherbel, a Flower-Pot, a Vase filled with Earth to keep Flowers growing in. der Blumenstein, a flowery Stone, an Echinite, that is marked at the Top with a Flower or Star; (Echinantus). der Blumenstengel oder Blumenstiel, the Stalk, the Spindle of a Flower. der Blumensticker, an Imbroiderer. die Blumenstickeren, the Imbroidering of Flowers, Imbroidery. der Blumenstrauß, a Nosegay. das Blumenstück, a Flower-Parterre, in a Garden. der Blumenthee, Tea, that is prepared of the young Leaves of the Tea-Plant. der Blumentopf, a Flower-Pot. das Blumenwerk, a Festoon, a Garland or Border of Flowers; Flower-Work, Flourishes, Foliage or branched Work, flowered Work. Blumenwirker, see Blumensticker. die Blumenzeit, the Flower-Season. die Blumenzwiebel, a Bulb, an Onion of a Flower.

Blümicht, ad., resembling Flowers, like Flowers, bloomy, flowery. eine blümichte Schreibart, a flourishing Style. der Blümist, a Florist.

das Blümlein, a little Flower.

das Blut, Blood or Bloud. das Blut stillen, to stanch or stop the Bleeding. Blut vergießen, to shed, to spill Blood. auswerfen, to spit Blood. Blut lassen, sich eine Ader schlagen lassen, to bleed, to be let Blood. das Blut wassete mir, ich war ganz erhit, my Blood was up, my Blood began to rise. armer Leute Schweiß und Blut, poor People's Hand-gotten Substance. Blut, Geschlecht, Blood, Family, Race, Extraction. von edlem Blut entsprossen seyn, to be sprung or descended of noble Blood. to be of noble Extraction. wider Eid und Blut handeln, die Rechte der Blutsfreundschaft verletzen, to violate the Law of Consanguinity. ein junges Blut, a young Person, that has but little Experience yet. das arme Blut! poor Body! poor Lad! poor Youth! etc.

**Blutiges Blut**, poor Innocent, poor Thing, poor Simpleton. er läßt sich blutsauer werden, he labours Tooth and Nail. Weinbeerblut, Traubensaft, the red Juice of the Grapes; red Wine.

**der Blutacker**, the Blood-Field.

**die Blutader**, a Vein.

**der Blutapfel**, a red Apple.

**Blutarm**, adj. et adv. extremely poor or indigent, naked and bereft of all Things.

**das Blutbad**, das Blutvergießen, a Slaughter, Bloodshedding, Killing of Men. ein grausames Blutbad anrichten, to make a horrible Massacre or Slaughter. Sicilianisches Blutbad, the Sicilian Vespers

**der Blutbann**, the criminal Jurisdiction, or Judicature. **die Blutblume**, the Blood-flower (Haemanthus). **der Blutbräutigam**, a bloody Husband, as Moses was called by his Wife. **die Blutbuche**, Rothbuche, the red Beech-Tree. **die Blutbühne**, das Blutgerüst, Schaffot, the Scaffold, the Place where Criminals are executed. **der Blutdurst**, die Blutgierigkeit, Thirst after Blood, Cruelty, Barbarity, Inhumanity.

**Blutdürstig**, adj. et adv. blutgierig, Blood-thirsty, sanguinolent, bloody, cruel, eager after human Blood. blutdürstig machen, to provoke, to incense.

**der Blutegel**, a Leech, a Leech-Worm, a Blood-Sucker, the Horse-Leech. Blutegel or Blutigel, are those also called, that extort Money from People by unlawful or unfair Means. ein Wucherer ist der Blutigel der Armen, an Usurer is the Blood-Sucker of the Poor.

**Blüte**, see Blüthe.

**Bluten**, v. r. n. to bleed. aus der Nase bluten, to bleed at the Nose. das Herz blutet mir, my Heart bleeds within me. das Bluten, Bleeding.

**das Blüthenz**, Rothguldenerz, red Silver-Ore. **die Blutfahne**, (Blutflagge, das Blutpannier) the red Banner, the red Flag. **die Blutfarbe**, Blood Colour; sanguine Colour. **der Blutfink**, a Chaffinch, a red Finch. **die Blutfunke**, a red Pimple in the Face. **der Blutfleck**, a Gore, an inflammation of extravasated Blood. ein Blutfleck in den Augen, a Bloodshot in the Eye. **der Blutfluß**, Blutgang,

die äußere Über, the Piles, Emorrhoids. **der Blutfluß**, (die Ruhr) the Dysentery. the bloody Flux. **der Blutfluß der Weiber**, monthly Courses or Flowers, Months, Women's Flowers

**Blutflüßig**, adj. troubled with the Emorrhoids; with the bloody Flux.

**Blutfremd**, adj. that is quite or in strange. ein blutfremder Mensch, unter Stranger.

**der Blutgang**, see Blutfluß. **das Blutgefäß**, a Blood Vessel. **das Blutgeld**, the Price of Blood; Money paid for killing somebody. **das Blutgericht**, the criminal Justice, a Bench of Justice where capital Crimes or Treason Causes that concern Life and Death are pleaded and decided; the Court of a Provost Marshal. **das Blutgerüst**, a Scaffold; **das Blutgeschwür**, bloody Sore, an Ulcer, an Apostome, a Bile, an Abscess. **Blutgier**, Eagerness after an other Blood, Inhumanity, Cruelty, bloody Mind.

**Blutgierig**, adj. blutdürstig, bloodthirsty, bloody-minded

**Blutgierigkeit**, Bloody-mindedness. **Blutgras**, -see Bluthirse. **der Blutlin**, a Linnet that has red Spots on his Breast. **das Blutharnen**, the Discharge of Blood, a Distemper, where the Urin is mixed with Blood. **das Bluthaus**, a Family that has been guilty of Man-Slaying

**die Blüthe**, auch Blüte, the Bloom, Blossom of Trees. in der Blüthe sein, to blossom, to be in Blossom, in to Blossom. sein Korn in der Blüthe aufessen, to spend your Rents before they are due. in der Blüthe seines Alters, in the Flower or Prime of his Age. in der Blüthe seines Glücks, in the Flower of his Felicity. in der Height of his Fortune. **Blüthen** an den Nageln der Finger, Blossoms on the Nails of Fingers.

**die Bluthirse**, a Sort of red Manna, Hirse or Millet. **die Blutknospe**, the Bud of a Blossom, or the Eye of a Blossom. **die Bluthochzeit**, in History, the Massacring of the Huguenots at Paris in 1572 on the Wedding of the King of France. **das Blutholz**, red Wood, Blood-Wood. **der Bluthund**, 1) a hunting Dog which is called a Bloodhound. 2) a Tyrant, cruel, a bloody minded Man, a bloodthirster, a bloody, cruel, merciless or inhuman Ruler, a bloodthirsty Tyrant.



**blutig**, adj. et adv. bloody, covered, dawbed, imbrued with Blood, sanguinolent, blood-shotten. mit blutigem Kopfe abweisen, to pay one off with a bloody Head. blutig schlagen, to make one bleed.

**blutigel**, see Blutegel.

**blutjung**, adj. et adv. extremely young, very young.

**Blutkasten**, (in the Language of the Hunters) the Heart. der Blutfohl, red Cabbage. das Blutkraut, the Name of several Plants, partly on Account of their red Colour, and partly for their Effect in Stopping the Blood or stiptic Vertue; as the Herbs Shepherd'spurse, Celandine &c. die Blutlampe, (Lebenskerze) formerly a chymical Quackery, a chymical Lamp, a Blood-Lamp.

**Blutlassen**, to let Blood; see Aderlassen.

**Blutlauf**, the Bloody-Flux, a Looseness with Wringing of the Bowels. die Blutlilie, a Sort of Fire or red Lilly, whose Flowers have a Blood red Colour.

**Blutlos**, adj. et adv. that has no Blood, bloodless.

**Blutmachung**, the Sanguification in Bodies. die Blutmasse, a Mass of Blood. das Blutnapflein, a little Bowl, to receive the Blood out of an opened Vein. die Blutnuß, a Filbert. die Blutpfirsich, a Nectarine. a Sort of Peach whose Flesh is as red as Blood, a red Peach. die Blutrache, Vengeance of Blood. der Bluträcher, the Avenger of Blood that was shed. der Blutrath, the Consultation or Deliberation on the undeserved violent Death of any one.

**Blutreich**, adj. et adv. vollblütig, sanguine, that has much Blood.

**Blutreinigend**, adj. et adv. purgative, that purifies the Blood. die Blutreinigung, 1) the Purifying of the Blood. 2) the Remedy that purifies the Blood.

**Blutrichter**, a Sheriff, a criminal Justice or Judge, a Provost Marshall.

**Blutroth**, adj. et adv. red as Blood, of a sanguine Colour. sie wurde blutroth, she turned as red as Scarlet, it made her blush.

**Blutrünstig** auch blutrünstig, adj. et adv. blutend, blutig, bloody, covered with Blood, bleeding.

**Blutsauer**, adj. et adv. painful, toil-

some. er läßt sich blutsauer werden, he toils and moils.

**der Blutsauger**, 1) a Bloodsucker, a Leech, or Leech-Worm; see Blutsaegel. 2) a Pharisee or a Kind of an Hob-Goblin of Superstition.

**die Blutschande** an Incest. der Blutschänder, an incestuous Man, one that has polluted himself with an Incest.

**Blutschänderisch**, adj. et adv. incestuous, incestuously, in an incestuous Manner.

**der Blutschlauch**, a Lobe of the Lungs.

**der Blutschöpfe**, Blutschöppe, a criminal Judge, a Sheriff; also an Assessor of a criminal Justice.

**der Blutschreier**, an Accuser, that in former Times used to impeach a Manslayer with a loud Cry.

**Blutströhtig**, adj. et adv. bloody; see Blutrünstig.

**die Blutschuld**, Bloodguiltiness, the being guilty of Bloodshedding; a Murder, a capital Crime. das Land mit Blutschulden beladen, to leave Murders or Bloodshedding unpunished.

**der Blutschwamm**, a red eatable Mushroom.

**der Blutschwären**, a Boil, a Fellon or Bile, an Ulcer; see Blutgeschwür.

**der Blutschweiß**, a bloody-Sweat or Sweating of Blood.

**der Blutschwell**, a Swelling of the Horses on the Inside of the Knee, that contains nothing but Blood.

**Blut schwer**, adj. painful, extremely toilsome, very burdensome.

**der Blutsfreund**, a near Relation, a Kinsman by Blood, a Kin. die Blutsfreundschaft, Blutsverwandtschaft, Consanguinity, Kindred by Blood, Proximity, Nearness of Blood.

**der Blutspath**, the Blood-Spavin; see Blutschwell. das Blutspucken, a Spitting of Blood, a casting up of Blood. das Blutstallen, see Blutharnen. der Blutstein, the Bloodstone; a Stone of which it is believed to have the Virtue of stanching the Blood.

**Blutstillend**, adj. that which stops or stanches the Blood, stiptic. blutstillende Arzneyenmittel, stiptic Remedies. ein Blutstiller, a Stancher of Blood. die Blutstillung, Stanching or Stopping of Blood. die Blutstrafe, Halsstrafe, a Punishment to Death; a capital Punishment.

**Blutstreift**, adj. streaked with Blood or

or red streaked. eine blutstreifichte Rose, a red streaked Rose.

der Blutstrieme, a bloody Mark of a Stripe. a Lash; also a striped Peach. der Blutstropfen, a Drop of Blood. der Blutsturz, die Blutstürzung, a great Loss of Blood, a violent Spitting of Blood, the Hemorrhage. der Blutsverwandte, a Kinsman by Blood, a near Relation. der Blutsumlauf, the Circulation of the Blood.

Bluttheuer, adj. eine blutheuerere Belagerung, a bloody Siege, that costs much Blood.

Bluttriefend, adj. bloody, trickling, dropping of Blood, imbrued with Blood.

das Bluturtheil, the Sentence of Death.

das Blutvergießen, a Shedding, Spilling, Effusion of Blood, Bloodshedding, Massacring, Killing of Men. der Blutvergießer, a Shedder of Blood. die Blutwaage, das Blut zu wägen, a little Handscale or Balance, to weigh the Blood that is letting. das Blutwasser, a clingy yellow Water, the Lymph or Lympha. die Blutwurst, a Blooding, Blood-Pudding or Black-Pudding. die Blutwurz, die Tormentil, Tormentill, Ashweed, Septfoil.

der Blutzehnd, the Tythe or Tenth, that is given of Cattle. das Blutzeichen, a red North-Shine, which the superstitious World take for an Omen of Bloodshedding or of a War. der Blutzuge, a Martyr. der Blutzwang, a Distemper of the human Body, that consists in a violent yet vain Desire of going to Stool, a Tenesmus, a bloody Tenesmus.

die Boberelle, oder plur. Boberellen, Alkekengi, Wintercherries, Nightshade-berries, Morel-cherries.

Böbern, see Beben.

Bock, a Cub; see Bockal.

Böcken, see pochen, to knock.

der Bock, a Buck. ein junger Bock, a Kid. stinken wie ein Bock, to smell rammish or rank, to stink like a He-Goat. ein geiler Bock, a lascivious Buck, a wanton Rank. der Sündensbock, so in die Büste gejagt wurde, the Scape Goat in the old Testament. einen Bock messen, to suck a Bull, to do a Folly. den Bock zum Gärtner sehen, to give a Wolf the Weather to keep, or to let a Fox to keep the Geese; to trust a Thing to one that is himself a Thief. ein Bock-Gestelle, Holz darauf zu legen, a Sawing-Trestle, a Sawing-Horle, or Jack. Bock

der Kutscher, a Coach Box. ein Malers Bock oder Esel, a Painter's Easel. einen dem Bock halten, to hold the Bock standing, to back one, to hold him that climbs up somewhere. Bock auf den Brücken, ein Eisbrecher, the Striking on Bridges, an Icebreaker. in den Bock spannen, (auf die Folter bringen) to put to the Rack. einen Bock machen, (schießen) to commit a Fault, an Error, to make a Blunder.

Bockbeinig, adj. straddling, that has crooked Legs or Shanks.

die Böcken, the Small-pox; see Blattern.

Böcken, v. r. n. 1) brünstig seyn, nach dem Bock verlangen, to want the Buck; proud or ready to take Buck. 2) to smell or stink like a Buck.

Böcken, v. r. a. to but at one another to run full But with your Heads against another as Goats would do. Bockengrube, bockenarubig, bockenarubig ic. see under Blattergrube.

Böckenzen, stinken wie ein Bock, v. r. a. to smell rank or rammish.

das Bockfell, a Buck-Skin. den jungen Bocklein, Kid's-Skin. die Bockflöte, a Reed or Pipe; a Bagpipe. das Bockgestell, the Support of a Coach-Box. der Bockhirsch, a Race of Buck or Goats, that resemble the Stag of Hart. die Bockhoden, a Sort of great Plums so called.

Bockig, adj. et adv. 1) proud, boasting the Buck. 2) smelling like a Buck, or stinking like a He-Goat. schmeckt bockig, has a Taste of the Buck.

Bockisch, adj. extravagant, lascivious, wanton, lewd, loose, unchaste, immodest.

der Bockkäfer, Holzbock, the Capricorn. das Bocklamm, a Male Lamb or Kid. das Bockleder, (Bockfell) Buck-Leather. das Bocklein, a little Kid.

das Bockmesser, a Knife of the Comb-makers to scrape the Horn with.

die Bockmühle, the Name of a common German Windmill.

Bockpfeife, see Bockflöte, a Bag-pipe. der Bockpfeifer, a Bag-piper.

die Bockpimpinelle, a Kind of Pimpinell, Buck-Parsley, or wild Parsley.

der Bockral, Buckram, Trellis, see Schetter.

das Bockauge, 1) a Buck's-Eye, a Man with one Eye less or smaller than the other.



ier. 2) the Name of a single Cockle-ell. der Bodsbart, 1) a Goat's-urd. 2) the Name of a Beer at Warberg. 3) a Name for several Plants, the Herb Goat's-Beard. Goat-Marrum, die Bodsbecre, a Denomination for several Sorts of Berries and Shrubs or Briars they grow on, der polnische Brombeerstrauch, the mble of St. Francis. die Adersmbeere, the creeping Bramble-ry, that grows on Fields. die Himbeere, the Raspberry - or Raspish - Bush. Steinbeere, the Stone - Berries. Weiselbeere, the Whurtle Berry or nberry.

Bodsbbeutel, the Ways and Customs, Nord properly of no Signification.) Bodsbobue, see Fieberflie.

Bodschimmel an den Rutschen, the r-board of a Coach.

Bodschistel, der Bodsdorn, Goats-rn or Tragacant, Buck-thorn.

Bodsholz, see Franzosenholz.

Bodshorn, 1) properly the Horn

Buck or Goat. einen ins Bodss

a jagen, ihm bange machen, to

one to a panic Fear, to confound

, to put him in Disorder. 2) the

r or Herb Fenegrec or Fenugreck.

Bodsfraut, Bucks-herb, a Sort

iolefoot. der Bodssprung, a

's Leap. ein Bodssprung eines

des, a Capriol or Goatleap of a

e. der Bodstein, a Stone, that

a disagreeable Smell like a Buck.

Bodstück, a little Piece of Can-

that rests on two Legs with Wheels.

Bodstübe, a Sort of a Stay or Sup-

er or the Foot-board of a Coach.

Bodstreckung, a Scaffold of the

us for making high Arches or Vaults.

eigen, see Buchweizen, Buck Wheat.

zu, see Bodmen, to head or

in a Cask.

demeren, the Bottomry.

den, das unterste einer jeden

ic, the Bottom, the Ground, the

r Part or Foot of a Thing. der

in eines Fasses, the Bottom of a

, the Head Piece. der Boden,

Erdrich, the Ground, the Earth.

Boden, worauf man ein Gebäude

sten will, the Groundplot of

ifice, the Foundation. ein eben

Boden, an even level Ground,

ven Floor. ein fruchtbarer Bos

a fertile Soil. ein steinigter Bos

a gravelly Ground. ein leis

ter, leittichter Boden, a limous or

chalky Soil, Clayland. ein grundlos-  
fer Boden, a Bog or Quagmire. auf  
deutlichem Boden, upon German Ter-  
ritory ein Fahrzeug das einen flachen  
Boden hat, ein Vrahm, a flat bot-  
tomed Ship. der Boden eines Hauses,  
so mit der Erde gleich ist, the Ground  
Floor. der Boden eines Zimmers,  
the Floor of a Room. ein gewölbter  
Boden, an arched or vaulted Roof;  
a Vault, an Arch-Roof. der obere  
Boden, die Decke eines Zimmers, the  
Cieling. der Boden, oberste Bos-  
den eines Hauses, the Garret, the  
Solar, the uppermost Loft of a House  
next under the Roof. der Schiffes-  
boden, the Keel or Bottom of a Ship.  
zu Boden, zu Grunde gehen, to go  
to Ruin. zu Böden schlagen, to beat  
down, to deject, to cast down.

das Boddenblatt, the Hearch or a Plate  
of Clay on which the Coppel is placed.

das Bodenbrett, 1) a Board, or board-

ed Bottom of a Bedstead. 2) a Board

as long as a Waggon between the Axes

and Ladders. das Bodeneisen, a Turn-

ing-Iron, to turn the Bottoms of Pew-

ter Vessels out with. das Bodeneisen,

see Bodenstein das Bodenstein,

Dachfenster, the Dormer-Window,

a Looover, the Ent blature. der Bos-

denfries, der Fries oder Zierrath hin-

ten an dem Bodenstein einer Kanone,

the Frieze or Ornament at the Breech

of a Gun. das Bodengericht, (a Term

of the Hunters or Fowlers) a Sort of

a Net to catch wild Fowls and Birds

in, a Noote or Springe. das Bodens-

geschöß, in Building, the Lower-

Floor of a House, the Ground-Floor

above the Cellars der Bodenhau-

mer, 1) a Beagle. 2) a Hammer of the

Braziers. die Bodenhaupe, a Piece of

a Woman's Head-dress in Suabia. das

Bodenholz, a Piece of Wood, used for

the Bottom of any Thing, as the Pie-

ces belonging to be Bottom of a Cask,

of a Bedstead &c. der Bodenhund, (a

Hunting Term) a Setting Dog that

searches properly on all Grounds die

Bodenkammer, a Garret, a Chamber

on the Loft of a House.

Bodenlos, adj. et adv. bottomless. eine

bodenlose Tiefe, an Abbyss. ein bod-

denloser Geiz, an insatiable Avarice.

der Bettellack ist bodenlos, a Beggar's

Purse is always empty. die Bodens-

matte, a Floor-Mar, a Carpet. das

Bodenrad, the lower Wheel in Clocks,

that is set in Motion by the Weight.

der Bodensatz, that which sinks to or

which settles on the Bottom of any

Vessel; as the Dregs or Grounds, the Settlements of Liquor, the Sediment, Mud, the Settling of Urin &c. der Bodenschlag, an Impost paid for Wines imported from foreign Parts; it is also called Lagergeld, see Bodenzoll. die Bodenschicht, the lower or Bottom Layer or Stratum of any Thing, the lower Row, Bed &c. der Bodenschlüssel, the Key to the Loft, to the Granary &c. die Bodenschneise, see Bodengericht. die Bodenschraube, der Bodenzieher eines Küfers oder Böttchers, a Cooper's Turrel. der Bodensee, the Lake whereon Constanze is situated upon the Borders of Germany and Switzerland. der Bodenstein, der unterste Mühlstein, the Bed (Bottom) or lower Millstone that lies fast and immovable. das Bodestück, the Bottom-Piece of any Thing. die Bodenthür, the Loft-Door, the Door to the Granary. der Bodenzieher, Bodenschrauber, 1) a Surgeon's Terebra or Piercer. 2) a Cooper's Turrel. der Bodenzins, 1) the Hire one pays for the Use of a Loft, loft-Rent. 2) a Rent one pays for Ground you have build your House on, Ground-Rent. 3) Stallage for a Shop on the Market-Place. der Bodenzoll, a Toll, Custom or Impost paid for imported Wines or Liquors of any Sort.

Böden oder Bödenen, v. r. a. 1) to furnish with a Bottom, with a Floor, that is, to head or bottom a Cask; to floor a Room. 2) der Schiffer hat gebödet met oder gebödet, the Master of the Ship has taken Bottomry (see the following.)

die Bodmeren, (a Sea-Town Term) the Bottomry. der Schiffer hat Geld auf Bodmeren genommen, oder hat auf den Boden seines Schiffes Geld aufgenommen, the Master of the Ship has taken Bottomry, has borrowed Money upon the Keel of his Ship, (which is as much as to insure his Ship against the Dangers of the Sea.) der Bodmerenbrief, a Bill of Bottomry; a Bond or Hand-writing of the Captain of a Ship, concerning Money he has borrowed on her Keel, promising to pay that Money with Usury, when the said Ship be arrived to the appointed Port.

der Bödspriet, see Bogspriet.

der B. fist, a Sort of a Spunge that is full of Dust.

Bög, bent; (the preterit of Biegen, to bend.) der Bog eines Schiffes, the

the Bow, the Forepart of a Ship. der Boganfer, the second Anchor.

die Böge, ein Ring oder was ringmählig gemacht ist, a Ring, such as is made in the Form of a Ring.

Böge, Bögrebe, Bögruthe, the principal or strongest Branch of a Vine that is bent and tied to a Prop.

das Bögen, the Art of tying a Vine Branch to the Prop.

der Bögen, a Bow, an Arch, a Part of a Circle; any Thing that is bent, or has a crooked Shape. ein Bögen in einem Gewölbe, an Arch-Roof, a Vault, a Hemicycle. ein Flitschbögen, a long Bow, a Fletch-Bow, a Bow with which one shoot Arrows, Fletches, Darts or Shots. ein Bögen eines Thor's, an Arcade, Arch or Vault of a Gate. ein gewölbter Bögen an einem Hause, Portico, a Porch a Piazza. ein gespitzter Bögen, an elliptic Arch. Bögen die Biegung eines Gewölbes, a Bending or Hollowness of a Vault. ein kleiner Cirkelbögen, a little Segment or Portion of a Circle. Bögen am Sattel, the Saddle-Bow. der Bögen oder Bögel über dem Abzuge einer Flinte, the Gard. der Bögen des Horizonts, the Amplitude. der Bögen, den eine Bombe im Fluge beschreibt, the Amplitude a thrown Bomb describes in its Flight. ein Bögen, Handbögen, Cross-Bow, Hand-Bow in der Lumb und Bögen, in a Lumb. ein Bögen Papier, a Sheet of Paper. bögenweise by Sheets; Archweise, in the Manner of a Bow, of an Arch; bent, crooked, not strait. die Bogendecke, the arched Cieling of a Room, of a School, Church &c.

der Bögener, Bögenmacher, Rüstmeister, a Crossbow-maker, a Crossbow Man, a Fletcher, Bowyer.

eine Bögenfahrt; — thun, (a certain provincial Idiom) ein Ende von einer Sache machen und überhaupt handeln to make an End, to determine an Affair, to make a Bow or a Shot of Business; to abstract from Particulars and come to a round Sum. der Bögen gang, a covered Walk, a vaulted Passage, a shady Walk. das Bögen gerüst, a wooden Arch to build Vauls upon; also Lehrbögen. das Bögen gewölbe, a Vault or Arch in full Center, an intire Arch. die Bögenweite, the whole Extent of a Sheer, the Length of a Sheet of Paper. ein Buch in Bögenarche, a Book in Folio. der Bögenlaube, an arched Bower a covered Arbour.



hour or Walk in a Garden. die Bogensre, Boacuform, see Bogengerüst. die gentlinie, Zirkellinie, a circular Line. Bogenmacher, a Crossbowmaker. Boarupfeiler, plur. die, Piers, ibs or Jaumbs, Side-Ports in Architecture. die Bogenrolle, in Architecture. Ornaments in the Form of Rills, Rolls &c. at the Keystone of an Arch.

abgerund, adj. circular. die Bogendung, the Arch or Bending of an Arch. die Bogensäge, a great Saw for the Wood-Cleavers and Carpenters, Schrotsäge. der Bogenschluß, Bogenschlußstein, the Key-Stone of a Vault; the Center-Stone of a Vault, which all the Arches or Bows unite. Bogenschuß, 1) a Shoot in a Bow; Bow-Shot, a Random-Shot. Bogenschüsse thun, to shoot at Random. Shooting with a Bow.

Bogenschütz, 1) an Archer, a Crossman. 2) (in Astronomy) the Sagittary.

Bogensenne, Bögensehne, the Bowstring.

Bogenstellung, an Arcade, a Piazza, several Arches or Vaults placed close together on Pillars or Columns.

boweis, adj. et adv. archwise or in a bow.

Bogenwinde, a Machine to bend a bow by.

Bogenziehen, the Drawing of a Circle, the Making of an Arch. der Bogenzirkel, an Instrument of the Clock Watchmakers and Locksmiths, a compass or a Pair of Compasses.

bogen, adj. et adv. bent, that has the shape of a Bow.

Bögener, see Bogener.

Böge, see Boge.

booten, v. r. a. ein Schiff bogsfiren, to tow a Ship. das Bogsfiren, the towing a Ship, Towage

Bogspriet, der gebogene Mastbaum an der Spitze eines Schiffes, the Mast or Bowsprit, see also Bugspriet.

Bögle oder Böle, a Plank, Board, Plank Board.

belegen oder bölen, v. r. a. mit Bohlen belegen, to board.

Böhlengeld, Stallage; see Budengeld. die Böhlensäge, a Saw for cutting Planks or Boards.

Böhm, a small Silver-Coin in Bo-

hemia and Silesia worth three Kreuzer, pretty near five Farthings English Money.

der Böhme, auch eine Böhmin, a Bohemian.

Böhmen, Bohemia, the Kingdom of Bohemia.

der Böhmer, a Kind of a Thrush, the bohemian Thrush; a Bird which is most known in Germany by the Name of Haubendrossel or Seidenschwanz, which Words see.

Böhmisch, adj. or Bohemia, that is of Bohemia, bohemian. das sind ihm böhmische Dörfer, that's Greek, that's gibberish to him, that's above his Reach. das böhmische Vaterunser beten, to curse and swear; to storm, to keep a heavy Noise, to blaspheme. die böhmischen Brüder, a religious Sect or Party.

die Böhrt, a broad Hatchet of the Carpenters to cut the hewn Timber quite even with.

die Böhne, a Hearth to make the Fire on in a Kitchen; also, the Hearth before an Oven or a Furnace; (this is a provincial Word.)

die Bohne, a Bean. Gartenbohnen, große Saubohnen, Garden Beans. Feldbohnen, Pferdebohnen, kleine Saubohnen, little round Field Beans or Horsebeans, Hogbeans. welsche Bohnen, Schminkebohnen, Kidney Beans or French Beans. die Bohnen blühen, the Beans are at Blossom, (as a Prov. Fools begin to talk.)

Bohnen, v. r. a. mit Wachs reiben, to rub or polish with Wax, to wax. das Bohnen, the Act of polishing with Wax.

der Bohnenacker, a Bean-Plot, a Field planted with Beans.

der Bohnenbaum, every Tree that bears Beans in Husks instead of Seeds. der breitblättrige Bohnenbaum, the broad leaved Sap; the false Eben or Ebony Tree. stinkender Bohnenbaum, the stinking Anagyris, the Bean-Cod Tree. stachelichter, amerikanischer Bohnenbaum, the prickly american Bean-Tree with Acacia Leaves. der Bohnenegel, the Bean Moth, Mite or Maggot.

die Bohnenfaser, the wild Caper Tree, the Fabago. der Bohnenfeim, 1) the Burgeon of a Bean 2) the black Spot in the Hollows of the Horses Teeth. das Bohnenkraut, Savoury. der Bohnenschuß, see Bohnenfeim. die Bohnenstange, a Prop or Stake for Beans.

das Bohnenstroh, Bean - Straw. er ist so grob wie Bohnenstroh, he is as coarse as a Carman or Carter.

der Böhner, a Polisher with Wax.

der Böhnhase, a Tradesman that has not learned his Trade properly; a Bungler, Huddler; (a Name which the Taylors use in particular) see Böns hase and Pfuscher.

der Böhnlappen oder Böhnlumpen, a rubbing Cloth used at Polishing with Wax.

der Böhrl, a Joiner's pointy Bodkin or Buncheon. die Bohrbank, a Bore-Bench or Machine on which Guns are bored or drilled. das Bohreisen, the Point of a Piercer, Gimlet or Auger.

Böhren, v. r. a. to bore, to make hollow. einen Schlüssel bohren, to drill a Key. ein Brett bohren, to bore a Hole into a Board. Flintenläufe, Schlüsselbocher bohren, to bore or drill Guns or Keys. ein Schiff in den Grund bohren, to sink a Ship. einem den Hirnschedel bohren, to trepan one.

das Böhren, Terebration, Boring. der Bohrer, a Piercer, a Gimlet, a Wimple. ein Vorbohrer, a Kind of Piercer or Auger to begin a Hole with. ein Bohrer der Wundärzte, Bildhauer und Bildschnitzer, a Trepan, a Terebra.

der Böhrräufel, Hammer der Bergleute, a Hammer of the Miners to drive the Rock - Piercer into the Rock. die Bohrsade, in Cannon - Foundaries a Bench to lay the Piece in, that is to be bored; see Bohrbank. das Bohrsloch, a bored Hole, a Hole made with a Piercer, a Bore. das Bohrmehl, the Bore - Meal, the small Stuff of a hard Body that is got out by the Bore or Piercer; if this Borestuff is larger, 'tis then called Bohrspäne. die Bohrmühle, a Bore - Mill or a Machine that is moved by Water to bore Trees for Water - pipes, and Gun - Barrels. der Bohrschmied, a Bore - smith, a Maker of Hatchets, Hedging - Bills, Axes, chopping Knives and such other great Cutting - Instruments or Tools of Iron, one that makes Piercers, Gimlets, Augers &c. die Bohrschnecke, a Snail that has the Shape of a Gimlet; see Schraubhorn. die Bohrspäne, the Chips, that are got by Boring. die Bohrspitze, the sharp Point of a Drill or Piercer; the same as Bohreisen. die Bohrstange, the Pole to a long Pipe - Borer; in Foundaries, the copper Tool, with which the Cannons are bored.

das Bohrzeug, a Tool of the Locksmiths, to bore Holes into Iron with.

Böi, a Sort of Woolen - Stuff; see Bey.

die Böje, a Piece of Wood or Cork that is tied with a Rope to the Anchor, to float above for a Mark where the Anchor lies. der Bojer, a Kind of Ship, a Bark, used in the Spring to lay the Buoys or Tuns out in Sea for Ships to avoid the dangerous Places.

das Böisalz, Bay - Salt, a coarse Salt which is obtained by evaporating the Sea - Water.

der Bofal, a great Cup of Gold or Silver; also a Jugg, a Kind of Vessel made of Clay, Glass or Crystal.

der Bofel, Pickel. Fleisch in den Bofel legen, to salt Meat. das Bofelfleisch, pickled or Salt - Meat. der Bofelhering, a Pickle - Herring. Bofeln, see einböfeln, to pickle.

die Bolareerde, an Earth that resembles Bole; (terra bolaris.)

Bilbe, die Zwiebel einer Blume, the Bulb of a Flower.

der Bösch, a fresh Water - Fish, the Bream; also a Chevin, a Codfish.

Böld, an obsolete Word, which is yet only used in the Word Trunkebold, a Drunkard.

die Böle, a thin wooden Cylinder of the Silk - Weavers.

die Böle, every thick Plank or Board; see Boble.

die Böle, a Hide or Swoling of Land in the Dukedom of Sleswig.

Bölen, v. r. a. to board; see Böhlen. der Bölenarm, the wooden Arm in which the Cylinder of the Silkweavers is moveable.

der Böll, the rough or hairy protuberant Threads, the Pile of Velvet.

Böll, adj. or adv. hard, stiff, inflexible, unmalleable, brittle. böll seyn, to be convex. inwendig ganz böhl und böll seyn, to be within all hollow.

der Bülle, a Bull; see Bulle.

die Bülle, a Word which signifies any round Body; it is particularly used of Onions, of the Buds of Trees and Plants, likewise of the round Seed - Vessels of the Flax and the Seed Heads of the Onions.

Böllen, a Name for the black Poplar - Tree.

das Böllengewächs, Zwiebelgewächs, a bulbous Plant.



er Boller, in Navigation, a little Pale or Pin on the Bord of a Ship, about which the Ropes are fastened.

er Boller, a little Fire Mortar, that makes a great Noise when discharged or fired off.

böllig oder bollicht, adj. et adv. 1) hard, stiff, brittle; see Boll. 2) round, bulbous, onionlike.

is Bollwerk, eine Basten, a Bastion, a Bulwark. ein halbes Bollwerk, a demi Bastion, an Epaulement. ein Bollwerk im Wasser, a Dam, a Waterstop made of Piles &c. ein Bollwerksohr, an Orillon. der Bollwerkspunkt, the Point of the Bastion die Bollwerkswache, the Counter-Guard. der Bollwerkswinkel, the Flank-Angle.

er Bolus, Bole. die Boluserde, bolar Earth. armenischer Bolus, Bole Armeniæ.

er Bolzen, a Bolt, Dart, Fletch, Shaft. Bolzen, Pfeil auf eine Armbrust, an Arrow for a Cross-bow. Bolzen, großer eiserner Nagel, a great Iron-Pin alles zu Bolzen drehen, alles auf ärgste ausdeuten, to take every Thing in an ill Part, to misinterpret all one says. das Bolzenschloß, a cylindrical Padlock that has a Bolt within.

stligste Rüben oder Radischen &c. stringy Turneps, Radishes &c.

le Bombärde, 1) formerly a warlike Instrument, to throw or cast prodigious Stones at a Distance with. 2) a flat Ship without a Deck, with Mortar Pieces, to throw Bombs from at Sea. 3) in Organs, a Sort of Pipes that give a snoring Tune; the Drone of an Organ.

bombardiren, v. r. a. mit Bomben beschießen, to bombard, to bomb. der Bombardirer, a Bombardier. die Bombardirgalliot, Galliot, a Bomb-Vessel Bomb-Kerch. die Bombardirung, Bombarding or Bombardment.

er Bombasin, Barchet, Bombasine, Fustian, Dimitty.

er Bombast, Schwallst in der Schreibart, Bombast. es ist lauter Bombast, 'tis a bombastic Style; a high Strain of Speech, Nonsense.

ie Bombe, a Bomb, a great Granado, a Shell. Bomben werfen, to throw Bombs. die Bombenröhre, the Tunnel, the Mouth of a Bomb das Bombenzündrohr, der Bombenbrauder, the Linstock, the Gunners Match.

Bommeln, see bammeln.

Bömmen, das Bommen der Glocken, the Ding-Dong of Bells.

die Bónart, the Carpenters Axe or Hatchet.

der Bónde, a Farmer in the Dukedom of Sleswig that possesses his Farm or Estate by Way of Inheritance and as his own Property; in Opposition to those that are called Lausten, who hold their Farms from others.

Böue, see Bohue.

Bönen, see Bohnen.

der Bónhase, ein Pfuscher, a Taylor that dares not work publicly, because he did not serve a regular Prenticeship; the Word Bónhase, signifies also a Spoil-Trade.

das Bónnet, die Mütze, a Bonnet, Cap. der Bónit, the Name of a See-Fish which Linne reckons among the Mackerels or Mackrels.

der Bóg, (eines Schiffes) the Bow, the Head or Forepart of a Ship.

Bógspriet, see Bogspriet and Bugspriet.

das Bóet, a Boat, a Ship-boat.

der Bóotsknecht, a Sea-Man, Mariner, a Sailor. die Bóotsleute, Sailors, Mariners, the Ships-crew, Sea-faring-Men. der Bóotsmann, a Pilot or Steersman; a Boatsman. ein Hochbootsmann oder Hauptbootsmann, the Boat-Swain of a Ship.

Bórägo, Bórägen oder Berrägen, Borrage, the broad-leaved Bugloss.

der Bérat, a light Stuff of Silk and Wool.

der Bórar, Borax, a whitish Mineral used by Goldsmiths to solder with; Chrysocol, Sal Tincal.

der Bórb, der Rand, the Brim, Margin, Brink or Border, the Extremity of a Thing, the Edge, the Bord. der Bord eines Schiffes, the Bord or Ship-board. am Bord, on Bord. sich an Bord legen, to board a Ship. über Bord werfen, to throw or cast over Board. der Bord, die Seite des Schiffes, das Schiff selbst, the Bord or Shipboard. an Bord gehen, to go on Board, to embark. das Steuerbord, Stúrbord, die rechte Seite des Schiffes, the Starbord, right Side. das Backbord, die linke Seite, the Larboard, the Port, the left Side of the Ship. ein Schiff, das immer auf Backbord fällt, a Ship that heels a Port. der Bord oder das Brett, ein Sims, a Board

**Board, Plank or Shelf to lay Things upon.** ein Bücherbord, a Shelf for Books.

die Börde, an einem Kleide, a Galoon, the Edging, Lacing, Bordering of a Garment, Lace mit Borden belegen, to lace. die Börde, der Rand, the Border Edge, Brim, Skirt. die Börde am Tuche, Zeuge, a List of Cloth or of a Stuff. die Börde am Leinen Tuche, the Salvage of Linnen Cloth. die Börde, (in Architecture) the Frize or Frieze.

die Börde, a fertile or fruitful Ground; also the Shore or Border of a River.

der Bórdanker, the great Board Anchor, Sheer Anchor; also the Night Anchor.

das Bórdblech, the Side-Plates of the Salt-Pans.

das Bórdell, Hurenhaus, the Brothel Bawdy-House, a Bordel.

die Borden, Galoons, Laces. der Bordenwirker, a Lacemaker, Ribbon-weaver.

der Bórdhändler, a Merchant that deals in Boards, Timber &c.

Bordiren, v. r. n. to lace, to edge. die Bete im Garten bordiren, to edge or border the Garden Beds.

Bordirt, adj. laced, edged, bordered, imbroid red. ein bordirter Hut, a laced Hat. die Bordirung, Lacing, Edging. das Bordirwerk, Bortenswerk, Imbroidery, or imbroidery Work.

der Bórdstein, a Sort of Slate, with which the Border or Edge of Buildings is covered.

Bórdvoll, adj. voll bis an den Rand, full to the very Bord or Brim.

der Bórg, a gelded Hog or Swine which in some Places is called, Barg, Pork, Bórgel, Bórgel. Baric.

der Bórg, Credit, Thrust, Tick. der Bórg, Anlehn, the Loan, Borrowing, Lending, Money Lent. auf Bórg nehmen, to take upon Credit, Thrust or Tick, to borrow. auf Bórg verkaufen, to sell upon Thrust, Tick or Credit. auf Bórg überlassen, to give Credit.

Bórgen, v. r. a. 1) to borrow of one, to take upon Credit. sich aufs Bórgen verlassen, to tick, to go upon Tick. 2) einem borgen, ihm Geld borgen, to lend one Money &c. to give him Credit. lang gebórgt ist nicht geschenkt, Forbearance is no Acquittance, that which is delay'd is not lost. das Bórg-

gen, Borrowing. Lending; Giving upon Credit der Bórger, a Borrower; one that lends or gives Credit.

der Bórk, a Hog; see Bórg.

die Bórke, better Rinde, the Rind or Bark of Trees and Plants; also the Bark of any Sore or Wound.

der Bórkenfaser, a Bark-Scarab.

der Bórkwurm, the Worm in the Bark of a Tree; also a Distemper of the Trees, when the Bark of it has been damaged.

Bórken wie die Hirsche, v. r. n. to bell, bray.

der Bórn, a provincial Word for Brunn, 1) it signifies Water, without a Plural. ein Glas Bórn, a Glass of Water. ein Bórnblock, ein Trog aus welchem das Vieh sauft, a Trough for Cattle to drink out of. 2) eine Quelle, a Spring, a Water-Spring. 3) ein grabener Bórn, (Brunn) a Well.

die Bórnstiel, Bórnwurz, see Carbenedieten.

Bóren, v. r. a. das Vieh tránken, to water the Cattle, to give them to drink.

die Bórnfahrt, the Visitation or Inspection of the Salthouses and inner Parts of the Salt-Wells, Salt-Pits or Salt-Springs.

der Bórnher, the Proprietor or Master of a Salt-pit and Salt-house.

die Bórnfanne, a Water-Cann, a Vessel to fetch Water in.

das Bórnseil, the Rope by which the Water is drawn out of a Well.

Bórnwurz, see Carbenedieten.

Bórrago, Bórragen, Bórratsche, Bórrsch, see Borago.

der Bórsdorfer Apfel, the Apple of Bórsdorf, the German Appin.

die Bórse, 1) eine Geldbórse, (Geldbeutel) a Purse to put Money in. 2) ein öffentlicher Ort, in welchem die Kaufleute in großen Handelsstädten ihrer Geschäfte wegen zusammenkommen, the Bourse or Exchange; where Merchants meet to transact or negotiate their Business, conclude Treaties and deliberate concerning the Trading World.

der Bórst, ein Riß, Bruch, a Cleft, Chop, a Chink, a Crevice, a Split. die Bórsten, Saubórsten, Bristles, Hogs-Bristles.

Bórsten oder Bórsten, v. r. recip. to find



**Hand on End**, to stare, to brisk up.  
der Hund borstet sich, the Dog brisks up.

**Borstengras**, an odoriferous Plant: Spike or Spikenard.

**Borstenzähne**, adj. borstenzähnte Fische, Fishes that have Beards.

**Borstig**, adj. et adv. having Bristles, to be provided with Bristles. ein borstiges Schwein, a bristly Hog. borstige Haare, bristle Hair, Hair that stand on End, that brisk up. der Borstpinsel, a Painter's Pencil that is made of Bristles. der Borstweisch, a Hair-Broom.

**die Borte**, der Rand oder Einfassung eines jeden Dinges, the Border; the Edging or Lacing of any Thing. eine goldene oder silberne Borte, a Gold or Silver Lace.

**Borten**, ein Kleid besetzen, beborten, v. r. a. to dawb, lace, edge or border a Garment with Galloons; see Borten.

**das Borteleisen**, an Iron Tool of the Tin-men, to give round Things a Border or an Edge with.

**Borteln**, v. r. a. to provide with an Edge or Border: Tin-men edge their Workmanship by bending the sharp Edge of it down, and Pewterers theirs, by turning a Border to it.

**der Bortelstock**, the Vice or Block of the Pewterers, to which the Things, that are to be edged or bordered, are fastened.

**Borten**, see Borte.

**Bortenblech**, see Bortblech.

**das Bortenfilett**, an Iron of the Bookbinders, by which they give the Books an artificial Border or Edging; also this ornament itself is called Bortenfilett, a Filler on a Book either of Gold, Silver &c.

**der Bortenbändler**, a Laceman.

**der Bortenmacher**, Bortenwirker, a Lace-maker; see Borte.

**das Bortenwerk**, Galloon, Lace.

**Borthandel**, Borthandel, a Trading in Timber. Borthändler, see Borthändler.

**das Börtlein**, kleine Spitze, Rante, Borte, a small Lace, Band or String.

**Bös**, adj. et adv. bad, ill, evil, malicious, maliciously, wicked &c. See Böse.

**Bösartig**, adj. et adv. 1) schädlich, gefährlich, malignant, pernicious, dan-

gerous. bösaartiges Fieber, malignant Fevers. 2) bösaartig, (boshaft, lasterhaft) malicious, mischievous, wicked, vicious. die Bösaartigkeit einer Krankheit, the Malignity of a Distemper &c.

**Bösch**, v. r. a. (in Fornification) to give a Slopeness, a Talus, to make sloping or shelving. die Böschung, (in Fortific. and Archit.) a Slopeness, Talus, Shelving, Slope. die innere Böschung eines Grabens, the inner Steep of a Ditch. ein Graben, der wenig Böschung hat, a flat bottomed Ditch.

**die Böse**, 1) in Mining, a Pause. 2) a Bundle of Flax; see Bündel and Stauden. 3) eine Federböse, ein Federspiel, a Quill.

**Böse**, adj. et adv. (a Word which expresses in all its Significations the Opposition of good) bad, ill, evil, wicked &c. 1) böse, (schadhaft, verdorben, verfälscht) böse Augen, bad or sore Eyes. ein böser Zahn, an aking Tooth. 2) böse, (what is against our Wish or Desire.) eine böse Sache, a bad, an ill Affair. böse Zeiten, bad Times. ein böser Bezahler, a bad, an ill Payer. ein böses zänkisches Weib, a Shrew, a very Scold, a foul-mouthed Woman, a Vixen. ein böser Hund, a malicious Dog. böse werden, to grow angry, to grow in a Passion, to fret and fume. er meint es nicht böse, he means no Harm. böse thun, sich böse stellen, to affect ill Will, to seem angry. einen mit bösen Worten anfahren, to fall foul upon one, to inveigh bitterly against him. das böse Wesen, die fallende Sucht, the falling Sickness, Epilepsy. das böse Ding, der Wurm am Finger, a Felon or Whirlow at the End of a Finger. ein böses Gewissen, an ulcerous Conscience; the Remorses, Checks or Strings of the Conscience. wer böses gedenset, dem widerfährt auch böses, Harm watch, Harm catch. böses Wetter, foul, boisterous Weather. böse und ungesunde Feuchtigkeiten, peccant Humours. eine böse Laune, an ill Humour. ein böser Bube verführt viele andere, one scabby Sheep spoils or infects a whole Flock. das Böse, the Ill, the Bad, Evil, Mischief, Harm, Prejudice, Damage, Hurt. Böses und Gutes versucht haben, to have seen, tried and experienced the World. das böseste oder allerböseste, the Worst of all.

**der Böse**, der Teufel, the Devil, Satan, the evil Spirit.

die Bōfel, a Bowl to play with.

der Bōfeler, see Rūchenjunge.

Bōfeln, v. r. a. mit Bōfeln spielen, to play, to beat Bowls, to bowl. bōfeln, fegehn, to play at Nine - Pins. die Bōfelbahn, a Square or Place for Nine-pins. die Bōfelkugel, the Bowl or Ball. Bōfelplatz, a Bowling - Green.

der Bōfewicht, a Rascal. an ill. wicked, malicious, profligate Fellow. a flagitious Man, a Rogue, scoundrel, Villain, Knave. an impious, perverse Fellow, a damned Soul. ein Erbbōfewicht, an Arch - Rogue or Villain.

Bōsfertig, adj. et adv. fertig Bōses, Schaben zu thun, ready to do Mischief; malicious die Bōsfertigkeit, Readiness of doing Mischief.

Bōshafft, adj. et adv. ill, malicious, maliciously, mischievous, bent on Mischiet, malignant, malign, wicked, roguish. Bōshafftig and Bōshafftiglich, signify the same as Bōshafft. Bōshafftigkeit, better Bōsheit, which see.

Bōshafftiglich, adv. bōshafftigerweise, maliciously. die Bōsheit, Malice, Mischief, Mischievousness, Wickedness, Perversity, Naughtiness, Maliginity, Knavery, Roguery, Perfidiousness, Treacherousness Blackness.

Bōslīch, adj. maliciously, spitefully, bōslīch handeln, to act maliciously, perfidiously, rascally, flagitiously, treacherously; with Malice, with a malicious or mischievous Design.

Bōswillig, adj. et adv. die Absicht zu schaden habend, having a Design to hurt. die Bōswilligkeit, Malevolence, Illwill.

Bōsselarbeit, mean Work.

das Bōssrheın, Bōssirholz, a Tool used by sculptors or Statuaries, a Chisel to rough - hew a Figure with.

Bōssren, v. r. a. to imbols, (in Wachs oder Gyps in Wax or Stuck) to make Figures in whole or half Relievo or in alto or basso Relievo. etwas nachbōssiren, to make an imbossed Copy of a Thing. der Bōssirer, one that makes imbossed Work. die Bōssirfunst, the Art or Skill to make imbossed Work.

Bōssirt, adj. imbossed.

der Bōssler, Bōsselier oder Bōssler, a Man employed in a House to all mean Sorts of Work.

Bīt, see Boot.

Bīt, see Bieten, of which In is the Preterit.

die Botānik, Kräuterkunde, Kräuterwissenschaft, Botany.

Botanisch, adj. botanical, botanic. ein botanischer Garten, a botanic or botanical Garden, a Flower or Plant Garden.

Botanisiren, v. r. n. to go a simpling, to go about gathering of physick Herbs.

ein Botānist, Botānikus, Kräuterkenner, an Herbalist or Botanist.

Bōte, see Bothe.

der Bōth, Preis einer Waare, the Price, Rate, Value set upon a Thing by an Appraiser, the Appraisement. zu nen Bōth, ein Gebōth auf etwas thun, to bid or offer Money for a Thing; see Gebōth.

Bōth oder Bōt, ein kleines Schiff, a Boat.

Bōthe oder Bōte, a Messenger. ein Fußbothe, a Foot Messenger, a Foot Post. ein reitender Bōthe, a riding Post. ein geschwinder Bōthe, a Courier, an Express on Horseback. einen eigenen Bōthen abfertigen, to dispatch an Express. der Pfennigbothe zu London, the Penny - Post in London, that carries Letters for one Penny ten English Miles round about London. die Bōthenfrau, a Woman going on Errands, a female Messenger. Bōthengeld, see Bōthenlohn. der Bōthenläufer, a Foot - post, or Foot - Messenger, one that goes Post. der Bōthenlohn, Portage, Porterage, the Postage of a Letter. der Bōthenmeister, the Master of the Dispatches; also one that has the Inspection over the Messengers of the Chancery. das Bōthenschiff, the Packet - boat. der Bōthenschild, a Shield worn by Messengers. der Bōthenspieß, a Messenger's Spear, an lance Mace.

Bōthenweis, adv. bōthenweis gehen oder laufen, to go Post, to go on Messager or Errands.

die Bōthmāßigkeit, Oberherrschaft, Gewalt, the Jurisdiction, Command, Power, Law, Authority, Dominion, Government, Empire. unter seine Bōthmāßigkeit bringen, to bring under his Subjection, Power or Obedience, to subdue.

die Bōthschaft, a Message, an Errand. eine Bōthschaft, (Gesandtschaft) an Embassy. der Bōthschafter, an Ambassador or Embassador. eine Bōthschafterinn, an Embassadress, or an En-



Embassador's Lady. ein Bottschafts-  
träger, a Reporter.

ts oder Bootseil, a Rope, by which  
the Boat is fasten'd to the Ship when  
in the Harbour; it is also called the  
Botstau.

ttich oder Böttich, a Brewers' Coo-  
per.

Böttcher, Böttger, Böttner, Bütts-  
er, Rüfer oder Stüber, a Cooper.  
ines Böttchers Bodenzieher, a Tur-  
el. eines Böttchers Schlagel, a Coo-  
per's Adz or Addice. Böttcherarbeit,  
Cooper's Work. Böttcherhandwerk,  
the Trade of a Cooper, Cooperage.  
Btte, see Butte.

Bottelier, (on Ships) the Keeper of  
the Provisions, the Butler, the Vic-  
taller.

Böttich, a great Tub, a Brewer's  
Tub.

busirt, adj. enamelled; see Boffirt.

Boutville, Flasche, a Bottle.

butillienbier, Böttelbier, bottled Beer  
or Ale.

Bovist, see Boffist.

Bog, 1) a coarse Sort of woollen Stuff,  
Bay, Breeze or Frize. 2) der Bog,  
eine schwimmende Tonne oder ein  
Stück Rork, so an einem geworfenen  
Anker befestiget ist, a Buoy.

Bogseil, the Buoy-Rope.

Boge, (Ecke, Winkel auf einem  
Schiffe, wo die Bootsleute ihr Lager  
haben) the Chambers where the Sailors  
lie.

ogen, adj. et adv. made of Bay or  
Frize.

ogen, v. r. a to rock a Child that  
lies in the Cradle; see Wiegen.

boisalz, see Boisalz.

er Bonweber, a Bay-Weaver.

brach, broke, (the Præterit of Brechen,  
to break.)

brach, adj. fallow. einen Acker brach  
liegen lassen, to let a Piece of Ground  
lie fallow. (fig.) brache liegen, feiern,  
keine Arbeit haben, to want Work,  
to stand still for Want of Work.

er Brachacker, a Lay-Land, a Field  
that lies fallow, a Field that lies this  
Year in Abeyance.

Brachdistel, see Brachendistel.

die Brache, a Piece of Ground that is  
left unploughed for this Crop.

die Brache, a Brake for Flax and Hemp,  
see Breche.

Brachen, v. r. a. den Acker, to fallow  
or break the Ground, to plough or  
till it the first Time. zweibrachen,  
to plough the second Time. zum drits-  
ten Male brachen, to trifallow. das  
Brachen, Fallowing or Breaking the  
Ground. die Brachendistel, the hun-  
dred headed Thistle. das Brachenheu,  
Hay that is made on fallow Fields.  
der Bracher, see Brachvogel. das  
Brachfeld, a fallow Ground, Land  
laid up. der Brachfäfer, the Turd-  
raking Beetle. das Brachforn, Corn  
that is sown in fallow Grounds or Lay-  
lands. Brachland, Lay-land; fallow  
Ground. Brachläufer, Brachlerche,  
Wiesenlerche, Heiderlerche, Steinlerche,  
Waldlerche, the Tirlark. Woodlark.  
der Brachmonat, der Junius, the  
Month of June. der Brachschein, the  
New-moon in the Month of June.

die Brachse, die Brachsme, der Brachs-  
me, Brassen &c. a fresh Water Fish,  
the Bream.

Brachte, brought, which is the Præterit  
of bringen.

der Brachvogel, a general Name for such  
Birds as come after the Crop and com-  
monly are found on Lay-lands; there  
are several Sorts of them; as the Reils-  
hake, Fastenschieber, Regenvogel,  
Wettervogel, Windvogel &c. the Cur-  
lew, das Gaathuhn, the green Plo-  
ver. der Brachwaid, Woad, Dier's  
Woad that is sown in the Spring or  
perhaps in the Month of June. die  
Brachzeit, the Season for fallowing or  
breaking the Field.

Brack, Bracke, (ein Leithund, a Draw-  
ing Dog;) a Kind of shorttailed set-  
ting Dog; a Brach, a Dog with a bro-  
ken Snout.

das Brack, (der Ausschuss) that which  
is cast out, the Refuse, Trash, Out-  
cast; Rubbish. Brack, (in Naviga-  
tion) a Wrack.

Brackbank, see Bracken.

die Bracke, 1) the Refuse or Trash; see  
Brack and Bugschuß. 2) in some Pro-  
vinces, especially in Livonia, the  
Word die Bracke, signifies a Meeting  
of sworn Persons, that inspect the  
Merchandises, especially Flax and  
Hemp that is going to be exported,  
which they at the same Time separate  
and single out; which in some other  
Provinces is called Schanamt.

**Bräcken**, v. r. a. to separate, to single out, to chuse; see *Aussondern*. **bräcken**, (*Pipenstäbe*) to tell Pipestaves and tax the cracked ones. **die Bräckenbank**, **der Bräcentisch**, the Bench or Table on which Things are separated or singled out. **die Bräcendistel**, a Plant, the hundred headed Thistle; it is also called *Mannstreu* and *Bräcendistel*. **Bräckenhaupt**, (in Heraldry) a Dog's Head, such as has a long broken Snout.

**der Bräcker**, a sworn Officer for Separating and Singling out of Merchandises that are to be exported. **Bräcker** so *die Pipenstäbe taxiren*, sworn Men or Officers that tell the Pipe-Staves and refuse or cast out all that are either cracked or not sizable, counting two or more for a good one.

**das Bräcgut**, cast-out Merchandises; a Commodity that will not sell, paltry Stuff; Refuse. **der Brächhund**, a Dog with a broken Snout. **das Bräclein**, a Puppy with a broken Snout. **die Bräcnase**, a broken Nose. **die Bräcperle**, unripe Pearle, a Pearl that is not yet properly formed. **das Bräcschaf**, a Sheep or Weather that is cast out in Autumn and butcher'd for the Table. **die Bräcstäbe**, Pipe Staves, that are cracked and singled out. **Bräcstisch**, see *Bräckenbank*. **Bräcvieh**, out-cast Cattle, Cattle that is found unfit for Propagation, and therefore is singled out. **das Bräcwasser**, brackish Water, Salt Water.

**Bräche**, brake, the Subjunct of *Breschen*; to break, which see.

**Brächte**, brought, the Subjunct of *Bringen*.

**der Bräcteat**, Coins of Gold or Silver-Plates, of which Moneys were coined in former Times.

**der Brädem**, see *Brodem*.

**Brägen**, v. r. a. a Term of the Furriers, to draw their Skins over a sharp Iron.

**Brähme**, see *Brame*.

**Brähnen**, v. r. a. (Hunting Term.) when a wild Sow wants the Boar, or is ready to take the Boar.

**Bräm** oder **Brämen**, **der Ginst**, the common Broom or Matweed; see *Ginst* and *Wirkmenfrant*.

**Bräm**, **der Rand**, the Border, the Edge, the Brim.

**der Bräm**, eine Art Schiffe, a flat Boat, a Tender, see *Prähm*.

**die Bräm** oder **Bräme**, 1) a Shoot or Burgeon of young Hops. 2) the Edge of any Thing, the Skirt or Border of a Cap or Cloke; see *Gebräme*. 3) the Tunny, a large Sea Fish.

**die Bräme**, a Breeze, Gad - Fly; **Brämse** oder **Bremse**.

**Brämen**, see *Bordiren*, *Bebrämen* and *Verbrämen*.

**der Brämfall**, (in Navigation) a Rop by which the Topmast is hoisted up and down.

**die Brämfarer**, a Caper of the *Bräm* or Matweed.

**der Brämling**, the little mountain Chaffinch, a Kind of Goldhammer.

**die Brämse**, 1) any Fly-Kind that flies and plagues the Cattle; see *Bremse*. 2) the Breeze. 3) a Ferriers Tool to cut the Horse with.

**das Brämsegel**, the Top or Top-gallant - Sail.

**Brämsen**, v. r. a. **die Brämse ansetzen**, ein Pferd brämsen, to curb or balk a Horse that won't stand at Shoeing.

**das Brämrad**, a Wheel by which the main Wheel of a Mill is stop't.

**die Brämstänge** oder **Brämstange**, a little Mast that is put on the Top of the Main - mast and Fore - mast, the Top - mast or a Top gallant - Mast.

**der Brand**, 1) **das Feuer**, **die Feuerbrunst**, a Fire; Conflagration. **Brand stecken**, to fire, to set on fire, to raise a Conflagration. **in Brand gerathen**, to catch, to take Fire. **in vollem Brand**, all of a Fire, in full Flames. 2) ein Brand, **Feuerbrand**, a Brand, a Firebrand. 3) **der Brand**, **das Anbrennen**, **die Verschöpfung**, Burning. **es riecht nach Brand**, it smells of Burning. 4) **der Brand**, **die Verbrennung mit siedendem Wasser**, Scalding with boiling hot Water. 5) **Brand**, **Hitz einer Wunde**, Entzündung, an Inflammation. **der kalte Brand**, the Gangrene. 6) **der Brand** an Getreide, im Korn und an den Bäumen, a Blast or Blight in Corn or on Trees, a Mildew or Blasting. 7) **der Brand Backsteine oder Kalk** &c. a Burning of Brick, Lime &c. an Oven full, also a Baking. **die Brandader**, 1) the iliac Vein. 2) (in Husbandry) a Spot of Ground in the Midst of a fertile Cornfield on which no Grain will come to any Perfection. **die Brandbesandigung**, a Gratification granted by some Sovereign or Magistrate to some



Persons as have lost their Property by Fire. der Brandbettler, one that goes about begging, under Pretence of having lost his House by Fire. die Brandsblase oder Brandblatter, a Blister or Bladder arising on one's Skin after having burnt or scalded it, a Pustule. der Brandbock, ein Brandeisen, a Dog or Andiron, a Brandiron. der Brandbogen, in Smelting Houses, a Vault in the Partition-Wall where the Bellows are applied. Brandbrachse oder Brandbrachme, a fresh Water Fish, a Sort of a Bream, that has darker Scales than the other Bream-Kinds. der Brandbrief, a Certificate given by Magistrates to Persons whose Houses and Properties being lost by Fire. Brandbrief, signifies also a Writ, by which those are threatened with Fire that refuse paying Contributions. der Brandbuchstabe, a Letter that is burnt on Casks &c. for a certain Mark. die Brandcasse, Brand- und Affecuranzcasse, a public Bond or Cash, out of which those, whose Houses are burnt down, receive either in Part or the whole Amount of what they lost by Fire. der Brandeimer, ein Feuersimer, a Leather-Bucket, a Fire-Bucket. das Brandeisen, 1) an Andiron, see Brandbock. 2) a Brand-Iron to mark any Thing with. 3) des Büttels Brandeisen, the Beadle's-Iron to mark Felons &c. with.

Brandenburg, (Land und Stadt) Brandenburg: Country and City. Brandenburgisch, of Brandenburg, belonging to Brandenburg.

Brand, 1) das Feuerschiff, Brandschiff, a Fireship. 2) Brand, eine gefüllte Brandröhre einer Bombe oder Granate, the Fusée of a Bomb or Granado Shell. der Brandhaken, the Hook of a Fireship: a Grapple or Grappling Iron. das Brandz, 1) each Ore that proceeds from a Mixture of a metallic Earth with Bitumen. 2) an unpure Cinnabar-Ore. 3) a black rich Copper Ore at Ilmenau in the Country of Saxon-Weimar. die Brandfeier, in some Places a Penitence and Holy-day, that is annually celebrated in Remembrance of some great Conflagration. das Brandfieber, an inflammatory Fever. der Brandfleck, a sterile Place, a Place without Grass upon it; see Brandader. der Brandfleck, a Spot or Stain that is occasioned by Fire or Burning; also the red Spots on Leaves, Flowers and

Fruits, which are ascribed to a Blast or Mildew. der Brandfuchs, 1) a Sorrel Horse, that is more gray than red upon its Back, but has a black Belly and black Legs. 2) a Sorrel Horse, whose Hair are a dark-red. die Brandgasse, 1) a narrow Interval between Buildings, to stop the Fire. 2) a small Interval between the Tents of the common Soldiers. der Brandgeruch, a Smell of Burning. der Brandgeschmack, a Taste of Burning. der Brandgiebel, a strong Stone-Wall or Partition Wall between the Top-Gable-Ends of two adjoining Houses. die Brandgilde, see Brandcasse und Gilde. die Brandglocke, the Alarm-Bell, a Bell that is rung in Case of a Fire. die Sturm- oder Feuersglocke läuten, to ring the Alarm or Fire-Bell. der Brandhafer, a black-Oats, that has been blasted by Mildew or spoiled by a Blast. der Brandhaken, a Fire-hook. das Brandhemd, a Piece of Sail-Cloth incrusted with combustible Materials, to set the Enemy's Ships on Fire. der Brandherr, a Magistrate appointed to be at Hand when a Fire breaks out to give proper Orders for quenching or extinguishing it. der Brandhirsch, a Hart or Stag with a dark brown Breast and long black Hair at his Neck, of which there are Plenty in Bohemia. das Brandholz, Fire-Wood, Fewel.

Brändicht, adj. et adv. that which smells or tastes of Burning.

Brändig, adj. et adv. that which is blasted by Mildew. das Brandforn, blasted or blighted Corn, which is also called Mutterforn. die Brandfugel, (in Artillery) a Fire-Ball, to burn Towns or Ships with. der Brandlatsch, the Herb Colts-Foot, das Brandlein, a Bird, the little darkbrown Hedge-Sparrow; in some Places it is also called Mohrvögelein. die Brandsleiter, a Fire-Ladder. das Brandloch, a Hole in a Fire-Ball. das Brandmahl, das Brändmark oder Brändzeichen, 1) a Mark branded with a red hot Iron, a Brand-mark. 2) ein Brandmahl im Gewissen, the Remorse of a feared or grudging Conscience. 3) ein Brandmahl an der Haut, a Cautere, a branded Stigma. Brändmalen, v. r. a. to mark with a Brand-Iron, to brand, to flemish. der Dieb wurde gebrandmalet oder gebrandmarkt, the Felon was branded or stigmatised. Brandmark, see Brand-

**Brandmahl.** Brandmarken; see Brands-  
malen. die Brandmauer, a Partition  
Wall, a Wall made intirely of Stone  
or Brick to be proof against Fire. das  
Brandmehl, Meal or Flower of bligh-  
ted Corn. die Brandmeise, a great  
black Titmouse; see Aehlmeise. der  
Brandmeister, 1) (in former Times  
in War) an Officer that exacted the  
Contributions. 2) in some Towns, an  
Officer that has the Direction at the  
Extinguishing of a Fire. das Brand-  
opfer, a Burnt - Offering, a Burnt-  
Sacrifice. der Brandopfer Altar, the  
Altar or Place to sacrifice upon. Brands-  
ordnung, see Feuerordnung. Brand-  
otter, see Brandschlange. der Brand-  
pfahl, a Post or Stake on which a Ma-  
lfactor was burnt a live. das Brand-  
pflaster, a Plaster to heal a burnt  
Wound. die Brandprobe, in Coining  
or in Mints, a Trial which an Essayer  
or Finer of Gold and Silver makes, to see  
whether the refined Pieces, are duely  
refined. der Brandregen, a Blight or  
Blast, a small drizzling Rain or Rime  
whereby Corn and Trees are blasted.  
der Brandroagen, blighted Corn or  
Rye; see Brandforn. die Brandröbre,  
the Fusée of a Bomb or Granado Shell.  
der Brandrost, in Smelting Houses,  
a Gridiron, on which the Ore is burnt  
in the Furnace. die Brandruthe, an  
Andiron or Gridiron; see Brandbock.  
die Brandsalbe, a Salve for Burnings,  
a Salve for burnt Members; also for  
blasted or blighted Trees. der Brand-  
schaden, Damage caused by a Fire; a  
Burning or Scalding. a Hurt or Wound,  
got by Fire or Burning.

**Brandschagen,** v. r. a. to put under  
Contribution, to exact Money from a  
Town for not being burnt. die Brand-  
schagung, Contribution that is exacted  
in Time of War by the Enemy, an  
Exaction of Money from a Place for  
not being burnt. Brandschagung be-  
zahlen, to contribute to the Enemy.  
die Brandschaufel, a Fire-shovel. das  
Brandscheit, a Firebrand, a Piece of  
burning Wood. das Brandschiff, ein  
Brander, a Fireship. die Brand-  
schlange, an Aspick or Asp, a little  
Serpent whose Biting is mortal; it is  
also called Brandotter. der Brand-  
schuß, a Shot or Charge fired out of  
a rusty Gun. das Brandsilber, puri-  
fied Silver that has been refined or  
tried on the Coppel. die Brandsohle  
the first inner Sole of a Shoe. auf der  
Brandsohle gehen, to have Shoes on  
that are worn out. die Brandspitze,

a Fire-Engine, an Engerie, a Water  
Spout, or Syringe used to quench  
Fire. die Brandspitzen gebrauchen  
to play the Engines, to set them  
going. die Brandstätte, the Ground  
Place of a conflagrated Building. die  
Brandstein, 1) a Tile or Brick. die  
Brandstein, (Grenzmahl) a Mark  
Stone, a Boundary; a Stone erected  
to mark the Borders of a Country. die  
Brandstelle, see Brandstätte. die  
Brandsteuer, a Subsidy for People  
that lost their Houses and Goods by  
Fire. der Brandstifter, Mordbrand-  
stifter, an Incendiary or Bourefeu. die  
Brandstüd, see Brandsilber. die  
Brandthür, an Iron Gate to stop a  
Fire. die Brandung, (in Navigation)  
the Foaming and Rushing of the Sea  
or Waves against steep Rocks, or Sho-  
es, or in Sea over hidden Rocks; also  
a Place in Sea where the Waves foam  
and rage in such a Manner; a Brand-  
ing, a Shelf. der Brandvogel, a Black  
Swallow, a black Mew (schwarze  
Drossel). die Brandwache, 1) in some  
Places a Guard at Night to watch the  
Streets that no Fire be laid, or to pre-  
vent Fires or Conflagrations. 2) the  
Guard of a Regiment behind the Camp,  
the Rear-Guard; a Guard on which  
the Security of a Camp also depends.  
3) a Guardship, that keeps at some  
Distance from a Fleet, to observe the  
Enemy. der Brandweizen, Wheat  
that has been blasted by Milder.  
blighted Wheat. das Brandzeichen,  
1) a burnt Mark a Brandmark. 2) a  
Sign by which a Conflagration and the  
Situation made known. 3) Marks or  
Tokens by which Incendiaries some-  
times threaten to set Houses &c on  
Fire. das Brandzeug, (in Artillerie)  
1) Gunpowder moisted with Spirits or  
Wine, to light or kindle artificial Fi-  
res with. 2) all combustible Materials  
by which Goods, Ships &c of the  
Enemy may be set on Fire. der Brand-  
ziemer, die schwarze Drossel, a Black-  
bird.

der Bräuntwein, Brandy, Aquavite,  
Spirits, strong Water, strong Liquor,  
Gin. zweimal über: oder abgezogen  
ner Bräuntwein, rectified or double dis-  
tilled Brandy. rauntwein mit Kümmel  
Wachholderbeeren &c. abgezogen, strong  
Water, Cummin-Brandy, Juniper-Brandy  
&c. Gin. die Bräuntweinblase, an Alembic  
for Distilling of Brandy or strong  
Water. der Bräuntweinbrenner, a Dis-  
tiller, a Brandy-maker, one that extr-acts  
Spirits out of Corn, Raisins, Dregs &c.



as Brantweinglas, 1) a Bottle or rear Glas to keep Brandy in. 2) a little Glas or Cap to drink Brandy out of. die Brantweinschenke, a Brandy- or Gin-Shop.

Bränte, (a Hunting Term) die Tasse eines Bären, the Paw of a Bear; the Paws of a Wolf are also called Branten.

Bränte oder Bränte, a great Tub. Brantgans, see Brantgans, a Sort of a wild Goose.

Bräsem, (a fresh Water Fish) a Bream.

Brasiliensholz, Brasil, or Brasil Wood a red Wood used by Diers.

Bräse, in Navigation, those Ropes or are fastened to the Ends of the Yards, by which the Sails may be turned to the Wind, the Braces.

Bräsen, v. r. a. to turn the Sails by Means of the Braces, to brace about the Yards.

Bräsen, a Bream which is a fresh Water Fish that is also called Brächje, Brachme and Brasem.

Brast, Distress, Trouble, Anguish, sorrow, Affliction, great Pain.

Bratäpfel und Bratbirnen, Apples and Pears that are good to be roasted. der Bratbock, (in Kitchens) a Rack to turn the Spit on.

braten, v. r. et irr. n. to roast, to broil &c. die Fische braten schon, the Fishes are frying already. das Fleisch brätet, the Meat is roasting.

braten, v. irr. a. to roast, to fry, to parch &c. NB. dieses Zeitwort wird öfters auch regular gebraucht. Äpfel braten, to roast Apples. am Spieß braten, to roast on the Spit. im Back; oder Bratofen, to broil the Meat in the Oven. auf dem Rost über den Kohlen, to broil over coals on the Grid-iron. Fleisch oder Fische in der Pfanne braten, to fry Meat or Fish in the Pan. Heringe braten, to broil Herrings. ein Stück Fleisch in einer bedeckten Pfanne braten, to stew a Piece of Meat, to bake in a Stove-Pan. nachdem der Mann gebraten wird, every body is treated according to his Merit or Deserts. gebratene Lauben kochen, to cook without Pains no Gains, no Sweet without some Sweat; a close Mouth without some Flies. von der Sonne gebraten, to be burned or parched by the Sun (this is rather a verb. neutr.)

in der Hölle braten, to lie burning in Hell.

der Braten, Roast-Meat. den Braten aufstecken, to broach or spit a Piece of Meat to be roasted. den Braten wenden, to turn the Spit. den Braten tropfen oder begießen, to baste the roasting Meat. den Braten riechen, to smell a Rat, to scent a Thing out, to get a Scent of it. den Braten versalzen, etwas verderben, to spoil an Affair. das Bratenfett, the Grease or Fat that melts out of Meat when it is roasting. der Bratengeruch, the Flavour of Roast-Meat. der Bratenfleck, the Roast-Meat Cook. der Bratenmeister, an Overseer of the Roast-Meat in a King's or Prince's Household. der Bratenspiesser, the Larder, one that lards Meat. der Bratenwender, a Turn Spit, Turn-Broach, a Jack.

Brätenzen, nach Braten riechen, to reek, to smell as Roast-Meat.

der Bräter, Bratenwender, Zugbräter, a Turn-Spit, a Rack for to turn a Spit, a Jack with a Barrel and Line, with a Line and Weight also a Jack with a Wheel for a Dog to run in. das Gewicht an einem englischen Zugbräter, the Flier of a Jack.

Brätsfett, see Bratenfett. der Brätsfisch, a Fish for frying. der Brattheering, a pickled Herring watered and seasoned for to be broiled. der Bratfock, see Bratenfleck. das Brätlein, a small Piece of Roast-Meat. der Brätling, a broad brownish eatable Mushroom, which, when fried in Butter, is of a very agreeable Taste. der Bratofen, an Oven or Furnace for roasting Meat in. die Bratpfanne, a Frying-Pan, Stewing-Pan. die Bratröhre, (in Kitchens) a Square Iron Plate with a Door to it, either in Hearths or Ovens to roast Meat in; pretty near the same as Bratofen.

die Brätsche, a Base-Viol.

der Brätschirm, a hollow Piece of Iron or Brass, set before the Fire to reflect the Heat thereof upon the Meat on the Spit. der Bratspieß, a Spit to roast Meat on, a Broach, a Jack. das Eisen worauf der Bratspieß ruhet, the Cob-Iron, or Rack.

die Brätwurst, a Sausage Brätwürste, Chitterlings kochen with Hog's Flesh to be fried. kleine Brätwürste oder Sausisken, so gliederweis abgebunden sind, Links, little Sausages. eine Brätwurst nach einer Speckseite wendern

Werfen, a Hook well lost to get a Salmon: (Proverb.) see Speckseite.

Brägel, see Brägel.

die Bräu, das Gebräu Bier; so viel als auf einmal gebrauet wird, a Brewing, a whole Brewing.

Bräuberechtigt, adj. to have a Right to or a Privilege of Brewing.

der Bräubottich, a great Brewing-Tub.

der Brauch, die Nutzung, der Gebrauch, die Gewohnheit, Use, Usage, Custom, Habit; see Gebrauch. zum nöthigen Brauch, for necessary Uses.

Brauchbar, adj. et adv. useful, fit or apt to be used, worn, employ'd or enjoy'd, serviceable. ein brauchbarer Mann, an accomplished, a very apt Man. die Brauchbarkeit, Utility, Usage; the Quality of a Thing, by which it is useful.

Brauchen, v. r. a. et n. 1) gebrauchen, anwenden, to employ, to use, to make Use of. eine Pflanz brauchen, to use Medicines, to be in a Course of Physic. einen Arzt, Advocaten brauchen, to employ a Physician, an Advocate or Attorney. 2) brauchen, oder nöthig haben, to want, need, lack a Thing, to stand in Need of it, to have Occasion for. was braucht es solcher Weisheitslaster, what Need is there of such Evasions, Shifts, Prolixities, of so many Words. er braucht seiner nicht, he has no Occasion for him, he don't want him. sie brauchen, sind arm, they want it very much, they are poor. es braucht nicht, there is no Need of it, 'tis not necessary.

Bräuchlich, adj. et adv. gebräuchlich, usual, common, ordinary. bräuchlich seyn, to be usual, to be in Use, in Fashion! to be the Custom. bräuchlich werden, to become customary. landbräuchlich verfahren, to act or proceed according to the Custom of the Country.

Brauen, v. r. a. to brew, to brew Beer, Mum, Ale &c. Bier, so man für seinen eigenen Haushalt gebrauet hat, home-brewed Beer. das Brauen, Brewing. der Brauer, a Brewer. die Brauerin, a Brewer's Wife. a Woman that brews or keeps a Brewhouse. die Braueren, a Brew-House; the Art of Brewing, the Business of Brewing. die Brauergilde, Brauerinnung, the Guild or Company of the Brewers. der Brauerlohn, the Wages given to a Brewer. die Brauerschaft, see Brauergilde. die Brauergeräthe, Brewing

Utensils or Implements. die Brauerechtigkeit, the Privilege for Brewing Beer &c. See Braurecht.

der Bräuhau, Brew-haunt, a Sort of white Beer brewed in several Parts of Germany.

das Brauhauß, 1) a Brew-House. 2) a House with the Privilege of Brewing. der Brauberr, a Brewer the Possessor or Proprietor of a House that has the Privilege of Brewing. Brauung, see Braugilde. der Braufessel, the Braupfanne, a Brewer's-Copper, a great Brewing-Kettle or Boiler. der Braufnecht, a Workman in a Brew-house, a Brewer's-Man or Servant. die Braufuse, a Brewer's-Tub or Cooler. die Braufunst, the Art or Skill of Brewing. die Braumagd, Maid-Servant or a Woman working in a Brew-house. der Braumeister, a Brewing-Master; a Brewer, one who has the Inspection of a Brewing-Business.

Braun, adj. brown, (dun, dark, bay, &c.) die braune Farbe, the brown Colour. ein braunes Pferd, a brown Horse, Bayard. ein braun gesprenktes, oder weiß und braunes Pferd, a flea-bitten gray or a dapple gray Horse; a white Horse spotted with some red and bay Spots. ein Braunschimmel, a roan Horse. ein braungelbes Pferd, a dapple bay, a dapple gray Horse. ein gold Bay. ein glanzbraun, spitzbraun, stahlbraun Pferd, a bright brown Horse. ein kastanienbraun Pferd, Chestnut Bay-Horse. ein rothbraun Pferd, a reddish Bay-Horse. ein dunkelbraunes Pferd, a dark-brown Bay Horse. ein schwarzbraun Pferd, a brown Horse with a black head. ein heubraun, sprenklicht Pferd, a bright dappled Bay Horse. braun und blau schlagen, to beat black and blue, to bruise.

das Bräunbier, brown Beer, to which the Malt is dried upon the Kilm.

die Bräune, 1) the brown Colour, the Brawnishness Brawniness. 2) die Bräune, das Braunerz, a brown Mineral, a brownish Colour of some Ore. 3) die Bräune am Hals, die Schlingensucht, das Halsgeschwür, eine Entzündung der Mandeln am Halse, the Squincy or Squinancy; a sharp Disease affecting the Throat.

das Braunellchen, a little Bird, which is reckoned to the Wag-Tail-Kind or to the Hedge Sparrows.



**Braunelle**, see Brunelle. die Brausellen, the Plant or Herb Bugle or Bogle. linnen, v. r. a. et n. 1) braun machen, to make or render brown. 2) braunen, braun werden, to grow or become brown.

**Braunfisch**, a Kind of a Dolphin, Porpoise or Sea-hog.

**Braungeier**, an Osprey; see Fisch.

**braungestreift**, adj. brown-streaked.

**Braunholz**, see Brasilienholz.

**Braunhühnlein**, ein braunes Wasservogel, the brown Moor-hen. das Braunkehlchen, a Bird: the little brown-breast; the Buntent. der Braunkohl, brown Garden-Cole, curled Garden-Cole. der Braunkopf, a blue Mew with a redbrown Head.

**braunlich**, adj. et adv. brownish. von braunlicher Farbe, of a brownish Colour.

**Braunnacke**, a Sort of a wild Duck; see Brandente.

**braunroth**, adj. et adv. brown-red, or reddish brown, bay Colour. englischroth, oder englischbraunroth, English-red, the finest english Oker. viol. braunroth, red-violet.

**Braunschweig**, Brunswick: the Country and City.

**Braunstein**, the Manganese, a Sort of stone of a black gray Colour: the Pottery use it to glaze their earthen Vessels with.

**Braunwurzel**, a Herb, Scrofularia, and Nettle, Pile-Root, Figwort.

**Braupfanne**, a Brewer's Copper, the Kettle to boil the Beer in. das Braurecht, the Lawfulness and Privilege to brew and sell Beer. die Brausfolge, die Brauordnung, the due Order in which the Brewers are obliged to brew one after another. die Brauschenke, a Beer- or Taphouse in a Village, that has at the same Time a Privilege to brew its own Beer.

**Braus**, im Saug und Braus leben, to abandon himself to a debauched life; to revel and riot.

**Brause**, das Sären, Aufwallen des Biers, des Weins, Fermenting, Fermentation, Fretting, the Fret. die Brauseerde, a white Clay, that swells & puffs up in Water.

**brausen**, v. r. n. jausen oder rauschen die ein gewaltiger Wind, to rush, roar, foam, to make a Sound as a

mighty rushing Wind: das Meer brauset, the Sea roars, foams. man hört die Winde, die Bäche brausen, one hears the Roaring of the Winds, of the Torrents. der Wein brauset im Fasse, the Wine frets in the Cask. brausen, schnauben, (wie die Pferde) to snore or snort (like Horses.) das Brausen des Windes, the Rushing, Roaring of the Wind. des Meeres, the Roaring, Foaming of the Sea. in den Ohren, the Humming, Buzzing or Tingling in the Ears. des Weins, des Mosts, the Fretting, Working, Fermenting of Wine, of Must. im Kochen, (a chymical Term) the Effervescence or Ebullition. das Eisen macht ein Brausen im Scheidewasser, the Iron makes an Effervescence in Aquafortis. das Brausen und Summen der Bienen, der Käfer und der großen Fliegen &c., the Humming or Buzzing of the Bees, the Chafers, great Flies &c.

**Brausend**, part. et adj. roaring, foaming, fretting, rustling, blustering. ein brausender Wind, a boisterous Wind. ein brausendes, ungestümes Verfahren, a rough, rash, overhasty Action or Proceeding.

der Braushahn, the Starn-Hern or Heron; (a fighting Bird) of which the Cocks are very handsome and varicoloured.

**Brausicht**, adj. rough, rash, impetuous, violent, furious, turbulent, noisome, fuming, foaming.

die Braut, the Bride, the Spouse. sie ist eine Braut, sie ist verlobt, she is a Bride, she is betrothed. das ist eben die Braut, darum man tanzt, that's the Cream of the Business, that's the very Thing they are contending for. wer das Glück hat, führt die Braut heim, Fortune is all in all in the Business, he is happy whom Fortune favours. eine Strohbraut, eine ungefranzte Braut, a Bride that is neither a Virgin nor a Widdow.

das Brautbett, the Bride-Bed, the Genial-Bed, the Marriage-Bed, Nuptial-Bed. der Brautdiener, a Bachelor or Batchelor or a young unmarried Man, that attends the Bridegroom on his Wedding-Day and leads him to his Bedchamber. der Brautführer, the Bride-Leader, the Bride-Man; those Persons, that attend the Bride and Bridegroom to the Altar. die Brautgabe, das Brautgeschenk, Presents, which betrothed Persons make one another.





ing Huff, a huffing Blade, (a Brarbas.)

brüchig, adj. hectoring, vaunting, bracking, boasting, huffing, swagging, vapouring.

Brechargenen, a Medicine for Vomiting; see Brechmittel.

Brech; Confect, a vomiting Cake.

Bréche, Flachsbréche, the Brake, a tool to brake Flax with.

Brécheisen, a Iron-Claw, a Croe, Twibill; a Tool to break any Thing open with; an Iron-Leaver.

brechen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (as a v. a.)

brechen, zerbrechen, to break, to bruise, to break to Pieces. den Hals brechen, to break the Neck. Flachs brechen,

to brake, beat, peel Flax. die Far-

ben brechen, to break or mix the Co-

lours upon the Painter's Pallet. ein

Wasser brechen, theilen. to divide

the Case of Wine, to draw some Wine

out of it. den Wein brechen, mit

Wasser vermischen, to mix Water

among Wine, to sophisticate, adulte-

rate Wine. die Bienen brechen, sie

zu tödten, to kill the Bees in Order to

get the Honey. das Brod brechen,

to break the Bread. einen Acker bre-

chen, to grub up an untilled Piece of

ground. brechen, zusammen oder in

alten legen, to fold or fold up to

malen. das Getreide brechen, schroten,

to grind Corn, to bruise it. die Fasten,

zu brechen, to break the Fast,

to break Peace. das Stillschweigen, to

break Silence. die Ehe, to violate

the Marriage-Bed, to commit Adul-

tery, to violate his Marriage Faith.

den Eid brechen, to break the Oath.

den Befehl, Gebot, einen Befehl bre-

chen, to transgress the Law. den Sab-

dom Saune brechen, to pick up a Quarrel with one. den Stab über eis-

nen brechen, to break the Staff over

one, to pronounce Sentence of Death

upon one. gebrochene Zahlen Frac-

tions. 2) brechen, (as a v. n.) to

break, to bruise, to split. mit einem

brechen, to break, to fall out with

one. leicht brechen, brüchig sein to

break easily, to be brittle die Augen

brechen ihm schon, his Eyes are dying

already die Krankheit bricht sich, the

Ill, the Distemper diminishes, is come

to a Crisis. aus dem Gefängniß bre-

chen, to force a Prison. 3) sich bre-

chen, erbrechen, to vomit, to disgorge,

to cast up, to bring up, to spue.

sich brechen wollen oder müssen, to

puke, reach to vomit. be queasy, feel

a Wambling of the Stomach. das

Brechen, Erbrechen, Vomiting, Spue-

ing Casting or Bringing up zum

Brechen einnehmen, to take a Vomit.

der Brécher, the Breaker; a Braker or

Peeler of Flax or Hemp. Mauerbre-

cher; see Mauer und alle Composita

ben dem Wort womit sie sich anfan-

gen.

Brécherlich, adj. 1) fragile, frail or

brittle; see Zerbrechlich. 2) es wird

mir brécherlich, my Stomach begins to

heave, to rise.

das Bréchfieber, a Fever that is accom-

panied with a violent Vomiting.

die Bréchgraupe, (in Mining) Crystals

of Tin.

der Bréchhammer, a great Hammer of

the Masons to break Walls with.

der Bréchfämn, a coarse Comb of the

Clothiers or Cloth-Weavers.

der Bréchmeißel, a short Chisel, a

Goat'sfoot, to break Doors and other

Things open with.

das Bréchmittel, a Vomit. a Remedy

that provokes Vomiting, an Emetick.

die Bréchnuß, the Fruit of an american

Tree, the purging Nut or Bean; the

emetic Bean or Nut

das Bréchpulver, a vomitory, an emetic

Powder.

der Bréchpunkt, (in Mathematics) the

Refraction-Point, the Point in which

a Ray or Line is broken.

die Bréchstange, see Brecheisen.

der Bréchtrank, a Vomiting-Potion.

die Bréchung, the Refraction; Breaking.

der Bréchvitriol, emetic Vitriol.

die Bréckweide, 1) the fragile Willow.  
2) the Hedge-Cherry, because it excites a Vomiting.

der Bréckwein, a Vomitory-Wine; an emetic Wine, Wine into which Antimony Glass is put; (Aqua benedicta Rulandi.)

der Bréckweinstein, emetic Tartar; (Tartarus emeticus.)

die Bréckwurzel, the Vomiting-Root; (Ipecacuanha.)

der Bréckbaum, a Brake or Snaffle for Horses, a Bridle with a sharp Bit.

das Bréckzeug, Tools to break any Thing open with.

die Bréckin, see Beke, Hündin.

die Bréckme, see Bräme and Brombeere.

Breit, adj. et adv. broad, wide, large, ample, flat &c. auf die breite Seite legen, to lay it on the flat Side. er hat einen breiten Rücken, ein weites Gewissen, he has broad Shoulders, a large Conscience. breit von Schultern, square, broad shouldered. breit drücken, to squash, to bruise flat. einen breit schlagen, to cheat, gull, bubble, dupe one. sich breit machen, to strut, to carry it proudly, to set one's Arms a Kambow, to parade. nicht einen Daumen breit, not an Inch. es ist so breit als lang, 'tis as broad as long, 'tis all one, 'tis the same Thing. ein langes und ein breites dahersagen, to hold a long Speech, to dwell, to enlarge upon a Subject; to make great Talk about a Thing.

die Breitart, das Breitbeil, the broad Axe of the Carpenters.

das Breitblatt, see Rhorn.

Breitblättrig, adj. et adv. broad leaved, having broad Leaves.

Breitbrüstig, adj. et adv. broad breasted.

die Breite, the Breadth, Wideness or Largeness of a Thing. 5/4 in der Breite, five Quarters in Breadth. ein Weiberrock von so viel Breiten, a Petticoat of so many Breadths. die Breite eines Zolls, an Inch, an Inch's Breadth. die Breite des Degens, the flat Side of a Sword. eine schöne Kornbreite, a fine Show of Corn. die Breite, (in Geography and Astronomy) the Latitude. die Süder-, oder Norderbreite des Erdbodens, the Southern or Northern Latitude of the Earth. die Länge und Breite eines Sterns, the Longitude and Latitude of a Star; its Distance from the Equinoctial-Colure and from the Ecliptick. die Breite,

(a Sea Term) Latitude, (in French la Bande.)

Breiten, v. r. a. etwas breiten, spannen, breiter machen, to spread, extend, distend, stretch out, or to make a Thing, to make it wider or longer by Extension or Expansion. breiter werden, sich breiten, (ausgehen) to widen or grow wider, to enlarge one's Ground. von einem breiten, to unfold or open, to spread, to scatter.

Breitfüßig, adj. broadfooted.

das Breitgold or Blattgold, Leaf-Gold. see Blattgold.

der Breithammer, the great Hammer stretch Iron-Bars with &c.

Breitlich, adj. et adv. somewhat broad, a little broad or wide.

der Breitling, a Kind of Anchovy, little Sea-Fish. die Breitlinge, Anchovies that are somewhat broadshaped.

die Breitlippe, the great winged Cock.

die Breitmuschel, a Kind of Shell.

die Breitnase, a flat Nose.

Breitnasig, adj. flatnosed.

Breitrandig, adj. broad brimmed.

der Breitschnabel, (a Name of several Kinds of wild Ducks) the broad billed wild Duck; the German Brant. see Löffelente. der Breitschnabel, a generical Name for a Bird with a Bill or Beak, to which are also named the Goose and Duck.

Breitschultericht, adj. broad shouldered.

Breitschwänzigt, adj. broad tailed.

Breitstirnigt, adj. broad faced.

Breitstreift, adj. broad streaked.

der Breitwegerich, Plantain; (a common physical Herb.)

die Brème, (Bräm, Bräme, Bräse) eine Art großer Fliegen oder Wespen. a Breeze or Brizze, Bree, Gad-Dungfly or Burrelfly.

der Brämmer, (in Mining) a Shaft that don't go down in a strait Line, but is divided into Stories or Floors. Brämmerischacht, the Pit or Shaft only for one Man to work in.

die Brämse, 1) a Snaffle or a sharp Bit for Horses. 2) a Farrier's Tool to curb the Horse with; a Brake. einem die Brämse anlegen, es bremsen, to brake a Horse, to apply the Bit. in Case the Horse won't be easy. der Brämse seyn, to be in Trouble, not to know whither to turn one's Head.

3) Bräm



3) **Bremse**, (in Mining) a Stake or long Pole of Wood fastened in the Ground, to twist the Ropes round.

as **Brémsrad**, a Wheel with a Trig or Skid to stop it by.

ie **Brénde**, a Glade in the Wood or in a Forest. a Place in the Forest without any Tree on't.

ie **Brénarbeit**, any Work by which new Products are got by Firing or Burning; or where Products get a greater Perfection; (in Smeltinghouses they call the Refining of Silver **Brennarbeit**.)

**Brennbar**, adj. et adv. phlogistic, combustible, apt to burn or to catch Fire. **brennbares Wesen**, Phlogiston. die **Brennbarkeit**, Combustibility, Combustibleness.

as **Brenneisen**, a Brand-Iron, each Iron to burn a Mark upon something with, when made red hot.

**Brennen**, v. r. a. **verbrennen**, to burn. **brennen**, in Brand stecken, to burn, to set on Fire. **senzen und brennen**, alles durchs Feuer verwüsten, to set all on Fire, to lay waste by Fire. **Holzfohlen machen**, **brennen** oder **schwelen**, to chark coals or make Chark-Coals. **Löfse**, **Ziegel**, **Mauersleine**, **Kalk brennen**, to make or bake Pots, Tiles, Bricks and Lime. ein **Ofen zum Steinebrennen**, a Brick-Kiln. **zum Kalkbrennen**, a Lime Kiln. **Kaffee brennen**, to burn or roast Coffee. **Wasser**, **Brauntwein brennen**, to distill Spirits, to make Brandy. **alles hand Wasser brennen**, to extract the Moisture and Spirits of Things by Heat through the Alembick. **brennen**, (zeichnen, brandmarken) to mark with a red hot Iron, to brandmark or brand. einem Pferd die Ader brennen, to knit a Horse's Vein fast. Haare mit einem Eisen brennen, to curl Hair with a hot Iron. **brennen**, beissen, stecken, (als Messeln, Pfeffer) to burn, to sting. der God brennet mich, I have a Tarness or Acrimony in my Stomach. sich an Armen und Beinen mit heißem Wasser brennen, to scald your Arms and Legs with hot Water. was dich nicht brennet das lösche du nicht, (prov.) don't trouble thyself about Things that don't concern thee. es brennet ihn auf die Nase, he is reduced to the utmost Extremities, or to great Straits; he is put to this last Shift.

**Brénnen**, v. irr. n. to burn, to be on Fire, to catch Fire. dieses Licht brennet gut, this Candle, gives a good Light. es brennet dunkel, it burns faint, dim. die Sonne brennet, the Sun burns, scorches, or parches. das heiße Wasser brennt, hot Water scalds. **brennen**, entzündet seyn, Hitze haben, to be inflamed, to have great Heat. meine Wunde, mein Auge brennet, my Wound, mine Eye smart. vor Born, vor Begierde brennen, to be enraged, to fret and fume, to be inflamed with Anger, to be ardent, eager, fervent, fiery. vor Liebe brennen, to burn for Love, to be deeply in Love. **brennen**, (schwarz werden) to blacken. gebranntes Herzeleid, sensible Wrong, all Manner of Vexation. es brennet, es brennt! Fire, Fire! er brannte los, he fired his Gun off. das Brennen, Burning, Conflagration; this see Brand. das Brennen der Wundärzte, the Cauterization. das Brennen, Jucken in der Haut, an Itching in the Skin. das Brennen vom Gode, Godebrennen, the Acrimony or Tarness of the Stomach; the Galling in the Throat. das Brennen der Messeln, the Stinging of Nettles. das Brennen oder Schmerzen einer Wunde, eines Geschwürs, the Burning or Smarting in a Wound, in a galled Place, in a Sore &c. das Brennen des Kalks, der Steine, the Burning or Baking of Lime, of Bricks. das Brennen des Kaffees, the Burning, Roasting or Broiling of Coffee.

**Brénnend**, adj. et partic. burning, ardent, tart, biting, incensed, inflamed, on Fire; scalding, desirous, passionate. eine brennende Hitze, a scorching Heat. eine brennende Liebe, an ardent Love. ein brennender Durst, a vehement Thirst. ein brennender Eifer, an immoderate Desire, Ardour.

der Brenner, 1) a Person that performs the Burning of certain Bodies; one that gives Metals &c. a Perfection by Fire. 2) he that looks after the Fire and Furnace in Smelting Houses; (a Poker.) 3) one that distills Waters, Liquors &c.

die Brennerde, der Torf, Turf; a Kind of Fewel or Fuel.

die Brenneren, eine Kalk- oder Ziegelbrenneren, a Limekiln, Brick-kiln. eine Brauntweimbrenneren, a House where Brandy is made or distilled.

das Brénnglas, a Burning-Glass.

das Brénnhaus, an Oven, a Bake-house, a Cast.

a Castinghouse, a Forge, a House where Silver is refined.

**Brünheiß**, adj. burning - scalding hot.  
**der Brünhelm**, the Cover of an Alembick: see **Blasenhat**.

**das Brünholz**, Fire - Wood, Wood for Burning. **der Brünkasten**, a Case or Trunk in which Pipes are burnt. **der Brünkolben**, an Alembick to distill Liquors through. **das Brünkraut**, (**Brennwurzel**, brennender Hahnenfuß) the Herb Mullen, or Wool - Blade. **die Brünlinie**, (in Mathematics) the Parabola; a crooked Line, made by Cutting of a Cone or Cylinder. **der Brünmeister**, in Smelting Houses, the Finer or Refiner of the Metals; also the Roaster of the Ore. **das Brünmittel**, a Caustery or Caustic. **die Brünnessel**, the stinging Nettle, the small or red Nettle. **der Brünofen**, 1) a Kiln, an Oven to burn or bake Brick, Lime or Tiles in. 2) a Furnace to refine Silver in. **das Brünöl**, Oil for a Lamp. **der Brünort**, (in Mining) a Place where the Stones are calcined. **die Brünpfanne**, a Pan, in which any Thing is burned, especially in Glass - Houses. **das Brünplaster**, **das Brandplaster**, a Blast - Plaster, a Plaster against Burning or Scalding. **der Brünpunkt**, the Focus, in optic Glasses the Point, in which the Rays unite. **das Brünsilber**, Licharge. **der Brünspahn**, a resinous Wood, which poor People burn instead of Candles. **der Brünspiegel**, a Burning - Glass; a Mirror that gathers the Sun - Rays and reflects them, so that one may kindle any Thing in its Focus. **die Brünung**, see **Brandung**. **die Brünweite**, the Distance of the Focus from the Center or Middle - Point of the Glass; the Caustic - Line. **die Brünwurzel**; see **Brennkraut**.

**Brünzen oder brünzeln**, v. r. n. nach dem Brand riechen oder schmecken, to have a burning - Smell or Taste.

**das Brünzeug**, 1) Fewel or Fuel. 2) Tools requisite for Distilling.

**Brünzlicht**, adj. brennericht, brandesricht, that smells of Burning.

**der Brünnte**, **der Butsch**, a Tub. **Brennte**, is also a Measure of Fluids in Bern, which contains 25 Cans; 16 Brennten go to a Cask.

**Brüntgang**, see **Baumgang**.

**die Bréschbatterie**, a Battery for making a Breach in the Wall of a Fortress.

**die Brésche**, the Breach or an Opening in a Wall made by the Force of Bombarding Guns. **zur Brésche eindringen**, to enter the Breach.

**die Breffen**, Ropes of two Branches proper to keep the Sails bent, spread, & tight. **die Breffen anziehen**, to the Cordages, to keep them tight.

**Brésthast**, adj. et. adv. gebrechlich, affected or afflicted with some Disorder; invalid. **brésthast seyn**, to be maimed, lame or a Cripple, to be invalid. **die Brésthastigkeit**, an horrible Malady or Infirmity, Maimedness, Lameness.

**das Brét oder Brétt**, a Board, a Shelf. **mit Brettern verschlagen**, to make a Partition - Wall with Boards. **Bretter schneiden**, to saw Boards. **Bretter schroten**, to size Boards. **das Zimmer mit Brettern belegen**, to board the Floor of a Room or Chamber. **ein Schiff mit Brettern überziehen oder verhäuten**, to sheath or furnish a Ship, to caulk her under Water with thin Boards, in Order to keep out the Southern Worm. **am Brette stehen**, to be in Favour, in Credit, to have Authority, great Charges, to support the Pinnacle. **der Brettbaum**, a Tree fit for Boards. **das Brettchen**, a small Board or Shelf. **das Brettdach**, **das Schindeldach**, a Roof covered with Shingles or Tiles of cleft Wood. **die Breteiche**, an Oak - Tree of which Boards or Planks may be sawed.

**Brettern**, adj. et adv. of Boards, made of Boards or Planks. **eine brettern Scheidewand**, a Partition Wall made of Boards.

**Brettern**, v. r. a. etwas mit Brettern belegen, to board a Thing. **einen Platz mit Brettern beschlagen**, to plank a Place, to inclose it with boards.

**der Bretterverschlag**, a Closet of Boards. **das Bretterwerk**, Things made of Boards.

**die Bréttgeige**, a little Pocket Violin, which Dancingmasters carry about with them.

**der Bréttflog**, a Tree or Block of a Board Length (commonly of 24 Feet.)

**der Bréttmeister**, 1) a Journeyman Shoemaker, who serves a Widow, where he stands at the Board to cut out the Leather for Shoes and Boots and by it supplies the Place of the Master. 2) a Journeyman Taylor that cuts the Clothes and takes Measures



in the Absence or Want of a Master, is called Tafelschneider. die Brettmühle, a Mill where Boards are cut; see Schneide - oder Sägemühle. der Brettnaegel, a common Board - Nail of 3 Inches long. die Brettsäge, a Board or Plank - Saw. der Brettschneider, a Sawyer or Sawyer of Boards in Length. das Brettspiel, a Pair of Tables Draughts. das Spielen im Brette, the Playing of Trick - Track or Tick - tack. im Brett spielen, to play at Tables. des Brettspielers, the Player at Tables at Draughts or at Tick - Tack. der Brettspieler, a Nail to fasten the Flooring - Boards with. der Brettsammler, see Brettbaum. der Brettstein, Damstein, a Man at Tables or Draughts.

Brettviole, see Brettgeige.

Brägel, eine Kringle, a Cracknel, Crackling. Fastnachtsbrägel, Lent - cracknels; unleavened Cracknels.

Bräuhahn, see Brothahn.

Brévier, a Breviary.

Bräu, thick Milk, Pap. um die Sache gehen wie die Hase um den heißen Breu, to go about the Bush, to dodge, to avoid doing a Thing, to stand still I, shall I. den Breu verderben, (einen übereilten Schritt thun, die Sache verderben) to spoil an Affair, to spoil all, to be overhasty, to commit a Blunder.

Bräuhahn, a Sort of white Beer.

breuig, adj. et adv. (so weich wie Breu) as soft as Pap, pappy.

Bräulöffel, a Pap - Spoon, Porridge - Spoon. das Breymaul, 1) ein geschwätziger Mensch, a talkative Fellow, that deserves to be silenced. 2) a Pap - Ewer. die Breypfanne, der Breytiegel, Breypopf oder Kessel, a Pap -, a Porridge - Pan, Pot, Skillet or Kettle. die Breuschüssel, a Porridge - or Pap - Dish. der Breumschlag, Umschlag aus gekochtem Breu, a Cataplasm or Poultice.

Brägel, see Brägel.

die Bräse, 1) die Neunaugen, a Lamprey, Lick - Stone. eingemachte Bräsen, marinated Lampreys. 2) der Bräse, a little round wooden Plate, a Trencher.

der Brief, a Letter, Epistle, Missive. ein Sendschreiben oder Brief, an Epistle. ein Handbrief, a Missive. einen Brief schreiben, siegeln, öffnen, befehlen, to write, seal, open, direct a

Letter. mit jemand Briefe wechseln to correspond with any one; to converse by Letters. er hat die Briefe gefunden, (er weiß nun die Schliche) he is in the Secret, has looked deep in the Cards. einem hinter die Briefe kommen, seine Geheimnisse erfahren oder entdecken, to discover any one's Secrets, to find out the Lurking - Hole. einem Brief und Siegel geben, to give one Hand and Seal. ein Brief Stecknadeln, a Sheet of Paper with Pins upon it. ein Brief Toback, a Packet of Tobacco, a sealed Paper containing carved Tobacco. der Briefbote, a Messenger that carries Letters about, a Letter - Bearer. das Briefbuch, a Book containing Letters. das Brief - oder Copierbuch auf einem Kaufmannscomptoir, a Copy - Book of Letters. das Briefgeld, das Porto oder Postgeld, Postage, Money paid for Letters. das Briefgewölbe, a Vault where private Letters or Documents are preserved, the Archives. das Briefgut, Merchandises of which Notice is given in a Letter and which arrive at the same Time with the Letter.

Brieflich, adj. et adv. schriftlich, in Writing, by Letters.

der Briefmaler, Kartenmaler, a Card - maker, Card - painter, a Limner, one that limns Maps and other Brass - Cuts. das Briefpapier, Letter - Paper, fine Paper to write Letters on. die Briefpresse, a Letter Press. die Briefschafften, die Urkunden, Papers, Letters, Documents, Writs, Writings, Bills, Notes, Titles, Claims &c. alte Briefschafften, old Papers, Charters, Documents, Records. der Briefschreiber, a Scrivener, one that writes Letters for Money. der Briefsinhaber, the Bearer of a Bill of Exchange. der Briefsteller, one that orders the Style of Letters; an Instruction for Letter - Writing, a Copy - Book or Rules for the Styling of Letters. die Brieftasche, a Letter - case, a Pocket - Book. die Brieftaube, a Sort of a tame Pigeon, used in oriental Countries to carry Letters in their Beak, the Horse - man's Pigeon. der Briefträger, the Bearer of a Letter, the Post - Messenger that is sent about with the Letters arrived by the Post. der Briefumschlag, the Cover to or of a Letter. der Briefwechsel, Correspondence.

Briet, roasted, see Braten of which it is the Preterit.

die Brigade, a Brigade, which is a certain Division of Troops. ein Brigas die





**Bringer**, Bringer eines Briefes, the Bearer of Letter. der Bringer dieses, the Bearer hereof.

**Brinf**, a little grassy Hill; also the small green Ridge, the Bordering between two Acres, Fields or Furrows, Green, a green Spot with short Grass on it.

**Britannien**, Britany, a Province in France. **Großbritannien**, Great Britain, the united Kingdoms of England and Scotland.

**Britannier**, ein Britte, a Britain.

**Britannisch**, adj. british.

**Britsche**, 1) a broad Board to beat any Thing with. 2) die Britsche eines Hanswurstes, a Hurlbat, a Buffoon's Club, Lash or Mace. einem die Britsche geben, (ihn britschen, ihn abstrassen), to bring or put one under the lash, to jerk or brecch him, to whip as Breech; also to turn him off or out of the House. 3) the Seat behind a Sledge. 4) the Boards in a Guard House on which the Soldiers rest themselves. NB. this Word Britsche is also written Britsche.

**britschen**, v. r. a. to hit one with the Hurlbat or Buffoon's Mace; also to lash one.

**Britschenmeister**, 1) a Man that shews the Place in a But or Mark which the Ball has hit. 2) a Lasher, Chastiser, Whip-Breech, a Schoolmaster that loves to whip Boys Breeches. 3) a bad or ill Rhymmer.

**Brocät**, Brocado, a Sort of Stuff.

**Brocotell**, 1) a meaner Sort of Brocado or Stuff of coarse Silk or Cotton. 2) in Mineralogy, a red Porphyre; also a yellow streaked Marble, and a yellow Agate, bear the Name of Brocotell.

**bröcken**, see Brachen.

**Bröcke**, (Bröcken, ein Stück), a Piece, Fragment, Gob, Gobbet, Morsel, Bit. er schluckt große Bröcken hinein, he swallows great Gobs of Meat. übriggebliebene Bröcken von allerhand Speisen, Scraps, Orts, Mammocks, Reliefs or Remnants of Meat. bey Stücken und Bröcken, by Bits and Scraps, in Gobbers. Bröcken womit man Capannen mättet, Pellets to cram Capons with. es giebt gute Bröcken bey dieser Sache, there is something to be gained in this Affair. einige lateinische Bröcken, a few latin Scraps.

**Bröckeln** oder **Bröckelen**, v. r. a. Brot für die jungen Hühner bröckeln, to crum or crumble Bread for Chickens. to break it small or into Crums. bröckeliges Brod, stale, crummy or crumbling Bread.

**Bröcken**, v. r. a. to crum, to break, to to break to little Pieces. sein Brod in die Milch bröcken, to soak his Bread in Milk.

der **Bröcken**, a remarkable high Mountain in Low-Saxony near Wernigeroda, Bloßberg.

der **Bröckenfresser**, der **Bröckenschlucker**, a Smell-feast, a Shark, a Parasite, a Trencherfriend.

die **Bröckenperle**, Pearls that are uneven and angular, but have still a considerable Bigness.

**Bröckenweise**, adv. by Pieces, in the Form of little Pieces, by little Bits. ein **Bröcklein Brodes**, a Crum of Bread, a little Bit of Bread.

**Bröcklich** oder **Bröcklicht**, adj. friable. apt to crumble, crummy, crumbling.

das **Brod**, Bread. frisches Brod, fresh, new baked Bread. altbacken, hartes Brod, hard or stale Bread. Hausbackenbrod, Household Bread, Cocket-Bread. grob geschrotenes Kleyenbrod, coarse or brown Bread. schwarz Brod, Roßbrod, brown or black Bread. Rye-Bread, weiß Brod, white Bread, Bread of fine Wheat Flower. Brod von gemengtem Korn, Messin-Bread. Brod zurichten, to mould Bread. ein Brod Zucker oder Brodenzucker, a Loaf of Sugar, a Sugar Loaf. ein Pandisbrod, ein Brod fein fein, a Loaf of very fine Sugar. Brod zur Suppe einschneiden, to bread a Porringer for Broth. Brod, (fig.) Nahrung, Lebensmittel, Auskommen, Bread, Livelihood, Living. er ist um sein Brod gekommen, he lost his Living. um das Brod arbeiten, to work for Bread, to work for his Living. sein Brod verdienen, suchen, to gain, to earn one's Bread; to gain one's Livelihood, to look out for Bread or for a Living. er hat sein Brod sauer verdient, he has gained his Oats, he laboured hard for his Bread. das bringt Brod, that affords, brings Bread, affords a Livelihood. einem vom Brode helfen, to make away with one, to dispatch him; to ruin one, to rob him of his Living, to supplant, crush or oppress him. einem zu Brode helfen, to establish, to assist one, to procure him

him a Living. in eines Brode seyn, to be in any one's Service, to eat any one's Bread. einen in seinem Brode halten, to keep to entertain, maintain one, einen Biener aus seinem Brode lassen, to dismiss a Servant. die Kunst gehet manchmal nach Brod, oder betteln, many an Artist proves a Beggar. ich muß es alle Tage auf dem Brode essen, 'tis my daily Bread, they give me a Hearing of it every Day. langes Hungern ist kein Brod-swaren, (Prov.) long Fastings saves no Bread er kann nicht als Brod essen, he knows more than his Alphabet. he is a Sorcerer. anderswo ist auch gut Brod essen, they also bake good Bread in foreign Countries.

der Brodbäcker or Brodbecker, a Bread-Baker.

die Brodbank, a Bread-Stall, a Place where Bakers sell their Bread. der Brodbann, a Tax those pay that have Bread to sell. (which is usual only in some Provinces). das Brodbrechen, the Breaking of Bread (a Term of the holy Writ). der Brodbrey, das Brodmuß, a Panade. Panada or Panado, Pap of Crums of Bread. der Brodbieb, one that deprives an other of his Livelihood; a lazy, idle Fellow a Sluggard, also one that undervalues his Labour or Goods.

der Broddel, Broden, Broden, der sichtbare Dampf oder Dunst, Vapour, rising Vapour, Exhalation that one sees rising, Evaporation.

Brodemmen, v. r. n. Dünste von sich geben, to evaporate, to exhale Vapours. der Brodemfang, a Shaft or Mantel in a Brewhouse or Salthouse above the Kettles to let out the Vapours or Exhalations. die Brodemriße, Crevices that are made at the Top of Bee-Hives to let the Vapours out.

der Brodesser, Brodfresser, Brodwurm, a Bread-eater or Eater of Bread. er ist ein unnützer Brodesser, he is not worth the Bread he eats. die Brodfrucht, a generical Name for all Fruits or Grain of which Bread is made or baked. die Brodhange, a hanging Shelf to lay Bread on to secure it from the Mice. das Brodhaus, a Bread Stall or Shop, a House where Bread is sold. der Brodberr, the Master of the House, he whom any one serves for Board and Wages. die Brodfammer in einem Schiffe, the Bread-Room in a Ship, a Place where Bread and Bisket is stewed up. die Brodfang

te, the first Cut of a Loaf of Bread. der Brodforb, a Bread-Basket a Hutch or Bin to keep Bread in. einem Brodforb höher hängen, to keep short; to give him but short or small Commons or Allowance. das Brodform, Grain or Corn that is used in Housekeeping for Bread, in Opposition to that, which is necessary for Sowing; also Rye. die Brodfrum, a Crum or Crumb of Bread, Chips, Chipping of Bread a Bit. die Brodfrunde, a Crust of Bread. der Brodfuchen, Cake-Bread, a bread thin Cake. Bread in the Form of a Cake. das Brodleben, in some Places the Privilege of baking and selling Bread. das Brodlein, a little Loaf of Bread, a Roll.

Brodsos, adj. et adv. without Bread without a Living, that which affords no Bread or no Living. eine brodslose Kunst, a breadless Art.

der Brodmangel, Want of Bread. der Brodmarkt, the Bread-Market. der Brodmesser, a Bread-Knife, a Knife to cut Bread with. die Brodmulde, a Tray or Through, a Hutch or Bin for Bread. die Brodordnung, the Assize of Bread or the Regulating of the Weight of the Loafs. der Brodputz, a Spice, made of toasted and grated Bread, which being boiled is mixed among several Sauces for Meat. Brodrahme, see Brodhange. das Brodräufchen, a Piece of Crust. die Brodrinde, the Crust of Bread. der Brodsack, a Bag to put Bread and Victuals in; a Shepherd's Scrip. der Brodscharren, see Brodbank. der Brodschäfer, Brodschauer, an Officer appointed by the Magistrate, to visit at any Time and unawares the Bakers Shops and takes away all such Loafs as are under the assized Weight (in some Place he is called Marktmesser; ) one of the Deputies that assize the Weight of Bread. die Brodschäufel, der Brodschieber, the Baker's Oven-Peel or Shove. die Brodscheibe, 1) a Slice of Bread, 2) in Bee-Hives, the Wax-Panes filled with Bee's-Bread or Honey. der Brodschneider, 1) a Cutter of Bread, 2) a Deputy that assizes the Weight of Bread; see Brodschäfer. die Brodschneitte, a Slice of Bread. das Brodschnitzglas, a Sop, Sipper. Brodschraen, see Brodhange. der Brodschrank, a Bannet, a Bread-Board or Shelf; it is also called Brodspind. die Brodspreide, the Distribution of a certain Quantity of



of Bread to the Poor. der Brodstab, the Staff of Bread, which signifies as much as a Store or Provision of Bread. die Brodsuppe, a Soup of Bread. a Padada, a Water-gruel. die Brodrasche, a Pouch, Bay, Poke or Scrip to put or keep Bread in. der Brodschla, Patte or Dough to make Bread. die Brodtorte, a Bread-Tart. die Brodung, 1) the Baking of Bread, 2) the necessary Bread in a Family or Housekeeping. das Brodwasser, a Brandy or strong Liquor distilled over Crusts of Bread. 2) Water poured in and again out of one Vessel into another with roasted Bread in it. 3) a fine Wine that grows in the Dukedom of Wurtemberg at Stetten.

Bröihan, a Sort of White-Beer brewed of Wheat and Barley; it has the Name of one Curt Bröihan a Native of Brocken, a Village near Hannover.

Brofat, Brofatell, a Sort of Stuff; see Brocat, Brofatell.

Brombeere, a Bramble-Berry. die Brombeerstaude, der Brombeerstrauch, Brombeerbusch, a Bramble, a Briar. der Bromhahn, the Heath-Cock or Heath-Pout.

Brommer, 1) the Bramble; see Brombeerstaude. 2) a Bull; see Brummer.

Brömse, see Brämse, Bremse.

Bronziererde, a fine, soft, tallowlike Earth, with which Linborders overlay their Stuck-Work, in order to give it a shining and smooth Surface.

Brösame, the Crum or Crums of Bread, in Brosamen zerreiben, to crum.

Bröseln, see Bröckeln.

Bröslinge, in some Places the Name of the white Strawberries.

Bröhen, v. r. a. (vulgar.) zürnen, to pout, to look gruff or angry, to grudge or fret.

Bröhen, Bröhwagen, see Prohen &c.

Bruch, a Rupture with Effort, a Fracture, a Breaking &c. ein Bruch, Riß, Riß, Riß, a Slit, a Chop, Cleft or Rift, a Crack. Bruch, (Deffnung) a Breach. ein Bruch in der Mauer, a Crack or Chink of a Wall, a Gap, Burt. der Bruch an einem Kleide, a Rent in a Habit, in Clothes. Bruch am Zeug, Falte am Papier, a Fold, a Rump. Bruch eines Beines, Armes, the Crushing, Bruising or Breaking of an Arm or of a Leg;

a Fracture of a Bone. Bruch am Leibe, a Bursting, Rupture or broken Belly; the Swelling of the Cods, an Enterocoele. der einen Bruch hat, a Person that has a Rupture, that is brokenbellied. Bruch eines Bundes &c. Breach or Violation of a Covenant &c. ein Bruch, (in Arithmetick) a Fraction, a broken Number. Verwandlung der Brüche in ganze Zahlen, the Reduction. Bruch, (in Composition) see the Word it begins with, as Ehesbruch, Eidbruch. NB. in the above Words the u is pronounced quite short.

der Bruch, (the Letter u in this Word is pronounced like *ub* that is long) a Brook, a Marsh or Marshy Place, a Fen, a Bog; a Moor, a Morass, a low Ground; a Bush in moorish Ground.

der Brucharzt, (in this and the following Word the u is pronounced short) an Operator, a Surgeon that applies himself in Particular to the Curing of Ruptures or broken Bellies; see Bruchschneider.

das Bruchband, a Truss for one that is burst-bellied, a Suspensory; also a Sling to carry a broken Arm in. einer der Bruchbänder macht, a Truss-maker.

die Bruchbeere, see Heidelbeere.

die Bruchbeule, (the u short) a Bubonocoele.

das Bruchdorf, (the u pronounced long) a Village situated near a Marsh.

die Bruchdrössel, Rohrdrossel, der Rohrsperling, a Marsh-Trush.

die Brüche, (the u short) a Crime, a Failure or Failing in his Duty; also a Fine for such a Failure. jemanden zu Brüche schreiben oder brüchen, to condemn any one to a Fine for a Failure in his Duty, (this Word is only used in low Saxony). der Bruchenschlag, Bruchtenanschlag, (in low Saxony, especially in Westphalia) the Appointing of a Day for Taxing of the Fines. das Bruchbuch, the Book into which the Fines are registered. das Bruchengericht, an inferior Court of Judicature that can pass Sentence only in trifling Matters and enjoin small Fines. das Bruchengeld, Money that is collected by Way of fining for little Crimes.

Bruchfällig, adv. finable, amendable.

das Bruchgold, Mine-Gold,

das Bruchgras, (the u pronounced long) Marsh-

Marsh - Grass. der Bruchhafer, Wild-Oats.

**Brüchig**, adj. et adv. fragile, brittle, apt to break; that has Fractures, Folds, Rumples &c. ein brüchiger Stein, a fragile or brittle Stone. brüchiges Holz, Wood that bursts. brüchiges Metall, brittle Metal.

**das Bruchkraut**, a generical Name of several Plants, that are fit to cure Ruptures or Belly - Bursts, as the Herb Orpine &c. **der Bruchling**, (a Term of the Artists) that which breaks or spoils at Work. **Bruchmandel**, see **Krach** oder **Krachmandel**. **das Bruchpflaster**, a Plaster upon a Rupture. **die Bruchschindel**, a Splent for a broken Bone. **der Bruchschneider**, an Operator that heals a Rupture or Burstness by Way of Section.

**die Bruchschneepfe**, (the u pronounced long) a Brook - Snipe.

**das Bruchsilber**, (the u short) **Werksilber**, broken Plate, broken Pieces of Silver for melting down. **der Bruchstein**, 1) a Quarry - Stone. 2) the Osteocolla. **Bruchsteine**, **Bruchstücke**, **Füllstücke**, Shards rough or unhewn Pieces of Stones or Bricks to fill up a Wall with. **das Bruchstück**, a Scrap; a broken Piece; a Piece of some broken hard Body. **Bruchstücke**, abstract, broken, short Pieces &c. **der Bruchvogt**, a Sergeant or Officer of Justice that disturbs Brothel - Houses.

**das Bruchwasser**, (the u pronounced long) Water that stands on moorish or marshy Grounds.

**die Bruchweide**, see **Brechweide**. **die Bruchwurz**, Rupture - Wort; see **Bruchkraut**. **die Bruchzahl**, a broken Cipher or Number in Arithmetic.

**die Brücke**, a Bridge. **eine steinerne, hölzerne Brücke**, a Stone -, a wooden Bridge. **eine Brücke schlagen**, to build a Bridge. **eine Brücke abwerfen**, **ab brechen**, to throw down a Bridge. **die Brücke aufziehen**, to draw the Bridge. **eine Floss**, **eine Schlagbrücke**, a Ponton. **eine fliegende Brücke**, a flying Bridge, a Ponton. **das steinerne Haupt** oder **die Grundfeste einer Brücke** the Starling of a Stone - Bridge. **die Brücke aufheben**, (in a Game of Tick - Tack) to save the Lurch, **die Brücke**, (in Heraldry) a Lambel.

**Brücken**, v. r. a. to provide, to furnish with a Bridge. **ein gebrückter Weg**, a Road through a moorish or marshy Ground accommodated or laid out with

Fagots or Branches of Trees; in vulgar Language it is called a **Knüttelweg**.

**das Brückenamt**, a District of a Jurisdiction belonging to the Magistrat in Dresden. **der Brückenbau**, the Construction of Bridges, the Act of building a Bridge. **der Brückenbogen**, Arch or Vault of a Stone - Bridge. **das Brückengeld**, Money paid for going or passing over a Bridge, **Pontage**. **das Brückengericht**, see **Brückengericht**. **die Brückenhölzer**, the Cross - Pieces of a wooden Bridge. **das Brückengerüst**, the Yoke, the wooden Scaffold that supports a Bridge. **der Brückenpfahl**, **Brückenschanze**. **die Brückenschienen**, **das Brückengeländer**, the Rails on the Side of a Bridge. **der Brückenpfeiler**, a Pillar of a Bridge; also the Pillars of a wooden Bridge, that are rammed into the Ground and support the Bridge. **Brückenpfennig**, see **Brückengeld**. **das Brückenrecht**, the Privilege of a Bridge. **die Brückenruthe**, (in Bridge - Building) Trees that are laid across a small River, on which the Boards are fastened. **die Brückenschanze**, the Fence or Sconce of a Bridge; (French) **la Tete de Pont**. **Brückenspieß**, (in Heraldry) see **Turnierfragen**. **der Brückenzoll**, **Pontage**, **Bridge - Toll**. **Bridge - Bote**, **Brugbote**, **Passage - Money**. **das Brücklein**, a little Bridge. **die Brückung**, a Floor of Boards in a Horse's - Stable, a little higher before than behind.

**der Brudel**, 1) the thick visible Steam or the Vapour that exhales of boiling Water; see **Brodem**. 2) Water that springs with a Noise out of a Fountain. 3) a Pool in a Forest, in which Harts and Wild - Boars cool or refresh themselves.

**Brudeln**, v. r. n. to bubble up, to spout or gush up, to boil as Water does with a Noise, to cast up Bubbles in Boiling.

**der Bruder**, a Brother, plur **Brüder**. **auf der Kanzel und Ordensbrüder**, Brethern. **ein leiblicher Bruder**, a Brother by the same Father and Mother, a full Brother. **Bruders Sohn**, a Nephew, a Brother's Son. **Bruders Tochter**, a Niece, a Brother's Daughter. **Vater oder Mutter Bruder**, Uncle. **Vaters Bruder Frau**, an Aunt. **Bruders Frau**, a Sister in Law. **Bruders Kinder**, **Geschwister - Kinder**, Cousins, first Cousins, Cousins - Germains or Germans. **ein Brudersstück**, a brotherly Act. **ein guter Bruder**, a Boon - Companion, a merry Fellow, a good Fellow.



ein nasser Druder, a Knight of the Cup. ein Bruder lustig, lustiger Druder, a jovial, a merry Fellow, a venturesome, good humoured Fellow. schworn Brüder, Dugbrüder, sworn brothers: also Brothers by the Cup; primäre Friends, gleiche Brüder, als in Rappen, every one pays his Clup, his Share; they are served alike, and the same Hazard. Tischbrüder, fellow Commoners. das ist so viel unter Brüdern werth, that's every Way worth the Money.

Brüderliebe, fraternal Love.

brüderlich, adj. et adv. fraternal, fraternally, like Brothers. brüderlich, eisig, einträchtig leben, to live together like two Brothers, like Brethern. brüderlich theilen, to share or divide brotherly, honestly.

Brüdermord, Fratricide, the Murdering of one's own Brother. der Bruder-mörder, a Fratricide, or a Killer of his own Brother; a Brother Slayer.

Brüderschaft, Fraternity, Brotherhood, brotherly Union, Fellowship, Society. Brüderschaft mit einem machen oder trinken, to join or enter into Fellowship, or Acquit Familiarity with one, to begin to know one another; to set up and drink a Brotherhood with one. zu einer Brüderschaft gehören, to belong to a Brotherhood, Fraternity or Society. sich in eine Brüderschaft einschreiben oder einverleiben lassen, to become a Fellow or Member of a College, Body, Association, Fraternity, Confraternity or Society. Brüderschaft eines Klosters, the Conventuals.

Brügel, see Prügel.

Brühan, see Broihan.

Brühe, Broth. Fleischbrühe, Broth of boiled Meat. gewürzte, eingezeichnete Brühe, a Sauce. eine Kraftbrühe, a Jelly Broth. eine bestandene, gelieferte Brühe, a Jelly. eine stark gewürzte Brühe, a strong seasoned or aromatic Sauce. eine sauer gewürzte Brühe, a high relished Sauce. eine schwarze Brühe, a peppered Sauce. in der Brühe stecken, to be in Trouble, to be involved or intangled in a bad Affair. eine Brühe zum Eintunken, eine Tunke oder Tütche, a Sauce, a Ragoo, a Sauce to dip in. die Brühe, so sich noch in dem gebratenen Fleische befindet, Gravy, the Juice of roast Meat.

Brühen, v. r. a. to scald, schwarzes Zeug

oder schmutzige Wäsche brühen, to soak or steep foul Linen in boiling hot Water. Kohl, Kraut, Rüben brühen, abbrühen, to give Cole, Turnips or any other Pot-herb but a few Walms and then pour the first Liquor away.

das Brühfaß, der Brühtrug, a scalding Tub or Through, a bucking Tub.

das Brühfutter, Meat or Food for Cattle, over which boiling hot Water is poured in Winter.

Brühheiß, adj. et adv. scalding hot, boiling hot, hot to scalding. eine brühheiß, brühwarmer Lüge, a fresh invented Lie.

der Brühl, a marshy Ground overgrown with Bushes or Thickets.

Brühwarm, see Brühheiß.

das Brühwasser, scalding Water, Water to scald with.

Brüllen, v. r. n. to roar, to bellow or low. wie ein Löwe, to roar like a Lion. wie ein Ochse oder Stier, to low or bellow like a Bull or Ox. wie ein Hirsch, to bellow like a Deer. das Brüllen eines Löwen, the Roaring of a Lion.

der Brüllochse, a Bull.

die Brünst, Rut, Rutting-Time; see Brunk oder Brunst.

Brümmbar, Brümmbart, (vulg.) a Grumbler, a scolding Man or Woman.

das Brümmeln, 1) the Jews-Harp. 2) a Grumbler, (the same as Brümmbar.)

Brümmeln, v. r. n. to mutter, mumble, grudge, grumble.

Brümmen, v. r. n. to murmur, grumble or mutter; to roar, humm, buzz &c. brummen wie ein Bär, to roar like a Bear. wie ein Hirsch, to bellow as a red Deer. wie Bienen oder Wespen, to humm or buzz as Bees or Wasps do. das Brummen, (Schelten) Grumbeling, Scolding. das Brummen, Summen der Bienen, the Humming or Buzzing of the Bees. einer Bassgeige, the Sounding of a Base-Viol. einer Sackpfeife und Maultrommel, the Drone of a Bag-Pipe and of a Jews-Harp. des Bauches oder der Gedarme, the Rumbling of the Belly or Guts. das Brummen so man hört von einer Versammlung vieler Menschen, the Murmur, Buzzing or Humming of assembled People.

der Brümmmer, 1) ein Brummochse, a Bull. 2) the lowest String of a Base-Viol.

Viol. 3) one of the deep Organ-Pipes. 4) a Poland Coin called Boldrack. 5) a heavy Piece of Cannon, a twelve or twenty Pounder, Battering-Ordnance.

die Brummfliege, a Drone, a Dungfly. der Brummfiesel, the humming Whirl-Gigg. der Brummochs, a Bull; see Brummer.

Brummen, v. r. n. to humm or buzz, as Flies do.

der Brummvogel, a humming Bird; see Colibrit or Kolibritschen.

die Brunelle, 1) Prunes, a Sort of delicious Plums of Prignoles in Provence. 2) the Herb Prunella.

Brunett, adj. et adv. a little brown, brunett. ein brunettes Gesicht, a brownish Face, a Brunett.

die Brünst, Rut, Brim. ein Hirsch auf der Brünst, (Brünst) a Deer in his Rut. von einem wilden Schwein, Brim. die Brünstzeit, Rutting Time. die Brünstbüsche, (das Schießen des Hirsches in der Brünstzeit) the Shooting of a Hart while he is in his Rut, Rut-hunting. der Brünststand, (Brünstplatz) the Place where the Hart goes to Rut.

Brünsten, v. r. n. to be in his Rut or Brim.

das Brunireisen, der Brunirstahl, a burnishing Steel, a Tool for Burnishing or Polishing of Metal, a Burnishing-Stick.

Bruniren, v. r. a. to burnish. polish, to brighten. das Bruniren, Burnishing, Polishing, Brighthening.

der Brunn, Brünnen, der Born, Quell, a Source, a Spring, a Fountain; a Well, a Pit. ein Glas Brunn, a Glass of Spring-Water. den Brunn trinken, die Brunn, Cur brauchen, to drink the mineral Waters, sie ist nach dem Brunn, nach dem Gesundbrunn, she is at the Wells. ein warmer Brunn, a hot Bath and Wells. ein Kunstbrunn, eine Wasserkunst, an artificial Fountain, a Water-spout. einen Brunn graben, to dig a Well. in Brunn fallen, to fall into the Pit. Wasser in den Brunn tragen, (prov.) to carry Water in the Ocean, or to carry Coals to Newcastle. meine Hoffnung ist in den Brunn gefallen, I have been disappointed in my Hopes, my Design is come to nothing. die Brunnader, the Vein of a Spring, the Source of a

Spring, the Well-Spring, Fountain Head. das Brunnbecken, the Head or Cistern of a Fountain; a Tank to keep Water in. ein Springbrunnbecken, the Vase of a Fountain. Brunnbohrer, 1) an Auger or Borer of the Well-Diggers, to lift Sand or Earth up by. 2) a Laborer or Welldigger, that drills or bores the Ground where he intends to dig a Well, to try if there is Gravel or Sign of Water. das Brunnhaus, the Well-House. der Brunnhut, the Well-cover. der Brunnkuckel, the Bucket or Pail by which the Water is drawn out of a Well. der Brunnfeger, a Scourer or Cleaner of Wells. der Brunnengallen, a Gallows for a Well. die Brunnengäste, Drinkers of mineral Waters. das Brunnengeländer, the Brim or Brink of a Well, the Balustrade. die Brunnengöttin, die Brunnennymphen, Naiad, a Water-nymph; plural Naiades. der Brunnengraber, the Digger. der Brunnenhahn, the Cock to a Fountain, the Spout. der Brunnenhase, a Wellhop. Brunnkasten, a Water-cistern. Brunnkraut, Water-Liver-Wort, see Steinflechte. die Brunnkresse, the Water-cresses, Brunnkresse. der Brunnläufer, see Bachhader. das Brunnleberkraut, (Stein oder Moosflechte) Water-liver-Wort. Oyster-green: a Kind of Sea-Moss. das Brunnloch, the Well-Head, the Opening of a Well. der Brunnmeister, (Kunstmeister, Röhrenmeister) the Conduit-Master; also one that has the Inspection of the public Wells, Fountains, Conduits &c. Brunnrad, the Wheel to draw Water by. der Brunnrand, the Brink of a Well. der steinerne Rand des Brunnrandes, the Kerb-stone. die Brunnröhre, a Conduit-Pipe, a Water-Pipe under Ground. Brunnensalz, Salt that is prepared out of Salty Springs. der Brunnenschwengel, a Swipe for a Well. der Brunnenseil, the Well-Rope to draw Water with. die Brunnstube, a Building over a Well or Spring. der Brunnentrog, a Cistern, a Place under Ground to keep Water in. das Brunnwasser, Well or Spring Water, Fountain Water. der Brunnziegel, a Tile or Brick in a round Form, made on Purpose for Building of round Wells. Brunnfresse, see Brunnkresse.



innlein, a little Well-head,  
in or Spring.

inquelle, a Well-Spring, Foun-  
Spring-head, the Source, the  
of a Well.

nt, a burning Heat, Ardour,  
cy, Ardentness or Fervency.

leidet, to burn for Love. ein

in oder auf der Brunst, a Deer

Rut; see Brunst. ein wildes

in der Brunst, a Sow or the

her or his Brim. eine Bese

er Brunst, a Bitch that goes

, a salt or proud Bitch. die

eines Rehens, the Turn of a

eines Fuchses, the Clicketing

ox. eines Hasen, the Kindling

Hare. der Wolf gehet in die

, the Wolf goes to match or to

, adj. et adv. ardent, fervent,

g, passionate; devout, zealous,

ed, inamoured, smitten with

brünstiglich ardently, fervently,

arely, devoutedly, zealously,

ously. die Brünstigkeit, Ardour,

ur, Tenderneß, Zeal.

inzeit, Rutting Time of Wild-

see Brünstzeit.

nze, der Harn, (vulg.) Urine,

Water.

n, Brünzeln, v. r. n. (harnen,

sein Wasser lassen), to piss, to

to make Water. das Brünz-

er, the Chamber-Pot. das

aglas, the Urinal.

g, adj. pissing, pissy.

sch, (a Name which two Sorts

ants bear.) 1) Heide, Heath or

t-Broom. 2) Mäusedorn, the

Butcher's-Broom.

ist, the Breast. es liegt mir auf

Brust, my Breast or Chest is op-

ed with Slime. die Brust, der

in, the Bosom. einen an die

drücken, to press one to one's

m. die Brust eines Frauenzim-

, a Woman's Breast, Bosom.

opichte, hängende Brüste, Swag-

Breasts. mit bloßer Brust gehen,

o bare breasted, dem Kinde die

geben, to give a Child the

, to give it to suck.

rust, Schnürbrust, the Stays,

ce. die Brust zuschnüren, auf-

ren, to lace, to unlace the Stays.

ustader, two Branches of the Li-

vein, the thoracick Vein. die

stargency, a pectoral Physick, a

Remedy for the Breast. der Brust-  
balsam, a pectoral Balm. der Brust-  
band, a Lace for the Stays or a String  
to lace the Stays with. der Brust-  
baum, (Streichbaum eines Webers)  
a Weaver's Beam, the Yarn Beam;  
Silkweavers call it Spannbaum, and  
Velvetweavers Pinnebaum. die Brust-  
beere, a generical Name for several  
Berries, that have a pectoral Virtue;  
in particular the Jujube, which is an  
italian Fruit formed like an Olive and  
tasting like a Cherry. Brustbeerbaum,  
the Jujube-berry Tree; see the fore-  
going. der Brustbeeren: Syrup, Ju-  
jube Syrup.

das Brustbein, the Breast-bone, Ster-  
non, the Clavicle, the Channel Bone,  
the Brisket. die Brustbeschwerde, an  
Indisposition in one's Breast or rather  
in one's Lungs. das Brustbild, a  
Bust, a Figure or Statue drawn but half  
Way. die Brustbinde, der Brustband,  
a Breastband; (besides see Brustband.)  
das Brustchen, das Bruststück einer  
Frau, a Woman's Chin cloth, Breast-  
cloth, Gorget or Neck-piece. die  
Brustdrüse, a Breast-Glandule, (Thy-  
mus.) das Brust Eisen, a Busk for a  
Woman.

Brüsten, v. r. recipr. to bricken, to  
bridle it, to thrust your Chin into the  
Neck; to carry it high, to be swollen  
or puffed up with Pride, to look big  
as Bull-beef.

die Brustessenz, a pectoral Essence. die  
Brustfedern, (Pflaumfedern der  
Gänse) Down Feathers of Geese &c.  
Dowl, Down. das Brustfell, the Mid-  
riff, Apron, or Muscle, parting the  
Breast and Stomach; the Diaphragm;  
the Pleura; see also Zwerchfell. eines  
Fechtmeisters Brustfell, a Fencing-  
Master's Plastron or Breast-Leather.  
das Brustfieber, an asthmatic Fever,  
Breast-Fever. die Brustfinne, Fins of  
a Fish, that sit at the Side of the Bo-  
dy up to the Head. der Brustbeck,  
a Stomacher, Breast-Cloth, a Piece  
of Stuff or Leather that covers the  
Breast a Doublet, (it is also called Brust-  
lapp and Brusttuch.) der Brustgang,  
the thoracick Conduit, (ductus tho-  
racicus.) die Brustgefäße, Veins, Pi-  
pes or Conduits in the Breast. das  
Brustgeschwür, an Empyema, an Apo-  
stema in the Breast, that is in the  
Lungs. der Brustharnisch, a Soldier's  
Gorget or Neck-Piece, an Armour  
for the Breast, a Curiaß; also the  
Plastron of a Fencing-Master. die

Brust

**Brusthecke**, a Fence or Hedge that reaches up to the Breast. **die Brusthöhle**, the Breast-Cave.

**Brustig**, adj. (hoch, breit, dickbrüstig), large breasted, broad chested or hollow chested, that has a broad Breast. **engbrüstig seyn**, to be short-winded, chest-foundered; purisy, short-breathed, asthmatic. **der Brustfeyn**, a solid or sound Piece of Beef of the Breast, a Brisket of Beef. **das Brustkleid**, any Sort of Garment or Clothing, that covers the Breast nearest; as **Brustlag**, **Brusttuch** &c. which see. **der Brustknochen**, the Breast-bone. **die Brustkrankheit**, (**Brustbeschwerung**, **das Brustweh**) an Indisposition or Distemper of the Breast; a pectoral Disease. **der Brustkuchen**, **das Brustküchlein**, a Pastil or Lozenge for the Breast, a pectoral Trochisk, physical Lozenge for a Cough, Breast-Cakes. **das Brustküssen**, a quilted Stomacher. **Brustlattig**, see **Lunaenfrant**; **die Brustlatwerg**, a pectoral Electuary. **der Brustlag**, 1) a Woman's Stomacher. 2) a short Waistcoat without Sleeves worn close to the Breast. **das Brustleder**, see **Brustled** and **Brustriemen**. **die Brustlehne**, a Paraper, a Leaning &c. **die Brustlehne**, um einen Graben, an einer Brücke, a Rail on the Out-Side of a Bridge or about a Ditch. **Brustlehne an einem Fenster**, a Leaning or Elbow-Place at a Window. **Brustleib**, see **Brustlag**. **die Brustleier**, a Wimple or Bore of the Gunsmiths; Turners call it **Tränkenbohrer**. **der Brüstling**, a Name which some give to the Red-finch on Account of its red Breast; see **Blutbänking**. **die Brustmauer**, a Paraper Wall, a Wall breast-high. **die Brustmaus** **das Brustmäuslein**, **der Brustmuskel**, the pectoral Muscle, the great Pectoral. **die Brustmisch**, an Emulsion, a pectoral Emulsion. **die Brustmischwege**, the Breast Milk Vessels or Milk Channels. **das Brustmittel**, a Remedy for the Breast, a pectoral Physick. **das Brustpfeyfen**, **das Reuchen**, **die Engbrüstigkeit**, **Asthma**, Short-Breath, Short-Windedness. **das Brustpflaster**, a pectoral Plaster. **die Brustpillen**, pectoral Pills. **das Brustpulver**, a pectoral Medicine given in Powder. **der Brustriegel**, (in Architect.) a Cross Quarter of Timber. **der Brustriem**, a Horse's Poirral or Breast-leather. **die Brustsalbe**, a Breast-Salve, a pectoral Ointment. **das Brustschild**, 1) (**das Brustschildlein**

**des Hohenpriesters**) the High Breast-plate. 2) a Breast Bud Shield. **der Brustschirm**, (**der meisters**) the Fencing-Master. **der Brustschleier**, a Veil Nuns to cover their Necks and **der Brustschmuck**, a Lady's Ornament worn on her Breast. **die Brust der Schnürsenkel**, a pointed Laced Woman to lace her Strays or with. **der Bruststock**, a Woman to stuff her Bodice with. **der Bruststoß**, a Thrust or Push against Breast. **das Bruststück**, 1) **das Fleisch von der Brust eines Menschen**, a Piece of Beef of the Breast, a Piece of Beef. 2) a Gorger, a Breast-plate, an Armour to cover the Breast. **Cuirass**. 3) ein **Bruststück**, **ein Bild**, a Bust, a Figure. **ein Portrait**, drawn but half Way. **Lady's Breast Ornaments**, consisting of Diamonds, Pearls &c. 5) a **W Gorge**. **der Brustsymp**, a Symp. **der Brustthee**, a pectoral Tea. **der Brusttrank**, a pectoral Decoction. **die Brusttropfen**, a pectoral Medicine in Drops. **das Brusttuch**, 1) a Gorger or Neck-cloth for a Woman. 2) a short Waist-coat, see **Brustlag**. **Brustküchlein eines Kindes**, little Child's Slobbering-Bib. **Brüstung**, a Border or Ledge, **Paraper Wall**, a Wall breast-high. **die Brustwand**, below Windows that reach up to the Breast; any Fence, or Wall breast-high. **die Brustwarze**, the Pap or Nipple of the Breast. **das Brustwasser**, 1) a pectoral Water. 2) that Water which gathers in the Breast of Dropsy in the Breast-Cave. **Brustwassersucht**, a Kind of Dropsy where the Water gathers in the Breast. **die Brustriesen**, the pectoral Bubbles. **das Brustweh**, a Pain in the Breast. **die Brustwehr**, (in Fortification) a Paraper, a Breast-Work, a Red-Covert, an Epaulement, a Foe-Rampier. **ein Lager mit einer Brust umgeben**, to mount or fence a Camp. **Brustweizel**, a Name for those Birds that have a lofty and arched Breast as the Robin-Redbreast &c. (**die Bräuben** &c.) **das Brustwerk**, a man's Neck, Breast and Bosom. **Brustwunde**, a Wound in one's Breast. **die Brustwurz**, **Brustwurzeln**, **die Wurzel**, wild Angelica. **Brustweizen**, see **Brustküchlein**. **der Brustweizen**, a Trochisk or Troch. a physical Cough. **die Brut**, a Brood, a Hatch of young Birds. **alle Hühnlein von einer Brut**, all the young of one brood.



okens of one Brood or Hatch. eine anen: Brut, a Nye of Pheasants. Brut, eine Zucht, a Brood, a e, an Offspring. Fischbrut, a ng Fry, the Spawn of Fish. Brut Bienen, the Spawn, Breed or Seed bees. Brut der Seidenwürmer, Eggs of a Silk-Worm. die Vögel in der Brut, the Birds are breed-

Otter- und Schlangenbrut, a or Knot of Vipers and Snakes. ut sehen, to breed or ingender.

al, adj. et adv. (grob) brutish, le, coarse, clownish, impertinent, tical. die Brutalität, Brutality, isticry, Clownishness, Rudeness, urkishness, Coarseness, Imperinence.

Brutbienen, those Bees that breed Young and provide for them, Brood-

ten, v. r. a. et n. to brood or sit (figur.) über etwas brüten, to ch a Design, to brew mischief. infernen brüten, oder erwecken, to eed Quarrels. das Brüten, the Act of brooding or sitting on Eggs, the t of hatching. das Brüten oder Brüten, an Egg a Hen sat on. die Bruthenne, a Brood-Hen, a Fowl at is sitting on Eggs.

stig, adj. et adv. ein brütiges Ey es bereits bebrütet worden, a rotten, broody Egg, an Egg on which the en had sat already. eine Brütige Henne, a brooding Hen, a Hen that ants to sit

Brutmast, (in Husbandry) Mast for wine, consisting of Vermine and Mag- oes, or of all Kinds of Worms which he Hogs will root out of the Earth, besides the Acorn-Mast; it is also cal- ed Erdmast.

Brütöfen, an Oven, in which a great many Eggs may be hatched at once by an artificial Direction of Fire.

Brützeit, Brütezeit, Brooding or Breeding Time; the Season for Birds or Fowls to lay Eggs.

Bryonie oder Bryonien, Jaunrü- ben u. Bryony. schwarze Bryonien, schwarze Stiefwurz, black Bryony, our Lady's Seal &c.

Büblein, Büblein, Bübel, a little Lad, Boy.

Bube, ein Knabe, a Boy, Lad, Suipling, Yonch. Bube, in some Provinces signifies an Apprentice. ein böser Bube, a wicked Fellow, a bad Rogue. ein böser Bube, a naughty

Boy, a wicked Knave, a bad, a scurvy, good for nothing Boy. ein leichtfertiger Bube, a knavish, wanton, waggish, roguish, frivolous Boy, a wicked Rogue. eine Bubenrotte, a Crew, Gang, Pack of Rogues. ein Stüchensbube, Sudelbube, a Kitchen-Drudge. ein Schmutzbube in der Druckerei, a Printer's Boy.

Büben, v. r. n. buren und buben, to go a whoring, to wench and whore; to haunt Bawdy-Houses, to lead a lewd, wicked, dissolute, or an abandoned Life. die Bubenhure, see Biss bin. Bubenfraut, see Mangold. Bubenstangel, Bubenstraf, see Rartendistel. der Bubenstreich, a Puerility, Childishness, a childish, knavish Trick. das Bubenstück, a Crime, a capital Crime, a base and knavish Trick, a Lewdness, a Scandal, a shameful Offence; a base Action, a Wickedness, Malice. das Bubenwerk, die Buben, Sturzwil, boyish Tricks, boyish Pastimes, knavish Tricks. die Buberer, Schelmerer, Knavery, Roguery, Wickedness, Naughtiness, a knavish or roguish Disposition, Malice, a cheating Trick; Infamy, Villainy. Buberer treiben, to cheat, to play the Sharper, the Rogue, the Imposter.

die Bübin, eine Bubenhure, a Whore, a Wench, a Tomboy, Ramp, Jady, a knavish Woman, a Cheat, a Lewd, a loose Woman, a Prostitute

Bübisch, adj. knavish, roguish, whorish, lascivious, lewd, wanton, malicious, mischievous. bübisch, (kinsch) childish, boyish, puerile.

Bübischerweise, (adv.) knavishly, wantonly, childishly, like a Child.

Büblein, Bübchen, a little Boy.

der Buceanier, Seeräuber in Westindien, a Buccaneer, Pirates in the Westindies.

der Büccint, (eine versteinerte gewundene Schnecke) a petrified wound Snail.

das Buch, a Book, a Volume. ein Buch schreiben, herausgeben, to write, to publish a Book. ein Buch drucken, verlegen, to print a Book, to bear the Charges of it. ein Buch planiren, falzen, heften und einbinden, to glue, fold, stitch and bind a Book. ein Buch durchlesen, to peruse a Book. in den Büchern nachschlagen, to turn over the Leaves of Books and look for Words or Passages. stets über den Büchern liegen, to be given to Books, to be co-

constantly reading, or studying in Books, to ply his Books. Buchhalten, to keep Book. etwas zu Buche stellen, ins Buch eintragen, to book something to book it down. er ist ihm tief im Buche, he is greatly or deeply indebted to him. ein Buch Papier, a Quire of Paper; four and twenty Sheets of Paper. ein Haushaltsbuch, a Book of Household Expenses. man könnte ein Buch davon voll schreiben, it would take up a whole Volume.

das Buch, (der Blättermagen) eines Ochsen oder einer Kuh, the first Ventricle or Stomach of an Ox or Cow.

die Buchader, a Beach - Acorn.

der Buchadel, (gelehrte Adel), the learned Nobility or Gentry; such Persons as were knighted on Account of their Learning or Knowledge.

der Buchampfer, (Buchsaue, Hasenflee, Hasenampfer, Buchbrod etc.) Wood - Sorel, small Sheep - Sorel.

die Buchäsche, 1) die Halsbüche, Hasgebüche, the Yoke - Elm - Tree. 2) der gemeine Ahorn, Waldäsche, the wild Ash - Tree.

der Buchbaum, die Büche oder Buche, a Beech - Tree.

Buchbäumen, adj. of Beech, made of Beech - Wood.

der Buchbinder, a Bookbinder. der Buchbindergefelle, a Journeyman Bookbinder. der Buchbinderfleister oder Wappe, Bookbinder's Paste to glue or paste Sheets with. der Buchbinderlohn, a Bookbinder's Fee, Money paid for Binding of Books. die Buchbinderspresse, a Bookbinder's Sowing Press. Buchbinder-späne, Bookbinder Shreds, Parchment - Shreds, Paper - Shreds.

das Buchbret, a Desk for Books.

Buchbrod, see Buchampfer.

der Buchdrucker, a Printer of Books, a Printer, a Typographer. Buchdrucker, der nur an der Presse arbeitet, the Pressman. der Buchdruckerballen, the Printer's - Bung or Stopple. die Buchdruckererey, 1) Printing. 2) the Art of printing. 3) the Printing - House. die Buchdruckerfarbe, the Printer's Ink. die Buchdruckform, the Printer's Form. der Buchdruckergefelle, a Journeyman - Printer. der Buchdruckerjunge, an Apprentice to a Bookprinter, a Dawber. der Buchdruckerkasten, a Caste for Letters in a Printing-house. die Buchdruckerkunst, the Art of printing, Typography. die Buchdruckerpresse, a Printing - Press. die Buchdruckerschriften, the Characters,

Letters, Print. der Buchdrucker, a Printer's - Flower, Flourish or der; also a Tail - Piece.

die Büche, a Beech, the Beech - Tree. eine Weißbuche, a common Beech. eine Hagebuche, a Yoke - Elm. Buchader oder Buchnuß, Beech - Acorn.

das Büchelchen, a little Book.

Büchen, adj. of Beech, of Beech - Wood. Büchenholz, Beech - Wood. Buchenöl, Oil of Beech - Nut. Buchenwald, a Beech - Grove.

Büchen, see Beichen.

der Bücher-aufscher, a Library-keeper. das Bücherbret, Bücherbord, Bücherfach, a Board or Shelf for Books. der Bücherdieb, 1) one that steals Books away. 2) one that steals another's Writings and publishes them as his own Works, a Plagiary. der Bücherfeind, a Hater of Books. der Bücherfresser, a Devourer of Books, that reads all Books that are published whereby he spoils the Soundness of his judgement. der Bücherfreund, a Lover of Books. das Bücherregal, a Repository for Books, a Shelf. Bücherkammer, a Library. der Bücherkasten, Bücherschrank, a Book Shrine or Chest for Books to lock up in. der Bücherkenner, a Judge of Books; a Bibliographer. die Bücherkenntniß, the Knowledge, Judgment of Books, Bibliography. das Büchergister, Bücherverzeichniß, a Catalogue of Books. der Büchersaal, a Library Hall. die Büchersammlung, a Collection of Books. a Library. der Bücherschrank, a Press or Chest for Books. der Bücherschreiber, an Author, Compiler, Bookmaker or Writer. die Büchersucht, Eagerness to have Books. die Bücherpassion, a Passion for Books. der Bücherwurm, a Book Worm.

der Buchfink, a Bulfinch, an Alp - Chaffinch.

der Buchführer, der Buchhändler, Bookseller, a Stationer.

das Buchhalten, Book - keeping, the Keeping of Accounts in Order. der Buchhalter, 1) a Book keeper; one that keeps the Account or Cash - Book in Order. 2) a wooden Instrument of the Printers to hold the Leaves of a Book that they don't shut or fall together. die Buchhalterey, the Bookkeepers Office. die Buchhalterkunst, the Italian Way of keeping Books by double Accounts. der Buchhandel, a



Book-Trade, the Business of a Book-seller. der Buchhändler, a Bookseller. die Buchhandlung, 1) Book-Trade, Book-Selling. 2) the Shop of a Book-seller.

Buchflee, see Buchampfer.

Buchfohl, see Habichtfraut.

Buchladen, a Stationer's or Book-seller's Shop.

Büchlein, a little or small Book. ein Büchlein Gold, a little Book of Gold-coin.

Buchmarder, a Marten that loves to be on Beech Tree. die Buchmast, Beech-mast, Acorns or Nuts that grow on Beech-Trees. die Buchnuß, the Beech-Nut, or the Fruit of a red Beech-Tree.

Buchsbaum, Bürbaum, the Box-Tree. ein Luststück von Buchs, oder Bürbaum, a Parterre or Flowergarden of Box. das Buchsbaumöl, Oil of Box. Buchsbaumwald, a Grove or Thicket of Box, a Place planted with Box.

Buchsäulen, adj. et adv. of Box.

Buchsnalle, the Clasp of a Book.

Buchschuld, Book-Debit, Debts for which there is no other Security but their being written in the Merchant's Book; that which the Merchant sells on Credit and books it down.

Buchsdorn oder Bürsdorn, Buckthorn, which bears black Berries.

Büchse, 1) a Box, a Case. 2) Büchse, Trinkgeschirr der säugenden Kinder, eine Nuckelbüchse, a Sucking-Bottle. 3) Büchse, ein Schießgewehr, an Arquebuse, a light Gun, a Firelock. eine gezogene Büchse, a rifled Gun, or a rifled Arquebuse. eine Radbüchse, a Wheel-Arquebuse. eine Spannbüchse, a Pop-Gun. eine Vogelbüchse, a Birding-Piece, a Fowling-Piece. eine Büchse aufspannen und losbrennen, to cock a Gun and discharge or fire it off.

Büchsen, v. r. a. (schießen) to shoot. die Büchsen, Breches; see Hosen.

Büchsen, buhlen, wegstehlen, to steal.

Büchsenfutter, a Case or a Cover for a Birding-Piece or a rifled Gun, to keep it from getting wet; also Büchsenjack.

das Büchsegeld, Money that is collected in an Alms-box.

der Büchsegeselle, a Journeyman among Tradesmen that has the Journeyman's Box in his Keeping and gives them an Account there of.

die Büchsenkugel, a Ball or Bullet that is shot out of a rifled Gun. der Büchsenlauf, das Büchsenrohr, the Barrel of a Gun. der Büchsenmacher, an Armourer, a Gun-smith. die Büchsenmacherkunst, the Art or Trade of a Gun-smith. der Büchsenmeister, a Gunner, a Bombardeer. die Büchsenmeisterei, the Art of cannonading, of throwing of Bombs, Gunnery.

der Büchsenpfennig, (das Büchsegeld, welches ein Bergmann zur Knappschaftsbüchse bezahlt) a penny or Money which is retained from the Miners Wages and put into a Box out of which their Invalids and Widows are pensioned. das Büchsenpulver, Gunpowder; fine Gunpowder for rifled Guns. der Büchsenräumer, a Tool to clear, cleanse or open the Prim-hole of a Gun with. der Büchsenack, see Büchsenfutter. der Büchsenstock, the Shaft or Stock of a small Gun. der Büchsenmacher, one that makes Shafts for small Guns, an Armourer. das Büchsen-schießen, the Firing with Hand-Guns, with rifled Guns. der Büchsen-schießer, a Gunner or Cannoneer. das Büchsen-schloß, the Lock of a Fire-Arm, of a rifled Gun. der Büchsen-schmied, a Gunsmith. das Büchsen-schrot, small Shot for Birding-Pieces. der Büchsen-schuß, a Gun-shot. einen Büchsen-schuß weit, the Distance of a small Gun-shot; within a small Gun-shot. der Büchsen-schütz, an Arquebuser, one that is skilled in handling and discharging or firing off a rifled Gun. der Büchsen-spanner, a Hunter or other Servant that keeps his Master's Birding-Piece or Gun in Order, and charges it for him; a King's or Prince's Gun-Bearer. der Büchsen-stein, Flinten-stein, a Flint, a Flint-Stone.

Buchieren, see Bugfieren.

das Büchlein, a little Box.

Buchspange, see Buchsnalle.

der Buchstab, a Letter, a Character. der Lautbuchstabe, a Vowel, a Sounding Letter. ein mitlautender Buchstabe, a Consonant. große Buchstaben, Capital Letters or Capitals. große Initial, Zugbuchstaben, capital, initial Letters, flourished Letters. die großen römischen Buchstaben, the long and the great Primer. die größten Buchstaben oder Schriften in der Druckerei, the Canons or Printing Letters of a large Size. die kleinsten Buchstaben oder Schriften in der Druckerei, Non-

Nomparell or Pearl. ein verschobener Buchstabe, a Letter out of its due Order; a squabbled Form in Printing. wenn ein Buchstabe im Drucken versehen ist, a literal Fault in Printing. Buchstaben versehen, to anagrammatise.

Buchstäbeln, v. r. a. to search after the literal Sense of a Word or Passage.

die Buchstabenrechnung, the Logistic, Algebra. das Buchstabenspiel, der Buchstabenwechsel, an Anagram. die Buchstabenversetzung, the Transposition of Letters, Metathesis.

Buchstabiren, v. r. a. to spell.

Buchstäblich, adj. et adv. literal, literally. der buchstäbliche Verstand, the literal Sense. die buchstäbliche Erkenntniß, the Theory.

der Buchtitel, the Title of a Book.

die Bücht, 1) (in Navigation) a little Bay, a Creek, a Place where the Sea or River - Water bends Land inwards, a Turning, Winding; also a flat Shore, a Road for Ships, a Bay or Corner, where Ships are safe, where they are under the Wind, or under certain Winds. 2) a little Cottage, a miserable Hut.

der Buchwald, a Beech - Grove, a Forest consisting of Beech - Trees.

der Buchweizen oder Buchweizen, das Heideforn, Buck-wheat, Black-wheat, French-wheat, Crap. die Buchweizenkörner, Buck-wheat-Meal-Groats. Buchweizenmehl, Buck-wheat-Meal.

die Buchwinde, a Plant, the Blossoms and Seeds whereof are much the same as those of Buck-wheat, wild Buck-wheat.

Büsch, statt badte, see Baden.

der Buckel, der Rücken, 1) the Back; the hind Part of Men and Animals. ein hobler Buckel, a round Shoulder. einem auf den Buckel kommen, eisenem den Buckel schmieren, to fall on one's Back, to beat his Bones, to cudgel, strike, bang, maul and belabour him. der Buckel juckt ihm, er will Prügel haben, his Back itches, he wants to have it banged. einen Karrenbuckel machen, die Schultern aufziehen, to make a Car's-Back, to hogback, to shrug the Shoulders, to buckle or yield to one's Way. sich einen Buckel lachen, to split one's Sides with Laughing. 2) der Buckel, (Höcker) a Hump or Bunch on one's Back. einen Buckel haben, to have a

crooked Back, to be hump-backed. einen Buckel hinten und vorn haben, to have a Bunch behind and before. der Buckel eines Kameels, the Back or the Back of a Camel, the Hump or Crupper. 3) die Buckeln einer Wirtin, the Locks or Curls of a Woman's own Hair, the Buckles of one's own Hair. 4) Buckeln an Pferdezaumen und Brustriemen, Bullions, Bosses or Studs of Horse Bridles and Poirrals, Buckles, Clasp. ein Buch mit Buckeln beschlagen, Book studded with Buckles or Clasp. das Buckeleisen, a Curling-Iron.

Bückelig oder bückelicht, adj. et adv. crook-back'd, crooked, crumpled, crooked or huck-shouldered, bunch- or hump-backed, hump-backed. eine bückelige Nase, a Hawk's or Roman Nose. er ist bückelig, he carries a Dosser upon his Back, he is hump-backed. das Bückelichtseyn, Gibbosity. das Kleid ist bückelicht, es liegt nicht recht an, the Habit or Suit does pucker, make folds. it lies not close to the Body. der Bückelfäfer, a Chafer or Beetle with round bossed Breast-Shields.

Bücken, v. r. a. et recipr. 1) (as a noun) die Hecken bücken, beschneiden, niedriger machen, to cut off the Tops of the Hedges. 2) (as a verb. recipr.) sich bücken, beugen, to bow, stoop down to incline or bend. sich vor jemand bücken, to bow to one. sich mit dem Kopf bücken, to make an Inclination with the Head, to duck one's Head. sich tief bücken, sich demüthigen, to humble one's self, to cringe, to stoop to submit to one. das Bücken, the Act of bowing, stooping, bending, inclining of the Head, of the Body; the Bending downward, the Act of bowing to one, making him a Compliment.

der Bückling, eine Reverenz, a Bow, Capping, Cringing, Genuflexion, Kneeling, a Compliment. einen Bückling machen, to make a Bow or a Leg to scrape a Leg, to cap, to cringe.

der Bückling, ein geräucherter Hering, a red Herring, a Herring dry'd in the Smoke. ein fleiner Bückling, a Sprat or Sea-Grondling.

die Bude, der Laden, a Merchants-Shop, a Stall; a Booth. eine Krambude, a moveable and portable Booth, such as are set up at Fairs. eine Branntweinbude, a strong Water or Brandy-Shop.

eine Bude, ein kleines schlechtes Haus, eine Bauerhütte, a little House, Hut, Cottage.



**Cot, Cottage**, a little thatched House.  
eine **Bollbude**, a Toll-booth, a Custom-House.

das **Budengeld**, the Pickage, Stallage.  
der **Budenseher**, he that orders the Pitching of Stalls in the Market at the Time of a Fair. der **Bubenjüng**, Shop-Rent, Stallage.

der **Budel**, **Budelhund**, a shagged Dog, a Water-Dog, a Spaniel, a Shough, a Shock, (in High-German this Word is commonly written and pronounced **Budel**.) ein **kleiner Budelhund**, a little Spaniel, a little Lapdog. ein **Budel**, gottiger Aufsatz von Haaren, **Budelskopf**, a shagged, rough-haired or curl-haired Head.

die **Budelmütze**, a Cap made of the Skin of a curled hairy Dog.

das **Bündtheil**, an old Word signifying the Moveables or Chattels of a Peasant or Countryman.

der **Büffel**, a Buffalo, **Buffe**, a Buff, a wild Ox. (figur.) ein **arober Büffel**, **Büffelskopf** a Buffle; a Dunc, Block-head or Loggerhead, an aukward Fellow, a Clown, rude, rustical, brutish or boorish Fellow. **Büffelskopf**, is also the Name of a Sort of little wild Ducks with a purple-red Head, the Buffle's-Head-Duck. das **Büffelles** der, **Buff**, **Buff-Leather** or **Buffe-Leather**. ein **Büffelskoller**, a Buff-Coat.

**Büffelochs**, see **Büffel**.

**Büffen**, see **Buffen**.

der **Büfist**, (**Buffist**, **Bubenfist**, **Bosfist**, **Posist** oder **Wolfsfist**, eine Art unnützer Erdschwämme) a Puff-Ball, Fuz-ball, Puff-fist or Puck-fist, a Kind of Toad-Stools of no Use.

**Büficht**, adj. puffy, swollen, puffed up.

der **Bügg**, plur. die **Büge**, (die **Beugung** an etwas) the Crookedness, Bow, Bent or Bending of a Thing. wenn man gegen den Wind segelt, muß man oft auf den andern Bug wenden, if one sails against the Wind, one must tack about continually.

der **Bügg** oder **Boog** eines Schiffes, das Vortertheil desselben von außen, the Bow, Beak or Brow of a Ship. der **Bügg** eines Pferdes, the Withers of a Horse. dessen **Vorderbug**, the Breast. **Hinterbug**, the Crupper. ein auf dem Bug gedrucktes Pferd, a galled Horse. der **Bügg** am Knie der Menschen, the Joint of a Man's Knee, the Ham or Hough. ein **Kalbs- oder Hams**

**melbug**, a Joint of Veal or Mutton. ein **Vorbug** vom Hammel, a Shoulder of Mutton. ein **Hinterbug** vom Hammel, a Leg of Mutton.

ein **Bügg** des Papiers, **Tuch** &c. a Plait or Fold of a Paper, Cloth or Stuff &c. der **Bügg**, die Krümmung, der **Bügg** an einer Sache, the Bunch or Belly of a Thing

die **Büggader**, the Vein of a Horse where they are usually blooded, the Breast or Shoulder-blade Vein. das **Bügg** schwinden, the Pining or Lingering of the Horse's Shoulder Blade

der **Bügganker**, the Bow-Anchor, the common or ordinary Anchor, the Bower.

die **Bügg**, an Arch cut out of Boards: **Masons** or **Bricklayers** call it **Bügg** lehre; see **Bügg**.

der **Büggel**, a Piece of Wood or of Metal bent into a Demi-Circle, a Bow. der **Steiabüggel**, a Stirrup. der **Büggel** am Schloß einer Flinte, the Throatband of a Gun. der **Büggel** am Degen, the Bow of a Swordhilt. der **Büggel** über einer Wiege, a Bow over a Cradle.

die **Büggeldohne**, a Gin, Snare, Springe or Nooze, to catch Partridges with.

das **Büggelisen**, a Smoothing, (Pressing) Iron, a Goose. das **Büggelgarn** oder **Netz**, a Fowler's Net.

**Büggelos**, adj. without Stirrups.

das **Büggelmesser**, the Name of the Perriwigmaker's smoothing Iron, because of its having the Shape of a Knife.

**Büggeln**, v. r. 2. to iron Linnen, to smooth Linnen with a Pressing Iron. einen **Saum büggeln**, to smooth down a Seam with a red hot Iron, as Tailors do.

der **Büggelriemen**, the Stirrup-Leather or Strap.

der **Büggelstahl**, a Piece of Iron or Steel made red hot and put into a hollow smoothing Iron of Brass.

die **Büggeltasche**, a great Purse which Women use to wear on their Sides.

der **Büggelträger**, a Saddle Butron, on which the Stirrups are hung by their Straps.

die **Büggelmätsche**, small Pieces of Linnen or fine Linnen, which being washed, must be sleeked with a smoothing Iron, whereas the greater or coarser Pieces use to be calendered with a Roll.

der **Büggeliger**, (in some Parts of low-Saxo-

Saxony) a little Ship belonging to a larger lying at the Side of its Bow.

Bugstren, v. r. a. (in Navigation) to tow or haul a Ship. das Bugstren, the Towing a Ship.

das Bugspriet, the Boltsprit or Bow-sprit.

der Bugstänge, the Mast which is set on the Bow-sprit, and which is also called Blindstenge.

das Bugstück, 1) the Shoulder or Shoulder-Piece of a Hart or any other Venison; also of an Ox. 2) one of those Guns of a Ship or Man of War, that stand in the Bow.

der Bühel, an obsolete Word for a Hill; see Hügel.

der Buhle, auch die Buhle, an old Word signifying a Spouse, a Bride, a Bridegroom, a Lover; a Gallant, a Sweet-Heart. einen Buhl, eine Buhle haben, to have a Lover or Gallant, a Mistress. Buhl, signifies now a Days a Man that makes Love to a Woman, a Wooer, a Gallant; also one that abandons himself to a lewd Life, running after Wenches. eine Buhle, a lewd Woman, a Whore. eine Buhldirne, a Coquet, a wanton Girl or Woman. ein Buhlbrieff, a Love Letter.

Buhlen, v. r. a. 1) Liebe treiben, to make Love, to cajole or wheedle a Woman, to court her, to make the Gallant. um eine Jungfrau buhlen, to woo or court a Virgin, to make Love to her in Order to marry her. 2) buhlen, (in an ill Sense) to commit Whoredom with one of the other Sex, to cajole a Woman and keep unlawful Company with her. 3) (figurl.) um etwas buhlen, sich um etwas bewerben, to grave or request, to sue for. um ein Amt buhlen, to sue for a Place, to put in for it. das Buhlerlied, a amorous Song.

der Buhler, an Amorist, a Paramour, a Gallant, a Spark, Lover, Wooer; one that entertains an amorous Commerce with a Woman. ein Mitbuhler, a Rival.

die Buhleren oder Buhlschaft, Galantry, Amours, Coquetry, amorous Adventures, Love Intrigues. eine Buhlschaft haben, to have an Intrigue, to have a Miss, to have a Sweet-Heart. auf die Buhlschaft gehen, to make Love to a Woman, to court her. eine Buhlschaft, eine Geliebte, a Shepherdess, a Nymph. eine geheime

Buhlschaft, a secret Amour, an Amour by Stealth.

die Buhlerin, a Woman that runs after Men, a lewd, an abandoned Woman, a Coquet.

Buhlerisch, adj. 1) amorous, in Love. 2) lascivious, lecherous, wanton, lustful, unchaste, immodest, lewd, loose; coquet. ein buhlerisches Weib, an Enchantress, a Coquet.

die Buhlschaft, a Love Intrigue, a beloved Object; see Buhlerey.

die Buhlschwester, a Coquet, a wanton Girl or Woman; properly one that speaks fair to several Lovers at once; also a Woman of Pleasure, a Courtesan, a Woman of the Town, a Whore.

die Bühne, 1) (in Mining) Boards that are laid over the Cross-Beams under the Shafr, for the Men to work under; also a Resting-Place between two Ladders. 2) a Scaffold made or erected of Boards. 3) eine Bühne, Schaubühne, the Theatre. 4) the Solar, Garret, the uppermost Loft of a House under the Roof. 5) die Bühne, Emporfind, a Gallery in a Church. 6) Bühne, in some Provinces, signifies a little Joist or Rafter, a Lath (Latte, Stange) 7) a Place in Sea-Towns, where the Goods out of the Ships are laid down before they are brought to the Magazines.

Bühnen, v. r. a. mit Brettern oder Dielen belegen, to floor board or plank a Chamber, a Loft, a Floor &c. to wainscot.

der Bühnenmeister, in Sea Towns an Officer that has the Inspection of the Place where Ships are unloaded.

das Bühnloch, (in Mining) a Notch made in the Rock or Stone, to set the Pestle in.

die Böhre, the Tick or Lining of a Pillow or Feather-Bed; see Büge.

der Bühu, the mountain Owl; see Bergseule and Uhu.

die Bülbe, see Bolle.

Bülbig, adj. et adv. see Bollig.

die Bülge, an old Word for a Budget, Satchel, Wallet or By-Sack. eine rauhe Bülge, an hairy Budget. Sattels Bülgen, Holsters.

die Bülgen, Wellen, the Billows, Waves or Surges of the Sea (an old provincial Word.)

der Büll, der Bülle, the Bull; see Brummer.



die Bulle, (ein Päpstlicher Gewaltsbrief) a Bull, a Letter from the Pope written on Parchement and sealed in Lead. die guldene Bulle, das Reichsgesetz Karls des IV., the golden Bull.

die Bulle, Flasche, a Bottle.

Bulle, plattes Fahrzeug mit einem Mast ohne Segel, a flat Vessel with one Mast without Sails.

Bullen, a Ship at Bremen that goes on the River Weser.

der Bullenbeißer, a Bull-Dog or Mastiff; a strong thickheaded and short-moured Dog.

der Bullenfink, Bullenziemer, a Bull's Pizzle.

das Bullengeld, a Sort of a Tax, which the Spanish People pay to the Pope for the Permission to eat Flesh on Fridays and Saturdays.

das Bullenkalb, a Bull-Calf, male Calf, a young Bull.

der Bullenpfeil, a Bull's-Pizzle.

der Bullochs, Brüllochs, a Bull-Ox, a Bull.

die Bulle, ein Hügel, auch ein Haufen Torf, a Hill; also a Heap of Turf.

der Büß, Büß, a Sort of Champignons.

Bummeln, see Bammeln.

der Bund, 1) das Bündniß, an Alliance, a Confederacy, Pact, League, Covenant, Paction, Contract or Agreement, Union. der alte, der neue Bund, the old, the new Testament. die Väter des alten Bundes, the Fathers of the old Testament. der Hansseatische Bund, the Teutonic Hans. der Ehebund, the Bands of Matrimony, the sacred Tie of Marriage. die Kiste des Bundes, the Ark of the Covenant. 2) ein türkischer Bund, Mütze, Hauptschmuck der Türken, a Turban or Turband; (a Cap of the Turks). türkischer Bund, is also the Name of the Mountain or May flowerd Lilly. 3) Bund, schmale Einfassung, Bündchen an Kleidern, Schürzen, Hemden ic. the Edge, Border, Skirt, Lace of Clothes, Aprons, Shirts &c. 4) der Bund, das Gebund, etwas zusammengebundenes, a Bunch of any Thing tied together; a Truss, a Bundle, a Fardel, a Packet. ein Bund Schlüssel, a Bunch of Keys. ein Bund Holz, Reis, a Faggot, a Bavin, a Brush of Sticks. ein Bund Stroh, a Stack, a Bundle of Straw. ein Bund Heu, a Bottle of Hay, a

Truss of Hay. ein Bund Zwiebeln, a Bunch or Rope of Onions. ein Bund Belzreiser, a Knot of Scions. ein Bund Spielfarten, a Pack of Cards. ein Bund oder Bündel Nadeln vom Sechsen, d. i. ein Pack Nadeln bestehend aus 6000 Stück, a Packet of Needles consisting of 6000 Pieces. ein Bund Flach, a Knot or Bunch of Flax. ein Bund roher Seide, a Hank of raw Silk. ein Bund Pflaumfedern, a Tuft, a Bunch or Plume of Feathers, of Downs. ein Bund Federfischen, Spulen oder Posen, a Bunch of Quills. ein Bund Kirschen, a Cluster of Cherries. ein Bund Blumen, ein Strauß, a Nosegay. ein Bund Schwefelholz, a Bunch of Matches or brimstoned Sticks. ein Bund junger, in einander geflochtener Schlangen, a Bed or Knot of young Snakes. ein Bund oder eine Gesellschaft loser Schelme, a Pack of Knaves, a Gang of Cheats or Sharpers, a Crew of Rogues.

ein Bündbrecher, a Violater, Infringer, Breaker, Transgressor of Alliances; he that breaks a Pact, Covenant or Contract.

Bündbrüchig, adj. et adj. that breaks, violates or transgresses a Contract, a Covenant; breaking the Covenant. der Bundbruch, the Breaking of a Contract, of a Covenant or Pact.

das Bündel, a Packet, Bundle, Bunch, Cluster, a little Load. Heu in Bündel binden, to bottle Hay. ein Bündel, gesammelte Sachen auf der Reise, a Packet, Baggage, Luggage; Clothes, Goods, Trings, Cloke-Bag, Portmanteau. seinen Bündel schnüren, to pack up one's Awns.

Bündelweise, adv. by Bundles, Packets, Faggots &c.

der Bündesgenoss, Bündesverwandter, an Ally, a Confederate, an Associate. die Bundesgenossenschaft, Bundesverwandtschaft, an Alliance, Union, Confederacy or Confederation.

die Bundeslade, the Ark of the Covenant.

der Bündeschreiber, a Clerk or Secretary to a Confederacy or Union.

der Bündestag, 1) the Day on which a Union or Confederacy meets, on which united States or Princes meet. 2) the Meeting itself.

Bündesverwandt, adv. allied.

Bündfren, adj. et adv. unbound or unconnected, (of Spinners or Viginals de-

denoting the Condition where every Jack (Tangent) has its two Strings.)

die Bündhaube, a Kind of a Bonnet or Headdress.

das Bündholz, small Wood that is sold in Faggots.

Bündig, adj. et adv. binding, valid, good in Law, solid, reasonable, undeniable, of full Value, obliging the Parties concerned, convincing. ein bündiges Versprechen, an obliging or an obligatory Promise, a binding Vow. ein bündiger Beweis, a demonstrative Argument. etwas bündig machen, to validate an Agreement, to make it valid.

Bündig, adv. weighty, of Weight. die Bündigkeit, Gründlichkeit, Validity, Solidity.

der Bündner, one that lives in either of the three Republicks that are in a Manner united with the Cantons of Switzerland, that is of Greubinden &c. a Grison.

das Bündniß, the Agreement, Pact or League, by which several Persons or States unite themselves to some particular End; see Bund.

das Bündlein, a little Packet, Bundle; see Bündel.

der Bundschuh, 1) an obsolete Word for an Inturrection or Tumult of the Peasants, which some Ages ago, happened very frequently in the Roman Empire. 2) a Shoe tied up with Strings or a Ribbon instead of a Buckle.

der Bündsgenosß, an Ally, a Confederate; see Bundesgenosß.

der Bündsteg, a Printer's Coin, or Pin.

der Bündesverwandter, one of the Allies; see Bundesgenosß.

Büne, see Bühne.

die Bünge, 1) a Drum or Kegledrum: thence the Word Bungen, to beat the Drum. 2) Bünge, eine Fischreufe, a Leap to take Fish in, a junket of Wickers put under Water to catch Fish: 3) ein Bündel oder Beutel, a Packet, a Bag. 4) eine Bünge, Bachbünge, a Plant: Brooklime. 5) Bünge, in some Provinces is the Name for a Gleyschrank, a Ward-Meat.

die Bünge, (in Mining) see Pinge.

die Büngensucht, (Wassersucht) the Dropsy.

der Bünghase, an unprivileged Handycraftsman, a Bungler, a Hudler. Bünghasen jagen, to search and trouble the unlawful Workmen, to start them, to

disturb or dislodge them, to hinder their Work.

Bünfen, v. r. a (a usual Word in low-Saxony where Turf is cut or dug) to clear away the Moss, Heath or any other useless Rubbish or Earth, as far as to the Turf Ground, which useless Stuff is called the Bünfererde.

Bunt, adj. et adv. what has more than one Colour, of divers Colours. variegated or vary-coloured, party coloured, speckled, mixt, motly, pied, grised, dappled, checky, spotted, ring-streaked. set out with several Colours. eine bunte Karte, a Coar-Card. ein buntes oder schecfiges Pferd, a pied, dappled, checkered, checky or speckled Horse. eine bunte Henne, a pied Hen. bunt, mit allerhand Farben belegt, (in Heraldry) disper'd, variegated. eine bunte Tracht, a taudry Dress. bunt ausmalen, to enamel. ein buntes Kleid, a coloured Habit. bunt, (figur.) signifies confused, disordered, confounded. ihr macht es zu bunt, you go beyond the Bounds of Honesty, of good Breeding or of good Manners &c. in diesem Hause gehet alles bunt über Ed, every Thing is in Confusion in this House, every Thing goes topsy-turvy, upside down. bunt, in some Provinces signifies also furred. eine bunte Mütze, a furred Cap.

Buntfarbig, adj. et adv. vary coloured, of several Colours, diversified with several Colours. buntfarbige Blumen, streaked Flowers. buntfarbige, buntschecfige Thiere, speckled Animals; also pied, spotted or checkered. buntfarbig oder bunt gemahlt, set out with several Colours. ein buntfarbiger Zeug, a mixed Stuff, a Stuff of several Colours.

Buntfleckig, adj. speckled, spotted.

der Buntfägel, a Kind of a Diver with a red Bill, a chesnut brown Head and Neck, and white Streaks over its dark brown Wings.

der Buntfütterer, Buntmacher, a Furrier; see Buntwerfer.

Buntgeblümt, adj. enamelled.

Buntgemahlt, adv. see Buntfarbig.

Buntgestreift, adj. striped, full of Stripes.

Buntschecfig, adj. et adv. speckled, spotted.

der Buntschwänzel, a Kind of Pigeon-Falcon or Hawk of a vary coloured Tail.



**Buntspecht**, a large Sort of Woodpeckers, which are of a more variegated Colour, than others of their Kind.

**buntstriemicht**, adj. ring - streaked. **buntstriemichtes Tuch**, a striped Cloth.

**Buntwerk**, a Fur, a Fur of different Colours. **der Buntwerfer**, **Buntwirfer**, a Furrier.

**Bünzen**, (an Instrument of Steel, used by such Artists or Tradesmen that make imbossed Work or Plates) a Punccheon, a Chisel; see also **Pünze**.

**Burát**, a coarse Kind of woollen Stuff, a Sort of a Serge, a Stuff without any Wool upon it; see **Rasch**.

**Bürde**, Last, a Burden, Load, Charge, Weight. **unter der Bürde erliegen**, to be overcome by the Weight. **bürden**, v. r. a. to charge, to charge with; see **Aufbürden**.

**Bürdestahl**, Steel of Stirie or Stiermark, which is forged in long Poles and sold by or in Bundles.

**die Burg**, ein Schloß, a Castle, a Tower, a Fort, a strong Place, a Citadel; also a Palace. **die kaiserliche Burg zu Wien**, the Emperor's Palace or Castle at Vienna. **eine Burg**, Festung, a Citadel, a Fortress.

**die Bürgbann**, the Jurisdiction, the Precincts of a Castle; the Castle-Ward; the Lordship and Jurisdiction of a Lord Chatelain; much like a Baron-Court.

**der Bürgdienst**, a Service to which the Inhabitants or Subjects of a Castle formerly were bound either in Defence of the Castle against an Enemy, or in Keeping it in proper Repair.

**das Bürgding**, formerly a Judicature or a Court of Justice, which the Possessor of a Castle held over the Subjects of his Jurisdiction, and which was about the same as the Assises; see **Landgericht**.

**der Bürge**, a Bail, a Security, Surety, Caution, Pledge, a Warranter or Mainpernor. **einen Bürgen stellen**, to put in Bail. **bürgen**, **Bürge seyn oder werden**, to become Bail for one, to bail one, to be or become responsible. **ich bin nicht Bürge für ihn**, I don't answer for him. **einer der für den Bürgen Bürge wird**, a Certifier, an Avoucher, an After-Bail, or After-Guarantee. **ich bin dir Bürge dafür**, I warrant you, I pass my Word for it.

**das Bürgel**, 1) an absolute Word for Burg, a Castle. 2) **der Bürgel an**

**Hühnern und Gänsen**, the Rump or Crupper.

**Bürgelfraut**, see **Burzelfraut**.

**Bürgemeister**, see **Burgermeister**.

**Bürgen**, v. r. n. **Bürge werden**, **Bürgschaft leisten**, to bail, to become Bail for one, to be bound for him; to warrant, promise or pass one's Word.

**der Bürger**, 1) a Citizen, a Burgess, a Freeman, a Burgher, a Cit; a Master Tradesman, one that keeps Journeymen. **ein adelicher rathsfähiger Bürger**, a Patrician. 2) **jedes Mitglied einer bürgerlichen Gesellschaft**, a Citizen. **Bürger werden**, to become a Freeman, to get himself received a Freeman, to acquire or get the Freedom of Citizens. **das Bürgerbuch**, the Book or Roll in which all the Names of the Citizens or Burghers are registered. **der Bürgereid**, the Oath of a Burgess or Burgher; the Oath of Allegiance.

**die Bürgeren**, 1) the Commonalty of Burghers, all the Burghers of a Town. 2) **die Bürgeren**, **der Bürgerneborfam**, an honest Prison for Burghers or Citizens in Case of any Misconduct.

**die Bürgerfrau**, a Citizen's Wife, a Citress, a Burghers Wife. **sie ist nur eine Bürgerfrau**, she is only a Plebeian, she is of no noble Extraction or Birth; (in this Sense you cannot say: **sie ist nur eine Bürgerin**, because a Person of noble Extraction may also be a Bürgerin, that is a free Citizen.)

**der Bürgerfreund**, a Friend to the Burghers, one that favours the Burghers or Citizens, one that is a Friend to the People. **das Bürgergeding**, the Calling together of the Citizens, the Meeting or Assembly of the Citizens. **das Bürgergeld**, Money that is pay'd for Receiving the Privilege of a Burgher, or Freeman. **die Bürgergerechtsame**, the Rights or Privileges of a Citizen, Freeman or Burgher. **die Bürgerglöde**, a Bell, by which the Citizens are alarmed or summoned together. **der Bürgerhauptmann**, a Centurion or Captain of a Hundred, a Burgher-Captain. **das Bürgerhaus**, the House of a private Man, of a Citizen or Burgher, a private House. **die Bürgerin**, a Citress, a She-Cit; (by Way of Distinction from a Courtier) a Citizen's Wife, a female Inhabitant of a Free-Town that has all the Privileges thereof. **der Bürgerfranz**, **die Bürgerfrone**, a Garland, Wreath or

or Crown of Chestnut Leaves, given to a Person, that had saved a Roman Citizen's Life, a Civick - Crown. Bürgerkrieg, der bürgerliche Krieg, a civil War, an intestine War.

das Bürgerlehen, 1) a Fief held by Socage, an ignoble Tenure, a Villeinage. 2) a House or any other immoveable Estate given by a Magistrate to a Burgher in Fief, for which he is obliged or bound to defend the City in any Case.

Bürgerlich, adj. of or belonging to a Citizen, Citizen-like, civil. bürgerlich leben, to live Burgher- or Citizen-like, to lead a civil, a private Life. bürgerliche Nahrung treiben, to exercise the Profession or Trade of a Burgher, or of a Plebeian. ein bürgerliches Geschlecht, a plebeian Family, a good creditable Family. eine bürgerliche Bedienung, a civil Charge or Office; an Office allotted to Plebeians. das bürgerliche Recht, the civil Law.

Bürgerlich, adv. Citizen-like, like a Citizen after the Manner and Custom of a Burgher or Citizen, Plebeian-like, like a private Person. sich bürgerlich kleiden, anführen, to dress one's self, or to live Citizen-like.

die Bürgerlust, a Diversion or Recreation of the Citizens. das Bürgermädchen, a Citizen's - Girl. a Plebeian - Girl, the Daughter of a Burgher, of a Plebeian. der Bürgermeister, a Burgh - master, a Consul, a Mayor, one of the chief Persons that compose the Senate of a City or Town. der regierende Bürgermeister dieses Jahres, the Burghmaster or Mayor of a Town or City for this Year. die Bürgermeisterin, the Burgh - master's Wife, the Consul's Wife oder Lady. das Bürgermeistersamt, die Bürgermeisterwürde, the Charge or Office, the Dignity of a Burghmaster, of a Mayor; the Tribune's - Office and Dignity of the ancient Romans; the consular Dignity, Consulship. der Bürgermeisterrock, the consular Robe or Gown. die Bürgermusterung, the Review of the Citizens or Burghers. die Bürgerpflicht, the Charges, Duties and Obligations belonging to Citizens. das Bürgerrecht, the Burgeship, the Freedom of a Citizen, the Right or Privilege of a Citizen. das Bürgerrecht gewinnen, Bürger werden, to acquire the Privilege of a Freeman, to be made a Freeman, Burges or Burgher of a Town, or City. einem das Bürgers

recht geben oder verleihen, to grant or give one the Privilege of a Freeman. Bürgerrolle, see Bürgerbuch. die Bürgerschaft, the Commonalty of Burghers, the Citizens or Burghers, the City. der Bürgerschuß, the Ordinance or Decree of the People, of the Burghers. Bürgerfrau, see Bürgergerfrau. der Bürgermann, a Burgher, a Master Tradesman, a Citizen. der Bürgerstand, the Condition of a Burgher or Citizen, of a Plebeian. der Bürger- und Bauerstand, the third Estate; one of the three Estates or States, consisting of Citizens and Peasants.

die Bürgerversammlung, 1) a Common Council, an Assembly or Meeting of the Burghers. 2) the House or Place where this Meeting is held; the Hall or Chamber of this Assembly or Meeting. das Bürgervolk, the Population. die Bürgerwache, the Militia of the Town; the Guard held or kept by the Burghers.

die Bürgfreiheit, the Castle - Ward, the Jurisdiction of a Lord Chatelain.

der Bürgfriede, 1) a Castle or Fort surrounded or encompassed by a strong Wall and Ditch, where the Lord of the Place resides. 2) the District or Jurisdiction belonging to the Castle; a free Precinct about a Castle, where the public Peace dares not to be interrupted. 3) an Alliance or Covenant between certain Families for their mutual Safety or Security or for the common Safety of a Castle and its Precincts. 4) the public Peace and Security maintained by a Castellan, or which is enjoyed in the Precincts or Places appertaining to the Castle of a Prince. die Bürggerechtigkeit, die Schlossgerechtigkeit, the Castleward; the Right or Privilege of possessing a Castle, and enjoying all the Prerogatives of the Privileges thereof. das Bürggericht, the Prefecture, the Government, the Court of Judicature ordained or held by the Possessor of a Castle; the Intendance of a Castle.

der Bürggraf, 1) a Burgrave, a Viscount. 2) the Judge of a Castle. 3) the Governour of a Castle is also by some called Burgraf. 4) in some Provinces, particularly in the Country of Hesse - Cassel, those Persons that have the Inspection of a princely Palace, have the Title of Burgraf; which in other Countries are called Castellan. (Castellain.) 5) at the City of Thora, the first Burghmaster has also the Title of



Burggraf. der Burggraf zu Nürnberg, Friedberg &c. the Burggrave at Nurnberg, Friedberg &c.

Burggräflich, adj. et adv. appertaining belonging to a Burggrave or to a Count; according to the Dignity of a Burggrave. die burggräfliche Würde, Dignity of a Burggrave.

Burggraffschaft, 1) the Dignity of a Burggrave, of a Viscount. 2) the Jurisdiction, the Precinct of a Burggrave, Viscounty; a Burggraviat. das Burggraffthum, the Viscounty, the Burggraviat; also a Castle with the Precincts belonging to it. die Burghalde, a Halde oder ein Berg, auf welchem eine Burg oder ein Schloß gestanden) a Hill or Mountain on which formerly stood a Castle or Fortress.

Burghauptmann, a Castellan, a Captain a Governor or Commandant of a Castle. die Burghauptmannschaft, Castellanhip, the Dignity of a Captain or Governor of a Castle. der Burgherr, the Proprietor or Lord of a Castle. die Burghuth, the Protection and Defending of a Castle. der Burgheller, (in some Cities or Towns) Town's - Cellar. das Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Burghauptmann, a Castellan, a Captain a Governor or Commandant of a Castle. die Burghauptmannschaft, Castellanhip, the Dignity of a Captain or Governor of a Castle. der Burgherr, the Proprietor or Lord of a Castle. die Burghuth, the Protection and Defending of a Castle. der Burgheller, (in some Cities or Towns) Town's - Cellar. das Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

Burglehen, a Castle with its Precincts given in Feud. 2) a Tenure proper to Castles, Mansions, Cities or Boroughs, a Burglehen. die Burgleute, the People that live in a Castle, or that belong to a Castle, to a Palace &c. der Burginwohner, 1) ein Burgsäß, a Proprietor or Inhabitant of a Castle. 2) a Vassal, a Vassalage of a Castle. 3) a Burggrave, a Castellan. die Burgmannschaft, the Office and Dignity of a Burggrave or Castellan. der Burgmeister, the Governor of a Castle; also the Proprietor thereof. der Burgplatz, the Place before a Castle. der Burgrichter, the Judge that has the Jurisdiction over the Precincts or District belonging to a Castle, a Castle Ward. der Burgsäß, an Inhabitant or Subject, who is subjected to the Jurisdiction of a Castle-Ward in the first Instance.

or Bail given. sichere, annehmliche Bürgschaft, sufficient Bail or Security.

der Burgsäß, the Seat one has as Burggrave or Castellan in a Castle. der Burgstall oder Burgstadel, the Place or Hill on which a Castle formerly stood. der Burgvoort, the Judge of a Castle-Ward; the Constable of a Castle, the Governor, Warden, Keeper of a Castle, the Castellan. die Burgvoort, 1) the Castle-Ward, the Lordship and Jurisdiction of a Lord, Chatelain; also his Dignity. 2) a Jail belonging to the Parliament. die Burgwache, the Castle-Guard. der Burgwall, der Graben, a Trench or Ditch. die Burgwalle oder Graben zu Amsterdam, the Brooks at Amsterdam. die Burawehr, a Platform in the Midst of a Castle.

Burgünd, Burgundy, (Dukedom.) die Grafschaft Burgund, Franche-Comte. der Burgunderwein, Burgundy, Wine of Burgundy, or Burgundy-Wine.

Burrötsch, breite Dschenzunge, Borage, (a For-herb) the broad leaved Bugloss.

der Bürsch, a young Man, a Youth, a young Fellow; a Student; a Servant &c. die Bursche, jungen Bursche werden zum Kriege weggenommen oder aufgeheben, the young Men are pressed or enlisted for Soldiers. es sind über 1000 Bursche (Studenten) auf der Universität, there are above a thousand Students or Scholars at that University. die Bursche, (die gemeinen Soldaten) the Men, the common Soldiers. ihr Bursche ins, oder zum Gewehr! to Arms Comrades, turn out to Arms! Tischbursche auf einer Universität, Commoners. ein Stubenbursche auf Universitäten, a Chum, a Fellow-Lodger. ein munterer Bursche, a good Companion. ein Bürschgen, a little Fellow or Companion, a young Lad.

die Bürsch oder Bürsche, 1) the Shooting, with a rifled Gun, or rifled Barrel. auf die Bürsch (Jagd) gehen, to go shooting. 2) the Shooting or Hunting Priviledge. 3) a Precinct or District where one may go a shooting or a hunting. der Bürschabschied, (in Suabia) a Conclusion made by the States assembled on Hunting Affairs. der Bürschausschuß, a Committee about Hunting-Affairs. der Bürschbezirk, a District on which every Burgher or every one has free Leave to go a shooting. die Bürschbüchse, a rifled Arque

quebuse, a rifled Gun to shoot Deer with, a rifled Fowling - Piece. der Bürschconvent, a Convent or Meeting of the Hunting - Estates.

Bürschen, v. r. a. to shoot a Deer with a rifled Gun; to go out a shooting. das Bürschgeld, Schießgeld, the Money which a Huntsman receives for Shooting a Deer or any Game. der Bürschgenosß, he that has a Share in the Hunting - District, that may go a shooting or a hunting. die Bürschgerechtigkeit, the Privilege to go sporting, shooting or hunting. der Bürschhund, Schweißhund, a Hunting - Dog that pursues a Deer that is wounded or shot, and pulls it down. der Bürschmeister, a Gamekeeper. der Bürschner, one that goes a shooting and has free Leave to it. der Bürschoberste, a powerful Nobleman who is chosen by the others to maintain their Hunting - Privileges. die Bürschordnung, an Ordinance by which is regulated how the Subjects may make Use of the Liberty to go out a shooting or hunting. der Bürschpaß, a Leave given in Writing to a Subject, to go a shooting. der Bürschrecess, a Conclusion, or an Agreement made by the Hunting - Committee. Bürschrohr, see Bürschbüchse. der Bürschstand, 1) a Nobleman in Susbia that has the Privilege to go a hunting. 2) the Distance to shoot with a rifled Fowling Piece. der Bürschtag, see Bürschconvent. der Bürschverwandte, see Bürschgenosß. der Bürschwagen, a Waggon or Cart, on which the killed Deer or Game is brought home or to the Castle. die Bürschzeit, the Shooting or Hunting Season.

die Bürste, a Brush. eine Schubbürste, a Shoe-brush. Hutbürste, a Dibble to brush your Hat, a Hat-whisk. eine Wischbürste, a Duster, a Whisk. eine Reibbürste, Bohrbürste, a Rubbing - Brush, a Rubber.

Bürsten, v. r. a. to brush, to rub, clean with a Brush.

der Bürstenbinder, a Brushmaker.

das Bürstenkraut, die Bürstenpflanze, a Sort of a Thistle, (Carrhamus Linn.)

Bürtig, adj. et adv. gebürtig, native originally come from, of Birth by Nation, born in a certain Place. bürtig seyn, to be a Native of.

der Bürzel, 1) the Rump of a Fowl on which the Tail - Feathers stick. 2) the short Tail of certain Animals. 3) the

Breech or Backside of Men and Beasts the Rump.

der Bürzelbaum, der Bürzelbock, a Fall or Tumble Top over Tail. einen Bürzelbaum machen, to fly Top over Tail. das Bürzelkraut, Purslain; see Vertu-lan.

Bürzeln, v. r. n. to fly Top over Tail to tumble down, to fall upside down. herunter burzeln oder fallen, to fall topsy turvy, in a hurry.

der Busch, a Bush, Thicket, Cover, a Grove, a Wood, Under - Wood. ein Dornbusch, a Thorn - Bush, a Bramble - Bush, a Bryar. einen Busch begirten wenn man jaget, to incomparably a Thicket when you are a hunter.

der Busch, Busch, Bund oder Büschel, ein Federbusch, a Plume, a Tuft; a Plume or Bunch of Feathers. auf den Busch klopfen, to put to Tryal; to sound, to sift any one, to pump him, to strive to get a Secret out of any one; to feel one's Pulse about some Business, to try him. um den Busch herum gehen, nicht wissen was man thun, wozu man greifen soll, to hesitate, to balance, not to know what to do, to be irresolute. hinterm Busch halten, to whisper privately.

der Büschaffe, a wooden Man.

die Büschbohne, a dwarf Bean.

das Büschel, a little Bush, Trush. ein Büschel Stroh, a Wisp of Straw. ein Büschel auf den Köpfen der Vögel, a Tuft on the Head of some Birds or Fowls. ein Büschel Haar, a Lock or little Tuft of Hair. ein Büschel Kirschtrauben, a Cluster or Bunch of Cherries, of Grapes. ein Büschel Rosen, a Nosegay of Roses. eine Büschelföhre, a clustered Pineapple, a clustered Pine. der Büschelfohl, crisped Cole, or Cole - Wort.

Büschelweise, adv. in a Cluster, or by Clusters, in Fagots, in Tufts. büschelweise binden, to tie in little Bundles or Clusters.

die Büscheule, the Bush or Thicket Owl.

der Büschfang, the Fowling in Bushes or Thickets, catching of Birds in Thickets or on a Hearth or Floor stuck round with Bushes. der Büschherd, the Floor or Hearth where a Fowler pitches his Net. das Buschholz, Unterholz, Untermuch, junges nicht geß Holz, Anflug, Bush - Wood, a Thicket, a Bush; Under - Wood.

Büschicht, Büschig, adj. et adv. full of



res, bushy, like a Bush. das aninchen, a Bush-Rabbit. die lafter, Waldflaster, a Strack om of Wood, such as it is used or set up in the Forest. der lapper, (ein Räuber der sich den Büschen versteckt) a Rob-Begand, a High-wayman one les himself behind the Bushes for a Passenger in Order to rob Buschfohl, see Büschelfohl. Buschmaus, Buschraße, Waldmarmotte, a Bushmouse. der mensch, der Buschaffe, a Wildnat lives in Bushes and Forests; sort of Monkeys that live in the of Africa, which resemble Men of any Monkey-Kind. Busch, see Buschmaus. der Busch, Decoy-Bird, which is tied to g and is drawn up and down the Fowling-Hearth to decoy irds to the Net. Buschschnepper, Buschschnepper. die Buschstreu, in ndry the Leaves of Trees that or a Litter for Cattle. der Buscht, or Bale of freshmade Paper of heets; three such make a Ream. Buschweide, the Name of all such rs as grow in Bushes, especially sker Willow or Wickers. das merf, a Bush, a Thicker, a Co-a Grove.

Bus, (ein Schiffesgefäß, a Bus. Busche Heringsbüßen, Dutch-gs Büßes or Ketches.

in oder Büßem, the Bosom, the mit bloßem Busen gehen, to n breasted or bare breasted; to n open Bosom. er lachte in sein busen, he did laugh in his Sleeve nen eigenen Busen greifen, to our Hand on your Conscience. abe diese Schlange in meinem eis Busen ernähret, I have nourthis Viper in my own Bosom. der des Meers, a Bay or Gulph. Busenfreund, ein Herzensfreund, om Friend, an Intimate, a Pri-a Confident. die Busensünde, herished Sin; a hidden, a secret a Sin committed against Con-

Busaar oder Büßard, a Bastard t, Nias; Buzzard.

Reue, Penitence, Repentance, ration, Amendment &c. öffentl Kirchenbuße thun, to perform Act of public Deprecation in the ch for having committed a mani-Scandal, to do honourable Amend.

Buße und Befehrung, Resipiscence. Amendment of Life. Buße, Besserung, Amendment. Buße, Leibesbuße, a Penance or Mortification. eine Buße auf sich nehmen, to do Penance. eine Buße, Geldbuße, Strafe, a Fine, Mulct Penalty, Forfeit, Amercement or Amerciament.

Büßen, v. r. a. et n. 1) Buße thun, to do Penance, to suffer Mortification for a Sin; or for a Fault, to repair a Fault. er hat seine Lust gebüßt, hat sein Muthchen gefühlt, he has satisfied or satiated his Lust, has revenged himself. büßen, Reue haben, to repent; to be sorry. 2) büßen, ausbessern, verbessern, to repair, to mend to patch or to botch. eine Lücke büßen, to repair a Breach. 3) büßen, ersetzen, to repair, to make up, to make Amends, to pay. 4) seinen Hunger büßen, befriedigen, to appease, to satisfy his Hunger. 5) büßen, aus-söhnen, to expiate, to atone. das Büßen der Schuld, the Expiation, Payment.

Büßend, adj. penitent, repentant, sorry, grieved, for his Faults repenting.

der Büßer, a Penitent, one that does Penance. ein Lückenbüßer, ein Nothhelfer, a Substitute.

Büßfällig, adj et adv. forfeitable or punishable.

Büßfertig, adj. et adv. penitent, repentant, contrite, sorrowful. ein büßfertiger Sünder, a Penitent. ein büßfertiges Herz, a contrite Heart. die Büßfertigkeit, Penitence, true Repentance, Readiness to do Penance, Contrition.

das Büßgebet, the Prayer of a Penitent, Confession. die Büßgedanken, Büßbetrachtungen, penitential Meditations.

Büßhaid, see Büßaar.

der Büßkampf, Contrition, the painful Repentance of a contrite Heart.

das Büßlied, a spiritual Song of a Penitent; or a Psalm for a contrite Mind.

der Büßnagel, die Büßnagel, a Nail to fasten Slates with.

die Büßpeitsche, the Discipline, a Sort of Scourge.

der Büßprediger, one that preaches Penitence; a severe reacher, a Penitentiary, an Exhorter. die Büßpredigt, a penitential Sermon, an Exhortation to Repentance. der Büßpsalm, a penitential Psalm. die sieben Büßpsalmen

men, the seven penitential Psalms. der Bußtag, a Day of Prayers, Fasting and Repentance. the Day of Penitence. der Bußtext, a Text for a Sermon on a public Day of Penitence. die Bußthranen, Tears one sheds for his Sins, or Tears which are shed with a truly penitent Will. die Bußübung, (in the Roman Church) Practices or Exercises by which one does Penitence for one's own Sins and for those of other People. die Büßung, Expiation. die Bußzeit, the proper Time for Penitence.

Bütskopf, see Bugkopf.

Bütt, adj. (vulgär) heavy, dull, blockish, dunsical, churlish, stupid, unmannerly, ill-bred. ein bitter Mensch, a coarse, clownish, rustical, stupid Fellow.

die Bütte, 1) a high Tub, which Women in some Provinces carry on their Back instead of Baskets. 2) a great Tub, a Brewer's Cooler, an open Tub, a Tub with Ears. eine Waschbütte, a Washing-Tub. eine Traubenbütte, a Vine-Reaper's Doffler. 3) Bütte der Seefahrer, a Tub, a Bucker. 4) eine Schinderbütte, the Hangman's or Flayer's Cart for dead Beasts.

die Bütte oder Bütte, (eine Art platte Seefische) a Turbot, a Sort of flat Sea-fish, a Bot, Burr, Brut or Bret. Riga'sche Bütte, little Turbots or Bots from Riga.

Bütt, Butte, (ein Knopf, Knospe, Auge), a Bud or Surgeon.

der Büttel, Stadtsknecht oder ein Gerichtsdiener, the Beadle, Tip-Staff, Summoner, Sergeant, jailer, Torturer, also a Man to a Constable a Holdfast, a Jack-catch; also in some Places the Hangman and his Assistants, the Finisher of the Law.

Büttel, see Bottel oder Bouteille.

das Büttelbier, Beer drawn on Bottles.

die Büttelen, the public Prison, the Jail or Goal, the Prison for criminal Persons or Malefactors.

die Büttelnase, the Bottlenose, a Sort of a wild Duck.

die Büttelrose, Hambutte, the Wild-rose, the Hep.

der Büttlenkorb, in Salthouses a Basket or Flosker in which the boiled Salt is put out of the Kettle or Pan.

der Büttenträger, he that carries a Dossel upon his Back. eine Butte voll, a Doffler full.

die Butter, Butter. frische fresh Butter, new or Roll ein kleines Fäßlein Butter, a Butter. er bestand wie Butte Sonne, he grew ashamed, confounded. Butterampfer, butterampfer. die Butterbäume, terbrod, die Butterstolle, Bread and Butter, Bread sp Butter. die Butterbirne, the Pear, the Lard-Pear, a Soncious Pear. die rothe, grauweiße Butterbirne, the red yellow or golden Pear, the blanch Pear. die Butterblu Marigold Flower, the Name yellow Flowers, that are use the Butter a good yellow Cole Butterbohrer, a Butter-piercing instrument by which one tries ones a Tun of Butter, to see it is good throughout. die bregel, Butterfringel, a Butternel, das Butterbrod, a Piece and Butter. die Butterbräu Buttertunke, a Butter-Sauce, Sauce. die Butterbüchse, a Box. das Butterfaß, a C make Butter in. ein Butter a little Tub with Butter. die fliege, a Butterfly; see Butt and Schmetterling. Buttergebäckwerk oder Kuchen, Cake a Cake made of a Dough kneaded with Butter. der Butterler, a Butter-Merchant. die hofe, a little narrow longish C Butter.

Buttericht, Butterhaft, adj. b of Butter, buttery. buttericht creamy Milk. das Butterfrankse - Wort, a Plant; see Fe der Butterkrebs; a scaly C the Butter Craw - or Crayfish Butterkröpflein, Butterströge Butterstrieigel, Fritters. der Kuchen oder Butterkaden, a Cake, a good Puff paste. ein Fäßlein, a Sort of soft Cake Buttermarkt, the Butter-Market Buttermilch, Butter-milk, milk.

Buttern, v. r. a. et n. 1) Butten, Butter machen, to make to churn. 2) etwas buttern, darüber thun, to butter any 3) zu Butter werden, to turner. es will nicht buttern, it do, it will not or it won't succeed Butterbhl, an Oil distilled of and Brick-meal. die Buttersee Butterbäume. der Butt



a Charn - Staff. die Butterstange, Butter - Tub. der Butterstecher, a flat toothed Ladle of Wood to Butter out of a Tub with. Butte, see Butterbäume. Buttel, see Butterkröpflein. der Butterteig, Puff - past. der Buttertopf, a Butter - Pan. der Buttertopf, Butter - Pot; a Crock to stamp and Butter in. der Buttervogel, Butterling, a Butterfly. der Butterroll, a Roll of Butter, a Butter; a little white Loaf with Butter; a Piece of Butter in the Shape of a Roll. die Butterzähne, die vorsehene Zähne wenn dieselben groß und stark sind, the Butter Teeth.

Buttsch, the Turbot, the Bot. Buttsgefelle, the Journeyman Paperer that stands at the Tub and dips Forms in, to make or form the Paper; the Diver.

Buttsbüchsen, a Pullet, a young

Butt, see Bottich.

Buttsrüde, a Crutch with Holes in to turn the Paper - Mass in the Tub.

Buttner, Fassbinder, a Cooper; see Fäßtigger.

Buttssole, a Sea - fish belonging to the Soles or Shoals, which have their Eyes on the Right Side.

Butz, 1) the Extremity or Point of a Body or Thing; the Button. 2) der Butz an der Nase, the Tip of the Nose; also the dry'd Snout. 3) der Butz am Obst, the Eye, the Core of an Apple or Pear. der Butz oder das Stielchen oben an einem Apfel oder einer Birne, the Tuft of an Apple or Pear. 4) der Butz am Licht, the Tuft of a Candle or Lamp. 5) der Butz, der Knopf, Knosp, Butt, das Auge, a Surgeon. 6) der Butz der Sterne, the Shooting of a Star, a sudden Flash of Light in the Air. 7) der Butz in einem Geschwür, the Matter issuing out of a Sore.

Butzen, see Puzen.

Butziasel, a Shrimp, Dwarf, a Short - e, a Hog hunch, a crump - Crooked.

Butzig, adj. little, like a Short - arse, a Dwarf.

Butzt oder rothigt, snorty.

Butztopf, a Dolphin with an obtruse head of about 20 or 25 Feet long, which is found in the Northern Seas.

Buttscheere, see Lichtspitze oder Buttscheere.

der Bürbaum, the Box - Tree, Box. den Bürbaum bestutzen, to clip the Box or Box - Trees.

Bürbäumern, adj. boxen, of Box. der Bürdorn, the Box - Thorn, prickly Box, a Shrub with Box - Leaves

Byrdl, Byrdle oder Byrdlt, see Goldamiesel.

## C.

C, the third Letter of the Alphabet, it is regularly pronounced before a, o, u, ai and au, as also in the Words Elisent, Clarisse, Credit, Clavier &c. and at the End of a Word or Syllable, like a K. Before ä, e, i, ö, ü, y, and the Diphthongs deriving from these, like Z, excepting in the Words or proper Names of Cöln, Cöthen, Cüstrin and Cärnthen, where the C is pronounced like K. There are also some Authors that write a Word with a C, which properly should be written with a K or Z, which if not found in C, may be looked for either in K or Z.

Caap, das Vorgebürg, the Cape or Beach, a Land - cape, a Fore - land. eine Caap meiden, to weather a Cape or Beach.

die Cabake, this Word signifies in Russia, a Tavern or an Inn (le Cabaret, ein Gasthaus, Wirthshaus.)

die Cabala, Cabala, a Jewish Tradition.

die Cabale, a Cabal, a Plot, Party, Faction or Conspiracy, a Combination of several Persons of the same ill Design, a League, a Conjuratation. Cabale machen, to cabal, to contrive to combine, to conspire together, to carry on an Intrigue. ein Cabalenmacher, a Cabaler, a Cabal - Man, a factious or seditious Man, an intriguing Man an Intriguer; a Busy - Body, an Intermeddler.

der Cabalist, a Cabalist; one skilled in the Jewish Traditions.

Cabalistisch, adj. cabalistic.

Cabel, see Kabel.

Cabeljau, see Kabeljau.

das Cabeltau, das größte Ankertau auf den Schiffen, the Cable of a Ship. das Cabeltau in einen runden Kreis zusammen legen, to coil the Cable.

der

Bird's Breeding - Cage, a Nursery of Canary Birds. der Banariensame, Canary - Seed. der Canariensect, Canary - Sack or Canary - Wine. der Canarienvogel, a Canary - Bird. die Canarienzucht, the Breeding or Bringing up of young Canary Birds. der Canarienzucker, canary Sugar, refined Sugar.

der Canaster, Canaster Tabak, a Tobacco, which is prepared of the very best Tobacco Leaves; it is known by the Name of Spanish - Tobacco.

die Cancellle, the Grate or Lattice before the Chest or Sound - Board of an Organ.

Cancellen, Cancellist, see Kanzelley, Kanzellist.

der Candelzucker, Sugar - Candy.

der Candidat, a Candidate, one that stands for any Place or Office; Candidat, signifies in Germany in particular a young Divine or Theologian that has finished his Studies and stands for the Dignity of a Preacher or Parson. Cron: Candidaten, Crown - Candidates, such as stands for a Crown, or pretend to a Crown.

Candiren, v. r. a, überzuckern, mit Zucker überziehen, to ice some Fruit, to candy it, to crust over with Sugar. candirt werden, to crust, to candy, to become crusted over with Sugar. candirteabricosen, candied Apricocks. candirte Früchte, ice Fruits, candied Sweet - meats or Confits. candirter Zucker or Candiszucker, Sugar Candy.

der Cannel, die Zimmetrinde, Canel or Cinnamon; Zimmet. weißer Cannel, the arabic Costus. die Caneelskirsche, see Cornelkirsche.

der Canevass, Canvass, Dimity. der Canevassweber, a Canvass - Weaver.

Caninchen, see Kaninchen.

Canker, see Kanfer.

der Canon, 1) das Decret, die Kirchenordnung, a Canon or Churchlaw. 2) a Rule, an Ordinance. 3) Canon, a Sort of printing Letter. 4) Canon, signifies also a Ground - Rent, an annual Rent paid either for a Place on which a House is build or for a Piece of Ground or Field.

die Candne, a Cannon; see Kanone.

das Canonicat, a Canonship, a Prebend; a Canon's - Place in a Cathedral or Collegiate - Church, a Benefice. der Can

onicus, ein Domherr, ein Weltlicher, a Canon, a Prebendary.

die Canonie, 1) a Canonship, the Place or Benefice of a Canon. 2) the Body of the Canons or Prebendaries, all the House they live in, or the Hall or Room they meet in.

Canouren, see Kanouren.

Canonisch, adj. et adv. canonical or canonic, conformable to the Canon - Law, authorized, authentic, lawful.

Canonisch, adv. canonically, according to the Canon - Law.

Canonisiren, v. r. a. to canonize, to number among the Saints, to declare a Saint. canonisirte Heilige, canonized Saints. die Canonisirung, the Canonization, Canonisation, Consecration; Apotheosis, the Deifying of Man.

die Canonissinn, a Canoness.

der Canonist, a Canonist, a Professor of the Canon - Law.

die Cantate, ein Singgedicht, a Cantata, a Poem consisting of Airs and Recitatives and destined to be sung. Cantate, is also the Name of the fourth Sunday after Easter.

die Cantille, (pronounce Cantille) is Embroidery, a little hollow Ball of Gold - and Silver - Wire.

Canto in der Musik, the Discant or the Treble - Part in Musick.

der Canton, Bezirk, eine Gegend, certain District or Part of a Country or of a Town, a Canton, a Province. die Cantons in der Schweiz, the thirteen Cantons or united Republics of Switzerland.

Cantoniren, v. r. n. to canton (a Troop of War) to be quartered after leaving the Field in Towns or Villages. die Cantoniren, Cantoning or Quartering of Troops after they have left the Field or just before the Opening of the Campaign. die Cantonirung, Quartering, beziehen, to enter the Canton - Quarters.

der Cantor, the Chapter, a Person whose Function it is to sing to the divine Service in Church, and to direct the Church - Musick. Cantor, is also a Dignity in the Chapter of a Cathedral Church. das Cantoramt, Cantorate, the Charge or Office of a Cantor.

die Cantoren, 1) the public Singing School, the Chantry. 2) the Musicians of the Chapel. 3) the Company of Musicians.



officiars of a Town. die Cantorey  
aben, the Boys that sing in the Choir.  
el, Cuzler, see Ranzel, Ranzler &c.  
ap, a Cape or Promontory, a Land  
nr, a Piece of Land that advances  
the Sea.

apain, a Capon; see Kapaun.

apellan, a Chaplain; he that per-  
ms divine Service in a Chapel &c.  
ellan, in the Protestant Churches  
ifies as much as a Deacon. die Cas-  
anen, oder Caplaney, the Deacon's  
le, the Parsonage, the Office of  
acon.

apelle, 1) a Chapel, a little Church  
ere Mass is read or officiated (of the  
nan Catholicks;) all. a little Church  
he Protestants in which divine Ser-  
is held. die Königlische Hof Cas-  
e zu St. James, the Royal Cha-  
at St. James. 2) die Capelle, (in  
Ehymie, the Coppel. das Silber  
die Capelle bringen, to put the  
er to the Test, to refine it upon the  
pel. 3) die Capelle, the Musicians  
sing in a Prince's Chapel; the Mu-  
ans engaged by a Prince to play in  
cert or on solemn Occasions, a  
npany of Virtuosi in Musick.

apellenasche, Coppel-Ashes. das  
ellenfutter, the Case or Form of  
oppel; the Brass-Case in which the  
pel is formed. das Capellenklar,  
owder burnt of Bones, with which  
Coppels are strewed. der Capels-  
hläger, (in Smelting Houses) a  
that beats or prepares the Coppels.  
Capellensilber, refined Silver; see  
ndsilber.

apellen, v. r. a. auf der Capelle ab-  
ben, probiren, to try or assay Gold  
silver by the Coppel, to refine on  
Coppel or Test. der Capellirofen,  
urnace for a Coppel to refine Sil-  
in.

apellknabe, a singing Boy in the  
re of a Chapel. der Capellmeister,  
Director of the Musick in a Chapel.  
Capellstück, a Musical-Piece to be  
g in a Chapel.

aper, a Fruit; see Raper.

aper, (ein privilegirter Seeräuber)  
aper, a Privateer, a Corsair, Py-  
or Pirate, a Freebooter or Bucca-  
r, a Ship that in Time of War has  
Commission or a Letter of Mark to  
e Ships that belong to the Enemy's  
jects. die Caperen, Privateering,  
using at Sea, Robbing at Sea. Cap-  
ey treiben, auf Caperen auslaufen,

to go upon a Cruise, to seize upon the  
Enemy's Ships.

Capern, v. r. a. 1) to go privateering,  
to bring up an Enemy's Ship. 2) cas-  
peru, sich mit List bemächtigen, to  
seize or make one'sself Master of by  
Way of Cunning; also to invade, or  
usurp, to take by Force.

Capisfraut, see Kopfsobl.

der Capitain oder Capitän, ein Haupt-  
mann, a Captain. every Chief-Com-  
mander in War, a General; a Chief.  
ein Capitain zu Fuß, a Captain of  
Foot. ein Capitain (Rittmeister)  
zu Pferd, a Captain of Horse. der  
Capitain eines Kriegsschiffes, the Cap-  
tain or Commander of a Man of War.  
der Capitain oder Schiffer eines Kauf-  
fahrtschiffes, the Captain, Patron or  
Master of a Merchantship. ein Etabs-  
Capitain, ein Capitain der keine Com-  
pagnie hat, a Captain-Lieutenant. die  
Capitainschaft, the Captainship.

das Capital, eine Summe Geldes, a  
Capital, the Stock or principal Fund  
or Sum. das Capital und die Zinsen  
essen, the Principal and the Accessory;  
the Principal and the Usuries, or the  
Capital and Interests. ein todtes Ca-  
pital, Geld das keinen Gewinn oder  
keine Interessen bringt, a dead Cap-  
ital, Money, that brings or yields no  
Interests. das Capital oder Oberste  
an einer Säule, the Chapter Head  
or Top of a Pillar. der Capital Buch-  
stabe, a Capital Letter.

Capitelen, v. r. a. to provide with a  
Capital.

der Capitalist, a rich Man, a Man that  
possesses great Sums of Money, that  
lives of his Interests or Rents.

ein Capitalverbrechen, a Capital-Crime.

die Capitallinie, (in Fortification) the  
Capital-Line. the strait Line which  
is drawn from the Polygon to the Point  
of the Bulwork.

das Capitel, 1) a Chapter, one of the  
Parts into which a Book is divided, a  
Chapter or Section in a Book or Trea-  
tise. 2) figuratively, the Matter or  
Subject talked of. weil wir auf dem  
Capital sind, so muß ich Ihnen sagen,  
daß &c. since we talk on this Chapter,  
or since we are on this Subject, I must  
tell you that &c. 3) a Reprimand a  
Remonstrance, a Lecture. einem das  
Capitel lesen, to read one a Lecture,  
to reprimand, check, reprove or re-  
buke him, to ring him a Peal. 4) das  
Capitel, das Collegium der Domherrn,  
the

the Chapter, the Assembly of Canons. Capitel halten, to assemble the Canons, to hold a Chapter. Capitelfest seyn, to know the Place where a Passage is to be found in some Book; to be sure of what one says, to know his Business. das Capitelhaus, the Chapter House, the House where a Chapter assembles. die Capitelherren, Domherren, Canons, the Members of a Chapter.

Capiteln, v. r. a. jemand einen berben Berweis geben, to give one a severe Reprimand; to give him his Lesson, to correct, to censure him.

der Capitelsherr, ein Canonicus, Domherr, a Canon or Prebendary. der Capitelschluß, an Act or Decree of a Chapter. die Capitelstube, the Chapter, the Hall or Room where the Canons meet, or where the Meeting is held.

der Capitular, ein Capitel-Capitularherr, a Canon or Member of the Order that has his Seat and Vote in the Chapter.

die Capitulation, der Vertrag, Vergleich, the Capitulation, Treaty, Stipulation, Condition, Convention, Agreement, Pact, Engagement, Accommodation, Composition, a Capitulation or Articles for the Surrender of a Place. sich auf Capitulation ergeben, to surrender on Capitulation. die Capitulation beschwören, to take the Oath on his Capitulation.

Capituliren, v. r. a. einen Vergleich in Vorschlag bringen und eingehen, to capitulate, to propose Terms of Accommodation or of Surrender, and to accept of them; to treat together; also to parley.

Caplan, see Capellan.

Cappen, see Capannen.

die Caprice, (der Eigensinn) Caprice. aus Caprice, (aus Eigensinn) out of Caprice, capriciously; (this Word is not German but is very much in Use; also capricios seyn, to be capricious.)

Cappriskraut, see Kopfschl.

die Capriole, a Caper; a Capriol, a Cross-Caper; a Gambol, a Leap. Capriolen schneiden, oder machen, Sprünge thun, to caper, to cut Capers. Capriole eines Pferdes, a Capriol or Goualeap of a Horse.

Capfel, see Kapsel.

die Captur, Gefangennehmung, Capture, Imprisonment. ein Capturbefehl,

a Warrant of Seizure, a Warrant against one.

der Capuciner, a Capuchin, a Sort of Friars of the Order of Saint Francis. das Capucinerkloster, the Monastery of the Capuchins. der Capucinerorden, the Order of the Capuchins.

der Caput, 1) a Cloak of the Knights of the Holy Ghost. 2) a Riding-Coat, great Coat with a Cape. 3) a Cap or Cap of the Miners.

Caput, adv. in Pieces, ruined, decayed, destroy'd, capot. caput gehen, sich dergemacht, zu Grunde gerichtet werden, to go to Ruin or to Pieces, to be destroy'd or ruined. caput seyn, verloren haben, to be capot. einen Caput machen, (im Spiel) ihm abgewinnen, to capot one. er ist ganz Caput, he is quite spent, weary, and he has lost his Spirits, his Vigour.

der Caputrock, Caputrock, a Sort of great Coat, Riding-Coat with a Cape to it.

die Capuze oder Caputsch, a Caput, a Cover of one's Head like a Monk's Cowl, a Sort of a Hat or Cap with a Cape to it.

der Capzaum, a Cavesson, a Kind of Musrol for a Horse.

der Carabiner, a Carabine or Carbine. a Petronel, a Horseman's Gun.

der Carabinier, a Carabineer or Carabineer, a Horseman armed with a Carabine.

Caraffe, (eine) a Decanter.

die Caraffine, eine kleine gläserne Flasche, a little Glass Bottle, a Flag for Oil or Vinegar.

das Carat, a Carat; see Karat.

die Caravane, a Caravan, a Travelling Company, a Body of Travellers.

die Caravelle, a Caravel, the Name of a Portuguese Vessel with a square Stern, a swift portuguese Bark.

Carbatsche, see Karbatsche.

die Carbonnade, a Carbonade, a shoulder of Beef, a Carbonado, a Corelet, Hammel, oder Schöpfen, Carbonnade, Mutton-Corelets, Mutton-Chops.

der Carbunkel oder Carfunkel, the Carbuncle, (a precious Stone.)

die Carcasse, 1) a Carcass or Skelera. 2) a Sort of Head-dress for the Women consisting in the Wire belonging to it. 3) a Carcass, a Sort of Bomb.

das Carcer, a Prison for young Scholars or Students.



irbättsche, see Kartätsche oder Kartätsche.

Cardamome, Paradieskörner, Cardemon, Grain of Paradise.

Cardendistel, the Cardoon Thistle, irbättsche, see Kartätsche.

cardinal, adj. et adv. that which is best in its kind, cardinal, principal.

Cardinal, a Cardinal, one of the two and seventy Candidates to be made Popes of.

Cardinalshuf, indianischer Haubenschuf, the great Beak of Virginia, the great Lapwing or Puer (a Bird.)

Cardinalat, die Cardinalswürde, the Dignity or Office of a Cardinal, Cardinalship; the Cardinal's Hat.

Cardinalsblume, Cardinal's Flower.

die Cardinalsmitze, the Cardinal's Hat, Cap or Bonnet. die Cardinalszahl, the Cardinal-Number, as one, two, three &c.

carobenedicten, the holy Thistle. Carobenedicten: Pulver, a Powder of sardus benedictus to sweat with. Carobenedicten: Wasser, holy Thistle Water.

Carète, a Chariot.

Carfiol, Blumenfohl, Coll flower.

Charstag, see Charfreitag.

Carunkel, Carbuncle; see Carbunkel.

Carga, Factura, an Invoice, a Particular of the Goods sent to a Merchant by his Correspondent.

ceremonie, see Ceremonie.

Carfiol, Carfiol, see Carfiol.

Carl oder Karl, a Man's Name, Charles.

Carling, the Keelson, the Piece of Timber which lies right over the Keel.

Carlsbad, the Bath of Carlsbad: a City of Bohemia.

Carmel, Mount Carmel, a high Mountain in Syria.

Carmelit oder Carmeliter, a Carmelite, or white Friar or Monk, a sort of mendicant Friars. die Carmeliter, Nonne, a Carmelite Nun.

Carmen, ein Gedicht, a Poem, Verses. ein Hochzeits: Carmen, an Epithalamium, a Wedding Song or Poem. ein Leichen: Carmen, a funeral Song, funeral Verses, an Epicedium.

carmin, adj. indeclin. being of a high red Colour, crimson or scarlet carmin Farbe, crimson or scarlet Colour.

Carmin, Carmine, the finest red Colour.

Carmosiren, Carmusiren, v. r. a. (Term of the Jewellers) to set a Stone in a Collet or Beazil, to encase a Stone einen Edelstein carmusiren, einen Rand von kleinen Edelsteinen um denselben machen to encase a Jewel, to make a Border or Edge around it of little Stones.

das Carnaval, auch der Carneval, the Carnival or Carnival, Shrove-Tide. der Carneal oder Carniol, the Cornelian-Stone, or only the Cornelian (a precious Stone.) rötlicher Carniel, the Sardonix, the Sardonian or Sardine-Stone.

das Carnis, Carnies oder Carn, Cymacium, Gola or Throat, an Ogee or Wave in Architecture.

der Carnishobel, a Sort of a Plane to make a Groove.

die Carnöse, der Carnüffel, a Rupture, Bursting, Swelling.

der Carolin, a Gold-Coin, a Charles-d'or, a Caroline or Carolus, its Value is the same as a French new Louisd'or or almost the same as an english Guinea.

die Carosse, die Kutsche, der Staatswagen, a Coach.

die Carotte, a Carrot, a Pot-Root.

die Carpie, Lint for a Wound, scraped Linnen.

Carreau, (im gemeinen Leben Caro) Diamonds at Cards.

die Carröte, a little or small Coach, a little Chariot, a Galesh.

die Carricatur, a Caricature, grotesk Works, or Grotesks, a Charge or Caricature in Painting.

die Carriole, a little two-wheeled Chaise, a little Galesh.

das Carrossell oder Carrussell, Carausell, the Carousal or Carroutal.

die Carrösse, a parading Coach, a Coach; the same as Carosse.

Kartätsche, see Kartätschen, a Carroose &c.

die Cartaine, a great Cannon; see Kartthaune.

der Carted, a Sort of Taffety.

das Cartell, a Carrel, Challenge, a Defiance; also a Carrel which signifies a Regulation for the Redeeming of Prisoners of War, or of Delivering up the Deserters in Exchange.

Cartesius, Des-Cartes, the Name of a renowned Man.

Kartätsche, see Kartätsche.

Carthagena, Carthagera, (a City.)

der Carthaginenser, a Carthaginian. Carthaginensischer Krieg, the Carthaginian or Punique War.

Carthago, Carthage, (a City.)

Carthaine, see Kartbaune.

die Carthaus oder Carthause, ein Carthäuser Kloster, a Chartusian Monastery, a Charter-House.

der Carthäuser, ein Carthäuser Mönch, a Carthusian Friar (Nonne, Nun.)

die Carthäusernelke, the carthusian Pink, the bearded Pink.

Cartoffel, see Kartoffel.

der Carton, Paste-Board, thick Paper, such as Painters draw sometimes upon.

Cartuschbüchse, see Patrontasche.

die Cartusche, 1) a Cartouch or Cartridge, (an Ornament in Sculpture or Painting.) 2) a Charge for a small Gun; or a Cartridge, this see Patrone. 3) a Cartouch or Cartridge for a great Gun, or Cannon.

Carviol oder Carfiöl, see Blumenfohl.

der Casafin, a short Coat, a Caslock.

die Cascade, a Cascade, see Wasserfall.

Cascarille, Cascarilla; the Bark of an Indian Tree, the aromatic Quinquina.

die Casel, das obere Messgewand, das Chorhemde, the Chasuble; a Priest's Cope at Mass, a Stole or a Mass-Priest's Garment of white Linnen.

die Casematte, (in Fortification) a Casemate, a Cave or vaulted Place under Ground or under the Ramparts to defend the Courtain and the Ditches.

die Caserne, a Casern, the Barracks for Soldiers.

Cassen, Cassien, Cassia, Cassia-Tree.

Casfarill, see Cascarille.

das Casfét, a Cask or Casque, a Helmet; see Helm and Sturmhaupe.

Caspar, Jasper, (a Man's Name.)

Caspisch, adj. caspian. das caspische Meer, the caspian Sea.

die Casquétten, dangerous Sand Banks or Rocks that appear above Water in the English Channel.

die Casse, 1) Cash, Cash or ready Money. 2) a Cash or Chest for Money. eine leere Casse machen, to run out of Cash. das Cassenbuch, the Cash-Book, the Book of Receipts and Disbursements. der Cassenbestand, the remaining Money in Cash.

der Cassationsbrief, das Cassationsre-

script, a Writ to annul or break a Contract, a Letter of Recision.

die Cassenöllen, Galläpfel, Gall-Na-

die Casserölle, a Stewing-Pan, a Copper-Pan (the common Word is Strol.) das ein Casserölloch, a small Stove or Firehole with a Grate in it, for Cooking or Stewing. Casserollentisch, a Stove in the Kitchen to set the Stewing-Pans on.

die Cassia, the Cassia Tree.

der Cassier, Cassirer, a Cashier, a Cash-keeper.

Cassiren, v. r. a. absehen, abhandeln, to cashier, to discharge; to dismiss, to break; to annul.

Cassirt, adj. cashired, disbanded, discharged.

der Cassock oder Cossäke, a Caslock.

der Cassonadzucker, Powder-Sugar; Farinzucker.

die Castagnette oder Castanetten, Castanets.

Castanie, see Kastanie.

das Castell oder Kastell, a Castle, a Citadel, a Fortress that commands Towns, also the Castles of a Ship, the fore and hind Castle of a Ship.

der Castellän, 1) a Castellän, a Chatelain, the Governor of a Castle, 2) a Steward of a Castle or Palace.

die Castellanen, 1) the Office and Dignity of a Castellän or Governor. 2) the Castle-Ward, the Lordship and jurisdiction of a Lord Chatelain.

Casteien oder Kasteien, v. r. a. strafen, to chastise, to punish or correct. sein Leib casteien, to mortify or macerate his Body, to use Abstinence. das Kasteien, die Kasteiung, Mortification, Maceration.

der Castor, a Castor, an amphibious Creature; see Viber. die Castorarbeit, 1) every Kind of Workmanship made of Castor or Beaver-Hair. 2) Velvet Paper; tufted Paper, paper on which several Designs are applied either of Velvet or Wool. die Castorfarbe, Castor or Beaver Colour. das Castorhaar, Castor or Beaver-Hair. der Castorhut, a Beaver-Hat, a Beaver-Hut.

das Castorium, Bibergeil, Castoreum, Oil of Beaver-Stones.

der Castrat, ein Verschnittener, an Eunuch, a gelded Man. die Castratenstimme, the Voice of an Eunuch.

Castriren, v. r. a. (entmannen) to castrate, to geld, to emasculate.



**castriren**, Castration, the Operation of cutting the Stones.

**Casuar**, the Casuary, a great indian bird.

**Casuiſt**, a Casuist, a Divine that resolves the Cases of Conscience.

**Catafomben**, Caracombs, Grottos or subterraneous Grounds for the Burial of the Dead.

**Catälogus**, ein Verzeichniß, a Catalogue, a List or Register, a Roll, a Table.

**Catarrh**, a Cathar, a Rheum; see Schnuppen.

**Catechēt**, a Catechist.

**catechiren**, v. r. a. to catechise, to examine.

**Catechismus**, the Catechism, the book that contains the chief Articles of the Christian Faith. **die Catechismuslehre**, Catechising. **der Catechismusſchüler**, a Catechumen.

**categorisch**, adj. et adv. categorical, eine categorische (deutliche) Antwort, a categorical Answer, a final Answer. **sich categorisch erklären müssen**, to be obliged to answer categorically, without ifs and ands.

**catheder**, see Ratheder.

**Cathedralfirche**, a Cathedral Church, the Mother Church of a Diocess.

**Catheter**, das Suchröhrchen der Wundärzte, the Catheter of the Surgeons.

**catholiſch**, adj. catholic, universal. **seine catholiſche Majestät**, his catholic Majesty; a Title peculiar to the King of Spain, see Katholiſch 1c.

**catoptric**, see Katoptrik.

**cattagat**, see Kattegat.

**cattun oder Caſun**, Cotton, Calicoe, see Kattun.

**die Cavalcade**, the Cavalcade, a solemn Riding.

**der Cavalier**, a Cavalier, a Nobleman, a Gentleman, one nobly descended, or of noble Extraction, a Knight. **die Cavalieregarde**, adeliche Garde, the Noble-Guards, the Guards consisting entirely of Noblemen. **Cavalier**, in Fortification, signifies a rising Ground. **das Cavalier**, oder **Cavallier**, Papier, the smallest and finest Sort of Paper for Letters.

**Cavalierisch**, adj. Cavalier like, Gentleman like.

**die Cavallerie**, die Reuterey, Cavalry, Horse.

**die Capöte**, a Word which is used in some Provinces only; it signifies a Vault under a Building.

**Capel**, see Rabel.

**Capent**, a Bail; see Bürge.

**der Caviar**, Caviare, Caveer or Caviary, the salted Spawn of a Fish called Belengina, like a Sturgeon. **Caviar von Archangel**, oder **Ruffiſcher Caviar**, Russian Caviary.

**Capiren oder Bürge werden**, to stand bound for. This Word is not German but is nevertheless, like a great many others that are derived either of the Latin or French Tongue, frequently used.

**ein Caufenmacher**, a Pettifogger, a Barrator, s. Zungendrescher, Zanker, Aufseher zu Prozeſſen.

**die Cauteſ**, die Behutsamkeit, Vorsicht, Precaution, Foresight, Cauteſ or Cautela.

**die Caution**, Bürgschaft, Bail, Surety, or Caution, Pledge. **Caution ſtellen**, to put in Bail, to give Surety.

**die Ceder**, the Cedar. **der Cederbaum**, the Cedar-Tree; an odoriferous and very lofty Tree. **die Ceder von Libanon**, the Pine Tree or Cedar of Libanon.

**Cedern**, adj. et adv. of Cedar, belonging to Cedar, Cedrine.

**Cediren**, to cede; see Abtreten, Ueberlassen oder Uebergeben.

**die Celandinfarbe**, Celandine or Seagreen Colour; see Meergrün.

**Celebiren**, (ein Feſt) to celebrate or solemnize a Feast; see Begehen, Feiern.

**Celeſtiner**, (Mönche) a Celestine Monk.

**die Cēlle**, a Cell; see Zelle.

**Cellerie**, Cellery or Celery; see Cellerie.

**das Cēment**, 1) a Cement; a Mortar made of Brick; see Kitt. 2) Cement, in Chymy, or Cement-Pulver, is a certain Powder proper to refine Gold or any other Metal. **die Cēmentsbüchse**, Cēmentirbüchse, a flat earthen Crucible, in which Gold is refined or cemented. **das Cēmentfeuer**, a Fire for Cementation; a Coal-Fire which is made round the Cement Crucible, in Order to heat it by Degrees.

**Cēmentiren**, v. r. a. 1) to cement, to unite or fasten together by some Cement or Mortar. 2) to cement or refine Metals. **der Cēmenter**, a Cēmenter. **die Cēmentirung**, Cēmentation.

das Cementkupfer, precipitated cement Copper. der Cementofen, Cementirpfen, a Cement-Furnace, a Furnace for refining Gold. das Cementpulver, a gnawing or fretting Powder, used for Cementing or Refining of Metals. der Cementtiegel, a Crucible for cementing or refining of Metals. das Cementwasser, virriolous Water, by which Iron is dissolved and the Copper-Parts precipitated.

Censuren, v. r. a. beurtheilen, to censure, to criticise or examine. der Censor, a Censor, Critic. a Reformer; one that examines a Book and gives his Approbation to it. die Censur, (Beurtheilung) Censure, Criticism, Examination, Judgment.

Cent, (hundert) Cent, hundred. fünf pro Cent, five per Cent. sein Geld auf fünf pro Cent austhun, to put out his Money at five per Cent.

Centfolge, Centgericht, see Zent.

die Centifolle, a double Rose, a Rose of hundred Leaves.

der Centner, a Quintal or Kintal, a hundred Weight, a Cent, a Centenary, which is 112 Pounds in England. ein halber Centner, half an Hundred, or six and fifty Pounds Weight. ein Viertelfentner, a Tod, a Quarter of an hundred Weight, eight and twenty Pounds. eine centnerschwere Last, a Weight extremely heavy. das Centnergewicht, a Weight of a Kintal.

Central, adj. et adv. (zum Mittelpunkt gehörig, darin befindlich oder nach dem Mittelpunkte wirkend) central. die Centralkraft, central Power.

das Centrum, the Centre.

Ceremoniäl, adj. ceremonialisch, ceremonial. das Ceremonialgesetz, the Ceremonial-Law, or Precepts.

die Ceremonie, a Ceremony, a Formality, a formal Compliment, Fashion. Kirchenceremonien, the Rites or Church-Ceremonies, external Worship.

das Ceremoniell, the usual Ceremony, the Ceremonial, the Etiquette, Usage.

der Ceremonienmeister, the Master of Ceremonies, the Usher, the Introducer of Envoys in a Prince's Court.

das Certificat, a Certificate.

die Cervelatwurst, Cervelas, a large Kind of Sausage well seasoned.

das Ceträs, Milzfrucht, Ceterach.

der Chagrín, (pronounce Schagrán) 1) a Sort of Leather made of the Skin

of an Ass, Mule or Horse; Schagrán. 2) a Sort of a light Stuff for Clothes.

die Chaise, (pronounce Schaise) a Chariot, a Sort of a light Chariot for one, two or four Horses.

der Chalcedon, (pronounce Kalscedon) oder der Chalcedonier, Chalcedony, a Sort of Agate-Stone.

der Chaldäer, a Chaldean.

die Chalsippe, a Shallop or great Boat.

Chamade schlagen, v. r. a. to sound or beat a Parley; to beat Shamade.

das Chamäleon, (pronounce Kamäleon) the Camelon, a Beast which changes its Colour according to its Passions and Feelings; it is a Kind of Lizard that keeps on Trees. die Chamäleonsträup, the egyptian Rat.

Chamille, see Kamille.

der Chamit, a petrified double Muschel-Shell; which in its natural State is called Riesenmuschel, which see.

Chamomillen, see Kamillen.

der Champagnerwein, Champaign, Wine of Champaign, (schammbanger.)

der Champignon, Feldschwamm, Stieberschwamm, a Champignon, an edible Mushroom.

das Chaos, a Chaos, a disordered Condition in which every Thing is said to have been before the Creation of the World; any Thing irregular or in Confusion or any irregular Mass or Body.

der Charakter, (pronounce Karakter) 1) a Figure on Paper, Metal, Stone; a Sign, a Mark, a Print, Stamp, a Character, Letter. 2) Charakter, Würde, a Title, Dignity. 3) Charakter, signifies also that which distinguishes one Person from another as to his Manners and Behaviour. der Mensch hat einen sonderbaren Gemüthscharakter, that Man has a strange Character; by which Sense is also understood, Nature, Temper, Constitution, Genius, Inclination; natural Bias, Bent, Propension &c.

Charakterisiren, v. r. a. 1) to characterize, describe, or give a Character of, to represent, to depaint, to set out in Words. 2) to give a Title to, to bestow a Title on. ein charakteristischer Mann, a Man that has a Title, an honourable Post, that is endowed with Dignity or enjoys a Title of Honour.

die Charakteristik, Characteristic.

Charakteristisch, adj. et adv. (genau bezeichnend)



zeichnend) characteristical or character-  
istic; distinctive, essential.

Charfreitag, Good Friday.

Charge, (pronounce Schársche) an  
Office, Employment, Charge.

Charlatan, ein Marktschreyer, Quack-  
salber, a Charlatan, (a Mountebank.)

Charlotanerie, Charlatanry.

Charnier, (pronounce Scharnier)  
das Gewinde, a Turning, Joint or  
Hinges.

arte, see Karte.

Chartre, a Pamphlet; a satirical  
Writing, any Writing of no great Value,  
the same as Grubstreet Productions.

Charwoche, the Week before Easter,  
the holy Week or Passion-Week.

Chasót, Blutgerüste, the Scaffold;  
see Schaffot.

hemie, see Chymie.

chen, an End-Syllable, by which Di-  
minutives are formed of principal or  
capital Words; as Männchen, Mani-  
kin &c.

Chemelle, Strings or Lace made of  
Velvet for Ladies to lace their Stays with.

Cherub, (pronounce Rerub) plur.  
die Cherubim, a Cherub, Cherubim.

China, 1) China; a great or large  
Country in Asia. 2) die China, Chi-  
narinde, Quinquina, the Rind or Bark  
of a Tree that grows at Peru and which  
serves to cure the Fever, Jesuits Pow-  
der; a Powder of Cortex Peruvianus.  
die Chinawurzel, the China-Root.

Chineser, a Chinese.

chinesisch, adj. of China. chinesische  
Dinte, Tusch, Ink of China or Indian-  
Ink, Bister.

Chiragra, die Gicht in den Händen,  
Chiragra.

Chirurgie, die Wundarzneykunst,  
Surgery or Chirurgery.

Chirurgus, (Wundarzt) the Sur-  
geon or Chirurgeon.

Chits, (pronounce Rih) a Name  
which in the Kingdom of Bengala is  
given to all the vary coloured Calicos  
or Cottons. (the common Name Rih.)

Chocolade oder Chocolâte, Chocolate.

cholerisch, adj. choleric.

Chor oder das Chör, (pronounce Rohr)  
in der Kirche, the Quire or Choir, a  
Chancel of a Church. das Chor bey  
der Orgel, the Gallery near or on the  
Side of the Organ, where the Singers

and Musicians are placed, the Choir.  
Chor halten, das Choramt halten, to  
read or sing the Primmer in the Quire.  
keine Stimme im Chore haben, to  
have no Vore in the Chapter. das  
Chor, a certain Number of People  
interested in an Action that are singing.  
(in Dramatic Pieces.)

die Choral, a Part of the Church Mu-  
sick sung by several Parties on the  
Choir. a choral Song. das Choral-  
buch, the Book which contains the  
plain Psalms set in Musick. der Chor-  
ralist, a Singer on the Choir, a sing-  
ing Scholar or Boy. die Choralmusik,  
a plain Way of singing in the Quire  
of a Church, plain Musick.

der Choraltaar, the great and chief Altar in  
a Church; the high Altar. das Chors-  
amt, the Office of the Quire, the  
Reading or Singing of the Primmer in  
the Quire; the canonical Hours. der  
Chorbischof, a Quire-Bishop, a Bish-  
op that is a Vicar of an other Bish-  
op; he is also called a Weibbischof,  
that is a Bishop's Vice-gerent or Suf-  
fragan. der Chorbruder, a Querister,  
Chorist or Chorister, a Brother of the  
Choir. der Chordirector, the Direc-  
tor or Master of the Choristers. die  
Chorfrau, a Canoness. das Chorgeld,  
1) Money which the Choristers gain by  
Singing. 2) Money which the Ca-  
nons or Prebendaries annually give to-  
wards the Requiem. das Chorgericht,  
the Consistory, the ecclesiastic Senate  
in Swizzerlaud, which in some Parts  
is also called, das geistliche Gericht.  
der Chorgesang, the Singing of the  
Choristers. das Chorgewölbe, a De-  
mi-Dome. das Chorchemd, a Sur-  
plice, an Albe, a Priest's Garment of  
white Linnen. der Chorberr, a Canon,  
Prebendary. der Chorist, a Scholar  
that sings in the Choir, a Chorister.  
die Chorfappe, a Churchman's Cap  
or Capuch. das Chorleid, the Choir-  
Habit, Garment or Gown. der  
Chorleser, a Reader or Lecturer of  
the Choir. der Chormeister, the Mas-  
ter of the Musick in a Quire. die Chors-  
nenne, a Nun that sings in the Choir,  
a Dame of the Choir. der Chorrock,  
a Tunick, a Cope, a sleeveless Coat  
for a Priest or Canon, a Choir-Gar-  
ment. der Chorsänger, a Singer in  
the Choir, a Chorist, Chorister or  
Querister. die Chorsänger, a Chorus,  
a Company of Musicians singing to-  
gether, the Chorists or Queristers. die  
Chorschüler, the singing Boys, the  
Scholars singing in the Quire, the Cho-  
rists.

rists. die Chorschwester, a Nun that sings in a Quire, a Choir-Sister. die Chorstunden, the canonical Hours. der Chortisch, a Reading-Desk or Chorister's Desk in a Church-Choir. der Chorton, the Tune of the Organs and other Instruments usual in Churches. a Choral-Tune.

Chorweise, adv. by Choirs.

das Chrisam, Chrism, Ointment used in Popish Baptism or other Sacraments the holy Oil.

Christ, Christ, the Messiah. der heilige Christ, a Present, a Christmas Present.

ein Christ, eine Christin, a Christian. ein Christ werden, to embrace Christianity. ein abacfallener Christ, a Renegade. der Christabend, Christmas-Eve or Vigil. die Christbeere, the Goose-Berry; see Stachelbeere. das Christbild, ein Crucifix, the Image of Christ hanging on the Cross. der Christborn, Christ-Thorn, Cross-Thorn. das Christenbild, an Example of a true Christian. die Christenbirne, the Boon Christian Pear. Christengesüß, Amt oder Pflicht, the Duty of a Christian. die Christengemeine, a christian Communion or Congregation, the christian Church. die Christenheit, Christendom, Christianity. die Christenliebe, christian Love and Charity. der Christenmensch, die Christenseele, a christian Soul, a faith-ful, true sincere Man. der Christensinn, the Spirit of Christianity; a christian Mind or Heart. das Christenstück, Christenswerk, a christian Act or Deed. das Christenthum, Christendom, Christianism, the christian Faith, Christianity, the christian Religion, Doctrines or Faith. das Christenvolk, the Christian People, all Christendom, all the Christians. das Christfest, Weihnachtsfest, Christmas. das Christgeschenk, ein heiliger Christ, a Christmas Present or Gift. Christaläubig seyn, to be a faithful Christian.

Christian, (Christel) Christian, a Man's Name.

Christiane, (Christine) a Woman's Name, Christians.

Christlich, see Christlich.

das Christkindlein oder Christkindchen, the Infant Jesus Christ when he was born a Child.

Christlich, adj. et adv. christian, christian-like, christianly, in the Manner of a Christian. ein christlicher Mensch,

an upright or downright Christian, der christliche oder allerchristliche König, his christian Majesty, a Title which was given to the French Kings by the Pope. der Christmarkt, christmas Fair. die Christmesse oder Christmette, the Carol or Christmas Song. die Christmildigkeit, Charitableness. der Christmonat, the Month of December. die Christnacht, Christmas-Night.

Christoph, a Man's Name, Christopher. der Christschein, the New-Light or New-Moon in the Month of December. der Christtag, Christmas-Day.

Christus, Christ. Jesus Christus, Jesus Christ, or Christ Jesus our Lord and Saviour. um Christi Willen, for Christ's Sake. an Christum glauben, to believe in Christ. die Christwoche, Christmas-Week. die Christwurzel, (Niesewurz) Bear's Foot, Serwort or Setterwort, the (yellow or black) Hellebore.

die Chronik, die Zeitgeschichte, a Chronicle; Annals. History, a History digested into Annals, or as it happened from Time to Time. ein Chronikschreiber, an Annalist, a Chronographer.

die Chronologie, Zeitrechnung, Chronology, the Computation of Time; the Science of Epochas or Order of Time.

Chronologisch, adj. et adv. chronological, chronologically.

der Chronologist, a Chronologist, a Chronologer, a Chronographer.

die Chrysalis, (Puppe oder Nymphen eines Insectes) Chrysalis, Aurelia.

der Chrysoberyll, a Chrysoberyl, a precious Stone of a Seagreen Colour.

der Chrysolith, a Chrysolite, a precious Stone of a green yellow Colour.

der Chrysocoll, a Chrysocol, a precious Stone of a Gold-yellow Colour.

der Chrysopras, the Chrysoprase or Chrysoprasus, a precious Stone that yields a golden Lustre.

die Chür, an obsolete Word for free Choice; see Willführ.

die Chür, the Electorate, Electorship, the Dignity of an Elector, an Elector's Territories. zur Chür gelangen, to attain or come to the Dignity of an Elector.

der Churfürst, an Elector, a Prince Elector. die Churfürstin, the Electress. die verwittwete Churfürstin, the Electress Dowager. das Churfürstentum,



ium, the electoral College. der Churfürstentag, the Assembly or Meeting of the Electors. das Churfürstenthum, the Electorate, the Elector's Territories. das Churfürstenverein, the Union, Confederacy or Confederation, Alliance of the Electors. das Churhaus, the Electorate. die Chur Sachsen, the Electorate of Saxony.

churfürstlich, adj. electoral. Seine churfürstliche Durchlauchtigkeit, his electoral Highness. Ihre Durchlauchtigkeit Churfürstin, her Electoral Highness.

Churherr, in some Places, Persons of the Magistrate, that have a Right to elect the other Members thereof. der Churhut, the electoral Hat or Bonnet, the electoral Crown. der Churfürst, (thus a Part of Saxony is called,) the electoral Saxony, the electoral Circle. das Churland, a Country possessed by an Elector. der Churmantel, the electoral Mantle or Cloak. der Churprinz, the electoral Prince. die Churprinzessin, the Princess Electoral. das Churichwerd, the electoral Sword. die Churwürde, the electoral Dignity.

Chymicus, a Chymist.

Chymie, Chymistry, the hermetical Science, Chemistry. der Chymist, a Chymist, a spagirical Artist.

chymisch, adj. chymical, spagirical, hermetical.

Cuben, see Cubebe.

Chörie oder Eichdrien, Cichory or Succory.

Cider, Apfelmoss, Apfelwein oder Obstwein, Cider or Cyder. der Eisbereiffig, Vinegar of Cider.

Ciffer, see Ziffer.

Cimbeln, a Pair of Cimbals.

Cinnamet, see Zimmet.

Cinnober, Cinnober &c. see Zinnober.

Circularschreiben, ein Umlaufschreiben, a circular Letter.

Circulation, Circulation; see Umlauf.

circuliren, v. r. n. (umlaufen) to circulate, to roll, to run round.

Circumferenz, the Circumference; see Umfang.

Circumflex, a Circumflex, an Accent thus marked (^).

circumscribiren, see Umschreiben.

Circumvallation, (in Fortification) the Circumvallation; a Ditch which

the Besiegers of a Fortress dig round their Camp together with some Redoubts or other Fortifications, to secure their Camp from being assaulted. die Circumvallationslinie, the Line of Circumvallation.

der Cirkel, a Circle, a Pair of Compasses: see Zirkel. die zehn Cirkel oder Kreise, in welche das Deutsche Reich getheilt ist, the ten Circles into which the German Empire is divided.

Cis, (Term of Musick) the second Note of the Gamut in Musick, a Semi-Tone between Ut and Re.

die Cislilien, the Shearings or Clippings of the Coins in a Mint, also the spoiled Coins that must be coined over again.

die Cise, a Machine in Mints, by which they formerly used to coin out of free Hand.

Ciseliren, v. r. a. to carve, to chase, ciselirte Arbeit, chased, raised or carved Work.

Cistenröslein, a Plant, the Cistus, a Sort of a Rose.

die Cisterne, a Cistern, a great Vessel set in the Ground to gather Rain-Water; also a Vessel commonly made of Lead, to hold a good Stock of Water for Household Uses. Cisternenwasser, Water out of a Cistern.

der Cisterzienser, (Mönch) a Cisterciens-Monk, a Bernardino or Bernardine. die Cisterzienserorden, the Order of the Cisterciens.

die Citadelle, das Casteel, Schloß, a Citadell, Tower or Castle.

die Citation, 1) (die Vorladung vor Gericht) a Citation or Summons. 2) die Anziehung oder Anführung einer Stelle, a Citing, an Allegation.

die Cithar oder Cithern, a Guitar, Sistrum; see Zither.

Citiren, v. r. a. 1) vor Gericht fordern, vorladen, to cite, to summon one to appear before the Judge. 2) citiren, anführen, anziehen, (eine Stelle &c.) to cite a Passage, to alledge, to quote, to instance. 3) die Geister citiren, to conjure or raise up Spirits. die Citirung, 1) Citation, Summoning. 2) Quoting or Alledging of a Passage.

Cito, adv. geschwind, quickly, speedily.

der Citronat, a candied or condid Lemon-Peel.

die Citrone, a Citron, Lemon or Limon. der Citronenapfel, a Pome-Citron or Pomcitron, Pomicitron. der Citronenbaum, a Lemon - Tree or Pomcitron - Tree. die Citronenbirne, the Citron - Pear. der Citronenbrautwein, Citronelle. das Citronenbrod, Lemon - Bisket. die Citronenbrühe, Citron or Lemon - Sauce. die Citronenessenz, Essence distilled of Lemons. Citronenfarbe, Citronenfärbig, Lemon Colour or pale yellow. das Citronenholz, Lemon - Wood. das Citronenkraut, der Quendel, creeping Thyme or wild Thyme, wild running Betony. die Citronenmarmelade, Citron or Lemon - Marimalade. die Citronenmelisse, the cultivated Balingentle, (a Plant) Bryony. das Citronenmüß, an Electuary. made of Wine, Sugar, Lemon and Eggs. das Citronenöhl, Lemon - or Citron - Oil. die Citronenpastete, a Lemon - Pie. der Citronensaft, Lemon - Juice. die Citronenschale, Lemon - Peel. eingemachte, mit Zucker überzogene Citronenschalen, candied or candied Lemon - Peel, a Zest of a Lemon - Peel. eine Citronenscheibe oder Schnittchen, a Lemon Slice. der Citronentranck, a cooling Liquor made of Lemon and Sugar. der Citronenvogel, Tagfalter, the canicular Butterfly. der Citronenwein, Wine mixed with Lemon - Juice and Sugar.

die Citrulle, a great Gourd, a Citrull, a Water - Melon.

die Cittadelle, see Citadelle.

Ciell, adj. et adv. civil, civilly. der Civilbediente, a civil Officer. die Civilobrigkeit, the civil Magistrate. eine Civilbedienung, a civil Office. ein Civilprozeß, a civil Cause, Process, or Suit.

Cf, &, a double Letter, which stands for kk, and is only used when the k (f) requires a double Sound, which is the Case after a short Vowel, or when no other Vowel precedes it; as in Dedde, Baddde, Gadd, Spedd &c. now as these Words require a short and quick Pronunciation, so they also require a double k, that is (cf) in their Orthography.

Cladde oder Klädde, die Strasse, Handelsbuch der Kaufleute, a Journal, Manual or Day - Book of the Merchants.

das Clapholz, Clapboards, to make Cades and any small Vessel of.

Clear, adj. 1) lauter und rein, clear, clean, pure. 2) hell und offenbar,

clear, plain, open, evident or manifest; see klar.

der Claret, Claret, red Wine, Claret Wine, a light red Wine.

die Clarét oder Clarète, Clarine, Clarion, a Sort of Shrill - Trumpet; Sourdine, a Trumpet - pipe. a little Pipe put into the Mouth of a Trumpet to make it sound low. auf der Clarete blasen, to sound the Clarion. Clarificiren, v. r. a. läutern, klar machen, to clarify, to make clear, to purify.

das Clarinét, die Clarinétte, a Clarinet, a Sort of Shrill - Trumpet.

Clis, Clais, Nicolas, a Man's Name, Nicolas or Nicholas, Colin.

die Classe, (Ordnung) a Class, Class, Rank, Order. die Classen in einer Schule, the Classes or Forms in a School. ich habe erst alle Classen durchgehen müssen, I went first through all the Formalities.

Classisch, adj. et adv. classic, classical, approved, speaking of an Author. ein classischer Schriftsteller, a classic or classical Author.

Clais, Clause, see Klaus, Klaus.

die Clause oder Cläusel, die Bedingung, eine zugefügte Bedingung, a Clause, an additional Article to an Agreement, a Condition added in the End of a Covenant, an Article, a Condition, a Proviso, Stipulation, an Exception. ohne Cläusel, pure and simple, purely and simply. clausuliren, to make Conditions, to add Articles or Clauses. der Cläusener oder Cläusner, an Hermit, an Anchorite.

die Cläusur, 1) die Einsperrung, (in the Roman Church) the Obligation of some Monks or Nuns to remain in their Cells and to avoid all human Society, the Cläusure. die Cläusur beobachten, to observe the Cläusure, to keep in their Cells, to which hard Conditions the Carthusian Friars in particular are bound. 2) Cläusur (Beschlag eines Buches) the Clasp or Buckles of a Book. ein Cläusurmacher, a Clasp - maker.

das Clavicordium, the Harpsichord, Clavicord, Harpsicord, ein kleines Clavicordium, a Spinnet, a Virginal.

das Clavicymbel, a Clavicord, Harpsichord.

das Clavier, 1) a Harpsichord, Spinnet, Clavicord; Virginals. das Clavier



spielen, to play on the Spinnet or Virginals, to touch the Virginals. 2) the Keys, Stops or Freys of a Harpsichord, Virginals, Chime or Organs. der Elasmacher, a Harpsichord - a Spinnet - Virginals - maker. der Claviersteg, the Bridge of a Spinnet, Harpsichord or Virginals.

Elavis, (auf dem Clavier): the Key or Clavi; each of the Pieces of Ivory on the Touch of an Harpsichord &c.

Elarisch, die Geistlichen, the Clergy.

Client, a Client, the Party that is under Protection of any one.

Clima, the Climate, the Air, the Temperature of the Air, the Region, the Soil, the Clime or Situation of a Country.

Clister, a Clister or Glister. die Clisterpfeife, Clisterpipe, a Glister-Pipe, a Squire or Siringe.

Stink oder Klotz, (der oder das) a Sink, a Commonshore or common sower, a stinking Place, a Jakes, a House of Office, a Conduit of Filth or Dirt.

Clöster, see Kloster.

Coadjutor, the Coadjutor, an Assistant or Fellow Helper; one that is given as an Assistant to a Prelate, and who is commonly destined to succeed him after his Death.

Coagulen, v. r. n. gerinnen, die Gerden, (a chymical Term) to coagulate, to thicken, to grow or become thick, to condense, to curd, to curdle.

Robalt, see Robalt or Robolt.

Cochenille, Coschenille, Cochineal.

Cochliten, Cochlites, a Sort of pearly Cockle - Shells.

Cocón, the Cod of a Silk Worm.

Cocosbaum oder Edeusbaum, the Cocoa - Tree. der Cocoskern, the Hemp of the Cocoa. die Cocosnuß, the Coco or Cocoa - Nut. das Cocosöl, Oil of Cocoa - Nuts, which is a transparent and sweet Oil.

Codicil, a Codicil, a Man's last Will, or a Supplement to a Will already made.

Coffee, see Caffee und Kaffe.

Coffer, see Koffer.

Cognoscement, der Frachtbrief, den ein Schiffer unterzeichnet, the Bill of Lading.

Coheren, see Aneinanderhängen, to adhere, to join, unite.

die Cohäsion, Adherence, Coherence, Cohesion.

der Cölestiner, a Monk of the Coelestine Order.

Colerisch, see Choleric.

der Colibri oder Colibrit, das Colibrichen, the Colibrit: an American Bird, the smallest of all Birds.

die Colik, das Bauchgrimmen, the Colic or Cholic, see Kolik.

der Collaborator, a Coadjutor, a Suffragan.

die Collation, 1) eine Zechen, a Collation, Entertainment, a Club. 2) eine Vergleichen der Abschrift mit dem Original, a Collation or Comparing of a Copy with its Original.

Collationiren, v. r. a. vergleichen, ges. auseinanderhalten, to collate a Write with an other, to compare a Copy with the Original. ein Buch callationiren, to collate a Book, to see by the Signatures whether a Book be complete or no.

Collectieren, see Sammlung, Collection, Compilation &c.

die Collecte, a Collection, a Collect, a Gathering. eine Collecte in den Kirchen, a Collect that is read in the Churches before the Epistle, a short Prayer in the Roman - Church at Mass.

Collection, see Sammlung, a Collection.

der College, a Colleague, a Companion, an Associate, a Fellow or Partner or Co-Partner in the same Office; (ein Amtsgenos.) Schulcollege, a Colleger, one of the Masters of a public and Collegiate School.

die Collegienkirche, die Collegialkirche, Collegialkirche, a Collegiate - Church. Collegial, adj. et adv. collegial, collegially, that which has any Relation to a College.

der Collegiat, a Fellow of a College in the Universities.

das Collégium, a College, a Society, a Company, an Assembly, a Council or Board, a corporate Body; also a public School. das königliche Geheime Rathscollégium, the King's Privy-Council. ein Collégium auf Universitäten, a College in an University. Collegia halten, den Studenten vorlesen, to read to or before Scholars, to read Lectures.

das Collét, 1) der Kragen, the Collar of

of a Doublet, the Collar or Neck of a Shirt, the Band, the Cape of a Cloak or Coat; the Crag, Top or Nape of the Neck. 2) ein ledernes Coulet oder Kollet, a Buff-Coat, a Coat or Waist-coat of Leather.

**Colligiren**, see **Sammeln**, to collect &c.

**die Collision**, das Zusammenstoßen, the Collision, the Running, Thrusting or Hitting against one another.

**Colludiren**, v. r. n. übereintreffen, sich miteinander verstehen, to collude, to understand one another, to play Booby, to have secret Intelligence, to agree to use Covin, Collusion or Deceit **das Colludiren**, die Collusion, Collusion, Juggling, Deceit, Covin used among Lawyers.

**das Colmarfraut**, Gailchheil, Brook-Lime; (an Herb.)

**Cöln oder Köln**, Coln, Colen or Cologn on the Rhine, on the Spree, (City.) kölnische Erde, Cologn Earth; (a darkbrown Oker.) **Cölnisches Gewicht**, Colnish Weight, Avoir-du-poids - Weight, that has sixteen Ounces in the Pound, whereas the Troy-Weight has but twelve Ounces in a Pound. ich will euch mit kölnischem Gewicht bezahlen, (a prov.) I'll pay you with Usury.

**Colochinte**, see **Coloquinte**.

**Colophonium**, see **Colophonium**.

**das Colon oder Kölon**, 1) der Doppelpunkt, the Colon, two Points (:); a Mark of Distinction in Orthography. 2) in Anatomy) der Colon oder Grimmdarm, one of the greatest and widest Intestines or Guts.

**die Colonie**, die Pflanzstadt, a Colony, a Place that is built and inhabited by Foreigners, a Plantation. ein Colonie in ein Land schicken, to send a Colony in a Country, to people a Country; also the People that settle at a foreign Place, are called a Colonie. eine Bienencolonie, a Swarm of Bees.

**der Colonist**, a Foreigner that settles at a Place, a Planter, a Colon, or an Inhabitant of one of the Colonies.

**die Colonne**, die Zuglinie einer Armee, a Line, a Division of an Army.

**Colonnenweise**, adv. by Lines, by Divisions.

**das Colophonium**, Rosin, hard Rosin; see **Geigenharz**.

**die Coloquinte**, Coloquintida, the Fruit of a wild Gourd.

**die Coloratur** im Singen, a Trill or Quavering in Musick.

**Coloriren**, (etwas) oder bemänteln. Anstrich geben, to colour, to varnish over, to palliate a Thing; also to trill or quaver.

**der Colorist**, a Painter skilled in the right Use of Colours.

**das Colorit**, Colouring in a Picture ein schönes Colorit, a fine lively Complexion, a fine Colouring.

**die Colümne**, (in Printing) a Column in a Book, a Page or Side of a Leaf.

**der Colümnensteg**, a Rigler or Rule.

**Comët oder Komët**, der Schwanzstern a Comet, a Blazing-Star.

**Comisch**, adj. et adv. comical, comically.

**das Cömma**, der Strichpunkt, a Comma (,), a Mark of Distinction when a Speech or Discourse is yet imperfect and when the Word requires some Distinction.

**Commanderie**, Comthuren, a Commandry.

**Commandiren**, (see **Befehlen**) das Commando führen, to command, to give Orders, to ordain &c. to have the Command of a Regiment, of an Army.

**das Commando**, 1) a Detachment. 2) the Command, Conduct. **der Commandostab**, der Befehlshaberstab, the Staff of Command, the Commander's Staff.

**Commandör** etlicher Kriegeschiffe, the Commodore or Commander of a Squadron or little Fleet.

**der Commendant**, Befehlshaber, the Commander, the Commandant, the King's Lieutenant, the Governor of a Fortress &c. **der Commendant** eines Hafens, the Captain or Commander of a Port or Harbour.

**die Commende**, eine geistliche Pfründe, a Commenda, a Commandry.

**das Commëntchen**, (vulgar) Commëntschüsselchen, a Saucer, a little Dish.

**der Commenthür**, Commentherr, Ritter, der eine Ordenspfründe vertritt, the Commander of an Order of Knights, that has the Administration of the Benefits or Commandries.

**die Commenthuren**, a Commandry.

**das Commërzium**, (das) Commercium, the Commerce, Trade or Traffick. **der Commërcien** oder **Commërcienrath**, a Counsellor of Commerce, das Com-



merjiencollegium, the Council, the Chamber or the College of Commerce. Commiß, see Proviant.

Commissär oder Commissarius, a Commissary, a Commissioner, a Delegate, an Agent a Deputy to decide a Difference, an extraordinary Judge.

Commißbäcker, an Ammunition-Bread-Baker.

Commißbrod, Ammunition-Bread, Brown-George. der Commißfahrer, (in a Sea War)-one that is commissioned to go on a Cruise for Enemy's Merchant-Ships, a Privateer.

Comission, der Auftrag, Befehl zu einer Verrichtung, a Commission, a Charge. eine Commission des Unterhauses des Parlaments, a Committee of the House of Commons in Parliament. ein Schiff das mit Commission fährt, ein Caper, a Caper, a Privateer.

Comissionär, Geschäftsbeforger, a Factor, an Agent, one that minds or observes the Business of an other, a Commissioner.

Commißnichel, eine Soldatenhure, a Camp-Whore, a meer Prostitute, a Drap, an Ammunition-Whore, a Soldiers Wench.

Commit.f oder Committo, a Patent, by which the Emperor creates any one a Count Palatine.

Committiren, v. r. a. (Term of Commerce) to commit, to order, to give Orders, to give Commission for; see Auftragen, den Auftrag geben.

Committent, one that gives Commission to his Factor abroad.

Commode, a Commode, a Chest with Drawers, or a Press or Chest of Drawers, (a Piece of Furniture in a Room.)

Commodität, Gemächlichkeit, Conveniency, Ease; also the House of Office.

Communicant, a Communicant, one that receives the Communion.

Communication, the Communication; see Mittheilung.

communiciren, v. r. a. et n. 1) jehmanden communiciren, ihm das Abendmahl reichen, to administer, to give the Communion to any one. communiciren, d. i. das Abendmahl empfangen, zum Abendmahl gehen, to communicate, to receive the Sacrament, the Communion or the Lord's Supper. 2) communiciren, mittheis-

len, to communicate or impart, to tell, shew, discover or reveal a Thing to one. 3) communiciren, geben, leihen, überlassen, to give, to lend, to let one have a Thing.

die Communion, (der Gebrauch des heil. Abendmahls,) the Communion. das Communionbuch, the Communion-Book.

der Comödiant, Schauspieler, a Stage-Player or Comedian, an Actor. eine Comödiantengesellschaft, a Company of Comedians, of Players. eine Gesellschaft herumziehender Comödianten, a strolling Company of Stage-Players or Comedians. die Comödiantin, a Player, an Actress.

Comödiäntisch, adj. comical.

die Comödie, auch Comödie, das Schauspiel, a Comedy, a Play. in die Comödie gehen, to go to the Play, to go to see the Play. die Comödie ist aus, the Play is finished, the Curtain is drawn. das Comödienhaus, the Playhouse. der Comödienfchreiber, a Dramatist.

Compact, adj. fest oder dicht seyn, to be compact or close, fast or solid.

die Compagnie, Gesellschaft, Zusammenkunft, Versammlung, a Company, a Meeting, an Assembly, a Society. einem Compagnie (Gesellschaft) leisten, to bear or keep one Company. eine Compagnie Soldaten zu Fuß, a Company of Foot. zu Pferde, a Troop or a Company of Horse. eine Handelscompagnie, a Trading-Company, a Partnership. wir beyde sind in Compagnie getreten, we two are become Partners.

ein Companion, a Companion, an Associate, a Partner, a Fellow in Trade.

die Comparation, Vergleichung, Comparison.

der Compas, a Compass, a Sea or Mariner's Compass. (figur.) einem den Compas verrücken, to traverse, to thwart or cross one, to put him out of Conceit, out of his Aim.

das Compasshäuschen, the Case in which the Compass of a Ship is placed, the Binnacle. die Compasrose, Windrose, a round Draught on which the 32 Compass or Wind-Lines are represented, the Rose of a Compass containing the two and thirty Points. der Compasstrich; a Rumb or Point of the Compass; one of the 32 Wind-Lines.

**Compendiös**, adj. et adv. bequem, kurz verfaßt seyn, to be compendious, compendiously.

**Compensieren**, v. r. a. etwas vergelten, ersetzen, gut machen, to compensate a Thing.

**der Competent**, Mitbewerber, a Competitor, a Concurrent, a Rival.

**die Competenz**, the Competence, the Right, Power, Authority, legitimate Power or Authority.

**Complaisant seyn**, sich wissen gefällig zu machen, to be complaisant, to know how to ingratiate himself.

**Complet**, vollständig seyn, to be complete or complete.

**die Complexion**, Gemüthsgestalt, der Zustand des Leibes, des Temperaments, the Complexion of Temper. einer vollblütigen, cholerischen, phlegmatischen, melancholischen Complexion seyn, to be of a sanguine, choleric, phlegmatic, melancholic Complexion.

**das Compliment**, die Verbeugung, der Gruß, die Höflichkeit, a Compliment, Ceremony, Politeness, Civility, Courtesy, Urbanity, einem sein Compliment machen, to go and wait on one at his House, to pay his Respects to him. machet eurer Schwester mein Compliment, present my Compliments, my Respects to your Sister. mache dem Herrn dein Compliment, bow to the Gentleman, pay your Respects to him. weg mit den Complimenten, let's forbear Compliments or Ceremonies. ein bloßes Compliment, a mere Compliment, nothing but Court holy Water. einer der voller Complimenten ist, one that lays too much Stress upon Compliments; a Man full of capping and crouching.

**Complimentiren**, v. r. a. to compliment.

**das Complot**, die Zusammenverschwörung, a Plot, a Conspiracy, a concerted Design, a Complot.

**Complottiren**, v. r. a. sich heimlich zusammen verschwören, heimliche Aufschläge mit einander machen, to complot, to plot together.

**Componiren**, (in Musick setzen) v. r. a. to compose musical Pieces; to make musical Compositions.

**ein Componist**, a Composer, in Musick, a Composer.

**Comportiren**, (sich wohl oder übel verhalten,) to comport, demean or behave yourself well or ill.

**die Composition**, Zusammensetzung und Vermischung unterschiedlicher Dinge, a Composing, Composition, Mixture of several Things.

**das Compromiß**, da einer seine Sache dem Ausspruch der Schiedsrichter unterwirft, a Compromise, the Putting a Difference to Arbitrament, the Submitting to the Award, Decree or Decision the elected Arbitrator shall give: ein Compromiß zu machen oder unterschreiben, to compromise, to put a Thing in Compromise.

**Compost**, see Komst.

**das Comptoir**, see Contoir.

**Comrad**, see Camerad.

**Comthur**, Comthurey, see Commethur.

**Concediren**, v. r. n. nachgeben, einwilligen, to yield, to concede.

**das Concept**, der erste Entwurf einer Schrift, oder ein schriftlicher Aufsatz, a Concept, a Project or first Draught of a Writ, also a Sketch. natürliche Concepte, idle Conceits. einem das Concept verrücken, to put one out of Conceit, to deconcert one, to disappoint him. aus dem Concept kommen, to lose the Thread of one's Discourse.

**das Conceptpapier**, ordinary Paper, a coarse Sort of Paper, to write first Draughts or Concepts on.

**Conception**, Empfängniß, the conception.

**das Concert**, a Concert, a Symphony, musical, Entertrahiment. Concertmeister, a Master of Concerts.

**die Concession**, Erlaubniß, Vergünstigung etc. a Concession or Permission.

**Concilien**, see Muscheln.

**das Concilium**, a Council, a general Assembly of Bishops and Divines to determine Matters of Religion. ein gemeines Concilium, a general or oecumenical Council or Synod. a general Convocation of Divines; also an academical Senate.

**Concipiren**, v. r. a. eine Schrift abzeichnen oder entwerfen, to draw a Writ, to make a Project of it.

**der Concipist**, he that draws a Writ.

**das Conclave**, the Conclave, the Roman Hall or Place where the Cardinals meet for the Election of a Pope.

**Concludiren**, v. r. a. beschließen, to conclude a Thing.

die Con



**Concoction**, die Verdaunung, the Concoction.

**Concordanz**, Concordanzbibel, a Concordance, a Book in Form of a Table of all the Words contained in the Bible, and marking the Place where they are to be found.

**Concordat**, der Vertrag der Fürsten mit dem Papste, the Concordate, transaction, Convention of the Princes or Kings with the Pope; an Agreement.

**Concordienbuch**, a Concord, Union, one of the symbolic Books of the Lutheran Church.

**Concubinät**, die Ueche, der uneheliche Henschlaf, the Concubinage.

**Concubine**, a Concubine, a Mistress; see Henschläferin.

**Concurrenz**, Mitwirkung &c. a Concurrence.

**Concurs**, (die Zusammenkunft, der Begegnung, die Vereinigung mehrerer Gläubiger.) a Concourse of the Creditors, to regulate Affairs with an insolvent Debtor.

**condemniren**, v. r. a. (einem das Recht absprechen, verurtheilen) to condemn one, to cast him in his Suit.

**Condition**, 1) die Bedingung, Condition. 2) weß Condition (Stand, Rang, Eigenschaft &c.) ist er? of what Condition, Rank, Quality, State, Nature or Disposition is he. 3) bey einem Kaufmann in Condition stehen, to live in Prenticeship with a Merchant. eine Condition annehmen, to condition with one, to enter into Service, to accept of a Place. conditionirt seyn, (wohl oder übel) to be well or ill conditioned.

**Conditör**, ein Confectbecker, Zuckerbecker, a Confectioner, a Baker of Sweet-Meats.

**Condolenz**, (ein bezeugtes Mitleiden) a Condolence.

**condoliren**, v. r. a. (einem) to condole with one, to express your Sorrow to him for some Misfortune.

**Conduite**, (die Aufführung, das Verhalten, Bezeigen oder Betragen) the Conduct, Carriage, Comportment, Behaviour.

**conduct**, Leichenconduct, see Leichenbegängniß.

**Confect**, (Zuckergebäckes, süße, oder eingemachte Sachen) Confits, Preserves, Sweet-Meats, Suckers.

**Confectbecker**, see Conditör.

die **Confederirte**, Confederates.

die **Conferenz**, (die Unterredung) the Conference, a Conferring together, a Parley. in **Conferenz** treten, to enter into or on a Conference.

der **Conferenzrath**, a Counsellor of Conferences.

**Conferiren**, v. r. n. et a. 1) etwas mit einander überlegen, to confer or discourse with one, to advise together. 2) etwas womit conferiren oder vergleichen, to confer or compare one Thing with an other. 3) einem eine Stelle, ein Stipendium &c. conferiren und schenken, to confer upon one a Place, a Living, a Benefit, a Pension or Stipend &c.

die **Confession**, (das Bekenntniß, Glaubensbekenntniß) the Confession. die **Augsburgische Confession**, der Lutherscher Glaubensbekenntniß, the Confession of Augsburg, which the Lutherians stick to.

**Confident**, see vertraulich.

**Confidenz**, see Vertrauen.

**Confirmation**, Confirmation; see Bestätigung.

**Confirmiren**, v. r. a. to confirm, ratify; see Bestätigen.

die **Confiscation**, (das Confisciren, das gerichtliche Einziehen,) Confiscation or Forfeiture, Seizure.

**Confisciren**, v. r. a. (gerichtlich einziehen, für verfallen erklären) to confiscate.

**Confiscirt**, adj. confiscate or confiscated.

**Conform**, adj. gleich, gemäß, conform or conformable, congruent or congruous.

**Conformiren**, sich mit etwas, to conform to or with a Thing.

die **Conformität**, Gleichförmigkeit, Conformity, Congruence, Congruity.

das **Confortativ**, Stärkungsmittel, a corroborative or strengthening Remedy.

**Confrontiren**, v. r. a. (Zeugen einander unter Augen stellen) to confront Witnesses.

**Confundiren**, v. r. a. irre machen, to confound, to put out of Countenance, out of Order.

**Confus**, adj. confused, perplexed.

die **Confusion**, (Verwirrung, Unordnung, Beschämung) Confusion.

**Confutiren**, to confute or refute; see Widerlegen.

**Congratuliren**, (einem Glück wünschen) to

to congratulate one; to wish him Joy.  
die Congregation, Versammlung, a  
Congregation.

der Congreß, die Zusammenkunft, Zusammentretung, a Congress, a Meeting, an Assembly, a Conference of several Ministers or Ambassadors of different Powers or Nations.

Conisch, adj. (kegelförmig, conic or conical).

Conjunction, (ein Verbindungswort; lein) a Conjunction, a conjunctive Particle.

die Conjunctur, (Umstände der Zeit und Gelegenheit) the Conjuncture, Situation or Conjuncture of Times, Affairs &c.

Connexion, see Verbindung, Zusammenhang, Connexion &c.

die Connivenz, (die Nachsicht) Connivance.

Conniviren, v. r. a. (durch die Finger sehen, nachsehen, etwas geschehen lassen, fünf gerade seyn lassen) to connive at a Thing, to wink at it.

das Connossement, a Bill of Lading.

das Conradskraut, a Sort of Hypericon.

die Consecration, Einsegnung, Einweihung, Consecration.

Consecrirt, geweiht, eingeseget seyn, to be consecrated.

der Consens, (Einwilligung, Genehmigung, Beystimmung) a Consent, an Approbation.

Consentiren, v. r. n. (einwilligen) to consent, to allow of, to agree to, to approve.

die Consequenz, (die Folge, der Schluß) the Consequence. die Consequenz, das, was worauf folget, the Consequent, that which follows upon some other Thing.

Conservation, see Erhaltung.

die Conservationsbrille, Vergrößerungsbrille, welche den Gegenstand etwas vergrößert und das Gesicht erhält, Preservers, a Glass to preserve the Sight.

Conserviren, v. r. a. to conserve, preserve or keep a Thing.

Consideriren, v. r. a. et n. (etwas betrachten, in Erwägung ziehen) to consider a Thing, to take it into Consideration, to meditate upon, to take Notice of.

Consigniren, v. r. a. etwas an einen

übermachen, to consign a Thing one, to make it over to him.

das Consilium, der Rath und Ansehen the Advice. ein Consilium halten, keep a Consultation.

die Consistenz, die Dicke, Dauer, Stigkeit, der Bestand ic. Consistency.

Consistorialisch, adj. consistorial.

der Consistorialrath, a Counsellor in a Consistory. der Consistorialschluß, consistorial Decree.

das Consistorium, a Consistory; a Consistory or principal Court of Ecclesiastical Matters, a Court of Arches.

der Consonant, a Consonant: alle Buchstaben des Alphabets, die nicht Vowels.

die Consonanz, das Uebereinstimmen der Musik, a Consonance in Music.

die Consorten, Mitinteressirten, Consorts, Fellows, Partners, Companions.

die Conspiration, Verschwörung, heimlicher Anschlag; a Conspiracy, Plot.

Conspiriren, v. r. a. complottiren, heimlich mit einander verhandeln, conspire, to plot or conspire together.

der Constabler, ein Artilleriebediente a Gunner, an Artillerie - Man. die Constabelskammer auf den Kriegsschiffen, the Gunners Room on Board of a Man of War.

die Constellation, das Gestirn, a Constellation.

die Consternation, Bestürzung, Consternation.

der Constituent, der constituirt ist, the Constituent.

Constituiren, v. r. a. einen oder etwas bestellen und anordnen, to constitute or appoint any one or a Thing. constituirt oder bestellet seyn, to be constituted.

Constitution, Beschaffenheit, Einrichtung, Verfassung ic. Constitution Disposition &c. die Constitution oder Anordnung, the Constitution or Settlement. die Leibesconstitution, the Constitution or Temper of a Body. die Landesconstitution, the Constitution of the Country.

der Consul, das Haupt einer fremden Nation in den Handelsstädten, in Portugall, Spanien und im ganzen mittelländischen Meere, a Consul; the Chief and Protector of a foreign Nation.



Nation in mercantile Towns, in Portugal, Spain and the Straits.

er Consulént ein Rathgeber, a Consul-  
tant, an Advocate &c.

consuliren, v. r. a. et n. 1) einen Rechts-  
gelehrten um Rath fragen, to con-  
sult a Lawyer, to ask his Advice. 2)  
mit einander consuliren oder Rath  
pflegen, to consult or advise together.  
ie Consumation, Vollendung, Voll-  
bringung, Beendigung, the Consum-  
mation.

consumiren, v. r. a. etwas verzehren  
oder abnutzen, to consume or waste a  
Thing.

Contantgeld, baares Geld, ready Money,  
Money down,

ie Conténts, der Inhalt eines Buchs,  
Briefes &c. the Contents of a Book  
Letter &c. a Summary.

as Contersät, Contersait oder Conters-  
seit, das Ebenbild, an obsolete Word  
for a Picture or Portrait, a Likeness.  
eines Contersait machen, to draw one's  
Picture.

Contersaiten, v. r. a. to paint or draw.

die Conterscarpe, (in Fortification) the  
Counterscarp.

er Contéxt, Zusammenhang, the Con-  
text.

as Contingént, der Theil, Antheil,  
the Contingent, Quota, Portion,  
Share. Contingent ist, the Quota or  
Share which the States of the German  
Empire are obliged to contribute to a  
War either in Money or Men.

continuirlich, adj. et adv. beständig, in  
eins fort, continual, continually.

as Contoir oder Contör, die Schreib-  
stube eines Kaufmanns, a Merchant's  
Writing-Room, a Counting-House,  
a Merchant's Study, the Room where  
his Books and Letters are written. ein  
apartes Contoir, ein verschlossenes Con-  
toir worin nur eine Person sitzt, a  
Closet. das Postcontoir, the Post-  
Office.

as Conto, die Rechnung, an Account.  
auf Conto geben oder nehmen, to sell,  
to take on Credit. er hat es mir a  
Conto gesetzt, he has placed it to my  
Account.

as Contobuch, the Account-Book.

contör, see Contoir.

Contra, praepos. entgegen zumider,  
against, contrary to, contra. pro und  
contra, pro and con.

die Contrabande, verbotene Waare,  
Contraband, prohibited Goods. Con-  
trabande machen, verbotene Waaren  
einführen, to smuggle prohibited  
Goods, to be a Smuggler. der Con-  
trabandirer, ein Schleichhändler, a  
Smuggler.

der Contráct, Vertrag, Vergleich, a  
Contract, Covenant, a Treaty, an  
Agreement, Act, Deed or Instrument;  
a Convention, an Engagement. einen  
gerichtlichen Contract aufsetzen, to  
draw up or finish a Deed or Instru-  
ment.

Contráct, adj. lahm an Gliedern, con-  
tracted, lame or crooked, impotent.  
contract, lahm oder frumm seyn, to  
have suffered a Contraction of the  
Nerves.

Contráctmäßig, adj. et adv. according  
to Contract or Agreement; according  
to what is stipulated or agreed upon.

der Contrapunct, Gegenpunct, the  
Counterpoint in Music.

Contradictiren, v. r. a. widersprechen,  
to contradict.

der Contrast, (die Mannigfaltigkeiten  
in den Bildern und Vorstellungen,  
Ungleichheit der Figuren &c. a Contrast,  
a different Position of the Objects and  
Parts of the Figures; also a Contra-  
riety, an Opposition.

Contrastiren, (Mannigfaltigkeit, Ge-  
genbilder hervorbringen) to contrast,  
to make a Contrast of Figures.

die Contravention, (eine Uebertretung,  
Zu widerhandlung) a Contravention, a  
Trespass.

Contreband, see Contrabande.

Contreminiren, (gegenminiren) to coun-  
termine.

Contreordre, (Gegenbefehl) Counter-  
order, Counter-mand.

die Contrescarpe, (in Fortification) a  
Counterscarp; a Corridor or covered  
Way.

der Contretanz, a Country-dance.

die Contrevallationslinie, (in Fortifica-  
tion) the Line of Countervallation,  
the Counter-Line.

Contribuiren, (irgend wozu beitragen)  
to contribute towards a Thing.

die Contribution, (ein Beitrag, eine  
Kriegsschatzung) Contribution. in  
Contribution setzen, to put under Con-  
tribution.

Controlleur oder Controllör, (ein Ge-  
renz

genschreiber) a Comptroller, an Overseer. Controleur, signifies also a Critick, a Faultfinder.

die Controvers, (eine Streitsache) a Controversy, Dispute, Debate, a Difference. ein Controvers: Prediger, a Controversist, a Disputer in Controversies, a Controverse Preacher die Controvers: Predigt, a polemical Sermon.

Contumaciren, v. r. a. (a Law Term) to cast for Non-Appearence, to nonsuit, to outlaw, to condemn for Contempt of the Court. sich contumaciren lassen, to forfeit one's Recognizance.

die Contumaz, the Quarantain or Quarantine. Contumaz halten, to perform Quarantain or Quarantine.

der Contur, Umriß, Umtreis, Umfang, die Einfassung einer Figur, eines Kupferstiches, the Contour; the Contours of a Picture or Figure; the Compass or Circumference.

die Contüsche, a Woman's Habit, a short Habit, that reaches down a little farther than the Waist.

die Contusion, Quetschung, a Contusion. Convent: n, see Uebereinkunft, Vertrag, Convenience, Agreement &c.

der Convent, 1) die Versammlung, Zusammenkunft, a Convention, a public Meeting of the States &c. ein Bürger: Convent, a Common-Council. 2) das Convent, (das Kloster) a Convent, an Assembly or Meeting of the Monks in a Convent or Cloister.

das Conventikel, heimliche, verstoßne, unrechtmäßige Zusammenkunft, a Conventicle, a secret, a disloyal Meeting. Conventifula halten, to keep clandestine and unlawful Meetings.

die Convention, Uebereinkunft, Verabredung, a Covenant, Contract, an Agreement, Articles agreed upon, Stipulation, Condition, Treaty.

Conversable, (seyn) adj. to be conversable, sociable, easy or free of Access.

die Conversation, der Umgang, die Unterredung &c. a Conversation or Converse, a Discourling with one.

Conversiren, v. r. n. (mit jemand Umgang haben, sich mit ihm unterreden) to converse with one, to keep one Company, to discourse with him.

Convex, adj. (erhaben, geschliffen, linsenförmig, bündicht, auswendig rund und flach gewölbt,) convex, vaulted.

das Convictorium, Speisezimmer, the Community, a Dining-Room or Hall in a Monastery, at an Academy, College &c.

ein Convictorist, a Pensioner or Boarder at a College, at a Convent.

Convinciren, v. r. a. (überführen, überweisen) to convince, to convict.

die Convocation, Zusammenberufung, a Convocation.

das Convolut, ein Pack, Stoß Acten, Papers or Pieces of a Process bound or tied together, a Bundle of Papers concerning a Process or Law-Suit.

das Convoy, (ein Geleitschiff, ein Geleite, eine Begleitung) a Convoy, a Guard, an Escorte; a Man of War that convoys, defends and protects the Merchant-Ships.

Convoynen, v. r. a. einen begleiten, to convoy one.

die Convulsion, Zuckung, Gliederzuckung, the Convulsion, the Starting or the Contraction of the Nerves, the Shrink- ing up of the Sinews

der Copal oder Ropal, Copal, a Gum that is brought from Mexico.

Copie im Tanzen, (ein Schritt) a Cop-pee, a Step in Dancing.

die Copie oder Copen, (eine jede Sache die nach einer andern verfertigt wird, eine Abschrift &c.) a Copy, any Writing transcribed, a Transcript, an Abstract, a Duplicate or Double of a Writing, an Apograph. eine Copie eines Gemäldes, a Copy or a second Draught of a Picture. das Copie oder Copen: Buch, a Copy-Book.

Copren, v. r. a. (abschreiben, nachahmen, nachmalen,) to copy, to transcribe, to imitate, to draw from an Original.

der Copirzettel, a Pantograph, an Instrument that serves to copy mechanically any Design or Print without any further Knowledge of Drawing or Engraving.

der Copist, der Abschreiber, one that copies out Letters or any other Writings; a Copist or Bopier, a Transcriber.

die Copulation, Copulation; the nuptial Benediction, Marriage.

Copuliren, v. r. a. (vereinigen, verbinden, zusammengeben,) to copulate, to give the nuptial Benediction, to join in Marriage, to marry a Couple.

die Coralle, a Coral, see Moralle. Corall



- Corallenförner**, Beads of Coral. **Corallenschnur**, a String of Coral Beads.
- Cordial**, adj. et adv. herzlich, wohlmeinend; cordial, cordially.
- Cördeln**, see Schnur, Bindfaden, Pack-Thread.
- der **Corduan**, **Corduan**; Leder, **Cordovan** - Leather, Turkey - Leather, **Cordwain**. die **Corduanhaut**, a Cordovan-Hide, a Wild-Goats Hide dressed with Gall. ein **Corduanmacher**, a Cordovan-maker, a Cordwainer.
- er **Coriander**, **Coriander**, (a Seed.) schwarzer **Coriander**, **Coriander** of Rome, Pepper-Wort, Fennel-flower.
- ie **Corinthen**, kleine Rosinen, **Corinths** or **Currants**. die besten **Corinthen**, Zant-Currants. die schlechten **Corinthen**, **Cephalonia-Currants**.
- er **Cork**, 1) das Pantoffelholz, **Cork**, the Bark of the Cork-Tree. 2) ein Stöpsel von Cork zu einem Glase oder zu einer Flasche, a **Cork**, a Stopple of Cork for a Bottle.
- er **Cornelbaum**, the Dog-berry, the **Cornil-Tree**. die **Cornelfrucht**, **Cornel**; **fruchtbeere**, the **Cornil-berry**, Dog-berry.
- er **Cornet**, ein Fähndrich unter der Reuterei, a **Cornet**, an Officer of Horse.
- ie **Cornette**, eine Art Haube der Weiber, a Sort of a Head dress for Women, a **Cornet**, or Cap to put on when undressed or in their Deshabille or Home-Dress.
- er **Cornut**, a young Printer that has served his Time as a Prentice, but is not yet acquitted or discharged by the Ancients or Seniors.
- er **Cörper**, a Body; see Körper.
- er **Corporal**, a Corporal. die **Corporalschaft**, a Body or Band of Soldiers commanded by a Corporal.
- corpulent**, dick, corpulent, big bodied.
- ie **Corpulenz**, Dickleibigkeit, **Corpulency**, Bigness of Body.
- Capus Antiqua**, (a Printing Term) little Roman Letters or long Primer.
- Capus Cursiv**, a Pearl, (Printing Letter.)
- correct**, adj. et adv. correct or correctly, without Fault, exact, exactly, corrected.
- ie **Correction**, Berichtigung, Verbesserung, Belehrung, Bestrafung, a **Correction**, Amendment, Chastisement.
- der **Corrector**, (Berichtiger) **Corrector** ben der Druckerei, a Printer's Corrector.
- die **Correctur**, a Correction or Correcting. der erste **Correcturbogen**, the Proof, a printed Sheet for Correction. der zweyte **Correcturbogen**, a Revise.
- der **Correspondent**, a Correspondent.
- die **Correspondenz**, der Briefwechsel, Correspondence. Intelligence by Letter-writing, an Intercourse by Way of Letters, a reciprocal Commerce.
- Correspondiren**, v. r. n. Briefe wechseln, to correspond.
- die **Corretägie**, see Mäklerlohn, Brokerage or Brokage.
- der **Corridor**, ein bedeckter Weg, a **Corridor**, a Gallery, a long Alley, a covered Walk.
- Corrigiren**, (etwas verbessern) to correct a Thing, to mend the Faults. einen gedruckten Bogen corrigiren, to correct a Proof. sich leicht corrigiren lassen, to be corrigible, to be susceptible to Correction.
- Carroboriren**, v. r. a. stark machen, to corroborate a Thing.
- Corrosio**, **Corrosivisch**, adj. (scharf, beißend, reizend, fressend) corrosive, pyrotic. **Corrosivisches Salz**, a caustic Salt.
- der **Corrosivstein**, the infernal Stone.
- Corrumpiren**, v. r. a. einen bestechen, to bribe, to corrupt.
- der **Corsär**, Seeräuber, a **Corsair**, a Pirate or Pirate, a Robber at Sea.
- das **Corset**, a Woman's Bodice or Jumps, a little Waistcoat.
- Cortex Peruvianus**, eine Baumrinde aus Peru, see China, Quin-quina.
- die **Cortine** oder **Courtine**, (der Mittelwall, die Mittelwauslinie,) the **Curtain**, **Courtain** or **Courtine** in Fortification, the Front of the Wall between two Bastions.
- der **Cortinenwinkel**, the Angle of the **Courtine** and of the Flank.
- Cosacken**, see Kosacken.
- Coschenille**, see Cochenille.
- Cossath**, see Kossath.
- der **Costenbalsam**, (Frauenmünz) the Herb **Cost** - Mary.
- Costniz**, **Constance**, a City in the Circle of Suabia der **Costnitzer See**, the Lake of **Constance**.
- die **Costus** oder **Costnourz**, **Costus** (a Drug.

bitter Costus, weißer Caneel, the arabic Costus.

der Covent, dünnes Bier, Whig, very small Beer, Table-Beer.

die Cour, (Aufwartung) Cour machen, to make one's Court to one, to pay one's Attendance to him, to wait on him; (pronounce Kühr.) den Damen die Cour machen, to court the Ladies, to make one's Court to the Ladies.

die Courage, der Muth, Courage.

der Courier, ein Eilbothe, reitender Bothe, a Courier, an Express, one that rides Post or Post-haste.

der Courszettel, a Bill of the Cours of Exchange.

Court zu Hamburg, (der Englische, d. i. jenen Englischen Kaufleute zu Hamburg, welche der Freyheiten des Englischen Hauses genießen) the English Court at Hambourgh or Hambro'.

die Courtage, see Mäklerlohn.

der Courtisan, a Courtier, a Gallant.

das Couvert, (der Umschlag eines Briefes) the Cover of a Letter.

Cráp, Färberröthe, Crap, Crapmadder.

die Creatur, (Geschöpf) the Creature.

Credenz, the Tasting of Meat and Drink of a Prince. der Credenzbecher, a Cup for Tasting of Liqueur.

der Credenzbrief, ein Creditiv, ein Beglaubigungsbrief, a Creditive, the Credentials, Letters of Credence.

Credenzen, v. r. n. to taste the Meat and Drink that is presented to a Prince. der Credenzer, the Cup-Bearer; see Mundschenk. der Credenzteller, a Salver. der Credenztisch, a Cup-Board, a Sideboard-Table.

der Credit, Treu und Glauben, Credit, Creance, Credence, Trust or Belief, Esteem. einen um seinen Credit bringen, to sink one's Credit, to decry one, to discredit him.

der Creditbrief, 1) das Creditiv oder Beglaubigungsschreiben, the Creditive, the Credentials or Letter of Creance or Credence. 2) ein Empfehlungsschreiben; auch Creditiv um die nöthigen Gelder zu heben, a Letter of Credit; a Bill in Favour of a Traveller for a determined Sum of Money he may receive at Pleasure.

Creditiren, v. r. a. 1) borgen, to give one Credit, to credit one in your Books of Accounts. 2) trauen, Glauben beymessen, to give Credit to, to believe or trust,

der Creditor, ein Schuldgläubiger, a Creditor.

der Cremortartari, (gereinigter Weinstein) Cream of Tartar.

Crepiren, v. r. n. to starve, to perish by Famine or Want. einen im Gefängniß crepiren lassen, to make one starve in a Jail.

der Crépon, Crépp oder Krepp, ein krausen Zeug, Crape, a Sort of creped or frizzled Stuff.

das Creüz, see Kreuz.

Criminal, adj. et adv. criminal, capital, criminally.

der Criminalrath, a Criminal Counsellor or a Counsellor of the Criminal-Jurisdiction. das Criminalrecht, the Criminal-law. der Criminalrichter, a Sheriff. die Criminalsache, a criminal Cause or Case, a Criminalty, a Capital-Crime.

Crístall, Cristal, see Krystall.

die Critic, Critick; see Kritik.

ein Criticus, einer der etwas beurtheilet oder tadelt, a Critick, a Finder.

Critisiren, v. r. a. to criticise, to find Fault; see Kritisiren.

Critisch, adj. critical, see Kritik.

der Croát, a Croat, a Sort of light Cavalry or Horse of the Austrians or Hungarians.

das Crocodill, Crocodile. Crocodillthänen, Crocodill-Tears. treacherous Tears.

Cröne, see Krone, a Crown.

das Crucifix, a Crucifix.

Crystall, see Krystall.

die Cubbe, 1) Cubebs, a Sort of Spice. 2) the greatest Sort of Raisins that come from Damascus in Syria.

Cubic, Cubisch, adj. cubic, cubical; see Kubik.

Cucumer, see Gurke.

Cujavien, Cujavia, a very fruitful little Province in Poland now in West- and partly in South Prussia.

Cujon oder Cuydon, (Coyon; french) a Coward, Dastard, Poltron; also a good for nothing Fellow.

die Cultur, der Anbau, die Wartung, Verbesserung oder Beförderung, Culture; Tillage, Agriculture; also figure, Erziehung, Education.

Cupelle, see Capelle, a Coppel, a Test to try Gold and Silver in.

Cupola, see Kuppel.

Eupresse, see Enpresse.



ie Cür, Heilung, Wiederherstellung,  
Cure or Curing of any Distemper or  
Wound.

er Cürasß, a Cuirass; see Kürasß.

er Cürasßier, a Cuirassier, a Soldier  
armed with a Cuirass. ein Cürasßiers  
Regiment, a Regiment of Cuirassiers.

er Cüratel, Vormundschaft, the Guar-  
dianship, Trusteeship, the Charge of  
a Guardian.

er Cürator, Vormund, a Curator, a  
Guardian or Trustee. ein Cürator bo-  
norum, one that has the Care and  
Disposition of some other Body's Estate.

er Cürante, Cürentschüler, singing Boys  
in the Streets; see Currende.

er Cürälien, Court Style, the Manner  
of writing in Chanceries or at Courts,  
the Ceremonial.

curios seyn, to be curious; see Neus-  
gierig. curios gemacht seyn, to be  
made curiously, artfully. ein curioses  
Stückchen, a fine Piece of Curiosity.

Curren, v. r. a. heilen, to cure a  
Wound &c.

er Cürrende, 1) a circular Writing  
in Church - Matters, that is carried  
from Parish to Parish by the Sextons  
or Schoolmasters. 2) the Box in which  
this Writing is carried. 3) poor Boys  
that sing in the Streets for an Alms.

currēt, adj. et adv. gangbar, current.  
das Currentgeld, current Money or  
Coin. die Currentschrift, the current  
Writing, a current Hand - Writing. die  
Currentschulden, clear and simple  
Debts. die Currentschüler oder Cür-  
rentknaben, School - Boys, that are  
obliged to sing about the Streets or be-  
fore People's Houses for their Subsist-  
ance.

er Currier, a Courier, an Express. in  
vollem Currier, (Lauf) in full Speed;  
see Courier.

der Cürs, the Value of Money or Price  
of the Species, the Course. der Wech-  
selkurs, the Course of Exchange.

der Cürschmied, a Farrier; see Fahnens-  
schmied.

die Cürschrift, Italic Letters.

Cürtage, see Mäckerlobn.

Curtisan, see Courtesan.

der Cüstos, plur. Custoden, (das Wort  
oder die Sylbe, so auf die andere

Seite weist) the Direction Word,  
Catch - Word (Term of the Printers.)

die Cybele, Göttinn der alten Heiden  
oder aller Götter Mutter, Cybele.

der Cylinder, der Säulenstock, die Runds-  
säule, a Cylinder.

Cylindersförmig, Cylindrisch, adj. cylin-  
drical or cylindric; in Form of a Cy-  
linder, Cylinder like.

die Cymbel, die Schelle oder kleine Glocke,  
a Cymbal or the Cymbals, (a musical  
Instrument.) ein Cymbelschläger, a  
Cymbalist.

das Cymbelfraut, the Cymbal - Herb.

der Cyper, 1) a Name for the best  
Sort of cyprian Silk. 2) a cyprian  
Cat; see Cyperkaze.

die Cyper, a Sort of small Plums, which  
are round like the Sloes; their Colour  
is of a blackish Green. das Cyper-  
gras, Cyperus, a Sort of Rush. die  
Cyperkaze, a cyprian Cat, which is  
a gray Cat with black Lines and Spots.  
die Cyperwurzel, a Sort of Cyperus  
or cyperian Rush with round Roots;  
these Roots are sometimes also called  
Galganth, that is Galingal.

die Cyprisse, a Cypress. die kleine ober  
niedrige Cyprisse, Gartencyprisse,  
Garden - Cypress, the female Abrota-  
num, the Wood Abrotanum. die Cy-  
prisse ist das Sinnbild der Trauer, the  
Cypress is the Emblem of Mourning.  
der Cypressenbaum, the Cypress - Tree  
or Cyprus - Tree. Cretische Cypressen,  
the Candian Cypress. das Cypressenz-  
fraut, the Garden Cypress, the Herb  
Evergreen, the small Cypress (Santo-  
lina Linn.)

der Czar oder Zär, the Czar, the Em-  
peror of Russia; His Czarian Majesty.  
die Czarin oder Zarin, the Czar's Con-  
sort, the Empress of Muscovy or Russia.

Anmerk. Da unter C sehr viele  
fremde Wörter vorkommen, die von  
den Deutschen bennähe allgemein  
(wiewohl unnöthig) gebraucht wer-  
den, so hat man solche nicht wohl  
weglassen können. Ausserdem findet  
man viele Wörter in C, als Creuz,  
Crone und mehrere andere, die von  
den neuern Schriftstellern, theils  
aus Gründen, theils willkührlich  
mit K geschrieben werden. Diese  
sind hier aufgenommen, sind aber  
auch zum Theil auf K verwiesen.

## D.

**D**, the fourth Letter of the Alphabet and the third of the Consonants; it is pronounced quite soft and is well to be distinguish'd from T.

**Da**, adj. (marks a Place) *da*, allda, there, at that Place. *ist er da?* is he there? *wer da?* who is there? (the English Soldiers say or call out, who comes there?) *wo da?* where about? *siehe da!* look there! behold! *was giebt's da?* what's the Matter there? *da, wo*, where. *wo da?* at or in what Place? *wie da?* why? how that? *da habt ihr euer Buch*, there take your Book. *da bin ich*, here I am, or here am I. *da seyn*, to be there, to be present, to exist. *da haben wir's!* there we have it! look ye there now! *da, alsdann, dazumal*, then, at that Time. *da kam er auf mich zu und küßte mich*, he then came up to me and kiss'd me. *da fing es an zu regnen*, it then began to rain, or then it began to rain. *von da an*, from that Time (forward.) *dazumal war es*, it was then.

**Da**, (für als) conj. when or as. *da ich in der Stadt war*, when I was in Town. *da er mich gesehen*, (after) having seen me or seeing me. *da ich noch ein Knabe war*, when I was yet a Boy, or I being but a Boy then. *da er das hörte*, *gieng er weg*, hearing that, away he went. *da die Zeit kam*, Time being near. *da, da doch*, obschon, when, whereas, though, although. *ich liebe dich, da ich doch von dir gehasset werde*, I love thee, tho' thou hastest me. *da einer genug wäre*, *förmten ihrer sieben*, whereas one would do the Business, there come seven of them. *da ihr doch wisset*, knowing (whereas you know.) *da, wofern, im Fall, since, if, in Case, in Case that*. *da nun*, now, now since. *wer da glaubt*, whosoever believes, or he that believes.

**Da, da**, interject. aha! aha! so, so! well, well! ay, ay! *da, da, das sehen wir gern*, ay, ay! so, so! we are glad on't.

**Dabenēhen**, adv. überdem, again, moreover, further, besides that, with that, next.

**Dabevor**, adv. formerly, before that Time.

**Dabeij**, adv. close or near by, with, along with, by it &c. *wir sind dichte daben*, we are close to it. *daben zugegen*, present, assisting. *daben seyn*, to be present,

to assist in it. *ich muß auch daben seyn*, that cannot be done without my Knowledge; I shall also know how to defend myself. *er ist mehr daben gewesen*, he has seen the Wolf often; (prov.) he has had more than once a Hand in it. *daben bescheiden lassen*, to let it suffice, to acquiesce in. *es mag daben bleiben*, es bleibt daben, be it as your say, done. *ich werde noch etwas daben schreiben*, I shall yet add or note something in the Margin. *mit daben seyn*, to be of the Party. *er ist schwach und daben ungeduldig*, he is weak and besides very impatient.

**das Dach**, the Roof, the Cover of a House. *ein Dach von Ziegeln*, a Roof of Tiles. *von Schiefeln*, a Roof of Slates. *von Stroh oder Schiff*, a thatched Roof. *ein Bretterdach*, a boarded Roof. *ein Schindeldach*, a shingled Roof. *ein plattes, ein flaches Dach*, a Plat-form or flat Roof, a Terrass. *ein rund erhabenes Dach*, a Dome. *ein rundes Dach auf einer Kirche*, a Cupola. *ein holländisches oder gebrochenes Dach*, a Dutch Roof, a Mansarde, a broken Roof. *das Berdach*, *Schirmdach*, *Wetterdach*, the House-eaves; a Fence against Winds or Weather. *ein einhängiges oder Wulldach*, a Roof made sloping. a Desk-Roof. *ein auf allen vier Seiten abhängiges Zeltdach*, a sloping Roof in Form of a Pavillion on all four Sides. *das Dach einer Mauer*, the Brow or Coping of a Wall, the Top of a Wall made sloping. *ein kleines Dach über dem Bündloche einer Kanone*, an Apron over the Touchhole of a Cannon, the Cover. *unterm Dache wohnen*, to lodge in a Garret. *sich unter ein Dach begeben*, to shelter one's self. *ein Haus in Dach und Fach erhalten*, to keep a House in Repair. *einem auf dem Dache setzen*, to have a watchful Eye upon one, to keep him short, to observe him close, to be even at one's Heels. *einem etwas auf's Dach geben*, to give one a Blow on the Ears. *die Ziegel auf dem Dache zählen*, *Maulaffen feil haben*, to stand gaping in the Air, to loiter, to trifle away one's Time.

**Dachbalken**, see Dachschwelle.

**der Dachdecker**, one that covers Roofs of Houses; a Thatcher, a Tiler, a Slater. *die Dachdeckerleiter*, a Tiler's Ladder. *die Dachfahne*, a Vane or Weather-Cock on the Top of a House.



das Dachfenster, a Dormer Window, a Loover. die Dachfette, see Dachstuhl-fette. die Dachflechte, see Dachmoos. der Dachforst, die Dachförste, die Giebelspitze, the Top or Ridge of a House; see Forst. das Dachgesperre, the Timber Work and Roof of a House. der Dachhafen, a Roof-hook, a Hook fastened to a Tiler's Ladder. der Dachhammer, a little Hammer for the Nails used in a Roof. der Dachkasten, die Dachmulde, a Plasterer's Through; a Tray in which the Bricklayers have their Mortar. die Dachrinne, a little Canal or Gutter made of Tiles, Lead or Wood, for the Water to run down the Roof. die Dachlatten, Roof Laths. das Dachloch, a little Loover in the Roof; see Dachfenster. der Dachmarder, Hausmarder, the House or domestic Marten; a Polecat. das Dachmoos, House or Wall Moss, Roof-Moss. die Dachmühle, a little House-Mill which sometimes is placed in the Roof of a House, and is either moved by the Wind or by some Weight. die Dachmuschel, a Mother of Pearl of Provence; a Cockle-Shell in Form of a Roof; a Naker. die Dachpfanne, ein Hoblziegel, a rounded Tile, hollow Tile, Ridge Tile; Gutter Tile. das Dachrecht, Traufrecht, the Right or Privilege of keeping a Gutter on the Roof. die Dachrinne, a Gutter, the House Eaves. die Dachröhre, a leaden Pipe or Gutter on a Roof.

der Dachs, a Badger. der Dachsbau, the Burrow or Kennel of a Badger. das Lager in dem Dachsbau, the Form in a Badger's Kennel.

die Dachschauke oder Dachschobe, a Thatch, a Bundle of Straw for thatching a House. der Dachschiefer, a Slate for Covering of Houses. das Dachschiefergebirge, ein Schieferbruch, a Slate Quarry. die Dachschindel, a Shingle to cover Roofs with. die Dachschwelle, the Roof Sill or Sole of the Roof.

die Dächseichel, the Badger Acron which are longer and sweeter and also better for Mast than the common Acrons. das Dachsfell, a Badger-skin. der Dachsfunder; see Dachshund.

Dachsgrau, adj. gray, grayish, of a Badger-gray Colour. die Dachshaube, a strong Net in Form of a Bag or Sack, which is pitched or fixed at the Entrance of a Badger's Kennel to catch him in. der Dachshund, a Badger-

Dog, a Terrier or Terrier-Dog. das Dachloch, a Badger-hole.

der Dachspan, a Splent or Splint laid under the Tiles of a Roof. der Dachsparren, a Rafter or Joist of a House, a Sparr. die Dachspitze, der Dachforst, the Top or Point of a Roof.

Dachsröhre, see Dachsbau. Dachschliefer, see Dachshund. das Dachschmalz, das Dachsfett, Badger-Grease. die Dachschwarte, (a Hunting Term.) the Skin of a Badger. der Dachschweiß, (a Hunting Term) Blood of a Badger.

der Dachstein, 1) the Tile to cover a House. 2) (in Mining) the Bed. das Dachstroh, Straw to thatch a House with, Strubble. der Dachstuhl, the Roof Timber. the Ridge-Piece of Timber. die Dachstuhl-fette, a Piece of Timber, that serves to support the Rafter of a Roof. die Dachstuhl-säulen, Posts or Pieces of Timber, that bear up the Rafter. die Dachstuhlschwelle, the Sill for the Ridge Pieces of Timber. die Dachstütze, see Dachspitze.

der Dacht oder Döcht, a Match or Wick of a Lamp, a Cotton of a Candle. die Dacht-nadel, the Wick or Match Needle. der Dachtschneider, a Cutter of Wicks or Matches. (a Tool of the Wax-Chandlers.)

Dächte, thought, (the imperf. or Preter. of denken,) ich dachte, I thought.

Dächtel, a Box on the Ear; see Ohrfeige.

die Dachtraufe, the Eaves, the House-Eaves, a Gutter. die Dachung, 1) the Roof of a House, the Covering or Cover of a House. 2) the Act of covering a House, of thatching or tiling it. das Dachwerk, the Timber Work and Roof of a House, the Roof Timber, any Thing belonging to a Roof. der Dachziegel, der Dachstein, a Tile, a Roof Tile.

Dadurch, conjunct. obgleich, whereas, when, though (tho') although, howsoever, yet, for all that, nevertheless.

Dadurch, adv. 1) by that, by it, thereby. 2) dadurch, through it. man reiset dadurch, the Passage goes through that Town &c., it lies on the Way thither.

Dafür, conjunct. wenn, if, if so be that, provided, in Case. dafür Klage einkommt, in Case of Complaint.

Dafür, adv. for, for it, for that &c. haltet mich für den, der ich bin, take me for whom or for what I am. das für

für halten, to believe, suppose, think or judge, to esteem, to imagine, to be of Opinion. dafür ansehen, to take for- dafür sehe ich ihn nicht an, I don't take him to be such. dafür einsetzen, to substitute. dafür sorgen, to provide, to take Care for. dafür stehen, to be answerable for, to warrant, to be Bail for. habt keine Sorge dafür, be not concerned for it. ich kann nicht dafür, I can not help it. ich kann nichts dafür, 'tis not my Fault. dafür daß er ein Gelehrter ist, for being a Doctor or Scholar. — dafür, (anstatt) instead of. in Place of. dafür, (dagegen) in Exchange. sie ist nicht schön, aber dafür ist sie tugendhaft, she is not handsome but makes sufficient Amends for it by her Virtues. ein anderes dafür hinstellen, to put an other in its Place.

Dagegen, adv. hingegen, dawider, dem zuwider, on the Contrary, contrary. dagegen, (zur Vergeltung) in Exchange, in Reward, in Return or Requital. dagegen, (hergegen, anstatt daß,) whereas, instead, in Place of. dagegen, (zuwider, entgegen,) against. was habt ihr dagegen einzusetzen? what have you to say to the Contrary or against it? ich bin nicht dagegen, I don't oppose it. ich habe nichts dagegen, I have no Objection. die andern waren dagegen, the others were of a contrary Sentiment, or excepted against it. dagegen halten, vergleichen, to compare, confer, confront, collate it with this.

Dahem, adv. zu Hause, at Home. einer der daheim erzogen ist, a home-bred or a home-spun Fellow.

Daher, conj. dahero, deswegen, hence, therefore. daher könnt ihr urtheilen, abnehmen oder schließen, hence you may judge, conclude. gather &c. daher, consequently, therefore. das kommt daher, that's because. daher, adv. thence. davon kommt das Uebel, thence arises the Ill. daher muß ich mich beklagen, thence I must complain. von daher, from thence. daher fließen, to flow down, to flow from thence hither, to run down. daher gehen, to go on, to march, to walk along. er gieng daher, he passed on, he came and drew nigh stolz daher gehen, daher treten, to have a proud Gait, to strut. daher kommen, to come and draw nigh, to come along. daher prangen, to come prancing along. daher rauschen, to rush forth. die Wellen rauschen

daher, the Floods, the Waves or Billows come rushing or roaring on. da herum, nahe bey, there about, near by, about. den letzten dieses Monats oder doch ohngefähr daherum, the last of this Month or thereabouts.

Dahier, adv. (hieselbst) here, in this Place.

Dahin, adv. there, thither, yonder, to that Place, thitherwards, thus &c. dieser Weg führt dahin, this Road leads thither, es dahin bringen, zu wege bringen, to bring it about, to effectuate it. der Bach fließt sanft dahin, the Brook or Rivulet flows softly along. das Leben gehet unmerklich dahin, Life passes insensibly. dahin fahren, to pass along. zu Schiff längs dem Ufer dahin fahren, to coast it along; to sail along the Coast. sich dahin geben, aufopfern, to abandon, to give himself up, to sacrifice, to devote himself. die Dahingegeben, Abandonment, Abandoning.

Dahingegen, adv. whereas, on the Contrary; see dagegen. dahin raufen, reißen, to take, to snatch away. dahin seyn, to be past, gone, dead, undone, to be out, decayed, extinct &c. die Frischzeit ist schon völlig dahin, the Cherries are already quite out of Season. meine Lebenszeit ist dahin, my Life-Time is expired. mein Geld ist dahin, my Money is spent; my Purse is empty; I have run out my Stock. seine Hoffnung ist dahin, he is deprived of all Hopes. dahinsinken, to droop, to languish, to grow faint, to sink down to the Ground. es steht dahin ob es wahr ist, it is yet the Question or to be doubted whether it be true. wir wollen dieses dahin gestellet seyn lassen, we will leave this Matter undetermined. dahinsterven, to expire or die. dahin trachten, to strive for, to endeavour, to attempt, to aim at. das hinwagen, to hazard, to run the Hazard, to venture at it.

Dahinten, Dahinter, adv. behind. weit dahinten, far backwards or behind. dahinter kommen, to find out, to discover, to detect, to unfold, to clear up. es steckt eine List dahinter, there is some Trick, some Cunning in the Affair. dahinter her seyn, to be after it, to pursue the Affair. ich will schon dahinterher seyn, daß ich es zu Stande bringe, I'll do my utmost, to bring the Matter about.

Dahinwärts, adv. thitherward.



**Dahlbord**, in Shipbuilding, the Border or Edging, the Side - Planks all round the Deck.

**Dähle**, a Jackdaw; see **Dohle**.

**dahlen**, v. r. n. **tändeln**, kindische Dinge vornehmen, schwagen, gaudern, to trifle, to carry one's self like a Noddy or Ninny; to prattle, to chat, to play the Fool, to be full of wanton tricks, to loiter.

**Däde**, eine Matte, a Mat.

**dämlich**, adj. then, at that Time, of those Times.

**dämals**, **Damälen**, adv. then, at that Time. **damals** schon, already then.

**damascener**, Eisen oder Stahl, Damascene Iron or Steel. **die Damascener Pflaume**, Rose, Traube, a Damascene-Plumb, Rose, Grape.

**damasciren**, v. r. a. to damask, or damasquine, to work damasklike. ein **Damascirer**, a Damasquiner.

**damascirt**, adj. damasquined, wrought damask-like. **die Damascirung**, **Damasquining**; **Damask-Work**.

**Damast**, **Damask**, (a Silk - stuff; **Damask** is also wrought in Woolen and in Linnen), **Damask-silk**, a flowered or figured Stoff. **auf Damastart wirfen**, to damask, to make Damask-Work.

**damasten**, adj. of Damask. ein **das nasten Kleid**, a Damask-Gown. **das nastene Servietten**, damasquine Napkins, damasked Napkins, damask or liaper Naphins.

**Damastleinwand**, damasked or damask Linnen.

**damastmachen**, v. r. a. to make Damask. **das Damastmachen**, **Damaskening**.

**Dämbock**, see **Dambirsch**.

**Dämbret**, a Chess-Board, a Draught-board, Tables.

**Däme**, a Lady, a Woman of Quality. eine **Hofdäme**, a Court-Lady. eine **Ehrendäme** von der Königin, one of the Queen's Ladies of Honour.

**Däme**, das **Damenspiel**, Draughts, a Sort of Play. in der **Däme spielen**, to play at Draughts. ein **Damenstein**, a Man at Draughts. ein **aufgesetzter Damenstein**, a King at Draughts. eine **Däme aufsetzen**, **aufdamen**, to crown or king a Man at Draughts. **zur Däme gelangen** to make a Queen at Chess, to king a Man at Draughts.

**Dämenbret**, see **Dambret**.

**Dämenspiel**, see **Däme**.

**die Dämgeiß**, (in some Provinces) the Female of the Fallow-Deer, a Doe. **der Dambirsch**, a Buck, a Fallow-Deer. **die Dambirschfuh**, a Doe; the same as **Dämgeiß**.

**Dämlich**, adj. dull, stunned, senseless, foolish, silly; see **Dumm**.

**Damit**, conj. et adv. that, to the End that, in Order to, to, with it, by it, by that, therewith &c. **damit ich es kurz mache**, to make it short, to be short. **damit nicht, lest**. **seyd wachsam**, **damit ihr nicht überfallen werdet**, be vigilant, lest you be surprized. **zu dem Ende**, **damit**, in Order to. **damit ihrs wisset**, that you may know it. **was wollet ihr damit sagen?** what do you mean by that? **damit wars noch nicht gethan**, yet that was not all.

**der Dämm**, a Dam, Dike, Bank, Causey, Bay, a Highway near a River or Sea, a Mole, a Peer. **das Eis hat die Dämme durchgebrochen**, the Dams or Dikes are broke in by the Ice. ein **Damm von Steinen**, ein **Seehafen**, a Mole or Haven of Freestone. ein **gemauerter Damm**, ein **Bähr**, **Wuhr**, a mured Dam or Waterstop. ein **Fischdamm** in einem Fluß, a **Garth**, a Fish-Garth. **der Dammbruch**, a Rupture or Breach in a Dike or Highway, a Rent of a Dike.

**Dämmen**, v. r. a. 1) einen Damm machen, to fence or encompass a Piece of Ground with Banks, Dikes, Dams, Water-gates; to cast up Dikes, to raise Dams or Dikes. **das Wasser dämmen**, to stop or stay the Current by a Dam. 2) **dämmen**, im Zaum halten, to bridle, to curb. **die Dämmung**, the Act of raising or casting up of Dikes &c.

**die Dämmerde**, 1) Dike or Dam-Earth. 2) common black Earth, black Garden-Earth, Mould. 3) (in Mining) Earth that lies above Stones or Ore and must be removed.

**Dämmerig**, adj. et adv. dusky, a little or somewhat dark just before Sun-rise or after Sun-set.

**Dämmern**, v. r. imperf. to grow dusky, see **Demmern**.

**die Dämmerung**, the Twilight, the Cock-shot, Mock-shade. **die Morgenämmerung**, the Dawning, Peeping, Break of the Day. **die Abendämmerung**, the Twilight; the Dusk of the Evening.

ing, Crepuscule. der Dämmerungs-  
falter, oder Dämmerungs-  
vogel, a Butterfly that only appears or flies about  
in the Dusk or Twilight. das Damms-  
geld, Key-toll, Dike-toll, Money to  
be pay'd for passing a Dike, Dam or  
Highway. die Dammarube, a Pit,  
(Term of the Bell-Founders.) das  
Dammholz, the Rammer, (Term of  
the Gunners.) der Dammkäufer, a  
Vessel or Boat used on Canals between  
the Dikes or on Inland — (Waters)  
Rivers. der Dammmeister, a Dike-ma-  
ster. der Dammstoß, a Post or Pile  
on a Dike, as a Mark how far any  
one is obliged to keep the Dam or  
Dike in Repair.

der Dampf, 1) Dunst, Vapour, Exha-  
lation. Dampf von sich geben, to  
evaporate, to fume, to exhale. kalte  
Abendämpfe, cold Evening Damps. 2)  
Dampf, Rauch, Fume, Smoke, von  
Dampf ersticht werden, to be smother-  
ed or suffocated with Smoke. ein  
Schwefeldampf, a Steam of Sulphur.  
ein schädlicher Dampf, a noisome  
Steam. der Dampf in einem Bergwerk,  
a Damp, Slough that issues out of  
Mines. die Dämpfe des Magens, the  
Vapours arising out of the Stomach.  
der Dampf von heißen Speisen, (der  
Bredem) the Whiff, Reek, Steam,  
Fume of hot Meats or Victuals. 3) der  
Dampf, die Engbrüstigkeit, an Ath-  
ma, a Shortness of Breath, a Whee-  
zing, Phthisic. das Dampfbad, a Bath-  
ing, Fomentation, a Steam-Bath.

Dämpfen, v. r. n. 1) to smoke, to oc-  
casion Smoke. 2) einen Dampf von  
sich geben, to exhale, evaporate, to  
cast out Exhalations.

Dämpfen, v. r. a. 1) den Dampf, die  
Dünste unterdrücken, to suppress  
Damps. 2) das Feuer, to quench,  
extinguish, put out, smother the Fire.  
3) die Gemüthsbewegungen, to stop,  
suppress the Motions of the Mind. die  
Lebensgeister, to damp the Spirits.  
einem den Hochmuth, to bring down  
one's Pride. den Aufruhr, to suppress  
a Sedition, a Rebellion or Insurrec-  
tion. den Muthwillen, to curb, to  
restrain the Licentiousness. seine Lüste  
dämpfen, to mortify, to subdue or  
conquer one's Passions, Lusts. 4) Fleisch,  
Lobst dämpfen, to stew Meat or Froits  
in, a Stew-Pan. 5) dämpfen, (ein  
musikalisches Instrument) to deafen,  
to soften the Sound of a musical In-  
strument.

Dämpfend, adj. suffocating, choking,  
wehry.

der Dämpfer, 1) das Löschhorn, an Ex-  
tinguisher, an Instrument to quench  
or extinguish a Candle. 2) ein Däm-  
pfer, a little Instrument put on a Vi-  
lin to make it go low; also a little Pi-  
pet that is put into the Mouth of a Tru-  
pet to make it sound low. ein Däm-  
pfer, einer der viel Dampf macht, of  
that makes a great Deal of Smoke,  
great Smoker.

Dämpfig, adj. 1) voll Dampf, full  
of Vapours, of Exhalations, damp, wet,  
full of Damp. 2) dämpfig, engbrü-  
stet, short breathed, short winded, broken-  
winded, asthmatic. ein dämpfiges Pferd,  
a purly, brokenwinded or short win-  
ded Horse. ein dämpfiger, engbrü-  
steter Mensch, an asthmatic Man.

die Dämpfkohle, a smoking Coal.  
der Dämpfkegel, an Eolipyle, a Ball, on  
occasions a great Deal of Smoke  
blinds the Enemy for some Time when  
shot at them. das Dampfloch, a Breas-  
ing-Hole, a Vent, an Air-hole.  
ein Dampfloch, a Smoke hole. der Dampf-  
topf, der Dampfstürze, der Kohlendämpfer,  
Pot put over burning Coals to quench  
or extinguish them, a Cover for burn-  
ing Coals.

die Dämpfung, Vapour, Exhalation,  
Evaporation; see Dampf.

die Dämpfung, das Dämpfen, Suffoca-  
tion, Extinguishing, Extinction,  
Quenching, Putting out. die Däm-  
pfung der Lüste, der Affecten,  
Mortification or Subduing of one's Lusts  
or Passions. das Dämpfen der Instru-  
mente, the Tempering or Softening  
of musical Instruments.

Dämpiel, see Dämenspiel.

das Dämthier, the Female of the Fal-  
low-Deer.

der Dämteigel, see Brummteigel,  
humming Whirl-gig.

das Dämwildpret, Fallow-Deer, Wil-  
don.

ein Däne, a Dane.

Daneben, adv. 1) near, next, con-  
junct. 2) besides. er ist ein künstlicher  
Mann, daneben versteht er viele  
Sprachen, he is an artful Man, be-  
sides he understands many Languages.

der Dänebrogorden, the Order of Dane-  
brog.

Danebst, the same as Daneben, which  
see.

Danieden, adv. dort unten, down there  
below.

Danieder, adv. down; see Nieder.



**Dank**, Thanks, Acknowledgement.  
**em Dank sagen**, to turn one Thanks.  
**ist sey Dank**, God be thanked,  
 and be praised, Thanks to God,  
 thank God. o großen Dank! oh your  
 noble Servant! o your Servant!  
**em Dank sagen**, to give, to render  
 Thanks. **einem etwas Dank wiß**,  
 to take a Thing kindly of one,  
 be obliged to him for it. **etwas**  
**Dank erkennen**, to acknowledge  
 consider a Thing thankfully, to be  
 thankful. **das wird wider euren Dank**  
**heben**, that will be done in Spite  
 of you. **jezt habe ich des Teufels**  
**ant davon**, I am now paid with In-  
 gratitude. **man kann ihm nichts zu**  
**thun machen**, he will never take a  
 thing kindly, he is never contented  
 pleased with any Service one does

**Dankaltar**, an Altar for Thank - Offer-  
 ings.

**Dankamt**, (a Term of the Scripture)  
 Office of Praise.

**bar**, adj. et adv. mit Werken,  
 useful. mit Worten, thankful, gra-  
 tefully, thankfully. **die Dankbarkeit**,  
 knowledge, Gratitude, Thank-  
 ness, Sensibility; a Return of a  
 kindness Obligation. **eine thätige**  
**Dankbarkeit**, an actual Acknowledge-  
 ment zur Dankbarkeit, in Acknow-  
 ledgement, in Return, in Recompense,  
 Requital to or for &c.

**barlich**, adv. thankfully, grate-  
 fully, with Acknowledgement.

**Dankbekkenheit**, Obligation, Gra-  
 titude, Acknowledgement.

**Dankbegierde**, Gratitude, Willing to  
 be thankful, a Desire to shew his Gra-  
 titude.

**Dankbegierig**, adj. et adv. grateful,  
 thankful, that has Gratitude.

**Dankchor**, the Chorus, that sing the  
 praises of God.

**den**, v. r. n. **einem danken**, to  
 thank one, to give, to render him  
 thanks. **einem übel danken**, to re-  
 quire one ill, to render him  
 ill for good. **laßt uns Gott danken**,  
 us thank God, let us say Grace. **ich**  
**anne**, daß ich euch zu danken habe,  
 acknowledge it as a Kindness of  
 yours. **kaum dankt er mir**, wenn ich  
 grüße, he scarce returns my salu-  
 ting him. **ich habe euch all mein Glück**,  
 the ganze Wohlfahrt zu danken, I  
 owe all my Fortune and Happiness to  
 you. **er hat sein Brod mir zu verdan-**

**ken**, he is under Obligations for his  
 Living to me.

**Dankenswerth**, adj. thankworthy. **ihre**  
**guter Wille** ist schon dankenswerth,  
 your good Will deserves my whole or  
 my full Acknowledgement

**Dankersfüllt**, adj. penetrated with Ack-  
 nowledgement, with Gratitude

**das Dankfest**, a public Feast of Thanks-  
 giving. **das Dankgebeth**, a Prayer of  
 Thanksgiving, Grace. **das Danklied**,  
 a Thanksgiving - Psalm or Song.

**Danknehmig**, adj. 1) angenehm, agree-  
 able. **danknehmige Dienste**, good Of-  
 fices. 2) dankbar, grateful, thankful.

**das Dankopfer**, a Thank - Offering.

**Danksagen**, v. r. a. **danken**, to say  
 Grace, to give Thanks. **die Danksag-  
 ung**, Thanks - giving or Thanking.  
**ein Dankschreiben**, a Letter of Thanks.

**der Dankverdiener**, a Pick - Thank, a  
 Tale - Bearer, one that tells Stories to  
 curry Favour.

**Dankverächten**, adj. ungrateful; see  
 Undankbar.

**Dann**, adv. zu der Zeit, alsdann, zu  
 solcher Zeit, then, at that Time. **dann**  
**und wann**, now and then, some  
 Times, at Times. **nun dann!** wehlan  
**dann!** well then! selbst dann, even  
 then. **erst müssen wir aufmerksam zu**  
**hören**, and dann sprechen, we must  
 first be attentive and then speak. **dann**,  
 (besser als) than. **es waren ihrer mehr**  
 (dann) als hundert, there were more  
 than a hundred of them.

**Dänemark**, Denmark or Danemark.  
**Dänemark**, Norwegen und Schwes-  
 den, Scandinavia.

**Dannen**, adv. von dannen, thence,  
 from thence, from that Place. **laßt**  
**uns von dannen gehen**, let us be  
 going, let us be gone from hence.

**Dannenhör oder Dannenhör**, conjunct.  
**daher**, deswegen, therefore, where-  
 fore, hence, thence, see daher.

**Dannech**, see Dennoch.

**Danzig**, Dantzic; (a notable City.) **der**  
**Danziger Berder**, the District of  
 Dantzic.

**Dar**, a particle, which is put before a  
 great Number of Words that begin  
 with Vowel, as daran, darauf; but  
 if the Words begin with a Consonant,  
 the Particle da is then used, as dabey,  
 davon, dadurch.

**Daran**, (popul. dran) adv. demonst.  
 relat. near, hard by, close to, adjoining

ing to. frisch daran; (bran) about it! Courage! Courage! er will nicht daran, he won't venture at it. er arbeitet vergebens daran, he loses all his Labour at it, he works in vain. ich weiß nicht, wie ich daran oder dran bin, I know not what to do, what to resolve upon, whom to apply to. er ist sehr gut bey ihm daran, he is under great Favour with him. daran ist zu erkennen, daß er unschuldig ist, by that you may see or know his Innocence. man arbeitet eben jetzt daran, they are even now at Work at it. ihr seyd unrecht daran, you are in the wrong Box; you have not hit it right; you are wrong. es ist nun alles daran gesetzt oder gewagt, all lies at Stake, all is ventured. Theil daran haben oder nehmen, to have or take a Part or Share in it, to have a Hand in the Business. daran bauen, to join a Building to another. daran binden, to tie, bind, fasten to it. daran fließen, to patch to it. daran fügen, to join, to annex. daran denken, to think on, to remind. daran erinnern, to put in Mind on. es fehlt noch viel daran, there wants yet a great Deal. etwas daran auszufehen finden, to find Fault with it. daran gelegen seyn, to be of Consequence, of Moment, of Importance. mir liegt nichts daran, I don't care about it, it matters nothing to me. was liegt daran? what signifies that? sich daran stoßen, to take an Offence at it; to hit one's self against it.

**Darauf**, adv. demonstr. relativ. after which, after that; thereon, there upon, upon which, upon that, upon it, to it &c. gleich darauf, directly after. den Tag darauf, the next Day, the Day after. sich darauf verlassen, to depend on, rely upon. darauf ist's angesehen, that's the Design, that's what they aim at, or what they have in View. darauf kommt es hier an, that's the Business here; that's the Matter in Question. es kommt nicht darauf an, 'tis no Matter. darauf hat er angelernt, darauf versteht er sich recht gut, he has a great Talent that Way; that's what he is skilled in. darauf ausgehen, to be intent upon, to aim at. darauf bedacht seyn, to think about a Thing, to have it in View, to consider on it, reflect upon it. sich darauf berufen, to refer, to appeal to. darauf beruhet alles, every Thing depends upon that. darauf bestehen, dringen, to

insist upon it. darauf bleiben, bei seiner Aussage bleiben, to persist in his Deposition. bringt mich nicht darauf, put me in Mind of it again. sich etwas darauf einbilden, to be proud of a Thing, to glory in it, to be self-conceited about it. ich setze mich nicht darauf, it never came into my Mind. ich wäre nicht darauf gefallen, I should never have thought of it. man kann darauf nicht fußen, 'tis no sure Ground, there is no relying on it. darauf geben, to give an Earnest or Pledge. darauf gehen auf etwas gehen, to walk, to march upon something. (figur.) darauf gehen, to consume, to employ; to perish, to die. drauf (besser an) gehen lassen, verwenden, to spend, to live high. es gehet mir viel drauf, I have great Charges, my Oeconomy costs me a great Deal of Money. drauf gießen, to pour upon it. darauf halten, to hold on, to hold one's Hand upon a Thing. (figur.) darauf halten, to see that an Order is executed. darauf kommen, to come in one's Mind, to hit one's Mind, to recollect. darauf legen, to apply, to cover, to lay on. ich will mich darauf legen, I will apply myself to or upon it, I'll endeavour to learn it. darauf los gehen, not to mind what one spends. darauf merken, to attend, to be attentive, to give, to pay Attention to. darauf reiten, to ride on or upon. darauf richten, (seine Gedanken) to direct, to turn, his Thoughts towards it. darauf schwören, to swear, to take an Oath upon. darauf sehen, to mind, to take Care. da ist ein Stuhl, setz dich drauf, there is a Chair, sit down upon it. darauf steht der Tod, 'tis Death to do it. darauf verstehe ich mich nicht, 'tis a Thing which I do not understand. ich wollte meinen Kopf darauf verwetten, I would lay my Life on't. darauf warten, to stay, to wait for it. darauf wenden oder verwenden, to employ, to bestow upon.

**Daraus**, adv. demonstr. relat. aus demselben, hence, thence, thereof, out by, from out of &c. daraus ist zu schließen, thence is to be concluded. daraus folget, daß &c. hence follows that &c. hence I infer that &c. was wird endlich daraus werden? what will at last become of it? es wird nichts daraus, it will come to nothing, the Labour is lost by it. man kann nicht daraus klug werden, there is no



thing of Sense in it. **Daraus** ist ein  
ruchwort geworden, that is turned  
a Proverb, is become a Proverb.  
gekehrt so wird ein Schuh daraus,  
verb) turn over a new Leaf.

**draußen** oder **draußen**, adv. abroad,  
out Doors; see **Draußen**.

**haben**, v. r. n. 1) **Mangel** haben,  
dürftig seyn, to suffer Want and  
nury, to be in Want, to be poor,  
gent, to have not wherewithal to  
; to be in Want of mere Necessi-

2) **darben**, entbehren, beraubt  
to be deprived of any Thing,  
without. wer nicht da ist, muß  
en, (Prov.) the Bones are for the  
meat.

**dabei**, (besser **dabei**) adv. thereby,  
with, by or with it or them. **ich**  
**nach eurer Arbeit, ich bin dars**  
(**dabei**) you ask after or for  
Work, I am at it, or about it.

**darbieten**, v. irr. a. to offer, to pre-  
sent, to tender. **die Darbietung**,  
Offering, Presenting.

**darbringen**, v. irr. a. to offer, to repre-  
sent, to present, to bring, to deliver;  
bring to an appointed Place, to  
place. **die Darbringung**, the Offer,  
Bringing, Delivering, Pro-  
ng.

**darbuthung**, Want, Need, Indigence,  
distress; extream Poverty.

**darin**, adv. demonst. relat. in etc  
hinein, in diesen, in das  
there into, into it, into them.  
in mengen, mischen, to inter-  
gle, to intermix. **darein** willigen,  
consent, yield; approve of or agree  
to assent to it, to allow of it.  
in sprechen, **darein** reden, to in-  
terpose, to oppose, to mix into a Con-  
tention. **sich nicht darein finden**  
ten, not to comprehend a Thing.  
**wiss nicht wie er sich darein schis**  
sell, he knows not how to pro-  
ceed, how to manage the Affair, or  
to go to Work.

see **Dürfen**, of which it is the  
part Tenle. **ich darf**, I dare. **er**  
dare.

**darstellen**, v. irr. a. to give, to expose  
to exhibit, to offer, to proffer or ten-  
der. to give up; to lay down, to  
don. **sein Leben dargeben**, to lay  
down his Life. **sich dargeben**, to  
expose, to devote himself.  
**boten**, offered, tendered; see  
**biehen**, of which it is the part.

**Dargegen**, see **Dagegen**.

**Dargestellt**, exhibited; (the part. pass.  
of **Darstellen**.)

**Dargethan haben**, to have proved it, to  
have made out or good; see **Darthun**.

**Darhalten**, v. irr. a. **hinhalten**, **hinrei-**  
**chen**, to present, to reach, to give or  
tender one a Thing, to expose, to  
hold forth, to pretend.

**Darhinter**, adv. see **Dahinter**.

**Darin**, adv. demonst. relat. **dariinnen**,  
**drin**, **drinnen**, therein, therewithin,  
in it, in them, in this Place. **wer ist**  
**darin**, who is within? **darin** thut  
**ihm niemand gleich**, in this he has  
not its Equal, or his Match. **ich finde**  
**darin nichts anstößiges**, I find no  
Scandal in this. **mit darin begriffen**,  
contained or comprised in it. **du steckst**  
**noch so tief darin**, als vorher, thou  
art still in the same Mire, Pickle,  
Danger, Lurch &c.

**Darkommen**, v. irr. n. to arrive, to  
come at or there, to appear.

**die Darlage**, **Zulage**, **Zubusse**, der **Aufs-**  
**wand**, **die Unkosten**, the Costs, Char-  
ges, Expenses.

**Darlangen**, see **Darreichen**.

**Darlegen**, v. r. a. to lay or put down a  
Thing; to exhibit, to expose to View,  
or to the Sight, to represent, to prove,  
to let see, to shew, to verify. etwas  
deutlich **darlegen**, to express distinctly,  
to give a clear Proof of a Thing. **die**  
**Darlegung**, Exhibition, Exposition,  
Representation. **die öffentliche Darle-**  
**gung der Gründe vor Gerichte**, the  
Exhibition at the Bar.

**das Darlehen**, a Loan, (Money lent) a  
Lending.

**Darleihen** oder **Darleihen**, v. r. et irr.  
a. to lend, to give Money which is to  
be repaid.

**der Darleiher**, a Lender, one that lends  
Money for Interests; also a Pawn-  
broker.

**Darliefern**, v. r. a. to deliver, to exhi-  
bit, to present.

**der Darm**, a Gut. **die Därme** oder  
**Gedärme**, the Entrails, Intestines, the  
Bowels. **der blinde Darm**, the Blind-  
gut, (Coecum). **der Krummdarm**,  
lange Darm, the Ileus. **zum Darm**  
gehörig, intestinal.

**die Darmbeere**, the Fruit of the Lot-  
Tree; see **Elsebeere** and **Bürzelbeere**.

**das Darmbein**, (in Anatomy) the lower  
Part of the Hip-bone, the Os Ileum.  
der

der Darmbruch, a Rupture of the Guts; the Epiplocele, Oschecele, Enteroccele, the Descent or Sinking of the Intestines or Bowels. Darms und Netzbruch, the Enteroepiplocele. Darmbruch in Schamseite, the Bubonoccele.

die Darmdrüse, the Glandule of the Intestines.

das Darmfell, the Peritonaeum: the inner Rim of the Belly covering the Entrails.

die Darmgicht, the Cholick, a Gripping in the Guts; the iliac Passion, Wind in the small Guts, the Twisting of the Guts.

Darmgichtig oder darmwindig seyn, to be troubled with the Cholick - Disease, with the iliac Passion.

das Darmgrimmen, the intestinal Cholick.

das Darmlein, a small Gut, a Tripe.

die Darmruhr, a Disease of the Entrails, when Meats go off but lit le or not at all digested; a Loosensels or Flux with Wringing of the Bowels.

die Darmsaite, a Gut-String. ein Darmsaitenmacher, one that makes Strings of Sheep - Guts for musical Instruments.

der Darmschwan, the Extremity of the Blind - Gut, of the Coecum.

die Darmstrenge, das Darmweh, a violent Pain in the Bowels or Entrails, a violent Cholick.

der Darmwurm, a Worm that breeds or engenders in the Bowels or Intestines.

Darnach, adv. demonstr. relat. nachdem, nachhero, hernach, after, hereafter, afterwards, after this, then, here next. gleich darnach, directly, presently, immediately after. bald darnach, soon after, a little after. darnach, dem gemäß, according to, agreeably, answerably, in imitation, conformably. wie der Wirth ist, darnach bescheert Gott die Gäste, like Host, like Guests; like Master, like Man. sehet darnach! look after it! look to it! er ringet, strebet darnach, he strives, stands in for it, he longs to be at it. darnach gehen, to go look for it, to take Pains about it, to proceed after it. man kann nicht darnach gehen, one cannot draw any Consequence from it, one cannot make any Precedent of it; there is no Proceeding after it. ihn verlanget, lüstert, lüstet darnach, he longs after it. das Maul wässert ihm darnach, his Chops water

at it. darnach fragen, sich erkundigen to inquire after it, to take Information to ask about it. was frage ich darnach? what care I about it? what care I, or what do I care? what's that to me? darnach schnappen, to snap at it, to long eagerly for it.

Darnben, adv. by, aside, near, next, beside see Daneben.

Darnieden, adv. da unten, there below.

Darnieder, adv. danieder, down, below, to or upon the Ground. darnieder liegen, to lie or be down, to be bedrid or sick a Bed. sehr krank darnieder liegen, to be dangerously or sick, to be obliged to keep a Bed. die Nahrung liegt ganz darnieder, Trade is quite down.

Darob, adv. darüber, daraus, there on it, by it, from it; with it.

Daroben, adv. droben, above.

die Darre, 1) Malldarre, a Malldarre also the Act of drying any Thing in a Kiln or Oven. 2) die Darre, (Scorification) Phthisis or Phthisic, Consumption; the Atrophy er hat die Darre he lingers and pines away, he consumes with Grief. 3) Darre, is also a Distemper in the Birds, constituting a Pimple.

Darreichen, v. r. a. to reach forth, offer, to tender; to proffer, to present, to furnish, to provide, supply with. die Hand darreichen, to hold out your Hand, to stretch it forth. einem das Nöthige darreichen, to furnish, provide or supply one with necessaries. die Darreichung, the act of giving, offering, presenting; furnishing, Supplying with.

Darren, v. r. a. 1) dürr machen, Malldörren, to dry Malt, to dry, to maldry. 2) in Smelting - Houses. Kupfer darren, to melt Copper.

das Darrfieber, ausgebrendes Fieber a hectic Fever.

das Darrgefraz, the Recrements Scoria of melted Copper. das Darrgeld, an Impost or Money to be paid for being allowed to dry Malt. Darrhaus, the House to dry Malt, Fruit, Flax or Hemp &c. in. Darrhorde, a Hurdle to dry Malt, Fruits, Corn &c. on.

der Darroling, the Dross of Copper that remains in the Furnace.

der Darrofen, 1) an Oven, to dry Malt, Fruit or any Thing in. 2) also a Smelting Furnace.



keling-houses; a Kind of an Oven  
Furnace.

Darrsucht, the Consumption; see  
irre.

dürftig, adj. et adv. consumptive,  
sic.

Darrwand, see Darrblech.

drücken, Geld vorschicken, leihen,  
lend, to advance Money; to fur-  
nish with Money. der Darschuß, the  
advance or Advancing of Money.

legen, v. r. a. hinsetzen, vorsehen,  
set down, to set before one.

legen, v. r. a. to lay down, to ex-  
hibit or produce a Thing, to represent,  
lay before any one's Eyes. Zeugen

stellen, to produce Witnesses. die  
Darstellung, Presentation, Represen-  
tation, Exhibition, Offer, Show, De-  
monstration, Production. die Darstellung

Zeugen, the Producing of Wit-  
nesses, die Darstellung falscher Zeu-  
gen, the Suborning or Subornation.

Darstellung zum Schimpf, the  
Mocking.

recken, v. r. a. hinstrecken, to stretch  
thor out, to reach, to hold forth.

darum, v. irr. a. etwas darstellen, se-  
hen lassen, zeigen, beweisen, to re-  
present, to prove a Thing, to make it

for good, to give good Proof for  
to demonstrate it, to shew, to jus-  
tify, to verify, to evince. dargethan,

proved, demonstrated, declared, made  
id or out, shewed or shewn plainly.

Darthatung, Representation, Proof,  
demonstration, Justification.

darüber, see Drüber.

darüber, adv. demonst. relar. über et-  
was, oben darauf, over something,  
top of it, upon it, over it, dar-  
über, überdem, überdas, mehr, more-  
over, besides, over and above, more-  
over Jahr und etwas darüber, two  
years and above. sich darüber ma-  
chen, to go about it, er ist darüber  
Sorgen, he is in Pains, is con-  
cerned about it, Gesetze geben, aber  
darüber halten, to give Laws,  
to see them also executed. sich  
über beschweren, to complain about  
er hat viel darüber leiden müssen,  
has suffered much for that sake  
über zankten sie sich, that was the  
matter of their Quarrel. es gehet  
drunter und drüber, it goes all  
round sheltring, topsy, turvy. er  
darüber oder drüber gestorben, he  
died before it came to an End. ich

will's drüber schreiben, I'll interline it.  
darüber fahren, to pass over.

Darum, adv. um dieser Sache willen,  
deshalb, deswegen weil, for which  
Reason, on that Account, to that End,  
therefore for which Cause; 'tis there-  
fore, for Reason why, because. so ist  
es denn darum geschehen, daß ic. so it  
was done, because &c. ich bin dar-  
um nicht gekommen, I came not, or  
come not to that Purpose. darum  
habt ihr euch nichts zu befürnern,  
das geht euch nichts an, don't you  
trouble or concern yourself about that.  
wir wollen darum lösen, we will cast  
Lots for it. darum bringen, to make  
one lose a Thing, to rob, to deprive  
of. darum, darumber, daherum,  
there about or thereabouts; about it,  
about them. einen Graben, einen  
Saum darum machen, to make a Ditch,  
a Hedge round about it.

Darunter, adv. drunter, below, down,  
underneath, beneath. darunter im  
Hause, below Stairs.

Drunter, adv. drunter, under; under-  
neath, below. weder drüber noch  
drunter, neither more nor less.

Darunter, prep. f. among, amongst,  
amidst or in the Midst. er stand mit-  
ten darunter, he stood in the Midst of  
them, or amidst them. sie meinen,  
sie gehören auch darunter, they think  
they also belong to it. darunter seyn,  
to be of the Number. darunter ver-  
stehen, to understand by it. darunter  
mitverstanden, beargen, gerechnet,  
to be comprised among it, to be im-  
plicitly comprised. leset die besten  
darunter aus, pick or choose the best  
from among them. es steckt was dar-  
unter, there is some Mystery hid in it.  
es gehet alles drunter eder drüber,  
every Thing is in Confusion, in Dis-  
order; it lies all at Random.

Darwägen, v. irr. a. to weigh.

Darweisen, v. irr. a. to shew, to prove  
evidently; see Darthun.

Darwerfen, v. irr. a. to throw or cast  
off, to throw down.

Darzählen, v. r. a. die ganze Summe  
darzählen, to tell, to pay down the  
whole Sum; to pay down upon the  
Nail.

Darzeigen, v. r. a. to shew, to make  
appear, to lay a Thing open before  
any ones Eyes.

Das, (the Article) the; also the Pro-  
noun, that. das Buch, das Haus,  
the

der Darmbruch, a Rupture of the Guts; the Epiplocele, Oscheocele, Enteroccele, the Descent or Sinking of the Intestines or Bowels. Darms und Netzbruch, the Enteroepiplocele. Darmbruch in Schamseite, the Bubonoccele.

die Darmdrüse, the Glandule of the Intestines.

das Darmfell, the Peritonaeum: the inner Rim of the Belly covering the Entrails.

die Darmgicht, the Cholick, a Gripping in the Guts, the iliac Passion, Wind in the small Guts, the Twisting of the Guts.

Darmachtig oder darmwindig seyn, to be troubled with the Cholick - Disease, with the iliac Passion.

das Darmgrimmen, the intestinal Cholick.

das Darmlein, a small Gut, a Tripe.

die Darmruhr, a Disease of the Entrails, when Meats go off but little or not at all digested; a Looseness or Flux with Wringing of the Bowels.

die Darmsaite, a Gut-String. ein Darmsaitenmacher, one that makes Strings of Sheep - Guts for musical Instruments.

der Darmschwan, the Extremity of the Blind - Gut, of the Coecum.

die Darmstrenge, das Darmweh, a violent Pain in the Bowels or Entrails, a violent Cholick.

der Darmwurm, a Worm that breeds or engenders in the Bowels or Intestines.

Darnach, adv. demonstrat. relat. nachdem, nachhero, hernach, after, hereafter, afterwards, after this, then, here next. gleich darnach, directly, presently, immediately after. bald darnach, soon after, a little after. darnach, dem gemäß, according to, agreeably, answerably, in imitation, conformably. wie der Wirth ist, darnach bescheert Gott die Gäste, like Host, like Guests; like Master, like Man. sehet darnach! look after it! look to it! er ringet, strebet darnach, he strives, stands in for it, he longs to be at it. darnach gehen, to go look for it, to take Pains about it, to proceed after it. man kann nicht darnach gehen, one cannot draw any Consequence from it, one cannot make any Precedent of it; there is no Proceeding after it. ihn verlanget, lüstert, lüstet darnach, he longs after it. das Maul wässert ihm darnach, his Chops water

at it. darnach fragen, sich erkundigen, to inquire after it, to take Information to ask about it. was frage ich darnach? what care I about it? whence I, or what do I care? what's that to me? darnach schnappen, to snap it, to long eagerly for it.

Darnben, adv. by, aside, near, next, beside. see Daneben.

Darnieden, adv. da unten, there below.

Darnieder, adv. dantieder, down, low, to or upon the Ground. darnieder liegen, to lie or be down, to be bedrid or sick a Bed. sehr frant niedriger liegen, to be dangerously or sick, to be obliged to keep a Bed. die Nahrung liegt ganz darnieder, Trade is quite down.

Darob, adv. darüber, daraus, there on it, by it, from it; with it.

Daroben, adv. droben, above.

die Darre, 1) Malzdarre, a Malting all the Act of drying any Thing in a Kilm or Oven. 2) die Darre, (Erdsucht) Phthisis or Phtisis, Consumption; the Atrophy er hat die Darre he lingers and pines away, he consumes with Grief. 3) Darre, is a Distemper in the Birds, caused in a Pimple.

Darreichen, v. r. a. to reach forth, offer, to tender; to proffer, to present, to furnish, to provide, to furnish. die Hand darreichen, to hold out your Hand, to stretch it forth. einem das Nöthige darreichen, to furnish, provide or supply one with necessaries. die Darreichung, the act of giving, offering, presenting; furnishing, Supplying with.

Darren, v. r. a. 1) dünne machen, to dry, to dry Malt, to dry, to make dry. 2) in Smelting - Houses, Kupfer darren, to melt Copper.

das Darrfieber, ausgebrendes Fieber, a hectic Fever.

das Darrgefäß, the Recremens, Scoria of melted Copper. das Darrgeld, an Impost or Money to be paid for being allowed to dry Malt. Darrhaus, the House to dry Malt, Fruit, Flax or Hemp &c. in. Darrhorde, a Hurdle to dry Malt, Fruits, Corn &c. on.

der Darrfing, the Dross of Copper that remains in the Furnace.

der Darrofen, 1) an Oven, to dry Malt, Fruit or any Thing in. 2) also



ing-houses; a Kind of an Oven  
place.

rsucht, the Consumption; see

stig, adj. et adv. consumptive,

wand, see Darrblech.

sen, Geld vorschießen, leihen,  
d, to advance Money; to fur-  
ish Money. der Vorschuß, the  
e or Advancing of Money.

1, v. r. a. hinsetzen, vorsehen,  
down, to set before one.

n, v. r. a. to lay down, to ex-  
produce a Thing, to represent,  
before any one's Eyes. Zeugen  
en, to produce Witnesses. die  
lung, Præsentation, Represen-  
Exhibition, Offer, Show, De-  
on, Production. die Darstellung

ugen, the Producing of Wit-  
die Darstellung falscher Zeu-  
the Suborning or Subornation.  
arstellung zum Schimpf, the  
ution.

len, v. r. a. hinstrecken, to stretch  
out, to reach, to hold forth.

1, v. irr. a. etwas darstellen, se-  
llen, zeigen, beweisen, to re-  
to prove a Thing, to make it  
good, to give good Proof for  
demonstrate it, to shew, to jus-  
verify, to evince. dargethan,  
demonstrated, declared, made  
out, shewed or shewn plainly.  
rtbuung, Representation, Proof,  
ustration, Justification.

1, see Drüben.

, adv. demonst. relar. über et-  
oben darauf, over something,  
of it, upon it, over it, dar-  
überdem, überdas, mehr, more-  
besides, over and above, more.

Jahr und etwas darüber, two  
and above. sich darüber ma-  
to go about it. er ist darüber  
rger, he is in Pains, is con-  
about it. Gesetze geben, aber  
darüber halten, to give Laws,

see them also executed. sich  
beschweren, to complain about  
hat viel darüber leiden müssen,  
suffered much for that sake  
r zankten sie sich, that was the  
of their Quarrel. es gehet

unter und drüber, it goes all  
g sheltring, topsy, turvy. er  
über oder drüber gestorben, he  
before it came to an End. ich

will's drüber schreiben, I'll interline it.  
darüber fahren, to pass over.

Darum, adv. um dieser Sache willen,  
deshalben, deswegen weil, for which  
Reason, on that Account, to that End,  
therefore for which Cause; 'tis there-  
fore, for Reason why, because. so ist  
es denn darum geschehen, daß ic. so it  
was done, because &c. ich bin dar-  
um nicht gekommen, I came not, or  
come not to that Purpose. darum  
habt ihr euch nichts zu befürmern,  
das geht euch nichts an, don't you  
trouble or concern yourself about that.  
wir wollen darum lösen, we will cast  
Lots for it. darum bringen, to make  
one lose a Thing, to rob, to deprive  
of. darum, darnüber, daherum,  
there about or thereabouts; about it,  
about them. einen Graben, einen  
Bann darum machen, to make a Ditch,  
a Hedge round about it.

Darunter, adv. drunter, below, down,  
underneath, beneath. darunter im  
Hause, below Stairs.

Drunter, adv. drunter, under; under-  
neath, below. weder drüber noch  
drunter, neither more nor less.

Darunter, prep. f. among, amongst,  
amidst or in the Midst. er stand mit-  
ten darunter, he stood in the Midst of  
them, or amidst them. sie meinen,  
sie gehören auch darunter, they think  
they also belong to it. darunter seyn,  
to be of the Number. darunter ver-  
stehen, to understand by it. darunter  
mitverstanden, beavissen, gerechnet,  
to be comprised among it, to be im-  
plicitely comprised. leset die besten  
darunter aus, pick or choose the best  
from among them. es steckt was dar-  
unter, there is some Mystery hid in it.  
es gehet alles drunter oder drüber,  
every Thing is in Confusion, in Dis-  
order; it lies all at Random.

Darwägen, v. irr. a. to weigh.

Darweisen, v. irr. a. to shew, to prove  
evidently; see Dartun.

Darwerfen, v. irr. a. to throw or cast  
off, to throw down.

Darzählen, v. r. a. die ganze Summe  
darzählen, to tell, to pay down the  
whole Sum; to pay down upon the  
Nail.

Darzeigen, v. r. a. to shew, to make  
appear, to lay a Thing open before  
any ones Eyes.

Das, (the Article) the; also the Pro-  
noun, that. das Buch, das Haus,  
the

## D.

**D**, the fourth Letter of the Alphabet and the third of the Consonants; it is pronounced quite soft and is well to be distinguish'd from T.

**Da**, adj. (marks a Place) *da*, alldas, there, at that Place. *ist er da?* is he there? *wer da?* who is there? (the English Soldiers say or call out, who comes there?) *wo da?* where about? *siehe da!* look there! behold! *was giebt's da?* what's the Matter there? *da, wo*, where. *wo da?* at or in what Place? *wie da?* why? how that? *da habt ihr euer Buch*, there take your Book. *da bin ich*, here I am, or here am I. *da seyn*, to be there, to be present, to exist. *da haben wirs!* there we have it! look ye there now! *da, alldann, dazumal*, then, at that Time. *da kam er auf mich zu und küßte mich*, he then came up to me and kiss'd me. *da fieng es an zu regnen*, it then began to rain, or then it began to rain. *von da an*, from that Time (forward.) *dazumal war es*, it was then.

**Da**, (für als) conj. when or as. *da ich in der Stadt war*, when I was in Town. *da er mich gesehen*, (after) having seen me or seeing me. *da ich noch ein Knabe war*, when I was yet a Boy, or I being but a Boy then. *da er das hörte*, *gieng er weg*, hearing that, away he went. *da die Zeit kam*, Time being near. *da, da doch*, obſchon, when, whereas, though, although. *ich liebe dich, da ich doch von dir gehasset werde*, I love thee, tho' thou hatest me. *da einer genug wäre*, *foms men ihrer sieben*, whereas one would do the Business, there come seven of them. *da ihr doch wiſſet*, knowing (whereas you know.) *da, wofern*, im Fall, ſince, if, in Caſe, in Caſe that. *da nun*, now, now ſince. *wer da glaubt*, whoſoever believes, or he that believes.

**Da, da**, interjeſt. *aha! aha!* ſo, ſo! well, well! *ay, ay!* *da, da*, das ſehen wir gern, *ay, ay!* ſo, ſo! we are glad on't.

**Dabenſten**, adv. überdem, again, more-over, further, beſides that, with that, next.

**Dabenvor**, adv. formerly, before that Time.

**Daben**, adv. cloſe or near by, with, along with, by it &c. *wir ſind dichte daben*, we are cloſe to it. *daben gegenw.* preſent, aſſiſting. *daben ſeyn*, to be preſent,

to aſſiſt in it. *ich muß auch daben ſeyn*, that cannot be done without my Knowledge; I ſhall alſo know how to defend myſelf. *er iſt mehr daben geſehen*, he has ſeen the Wolf often; (prov.) he has had more than once a Hand in it. *daben beſtanden laſſen*, to let it ſuffice, to acquieſce in. *es mag daben bleiben*, es bleibt daben, be it as your ſay, done. *ich werde noch etwas daben ſchreiben*, I ſhall yet add ſor more ſomething in the Margin. *mit daben ſeyn*, to be of the Party. *er iſt ſchwach und daben ungeduldig*, he is weak and beſides very impatient.

**das Dach**, the Roof, the Cover of a Houſe. *ein Dach von Ziegeln*, a Roof of Tiles. *von Schiefeln*, a Roof of Slates. *von Stroh oder Schilf*, a thatched Roof. *ein Bretterdach*, a boarded Roof. *ein Schindeldach*, a shingled Roof. *ein plattes, ein flaches Dach*, a Plat-form or flat Roof. *a Terrals*. *ein rund erhabenes Dach*, a Dome. *ein rundes Dach auf einer Kirche*, a Cupola. *ein holländiſches oder gebrochenes Dach*, a Dutch Roof. *a Maſſarde*, a broken Roof. *das Berdach*, *Schirmdach*, *Wetterdach*, the Houſe-eaves; a Fence againſt Winds or Weather. *ein einhängiges oder Kultdach*, a Roof made ſloping. *a Desk-Roof*. *ein auf allen vier Seiten abhängiges Zeltdach*, a ſloping Roof in Form of a Pavillion on all four Sides. *das Dach einer Mauer*, the Brow or Coping of a Wall, the Top of a Wall made ſloping. *ein kleines Dach über dem Zündloche einer Kanone*, an Apron over the Touchhole of a Cannon, the Cover. *unterm Dache wohnen*, to lodge in a Garret. *ſich unter ein Dach begeben*, to ſhelter one's ſelf. *ein Haus in Dach und Fach erhalten*, to keep a Houſe in Repair. *einem auf dem Dache ſetzen*, to have a watchful Eye upon one, to keep him ſhort, to obſerve him cloſe, to be even at one's Heels. *einem et was aufs Dach geben*, to give one a Blow on the Ears. *die Ziegel auf dem Dache zählen*, *Maulaffen feil haben*, to ſtand gaping in the Air, to loiter, to triſle away one's Time.

**Dachbalken**, ſee **Dachſchwelle**.

**der Dachdecker**, one that covers Roofs of Houſes; a Thatcher, a Tiler, a Slater. *die Dachdeckerleiter*, a Tiler's Ladder. *die Dachſahne*, a Fane or Weather-Cock on the Top of a Houſe.



das Dachfenster, a Dormer Window, a Loover. die Dachfette, see Dachstuhl-fette. die Dachflechte, see Dachmoos. der Dachforst, die Dachförsste, die Giebelspitze, the Top or Ridge of a House; see Forst. das Dachgesperre, the Timber Work and Roof of a House. der Dachhaken, a Roof-hook, a Hook fastened to a Tiler's Ladder. der Dachhammer, a little Hammer for the Nails used in a Roof. der Dachkasten, die Dachmulde, a Plasterer's Through; a Tray in which the Bricklayers have their Mortar. die Dachrinne, a little Canal or Gutter made of Tiles, Lead or Wood, for the Water to run down the Roof. die Dachlatten, Roof Laths. das Dachloch, a little Loover in the Roof; see Dachfenster. der Dachmarder, Hausmarder, the House or domestic Marten; a Polecat. das Dachmoos, House or Wall Moss, Roof-Moss. die Dachmühle, a little House-Mill which sometimes is placed in the Roof of a House, and is either moved by the Wind or by some Weight. die Dachmuschel, a Mother of Pearl of Provence; a Cockle-Shell in Form of a Roof; a Naker. die Dachpfanne, ein Hoblziegel, a rounded Tile, hollow Tile, Ridge Tile; Gutter Tile. das Dachrecht, Traufrecht, the Right or Privilege of keeping a Gutter on the Roof. die Dachrinne, a Gutter, the House Eaves. die Dachröhre, a leaden Pipe or Gutter on a Roof.

der Dachs, a Badger. der Dachsbau, the Burrow or Kennel of a Badger. das Lager in dem Dachsbau, the Form in a Badger's Kennel.

die Dächshaube oder Dächshube, a Thatch, a Bundle of Straw for thatching a House. der Dachschiefer, a Slate for Covering of Houses. das Dachschiefergebirge, ein Schieferbruch, a Slate Quarry. die Dachschildel, a Shingle to cover Roofs with. die Dachschwelle, the Roof Sill or Sole of the Roof.

die Dächseichel, the Badger Acron which are longer and sweeter and also better for Mast than the common Acrons. das Dachsfell, a Badger-skin. der Dachsfinder; see Dachshund.

Dachsgrau, adj. gray, grayish, of a Badger-gray Colour. die Dachshaube, a strong Net in Form of a Bag or Sack, which is pitched or fixed at the Entrance of a Badger's Kennel to catch him in. der Dachshund, a Badger-

Dog, a Terrier or Terrier-Dog. das Dachslot, a Badger-hole.

der Dachspan, a Splent or Splint laid under the Tiles of a Roof. der Dachsparren, a Rafter or Joist of a House, a Sparr. die Dachspitze, der Dachforst, the Top or Point of a Roof.

Dachröhre, see Dachsbau. Dachschiefer, see Dachshund. das Dachschmalz, das Dachsfett, Badger-Grease. die Dachschwarte, (a Hunting Term.) the Skin of a Badger. der Dachs-schweiß, (a Hunting Term) Blood of a Badger.

der Dachstein, 1) the Tile to cover a House. 2) (in Mining) the Bed. das Dachstroh, Straw to thatch a House with, Stubble. der Dachstuhl, the Roof Timber. the Ridge-Piece of Timber. die Dachstuhlsette, a Piece of Timber, that serves to support the Rafters of a Roof. die Dachstuhl-säulen, Posts or Pieces of Timber, that bear up the Rafters. die Dachstuhl-schwelle, the Sill for the Ridge Pieces of Timber. die Dachstütze, see Dachspitze.

der Dacht oder Döcht, a Match or Wick of a Lamp. a Cotton of a Candle. die Dacht-nadel, the Wick or Match Needle. der Dachtschneider, a Cutter of Wicks or Matches. (a Tool of the Wax-Chandlers.)

Dächte, thought, (the imperf. or Preter. of denken,) ich dachte, I thought.

Dächtel, a Box on the Ear; see Ohrfeige.

die Dachtraufe, the Eaves, the House-Eaves, a Gutter. die Dachung, 1) the Roof of a House. the Covering or Cover of a House. 2) the Act of covering a House, of thatching or tiling it. das Dachwerk, the Timber Work and Roof of a House, the Roof Timber, any Thing belonging to a Roof. der Dachziegel, der Dachstein, a Tile, a Roof Tile.

Dadurch, conjunct. obgleich, whereas, when, though (tho') although, howsoever, yet, for all that, nevertheless.

Dadurch, adv. 1) by that, by it, thereby. 2) dadurch, through it, man reiset dadurch, the Passage goes through that Town &c., it lies on the Way thither.

Dafür, conjunct. wenn, if, if so be that, provided, in Case. dafür Klage einbringen, in Case of Complaint.

Dafür, adv. for, for it, for that &c. haltet mich für den, der ich bin, take me for whom or for what I am. das für

für halten, to believe, suppose, think or judge, to esteem, to imagine, to be of Opinion. dafür ansehen, to take for. dafür sehe ich ihn nicht an, I don't take him to be such. dafür einsetzen, to substitute. dafür sorgen, to provide, to take Care for. dafür stehen, to be answerable for, to warrant, to be Bail for. habt keine Sorge dafür, be not concerned for it. ich kann nicht dafür, I can not help it. ich kann nichts dafür, 'tis not my Fault. dafür daß er ein Gelehrter ist, for being a Doctor or Scholar. — dafür, (anstatt) instead of. in Place of. dafür, (dagegen) in Exchange. sie ist nicht schön, aber dafür ist sie tugendhaft, she is not handsome but makes sufficient Amends for it by her Virtues. ein anderes dafür hinstellen, to put an other in its Place.

Dagegen, adv. hingegen, dawider, dem zuwider, on the Contrary, contrary. dagegen, (zur Vergeltung) in Exchange, in Reward, in Return or Requital. dagegen, (hergegen, anstatt daß,) whereas, instead, in Place of. dagegen, (zuwider, entgegen,) against. was habt ihr dagegen einzusetzen? what have you to say to the Contrary or against it? ich bin nicht dagegen, I don't oppose it. ich habe nichts dagegen, I have no Objection. die andern waren dagegen, the others were of a contrary Sentiment, or excepted against it. dagegen halten, vergleichen, to compare, confer, confront, collate it with this.

Daheim, adv. zu Hause, at Home. einer der daheim erzogen ist, a home-bred or a home-spun Fellow.

Daher, conj. daher, deswegen, hence, therefore. daher könnt ihr urtheilen, abnehmen oder schließen, hence you may judge, conclude, gather &c. daher, consequently, therefore. das kommt daher, that's because. daher, adv. thence. davon kommt das Uebel, thence arises the Ill. daher muß ich mich beklagen, thence I must complain. von daher, from thence. daher fließen, to flow down, to flow from thence hither, to run down. daher gehen, to go on, to march, to walk along. er gieng daher, he passed on, he came and drew nigh. stolz daher gehen, daher treten, to have a proud Gait, to strut. daher kommen, to come and draw nigh, to come along. daher prangen, to come prancing along. daher rauschen, to rush forth. die Wellen rauschen

daher, the Floods, the Waves or Billows come rushing or roaring on. daherum, nahe bey, there about, near by, about. den letzten dieses Monats oder doch ohngefähr daherum, the last of this Month or thereabouts.

Dahier, adv. (hieselbst) here, in this Place.

Dahin, adv. there, thither, yonder, to that Place, thitherwards, thus &c. dieser Weg führt dahin, this Road leads thither, es dahin bringen, zu wege bringen, to bring it about, to effectuate it. der Bach fließt saft dahin, the Brook or Rivulet flows softly along. das Leben gehet unmerklich dahin, Life passes insensibly. dahin fahren, to pass along. zu Schiff längs dem Ufer dahin fahren, to coast it along; to sail along the Coast. sich dahin geben, aufopfern, to abandon, to give himself up, to sacrifice, to devote himself. die Dahingebung, Abandonment, Abandoning.

Dahingegen, adv. whereas, on the Contrary; see dagegen. dahin rasen, reißen, to take, to snatch away. dahin seyn, todt seyn, vorbey seyn, to be past, gone, dead, undone, to be out, decayed, extinct &c. die Frischzeit ist schon völlig dahin, the Cherries are already quite out of Season. meine Lebenszeit ist dahin, my Lifetime is expired. mein Geld ist dahin, my Money is spent; my Purse is empty; I have run out my Stock. seine Hoffnung ist dahin, he is deprived of all Hopes. dahinsinken, to droop, to languish, to grow faint, to sink down to the Ground. es steht dahin ob es wahr ist, it is yet the Question or to be doubted whether it be true. wir wollen dieses dahin gestellet seyn lassen, we will leave this Matter undetermined. dahinsterven, to expire or die. dahin trachten, to strive for, to endeavour, to attempt, to aim at. dahinsichern, to hazard, to run the Hazard, to venture at it.

Dahinten, Dahinter, adv. behind. weit dahinten, far backwards or behind. dahinter kommen, to find out, to discover, to detect, to unfold, to clear up. es steckt eine List dahinter, there is some Trick, some Cunning in the Affair. dahinter her seyn, to be after it, to pursue the Affair. ich will schon dahinterher seyn, daß ich es zu Stande bringe, I'll do my utmost, to bring the Matter about.

Dahinwärts, adv. thitherward.



**Dahlbord**, in Shipbuilding, the Border or Edging, the Side - Planks all round the Deck.

**Dähle**, a Jackdaw; see Dohle.

**dahlen**, v. r. n. *töndeln*, *kindische Dinge vornehmen*, *schwätzen*, *zaudern*, to trifle, to carry one's self like a Noddy or Ninny; to prattle, to chat, to play the Fool, to be full of wanton tricks, to loiter.

**Däde**, eine Matte, a Mat.

**dälig**, adj. then, at that Time, of those Times.

**däls**, **Damälen**, adv. then, at that Time. **damals** schon, already then.

**damascener**, Eisen oder Stahl, Damascene Iron or Steel. **die Damascener Pflaume**, Rose, Traube, a Damascene-Plumb, Rose, Grape.

**damasciren**, v. r. a. to damask, or damasquine, to work damasklike. **ein Damascirer**, a Damasquiner.

**damascirt**, adj. damasquined, wrought damask-like. **die Damascirung**, Damasquining; Damask-Work.

**Damast**, Damask, (a Silk-stuff; Damask is also wrought in Woolen and in Linnen). Damask-silk, a flowered or figured Stuff. **auf Damastart sticken**, to damask, to make Damask-Work.

**damastet**, adj. of Damask. **ein das damastet Kleid**, a Damask-Gown. **das damastete Servietten**, damasquine Napkins, damasked Napkins, damask or paper Napkins.

**Damastleinwand**, damasked or damask Linnen.

**damastmachen**, v. r. a. to make Damask. **das Damastmachen**, Damasquining.

**Dambos**, see Damhirsch.

**Dambret**, a Chess-Board, a Draught-board, Tables.

**Däme**, a Lady, a Woman of Quality. **eine Hofdäme**, a Court-Lady. **eine Ehrendäme** *ben der Königin*, one of the Queen's Ladies of Honour.

**Däme**, das Damenspiel, Draughts, a Sort of Play. **in der Däme spielen**, to play at Draughts. **ein Dämenstein**, a Man at Draughts. **ein aufgesetzter Dämenstein**, a King at Draughts. **eine Däme aufsetzen**, **aufdämen**, to crown or king a Man at Draughts. **zur Däme gelangen**, to make a Queen at Chess, to king a Man at Draughts.

**Dämenbret**, see Dambret.

**Dämenspiel**, see Dame.

**die Dämgeiß**, (in some Provinces) the Female of the Fallow-Deer, a Doe. **der Dambirsch**, a Buck, a Fallow-Deer. **die Damhirschkuh**, a Doe; the same as Dämgeiß.

**Dämlsch**, adj. dull, stunned, senseless, foolish, silly; see Dumm.

**Damit**, conj. et adv. that, to the End that, in Order to, to, with it, by it, by that, therewith &c. **damit ich es kurz mache**, to make it short, to be short. **damit nicht, lest. seyd wachsam**, **damit ihr nicht überfallen werdet**, be vigilant, lest you be surprized. **zu dem Ende**, **damit**, in Order to. **damit ihrs wisset**, that you may know it. **was wollet ihr damit sagen?** what do you mean by that? **damit wars noch nicht gethan**, yet that was not all.

**der Dämm**, a Dam, Dike, Bank, Causey, Bay, a Highway near a River or Sea, a Mole, a Peer. **das Eis hat die Dämme durchgebrochen**, the Dams or Dikes are broke in by the Ice. **ein Damm von Steinen**, ein Seehafen, a Mole or Haven of Freestone. **ein gemauerter Damm**, ein Bähr, Buhr, a mured Dam or Waterstop. **ein Fischdamm in einem Fluß**, a Garth, a Fish-Garth. **der Dammbruch**, a Rupture or Breach in a Dike or Highway, a Rent of a Dike.

**Dämmen**, v. r. a. 1) **einen Damm machen**, to fence or compass a Piece of Ground with Banks, Dikes, Dams, Water-gates; to cast up Dikes, to raise Dams or Dikes. **das Wasser dämmen**, to stop or stay the Current by a Dam. 2) **dämmen**, **im Zaum halten**, to bridle, to curb. **die Dämmung**, the Act of raising or casting up of Dikes &c.

**die Dämmerde**, 1) Dike or Dam-Earth. 2) common black Earth, black Garden-Earth, Mould. 3) (in Mining) Earth that lies above Stones or Ore and must be removed.

**Dämmerig**, adj. et adv. duskish, a little or somewhat dark just before Sun-rise or after Sun-set.

**Dämmern**, v. r. imperf. to grow dusky, see Demmern.

**die Dämmerung**, the Twilight, the Cock-shot, Mock-shade. **die Morgendämmerung**, the Dawning, Peeping, Break of the Day. **die Abenddämmerung**, the Twilight; the Dusk of the Evening.

ing, Crepuscule. der Dämmerungs-  
falter, oder Dämmerungsvogel, a  
Butterfly that only appears or flies about  
in the Dusk or Twilight. das Damms-  
geld, Key-toll, Dike-toll, Money to  
be pay'd for passing a Dike, Dam or  
Highway. die Dammarube, a Pit,  
(Term of the Bell-Founders.) das  
Dammholz, the Rammer, (Term of  
the Gunners.) der Dammäufer, a  
Vessel or Boat used on Canals between  
the Dikes or on Inland — (Waters)  
Rivers. der Dammmeister, a Dike-ma-  
ster. der Dammstoß, a Post or Pile  
on a Dike, as a Mark how far any  
one is obliged to keep the Dam or  
Dike in Repair.

der Dampf, 1) Dunst, Vapour, Exha-  
lation. Dampf von sich geben, to  
evaporate, to fume, to exhale. kalte  
Abenddämpfe, cold Evening Damps. 2)  
Dampf, Rauch, Fume, Smoke. von  
Dampf ersticht werden, to be smother-  
ed or suffocated with Smoke. ein  
Schwefeldampf, a Steam of Sulphur.  
ein schädlicher Dampf, a noisome  
Steam. der Dampf in einem Bergwerk,  
a Damp, Slough that issues out of  
Mines. die Dimpfe des Magens, the  
Vapours arising out of the Stomach.  
der Dampf von heißen Speisen, (der  
Brodem) the Whiff, Reek, Steam,  
Fume of hot Meats or Victuals. 3) der  
Dampf, die Engbrüstigkeit, an Asth-  
ma, a Shortness of Breath, a Whee-  
zing, Phthisic. das Dampfbad, a Bath-  
ing, Fomentation, a Steam-Bath.

Dämpfen, v. r. n. 1) to smoke, to oc-  
casion Smoke. 2) einen Dampf von  
sich geben, to exhale, evaporate, to  
cast out Exhalations.

Dämpfen, v. r. a. 1) den Dampf, die  
Dünste unterdrücken, to suppress  
Damps. 2) das Feuer, to quench,  
extinguish, put out, smother the Fire.  
3) die Gemüthsbewegungen, to stop,  
suppress the Motions of the Mind. die  
Lebensgeister, to damp the Spirits.  
einem den Hochmuth, to bring down  
one's Pride. den Aufruhr, to suppress  
a Sedition, a Rebellion or Insurrec-  
tion. den Muthwillen, to curb, to  
restrain the Licentiousness. seine Lüste  
dämpfen, to mortify, to subdue or  
conquer one's Passions, Lusts. 4) Fleisch,  
Obst dämpfen, to stew Meat or Fruits  
in a Stew-Pan. 5) dämpfen, (ein  
musikalisches Instrument) to deafen,  
to lessen the Sound of a musical In-  
strument.

Dämpfend, adj. suffocating, choaking,  
whelmy.

der Dämpfer, 1) das Löschhorn, an Ex-  
tinguisher, an Instrument to quench  
or extinguish a Candle. 2) ein Däm-  
pfer, a little Instrument put on a Ve-  
lin to make it go low; also a little Pipe  
that is put into the Mouth of a Trum-  
pet to make it sound low. ein Däm-  
pfer, einer der viel Dampf macht, one  
that makes a great Deal of Smoke,  
great Smoker.

Dämpfig, adj. 1) voll Dampf, full of  
Vapours, of Exhalations, damp, wet,  
full of Damp. 2) dämpfig, engbrüstig,  
short breathed, short winded, broken-  
winded, asthmatic. ein dämpfiges Pferd,  
a purfy, brokenwinded or short win-  
ded Horse. ein dämpfiger, engbrüs-  
tiger Mensch, an asthmatic Man.

die Dämpfkohle, a smoking Coal. die  
Dämpfkugel, an Eolipyle, a Ball, that  
on occasions a great Deal of Smoke  
which blinds the Enemy for some Time when  
shot at them. das Dämpfloch, a Breach-  
ing-Hole, a Vent, an Air-hole, also  
a Smoke hole. der Dämpftopf, the  
Dämpfstürze, der Kohlendämpfer,  
Pot put over burning Coals to quench  
or extinguish them, a Cover for burn-  
ing Coals.

die Dämpfung, Vapour, Exhalation,  
Evaporation; see Dampfen.

die Dämpfung, das Dämpfen, Suffoca-  
tion, Extinguishing, Extermination,  
Quenching, Putting out. die Däm-  
pfung der Lüste, der Affecten, the  
Mortification or Subduing of one's Lusts  
or Passions. das Dämpfen der Instru-  
mente, the Tempering or Softening  
of musical Instruments.

Dämpspiel, see Dämenspiel.

das Dämthier, the Female of the Fal-  
low-Deer.

der Dämteigel, see Brummkreisel,  
humming Whirl-gig.

das Dämwildpret, Fallow-Deer, V.  
nison.

ein Däne, a Dane.

Daneben, adv. 1) near, next, close  
by. 2) besides. er ist ein künstlicher  
Mann, daneben versteht er viele  
Sprachen, he is an artful Man, besides  
he understands many Languages.

der Dannebrogorden, the Order of the  
Dannebrog.

Danebst, the same as Daneben, which  
see.

Danieden, adv. dort unten, down there  
below.

Danieder, adv. down; see Nieder.



**Dank**, Thanks, Acknowledgement. **ihm Dank sagen**, to turn one Thanks. **Gott sey Dank**, God be thanked, God be praised, Thanks to God, Thank God. **o großen Dank!** oh your humble Servant! o your Servant! **ihm Dank sagen**, to give, to render one Thanks. **einem etwas Dank wissen**, to take a Thing kindly of one, to be obliged to him for it. **etwas mit Dank erkennen**, to acknowledge or consider a Thing thankfully, to be thankful. **das wird wider euren Dank geschehen**, that will be done in Spite of you. **jest habe ich des Teufels Dank davon**, I am now paid with Ingratitude. **man kann ihm nichts zu Dank machen**, he will never take a Thing kindly, he is never contented or pleased with any Service one does him.

**Dankaltar**, an Altar for Thank - Offerings.

**Dankamt**, (a Term of the Scripture) an Office of Praise.

**dankebar**, adj. et adv. **mit Werken**, grateful. **mit Worten**, thankful, gratefully, thankfully. **die Dankbarkeit**, Acknowledgement, Gratitude, Thankfulness, Sensibility; a Return of a Kindness Obligation. **eine thätige Dankbarkeit**, an actual Acknowledgement **zur Dankbarkeit**, in Acknowledgement, in Return, in Recompense, a Requitel to or for &c.

**dankebarlich**, adv. thankfully, gratefully, with Acknowledgment.

**Dankbesessenheit**, Obligation, Gratitude, Acknowledgement.

**Dankbegierde**, Gratitude, Willing to be thankful, a Desire to shew his Gratitude.

**dankebegierig**, adj. et adv. grateful, thankful, that has Gratitude.

**Dankchor**, the Chorus, that sing the Praises of God.

**ihm danken**, v. r. n. **einem danken**, to thank one, to give, to render him Thanks. **einem übel danken**, to reward, requite one ill, to render him evil for good. **laßt uns Gott danken**, let us thank God, let us say Grace. **ich erkenne**, daß ich euch zu danken habe, I acknowledge it as a Kindness of yours. **faum dankt er mir**, wenn ich ihn grüße, he scarce returns my saluting him. **ich habe euch all mein Glück**, meine ganze Wohlfahrt zu danken, I owe all my Fortune and Happiness to you. **er hat sein Brod mir zu verdan-**

**ken**, he is under Obligations for his Living to me.

**Dankenswerth**, adj. thankworthy. **ihre guter Wille ist schon dankenswerth**, your good Will deserves my whole or my full Acknowledgement.

**Dankerfüllt**, adj. penetrated with Acknowledgement, with Gratitude.

**das Dankfest**, a public Feast of Thanksgiving. **das Dankgebeth**, a Prayer of Thanksgiving, Grace. **das Danklied**, a Thanksgiving - Psalm or Song.

**Danknehmig**, adj. 1) angenehm, agreeable. **danknehmige Dienste**, good Offices. 2) dankbar, grateful, thankful.

**das Dankopfer**, a Thank - Offering.

**Danksagen**, v. r. a. **danke**, to say Grace, to give Thanks. **die Danksagung**, Thanks - giving or Thanking. **ein Dankschreiben**, a Letter of Thanks.

**der Dankverdiener**, a Pick - Thank, a Tale - Bearer, one that tells Stories to curry Favour.

**Dankverraessen**, adj. ungrateful; see Undankbar.

**Dann**, adv. **zu der Zeit**, alsdann, zu solcher Zeit, then, at that Time. **dann und wann**, now and then, some Times, at Times. **nun dann!** wehlan dann! well then! selbst dann, even then. **erst müssen wir aufmerksam zuhören**, und dann sprechen, we must first be attentive and then speak. **dann**, (besser als) than. **es waren ihrer mehr (dann) als hundert**, there were more than a hundred of them.

**Dänemark**, Denmark or Danemark. **Dänemark**, Norwegen und Schweden, Scandinavia.

**Dannen**, adv. **von dannen**, thence, from thence, from that Place. **laßt uns von dannen gehen**, let us be going, let us be gone from hence.

**Dannenhör oder Dannenhör**, conjunct. **daber**, deswegen, therefore, wherefore, hence, thence, see daher.

**Dannoch**, see Dennoch.

**Danzig**, Dantzic; (a notable City.) **der Danziger Berder**, the District of Dantzic.

**Dar**, a particle, which is put before a great Number of Words that begin with Vowel, as **daran**, **darauf**; but if the Words begin with a Consonant, the Particle **da** is then used, as **daben**, **davon**, **dadurch**.

**Daran**, (popul. **dran**) adv. demonstrat. relat. **near**, **hard by**, **close to**, **adjoining**.

ing to. frisch daran; (bran) about it! Courage! Courage! Wer will nicht daran, he won't venture at it. Wer arbeitet vergebens daran, he loses all his Labour at it, he works in vain. ich weiß nicht, wie ich daran oder dran bin, I know not what to do, what to resolve upon, whom to apply to. er ist sehr gut bey ihm daran, he is under great Favour with him. daran ist zu erkennen, daß er unschuldig ist, by that you may see or know his Innocence. man arbeitet eben jetzt daran, they are even now at Work at it. ihr seyd unrecht daran, you are in the wrong Box; you have not hit it right; you are wrong. es ist nun alles dars an gesetzt oder gewagt, all lies at Stake, all is ventured. Theil daran haben oder nehmen, to have or take a Part or Share in it, to have a Hand in the Business. daran bauen, to join a Building to another. daran binden, to tie, bind, fasten to it. daran fliesen, to patch to it. daran fügen, to join, to annex. daran denken, to think on, to remind. daran erinnern, to put in Mind on. es fehlt noch viel daran, there wants yet a great Deal. etwas daran auszufehen finden, to find Fault with it. daran gelegen seyn, to be of Consequence, of Moment, of Importance. mir liegt nichts daran, I don't care about it, it matters nothing to me. was liegt daran? what signifies that? sich daran stoßen, to take an Offence at it; to hit one's self against it.

**Darauf**, adv. demonstr. relativ. after which, after that; thereon, there upon, upon which, upon that, upon it, to it &c. gleich darauf, directly after. den Tag darauf, the next Day, the Day after. sich darauf verlassen, to depend on, rely upon. dars auf ist angesehen, that's the Design, that's what they aim at, or what they have in View. darauf kommt es hier an, that's the Business here; that's the Matter in Question. es kommt nicht darauf an, 'tis no Matter. darauf hat er angelernt, dars auf versteht er sich recht gut, he has a great Talent that Way; that's what he is skilled in. darauf ausgehen, to be intent upon, to aim at. darauf bedacht seyn, to think about a Thing, to have it in View, to consider on it, reflect upon it. sich darauf berufen, to refer, to appeal to. darauf beruhet alles, every Thing depends upon that. darauf bestehen, dringen, to

insist upon it. darauf bleiben, bey seiner Aussage bleiben, to persist in his Deposition. bringt mich wieder darauf, put me in Mind of it again. sich etwas darauf einbilden, to be proud of a Thing, to glory in it, to be self-conceited about it. ich dachte nicht darauf, it never came into my Mind. ich wäre nicht darauf gefallen, I should never have thought of it. man kann darauf nicht fußen, 'tis no sure Ground, there is no relying on it. darauf geben, to give an Earnest or Pledge. darauf gehen auf etwas gehen, to walk, to march upon something. (figur.) darauf gehen, to consume, to employ; to perish, to die. drauf (besser auf) gehen lassen, verwenden, to spend, to live high. es geht mir viel drauf, I have great Charges, my Oeconomy costs me a great Deal of Money. drauf gießen, to pour upon it. drauf halten, to hold on, to hold one's Hand upon a Thing. (figur.) drauf halten, to see that an Order is executed. darauf kommen, to come in one's Mind, to hit one's Mind, to recollect. darauf legen, to apply, to cover, to lay on. ich will mich darauf legen, I will apply myself to or upon it, I'll endeavour to learn it. darauf los gehen, not to mind what one spends. darauf merken, to attend, to be attentive, to give, to pay Attention to. darauf reiten, to ride on or upon. darauf richten, (seine Gedanken) to direct, to turn, his Thoughts towards it. darauf schwören, to swear, to take an Oath upon. darauf sehen, to mind, to take Care. da ist ein Stuhl, setz dich drauf, there is a Chair, sit down upon it. darauf steht der Tod, 'tis Death to do it. darauf versteht ich mich nicht, 'tis a Thing which I do not understand. ich wollte meine Kopf darauf verwetten, I would lay my Life on't. darauf warten, to stay, to wait for it. darauf wenden oder verwenden, to employ, to bestow upon.

**Daraus**, adv. demonstr. relat. aus demselben, hence, thence, thereof, out by, from out of &c. daraus ist zu schließen, thence is to be concluded. daraus folget, daß ic. hence follows that &c. hence I infer that &c. was wird endlich daraus werden? what will at last become of it? es wird nichts daraus, it will come to nothing, the Labour is lost by it. man kann nicht daraus klug werden, there is no Mean.



ning or Sense in it. **Daraus** ist ein Spruchwort geworden, that is turned to a Proverb, is become a Proverb. **gekehrt so wird ein Schuh daraus**, (verb) turn over a new Leaf.

**draußen** oder **draußen**, adv. abroad, about Doors; see **Draußen**.

**en**, v. r. n. 1) **Mangel haben**, **bedürftig seyn**, to suffer Want and want, to be in Want, to be poor, indigent, to have not wherewithal to ; to be in Want of mere Necessities.

2) **darben**, **entbehren**, **beraubt**, to be deprived of any Thing, to go without. **wer nicht da ist, muß den**, (Prov,) the Bones are for the rent.

**dar**, (better **haben**) adv. thereby, with, by or with it or them. **ich bin dar**, (better **haben**) you ask after or for the Work, I am at it, or about it.

**darbieten**, v. irr. a. to offer, to present, to tender. **die Darbietung**, the Offering, Presenting.

**darbringen**, v. irr. a. to offer, to represent, to present, to bring, to deliver; bring to an appointed Place, to place. **die Darbringung**, the Offering, Bringing, Delivering, Presenting.

**darbringung**, Want, Need, Indigence, misery; extream Poverty.

**darin**, adv. demonstr. relat. in etc. **hin**, **hin**, in diesen, in das, there into, into it, into them. **darin** mengen, **darin** mischen, to intermingle, to intermix. **darin** willigen, **darin** assent, yield; approve of or agree to, to assent to it, to allow of it. **darin** sprechen, **darin** reden, to interpose, to oppose, to mix into a Contention. **sich nicht darin finden**, not to comprehend a Thing. **weiß nicht wie er sich darin schicken soll**, he knows not how to proceed, how to manage the Affair, or to go to Work.

see **Dürfen**, of which it is the part Tense. **ich darf**, I dare. **er**, he dares.

**darstellen**, v. irr. a. to give, to expose, to exhibit, to offer, to proffer or tender, to give up; to lay down, to do. **sein Leben dargeben**, to lay down his Life. **sich dargeben**, to expose, to devote himself. **boten**, offered, tendered; see **biehen**, of which it is the part.

**Dargegen**, see **Dagegen**.

**Dargestellt**, exhibited; (the part. pass. of **Darstellen**.)

**Dargethan haben**, to have proved it, to have made out or good; see **Darthun**.

**Darhalten**, v. irr. a. **hinhalten**, **hinreichen**, to present, to reach, to give or tender one a Thing, to expose, to hold forth, to pretend.

**Darhinter**, adv. see **Dahinter**.

**Darin**, adv. demonstr. relat. **darinnen**, **drin**, **drinnen**, therein, therewithin, in it, in them, in this Place. **wer ist darin**, who is within? **darin** thut ihm niemand gleich, in this he has not its Equal, or his Match. **ich finde darin nichts anstößiges**, I find no Scandal in this. **mit darin begriffen**, contained or comprised in it. **du steckst noch so tief darin**, als vorher, thou art still in the same Mire, Pickle, Danger, Lurch &c.

**Darkommen**, v. irr. n. to arrive, to come at or there, to appear.

**die Darlage**, **Zulage**, **Zubusse**, **der Aufwand**, **die Unkosten**, the Costs, Charges, Expenses.

**Darlangen**, see **Darreichen**.

**Darlegen**, v. r. a. to lay or put down a Thing; to exhibit, to expose to View, or to the Sight, to represent, to prove, to let see, to shew, to verify. **etwas deutlich darlegen**, to express distinctly, to give a clear Proof of a Thing. **die Darlegung**, Exhibition, Exposition, Representation. **die öffentliche Darlegung der Gründe vor Gerichte**, the Exhibition at the Bar.

**das Darlehen**, a Loan, (Money lent) a Lending.

**Darleihen** oder **Darlehnen**, v. r. et irr. a. to lend, to give Money which is to be repaid.

**der Darleiher**, a Lender, one that lends Money for Interests; also a Pawnbroker.

**Darliefern**, v. r. a. to deliver, to exhibit, to present.

**der Darm**, a Gut. **die Därme** oder **Gedärme**, the Entrails, Intestines, the Bowels. **der blinde Darm**, the Blind-gut, (Coecum). **der Krümmendarm**, **lange Darm**, the Ileus. **zum Darm gehörig**, intestinal.

**die Darmbeere**, the Fruit of the Lotc-Tree; see **Elsebeere** and **Süßholzbeere**.

**das Darmbein**, (in Anatomy) the lower Part of the Hip-bone, the Os Ileum.

der

der Darmbruch, a Rupture of the Guts; the Epiplocele, Oscheocele, Enterocoele, the Descent or Sinking of the Intestines or Bowels. Darms und Netzbruch, the Enteroepiplocele. Darmbruch in Schamsseite, the Bubonocoele.

die Darmdrüse, the Glandule of the Intestines.

das Darmfell, the Peritonaeum: the inner Rim of the Belly covering the Entrails.

die Darmgicht, the Cholick, a Gripping in the Guts, the iliac Passion, Wind in the small Guts, the Twisting of the Guts.

Darmgichtig oder darmwindig seyn, to be troubled with the Cholick - Disease, with the iliac Passion.

das Darmgrimmen, the intestinal Cholick.

das Darmlein, a small Gut, a Tripe.

die Darmsuhr, a Disease of the Entrails, when Meats go off but little or not at all digested; a Looseness or Flux with Wringing of the Bowels.

die Darmsaite, a Gut - String. ein Darmsaitenmacher, one that makes Strings of Sheep - Guts for musical Instruments.

der Darmschwan, the Extremity of the Blind - Gut, of the Coecum.

die Darmstrenge, das Darmweh, a violent Pain in the Bowels or Entrails, a violent Cholick.

der Darmwurm, a Worm that breeds or engenders in the Bowels or Intestines.

Darnach, adv. demonstrat. relat. nachdem, nachhero, hernach, after, hereafter, afterwards, after this, then, here next. gleich darnach, directly, presently, immediately after. bald darnach, soon after, a little after. darnach, dem gemäß, according to, agreeably, answerably, in imitation, conformably. wie der Wirth ist, darnach bescheert Gott die Gäste, like Host, like Guests; like Master, like Man. sehet darnach! look after it! look to it! er ringet, strebet darnach, he strives, stands in for it, he longs to be at it. darnach gehen, to go look for it, to take Pains about it, to proceed after it. man kann nicht darnach gehen, one cannot draw any Consequence from it, one cannot make any Precedent of it; there is no Proceeding after it. ihn verlanget, lüstert, lüstet darnach, he longs after it. das Maul wässert ihm darnach, his Chops water

at it. darnach fragen, sich erkundigen, to inquire after it, to take Information, to ask about it. was frage ich darnach? what care I about it? what care I, or what do I care? what's that to me? darnach schnappen, to snap at it, to long eagerly for it.

Darnben, adv. by, aside, near, next, beside see Daneben.

Darneden, adv. da unten, there below.

Darnieder, adv. dantieder, down, below, to or upon the Ground. darnieder liegen, to lie or be down, to be bedrid or sick a Bed. sehr frant darnieder liegen, to be dangerously ill or sick, to be obliged to keep one's Bed. die Nahrung liegt ganz darnieder, Trade is quite down.

Darob, adv. darüber, daraus, thereon on it, by it, from it; with it.

Daroben, adv. droben, above.

die Darre, 1) Malzdarre, a Malshouse also the Act of drying any Thing in a Kiln or Oven. 2) die Darre, (Schwindsucht) Phthisis or Phthisic, Consumption; the Atrophy er hat die Darre, he lingers and pines away, he consumes with Grief. 3) Darre, is also a Distemper in the Birds, consisting in a Pimple.

Darreichen, v. r. a. to reach forth, to offer, to tender; to proffer, to present, to furnish, to provide, supply with. die Hand darreichen, to hold out your Hand, to stretch it forth. einem das Nöthige darreichen, to furnish, provide or supply one with necessaries. die Darreichung, the Act of giving, offering, presenting; furnishing, Supplying with.

Darren, v. r. a. 1) dürr machen, to dry, to dryen, to dry Malt, to dry, to make dry. 2) in Smelting - Houses. Kupfer darren, to melt Copper.

das Darrfieber, ausgebrendes Fieber, a hectic Fever.

das Darrgefrag, the Recrements Scoria of melted Copper. das Dargeld, an Impost or Money to be paid for being allowed to dry Malt. Darrhaus, the House to dry Malt, Fruit, Flax or Hemp &c. in. Darrhorde, a Hurdle to dry Malt, Fruits, Corn &c. on.

der Darrling, the Dross of Copper that remains in the Furnace.

der Darrofen, 1) an Oven, to dry Malt, Fruit or any Thing in. 2) also



melting-houses; a Kind of an Oven  
Furnace.

Darrsucht, the Consumption; see  
Larre.

drüchsig, adj. et adv. consumptive,  
etic.

Darrwand, see Darrblech.

drücken, Geld vordrücken, leihen,  
lend, to advance Money; to fur-  
nish with Money. der Darschuß, the  
advance or Advancing of Money.

drücken, v. r. a. hinsetzen, vorsehen,  
set down, to set before one.

drücken, v. r. a. to lay down, to ex-  
hibit or produce a Thing, to represent,  
lay before any one's Eyes. Zeugen

drücken, to produce Witnesses. die  
Darstellung, Præsentation, Represen-  
tation, Exhibition, Offer, Show, De-  
monstration, Production. die Darstellung

der Zeugen, the Producing of Wit-  
nesses, die Darstellung falscher Zeu-  
gen, the Suborning or Subornation.

Darstellung zum Schimpf, the  
contumacious.

drücken, v. r. a. hinstretchen, to stretch  
out or out, to reach, to hold forth.

drücken, v. irr. a. etwas darstellen, se-  
hen lassen, zeigen, beweisen, to re-  
ferent, to prove a Thing, to make it

gut or good, to give good Proof for  
to demonstrate it, to shew, to jus-  
tify, to verify, to evince. dargethan,

proved, demonstrated, declared, made  
good or our, shewed or shewn plainly.

Darthatung, Representation, Proof,  
demonstration, Justification.

drücken, see Drücken.

drüber, adv. demonst. relat. über et-  
was, oben darauf, over something,

top of it, upon it, over it, dar-  
über, überdem, überdas, mehr, more-  
over, besides, over and above, more.

zwei Jahr und etwas darüber, two  
years and above. sich darüber ma-  
chen, to go about it, er ist darüber

im Sorgen, he is in Pains, is con-  
cerned about it. Gesetze geben, aber  
nicht darüber halten, to give Laws,

to see them also executed. sich  
über beschweren, to complain about  
etwas, er hat viel darüber leiden müssen,

has suffered much for that sake  
über jankten sie sich, that was the  
matter of their Quarrel. es geht

drunter und drüber, it goes all  
along sheltring, topsy, curvy. er  
ist darüber oder drüber gestorben, he

died before it came to an End. ich

will's drüber schreiben, I'll interline it.  
darüber fahren, to pass over.

Darum, adv. um dieser Sache willen,  
deshalb, deswegen weil, for which  
Reason, on that Account, to that End,  
therefore for which Cause; 'tis there-  
fore, for Reason why, because. so ist  
es denn darum geschehen, daß ic. so it  
was done, because &c. ich bin dar-  
um nicht gekommen, I came not, or  
come not to that Purpose. darum  
habt ihr euch nichts zu befürmern,  
das geht euch nichts an, don't you  
trouble or concern yourself about that.  
wir wollen darum losen, we will cast  
Lots for it. darum bringen, to make  
one lose a Thing, to rob, to deprive  
of. darum, darumber, daherum,  
there about or thereabouts; about it,  
about them. einen Graben, einen  
Bauum darum machen, to make a Ditch,  
a Hedge round about it.

Darunter, adv. drunter, below, down,  
underneath, beneath. darunter im  
Hause, below Stairs.

Drunter, adv. drunter, under; under-  
neath, below. weder drüber noch  
drunter, neither more nor less.

Darunter, prep. f. among, amongst,  
amidst or in the Midst. er stand mit-  
ten darunter, he stood in the Midst of  
them, or amidst them. sie meinen,  
sie gehören auch darunter, they think  
they also belong to it. darunter seyn,  
to be of the Number. darunter ver-  
stehen, to understand by it. darunter  
mitverstanden, bearriffen, aerechnet,  
to be comprised among it, to be im-  
plicitely comprised. leset die besten  
darunter aus, pick or choose the best  
from among them. es steckt was dar-  
unter, there is some Mystery hid in it.  
es gehet alles drunter oder drüber,  
every Thing is in Confusion, in Dis-  
order, it lies all at Random.

Darwägen, v. irr. a. to weigh.

Darweisen, v. irr. a. to shew, to prove  
evidently; see Darthun.

Darwerfen, v. irr. a. to throw or cast  
off, to throw down.

Darzählen, v. r. a. die ganze Summe  
darzählen, to tell, to pay down the  
whole Sum; to pay down upon the  
Nail.

Darzeigen, v. r. a. to shew, to make  
appear, to lay a Thing open before  
any ones Eyes.

Das, (the Article) the; also the Pro-  
noun, that. das Buch, das Haus,  
the

the Book, the House. das Geld, das Buch ist mein, that Money, that Book belongs to me, is mine. das ist eben das, eben dasselbe, that's the same, the very same, the very same Thing. das alles, alles das, all that.

die Dase, a provincial Name for the Gadfly or Wasp; see Stechfliege or Brämse.

Dasselbst, adv. there, in that Place, in the same Place; see Also.

Dasenn, v. r. a. to be there, to be present, to exist. nicht dasenn, to be absent. das Dasenn, Presence, Existence, Being. das Dasenn vor einem andern, the Preexistence.

Dasjenige, pron. demonstr. welches ic. that which, that, the Thing or Matter which. das ist eben dasjenige so ich suche, that's the very same I am looking for.

Dasig, adj. dasiger, aus diesem, aus jenem Ort, of that Place. der dasige Commandant, the Commandant or Governor of that Place.

Dasmal, adv. that Time, for that Time, then. dasmal und nie wieder, that once and never again.

Dass, conjunct. auf daß, that, to the End that. dergestalt daß ic. so, as &c. such. daß nicht, damit nicht, lest. daß nämlich, that's to say that, to wit. als daß, than that, as that. ich wollte, daß ihr hingienget, I would have you go. wollte Gott daß! would to God that! also daß, sogar daß ic. so that, in so much that &c. es regnet, daß es dräuscht, it rains as fast as it can pour. saget ihm daß er komme, bid him come.

Dasselbe, dasselbige, pron. n. that, the same, the self same. ebendasselbe, the same, that or the very same.

Datiren, v. r. a. to date, to put the Date. ein falsches und älteres Datum setzen, als der Brief ist, to antedate a Letter.

Dato, adv. bis jetzt, noch, till now, hitherto, yet; a Dato, from this Day.

die Dattel, the Date, the Fruit of the Palm - Tree. die indianische Dattel, the Indian - Date, Tamarind. der Dattelbaum, the Date - Tree, Palm - Tree. Datteln, Dates, Palmeras. die Dattelbohne, the Date - Bean, a Sort of Garden - Beans with black Spots. der Dattelfern, the Stone or Kernel of a Date. das Dattelmehl, Oil of Dates, see Palmöl. die Dattelpalme, the

Date - Tree. die Dattelpflaume. Date - Plum, an Indian or Va Fruit, the Pishamin, Persimon o chumon - Tree.

das Datum, the Date of a Letter, Writ, the Day when the Letter was written. das Datum unter eine E setzen, to date a Writing.

die Daube, das Seitenbrett eines Fasses, a Pipe - Stave, a Sideboard Cask. die Dauben und der Boden eines Fasses, the Staves and Boards of or for a Cask. kleine Dauben, Klappholz, Barrel - Staves, boards. ein Fass in Dauben setzen oder die Dauben einschlagen, to set a Cask. Daubenholz, Wood for Staves.

Däuchten, v. r. imperf. to seem to appear. es däuchtete mich, it seemed to me, me thought. was dünkt dazu? was haltet ihr davon? what do you think of it?

Dauen, v. r. a. et n. see verdauen, digest. die Daurung, Daurung, Digestion, Cocrion, Concoction, Maturation. der Daurungsfaß, the lus.

Dauen, v. r. a. a Word which is only in Dressing Corduan Leather which also is understood the work of dressing and preparing of Cord Leather.

die Dauer, der Bestand, Duration, Stability, Lasting. das ist auf die Dauer, that's for Duration, that's made to last. die Dauer eines Processes, the duration, during which the Law - Suit is pending; Litispence.

Dauerhaft, adj. durable, permanent, lasting, stable, solid. dauerhaft Arbeit, indured to Labour. dau werden, to become firm. die Dauerhaftigkeit, 1) Länge der Zeit, Duration, Length of Time. 2) Dauerhaftigkeit, Beständigkeit, Solidity, Perpetuity, Continuity, Permanence, Perseverance, Constancy.

Dauern, v. r. n. 1) some say dauern, währen, to last, to endure, to preserve, persist, continue. 2) Kleid hat zwei Sommer gedauert (ausgehalten) this Habit or Suit lasted, (has held me out) two summers. 3) dauern, beständig sein, to be constant.

Dauern, v. r. n. bedauern, to regret, to have Pity, to have Compassion for or of. es dauert mich, I pity, es dauert mich, es thut mir leid.



sorry for it, it grieves me. mein  
rluß dauert mich, I regret my Loss.  
weder Mühe noch Kosten dauern  
en, to regret, (to spare) neither La-  
or nor Costs.

neln; see Daumenschraube.

Daumen, the Thumb. eines Dau-  
is dick, Daumens breit; ein Zoll,  
Thickness or Breadth of a Thumb,  
thumb's Breadth; an Inch. (figur.)  
in den Daumen halten, to pro-  
sustain, support, defend one.  
in den Daumen auf das Auge hal-  
to keep one short, to keep one  
er, to use Severity against one,  
ie hard at or upon him. einem den  
amen drehen, ihm schmeicheln oder  
fuchtschwänzen, to fawn upon  
to claw, to flatter, to wheedle  
to screw yourself into his Fa-  
to claw his Back, to curry Fa-  
with him. einem die Daumen  
rauben, ihn ausfragen, to screw a  
ng out of one. ein Daumendres-  
fuchtschwänzer, a Fawner, one  
bally flatters an other, a Flatte-  
Wheedler. der Daumendrucker,  
the Plate of Iron upon the Latch  
a Door das Daumeneisen, 1) a  
e Anvil of the Goldsmiths. 2) an  
of the Wire-drawers, to cover  
whole Hand as far as the Thumb,  
to cure the Thumb from being hurt.  
Thumbscrew for Delinquents. die  
menklappern, the Castanets or  
pers they use to dance with. das  
menleder, the Thumb-Leather,  
covering for the Hand or Thumb  
certain Tradesmen die Daumens-  
ube, der Daumenstock, a Thumb's-  
w, the Manacles or Handcuffs of  
Torture, the Vice of the Torure.  
in Diebe die Daumenschrauben an-  
n, ihn daumeln, to apply the  
umbscrew on a Felon's Hands, to  
pel him to confess. die Daumens-  
e, in Watermills, the Axel-Tree,  
which the little Hands are fast-ned,  
list the Stamps, Hammers or other  
ies up.

Daumling, a Thumbstall, a Piece of  
her, put over or about a wounded  
er.

Daune, see Glaumfeder.

Daunt, a Plant, see Andorn (weißer.)

Daun, see Dauern.

Daun, the Als of a Pack of Cards,  
on a Die that Side, which has  
Points.

Daun, see Dauern.

Davidsharfe, David's Harp, this is the  
Name of the large Harps.

Davidstorn, the four-sided great Barley,  
Spelt; see Dinkelgerste.

Davon, adv. demonstr. rel. of that, of  
it, of them, from it, from them; from  
thence, thereof, therefrom, hence,  
thence, whence. es ist weit davon,  
it is far off. davon kommts, das ist  
die Ursache, hence it comes, that's the  
Reason (Cause). habet ihr mit ihm  
davon geredet? have you talked or  
spoke to him about it? was hätte ich  
davon, wenn ich euch betrügen wollte?  
what good would it do me, or what  
Interest should I have to cheat you.  
davon abbringen, to divert from.  
nichts weiter als das Leben davon  
gebracht haben, to have only saved  
your Life. davon eilen, to speed away,  
to make Haste away. davon fahren,  
to set out, to drive or ride off or away.  
der Vogel ist davon geflogen, the Bird  
has made his Escape. er ist davon ges-  
gangen, he is gone off. davon helfen,  
to deliver, to free, to rid from. to  
help one to get rid of, or to get away.  
davon jagen, to turn away; also to  
ride, to gallop away. davon kommen,  
(aus einer Krankheit, aus einer  
Schlacht,) to recover from a Sickness;  
to escape being killed in the Battle.  
mit Ehren davon kommen, to come  
off with Credit, or with flying Co-  
lours. meint ihr so davon zu kom-  
men? do you think to come off so? was  
wird endlich davon kommen oder wer-  
den? what will be the End of it? what  
will it come to? über Hals und Kopf  
davon laufen, to betake one'sself to  
one's Heels. weit davon liegen, to lie  
afar off. davon scheiden, 1) to sepa-  
rate from, to put asunder, or separate  
from the Rest. 2) to retire, to go  
away. 3) to expire, to die. er ist das  
von geschieden, gestorben, he expired,  
died, he is dead and gone. davon  
seyn, to have done with, to have  
finished; to be delivered, to be free.  
den Sieg davon tragen, to get the  
Victory, to carry the Day. das Leben  
davon tragen, (davon bringen) to sa-  
ve one's Life. Ruhm davon tragen,  
to gain Credit, to come off with Cre-  
dit. davon wissen, to know of to be  
acquainted with. ich weiß ein Lied das  
von zu singen, I have experienced it,  
I know the Consequences thereof. das  
von ziehen, to remove, to shift to an  
other Place, to march off.

Davor, adv. demonstr. rel. before. ein  
Ha Schloß

**Schloß davorhängen**, to hang a Padlock before it. ich habe davor keine Furcht, I have no Fear about it. es war mir doch bange davor, I was still under some Apprehensions about it. sich davor entsetzen, to be surprized or astonished at it. ich habe keine Ruhe davor, I am not at Rest about it, it makes me uneasy, it disquiets, disturbs me. ich scheue mich davor, I have an Aversion against it. hütet euch davor, be mindful of it, take Care of yourself, avoid it. ich warne euch davor, I warn, I caution you of it or against it. sich davorstellen, to portreten to put, to place himself before it, at the Head of it. da sey Gott vor! God forbid!

**Davornen**, prepos. before, afore, in the Front.

**Dawider**, adv. dem. rel. against, contrary to, opposite, that which resists. sich dawidersehen, einwenden, to oppose, to object. etwas dafür und dawider anführen, to say or alledge something pro & con, to speak for and against. ich habe nichts dawider, I have no Objection. wer kann dawider? who can resist? who can help it? dawider handeln, thun, to transgress, to contravene, to act contrary. wer getrauet sich dawider zu reden? who dares to contradict it? sich dawider sperren, to strive, to struggle against it. ich weiß nichts dawider, I know nothing to the contrary.

**Dazu**, adv. dem. rel. thereto, thereto, unto, thereat, to, unto or at it or them, with it, with all that; for, to that End or to that Effect &c. besides, more over. dazu bin ich nicht berufen, that's none of my Calling or Province; that don't belong to my Cognizance. dazu gehört Geld, that requires Money. der Schneider muß das Futter und die Knöpfe noch dazu thun, the Taylor must find the Lining and the Buttons. mit dazu gerechnet, comprised, included in it, reckoned to it. er ist arm und dazu auch sehr krank, he is poor, and besides very sick. dazu gehören, to belong to it or thereto, to be of the Number. dazu gelangen, to attain to or at it. dazu gewöhnen, (sich) to accustom, use or inure one's self to it. er kam dazu, da sie sich am wenigsten versehen, he came unawares upon them. endlich kam ich doch auch dazu, atlength I was also admitted into the Party. dazu rechnen, to add to and cast it into one Sum, to

add to the Account. dazu reden, to mix in the Discourse or Conversation. der kalte Brand ist dazu geschlagen, it is fallen into a Gangrene. ich habe nur ein Wort dazuzusetzen, I have only one Word to add. dazu spielen, to play to it. ihr müßet dazuthun, you must go about it, you must mix and be after it.

**Dazumal**, adv. zu der Zeit, damals then, at that Time, they say also dazumal instead of zumal, vornehmlich um desto mehr, weil, principally particularly, especially.

**Dazwischen**, prep. et adv. zwischen between, or betwixt, there among amongst; in the Milt. der Raum so dazwischen ist, the Space or Distance between, an Intermedium, das Dazwischenkommen, die Dazwischenkunft einer dritten Person, the Intervention Interposition (of a third Person.) dazwischen kommen, to intervene, da der dazwischen kommt, wo zwei einander streiten, an Interveniens dazwischen legen, 1) to lay between 2) to intervene, interpose, intermeddle to mix between two. ich will mich nicht dazwischen mengen, I'll not intermeddle with it. dazwischen essen, to chink, gape or chap, to interrupt one that speaks. dazwischen schreiben, to write between, to interleave ein Blatt dazwischen stecken, to insert a Leave, to interleave it. ich möchte mich nicht gern dazwischen stecken, I would not willingly interpose, intermeddle, or interfere. dazwischen weben, to interweave or intermix.

**Debitiren**, v. r. a. einen für etwas auf seine Rechnung oder in Debit setzen, to set one down Debtor or Debtor. ein Debitor oder Schuldner Debtor.

das Decanat, a Deanry; the Dignität a Dean; the Deanship; also the House in which the Dean lives.

die Decanen oder Dechanen, the Deans der Decanus, the Dean.

der Decem, the Tithes; see Zehnten

der Decemder, the Month of December

der Déchant, a Dean. ein Domdechant der älteste Domherr, the Dean, the eldest of the Canons. der Decan einer Facultät auf Universitäten, Dean of a Faculty in the University

das Déchend, eine Zahl von zehn Dicker.



**Decker**, das Deckend, zehen Stück, Dicker. ein Decker Felle, a Dicker Leather, ten Hides.

**Dechsel**, see Deichsel.

**Deimal**, adj. decimal.

**Deimalbruch**, a decimal Fraction.

**Deimalmaß**, the decimal Measure here a Foot is divided into ten inches.

**Deimalrechnung**, the decimal Calculation, the decimal Logistick.

**Deck** eines Schiffes, the Deck of a Ship, the Orlope of a Ship. ein dreydeckiges Krieges Schiff, ein Dreydecker, a three Deck-Ship. der Platz vor dem halben Deck, the Pit of the Ship. das unterste Deck, the first Deck, the lower Deck. das oberste Deck, the Orlope, the uppermost Deck.

**Deckbett**, das Oberbett, a Deck Upperbed; a Featherbed to cover oneself with, the Coverlet.

**Decke**, a Covering, a Cover. die Bettdecke, a Coverlet or Coverling. eine wollene, seidene Decke, a woolen or Silk Coverlet. eine wollene Bettdecke, a Blanket. eine rauhe oder haarichte, zottichte Decke, a Rug. eine gefütterte und durchgenahete Decke, a quilted Coverlet, a Counterpoint or Counterpane for a Bed. mit einander unter einer Decke liegen, to conspire or agree together, to have a secret Intelligence. ihr müßt euch decken nach der Decke, you must cut your Coat according to your Cloth; du mußt nicht spend above your Income, or you must not outrun the Consequence. die Decke, die Hülle, der Schläner, der Vorhang, a Vail or veil. die Decke, die Haut, das Hautzeug, the Tegument. die Decke über im Haus, das Dach, the Roof. über dem Tisch, a Carpet; also a Table Cloth. über die Pferde im Stalle, a parison. von Stroh über ein Mistbett, a Lay of Straw upon a Horbed. ein Rohr, geflochtenem Stroh oder Jinsen, a Mat. eine Tapeten-Decke, ein Fuß-Decke, a Carpet to spread over the Floor. die Decke eines Zimmers, the Ceiling. die Decke eines Schiffes, the Deck of a Ship.

**Deckel**, the Cover. Lid. der Deckel einer Orgelpfeife, the Stoppel of an Organ, the Bung. an einem Säulenkapitel, the Cornish or Cornice in architecture. auf dem Capital der Säulen, the Abacus or Plinth in Ar-

chitecture, which is the flat Square-stone on the Capital of a Pillar auf einer Kapelle, a Muffle. eines Kirchenstuhls, the Patten or Cover of a Chalice. der Druckerpresse, the Printer's Tympan. ein Deckelbecher, a Drinking Cup with a Lid to it.

die **Deckelfeder**, a Spring of the Lock of a Gun or Fire-lock, which presses the Lid of the Touch-pan close to it.

das **Deckelglas**, a Glass with a Lid or a glassy Cup with a Cover.

die **Deckelfanne**, a Tankard, also a wooden Cann with a Lid or Cover to it.

das **Deckelsieb**, a Sieve with a double Bottom.

**Decken**, v. r. a. bedecken, to cover. das Dach decken, to cover the Roof of a House. den Tisch, to spread the Table-Cloth, to lay the Cloth. sich decken, verschänzen, to cover, to intrench himself.

**Decken**, (in Geometry) to coincide. gedeckte Orgel: Pfeifen, bunged Organ Pipes when they are shut with a Cover, or Lid. decken, schützen, to cover, to defend, to secure. ich kann dabei nichts verlieren, ich bin hinlänglich gedeckt, I can lose nothing by it, for I have sufficient Security.

der **Deckenflechter** oder **Deckenmacher**, a Maker or Twister of Mats, of Cover-Lids or Covers.

der **Deckenriß**, a Sketch or Draught of the Ceilings in a Room.

das **Deckenstück**, a Painling on the Ceiling of a Room, the Ceiling-Piece.

der **Decker**, a Coverer.

die **Deckfeder**, those Feathers that cover the Wings or Tail of a Bird above and below.

der **Deckhammer**, a Nail-Drawer, a Tool of the Coopers.

der **Deckmantel**, der Schein und Vorwand, a Cover, Veil Cloke, Blind, Show or Colaur, Pretence or Pretext, Mask.

das **Deckmesser**, a Bill, a Hedging-Bill.

das **Decknetz**, a Sort of Nets, to catch Quails, Partridges, Larks &c. under.

die **Deckplatte**, a square or flat Stone to cover a Brick-Wall- or Gate-post with.

die **Deckung**, das Decken, the Act of Covering.

das **Deckwerk**, (in Fortification) a Blind to cover open Trenches.

die Declination, 1) the Sun's Declination or Distance from the Equinoctial-Line. 2) the Loadstone's Declination or Inclination from the North to the West now a Days, having been formerly to the East. 3) the Declension of Greek and Latin Nouns.

Decliniren, v. r. n. abweichen, to decline.

das Decret, ein Schluß, ein Befehl, a Decree, an Ordinance.

Dediciren, (einem ein Buch) zuschreiben, to dedicate one a Book.

Deduciren, (etwas irgend woher) herleiten, to deduce.

Defect, adj. unvollkommen, defective, imperfect.

der Defect, Mangel, a Defect. ein Defectbogen, a Sheet that fails in a Book.

Defendiren, see vertheidigen.

Defension, see Vertheidigung.

Defensiv, adj. defensive. defensiv gehen, to act but defensively.

das Defilée, ein enger Weg, Paß, a Defile, a narrow Lane or Passage, Streights between Mountains or Hills.

Defiliren, einzeln abmarschiren, to file off, to march by Files.

die Definition, Beschreibung eines Dinges, the Definition of a Thing.

Definitivurtheil, das Endurtheil, a definitive Sentence, peremptory Sentence.

Defraudiren, v. r. a. betrügen, to defraud, to cheat.

Defrayiren, v. r. a. frey halten, to defray.

der Degen, a Sword. ein Degen tragen, to wear a Sword. ein bloßer Degen, a naked Sword. den Degen ziehen, to draw the Sword. mit dem Degen auf einander losgehen, to tilt or thrust, to make Passes at one another, to fight with Swords. den Degen einstecken, to put up, to sheath the Sword. mit dem Degen in der Hand, with Sword in Hand, or by Dint of Sword. den Degen angürten, to gird on one's Sword. ein Haudegen, ein Säbel, a Sabre or Sable, a Back-Sword, a Simirar, a broad Sword. ein fleiner Degen, a small Sword. die Schärfe oder Schneide eines Degens, the Edge of a Sword. das Geflitter oder Klingen der Degen, the Clashing, Swashing of Swords. das Degenband, the Sword Knot. die

Degenfläche, the flat Side of a Sword. das Degengefaß, the Hilt or Handle of a Sword. das Degengeheft, the Sword-Belt. ein Degengeheft, a Sword-Belt. man um den Leib gürtet, a Sword-Girdle, a Belt, a Waist-Belt. Degengeheft über die Schulter, Shoulder-Belt. der Degengriff, the Hilt or Handle of a Sword. der Degenhieb, a Cut with a Sword. der Degenklinge, the Blade of a Sword. der Degenknopf, the Pommel of a Sword. ein alter deutscher Degenknopf, an old hardy German, a good old Fellow. Degenkoppel, see Degengeheft. der Degenrücken, the Back of a Sword. Degenscheide, the Scabbard of a Sword, the Sheath. der Degenstecher, a Sword-Cutler. die Degenspitze, the Point of a Sword. der Degenstoß, Thrust, Push, Pass or Stab with a Sword. der Degenstreich, a Stroke, Blow, Cut, Gash with a Sword.

Degradiren, v. r. a. absetzen, to degrade, to remove one out of his Office.

Dehnbar, adj. et adv. was sich dehnen läßt, ductile, easy to be hammered or stretched, supple, pliant, flexible, pliable. dehnbares Leder, Leather that stretches. die Dehnbarkeit, Extensibility, Extensibleness.

Dehnen, v. r. a. to stretch, extend, distend, to widen, to draw out. die Länge dehnen, to stretch, to draw out in Length. in die Breite distend. da liegt er und dehnt sich so lang er ist, there he lies sprawling along. seine Worte dehnen, lang sprechen, to drag, to draw out one's Words, to speak very slowly. sich dehnen, stretch one'sself. die Dehnung, Stretching, Extending or Extension, Widening.

der Deich, a Dike, a Dam, Bank. ein Deich auführen, to make or throw up a Dike or Bank. die Deiche besuchen, to examine the Dikes. zu Deich fahren, to repair a Dike. die Deichacht, (in marshy Countries) 1) the Persons that have the Inspection of the Dikes. 2) the Laws, Statutes or Ordinances regarding the Dikes. 3) das Deichbuch, the Book in which the Transactions concerning the Dikes are registered. 4) the Part, Portion or Share of Ground or Land belonging to an Inhabitant of a marshy Country. der Deichamt, the Jurisdiction concerning the Dikes. der Deichanfer, the Foot of the solid Shore on which a Dike is raised.



1; see **Deichfuß**. der **Deichbannehr**, an Undertaker of Dike-Works. **Deichband**, a District of a County that is defended by a Dike, and therefore is obliged to keep it in Repair or to contribute towards its Keeping. **Deichbandpflichtig**, see **Deichpflichtig**. **Deichbau**, see **Deichband**. **Deichbeschauer**, an Inspector of Dikes. **die Deichbeschwerden**, the Charges for Keeping the Dikes in Repair. der **Deichbothe**, a Messenger to send on Errands concerning the Dikes. der **Deichbrief**, a Grant, Concession, or Privilege for the Erection, Construing or Building of a Dike. **Deichbruch**, a Rupture, Breach or Breaking of a Dike by the Floods. **die Deichbrüche**, a Transgressing of the Rules concerning the Dikes. der **Deichsamm**, a Bank that keeps the Water from a Dike. der **Deichheidiger**, **Deichgeschworene**, a sworn Inspector or Overseer of the Dikes.

en, v. r. a. **einen Deich aufzuhs**, to make, raise, erect or build a Dike. der **Deicher**, a Ditcher, a Labourer that works at Dikes. **das Deichlohn**, a Ditcher's or Dike-Worker's Wages. **das Deichfach**, the Part or Share of the Charges of a Dike.

**frei**, adj. et adv. exempt from the Labour or Work of a Dike. **das Deichgeld**, Money, which the Proprietors pay annually towards Keeping the Dikes, instead of working themselves. der **Deichfrieden**, a Statute for the Security of those that work at Dikes. der **Deichfuß**, the Foot, Bank of a Dike, the same as **Deichsamm**. **das Deichgeld**, Money to be paid for the Repairing of the Dikes. **Deichgericht**, the Court of Justice regarding Dike-Affairs. **Deichgeschworne**, see **Deichheidiger**. der **Deichsamm**, an Intendant or provincial Overseer of the Dikes. **die Deichgrafschaft**, Office and Dignity, the District, Department of an Intendant of the Dikes. der **Deichhalter**, see **Deichsamm**. **pflichtig**. der **Deichhauptmann**, a provincial Intendant or Overseer of the Dikes; the same as **Deichgräfe**. **die Deichhauptmannschaft**, the Office and Jurisdiction of an Intendant of the Dikes. der **Deichheimrath**, the same as **Deichheidiger** or **Deichgeschworne**, see **Deichheidiger**. der **Deichherr**, the Proprietor of a Dike, which he must keep in Repair. **die Deichholzung**, the Pile or wooden Stakes for the better

Conservation of the Dikes. **Deichshülfe**, see **Deichbeschwerde**. der **Deichsamm**, the Back or uppermost Surface of a Dike. **die Deichlage**, the Order and Layer of the green Turfs, with which the Sides of a Dike are covered or overlay'd. **das Deichlager**, the general Meeting Place of those that have the Inspection of the Dikes and those that watch for their Conservation. **das Deichland**, a District or Country that is defended by a Dike against any Overflowing of Waters or Inundation. **Deichlast**, see **Deichbeschwerde**. der **Deichläufer**, see **Deichbothe**. **das Deichleben**, a Charge or hereditary Office of the Dikes; for Example the Office of **Deichgräfe**, provincial Intendant of the Dikes. **die Deichlücke**, a Breach or Hole in a Dike. der **Deichmeister**, the Master of the Dikes, an Undertaker of the Dike Works. der **Deichmesser**, a Surveyer or Measurer of Dikes. der **Deichpfahl**, a Dike-Post or Stake. **das Deichpfand**, a certain Part or Share of a Dike, which any one is obliged to keep in Repair. der **Deichpfennigmeister**, **Deichrentmeister**, **Einnehmer** bei der **Deichcasse**, a Receiver of the Money destined for Dike-Works. **die Deichpflicht**, the Charge, the Obligation one is under to keep a Dike in Repair.

**Deichpflichtig**, adj. obliged to the Keeping a Dike in Repair. **die Deichpflichtigkeit**, see **Deichpflicht**. der **Deichrath**, a Counsellor of the Department of the Dikes. **das Deichrecht**, a Code of the Laws and Customs relating to the Policy of the Dikes. der **Deichsrichter**, a Judge for Dike Affairs, a Dike-Judge. **die Deichritterschaft**, those Noblemen that have their Estates in Marsh-Countries or in the Inclosures of the Dikes. **die Deichrüge**, the Defects, Faults or Wants, which an Officer that searches or examines the Dike Works, finds on them. **das Deichschaart**, an Opening into the upper Part of a Dike for the Cattle to go in and feed on them. der **Deichschlag**, a Contribution in Money towards Keeping the Dikes in Repair. **die Deichschau**, the annual Inspection or Visitation of the Dikes. der **Deichschlag**, that Part of a Dike, which a Proprietor of a District is obliged to keep in Repair. **die Deichschleuse**, a Dike-Sluice, a Water-Gate in a Dike. der **Deichschuß**, a Tax or Duty for building the Dikes and repairing them. der **Deichschulze**, an Inspector of the Dikes.

**Dikes.** der Deichschütze, der Deichschütter, one that looks after the Dikes, and in Case any Cattle should feed on them without Leave thereto, seizes it and drives it away; a Ranger of the Dikes. der Deichseigener, the Proprietor of a Part of a Dike.  
**die Deichsel,** the Thill, the Range, the Coach-beam or Waggon-beam, the Draught-Tree before a Coach, Waggon or Cart. eine Gabel: Deichsel, the Shafts of a cart. Deichsel, is also the Name in some Provinces for a little Ax or Hatcher with a short Helve to it, to cut horizontal with. **Glachdeichsel,** of the Carpenters is a Hatcher with a straight Edge. **Hohldeichsel,** is that which has a crooked or bent Edge. **der Deichselarm,** a Term of the Cartwrights for the Thill-arm. **das Deichselflech,** a thin Iron Plate with which the Thill of a Waggon is tagged before, the Thill-Plate. **das Deichselfeisen,** a Leg-Piece or an Armour for the Leg to secure the Carrier, when riding on a Thill Horse, from having his Legs hurt by the Thill. **die Deichselfaabel,** a Shaft of a Cart. **die Deichselfette,** the Thill-Chain by which the Breast-Chain of a Horse's Harnish is hung to the Thill. **der Deichselföhne,** **Deichselfnagel,** the Thill-pin. **das Deichselfpferd,** the Thill-Horse. the Thiller. **das Deichselfrecht,** a Right for one that keeps a Waggon, to let the Thill of his Waggon go through a Hole in the Wall into his Neighbour's Court-yard. **der Deichselfring,** the Thill-Ring. **di Deichselfohle,** the Side of a Dike cover'd or overlay'd with green Turfs. **die Deichselfstelle,** see **Deichsanfer.** **Deichselfstod,** see **Deichselfpfahl.** **Deichselfstrich,** see **Deichselfband.** **der Deichselfverlag,** the Advance in Money &c. towards Repairing of the Dikes. **das Deichselfufer,** the Bank, Shore or Waterside on which a Dike is built, see **Deichsanfer.** **der Deichselfvoigt,** a Subaltern Officer of the Dikes. **der Deichselfweg,** a Cart-Road that goes a long Side of the Dike. **Deichselfwörge,** see **Deichselfrue.** **die Deichselfzehrungskosten,** Defrayments allowed to an Officer that is send out on Dike-Business. **der Deichselfzug,** the Department of a Dike-Inspector, which is a certain District of a Dike he has to inspect. **den Deichselfzug begeben,** to search or examine the Dikes. **der Deichselfzwang,** the Jurisdiction of the Dike Magistrates. **Deichselfben,** see **Gedeihen,** to thrive &c.  
**Dein,** pron. poss. deine, dein, thy, thine

(conjunct.) thy (absolut.) thine. **dein Vater,** thy Father. **deine Mutter,** thy Mother. **deine Güter,** thine Estates. **nimm das Deine und geh fort,** take what's thine and be gone. **Mein und Dein ist die Quelle aller Streitigkeiten,** Mine and Thine is the Source of all Quarrels. **mit dem Augen wirst du es sehen,** with thine Eyes shalt thou see it.

**Deiner,** thine, thy. **deiner Magd,** a Maid Servant.

**De-nethalben,** deinetwegen, deinetwegen, for thy Sake, in thy Behalf, for the cause of thee.

**der Deineige,** die, das, thine, thy, thine own. **warte das Deineige,** take Care of what is thine, mind your (thine) Property. **die Deineige,** Deinigen, Deinen, deine Auserwanden, thine own, thy Family, thy Friends, Relations, Kindred, Kinsfolks. **die Deineigen,** deine Leute, thy Domestics, thy People.

**der Deist,** a Deist.

**Deistlich,** adj. deistical.

**der Deismus,** Deism.

**Delectiren,** (sich woran) sich freuen, to delight in a Thing, to take Delight in.

**Deliberiren,** see **berathschlagen.**

**Delicat,** adj. et adv. zart, schön, nützlich, köstlich; delicate, delicious delicately; deliciously.

**der Delinquent,** Verbrecher, Missethäter, a Delinquent, a Malefactor.

**der Delphin,** 1) der Nordstaper, Stiefsohn, Lammter, the Dolphin, a Name of a large Sea-Fish; see also **Stiefsohn.** 2) a northerly Constellation of ten Stars. 3) the Dolphins (the Handles) of the Cannons and Mortar-Pieces. 4) the Dauphin, the eldest Son of the King of France.

**das Delphin it,** the Dauphiny, a County in France so called.

**Dem,** (the Artic. the Dat. & Abl.) unto the. es ist an dem, dem ist es, 'tis true, it is so, so it is, thus is. in dem, in an Instant, in a Moment. in dem will ich gehen, I am just a going. I am just about to go, I am going in a Minute. dem sen wie ihm wolle, be it ever it be, be it as it will. zu dem mehr over, besides. ich will mit ihm einen reden, I will talk to one of them.

**der D'mant,** a Diamond, an Adamant Stone; see **Diamant.**

**das Demát oder Diemát,** a Field-Masure in some Marsh-Countries in Lower Saxony.



Saxony, it is commonly used in Meadows and consists in Holstein of 216 Square Poles or Rods the Rod at 16 Feet. In East Friesland it consists of 450 Rods of Emden Measure, or of 400 Rods Rhinelandish Measure.

ammen, see Dämmen.

dämmericht, adj. dusky, somewhat dusky, inclining to Darkness; about Day-Spring or Sun-set.

dämmern, v. r. imperf. 1) es dämmert schon, es wird schon Abend, it grows dusky already, it begins to dusk, to grow dark or Night. 2) es dämmert schon, es wird schon Tag, it dawns already; the Day breaks; the Day begins to peep.

die Dämmerung, the Crepuscule, the Twilight, the Dawning; see Dämmesung.

demnach, conj. weil, dieweil, nachdem, since, since that, as, whereas, seeing that, because that, for as much as, therefore. demnach es beschloffen ist, daß ic. since or whereas it is resolved upon &c. demnach was ihr saget, according, pursuant to what you say.

demoliren, v. r. a. niederreißen, to demolish.

demonstriren, v. r. a. vor Augen legen, klar beweisen, to demonstrate.

die Demuth, 1) Humility, Submission, Modesty; a Sensibility of our Weaknesses, Humiliation. 2) Demuth, Niedrigkeit, Humility, Humbleness, Lowness of Mind.

demüthig, adj. et adv. humble, submissive, modest, complaisant. demüthiglich, humbly, modestly; with Submission, or Respect, respectfully.

demüthigen, v. r. a. to humble, to subject, to bring under, to abate the Pride of any one, to subdue him. sich vor einem demüthigen, to cringe, to bow, to bend the Knee to one, to be humble, submissive to him. er muß sich demüthigen, he must come a Peg or two lower.

Demüthigkeit, see Demuth.

die Demüthigung, Humiliation, Abasing or Abasement, Mortification, Submission.

den, (the Article, the Accusat. sing. and the Dative plur.) den Mann, the Man, to the Men. ich habe den König gesehen, I have seen the King. ich gebe es den Männern und nicht den Weibern, I give it to the Men and not to the Women.

Den, pron. dem. rel. this, that, such, those &c. ich werde es denen geben, die es verdienen, I shall give it to those that deserve it.

der Denâr, 1) a certain small Coin. 2) a small Weight, four of which make a Dram or Drachm, or 32 an Ounce.

der Dendrit, a Dendrite, Dendrophore, a Stone on which first several Mosskinds were impressed, which after its Mouldering left several Figures behind. ein Dendriten, Achat, a Dendrite-Agate.

Denen, to whom, to them; to such, see Den.

Dengeln, v. r. a. die Sicheln und Sensen durchs Hämmern schärfen, to whet the Sickles and Siches by bearing them with a Hammer, to sharpen them.

das Denidör oder Denydör, a musical Instrument newly invented: it unites ten different Instruments in itself, has Iron Strings and fourteen Registers of which most are double. It comprises above an hundred and fifty Kinds of Voices or Harmonies, so that all the Tones of any known Instrument may be brought forth upon it: it is called in French Denisd'or.

die Denkart, Denkungsart, the Manner of Thinking.

Denkbild, a Monument; see Denkmal.

das Denkbrod, a Denomination of the Shew-breads mentioned in the Bible.

das Denkbuch, a Memorial, Journal, a Memorandum Book.

Denken, v. irr. a. et n. to think, to have in one's Thoughts, to mind, consider; gedacht, thought, dachte, thought. an etwas denken, to think or reflect upon something, to mind, consider remember it. bey sich selbst denken, to meditate upon. der Mensch denkt und Gott lenkt, Man purposes and God disposes. hin und her denken, to revolve in one's Mind. ich sollte denken, es wäre kein Schimpf, I should think it no Disgrace. man sollte denken ic. one would think &c. was denkt ihr zu thun? what have you a Mind to do. dacht ichs nicht? didn't I think so? I thought so, I thought what it would come to. denken ist gollfrei, one is not answerable for one's Thoughts or Thoughts are Duty free. der Denker, one that thinks, a Thinker, Meditator.

die Denkraft, the Faculty of thinking.

das Denkmal, a Monument, Memory. zum Denkmal, in Remembrance. die Denks

Denkmäler, Ueberbleibsel, the Remains (of Antiquity &c.) ein traurig. Denkmal, a sorrowful, mournful, sad, melancholy Image.

die Denkmünze, a Medal.

der Denfriemen, a Phylactery (a Scripture Term.)

der Denfring, a Ring to remember one by.

die Denksäule, a memorial Column, a Monument, a Pyramid, an Obelisk. die Denksäule der großen Feuersbrunst zu London ao. 1666. the Monument of the dreadful Fire that was at London in the Year 1666.

die Denkschrift, an Inscription.

der Denkspruch, a Motto or Device, a Symbol; an Epiphonema, an Epigraphe.

die Denkungsart, the Manner of thinking, (the same as Denkart.)

Denkwürdig, adj. et adv. memorable, remarkable or notable; worthy to be noted, remarked or remembered. denkwürdigerweise, memorably.

die Denkwürdigkeit, Memorableness, a memorable, remarkable Thing. die Denkwürdigkeiten, the Memoirs.

das Denkzeichen, a Token, Sign, a Monument, a Note or Mark.

die Denkzeit, an Epoch, a Period of Time within the Memory of Man.

der Denkfettel, 1) a Memorandum, a Note. 2) among the Jews a Ticket or Note, on which the ten Commandments are written. 3) (in Law) a Note, on which a Term is notified or fixed. 4) Denkfettel, (in ludicrous Language) a Box, a Flap or Cuff on the Ear einem einen Denkfettel geben, to give one a Token to remember by.

Denn, conj. for, then, than, now, because, pray, why &c. denn, (als) than, mehr denn, more than. größer denn (als) andere, larger, bigger or greater than others. was steht denn daben im Wege? pray what Obstacle is there to hinder it? wie denn so? how then? how then? so send ihr denn selbst, so 'tis you, your ownself? was ist denn zu thun? pray, what's to be done? was fehlt ihr denn? pray, what ails you? freylich, was denn anders? to be sure, what else? was ist denn mehr? and what then? bin ich denn? is it then? was denn wenn ihr nun sehen werdet, daß ic. what, and if you shall see that &c. es sey denn, daß, es wäre denn, daß,

except it be that, or in case it &c. so muß ichs denn thun, why then I must do it. ich will es denn thun, well then, I'll do it

die Dénne, the Barn-floor; see Tenne. das Dénneras, Wegeras, Wegtrien Knotgras, Swinesgrass.

Dennoch, conj. and yet, yet, yet for all that, nevertheless, however but yet, with all that. und dennoch war es ihm nicht genug, and yet (nevertheless &c.) it was not enough to him, das Denndör, see Denidor.

Deponiren, v. r. s. to lay, to put down, to deposit; also to depose. Deponiren oder Depositen, Gelder, Money that is deposited; sequestered or sequestrated Sums of Money. mündlich etwas vor dem Richter deponiren oder aussagen, to depose before the Judge, to give Evidence as a Witness.

das Depositum, etwas das in Verwahrung gegeben, das zur Sicherheit niedergelegt worden; ein anvertrautes Unterpfand &c. a Depositum, a Thing deposited or given in Trust. einem Geld a Deposito geben, to depose a Sum of Money with one, to trust it with him. einer, dem Geld a Deposito gegeben oder anvertraut ist, a Trustee, a Depositary, one that keeps Money in Trust.

das Deputat, der Theil, Antheil, the Portion, Share, Allowance or Commons. Deputat Korn, an Allowance of Corn, which is given as Part of the Salary.

Der, (die, das,) the Article; the. der Mann, the Man, plur. the Men. die Frau, the Woman, — the Women. das Ding, the Thing, — the Things.

Singul. Plur.  
Nom. der, die, das — die? — the.  
Gen. des, der, des — der? — of the.  
Dat. dem, der, dem — den? — to the.  
Accus. den, die, das — die? — the.  
Anmerk. Dieser Artikel hat im Englischen keine Veränderung, Sing. und Plur. ist einerley; auch bey dem Genus bleibt er unverändert.

Der, (die, das,) (pron. dem. et rel.) that, Genet. dessen, whose. der Lehrermeister, der mich unterrichtet hat, the Praeceptor, Tutor or Master that instructed or taught me. die mich einmal betrogen hat, wird mich allezeit betrügen, she that has deceived me once, will ever deceive me. der Narr der! Fool that he is! der Herr der Heerschaaren, the Lord of Hosts. der



er he, her oder welcher, that or  
ich. der du bist, which art, or that  
unier Vater, der du bist im Himel,  
our Father, which art in Heaven.  
bl dem der Gott fürchtet, blessed  
he or the Man, that fears God.

, adj. feste, hart, massive, solid,  
rd, sound, firm, compact, dry.  
ng, stanch, smart &c. derbes Holz,  
d, hard, sound, compact Wood.  
bes Fleisch, firm, sound Flesh. dies  
ch ist derb, this is good strong Cloth.  
b, (in Terms of the Miners) ges  
gen, massive, massy. derb, hart,  
nergshaft, rude, hard. eine derbe  
rfeige, a smart or sound Box on the  
ein derber Berweis, a smart or  
rp Reprimand, a severe Check.

, adv. stoutly, vigorously, with  
ce, sharply, rudely, solidly. einen  
b abprügeln, to beat one soundly.  
b antworten, to give a smart Re-  
or Answer.

lust, adv. one Day, one Day or  
er, once, in some Time hence.

u, (the Gen. or Ablat. pron.) where-  
of whom, whose. die Frau, des  
Tochter bey mir ist, the Woman  
ole Daughter is with me. er hat  
en nur zwey, he has only two of  
m.

nthalben, dèrentwegen, dèrentwils  
, on their Account, for their Sakes.  
, (pron. gen. plur.) of them, some,  
ir, of the.

estalt, adv. so sehr, so much, so  
t, in so much that, in such a Man-  
that, so, thus. er hat sich derges  
t verändert, daß ic. he is thus al-  
ed, that &c.

leichen, adj. the like, such, such  
e, the same, of the same Sort, like.  
babe dergleichen nicht mehr ge-  
en, I have never seen the like yet.  
dergleichen Fällen, in like Cases.  
babe dergleichen selbst, I have some  
the same Sort myself. dergleichen  
iere giebt's nicht, there are no such  
imals.

älben, conj. therefore, for that  
ason; see Deswegen and Derohalben.

inige, pron. demonst. he that, such,  
th a one &c. derjenige ist weise,  
ic. he is wise, that &c.

ey, see dergleichen and solche.

naaßen, see Dermaßen.

maleinst, Dermaleins, see Dereinst.

malen, adv. at present, now, this,

at this Time, for the Present, by this  
Time, now a Days. er befindet sich  
dermalen zu London, he is at present  
at London.

Dermalig, for jetztig, which see. in  
meiner dermaligen (jetzigen) Lage, in  
my present Situation.

Dermaßen oder Dermaßen, adv. so sehr,  
solchergestalt, daß ic. in so much that,  
in such a Manner that, so much, thus &c.  
diese Zeitung hat mich dermaßen ers  
freuet, this News or Intelligence has  
rejoiced me in such a Manner, or has  
given me such Joy, that &c.

Dero, pron. (in Terms of Civility used  
to Superiors instead of ihr, ihre, sein,  
seine,) their, her, your. die Königin  
und Dero Staats-Damen, the Queen  
and her Ladies of Honour. Dero Bes  
fehl zufolge, according to your Com-  
mands or Orders.

Derohalben, Derowegen, conj. there-  
fore, for that Reason, for which Rea-  
son, for which Cause. wherefore, and  
therefore, upon that Account, con-  
sequently. derohalben bin ich entschlos-  
sen, therefore I am resolved.

Derowegen, see Deswegen.

Derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe, pron. de-  
monstr. relat. the same; he, him, her,  
she.

	Singul.	Plur.	
N.	derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe.	dieselben	} the same.
G.	desselben, derselben, desselben.	derselben	
D.	demselben, derselben, demselben	denselben	
A.	denselben, dieselbe, dasselbe	dieselben	

als: derselbe Mann, the same Man.

dieselbe Frau, the same Woman.

dasselbe Ding, the same Thing.

plur. dieselben Männer, Weiber, Dinge,  
the same Men, Women, Things.

eben derselbe, the very same, the self  
same, even the same. an demselben  
Tag, Ort, at the same Day, Place.  
ich habe mit eben derselben Post ges  
schrieben, I have written by the very  
same Post.

Derweilen, adv. unterdessen, mean While,  
in the mean While, in the mean Time,  
mean Time.

Derweilen, mittlerweile, conj. whilst,  
while.

der Dérwisch, ein türkischer Priester  
oder Mönch, a Dervis.

Dés, (the Articl. the Gener. masc. et  
neutr.) of the. des Mannes, des  
Dinges, of the Man, of the Thing.  
des Herrn Abendmahl, the Lord's Sup-  
per. das Haus des Herrn, the House  
of the Lord. ich werde des (dessen)  
nicht

nicht, froh; I don't enjoy it, I don't profit by it. des Tags arbeiten, und des Nachts ruhen, to work at Days and rest at Nights. des Sommers gehe ich gern aus, in Summer I love to go abroad (to take a Walk.) zweymal des Jahrs, two Times or twice a Year, or in the Year.

Desarmiren, see Entwaffnen.

Dese, see Döse.

der Deserteur, a Deserter; see Ausreißer, Ueberläufer.

Desfalls, adv. therefore; see Deswegen.

Dergleichen, adv. likewise, in like Manner, after the same Manner or Way, (auf gleiche oder dergleichen Art.) gehe hin und thue dergleichen, go and do the like, or the same.

Deshalb, conj. et adv. deshalben, desfenthalben, desfalls, derschaltben, for that Reason, therefore, wherefore, to that End, on that Account, about it.

Desverat, adj. verzweifelt, desperate.

Desselben, Desselbigengleichen, see Dessgleichen.

Des, des, dessen, (pron. the Gen. masc. et neutr.) whose. er ist es, des Richter ich bin, 'tis he whose Judge I am.

Deßen, pron. relat. whole, of whom, of which, of it, thereof, whereof, any, some &c. zu Urkunde dessen haben wir uns unterzeichnet, in Witness whereof we have subscribed our Names (ourselves.)

Dessenthalben, dessentwegen, dessentwillen, on whose Account, for whose sake.

Dessungeachtet, conjunct. notwithstanding, (not considering that, without having Regard to it.)

Destilliren, v. r. a. to distill, to still. das Destilliren, die Destillation, Distilling. Distillation der Destillirer, Wasserbrenner, a Distiller. die Destillirgefäße, Distilling Vessels. das Destillirglas, die Destillirkolbe, der Destillirhelm, the Alembick or Limbeck, a Pelican, a Cucurbite. die Vorlage eines Destillirgefäßes, the Recipient of a Distilling-Vessel. die Destillirkammer, the Laboratory, (the Distilling-House.) die Destillirkunst, Chymistry, the hermetical Science. der Destillirpfen, a Distilling Furnace.

Desto, adv. so much, as much, so many as many, so much the. desto besser, so much the better. desto schlimmer, so much the worse. destomehr, so much the more, the more. desto

niger, so much the less. nichts desto weniger, nevertheless. desto lieber habe ichs oder ist mirs, the rather I have or like it.

Destruiren, v. r. a. to destroy.

Deswegen, adv. or conjunct. um desswillen, zu dem Ende, therefore, the End that, for all that, upon the Account, about it &c. eben deswegen, for that very Reason. es ist deswegen nichts mehr oder weniger geschehen, neither more nor less has been done for all that. ich habe deswegen zu ihm gesandt, I sent him Word about it. deswegen, weil, desswillen, because.

Desswillen, um desswillen, (a rel. part.) because, for Reason why, since.

Detachiren, betaschiren, v. r. a. beider ausschicken, to detach.

die Detension, Anhaltung, Aufhalten, a Detension or Detention.

Determiniren, v. r. a. bestimmen, to determine.

Detestiren, v. r. a. verabscheuen, to detest, to abhor.

Dethronisiren, v. r. a. to dethrone.

die Deube, an obsolete Word to denote a Theft, see Diebstahl.

Deüchten, see Däüchten, Dünken.

die Deüge, a Pipe-Stave; see Danke.

die Deuise, a Devise, a Motto.

Devot, adj. devout; see Andächtig.

die Devotion, Andacht und Unterthänigkeit, Devotion.

der Deüt, a Copper-Coin in Holland worth half a Farthing English Money.

die Deüte, a Corner or Paper-Case in Grocers-Shops to put Pepper &c. in see Düte or Düte.

die Deüteley, a false Interpretation, childish, an affected Interpretation.

Deüteleu oder Deütelu, v. r. a. to interpret in a childish or affected Manner.

Deüten, v. r. a. et n. 1) auslegen, erklären, to explain, to interpret, to give a certain Sense, to take in a certain Sense, to expound. zum Bespiel zum Bösen deüten, to take in a good Part, to take ill, to take in a good in an ill Sense. übel, verkehrt deüten, to interpret wrong, to misinterpret. 2) deüten, winken, to beckon, to make a Sign with the Hand or Head, to nod to, to talk by Signs. 3) etwas deüten, ein Vorbild seyn, to be a Sign, a Token, a Type, a Figure.



gure, a Mark, to signify, to presage, to prefigure, to be directed to. auf etwas deuten, zeigen, weisen, to allude, to shew, to direct to, to give to understand, to refer. di se Fabel deutet auf eine Sittenlehre, this Fable refers or alludes to a moral Sense. das sich deuten läßt, interpretable, das Deuten, die Deutung, Explication, Interpretation. Sens, Signification. der Deuter, Ausleger, an Interpreter. ein Gesichtsliniendeuter, a Physiognomist. deutia, adj. gleichdeutig, analogous, analogical, answerable.

der Deutler, a false Interpreter.

deutlich, adj. et adv. klar, offenbar, clear, clearly, evident, evidently, manifest, manifestly. expressiv, distinctly, distinctly explicit, plain, intelligible, palpable, palpably, open. deutlich zu lesen, leserlich, legible. deutlich reden, to speak distinctly, articulately. eine deutliche Rede, a distinct, articulate, intelligible Speech, a clear, plain and fine Delivery. deutlich, rein heraus, plainly, freely, frankly. deutlich, nachdrücklich, significative. eine deutliche Stimme, a distinct Voice. die Deutlichkeit, Clearness, Plainness, Intelligibleness, Evidence, Distinctness, Perspicuity of a Discourse or Writing.

Deutsch, adj. et adv. German. die deutsche Sprache, the German Tongue or Language. hochdeutsch, high German. niederdeutsch, low German. man muß deutsch mit ihm reden, (figurl.) one must speak plain to him. die alte deutsche Redlichkeit, the old or ancient German Probity, Honesty, Integrity or Uprightness. der Deutsche, ein Deutscher, eine Deutsche, a German. ein Hochdeutscher, a high German.

Deutschherria, adj. et adv. appertaining or belonging to the Teutonic-Order.

Deutschland, Germany.

der Deutschmeister, Deutschordensmeister, the Master of the Teutonic-Order or the Grand-Master &c. der deutsche Ritterorden, (vulgar. Deutschorden,) the Teutonic-Order.

die Deutung, Interpretation, Explication, Expounding, Explaining, Meaning, Sense, Exposition, Portending, Signification.

der Diaconus, a Deacon.

das Diadem, a Diadem, a royal Wreath, a Crown, royal Dignity.

das Diagridium, Diagridium, a purging Drug.

die Dialéctik, Dialectic, Logic; see Vernunftlehre, Disputationskunst

das Dialog, Gespräch, Unterredung, a Dialogue or Colloquy.

der Diamant, a Diamond or Adamant-Stone. dieser Diamant spielt schön, this Diamond gives a bright Lustre, has a rare Water. es bedarf eines Diamants, um einen Diamant zu schleifen, it must be a Diamond that cuts a Diamond. das Diamantbörd, the Diamond Grinding Powder, die Diamantdruse oder Demantdruse, Mine-Crystal.

Diamanten, adj. et adv. of Diamonds, that which is set or garnished with Diamonds. ein diamantenes Herz, a Heart as hard as a Diamond, a hard hearted Man, an inflexible Heart. das Diamantgewicht, a Weight to weigh precious Stones by. die Diamantgrube, a Diamond-Mine. der Diamanthändler, ein Juwelier, a Jeweller, a Lapidary. die Diamantkette, a Chain, a Chain of Jewels. die Diamantmutter, Demantmutter, the Matrix or Mother of the Diamonds; a Sort of a Stone, that contains genuine or false Diamonds within. die Diamantnadel, a diamond Bodkin or the Jewellers. die Diamantrose, a Jewel or Locker. die Diamantschale, the Crust of a Diamond. der Diamantschleifer, a Diamond-Cutter or Grinder. der Diamantschneider oder Demantschneider, a Jeweller, a Lapidary, a Diamond-Cutter. der Diamantstaub, Diamond-Powder.

der Diameter, Durchmesser, the Diameter.

die Diana, Diane, Diana, the Goddess of the Forests; Hecate, which is Diana's Name in Hell. Cynthia the Heathen Name of Diana, the Moon.

die Diäne, (in some Provinces) the Drum-Beat in the Morning.

die Diänenamsel, the Ring-Thrush.

das Diänenfest, the Nemorales.

die Diarrhoe, see Durchlauf.

die Diät, Mäßigkeit, Ordnung so einer hält im Essen und Trinken, the Diet. diät, mäßig leben, to keep yourself to a strict Diet.

Diäten, see Dieten.

Dich, the Accus. of the Person. Pron. thee. ich sehe dich, I see thee. ja, dich meine ich, yes, thee I mean.

Dicht.

**Dicht**, adj. et adv. dicte, fest zusammen, hart, solid, massy, close, thick, tight, hard, fast, profound, firm, material, compact, sound. dicteß Gold, massy or massive Gold. ein dichter Wald, a thick Wood. ein dicteß Hauptbaar, a thick Head of Hair. dicte Zähne, close Teeth. dicht beisammenstehen, to lie or stand close or fast together, to be contiguous, joining with one another. dicte Leinwand, dichter, dicht gewebter Zeug, close woven Linnen or Stuff, good tight Linnen &c. etwas dichter binden, to bind tighter. gute und dicte Waare, sound Commodities. dicte, nahe, benachbart, close, near, hard by. dicte machen, to condense, to thicken; also to make tight, to join close. dieses Faß ist dicht, this Tub or Cask is tight, is well joined. es ist nicht dicht, it leaks or runs. ein dichter Regen, a close, thick, brisk Rain. dicte, enge schreiben, to write close. dicte anfahren, to drive close up, to keep close to the Shore, to coast along. ich will es ihm dicht oder derb sagen, I'll talk seriously to him.

die Dichte, Dichtigkeit, Dichtheit, Gediegenheit, Solidity, Massiveness, Compactness, Firmness, Closeness, Thickness, Tightness, Density.

**Dichten**, v. r. a. 1) nachdenken, ersdenken, to invent, meditate, devise, contrive, fein, forge, design. 2) dichten, ein Gedicht machen, to compose a Poem, to make Verses, to rhyme, to versify. 3) dichten, dicte machen, to make solid, tight, to harden, to make condense. ein Schiff dichten oder fiedholen, to careen, grave and pay a Ship. das Dichten, Dichtung, Invention, Thought, Meditation, Fiction, Composition, Rhyming, Contriving. das Dichten und Trachten der Menschen, the Thoughts, Designs and Actions of Men, their Conceits, Imaginations, Lusts, Desires and Appetites.

der Dichter, a Poet, one that makes Verses, a Versifier. eine Dichterin, a female Poet, a Poetess, or Poetress. ein schlechter Dichter, elender Dichter, Reimschmied, a Poetaster, a paltry Poet, a Rhimer. die Dichterader, der Dichtertrieb, a poetic Vein. die Dichtereien, Poetry. die Dichtkunst, Poesy, the Art of Poetry, Versification, the Muse.

Dichterisch, adj. et adv. poetic, poetically. ein Dichterling, a Poetaster.

das Dichterpferd, the Pegasus.

Dichtigkeit, see Dichte.

die Dichtung, 1) Dichtungsart, Dichtungsvermögen, the Faculty, the Talent of composing Verses. 2) Dichtung, Erdichtung &c. Feigning, inventing, Contriving, Forging &c.

das Dichtwerk, the Calking of a Ship.

**Dicß**, adj. et adv. thick, big, bulky. ein dicßes Gebüsch, a Thicket, a Bush. im dicßten Walde, in the Deep of a Forest. dicß belaubte Bäume, thick leaved Trees. eine dicße Finsterniß, a black Darkness. die dicße Därme, the great Guts. dicß, annehmen, curdled, turned into Curd. dicße Milch, curdled Milk. eine dicße geronnene Brühe, a jelly Broth, Cowlis. dicß, vollgesoffen, drunk, fuddled. dicß, geschwollen, swollen or swollen, bloated. dicß, schwanger, big with Child. ein dicßes Buch, ein dicßer Band, a big, a large Book, a bulky Volume. etwas das dicß ist, in Ansehung des Raums so es einnimmt, a bulky Thing, a Thing in Bulk. dicßästig, branched. dicßbäcigt, bloated or chub-cheek'd.

ein Dicßbauch, a Big-Belly, a big Paunch. das dicße Bein, the Thigh. einer der dicße Beine hat, one that has thick swollen Legs. dicß belaubt oder bepflanzt, thick sown or thick set. dicßbrüstig, full breasted, a Woman or Maid that has a great Breast. der Dicßdarm, the great Gut. dicß fleischigt, fleshy, plump, -fat. dicß gliederigt, strong or well limbed. dicß haarig, thick haired, tufted, bushy. dicßhäutig, thick skinned, callous. die Dicßhäutigkeit, the Callosity, Hardness or Thickness of one's Skin. dicß hüßicht, husky, shelly, coddled. der Dicßkopf, a Chub, Jolt-Head, Jobbermol, a big headed, bloated faced Fellow; also a headstrong, wilful, obstinate, stubborn Fellow.

das Dicßicht, a thick bushy Wood, a Thicket of Trees or Bushes, a Place in a Forest that is quite thick of Bushes or Under Wood. dicßlaubicht oder dicß belaubt, leafy, full of Leaves. dicße Lefzen, blubber-Lips. dicßleibig, corpulent. die Dicßleibigkeit, Corpulency, a good Plight of the Body. dicßlicht, etwas dicß, somewhat thick, fat, plump or corpulent. dicß, gerinnen machen, to curdle, to coagulate. die Dicßmachung, the Act of making thick.



k or big, Thickening. das Dick, a blubber-lipped Fellow. dick, dickig, of a bloated Face, chubbied. der Dickchnabel, Dickäbler, the Thick-Bill, (a Bird.) Dickstein, a Diamond, that is cut by a Top. dicksträuchigt, bushy, of Thickers, or Tufts of Bushes. Dickthaler, Philippsthaler, a Dutchon, a Philippine, which is a Silver coin worth about 4 Shillings and 6 pence Sterling. die Dichtung, see Dicht. der Dickwanst, a thick Paunch, a bellied Fellow. das Dickwerden, Condensation, Congealing or Concretion, Concretion. dickwurzlicht, rous. der Dickzirkel, a Sort of compasses to measure the Diameter of spheres or round Bodies by.

dicke, Thickness, Bigness, Corpulence, Consistency. die Dicke; das Wesen eines Tuches, Papiers, Festes etc. the Body, the Consistency.

Dicke, die Unreinigkeit, die Schlacken der geschmolzenen Metals etc. the Scum or Dross of any Metal; Filth or Nastiness of any Thing.

Dicke an Gelenkbeinen, the Knot or Knuckle of Joints. das Dicke, Schleimichte im Urin, im Stuhlgang, the Mucilage. das Dicke von ausgefallenen Kräutern, the Sediments.

Dicke des menschlichen Leibes, the Thickness of a Man's Body; the Region. das Dicke an einer Säule, Belly or Swelling of a Pillar. die Dicke der Kugeln, der Säulen, the Thickness of a Ball, of a Column or Pillar.

dicke, see Diptam.

dicke, v. r. a. vorsagen, to dictate. (the Article and pron.) the, those.

die Frau, die Welt, the Woman, the World. die Männer, die Weiber, die Alten, die Dinge, the Men, the Women, the Worlds, the Things.

die Londoner, those of London.

dieb, a Thief, one that steals, a Robber. halt den Dieb, stop the Thief. die kleinen Diebe hängt man, the great ones are hung, but great or capital ones are pardon'd. ein Dieb am Werke, a Robber.

dieblich, see Döbel.

dieberey, der Diebstahl, Thievery, Stealing, Thievishness, Theft, Robbery. ein gelehrter Diebstahl, Plagiarism. ein gewaltthätiger Diebstahl, Robbery, a Ransacking, Looting.

dieberey treiben, to play the Thief.

die Diebin, a Thief, a pilfering Woman. Diebisch, adj. thievish, given to Thieving, to Robbing, that has a Bias to Stealing.

Diebisch, diebischerweise, adv. by Stealth, secretly, like a Thief, thievishly.

die Diebsart, a Thieves-Race.

die Diebsbande, a Band, a Gang of Robbers, of Thieves. der Diebsbaum, Diebsdaumen, Thief's-Thumb. figur. great Luck. der Diebsdeckel, (figur.) er trägt einen Diebsdeckel, he wears a Thief's Hat, he is a Thief, a Robber.

der Diebsgenoss oder Diebsgeselle, an Associate, an Accomplice, a Companion of Thieves. das Diebsgesicht, thievish Looks. das Diebsglück, an undeserved or unmerited Luck. der Diebsgriff, a Thief's Grasp or Trick, Theft, Roguery. der Diebsgruß, 1) the Manner of saluting each other among Thieves. 2) a certain Formality formerly used to indict Thieves at the Bar in a Court of Justice.

der Diebsheifer, see Diebsgenoss. die Diebslaterne, Blendlaterne, a dark Lantern. Diebsleute, Diebsgesindel, Diebsvolk, Diebsrotte, Diebsjung, Diebsgesellschaft etc. a Company, Band or Troop of Thieves, a Gang of Robbers. das Diebsloch, a Receptacle, Shelter, Nest or lurking Hole of Thieves. der Diebs Schlüssel, a double Key, a Key that opens many Doors such as Thieves make Use of, a Pick-lock.

die Diebsprache, the Cant or Canting-Language of Thieves, Gibberidge, Jargon. der Diebstahl, Theft; see Dieberey. fleiner Diebstahl, small Theft, petty Larceny. das Diebstück, a Piece of Thievery, a thievish Action.

der Diebswirth, a Concealer, a Harbourer of Thieves.

der Dief oder Dief, der Damm, a Dike, Dam, Bank, Mole or Peer; see Deich. der Diefgraf, a Surveyor of the Dikes; a Title of Honour among the Gentry in the Low- or marshy Countries; see Deichgräfe.

Diejenige, see Dieselbe.

die Diele, 1) ein Brett, a Deal, a Deal-board, a Plank, a Board. 2) die Diele, der feste von Lehm geschlagene Fußboden eines Zimmers oder einer Scheuer, the Ground-Floor of a Room or Barn; also the Entry of a House, the House Floor, the Porch of a House, the Vestible. die Dreschdiele, the Thrashing-Floor, Barn-Floor.

Dielen, v. r. a. to floor a Room with Boards, to floor, board or plank etc. der

die Diäten oder Diäten, the Expences or Charges on a Journey, which are allowed one that is sent out in some Commission.

Diete, see Diäte.

Dieterich, Dietrich, Derrick, Theodor-ic or Theodore; (a Man's Name.)

der Dieterich, ein Nachschlüssel, a Master-key, a Pick-lock, an Instrument to open any Door with.

Dieweil, conjunct. because, for Reason, seeing that, whereas, for as much, since; (better weil, which see.)

die Differenz, the Difference; see Unterschied.

die Differenzen, Streitigkeiten, Differences, Disputes, Quarrels.

Differiren, v. r. n. et a. 1) ungleich seyn, to be different or unlike, to differ. 2) aufschieben, to delay a Thing, to put it off.

die Diaesta, Digesten, die Pandekten, the Digests, a Collection or Volume of the Civil-Law; the Pandects.

der Dill, Dill, Fennel, (a Plant.)

die Dille, a short Pipe to put something in. die Dille an einem Leuchter, an einer Lampe, the Socket of a Candle-Stick, of a Lamp.

das Ding, a Thing, an Affair, a Matter.

das Ding, a Being. das Ding, der Gegenstand, an Object. irgend ein Ding, something or other. das geht nicht mit rechten Dingen zu, that's not natural; there is some Trick or Fraud in this. guter Dinge seyn, to make good Cheer; to be merry to be contented, to be good humoured. das böse Ding am Finger, (der Wurm) the Felon or Whitlow at the End of a Finger.

die Dingbank, Gerichtsbank, Gerichts-stätte, the Bar at which Counsellors plead, the Court, the Bar; the Tribunal of Justice.

der Dingbrief, ein schriftlicher Vertrag, a Contract, a Treaty.

Dingen, v. irr. a. 1) Kauf machen; to strike up a Bargain, to cheapen, to bargain. gar zu genau dingen, to haggle, to stand haggling. 2) einen Diener, eine Magd, einen Arbeiter dingen, mieten, to engage or hire a Man or Maid Servant, a Workman or Labourer. falsche Zeugen, Meuchelmörder &c. dingen, to suborn false Witnesses, Assassins. dingen, signifies also in some Provinces to quarrel, to go to Law, to be at Variance with one.

das Dingen, bargaining, cheapening, hiring, suborning &c.

der Dingpfennig, die Angabe, the Handgeld, the Earnest or Earn Penny.

der Dinger, one that bargains, that hires a Hirer. ein genauer Dinger, a Haggler. der Dinger eines Schiffs, Freighter, a Hirer of a Ship. Dinger, Richter, Vogt, Schultheiß, a Judge.

Dingflüchtig, adj. et adv. (in Law) deserting, escaping the Courts of Judicature. er ist Dingflüchtig geworden, ist den Gerichten entflohen, he is escaped the Justice. der Dingflüchtige, an Inviolablene's or Inviolability, the Courts of Justice. das Dinggericht, the Court of Justice at a Village. der Dinggraf, the Judge or Bailiff of a Village; see Dorfrichter oder Schlichter.

Dinglich, adj. et adv. judicial, judicially, in a judicial Way, lawful, real.

Dinglich, adj. et adv. belonging to a Thing, not to a Person.

der Dingpfennig, Earnest-Money.

Dingpflichtig, adj. et adv. einem Untergewicht unterworfen, subordinate to an inferior Court of Judicature.

Dingstag, see Dienstag.

Dingstellig, adj. et adv. the same as Dingpflichtig, which see.

der Dingstuhl, the Chair or Seat of Justice; see also Dingbank.

die Dingung, the Hire or Freighting of a Ship, Hiring.

der Dingvogt, der Richter in einem Dorfgericht, the Judge of a Village Court of Judicature.

der Dinkel, Spelz, Spelt, a Kind of Wheat or Corn. die Dinkelgerste, the David's Korn, Wheat of Egypt, or the great egyptian Barley, the great Barley.

der Dienstag, Tuesday. fünftigen Dienstag über 8 Tage, next Tuesday Sunday night.

die Dinte, Ink. chinesische Dinte, China-Ink or Indian-Ink. das Dintenfäß, a Standish, an Inkhorn. der Dintenfisch, the Cuttlefish. der Dintenfleck, a Ink Stain or Spot. das Dintenglas, an Ink-Glass. der Dintenflecker, Blattschreiber, auch Dintenflecker, (a Term of Contempt) a Paper-Blurrer, a Scribbler, a Dawdler, a Walter of Paper. der Dintenfleck, a Blot or Blur of Ink. das Dintenfäß



ber, Ink - Powder. der Dintens-  
fel, a Stoppel or Cork to an Ink-  
 or Stencilish.

1, das Gebieth eines Erzbischofs  
Bischofs, a Diocess, the Depart-  
 or Jurisdiction of a Bishop.

iplom, a Patent, a Breviate, a  
er-Parent, a Diploma. ein Doc-  
diplom, a Doctor's - Diploma, his  
nce for Practice.

plomatik, Diplomatica; see Urs-  
enwissenschaft.

ptam, Dittany, Garden - Ginger.  
pron. perf. Dat. et Abl. sing. to  
ich sage es dir, I tell thee. das  
hret dir, that belongs to thee,  
s thy Due, thy Business.

rection, Direction; see Richtung.  
Directionslinie, the Line of Direc-

rector, a Director.

rne, a Girl, a young Girl, a Mai-  
a Wench, a Maid - Servant.

dies, pron. demonstr. this. dis ges-  
mir besser als jenes, I like this  
et than that; see Dieses.

iscant, die Discantstimme, the  
ant, Treble. der Discantist, one  
sings the Discant or the Treble.

iren, v. r. a. et n. to discourse.  
scurs, a Discourse.

1, see Diesemal.

stren, v. r. a. nachlassen, befrenen,  
ispense.

tiren, streiten, v. r. a. to dispute.  
für dieses, this.

8, on this Side.

ffel, (eines Küfers) a Cooper's  
ice.

18, see Diesfalls.

mbent, a Dissident, which was  
Name given to the Protestants in  
nd.

1, see Diesemal.

issonanz, Dissonance, see Miss-

anz, Distance; see Entfernung.

stel, a Thistle. der Distelfink, a  
le-Finch, Green-Finch, Siskin;

Stieglik, Zeisig. der Distelfopf,  
Knob or Knot of a Thistle. die

Amelone, the Thistle-Melon. der  
Orden, the Order of the Thistle,

Orden of St. Andrew.

ren, to still, distill.

trict, Bezirk, a District.

die Dithyrambe, a Kind of Poesy con-  
secrated to Bacchus, a Dithyrambick.  
Ditto, adv. of the same, of the said;  
ditto.

der Divan, the Divan, the Turkish and  
Persian great Council.

Dnieper, Du-per, Dniester, the Boris-  
tene Nieper or Niper: the Name of  
a large River in Russia.

Dobbeln, v. r. a. spielen, to double at  
Cards or Dice ein Dobbler, a Ga-  
mester, Doubleddealer.

der Döbber, in Navigation, a Piece of  
Wood or Cork that swims above the  
Anchor, to shew the Place where it  
lies; see Boye.

der Döbel, 1) a Pollard, a Gudgeon,  
a Sort of eatable Fish with a thick  
Head. 2) a Sort of a Weed that grows  
among the Corn, esp cially among  
Barley or Oats; Tare, Darnel, Cockle  
Weed.

Döch, conjunct. et adv. jedoch, dennoch,  
dadoch, yet, however, but, and yet,  
for all that, nevertheless, at least. doch  
wenigstens, zum wenigsten, at least,  
however. ich möchte doch wissen, I  
should wish to know. doch nicht zu  
viel, yet not too much.

Doch, interj. pray. höret mich doch! pray  
hear me! wirf mir doch das nicht vor,  
pray don't upraid me with that. doch,  
ja doch, yes, why yes, ay yes. o  
könnte er doch nur lieben! o that he  
could but love. es ist doch wohl nichts  
böses? 'tis nothing ill, I hope? du  
wirst doch wissen, ob du ihm gut bist?  
sure thou knowst, whether thou likest  
or lovest him?

der Döcht, the March or Wick of a Cand-  
le; see also Dacht. das Döchtgarn,  
the Yarn of which the Matches or Wicks  
are made.

die Döcke, 1) a Bull - Dog or Mastiff.  
2) eine Döcke, ein Döckenbild, ein  
Püppchen, eine Pügdöcke, a Baby, a  
Doll, a Puppet. mit Döcken spielen,  
to play with Dolls, Puppets, Babies.  
3) Döcke, Geländersäule, a Baluster  
or Balister. Döcken in einer Reihe,  
ein Geländer, a Balustrade. 4) Döcke,  
(in Navigation) a Place in the Har-  
bours on the Sea - Shore, built in Form  
of a Basin, to build and repair Ships  
in; a Dock. 5) Döcke, (Hunting  
Term) a Snare or Gin. 6) Döcke, the  
Standard of a Coach; also the Name  
of several Pillars among different Tra-  
desmen, to support any Thing by.

7) **Docke**, an den Clavieren, ein Tangent, the Jacks of a Spinner or Virginal. 8) eine **Docke** Garn oder Zwirn, Seide &c. a Skain of Wool, Thread, Silk &c.

**Döcken**, v. r. a. aufwickeln, to roll together, to wind up into a Skain.

**Döcken**, v. r. n. mit Puppen spielen, to play with Puppets, Babies or Dolls; also to make Dolls. das **Dockengeländer**, a Baluster or Baluster of short Pillars. der **Dockenstock**, wooden Blocks of the Turners, between which the Thing that is to be turned, is fastened.

die **Dockform**, a Dock to build Ships in; see **Dock** No. 4.

**Dockmäuser**, see **Luchmäuser**.

der **Döctor**, a Doctor, a Title of Honour of one, that has obtained or taken the highest Degree or Dignity in any Faculty. ein Doctor der Gottesgelährtheit, a Doctor of Divinity or Theology. der **Rechtsdoctoresamkeit**, a Doctor in Law. der **Arzneiwissenschaft**, a Doctor of Physic, in Medicine. man muß den Doctor kommen lassen, we must send for the Doctor, for the Physician. Doctor werden, to commence Doctor, to take the Doctor's-Cap, to take the Degree of Doctor. die **Doctormürde**, das Doctorat, the Dignity of Doctor, a Doctor's Degree, Doctorship.

das **Document**, die **Urfunde**, a Document, an authentical Deed of Writing.

der **Död**, an obsolete Word for God-Father or God-Mother.

**Dögge**, see **Docke**, a Dog, Mastiff.

die **Döhle**, 1) a Jay, a Daw, a Jack-Daw, (a Bird.) eine **Bergdöhle**, a Cornish, Chough. 2) common Sewer, a Sink, a Channel or Ditch to lead off Water and other Moistures.

die **Döhne**, a Gin, Springe, a Nooze, a Snare to catch Birds, especially Thrushes in Autumn. der **Döhnenfang**, the Catching of Birds with Springes, Noozes or Snares and the Privilege to lay them. der **Döhnenfisch**, **Döhnensteig**, the Row of Springes or Snares laid or set up in a Forest, Wood or Bush.

der **Dösch**, a Poniard, Dagger, Dudgeon, Bayonet. **Döschförmig**, in the Form of a Dagger, Poniard or Siletro. ein **Döschstöß**, a Stab with a Poniard. nenne mir diesen Namen nicht, er ist ein Dösch in meiner Seele, don't men-

tion his Name to me, it is a Stab in my Soul.

die **Dölbe**, an old Word signifying Summit, the Height, the Top, Crown of a Thing; as the Crown of a Tree, the Summit of a Hill, the Top of a House. **Dölbe**, in Botanicks, an Umbel. **Dölbe**, signifies also the Top or Cop on the Head of some Birds.

die **Döldenblume**, a Flower in Form of an Umbel or Parasol. die **Döldenrose**, a Pea that grows in the Form of an Umbel; it is also called **Rosenschne**, Rose-pea.

**Döldenförmig**, adj. in Form of an Umbel or Parasol.

**Döll**, see **Toll**, mad.

die **Dölle**, a low Place in an Acre.

die **Dölle**, see **Quaste**.

**Döllkraut**, Mörel-Night-Shade; **Nachtschatten**.

**Döllmetsch**, see **Döllmetscher**.

**Döllmetschen**, v. r. a. to interpret, to translate out of one Language into another; see **Auslegen**, **Uebersetzen**.

**Döllmetschen**, interpreting, Explaining, Translating. der **Döllmetscher**, an Interpreter a Truchman. durch einen **Döllmetscher** reden, to talk by Truchman, by an Interpreter. **Döllmetschung**, Interpretation, Explanation, Translation.

der **Döm**, 1) a Dome, a Cupola. 2) eine **Domkirche**, a Cathedral Church, also a Church with a Dome.

die **Domäne**, das **Domänen-Gut**, Domain or Demesne, Grounds, Lands or Estates destined for the Maintenance of the Prince and his Family. die **Domänen der Krone**, the King's Demesne, Crown-Lands. die **Domänenkammer**, the Chamber of the Domains or of the Treasury, the Exchequer. ein **Domänenrath**, a Counsellor of the Domains or of the Exchequer.

der **Dömbach**, Pinchbeck; see **Dömbach**.

das **Dömcapitel**, the Chapter, Assembly of the Canons. der **Domdechant**, Dean, the Dean of a Cathedral Church. der **Domdechant**, the Dean, the Senior of the Chapter. die **Domfrau**, in some Places as much as a Canoness. der **Domherr**, a Canon, a Prebendary, a Canon. die **Domherrenpräbende**, the Prebend or benefice of a Canon. die **Domherrenstelle**, the Canonship, the Place of a Canon in a Cathedral or Collegiate Church. **Domherrlich**, zum Domherrn



herrn gehörig, canonical, belonging, relating to a Canon.

Domicellär, a young Canon that is not yet permitted to give his Voice in the Chapter or to have a Seat in it.

Domina, eine Priorin in einem Kloster, a Frioress.

Dominicaner, a Dominican, a White-Friar. die Dominicanerin, a Dominican-Nun. der Dominicanerorden, the Order of St. Dominick.

Domino, a long Mask-Habit, a Domino.

Domkirche, a Cathedral or Collegiate Church. der Domkürster, a Sexton or Vestrykeeper of a Cathedral-Church. der Dompfaff, 1) a vulgar Name for a Canon that officiates Mass. 2) a Redfinch, a thick lipp'd Bird with a red Breast, a singing Bird; a Chaffinch, a Bullfinch. der Domprediger, a Preacher of the Cathedral Church. der Domprobst, the Provost or President of a Collegiate-Church.

Domprobsten, 1) the House where the Provost lives. 2) the Precincts and Jurisdiction of a Provost-marshal. 3) the Court of a Provost-marshal. die Domschneepfe, the Curlew: a Water-Bird. das Domstift, a Cathedral-Church, a Collegiate-Church with every Thing belonging or appertaining to it.

Donat, the Name of a certain Book that contains the Rudiments or Principles of the Latin Tongue.

Donau, the River Danube.

Dohne, see Dohne.

Donlage, in Mining, the Declivity, the Declining, the Going downwards by Degrees, the declining Direction of a Passage under Ground.

Donlege, Donlegig, adj. et adv. leaning or bending downward, inclining, sloping, shelving, that inclines, or goes aslope. ein donlegiger Schacht, a Shaft or Pit that goes sloping down.

Donner, Thunder. das Krachen des Donners, the Roaring, Rumbling, hollow Noise of the Thunder vom Donner erschlagen werden, davon gerührt, to be Thunder-struck.

Donnerart, der Streithammer, the Battle-ax, Pole-ax.

Donnerbart, the great Jubarb, Henfe-leek, (a Plant.)

Donnerbohne, Orpine; see Bruchkraut.

die Donnerbüchse, 1) a Blunderbuss, Musketoon. 2) a great Cannon, a 20ty Pounder.

die Donnerdistel, the hundred headed Thistle (a Plant.)

Donnerflug, Hohlwurz, Aristolochy, Hartwort, Birthwort (an Herb.)

der Donnerer, Donnergott, Jupiter, the Thunderer, the God of Thunder. der Donnerkeil, Donnerstein, Donnerspfeil, a Thunderbolt. der Donnersknall, a thundering Noise.

Donnerkraut, see Donnerbohne.

Donnern, v. r. n. et a. to thunder. es donnert, it thunders. das Geschütz donnert, the Cannons thunder or roar. mit dem Baunstrahl wider die Ketzer donnern, to fulminate against Hereticks, to anathematize or condemn them. donnern, mit Eifer und Nachdruck reden, to thunder, to storm, to exclaim, to inveigh against, to fulminate, to lay a Stress on his Words, to speak with Energy or Emphasis.

Donnernd, adj. thundering.

die Donnernelke, a Sort of Glove-Gillflower or Pink, that grows on Meadows. die Donnerrebe, der Erdephau, Sundermann, Ground-Ivy.

der Donnerschlag, a Thunder-clap. das ist ihm ein Donnerschlag, that's Thunderstruck to him.

der Donnerstag, Thursday, der grüne Donnerstag, Mundy-Thursday, (holy Thursday.)

Donnerstein, see Donnerkeil.

die Donnerstimme, a thundering Voice, a dreadful, horrible Voice. der Donnerstrahl, a Flash of Lightning. das Donnerwetter, a Tempest, Thunder-weather. die Donnerwolke, a Thundering-Cloud, a Cloud filled with electric Matter. das Donnerwort, a dreadful, a thundering Word, tempestuous Words.

Doppel, see Döbel.

der Doppel, a Term of Game, Double, which signifies as much as a Rubber. sie sind noch im Doppel, they play yet for the Rubber.

der Doppeladler, the double Eagle. der Doppelbecher, a Goblet to throw the Dice out, (at Draughts or at Backgammon.) das Doppelbier, double or strong-Bier. das Doppelblech, double lion-Plates.

Doppeldeutig, adj. ambiguous, that has a double Sense, die Doppeldeutung,

vocation, double Meaning. der Doppelfagott, the Counter-Bassoon. die Doppelsaeige, die sogenannte Viole d'amour, the Viol d'amour, the Counter-Violin. der Doppelhafen, a Blunder-buss, a greater Sort of a rifle-barrel Arquebuse or Gun. die Doppelharfe, a Harp with a double Row of Brass-Strings.

Doppelherzig, adj. et adv. falsch, false, dissembling. die Doppelherzigkeit, Falschheit, Falsehood, Dissembling.

der Doppellaut, Doppellauter, in Grammar, a Diphthong, as á, ô, ú, ai, ay, au &c.

der Doppeler, Betrüger, a Sharper, a Cheat at Play or at Gaming.

Doppeln, v. r. a. (better verdoppeln,) 1) doppelt machen, to double, to make double. 2) doppeln, spielen, to play or game. 3) doppeln, to cheat, to play the Sharper at Gaming.

der Doppelpunct, the two Points, a Colon (:)

der Doppelsammet, double Velvet.

Doppelschattig, adj. et adv. casting a double Shadow or Shade. Amphiscien: a Term of Geography which is said of those that inhabit the torrid Zone, where the Shadow falls on either Side.

die Doppelschicht, a double Layer. das Doppelschild, a Plant, the Biscutella. der Doppelschlag, (in Musick) double Time or Measure. der Doppelschleicher, a double Walker, a Sort of a Serpent. die Doppelschnepfe, a greater Sort of the Moor-Snipes.

der Doppelsinn, Ambiguity, double Meaning, Obscurity in Words, an Equivocation.

Doppelsinnig, adj. et adv. ambiguous, that has a double Sense or Meaning, doubtful; ambiguously.

der Doppelstein, 1) a Die; see Würfel. 2) a Man at Draughts; see Damenstein. 3) ein Isländischer Crystall, an Island-Crystal, a Spaadick-Crystal.

Doppelt, adj. et adv. zweifach, double, doubly. ich habe dieses Buch doppelt, I have this Book twice. doppelt machen, to make double, to make over again. eine Sache doppelt zusammenlegen, to double a Thing. doppelte abgesetzte Glieder, the Rickers. der doppelte Adler, an Eagle with two Heads.

der Doppeltaffet, double Taffety.

Doppelzüngig, adj. et adv. of a double

Tongue, that loves to contradict himself. doppelzüngig seyn, to blow both heat and cold of the same Mouth. der Doppelzüngler, a double tongue Man.

die Doppie, a Doublon, a Spanish Pistole.

das Dorf, a Village. das sind ihm böhmische Dörfer, (unbekannte Dinge) that's Algebra or Greek to him; that's what he has no Knowledge of. die Dorfflur oder Dorfmarsch, the District or Territory of a Village, the Ground belonging to a Village. die Dorfgerechtigkeit, the Priviledge of a Village.

Dorfhafft, adj. et adv. after the Country-Fashion, after the Manner of the Villagers or Peasants.

die Dorfhube, a Carve or Hive of Land that contains thirty Acres. der Dorfjunfer, a Country-Squire. der Dorffürster, a Country-Sexton. das Dorfleben, a rural, a Country-Life. Dorflein, kleines Dorf, a little Village. der Dorffhamlet, die Dorffleute, the Villagers, Country-People, Peasants. der Dorfflieger, an Inhabitant of a Village, a Villager. der Dorffstimmeln, a Country-Bunkin, a Clown. Dorfmarsch, see Dorfflur. der Dorfmeister, 1) the Judge of a Village; see Schulze oder Schultzeiß. 2) a Master Tradesman that may live and exercise his Trade or Business at a Village. die Dorfordnung, Dorfpolizey, the Polity or civil Government of a Village. die Dorfpfarre, 1) the Cure, the Living of a Country Parson. 2) the Parsonage or the Parson's Mansion-House. der Dorfpfarrer, a Vicar, a Village Parson, Preacher, or Curate. das Dorfrecht, the Priviledges of a Village. der Dorfrichter, the Judge of a Village, a Justice of Peace, of a Village. die Dorfschafft, the whole Corporation of a Village, all the Inhabitants thereof, the Village. die Dorfschenke, an Ale-house, Tap-house or Inn in a Village. der Dorfschöppe, an Assessor of a Village-Court of Judicature. der Dorfschultzeiß, Dorfschulze, the Judge the Scout of a Village; see Dorfrichter. der Dorfschulmeister, a Schoolmaster of a Village. die Dorfsprache, Gribbidge or Country-Speech. der Dorfwirth, Dorfschenke, an Inn-or Ale-housekeeper in a Village, the Publican in a Village.

die Dörgel, eine Weinkelter, a Winepress.



**dorisch**, adj. doric or Dorick. **dorische Säulenordnung**, the Doric Order.

**die Dörle**, Forme eines Knopfs, the Mould of a Button.

**der Dörtenbaum**, see **Cornelbaum**.

**der Dörting**, the Nightingale that sings in the Day Time.

**dorn**, (plur. **die Dörner** oder **Dornen**) a Thorn, a Prickle. es giebt keine Rose ohne Dörner, wer Rosen brechen will muß die Dornen nicht scheuen, there are no Roses without Thorns; those that will gather Roses must not refuse to venture a Pricking. **das ist mir ein Dorn im Auge**, that's a Grief of Heart to me. **ziehet mir den Dorn aus dem Fuße**, pray deliver me from my Inquietude or Embarrassment. **der Dorn an einer Schnalle**, the Tongue of a Buckle. **der Dorn am Schlosse**, the Peg or Pin of a Lock. **der Dorn**, (in Terms of the Manage) the Member or Yard of a Horse.

**dörner** oder **Darrlinge**, (in chymical Terms) the Bristles or Points that remain behind after Liquefying the Copper in Smelting-Houses.

**der Dornapfel**, the Thorn-Apple; see **Stechapfel**. **der Dornbaum**, **der Rosenkallbaum**, which see. **der Dornbusch**, **das Dorngesträuche**, a Thorn-Bush.

**der Dörndreher**, **der Dörndrechsler**, **Dornfrager**, **Neuntödter**, **Würger** &c. a small Bird of Prey, the Wary-Angel; a speckled Magpy.

**dörnen**, adj. et adv. von **Dornen**, aus **Dornen**, of Thorns, thorny. **die Dornenkrone**, a Crown of Thorns. **der Dornfisch**, **Stachelbars**, the Thorn or Bristle-fish. **die Dorngrundel**, the Loach, a small Brook or Rivulet Fish. **der Dornhai**, a great voracious Sea-Fish, the Shark. **die Dornhecke**, a Hedge of Thorns.

**dörnicht**, adj. et adv. den **Dornen** ähnlich, resembling Thorns, in the Shape of Thorns. **dornichtetes Zinn**, ferruginous Tin or Pewter.

**dörnig**, adj. et adv. was viel **Dornen** hat, thorny, prickly.

**der Dornkönig**, see **Baumkönig**. **der Dornfrager**, see **Dörndreher**. **der Dornling**, a Sort of eatable Mushroom; see **Dornschwamm**. **die Dornmuschel**, the bristle or the prickled Cockle-Shell. **die Dornraupe**, the bristle, the rough-haired Caterpillar. **die Dornrose**, a flowery Growth on

Thorns, that resembles a Rose. **der Dornrüben**, the Thorn-back a Sea-Fish, a Ray. **der Dornschwamm**, the thorny Mushroom, the same as **Dornling**. **das Dornschwein**, the Porcupine. **der Dornstrauch**, a Thorn-Bush, a Shrub full of Prickles, a Briar, a Bramble.

**Dorothea**, **Dorothy**, a Woman's Name. **Dörr**, see **Dürre**.

**das Dörrband**, (in Surgery) a Plaister on Arms and Feet with a Bandage against the Phtisick.

**Dörre**, see **Darre**.

**Dörren**, v. r. n. **verdorren**, **dürre werden**, to dry, to dry up, to wither, to fade away, to decay, to pine away, to die of Consumption.

**Dörren**, v. r. a. **dürre machen**, to dry, to make dry, to dry up.

**Dörrkraut**, see **Dürrewurz**.

**die Dörrsucht**, Phtisick; see **Darre**.

**die Dörrwarze**, a Fig, that grows in a Horse's Mouth; (a Disease in Horses.)

**Dörrwurz**, see **Dürrewurz**.

**der Dörsch**, eine Art des **Kabeljaues**, a Stockfish, a Haddock.

**der Dörsche**, also **Dorsche**, **der Kohlstumpf**, the Stump of a Cabbage, a Cole-wort Stalk.

**Dört**, see **Trespe**.

**Dört**, adv. an jenem Ort, there, yonder, in that Place. was macht er dort? what is he doing there, or yonder? dort in jener Welt, here after, in the other World. dort drauf, there upon, there on. dort drinnen, there within. dort oben, dort droben, there above, there on high, up there. dort unten, drunten, there below. dort durch, dort hindurch, through that Place, yonder. dort her, thence, from thence. dort herum, there about. dort, dorts hin, thither, that Way. dort hinab, dort hinunter, down there. dort hinauf, up there, up yonder. von dort aus, from thence. dort hinaus, yonder, that Way, out there. er ist dort hinaus gegangen, he went that Way yonder. dort hinein, in there, in yonder. dort hinten, dort hinter, there behind. dort hinüber, over yonder. dort hinum, about yonder.

**Dörtig**, adj. et adv. there (better dort befindlich.) ich will nach Cassel reisen und meine dortigen Freunde besuchen, I will go to Cassel to see my Friends there.

**Dörtwärts**, adv. loci. towards that Way.  
**die Döse**, a Box. **die Schnupstabacksdöse**, the Snuff-Box.

**die Döse**, a Dose (of Physick.)

**der Döfenbaum**, **der Alpenfiefer**, a Mountain-Pine, a Pine that grows on the Alps.

**das Dosenstück**, a Portrait or Picture on or for a Snuff-Box.

**die Doffung**, **Böschung**, Talus, Slope-neis

**der Döft**, **Dösten**, Origan or Origany, wild or bastard Marjoram or wild Mint.

**Döstenkraut**, **Wasserdösten**, sweet Maudlin; see also **Döft**.

**der Dotter**, 1) **das Gelbe eines Eies**, **der Eydotter**, the Yelk of an Egg. 2) **Dotter**, Darnel; see **Trespe**. 3) **Dotter**, a Sort of an Apple; see **Stechapfel**. 4) **Dotter**, **Flachsdotter**, see **Leindotter**.

**die Dotterblume**, the Name of two Plants; 1) **die Bachblume**, Marigold. 2) **der Löwenzahn**, the Lion Tooth or Dandelion, the Swinesnout. **das Dotterbrod**, a Sort of Bisket made of Sugar and the Yelk of an Egg.

**Dottergelb**, adj. Egg-yellow Colour. **das Dotterkraut**, the wild Rocket (a Sort of Herb) the Field Rocket. **die Dotterweide**, **gelbe Weide**, the gold Willow, yellow Willow.

**der Drache**, 1) a Dragon, a Species of a Monster, to whom the Fable has given Claws or Clutches, Wings and a Serpent's Tail. (fig.) **dieses Weib ist ein wahrer Drache**, this Woman is a real or true Dragon. **der höllische Drache**, the infernal Dragon. 2) **der Drache**, the Dragon, a Constellation of the northerly or northern Hemisphere. 3) **der Drache**, the Dragon, a Machine of Paper &c. which the Boys let fly into the Air, a Kite. 4) **der Drache**, **Drachenanker**, a Sort of Anchor for small Vessels, an Anchor with four Points or Arms. **der Drachensbauch**, (in Astronomy) the Dragon-Belly: the Frontier as far as the Moon declines from the Ecliptick. **der Drachenbaum**, a generical Name of several Trees, as **die Vogelfirsche**, the Bird-Cherry. **Clust r - Cherry**, which is Food for Birds only. **der Elsebeersbaum**, the Lote - Tree or Nettle-Tree &c. **das Drachenblut**, Dragon-Blood, **Ditch-Dock**: the Leaves of this Plant yield a Juice as red as Blood. **Drachenblut**, is also a natural resinous

dark red Gum, which is easily rubbed or grinded, but will dissolve only in Spirits of Wine. **der Drachensbaum**, an Eastindian, an American Plant (*Barleria* Linn.) **der Drachenschiff**, **Seedrache**, the Sea Dragon, (a Fish which Linnee calls *Trachinus Draco*.) **der Drachenhure**, a Witch. **der Drachenskopf**, the Dragon's Head, a Plant; also a Dragon's Head. **Drachensporn** signifies also the North-Point where the Ecliptick is divided by the Orb of Sphere of the Moon. **das Drachenskraut**, **die Agremoue**, **der Oedermaun**, **Acrimony** or **Liverwort**. **die Drachenpflanze**, a generical Name of several foreign Plants, to which also belongs the **Drachenbaum**, which see. **der Drachenrotang**, an Indian Plant which also yields a dark red Juice like that of the **Drachenblut** (**Ditch-Dock**.) **die Drachenschlange**, a winged Serpent without Feet (in Blazon or Heraldry.) **der Drachenschwanz**, a Dragon's Tail, the South Point, where the Ecliptick is divided by the Sphere of the Moon. **der Drachenstein**, the Dragon-Stone. **die Drachennur**, **Dragons-Wort**; see **Schlangenkraut**, **gelbe Schwertel**.

**das Drachma**, a Weight which is the eighth part of an Ounce, a Dram, a Drachm.

**der Dragant**, **Tragant**, **Tragacant**, Goat's thorn; see **Bodsdorn**.

**der Dragener**, a Dragoon, a Horseman that fights on Horse-back and also on Foot, according as it is required.

**der Dragün**, **Terragon**, an odoriferous Herb, a Sallet-Herb.

**der Draht**, a Thread; also Wire. **das Tuch hat einen feinen Draht**, the Cloth has a fine Thread. **Golddraht**, **Silberdraht**, Gold or Silver-Wire; also Gold or Silver-Thread. **von Messing**, **Brass-Wire**. **gezogener Golddraht**, drawn Gold Wire. **platt**, **sammelaerollter Gold- und Silberdraht**, Gold and Silver-Purl. **feiner Draht in Spitzen**, **Kanten**, **Edging** in Lace. **die Drahtarbeit**, Wire-Work, **Filigrane-Work**. **der Drahtarbeiter**, a Filigrane-Worker. **die Drahtbank**, a Machine to wiredraw Gold. **das Drahtisen**, a Wiredraw-Iron.

**Drahtern**, adj. et adv. von Draht, of Wire, made of Wire.

**die Drahtkugel**, a Crois-bar-shot, two Musket-Balls joined together by a Piece of Iron-Wire. **der Drahtschloß**



er, a Candle - Stick made of Wire, with a wooden Foot to it. die Drahtsmühle, a Water - mill for wire-drawing Metal. das Drahtplatten, the flattening of Metals. die Drahtsaite, a Wire - string. die Drahtschleife, Drahtschlinge, a Loop of Wire, used to tuck up a Coat by fastening a Hook to it. das Drahtsieb, a Wire - Sieve. Drahtsilber, 1) Silver - wire; see Haarsilber. 2) natural Silver in fine threads, such as is found in Mines, which lies on the Ore in the Shape of fine Wire. die Drahtspindel, Drahtspille, the Wire - Spindle, Wire for the Pin - Heads. das Drahtspinnen, the Spinning of the Gold or Silver threads or Wire about Silk, in which manner it is fitted for Lace or for Embroidery. das Drahtwerk, any Thing made of Wire. die Drahtwinde, a Zapstan, by the Help of which the Wire is drawn as often and as long through the Wire-draw - Irons, till it has obtained the desired or necessary fineness. die Drahtzange, a Pair of Pincers, pointy and round at the Ends, to bend Wire with and give it all Manner of Forms.

drahtziehen, v. r. a. to spin or draw Wire, to wire-draw. das Drahtziehen, wire-drawing. der Drahtzieher, Wire-drawer. die Drahtzieheren, Wire-drawing; the Place where Wire is drawn, the Finery.

drall, adj. et adv. dicht, fest, gedrungen, compact, fast, tight, close, twisted, wrung. dralles Garn, draller Zwirn, der stark gedoppelt ist, well twisted Yarn or Thread. eine kleine dralle Dirne, a pretty little tight Girl or Maiden; or a pretty little full faced Girl. der Drall, die Dralle, the Devenings or Riflings of a Gun or Arquebuse, the Rifle.

dran, see Tram.

an, see daran, daran seyn, to be about it. dran arbeiten, to be at Work upon it.

ana, see Dringen, of which it is the Imperative.

Dräng, das Gedränge, the Throng, Crowd, Press, Multitude. (fig.) der Drang, das Drängsal, die Bedrängniß, Distress, Affliction, Assault, shrewd Turn, mortification. einem allen Drang antun, to afflict, to mortify, vex, grieve one.

dränge, adj. et adv. gedränge, enac, close, strait, narrow; close-sifted. sehr dränge sitzen, to sit very close, or strait.

Drängen, v. r. a. 1) to throng, to crowd, push, thrust, press, squeeze one another. sich durchs Volk drängen, to press, break or push through the Crowd &c. 2) drängen, einen drücken, betrüben, to oppress, press, pinch one; to afflict, grieve, mortify, vex, persecute, torment one. von seinen Gläubigern gedrängt werden, to be pressed, importuned by his Creditors. der Dränger, one that throngs, presses, afflicts, oppresses, persecutes &c.

das Drängsal, die Bedrängniß, Bedrängung, Bedrückung, Wrong, Injury, Trouble, Vexation, Tribulation, Torment, Disturbance, Suffering, Misery, Calamity, Sorrow, Grief, Affliction, Oppression. die Drängsalen, the Evils that afflict.

Dräppgang, a Bastard; see Trappe.

Dräppiren, v. r. a. to clothe the Pictures, to make the Drapery of Pictures (a Term of the Painters and Sculpters.)

Drät, see Draht.

Dräuen, to threaten, to menace; see Drohen. das Dräuen, Threatening &c. see Drohung.

Drauf, see Darauf.

Dräuschen, v. r. n. to plash, to shower. es regnet, daß es dräuscht, it plashes, it showers down.

Draußen oder Draußen, adv. abroad, without, out of Doors. draußen bleiben, to stay without. von draußen, from abroad.

die Drechselbank, a Turner's Lathe.

die Drechselmühle, a Mill-Work for turning strong Pieces of Brass.

Drechseln, v. r. a. to turn, to work at the Lathe. (fig.) drechseln, künsteln, to work with Art, to find out or invent. die Drechselstange, the Lathe-Pearch.

der Drechsler oder Drechseler, a Turner. ein Kunstdrechsler, a Turner of Toys, a Turner in Ivory. Drechslerarbeit, Turner's Work, any Thing turned at the Lathe. die Drechslerkunst, the Art of Turning. gesamtes Drechslerwerkzeug, a Turner's Set of Tools or Implements.

der Dreck, Roth, Dirt, Turd, Mire, Mud, Muck. der Dreck, Roth vom rothen Wildpret, the Fewmers, Dung or Excrements of Deer. Dreck von Thieren, Dung, Treadles, Crostels. Dreck oder Roth auf dem Lande, Morast, Dirt, Mud, Mire, Morals. Dreck,

**Dred**, **Rehricht**, **Filth**, **Dust**, **Dirt**, that is swept out of Rooms &c Sweepings. **Dred**, **Unflat**, **Filchiness**, **Turd**, a Sir-Reverence. **Dred**, **Lumsperen**, (fig.) a Trifle, a Thing of no Value, a Rag.

der **Dredbaum**, **Dredholzbaum**, the Filth-Tree, Stink-Tree or Stink-Wood. der **Dredführer**, a Raker, a Dust, a Mire-man.

**Dredig**, adj. et adv. **Dredicht**, dirty, miry, muddy, slappy, plashy.

der **Dredkäfer**, a Mire-Beetle, a Mud-Worm. der **Dredfarren**, a Tumbrel, a Dung, Filth or Mire-Cart or the like. der **Dredforb**, **Dredfübel**, a Filth-Dust-Basket, a Scuttle. die **Dredflie**, the Asphodel-Lily. das **Dredloch**, a Morass, Fen, Bog-Hole, a Mire, a Puddle, a Slough, a Dirt-Hole. der **Dredstein**, see **Stinkstein**. der **Dredwinkel**, a Dust-Nook, a Dirt or Mud-Corner.

**Dredicht**, adj. **schmutzig**, dirty, filthy, foul, nasty, turdy. **dredichtes Wetter**, foul, dirty Weather. es wird **dredicht ablaufen**, it will turn out ill.

die **Drehbahn**, a Rope-Yard, a Place where a Rope-maker turns his Cords or Ropes.

**Drehbank**, **Drehselbank**, a Lathe, a Turner's Lathe.

der **Drehbaum**, **Schlagbaum**, 1) a Turn-Pike, Turn-stile. 2) the Mandrel (Term of the Turners.)

die **Drehbrücke**, a turning Bridge.

die **Drehbocke**, in Bore Mills, the Mandrel that incloses the Bore or Wimple which turns in it.

das **Drehseisen**, a Turners Chisel.

**Drehen**, v. r. a. **umdrehen**, **umwenden**, to turn, to turn about, to turn round. **drehen**, **flechten**, to twist, to wreath. **Seide drehen**, **winden**, **wirren**, to wriche or twist Silk, to twist it into Threads. **die Augen im Kopfe herum drehen**, to roll the Eyes. **einem den Degen aus der Hand drehen**, **winden**, to wriche, wrest, wring any one's Sword out of his Hands. **einem eine Nase drehen**, to impose upon one, to put a Sham upon him. **sich drehen wie eine Schlange**, to wriggle. **die Worte drehen**, to give Words an other Sense, or a contrary Interpretation. **sich drehen und wenden**, to turn and wind, to shift, to go about the Bush, to shuffle. **sich drehen, im Kreise umdrehen**, to whirl or wheel about. **sich**

**im Gehen drehen**, to waddle, to widdle, waddle. **der Wind drehet sich**, the Wind turns, changes. **das Drehen**, die **Drehung**, the Act of turning, Twisting, Rotation, Whirling or Turning round, a Turning or Winding about.

**Drehen**, see **Drehsehn**.

der **Dreher**, 1) one that turns any Thing round. 2) ein **Dreher**, **Dreheler**, **Turner**. 3) der **Dreher**, **Drehholz**, any Tool, Utensil or Implement that turns, or serves to turn other Parts is called by either of these Names.

**Drehhals**, see **Wendehals**.

das **Drehhaus**, the Pillory; see **Drehhaus**. das **Drehkreuz**, der **Wagelpel**, a Turn-Stile. die **Drehlathe**, the Pewterers Lathe or turning Wheel. **der Drehling**, 1) a Handle to turn any Thing by. 2) the Whip or Whiplash of a Helin. 3) a Sheep that is subjected to Dizziness or Swimming in the Head. das **Drehrad**, a Turn-Wheel, Cutler's Wheel, Pewterer's-Wheel &c. die **Drehscheibe**, 1) the Potter's-Wheel. 2) the Diamond-Cutter's Wheel. 3) the Spindle or Fusée of the Gold-Wiredrawers. der **Drehstahl**, the Chisel of the Turners in Metal. der **Drehstift**, the Spindle of the Watch-makers. der **Drehstuhl**, 1) a Turning-Chair. 2) a Lathe to turn on. (which is the Name it bears with the Watch-makers; other Tradesmen call it **Drehbank** or **Drehselbank**.)

**Drei**, see **Drey**.

**Drein**, **darein**, **drein kommen**, to intervene. **darein legen**, to interpose. **drein mischen**, to intermix. **drein reden**, to interrupt one's Speech. **drein schlagen**, to strike upon or among. **drein sehen**, to look into. **drein stürmen**, to storm withal. **drein weben**, to interweave. **drein willigen**, to consent to &c.

**Dreist**, adj. **kühn**, **beherzt**, bold, courageous, daring, resolute. **dreist große Dinge unternehmend**, venturesome, enterprising. **dreist, unerschrocken**, nicht **furchtsam**, intrepid, without Fear. **dreist, unverschämt**, impudent, saucy. **dummdreist**, bold, inconsiderate, indiscreet, foolhardy, rash. **dreist werden**, to grow bold, or take Courage. **einen dreist machen**, to imbolden, to encourage one, to make him daring or bold.

**Dreist**, adv. **boldly**, **stoutly**, **confidently**, **with an Assurance**.  
re-



absolutely, impudently, with a brazen face. saucily. dreist heraus sagen. von der Leber meareden, to speak freely, without Dissimulation, to speak downright die Dreistigkeit, Boldness, Daringness, Assurance, Courage, Resolution; Impudence; Sauciness, Effrontery.

hell, adj. et adv. munter, lebhaft, lively, brisk, sprightly, mettlesome, full of Fire, fiery.

Drell, Drillich, Tick, figured Cloth; see Zwillich.

Drillbohrer, see Drillbohrer.

Dreschdiele, the Barn-Floor, Thrashing-Floor.

dreschen, v. irr. a. to thrash, to thrash Corn. (fig.) einem den Buckel dreschen, to thrash, to beat, to bang, to haul one's Back soundly. das Dreschen, die Dreschung, Thrashing. der Drescher, a Thrasher of Corn. ein Zwangdrescher, Hofdrescher, a bound Thrasher. der Drescherlohn, the Wages for Thrashing. der Drescherstaub, the Dust of thrashed Corn, the Chaff. der Dreschflegel, a Flail. die Dreschmaschine, any Machine for beating or thrashing the Corn in an easy Manner. die Dreschtenne, a Thrashing-Floor. der Dreschzehend, the Tithe that is given of thrashed Corn; the Sack-Tithe. die Dreschzeit, the Trashing Season.

Drespe, Tares; see Tresse.

esse, see Tresse.

dressiren, v. r. a. zurichten, abrichten, abereiten, to fit for Use; to dress, to break.

dräuschen oder Dreischen, to plash; see Dräuschen.

dre, three: the Number that marks three.

dreachtel, three eighths  $\frac{3}{8}$ th.

dreieck, Dreieck, a Triangle; see Triangel.

Dreyschäner, a small Silver Coin in Germany, of 12 Kreuzer, five of which make a Florin.

dreibeinig oder Dreibeinicht, adj. three footed, that has three Feet or three Legs, tripodal. ein dreibeinichter Stuhl, a three legged Chair or Stool.

Dreiblatt, a Herb of three Leaves; Trefoil, three leaved or Clover-grass.

dreiblätterig, threeleaved, tripetalous.

dreibohrig, adj. et adv. bored three times,

Dreidoppelt, adj. dreifach, triple, threefold.

der Dreidraht, a Stuff of three Threads.

Dreidrähtig, adj. of three Threads.

Dreidrittel, das Dreidrittheil, three Thirds (in Terms of the Miners.) auf Dreidrittel arbeiten, to work at three Thirds, (that is divided into three Thirds in the 24 Hours.)

das Dreieck, a Triangle, a Trigon. ein gleichseitiges Dreieck, an equilateral Triangle. ein ungleichseitiges Dreieck, a Scalene.

Dreieckig oder Dreieckicht, adj. et adv. triangular or three cornered, trigonal. ein dreieckichter Giebel, a Tympan or Pediment in Building.

die Dreieckmessung, the Trigonometry.

Dreieinig, adj. et adv. trine, triune, three in one. die Dreieinigkeits, Trinity. ein Dreieinigkeitsläugner, an Antitrinitarian, an Unitarian.

der Dreier, a small Silver-Coin in Germany, worth near half a Penny, Sterling; a three Fenins Piece.

ein Dreierbrod, a little three Fenins brown Loaf or Bread.

Dreierley, adj. et adv. of three Sorts. auf dreierley Weise, in three different Ways, Fashions, or Manners, three Manners of Ways ich habe dreierley Mittel, I have three different Ways, Expedients. dreierley Wein, three different Sorts of Wine.

Dreifach, adj. et adv. treble, threefold, three-partite, thrice. dreifach vermehren, to treble. eine dreifache Krone, a Triple-Crown, a Tiara. die dreifache Größe, the threefold Greatness, a Trinome.

Dreifädig, adj. et adv. of three Threads.

Dreifaltig, adj. et adv. threefold.

die Dreifaltigkeit, Trinity.

die Dreifaltigkeitsblume, the Herb Trinity or Knapweed. die wilde Dreifaltigkeitsblume, the Pansy, Heart's-Ease. das Dreifaltigkeitsglocklein, the Name of the Marsh-Violet.

der Dreijährer, a Wine of three Years old.

der Dreifuß, a Trever or Trivet; an Utensil in the Kitchen to set Kettles on. ein Stuhl oder Gestell mit dreu Füßen, a Treffel.

Dreifüßig, adj. et adv. three footed, of

of three Feet or Legs, with three Legs.

**Dreigestrichen**, adj. (in Musick) a Note with three Crotchets.

**Drenhaarig oder drenhaaricht**, adj. 1) that begins to get Hair, that enters on the ripe Age. 2) petulant, shrewd, sharp; see **Durchtrieben**.

**Drenhauig**, adj. drenhauige Wiesen, Meadows that may be moved three Times or thrice in a Year.

**der Drenherr**, a Member of a College consisting of three Persons, a Triumvir. das Drenherrenamt, the Triumvirate, the Government of the Triumviri.

**Drenherrig**, adj. Drenherrisch, that has three different Masters, that is subjected to three Masters. ein drenherriges Dorf, a Village belonging to three different Lords, that is subjected to three different Judicatures.

**Drenhundert**, adj. indeclin. three hundred.

**Drenhundertste**, the three hundredth.

**Drensjährig**, adj. of three Years, triennial. three Years old.

**der Drenslang**, an harmonic Accord of three Tones.

**Drenslanicht**, adj. having three Claws.

**Drensföpcht**, adj. three-headed, of three Heads.

**Drenslaufer**, (Hunting Term) a Hare of the first Litter.

**der Drenslaut**, a composed Sound where three different Vowels are pronounced with one Opening of the Mouth.

**der Drenslauter**, a Triphthong, three Vowels together making one Sound.

**Drenseibig**, adj. three bodied.

**der Drensling**, 1) a small Silver Coin in Germany, worth a little above the third Part of an English Penny. 2) a Three-Twin-Child. 3) Yarn of three Threads. 4) in Mining, a Cart or Barrow. 5) a Measure of 30 Pints, or an earthen Vessel containing 30 Pints; also a Wine-Measure in Austria containing 30 Rundlers. 6) a little Loaf of Bread for three Fenins, a Brick. 7) the third Part of a Whole, a Tierce.

**Drenslöthig**, adj. that weighs an Ounce and a half.

**Drenslöthig**, see **Drenhauig**.

**Drensmal**, adv. three Times, thrice. eine Summe drensmal so hoch setzen, to treble a Sum. drensmal des Jahrs, thrice a Year.

**Drensmalig**, adj. at three Times, thrice, which is done thrice or three Times for the third Time. ein drensmaliger Besuch, a Visit three Times repeated. mein drensmaliges Bitten, my thrice repeated Petition.

**die Drensmark**, a three-cornered Measure stone, to divide or asunder a Field or Border where the Lands of three Proprietors join.

**Drensmonatlich**, adj. every three Months. eine drensmonatliche Frist, a Delay or Respite of three Months.

**Drenspündig**, adj. of three Pounds. ein drenspündiges Kanon, a three Pounder, a Cannon that shoots a Ball of three Pounds.

**Drenpruderig**, adj. ein drenpruderiges Schiff, a Ship of three Rows of Oars, a Trireme.

**der Drenschlag**, der Antritt oder der Pferde, an ambling Pace of Horses.

**Drenschlägig**, adj. et adv. eine drenschlägige Rakete, a Rocket that gives three Reports.

**der Drenschlag**, (in Archit.) a Triglyph.

**Drenschlägig**, adj. triglyphic.

**Drenschlundig**, adj. et adv. that has three Throats, Gullets or Mouths.

**Drenschneidig**, adj. et adv. of three Edges. ein drenschneidiger Degen, a three-edged Sword.

**Drenseitig**, adj. et adv. that has three Sides, trilateral. ein drenseitiges Prisma, a triangular Prism.

**Drensilbig**, adj. et adv. trisyllabical.

**Drensig**, adj. et adv. of three Sides.

**Drenspännig**, adj. et adv. a Chariot or Waggon drawn by three Horses.

**der Drenspiz**, ein Fußangel, a Caltrop.

**Drenspizig**, adj. et adv. of three Points. eine drenspizige Gabel, a three pointed Fork.

**Drensig**, adj. thirty. es sind ihrer drensig, there are thirty of them. dreßigerley Arten, thirty different Kinds. ein drensig Theil, a thirtieth Part.

**der Drensgaer**, 1) a Member of a College consisting of 30 Persons. 2) thirty Years old. ein drensgaer Wein, a Wine that is thirty Years old; also a Wine of the Growth of 1730.

**Drensigjährig**, of thirty Years.

**der Drensigste**, heute ist der drensigste Tag, to Day is the thirtieth.

**der Drensfachel**, a Trident.



**Dremplicht**, adj. of three Marks or  
amps.

**Dreßtrahl**, a Kind of a split Sea-  
r of three Rays (Trisactis.)

**Dreßangig**, adj. of three Strings.

**Dreßtag**, adj. et adv. of three Days,  
at which lasts three Days. das dreß-  
gige Fieber, the tertian Fever, a  
of the Ague every third Day.

**Dreßtausend**, adj. three thousand. der,  
das Dreßtausendste, the three  
ousandth.

**Dreßtheilig**, adj. et adv. divided into  
ree Parts, tripartite.

**Dreßweg**, a Place where three Streets  
Roads meet.

**Dreßzack**, a Trident, a three poin-  
d Fork. (which the Poets and Pain-  
rs give to Neptune for a Sceptre.)

**Dreßzackig**, adj. three dented, three  
nted or three forked. eine dreßzack-  
te Gabel, a three-forked Fork.

**Dreßzehn**, thirteen, the Number thir-  
en. der, die, das Dreßzehente, the  
irteenth.

**Dreßzeststrahl**, a Kind of a split  
ea-Star of thirteen Rays, a Sea  
un.

**Dreßzest**, adj. three-forked.

**Dreßzestig**, adj. three-tongued.

**Dreßzest**, v. r. a. (used only in Hus-  
ndry) to plough a Fallow Acre for  
e third Time, to trifallow.

**Dreßfel**, (in vulg. Tongue) 1) a  
hirl in the Sea. 2) fig.) a Dizzi-  
fs. a Turning round. 3) a Whir-  
ig.

**Dreßeln**, v. r. a. drehen, im Kreise her-  
n bewegen, to turn round. einen  
Strick (aufdrehen) aufdreßeln, to un-  
st a Rope.

**Dreßbohrer**, a Drill or Thrill.

**Dreßeln**, v. r. a. 1) mit dem Drillbohr-  
er durchlöchern, to pierce or bore  
ith the Drill, to drill or thrill. 2)  
fig.) drillen, hudein, quälen, to  
un, to plague, fatigue, vex, tor-  
ent, torture, disquiet. die Soldat-  
en drillen, to drill, discipline, train,  
ercise, marshall Soldiers.

**Dreßhaus**, at Hambro' or Hamburg,  
he House where the Citizens are exer-  
ised in their Arms.

**Dreßlich**, Tick, Ticking, Tent-  
osh. Bett-dreßlich, Bed-Tick. ein  
Dreßschweber, a Ticking-maker.

der Dreßling, ein Getriebe | oder Trieb-  
rad, a Trundle.

der Dreßmeister, an Officer or Sergeant  
that drills, trains or exercises the Sol-  
diers.

der Dreßplatz, Exercierplatz, a Place  
where Soldiers are trained or exercised  
in their Arms.

Dreßingen, v. irr. n. durchdringen, to  
pierce, to penetrate, to press through.  
das drinat mir durchs Herz, that pier-  
ces, rends, breaks my Heart.

Dreßingen, v. irr. a. to press, to push  
or thrust, to urge, to compel, to con-  
strain, to put to &c. die Noth dringt  
mich dazu, Necessity compels me to it.  
einen dringen, nöthigen, to urge, to  
force, to oblige one. man hat hart  
in ihn gedrungen, he was put hard to  
it, they applied the Sword to his Neck.  
Nothgedrungen, urged by Necessity,  
er drang, bestand darauf, he insisted  
upon it, pressed the Matter.

Dreßend, adj. pressing, urging, in-  
sisting. dringende Ursachen, urgent,  
cogent Motives. eine dringende Bitte,  
an instant Prayer, Solicitation or Re-  
quest.

Dreßlich, adj. et adv. pressing, ein  
dringliches Anhalten, a pressing Soli-  
citation. die Dringlichkeit, Earnest-  
ness, pressing Necessity, Concern, Im-  
portance, Eagerness.

Dreßn, Drinnen, within; see Darin-  
nen.

der Dreßfel, see Dreßfegel.

Dreßcht, trashes; see Dreßchen, of which  
it is the 3d Person of the present  
Tense.

Dreßte, adj. et adv. der, die, das  
Dreßte, the third. in die dritte Hand  
übergeben, to sequester or sequestre,  
to put into a third Man's Hands. durch  
die dritte Hand, indirectly. den drit-  
ten abschlagen, (einem die Augen zus-  
binden und ihn errathen lassen wer  
ihn schlägt, ein Spiel,) a Play; Hor-  
cockles. dritter Satz des Klägers, a  
Surjoinder, a Triplick of the Plain-  
tiff. in der dritten Person reden, to  
talk impersonally. zum dritten Male,  
das dritte Mal, the third Time, a  
third Time, for the third Time.

Dreßtens, zum dritten, adv. in the  
third Place, thirdly.

Dreßthalb oder drittehalb, adj. indeclin.  
two and a half.

das Dreßtel, Dreßtheil, a Third, a  
third

third Part. in drey Drittel abtheilen, to tripartite.

der Drittel, a Silver Coin in Germany, half a Florin, or an eight Grosh Piece. ein Zwendrittelstück, a sixteen Grosh Piece, or a Florin. in Dritteln zahlen, to pay in Florins in Species. ein Drittel, a Weight of four Ounces.

Drob, see Darob.

Droben, adv. daroben, above, up Stairs on high. droben, drüber, above. er ist droben, he is above, he is up Stairs. droben, in der Höhe, on high.

der Droact oder Droguett, a Sort of Stuft, Drugget.

Drohen, v. r. n. to menace, threaten. mit Worten drohen, to frighten, to huff, swagger (with Words.) den Einfall, den Einsturz drohen, to menace or threaten Ruin. das Drohen, die Drohung, Threatening, Menace, Menacing. Drohworte, Threats, Menaces. von Drohungen, vom Drohen stirbt man nicht, threatened Folks live long.

Drohend, adj. menacing, threatening, full of Threats.

das Dröhu, (in the Country of Hannover) a Piece of Land or Ground of 34ters of an Acre.

die Dröhne, Brutbiene, a Drone.

Drohen, v. r. n. beben, zittern, gelsien, to tremble, to shake, to thinkle.

Drollig, drölich, adj. et adv. possirlich, pleasant, comical, facetious, pleasantly, comically, jocular, merry, merrily. ein drolliger Kerl, a Droll, a merry, a brisk Fellow; a good Companion.

der Dromedar, ein Lauffameel, a Dromedary, a Species of a Camel that has two Bunches on the Back, and which runs very fast.

Drömmete, Drömmeten, see Trompete, — n.

das Drömt, a Corn Measure, which is twelve Bushels or half a Seam. (halb der Wispel.)

Dronen, v. r. n. to shake, thinkle. die Fenster drönen, the Windows shake. die Ohren drönen einem davon, one's Ears thinkle of it.

die Drössel, a Thrush, (a Bird.)

die Drössel, 1) der dicke Knorpel über der Gurgel, the thick Gristle above the Throat. 2) the Throat itself, the Gullet or Wefand, the Wefand-Pipe.

einem die Drössel zuschnüren, erhseln, to strangle, to stifle, to choke one. die Drösselader, the jugal Vein. das Drösselbein, the Gub. Protuberance of the Throat, the Adam's Bit. die Drösselbeere, the Juniper Berry, and the Shrub itself.

Dröseln, v. r. a. erdröseln, würgen, to strangle, to suffocate.

der Dröft, Landdröft, Landshauptmann, Landvoat, a Lord Seneshall, a Governor of a certain Part of the County, an upper Bailiff, a Castellan.

Drüben, adv. yonder, on or at the other Side, beyond, over, over against. er ist drüben, auf jener Seite, he is on th'other Side, over against.

Drüber, see Darüber.

der Drück, das Drücken, Pressing, Compression or Compressure, Compressing, Pressure, the Act of pressing, of squeezing, pinching, the Print, the Act of printing, stamping, a Push, Stamp, a Thrust. ein Drück mit der Hand, a Pressing, Squeezing of the Hand. das Drücken, der Abdruck eines Buches, eines Bogens, the Print, Printing of a Book, of a Sheet. ein Buch zum Druck geben, to get a Book printed. to put it under the Press. ein Druck mit Farben, a Compressure, or Print with Colours. der Druck eines Pferdes, the Brushing, Surbating of a Horse. der Druck, das Drücken auf der Brust, the Oppression of the Breast, of the Lungs. der Druck (in Architecture) the flat Vaulting. der Druck eines Gewölbes gegen seine Stützen, the Flying out or Spreading of a Vault. einem den letzten Druck geben, to finish one, to give him the finishing Stroke or mortal Blow. der Druck, die Angst, derummer, Grief of Heart, Anguish of Mind, Agitation, Anxiety. der Druck der Unterthanen, the Oppression of the Subjects, of the People. die Druckpumpe, a Pump in Mines that may be pressed down.

Drücken, v. r. a. to press, to squeeze, to strain, to press close, to wring. einen todtdrücken, to stifle, smother, suffocate or choke one. den Saft einer Citrone drücken, to squeeze a Lemon. drücken, quetschen, to press to bruise. drücken, (figurl.) belasten, to charge, burden, overwhelm, oppress, to grieve, to overwhelm, to crush. hart drücken, angstigen, to overwhelm, to grieve, to oppress, to bear.



ear down. Leute die das hohe Alter  
rückt, Persons that are weighed down  
oppressed by Age, that sink under  
the Weight of Age. drücken, durch  
eine eigene Schwere, (in Physicks)  
gravitate. drücken, verfolgen, un-  
drücken, to pursue, to persecute,  
oppress, distress, to vex. drücken,  
trüben, to afflict. es drückt mich  
im Magen, I have Pains in my Sto-  
mach. der Sattel hat das Pferd ge-  
drückt, the Saddle has bruised, hurt,  
milled the Horse. der Schuh drückt  
mich, the Shoe pinches or hurts me.  
ich weiß nicht, wo mich der Schuh  
drückt, you don't know where my  
shoe lies. an sich drücken, umfassen,  
embrace, to hug. ein gedrückter  
Bogen, a flat Vault.

drücken, to print, imprint, to press.  
ein Buch drucken, to print a Book.  
drucken lassen, to get it printed, to  
send it to the Print, to the Press. Rat-  
ten drucken, to spot, to print Figu-  
res on Cotton &c. gedruckte Leinwand,  
painted Linnen-Cloth, printed  
Cloth. ein Siegel in Wachs drucken,  
to set the Seal to the Wax.

Drücken, see der Druck.

Drucker, the Printer, Bookprinter,  
the Printer of Figures on Stuffs; any  
Person that exercises the Art of Print-  
ing, Imprinting, putting Stamps on &c.  
ein Pressman. der Drucker an der  
Länge, the Handle on the Larch of a  
Door. der Drucker an einem Schieß-  
Wehr, the Trigger of a Fusée or  
Shot Gun. der Druckerballen, a Prin-  
ter's-Ball. die Druckerei, the Art of  
Printing, the Printing-House. die  
Druckerfarbe, the Printer's-Ink. der  
Druckergefell, a Journey-Man-Print-  
er. die Druckerkunst, the Art of  
Printing. der Druckerlohn, the Mo-  
ney pay'd for Printing, the Printing-  
fee. die Druckerpresse, the Printer's-  
press. Druckerschwärze, see Druckers-  
tinte. der Druckfehler, a Fault,  
print-fault, Error, Mistake in Prin-  
ting, a Slip of the Press. die Druck-  
form, a Print-form, also every Form,  
in which Shapes or Pictures are prin-  
ted or stamped on other Bodies. das  
Druckgewicht, a Weight that presses  
down, used by the Pin-makers. der  
Druckhebel, a Leaver that presses  
down. die Druckkraft, the Power of  
Gravity, the Force of Pressing. der  
Drucknaegel, the Trigger or Tricker of  
Cross-Bow. das Druckpapier, Prin-  
ting-Paper, Paper to print on. die

Druckprobe, der Probebogen, a Proof;  
the first printed Sheet. der zweyte  
Probebogen, the Revise. Druckpumpe,  
see Druckespumpe. die Druckschrift,  
a Print.

Drücken, to tarry, to shift and shuffle.  
das Drückspiel, see Drucktafel. Druck-  
stempel oder Druckstempel, the Piston,  
the Sucker of a Pump die Drucktafel,  
the Truck-Table; see Deilsetafel. der  
Druckverbesserer, a Corrector of Prin-  
tings.

Drückweise, adv. by Pressures, by Way  
of Pressing.

das Drückwerk, a Machine that produ-  
ces a certain Effect by Pressing or  
Pressure, especially such a Machine  
or Engine as raises the Water by Means  
of pressing down, a Stamping or  
Pressing Pump; (in Terms of the Mint)  
a Balance.

der Drüd, Drüde, ein Hexenmeister,  
Zauberer, ein Kobold, ein Gespenst &c.  
a Magician, a Wizard, a Conjuror,  
Sorcerer, Enchanter; a Hobgoblin, a  
Spectre, Spirit, Phantom, the Night-  
mare or the Hag &c.

der Druid, a Druid, a Name the of ancient  
Gaulish or Gallic Priests.

Drüm, see Darum.

der Drümm, die Drümm, see in L.  
Drünt, adv. darunten, below. er  
ist nicht hier oben, er ist drunten, he  
is not up here, he is below.

Drünter, see Darunter.

der Drüschling, a Sort of eatable Mush-  
room; (*Agaricus campestris* Linn.)

die Drüse, a Piece of Ore with Crystals  
on its Surface, a Group; a spongy or  
spongy Ore.

die Drüse, the Strangles, a Horse Dis-  
ease, the Glanders. das Pferd wirft  
die Drüse ab, which is when the  
Matter grows thicker.

die Drüse, a Glandule, Kernel, a po-  
role and spongy Part in animal Bodies  
by which a Separation of some fluid  
Parts from the Whole is effected. eine  
Drüse am Genächte, a Buboe or Swel-  
ling in the Groin. Drüse neben den Oh-  
ren, a Swelling about the Ears. fleis-  
ne Drüse am Auge, see Gerstenkorn.  
Drüse im Halse, die Mandeln, the  
little Kernels in the Neck or under  
the Root of the Tongue, the Tonsils.  
Drüsen unter dem Arm, the axillar  
Glandules. Drüsen an der Kehle der  
Pferde, the Vives. Drüsen, Blatz-  
tern,

tern, the Scab, a contagious Disease amongst Sheep. eine harte Drüsen- geschwulst, verhärtete Glandel, a Scirrhous, or scirrhous Tumour or Swelling. Drüse am Hals, the Evil, the King's Evil; a puerile or flegmatic Tumour. eine kleine Drüse, a small Gland, an Excrescence; a fleshy Part.

die Drüsen, die Hefen von Bier, Wein &c. the Dregs or Lees of Beer, Wine &c. die Drüsenasche, Ashes of burnt Wine-Dregs. der Drüsenkobald, a Cobalt Ore in Crystals. der Drüsenmarmor, Muschelmarmor, a Marble full of Figures of Cuckle- Shells on the Surface.

Drüsicht, adj. as well crystallized in Groups on the Surface, as also hollow and rotten within.

Drüsig, adj. mit Drüsen versehen, that has Crystals on the Surface, that is spongy, that is Worm-eaten within.

Drüsig, adj. Drüsen habend, glandulous, to have Glands, ulcerous. drüsiges Fleisch, glandulous Flesh. ein drüsiges, finnicktes Schwein, a measles Hog.

Du, pron. pers. thou. jemanden du nennen, to thou one. bist du es? is it thou? is it thee? wer bist du? who art thou? du, der du mein Freund bist, thou, that art my Friend. du selbst, thou thyself. auf du und du trinken, Brüderschaft trinken, to drink towards thou and thou, to drink towards good Fellowship.

der Dübhammer, at a Copper Forge, a long and pointed Hammer weighing about 1 1/2 Quintal, moved by the Water, to deepen the Copper Kettles with.

die Dublette, 1) any Thing that one has double, as two Books of the same Contents and Author. 2) a false Gem of Crystal, that lies double and has a Foil between the two Halves. 3) Doublets at Dice.

die Dublone, a Dubloon, a Spanish Gold Coin of the same Value as a Pistole or old Louisd'or.

der Ducat, Ducaten, a Ducat, a Gold Coin, worth 9 Shill. 6 Pence Sterling. ein halber Ducaten, a Ducatoon.

Düken, v. r. a. niederbeugen, den Kopf ducken, to duck, to stoop, to bow one's Head, to incline. düken, mit der Sprache nicht heraus wagen, to hesitate, to forbear speaking of a Thing.

ducken, untertauchen wie die Enten to duck, to dive under Water as Ducks do. sich ducken wie die Rebhühner, lie squat. (fig.) sich ducken, sich die Zeit schicken, to yield to Necessity.

der Dückmäuser, a cunning Sharp, sharp Blade, one that knows to conceal his Rogueries; one that goes secretly to Work.

der Dückstein, 1) a soft Gravel- Stone a Hassock. 2) a Sort of white Beer that is brewed at Königslutter in the Dukedom of Brunswic.

die Dücktaube, a Groenland Water Bird, a Pigeon that dives under Water.

der Dückeler, a Bag- Piper, also one that plays often but badly or stupidly upon a Blowing Instrument.

Düdeln, düdeln, v. r. a. auf dem Dückelsack spielen, to play on the Bag-pipe.

der Dückelsack, die Sack, oder Bodspickel, a Bag-pipe.

das Duell, der Zweykampf, a Duel, Single- Combat. der Duellant, Dueller or Duellist.

Duelliren, v. r. a. to fight a Duel.

das Duett, a Duet, Duetto.

der Düst, a Damp, Vapour, an Exhalation; an Odour; also a Hoar-Frost, Rime.

Düsten, v. r. n. 1) to exhale Vapours to send forth Vapours, to cast a Damp to evaporate, to exhale, to transpire. 2) to send forth Odours, Scents. eine lieblich düstende Blume, an odorous, a sweet smelling Flower.

Düsten, v. r. a. 1) to exhale Vapours, Odours, Streams. die Wände düsten, the Walls sweat, are damp. 2) düsten, einen angenehmen Geruch sich geben, to give an odoriferous, an agreeable Smell or Scent.

Düstig, adj. et adv. dampish, misty, vaporous, full of Vapours; that exhales Vapours.

Dulden, v. r. a. leiden, ertragen, endure, bear, tolerate, suffer, abide support, sustain, connive at. ein Schwimpf dulden, to swallow down a pocket up an Injury.

das Dulden, die Duldung, Bear- Induring, Suffering, Toleration, Con- nivance, Patience.

der Düst, (this Word is used only in some Provinces, in Bavaria in particu-



for Jahrmart) the Fair or great Market.

dumm, adj. et adv. unbesonnen, inconsiderate, unadvised, rash. dumm, albern, einfältig unwissend, dull, dunical, blockish, ninnyheaded, ignorant, stupid, silly, foolish, unexperienced. ein dummer Kerl, a Blockhead, a Fool, a Dunce, a Simpleton. dumm, abgeschmackt, ungereimt, absurd, nonsensical, ridiculous. ein Kind dumm, verduzt machen, to stupefy a Child. ein dummer, dummer Lant, a dull, a hollow Sound. dummstreift, adj. et adv. tollkühn, determined, brazen faced, impudent, saucy, impertinent, bold, pert, rash, fool-hardy, indiscreet, impudently, saucily, unadvisedly. die Dummheit, Impudence, Sauciness, Effrontery, Insolence, Audaciousness or Audacity, Boldness, Rashness, Daringness, Assurance, Presumption, Pertness.

die Dummheit, Dullness, Stupidity, Blockishness, Silliness, Foolishness, Folly, Impertinence, Foolery, Blunder, Unadvisedness, Inconsideration, Indiscretion, Insensibility, Heaviness, Drowsiness, Sleepiness, Sterility of the Spirit, Dizziness, Giddiness. eine vierhändige Dummheit, a Brutishness or a brutish Stupidity.

der Dummkopf, a Blockhead, a Lob, a Lob-cock, a dull Fellow, a great Booby.

dummföh, adj. et adv. fool-hardy, rash-bold, hard or bold without Prudence, temerarious; rashly, unadvisedly.

dummlicht, adj. bare-brained, stupid.

dummlicht, adv. dummerweise, dully stupidly, blockishly, sottishly, impertinently, temerariously, in a stupid manner.

dummpf, adj. et adv. for Dumpfig, which see.

der Dümmpel oder Dümpe, die Pfütze, Rothlache, a Pool or Puddle, a Hole, full of standing Water, a Meer.

dümpe, ein Strudel, tiefer Ort in Seen oder Bächen, a Whirlpool, a Gulf, a Pit, an Abyss or Swallow; see Dümpe.

der Dümpe, Engbrüstigkeit mit Reizen verbunden, an Asthma, a Shortness of Breath, a Purfiness.

dümpe oder Dümpecht, adj. et adv. dampish, musty, sultry, humid, moist,

wet. eine dumpfe, düstere Stimme, a dull, hollow, dead Sound. ein dumpfes Geheul, a hollow Howling. die Dümpe, Dampness, Mouldiness, Mustiness.

die Dümplachter, (in Mining) a Measure of four Ells in Length.

der Dümrian oder Dümmerjan, ein einfältiger dummer Mensch, a silly dull, stupid Man, a bare-headed Man or Woman.

Dümpe, see Hollunder, Flieder.

die Dünen, Down, soft Feathers; see Flaumfedern.

die Düne, Dünen, the Downs; (Sands hügel an der Küste des Meeres, Sandhills along the Sea Shore.) wir liegen mit unserm Schiff in den Dünen, we ride or lie with our Ship in the Downs.

das Dünengras, a Sort of Woolgrass, a Sea Grass with round Halms and flat Leaves.

der Dünenhalm, see Sandschiff, a Reed that grows on the Downs.

die Dünrose, a wild Rose-Bush, that bears a black Fruit.

Düng, see Düngen, of which it is the Preterit.

der Düng, der Dünger, Dung.

Düngen, v. r. a. mit Mist düngen, to dung or muck, to manure, to improve, to dung Land, to fatten a Field. mit Mergel düngen, to marl.

der Dünger, der Mist, Dung or Muck, that with which a Field is manured.

die Düngererde, der Mergel, Marl. die Düngung, Dünging, Mucking, Manuring, Improvement of the Soil.

der Dünkel, Spelt, Spelt; see Dinkel.

der Dünkel, eine ungegründete Meinung; Einbildung, Imagination, Presumption, Conceit, Persuasion, Fanny, Opinion, Conceitedness. der Dünkel, Stolz, die Einbildung von sich selbst, Self-conceit, Pride, Vanity, Self-sufficiency. der Dünkel, die Eigenliebe, Self-Love. der Dünkel, das Vorurtheil, Prejudice, Prepossession, Prevention. sein Dünkel verderbt ihn, his Vanity spoils him.

Dünkel, adj. finster, obscure, dark, gloomy, tenebrous, black. eine dunkle Farbe, a dark, a deep Colour; an obscure, brown, dun, dusky, dim, sad Colour. die dunkeln Theile in Gemälden, die Schattiruna, the Shadow, the shadowy Parts in a Picture. verdunkelt, dull, tarnished. dunkel, undurchsichtig, opaque, dark, not

not transparent. ein dunkles Gesicht, a dim Sight. dunkel, verwirrt, imbroised, confused, confounded, perplex'd, intricate. er schreibt sehr dunkel, he writes in an obscure Style. dunkel, zweydeutig, ambiguous. dunkel, unverständlich, schwer zu begreifen, abstruse, obscure, dark, difficult, intricate, mystical, hard to be understood. dunkel, versteckt, dark, mysterious, reserved. dunkel, traurig, tiefsinnig, dark, dull, overcast, gloomy, cast down. dunkel, undeutlich, not clear, not evident, indistinct.

Dunkel, adv. obscurely, confusedly, in an obscure, in a confused Manner, indistinctly. dunkel reden, schreiben, to speak, to write enigmatically, mystically.

das Dunkel, die Dunkelheit, the Dark Darkness.

Dunkelblau, adj. dark, deep blue.

Dunkelbraun, adj. darkbrown, tawny, minim, dun Colour. ein dunkelbraunes Pferd, a Sorrel Horse.

Dunkelfärbig, adj. deep coloured. dunkelgelb, deep or dark yellow, fillemot. dunkelgrau, dark gray. dunkelgrün, dark green, Sea-green. die Dunkelheit, Darkness, Obscurity, Blindness, Ignorance; the Shades or Darkness of the Night. die Dunkelheit des Gesichts, Dimness of Sight of the Eyes. die Dunkelheit des Verstandes, Tenebrosity, of the Mind. die Dunkelheit einer Rede, the Obscurity of a Discourse or Speech.

Dunkeln, v. r. n. to darken, to grow dark, dim.

Dunkelroth, dark, deep red. dunkelrother Wein, deep-coloured, strong-bodied Red-Wine.

Dünken, v. r. n. to think, to suppose, presume, imagine, fancy, to believe, to be persuaded; to seem, to appear. mich dünkt, me thinks, it seems to me. sich flug dünken, to think himself wise, to pretend to great Matters. sich viel dünken lassen, to be self conceited. er dünkt sich klüger oder mehr als andere, he thinks all People Clowns to him.

das Dünken, Thinking, Imagining.

Dunklich, dunkel, dark, obscurely.

Dünn, adj. er adv. thin, subtil, fine, slender, small, lean &c. thinly &c. ein sehr dünner Zeug, a very thin Stoff. dünne Brühe, clear Broth. dünn, zart, delicate, nice, tender.

dünne Waden, Spindle - Legs or Spindle - Shanks. dünn machend, refractive, that rarefies or thins. dünn machen, verdünnen, to thin, dilute, temper. dünn, flüssig, fluid, liquid. eine dünne Haut, a fine, subtle Skin. die Luft, das Blut, dünn machen, to rarefy, to thin the Air, the Blood. die Luft wird dünner, the Air dilates. durch Dünne laufen, to expose one'sself to all Hazards. dünn bewohnt, thinly inhabited. dünnmäulig, of a delicate Taste or Palate, of a subtle Hearing.

die Dünne, Dünnung, Dünniß, Düntheit, Subtlety, Fluidity, Cleanness, Thinness; the Flank in the Dünne ziehen, to spin.

das Dünneisen, Blech, white Iron Plates or only white Iron.

die Dünne, die Schläfe, the Temple.

das Dünnohl, thin, clear or fluid Nut-Oil.

der Dünstein, 1) a thin Diamond that is flat below; it is also called Zaphirein. 2) at the Smelting Houses or Mines of Mansfeld, they give also the Name of Dünstein to the Spurrstein, which see.

die Dünnung, the Flank; see Dünn.

Dünfen, v. irr. n. aufschwellen, to swell, to be blown up with Vapours, to be bloated or swollen in the Face. er sieht ganz gedünfen im Gesicht aus, he looks quite bloated in his Face.

der Dünst, Vapour, Damp, Steam, Exhalation, Fume die Dünste der Erde des Magens, the Vapours of the Earth, of the Stomach. gewürzhafte Dünste, aromatic Odours or Smells.

Dünst, Bogeldunst, kleiner Schrot, Small - Shot. (figur.) einem einen blauen Dünst vormachen, to make one believe black is white; to hum or fool, to put or impose upon one, to deceive him.

Dünstbad, see Dampfbad.

Dünsten, v. r. n. Dünst von sich geben, to vapour, exhale, steam, fume, to cast, send forth a Vapour, to transpire.

Dünsten, v. r. a. das Fleisch dünsten, to stew Meat.

der Dünsthaufen, a Stew - Pot, or Pot.

Dünstig, adj. er adv. vapourish, vaporous, full of Vapours, full of Steams that which transpires.



Dunstfreis, the Atmosphere.

Dunstfugel, an Aeolipyle.

Dunstloch, a Vent or Air-Hole.

du, adv. ein Buch in Duodez, ein  
Duodezband, a Book in Duodecimo.

den, see Tupsen.

iren, v. r. a. to double.

due, see Dublone.

durch, praepos. through or thorough,  
by Means of. durch euren Gens

ich, by your Assistance. durch die

iren eingehen, to enter by the

irs. durch die Stadt reisen, to

through the Town. durch Briefe

schriftigen, to advise by Letters.

ten durch, across, through. durch

Leib, through the Body. durch

Nase reden, to talk through the

e.

und durch, adv. through and

ough, quite thorough. meine

uhe sind schon durch, the Soles of

Shoes are already worn away.

badern, v. r. a. ein Feld recht

badern, to plough or till a Ground

te through, to till or plough home,

till the Ground loose or mellow.

Lessing has in a figurative Sense

le Use of the Word durchbadern,

durchstreichen, ausstreichen, that

correct, to amend; to deface, to

, to scratch, to strike out.)

arbeiten, v. r. a. to work through,

ork, to handle a Thing or a Sub-

well. sich durcharbeiten, to clear,

, get out, disinangle or disintri-

, to rid of or from, to disengage

self, to surmount all Obstacles. den

g wohl durcharbeiten, to knead or

lead or work the Paste or Dough

. den Kalf durcharbeiten, to tew

o beat the Mortar.

ehen, v. r. a. to corrode, gnaw

ret.

aus, adv. throughout, thoroughly,

oughly; altogether, intirely, quite,

lly, totally, absolutely, by all

ns. ich will es durchaus so haben,

ll absolutely have it so durchaus,

und gar, utterly, wholly, from

Top to the Bottom. durchaus

t, by no Means, in no Wise, not

ll, not in the least. durchaus

te, not the least, nothing at all.

baden, v. r. a. to bake well or

ugh. das Brod ist nicht durchge-

en, the Bread is not baked enough.

baden, to wad or ford a River.

Durchbausen, v. r. a. to rub with a Pu-  
mice Stone; to prick a Design and rub  
it over with Coal-dust

Durchbeben, v. r. a. to put all the Parts  
of a Body into a shaking Motion. to  
move, to agitate, (used only in a sub-  
lime Style).

Durchbeißen, v. irr. a. (etwas) to bite  
a Thing through, to corrode, to gnaw,  
to eat, to nibble, to irer. (figur.)  
sich mit Zausen und Streiten durchs  
beißen, to get the Better of one in  
Disputing.

Durchbeißen, v. r. a. et n. to corrode.  
to fret, to macerate, to eat through  
as Vinegar or Aquafortis does, to steep  
or soak, to be corroded, macerated or  
fretted through.

Durchbeißend, adj. corrosive, gnawing,  
fretting; see Beißen.

die Durchbeißung, Corrosion, Gnawing,  
Fretting.

Durchbethen, v. r. a. to recite a Prayer  
from the Beginning to the End. sie  
durchbetheeten die ganze Nacht, they  
were praying all Night

Durchbetteln, v. r. a. ein Land durchs  
betteln, to go begging through a  
Country. er wird sich schon durchbets-  
teln, he won't want for Bread; he'll  
find his Bread or Living.

Durchbeuteln, v. r. a. to bolt, to sift,  
to pass through the Bolting-Cloth;  
see Beuteln.

Durchblasen, v. irr. a. to blow through.  
der Wind hat mich recht durchgeblasen,  
the Wind has pierced me quite through,  
has penetrated my whole Body.

Durchblättern, v. r. a. to turn over  
the Leaves of a Book, to run it through,  
to thumb a Book, to read or peruse  
it perfunctorily.

Durchbläuen, v. r. a. to bang, or be-  
labour one soundly.

Durchblicken, v. r. a. to penetrate, to  
pierce with the Eyes, to look, to  
peep through.

Durchbohren, v. r. a. to pierce, to per-  
forate to bore through. einen mit  
dem Degen durchbohren, to run one  
through with the Sword. ein Dolch der  
mein Herz durchbohret, a Dagger that  
pierces my Heart. die Durchbohrung,  
das Durchbohren, Perforation. das  
Durchbohren der Hirnschale, the  
Trepan.

Durchbraten, v. irr. a. to roast a Piece  
of

of Meat well through, to roast it enough.

**Durchbrausen**, v. r. a. der Wind brauset durch den Wald, the Wind roars through the Forest. ein stürmischer Wind durchbraust die Fluren, an imperuous Wind blows through the Fields.

**Durchbrechen**, v. irr. a. et n. to break through, to pierce, penetrate &c. durch alle Hindernisse durchbrechen, to surmount all Difficulties. die Zähne fangen an durchzubrechen, the Teeth begin to pierce. durchbrochene Arbeit, filigrane or filigree Work.

das Durchbrechen, Breaking through.

der Durchbrecher, he that breaks through any Thing, that surmounts, vanquishes; that opens to himself a Passage.

**Durchbrennen**, v. irr. a. to burn through, to pierce with a red hot Iron.

**Durchbringen**, v. irr. a. durch einen Ort, wodurch bringen, to bring or get through; to carry, lead through. ich habe Mühe gehabt, diesen Pack bey dem Zolle durchzubringen, I have had Trouble to pass the Custom-House with this Packet. durchbringen, verthun, to spend, to lavish, to dissipate, to run out, to make away, to waste, to consume. alles auf einmal durchbringen, to burn the Candle on both Ends, to spend all at once. sich durchbringen, so viel verdienen, daß man leben kann, to gain his Bread, to get his Livelihood, to make Shift to live. sich ehrlich durchbringen, to get an honest Livelihood.

der Durchbringer, Verschwender, a Prodigal, a Spendthrift, a Waster. die Durchbringung, Verschwendung, the Prodigality, Wasting, Profusion, Spending.

**Durchbrochen**, broke, or broken through.

der Durchbruch, a Breach, Rupture, an Opening, a Breaking through. der Durchbruch des Feindes, feindlicher Einfall, an Irruption, Invasion. Durchbruch des Wassers, an Inundation, an Overflowing or Breaking out. der Durchbruch, Durchlauf, the Diarrhea, the Lask.

**Durchbrüllen**, v. r. a. mit brüllendem Geschrey erfüllen, to fill with Bellowing or Roaring.

**Durchbuchstabiren**, v. r. a. (einen Brief) to scan, to sift, to examine a Letter.

**Durchbürsten**, see Bürsten, to brush &c.

**Durchdampfen**, v. r. a. mit Dampf füllen, to fill with Vapours, with Exhalations, with Fume or Smoke.

**Durchdenken**, v. irr. a. to reflect, to ponder upon &c. ich bitte euch, die Sache reiflich zu durchdenken, I pray you to take the Matter into mature & serious Consideration.

**Durchdringen**, v. r. a. to make Way, to make an Effort to get through, to break through.

**Durchdringen**, v. irr. a. et n. to penetrate, to pierce, to press, pass, to go through, to traverse; to enter, to transpierce, to discover. die Kälte hat mich ganz durchdrungen, I am quite penetrated with Cold. das Durchdringen einer flüssigen Materie, the Infiltration, the Soaking of a Matter. diese Meinung wird durchdringen, this Opinion will prevail with his Design about, to succeed von Freude, von Leid durchdrungen seyn, to be penetrated for Joy, for Grief.

**Durchdringend**, adj. penetrating, penetrative, piercing. eine durchdringende Kälte, a piercing, sharp nippling Cold. ein durchdringender Verstand, a quick, sharp, penetrative, sagacious perspicacious Mind. eine durchdringende Stimme, a shrill, piercing Voice. durchdringend, beweglich, rührend, touching, affecting, moving. durchdringende Worte, pathetic, moving Words.

**Durchdringlich**, adj. penetrable, that may be penetrated.

die Durchdringlichkeit, Penetrability.

die Durchbringung, Penetration.

**Durchdrücken**, v. r. a. to press through, to strain through a Cloth. Durchdrücken, instead of wund drücken. ein Pferd durchdrücken, to wound, hurt, to gall a Horse.

**Durchdringen**, penetrated; see Durchdringen, of which it is the Present Participle.

**Durchdünsten**, v. r. n. to transpire. Durchdünstung, Transpiration.

**Durchheilen**, v. r. n. to pass in Health.

**Durcheinander**, adv. confusedly, in Disorder. in a Confusion, pell-mell, topsy-turvy, upside down, promiscuously, one among another. allerlei Zeug durcheinander, a Mixture or Medley of different Things.

**Durchheuern**, see Eitern, to suppurate to gather to a Head.



**durchfahren**, v. irr. n. to pass, to ride, to drive through. er muß hier durchfahren, he must pass through here. er ist nur durchgefahren, he only passed, rode through in his Charriot. (figur.) einem durch den Sinn fahren, to cross one's Designs, to thwart him, to oppose him vigorously. den Weg durchfahren, to wear a Road out, to impair it by driving with heavy laden Waggons over it.

**Durchfahrt**, 1) a Thorough-Fare, Passage a Place where one may pass. 2) the Act of passing any where. hier keine Durchfahrt, there is no Passage here, this Place is not fordable. Ich sprach ihn bey meiner Durchfahrt, I spoke to him in my Passage.

**Durchfall**, Bauchfluß, Durchlauf, die Diarrhea, the Flux, a Looseness, laxity, Lask of the Belly, the Thorough-go-nimble. ein gelinder Durchfall, a moderate Looseness. das Durchfallen, der Durchfall, the Falling through, the Disappointment in any Affair, the Disaster.

**durchfallen**, v. irr. n. 1) to fall through. 2) (figur.) bey einer Wahl, Heirath durchfallen, to be refused, denied, to receive a Repulse, to take the Foil, to be disappointed, not to succeed in his Wishes or Hopes.

**durchfalten**, v. r. a. (used only in a sublime Style) die Stirn mit Grimme durchfalten, to knit one's Brow, or to contract one's Brow in Rage, Anger. Durchfaule, Rauhe am Hufe der Herde, a Swelling in the Hollow of a Horse's Pastern.

**durchfaulen**, v. r. n. to putrefy or to rot intirely. die Durchfaulung, an unre Rotteneß, Putrefaction.

**durchfechten**, v. irr. a. (used only in a figurative Sense) to defend, to justify himself.

**durchfeuchten**, v. r. a. to wet or moisten, to bathe, soak or dip in Water, to make throughout wet.

**durchfeuern**, v. r. a. 1) to fire through Hole or Opening. 2) einen Ofen durchfeuern, to fire a Furnace, an Oven or a Stove quite through, to eat it well.

**durchschallen**, v. r. a. to reverberate. die Durchschallung, Reverberation.

**durchschattern**, v. r. a. et n. to run or pass hastily through, to slip, to hover through.

**Durchflechten**, v. irr. a. to interlace, to twilt one within another.

**Durchflecken**, v. r. a. to patch. place or mend all that is torn.

**Durchfliegen**, v. irr. a. et n. to fly through or across, to pass flying.

**Durchfliehen**, v. irr. a. to pass over, to traverse; see fliehen.

**Durchfließen**, v. irr. n. to flow, to run through.

**Durchfließen**, v. irr. a. (in a sublimer Style) der Bach durchfließt die Stadt, the River or Rivulet flows-croiss the Town. Papier, welches die Dinte durchfließen läßt, Paper that blots.

**Durchflößen**, v. r. a. to float through.

**der Durchfluß**, the Flowing of Water through any Place, a Flowing through.

**Durchforschen**, v. r. a. to search, to examine, to enquire into, to make diligent Search for, to make strict Inquiry, Perquisition. die Durchforschung, Perquisition, Search, Examen or Examination.

**Durchfressen**, v. irr. a. to nibble, to gnaw or pick, to eat through. die Mause haben den Käse durchgefressen, the Mice have nibbled the Cheese. (figur. and vulgarly) sich durchfressen, schmarnen, to eat or live at the Expences of other People, to sponge upon others that keep a good Table, to live upon the Catch, to be a Smell-Feast. er frist sich noch immer so durch, he lives still upon the Catch, goes still sharking about. der Rost durchfrisst das Eisen, the Rust eats the Iron. Holz von Würmern durchgefressen, Worm-eaten Wood. ein Kleid von Motten durchgefressen, a Moth-eaten Habit.

**Durchfressend**, adj. corrosive, fretting.

**Durchfrieren**, v. irr. n. to freeze intirely. ich bin ganz durchgefroren, I am quite chilled or benumbed with Cold.

**die Durchfuhr**, the Passage, the Passing through a Place.

**Durchführen**, v. r. a. to carry, lead, conduct, convey through a Place. (figur.) durchführen, durchsetzen, zu Ende bringen, to bring to pass or about, to go through with it. die Durchfuhrung, Conducting, Carrying through.

**Durchfüttern**, v. r. a. das Vieh den Winter erhalten, to keep and maintain the Cattle through the whole Winter.

**Durchgallen**, v. r. a. (in a sublime Style) sein Unglück hat ihm seine Freuden durchgallt, his Misfortune or Disaster has imbittered or galled all his Joys.

**der Durchgang**, 1) passing or going through; the Passage. **der Durchgang der Venus durch die Sonne**, the Passage of Venus through the Disk of the Sun. 2) a Passage, a Thorough-Fare, the Place through which one passes, an Alley, an Entry, a Road. ein enger **Durchgang**, ein Paß, a Defile, a narrow Lane or Passage, a Strait. den **Durchgang** versperren, verweigern, to stop, to refuse the Passage. sich einen **Durchgang** öffnen, to open to himself a Passage. eine Straße die keinen **Durchgang** hat, a Street or Alley that is no Thorough-Fare, a Turn-again-Alley.

**Durchgängig**, adj. et adv. 1) einen **Durchgang** habend, having a Passage, where one may pass. 2) **durchgängig**, ohne Unterschied, common, general, universal, commonly, generally, universally, in general, all over, every where. **der durchgängige Preis**, the common, the courant Price.

**Durchgänglich**, adj. passable, beaten, open. ein **durchgänglicher Weg**, a beaten Way or Road, an open Street.

**Durchgärben**, v. r. a. see **Durchgerben**.

**Durchgären**, v. irr. n. to ferment, to work well.

**Durchgehen**, v. irr. n. to pass, to go through, to go across, to go through the Middle. **durchgehen**, **durchdringen**, to penetrate, pierce. **frey durchgehen**, ohne etwas zu bezahlen, to pass free, without paying for. **durchgehen**, **ausreißen**, **davonlaufen**, to desert, escape, to fly, to take to his Heels, to get off. **durchgehen**, **flüchtig laufen**, **durch die Lappen gehen**, to fly in full Speed. **die Pferde sind durchgegangen**, the Horses flung away, got the Bridle. **es ist ihm durchgegangen**, he has obtained what he demanded, he has carried his Point. **er ist mit allen Stimmen durchgegangen**, he has been unanimously elected or chosen. **quer hindurch gehen**, to cross, thwart, to traverse a Place.

**Durchgehen**, v. irr. a. **durchlaufen**, untersuchen, to pass through, to run a Thing over or through, to revise, examine, to survey it. ein Buch, eine Schrift **durchgehen**, to peruse, to run over a Book, to read it cursorily. eine Schrift **genau durchgehen**, to scan, sift

or examine a Writing. **eine Rechnung durchgehen**, to review, revise, overlook or examine an Account. **durchgehen**, **wund gehen**, to hurt, wound or gall. **die Schuhe**, **die Sohlen durchgehen**, to wear the Soles of the Shoes away. **das Durchgehen**, **Passing through**, **Crossing**, **Escape**, **Escaping &c** **das Durchgehen der Hand**, the Escapade or Flinging of the Hand. **das heimliche Durchgehen**, **Flight**, **Escape**.

**Durchgehend**, adj. **vorbengehend**, **passing**, **passing by**, **that passes**. **ein durchgehendes Gerücht**, a common Report. **durchgehende Leute**, **Passengers**.

**Durchgehends**, adv. generally, universally, throughout; see **Durchgängig**.

**Durchgerben**, v. r. a. 1) to dress a Skin well 2) (figur.) einen **durchgerben**, to curry, bang, maul or thrash soundly.

**Durchgießen**, v. irr. a. to filter, to strain, to percolate, to pour through. **das Durchgießen**, **Percolation**, **Straining through**, **Filtration**.

**Durchglühen**, v. r. a. to make red hot in the Fire, to make to glow.

**Durchgraben**, v. irr. a. to dig, to break through, to trench the Ground to the Bottom; also to pierce through. **das Durchgraben**, **die Durchgraben**, the Act of digging the Ground.

**Durchgreifen**, v. irr. n. to pass through with the Hand; to penetrate, to pierce. **er hat seinen Hut durchgegriffen**, he has worn his Hat away by frequently touching it. (fig.) **durchgreifen**, **rade durchgehen**, **feinen verschonen**, to spare none, to connive at none, to mince the Matter, to proceed in an impartial Manner, to tell one's Mind plainly.

**Durchgrübeln**, v. r. a. **durch Gräben**, **erforschen**, to sift, to examine a Matter to the Bottom, to divine into the Bottom of it, to penetrate it, to rake to search into, to rummage. **ein Geheimniß durchgrübeln**, to penetrate a Secret.

**Durchgründen**, v. r. a. to fathom, to penetrate &c. see **Ergründen**.

**Durchgucken**, v. r. n. (vulg.) **durchsehen**, **durchschauen**, to look through, to have a Glimpse of.

**der Durchguß**, **Handstein**, **Wasserstein**, **Menastein** in der Küche, die Gasse Sink in the Kitchen. **der Durchguß**



Der Durchschlag, a Strainer, a Cul-  
lander.

Durchhaben, v. r. n. fertig seyn, to  
have done, to have finished it, to be  
done with it, to have gone through  
with it.

Durchhacken, to chop, to cut through.

Durchhämmern, v. r. a. to hammer a  
Thing well.

Durchhauen, v. irr. a. to hew or cut  
through, to hew or cut inirely down.

Sich durchhauen, durch die Feinde, to  
open himself a Passage through the  
Enemy with Sword in Hand.

Durchheckeln, v. r. a. 1) to hatchel or  
dress Flax or Hemp. 2) (fig.) einen

durchheckeln, durchziehen, to censure,  
criticise one; to find Fault with him,  
to satyrise, to banter, to rally one.

Durchheften, v. r. a. to stitch through.

Durchheilen, v. r. a. to cure radically.

Durchheizen, v. r. a. to heat or fire a  
Furnace, an Oven well or quite through.

Durchhelfen, v. irr. a. to help, to secure,  
assist, favour, support, aid, back.

einem durchhelfen, einen befreien,  
to help or rid one out of Danger, to  
assist him to get rid or come off secu-  
rately, to put him in Safety. er hat  
mir durchgeholfen, he has favoured  
me in my Affairs, has backed or sup-  
ported me.

Durchhin, adv. for Hindurch, which see.

Durchhizen, to heat, to warm thoroughly.

Durchhohlen, v. r. a. (vulg. et fig.)  
durchbringen, to penetrate. der Wind  
hat uns recht durchgehohlet, the Wind  
has fanned or shook us soundly, has  
pierced or penetrated through the ve-  
ry Skin of us.

Durchhöhlen, v. r. a. to hollow, to make  
quite hollow, to excavate through-  
out. sie durchhöhlten die Berge, they  
undermined the Mountains.

Durchhöhnern, v. r. a. to satyrise, ban-  
ter or rally any one, to mock, to in-  
sult him.

Durchjahren, to gallop through, to pass  
in a Gallop.

Durchjagen, v. r. a. to chase or hunt  
through. (fig.) durch den Hals, durch  
die Gurgel jagen, to swallow down,  
to spend, to lavish or squander away,  
to waste or consume his Fortune.

Durchirren, v. r. a. to range, to wander  
or ramble, to rove, to wander at a  
Venture, to err, to stray through.

Durchkämmen, v. r. a. to comb well  
through.

Durchkauen, v. r. a. (die Speisen) to  
chaw or chew the Mears well. (fig.)  
einen Gedanken durchkauen, to chew  
a Thought well to revolve a Thing  
well in one's Mind.

Durchklopfen, v. r. a. to beat a Thing  
through. einen derb durchklopfen, to  
bang, beat or cudgel one soundly.

Durchklügeln, v. r. a. to subtilise, to  
criticise.

Durchkneten, v. r. a. durchwirfen, to  
beat or knead the Paste or Dough well.  
den Thon durchkneten, to work the  
Clay well, to beat it sufficiently.

Durchkochen, v. r. a. man muß dieses  
Fleisch recht durchkochen, this Meat  
must be well boiled.

Durchkommen, v. irr. n. to pass, come  
or get through. (fig.) glücklich durch-  
kommen, to be lucky in an Affair, to  
succeed in it, to have good Success, to  
obtain his End, to get out of Trouble,  
to come off clear, to escape. durchs-  
kommen, genesen, to recover.

Durchkosten, v. r. a. eins nach dem ans-  
dern kosten, to taste one after an others  
to try which is best, to taste them  
every one.

Durchfragen, v. r. a. to tear off one's  
Skin by Scratching, to scratch through  
the Skin.

Durchkreuzen, v. r. a. mit Kreuzen bes-  
zeichnen, to mark with Crosses, to  
cross all over. eine Schrift kreuzweise  
ansstreichen, to cross, to strike out a  
Writing. die See durchkreuzen, to  
cross the Sea, to cruise. ich sah ihn  
vor mir den Weg durchkreuzen, über  
den Weg laufen, I saw him cross the  
Way, or go across the Way before me.  
das Durchkreuzen der Linien in einem  
Puncte, the Crossing of two Lines in  
one Point, the Decussation.

Durchkriechen, v. irr. a. et n. to creep  
through. alle Winkel durchkriechen,  
to search every Corner.

Durchlangen, v. r. n. to reach, to get  
through.

der Durchlaß, 1) the Passage, the Place  
where any Thing is let through or suf-  
fered to go through, or where one  
may pass. 2) (in Gardening) a Hurd-  
le, to pass Earth or Sand through.  
3) a Machine to flatten Metals, a Flat-  
ter. 4) a Strainer, a Felt.

Durchlassen, v. irr. a. to let through,  
to let pass, to accord or give Passage to.  
einen

einen Reisenden durchlassen, to let a Traveller pass. die Kriegsvölker durchlassen, to accord a Passage to Troops. durchlassen, filtriren, to filtrate, to strain through a Felt or brown Paper. Erze durchlassen, durch den Ofen gehen lassen, to melt down Ore. Silberzaine durchlassen, (in den Münzen) sie in dem Durchlaß dünner machen, to let the Silver Bars go through the Flatter, in Order to make them thinner or more flat (in Mints.) die Durchlassung, Durchseigung einer flüssigen Materie, the Filtration or Straining.

Durchlaucht, a Title given to Princes and Princesses: Highness, Serene Highness. Eure Durchlaucht, Your Highness. Seine, Seiner, Ihrer Durchlaucht, His Highness. Her Highness. der Durchlauchtigste Fürst, His Highness the Prince, or his Serene Highness. Se. Churfürstliche Durchlaucht, His electoral Highness, or his electoral Serenity. Se. Hochfürstliche Durchlaucht, His (Her) Serene Highness.

Durchlaucht, adj. shining, illustrious.

Durchlauchtig, adj. princely: the Title Durchlauchtig, is given to Princes of new princely Houses; Durchlauchtigst, to old princely Houses. es waren viele durchlauchtige Personen da, there were a great many princely Persons there or present. Durchlauchtigkeit, Illustriousness, Serenity.

der Durchlauf, 1) the Condition, where a Body, or a fluid Body runs through a Place or Opening; also the Place through which it runs. 2) the Diarrhea. a Looseness, Lask. ein gelinder Durchlauf, a moderate Looseness.

Durchlaufen, v. irr. n. to run through, pass running. fremde Länder durchlaufen, to travel or run over foreign Countries. (fig.) etwas durchlaufen, ebenhin besehen, to see or look over in haste. ein Buch durchlaufen, flüchtig durchlesen, to run over a Book, to read it cursorily. NB. in the above Senses the Accent is thrown upon the Syllable lau, in the following it is placed on the first. durchlaufen, durchdringen, to pierce, to penetrate, to run through. durchlaufen, durchtröpfeln, to drop or trickle through, to run through Drop by Drop.

Durchlaufen, v. irr. a. to run, to look over in haste. die Sonne durchläuft den Thierkreis in einem Jahre, the Sun runs through the Zodiack in one Year.

Durchläutern, v. r. a. to filtrate, to purify, to refine, to clear; see Läutern.

Durchleben, v. r. a. to pass one's Life.

Durchlernen, v. r. a. etwas ganz durchlernen, to learn from one End to the other, to learn quite through.

Durchlesen, v. irr. a. to read throughout, to peruse, to read quite through, nachdem er den Brief durchgelesen hatte, after having done reading the Letter, or after having read the Letter. die Durchlesung, Reading, perusing, the Reading quite through.

Durchleucht, see Durchlaucht.

Durchleuchten, v. r. a. et n. (as a v. a.) durchscheinen, to shine, to glimmer, to shine through. (as a v. a.) to give Light to, to illuminate, to enlighten. einem durchleuchten, to light one, to carry a Light before one through a dark Place (they say also in a sublime Style, ich durchleuchte, durchleuchtete, I enlighten, I enlightened.) das Licht durchleuchtet das Glas, the Light shines through the Glass. die Sonne durchleuchtet die Welt, the Sun gives Light to the World.

Durchleuchtig, (better Durchscheinend) transparent, luminous, clear, illustrious; this latter, see Durchlauchtig. Durchleuchtigkeit, (better Durchsichtigkeit) Transparency, Diaphaneity, the being transparent.

Durchliegen, v. irr. a. et recipr. to wear out or away, to tear or waste by lying on. sich durchliegen, wund liegen, to bruise, rub or gall one's Skin by lying too long on it.

Durchlöchen, v. r. a. to make a Hole, to pierce, bore into. die Durchlöchung, the Act of piercing or boring into, or making a Hole.

Durchlöchern, v. r. a. to perforate; to make Holes into, to pierce or run through, to shoot through and through, to dig Holes into, to punch. das Durchlöchern, Perforation, a Pinking of a Stuff, Punching.

Durchlöchert, adj. punched, having Holes, pierced, torn, rent or torn in Pieces, shot through in many Places. von Holzwürmern durchlöchert, pierced by Wood-borers, Worm-eaten. als ein Sieb durchlöchert, sifted, full of Holes like a Sieve.

Durchlüften, v. r. a. to give Air, to put or expose to the Air, to air, to fan.



**durchlügen**, v. irr. a. et recipr. sich mit Lügen forthelfen, durchlügen, to rid himself, to gain Credit, to get at Livelihood by Telling Lies. er hat sich durchgelogen, he got clear by his Lies. er wird sich schon durchlügen, he won't be at a Loss for a Lie.

**durchmachen**, v. r. a. ausmachen, vollbringen, endigen, to finish, to end, to go through with, to make an End of, to accomplish or complete, to consummate. Durchmachen for Durchgeben, to pass or go through.

**Durchmarsch**, the Passage, a March or Marching of Troops through a Place or Country.

**durchmarschiren**, v. r. n. to march through some Place.

**durchmengen**, v. r. a. to mingle amongst, to intermingle, to mix together, to intermix. die Durchmischung, mixing together, intermixing.

**durchmessen**, wir wollen das Stück ganz durchmessen, let us measure the Piece from one End to the other, we will measure the Whole.

**Durchmesser**, the Diameter. ein halber Durchmesser, a demi Diameter, a Radius, a Line from the Center to the Circumference. ein Durchmesser der Säulen, Münzen, a Module, a Measure in Architecture.

**durchmischen**, v. r. a. to mix together, to intermix or intermingle. die Durchmischung, Intermixing &c.

**durchmüssen**, v. r. n. to be obliged to pass or go through. der Fluß ist zwar tief, allein ich muß doch durch, the River is to be sure deep, but I must nevertheless go through or pass it. der Pfloß ist zwar ein wenig dick, allein er muß doch durch, the Peg or Pin is rather a little thick, but still it must go through.

**Durchmustern**, v. r. a. to muster, to review, to examine Piece for Piece attentively. (fig.) er musterte alle Leute durch, he mustered and derided every Body.

**durchnagen**, v. r. a. to gnaw, to nibble through.

**durchnähen**, v. r. a. steppen, to stitch, to quilt, to pink. einen Unterrock, eine Decke durchnähen, to quilt a Petticoat, a Coverlet. mit Silber oder Gold durchnähen, to work with Silver or Gold. das Durchnähen, Steppen, the Quilting, Pinking, Stitching.

**Durchnässen**, v. r. a. et n. to wet quite through, to make all over wet, to moisten. ich bin ganz durchnässet, I am wet all over.

**Durchnetzen**, v. r. a. et n. to make moist or wet, to soak through.

**Durchpassiren**, v. r. a. et n. to pass somewhere through.

**Durchpeitschen**, v. r. a. to bang, maul, belabour, to scourge, whip. (fig.) eine Sache durchpeitschen, to dispatch, quickly.

**Durchpflügen**, v. r. a. to till, plough, to turn, to break up the Ground. (fig.) die Wellen durchpflügen, to break the Billows or Waves.

**Durchpressen**, v. r. a. to press, to wring, or squeeze through, to draw the Liquor of something by Pressing or Squeezing.

**Durchprügeln**, v. r. a. to cuff, beat, bang, cudgel any one, to give him a smart Trimming.

**Durchrädern**, v. r. a. to sieve, to let a Thing pass through a standing Sieve.

**Durchräuchern**, v. r. a. to fumigate, to perfume, to imbalm.

**Durchrauschen**, v. r. a. to move, to pass, to run through a Place with some Noise or Bustle, to rush through.

**Durchrechnen**, v. r. a. to count, to calculate, to go through an Account, to count, to calculate over again.

**Durchregnen**, v. r. n. to rain through.

**Durchreiben**, v. irr. a. to rub through, to bruise the Skin. durchreiben, durch einen Durchschlag ic. to sift, to strain through a Cullander. ein durchgeriebeneß Essen, a Cullis. durchgeriebene, durchgeschlagene Erbsen, Pease - Porridge; Pease that are strained through a Cullander.

**Durchreichen**, v. r. a. et n. durch das Fenster reichen, to reach through the Window. durchreichen, zulangen, to reach, to be sufficient, to suffice.

**Durchreinigen**, see Durchsläutern.

die Durchreise, the Passage, Road, Way. bey meiner Durchreise, on my Passage, on my Way through.

**Durchreisen**, v. r. n. to travel or pass through a Place, to go through, to traverse a Place, a Country. as a v. a. er hat ganz Europa durchreiset, he has travelled over all Europe. ein Durchreisender, a Passenger, a Traveller that only passes or goes through.

**Durchreissen**, v. irr. a. et n. to tear through

through, to rend, to break, to separate. das Eis hat den Damm durchgerissen, the Ice has torn or rent the Dike, has broke the Dam. durchgerissen werden, to be rent or torn.

Durchreiten, v. irr. a. et n. to pass, to go through a Place on Horseback, to ride through a Place. durchreiten, sich wund reiten, to fret, to gall himself with Riding.

Durchrennen, v. r. a. et n. jemanden mit dem Degen, to pierce, to run one through with the Sword. ich habe die ganze Stadt nach ihm durchgerennt, I have run all over the Town after him, for him or in Search of him. er rannte durch, he ran through.

Durchreutern, v. r. a. to throw or let go through a Hurdle, to sift.

Durchriechen, v. irr. a. to smell through.

Durchrieseln, v. r. n. durchrinnen, to pass, run, slide through a Cleft or Rift, to run, to rizzle, to soak through.

Durchrinnen, v. irr. n. der Krug hat einen Riß, er rinnet durch, the Pitcher or Pot has a Crack or Cleft, it runs.

der Durchriß, die Deffnung, a Rupture. Breach, an Opening. den Durchriß eines Dammes verstopfen, to stop or dam up the Breach of a Dike.

der Durchritt, the Passage or Passing through on Horseback, the Riding through.

Durchrißen, v. r. a. to cleave or slit, to rip open, to make Crevices.

Durchröhren, v. r. n. see Durchrieseln.

Durchröfchen, v. r. a. (in Mining) ein Gebirge durchröfchen, to make Stream-Works in a Mine. to make Conduits cross or through the Rock for the Water to go through.

Durchrudern, v. r. n. to row through. wir sind durch den Canal gerudert, we passed the Canal rowing.

Durchrühren, v. r. a. to stir, to intermix well together, to mingle, to stir up.

Durchrütteln, v. r. a. to shake through, to shake (a Thing) the Straw well.

Durchsäen, v. r. a. to strew, spread or sow your Seed all over.

Durchsägen, v. r. a. to saw, to cut through with a Saw. in die Quer durchsägen, to saw across.

Durchsalben, v. r. a. to anoint well.

Durchsalzen, v. r. a. to salt thoroughly or sufficiently.

Durchsäuern, v. r. a. et n. gut durchsäuern, to put sufficient Leaven to the Dough. gut durchgesäuertes Brot, well leavened Bread.

Durchschaben, v. r. a. to rake, scrape or rub through; to wear out or away by Raking, Scraping or Rubbing.

Durchschallen, v. r. n. to sound through, to penetrate with one's Sound, to make one's self understood or heard.

Durchschauen, v. r. a. et n. (as a v. r.) durch etwas sehen, to look through (fig.) das Künftige durchschauen, to foresee, to penetrate, pierce, foresee the Future or the Time to come. mit den Augen durchschauen, to examine one with one's Eyes. (as a v. r.) an Eye, to divine, to foretell Things to come.

Durchschauern, v. r. a. to chill or be num, to cause a Quaking or Trembling.

Durchscheinen, v. irr. n. et a. to shine through, to give Light through. die Sonne durchscheinet (durchleuchtet) das Glas mit ihrem Lichte, the Sun penetrates the Glass with its (her) Light.

Durchscheinend, adj. transparent, diaphanous.

Durchschelten, v. irr. n. to reprimand, to reprove, to censure, to chide, to scold at.

Durchscherzen, v. r. a. die Zeit mit Scherz hin oder zubringen, to pass away the Time with Jestling or Joking, with Bantering, Jeering, Mocking or Laughing at.

Durchschuern, to scour or rub through.

Durchschieben, v. irr. a. to shove or push through.

Durchschießen, v. irr. a. to shoot through, to transpierce, to transfix. durchschießen, (das Weberschiffchen) to pass the Weaver's Shuttle, to shoot it through. sein Geld durchschießen, to count one's Money over. ein Buch mit weißen Papier, to intersert a Book with blank Sheets. ein Zimmer mit einer Bräuterwand, to part or separate a Room by a Partition - Wall.

Durchschiffen, v. r. a. et n. to ship or pass through with a Ship, to sail through, to cross the Sea. durch das Meer



Weltmeer: schiffen, to traverse the Ocean.

Durchschimmern, v. r. n. die Sonne schimmert durch die Wolken, the Sun shines through the Clouds. der Blitz durchschimmert die Wolken, the Lightning pierces the Clouds.

Durchschlafen, v. irr. a. to pass away sleeping.

Durchschlag, 1) the Act of piercing through, of making an Opening or a Hole. 2) an Opening, a Breach. 3) Durchschlag, (Term of the Miners) an Opening, the Day. 4) a Bodkin, a Punch or Punction. 5) a Piercer, (a Tool or Instrument of the Farriers.) 6) a Cullander, (a Vessel of the Cooks) a Strainer. 7) die Durchschläge, Wollen, Blattern, the Small-Pox. 8) a Tool by which something is beat through. 9) a Hurdle twisted of Iron Wire to sift Earth, pounded Ore &c. through.

Durchschlagen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) durchschlagen, durchlöchern, to pierce, to make Holes. der Schuß hat durchgeschlagen, the Shot has pierced, made a Hole through. 2) durchschlagen, durchschweigen, to run out, to sweat, to drop or give. der Stein schlägt aus, the Rock or Stone gives. 3) durchschlagen, durchseihen, to strain, to let something pass through the Cullender, the Strainer, the Hurdle. 4) sich durch den Feind schlagen, to break through the Enemy fighting, to force himself a Way or Passage. 5) jemanden durchschlagen, durchprügeln, to beat, bang, maul, lash, curry or thrash one soundly. 6) (as a v. n.) der Regen schlägt durch, the rain soaks through. 7) die Arznei hat durchgeschlagen, the Physick or Medicine has operated. 8) das Papier schlägt durch, the Paper blots. der Durchschläger, a great Hammer in a Forge, a great Chisel.

Durchschlägig, adj. et adv. durchschlägig werden, in eine andere Zechen durchschlagen, (Term of the Miners) to break through into an other Mine. ein durchschlägiger Gang, a Gallery in a Mine that gets or leads into an other. Durchschlängeln, v. r. a. to go winding about, to go in and out, to serpentine, to wind through.

Durchschleichen, v. irr. a. n. et recipr. (alle Winkel) to pass, slide, creep, sneak through all Corners; to ferret, to search every Hole. sich heimlich durchschleichen, davon laufen, to

slink, sneak, steal away from Company, to retire secretly, to slide away, to escape.

Durchschleifen, v. irr. a. to grind through, to wear off or away by Grinding. durchgeschleiffen, ground through.

Durchschleifen, v. r. a. to carry, drag, dray, draw or trail goods through a Place on a Sledge.

Durchschlingen, v. irr. a. to enterlace.

Durchschlitzen, v. r. a. to slit, split or cut through.

Durchschlüpfen oder Durchschlupfen, v. r. n. to slip, to slide through, to escape secretly. er schlüpfte durch, he slid through.

Durchschmelzen, v. r. a. to melt down.

Durchschmettern, v. r. a. to penetrate with a roaring or ringing Sound.

Durchschneiden, v. irr. a. to cut in two or asunder, to cut through. die Wellen durchschneiden, to plough the Waves. die Mittagslinie durchschneidet den Gesichtskreis, the Meridian crosses the Horizon. zwei Linien die sich einander durchschneiden, two Lines that cross one an other. der Punkt, wo Linien oder die Gesichtsstrahlen sich durchschneiden, the Decussation. jede Linie, die einen Birkel oder eine Krümme irgendwo durchschneidet, a Secant, a Secant Line. die ein Quadrat in den Winkeln durchschneidet, the Diagonal or diagonal Line. (fig.) das durchschneidet mir das Herz, it pierces me to the very Heart. die Luft durchschneiden, to cut the Air.

Durchschneien, v. r. imperf. to cover with Snow, to snow through.

den Durchschnitt, a Cut, a Cutting in two, a Slit, a Section, Intersecion. der Durchschnitt eines Birkels durch den Mittelpunkt, the Diameter, the diametral Line. der Durchschnitt, (in Archit.) the Profil. ein Gebäude im Durchschnitt vorstellen, to represent a Building in Profil, to draw the Contours. der Durchschnittspunkt, the Section Point, the Sector, the Intersecion-Point. im Durchschnitte, eins in das andere gerechnet, one with an other, or one in the other.

Durchschreien, v. irr. a. to cry, to bawl, to clamour, to cry so loud as to be understood.

Durchschütteln, v. r. a. to stir, or shake well through, to agitate, to toss about.

Durch

**Dürchschweifen**, v. r. n. to range, to wander about.

**Dürchschweißen**, v. r. a. to shut or join two Pieces of red hot Iron well together.

**Dürchschwimmen**, v. irr. a. et n. to swim through or across a River. er schwamm durch, he swam through.

**Dürchschwitzen**, v. r. a. et n. to sweat. ich bin ganz durchgeschwitzt, I am quite wet of Sweat.

**Dürchsegeln**, v. r. a. et n. to sail through, to cruise, to cross the Sea, to pass the Straits. die Lüfte durchsegeln, to fly through the Air. durchsegeln, entwischen, to take Sea-Room, to bear off, to stand aloof.

**Dürchsehen**, v. irr. a. to see, to look through; to penetrate with a profound Knowledge. durchsehen, durchlesen, to look, to read over. eine Schrift, eine Rechnung durchsehen, to peruse, to overlook, review, revile, examine a Writing, an Account.

**Durchseihen**, v. r. a. to filter, to transcolate or strain through, to clear. der Durchseier, a Felt to strain Liquors through, a Strainer. die Durchseihung, Filtration, Transcolation, Distillation, Straining through a Felt. ein Durchseihungsseib, a Strainer, a Cullander, a Sieve for Straining.

**Durchsenken**, see Durchsinken.

**Durchsehen**, v. r. a. 1) (fig.) seine Absichten erreichen, to obtain his End, to carry his Point. 2) durchsehen, durchlaufen lassen, to sift, to strain, to let a Thing pass through a Felt or Strainer. 3) durch die feindlichen Schwadronen sehen, to pierce, to break through the Enemy's Squadrons. 4) durch einen Fluß sehen, to swim through or across a River.

**Durchseuffen**, v. r. a. to groan or lament. sie hat ihr Leben einsam durchseuffet, she has passed her Life in Solitude groaning and lamenting.

**Durchseyn**, v. irr. n. geendigt haben, to be through, to have done with, to have finished, to be at the End. nun ist er durch, now he has overcome, now he is passed, free or clear. ich bin mit meiner Arbeit, mit diesem Buche durch, I have done with my Work, with this Book. ich bin durch, I am through, I have passed it (for Example a River, a Morals.)

die **Durchsicht**, 1) the View, the Sight through an Opening. das benimmt

mir die **Durchsicht**, that keeps me from seeing it, that hinders my Sight. 2)

**Durchsicht**, Besichtigung, the Inspection, a Reviewing, Reviewing or view. man hat ihm die **Durchsicht** der Acten vergönnet, they have granted him the Inspection of the Papers.

**Durchsichten**, see Durchsieben.

**Durchsichtig**, adj. et adv. clear, transparent, diaphanous, pellucid. durchsichtiges, helles Wasser, clear crystalline Water. die **Durchsichtigkeit**, Clearness, Transparency, Diaphanousness.

**Durchsieben**, v. r. a. to sift, to strain, to let something pass through a Sieve or Searce, to garble. Korn durchsieben, to fan or winnow Corn. die Erde durchsieben, to hurdle, to sift the Earth.

**Durchsiefern**, v. r. n. to soak through, to run out, to leak, to run out Drop by Drop.

**Durchsingen**, v. irr. a. to go through with a Song. with an Air, or with a Psalm, to sing it from the Beginning to the End.

**Durchsinken**, v. irr. n. et a. to sink to the Bottom, to sink through (in Mining) durchsinken, tief in die Erde hinabgraben, niederarbeiten, to dig down, to dig deep into the Ground, to work down.

**Durchsinnen**, to consider, to meditate upon, see Ueberlegen.

**Durchsintern**, see Durchsiefern.

**Durchsitzen**, v. irr. a. 1) durch sitzen, sich sitzen verwunden, to gall, to wound one's Skin by too much Sitting. 2) einen Stuhl durchsitzen, abnutzen, to wear away a Chair or damage it by too much or too often sitting upon it.

**Durchspähen**, v. r. a. to ferret, to search, to sound, to sift, to make inquiries after, to spy into.

**Durchspalten**, v. r. a. to split in two.

**Durchspicken**, v. r. a. to interlard (fig.) seine Rede war mit griechischen und lateinischen Brocken durchspickt, his Discourse or Speech was crammed or stuffed with Greek and Latin.

**Durchspielen**, v. r. a. 1) to play a Tune over, to play it to the End. 2) (in a sublime Style) die Weste durchspielen, das Laub, the Zephyrs move the leaves, play wantonly with the Leaves.

**Durchspießen**, v. r. a. to transpierce, to pierce with a Pike.



**durchsprängen**, v. r. a. et n. 1) (mit Wasser) durchaus naß machen, to sprinkle, to make wet or moist to the bottom. 2) mit dem Pferde durchsprängen, in vollem Galloppe durchreiten, to ride full stretch, to gallop through.

**durchspringen**, v. irr. n. to leap or jump through.

**durchspüren**, v. r. a. (a Hunting Term.) to trace, to search a Ground with a Lier, or with a Venting-Dog.

**durchstänkern**, v. r. a. 1) mit Gestank anfüllen, to bestink, to fill with an ill Smell. 2) durchstänkern, durchsuchen, to rake, to search into, to rummage, to ferret all, to search every where. alle Winkel durchstänkern, to put his Nose in every Corner, or every-where.

**durchstäuben**, v. r. a. to rub with a Pumice-Stone or with Pounce, to prick a Design and rub it over with Coal-Dust.

**durchstäubern**, see Durchstöbern.

**durchstechen**, v. irr. a. to pierce, to transpierce, to open, to run through, to split, also to prick. mit den Augen durchstechen, to devour with one's eyes. mit jemanden eine Sache durchstechen, to concert, to plot an Affair with any one. mit einander durchstechen, ein heimliches Verständniß haben, to have secret Intelligence, to act in Concert together, to intrigue. das Durchstechen, Piercing; the Putting on the Spit &c. die Durchstecherei, secret Practice, Underhand-Dealing. Intrigue.

**durchstechen**, v. r. a. to put, to stick through.

**durchstehlen**, v. irr. a. (sich) to slip, to steal secretly away.

**durchsteigen**, v. irr. n. to climb through. durch das Fenster steigen, to get in through the Window.

**Durchstich**, the Act of piercing, of sticking or putting through; the Opening that is made by Piercing, a Cut, an Intrenchment, the Place where a Dike is cut through.

**durchsteppen**, v. r. a. to stitch, to quilt.

**durchsticken**, v. r. a. to imbroider.

**durchstinken**, v. r. a. mit Gestank anfüllen, to bestink, to fill with Stink or with a noisome, rank Smell.

**durchstöbern**, v. r. a. to search, to

ferret, to rummage every Corner, to rake into.

**Durchstöchern**, v. r. a. to search, to rake curiously into Things, to rummage.

**Durchstopfen**, v. r. a. to put through a Hole.

**Durchstören**, v. r. a. see Durchsuchen, Durchstänkern. er ließ nichts unberührt, alles wurde von ihm durchgestört, he left nothing untouched, every Thing was handled about by him.

**Durchstoßen**, v. irr. a. to thrust or push through, to put through. durchstoßen, einen durchbohren, to pierce, to run one through, to spit.

**Durchstrahlen**, v. r. n. et a. to radiate, to shine through, to penetrate with its Beams or Rays.

**Durchstreichen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) mit der Feder austreichen, to blot out, to raze, to scratch. strike out, to erase, cancel a Writing, to deface, to cross it. 2) der Wind durchstreicht dieses Zimmer, the Wind blows through or blows directly into this Room. ein Zimmer von der Luft durchstreichen lassen, to let some Air into a Room, to air, to give Air to. 3) die Wellen durchstreichen, to break the Billows. das Meer, to cruise, to cross the Sea. das Feld, to beat, to range the Field. das Land, to scour, to run up and down the Country. ein durchstreichender Wind, Zugluft, a Wind that comes through a Hole or Chink. die Durchstreichung, der Durchstrich einer Schrift, the Blotting, Crossing out of a Writing, the Blot or Cross through a Writing.

**Durchstreifen**, v. r. a. ein Land als feindliche Parthenen durchstreifen, to traverse and pillage, to ravage a Country, to make Inrodes into it, to infest it. die Welt durchstreifen, to range the World, to travel about, to roam, to swerve all over.

**Durchstreuen**, v. r. a. to strew, to strew through an Opening.

der Durchstrich, a Blotting, a Crossing out, a Blot, a Cross, a Dash. der Durchstrich der Vögel, Durchzug, Abzug zur Herbstzeit, the Passage of the Birds in Autumn.

**Durchstriegeln**, v. r. a. (vulgarly) to criticise, to censure a Person, a Book; also to curry, to belabour one soundly, to give him a smart Trimming.

Durchs

**Durchströmen**, v. r. n. et a. to stream, to run rapidly like a Torrent, to stream or run through. die Themse durchströmt ein schönes Land, the River Thames waters a fine Country. die Freude durchströmt mich ganz, I swim in Joy. die Durchströmung, Watering. the Act of watering, of running or of flowing through any Place.

**Durchstürmen**, v. r. a. ein heftiger Wind durchstürmt die Thäler, an impetuous Wind blows through the Valleys. alle Theile durchstürmen, to toss, shake or agitate every Part.

**Durchstürzen**, v. r. a. et n. to fall suddenly through an Opening or through a Place, to rush through.

**Durchsuchen**, v. r. a. to search through or all over, to rake into, to seek after. unordentlich durchsuchen, to fumble about, to poke, to grope. seine Bücher durchsuchen, to review, to revise, to examine his Books. das Durchsuchen, die Durchsuchung, Search, Research, Perquisition, Quest or Seeking after.

**Durchsüßen**, v. r. a. to sweeten, to make sweet.

**Durchtaumeln**, v. r. a. to pass tottering, wavering and unsteadily through any Place, to go staggering, reeling.

**Durchthauen**, v. r. a. to thaw through.

**Durchtönen**, v. r. a. to sound, resound, to make a great Noise that fills a Place, to penetrate with one's Voice or Sound.

**Durchtragen**, v. irr. a. to carry through.

**Durchträumen**, v. r. a. die Nächte, sein Leben durchträumen, to pass his Nights, his Life dreaming.

**Durchtreiben**, v. irr. a. to drive, to chase through. (fig.) eine Sache durchtreiben, vollenden, to finish, to pursue an Affair, to go through with it, to bring an Affair to an End, to make it succeed. ein durchtriebener Gast, verschlagener Mensch, a cunning, sly, craftily, shrewd, subtle Man. ein durchtriebener Kopf, a fine, acute, ingenious, well exercised Wit.

**Durchtreten**, v. irr. a. einstoßen, to kick or break open, to thrust in. Schuhe im Gehen durchtreten, to wear out his Shoes with walking.

der Durchtrieb, the Passage of the Cattle, the Right one has to drive the Cattle through a Place, or upon a Pasture Ground.

die Durchtriebenheit, Cunning, Craft, Craftiness, Slyness, Archness.

**Durchtriefen**, v. r. n. to soak through. Drop by Drop, to trickle through.

**Durchtropfen**, v. r. n. to drip, to trickle through, to drop down.

**Durchtröpfeln**, v. r. n. to drip or drop through, to fall by Drops, or Drop after Drop.

**Durchwachen**, v. r. a. to pass the Night waking. im Prät. durchwacht.

**Durchwachsen**, v. irr. n. to grow through. durchwachsenes Fleisch, Flesh or Wax interwaxen with Grease, or interlarded with Flesh.

**Durchwaden**, see Durchwaten.

**Durchwagen**, v. r. n. to venture through.

**Durchwalfen**, v. r. a. 1) to fall or fail sufficiently. 2) durchwalfen, durchprügeln, to beat, bang or trash soundly.

**Durchwallen**, v. r. a. to wander or ramble through a Place.

**Durchwamfen**, v. r. a. durchwamfen, durchprügeln, to line one's Jacket, to thrash him.

**Durchwandeln**, v. r. a. to walk through or over. mein Blick durchwandelt die herrliche Gegend, I led my Sight to the charming Country.

**Durchwandern**, v. r. a. et n. to wander to ramble about, to traverse, to walk or go through, to peragrate, et c. manches Land durchwandert, he has traversed many a Country, travelled through many a Land. die Durchwanderung, Travelling, Wandering through a Country &c.

**Durchwärmen**, v. r. a. to warm through or thoroughly.

**Durchwässern**, v. r. a. durch und durch naß machen, to wet, to soak, to freshen with Water, to water or make wet quite through. figur. ein durchwässertes Lied, a Poem without Force (a Poem that is filled with faint Passages and Thoughts, a shallow Poem).

**Durchwaten**, v. r. a. et n. to wade through a River or any Water, to ford a River, to ford. wo man durchwaten kann, fordable.

**Durchweben**, v. r. a. to interweave, interlace. durchwebt, interwoven, interlaced.

**Durchwehen**, v. r. a. et n. to blow through, to air, to air a Place.

**Durchweichen**, v. r. fa. et n. to steep, to soak, macerate, to dip through Water, to imbibe. der Regen hat es durchgeweicht.



er durchweicht, the Rain has soaked, pered, slakened the Ground.

weinen, v. r. a. ich habe lange die Nacht geweint, I have passed many a Night weeping.

werfen, v. irr. a. to cast or throw through.

wehen, v. r. a. to wear away by rubbing, to make Holes by too much rubbing or sharpening.

winden, v. irr. a. to twine or wind through. (fig.) sich durchwinden, sich einer Verlegenheit ziehen, to rid one's self to clear, to disintangle himself, to wind one's self out of a Scrape, get clear off.

wintern, v. r. a. et n. 1) den Winter irgendwo zubringen, to spend the Winter somewhere. 2) den Winter durch erhalten, to nourish during the Winter.

wirbeln, v. r. a. to whirl through, pass whirling. die melodischen Töne Nachtigal durchwirbeln die Luft, melodious Tunes of the Nighingale (hilomela) ring or resound the Air.

wirken, v. r. a. 1) den Teig durchkneten, to knead the Dough, to beat or order the Paste well. 2) ein Zeug, to interweave. durchwirft, interwoven.

wischen, v. r. n. to slip, to slide, steal through, to escape. er wischte sonst mit durch, he slides through without paying any Thing, he goes for nothing.

wittern, v. r. n. to be intermixt, intermingled. (Term of the Miners). ein Gestein, welches mit Kies wittert ist, a Stone, an Ore that intermixt with Gravel.

wühlen, v. r. a. to break, dig, turn, grub up the Ground, to root, to root over, to root. etwas durchwühlen, durchsuchen, to fumble or turn about, to search.

Durchwurf, a Hurdle, to throw through or Sand through.

zählen, v. r. a. to count, to count over.

ziehen, v. irr. a. et n. to draw through &c. ein Land durchziehen, to travel, march thro', traverse a country. einen Faden durch ein Nasenloch ziehen, to run a Thread through Needle's Eye. durchziehen, durchschieben, to enterlace. figur. einen durchziehen, durchhecheln, aushecheln, to baffle, to fool one, to tri-

dicule, to mock, deride, jeer, banter him, to perstringe, censure, blame one, find Fault with him, to criticize him, to give him a Rub or Wipe. das Durchziehen, the Act of drawing through; of traversing, the Passage; Raillery, Bantering, Jeering.

Durchzischen, v. r. a. to pass hissing or whizzing. der Pfeil durchzischte die Luft, the Arrow cuts the Air hissing or whizzing.

Durchzogen, drawn through &c. (the Preterit of Durchziehen).

der Durchzoll, a Toll paid for Goods passing through.

der Durchzug, 1) the Act of passing, the Passage, the March or Marching of Troops through a Place or Country. den Durchzug verstatten, to allow or accord a Passage. 2) der Durchzug eines Gebäudes, the Architrave, the Master-Beam. 3) der Durchzug, that, through which an other Body is drawn or let through. (the Goldsmiths call a prepared Water, composed of Tartar, Sulphur, Salt and Arsenick, a Durchzug).

Durchwängen, v. r. a. to force, to press through. sich durchwängen, to penetrate by Force.

Durchwingen, v. irr. a. to force through, to make a Thing go through by Force.

Dürfen, v. irr. n. 1) sich unterstehen, to dare, to be so bold as to do. darf ich euch wohl fragen? may I venture to ask you? 2) dürfen, die Erlaubniß haben, to have Permission, to be permitted. meinethalben dürfet ihr, as for me you may. er darf nicht mehr in ihr Haus kommen, she has forbidden him her House. 3) dürfen, können, may &c. darf (kann) ich mich darauf verlassen? may I rely on it? es dürfte (könnte) wohl geschehen, leicht dazu kommen, it might well happen, it is possible that it may arrive. es dürfte heute wohl regnen, it may possibly rain to-day. 4) dürfen, nöthig haben, to need &c. was dürfen wir uns denn wundern, wenn ic. what need we wonder if &c. ihr dürft euch des nicht schämen, you need not be ashamed of it.

Dürftig, adj. et adv. arm, needy, poor, indigent, necessitous; poorly, beggarly. dürftig, schlecht, elend, fordid, pitiful, stingy, niggardly. ein dürftiges Gewand, a pitiful Garment or Drapery (in Painting and Sculpture.) die Dürftigkeit, Poverty, Indigence. No-

Necessary, Neediness, Want of Fortune, Want of Necessaries of Life.

Durfte, dared &c. (the Preterit of Dürren.)

Dürre, adj. et adv. arid, dry, barren. dürres Land; a dry, barren Ground, a Ground out of Heart. dünne, mager, dry, thin, lean, lank, meager. dünne, hager, ausgezehrt, schwindföchtig, hectic, consumptive, fallen away. dünne machen, dünne werden, to make, to grow dry. ein dünner Baum, Zweig, a dry, a dead Tree Branch. (figur.) etwas dünne, trocken herausfagen, to speak one's Mind freely. eine dünne Zeit, a Drought, a Driness. die Dürre, a Driness, Barrenness, Aridity, Emptiness, Sterility, a Leanness.

Darren, v. r. a. to dry, make dry; see Dorren.

die Dürmaden, die sogenannten Mitesser, Maggots as small as a Hair in Children's Backs. (Comedones).

der Dürrofen, a Kiln for Drying; see Darrofen.

die Dürresucht, Auszehrung, Consumption, Phthisick, Marasm, Atrophy.

Dürresüchtig, adj. hectic; consumptive.

die Dürnung, the Act of drying; see Dörrung.

die Dürnwur, Flea-Bane.

der Durst, Thirst, Drought. Durst haben, to be dry or thirsty. ich versämachte vor Durst, I die for Thirst, or for Want of something to drink, I am almost choaked. den Durst stillen, löschen, to quench one's Thirst. (figur.) Durst, ein heftiges Verlangen, eine brennende Begierde, Thirst, Ardour, an ardent Desire an extreme Passion. ein unmäßiger Durst nach Reichthum, an immoderate Passion for Wealth.

Dürsten oder dünsten, v. r. n. Durst empfinden, to be dry, to thirst. mich dünstet, I am dry, I am thirsty. dünsten, (figur.) nach etwas dünsten, to have an ardent Desire, an immoderate Passion for something. er dünstet nach Blut, he thirsts after Blood.

Dürstig, adj. et adv. adry, athirst, thirsty, thirstily. nach Blut, nach Ehre dürstig seyn, to thirst after Blood, after Honours. dürstig machen, to excite, to cause Thirst. ein dürstiger Bruder, eine dürstige Seele, a Tippler, Bouser, Fuddle-Cap, a Toss-pot.

der Düsack, ein hölzerner Säbel eines Klopffechters, a Sword-Player's wooden Scimitar, a wooden Sword.

die Düs, (a Hunting Term) the female of all little Birds.

der Düs, der Schwindel, (vulg.) Driness, a Swimming in the Head, Giddiness. ich habe den Düs, es mir ganz düselicht, I have a Driness, Giddiness or a Swimming in the Head.

Düselicht, adj. et adv. schwindelhaft, dizzy.

Düster, adj. dunkel, finster, dark, obscure, tenebrous, gloomy. ein dünner Wald, a dark, gloomy Wood. ein düsteres, finsternes Gesicht, a gloomy, melancholy Countenance, (Face). düster, traurig, gloomy, dismal, mournful. eine düstere, dumpfe Stimme, a dull Voice.

Düster, adv. obscurely, in the Dark.

Düsterheit, Düsternheit, better Dunkelheit, Obscurity, Darkness, Gloominess, Dullness.

Düstern, better Dunkel werden, to grow dark.

das Dütchen, a Name for several small Coins; the Value whereof is different in some Provinces 16 go to a Dollar, in other 30, and in others more.

die Düte, Deute, Tüte, a Cornet or Coffin of Paper in Grocers Shops to put Pepper &c. in, a Paper-Case.

Düten, v. r. n. auf dem Horn blasen, to blow on a Horn.

ein Dütthorn, a Horn to blow on.

die Dütte, eine Brust, der Euter, Dug, a Tear. die Warzen an den Düttlein, the Paps or Nipples.

der Dügbruder, a good Companion, a Brother by the Cub. er ist mein Dügbruder, he is my Intimate, my Companion, we thou one another.

die Dügbrüderschaft, an intimate, brotherly Familiarity.

Dügen, v. r. a. einen du heißen, du jemandem sagen, to thou one, to live on a familiar Footing with one and thou him or her.

das Dügen, the Thowing one another.

das Dügend, a Dozen. ein halb Dügend, halbes Dügend, half a Dozen. dügendweise, by Dozens, by the Dozens. zwölf Dügend, a Gross or twelve Dozens.

Düsig, adj. et adv. better dumm, stupid, somewhat stupid or foolish, stunned. ein Kind düsig, dumm machen, to dull, to stupify a Child.



## E.

(das) E, the fifth Letter of the Alphabet and the second of the Vowels.

'Ebbanker, the Ebb-Anchor.

'Ebbe, der Abfluß des Wassers, the Ebb, Ebbing, the Falling of the Water, the Tide that is going out. es ist Ebbe, it is low Water. die Ebbe und Fluth, Ebb and Flood, Flux and reflux. die niedrige Ebbe, the Neap-Tide.

eben, v. r. n. abfließen, 'nach der See zurück fließen, to ebb, to be ebbing.

eben, adj. et adv. gleich, even, smooth, level, flat, plain.

eben, (eigentlich, genau, vollkommen, genau, gelegen, eigen, recht &c.) precise, exact, accurate, nice, punctual, trim, orderly, commodious, convenient, just, right, pertinent, fit, to the Purpose. ein ebener Mensch, a punctual Man. ein gar ebenes Mittel, a very pertinent, fit or proper Remedy. eben, gerecht, billig, gesinde, just, reasonable, equitable, mild. eben, gleich, ähnlich, resembling, like, equal. er sieht ihm gar eben, he looks very much like him.

eben, gerade, even, square. eine Ebene, gerade Zahl, Summe, an even Number, Sum, a round Sum.

eben, (as an adv.) equally, in like manner, the same, even the same, fully, exactly, precisely, smoothly. eben, schnurgerade, level, even, strait is a Line. eben, genau, aufmerksam, attentively. eben der, eben derselbe, the same, the very same, the self same. eben der Tag, the very Day, the very same Day. mit eben diesen Worten, in the very same Terms, (Words). es ist eben das, 'tis all the same. es ist eben soviel, 'tis all one. eben also, even so, even thus. eben jetzt, even now, just now. eben zur rechten Zeit, just in good Time. eben damals, oder damals, even then. eben soviel, just as much, even as many. eben so wenig, just as little. das hält mich eben ab, that's what detains me, that's the Difficulty. das ist es eben, that's it, that's the very Thing. eben das wollte ich, that's just what I wanted. die Rechnung trifft eben zu, the Account is just, answers, agrees to the Hair. man kann es so eben nicht wissen, that's what one cannot know so precisely. eben jetzt, this very Minute, just now. ich bin eben fertig, I have

just done, finished it. eben wollte ich es sagen, I was just a going to say it. eben wollte ich euch holen, I am just come to fetch you. weil ihr eben da seyd, now since you are here, there, since you happen to be there. eben so gewiß, as truly, as sure. eben so oft, just as often. es muß eben so gut seyn, it must be just as good, or of the same Goodness. das wäre eben so schädlich, that would be just as bad. es gehet mir jetzt eben so, I find myself in the same Case. es eben so machen, wie die andern, to begin where the others left off, to proceed in like Manner. eben wie, eben als, (conjunct.) quite the same as, just as.

der Ebenbaum, the Eben or Ebony-Tree.

das Ebenbild, Image, Resemblance, Likeness, Picture, Portrait. er ist das leibhaftige Ebenbild seines Vaters, he is the living Image of his Father.

'Ebenbürtig, adj. et adv. gleicher Geburt, Herkunft, Freiheit, gleiches Standes; ebenbürtige Kinder, Children that are begotten by Parents of the same Condition.

'Ebenbräutig, adj. et adv. ebenbräutige Leinwand, even Cloth, Cloth well wrought or Linnen-Cloth of an equal Thread.

die Ebene, a Plain, a level or even Ground. eine weite Ebene, a vast or large Plain.

'Ebenen, v. r. a. to level or even.

'Ebenermäßen, adv. after the same Manner.

'Ebenfalls, adv. even so, likewise, also, after the same Rate, in like Manner.

das Ebenholz, Ebony, the Wood of the Ebony-Tree von Ebenholz, of Ebony.

das Ebenmaß, Proportion, Exactness, Symmetry, Evenness. ein richtiges Ebenmaß, a regular Proportion. nach dem Ebenmaß, proportionally. das Ebenmaß der Theile zu dem Ganzen, der Glieder zu dem Körper, due Proportion, Harmony.

'Ebenmachen, v. r. a. ebenen, to even, to make, to render even or equal, to make smooth or level, to lay flat, to plane. das Ebenmachen, die Ebenmachung, Levelling, Smoothing, laying flat, making smooth or even.

'Ebenmäßig, adj. et adv. adequate, equal, proportionate, like. ebenmäßiglich, proportionally, in Proportion; in like Manner, likewise, also, too.

'Ebentheuer, see Abentheuer.

der Ebentischler, an artificial Joiner,

an Ebonist; one that makes fine Work of Ebony.

'Ebenweit, adj. et adv. parallel, equally, distant. ebenweite Linien, parallel Lines.

der 'Eber, 1) a Boar. der wilde Eber, a wild Boar. ein verschnittener Eber, a Barrow. 2) Eber, is in some Provinces the Name of the Stork. 3) a Ship on the lower Elb with a flat Bottom and only one Sail, a Bark. 4) an Auger or great Bore; see Näher. die 'Eberäsche, der 'Eberäschenbaum, the Service-Tree or Sorb-Apple-Tree. die Eberäschenbeere, Ebrischbeere Vogelbeere, the Fruit of the Service-Tree.

'Eberhard, Everard, a Man's Name.

der 'Eberhirsch, Schweinhirsch, a Boar-Stag or Stag-Boar, a Hog, Swine or Boar of the Indies that has the Bigness of a Stag, but the whole Shape of a Hog, yet does not turn up or rake the Ground, the Babi-Roeta, Baborussa.

'Eberfraut, see Eschmurz.

die 'Eberraute, Souther or Southern-Wood, (an Herb evergreen) the Male Southernwood.

das 'Eberschwein, a Boar, a Boar Swine.

'Ebert, Edward, a Man's Name.

der 'Eberwald, a great Forest, in the Dukedom of Luxembourg, extending to Lutich or Liege and further; the French call it Les Ardennes.

'Eberwurz oder Eberwurz, the Carline or white Thistle, the wild Artichoke.

die Eccentricität, (in Astronomy) Verschiedenheit der Mittelpuncte, the Eccentricity.

Eccētrisch, adj. von Kreisen, die verschiedene Mittelpuncte haben, excentric.

der Echinit, the Echinite, the Name of a Class of Sea-Cockles; a petrified many shelled Cockle.

das 'Echo, der Wiederhall, an Echo or Echo. ein Echo geben, to resound or reecho.

'Echt, adj. et adv. true, genuine, legitimate, loyal, approved, pure, fine, natural, unaffected, upright, lawful. echtes Gold, pure, fine Gold. echter Wein, pure, natural wine. ein echtes Kind, a legitimate Child, see ächt.

das 'Echteding, in some Provinces, an Assembly or Convocation of the Inhabitants of a Place to exercise Justice.

'Echtheit, echte, richtige Beschaffenheit der Geburt, einer Urkunde, the Authenticity.

'Echtigen, v. r. a. to legitimate.

'Echtlos, adj. unehelich geboren, a bas-

tard, a natural Child, that is not legitimate, illegitimate.

'Echtmaaß, see Eichmaaß, a standard Measure or Standard; a just or exact Measure a Cask or Vessel ought to hold that holds Liquor or Grain.

die 'Ecke, der Winkel, a Corner. Ang Nook; also a Turning. die Ecke, der Winkel im Bauen, the Angle in Building. die scharfe, stumpfe Ecke, a sharp an acute Angle. Ecke, worin die Dachungen zweier Brustwehren den bedeckten Weges zusammenstoßen, the Edge or Ridge, where the Slopes of two Parapets of the covered Way meets. die scharfe Ecke an Brückenpfeilern, the Beak of Bridge-Pillars. die geschnittene Ecke eines Edelsteins, the Facet. die Ecke, der Rand einer Sache, the Border or Skirt of a Thing. einer der gern um die Ecke schleicht, ein böser Bezahler, a shifty Payer. über Eck, diagonally, from one Angle to an other. Sunt über Eck confusedly. die Ecke, Strecke, Weg, der Zwischenraum, the Distance, the remoteness. in allen Ecken, all over every where, in every Corner in allen Ecken, from all Parts or Sides from every Corner

das 'Eckchen, a little Angle, Corner, a short Way. die Ecke oder Spitze des Landes, a Point, Cape, Promontory Foreland.

'Eckel, see Efel.

'Ecker, see Eichel.

das 'Eckerig, die Mast, the Mast or Mastage of a Forest. Schweine in Eckrig einschlagen, to send the Swine or Hogs to the Mast.

die 'Eckfeile, an angular File.

der 'Eckforst, a Corner Ridge of a House, the four sloping Corners of a Dutch Roof that go down from the Top Ridge.

das 'Eckhaus, a Corner House.

'Eckig oder edigt, adj. cornered, angular.

die 'Eckfachel, an earthen Corner Piece of a Furnace in a Room, a Corner Brick.

der 'Eckladen, a Corner Shop.

das Eckloch, the Corner Hazard or the Corner Hole in a Billiard-Table.

der 'Eckpfeiler, a Corner Pillar; an angular Pilaster.

die 'Ecksaule, a Corner Post; see Eckständer.

der 'Ecksparre, oder Ecksparren, the Edge Roof-Bar, an Edge-Roof-Timber Piece, the Edge-Spar.



der **Edständer**, a Post at the Corner of a House, a Corner Pillar.

der **Edstein**, a Corner, an angular Stone. der **Edstein**, **Gränstein**, a Bound- or Meer- Stone. **Edstein**, is also the Name for one of the four Colours of the Cards, Diamonds.

der **Edthor**, the Corner Gate or Door.

der **Edthurm**, the Pavilion of a Palace.

**Edweise**, adv. facet - wise. einen **Edelstein edweise schneiden**, to cut a Diamond facet - wise.

der **Edzahn**, the Corner Tooth, the last Teeth a Horse gets and which are cast in the fourth Year.

**edel**, adj. et adv. 1) von Adel, noble, of Quality, of Extraction, Birth. 2) edel, herrlich, gut, groß, berühmt, noble, excellent, good, admirable, generous, great, illustrious. edle Kräuter, medicinal Herbs. ein edles Erz, ein edler Gang, a Vein rich of Metal. ein edler Held, a valiant Captain, Hero. ein edler Muth, a manly Courage. ein edler Geschmack, a sublime Taste. edle Früchte, delicious Fruits der edle Rebensaft, the noble Juice of the Vines. eine edle Bestimmung, Denkungsart, Nobleness of Sentiments, a noble Mind. edel, kostbar, theuer, dear, precious. edel, fein, pure, fine. edel, rein, lauter, pure, that is not mixed, that is not sophisticated or adulterated. edel, von guter Art, of a good Race or Breed.

**edel**, (as an adv.) nobly, gallantly, gentlemanlike, genteely, generously, worthily, finely, handsomely. er verhält sich dabei sehr edel, he behaves very worthily, very generously or handsomely. sich edel, auf eine edle Art ausdrücken, to express himself nobly, to talk or speak with Dignity.

der **Edeldame**, a Lady, a Gentlewoman born, a Woman of Quality. die **Edelstau**, the Lady of a Nobleman, a Nobleman's Lady.

der **Edelerz**, reichhaltiges Erz, a rich mineral, a rich Ore.

ed geboren, adj. et adv. noble, nobly born. ed gesinnt, adj. et adv. generous, of noble Mind.

der **Edelgestein**, see Edelstein.

edigut, ein adeliches Gut, a Nobleman's Estate. der **Edelhof**, a Nobleman's House, a Nobleman's Castle, Hall &c. the Manor - House.

der **Edeljungfer**, a young Lady of Honour.

der **Edelknecht**, a Page. der **Edelknecht**, der **Schildknappe**, an Esquire, a Gentleman of the Horse. die **Edelleute**, Noblemen, Nobles, Gent-

lemen, the Nobility and Gentry. der **Edelmann**, plur die **Edelleute**, ein **Adelicher**, a Gentleman, one nobly descended, or a born Gentleman, a Nobleman. ein **Edelmann von gutem alten Geschlecht**, a Nobleman of a good ancient House. ein **neugebaffener Edelmann**, one newly created Nobleman by Letter Patent. ein **armer Edelmann**, **Stroßknecht**, a petty Country - Squire. a poor Gentleman. ein **junger Edelmann**, der freiwillig in Kriegesdienste geht, a Cadet ein **Edelmann durchs Amt**, Kraft seiner **Bedienung**, a Gentleman by one's Place or Office.

**Edelmännisch**, adj. et adv. gentlemanlike, belonging to a Nobleman, noble, in the Manner of a Gentleman, genteel, nobly, genteely. **edelmännisch leben**, to live Gentlemanlike.

der **Edelmarder**, the noble Marten: a Denomination of the Tree - Marten, because of its Skin being of greater Value than that of the Stone - Marten.

der **Edelmuth**, Generosity, Nobleness.

**Edelmüthig**, adj. noble, generous, eminent of Mind, brave, valiant, heroic, courageous, magnanimous; nobly, generously, courageously. die **Edelmüthigkeit**, Generosity, Magnanimity, Generousness, Nobleness of Mind, Greatness of Soul.

**Edellig**, **Edelmannshaus**, see Edelhof. der **Edelstein**, a precious Stone, a Jewel. ein falscher **Edelstein**, a false Stone or counterfeit Jewel; Tinsel.

**Edelsteinern**, adj. of precious Stones, of Jewels, of Diamonds. das **Edelsteingewicht**, Carat, a Sort of Weight for precious Stones. der **Edelsteinhandel**, Jeweller's Trade. der **Edelsteinhändler**, a Jeweller or Lapidary. der **Edelsteinschneider**, a Polisher of Gems, a Lapidary. die **Edeltaune**, the Fir-Tree with Yew Leaves. der **Edelvogt**, the Protector, the Guardian of a Convent.

der **Eden**; der Garten, das Paradies, Eden, the Paradise or Garden of Eden, the Garden of Pleasure or of Delight.

das **Edict**, an Edict, an Order or Mandate, a Letter Patent, Ordinance, Decree, Statute.

die **Edictalcitation**, öffentliche Vorladung, a Citation, a Summons to appear in Court at the Day appointed.

**Ediren**, v. r. a. herausgeben, to publish a Book.

die **Edition**, Ausgabe, Auflage, the Edition, Publication of a Book.

**Educoriren**, to edulcorate; see Abfüßen.

der **Effect**, Wirkung, the Effect, Operation.

die Effecten, Habseligkeiten, Güter, Hausrath, the Effects, Goods, Household Stuff or Goods, Furnitures, Utensils

der Effenbaum, the Elm - Tree; see Nuster.

die Ege, a Harrow. die Ege oder Eage am Tuche, der grobe Rand, Saum, die Schrote, the Skirt, Edge, the List of Cloth or of Stuff.

der Egebalken, the Rails or Beams of a Harrow. der Egeblock, the Block laid a Top of a Harrow to give it Weight. der Egehaken, the Harrow Hook.

der Egel, Igel, Eigel, Blutigel, the Leech, a Bloodsucker; see Bluteigel.

das Egelfraut, Mony - Wort, the Herb Twopence; see Pfennigkraut.

der Egelwurm, the Bloodsucking Worm.

Egen oder Eagen, v. r. a. to harrow.

das Egen, Eagen, die Egung, Harrowing. der Eger, a Harrower.

die Egeschiene, a Band, by which the Harrow - Rails are joined. der Egeschlitten, a Sledge or Dray on which the Harrow is carried. die Egezincken, the Teeth, Pins or Pegs of a Harrow.

Egidius, Giles or Aegidius, a Man's Name.

der Egle, in some Provinces, the Name given to the Peach, (a Fish.)

der Egoist, an Egorist, one that is always talking of himself.

Egypten, Egypt. ein Egypter, an Egyptian; also a Gipsy.

Eh, Ebe, Eber, adv. ere, before, sooner, first, rather. ein wenig eher, a little sooner. ehe das Jahr zu Ende gehet, ere the Year is over, before the End of the Year. ehe man es sich versiehet, without thinking on. ehe man eine Hand umkehrt, in a Trice, in a Moment. ehe noch drey Tage vergehen, in less than three Days. ehe dann es Tag wird, before Daylight. ich bin eher gekommen, als ihr, I am come or I came sooner than you or I came before you. je eher, je lieber, the sooner the better, as soon as possible. ich wollte eher, I would rather. weit eher, leichter easier, quite easier.

die Ehe, der Ehestand, Marriage, Matrimony, conjugal Life, Wedlock. sich in den Stand der Ehe begeben, to enter upon Marriage, to marry. außer der Ehe leben, to live a single Life. Kinder der ersten Ehe, der zweiten Ehe, Children of the first Bed, or by the first-Wife, of the 2d Bed. die Ehe brechen, to commit Adultery, to fully or stain the Marriage Bed.

das Eheband, Ehebündniß, der Ehe-

bund, the matrimonial Bond, Alliance, the conjugal String, Band or Tie, the sacred Marriage Tie. sich in ein Ehebündniß einlassen, to enter into a matrimonial Alliance.

die Eheberedung, Ehepacten, the Marriage Articles, the Espousals.

das Ehebett, the Marriage Bed.

Ehebrechen, v. r. n. Ehebruch begehen, to commit Adultery, to adulter.

der Ehebrecher, an Adulterer.

die Ehebrecherin, an Adulteress.

die Ehebrecheren, der Ehebruch, Adultery.

Ehebrecherisch, adj. et adv. adulterous, adulterously.

der Ehebruch, Adultery, Violation of the conjugal Faith. im Ehebruch ergriffen werden, to be surprised in Adultery.

Ehebrüchig, adj. et adv. adulterous, adulterously.

die Ehebürde, Ehelast, the Charge, Burden, Load, the Incommodity or inconvenience of Matrimony or Wedlock.

der Ehecontract, see Ehestiftung.

Ehedem, Ehedessen, adv. formerly, before now, heretofore, of old, in former Ages, in Times of Yore.

der Ehefeind, an Enemy to Matrimony; see also Eheschene.

die Ehefrau, the Wife, Spouse, a married Woman; the Man's Housewife. das ist meine Ehefrau, that's my Wife, my Spouse, my Mate, Dame.

der Ehefriede, Unanimity of married People.

die Ehegabe, the Dowry or Portion, Money, Goods or Lands given with the Wife in Marriage.

der Ehegatte, Gemahl, Ehemann, Ehegenosse, the Husband, Spouse, the Wife's, Companion or Mate.

die Ehegattin, a Wife, Spouse, Lady, Consort.

NB. wenn man eine Ehegattin Lady nennt, so versteht man darunter die Gemahlin eines von hohem Adel oder eines Mannes von Stande.

das Ehegeld, see Ehegabe, Ehesteuer.

das Ehegelübde, the matrimonial Vow.

der Ehegemahl, the Spouse, Husband, Consort. ihr königlicher Ehegemahl, her royal Consort.

der Ehegenosß, die Ehegenossin, Persons that are united in Matrimony of both Sexes; see Ehegatte.

das Ehegericht, the Consistory, a Court of Judicature that judges matrimonial Matters.

Ehegestern, adv. before yesterday, the Day



Day before yesterday; see Vorge-  
stern.

der 'Ebegürtel, the Name of a certain  
earable Spunge, that is known by the  
Name of Mushroom; see Blatters-  
schwamm.

die 'Ehehaft, 1) a Certificate or any  
other Instrument in Law, which pro-  
ves that a Man, who was to have ap-  
peared in Person, is under an impos-  
sibility of performing it, and for which  
Reason he is excused. 2) in some Pro-  
vinces, an allodial Estate.

'Ehehaft, 'Ehehaftiglich, adj. et adv.  
lawful, lawfully.

die 'Ehehaften, a lawful Cause or Im-  
pediment, an Excuse (a Term used  
at Law for an Excuse for Absence.)

Ehehaften gerichtlich benbringen, to  
excuse. einer der sein Ausbleiben  
wegen Ehehaften entschuldiget, an  
Excuser one that excuses his Non-  
Appearance by having had lawful  
Hindrance.

der 'Ehehalt, a Servant, a Bondman.

der 'Eheherr, der Ehegatte, the Hus-  
band, Spouse, (sometimes Lord, when  
to be mentioned with Reverence.)

das 'Ehejoch, the matrimonial Yoke, the  
Marriage Tie.

das 'Ehekreuz, Adversity, Affliction of  
married People, or matrimonial Adver-  
sities &c.

der 'Ehefrüppel, an impotent Husband,  
an old fusty Fellow, an old Dorard.

'Eheleiblich, adj. et adv. legitimate, lawful.

die 'Eheleute, married People or Folks,  
Husband and Wife. miteinander wie  
Eheleute leben, to live like Husband  
and Wife, or in a conjugal Manner.

'Ehelich, adj. et adv. conjugal, matri-  
monial, connubial, belonging to a  
married Couple. ehelich gebohrne,  
eheliche Kinder, legitimate, lawful  
Children. sich ehelich mit einander  
versprechen, to promise Marriage to  
one another. ehelich, in rechter Ehe,  
legitimate, of a lawful or legitimate  
Marriage. sich ehelich zuthun, to co-  
habit. die eheliche Verwohnung, the  
Cohabitation. die eheliche Pflicht,  
Ehepflicht, das eheliche Werk, con-  
jugal or matrimonial Duty. eheliches  
Versprechen, a matrimonial Promise,  
Convention, Affiance.

'Ehelichen, v. r. a. to marry, to take  
in Marriage; (as q. v. n.) to enter in a  
State of Marriage.

'Ehelos, adj. et adv. single, unmarried.  
ehelos leben, to live a single Life, to  
live single. eheloser Stand, das ehel-  
lose Leben, Celibacy.

die 'Ehelosigkeit, Celibacy, single Life.  
Ehemalig, adj. et adv. ancient, anciently,  
of Times past. ehemaliges Verhalten,  
former Behaviour.

Ehemals, adv. formerly, anciently, in  
former Times; see Ehedem.

der 'Echmann, the Husband, Spouse  
Mate; see Ehegatte and Eheherr.

'Ehender, see Ehe the Adv.

die 'Eheordnung, an Ordinance concer-  
ning matrimonial Matters, or Matri-  
mony.

das 'Ehepaar, a Couple, a married  
Couple.

die 'Ehepacten, 'Ehestiftung, der 'Ehes-  
rect, the Marriage Contract, the ma-  
rimonial Conventions or Covenant,  
Agreement.

die 'Ehepfänder, the Children.

die 'Ehepfändlein, der 'Ehesegen, a  
Child, married People's Offspring.

die 'Ehepflicht, conjugal, matrimonial  
Duty.

'Eher, see Ehe the Adv.

die 'Eherechte, the Laws of Matrimony,  
matrimonial Constitutions.

'Ehern, adj. et adv. von Erz, von Mes-  
sall überhaupt, of Ore, of Brass, of  
cast Copper. die eherne Zeit, das  
eherne Jahrhundert, the brazen Age  
or Century. er hat eine eherne Stirn,  
er ist unverschämt, he has a brazen  
Brow or Face, he is impudent. ein  
ehernes Herz, hart, unerbittlich, a bra-  
zen Heart, a Heart of Stone, inex-  
orable, inflexible.

die 'Ehesache, a matrimonial Cause, any  
Affair concerning Matrimony.

der 'Eheschänder, an-Adulterer.

die 'Eheschänderin, an Adulteress.

der 'Eheschaz, ein Ehegatte beyderley  
Geschlechts, a Spouse.

die 'Ehescheidung, a Divorce. die Ehes-  
cheidung vom Tisch und Bette, the  
Separation of Board and Bed. auf die  
Ehescheidung flagen, to enter on an  
Action of Divorce.

der 'Ehescheue, a Misogamist, one that  
has an Aversion for Matrimony.

der 'Ehesegen, 1) the nuptial Benedic-  
tion. 2) Ehesegen, (Kinder) Children,  
Family, Offspring, Issue, the Poster-  
ity. 3) Ehesegen, matrimonial Bless-  
ing.

der 'Ehestand, Matrimony, Wedlock,  
Marriage, the matrimonial State, con-  
jugal Life. Ehestand, Webestand,  
Matrimony is not without Affliction,  
it has its Discontents or Grievs.

'Eheste, sonnest, first; see Ehe the Ad-  
verb.

'Ehestens, adv. aufs eheste, as soon as

possible, ere it be long, within a little While.

die **Ehesteuer**, the Dowry or Portion; see **Heirathsgut**. der **Ehestifter**, a Match-maker, a Coupler, a Go-between. die **Ehestiftung**, 1) a Marriage Contract, an Arbitrement upon a Marriage-Agreement. 2) the bringing a Match about. der **Ehetüfel**, one that troubles the Peace of matrimonial Life and sows Dissension among Husband and Wife. die **Ehetrennung**, a Dissolution of Marriage, a Divorce. das **Eheverbündniß**, a conjugal Union, the Wedding or Marriage. die **Eheverfündigung**, das **Aufgebot**, the Bans of Matrimony. das **Eheverlöbniß**, **Beirthing**, Affiance. das **Ehevermächtniß**, a prefixed Dowry, a Settlement; a Frank-Bank. das **Eheversprechen**, die **Eheversprechung**, the Promise of Marriage. der **Ehevoigt**, a Guardian or Trustee. die **Ehevoigenschaft**, the Guardianship or Trusteeship. das **Eheweib**, the Wife, Spouse. er und sein **Eheweib**, he and his Wife. die **Ehewerbung**, the Sueing for Marriage, the Courting, Wooing, amorous Addresses, making Love. der **Ehezarter** oder **Ebezarter**, a Document or Deed, which contains the Marriage-Contract.

**Ehle**, see **Elle**, an Ell.

**Ehmälig**, **Ehmals**, adv. erewhile, heretofore.

**Ehrbar**, **Ehrenvest**, adj. et adv. ehrenwerth oder ehrenwürdig, venerable, respectable, worthy of Honour. ein ehrbarer Greis, a venerable old Man. ehrbar, was Ehre bringt, honourable. ehrbar, gesetzt, ernsthaft, grave. ehrbar, sitzsam, modest, discreet, sober, cautious. ehrbar, züchtig, chaste, modest. ehrbar, tugendsam, virtuous, honest. eine ehrbare Liebe, an honest Love. ehrbar, anständig, geziemend, decent, fitting, becoming. ein ehrbares Kleid, a decent Habit. ehrbar, ehrbarlich, (as an adverb,) in a venerable, respectable, honourable, virtuous, honest, modest, decent, becoming, besitting, befeeming Manner; civilly, modestly &c. ehrbarlich leben, wandeln, to live decently, morally good. ehrbar gekleidet, decently clothed. die Ehrbarkeit, Modesty, Decency, Becomingness, Seemliness, Honesty, Chastity, Pudicity, Reverence, Veneration, Honour. verstellte, gezwungene Ehrbarkeit des Frauenzimmers, a Preciseness, affected Virtue, Reservedness in Women, Prudery.

**Ehrbedürftig**, adj. et adv. that has Need of Honour.

die **Ehrbegierde**, Ambition, Point of Honour, Glory, Pride, Desire of Honour. eitle Ehrbegierde, a vain Glory.

**Ehrbegierig**, adj. et adv. ambitious, desirous, covetous of Honour or Praise; ambitiously. ehrbegierig, ehrgeizig, stolz, vain glorious, conceited, proud.

die **Ehre**, a Word in some Provinces for weißer Ahorn, the white Maple-Tree, Sycomore; see Ahorn.

die **Ehre**, Honour, Glory, Reputation, Respect, Veneration, Reverence, Esteem, Rank, Dignity, Fame, Credit, Chastity, Pudicity. die letzte Ehre, the last Honours, funeral Honours. in Ehren halten, to honour, to respect, to reverence, to revere, to have Veneration for, to keep in Esteem. zu Ehren gereichen, to do Honour, to be or prove an Honour. etwas Ehren halber thun, to be bound in Honour to do a Thing. sich eine Ehre daraus machen, to be proud of. zu Ehren kommen, to arrive at Honours. Ehre einlegen, to reap or get Honour. einem eine Ehre anthun, ihn womit bewirtheten ic. to regale, to entertain one. einem die Ehre lassen, to let one have the Hand, to yield the Honour to one. über seine Ehre halten, to be jealous of his Honour. an seiner Ehre, in Dingen, so die Ehre betreffen, empfindlich seyn, to be nice or delicate in Point of Honour. einem die Ehre abschneiden, to slander, to defame, disgrace one, to wound, to clip his Honour, his Reputation. eines Ehre fränken, to touch one's Honour, to cast a Blemish upon a Man's Reputation. an seiner Ehre Abbruch leiden, to lose his Reputation, to sink in his Credit. um die Ehre eifern, to dispute Honour, to stand upon the Point of Honour with one. mit Ehren, honestly honourably. Ehren halber, oder mit Ehren kann ich das nicht ausschlagen, I cannot for Honour's Sake refuse it. mit Ehren zu melden, save your Reverence, under Favour, euer Wort in Ehren, with your permission, with your Leave. mit Gott und mit Ehren, by the Grace and with the Help of God. eine Ehre ist der andern werth, Honour merits Honour, one Hand washes an other. eine Jungfer um ihre Ehre bringen, to deflower, to dishonour a Maiden. sie wieder zu Ehren bringen, to restore the Honour of a deflowered Maiden by marrying her.



der **Ehreifer**, the Point of Honour, an Ambition for maintaining and defending one's Honour.

**Ehren**, v. r. a. **Ehre erweisen**, to honour, respect, revere, reverence, esteem, value, to do Honour.

der **Ehrenschneider**, a Slanderer, Backbiter, a Depriver of Honour.

das **Ehrenamt**, a Post of Honour, an honourable Place or Office, Charge, a Preferment, Honour, Dignity. in ein **Ehrenamt** gesetzt seyn, to be preferred to Honours, to be dignified. die **Ehrenbahn**, the Path of Honour, the Path or Way to Glory.

das **Ehrenbett**, the Bed of Honour. auf dem **Bette der Ehren** sterben, to die on the Bed of Honour (that is to die on the Field of Battle, to be killed in Battle. das **Ehrenbett**, **Prachtbett**, **Paradebett**, a Bed of State.

die **Ehrenbezeugung**, Homage, Respect, Reverence, Submission, Obedience, Honouring. das **Ehrenbild**, a Statue. der **Ehrenbogen**, a triumphal Arch. der **Ehrenbothe**, an Ambassador, a Messenger from one Sovereign to another.

das **Ehrenbrauen**, a Permission of Brewing, granted to a Brewer out of his due Order, on the Marriage of his Daughter. der **Ehrenbürger**, an honorary Citizen. die **Ehrendame**, a Lady, a Maiden of Honour. **Ehrendenkmal**, see **Ehrengedächtniß**.

der **Ehrendieb**, a Calumniator, Slanderer, Defamer, Traducer, Detractor, Backbiter.

**Ehrendiebisch**, adj. et adv. calumnious, slanderous, detracting, abusive, apt to speak ill of others, backbiting; calumniously, slanderously. einem **ehrendiebischen** Weise auflagen, to accuse one slanderously or falsely.

der **Ehrendienst**, a Civility, Honours. den **Ehrendienst** bei einer **Tafel** verrichten, to observe or make the Honours at Table. einem **Ehrendienste** beivohnen, to assist at a Ceremony, Solemnity.

die **Ehrenerkklärung**, a Reparation of Honour, a Declaration, to acknowledge any one to be an honest Man. der **Ehrenfall**, a Ceremony or Solemnity, to which the Law of Honour binds any one.

**Ehrenfest**, see **Ehrbar** and **Ehrenfest**.

das **Ehrengedächtniß**, **Ehrendenkmal**, a Monument to the Honour of any one, a Mausoleum, a stately Tomb to the glorious Memory of one departed. einem ein **Ehrendenkmal** auf-

richten, to erect or raise one a Monument.

das **Ehrengelage**, a Feast, a Banquet, an Entertainment to the Honour of any one. das **Ehrengedächtniß**, a Ceremony, Solemnity, Pomp, State, Pageantry. das **Ehrengericht**, a Court of judicature for examining and deciding the Differences between Noblemen. das **Ehrengeheim**, die **Ehrensache**, a Present, a Prize, an honourable Reward, an Honourary.

**Ehrenhalber**, adv. for the Sake of Honour; see under **Ehre**.

der **Ehrenhandel**, die **Ehrensache**, a Point, an Affair of Honour. der **Ehrenbold**, ein **Herold**, an Herald. die **Ehrenkette**, a Chain of Ceremony, a Chain worn as a Token of Honour. das **Ehrenkleid**, a festival Habit, a Garment or Robe of Solemnity. der **Ehrenkranz**, a Wreath or Crown of Honour. sie hat ihr **Ehrenkränzlein** verschert, verloren, she has lost her Honour. die **Ehrenkrone**, the Crown of Glory, a Wreath or Crown as a Reward of particular Virtues or Merits. der **Ehrenkuß**, the Kiss of Honour. die **Ehrenleute**, honourable People. die **Ehrenlinie**, (in Chiromancy or Palmistry) the Line of Honour. der **Ehrenlohn**, an Honourary, the Prize of Virtue; a Reward for past Services. die **Ehrenlüge**, an officious Lie. das **Ehrenmal**, 1) a Monument that is erected or raised to the Honour of any one. 2) an Entertainment or a Banquet given to the Honour of some Body. der **Ehrenmann**, a Man of Honour, an honoured, esteemed Man, an honourable Man. das **Ehrenmitglied**, an honorary Member of an Academy, of a literary Society. der **Ehrenname**, a Name of Quality, a Title. der **Ehrenpfad**, the Path or Way of Honour or of Glory. der **Ehrenpfennig**, 1) a Coin or Piece of Money, coined to the Honour of any one, a Medal; see **Gedächtnismünze**. 2) spare Money, laid by to be made Use of on Occasions, where Decorum makes it necessary. die **Ehrenpforte**, a triumphal Arch. der **Ehrenpreis**, the Herb **Fluellin** or **Speedwell**.

der **Ehrenräuber**, a Calumniator, Defamer, Depriver of Honour.

**Ehrenräuberisch**, adj. et adv. calumnious, slanderous; calumniously, slanderously.

die **Ehrenrede**, a Speech, Oration or Harangue held to the Honour of some Body.

**Ehren**

**Ehrenreich**, adj. et adv. rich in Honour. ehr, und tugendreiche Jungfer, honourable and virtuous Maiden, die **Ehrenreihe**, (in Heraldry) the Quarter or Field of Honour. die **Ehrenrettung**, an Apology or Defence of one's Honour, an Excuse, a Justification. der **Ehrenrock**, a Gown or Robe, a Garment, Raiment or Habit of Honour, of Distinction.

**Ehrenrührig**, adj. et adv. injurious, infamous, defamatory, injuriously, touching or insulting one's good Name and Honour. eine ehrenrührige Klage, an ignominious Action. eine ehrenrührige Beschuldigung, a Calumny, a malicious Aspersion. einem ehrenrührig begegnen, to treat one with Indignity or scornfully. eine ehrenrührige Strafe, a Note or Mark of Infamy; that lies under a public Disgrace.

die **Ehrensache**, an Affair that regards any one's Honour, a Matter of Honour. die **Ehrensäule**, a Statue, a Monument to perpetuate any one's Glory. der **Ehrenschilder**, a Calumniator, Slanderer, Defamer, Traducer, a slandering Person. eine ehrenschilderische Nachrede, a calumnious Report.

das **Ehrenschild**, (in Heraldry) a Shield or Buckler of Honour or Glory. der **Ehrenschmuck**, a Mark, Token or Ornament of Honour, of Glory. der **Ehrenschuß**, a Discharge of Guns to the Honour of any one. der **Ehrensiegel**, an Example of Virtue and of Glory. das **Ehrenspiel**, a Game or Feast to the Honour of any one. **Ehrenstapel**, see **Ehrenstufe**. der **Ehrenstand**, Rank, Dignity. die **Ehrenstelle**, Honour, Dignity, Charge, Office, an honourable Post or Employment, Character, Title. **Ehrenstelle**, (in Heraldry) the Quarter or Field of Glory or Honour, the Nombril of the Scutcheon. die **Ehrenstrasse**, a Punishment that debases or disgraces, that makes one infamous. das **Ehrenstück**, die **Ehrenstücke**, (in Heraldry) those Pieces that are inserted to the particular Glory of the Possessor of a Coat of Arms. die **Ehrenstufe**, the Degree of Glory. der **Ehrentag**, a Day of Ceremony, of Solemnity, of Honour, a Day on which particular Honour is shewn to a Person, in particular any one's Wedding Day. seinen hochzeitlichen Ehrentag begehen, to celebrate one's Wedding Day. der **Ehrentanz**, a solemn Dance, a

Dance to the Honour, or out of Respect to any one. die Braut zum Ehrentanze aufführen, to lead the Bride up to her Bridal-Dance. der **Ehrentitel**, a Title of Honour, an honourable Character, Quality, Title, a Mark of Distinction. der **Ehrentrunf**, a Draught, or a Healthdrunk to the Honour of any one. for whom one has a Respect.

**Ehrenvest**, adj. et adv. honourable, honoured; see **Ehrbar**. euer **Ehrenvest**, (euer Gnaden) your Honour.

**Ehrenwegen**, adv. for the Sake of Honour; see **Ehrenhalber**.

der **Ehrenwein**, a Wine presented to the Honour of any one, a Present of Wine.

**Ehrenwerth**, adj. et adv. venerable, respectable, worthy of Honour, honourable, acceptable. dieses Anerbietens ist aller Ehrenwerth, this is an Offer worthy of Acceptance.

das **Ehrenwort**, a Compliment, Parole, ein **Ehrenwort** ist kein Ernstwort, (Prov.) a Compliment is no Engagement. das **Ehrenzeichen**, a Mark or Token, a Badge of Honour, or of Distinction.

**Ehreverbietig**, **Ehreverbietiglich**, adj. et adv. reverend, reverential, respectful, awful, submissive; respectfully, reverently, with Reverence. einem ehreverbietig begegnen, to bear Respect to one.

die **Ehreverbietigkeit**, **Ehreverbietung**, Respect, Reverence, Veneration, Respectfulness, Submission, Consideration, Regard, Homage. einem große Ehreverbietung erweisen, to respect, revere, adore one, to confer extraordinary Honours upon one. mit Ehreverbietung, respectfully.

die **Ehrfurcht**, Awe, Respect, Veneration, Homage, Submission, Fear, Regard, Dread. das ehrfurchtsvolle Wesen, die Ehrwürdigkeit, Awfulness.

der **Ehrgeiz**, Ambition, noble Ambition. unmäßiger Ehrgeiz, vain Glory, immoderate Desire for Glory.

**Ehrgeizig**, adj. et adv. ambitious, greedy, covetous of Honour, aspiring at Honour, vain glorious, ambitiously.

**Ehrgierig**, adj. et adv. ambitious. that has an immoderate Desire for Glory.

**Ehrhaft**, adj. et adv. see **geehrt**, **ehrwürdig**.

**Ehrlich**, adj. et adv. honest, sincere, upright, that has Honour, Integrity, that is frank, plain and open, faithful. ehrlich mit Ehren, honestly, duly



duly and honourably. ein ehrlicher Name, Credit, Reputation, Fame, Honour, a good Name. eine gute ehrliche Haut, a good honest Soul, a plain, downright Man. ein Ehrliches gewinnen, verlieren, to gain, lose considerably. wieder ehrlich machen, to rehabilitate, legitimate, reestablish any one's Honour. ehrlich oder ehrlicher Weise, honestly, honourably, with Honour, freely, frankly, plainly, reasonably or justly.

die Ehrlichkeit, Honesty, Integrity, Ingenuity, Frankness, Fidelity, Faithfulness, Honour.

die Ehrliche, a Desire or Endeavour to gain the Love of others; to gain Honour by his good and honest Actions, Ambition, Love for Honour.

Ehrlichend, adj. et adv. loving Honour and Honesty, virtuous, that is respectful of his Honour. ehrlichende Leute, People of Honour.

Ehrlos, adj. et adv. dishonest, dishonourable, infamous, ignominious, disgraceful, shameful, base, abject, insensible of Honour. er ist ehrlos gemacht, he is defamed, noted or branded, disgraced.

Ehrlosweise, adv. dishonestly, dishonourably, basely, infamously; in an infamous Manner.

die Ehrlosigkeit, Infamy, Dishonour, Shame.

Ehrsam, adj. et adv. honest, honourable, laudable, honoured, creditable.

Ehrsamlich, honestly, honourably.

er Ehrschatz, (a Law Term) a Fine, Duty or Money, a Tenant is obliged to pay to this new Lord on his first Entry.

die Ehrsucht, der Ehrgeiz, Ambition, Thirst or Haunt after Honour.

Ehrsuchtig, adj. et adv. ambitious, ambitiously.

Ehrvergessen, adj. et adv. infamous, lost to Reputation, sordid; sordidly, infamously, without Honour. ein ehrvergessener Mensch, a Man that has lost all Shame.

die Ehrvergessenheit, Irreverence, Infamy.

Ehrverletzlich, adj. what touches, hurts or blasts one's Honour.

Ehrwürdig, adj. et adv. venerable, respectable, honourable, worthy of Honour, grave, august, awful, adurable, reverend. Ehrwürdig, is also a Title of Honour, given to Clergymen, Priests or religious Men; as ehrwürdigster Vater, reverend Father! ehrwürdigst, most reverend. hochehrwürdig,

right reverend. Euer Ehrwürden, your Reverence.

Ehs oder ehse, adj. et adv. a Word only used by some Bakers, signifying eatable. das Brod ist ehse, the Bread is eatable (on Account of its good Flour). unehse, not eatable, bad.

Ei oder ey, interject. oh! ay! eh! hey! hey ho! see En.

Ei, see En, an Egg.

der Eibe Eibenbaum, the Yew, the Yew-Tree.

das Eibisch, Eibischkraut, a Sort of Mallows, Marsh Mallows (Althée.)

der Eibischbaum, see Eberesche.

Eibischwurz, see Eibisch.

der Eichapfel, a Gall-Nut or Oakapple.

der Eichbaum, an Oak-Tree.

Eichbilz, see Eichschwamm.

die Eiche, an Oak, Oak-Tree. die immergrüne Eiche, the evergreen Oak. die Korkeiche, the Cork-Oak or Cork-Tree. die kastanienblättrige Eiche, the Virginian Oak of Chestnut Leaves. die weidenblättrige Eiche, the Willow leaved Oak. die Scharlacheiche, the Holm Oak.

die Eiche, Maße, the Gage or Gauge, a certain Standard of Weight and Measure; the Marking any Measure or Weight that has been squared by the Standard; a Gage to measure Casks with. die Eiche vornehmen, to gage or gauge.

die Eichel, 1) an Acron, the Fruit of an Oak-Tree, the Mast. 2) Eichel, the Head of a Man's Yard. 3) Eichel, an Acron on German Cards, Club at Cards.

Eichelförmig, adj. et adv. formed like an Acron, in Form of an Acron.

Eichelgarten, see Eichelsamp.

der Eichelhafer, in Husbandry, a Sort of black Oats, that has a very thick Husk.

Eichelhäber, see Nusshäber.

der Eichelsamp, a Nursery, a Seed-Plot of young Oaks, a Field sown with Acrons.

die Eichelle, a Standard Ell, or Yard.

das Eichelsäpplein oder Nelslein, an Acron-Cup.

die Eichelmast, Acron-Mast. die Eichelmuschel, the Acron-Cockle-Shell.

das Eichelnäpfchen, Eichelschüsselnchen, the Acron-Cup; the same as Eichelsäpplein.

das Eichelschwein, a Hog or Swine that has been fattened with Acrons or that has been driven into the Acron-Mast.

Eichen, v. r. a. to gage or gauge, to stamp with the public Mark (speaking of

of a Weight or Measure, that has been squared by the Standard) to measure a Vessel, to see whether it has the Measure it ought to have.

Eichen, adj. von Eichen, of Oak, oaken.

das Eichenblatt, an Oak-Leaf, also the Name of a Butter-fly.

das Eichenholz, Oak- or Oaken Wood.

das Eichenlaub, Oaken-Foliage, the Leaves of an Oak-Tree.

die Eichenlunge, Lung-Wort, a Sort of Moss that sticks to the Trunk of Oak-Trees.

die Eichenmistel, a Mistletoe growing on Oak-Trees.

die Eichenrinde, Oaken-bark.

die Eichenrose, the Rose of an Oak-Tree; certain Excrecencies of a rose Colour that grow out of Oaken-Leaves when they are pricked or stung by some Insect.

der Eichenstreicher, the Oaken-Phalene; a nightly Butterfly.

der Eichenwurm, the Gall-Nut-Insect, the Oaken-Moth.

der Eicher oder Eichner, a Gager, the Officer appointed to gage and to mark Measures.

der Eichfarren, Oak-fern.

die Eichgebühr, the Gager's Fee.

der Eichgrund, a Valley full of Oak-Trees.

der Eichherr, a Gager, an Officer appointed to see that every one has due Weight and Measure.

das Eichholz, Oak-Wood, a Grove of Oaks.

das Eichhorn, das Eichhörchen, Eichfäschen, a Squirrel.

der Eichhornaffe, the yellow Marmoset.

das Eichicht, a Thicket of Oaks.

das Eichmaß, the public Standard for Weight and Measure.

die Eichmast, Acron-Mast.

der Eichmeister, a sworn Gager or Gager.

Eichner, see Eicher.

der Eichpfahl, an Pile at a Watermill, or an Hydrometer that shews the Height of Water necessary for the Going of the Mill.

das Eichschälchen, a little Scale to the assaying Balance, to weigh and gage the Silver-Grains on.

der Eichschwamm, an Agarick or a Kind of Mushroom growing on the Trunk of an Oak-Tree.

der Eichstaab, a Gage, a Staff on which the Standard Measure of a Place is marked; see Wistr.

die Eichstadt, the City of a Province where Measures are gaged, or where

the Standard for Weights and Measures are fixed.

die Eichtraube, a Cluster of Sponges or Mushrooms growing on Oak-Trees.

der Eichvogel, 1) ein Habicht, the Spar-Hawk. 2) the Oak-Butterfly.

der Eichwald, a Grove of Oaks; Wood or Forest of Oak-Trees.

der Eid, an Oath. einen Eid thun, schwören, ablegen, to take an Oath.

einem den Eid auftragen; zurückschicken, to defer, to refer an Oath to one.

einen auf einen Eid treiben, to push one to an Oath, to make him take the Oath upon.

einen in Eid nehmen, to tender or administer the Oath to one, to bind him by an Oath.

to take the Oath of him.

der Eid der Treue, the Oath of Allegiance.

den Eid der Treue ablegen, to do homage, to swear Fealty to one.

ein falscher Eid, a false Oath, Perjury.

ein gezwungener Eid, an Oath extorted by Violence.

der Eidam, Tochtermann, Schwiegersohn, a Son in Law.

der Eidbrecher, a Breaker or Violator of his Oath, of his Faith, a Perjurer.

der Eidbruch, a Violating, Breaking of an Oath, Perjury.

der Eidbruch eines Lehmannes, Felony, Rebellion.

Eidbrüchig, adj. et adv. perjured, sworn; see Meineidlich.

eidbrüchig werden, to be forsworn, to forswear himself, to break or violate his Oath.

der Eidbruder, Marksteinsetzer, Untergänger, a sworn Officer that sets Bounds; or marks the Frontiers of a Country, or the Limits of a Field &c.

die Eidechse, Eider, a Lizard, Newt, or Eft.

die gemeine Eidechse, the common, the gray Lizard.

die blaue Eidechse, the marble Lizard.

die Dorn-Eidechse, the Star-Lizard, &c.

der Eider, Eideraas, Eiderente, Eiderdovogel, the Down or soft feathered Goose, Duck or Bird (Anas mollissima).

die Eiderdunen, Down-Feathers, the soft Feathers of the Belly of a Goose &c.

Eidesbethörung, an Affirmation by Oath.

die Eidesleistung, the Taking of an Oath.

die Eides- oder Eidformel, a Formulary of an Oath.

die Eidespflicht, an Obligation by Oath, sworn Duty, a sworn Faith.

der Eidgenoss, a Confederate, Associate Ally, an Associate by Oath.

die Eidgenossenschaft, Confederation, the schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft, the confederated Cantons of Switzerland.

ein Eidgenosse, a Confederate, Associate Ally.



genossisch, adj. confederated, allied.  
Eidhaft, Eidhaftig, adj. et adv. sworn.  
Eidhafte oder eidhaftige Meister,  
sworn Masters.

Eidlich, adj. et adv. vereidhet, sworn,  
by Oath, upon Oath, with an Oath.  
eine eidliche Zusage, a Promise by  
Oath. eine eidliche Aussage, a Depo-  
sition of sworn Witnesses. eine eidliche  
Versicherung, juratorische Cau-  
sion, a sworn, a juratory Security.  
entladen, adj. et adv. seines Eides ent-  
laden, discharged, disengaged or  
absolved of his Oath.

Eidschwur, an Oath, a Swearing,  
an Attestation or Deposition given  
upon Oath, an Affirming or Denying  
by Oath.

Eifer, Zeal, Vivacity, Passion, De-  
votion, Ardour, Fervour, Heat, Eager-  
ness. der Eifer, Fleiß, die Nacheif-  
erung, Emulation, Diligence, Appli-  
cation. der Eifer jemand zu dienen,  
devotion, Zeal, Addictedness to serve  
any one. Eifer, etwas willig zu thun,  
alacrity. Eifer, Hitze der Voeten,  
poetical Rapture, Sally, a Fit of  
raving Verses, the Heat of a Poet's  
fancy. ein heimlicher, neidischer Eis-  
er, a secret Jealousy, Envy. ein ed-  
ler Eifer, a noble Emulation.

Eiferer, a Zealot, an Emulator. ein  
toler Eiferer für die Freiheit, a  
zealous Zealot for Liberty. one that is  
jealous of Liberty. ein Eiferer in Re-  
ligionsachen, a Stickler in Matters of  
religion.

Eifergeist, an uncommon Word for  
zealously.

Eifergesetz, a Word only found in  
the German Bible, signifying a Law  
concerning Jealousy between two mar-  
ried People.

eifrig, Eifrig, adj. et adv. zealous,  
ardent, fervent, eager, vehe-  
ment, stickling, passionate, jealous,  
diligent, religious, of great Courage,  
with Zeal, ardently, with Emulation,  
diligently, zealously, passio-  
nately &c. ein eifriger Wunsch, an  
ardent, a zealous Wish. ein eifriges  
Gebeth, a fervent Prayer. ein eifri-  
ger Vertheidiger der Wahrheit, a ze-  
alous Defender of Truth. eifriges Aus-  
sichalten, Dringen, Sollicitation, Im-  
portunity, eager Suit. eifrig seyn,  
to be zealous, ardent; also to be an-  
gry or transported with Anger. eifrig  
über der Arbeit seyn, to be diligent  
in Work. eifrig vernahmen, to ex-  
hort zealously. den Studien sehr eis-

frig obliegen, to apply himself ardent-  
ly to his Studies.

Eifern, v. r. n. et a. to be zealous, also  
to be jealous, to have a Tincture of  
Jealousy, to be filled with Envy. eis-  
fern, zornig, aufgebracht seyn, to be  
in a Passion, to be transported with An-  
ger, to be angry. wider die Laster eis-  
fern, to thunder against Vices.

die Eifersucht, 1) Jealousy, Envy. 2)  
Emulation, Rivalry or Rivalry, noble  
Jealousy.

Eifersüchtig, adj. et adv. jealous, en-  
vious, suspicious, disquiet, afraid of  
having a Rival, a Competitor or An-  
tagonist. eifersüchtig seyn, to be jea-  
lous, suspicious. eifersüchtig machen,  
to make jealous, to set Fleas into any  
one's Ears.

Eigen, adj. et adv. own, proper, pecu-  
liar &c. ein eigenes Haus haben, to  
have a House of one's own, or of his  
own. etwas Eigenes zu eigen haben,  
to have Property of one's own, to be  
the Proprietor of something. nichts Eis-  
genes haben, to have neither House  
nor Harbour. ein eigener Umstand,  
a singular or peculiar Circumstance.  
eigen, natürlich, natural, peculiar.  
es ist der englischen Sprache eigen, it  
is peculiar to the English Tongue. ein  
Ausdruck, der einer Sprache ganz eis-  
gen ist, an Idiotism. eigen, eigenes  
hörig, erblich, erb und eigen, allo-  
dial, peculiar, hereditary, own Pro-  
perty, belonging, appertaining to. ei-  
gene Macht, Independance. ein eige-  
ner Bothe, an Express, a Messenger  
sent express. eigen, gemäß, anstän-  
dig, convenient, agreeable, suitable.  
eigener Heerd ist Goldes werth, noth-  
ing is like having a Hearth or Chim-  
ney of his own. sich jemanden zu eis-  
gen machen, auf seine Seite bringen,  
to make one his own. das sind ganz  
eigene Leute, those are quite singular,  
or peculiar People. ein eigener Mensch,  
Sinn, a singular Man, a singular Ge-  
nius, Temper &c. eigen, eigensinnig,  
capricious, nice. eigenmächtiger Beis-  
se, of his own Authority. aus eige-  
nem Antriebe, of his own Accord.  
etwas eigenes oder besonderes haben  
wollen, to affect Singularity, to dis-  
tinguish himself.

Eigenbehörig, adj. et adv. see Leibeigen.  
der Eigendünkel, Self-Conceit, Self-  
Conceitedness, Presumption, Pride,  
Arrogance, Vanity, vain Persuasion.

Eigenen, see Eignen.

der Eigener, the Owner, Proprietor;  
see Eigenthümer.

**Eigener**, adj. sein eigener Herr seyn, to be his own Master, to be independent. ich bin nicht mein eigener Herr, I cannot dispose of my own self, I depend upon others.

**Eigengehörig**, adj. et adv. peculiar, appertaining, belonging.

das **Eigengericht**, in some Provinces, an inferior Court of Judicature, where Differences concerning of Lands are adjusted.

**Eigenhändig**, adj. et adv. mit eigener Hand, with his own Hand. ein eigenhändiges Original, an Autograph, an original Writing, or original own Hand-Writing. ein eigenhändig geschriebenes Testament, a Will all written with the Testator's own Hand, an Hologrammon or Holograph.

die **Eigenheit**, die **Eigenschaft**, a Property, Propriety, Singularity, Peculiarity. sich in allen Dingen einer Eigenheit anmaßen, to affect or assume a Singularity in every Thing.

der **Eigner**, **Eigener**, the Proprietor, Possessor, Owner, Master.

die **Eigenliebe**, Self-Love, Philanty. er ist ein Mensch voller Eigenliebe, he is a Man full of his own dear Self.

das **Eigenlob**, Self-Praise, vain Glory.

der **Eigenlöbner**, (a Miner's Term) the Undertaking of a Mine Work or the Digging down a Mine upon his own Costs or Charges.

**Eigenmächtig**, adj. et adv. arbitrary; usurped. eine eigenmächtige Gewalt, an usurped Power. ein eigenmächtiger Besitzer; an Usurpator. eigenmächtiger Weise, of his own Authority.

der **Eigen-Name** oder **Eigener Name**, a proper Name.

der **Eigennuß**, Interest, Self-Interest, Self-Ends, Avarice.

**Eigennützig**, adj. et adv. interested, selfish, selfinterested, mercenary, greedy of Money, easy to be bribed. ein eigennütziges Gemüth, a venal Temper or Soul.

die **Eigenrache**, Self-Revenge.

der **Eigenruhm**, Self-Praise.

**Eigens**, an obsolete Word for Eigen, own &c.

die **Eigenschaft**, Quality, Propriety, Property, Faculty, Character, Genius, Temper, Parts. die Eigenschaft der Sprache, the Propriety, the Genius of a Language, the Idiom. die Eigenschaften Gottes, the Attributes of God. die natürliche Eigenschaft, the natural Quality, Nature, Property. die natürliche Eigenschaft des menschlichen Leibes, the Temper, Constitu-

tion of the Body, Complexion; Condition. wesentliche Eigenschaft, substantial Form. unterscheidende Eigenschaft, characteristic Quality. Eigenschaft, Vermögen, Kraft, Virtue. eine heilende Eigenschaft, a healing Virtue.

der **Eigensinn**, die Halsstarrigkeit, obstinacy, Wilfulness, Stubbornness, Caprice, Headiness, Stiffness in Opinion, Morosity, Ill-Humour. nach seinem Eigensinn machen, to follow his idle Fancy. sehet mir den Eigensinn, den Starrkopf, ye there that obstinate Head.

**Eigensinnig**, adj. et adv. obstinate, precious, wilful, stubborn, hot-headed, stiff, selfwilled, fantastic or fantastical, peevish, cross, morose, whimsish, humourfome, freakish, forward, unruly, heteroclit, crab-splenetic. eigensinnig, eigensinniger Weise, (adv.) wilfully, obstinately, preciously, fantastically, in an obstinate Manner &c.

der **Eigenstolz**, Arrogance, Pretension, Haughtiness, Vanity, Pride.

**Eigenthätig**, see **Eigenmächtig**.

das **Eigenthum**, Property, Propriety, Possession an Estate of one's own, one's lawful Possessions. väterliches, erbliches Eigenthum, Patrimony. erlangtes, erworbenes Eigenthum, an Acquisition, acquired, gained, gotten or purchased Estate. freyes Eigenthum, Freehold, a Frank-Tenement.

**Eigenthümlich**, adj. et adv. what is one's own, proper, peculiar. eigenthümlich zugehören, to appertain, to belong to, to be one's own Property. die Eigenthümlichkeit, the Possessing Things, Propriety, lawful Possession.

**Eigenthümer**, **Eigenthumsherr**, the Proprietor, Proprietary, Owner, Land Owner. sie ist die Eigenthümerin dieses Hauses, she is the Mistress (Proprietress) of this House.

das **Eigenthumsrecht**, Property, Right to a Thing, a lawful Claim.

**Eigentlich**, adj. et adv. eigen, properly, adequately, adequately, precise, precisely, peculiar, peculiarly significant, significantly, exact, exactly, distinct, distinctly, sic. der eigentliche Verstand eines Spruchs, the precise Sense of a Passage. im eigentlichen Verstande, literally, or in a literal Sense. der eigentliche Verlauf einer Sache, the true Particulars of an Affair. eigentlich zu reden, properly speaking. ihr müßt auf diese Sache eigentlich



stlich, das ist bestimmt antworten, must give a precise Answer to Question. etwas eigentlich, genau sein, to behold, examine or regard closely.

geizig, own Will and Inclination, own Mind, Caprice, Obstinacy. eigig, adj. et adv. obstinate, stiff, empty, wedded to his own Opinion, wilful, froward, stubborn, re-ous.

v. r. n. to become, to fit. eigig, geizig, wohlanstehen, to be ble, meet, becoming, besitting, eining.

v. r. a. zuschreiben, widmen, dedicate, appropriate, ascribe, at-are; see Zueignen. ee Eile.

land, die Insel, an Isle, Island. linder, ein Inselbewohner, an der, an Inhabitant of an Island.

le, Haste, Speed, Expedition. mit laufen, to run in Haste. in der, hastily, suddenly. in aller Eil, man sich versteht, all on a sud- without being aware on't, in Haste. in größter Eile, in the eilste Haste, in a Hurry Post-Haste, Precipitation. etwas, das in der gemacht, bereitet, verfertigt wird, impromptu, an Extemporary. Bothe, a Courier, an Express on seback.

v. r. n. to hasten, to make Haste, dispatch, to be diligent, to speed. Zeit eilet dahin, Time speeds, pas-way. Eile mit Weile, fair and y goes far. eilen, laufen, to run, to fly. das Eilen, the making e, Haste, Precipitation, Dispatch. eigig, adj. et adv. pressing, that pres- that is hasty, hastily. ein eilens Bothe, a Courier, an Express. eigig, adv. in der Eil, hastily, quick-ly, in Haste, without De- precipitately. ich muß eilends, I must make Haste to be gone, in a Hurry.

adj. Eleven. eilffach, elevenfold. übrig, eleven Years old, of ele-Years. ein Eilfack, a Hendeca- an Undecagon.

Eleventh. um die eilfte Stunde, about eleven o' Clock. eilftens, eilften, (as an adv.) eleventhly, the eleventh Place. eilfmal, eilfs, eleven Times, elevenfold.

ilstel, the eleventh Parr.

eleven, of eleven different Kinds, Things.

alb, ten and a Half.

Eilfertig, adj. et adv. quick, swift, nimble, speedy, fleet, hasty, hastily, diligent, precipitant, pressing, in Haste, busy, speedily, precipitately, with Precipitation. eilfertige, eilige Flucht, a precipitate Flight.

die Eilfertigkeit, Geschwindigkeit, Quickness, Swiftness, Nimbleness, Hastiness, Speediness, Haste, Speed, Celerity, Promptitude, Eagerness, Forwardness.

Eilig, adj. et adv. hasty, pressing, precipitate, that is in Haste or is pressed; quickly, swiftly, speedily.

der Eimer, a Pail, a Bucket.

Eimer, (Faß, Gefäß), a Cask, containing a certain Measure of Liquor, a Wine Measure, ein Eimer Wein, a Rundlet, a Kilderkin of Wine, 18 Gallons or two Firkins, half a Barrel, ein halber Eimer, ein Anker, a Firkin, the sixth Part of an Hogshead.

Eimerig, adj. et adv. that contains a Pail, a Kilderkin.

die Eimerkunst, (in Hydraulicks) an Engine or Water-Engine by which the Water is raised in Pails or large Buckets.

Ein, eine, ein, (Artic. unit.) a, an. ein Mann, eine Frau, ein Tisch, a Man, a Woman, a Table. ein Thier, ein Heer, an Animal, an Army.

Einer, eine, eins; der, die, das eine, (adj.) one. one only, or only one. es ist nur ein Gott, there is but one God. Einer, eine, eins, (in Arithmet.) der Einer, die Eine, das oder die Eins, one, the Number one, an Unit. die Einer, the Units. die Eins, the Ace or an Ace at Dice or Cards. um halb Eins, half an Hour past twelve or half past twelve. es ist ein Viertel auf zwei, it is (a, one) Quarter (after) past one.

Ein, einer, eine, eines, (pron. improp.) instead of jemand, etwan ein, irgend ein oder einer, ein gewisser; plur. einige, etliche, any, any one, somebody, a certain, any Body. ist wohl einer auf den man sich verlassen könnte? is there any one whom a Body could confide in?

Einer, eine, ein, eins, instead of eisnerlen, ebendasselbe, gleichviel, the same, one and the same. sie sind eisnes Alters, they are of the same Age.

Eins, instead of einmal ic. alles mit eins (auf einmal), all at once, all at the same Time. noch eins, heark ye, yet one Thing more.

Einer, (pron. imperf.) instead of many one. es möchte einer glauben, one might believe.

Ein, instead of der ic. the. an ein Hochpreisliches ic. to the Right honourable &c.

Ein, combined with welsch, was, für; welsch ein, was für ein, what, what a. was ist das für eine? what is she, who is she?

Einackern, v. r. a. (den Mist) to plough under (the Dung.)

Einander, pron. improp. or adv. one another, each other. drei Jahre nach einander, for three Years together, three Years successively. bey einander, together, Head to Head. mit einander, together, with one another.

Einenden, see Aenden, Einernden.

Einäschern, v. r. a. to burn, to reduce to Ashes, to lay, to steep in Ashes. das Einäschern, die Einäschierung, reducing, Burning to Ashes, Setting on Fire, Consuming by Fire, an Incineration.

Einathmen, v. r. a. et n. Einathemen, to breathe, to suck in. die Einathmung, Respiration, Breathing.

Einätzen, v. r. a. to etch, entail, cut or grave with Aquafort in Brass.

Einäugeln, v. r. a. to inoculate. die Einäugelung, Inoculation.

Einäugig, adj. et adv. one-eyed, blind of one Eye. ein Einäugiger, eine

Einäugige, a one-eyed Man or Woman.

Einballen, Einballiren, v. r. a. to pack, to wrap up, to envelop, to make up into a Packet, to bale. die Einballirung, Packing up.

Einbalsamiren, v. r. a. to imbalm. das Einbalsamiren, die Einbalsamirung, Imbalming.

der Einband, the Binding.

der Einbau, das Eingebäude, Krippwerk, Pfahlwerk, ein Bau an dem Ufer eines Flusses, Pilework or a Piling on the Bank or Shore of a River.

Einbauen, v. r. n. to build, to build their Cells as Bees do.

Einbedingen, see Eindringen.

die Enbeere, the Herb Truelove.

Einbegriffen, adj. et adv. mit worin begriffen, enthalten, inclosed, comprised.

Einbehalten, v. irr. a. to retain, to keep back.

Einbeißen, v. irr. a. to bite into (fig.) to pierce, to penetrate to the very Skin.

Einbeizen, v. r. a. einweichen, to temper, to mortify Meat, keep it in Vinegar till it gets a Hogoo.

Einbekommen, v. irr. n. to get, to take, to get Possession of; see Einnehmen.

Einbelzen, v. r. a. to inoculate.

Einberichten, v. r. a. to report, Advice, to inform, to give Notice.

Einbetteln, v. r. a. to insinuate, to introduce one'sself by Begging, to your Admission, to insinuate by shameful Flatteries, to obtain Cringing or Begging.

Einbetten, v. r. a. to dress a bed, one, to set up a Bed. er hat sich und eingebettet, he wants to spend the Night with us.

Einbeugen, v. r. a. see Einbiegen.

Einbeuteln, v. r. a. in den Beutel, den Beutel mit Geld zu beuteln, to purse, to put Money in (in a Purse), to fill the Coffers.

Einbiegen, v. irr. a. to bend, to bend inwards, to make crooked.

Einbilden, v. r. a. sich vorstellen in den Kopf setzen, to suppose, to conceive, believe, think, imagine, to frame an Idea. sich einbilden viel dünken, to be conceited or to give himself Airs. eingebildet nur in der Einbildung bestehend, visionary, chimerical, conceited, rical. ein eingebildeter Visionary, a fanciful Fellow, a trick. eingebildete, natürliche Ideen, fantastic Ideas, Vision.

die Einbildung, Vorstellung der Seele, Imagination, Image, Idea, Impression, Persuasion, Fancy, Apprehension, Presumption, Chimera, a Vision, Revery, a false Einbildung, an Illusion, eine Einbildung, Vorurtheil, Wahnvorstellung, Prejudice, conceitedness, Preoccupation. in der Einbildung bestehend, ideal, that is only visionary, chimerical. Einbildung, Vanity, Presumption, Pride, Gance, vain Glory, Conceit. die Einbildungskraft, Fantasy, or Imagination, imaginative or speculative Faculty.

Einbinden, v. irr. a. zusammenbinden, to tie or bind together. Hay binden, to bundle Hay. den Leib binden, to gird, to put a Sash on the Body. ein eingebundener Bale or Packet tied together. gel einbinden, to furl the Sail. Buch einbinden, to bind a Book (fig.) einem etwas einbinden, to inculcate, to inculcate an Errand, to inculcate, to enjoin a Thing upon him. etwas zum Vathengeschenk einbinden, to make his Godchild a christian.



das Eingebinde, the Christen-  
reser.

en, v. irr. a. to blow in, to  
down, to blow against any  
, and so turn it over. (fig.)

etwas einblasen, heimlich sas  
eingeben, to whisper a Thing  
one's Ear, to inspire with, to  
one what to say; to suggest  
e. das hat dir der Teufel ein-  
zu oder eingegeben, the Devil  
spired thee with this, has sug-  
this unto thee. das Einblasen,  
ublasung, Inspiration, Suggest-  
Whispering, Prompting, Blow-  
Blowing down. der Einblaser  
Komödie, the Whisperer or  
er, (Souffleur)

blatt, (a generical Name of se-  
Plants, as the Herb Parnassus,  
ornats-Flower &c)

zig, adj. et adv. one or single  
, monopetal.

en, v. r. a. (fig.) einem etwas  
rsen, to inculcate a Thing to

den, v. r. a. (in Archit.) to in-  
to join, to fasten.

in, v. r. a. to pickle, to salt,  
into Brine.

ist, v. r. a. to, edge, border or  
to put in a Frame. die Einbör-  
Einbordnung, a Border, a  
for a Looking-glass, Picture &c.

en, v. irr. a. et n. einreißen,  
ak down, to ruin, to destroy,  
ak in, into, through, open.

ubrechen, der Einsturz, Break-  
or open, Destruction, Ruin,  
g down, Violence, Irruption,  
in, Approach.

end, adj. approaching, immi-  
apparent. bey oder mit einbre-  
r Nacht, at the Approach of  
ight.

nen, v. irr. et r. a. 1) to im-  
with Burning, to mark with a  
ot Iron. 2) ein Weinfass ein-  
n, to burn a Cask out with  
one.

en, v. irr. a. to bring in &c.  
en, das Korn einbringen, to  
to get in, to bring the Hay,  
&c. into the Barn. einbringen,  
en, abwerfen, to yield Profit,  
duce. mein Gut, mein Amt

mir jährlich tausend Thaler  
my Estate, Place yields me a  
nd Crowns a Year, (is worth a  
nd Crowns a Year to me). wies  
nbringen, ersetzen, to make  
is for, to make it good, to

indemnify, to recompense; to retrieve.  
die verlohrene, versäumte Zeit wieder  
einbringen, to retrieve the Time lost.  
gefänglich einbringen, to imprison.  
ein eingebrachtes Gut, a Dowry or  
Portion, the Paraphernalia. das Ein-  
bringen, die Einbringung. the bring-  
ing in; the Produce, Yielding, Pro-  
fits, Income, Revenue, Reparation,  
Recompense, Amends.

Einbrocken, v. r. a. to crum or crumble  
Bread into; to break into Morsels. ein-  
brocken, (fig.) abbrocken, zusehen, to lose,  
to have a Loss or to sustain a Loss. er hat  
das Seinige eingebrockt, he has  
spent his Substance. er hat etwas  
eingebrocken, he is a warin, a rich  
Man. du hast wieder was einge-  
brockt, thou hast committed some  
new Crime or Excess. was du ein-  
gebrockt hast, das sollst du auch auß-  
essen, thou shalt suffer for thy Ex-  
travagancies.

der Einbruch, a Breaking in or into,  
an Entrance made by Force or Vio-  
lence. der feindliche Einbruch, an  
Invasion or Inundation, a hostile Ir-  
ruption, Inroad. ein diebischer Ein-  
bruch, a Burglary, a House-Break-  
ing, a Robbery undertaken by Vio-  
lence. einem in seine Rechte Eins-  
bruch thun, to violate any one's  
Priviledges; to derogate his Rights.

Einbrüdern, v. r. recipr. sich in einen  
Orden einbrüdern, to enter into a  
Fraternity, to get himself received  
into a Brotherhood.

Einbrühen, v. r. a. to steep in scald-  
ing hot Water, to scald.

die Einbucht, Krümmung, Beugung,  
kleiner Meerbusen, a Crookedness,  
Bent or Inbending, Bending, a little  
Gulf or Bay, a Creek.

Einbündeln, v. r. a. to tie up, wrap  
up

die Einbuße, der Verlust, the Loss,  
Damage, Detriment.

Einbüßen, v. r. a. Einbuße leiden, to  
lose, to suffer, to sustain a Loss, to  
come off a Loser, to suffer Damage.

Eincaßiren, v. r. a. einfordern, to get  
in Money, to put in Cash.

Einämmen, v. r. a. to inclose into or  
within a Dike, to erect a Dike round  
about a Thicket &c

Eindeichen, v. r. a. to surround or in-  
close a Piece of Land &c. with or by  
a Dike.

Einbringen, v. irr. a. in einen Vergleich  
mit einschließen, to comprehend or  
include in a Bargain. die Einbringung,  
a Condition added to.

**Eindörren**, v. r. n. to dry; to dry up, to wrinkle.

**Eindrängen**, v. r. a. to intrude, to enter by Force, to crowd in. das **Eindrängen**, die **Eindrängung**, **Crowding in**, **Intruding &c.**

**Eindrehen**, v. r. a. hineinwärts drehen, to turn inwards, to twist in. das **Eindrehen**, **Twisting**.

**Eindringen**, v. r. a. to drill or bore.

**Eindringen**, v. irr. n. to penetrate, to pierce, to open, to go deep, far or a great Way in, to enter by Force. sich **eindringen**, **eindrängen**, to slide or slip in, to intrude himself, to press in; also to imbibe.

der **Eindruck**, an impression, a Mark, the Act of impressing; also Sensation. **Eindruck in der Seele**, a Sentiment, Sense of Feeling.

**Eindrücken**, v. r. a. to force in, to crush, thrush, cram something into a Vessel, to press down, to squash, or crush in Pieces, to bruise, to break. **eindrücken**, **einprägen**, to impress; to imprint, to engrave. die **Eindrückung**, **Impression**; see **Eindruck**.

**Eine**, **Einer**, one; see **Ein**.

**Einebnen**, v. r. a. eben machen, to level, to smooth, to make even or smooth, to lay flat. die **Einebnung**, **Levelling**, **Smoothing**, making smooth or even.

**Einegen**, v. r. a. to harrow in.

**Einer**, the Number one; see **Ein**. **einer**, jemand, one, some one, some Body. **Einer** (in Arithm.) see **Einer**, under the Article **Ein**, a Unit.

**Einerley**, adj. et adv. the same, a like, a same, one and the same, of the same Fashion, Sort, Form or Manner; uniform. das ist mir **einerley**, that's all one, 'tis indifferent to me. ihm ist alles **einerley**, he minds nothing, he don't care for any Thing. **einerley Natur**, **Eigenschaft**, **Gleichheit**, **Identity**, **Sameness**, of a like Nature, Quality, Equality. so **einerley** mit etwas ist, identical. Worte von **einerley Begriff**, **Bedeutung**, univocal, synonymous Words.

**Einerndten**, v. r. a. to reap, gather, get in the Corn, to crop, harvest, to inn your Fruits &c. die **Einerndtung**, see **Erndte**.

**Eines**, one, of one. **eines Alters**, of one and the same Age.

**Einfach**, adj. et adv. single, plain, without Ornament, simple, pure, unmixt. eine **einfache Größe**, (in Algebra) a Monome. ein **einfacher Vernunftschluß**, (in Logick) an incomplex Syllogism. eine **einfache Zahl**, a singular

Number. mit **einfachen Zim Heraldry**) enelled or embatt **Einfachheit**, **Simpleness**.

**Einfädeln**, **einfädmen**, v. r. a. 1) a Thread into a Needle's Eye. 2) sich **veranstalten**, to contrive.

**Einfahren**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) **Fahren verderben**, to ruin by over with heavy Waggon. 2) **be einfahren**, to inn or ho Corn. 3) in den Hafen, to Harbour or Port. 4) **einfahren** ein Grubengebäude setzen, to the Mine. 6) ein paar Pferde **einfahren**, **abrichten**, to train a Couple of Horses for the

der **Einfahrer**, the Inspector of the **die Einfahrt**, der **Ehormweg**, the Way, the Entrance or Entrance Coach-Door, the Passage into for a Carriage. Die **Einfahrt** Grube, the Descent into a Mine. **Einfahrt** oder die **Mündung** Flusses, the Mouth or Entrance River.

der **Einfall**, der **Fall**, **Einfall** Fall, **Ruin**, **Tumbling**, **Fall** Decay. der **feindliche Einfall** **ruption**, **Invasion**, **Incurſion**, **Excursion**, **Inundation** of the **Descent**, or **Landing** of an **der Einfall**, **unerwarteter** a Sally, a Flash of Wit, &c. an **Invention**. ein **finnreicher** an ingenious Thought, a wit or Fancy. ein **geschwinfall**, an **Impromptu**, an **Extrem** **unrriſche**, **ſeltſame Einfälle**, **Maggots**, **Whimbs**, **Grubs**, **magetty Fancies**, **extravagant ridiculous Dotages**, **Reveries**. **poetiſcher Einfall**, a poetic **Rapture** or **Enthusiasm**.

**Einfallen**, v. irr. n. 1) **verſallen** **ſtürzen**, to fall together, to **Ruin**, to tumble down or to decay, to sink. 2) **ins Land** **als Feinde**, to make an **Invasion**, **Inroad**, **Excursion**, **veſt**, **invade**, **annoy** a Court **make a Descent**, to attack a 3) **einfallen**, in den Sinn to fall, to come, to enter in Mind, to remember a Thing on or upon it. **sichs einfallen** to bethink one'sself, to have 4) **einfallen**, **abſallen**, **krank werden**, to fall sick, to die **grow extremely lean** or meagre **gefallene Augen**, **Waden** **have hollow Eyes**, **Cheeks**. **fallen**, als **Wetter**, to hap



garstiges Wetter ein, we fell into Weather; we happened to have foul Weather. ein einfallendes Fenster in einem Stammergewölbe, -light, a Trunklight, die einfalt Nacht, the Approach of the Night, alt, Simplicity. kindische Eins Childishness. Einfalt, Mans Verstandes, Dummheit, Fool-, Dullness, Stupidity, Credulity, Imbecillity or Weakness, Simplesness, Sheepishness, Ehrlichkeit, Aufrichtigkeit, Sin-, natural Innocence, Ingenuity, eils, Plainness, Candour, Simple good Nature. eine edle Eins noble Simplicity.

n, see Einfassen, Einreihen.

a, v. r. a. to fold in or up.

a, adj. et adv. dumm, albern,

silly, dull, idiot, foolish &c.

ig, kindisch, childish. einfalt

herzig, plain, genuin, na-

no Way counterfeit. einfältig,

ichtig, imprudent. einfältig,

, innocent, ingenuous, open,

, honest. eine einfältige, un-

kelte Antwort, a plain, artless

r. ein einfältiger Kerl, Tropf,

innocent Fellow, a Simpleton,

head, an Ignoramus, a Ninny.

y, einfältiglich, (as a adv.) sim-

ply, plainly, ingenuously,

ight, innocently, imprudently,

stupidly.

stelt, Silliness &c. see Einfalt.

pinfel, a Simpleton.

a, v. r. a. Einapfen, to croe-

ch. einfalzen, to fold a Book,

up.

en, v. irr. a. 1) to catch, to

2) to inclose, compass with

losure, to environ, or surround.

a, adj. et adv. of one Colour,

l, v. r. a. in sich fassen, to

ehend, contain, include. Wein,

einassen, in Fässer füllen, to

ne, Beer into a Cask, to fill

inassen, einschließen, umgeben,

iale, to border, to surround or

, to environ, mit einem Zaun,

compass with a Hedge, to mortise.

Hut einassen, to edge, to lace

, to border a Hat with Lace.

ld in einen Rahmen, to set or

Picture in a Frame. Edelsteine

en, to set Gems, to incase pre-

stones. einassen, einfügen, to

1 Thing into another. einges

in den Enden, edged, incom-

, environed. einen Handermel

en, to gather a Wrist-Band.

das Eingefasste an einem Zeuge, that which is turned in or down of a Stuff. die Einfassung, the Act of Inclosing or Enchasing, Inclosure, Bordering, Edging, Lacing, setting a Stone. die Einfassung des Weines, Bieres &c. the Putting of Wine, Beer &c. into a Cask. die Einfassung, der Rahm eines Bildes, the Frame for or of a Picture. die Einfassung, der Kasten eines Schmuckes, the Case, the Shrine of a Jewel. die Einfassung eines Brunnens, the Edge, the Border, the Brim or Brink of a Well. einer Thür, eines Fensters &c. the Door — the Window-Case. eines Kamins, the Mantle of a Chimney, the Mantle-Tree. die Einfassung, der Rand, der Umschlag, the Border, the Edge, the Hem.

Einführen, v. r. a. (a Forest Term) einführen, to put the Swine or Hogs to the Acron-Mast, to send them to the Mast.

Einfällen, v. r. a. to file, to make a Notch with a File.

Einfesseln, v. r. a. to enchain, to put in Chains or Fetters.

Einschenken, v. r. a. to soke or soak, steep, infuse or imbue a Thing, to wet it, to imbibe.

Einsinden, v. irr. a. et recipr. sich einsinden, erscheinen, to appear, to come, to arrive, to be found, to be present, to make one's Appearance, to assist, not to fail.

die Einsindung, Appearance.

Einflechten, v. irr. a. to dress, to plait, lace, interlace, to weave. (fig.) einflechten, einwickeln, to mix, engage, draw in, entangle any one in an Affair, to involve. das Einflechten, die Einflechtung, Mixing, Entangling, Interlacing.

Einfleischen, v. r. a. to incarnate. er ist ein eingefleischter Teufel, ein Unmensch, he is an incarnate Devil, an inhuman, a barbarous Man, a Tyrant.

Einslicken, v. r. a. ein Stück in ein Loch einslicken, to put, to sew a Piece in a Hole; to patch, to patch up. etwas hin und wieder in eine Schrift einslicken, to insert, to interline. sich in eine Gesellschaft einslicken, to mix, to crowd in among, to insinuate, to screw yourself into a Company, to intrude. eingeflickt, patched, pieced; interlined, intruded, mixed in, among &c.

Einsiegen, v. irr. n. to fly in. eins und ausfliegen, to fly in and out, to come and go (flying).

Einsießen, v. irr. n. to flow in, into. eins

einfließen, einen Einfluß haben, to influence, gelegentlich mit einfließen lassen, to make occasionally mention of. eingeflossen, flown in.

Einfließend, adj. running, falling or flowing in, referring. einfließende Materien, Matters that refer to a main Subject.

Einflößen, v. r. a. to instill, to pour in by Drops; to infuse Principles or Notions, to inspire, to imbue with such, to insinuate into. einer Armee Muth einflößen, to animate an Army, to inspire it with Courage. eingeflößt, infused, inspired, instilled &c. das Einflößen, die Einflößung, Instillation, Infusion, Insinuation, Inspiration.

Einflug, das Einflugloch in den Bienenstorb, the Entry into the Bee-Hive.

der Einfluß, das Einfließen, Flowing into, the Entry. der Einfluß, die Mündung eines Flusses, the Mouth of a River. der Einfluß, die Wirkung, der Eindruck, Influence, Effect, Impression.

Einfolglich, adj. et adv. consequently.

Einfordern, v. r. a. (eine Schuld) to call in a Debt; to dun. die Steuern einfordern, to levy, to demand or exact the Taxes, Imposts. das Einfordern, die Einforderung, Exaction, Demand; Calling in.

Einformig, adj. et adv. uniform, plain, simple, equal, alike, of the same Nature (as adv.) uniformly, equally, in like Manner. die Einformigkeit, Uniformity, Conformity, Similitude, Likeness, Resemblance.

Einfressen, v. irr. a. to devour, to eat, to swallow down, to eat into, to corrode. das Scheidewasser frisst allmählich ein, Aquafortis eats by Degrees. (fig.) er hat den Schimpf eingefressen, he has swallowed the Affront, has devoured it. das Einfressen, Corrosion, Knawing, Ulceration, Eating, Swallowing down, Devouring.

Einfreuen, v. r. a. sich in eine Innung einfreuen, oder durch eine Heyrath in eine Gesellschaft oder Zunft anlangen, to marry a Girl or a Widow, and by her get received into a Company or Guild; also to marry into a Family.

Einfrieden, v. r. a. zur Sicherheit einschließen, a Word only used in common Life, for to inclose, incase or incase with a Hedge, Wall or Ditch.

Einfrieren, v. irr. n. to freeze, congelate, to be frozen or chilled. das

Schiff ist eingefroren, the Ship is bound, is frozen fast. das Einfreren, die Einfrierung, Congelation. Einfügen, v. r. a. to join a Thing to another. die Einfügung, Join, the Joint.

die Einfuhre, the Entry, Importation. Einführen, v. r. a. in einen Ort ren, begleiten, to conduct, to go to a Place. fremde Waaren, to import foreign Goods. einen bei uns einführen, to introduce one at Court. einen einführen, to usher one in. Gebrauch, eine Gewohnheit, Wort einführen, to introduce, establish a Custom, to bring it in, to authorise, to naturalize a Law. ein Gesetz einführen, to establish Law. einen in ein Amt einführen, to install one, to put him in possession of a Charge or Office, to invest. eine eingeführte Sache, Mode, a Custom. die Einfuhr, Introduction; Establishment, Institution &c. die Einfuhrung in Lehngut, the Investiture, Investiture fremder Waaren, the Importation foreign Goods. der Früchte, to get in Harvest. die Einfuhrung, Smuggling.

der Einfuhrzoll, das Einfuhrgeld, a Custom for imported Commodities.

Einfüllen, v. r. a. (Vier, Wein, &c. in einen Gefäß) to fill, to fill up, to fill up, to fill Wine, Beer &c. in a Cask or Vessel. die Einfüllung, Filling up, Infusion, the Filling of a Cask.

Einfüttern, v. r. a. to case, to inclose, to cover, to inclose, to sheath, envelop.

der Eingang, the Entry, the Entrance, the Entrance. (figur.) den Eingang finden, to be without Effect, to find no Ingress. der Eingang, Zutritt, Zugang, Access. Eingang, the Entrance, Way, Passage, Avenue, Opening. der Anfang einer Rede, the Beginning of a Discourse, Introduction, Prologue, Exordium, Prelude.

Eingang eines Buches, the Prologue. Eingangs, adv. in the Beginning, preliminary, at first, at the first. ganas erwähnt, afore, above mentioned, afore-said.

Eingeäschert, adj. et part. reduced to Ashes, burned down.

Eingeben, v. irr. a. einem Arzney geben, to physick one, to give him medicine. eine Schrift, Supplix eingeben, to



en, to deliver, exhibit, present a petition, or Supplication. eingeben, vergeben, einräumen, to give or deliver up; to give in Possession. (figur.) eingeben, einblasen, to round or whisper something into one's Ear; to suggest, inspire, to dictate unto any one, to furnish with a Thought, to prompt. das Eingeben, die Eingebung, the Presentation, Suggestion, inspiration, Impression, Infusion. göttliche Eingebung, divine Inspiration. Eingaber, a Suggester, an Inspirer, Instigator, Encourager, Intricer. eingebildet, adj. et adv. imaginary, chimerical, fantastical, ideal, pretended, sumptive, conceited, proud, vain, ridiculous. er ist ein eingebildeter Narr, he is a conceited Fool, a proud fellow. Eingebinde, a Present in Money, which a God-Father or God-Mother bestows to a new-born Child, directly at its Christening. eingeblendet, adj. et part. joined, included, fastened to; (in Architecture.) eingebogen, adj. et part. crooked, bent, arched, vaulted, flat. eine eingebogene Nase, a flat Nose. überen, adj. einzig, only. mein eingebornener Sohn, my only Son, or my begotten Son. geboren, adj. et adv. natural, native. geborne Landeskinde, Natives, the natives of the Country. die ersten gebornen Einwohner eines Landes, Aborigines, the first Natives of a country. die Verleihung des Rechtes Eingebornen, Naturalization. Briefe, so dieses Recht mittheilen, Letters of Naturalization. einen in die Rechte Eingebornen aufnehmen, to naturalize one. eingebrachte, the Dowry, that which a Wife brings to the Husband. gebrannt, see Einbrennen, of which see the Perfect, burnt in &c. Eingebung, das Eingeben, Inspiration, Suggestion, Prompting, Instigation. eingeblendet, adj. et adv. that remembers, that is mindful, or has in memory. eines eingedenk seyn, to be mindful of one. eingegeben, see Eindringen. eingegeben, adj. et part. see Einfallen. eingegeben, tief im Kopfe liegende Augen, hollow Eyes. eingegeben, adj. et part. mortified, set in one on other, bordered, edged.

Eingefleischt, adj. incarnate, or incarnated.

Eingeflochten, involved, intangled.

Eingefroren, see Einfrieren.

Eingefügt, see Einfügen.

Eingegangen, see Eingehen.

Eingegossen, see Eingießen.

Eingegraben, adj. et part. ingraved or ingraven, imprinted, impressed.

Eingehackt, p. rt. et adj. eingehacktes Fleisch, minced Meat.

Eingehändigt, delivered &c. see Einhandigen.

Eingehen, v. irr. n. to enter, to go or walk in. eingehen, baufällig werden, to decay, to fall to Ruin. eingehen, schmaler werden, einchrumpfen, to grow straiter or narrower, to shrink. eingehen, kürzer werden, to grow less, to grow shorter. eingehen, einforschen, einkaufen, to go, to come in, to come to Cash; to be payed, to be recovered or cleared. eingehen lassen, to abandon, give up or over, to let a Thing degenerate or grow corrupt. eingehen, bewilligen, to accord, to consent, to agree, to enter into, to condescend to a Thing, to comply with it, to acquiesce, to yield or submit to. einen Vergleich, to pass a Contract. eine Verbindung, to contract an Alliance. dieses will mir nicht eingehen, this will not down with me, I never shall come to these Terms. er gehet blind ein, er läßt sich leicht berücken, he falls on every Trap, in every Snare, he is easily cheated, deceived or caught, he goes blindly on.

das Eingehen, the Act of entering or of going in. das Eingehen, der Verfall, the Decay, Ruin, Waste the Falling to Decay or Ruin. das Eingehen, die Bewilligung, the Accord, Consent, Acceptation or Accepting, Compliance, Acquiescence, Condescension &c.

Eingeheizt, adj. heated, warmed.

Eingehüllt, adj. et part. muffled up.

Eingefehrt, put up &c. See Einfehren.

Eingefertbet, adj. et part. notched, dented.

Eingefroren, adj. et part. see Einfrieren.

Eingeladen, adj. et part. invited.

Eingelassen, adj. et part. notched, jagged.

Eingelegt, adj. et part. inlaid, enamelled, set off. eingelegte Eisenarbeit, damasquined Iron Work.

Eingelöst, adj. et part. redeemed, recovered, freed, disengaged, fetched out of Pawn.

**Eingemacht**, adj. et part. preserved, seasoned, pickled. **eingemachte Sachen**, Preserves, Confits, Sweet-Meats.

**Eingemauert**, immured; see **Einmauern**.

**Eingemummt**, **Eingemummelt**, adj. muffled up, mobbed up.

**Eingenommen**, adj. et part. erobert, taken; struck; ravished, charmed. vom Schlaf **eingeschlafen**, drowsy sleepy. wovon **eingegenommen** seyn, to be fond of a Thing; to be prepossessed, infatuated, prejudiced.

**Eingepackt**, adj. et part. packed up.

**Eingepfarrt**, adj. et part. parochial, belonging to a Parish. ein **Eingepfarrter**, a Parishioner.

**Eingepflanzt**, adj. et part. innate, natural, imprinted.

**Eingeprägt**, imprinted, engraved.

das **Eingerichte**, das Gewirre, die Besatzung, die Reisse in einem Schlosse, the Wards of a Lock.

**Eingerichtet**, adj. et part. (geordnet) regulated, ordered, disposed, contrived. **engerichtet**, eingefügt, jointed, set in.

**Eingerissen**, pulled down &c. See **Eins reißen**, of which it is the partic.

**Eingesäet**, sown with Corn.

**Eingesalzen**, salt, salted. ein **eingesalzener Hering**, a pickled Herring. das **Eingesalzene**, the Saltings, or Salt-Provisions.

**Eingeschaltet**, inserted; interlined.

**Eingeschlichen**, see **Einschleichen**.

**Eingeschlossen**, adj. et part. comprised, included; set within an other; locked up.

**Eingeschlungen**, see **Einschlingen**, **Einschließen**.

**Eingeschnitten**, adj. et part. cut into Morrels, minced. **eingeschnittene Hühner**, a Fricassee of Chickens. ein **eingeschnittenes**, eingekerbtes Blatt, a denred, indented or notched Leaf.

**Eingeschoben**, adj. et part. supposed, forged &c. See **Einschieben**.

**Eingeschränkt**, adj. et part. restrained, limited, bordered.

**Eingeschrieben**, adj. et part. booked down, written down or in.

**Eingeschoben**, screwed in.

**Eingeschrumpft**, adj. et part. shrunk together, withered, decayed or faded.

**Eingeschwärzt**, adj. et part. fouled, blackened.

**Eingesessen**, adj. et part. settled in a Place, living at a Place, dwelling, inhabiting.

**Eingesogen**, sucked in; see **Einsaugen**.

**Eingesotten**, boiled; see **Einsieden**.

**Eingesperret**, shut up, incaged.

**Eingestanden**, confessed; see **Eingestehen**. das **Eingeständniß**, Confession.

**Eingestehen**, v. irr. a. et n. **gestehen**, einräumen, zugestehen, zugestehen, confess. own, avow, agree or grant. admit of, concede, acknowledge.

**Eingestemmt**, adj. et part. rivetted, (of the Locksmiths.)

**Eingestiegen**, got or slept in.

**Eingetrieben**, drove in.

**Eingewebt**, interwoven; see **Einsweben**.

**Eingeweicht**, soaked; see **Einsweichen**. das **Eingeweide**, the Entrails, Inwards, Bowels, Guts, Garbage. die **Eingeweide**, von den Eingeweiden, Splanchnica.

**Eingewittert**, adj. mineralised.

**Eingewurzelt**, adj. et part. rooted, has taken Root; inveterated, rooted.

**Eingezäunt**, einbezäunt, closed, surrounded, incompassed with a Hedge.

**Eingezogen**, adj., adv. et part. **eingezogen**, ehrbar, sober, discreet, comely, temperate, decent, modest, lonely, solitary, retired; also close, reserved, secret. einen sehr **eingezogen** halten, to keep one very short, to hold by the Rein. ein **eingezogenes** Gut, a confiscated Estate.

**Eingezogen**, (as an adv.) **eingezogen**, peacefully, in Peace, quietly, solemnly, gravely, decently, in a reserved Manner. die **Eingezogenheit**, Seriousness, Moderation, Discretion, Reservedness, Modesty; a retired Life, retreat, a modest, grave Countenance. Solitariness, Retiredness, Loneliness.

**Eingießen**, v. irr. a. to pour in, to fill, to fill up. **eingießen**, Blei, festmachen, to lead, to fill with molten Lead. das **Eingießen**, **Einspritzen**, Injection. die **Eingießung**, the Act of pouring in, of filling, infusion.

**Eingraben**, v. irr. a. **vergraben**, to bury in the Ground, to put in the Ground; to engrave, grave. **eingraben**, **einspritzen**, to print, impress, to engrave. **eingraben**, **verschanzen**, to intrench, fence or fortify themselves. die **Eingrabung**, the Act of interring, burying in the Ground, Intrenching, Act of engraving, Chisel-Work, sculpture.

**Eingreifen**, v. irr. n. **hineingreifen**, to put the Hand in, or into some (fig.) to usurp, to incroach, to trench upon. seinem Nachbar in die Rechte **eingreifen**, to incroach on his Neighbour's Privileges. **eingreifen**



(ein Rad in das andere) to cut in, to catch. to touch das Eingreifen der Räder oder Zähne des Rades in ein anderes Rad, the Catching of the Teeth of one Wheel into an other Wheel. der Anker greift ein, the Anchor takes or touches.

Einriff, the Catching or Touching. der Einriff des Räderrades in das Getriebe, the Catching or Touching of the Cog - Wheel into the Trundle. (fig.) Usurpation. Incroachment upon another Man's Right. Attempt. ein gewaltthätiger Eingriff, a violent Usurpation. einem in seine Berechtigung einen Einriff thun, to derogate one in his Rights. as to hunt upon the Territories of an other. einem in seinen Amtsverrichtungen Eingriff thun, to put the Sickle into another Man's Crop. sich Einriff thun lassen, to submit to Incroachments, to yield or suffer tamely to be incroached upon.

Eingieß, the Act of pouring in; that which one pours; the Infusion; a Mould of the Founders, the Mouth of a Mould; an Ingot-Mould, a Wedgemould: a chymical Vessel in which the melted Metal is poured, or into which it runs. der Eingieß, Arzneystoff für ein Pferd. a Potion, a Drink given to a sick Horse.

Einhaber, see Inhaber.

Einhaften, Einhasteln, see Enheften, Einhafeln..

Einhaftung oder Inhaftirung, Imprisonment, Seizure of the Body.

Einhegen, v. r. a. einschließen, to inclose, to inclose incompass with a Hedge, to close, to shut in. die Einhegung, the Act of inclosing, of inclosing with a Hedge, an Inclosure.

Einheften, v. r. a. einheften, to hook, to catch, to draw to with a Hook; to clasp, to fasten with a Clasp. sich einheften, to claw himself in as Lions and Birds will do; to put his Clutches into the Flesh of another Body. das Einheften, die Einheftung, Hooking, Clawing in.

Einheften, v. r. a. to hook in, to fasten, to catch with a Hook. die Einheftung, the Catching with a Hook.

Einheit, see Einheits.

Einhalt, die Hinderniß, the Impediment, Hindrance, Obstacle, Stop, Sub, Courterpoise. Einhalt, Widerstand, Opposition. Einhalt, Einschränkung, Restriction, a Clause or proviso. Einhalt, gerichtliches Verbot, Inhibition, Prohibition. Einhalt, Zwang, Restraint, Curb. Einhalt,

Nachlassung, Stillstand, Cessation; Relaxation, Rest, a Giving over for a Time. a Pause, Intermission, Discontinuation. seinem Kummer und Verdruß Einhalt thun, to make a Truce with one's Vexations. seinem Appetit Einhalt thun, to moderate his Appetite.

Einhalten, v. irr. a. et n. Einhalt thun, to stop, to hinder, to prevent the Continuation of a Motion, of a Course, Progress &c. to inhibit, prohibit, to set Bounds to, to bar, to oppose. (figur.) einhalten, bezähmen, to repress, to curb, to stay, to quell, to restrain, to keep under, to bridle. die Waaren, die Zahlung einhalten, zurückhalten, to detain, to withhold the Goods or Merchandises, Payment. einhalten, innehalten, aufhören, to desist, cease, discontinue, to pause, to leave off. einhalten, richtig seyn, to be punctual, regular. sich einhalten, innehalten, nicht ausgehen, to keep one's Chamber, to stay at home. halt ein! stay there! desist! stop! haltet ein mit dergleichen Worten! forbear the like or such like Expressions, das Einhalten, see Einhalt.

Einhammern, see Hammern.

Einhandeln, v. r. a. kaufen, to buy, to purchase, to make an Acquisition. einhandeln, tauschen, to truck, to exchange.

Einhandig, adj. et adv. one handed.

Einhandigen, v. r. a. to hand one a Thing, to put, consign, deliver into one's Hands. die Einhandigung, Insinuation, Consignation, Deliverance or Delivering a Thing into the Hands of another.

Einhängen, v. r. a. (eine Thür, &c.) to put a Door &c. on or to the Hinges, to hang it in. einhängen, hemmen, to trig or skid a Wheel. eine eingehängte Kutsche, a suspended Coach. der Einhängesattel, a Watchmaker's Compasses for the Disposition of the several Wheels which catch one another.

Einhauchen, v. r. a. to inspire, infuse, to breathe or blow in. die Einhauchung, Inspiration, Infusion.

Einbauen, v. irr. a. to cut, to incise, to engrave, to carve on Wood, Stone &c. ein Thor einbauen, to force a Gate by cutting it open. in die Feinde, in ein Batallion einbauen, to break through a Batallion or Squadron, to hew or cut them down, to attack or charge them. einen einbauen, übel ausschreiben, to discredit, dis-

recommend give any one a bad Character, or to do him an ill Office.

**Einbauig**, see **Einschürig**, that which may be cut, or hewn down but once a Year.

**Einheben**, v. irr. a. (eine Thür) to heave a Door into its Hinges. eine Form **einheben**, (in Printing) to put a Form into the Press.

**Einheften**, v. r. a. to stitch, to fasten with a Pin, Nail or Hook. ein Buch **einheften**, to stitch a Book. mit weissen Stichen **heften**, (Term of the Taylors) to baste.

**Einheilen**, v. r. a. to close up or to heal up within the Wound.

**Einheimisch**, adj. et adv. domestic, what is not foreign but born or produced in the Country, native, indigenous, of the Country. ein **einheimischer** Krieg, a civil, intestine War, domestic Troubles, a homebred War. ein **heimisch** machen, to naturalize.

die **Einheit**, einzelne Zahl, a Unit, the singular Number, a Quality where a Thing is single in its Kind.

**Einheizen**, v. r. a. to heat the Oven or a Room, to light a Fire, to make a Fire in the Furnace or in the Stove, to calefy. (figur.) man hat ihm warm **ingeheizet**, die Hölle brav heiß gemacht, they have made Hell hot for him, made him sweat. das **Einheizen**, die **Einheizung**, Heating, Warming a Room; lighting or making a Fire in an Oven, Furnace or Stove; Calefaction. der **Einheizler**, he that lights the Fire in an Oven or Stove, a Calefactor.

**Einbelfen**, v. irr. a. to assist, to second, to help one at a dead List, to whisper his Lesson into his Ear; to prompt him to it, to put him upon it. der **Einbelfer**, a Whisperer or Prompter. die **Einbelfung**, Helping in, prompting.

**Einbellig**, adj. et adv. auch **einbällig**, gleich, uniform, agreeing; unanimous, of one Mind or Accord, all of one Voice; unanimously. alle Zeugen haben **einbellig** ausgesagt, all the Witnesses agreed in their Depositions. mit **einbelliger** Stimme beschließen, to conclude with an unanimous or common Consent. **einbelliglich**, unanimously.

die **Einbelligkeit**, Unanimity, Consentment, Uniformity, Union; Harmony; Accord, Concord, good Intelligence.

**Einhemmen**, v. r. a. to trig or skid a Wheel, that it may not turn down Hill. die **Einhemmung**, the Triggung of a Wheel.

**Einhängen**, see **Einhängen**.

**Einher**, adv. (a Particle that denotes the Movement of a Thing that approaches) forth, on, along. **einhergehen**, **einhertreten**, **einherstrogen**, **einherstufen**, **einherreiten**, **einhertraben**, **einhergehen**, **einherziehen**; to go on, with prancing, pranking, tricking, to ride gallop, march along, fly &c. er war **bet ganz zerrissen oder abgerissen**, **erbärmlich einher**, he goes all ragged, miserably clad.

**Einherbsten**, v. r. a. **einerndsten**, to go in Harvest; to gather the Grapes.

**Einheken**, v. r. a. junge Hunde **einheken**, zum Jagen und Fangen **richten**, to dress or drain young Dogs for Hunting.

**Einheuern**, see **Einmiethen**.

**Einheirathen**, v. r. a. to marry into a Family.

**Einholdig**, adj. that has but one Title.

**Einholen**, v. r. a. einen, der voran läuft, **einholen**, to overtake, overtake one, to fetch him up again. **einholen**, der **angezogen** kommt **einholen**, **entgegengehen**, to go to meet or receive one welcoming him, to meet or receive him with great Splendour. **einholen**, im Lernen **einholen**, to equal or match one in Learning. **ein Urtheil einholen**, to demand Sentence of a Court of Judicature. die Wahlstimmen **einholen**, to gather or collect the Votes or Suffrages. **Befehl einholen**, to go for an Order. **Bericht davon einholen**, to inquire into a Business, to inform one'sself about it. **Bescheid einholen**, to go and fetch Word. die **Einholung**, Reception, Meeting, Overtaking, Welcoming &c. See the Verb.

das **Einhorn**, an Unicorn.

**Einhornig**, adj. that has but one Horn. der **Einhornfäser**, the flying Monoceros. der **Einhornteufel**, a Sea-Fish, the Water Bat.

**Einbusig**, adj. et adv. one-hoofed, solipede; that has an intire or a whole unsplit Hoof as Horses &c. have.

**Einbüllen**, v. r. a. to wrap up, involve, cover with a Veil, to muffle up. die **Einbüllung**, Wrapping, Muffling up.

**Einjagen**, v. r. a. **hineinjagen**, to chase in, to push into, to drive into; also to dress or drain for Hunting. (figur.) einem eine Furcht, einen Schreck **einjagen**, to make one afraid, to put him into a Fear or Fright, to intimidate, to terrify, to frighten one, to alarm him.

**Einjährig**, adj. et adv. of one Year, the



asts but one Year, of a Year, one Year old.

einig, adj. et adv. einzig, allein, only, one only, sole. ein einiger Sohn, an only Son. einig, einträchtig, einig sein, to agree, to be of one and the same Mind. einig machen, to set at one again, to make Friends, to reconcile People. mit sich selbst nicht einig sein, to fall out with himself. ich bin mit mir noch nicht einig, I am yet in suspense, I am not yet determined. einzig, (as an adv.) only, solely or only. ich begehre einzig und allein, I only desire.

einigen, see Vereinigen.

etw. einiger, Einige, Einiges, pron. imperf. irgend einer, some one, any one, some, any, some ones.

irgendley, adj. auf einigerley Art und Weise, any how, any Way, in any manner, some how.

irgendetwas, adv. some how, in some measure, in some Manner, in some way. wenn es nur einigermaßen warm ist, so it is but a little warm.

Einigkeit, Union, Unity, Concord, Harmony, good Understanding, Agreement, Conformity of Sentiment. in guter Einigkeit mit jemand leben, to live upon a good Footing with any one, to keep a good Correspondence with him. Einigkeit des Wesens, Consistency.

einziglich, adv. only, solely; see Einzig. Einigung, see Vereinigung.

einimpfen, v. r. a. to inoculate.

einlappen, v. r. a. to prepare the Corn, to mix the Skins or Hides with Lime; to mix Corn with Lime and Water.

einlauen, v. r. a. to chew before and give it to little Children to eat. (fig.) jemand etwas einlauen, einschärfen, to give one his Lesson, to instruct him; hat zu say or do; to prompt one, to give one his Cue, to prepare beforehand.

Einkauf, die Einkaufung, das Einkaufen, the Buying, Purchase, a Bargain, an Emption. guten Einkauf thun, to get, to make a good Bargain. einkaufen, v. r. a. to buy, purchase, procure, to provide, to obtain or acquire for Money.

Einkäufer, die Einkäuferin, the Purchaser, a Purveyor.

Einfälle, die Seitenwände der Dächer, the Side-Walls of the Dorrer-Windows, the Gutters on the sides of it.

einleiten, v. r. a. to make a Kennel, a spring Drain, a Gutter or Channel

either of Tiles or Lead on the Top of a House, to let down the Water; to provide with a Channel or Gutter.

die Einkehr, a Resort to a Place, a Refreshing in an Inn, a Putting up at an Inn for Refreshment or for a Night's Lodging; a Station, an Inn.

Einkehren, v. r. n. to take a Lodging, to lodge, to put up on a Journey in an Inn for Refreshment.

die Einkehrung, Einkehr, see Ab.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to thrust in, to knock or drive in.

Einkeilern, v. r. a. Wein einkeilern, to lay or put Wine into a Cellar.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to notch, to indent, to carve, jag or notch a Thing, to mark on the Tally. die Einkeilung, Notching &c.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to imprison, to confine in a Jail.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to fasten a Chain that is got loose.

die Einkindschaft, the Union of Children of two Marriages, the Giving them equal Shares or Portions.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to cement, to fasten with Cement. die Einkittung, Cementing.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to go to Law against one for a Debt. eingeklagte Schulden, Debts sued for at Law; Debts paid by Force of the Law.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to fasten with Cramp-Irons. die Einklemmung, the Act of fastening with Cramp-Iron; also a Parenthesis.

der Einklang, Unison, Accord, the first and most perfect Consonance in Musick; the being tuned to the same Tune.

Einkeilen oder Einkleiben, v. r. a. to glue or paste.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to invest, to confer a Habit, to clothe, to confer an Office upon one. einen Mönch oder eine Nonne einkeilen, to give the Habit, to invest a Monk or Nun with the Habit or Veil. die Einkleidung, the Investiture, the Vesture, the Taking of the religious Habit; the Clothing, Covering.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to paste or glue together, to fasten with Glue.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to hem in.

Einkeilen, v. r. n. to shut with a Latch.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to beat, to drive in.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. see Einkneten.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to gag.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to knead together.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to crack, to rumple, to break, to bruise.

Einkeilen, v. r. a. to tie up in a Knot, to knit

to knit or tie together. (figur.) einem etwas einfnüpfen, to injoin, to bid, order, to charge one with a Thing.

**Einfochen**, v. r. a. et n. im Kochen eingehen, to boil in, to lessen, to diminish, to waste, to grow less by Boiling. einfochen lassen, (as a v. a.) to consume, to reduce by boiling, to make it less, to give it a Consistence by Boiling. to waste a Liquor by Boiling.

**Einfommen**, v. irr. n. irgendwo hinein oder einkommen, to come or get in somewhere, to enter. (figur.) einkommen, eintragen, to yield, to produce, to come in, to bring forth. schriftlich, mit einer Petition einkommen, to present a Petition, to address. wider einen einkommen, to accuse one, to inform, to bring in an Action against one. wogegen einkommen, to protest against. einkommen, einfallen, to have a Fancy, to come into one's Mind. er hat sich lassen einkommen, the Fancy has taken him. das Einkommen, der Ertrag, the Rent, Income, Revenue, Produce das Einkommen von einem Gute, the Produce, the Revenues of an Estate. das Einkommen einer Kirche, the Temporalities of a Church. einem ein jährliches Einkommen vermachen, to fix an Annuity upon one. er hat ein jährliches Einkommen von zwentausend Pfund Sterling, he has a yearly Revenue of two thousand Pounds; or he is worth two thousand Pounds a Year or per Annum.

**Einkömmeling**, see Ankömmeling.

das Einorn, einzeliger Spelt oder Dinkel, red Wheat, a Sort of Spelt, that bears its Grains one above the other in a Row.

**Einframen**, v. r. a. 1) einlegen, to take in the Stall-Commodities, to shut one's Shop. 2) einframen, Verlust haben, to break, to turn or make Bankrupt. 3) einframen, einkaufen, to buy Things and put them up into your Shop.

**Einfriechen**, v. irr. n. in ein Loch, to creep into a Hole, to retire, to creep in. einfriechen, einzichen, kürzer, kleiner werden, to diminish, to grow shorter or less, to shrink, to grow straiter or narrower. dieses Tuch ist sehr eingefrochen, eingegangen, this Cloth has shrunk mightily. das Einfriechen, Entering, Creeping in; Diminishing, Shrinking, Contraction, Growing less, shorter or narrower.

**Einfriegen**, see Einbekommen.

**Einfrümmeln**, **Einfrümmen**, v. r. a. to crum some Bread in.

**Einfrümmen**, v. r. a. et n. bineinfrümmen, to bend inwards. sich einfrümmen oder sich zusammenfrümmen, to crouch, to sit or lie squat.

**Einfrumpen**, see Einfriechen, Einlaufen, Einfrumpfen, to shrink &c. die Einkünfte, (without a Sing.) the Revenues, Rents, Income, Produce, Profits. die Einkünfte eines Landes, the Revenues, the Finances of a Prince. zufallige Einkünfte, Emoluments, Casuals, Perquisites. Einkünfte eines abgefundenen Herrn, the Appenage, the Portion of a sovereign Prince's younger Children or Brothers. Einkünfte einer verwitweten Prinzessin oder Fürstin, a Dowry, a Jointure Settlement.

**Einladen**, v. irr. a. to embark, to get or put Goods on Shipboard, to lade or load in, to charge. einladen, bitten, to invite, to bid. einen einladen, verladen, vor Gericht fordern, to summon, to cite one to appear before the Judge. der einladet, an Inviter.

die Einladung, 1) Invitation, Bidding, ein Einladungsschreiben, a Letter of Invitation. eine Einladungsschrift zu einer feyerlichen Handlung auf einer Schule, a Programma. 2) die Einladung vor Gericht, the Citation, Summons. 3) das Ein- und Ausladen eines Schiffes, the Loading, and Unloading of a Ship. die Einladung des Ballastes, the Lestage.

die Einlage, the Stake one puts down at a Lottery or at any Game; a Stake at Play, the Mass, the Lay. die Einlage, Inlage eines Briefes, the inserted or inclosed Letter.

die Einlagerung, the Quartering of Troops.

**Einlanden**, see Anlanden.

**Einländisch**, adj. et adv. inländisch, the Country, interior, internal, indigenous, inland, inner, domestick.

der Einlaß, 1) the Act of letting in. 2) the Entry, the Place where one enters, an Inlet, a Wicker in the Top Gate to let Passengers inland out of a secret Door.

**Einlassen**, v. irr. a. (einen) to let in, to permit him to enter. to receive, to admit, to introduce. einlassen, einpassen, einfügen, to jag or notch to set into a Groove. sich in etwas einlassen, to enter upon, to engage, to involve himself, to mix, to intrange. sich in Weitläufigkeiten einlassen.



urge upon, to launch out into Pro-  
 ty. sich mit einem Frauenzimmer  
 assen, to have an Affair or Fami-  
 ly with a Woman. sich mit einem  
 eine Handelsgesellschaft einlassen,  
 et up a Parthnership in Trade with  
 , to associate yourself with him.  
 in Schlägeren, in Wortwechsel  
 einem einlassen, to cope with one.  
 vor Gericht einlassen, to answer  
 Accusation. das Einlassen, die  
 assung, the Entry, the Reception,  
 assion, Introduction, Engagement,  
 ring upon &c. (See besides the  
 ifications of the Verb.)

Einlauf, the Entry in a Port or  
 our. dieser Hafen ist zum Eins-  
 der Schiffe sehr bequem, this Port  
 arbour is of easy Access.

Einlaufen, v. irr. n. to come in, to  
 at, to enter, to arrive. in den  
 einlaufen, to enter the Har-  
 , to arrive, to land. einlaufen,  
 nimenlaufen, (von Tuch) kürzer  
 schmaler werden, to shrink, to

straiter, narrower, shorter,  
 ler. einlaufen, einschrumpfen,  
 nimen schrumpfen von Hitze, to

to turn, to rivel, shrivel or  
 kup. das Einlaufen, see Einlauf.

Einwaschen, v. r. a. to wash in Lyes.

Einläuten, v. r. a. to ring the Bells; to  
 ly by Ringing the Bells. die

Einläuten, to proclaim or an-  
 nounce the Beginning of the Fair by

ringing the Bell.

Einlegemesser, a Folding-Knife.

Einlegen, v. r. a. hinein thun, to lay  
 out in. Fleisch einlegen, to salt,

pickled Meat. kleine Gurken einles-  
 en, to pickle Cucumbers. Wein,

einlegen, in den Keller schroten,  
 ay or put Wine, Beer in the

in den Kram einlegen, to take  
 the Commodities exposed to Sale,

put up your Stall or Shop. Bes-  
 etzung einlegen, to garrison a Place.

Gurbiere, ein gutes Wort einlegen,  
 intercede, to put in a Word for

Ehre einlegen, to get Honour  
 in Action. goldene oder silberne

iren in Eisen einlegen, to damask,  
 lay, to damasquine. mit Silber

elegt, set off or adorned with  
 er. einlegen, nachgeben, to

l, to give Way. eingelegte Ars-  
 , Checker Work, inlaid Work.

Einlegen, die Einlegung, see the  
 ifications of the Verb.

Einleger, a Layer, a Shoot, Twig  
 sprig of a Vine or Tree, put in  
 Ground for Increase.

Einleiben, see Einverleiben.

Einleimen, v. r. a. to join with Glue,  
 to glue or paste together.

Einleiten, v. r. a. in einen Ort leiten,  
 einführen, to introduce, to bring in.  
 (figur.) einleiten, lenken, to turn, to  
 give a Turn to. die Einleitung, In-  
 troduction, Entering, Initiating, Pre-  
 paration &c.

Einlenken, v. r. a. et n. to bring to its  
 proper Place by Bending or Turning,  
 to bend or turn in. (figur.) to speak  
 or sing to an other Tune. wieder ein-  
 lenken, sich anders erklären, to come  
 to again, to declare otherwise. die  
 Einlenkung, Jointing, a Turning-  
 Joint. die Einlenkung der Knochen,  
 Ginglymus.

Einlesen, v. irr. a. die Früchte einlesen,  
 to get in or gather your Fruits.

Einleuchten, v. r. a. to come to Evi-  
 dence, to be evident. Einleuchtend,  
 evident, very intelligible.

Einliefern, v. r. a. to deliver, render,  
 consign a Thing, make it over to one.  
 die Einlieferung, the Delivery &c.

Einliegen, v. irr. n. bei einem einlies-  
 gen, to lodge with one, to lodge at  
 any one's House. einliegender Brief,  
 the inclosed Letter.

der Einlieger, a Tenant, a Lodger.

Einloben, v. r. a. to insinuate, to in-  
 gratiate himself, to get or gain any  
 one's good Graces or Favour by Prai-  
 sing him or her; (a Word used by  
 Gellert).

Einlochen, v. r. a. to make a Hole.

Einlogieren oder einloschieren, v. r. a.  
 to take a Lodging with one, to take  
 his Quarters, to lodge yourself some-  
 where.

Einlösen, v. r. a. to redeem, to reco-  
 ver, to disengage, to fetch out of  
 Pawn; to clear. von der Gefangens-  
 schaft, to redeem, to ransom from  
 Prison. wieder einlösen, to reim-  
 burse. die Einlösung, Redemption,  
 Redeeming, Deliverance, Ransom;  
 Disengaging, Freeing.

Einlöthen oder Einlöten, v. r. a. to  
 solder, to lead. die Einlöthung, Sol-  
 dering.

das Einmaß, der Abgang, die Einbuße  
 am ausgeschütteten Getreide, the  
 Waste, Lois, or Abatement of Corn  
 brought to the Loft or Barn, when  
 measured over again.

Einmachen, v. r. a. einthun, to put,  
 to lay in. einmachen, einwickeln, to  
 envelope, to wrap up. einmachen,  
 to preserve, to conserve, to pickle.  
 Früchte einmachen, to preserve Fruits.

in Zucker, to confit in or with Sugar, in Salzwasser, to pickle in Salt-Water, in Brine, as is done with Cucumbers. in Pfeffer und Essig, to marinate, to pickle. den Teig einmachen, to knead the Dough with Water or with Milk. das Einmachen der Früchte, the Conserving, Preserving, Pickling of Fruits.

Einmähdig, adj. et adv. eine einmähdige Wiese, a Meadow, that can be mowed but once a Year.

Einmahnen, v. r. a. to demand, to call for a Debt, to summon to Payment, to solicit Payment, to draw in Debts, to exact, to demand a Debt, to dun. die Einmahnung, Demanding a Debt, Solliciting for the Payment of a Debt; Dunning.

Einmaischen, v. r. a. einmaischen, einmaeschen, (Term of the Brewers) to soak the Malt in Water for Brewing.

Einmal, adv. once, one Time, only once. das ist für einmal gut, that's good for once; that will do for once. auf einmal, at once, all at a Time, all at the same Time, together. auf einmal kam ein Blitz, all of a sudden there was a Flash of Lightning. noch einmal, once more, a second Time, over again. noch einmal so groß, as great, as big again. einmal für allemal, oder ein für allemal, once for all ich will es ein für allemal so haben, I'll absolutely have it so. einmal ums andere, by Turns. er hat mir nicht einmal geantwortet, he has even not answered me, or he did not so much as answer me.

Einmal, (the Accent on the second Syllable) anciently, formerly, in Times past, of old, heretofore. kommst du endlich einmal? dost thou come at last? hören Sie einmal was die Leute sagen, pray, hear what People say. trinket einmal, there drink, take a Draught.

das Einmaleins, a Table that contains all possible Products of the nine first Numbers.

Einmalig, adj. et adv. that which is done but once, single.

Einmännisch, adj. et adv. that which is done by one Man, or what may be performed by one Man.

Einmarken, v. r. a. mit Gränzsteinen besetzen, einbezirken, to border, to set or mark with Meer-Stones.

Einmarchieren, v. r. n. in einen Ort einrücken, to march in at a Place, to enter it.

Einmauern, v. r. a. to wall, to wall up or about, to mure up, to imman-

Einmaischen, v. r. a. to pour boiling Water upon Malt in order to draw the Virtue out of it for Beer.

Einmeißeln, v. r. a. to make a Hole with a Chisel.

Einmengen, v. r. a. einmischen, to mix, to intermingle. Teig einmengen, to knead the Dough. worunter man einmengen, to temper, to dilute. einmengen, vermischen, to entangle, involve, to engage. sich einmischen, to intermeddle, to meddle (into other People's Concerns) to be a Busy-Body, to engage in some intrigue. die Einmischung, Inmixtion, Implication, Intervention.

Einmessen, v. irr. a. to measure into a Sack or into a Vessel. dieses Korn hat sich sehr eingemessen, this Corn has dry'd up much, has caused a great Waste by Measuring it over again. die Einmessung, the measuring into a Sack or Vessel.

Einmiethen, v. r. a. einen, to get, procure or hire a Lodging for one. er hat seinen Freund bei mir eingemietht, he has taken a Lodging for his Friend at my House. sich einmieten, to hire or take a Lodging. die Einmietzung, Hiring or Taking a Lodging.

Einmischen, v. r. a. to mix, to intermingle; to engage, involve, to intermeddle. der sich gern einmischet, a Busy-Body; meddlesome.

Einmummeln, v. r. a. to muffle up, to wrap up, to cover himself with a Garment or other.

die Einmuth, Uebereinstimmung der Gemüthes, the Conformity of the Sentiments; see Einmüthigkeit.

Einmuthen, v. r. a. sich um die Aufnahme in eine Zunft bewerben, to aspire being received or admitted into any Guild or Company, to sue for Reception into any Society. die Einmuthung, Bewerbung um die Freischaft, the Aspiring or Suing for a Freeman's Right or Privilege, for a Mastership.

Einmüthig, adj. et adv. with one Accord, unanimous, unanimously, of one Mind and Will. die Einmüthigkeit, Unity of Mind, Unanimity, Accord, Concord, a general, universal Consent, a Conformity of Sentiments.

Einmüthiglich, adv. unanimously, with Unity, of a common Accord or Consent, all of one Voice.



ageln, v. r. a. to nail, to fasten  
h Nails.

ähen, v. r. a. to stitch or sew up,  
sew in or into. Figuren in etwas  
en, to stitch or sew Figures into  
something. einnähen, enger nähen,  
sew straiter or closer.

Einnahme, the Receipt; Money  
one has to receive of any one.

Einnahme und Ausgabe berech-  
n, to place the Receipts and Disbur-  
ments to Account. in die Einnah-  
bringen, eintragen, to credit an  
icle, to write down the Receipt of  
Money &c. das Einnahme-Buch,  
Book of Receipts.

ehmen, v. irr. a. 1) aufnehmen,  
take one in, to entertain, lodge,  
give or admit him. 2) Geld ein-  
men, to receive, to collect, gather,  
in Money. es ist alle Tage gut  
ld einnehmen, Money is welcome  
ry Day. 3) Einnehmen, Besitz-  
men, to take Possession, to put  
self in Possession. ein Land ein-  
men, to conquer a Province. eine  
adt, to force, to take a Town.

Thron, das Reich, to occupy  
Throne, the Kingdom. viel  
um, to take up a great Deal of  
om or Space. 4) die Segel, (einbin-  
n,) to furl the Sails, to take  
the Sails. 5) Arznei, to take  
ylick, to use, to take Medi-  
e. das Frühstück, das Mittag-  
bl, to take a Breakfast, a Dinner,  
to breakfast, to dine. 6) einen  
g einnehmen, to preoccupy one,  
e, possess, bias, incline him, to  
possess one's Mind. er ist von sei-  
eigenen Geschicklichkeit sehr einge-  
nmen, he is infatuated, intoxicated  
prepossessed with his own Qualities.

von einer Weibsperson einnehmen  
en, to be charmed, smitten, taken  
h a Woman, to dote upon her.  
von seinen Affecten einnehmen,  
reißen lassen, to be taken, over-  
ne, transported, carried away  
h his Passions. von Stummer ein-  
ommen, affected with Grief. 7)  
fer Wein nimmt den Kopf, ein,  
s Wine disturbs the Head.

ehmend, adj. engaging, affectionate,  
inuative, persuasive, ravishing, in-  
anting.

Einnehmer, a Receiver, Treasurer,  
tax-gatherer, Collector of Contri-  
utions. die Einnehmung, the Act  
Receiving, taking, occupying &c.  
the Significations of the Verb.

legen, v. r. a. naß machen, to ma-  
ke wet; to wet or moisten. die Einne-  
hung, the Moistening, Humectation.

Einneten, v. r. a. to rivet or clinch.  
die Einnetung, Riveting.

Einneten oder Einneteln, v. r. n. to  
nestle, to build or make a Nest. sich  
irgendwo einneteln, to nestle some-  
where, to lurk in, to settle in some  
Place, to get Footing any where, to  
gain some Body's Favour.

Einneteln, v. r. a. to force one to  
take any Thing, to compel or oblige  
one to take Medicine, Victuals &c.

die Einöde, a Desert (Desert), an unin-  
habited Ground or Place, a Wilder-  
ness (fig.) a Solitude, Retreat.

Einöde, adj. one eared.

Einölen, v. r. a. to anoint, to grease  
to rub, to do over with Oil. die Einö-  
lung, the Act of anointing, of rub-  
bing, of doing over with Oil.

Einpacken, v. r. a. to pack up, to make  
up into a Bundle. in Tonnen einpa-  
cken, to barrel up. ihr könnt nur  
einpacken, 'tis best for you to be gone,  
or you had best (go) be gone. das  
Einpacken, Packing up, Laying up  
and Putting in Cases.

der Einpacker, a Packer, one that packs  
up Goods.

Einpappen, v. r. a. to glue or fasten  
with Paste.

Einpassen, v. r. a. to adjust, to joint a  
Thing into an other, to frame or  
square a Thing, to fit a Thing pro-  
perly. die Einpassung, Adjusting,  
Joining a Thing into an other, Fram-  
ing, Squaring, Fitting a Thing.

Einpassieren, v. r. a. to pass in, to  
enter.

Einpfählen, v. r. a. to pile in, to in-  
compass with Pales. die Einpfählung,  
Piling in &c.

Einpfarren, v. r. a. to aggregate, to  
consign to a Parish. eingepfarrte  
Einwohner, Parishioners, Inhabitants  
of a Parish.

Einpflanzen, v. r. a. to plant, to im-  
plant, to set or sink in the Ground  
(fig.) to imprint, inspire, infuse, to  
inculcate, to inoculate, to ingraft.

Einpflanzen, adj. natural, innate, by  
Nature fixed.

die Einpflanzung, the Act of Planting,  
Implantation; (fig.) Impression, In-  
culcation &c.

Einpfästern, v. r. a. to pave, to inclose  
with a Pavement.

Einpföcken, v. r. a. to fasten with Pegs  
or Pins.

Einpfügen, v. r. a. to plough in.

Einpfropfen, v. r. a. to graft or ingraft,  
to in.

to inoculate, to graft by Scutcheon. einem die Blattern einpfropfen, to inoculate the Small-pox. die Einpfropfung, Ingrafting, Inoculation, Insertion.

Einpfündig, adj. of one Pound.

Einpichen, v. r. a. to pitch, to do over with Pitch, to fasten with Pitch.

Einplaudern, v. r. a. to inveigle, to wheedle or decoy by fair Words, to bring into a Fool's Paradise.

Einplumpen, see Einpumpen.

Einpöfeln, v. r. a. to pickle, to immerse.

Einprägen, v. r. a. to impress, imprint, stamp. (fig.) einprägen, to inculcate, to beat into one's Head or Brains, to engrave, infuse.

Einpredigen, v. r. a. to recommend, to inculcate, to imprint, to persuade to.

Einpressen, v. r. a. to press or cram a Thing in, to squeeze, thrust or strain it close together. die Einpressung, the Act of pressing in &c.

Einpudern, v. r. a. to powder.

Einquartieren, v. r. a. (Soldaten), to quarter or billet Soldiers, to lodge. die Einquartierung, Quartering, Lodging, Distribution into Quarters.

der Einquartierungszettel, the Billet for quartering Soldiers.

Einquellen, v. r. a. to soak or steep, to wet or moisten, to dip in Water or in some Liquor.

Einquerlen, Einquirlen, see Queren.

Einquetschen, v. r. a. to squeeze, squash, crush, press together.

Einraffen, v. r. a. to rake, rake, gather or pick up all together into a Basket, Apron &c.

Einrammen oder Einrammen, v. r. a. to ram, to drive Piles or Stakes into the Ground, to drive, to thrust in. das Einrammen, Piling, Strengthening with Piles.

Einrathen, v. irr. a. to join in Counsel with others, to counsel, to instruct, persuade, to inspire, to advise one. das Einrathen, the Counsel or Advice, Inspiration, Persuasion, Consent.

Einräumen, v. r. a. (einem ein Zimmer,) to let one have a Chamber, to give, consign a Room to one. seinen Kram, to take in the Stall Commodities, to shut his Shop. einräumen, überlassen, to cede, to accord, to give up to. einräumen, zustehen, to grant, yield, consent to, allow of, permit. die Folge eines Satzes einräumen, to admit, grant the Influence of a Proposition. einem etwas

nachsetzen, einräumen, to give one some Allowance or Liberty, die Einräumung, Permission, Concession, Admission, Granting, Allowing &c.

Einräumen, v. r. a. to suggest, insinuate, to whisper into one's Ear, to talk to.

Einrechnen, v. r. a. to join or add to an Account, to enter something into the same Account, to comprise, to comprehend it therein. mit eingechnet, comprised, added to the Account.

die Einrede, der Widerspruch, Contradiction, Exception, Reclamation, Objection, Difficulty, Interpellation, Reply. Einrede, Ueberredung, Persuasion, Remonstrance.

Einreden, v. r. a. et n. durch Reden etwas bewegen, to persuade, to endeavour, to persuade one to a Thing. einem etwas ernstlich einreden, to inculcate a Thing seriously unto one. Muth, ein Herz einreden, to encourage, to animate. einreden, widersprechen, to contradict. einreden, die Rede fallen, to interrupt.

Einreiffen, v. irr. a. die Segel einreiffen, to brail up the Sails.

Einreiben, v. irr. a. to rub in, see die Einreibung, Rubbing in or rubbing in.

der Einreiber, a Tool to rub in with, also one that rubs.

Einreichen, v. r. a. überreichen, übergeben, to present, produce, deliver, to exhibit.

Einreihen, v. r. a. to lay into like Folds or Plaits and stitch or sew it afterwards.

Einreißen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) niederreißen, to pull down, demolish, destroy or destruct, to break down, to ruin. 2) sich einen Splinter einreißen, to run a Splint into your Skin. 3) (as a v. n.) einen Riß bekommen, to rend, to burst or tear, to cleave, break asunder or split. 4) (fig.) einreißen, sich ausbreiten, überhand nehmen, to take Root, increase, get in Vogue, to bear Sway, to spread, to introduce itself, to creep or steal in. dem einreißenden Uebel steuern, to oppose the growing or rising of. die Einreißung, Demolition; Demolishing, Pulling, Beating or Breaking down, Razing.

Einreiten, v. irr. a. et n. 1) sie haben mir meinen Zaun eingeritten, they crushed or ruined my Hedge by riding through or over it. 2) Einreiten (as a v. n.) to enter, to make your



ery on Horseback, to ride into a  
 ace.  
 enfen, v. r. a. to joint a Thing into  
 other, to set or put in, to inchose,  
 set into a Groove. die Einrenkung,  
 inring. Setting into Joint again; see  
 Einrichtung.  
 rennen, v. r. a. to break, bruise,  
 hit to Pieces by Running against.  
 richten, v. r. a. ordnen, anordnen,  
 order, to regulate, direct, design,  
 just, manage, accommodate, settle,  
 dispose, arrange, form, distribute,  
 put in Order, constitute, com-  
 pose &c. nach etwas einrichten, to  
 regulate conform after or according  
 to. nach Maß und Ziel einrichten, to  
 proportionate. wieder einrichten, to  
 adjust, to redress. besser einrichten,  
 digest into a better Order, to rec-  
 y. ein verrenktes Glied wieder eins-  
 chten, to set a dislocated Member  
 to joint again. eine Schrift auf  
 neue Art einrichten, to style, com-  
 pose or frame a Writing or Writ in  
 new or such a Manner. das Einrich-  
 ten, die Einrichtung, Oeconomy,  
 ordering, Order or Disposing Direction,  
 disposition, Regulation, Arrangement,  
 management, Constitution, Propor-  
 tion &c. die Einrichtung eines Gliedes,  
 jointing, or Setting a dislocated Member  
 to joint again. eines Hauses, the Dis-  
 posing of a Building, the Construction.  
 die Einrichtung, der Entwurf, die An-  
 ordnung, die Fügung, der Zusam-  
 menhang, the Plan, Structure, the  
 framing, the System, Mechanism.  
 riegeln, v. r. a. to bolt up.  
 Eintritt, a solemn Entry, Entrance  
 on Horseback, an Intrado.  
 rissen, v. r. a. to rend, to chap, to  
 grave.  
 rollen, v. r. a. to roll or wrap up.  
 rosten, v. r. n. to grow rusty.  
 rücken, v. r. n. et a. to put in, in-  
 terline, place, adjoin, join or add, to in-  
 terline. in eine Schrift, in einen  
 Brief, to insert or interline in a Writ,  
 a Letter.  
 rücken, as a v. n. (von Truppen) to  
 march into a Country &c., to enter,  
 advance, to occupy, to take pos-  
 session of. das Einrücken, die Eins-  
 chung, Insertion. Interlining. das  
 Einrücken in ein Land, Marching, En-  
 tering into a Country, the Entry of  
 troops.  
 rühren, v. r. a. durchmengen, to  
 temper, dilute, shal e. mingle one  
 thing with an other, to intermix.  
 alß, Mörtel, Gyps einrühren, to

temper, to plash or beat Lime, Mor-  
 tar, Stuck. Eyer einrühren, to beat  
 Eggs.

die Eins, the Number that marks One.  
 Eins, Eine, adj. et adv. ein Mensch,  
 a Man. eine Sache, a Thing, an  
 Affair. es ist alles Eins, 'tis all one.  
 eins nach dem andern, the one after  
 the other. eins ums andere, alter-  
 nately. es ist mir eins, 'tis indiffe-  
 rent, 'tis all one to me. eins seyn,  
 werden, to agree, to come to an  
 Agreement. wieder eins werden, to  
 be reconciled, to become Friends  
 again. eins, einmal, once, one  
 Time. mit eins, auf einmal, all at  
 once.

Einsackeln, v. r. a. Geld sammeln, to  
 hoard, to treasure, to lay up Money,  
 to gain Money.

Einsacken, v. r. a. to put into a Sack or  
 Pack, to put into one's Pocket.

Einsagen, v. r. a. to prompt one, to  
 whisper to one what to say. der Eins-  
 sager, the Prompter, Whisperer.

Einsagen, v. r. a. to saw, to make a  
 Cut with a Saw.

Einsalben, v. r. a. to anoint, to em-  
 balm. die Einsalbung, Embalming,  
 Anointing.

Einsalzen, v. r. a. to salt, to lay or put  
 in Salt, to soak in Brine. Heringe  
 einsalzen, to salt or pickle Herrings.  
 to gut and barrel them. eingesalzenes  
 Fleisch, Salt-Meat. das Einsalzen,  
 die Einsalzung, Salting, Pickling.

Einsam, adj. et adv. solitary, lonesome,  
 lonely, retired; solitarily, by himself.  
 die Einsamkeit, Solitude, Separation  
 or Remoteness from the World, Re-  
 tiredness, Lonesomeness, Solitariness.  
 (fig.) die Einsamkeit, Widowhood,  
 Viduity.

Einsammeln, v. r. a. to gather, to get  
 together, to collect, to acquire. die  
 Früchte einsammeln, erndten, to ga-  
 ther or reap, to get in the Harvest or  
 Crop. der Einsammler, the Gatherer,  
 Reaper, Collector, Receiver. die Eins-  
 sammlung, Collection, Gathering, the  
 Crop, the Gathering of Fruits.

der Einsatz, the Mass at Play, a Lay or  
 Stake. der Einsatz in die Lotterie, the  
 Money for a Lottery-Ticket. der  
 Einsatz, Verpfändung, Unterpfand,  
 the Mortgage. der Einsatz, (Term  
 of the Tanners) the Tannage. ein  
 Einsatz, Einsatzgewichte, a Set of  
 Weights put one in an other.

Einsäuern, v. r. a. to sour, to make Li-  
 quor sharp, tart, acid or eager; to  
 leaven and knead the Dough for Bread.

**Einsaufen**, v. irr. a. to drink, to swallow down a Liquor.

**Einsaugen**, v. irr. a. to suck in, to imbibe. mit der Muttermilch eingesaugen, imbibed with his Mother's Milk.

**Einsäumen**, v. r. a. to hem, to border or edge.

**Einsäufeln**, v. r. a. to bring a Child to Sleep, to lull a Sleep.

**Einschalig**, adj. et adv. one-shelled.

**Einschalten**, v. r. a. to intercalate, interline, insert, to add, to bring in. ein eingeschalteter Tag, an intercalary Day. die Einschaltung, Intercalation, Interposition, Addition, a Parenthesis.

**Einschanzen**, v. r. a. to intrench, to fortify, to environ with Fortifications, to make a Lodgment.

**Einschärfen**, v. r. a. stark einprägen, to inculcate forcibly, to imprint, to repeat a Thing often to one, to injoin a Thing to one. die Einschärfung, Incultation &c.

**Einscharren**, v. r. a. eingraben, to interr, to lay in the Ground, to commit to the Earth, to rake in. die Einscharrung, the Interrment, the Burying in the Ground.

**Einschattig**, adj. et adv. (Term of Geography) einschattige Völker, the Heteroscii, (this Name is given to the Inhabitants of the temperate Zone.)

**Einschauen**, see Einsehen, to look in.

**Einscheerig**, see Einschürig.

**Einschenken**, v. r. a. to pour in, to fill on or up. ganz voll einschenken, to fill up to the Brim. ein voll eingeschenktes Glas, a Brimmer, a Bumper. (fig.) einem klaren Wein einschenken, to tell one the Truth, one's Mind. er hat mir eins eingeschenkt, he has play'd me a Trick. der Einschenker, the Cup-Bearer, he that fills the Glasses. die Einschenkung, Filling up, Pouring in.

**Ein schichtig**, adj. et adv. of a single Layer or Stratum.

**Einschicken**, v. r. a. to send in, to remit.

**Einschieben**, v. irr. a. to shove in, to slip or convey in, to push in, to insert, to put in, to thrust in. das Brod einschieben, to shove the Bread into the Oven. ein Wort in den Text einschieben, unterschieben, to thrust or cram a Word into the Text. ein Testament einschieben, unterschieben, to suppose, forge or counterfeit a Will. Einschiebgerichte, dainty Dishes or Plates.

das Einschleichen, the Parenthesis, the Epenthesis.

der Einschub, die Einschiebung, Interposition, Supposition, Substitution. die Einschiebung einer Person in ein Buch, the Intrusion. die (Einschaltung) Einschiebung eines Monats, the Interpolation. die Einschiebung eines Satzes, the Intercalation.

**Einschießen**, v. irr. a. et n. to shoot down, to destroy or ruin by Cannon shot. einschießen, Brod in den Ofen, to shove Bread into the Oven. einschießen, (Term of the Weavers) to weave. ein Gewehr, eine Flinte einschießen, to try, to essay a Gun, a Fusée or Fire-lock. einschleßen, einstürzen, to fall down, to fall to Ruin, to tumble down.

**Einschiffen**, v. r. n. et a. 1) to embark, to take Ship, to load a Vessel or Ship, to put on Board, to go on Board. (as a v. n.) to enter a Harbour, to go or sail with a Ship into a Port. die Einschiffung, Embarking &c.

**Einschirren**, v. r. a. to harness the Horses, to put the Horses to.

**Einschlachten**, v. r. a. to kill Cattle to make a Provision for the Winter. die Einschächtung Killing or Slaughtering of Cattle for House-Keeping.

**Einschlächtig**, adj. et adv. einschlächtige Pferde, Horses of the same Colour; also of the same Attire or Ornament.

**Einschlafen**, v. irr. n. to fall asleep. (fig.) einschlafen, erstarren, to become numb, to grow stiff, faint or languid. einschlafen, sterben, to expire, to die. sein Eifer, sein Fleiß schläft bald ein, his Zeal slackens, relaxes, grows cold; das Einschlafen, Falling a Sleep, Sleepiness, Drowsiness, Numbness, Stiffness.

**Einschläferig**, adj. et adv. einschläferiges Bett, a small Bed only for one Person.

**Einschläfern**, v. r. a. to lull asleep, to make or lay one asleep, to make drowsy. (fig.) einen einschläfern, to weedle, decoy, deceive, amuse one by fair Words, by Flatteries. einschläfern, erstarren machen, to make dull, to benumb.

**Einschläfernd**, adj. narcotic, soporific, torous, inopific. die Einschläferung Drowsiness, Sleepiness, Numbness, the Act of lulling or bringing to Sleep, of decoying or amusing by fair Words, Flatteries &c.

der Einschlag, 1) des Donners, a Striking of the Thunder into some Tree, House &c. 2) der Einschlag an einem Kleide, the Straining of a Garment, an Overcast. an einem Stück Zeug



Head - Piece of a Piece of Stuff. 3) den Webern, the Woof in Weaving. 4) eines Briefes, the Cover of a Letter; also the inclosed Letter. der Einschlag einer Waare, the packing up of a Commodity with other goods. 6) dem Faße Einschlag gesenken, to burn Brimstone in a Vessel and fill it with Wine afterwards. einen Einschlag in den Wein machen, adulterate Wine. 7) einem Einschlag, guten Rath geben, to give Advice, good Counsel. einschlagen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) hinein einschlagen, mit Schlägen eintreiben, to drive, to thrust in, to sink, to force or down. Pfähle einschlagen, to drive or drive in Piles. einen Nagel einschlagen, to knock or drive in a nail. 2) einwärts schlagen, zerbrechen, to break open, to destroy. die Thür, to bounce a Door open. einen die Zähne einschlagen, to knock one's Teeth out. den Kopf, to beat one's Brains out. 3) Holz einschlagen, in Haufen setzen, to fathom up wood. 4) einschlagen, einwickeln, einpacken, to wrap up, to envelop. to pack up, to make up into a Bundle or a Bale. 5) Bäume einschlagen, to cut Trees in the Ground. 6) Bienen einschlagen, to catch a Swarm of Bees and put them in the Hive. 7) Wein einschlagen, dem Wein den Einschlag geben, to sophisticate Wine with Brimstone. 8) einschlagen, zusammen schlagen, einwärts biegen, to turn in, to fold up, to bend inwards, to make over. einschlagen beim Nähen, to stitch in, to overcast. 9) einen Weg einschlagen, to take or go a Way. 10) (a. v. n.) nach Wunsch einschlagen, to strike in with one's Desire, to succeed, to prosper. 11) in die Hand einschlagen, to strike with the Hand, to give the Hand as a Token that a Bargain, March &c. is agreed upon. 12) einschlagen, der Blitz hat in den Thurm eingeschlagen, Thunder or Lightning is fallen upon, or has struck into the Steeple. 13) einschlagen, (in die Erde graben) (in the Arm of the Miners) to trench Ground. das schlägt in die Juristerei ein, it falls under the Cognizance of the Law. 15) das Gesicht ist eingeschlagen, Purple is fallen or struck back in. 16) alle seine Kinder sind ihm trefflich eingeschlagen, all his Children are extremely well bred. dieser Mensch ist nicht eingeschlagen, this man don't answer the Opinion one

had of him. das Einschlagen, Einschlagen, Zerbrechen, the Forcing down, Breaking in &c. das Einschlagen der Serringe in Tonnen, the Barrelling up of Herrings; see besides the Significations of the Verb. der Einschlagessack, a Vice.

der Einschläger, 1) a Miner. 2) one that fathoms or piles up Wood. 3) an Assizer of Wood.

Einschlägig, adj. einschlägig behauen, to cut (a Piece of Wood) at Random.

Einschleichen, v. irr. n. to slide, slink, slip, steal, creep into, get in, by Stealth, to take Root, to get in Vogue. sich in eines Gunst einschleichen, to introduce to insinuate himself into any one's Favour. sich in die Familien einschleichen, to screw, to intrude one's self into Families. das Einschleichen, die Einschleichung, Insinuation, the Act of creeping, sliding in &c.

Einschleichend, adj. insinuating, intruding, sliding, slipping in.

Einschleifen, v. r. a. auf einer Schleife einführen, to bring in upon a Sledge, upon a Hurdle or upon a Dray.

Einschleppen, v. r. a. to bring, to dray in.

Einschleuern, v. r. a. to give the Veil to a Novice.

Einschließen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (as a. v. n.) das Schloß schließt nicht recht ein, the Lock don't shut close. 2) (as a. v. a.) verschließen, to lock up, shut up or in. eine Stadt einschließen, to block up, to surround, environ a Town, to invest it. mit einem Zaun, mit einer Mauer einschließen, to inclose, compass with a Hedge, with a Wall. ins Gefängniß, to imprison. ins Kloster, to incloister, to cloister up. einen Brief, to inclose a Letter. einschließen, in sich enthalten, mit darin begreifen, to include, to contain or comprehend. mit einschließen, to comprize, to include. sich einschließen, to shut, to lock himself up, to confine himself. mit eingeschlossen, inclusive, comprehended or comprized.

Einschließlich, adv. inclusively. die Einschließung, the Act of shutting in, of locking up, a Detention, an Imprisonment, an Inclosure, an Inclusion, Invetting; a Blockade, a Wrapping, a Folding up &c. see the Verb.

Einschlucken, v. irr. a. 1) einschlucken, to swallow, to gulp down. 2) mit einer Schlinge, mit einem Knoten befestigen, to tie, to knit, to tie or make a Knot.

Einschlucken, v. r. a. to swallow down to de

to devour, to gulp down. (figur.)  
eine Beschimpfung geduldig einschlu-  
cken, to swallow or pocket up an Af-  
front

Einschlummern, v. r. n. to fall into a  
Slumber. or a Sleep, to grow drowsy.

Einschlüpfen, v. r. n. hineinschlüpfen,  
to slide or slip in, to intrude, creep  
in.

Einschlürfen, y. r. a. to sup up, to  
take by Sips or small Draughts.

der Einschluß, 1) an i closed Letter. 2)  
a Parenthesis. 3) a Boundary.

Einschmeicheln, v. r. recipr. (sich) to  
insinuate himself by Flattery and Flat-  
tery, to screw himself into any one's  
Favour. das Einschmeicheln, die Ein-  
schmeichelung, an Insinuation or Screw-  
ing into one's Favour; Caresse.

Einschmeichelnd, adj. insinuating, in-  
sinuative, engaging, winning, ca-  
ressing.

Einschmeißen, v. r. a. Thür und Fenster,  
to break Doors and Windows. mit  
Gewalt, to force, to thrust, to break  
open, to destroy, demolish, to beat  
down. das Einschmeißen, die Eins-  
schmeißung, Breaking, Renting, De-  
struction. Demolishing &c.

Einschmelzen, v. r. a. to melt down,  
to melt.

Einschmelzen, v. irr. a. et n. to melt, to  
dissolve, to melt down. das Einschmel-  
zen der Münzen, the Melting down  
of old Coins or Species.

Einschmieden, to forge; see schmieden.

Einschmierern, v. r. a. to grease, besmear.  
die Kehle oder Gurgel einschmierern,  
to wet your Throat with good Liquor.  
dem Kinde den Brei, to put the Pap  
into a Child's Mouth. die Haare, to  
anoint the Hair with Pomatum.

Einschmirgeln, v. r. a. mit Schmirgel  
bestreichen, befestigen, to cement  
with Maltix, to conglutinate or glue.

Einschmutzen, v. r. a. (die Wäsche), to  
foul Linnen, to besmur.

Einschnallen, v. r. a. to buckle.

Einschnauben, v. r. a. (die Luft), (said  
of Animals or Beasts) to respire, to  
draw in the Air.

Einschneiden, v. irr. a. einen Einschnitt  
machen, to cut, to make an Incision.  
einschneiden, eine Kerbe, Fuge ma-  
chen, to carve out, indent, notch,  
jag. die Rinde eines Baumes rund  
herum einschneiden, to tap a Tree at  
the Root. seinen Namen einschneiden,  
to engrave his Name.

Einschneiden, (as a v. n) to cut and  
wound the Skin, as Cords, Threads  
and the like do.

Einschneidend, adj. incisive, cutting.

Einschneidig, adj. that has but one Ed-  
ge. zweischneidig, two-edged. die Ein-  
schneidung, the Act of cutting in.  
Incision der Einschnitt, the Incision  
a Cutting or Carving. der Einschnitt  
die Kerbe, Fuge, der Falt, a Notch  
the Notch or Score on a Tally or  
a Piece of Wood. Einschnitt  
Schlüsselbarts, the Teeth  
Einschnitte in Festungswerken, Em-  
brasures. Port-holes. Einschnitt  
Thüre oder eines Fensters, the Cut-  
fretting of a Door, of a Window.  
Einschnitt, die Erndte the Crop  
down of the Corn, the Crop, Harvest  
ein reicher Einschnitt, a plentiful  
vest, a rich Crop.

Einschnitzen, v. r. a. to cut, to carve;  
see Einschneiden.

Einschnupfen, v. r. a. to snuff in,  
draw in by the Nose. die Einschnup-  
fung, the Act of snuffing or drawing  
in by the Nose.

Einschnüren, v. r. a. to lace. die Ein-  
schnüren, aufreihen, to string  
Pearls. die Einschnürung, the Act of  
lacing. of stringing Pearls.

Einschöpfen, v. r. a. to scoop, to draw  
to fill, to pour Water. die Einschnup-  
fung, Scooping, Filling of Water.

Einschränken, v. r. a. to bound, to  
confine, restrain, stint, set Bounds  
Limits, Marks, to environ &c.  
einschränken, mit Schranken umgeben  
to inclose, surround or inclose  
Bars in gewisse Grenzen ein-  
schränken, to circumscribe, to inclose  
draw about with a Line. seine Begier-  
den einschränken, to check, to keep  
in his Desires, hold them to the  
Tether. die Einschränkung, Circum-  
ference, Inclosure; Limitation  
Restriction, Modification, Limitation  
Bounds, Determination, Condition  
Clause. Bounding, Limiting.  
Einschränkung, absolute, with an ab-  
solute or arbitrary Power.

Einschrauben, v. r. et irr. a. to screw  
in, to fasten a Screw.

Einschreiben, v. irr. a. to write  
to book any Thing, to mark, to put  
down in Writing, to enter, to put  
to note, to register, to inscribe  
in die Matrikel der Studenten  
schreiben lassen, to get himself in-  
scribed into the Matricular Book.  
Einschreibgebühr, Einschreibgeld,  
Matriculation Money, Money paid for  
writing or getting one's Name regis-  
tered. die Einschreibung, Entering, Writing



or Noting down in a Book; Registering, Listing, Enrolling &c.

anschreiten, v. irr. a. to step, to stride on.

anschreien, v. r. a. to cry into one's Ears.

anschroten, v. r. a. die vollen Fässer in den Keller lassen, to let the full Casks or Barrels down into the Cellar by a Rope. die Einschrotung, das Einschroten, the Letting down Casks into a Cellar.

anschrumpfen, oder Einschrumpfen, v. r. n. to shrink, wrinkle, cockle, fade, contract. das Fleisch ist eingeschrumpft, the Meat is shrunk together, is old. einschrumpfen als Leder, to shrivel as leather does. ein altes eingeschrumpftes Mütterchen, a shrivelled or shrunk old Marron. das Einschrumpfen, shrinking, Contraction, Shrivelling, Wrinkling.

Einschub, Insertion, Putting in, an interpolation. der Einschub eines Officiers, die Beförderung desselben wider die hergebrachte Ordnung, the Preferring or Advancing of an Officer against the observed Rule. der Einschub eines Tages im Kalender, the intercalation.

anschüren, v. r. a. to heat the Oven, to light the Fire in an Oven or Stove.

anschürig, oder Einschürig, adj. et adv. einschürig: Schafe, Sheep that are shorn but once a Year. einschürige Welle, Wool of a Sheep that is shorn but once a Year. eine einschürige, einbaumige Wiege, a Meadow that is mowed but once a Year.

anschürzen, see Einkürzen.

Einschuß, the Woof in Weaving; see Einschlag.

anschustern, v. r. a. to come off a Loss, to suffer or sustain a Loss by some Undertaking; to lose by his Trade.

anschütten, v. r. a. Wasser eingießen, to pour in. Korn in den Sack, to put Corn into the Sack, to sack Corn, torist.

anschwärzen, v. r. a. schwarz machen, to make black, to blacken. die Kupferplatten einschwärzen, to ink the Copper-Plates. einschwärzen, schmutzig machen, to besmear with Soot, to foul, to sully, to soil. einschwärzen, erlaunden, to asperse one &c. see anschwärzen.

Einschwärzung, the Act of blackening, of sullying or soiling &c.

anschwagen, v. r. a. (einem etwas) to persuade one to a Thing, to make him believe it, to draw in, to deceive by fair Words. sich bey jemand einschwa-

gen, to insinuate himself to one by fair Words. die Einschwägung, Persuading, Persuasion.

Einschweimen, v. r. a. to carry or convey Mud along with.

Einschwingen, v. irr. recipr. (said of Birds of Prey) to perch, to fly on a Branch, to shoot down upon.

Einsiegeln, v. r. a. to sail in, to enter by Sailing.

Einschenken, v. r. a. to give one the Benediction, to consecrate, to pronounce the divine Blessing over Persons, to confirm one. eine Frau bey ihrem Kirchzuge einscheken, to church a Woman after her Lying-in, to give her the Benediction. die Einssegnung, Benediction, Consecration, Confirmation. die Einssegnung neuer Eheleute, the nuptial or matrimonial Benediction.

Einschauen, v. irr. a. hineinsehen, to look in, to see, to inspect, to view &c. (figur.) einschauen, erkennen, ergründen, to see, to discover, to conceive, to remark, discern, penetrate into, to examine a Matter to the Bottom, to know or understand a Matter.

das Einschauen, the View, Sight, Inspection. das Einschauen, die Einsicht, Insight, Penetration into a Thing. ein scharfes Einschauen haben, to have a narrow Insight into a Matter. ein scharfes Einschauen auf die Uebertreter haben, to chastise, correct or punish the Transgressors severely, to remedy, to oppose or to put a Stop to their Disorder.

Einschneisen, v. r. a. (den Bart), to lather a Beard. die Wäsche, to soap foul Linnen. das Einschneisen der Wäsche, the Soaping of Linnen and Laying it a Soaking.

Einsseitig, adj. et adv. partial, particular, separate; separately. in particular, privately. einen einsseitigen Frieden machen, to make a separate or particular Peace. auf einsseitiges Vorbringen das Urtheil fällen, to pronounce Sentence on a partial Report.

Einsenden, v. irr. a. to send, to send in. Bericht einsenden, to give Notice or Account of, to send one Word, to keep him advised. euer eingesandtes Schreiben, your Missive, the Letter you sent me. die Einsendung, Sending or Sending in.

Einsenken, v. r. a. to sink a Thing, to plunge it into the Water, or into the Depth. Weinstöcke einsenken, see Absenken. die Einsenkung, sinking, plunging into.

der **Einser**, (in Arithmet.) a Number that contains but one Unit.

**Einsetzen**, v. r. a. hineinsetzen oder setzen, to put in, to case &c. Blumen, Bäume einsetzen, to plant, to set Flowers, Trees. Pomeranzen; oder Citronens Bäume in Kästen einsetzen, to case Orange-Trees. Vögel in Kästche einsetzen, to cage Birds. Gänse zum Masten, to pen up Geese for fattening. einsetzen beim Spiel, to set or stake. in die Lotterie einsetzen, to put a Stake into a Lottery, to get or buy a Ticket. Edelsteine einsetzen, to set precious Stones. gefangen setzen, einsetzen, to imprison. einen zum Erben einsetzen, to make, appoint, constitute, declare one his Heir. zum Pfande, to give in Pawn, to mortgage, to pawn. in eine Kutsche, to step into a Coach. in ein Schiff, to embark, take a Boat, go a Board or on Board. in ein Amt einsetzen, to install or invest in an Office. einen der abgesetzt gewesen, wieder einsetzen, to restore one to his Office, to reinstate, reestablish him. einen Richter einsetzen, to appoint, to delegate one for a Judge. einsetzen, anordnen, bestimmen, to ordain, institute, establish, fix. **Einsetzung**, see **Ableger**. die **Einsetzung** in ein Amt, in eine Würde, Installation, Investiture, Investing, Inthronisation, Establishment. feyerliche **Einsetzung**, Inauguration. die **Wiedereinsetzung**, the Rehabilitation, the Restoring of one to his former Rights and Privileges. **Einsetzung**, Besitznehmung, the Taking Possession of. die **Einsetzung**, Bestimmung, Institution, Appointment. die **Einsetzung** eines Pfandes, a Pawning or Mortgaging. die **Einsetzung**, Gefangenschaft, the Imprisonment, the Capture.

die **Einblick**, Insight, Knowledge, Understanding, Penetration, Discernment, Soundness or Clearness of Reason. Leute von auten **Einblicken**, Persons of discerning Faculties, Judgment or Parts.

**Einblickig**, **Einblicksvoll**, adj. et adv. clear-sighted, sharp, acute, penetrating, that has great Insight into Things, intelligent, well advised. ein **einblicksvoller Mann**, a Man of great Knowledge, Understanding, Sense &c.

die **Einriedelch**, **Einriedlerch**, an Hermitage.

**Einrieden**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) to make less by Boiling, to boil or seeth down to a third or fourth Part. 2) to seeth away, to decrease, to grow less by

boiling. das **Einrieden**, the Decree or Diminution, the Reduction by Boiling. die **Einriedung**, the Act of Boiling down to a less Quantity.

der **Einriedler**, 1) an Hermit, an Anchorite, Anchoret or Anchorite, the Father of a Desert, a Solitary. die **Einriedlerin**, a solitary Woman, a Recluse. die **Einriedlerch**, an Hermitage, a solitary Habitation, the Cottage of an Hermit or Recluse; also Desert, an unfrequented Place, a Hermit's Way to live.

**Einriedlerisch**, adj. et adv. heremitical, solitary, retired, remote from the World; in the Manner of an Hermit, belonging, relating to an Hermit.

**Einriegeln**, v. r. a. to seal. to seal up. **Einrieglig**, see **Einrieglig**.

**Einriegen**, v. irr. a. (ein Rind), to lull or sing a Child to Sleep or a Sleep.

**Einriegen**, v. irr. a. to sink down, to sink with too much Weight.

**Einriegen**, v. irr. a. et n. durch Einriegen zerbrechen, to break by Siring or in Gefängniß seyn, einriegen, to be in Prison, under Arrest. einriegen, to remain at Home, not to go abroad. die **Einriegenen**, the Inhabitants of a Place.

**Einriegig**, adj. et adv. of one Seat only, ein **einriegiger Wagen**, a Carriage, Charriot &c. for one Person only to sit in (a Desobligeant.)

**Einriegen**, see **Verreinen**, to set to Unity, to reconcile &c.

**Einriemal**, once at a Time, once in a Day.

**Einriemlig**, adj. et adv. single soled, one Sole only.

**Einriemen**, v. r. a. 1) die Pferde, to put the Horses to a Coach, Waggon &c. 2) in den Riemen, to spread, to inchose, to put, extend in the Frame or Loom. 3) einriemen, eingeziehen, to concenter.

der **Einriemer**, a Prince's Gun bearer. **Einriemig**, adj. et adv. a Chaise, Car or Waggon drawn by one Horse only. ein **einriemiges Bett**, a Bed or Bedstead for one Person.

der **Einriemiger**, an Out-rider, a Horseman. a Sergeant riding about to prevent Disorders.

**Einriemiger**, (in Mining.) one that works or builds a Mine himself.

**Einriemen**, v. r. a. einschließen, to lock in, lock or pen up, to inclose, to imprison, to shut up, to encage.

**Einriemung**, Hemming up, Locking up. Confining, Putting a Cage; imprisonment, or Putting to Prison.



**spinnen**, v. irr. a. mit darunter spinnen, to spin in among; to mix by pinning. sich einspinnen, to make is Cod as a Silk-Worm does. die **inspinnung**, the Act of spinning in among.

**sprechen**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) (Muth), to animate, encourage, inspire, hearten, set on egg on, to comfort, to give Comfort to. 2) bey einem einreden, to call at one's House, to come to see and visit one, to come to speak to one. 3) einsprechen, widersprechen, Einspruch thun, to oppose, to form an Opposition, to hinder, or prevent.

**spritzen**, v. r. a. to water, to sprinkle, to make wet, to pour or throw over, also to marble the Edge of a Book.

**spritzen**, v. r. a. to sringe, inject, to put into. die **Einspritzung**, the Injection; the Act of sringing.

**Einspruch**, an Action against, a Prohibition, Opposition, Impediment, Obstacle, Stop, Interruption, Suspension. der **Einspruch**, **Zuspruch**, **Einfuhr**, der **Besuch**, a Visit or sring.

**spucken**, v. r. a. to spit in.

**Einmal**, **derinst**, adv. once, one Day, one Time, one some Day, other.

**Einmalig**, adj. et adv. of a single time, Stalk or Trunk.

**stampfen**, v. r. a. to ram, to beat stamp in.

**stinken**, v. r. a. to bestink, to fill with Stink or with ill Smells, to infect the Air of a Chamber with an ill smell.

**Stechbogen**, (in Printing) the imprinted Sheet, the Sheet of Imposition.

**stechen**, v. irr. a. in etwas stechen, to pierce, to prick.

**stecken**, v. r. a. to stick, to put in. die **Tasche stecken**, to pocket up.

**Deegen einstecken**, to put up, to thrust the Sword. einen **Gefangenen stecken**, to put to Prison, to imprison, to cage one. einen **Schimpf**,

in **Berweis einstecken**, to put up affront, to swallow down the Pill, toudgeon.

**stecken**, v. irr. n. hineinwärts stehen, to stand inwards. **einstecken**, inne stehen, to be in an Equilibrium or equal Balance, to stand in Balance. für etwas **einstecken**,

**antworten**, to answer, to be Bail, bound.

**gleiten**, v. irr. recipr. to slide, steal,

**gleiten**, v. irr. recipr. to slide, steal,

**gleiten**, v. irr. recipr. to slide, steal,

**gleiten**, v. irr. recipr. to slide, steal,

creep in, to enter secretly or by Stealth.

**Einsteigen**, v. irr. n. to get, step in or into, to enter by climbing, mounting or by stepping in; also to scale, to get into a Town by Scaling.

**Einstellen**, v. r. a. 1) etwas hineinsetzen, to put or set a Thing in or into 2) einstellen, womit aufhören, aufstellen lassen, to defer, to put off, delay, suspend, quit, abandon, leave off, to cease, to end, to forbear. die **Opern**, **Comödien**, **Schauspiele einstellen**, to shut up the Theatres. einstellen, abschaffen, to abolish 3) einstellen, einfangen, (Hunting Term) to catch or take in Nets. 4) sich einstellen, to appear, to come as you are bid or summoned, to be present at the appointed Time and Place; also to pay on the fixed Day or Term. 5) sich wieder einstellen, to return, come back again. das **Einstellen**, Cessation, Leaving off, Abandoning, Suspension; the Act of putting or setting in &c. see the Verb.

**Einsten**, **Einstens**, see **Ein**, once &c.

**Einsticken**, v. r. a. to imbroider, to guimp or guimp, to cover or whip about with Silk.

**Einstimmen**, v. r. n. einig seyn, to agree, to consent, to conform, to approve, to be concordant together, to be of the same Mind. mit einstimmen im Singen, to sing in Concert. mit einstimmen, beipflichten, to concur, to join, to assist, to assent, to side with. einstimmen, übereinstimmen, to correspond.

**Einstimmig**, adj. et adv. consonant, conform, agreeing, univocal, unisonous, of or with one Voice; of the same Mind or Sentiment. sie sind darin einstimmig, they agree in that. das wurde einstimmig angenommen, it passed or was carried unanimously.

**Einstopfen**, v. irr. a. hineinstecken, to put, push or thrust, tuck in, to stuff, cram, fill.

**Einstoßen**, v. irr. a. to thrust or push in, to pierce, to force or drive in, to ram, to stamp in. sich einen Splinter einstoßen, to run a Splint into your Skin or Foot.

**Einstreichen**, v. irr. a. to rub, to make a Salve &c. enter by Rubbing. Geld einstreichen, to put up, to sweep, take away the Money, to put it by. alles Geld beym Spiel einstreichen, to sweep Stakes. einem Kind den Bren in den Mund streichen, to put the Pap into a Child's Mouth. das

**Einstreichen**, die **Einstreichung**, the Act of rubbing in, of sweeping away Money &c.

**Einstreuen**, v. r. a. to strew, sow, scatter, to spread. fürs Vieh **einstreuen**, to make a Litter for the Cattle. (fig.) **einstreuen** einmischen, to mix in among. die **Einstreuung**, Strewing, Scattering, Casting in.

der **Einstrich**, am Schlüsselbarte, the Ward of a Lock.

die **Einstriche**, (in Mining) the Cross Timbers above the Shaft.

**Einstricken**, to mix knitting; see **Stricken**.

**Einstücken**, v. r. a. to sew a Piece in.

**Einstürmen**, v. r. n. to storm at. to fall or rush upon.

der **Einsturz**, Falling or Tumbling together, Ruin.

**Einstürzen**, v. irr. n. to shake, to fall, to tumble together. to fall to Ruin, to sink. die **Einstürzung** das **Einstürzen**, Falling, Tumbling down, Sinking.

**Einstweilen**, adj. meanwhile, in the mean Time, in the Interim.

**Einsudeln**, v. r. a. to sully, dirty, foul, to grease &c. see **Besudeln**.

**Einsylbig**, adj. et adv. of one Syllable, monosyllable.

**Eintägig**, adj. et adv. of one Day, that lasts but one Day, ephemeran. das **eintägige Fieber**, the ephemeran Fever or the Ephemera.

**Eintauchen**, v. r. a. to dip into a Broth or Sauce; to plunge into Water or to dip, to steep in Water, to immerse or immerse. sich **eintauchen**, to dive or duck, under Water. der **Eintaucher**, a Diver; also a Workman in Paper-mills, that immerses the Sheet. die **Eintauchung**, Immersion; Dipping, Diving; Ducking under Water.

**Eintauschen**, v. r. a. to barter, truck, exchange one Thing for an other.

**Enteigen**, v. r. a. Teig machen, to work the Dough; to make a Dough for Bread by mixing Flour with Water.

**Eintheilen**, v. r. a. to divide, share, to separate. die Lebensmittel **eintheilen**, to distribute the Provisions. **eintheilen**, ordnen, to regulate, dispose, order. etwas in Kapitel, Abschnitte **eintheilen**, to digest or adjust into Chapters, Sections, to classify. die **Eintheilung**, Division, Partition, Sharing, Dividing, Disposition, Regulation. **Eintheilung** der Steuern, the Repartition. Distribution of the Taxes or Contributions. gleiche **Eins**

theilung, Equation. die **Eintheilung** der Personen, the Classis, Rank or Order of Persons. die **Eintheilung** der Thiere, Kräuter und Geschlechter Gattungen ic. the Classification.

**Einthun**, v. irr. a. to put in, shut or in, to coop, to incage. die Früchte **einthun**, to in the Harvest, Crop, to bring the Corn into the Barn.

**Eintönig**, adj. et adv. of one and the same Sound, monotonous. die **Eintönigkeit**, Monotony, Unity of Tone.

die **Eintracht**, Concord, Concordance, Agreement, Union, Unanimity, common or general Consent. in **Eintracht**, in good Intelligence. ist keine **Eintracht** unter ihnen, there is no Compatibility of Spirit among them.

**Einträchtigt**, adj. et adv. 1) even, uniform, equal, uniformly. 2) unanimous, concordant, of one Accord. unanimously, in good Union.

**Einträchtiglich**, adv. concordantly, unanimously.

die **Einträchtigkeit**, Unanimity, Concordance; see **Eintracht**.

der **Eintrag**, Nachtheil, Damage, Prejudice, Harm, Loss, Detriment, Obstacle, Impediment or Hindrance.

ne dem Gesetze **Eintrag** zu thun, without derogating the Law, or without Prejudice to the Law einem in **seinem** Rechten, in seinem Ansehen **Eintrag** thun, to intrench upon the Rights, Privileges, upon the Authority of one. der **Eintrag**, **Einwickel**, **Webers**, a Weaver's Woof.

**Eintragen**, v. irr. a. 1) nützlich to yield Benefit, Profit, Advantage to be of Use, Import, Interest, productive. 2) in ein Buch **eintragen**, to enter into a Book, to write or book down, to note. in die Rechnung, to put to Account. ins **Protokoll**, to register, to enter into Protocol. in die Musterrolle, to or inscribe. 3) **eintragen** in den Honig, wie die Bienen, to gather, collect, bring in Honey. 4) **eintragen** weave (Term of the Weavers)

**Einträglich**, adj. et adv. profitable, lucrative, advantageous, profitable

**Einträufen**, v. r. a. to imbibe, to soak, to steep, to dip in Water to impregnate. (fig.) **einträufen** gelten, sich rächen, to return Evil for Evil. die **Einträufung**, (in Chymy) Impregnation



träufeln, to instill, drop in; see  
eintröpfeln.

treffen, v. irr. n. ankommen, to  
rive, to come. eintreffen, zusam-  
men kommen, to meet, to join. ein-  
stimmen, richtig seyn, einstimmen, to  
agree, to accord with, to be just or  
true. eintreffen, erfüllet werden, to  
be fulfilled or accomplished. to fall  
it or happen according to Expecta-  
tion. der Ausgang traf nicht mit un-  
serer Hoffnung überein, the Event or  
the fell short of, did not answer  
the Expectation.

treiben, v. irr. a. einen Keil, einen  
Nagel hineintreiben, to drive a Wedge  
Coin, a Nail into any thing.  
sich eintreiben, to drive the  
debt home. (figur.) Geld, Schul-  
den, Renten, Schatzungen eintrei-  
ben, einmahnen, to levy, to collect,  
to receive, call in Debts, Rents,  
contributions; also to dun, to press  
debtors for Payment. einen eintrei-  
ben, ihm das Maul stopfen, to  
baffle, confound, baffle, silence,  
to put him to a Stop,  
bring to Reason. einen eintrei-  
ben, ängstigen, in die Enge treiben,  
torment, plague, disquiet, importu-  
ne, vex, dun one. die Eintreibung,  
(abst.) see the Significations of the  
verb.

treten, v. irr. n. hineingehen, to  
step in. eintreten, anfangen,  
to arrive. eintreten, anfangen,  
Anfang nehmen, to commence,  
take a Beginning or to begin. ein-  
treten, (in Astronomy.) die Sonne  
tritt in den Widder, the Sun enters  
the Sign of the Aries. die Fluth  
eintreten, the Tide is coming in.  
(jur.) in ein Amt eintreten, to enter  
or into an Office, Charge. in eine  
Klage Sache eintreten, to inter-  
vene.

treten, v. irr. a. mit den Füßen, to  
trample in, to trample upon, to break,  
crush in Pieces. die Eintretung,  
(abst.) see the Significations of the  
verb.

richtern, v. r. a. 1) to put into a  
sieve through a Funnel 2) (figur.)  
inculcate; to beat a Thing into  
one's Brains, to imprint it into his  
mind. die Einrichtung, the Act of  
putting a Thing go in through a Fun-  
nel; Inculcation.

rieseln, v. r. n. to drip in some-  
where.

sinken, v. irr. a. to imbibe, absorb  
up a Liquor,

der Eintritt, the Entry, Entrance, En-  
tering; the Beginning, Commencing.  
der Eintritt eines Planeten in den  
Schatten oder in die Strahlen eines  
andern, the Immersion of a Planet  
into the Shadow or Ray of an other.  
die Taufe ist der Eintritt in die Ge-  
meinschaft der Kirche, Baptism is the  
Initiation of the Christians, or of  
Christianity.

Eintrocknen, v. r. n. trocken werden,  
to dry up, to grow dry.

Eintrocknen, v. r. a. trocken machen, to  
make dry, to dry up. die Eintrock-  
nung, a Drying, Drying up.

Eintröpfeln, v. r. a. et n. to infuse by  
Drops to instill, to drop in; to  
drop, trickle or drop down. die Eins-  
tröpfelung, Intillation or Instilling;  
Dropping, Trickling down &c.

die Eintaupe, a Sauce to dip in.

Eintunken, v. r. a. to dip in; to mois-  
ten, to make wet; to plunge in.

das Eintunkschüsselchen, the Saucer,

Einverleiben, v. r. a. to incorporate, to  
insert. Einverleibt, incorporated,  
inherent. die Einverleibung, Incor-  
poration, Insertion, Immatriculation,  
Annexion. das Einverständnis, In-  
telligence, good Understanding.

Einvierecken, v. r. a. to bring or reduce  
into an equal Square, into a Rectili-  
neal of right Lines.

die Einviereckung, the Quadrature.

Einwalfen, v. r. a. dicht ineinander  
walfen, to fill, to fill close or tight.  
der Einwand, Objection; see Einwens-  
wendung.

Einwärmen, v. r. a. (das Bett) to  
warm one's Bed with a Warming Fan,  
to air it.

Einwärts, adv. inward, inwards.

Einwässern, v. r. a. to water, to steep,  
soak, soak, macerate a Thing that's  
dry, lay it in Water for Soaking; to  
make fresh by laying it in Water to  
draw the Salt out, to temper, to  
dilute. die Einwässerung, Soaking,  
Premping, Laying in Water to soak.

Einweben, v. r. a. to interweave, to  
weave in between. (figur.) etwas in ein  
Gedicht, in eine Schrift einweben,  
to interlard, interline, interweave,  
intermix, insert something in among  
a Poem, in a Writing. die Einwe-  
bung, Interweaving &c.

Einwechseln, v. r. a. to change, to buy  
Ducats, Species &c. in Exchange of  
current Money. die Einwechselung,  
the Change. Rechange.

Einwehen, v. r. n. to overturn by blow-  
ing against,

**Einweichen**, v. r. a. to soak, to macerate, to steep Linnen in Water, to infuse, to immerse. die **Einweichung**, Infusion, Immersion, Maceration, Soaking, Humectation or Moistening, Tempering, Diluting.

das **Einweichungsfaß**, the Soaking Tub.

**Einweihen**, v. r. a. to consecrate, dedicate, to give the Benediction. zum Kirchendienst **einweihen**, to ordinate. in die Geheimnisse einer Religion **einweihen**, to initiate into the Secrets or Mysteries of a Religion. eine Kirche **wieder einweihen**, to rededicate a Church. die **Einweihung**, Consecration, Benediction, Inauguration, Dedication, Ordination, Initiation.

**Einweisen**, see **Einführen**.

**Einwenden**, v. r. et irr. a. to make Excuses, to use Shift, to except, object, reply, protest. seine Schwachheit, sein Alter **einwenden**, to plead his Old-age, Infirmary. die **Einwendung**, Pretext, Excuse, Exception, Opposition, Objection, Protestation, Contradiction, Shift. machet nicht so viele **Einwendungen**, don't argue or reason so much.

**Einwerfen**, v. irr. a. hineinwerfen, to cast or throw into. ein Haus **einwerfen**, to break, pull down, demolish a House. die Fenster **einwerfen**, to break the Windows by throwing Stones at them. (fig.) ihr werdet mir **einwerfen**, daß &c. you'll object to me, that &c. das **Einwerfen**, die **Einwerfung**, the Act of casting, throwing in, of objecting.

**Einwickeln**, v. r. a. to wrap up, envelop, to cover, infold, inclose, involve. ein Kind **einwickeln**, to swaddle or swathe a Child. (figur.) einen in fremde Handel mit **einwickeln**, to intangle, engage, involve one in strange Affairs. die **Einwickelung**, the Act of wrapping up, folding up &c.

**Einwiegen**, v. irr. a. sich einwiegen oder einwägen, to diminish, lose of its Weight at being weighed in little Parcels, or sold by Retail.

**Einwiegen**, v. r. a. to rock or lull a Child to Sleep. (fig.) mit Schmeicheleyen **einwiegen**, to nourish or feed with fair Words. die **Einwiegung**, the Act of rocking to Sleep &c. besides see both the Verbs.

**Einwilligen**, v. r. a. to consent to, to grant, yield, permit, approve, allow of, to comply with, to assent, die

**Einwilligung**, Consent, Assent, probation.

**Einwickeln**, v. r. a. to swathe a Child, wrap it up in swaddling Clothes. **Einwickelung**, Swathing or Wrapping up a Child.

**Einwinden**, v. irr. a. to cover, to envelop; to wrap, to wind, to twist about. die **Einwindung**, a Twisting about, a Twining or Twisting.

**Einwirken**, v. r. a. to interlace, to interweave, to influence upon. einen Menschen **einwirken**, to imbue. Faden von Gold &c. mit einem Faden **einwirken**, to overcast with Gold-Thread. die **Einwirkung**, Interlacing, interweaving &c. (fig.) Efficacy, Operation, Influence.

**Einwintern**, see **Eingewittert**.

**Einwohnen**, v. r. a. to inhabit; to dwell.

der **Einwohner**, an Inhabitant, a Dweller, a Dweller in a Place. **Einwohner** eines Dorfs, a Villager, a Peasant. ein Land von **Einwohnern** entblößen, to depopulate or unpeopled a Country. die **Einwohner** einer Insel, the Islanders. die **Einwohnerin**, she that inhabits or dwells in a Place. an Inhabitant. die **Einwohnung**, Habitation, Domicil or Dwelling.

**Einwohnend**, adj. inhabiting, dwelling. die **einwohnende** Gnade Gottes, the divine Grace that inhabits, that operates in our Minds & Souls.

**Einwühlen**, v. r. a. to hide or bury in the Ground, to rout in the Ground. der **Einwurf**, an Objection, Contradiction. einen **Einwurf** machen, to object, oppose; to raise, to make an Objection, to create Exceptions, difficulties.

**Einwurzeln**, v. r. n. to take Root, to grow inveterate, to take Footing, to rivet. ein schon lang **eingewurzelter** Uebel, an inveterate, old Evil. tief **eingewurzelter** Vorurtheil, a prejudice fast rivetted in one's Mind. **Einwurzeln**, Inveteration. die **Einwurzlung**, Rooting, Taking Root.

**Einwürzen**, v. r. a. (eine Speise) mit Würzen **einwürzen**, to season Meat with Spices.

**Einzählen**, v. r. a. hinein zählen, to count or count into a Bag, Sack &c. **eingezählt**, comprised in, among. die **Einzählung**, the Act of making Points or Edges on Wheels that are called Teeth. ein **eingezähltes** Blatt, a dented, notched or toothed Wheel, Leaf.

**Einzapfen**, v. r. a. 1) durch einen Zapfen





der Einzug, the Entry. ein öffentlicher Einzug, a public or solemn Intrade, Entry or Entrance.

Einzwängen, v. r. a. to confine, to constrain, to press forcibly, to force in o.

Einzweigen, v. r. a. to graft into a Stock; see Einpfropfen

Einzwängen, v. irr. a. hineintreiben, zwingen, to inforce, to make it enter or go in by Force, to force it in. eis nem etwas einzwängen, to force one to take some Victuals or Drink.

das Eis, Ice, frozen Water. das Eis trägt, the Ice bears, holds. Eis brechen, (fig.) to open or clear the Way, to be the first that undertakes a Thing, to break the Ice. einen aufs Eis führen, in Gefahr bringen, to bring one to the Brink of his Ruin. Eis werden, anschließen, to candy, to crust as Sugar-Candy &c. ein eisgrauer Mann, an intire gray Head, an hoary Man.

der Eisachat, Krystallachat, the Crystal-Agate, the non-coloured Agate. der Eisalabaster, the ice-coloured Alabaster. die Eisbahn, a Way or Passage over the Ice, over a frozen River. der Eisbaum, see Eisbock. der Eisbecher, a Cup of Ice, used in Switzerland and Italy to refresh their Water and Wine. das Eisbein, the Hip-Bone. der Eisberg, a Mountain of Ice. die Eisbirne, the Virgoleuse, a Sort of Winter-Pear. der Eisbock, the Starlings before a Bridge. der Eisbrecher, an Ice-breaker; also the same as Eisbock. der Eisbruch, the Breaking, Thawing of the Ice.

Eisen, v. r. a. aufeisen, das Eis aufhauen, to break, to cut open the Ice.

das Eisen, Iron. gediegenes, gewachsenes Eisen, solid, Virgin-Iron. mit Eisen beschlagen, to tip or tag with Iron. Noth bricht Eisen, (prov.) Necessity has no Law; Hunger eats through Stone-Walls. das Eisen schmieden weil es warm ist, (prov.) to forge, to heat the Iron while it is red-hot; to profit of the Opportunity. ein Eisen, Hufeisen, an Horse-Shoe. dem Feind in den Eisen liegen, ihm auf dem Fuße nachfolgen, to pursue the Enemy close to his Heels. sie hat ein Eisen verloren, she has been got with Child; has been brought to Bed (said of an unmarried Woman.)

Eisen, eiserne Ketten, Fetters, Chains. jemanden in die Eisen schmieden, to throw one into Fetters.

Eisenader, a Vein of an Iron-Ore.

Eisenartig, adj. see Eisenhaltig. Eisenarzenen, Medicines extracted of iron.

Eisenbart, see Eisvogel. der Eisenbaum, 1) a Bar or Spar tipped with Iron, used in Iron-Forges. the lacteous or milky Tree of the Antilles.

der Eisenbeerbaum, the wild Corn-Berry-Tree (stinking Wood.) Eisenbergwerk, an Iron-Mine. Eisenbeschlag, see Eisenblumen. Eisenblech, Iron-Plate. überzogenes Eisenblech, Tin or white Iron over, Tin-Plate. die Eisenblumen, Eisenblüthen, the Flowers of iron Stalactites. Eisenbrech, see Eisenraute. der Eisenbruch, an Iron Mine. der Eisendrath, Iron-Wire. die Eisendruze, crystallized Iron-Ore. die Eisenerde, Earth containing iron. das Eisenerz, Iron-Ore. die Eisfarbe, Iron-Colour.

Eisensfarbig, adj. of Iron-Colour.

Eisenfeil, Eisenfeilicht, Iron-Filings, Filings of Iron. der Eisenfleck, a Stain of Iron. Eisenfluß, see Eisenblüthen. der Eisenfresser, a Bull. Bully, Hector, a Buffing Blade, Braggadochio, a Swaggerer, or a swaggering Fellow. der Eisensprung, Iron-Spark. der Eisengang, a Vein of an Iron-Mine. die Eisengans, Iron Sow, a great Lump of iron. der Eisengehalt, the Part Quantity of Iron an Iron-Ore contains. der Eisengießer, a Founder of Iron, one that casts Iron. Eisenhart, see Eisenglimmer. das Eisenspatz, Iron-Ore that is brittle like Glass. das Eisenspatz, brittle Iron-Ore. der Eisenglimmer, der Eisenmann, Eisenglanz, a red-coloured Glimmer, a glowing or shining Iron-Ore of little Value. der Eisenglimmer, red Iron-Ore. die Eisengranaten, eisenhaltige Granaten, Granates that contain iron.

Eisengrau, adj. Iron-gray. die Eisengraupen, an arsenical Iron-Ore. Eisengrube, an Iron-Mine.

Eisenhaltig, adj. that contains iron. eisenhaltiges Wasser, ferrugineous Water.

der Eisenhammer, a great Iron-Hammer, a Forge, a Place where iron is hammered; also an Iron-Mill.

Eisenhandel, an Iron-Trade, dealing in Iron. der Eisenhändler, an Iron-Monger; a Merchant that deals in Iron.

Eisenhart, adj. hard as Iron. eisenhartes Holz, Wood as hard as Iron. das Eisenhart, 1) see Eisenhammer.



Kind of ferruginous Gold - Sand  
found in the River Drave.

Eisenholz, see Eisenbaum No. 2

Eisenhut, a Helmet, the Heat-Piece;  
Salad. Eisenbüchsen oder Eisenbüts-  
chen, 1) a little Iron Cask or Cisque,  
an Iron Hat. 2) (a Plant) Iron - Wort,  
the Helmet - Flower, Wolf - Bane,  
Wolf - Wort, Monk's - Hood.

Eisenhütte, a Forge and Iron Fur-  
nace, a Place where Iron is melted.

der Eisenkalk, Iron - Lime. der Eis-  
enfies, Iron - Gravel. Eisenschloß, see

Kaisenstein. der Eisenknecht, a small  
iron on the Anvil of a Copper - Work.

der Eisenfram, an Iron Shop. der  
Eisenframer, an Iron - Monger.

die Eisenfrämeren, a Trade of small Iron-  
Ware. das Eisenfraut, the Vervein.

solyl - Herb. Pidgeon's - Grass, Juno's-  
ears. die Eisencrystallen, Iron-

Crystals. der Eisenschuch, a Sort of  
Shoe that is baked between two Irons;

also a Wafer. die Eisenschütte, an  
Iron - Cement, a Glue of Iron.

Eisenschmalz, see Eisenschloß. Eisenmann,  
see Eisenglimmer. der Eisenmarkt,

the Iron - Market. die Eisenumine,  
Iron - Ore. der Eisenoher, Iron-

Oker. der Eisenofer, an Iron - Fur-  
nace. die Eisenplatte, a Plate of Iron,

or an Iron - Plate. die Eisenprobe, an  
Iron - Essay, a Proof or Trial made of

Iron. der Eisenschalm, a blackish-  
gray or dark red glimmering Iron-

Ore. der Eisenrost, Rust of Iron.  
der Eisensafran, Iron - Saffron. das

Eisensalz, Salt of Mars, Iron - Salt.  
der Eisensand, a Sand that contains

Iron, a ferruginous Sand, black  
Sand. die Eisensau, an Iron - Sow,

a great Lump of Iron which is got at  
the Copper - Smelting - Houses. die

Eisenschleife, the Compasses or Sexton  
of the Miners. die Eisenschicht, the

Quantity of Iron put at one into the  
Furnace. der Eisenschimmel, the

Mouldiness of Iron. die Eisenschlacke,  
a Dross of Iron. der Eisenschlag, Ham-

merschlag, a Sparkle of Iron, the  
Scales - Slakes or Flakes that are ham-

mered out of the Iron. der Eisens-  
schlich, a ferruginous Earth, Iron

that is found in Mud or Slime. der  
Eisenschmid, an Iron - Smith, a Black-

Smith. die Eisenschmiede, an Iron-  
Forge. der Eisenschneider, a Sculpter,

an Ingraver in Iron. der Eisenschuß,  
a Stone that contains a little Iron.

Eisenschüssig, see Eisenhaltig. die  
Eisenschwärze, a Sort of Ink drawn

out of Iron, Vinegar and green Wall-

nut - shell. Eisenschweif, see Eisens-  
glimmer. Eisensinter, see Eisenschloß

then. der Eisenspath, Iron - Spad.

der Eisenspiegel, a Sort of Iron - Ore  
consisting of shining Shells lying one

above the other. der Eisenstab, an  
Iron - Bar. der Eisenstahl, (in Iron-

Forges) those Scales, that leap off at ham-  
mering the Iron, and which are used

by the Smiths for Steeling. der Eis-  
enstein, Iron - Ore, Iron Stone. die

Eisenstufe, a Piece of Iron - Ore. der  
Eisensumpf, a muddy or slimy Ground

that contains Iron. der Eisenvitriol,  
green Vitriol, the natural green Cop-

peras or Vitriol. die Eisenwaare, small  
Iron - Wares. das Eisenwasser, mi-

neral Water, Water that contains Iron.  
das Eisenwerk, 1) an Iron - Work, a

Place where Iron is prepared and  
wrought. 2) Tools and Instruments of

Iron. die Eisenwurze, Scabious, a  
Sort of Herb. das Eisenzeug, Iron

Tools.

Eisern, adj. et adv. von Eisen, of  
Iron. eiserne Werkzeuge, Iron Tools.

eisern, (fig.) fest, dauerhaft, strong,  
lasting, stout. ein eiserner Brief, a

Letter of Respite, a Continuation of  
Time granted, a Superseedeas, a Writ

to stop the Proceedings. ein eiserner  
Brief signifies also a Document by

which one engages, to return every  
Thing in the same Quality or Condi-

tion as he received it. die eiserne  
Zeit, the iron Age. eisern, hart, un-

erbittlich, süßlos, inexorable, of  
Iron, merciless, unmerciful, pitiless,

cruel, barbarous, insensible. ein  
eiserner Mann, a Man strong as Iron,

robust; also a Man all in Harness.  
eiserne Rube oder eisernes Vieh, Cattle

that is sold together with an Estate or  
Piece of Ground and can not be alie-

nated. eiserner Bestand, a Stock or  
Fond, that is always to remain intire,

never to be diminished.

der Eiskisch, the Ice - fish, a Sort of  
Whales, caught near or under the Ice

of the North - Pole. die Eiskischenen,  
the Fishing in Ice. der Eisgana, the

Driving or Floating of Ice in a River.  
das Eisgebirge, the Ice - Mountains.

Eisgrau, adj. et adv. hoary, white of  
Age. ein eisgrauer Kopf, an intire

gray Head.

die Eisgrube, an Ice - Pit, Ice - House,  
Ice - Cellar. das Eisholz, Wood,

that is very hard and lasting.

Eisigt, adj. et edv. of Ice, covered with  
Ice, icy.

Eiskalt, adj. et adv. as cold as Ice. eis-  
falt

fast machen, to chill, to turn int Ice. der Eiskeise, Cheese of Chantilly, of Choisy (French Cheese.) der Eiskeffel, a Copper Cistern in a Dining Room to put Ice in. die Eiskeflust, a Cleft in a Tree occasioned by hard Frost. Eiskefchen, see Eiskein. das Eiskefraut, a Kind of African Fig that seems to be covered with Glaze or Ice (Meseembryanthemum crystallinum Linn.) das Eiskeer, the frozen Sea, the Northern Ocean, the White Sea. das Eiskeeg, a great Net to fish under Ice with. der Eiskepfahl, an Ice-Stake; a Pile or Stake rammed in the Water to keep off the Ice-Flakes. der Eiskepflug, a Machine in the Shape of a Plough to cut the Ice of a Ditch or River open with. die Eiskeäge, a Saw or Machine to cut the Ice with. die Eiskecholle, a Flake of Ice, a Piece of Ice. der Eiskechuh, a Skate or Skate. auf Eiskechuhen laufen, to run Skates, to slide on the Ice with Skates on. der Eiskepiegel, (Term of the Confectioners) a Sugar-Crust on Tarts or the like. der Eiskeporn, a Cramp-Iron, Frost-Nails fastened to the Soles of a Shoe to walk securely on the Ice. der Eiskeprüssel, the little Antlers that grow on the Horns of a Deer.

Eiskehrnucht, adj. et adv. greasy. eiskehrnuchtes Holz, greasy Wood (Term of the Coopers.)

der Eiskevoel, (an aquatic Bird) the King's Fisher, the Bird of St. Martin, the Halcyon.

der Eiskeaden oder Eiskeapfen, an Iceicle.

Eitel, adj. et adv. nur allein, nichts als, lauter, only, meer, but, nothing or none but. aus eitel Geiz, out of meer Avarice. eitel Brod, dry Bread. eitel, ohne Gründlichkeit und Wahrsheit, vain, illusory, deceitful. eitel les Geschwätz, idle, foolish Talk, a Speech in or to the Air. eitele-Einsbildung, a Chimaera, an idle Fancy or vain Imagination, a Whimsy, Rvery, a Vision, an Illusion. eitele Furcht, a panic Fear, Terror. eitel, unnütz, vergeblich, useless, in vain, unprofitable. eitel, vergänglich, ohne Dauer, vain, fragil, of no long Duration, transitory. eitele Ehre, vain Honour, vain Glory. eitele Güter, transitory Goods. eitel, leer an Tugend, lasterhaft, frivolous, corrupted, viciated, Want of Virtue. eitel, ohne Frömmigkeit, profane. eitel, stolz, eingebildet, vain glorious, proud, haughty, presumptuous, conceited. eitel, fleischlich gesinnt, car-

nal, sensual. eitel, lauter, ungemischt, pure, unmixt, purely, simply. eitel, ganz und gar, all, quite, purely, intirely. die Eitelkeit, Vanity, Frivolity, Futility, worldly Mindfulness, Vain-Glory, Ostentation, Pride, Presumption, Self-Love or Self-Conceitedness. weltliche Eitelkeiten, the Pleasures of the World.

der Eiter, Matter, Corruption. blutiger Eiter, Matter coming out of a puritied Sore. Eiter setzen, to suppurate; see Eitern. Eiter der Pocken, the Virulency, the Venom of the Small-Pox. Eiter, Materie in der Brust, Empyema. die Eiterbeule, an Ulcer, Apostume, or a running Impostume, a Sore, a Bile, Boil, Swelling full of Matter, an Abscess. die Eiterblatter, a Pustule, a Blister, a Wheal, a Pimple. der Eiterfluß, an Abscess, an Ulcer, a running Sore, or a Running of Matter, a Suppuration. der Eiterfraß, a Corrosion, a corrosive, Ulcer.

Eitericht, adj. et adv. eiterig, eitericht, purulent, virulent, sanious, suppurative, mattery, filthy.

Eitern, v. r. n. to suppurate, to matter, to run, to come to a Suppuration. Eiter setzen, to draw to a Head.

die Eiterneßel, the male roman or great Nettle, the little Nettle.

der Eiterstod, the Kernel or Nut that draws Matter, an Impostumation, Matter issuing out of a Sore. die Eiterung, the Suppuration, Mattering, Festerung &c. das Eiterungsfieber, the Fever of Suppuration.

Eiterweiß, adj. et adv. white as Milk, betraying the Presence of Matter especially a leprous Matter by its white Colour. ein Mensch der schäbicht eiterweiß ist, a Man that is leprous and has white Pimples.

Eiterziehend, adj. suppurative.

der Efel, die Uebelfeit, welche vor dem Brechen vorhergeheth, a Rising, Wambling in the Stomach, naturlicher Efel. Widerwille, Aversion, Disgust, Loathing, Repugnancy, Nauseousness, Squeamishness, Opposuit. Efel aus übermäßiger Sättigung, Satiety, Fulness, Surfeit, Repletion, Plenitude.

Efel, (fig.) Unwillen, Verdruss, Disgust, Weariness, Aversion. Repugnance, Disdain, Scorn, Contempt. einem Efel machen, verursachen, to offend, to turn one's Stomach, to cause a Squeamishness, to cloy one's Stomach. Efel haben oder bekommen



be loathing, squeamish, nice, to  
re, to conceive a Disgust, an Aver-  
sion, to take a Disgust, a Dislike  
nisch. das macht mir einen Efel,  
it turns my Stomach.

, ekelhaft, ekelig, adj. et adv. Efel  
beckend, loathsome, repugnant, re-  
pulsive, nauseous, mawkish. ekelig,  
nauseous, uncleanly, sluttish, nasti-  
g, uncleanly, slovenly, filthy. er ist  
r ekel, weichlich, he is very ten-  
er, nice, squeamish, delicate. ein  
liger Geruch, a rank, filthy Smell.  
ekelhaftigkeit, Loathsomeness, Squea-  
lousness.

, v. r. n. Efel haben, empfinden,  
have a Disgust, to repugn, to go  
inst one's Stomach. mir efelt das  
, this makes my Stomach rise. das  
efelt ihm, he loaths it. alles  
efelt mich an, all this gives me  
Aversion or a Disgust.

efelname, a Nick-name, a burles-  
que, a Mock-name, a burlesk Epi-  
gram.

efiptif, the Ecliptick.

eflöge, das Schäfergedicht, an Eclo-  
ge, a Pastoral.

eflicität, Schnellkraft, Federkraft,  
elasticity, the elastic Virtue, a Spring.  
eflich, adj. et adv. was eine Feders-  
t hat, elastic, that has an elastic  
ver or Virtue.

efbe, the River Elbe.

efgen, see Ellenbogen, Elbow &c.

efhier, see Eltis.

efrige, see Elrige.

efnt, see Elephant.

eflegie, das Klagegedicht, Elegy.

efsch, adj. et adv. elegiac.

eflectricität, die anziehende Kraft,  
Electricity.

efrisch, adj. et adv. electric.

efristren, v. r. a. to electrify.

eflektrifirmaschine, the electrifying  
chine.

eflement, the Element; the Prin-  
ciple. die Elemente, die Anfangs-  
gründe einer Wissenschaft, the Ele-  
ments, the Principles, first Rules or  
cepts.

eflementärfener, the elementary Fire.  
efementarisch, adj. et adv. elemental,  
elementary.

eflementärgang, (Term of the Min-  
erals) an elementary Vein.

eflementstein, der Opal, the Opal, (a)  
precious Stone) the elementary Stone.

efelend oder 'Elendthier, the Elk, a  
wild Animal, resembling a Stag or  
hart.

efelendfett. Elk-grease.

efelendshaut, the Elkskin. das

Elendsheder, Elk-Leather. die Elendsheder-  
klaue, the Paw of an Elk, an Elk-  
Hoof.

das 'Elend, Unglück, die Dürftigkeit,  
Armuth, Misery, Poverty, Misfor-  
tune, Need, Penury, Necessity, In-  
digence, Calamity, Affliction, Distress.  
Elend, Landesverweisung, Exile, Ba-  
nishment. ins Elend verweisen, to  
exile, to banish,

'Elend, adj. et adv. arm, unglücklich,  
miserable, calamitous, wretched, di-  
stressed, sad, pitiable, pitiful, poor,  
scurvy. elend dran seyn, to be in a  
pitiful Condition. elend von Gesicht,  
pale, wan. elend, schlecht, sorry,  
wretched, pitiful, paltry. eine elende  
Mahlzeit, a pitiful, poor, stingy  
Meal. elende Verse, doggrel, paltry  
Verses. elende Zeiten, calamitous Tim-  
es. o ich Elender! wehe mir Elens-  
den! miserable I! Woe me! poor me!

'Elendig, the same as Elend, the Adjective.

'Elendiglich, adv. miserably, calamitous-  
ly, poorly, unhappily, unluckily,  
pitifully, distressedly. elendiglich um-  
kommen, to perish in a wretched  
Manner.

'Elendthier, see Elend.

der Elephant, an Elephant. der Ele-  
phantenfuß, the Plant Elephant's Foot,  
(Elephantopus Linn.) die Elephautens-  
nase, a brasilian Pike; (a Fish.) der  
Elephautenorden, the Order of the  
Elephant, (a Knight's-Order of Dan-  
mark.) der Elephautenrüssel, the  
Snout or Trunk of an Elephant, the  
Proboscis. der Elephautenzahn, an  
Elephant's Tooth, Ivory.

die Elevation, (die Erhöhung) Elevas-  
tion des Poles, the Elevation or Height  
of the Pole.

die 'Else, a Sea-fish; see Mose.

das 'Elfenbein, Ivory. ein Elfenbeins-  
drehesler, a Turner in Ivory.

'Elfenbeinen, adj. et adv. of Ivory, made  
of Ivory.

das 'Elfenbeinschwarz, black Ivory,  
burnt Ivory.

die 'Elfte, the Name of a Sea-fish; see Mose.

Elisabeth, Elisabeth, Isabell, a Wo-  
man's Name, (shortened, Betty, Bess,  
Ber, (Berly).)

Elisaisch, adj. et adv. elisian. die elisais-  
chen Felder, the elisian Fields.

das 'Elixir, an Elixir, a spirituous Liquor  
extracted of several Substances; the  
Quintessence extracted out of any  
Thing.

'Elfag, see Eltis.

'Elbrig, see Elrige.

die 'Elle, an Ell, a Measure of different  
Lengths.

Length according to the Country. eine englische Elle, a Yard. wie theuer die Elle? how much the Ell? the Yard? das Ellenmaß, das Messen mit der Elle, a Measuring by Ells. nach der Elle verkaufen, to sell by the Ell. Ellenwaaren, Merchandises that are sold by the Ell or Yard. ellensweise, nach der Elle, by the Ell.

der 'Elenbogen oder 'Ellbogen, the Elbow. das Ellenbogenbein, the Elbow-Bone, the Olecrane. die Ellenbogenröhren, the Fore-Bones, die kleine Ellbogenröhre, the Radius, the lesser Bone of the Arm betwixt the Elbow and the Wrist.

'Eller, Ellerbaum, an Alder; see Erle.

'Ellerig, see Elrige.

die Ellipse, die Auslassung eines oder mehrerer Wörter, Ellipsis, an Abridging or Retrenching of one or more Syllables or Words.

Elliptisch, adj. et adv. elliptical or elliptic.

'Elmus, St. Elmusfeuer, a Saint Helmo, ignis fatuus. Jack in a Lanthorn.

die 'Elrige, the Menow, a little River-fish.

'Els, Else, see Alose, the Shad-fish.

'Else, see Erle.

'Elsenbaum, the Service-Tree, Lote-Tree.

die 'Elsenbeere, the Fruit of the Service-Tree, of the Lote-Tree.

'Elst, ein Seefisch, see Alose.

die 'Elster, (a Bird) the Pie, Mag-Pie. eine scheckichte oder bunte Elster, a Wary-Angle, a speckled Mag-Pie.

'Elsterauge, see Hühnerauge.

'Elsterbaum, see Erle.

die 'Elte, a Riverfish; see Alet.

die 'Elterliche Liebe, the Parents Love.

'Elterlos, see Elternlos.

die 'Eltermutter, the Great-Grand-Mother, or Grand-Mother's Mother.

die 'Eltern, the Parents, one's Father and Mother.

'Elternlos, adj. fatherless, motherless, an Orphan.

der 'Eltervater, the Great-Grand-Father, the Grand-Father's or Grand-mother's Father.

'Elstis, see Altis.

die Email, Email; see Schmelzglas, Schmelzarbeit, Schmelzwerk.

Emailiren, v. r. a. to enamel. Emailirt, enameled.

ein Emailmaler, an Enameller. Emailmalerey, Enamelling, an enamelled Picture.

die 'Embergans, the Embergoose, a wild Goose known on the Scottish Islands.

'Emberig oder Embrik, see Emmerling.

Emblematisch, adj. et adv. emblematic, symbolic, allegoric, or emblematical &c.

der Emigrant, Auswanderer, an Emigrant, one that migrates, that leaves his Country.

'Eminenz, Eminence, an honorary Title given to Cardinals, as: his Eminence, my Lord the Cardinal.

der 'Emmerling, auch Emmer, *Ammer*, a generical Name of some Birds, as the yellow or Gold Hammer, the *Emmerling*.

die 'Emmerlinge, a blackish-red Cherry.

die 'Emmern, glühende Asche, glowing Ashes.

Empfahen, (besser empfangen) *empfangen* see.

Empfahl, see Empfehlen.

Empfand, see Empfinden.

der Empfang, das Empfangen, the Receipt, Receiving; Reception. den Empfang bescheinigen, to testify or give the Receipt.

Empfangen, v. irr. a. bekommen, annehmen, to receive, obtain, get. das Leben empfangen, to receive the Investiture of a Fief. empfangen, annehmen, begegnen, to receive, to treat, entertain, to make welcome. er empfing mich sehr freundlich, he received me very kindly, he gave me a friendly Welcome. empfangen schwanger werden, to conceive; (von Thieren, of Beasts, to retain the Seed).

der Empfänger, der Empfänger, the Receiver, a Cask-keeper or Cashier.

Empfänglich, adj. et adv. susceptible, apt, proper to receive, to conceive.

die Empfänglichkeit, Susceptibility, Capacity.

die Empfängniß, the Conception, Conceiving in the Womb. die Lebensempfängniß, the Investiture.

der Empfangschein, Acquittance, Receipt or Discharge for any Sum or Thing received or payed.

die Empfangung, the Receiving, Welcoming &c.

der Empfahl, see Empfehlung.

Empfehlen, v. irr. a. to recommend, commend. (im Prät. empfahl, Partic. empfohlen.) sich der Gnade Gottes empfehlen, to commit oneself to the Grace of God.

die Empfehlung, Recommendation. ein Empfehlungsschreiben, a Letter of Recommendation. meine Empfehlung an ic. my Compliments to &c.

Empföhlbar, empfehlungswürdig, *commendabilis*



commendable, laudable, praise worthy, estimable.

empfehlen, et empfehlen, he recommends.

empfindbar, adj. et adv. vermögend zu empfinden, sensible, that may be felt or perceived by the Senses, perceptible.

empfinden, v. irr. a. to feel, to be sensible of, to have a deep Sense, to perceive. etwas übel empfinden, to take a Thing ill, amiss, to resent it.

empfindlich, adj. et adv. sensible. empfindlich, der nicht viel vertragen kann, delicate, nice, touchy. dem Gemüthe schmerzlich, cutting, touching, poignant, affecting, painful, grievous. empfindlich, figlich, ticklish, touchy. ein empfindlicher Verweis, a severe Reprimand, a grievous, a cutting Rebuke. worüber empfindlich seyn, to be offended at something. eine empfindliche Kraft, a sensitive Power or Faculty.

empfindlich, adv. empfindlicher Weise, sensibly, in a sensible Manner, delicately. empfindlich beleidigen, to offend sensibly, to touch one to the Quack.

die Empfindlichkeit, Sensibility, Sensibleness, Sense, Perception.

empfindsam, adj. et adv. sentimental. ein empfindsames Herz, a feeling, sensible Soul. die Empfindsamkeit, Sensibility, Sensibleness.

die Empfindung, Sensibility, Sentiment, Perception, Sensation; Sense, a Quality by which a Subject is sensible of the Impressions of Objects, Feeling. die Empfindung des Juckens, Traction, the Sensation of Tickling. Empfindung, Vorbedeutung, Vorbote, an Omen, Portent, Prefage, Guessing, Misgiving of what shall happen, Surmise, Foresight. Empfindung des Unrechts, a Sense of Wrong or Injury.

Empfindungslos, adj. et adv. better uns empfindlich, oder ohne Empfindung, insensible, insensibly, indolent, careless, supine.

Empfindungsvoll, adj. et adv. sensible, full of Sentiment, full of Feeling.

empfohlen, commended, recommended.

empfinden, felt, perceived.

empfindlich, see Nachdrücklich, emphatic.

et Empiricus, an Operator or Empirick, a Quack, a Mountebank, a Romancer; one that has a little Practice but no Theory.

Empör, adv. in die Höhe, in der Höhe, up, upwards, aloft, on high, above. empor schwimmen, to swim on the

Top. sich empor schwingen, to raise yourself, to swing yourself on high, to soar on high. empor kommen, to thrive, to grow great and rich. einen empor bringen, to raise, to advance, to prefer one, to make one's Fortune. die Künste empor bringen, to cultivate or promote the Arts and Sciences. sich empor halten, to sustain, to maintain them. die Gesetze empor (aufrecht) erhalten, to maintain the Laws. das Haupt empor heben, stolz werden, sich brüsten, to hold up one's Head or Crest, to grow proud. er hat sich wieder empor geholfen, he has recovered himself, raised himself again. empor sehen oder schauen, to look on high.

Empören, v. r. a. zur Empörung verleiten, bewegen, to make People rebel or revolt, to stir them up to a Rebellion, to excite to Sedition, to cause an Insurrection. sich empören, to revolt, to rise up in Arms, to take up Arms, to rebel, to mutiny. der Empörer, a mutinous Rebel, a Mutineer, a factious or seditious Man.

Empörerisch, adj. et adv. seditious, mutinous, seditiously.

die Emporkirche, Verkirche, a Gallery in a Church, high Seats in a Church which are also called the Choirs.

die Empörung, a Rebellion, Revolt, an Insurrection, Mutiny, Tumult, Up-  
 roar, Sedition, a Rising. Taking up Arms, a Defection. eine Empörung erregen, stillen, dämpfen, to raise, to excite, to appease, to suppress a Rebellion, Sedition, Mutiny, Insurrection &c.

Emſ, the River Ems.

Emſ, is also a Place in Germany renowned for its famous Baths.

Emſig, adj. et adv. fleißig, thätig, diligent, active. emſig, beständig, assiduous. emſig, arbeitsam, geschäftig, laborious, busy. sich emſig anstellen, to play the busy Body. emſig, hurtig, begierig, active, prompt, expeditious, eager, ardent. emſig, sorgfältig, careful, attentive, exact. emſig, geschicklich, industrious, dextrous.

Emſig, emſiglich, adv. diligently, assiduously, carefully, industriously, actively, dexterously, earnestly, eagerly.

die Emſigkeit, Diligence, Assiduity, Activity, Promptitude, Application, Exactitude, Earnestness, Eagerness, Care, Industry.

Encian, see Entian, Enzian.

der Encrinit, der Lilienstein, the Encrinite.

Endabsicht, see Endzweck.

das 'Ende, the End, the Extremity of of any Thing that has an Extension. äußerstes Ende eines Landes &c. the Extremities, Limits, Borders of a Country &c. die vier Enden der Welt, the four Corners of the World. am Ende der Welt, at the World's End. an allen Enden, all over, everywhere. von allen Orten und Enden, from all Sides, from all Parts or Quarters. das äußerste Ende, the Bord, Edge, Extremity. am Luch, the List of Cloth or of a Stuff. das Ende, der Beschluß, the End, the Conclusion. das Ende, der Zweck, the End, Design, Intention. zu dem Ende, for that Purpose, to that End. Ende gut alles gut, the Evening crowns the Day. es gehet mit ihm zu Ende, he is a dying; he is going to shift the Scene. das Ende, der Ausgang, the End, the Issue, the Event, the Success. eine Sache am rechten Ende, (oder Ort) angreifen, to go the right Way to Work. dieses ist das Lied vom Ende, this is the whole Tenor of the Matter. Endesunterschiedener, the Subscribed or the Underwritten.

'Endbecheid, see Endurtheil.

'Enden oder 'Endigen, v. r. a. ausmachen, vollenden, to end, to finish, to make, put an End to, to get a Thing done, to perfect, to accomplish a Thing; to put the last Hand to a Thing; to absolve, to conclude, to achieve a Thing; to determinate, to decide, to consummate. sich enden, to end, to expire, to have an End, to take an End, to come to an End. sich spitzig endigen, to grow sharp at the Top, to end sharp or pointed.

'Enderling, see Engerling.

die 'Endigung, Ending, Finishing, Accomplishing, Consummation, Conclusion. die Endigung, der Ausschlag, the Decision. eines Redesatzes, the Cadence of a Period. eines Wortes, the Termination or Ending of a Word. die Endivie, Endivien, a Garden Herb: Endive, Succory.

der 'Endkreis, the Horizon.

'Endlich, adj. that which takes an End, finite. endlich, schließlich, final.

'Endlich, adv. at last, in fine, at length, after all, finally; in the End, in short, in a Word, to conclude. endlich, wenn man alles erwäget, after all, when all is done, when all comes to all.

die 'Endlichkeit, the Quality of that which is limited, bordered, finite; Finiteness.

'Endlos, adj. et adv. without End, endless, infinite, that has no End.

die 'Endschaft, the End, Finishing, the Issue, Conclusion. eine Endschaft erreichen, to terminate, to take, come to an End, to end.

der 'Endschluß, the final Conclusion.

die 'Endsilbe, the last Syllable of a Word.

die 'Endung, the Termination.

die 'Endursache, the final Cause, the Reason.

das 'Endurtheil, a final, peremptory, decisive Sentence.

der 'Endzweck, the End, Purpose, Aim, Scope, Design, Intention, Prospect, Destination.

'Eng, Enge, adj. et adv. strait, narrow, close, angust, tight. enge Schuhe, Shoes that pinch or wring. ein enger Gäßchen, a narrow Lane. ein enger Weg, ein enger Paß, a Defile, a narrow Passage, a Strait. enge zusammenziehen, to strain or draw tight, close, hard, or fast together. enge zusammendrücken, to contipate, cram close together. in enger Verwahrung seyn, to be a close Prisoner. ein enger Athem, Asthma, Shortness of Breath. enger werden, to grow tighter, narrower, to shrink.

'Enge, adv. straitly, narrowly, closely, in a narrow Compass; close together. enge wohnen, to have a close or narrow Lodging, to have but little Room.

'Engbrüstig, adj. et adv. asthmatic, shortbreathed or winded, narrow breasted, oppressed, that breathes with Difficulty, broken winded, that has no free Respiration. engbrüstig reden, to speak asthmatically. die Engbrüstigkeit, Asthma, Shortness of Breath, Purfiness, a Stopping of the Breath. Engbrüstigkeit der Pferde, the Foundering of Horses.

die 'Enge, Straitness, Narrowness, Closeness, a narrow, a strait Place. Eng zwischen zwey Meeren, an Isthmus, a Neck of Land. das Engzugeben, Straining. (figur.) einen in die Enge treiben, to drive one into Straits, to press hard upon him, to pursue him close, to keep one in Awe, or at Bay. in die Enge bringen, ziehen, to constrain, to draw to a more narrow Compass; to retrench, to lessen, diminish, to cut off or abridge.

der 'Engel, an Angel, a good Genius. das 'Engelbrod, angelical Food, Angel Bread, Manna.

der 'Engelfisch, a Scare, a Sole-fish, Angeler.



**Engelrein**, adj. et adv. pure, and innocent as an Angel.

**e' Engelschaar**, the Host of Angels.

**Engelspeise**, see **Engelbrod**.

**Engelsfuß**, Wall-fern, Polypody.

**e' Engelmurz**, the Herb Angelica.

**Engen**, v. r. a. to straiten. **enger machen**, to make straiter or narrower; see **Eng**.

**r' Engerling**, a Species of a thick white Worm, that ingenders between the Skin and Flesh of some Animals, especially of the Fallow-Deer; (a Tick, a Mite.)

**enger**, adj (the Comparat. of **Eng**) straiter, narrower.

**England**, England, great Britain. **der Engländer**, an Englishman. **die Engländer**, the English, English-Men, the People of England. **die Engländerin**, an English Woman, an English Lady. **Engländern**, v. r. a. (ein Pferd) to crop a Horse.

**Englisch**, adj. et adv. **engländisch**, English, of England. **auf englisch**, in English, English like. **auf englische Manier**, after the English Fashion, Way, Custom. **die englische Kirche**, the High-Church, the Church of England. **englische Redensarten**, Anglicisms. **die englische Krankheit**, the Rhachitis, Rickets. **ein englischer Tanz**, an English Country-Dance. **ein großer englischer Hund**, a Mastiff. **englisches Salz**, English Salt, Salt of Epsom.

**Englisch**, adj. et adv. **den Engeln eigen oder ähnlich**, angelical, seraphic, appertaining or belonging to Angels, resembling Angels. **adv. angelically**. **der englische Gruß**, the angelical Salutation; (l'Avé Maria.) (figur.) **englisch**, vortrefflich, angelical, excellent, admirable, wondrous, exquisite, perfectly. **eine englische Schönheit**, Stimme, an Angel's Beauty, an angelical Voice. **r' Enke**, a young Man that assists in the Stables, that serves under the Groom; also a Coachman's Mate.

**r' Entel**, der Knöchel am Fuße, the Ankle-Bone.

**r' Enfel**, a Grand-Son, a Grand-Child, (your Son's or Daughter's Son.)

**eine Enkelin**, a Grand-Daughter, (your Son's or Daughter's Daughter.)

**ent**, an inseparable Participle, which is used chiefly in Combinations with Verbs.

**entadeln**, v. r. a. to deprive of Nobility. (figur.) **die Laster entadeln den Menschen**, Vices dishonour a Man.

**Entäbern**, v. r. a. to deprive of the Veins, to take away the Sinews.

**Entärten**, v. r. n. aus der Art schlagen, to degenerate.

**Entäußern**, v. r. recipr. sich enthalten, to abstain from, to withdraw, to deprive himself of. **sich aller irdischen Dinge entäußern**, to abandon all worldly Things, to divest himself of all Temporals. **die Entäußerung**, Abstinence, Abdication, Resigning, Giving over, Privation, Divestation.

**Entband**, see **Entbinden**, of which it is the Preterit.

**Entbehren**, v. r. n. to be deprived of, to bear the Want of a Thing, to want. **eines Dinges gar wohl entbehren**, to go very well without a Thing, to make Shift without it. **ich kann das nicht entbehren**, I cannot spare it, cannot part with it, cannot do without it.

**Entbehrlich**, adj. et adv. that may be spared, that which is not necessary. **die Entbehrlichkeit**, the Quality of a Thing that one can bear the Want of, or that one can make Shift without.

**Entbieten oder Entbiethen**, v. irr. a. zu wissen thun, fund thun, to make known, to signify, to notify, to declare, to send Word. **einen zu sich entbieten**, to bid one come to you, to call or send for one, to invite one. **einem seinen Gruß entbieten**, to salute one, to tender, offer, present, remember your respectful Services to one. **wir entbieten unsern Gruß**, Greeting you. **die Entbietung**, Notification, Declaration, Salutation, Greeting, Presenting of a Compliment, Bidding, Ordering, Calling, Sending for.

**Entbinden**, v. irr. a. 1) losbinden, to untie, unbind, loose or undo. 2) (fig.) befreien, einen einer Last entbinden, to deliver, to free one of a Burden, Charge, to discharge, acquit. 3) **entbinden**, von der Bürde des Leibes befreien, to deliver of a Child. **entsbunden werden**, to be delivered of a Child, to be brought to Bed. **die Entbindung**, untying, unbinding. **die Entbindung von Sünden**, von einer Plage, the Absolution or Absolving; the Disengaging, Freeing, Dispensation. **die Entbindung einer Schwangers**, a Woman's Deliverance or Delivery. **eine glückliche Entbindung**, a happy Delivery.

**Entblättern**, v. r. a. to bereave or deprive, to strip of Leaves, to unleave. **die Entblätterung**, depriving or stripping of the Leaves, Unleaving.

**Entblöden**, v. r. recipr. sich erföhnen

to dare, to be so bold as to, to have or take the Freedom, the Boldness the Confidence, to take the Liberty. to make no Scruple. er entblödete sich nicht zu sagen, he had the Impudence or Sauciness to say.

Entblößen, v. r. a. bloß machen, aufdecken, to bare, uncover. das Haupt, to uncover the Head. das Schwert, to draw the Sword. (fig.) entblößen, berauben, to bereave or strip, to leave destitute or unprovided, to deprive of, to rob, to strip naked. von Freunden entblößet seyn, to have no Friends. alles Bestandes entblößet, destitute of all Succour, Assistance or Help. ganz von Gelde entblößet, quite bare, quite destitute of Money, unprovided with Money. ein Land von Volk entblößen, to dispeople, to depopulate a Country.

Entblößt, adj. et adv. destitute, naked, stripped or stript, bare. mit entblößtem Haupte, bare-headed. die Entblößung, Nakedness, Bareness, Uncovering, Denudation; Depopulation, Privation, Destitution, Spoliation.

Entböt, see Entbiethen, of which it is the Preterit.

Entbrannt, adj. incensed, inflamed.

Entbrechen, v. irr. recip. to forbear, to keep from, to let alone. er konnte sich nicht entbrechen zu weinen, he could not forbear weeping. ich kann mich nicht entbrechen ihnen zu sagen, I cannot but tell you, or I cannot forbear telling you.

Entbrennen, v. r. n. to burn or be inflamed, to grow inflamed, incensed, kindled. vor Liebe entbrennen, to be charmed, smitten with Love. sein Zorn entbrannte aufs neue, his Wrath, Passion or Anger rekindled. ihr mütterliches Herz entbrannte in ihr, her maternal Heart was taken with Compassion.

Entbünden, delivered; see Entbinden.

Entbürden, v. r. a. to unburden, disburden.

Entdecken, v. r. a. to discover, uncover, to disclose, detect, reveal, to open, declare, publish, manifest, to make known, to divulge, to perceive, to descry, to inform, to give Notice of. vor Augen legen, to expose, to unfold, to represent. zu erkennen geben, to signify. erforschen, ergründen, to discover, to penetrate, to find out, to dive or pierce into, to unravel, to devine. einem sein Herz entdecken,

to break or open one's Heart, to open Mind to one.

Entdeckt, discovered, detected, revealed &c.

der Entdecker, the Discoverer.

die Entdeckung, the Discovery, Publication, Manifestation, Detection, Uncovering, Revelation, the Opening of one's Heart, the Revealing of a Secret &c.

die Ente, a Duck. eine junge Ente, a young Duck, a Duckling. der Friesch, oder Wütelente, a Fen-Duck, a Teal, a Water-Fowl. eine Meerente, a Coot, a Sea-Cob, Sea Gull, Sea-Mew. Sea-Duck. eine Tauchente, a Diver, Ducker. eine wilde Ente, a wild Duck.

der Entenadler, the Duck-Eagle, a Vultur that preys on Ducks. die Entenbeize, the Hunting or Chasing of Ducks. Entendunst, see Entenstich. das Entenen, a Ducks Egg. der Entenfang, a Decoy to catch Ducks, the Decoying of wild Ducks. auf den Entenfang gehen, to duck, hunt or decoy Ducks. der Entenfang, the Decoy of Wild-Ducks. Entenfraß, Entengröße, Water-Lentils, Fen-Lentils das Entenstich, a Duck-Warren. Entenstich, see Entenadler. der Entenpfuhl, the Entenpfüß, a Duck-Pool. der Entenruf, a Duck-Call, a Whistle to decoy Ducks with. der Entenstich, a Decoy for Ducks, a Place where wild Ducks are kept. das Entenstich, small Shot for Ducks. der Entenstoßer, see Entenadler. der Entenvogel, die Ente, a Duck. der Enter, see Enterich.

Entehren, v. r. a. to dishonour, to prostitute, to degrade, to defame. die Jungfer entehren, to dishonour a Virgin. entehren, ehelos machen, to brand, to disgrace. sich selbst entehren, to prostitute one's Honour, to disgrace himself. die Entehrung, Dishonour, Disgrace, Discredit, Infamy, Prostitution, Detamation.

Enterben, v. r. a. to disinherit, exheredate.

Enterbt, disinherited, exheredated die Enterbung, Disinheriting, Privation of an Inheritance, Exheredation.

der Enterhafen, a Grapping-Iron.

der Enterich, a Drake, the Male of Ducks. ein wilder Enterich, a Wild-Drake.

Entern, v. r. a. ein Schiff an das andere mit einem Hafen hängen, to grapple a Ship, to draw with a Drag.



or Grapple, to board a Ship. die Enterung, Grappling, Boarding of a ship.

entfahren, v. irr. n. to slip, to escape. es entfuhr ihm Wort, he dropt or let fall a Word; he rapped, slipped, blurted out a Word.

entfallen, v. irr. n. 1) aus den Händen, to drop, pop, slip, fall out of one's Hands. 2) aus dem Gedächtniß, to slip out of one's Memory, to forget. 3) das Herz, der Muth began (fieng an) ihm zu entfallen, his Courage began to fail him.

entfalten, v. r. a. to unwrinkle, to undo the Folds, the Garners, the Plaits. die Entfaltung, unfolding, unplaiting, unwrinkling.

entfärben, v. r. a. et n. 1) die Farbe benehmen, to discolour or tarnish, to take away the Colour. 3) sich entfärben, to change Colour, to blush, to grow pale. Entfärbt, discoloured, blushed. die Entfärbung, Changing of Colour, Discolouring, the Paleness, the Blushing at a Thing.

entfernen, v. r. a. to remove, to put away, to keep at a Distance; to send away, to go a great Way off, to drive away, to avert, to dispel. sich entfernen, entweichen, to escape, to give the Slip. sich vom rechten Wege entfernen, to lose one's Way, to stray, to deviate. sich auf der See vom Lande oder von einem Schiffe entfernen, to take Sea-Room, to wear off.

entfernt, adj. et adv. remote, distant. weit entfernt, (gefehlt) far remote. die Entfernung, Removal or Removing, Distance or Remoteness, Absence, Separation, Banishment, Exile, Withdrawing. in der Entfernung, at a Distance. weiteste Entfernung eines Planeten von dem andern, Elongation. eines Ortes von der Mittagslinie, Latitude, vom ersten Mittagsmeridian, Longitude. eines Gestirns vom Aequator, Declination.

entfesseln, v. r. a. to unchain, to unfetter.

entfedern, v. r. a. (einen Pfeil,) to unfeather a Bolt, a Dart.

entfiel, see Entfallen, of which it is the Preterit.

entflammen, v. r. a. to enflame, to fire, set on Fire. (figur.) von Liebe, von Zorn entflammt. enflamed with Love, with Passion.

entfliegen, v. irr. n. davon fliegen, to fly away, to wing it away. (figur.)

entfliegen, to escape, to get away, to fly, to run away.

Entfliehen, v. irr. n. davon laufen, to fly, to escape by Flight, to run, to scamper away, to get away, to take to your Heels, to save yourself.

Entfließen, v. irr. n. to flow, to run down, to trickle down. eine Thräne entfloß ihrem Auge, a Tear flowed from her Eye, trickled down her Cheeks.

Entfliehen, escaped; see Entfliehen.

Entflüchten, v. r. n. to fly, to save one's self, to escape. die Entflüchtung, Flight, Escape.

Entfremden, v. r. a. veräußern, to alienate, to alien, to estrange. Entfremdet, alienated, estranged &c. die Entfremdung, Alienation, Estranging, a Robbery, Theft.

Entführen, v. r. a. wegführen, to carry, to take away, to run away with. ein Mädchen entführen, to ravish a Maiden, to commit a Rape upon a Virgin. Kinder entführen, to kidnap, spirit or snatch away Children. der Entführer, a Ravisher. Entführt, snatched or carried away, ran away with, ravished. die Entführung, Rape, Ravishing or Ravishment, Kidnapping.

Entfuhr, see Entfahren.

Entgängen, escaped; see Entgehen.

Entgegen, adv. zuwider, contrary, opposite, adverse to, repugnant, against. er ist mir in allen Dingen entgegen, he opposes, crosses me in every Thing. Feuer und Wasser sind einander entgegen, Fire and Water are two Opposites, are incompatible. entgegen gehen, fahren, to go to meet one, to receive him. der Gefahr muthig entgegen gehen, to encounter all Dangers courageously. entgegenprallen, to rebound. entgegensehen, to expect, to hope for impatiently. entgegensetzen, to compare, to put in Parallel or Competition, to oppose, to object, to resist. entgegen seyn, to be against, to be contrary to, to oppose, to resist, to maintain or assert the Contrary. sich dem Feinde entgegenstellen, to face the Enemy.

die Entgegenshaltung, a Parallel, Comparison, Competition, Opposition.

Entgehen, v. irr. n. to escape, to avoid, to fly from, to get clear or come off clear. dem Tode kann niemand entgehen, there is no Dying by Proxy. entgehen, ausweichen, to elude, evade, den Schwierigkeiten zu entgehen suchen.

suchen, to shun, to decline or wave Difficulties. die Kräfte entgehen mir, my Strength begins to fail me. der Saame entaieng ihm, he suffered an involuntary Pollution. die Entgehung der Gefahr, Escaping, Avoiding of Danger.

Entgeistern, v. r. a. to put beside himself, to deprive of Sense, of Sentiment, to put to Death, to exanimate.

das Entgeld, a Retaliation, Equivalent, Recompence, Remuneration. ohne Entgeld, without a Fee, Reward or Requit, gratis, for nothing, without Interest.

Entgelten, v. irr. n. to suffer Pain or to suffer for, to make Amends for. es jemand entgelten lassen, to make one suffer or pay for, to resent a Thing.

Entging, escaped; see Entgehen.

Entgleiten, v. irr. n. to slip or slide.

Entglimmen, v. irr. n. to begin to take Fire, to kindle, to catch Fire. sein Muth entglomm, his Courage kindled, took Fire.

Entgöttern, v. r. a. to deprive of Divinity.

Entgräten, v. r. a. (einen Fisch) to unbone a Fish.

Entgürten, v. r. a. to ungird.

Enthaaren, v. r. a. to deprive of Hair.

Enthalstern, v. r. a. to unhalter. das Pferd hat sich enthalstert, the Horse has stript off its Halter.

der Enthalt, Inhalt, the Contents.

Enthalten, v. irr. a. 1) in sich fassen, to contain, comprehend, comprize, include, to hold. 2) sich enthalten, den Gebrauch einer Sache unterlassen, to abstain, to forbear, to avoid, decline a Thing, to refrain. sich des Lachens enthalten, to forbear Laughing. sich des Urtheils enthalten, to suspend his Judgment.

Enthaltfam, adj. et adv. continent, sober, temperate, discreet, chaste, abstinent. die Enthaltfamkeit, Abstinence, Continenence, Forbearance, Moderation, Soberness, Discretion, Temperance, Modesty, Chastity.

die Enthaltung, Abstinence, Privation of certain Things, Continenence, Moderation; see Mäßigung.

Enthaupten, v. r. a. to behead, to decollate, to chop, to cut off one's Head. die Enthauptung, Beheading, Decollation.

Entheben, v. irr. a. to exempt, to free or deliver, to ease of any Burden or Charge, to dispense with; see Uebersheben.

Entheiligen, v. r. a. to profane. die

Entheiligung, Profanation, Execration, Sacrilege.

Enthöb, Enthöben, see Entheben, which it is the Preterit and Participle.

Enthüllen, v. r. a. to unhood, to unveil or unvail, to uncover, to bare, to lay open. die Enthüllung, unveiling, uncovering, laying open, detecting, discovering.

Enthüllen, v. r. a. to take off the Hood. der Enthüst, der Schwärmer, an Enthusiast.

der Enthusiasmus, die Schwärmer, Enthusiasm, Rapture, a Rambling of the Spirit or Mind.

Enthusiastisch, adj. enthusiastic or enthusiastical.

Entian, see Enzian.

Entjochen, v. r. a. to uncouple, to unteam, to unyoke. die Entjochung, Uncoupling, Unteaming, Unyoking.

Entjünafeln, v. r. a. to deflower, to take one's Maidenhead.

Entkam, escaped, got off.

Entkleiden, v. r. a. to undress, to de-vest, to strip one of his Clothes. die Entkleidung, Undressing, D vesting.

Entkleistern, v. r. a. to take off the Glaze or PASTE.

Entkommen, v. irr. n. davon laufen, to escape, to get free, off or away, to make one's Escape, to fly, to run away.

Entkörper, adj. et part. disingaged, separated from the Body.

Entkräften, v. r. a. schwächen, to enervate, to debilitate, weaken, infeeble. ganz entkräftet, quite languid, spent, exhausted, faint and low spirited, entkräftet von Arbeit, fatigued with Working. ein entkräftetes, abgetruntenes Pferd, a foundered Horse. die Entkräftung, Enervation, Weakening, Infeebling or Diminution of Strength, Attenuation, Debilitation.

Entkräuseln, v. r. a. to uncurl.

Entküssen, v. r. a. abküssen, to kiss off (in a sublime Style.)

Entladen, v. irr. a. to disburden, discharge, rid, free, deliver from a Burden, to unload. die Entladung, Discharge, Unloading, Disburdening, Deliverance, Riddance.

Entlang, adv. den Weg entlang, along the Road.

Entlarven, v. r. a. to dismask, unmask. die Entlarvung, unmasking, Dismasking.

Entlassen, v. irr. a. befreien, to deliver or free, to set free or at Liberty, to release; der Dienste entlassen, to dismiss, discharge, send away. der Schuld



**schuld**, to remit one of a Debt, clear  
acquit from a Fault. **des Eides**,  
absolve of an Oath. **das Parla-**  
**ment entlassen**, to dissolve the Parlia-  
ment. **die Entlassung**, Deliverance,  
Dismissal, Dismission, Discharge,  
Licence, Permission to go,  
franchisement, Setting free, giving  
one's Liberty or Freedom.

**entlasten**, v. r. a. to discharge, disbur-  
den, to unload. **die Entlastung**, Dis-  
charging, Disburdening, Unloading,  
relieving, Alleviation.

**entlauben**, v. r. a. to unleave, to de-  
prive of the Leaves.

**entlaufen**, v. irr. n. to escape, to run  
away, to desert, to make one's Es-  
cape, to save himself. **ein Entläufer**,  
a Deserter, a Runaway, a Fugitive.

**entledigen**, v. r. a. **befreien**, to free,  
deliver, release, redeem, rescue, set  
at Liberty, to enfranchise, to dis-  
charge, to exempt. **sich von einer**  
**Schuldigung entledigen**, to clear  
oneself from an Imputation or a  
crime, to justify oneself, to prove  
one's Innocence. **die Entledigung**,  
Deliverance, Discharge, Exemption,  
exoneration &c. see the Verb.

**entlegen**, adj. et adv. **weit**, remote,  
distant, far off. **Entlegenheit**, Re-  
motesness, Distance.

**entleihen**, v. r. a. **als ein Darlehn**  
**nehmen**, to borrow something of one,  
to take on Credit. **eines andern Na-**  
**men entleihen**, to make Use of an-  
other's Name. **der Entlehner**, the  
Borrower, Debtor.

**entlehnt**, **Entlehen**, adj. et part. bor-  
rowed; fictitious, false. **die Entle-**  
**hung**, Borrowing.

**entleben**, v. r. a. **tödteten**, to murder,  
kill, to slay, to assassinate, to dis-  
troy, to destroy one, to massacre,  
to knock down, to deprive of Life,  
to take away one's Life. **sich selbst**  
**entleben**, to make away with himself,  
to destroy himself. **die Entlebung**, a  
murder, an Homicide, an Assassinate.  
**entlebet**, escaped, ran away.

**entlassen**, dismissed &c. see **Entlassen**.

**entladen**, discharged &c. see **Entladen**.  
**entmannen**, v. r. a. to castrate, to evis-  
cerate, to unman, to deprive of the  
manhood, to emasculate. **die Ent-**  
**mannung**, the Act of castrating, of  
emascinating &c. Castration.

**entmasten**, v. r. a. to unmast. **die**  
**Entmastung eines Schiffes**, the Un-  
masting of a Ship.

**Entnebeln**, v. r. a. to dissipate the Mist  
or Fog.

**Entmücken**, v. r. a. to unmask; see  
**Entlarven**.

**Entnehmen**, see **Entnehmen**.

**Entnehmen**, v. irr. a. to take away or  
remove, to deprive, to bereave; also  
to deliver, to free, to save from; to  
take, to receive. **entnehmen**, **abneh-**  
**men**, **erschen**, to see, perceive, con-  
clude from &c.

**Entnerven**, v. r. a. to enervate, to  
weaken or infirm, to debilitate. **die**  
**Entnervung**, Weakening, Infirmitas  
or Diminution of Strength (in a pro-  
per and figurative Sense.)

**Entnehmen**, see **Entnehmen**, of which it  
is the Imperative.

**Entnommen**, see **Entnehmen**, of which  
it is the part. pass.

**Entsagen**, see **Entsagen**.

**Entsagen**, v. irr. n. **entbehren**, to  
spare, forbear, to be without, to do  
without. **einer Sache entsagen müs-**  
**sen**, to be deprived of a Thing, to  
bear the Want of it.

**Entsagen**, v. r. a. to unriddle, to  
decypher, to divine a Riddle. **die**  
**Entsagung**, Decyphering, Uncy-  
phering.

**Entsagen**, v. irr. a. to take or carry  
away by Force, to rob, to snatch,  
away, to disentangle. **dem Tode ente-**  
**reißen**, to rescue, to save, to deliver  
from Death or from the Jaws of Death.

**Entsagen**, v. irr. n. to escape, to be-  
come a Fugitive, to get loose. **der**  
**Bär entseigt**, the Bear gets loose.  
**die Geduld ist ihm entseigt**, Patience  
has left him.

**der Entseich**, the Drake, Mallard.

**Entseichten**, v. r. a. **bezahlen**, to pay,  
to satisfy, to content. **die Schuld der**  
**Natur entseichten**, to die, to pay the  
Tribute of Nature, to depart this  
Life. **die Entseichtung**, Payment, Sa-  
tisfaction.

**Entseigen**, v. r. a. to unbolt. **die**  
**Entseigung**, unbolting.

**Entseinen**, v. irr. n. to run away, to  
escape, to make one's Escape, to de-  
sert. **die Entseinnung**, (better **Flucht**)  
the Flight, Escape.

**Entseissen**, rescued; see **Entseissen**.

**Entseinnen**, the part. of **Entseinnen**,  
which see.

**Entseizeln**, v. r. a. to undo the Folds,  
the Gathers, the Wrinkles, to un-  
wrinkle, to clear one's Brow.

**Entseissen**, v. r. a. to provoke, to en-  
rage, to put in Passion. **sich entseissen**,  
to fly or fall out into a Passion, to be  
trans-

transported with Anger, to be disturbed, troubled, mad, to be irritated, alarmed. durchs geringste Wort wird er entrüstet, he takes Fire at the least Word.

Entrüstet, adj. et part. irritated, angry &c. die Entrüstung, Enraging, Transport of Mind, Anger, Emotion, Perturbation, Passion, Indignation.

Entsagen, v. r. n. to renounce, to desist from. seinem Glauben entsagen, to forswear, to abjure one's Religion. die Entsagung, a Renouncing, Renunciation, Forswearing, Abnegation, Denial.

Entsage, see Entsagen.

Entsank, see Entsinken.

Entsann, see Entsinnen.

Entsatteln, v. r. a. to unsaddle.

der Entsatz, die Hülfe, a Relief, Succour, Help, Assistance, Deliverance (of a besieged Town).

der Entsatzwall, the Line of Circumvallation.

Entschädigen, v. r. a. to indemnify, to make Amends for. die Entschädigung, Indemnity. Indemnification, the Making Amends.

Entschaufeln, v. r. a. (a Sea Term) to break. ein entschaufelter Anker, a broken Anchor.

Entscheiden, v. irr. a. to decide, discuss, to adjust; to clear, to solve, to resolve. entscheiden, festsetzen, bestimmen, to declare, define, fix, appoint, determine. gerichtlich entscheiden, to pass Sentence, to decide judicially. eine Frage entscheiden, beantworten, to resolve, to clear, to decide a Question. gütlich entscheiden, to arbitrate, to decide amicably, to accommodate.

Entscheidend, adj. et adv. decisive, positive. ein entscheidendes Urtheil, a decisive, a peremptory Sentence.

die Entscheidung, Accommodation, Composition, Adjusting of a Quarrel; Decision, Discussion, Arbitrement, Determination, Definition, Sentence, Result. Entscheidung einer Krankheit, a Crisis, a sudden Change for better or worse in a Disease.

Entscheiden, decided &c. see Entscheiden.

Entschlafen, v. irr. n. 1) to fall a Sleep. 2) entschlafen, sterben, to die, to expire, to de cease. er entschlief ganz sanft, he died happily.

Entschlagen, v. irr. a. (sich eines Dinges), to forbear, to avoid, to abstain, to desist from a Thing; to disintangle, to get clear, to disengage from. sich der Sorgen entschlagen, to banish all

Sorts of Care. die Entschleierung (Subst.) see the Significations of Verb.

Entschleiern, v. r. a. to unveil, to unfold or open, to display, to unravel, to uncover. die Entschleierung, the Act of unveiling.

Entschliefe, see Entschlafen.

Entschließen, v. irr. a. et n. 1) entschließen, öffnen, to unlock, open, to let loose, to loosen. 2) entschließen, to resolve to or upon, come to a Resolution, to determine to take a Party, to design. die Entschließung, der Entschluß, a Resolution, Determination, Intention.

Entschlossen, adj. et adv. resolved, concluded upon; resolute, resolute, boldly.

die Entschlossenheit, Resolution, Determination, Courage, Stourness, Signation.

Entschluß, the Praeter. of entschließen which see.

Entschlummern, v. r. n. to fall a Sleep, to slumber.

Entschlüpfen, v. r. n. entwischen, escape, to slide, to slip out of. Mal entschlüpfte ihm aus der Hand, the Eel slid from or out of his Hands.

der Entschluß, a Resolution &c. Entschließung.

Entschuldigen, v. r. a. to excuse. bitte mich zu entschuldigen, I beg to be excused. seinen Fehler entschuldigen, to make an Apology, an Excuse for his Fault. entschuldigen, verteidigen, to defend, to clear, to justify, to purge. einen vor Gericht entschuldigen, daß er (wegen Krankheit) nicht erscheinen könne, to excuse one at the Bar for not Appearing. entschuldigen, beschönigen, bemitleiden, to palliate or cloke, to give it a colour, to varnish over. sich entschuldigen, um Verzeihung bitten, to ask Pardon. sich mit seiner Krankheit entschuldigen, to plead his Illness. sich mit der Unwissenheit entschuldigen, to pretend to be ignorant, plead his Ignorance. er weiß immer gut zu entschuldigen, he is never at a Loss for an Excuse.

Entschuldiger, Excuser. die Entschuldigung, Excuse, Justification, Purgation, Palliation, Defense, Intercession, Evasion, Shift; an Excuse, a Pretence or Pretence for an Excuse. eine fahle Entschuldigung, a frivolous Excuse, a mere Shift.



**Entsagen.** eine listige (Ausflucht) Entschuldigung, a Subterfuge. Entschuldigung vor Gericht, an Exception. schamäpige Entschuldigung, daß man nicht habe erscheinen können, an Excuse. **entschütten**, v. r. a. sich einer Arbeit, **ent-** Beschuldigung eines Verdachts **entschütten**, to discharge, ease or unburden himself of any Work; to take, put, turn off or decline an accusation, a Suspicion, to purge, to clear, to exculpate yourself from it; **ent-** Entschlagen.

**entschwimmen**, v. irr. n. to save himself, to escape by Swimming, to swim away.

**entseelen**, v. r. a. des Lebens berauben, **exanimate**, to deprive of Life.

**entseelt**, adj. et part. dead, deprived of Life. ein entseelter Leichnam, ein toter Körper, a dead Corpse, an animated Body.

**entseeln**, v. r. n. to escape by Sailing.

**entsehen**, v. irr. recipr. sich scheuen, **ent-** entblöden, to scruple, to be ashamed, to fear.

**entsetzen**, v. r. a. 1) absetzen vom Amt, to remove one from his Office, to depose, to degrade. des Throns, der königl. Würde entsetzen, to dethrone. **ent-** belagerte Stadt entsetzen, to deliver to relieve a besieged Town, to make or force the Enemy, to raise or quit the Siege. 3) sich über etwas entsetzen, to grow amazed, surprised, astonished, perplexed, affrighted, stunned at, to be seized with Fear, with Horror, to be stunned. **das Entsetzen**, die Furcht, the Fright, Fear, Terror, Consternation, Horror, **das Entsetzen einer Stadt**, the Relieving of a Town.

**entsetzlich**, adj. et adv. horrible, terrible, frightful, dreadful, surprising, awfully, frightfully, surprisingly, prodigious, prodigiously, astonishing, monstrous, monstrously, hideous.

**entsetzt**, adj. et part. deposed, removed from his Place, degraded, deprived; relieved, succoured. **die Entsetzung**, Deposition, Degradation, Removing from one's Place, Suspension, Dismissal, Privation of one's Honour, Dismission. **die Entsetzung vom Thron**, Dethronisation. **die Entsetzung einer Stadt**, the Relieving of a besieged Town. **die Entsetzung**, der Schrecken, Amazement, Astonishment, Surprise, Perplexity, Alteration of Mind.

**entseegeln**, v. r. a. to unseal. **die Ent-**

**seegeln**, unsealing, breaking the Seal of a Letter.

**Entsinnen**, v. irr. a. sich erinnern, to remember, to call to Remembrance or Mind.

**Entspinnen**, v. irr. a. sich entspinnen, entstehen, to arise, to spring forth; to plot, to contrive, to hatch or devise, to machinate.

**Entspruch**, see the Following of which it is the Preterit.

**Entsprechen**, v. irr. n. einer Sache entsprechen, damit übereinkommen, übereinstimmen, to agree, to suit with, to answer.

**Entsprung**, see Entspringen, of which it is the Preterit.

**Entspricht**, it answers.

**Entsprossen**, v. irr. n. abstammen, to descend, to take its Origin, to be of Issue; to spring or sprout forth. aus einem Lande entsprossen, to be or come originally from a Country, or of a Nation.

**Entspringen**, v. irr. n. 1) entlaufen, entweichen, to escape, to save himself, to scamper, to run away in a Hurry, to shew a fair Pair of Heels; to give one the Slip. 2) entspringen, abstammen, to descent, to spring, to arise, to proceed originally, to be born, to issue; to take its Source, to gush or spout out, to rise; to proceed, to come from, to begin, to take its Beginning, its Origin, to derive.

**Entspröchen**, see Entsprechen.

**Entsprossen**, descended, issued, come, proceeded. von altadelichem Geschlecht entsprossen, descended or issued from ancient Nobility.

**Entsprungen**, see Entspringen.

**Entstanden**, arisen, sprung; see Entstehen.

**Entstehen**, v. irr. n. 1) herkommen, to come, to proceed from, to begin, to take its Origin or Beginning, to emanate, to flow from, to derive, to spring, to arise, to issue, to ingender. es entstand ein plötzlicher Aufruhr, there arose a sudden Commotion or Insurrection. 2) entstehen, sich ereignen, to come to pass, to happen, to arrive, to produce. 3) entstehen, fehlen, unterlassen, to fail, to want, to be wanting, to omit, to miss, to be remiss. das hat mir nicht entstehen können, that could not fail me. **das Entstehen**, die Entstehung, the Beginning, Arising, the Origin, the Spring, Rise. in Entstehung eines Bessern, for Want of a Better.

**Entsteigen**, v. irr. n. to rise, to shoot forth or sprout forth.

**Entstellen**, v. r. a. to deform, to disfigure, to disorder. *entstellt*, disfigured. *die Entstellung*, Deforming, Disfiguring.

**Entsündigen**, v. r. a. von Sünden reinigen, to purge, to clear, to free from Sin. *die Entsündigung*, Purification, Expiation, Purging, Clearing, Freeing from Sin.

**Entthronen**, v. r. a. to dethrone. *die Entthronung*, Dethronisation.

**Entübrigen**, v. r. a. überheben, to dispense with, to exempt, to discharge, to deliver, to spare, to save. *entübriget seyn*, to be dispensed with, to be exempted, to be saved the Trouble; to forbear, to make Shift without..

**Entvogel**, see *Ente*.

**Entvölkern**, v. r. a. to depopulate, to unpeople or dispeople. *die Entvölkerung*, the Depopulation &c.

**Entwachsen**, v. irr. n. to grow too great, too big, or too tall. *er ist der Ruthe entwachsen*, he is passed the Age of Discipline, of Correction.

**Entwaffnen**, v. irr. a. to disarm. *die Entwaffnung*, Disarming.

**Entwändt**, see *Entwenden*.

**Entwurf**, see *Entwerfen*.

**Entweder**, conjunct. either. *entweder dieses oder jenes*, either this or that.

**Entwähren**, v. r. a. to rid of, to free or deliver from

**Entweichen**, v. irr. n. to escape, to quit a Place, to go, to march off, to run away, to fly, to steal away, to retire, to absent himself. *die Entweichung*, Flight, Escaping, Running away.

**Entweihen**, v. r. a. to profane. *die Entweihung*, Profanation.

**Entwenden**, v. r. et irr. a. stehlen, to purloin, to pilfer, to steal, to take privily, to rob. *etwas aus dem öffentlichen Schatz entwenden*, to rob, to embezzle the public Treasure. *die Entwendung*, Robbery, Theft, Rape, the Embezzling of public Goods, Misapplying of intrusted Goods.

**Entwerfen**, y. irr. a. einen Entwurf machen, to project, devise, design, to draw, to sketch, to delineate &c. *nach dem Schatten entwerfen*, to adumbrate. *einen Brief*, to draw up the minute or first Draught of a Letter. *die ersten Gedanken*, die Hauptumrisse einer Zeichnung, to make the first Draught of a Design, Picture &c. *to draw the Contours of a Picture or Figure*. *leicht, grob, obenhin ents*

*werfen*, to draw roughly, to sketch, *die Entwerfung*, see *Entwurf*.

**Entwich**, escaped &c. the Present. *Entweichen*.

**Entwickeln**, v. r. a. to unwrap or unfold, to unravel, to unwind, to disengage. (figur.) *entwickeln*, erklären, to explicate, to explain, to clear, to resolve or unfold. *die Entwicklung*, Unwrapping, unfolding, Clearing, Disintangling. *Explication*, Unravelling &c.

**Entwinden**, v. irr. a. to wrest, to tear (out of one's Hands.)

**Entwürft**, draws, sketches, projects, see *Entwerfen*.

**Entwischen**, v. r. n. to slip or slide, to give the Slip, to escape, to slip off. *ein Wort entwischen lassen*, to let fall, drop or slip a Word, to let it out.

**Entwöhnen**, v. r. a. 1) von der Gewohnheit entwöhnen, to wean a Child. 2) entwöhnen, see *abgewöhnen*, to disuse, to get rid of. *die Entwöhnung*, Weaning &c.

**Entwölken**, v. r. a. to dissipate. *die entwölkten Wolken*, the Clouds, the Mist or Fogs. *ein entwölkter Himmel*, *entwölktes Gesicht*, a serene Sky, Countenance or Face.

**Entwurf**, a Project, Design, Plan, Scheme, Adumbration, Draught, Design, the minute or first Draught of a Writing, a Sketch. *der Entwurf eines Gemäldes*, die ersten Züge, the first Touches or Sketches of the Ideas, first Draughts of a Picture.

**Entwurzeln**, v. r. a. to root up, to pluck up by the Root, to extirpate, to root out.

**Entziehen**, v. irr. a. wegnehmen, to take away, to retrench, to lessen, to diminish, to withdraw, to abridge, to deprive, to rob, take from &c. *etwas entziehen*, vorenthalten, to withhold from sich seiner Schuldigkeit, from his Duty, to withdraw from Business, sich der Gerichtsbarkeit entziehen, to decline the Jurisdiction. *etwas von der Gesellschaft entziehen*, to forsake, shun, avoid, abandon a Company. *einem seine Gebühren entziehen*, to abridge, deprive one of his Due. *die Entziehung*, Withdrawing, Retrenching, Lessening, Abridging, Privation; besides see the Verb.

**Entziffern**, v. r. a. to decypher. (figur.) *to clear, to disintangle or unfold, to unravel, to explain, to expound.* *Entzifferung*, Decyphering, Undecyphering; (figur.) *Explication*, Clearing up.



; Unfolding, Explanation, Inter-  
ation, Disinangling.  
gen, withdrawn &c. See Entzie-

den, v. r. a. to ravish, to trans-  
, to inchant, to put in a Rapture.  
fend, adj. ravishing eine ent-  
ende Freude, an extatic, ravishing

ft, ravished, transported besides  
self, wrapt up in Extasy or Rap-  
im Geist entzückt, in Extasy.  
Entzückung, Extasy, Enthusiasm,  
isport, Trance, Rapture, Ravish-  
t, Inchantment.

adbar, adj. inflammable, combus-  
, phlogistic. die Entzündbarkeit,  
mmability.

iden, v. r. a. to inflame, ineenfe,  
n Fire, to light, to kindle. sich  
ünden, to catch, to take, to  
le; (figur.) to heat, to warm.  
Wein entzündet das Gesicht, Wine  
mes the Face. ein von Liebe,  
e entzündetes Herz, a Heart in-  
ed with Love, with Vengeance.  
ündetes verbranntes Blut, adusted  
heated Blood.

ublich, adj. et adv. see Entzünd-  
die Entzündung, Inflammation,  
illing; Overheating, Adustion.  
ündung der Leidenschaften, Fire  
Heat of the Passions. im  
le, Parasyanchy, a Squincy, an  
mmation of the Throat. des Rips  
ells, the Pleuresy, an Inflamma-  
of the Pleura. im Maule der Pferde,  
logenannte Grosch, the Lampany or  
prafs: a Swelling in a Horse's Mouth.  
ündung der Augen, Ophthalmy,  
aracose, an Inflammation of the  
der Augenlieder, Echinophthalmy,  
mmation of the Eyelids. Entzünns  
der Hinhäute, Frensy or Phrensy,  
mess. der Lunge, Peripneumony.  
Nieren, Nephritic. starke, ge-  
liche Entzündung, mit Fieber und  
eren, Oxyphlegmasy. die Ent-  
zündungsbeule, Phygeton. das Ent-  
zündungsfieber, an Inflammatory  
er.

en, adv. in two, broke, broken,  
t to Pieces, asunder, torn &c.

Kleid ist entzwen, the Habit is  
t. der Topf ist entzwen, the Pot  
roke. entzwen bersten, to burst  
two, to split.

weyen, v. r. a. to dissent, to dis-  
ee, to set People at Variance. sich  
zweyen, to fall out with one an-  
er, to have a Dispute, ja Diffe-  
ree, a Quarrel. die Entzweyung,

Dispute, Difference, Quarrel, Discórd,  
Variance, Strife, Debate, Disunion,  
Separation, Dissension, Division.

der 'Enzian, Gentian, Fel-wort. schwar-  
zer Enzian, the great wild Parsley,  
the large Mountain Parsley. weißer  
Enzian, Snake-Weed.

der 'Epheu, Ivy. Erdepheu, Ground-  
Ivy, Alehoof.

das 'Epheugummi, Epheubarz, Gum  
of Ivy.

Epidemisch, epidemic; see Ausstehend.

das Epigramm, an Epigram.

Epigrammatisch, adj. et adv epigram-  
matic.

die Epilepsie, fallende Krankheit, Epi-  
lepsy.

'Episch, adj. epic. heroic. ein episches  
Gedicht, Lehrgedicht, an epic Poem.

die Episode, eine Nebenhandlung, an  
Episode.

die Epistel, an Epistle.

die Epoche, der Anfang von welchem  
man die Jahre zählt, der Zeitpunkt,  
an Epoch, Aera, a Period of Time.

die Epopöe, Epopea, epic Poem, epic  
Poesy; see Heldengedicht.

der 'Eppich, Ache, Water Parsley. gros-  
ßer Eppich, Lövage.

die Equipage, Equipage.

'Er, der Er, das Männlein, the  
He, the Male of a Bird &c. dieser Vos-  
gel da, ist es ein Er oder Sie? this  
Bird there, is it a He or She, is it a  
Male or Female; a Cock or Hen?

'Er, pron. pers. he, (it). er selbst,  
himself, he himself. er ist es, 'tis he.  
ist er es? is it he? ist ers selbst? is  
it yourself? or you yourself? er wird  
das thun, hoffe ich, you will do it,  
I hope. Er, mein Herr! you Sir!  
NB. to call a Person Er, is commonly  
done by Superiours to very low In-  
feriours.

Erachten, v. r. a. dafür halten, to be-  
lieve, to think, to conceive, to sup-  
pose, presume, imagine, conjecture,  
to judge, to look upon. für gut ers-  
achten, to think proper. leicht zu ers-  
achten, easily to be supposed. erachs-  
ten, muthmaßen, to presume, to de-  
vine. meines Erachtens, according  
to my judgment, for ought I know  
or suppose.

Eräfern, v. r. a. to gain, to profit by  
Ploughing the Land.

Eränfern, v. r. a. durch List, durch Ver-  
trug bekommen, to get by Cunning,  
by Guile, by Fraud.

Erarbeiten, v. r. a. to gain, to acquire,  
to earn by Working, or by his Labour.

Eräugnen, v. r. recipr. to arrive, to  
happen,

happen, to chance, to fall out, to come to pass.

die Eräugnung, Eräugniß, Event, Occurrence; see Ereignung.

der Erbacher, a Field that one possesses by Inheritance.

der Erbadel, Nobility by Inheritance, by Blood.

das Erbamt, a hereditary Office.

das Erbtheil, the Portion or Share of a Succession, of an Heritage or Patrimony, an hereditary Portion.

Erb, see Erbar.

Erbarmen, v. r. a. recipr. et imperf. Mitliden haben, to have or take Compassion, to have Pity, to be moved, touched with Compassion, sich eines erbarmen, to commiserate, to pity one, to take Pity on him. es ist zu erbarmen, it is to be pitied. daß (sich) Gott erbarme! alas! good God! O Heavens! Lord have Mercy on us!

das Erbarmen, Pity, Compassion, Mercy. ein Mensch der kein Erbarmen hat, a pitiless Man. ohne alles Erbarmen, without Mercy, cruelly.

Erbarmend, adj. pitying; having Pity.

der Erbarmer, a Pitier, that has Pity, Compassion, Mercy.

Erbärmlich, adj. et adv. pitiful, sad, miserable, pitifully, sadly, woful, lamentable, to be pitied.

die Erbärmung, Compassion, Pity, Commiseration, Mercy. um Erbarmung schreien, to cry Mercy.

Erbarmungsvoll, adj. compassionate, that has a Fellow-feeling, indulgent.

Erbarmungswürdig, pitiful, that deserves Compassion or Pity.

Erbauen, v. r. a. 1) ein Haus, to build, erect, raise an Edifice, a House. 2) (figur.) durch Reden erbauen, to edify. das Erbauen, Edifying. der Erbauer, die Erbauerin, the Builder, Founder, (of a City, Monastery &c.)

Erbaulich, adj. et adv. edifying, useful, instructive; in an edifying Manner. einen erbaulichen Wandel führen, to live an edifying, an exemplary Life. die Erbaulichkeit, Edification Exemplariness.

die Erbausträge, defuncte willführliche Gerichte, exempted arbitrary Judicatures or Courts of Justice, which some States of the German Empire have elected or chosen for themselves and for their Successors.

die Erbauung, Building, Construction, also Edifying, Edification. (fig.) Erbauung, Stiftung, the Foundation, Founding. nach Erbauung der

Stadt Rom, after the Foundation of the City of Rome. eine Erbaunrede, a moral Discourse. die Erbaungestunde, the ascetic Assembly, Congregation or Meeting.

der Erbbau, (in Mining) the Building of a Mine belonging to a family by Inheritance.

der Erbbeamte, one that has an hereditary Office or Charge.

das Erbbegräbniß, an hereditary Pulchre; a Family Grave.

der Erbbeständer, one that enjoys a Lease of a hundred Years or for three Lives (Generations).

der Erbbestand, Erbpacht, a Lease, a Lease from ten to hundred Years.

der Erbe, an Heir, Inheritor. Erben und Erbnehmer, his Heirs. Assigns. zum Erben einsetzen, to point or constitute his Heir. natürlicher, nächster, eingesetzter Erbe, a natural, presumptive, instituted, appointed Heir. sich nach verheirathen, nachdem Verzeichnisse der Güter zum Erben angeben, to declare himself Heir by the Benefit of the inventory.

Erbe, a Child, an Offspring, der Erbe, a Heir. er hat keine Erben, he has no Children. ohne Erben sterben, to die without Children, or without leaving an Heir. unrecht erworbenes Gut kommt selten auf den Erben, ill gotten Wealth seldom succeeds to the third Generation; light come, lightly go (prov.)

Erben in gerader Linie, Heirs in direct Line.

das Erbe, Erbtheil, die Erbtheile, the Heritage or Inheritance, Succession, paternal or maternal Inheritance, Heirdom. das Erbe, das Haus, Grund und Boden, the House, Glebe, Land, Ground inherited, Patrimony, the Estate. das Erbstück, a Piece of Ground that contains an Mine. Erbe, das kein Leben ist, nicht zu Leben gebet, a Free-tenure, Frank-Tenement, allodial Lands. Erbe, das auf einen, aber nach gewisser Zeit zurückfällt, Feoffment of Trust. (Fideicommissum)

Erben, v. r. n. to shake, to quiver, to shiver, to tremble. das Erben, Shaking, Quaking, Shivering, Trembling.

Erbeigen, adj. et adv. own by Inheritance or Succession, hereditary, Inheritance, allodial. der Erbeigehende, one that possesses an Estate &c.



itance. die Erbeinigung, an hereditary Union or Agreement.

erben, v. r. a. et n. 1) to inherit, to succeed. seinen Vater erben, to be Father's Heir, to inherit his Father's Estates. 2) (as a v. n.) auf eis erben, to communicate. die Gicht eine Krankheit so leicht erbet, the gout is a Disease which easily communicates itself to the Children. Tugend erbet nicht, Virtue is no Inheritance or is not hereditary.

erbeten, see Erbitten.

erbeten, v. r. a. to obtain by Prayers.

erbeten, v. r. a. to obtain by Begging. diesen Dienst hat er erbettelt, got this Office by his Importunities.

erbuten, v. r. a. to get a Booty, to plunder, to rob, to plunder, to take from the Enemy. die Erbutung, the act of making Booty; see Beute.

erfähig, adj. et adv. capable, fit, qualified, intitled for Succession, or to succeed.

Erbfall, an Heritage, the Succession. Erbfallrecht; the Right of Succession, a Devolution.

erbfällig, adj. hereditary, entailed, fallen to one by Inheritance; escheated.

erbfalliges Gut, an Escheat. die Erbfalligkeit, the Entail of a Fee, a Fee-Tail. die Erbfalligkeit aufheben, to cut off the Entail.

Erbfeind, an hereditary, a capital, sworn Enemy.

Erbfeindschaft, Hatred, Enmity, an inveterated Grudge or Enmity.

Erbfolge, the Succession. ein Gut mit gewisser Erbfolge belegen, to entail an Estate. der Erbfolge unfähig, unfit for Succession. der Erbfolger, the testamentary Successor.

Erbfrau, an Heiress or Inheriatrix of an Allodial Estate.

Erbfürst, a hereditary Prince.

Erbgenos, a Coheir, Joint-Heir. die Erbgenossin, a Coheiress, Joint-Heiress.

Erbgerichtsbarkeit, see Erbrecht. das Erbgericht, die Erbgerichtsbarkeit, an hereditary Jurisdiction.

Erbgerichtsherr, a Lord that is in Possession of a Jurisdiction by Inheritance.

Erbgrind, a malignant Scurf or Scall on the Head, a cleaving Scurf.

Erbgrund, an hereditary Ground.

Erbgut, an Heir-loom, a Patrimony, Inheritance, Heritage, Succession, a patrimonial Estate. ein freyes Erbgut, das nicht zu Lehen aeht, a Freehold, Free-Tenure, Frank-Tenement, an allodial Estate. die Erbs

güter großer Herren, the Domains or Demesns, the domainial Estates, (Crown Lands.)

der Erbherr, the hereditary Possessor or Lord of an Estate, the Landlord, Owner, Proprietary, the Inheritor.

der Erbhof, an hereditary Free-Farm.

die Erbhuldigung, Homage, the Oath of Fealty.

Erbieten oder Erbietben, v. irr. recipr. to offer, to present yourself to do a Thing. erbeten, offered. das Erbietben, die Erbietung, Offer, Promise.

die Erbin, an Heiress, an Inheriatrix.

Erbitten, v. irr. a. 1) mit Bitten erlangen, to obtain, gain or get by Prayers. 2) einen erbitten, to prevail with one. er läßt sich nicht erbitten, there is no Intreating of him, he is inflexible, inexorable. 3) Zeugen zu einer Handlung erbitten, to invite Witnesses to an Action.

Erbittern, v. r. a. böse machen, to im-bitter, exasperate, provoke. incense, urge, irritate. auf einen erbittert seyn, to be incensed, exasperated or enraged, to be nettled or piqued against one. die Erbitterung, a Grudge, Spite, Illwill. Anger, Wrath. Choler, Passion, Exasperation, Animosity, Disaffection, Irritation.

der Erbkämmerer, the hereditary Chamberlain of the German Empire.

der Erbkönig, an hereditary King, a King by Inheritance.

ein Erbkönigreich, an hereditary Kingdom.

die Erbkrankheit, an hereditary Disease, a contagious Illness.

der Erbküchenmeister, the hereditary Grand Surveyor of the Kitchen; (an hereditary Office of the German Empire, with which the Counts of Waldburg are invested)

das Erbland, hereditary Land, Land, a Country or a Province which one possesses by Inheritance.

Erblassen, v. r. n. 1) erbleichen, blaß werden, to grow or turn pale; to wan or bleak. 2) erblassen, sterben, to die. der Erblasser, the deceased. ein erblasser Körper oder Leib, a dead Body or Corps. erblasser Augen, extinguished Eyes. das Erblassen, die Erblassung, Paleness, the Growing or Farning pale. (fig.) der Tod, Death. Erblassend, adj. erbleichend, growing pale, dying.

der Erblasser, the Testator. die Erblasserin, the Testatrix.

das Erblassen, an hereditary Vice, a contagious Vice.

das Erblehen, an hereditary Fief, a Fee

- Fee entailed, a Fee-Tail. ein freyes Erblehen, an hereditary Freehold, Free-Tenure or Frank-Teneiment. der Erblehenherr, a Feudatary. der Erblehentträger, a Free-holder or hereditary Free-Tenant. ein Erblehensgut, a noble Pief or Manor.
- Erbleichen, v. irr. n. to grow pale; see Erblaffen.
- die Erbleibe, a long Lease, a Lease from ten to a hundred Years.
- Erblisch, grew or turned pale, died; see Erbleichen.
- Erblisch, adj. et adv. hereditary, successive, hereditarily, by Inheritance. ein erbliches Gut, Amt, an hereditary Estate, Office or Charge. ein erbliches Gut, was kein Lehen ist, an allodial Estate, a free Estate, Free Lands. erblich, gebürtig, herstammend, originally, come from, original; hereditarily, by Right of Succession or Inheritance. erblich, ansteckend, contagious, by Contagion. erb und eigenthümlich, allodial.
- Erblischen, v. r. a. gewahr werden, to descry, discover, perceive, see, to discern some Body or Thing, to get a Sight of, to behold; to spy out. die Erblischung, the Look, View, Sight, Aspect, the Discovering, Beholding of any Thing, Perceiving, Descrying.
- Erblinden, v. r. n. blind werden, to grow blind, to lose the Sight, die Erblindung, Loss of the Sight, Growing blind.
- Erblöden, v. r. recipr. blöde, furchtsam werden, to have a Shame, to grow bashful, to be timorous, to be ashamed. entblödest du dich nicht, hast thou no Shame. er entblödete sich nicht, he had the Impudence.
- Erblös, adj. et adv. 1) enterbt, einer Erbschaft beraubt, disinherited, deprived of the Succession or Inheritance. erblos machen, to exheridate, to disinherit. 2) erblos, ohne Erben, without Heirs, without Children. erblose Güter, vacant Estates or Lands.
- Erblösung, see Näherrecht.
- der Erbman gel, an hereditary Fault, Defect, Want.
- der Erbmann, the Proprietor, Proprietary, Possessor, Owner of any Thing by Inheritance.
- das Erbmannlehen, an hereditary Pief, to which Men only can succeed.
- der Erbmarschall, an hereditary Marshall; (which is an Office of the German Empire.)
- der Erbmeier, Erbpächter, an hereditary Farmer.
- der Erbminzmeister, the hereditary tendant of the Mints.
- der Erbnehmer, an Inheritor.
- Erborgen, v. r. a. to borrow.
- Erbört, adj. et part. borrowed.
- Erborgung, the Act of borrowing.
- Erbösen, v. r. a. et n. böse machen, irritate, to vex, to put in a Passion to make angry, to incense, provo- sich erbösen, böse werden, to get angry, choleric, to be enraged, fly or sally out in a Passion.
- Erböst, adj. irritated, angry, in a Passion; vexed, enraged.
- Erböt, see Erbieten.
- Erbötig, adj. et adv. ready, prepared, willing. erbötig seyn, to be ready to offer, proffer, tender your Willness or Readiness to do a Thing.
- die Erbpacht, a long Lease, an hereditary Lease of a Farm, a perpetual Lease with the Right or Priviledge of Alienation or Delivering of Possession to another under the same Conditions a Fee-Farm. der Erbpächter, one that has a perpetual Lease of an Estate Ground &c. a Fee-Farmer.
- die Erbpflicht, an Oath of Subjection, Homage, the Oath of Fealty.
- der Erbpstmeister, the hereditary Master of the Posts; (an Office of the German Empire.)
- der Erbprinz, an hereditary Prince. die Erbprinzessin, the hereditary Princess.
- Erbrach, opened, broke open; see Erbrechen.
- Erbreceß, see Erbvergleich.
- Erbrechen, v. irr. a. 1) to break open, to force open. erbrochen, broke open. einen Brief erbrechen, to break the Seal of a Letter, to unseal. 2) to erbrechen, speyen, to vomit, to cast up. das Erbrechen, 1) the Vomiting. 2) the Breaking open.
- das Erbrecht, the Right of Succession or Heritage.
- die Erbrechung, 1) the Act of breaking open. 2) Vomiting, Casting up.
- das Erbreger, das Erbbuch, Genitorbuch, the Terrier, the Register of Lands.
- das Erbreich, an hereditary Kingdom or Realm.
- der Erbrichter, 1) an Arbitrator, chosen by Joint-Heirs, to judge and decide their Differences. 2) an hereditary Judge; a Judge by Heirdom.
- die Erbsache, Erbschaftsache, a Controversy or Law-Suit about an Inheritance.
- der Erbsaß, the Proprietor or Owner of a Court.



Country Seat or Castle by Inheritance, the Lord of an Estate.

'Erbſchaden, a contagious Evil.

'Erbſchaft, an Heritage, Inheritance, Succession.

'Erbſchaftsmeiſter, the hereditary Treasurer; (an hereditary Office or Charge of the German Empire.)

'Erbſchenke, the hereditary Cup-Bearer; (an Office of the German Empire.)

'Erbſchicht oder 'Erbſchichtung, the dividing of an Heritage or Succession; the Estimation or Valuation of an Heritage.

Güter erbſchichten, to eventuate or estimate an Estate or Inheritance.

'Erbſchoß, Ground-Rent.

'Erbſchuld, an inherited Debt.

'Erbſe, a Pea; plur. Peaſe. grüne ſchotenerbſen, green Peaſe in Husks & Shells. ausgeſichtete Erbſen, shelled or peeled Peaſe. Rothererbſen, hick-Peaſe, Chiches. durchgeſchlagnene Erbſen, Peaſe-Porridge. das Erbſenmehl, Peaſe-Meal. der Erbſenſtein, the Piſolithe. der Erbſenſtrauch, the false Acacia. das Erbſenſtroh, Peaſe-Straw. die Erbſenſuppe, Peaſe-Soup or Porridge. ein Erbſenſähler, a Niggard or niggardly Fellow.

'Erbſeher, the Teſtator, he that makes a Will or Teſtament, that diſpoſes of his Goods &c.

'Erbſtand, ſee Erbbeſtand.

'Erbſtück, an Heritage, Succession, Inheritance, a Thing (that) one has inherited.

'Erbſünde, the original Sin.

'Erbtheil, an hereditary Portion or Share; the Part or Share a Child has by Law in his Parents Estate. die Erbtheilung, the Partition, Division of an Inheritance or Succession.

'Erbtruchſeß, the hereditary-Carver; (an Office of the German Empire.)

'Erbverbrüder, v. r. a. to agree upon a reciprocal Succession, to make a reciprocal Pact of Succession.

'Erbverbrüderung, an hereditary Alliance, an hereditary Fraternity, a reciprocal Pact of Succession.

'Erbvergleich, ſee Erbvertrag.

'Erbvermachtniß, a Legacy, a Gift by Will.

'Erbverpächter, a Leasour, the Giver or Granter of an hereditary Lease of a Farm.

'Erbvertrag, an Agreement or Convention concerning an Inheritance or Succession.

der 'Erbvogt, an hereditary Bailiff. die Erbvogten, an hereditary Bailiwick.

das 'Erbvolk, an own, an hereditary People; (a Word only used in Scripture, where the Judaic or Jewish People is called God's own People.)

'Erbzeidler, ſee Zeidler.

der 'Erbzins, Ground-Rent, Quit-Rent, an hereditary Rent, old Rent. der Erbzinsherr, the Lord of the Manor.

ein Erbzingaut, an Estate liable to Ground- or Quit-Rents. ein Erbzing's leben, a Fee-simple or Fee absolute.

der Erbzingmann, a Farmer that holds an Estate or a Farm by Means of a long Lease, Fee-Farmer. der Erbzingcontract, the Lease for an hereditary Farm, or for an Estate that he holds by Cens.

die 'Erdachſe, the Axis of the Earth.

Erdächt, adj. et parr. feigned, counterfeited, disguised, forged, invented, devised, pretended, excogitated; ſee Erdenken.

der 'Erdapfel, a Potatoe, plur. Potatoes; also Sow-Bread, Earth-Puff, Truffles.

die 'Erdart, a Sort or Kind of Earth; the Nature or Quality of the Earth.

der Mergel iſt eine vermischte Erdart, Marle is a mixt Kind of Earth.

'Erdartſchocke, ſee Erdapfel, Potatoe.

die 'Erdbahn, the ecliptic Line.

der 'Erdball, the terrestrial Globe.

der 'Erdbalfam, ſee Bergbalfam.

das 'Erdbeben, an Earth-Quake.

der 'Erdbeerbaum, the Arbut, Crab-Tree, Strawberry Tree.

die 'Erdbeere, Strawberry.

das 'Erdbeerkraut, die 'Erdbeerpflanze, the Straw-Berry Plant. der Erdbeersaft, a Syrup of Straw-Berries.

der 'Erdbeſchreiber, a Geographer. die 'Erdbeſchreibung, Geography.

'Erdbirn, ſee Erdapfel.

die 'Erdblume, ſee Noſtock.

der 'Erdboden, the Earth, the Ground, the terrestrial Globe, the Universe, the Ground or Soil.

der 'Erdbogen, (in Architecture) an Arch or Vault of the Foundations in a Building.

den 'Erdbohrer, a Sort of an Auger or Wimble to examine the different Earths or Stratas of a certain Depth; ſee also Bergbohrer.

der 'Erdbrand, a ſubterraneous Fire.

das 'Erdbrod, Potatoes; ſee Erdäpfel.

der 'Erdbulle, ſee Rohrdommel.

the Bittern, Miredrum.

der 'Erdbürger, a Citizen of the World, a Cosmopolite or Cosmopolitan.

die 'Erde, the Earth, Ground, Soil, Clay. die Erde, der Grund, Boden, the

the Ground. der Erde gleich, level or even with the Ground. einen unter die Erde bringen, to vex one to Death, to cause one's Death. unter die Erde bringen, zur Erde bestatten, to inter, to inhumate or bury.

die Erde, der Erdsörper, die Erdkugel, the Earth, the World, the Globe of the World. alle Völker der Erden, all the Nations of the World or on Earth.

die Erdeidechse, the gray, the ordinary or common Lizard.

\*Erden, adj. et adv. von Erde, oder aus Erde gebildet, of Earth, formed of Earth, earthen. von der Erde, auf der Erde, terrestrial, earthly.

die Erdenge, a Stright, a Neck of Land, an Isthmus; a Tongue of the Earth.

Erdenken, v. irr. a. erdichten, to contrive, to excogitate, to devise, to invent, to compose, to imagine.

Erdenflich, adj. et adv. imaginable.

der Erdenfloss, a Clod, Lump of Earth. der Erdepheu, Ground-Ivy.

\*Erdfahl, adj. et adv. livid, black and blue, bleak or pale like dry Earth.

der Erdfall, a Sinking of the Earth.

die Erdfarbe, a terrestrial Colour.

\*Erdfarben, erdfarbig, adj. et adv. of an Earth or terrestrial Colour. ein erdfarbanes Gesicht, a pale Face.

\*Erdfeige, see Erduß.

die Erdferne, the Apogee, the Point in which a Planet is, when it is furthest from the Centre of the Earth.

das Erdfeuer, das unterirdische Feuer, the subterraneous Fire.

der Erdsachs, Earth's-Flax, Amianthus or Asbestos; see Amianth.

\*Erdsteg, adj. earth-spoiled.

der Erdstich, an Earth Flea (Mordella.)

das Erdstich, a Strata or Layer of Earth.

die Erdfruchte, the Fruits, the Productions of the Earth. die Erdgalle, Earth-Gall, the little Centory, (a Plant, Gentiana Centaureum Linn.) die Erdgänge, the Galleries in a Mine. das Erdgeflügel, the terrestrial Birds. der Erdgeist, a Gnome. das Erdgelb, a yellow Oker, Okerde-lace. der Erdgeschmack, a Taste after the Earth. das Erdgewächs, a Plant, Fruit, Herb or Production of the Earth. die Erdgrille, the Earth Cricket, a Kind of Palmer or yellowish manylegged Vermine, it is also called Reitwurm, Reitmaus, Reitkröte, Erdkrebs, which see. der Erdgürtel, Weltgürtel, the Equator, the equinoctial Line, Circle.

Erdhaft, \*Erdhaftig, adj. et adv. containing Earth.

das Erbharg, Bitumen, any combustible Body that is found in a solid or half Shape in the Ground or Earth. die Erdhase, the Mountain Rat. die Erdhane, a Sort of a Marrock, a Pick to turn up or dig the Ground with. der Erdhecht, the Pike or Lizard of America.

Erdichten, v. r. a. to feign, to invent, to contrive, to devise, to forge, to pretend, to fabricate &c.

Erdichtet, adj. et part. eingebildet, chimerical, fantastical, imaginary, invented, feigned, contrived, fictitious, fantastic; also false counterfeit. feignen, eine erdichtete Geschichte, a Romance, ein erdichteter angenommener Name, a borrowed, sham, fictitious Name. erdichtetes Vorgeben, a Supposition, ein erdichtetes Märchen, a fable, an invented Story. erdichtetes Narrisch Zeug, a Chimæra, idle Fancy or imagination. erdichteterweise, feignedly, fabulously. die Erdichtung, a Fiction, Devising, Feint, Dissembling, an Invention, Imposture, Fable, Supposition.

\*Erdig, adj. et adv. earthly, terrestrial. der Erdkäfer, a Beetle, an Earth-Bee, a Garden-Scarabee.

der Erdkarren, a Tumbrel, an Earth-Cart, a Dung-Cart or the like.

die Erdkastanie, see Erduß, Erd-Nut. die Erdkiefer, the Herb Ivy (see Linn.) also a Sort of Hypericum St. John's Wort; see Johanniskraut. die Erdkirche, the Alkekengi or Wintercherry. der Erdkloß, a Clod, a Lump of Earth, a Glebe. die Erdkluft, a Gap, an Opening of the Earth, a Cleft. die Erdkohle, an Earth Coal, a brown Coal, a Sort of a Pit-Coal. der Erdsörper, a Body that consists of Earth; an inhabited Planet is also called Erdsörper. Erdkrebs, see Erdgrille. der Erdkreis, the Sphere or Superficies of the whole Earth; the universe, the World. die Erdkreislage, the Horizon. die Erdkröte, the common Toad, that lives in Gardens, Subles, Cellars &c. die Erdkugel, the terrestrial or terraqueous Globe or Sphere, the Globe of the World. die Erdkugel in zwei Hälften, auf einer Fläche vorgestellt, a Planisphere &c. funde, see Erdbeschreibung. die Erdlage, a Stratum, a Layer of Earth. die Erdlast oder Erdenlast, a Burden of Earth. Erdlänge, see Erdumfang.



der Erdmandel, Earth - Almonds, the edible Roots of a Kind of Cypergrass which grows in Italy and in Asia. das Erdmännchen, see Erdgeist. die Erdschlamm, (in Forests) all Sorts of Vermine of the Earth of which the Hogs feed, and love to feed on. die Erdmaus, the Fieldmouse. der Erdmesser, a Geometrician. die Erdmessenkunst, Geometry. die Erdmilbe, the Earth-Tick. der Erdmistel, the terrestrial Mistletoe. das Erdmoos, terrestrial Moss, Earth-moss. Erdmorchel, see Trüffel. die Erdmotte, an Earth-Moth. die Erdpöpel, a Sea Duck, the Puffin, a Kind of Mew or Sea Gull. die Erdnähe, (in Astronomy) the Perigee, the Point or Place wherein a Planet is nearest the Earth. der Eednebel, the Mist or Fog that sinks close to the Surface of the Earth. die Erdnuz, an Earth-Nut, Truffle. der Erdochse, a bluish Worm with six Feet that lives in the Earth. das Erdöl, see Bergöl, Steinöl. das Erdröck, see Bergröck, a tough Earth-Gum. der Erdpol, the Pole of the Earth. das Erdrauch, the Herb Fumitory. das Erdreich, the Earth, Soil, Ground, Land. sandiges, morastiges Erdreich, a sandy, a marshy Ground. erdreisten, v. r. recipr. erdröhnen, to dare, to take or have the Audacity, to venture. er erdreistete sich, mir ins Angesicht zu widersprechen, he had the Audacity to contradict me to the Face. erdrücken, v. r. a. to strangle, throttle, choke or stifle, to suffocate, to smother. die Erdrückung, Strangling, Choking or Stifling. erdrücken, v. r. a. to smother, stifle, choke or suffocate, to crush or squash in Pieces, to bruise. die Erdrückung, a Stifling, a Suffocation or Stopping of the Breath. der Erdsack, a Sand-Bag, a Sack filled with Earth, used in making Trenches and to cover the Soldiers from the Enemy's Fire. Erdschicht, see Erdlage. die Erdschildkröte, an Earth-Tortoise. die Erdschnecke, the Shell-Snail, Earth-Snail. die Erdscholle, a Clod, see Erdfloß. der Erdschwamm, a Mushroom, Champignon. die Erdspinne, the Field-Spider. die Erdspeise, an Isthmus, a Neck or a Tongue of Land. der Erdstrich, the Zone, a Climate. Region. die kalten Erdstriche, the frozen Zones. die gemäßigten Erdstriche, the temperate or mild Zones,

Climates. der heiße Erdstrich, the torrid Zone. der Erdsucher, an Instrument of the Miners to sound the Earth with. die Erdtheilung, Ausmessung der Fläche oder Erdmessung, the Geodæsia or Geodesy. Erdtöfel, see Karttöfel.

Erdulden, v. r. a. to tolerate, bear, endure, suffer, abide, overcome by Patience, to support. die Erduldung, Abiding, Suffering; Indulgence, Toleration, Bearing, Enduring.

das Erdwachs, Earth-wax. die Erdwand (in Mining) a Cover of Earth; also a Mud-Wall. die Erdwinde, 1) a Windlass, Drawbeam. 2) a Plant, the blue Bell-Flower, the Bind-Weed. der Erdwurm, an Earth-Worm. Erdsprung, see Erdrauch. der Erdzirkel, a Circle of the Earth. die Erdzunge, narrow Piece of Land running into the Sea, a Neck of Land.

Erzern, v. r. a. et recipr. (sich) to grow hot or zealous, to be transported with Anger, to take Fire, to take Per, die Erzeuerung, Passion, Transport, Anger.

Ereignen, v. r. recipr. to arrive, to fall out, to chance, to happen, to come to pass, to appear, to offer, to present. die Ereignung, Event, Adventure, Issue, Chance, Accident.

Erreichen, v. r. a. erreichen, einholen, to overtake, to fetch one up, to outrun one. die Erreichung, overtaking, fetching up &c

der Eremit, an Hermit, Anchorer.

Ererben, v. r. a. to inherit.

Ererbt, adj. inherited. sein ererbtes Vermögen, his Patrimony. die Ererbung, Inheriting.

Erfahren, v. r. a. et n. 1) dahinterkommen, vernehmen, wahr werden, to come to know, to learn, to hear, to perceive, to spy, to discover, to find out &c. 2) erfahren, versuchen, to experiment, to try by Experience, to make a Proof or Trial of. 3) erfahren, ausstehen, to bear, to endure, to suffer, to experience.

Erfahren, adj. et adv. expert, knowing, well skilled, skilful, experienced, versed. erfahren, flug, verständig, sage, wise. erfahren, versucht, geübt, exercised, practised. ein Erfahrner, an expert, a skilful Man. die Erfahrung, Experience, Skill, Ability, Knowledge, Use, Rote, Practice, Discovery, Trial, Proof. ich rede aus der Erfahrung, I speak from Experience.

Erfechten, v. irr. a. einen Sieg, to gain, to get the Victory, to come off Victor, to carry the Day. etwas erfechten, to strive

erstreiten, erbetteln, to obtain by a Process (Law - Suit) Contest or Contestation; to get by Begging.

**Erfinden**, v. irr. a. erdenken, entdecken, to find out, to invent, to contrive, to discover, to excogitate, to devise. eine Maschine, eine Kunst, to invent. eine List, to contrive. Lügen, Verschwörungen, to devise, to forge. bald Mittel erfinden können, to be fertile in Expedients. der Erfinder, an Inventor, Contriver, Deviseur, the Author, Creator. die Erfinderin, an Inventress &c.

**Erfinderisch**, **Erfindsam**, adj. et adv. ingenious, inventive, full of Invention. ein erfinderischer, erfindungsreicher Kopf, a fertile, fruitful, copious, ingenious Mind or Spirit.

**Erfindsam**, adj. inventive. die Erfindsamkeit, Invention.

die **Erfindung**, Invention, Contrivance, Devise, Discovery, Search or Research, Industry. die **Erfindungskraft**, the inventive Faculty. die **Erfindungskunst**, the Art of Invention.

**Erfindungsreich**, adj. et adv. fertile, fruitful of Resources, of Shifts.

**Erfishen**, v. r. a. to fish out a Thing, to catch it, to lay Hold of it, to seize it, to get by fishing.

**Erstehen**, v. r. a. to obtain or get by Prayers, Begging or by Entreaty.

**Erfochten**, the part. of **Ersechten**, which see.

**Erfordern**, see **Erfordern**.

der **Erfolg**, the Consequence, Success, Issue, Result; Effect, the End, the Consequences, the Upshot.

**Erfolgen**, v. r. n. to follow, succeed, proceed, arise, issue, result, come after or of, to arrive, to have an Effect, an Issue, an End.

**Erforderlich**, adj. et adv. necessary, requisite, due. erforderlichen Falles, in Case of Necessity.

**Erfordern**, v. r. a. forbern, erheischen, to require, demand, desire, to have Need, to exact, to be necessary. die **Erforderniß**, **Erforderung**, **Exigence**, **Exigency**, **Necessity**, **Requisition**, **Demand**.

**Erforschen**, v. r. a. to search, to inquire into, to get information of, to hunt or trace after, to find out, to scan, to examine, to reconnoitre, to discuss, to penetrate, to dive or pierce into, to spy. einen zu erforschen, auszuforschen suchen, to sound, to sift, to pump one. der **Erforscher** der Herzen, the Searcher of Hearts. der **anderer**

**Geheimnisse**, alles Verborgene erforschet, the Explorer.

**Erforschlich**, adj. penetrable, that may be discovered, or is to be discovered. das **Erforschen**, Enquiry, Search, Examination, Sifting or Scanning. die **Erforschung**, Search, Research, Enquiry, Perquisition, Quest or Seeking after, Examining or Examination, diligent Search or Trial, Information, Exploration, Disquisition, Observation, Discovery, Investigation.

**Erfragen**, v. r. a. to come to know a Thing by Asking or Enquiring after, to discover, to inform one's self about a Thing, to find out. die **Erfragung**, Inquiring after, Finding out.

**Erfechten**, v. r. recipr. to dare, to have the Audacity, the Boldness.

**Erfreien**, v. r. a. erbenrathen, to get by Marriage.

**Erfreuen**, v. r. a. to rejoice, to cheer one up, to revive him, to recreate, to delight, to please, to enliven one, to give Joy. ich bin sehr erfreuet und wieder zu sehen, I am glad (overjoy'd) I rejoice, it joys my Heart, fills me with Joy to see you again. der Wein erfreuet des Menschen Herz, Wine cheers the Heart of Man.

**Erfreuet**, adj. rejoiced, ravished, glad, delighted.

**Erfreulich**, **Erfreuend**, adj. et adv. rejoicing, pleasing, delightful, ravishing, agreeable, pleasant, recreative, agreeably, with Joy, joyously, gladly, cheerfully, joyfully.

**Erfrieren**, v. irr. n. to freeze, to freeze to Death, to die with Cold, to chill, to be hurt by a Chill or sharp nipping Cold, to get Chill-Blains. die Weinstöcke sind erfroren, the Vines are chilled or frozen, are nipped or killed by hard Frost. ich bin ganz erfroren, I am quite chilled, benumbed with Cold, I am starved with Cold. erfrieren, zu Eis werden, to freeze, to congeal or turn into Ice. das **Erfrieren**, die **Erfrierung**, the Freezing to Death, the Being chilled or hurt by Frost.

**Erfrischen**, v. r. a. to refresh, to comfort, to renew, revive, recreate, quicken, recruit.

**Erfrischend**, adj. refreshing, cooling. erfrischende Arzeney, a Refrigerant. die **Erfrischung**, Refreshment, Reestablishment, Reviving, Renewing, Comfortableness. **Erfrischung** beim Destilliren, the Refrigeration. **Erfrischungen**, womit man durchreisende Leute



geschenkt, a Treat, a Regalio, an Entertainment.

erfrieren, adj. et adv. frozen, frost-bitten, chilled, chilly, nipped or killed by Cold or Frost, benumbed with Cold.

erfahren, see Erfahren.

erfüllen, v. r. a. to fill, to fill up, to make full, to replenish, to occupy; to fulfil, to accomplish, to perform, to comply with; to satiate. mit seinem Geschrey Gebirge und Wälder erfüllen, to ring the Mountains and Forests with his Cries. (figur.) seine Pflicht erfüllen, to fulfil, to discharge or do one's Duty, to acquit one's self of it. alles mit Furcht und Schrecken erfüllen, to spread Fear and Terror everywhere. mein Wunsch ist erfüllt, my Wish is accomplished or fulfilled. eure Wünsche sind erfüllt, your Wishes are crowned. die Erfüllung, Fulfilling, Accomplishment. Accomplishing, Consummation, Perfection &c. see the Verb.

erfinden, invented, devised; see Erfinden.

ergänzen, v. r. a. to supply, to repair what was broken, to mend, to redintegrate, to make up, to complete, to fill up the Number, to recruit.

ergänzt, adj. particip. repaired, compensated, completed, supplied, made up &c.

Ergänzung, Reparation, Supplement or Complement, that which makes up a thing, the Reestablishment; Redintegration, Recruiting, Restoration, Restitution. Ergänzung, Ersetzung des Schadens, an Indemnifying or Indemnity, taking Amends for a Loss.

Ergänzungsstücke, Fragments.

ergeben, v. irr. a. 1) übergeben, aufgeben, to surrender, to yield, to give up, to submit. sich auf Gnade und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender at discretion. 2) sich einer Gemüthsbeziehung ergeben, to abandon, to addict, to give yourself up to a Passion, to be subject or inclined to it. 3) sich einer Person oder Parthen ergeben, to devote, to addict himself to a Person, to a Party. einem ganz ergeben seyn, to be entirely devoted to one. 4) sich den Studien ergeben, to addict, to apply himself to the Studies. 5) sich darein ergeben, to acquiesce in, to be content with, to consent to, to yield or submit. 6) sich ergeben, Fortgang haben, to succeed, to have good Success, to turn out luckily, to take a good Issue, to unfold itself,

to follow. hieraus ergibt sich, hence follows.

Ergeben, adj. et adv. addicted, given to, inclined, bent, attached, devoted. den Willkürten ergeben, abandoned to Pleasures. ich bin Ihr ganz ergebenener Diener, I am your most addicted or devoted Servant.

die Ergebenheit, Devotion, Esteem, Affection, Attachment, Tie; Submission, Resignation, Addictedness, vowed Services. Adhesion.

Ergabenst, adj. et adv. most addicted, most affectionate.

die Ergebung, 1) Reddition, Surrendering, Yielding. 2) die Ergebung, Subjection, Resigning, Attachment, Devotion, Submission. 3) die Ergebung, Acquiescence or Acquiescency, Consent, Condescension, Assent, Compliance.

Ergehen, v. irr. a. et n. (as a v. a.) ich kann den weiten Weg nicht ergehen, I cannot walk or march so far a Way. (as a v. n.) ergehen, to be public, to be ordained by. der Richter hat das Urtheil ergehen lassen, the Judge has passed or pronounced the Sentence, Verdict. es ist ein Befehl von der Obrigkeit ergangen, the Magistrate has issued out or given an Order, has published or has proclaimed &c. ergehen, geschehen, to arrive, to happen, to come to pass, to fall out. ihr wißt nicht, was über euch ergehen wird, you don't know what may befall you. Recht ergehen lassen, to render, to do Justice. etwas über sich ergehen lassen, to suffer, bear, abide, take upon one's self.

Ergiezen, v. r. a. to obtain, to amass, to hoard up Treasures by Avarice.

Ergözen, v. r. a. to delight, divert, entertain &c. see Ergözen.

Ergiebig, adj. et adv. rich, abundant, abounding, giving, yielding, productive, complying. die Ergiebigkeit, Sufficiency, Yielding of Profits, the Being productive.

Ergießen, v. irr. a. sich ergießen, to overflow, to overrun, to put under Water, to swell up, to break out of its Banks; also to pour, to stream; to effuse. das Blut ergießt sich, the Blood extravasates. alle Flüsse ergießen sich ins Meer, all the Rivers discharge or disembogue themselves into the Sea. das Ergießen, die Ergießung, des Wassers, a Swelling, an Inundation, Overflowing. Ergießung eines Flusses in den andern, the Confluence or Meeting of two Rivers, the influx

Influx or Fall of one River into another. die Ergießung der Galle, an Effusion, Overflowing of the Gall. die Ergießung der Lichtstrahlen, the Diffusion of the Beams of Light.

Erglänzen, v. r. a. to illuminate.

Ergötzen, v. r. a. erfreuen, to recreate, to divert, to delight, to rejoice, to give joy to, to please, to refresh, to enliven, to make merry, to gladden, to make, to give Pleasure. die Augen, die Sinne ergötzen, to charm the Eyes, to flatter the Senses. sich ergötzen, to rejoice, to take, to find Pleasure. das Ergötzen, die Ergötzung, Ergötlichkeit; Recreation, Rejoicing, Joy, Diversion, Pleasure, Delectation, Delight, Sport, Amusement, Sensuality. Ergötlichkeiten, Delights, Pleasures.

Ergötzlich, adj. et adv. ergötzend, rejoicing, recreative, diverting, delighting, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, amusingly, joyful, delicious. ergötzlich, lustig, comical.

Ergöß, the Preterit of Ergießen, which see. Ergößen, over flown &c. see Ergießen.

Ergrauen, v. r. n. grau werden, to grow gray haired or hoary, to begin to have gray Hairs.

Ergreifen, v. irr. a. to take, to lay Hold of, to seize, to catch, to snatch, to grasp &c. die Waffen ergreifen, to take up Arms. die Feder ergreifen, to take Pen in Hand, to set Pen to Paper. etwas ergreifen, sich woran fest halten, to snap, snatch, catch at. einen ergreifen, plötzlich überfallen, to apprehend, to seize, to surprise one. auf der That ergreifen, to take or surprise in the Fact, in the Deed doing. ergriffen werden, to be seized, caught, taken. der Regen hätte uns bald ergriffen, the Rain was like to overtake us. von Furcht, Schrecken ergriffen werden, to be seized with Fear, with Terror. eine Parthen ergreifen, to embrace, to take, to espouse a Party, to side with. eine Gelegenheit ergreifen, to lay Hold of an Opportunity, to profit of it. die Flucht ergreifen, to fly, to run away, to take to his Heels. die Ergreifung, Seizure, Taking, Taking Hold &c. die Ergreifung der Waffen, the Taking up of Arms. Ergreifung, gerichtliche Vernehmung einer Person, the Apprehension of a Person, Apprehending, Ergriffen, see Ergreifen.

Ergrimmen, v. r. n. in Zorn kommen, to be or grow angry, to be irritated,

to fly into a Passion, to fall grim, mad, to enrage, to fret, to peit, to chafe, to grow furious, to take Fire. Ergrimmt, adj. et adv. furious, furiously, enraged, irritated. ergrimmt ansehen, to look grim, to shew a terrible, fierce Countenance.

Ergrübeln, v. r. a. emdeden, to discover, to meditate, to find out by diligent Search, to excogitate. ein Geheimniß ergrübeln, to unfold, to wrap or unravel a Mystery. die Grübelung, meditating, searching.

Ergründen, v. r. a. (die Tiefe) to sound, to sound, to search the Depth. 2) den Grund einer Sache erforschen, to sound or sift a Matter to the bottom. ein Geheimniß, eine Sache ergründen, to pry, to dive, penetrate, pierce into, detect, discover, find out a Mystery, to investigate, comprehend, learn a Thing. nicht ergründen, impenetrable. nicht zu ergründen, abstruse, dark, intricate, difficult, obscure, hard to detect.

Ergründlich, adj. penetrable, what may be found out or detected. die Ergründung, Sounding, exact Inquiries. Searching into, Penetration.

Erhaben, adj. et adv. hoch, aloft, high, elevated, raised. erhaben, (fig.) sublime, high, great, excellent, noble. erhabene Arbeit, imbecill Work, Relievo.

die Erhabenheit, Elevation, Sublimity, Loftiness, Greatness; Transcendence, Excellence.

Erhalten, v. irr. a. 1) empfangen bekommen, to receive. 2) erhalten, erlangen, to get, to obtain, to impetrate, to gain. den Sieg erhalten, the Victory, the Prize, the Glory. 3) erhalten, bewahren, to keep, to preserve, to conserve, to save, to spare. 4) sich in seinem Besitze erhalten, maintain one's Possession. bey sich Recht, to maintain one's Privilege, one's Right, to defend it. einen erhalten, schützen, retten, to protect, to defend, to save one. sein Leben erhalten, to save his Life. einen erhalten, unterhalten, ernähren, entertain, sustain, maintain, to nourish one, to keep, to support, to provide for one. sich erhalten, to subsist, to live of. seine Gesundheit erhalten, to preserve his Health. ein Gebäude im Stande erhalten, to keep a Building in due Repair. der Er



ter, a Preserver, Conservator, Main-  
tainer, Protector, Sustainner, Defen-  
der. die Erhalterinn, the Defend-  
ress, Conservatrix, Preserver. die Er-  
haltung durch Bitten, Obtaining by  
Prayer or Petition, Impetration. die  
Erhaltung, Aufbewahrung, Conser-  
vation or Preservation. die Erhaltung,  
Unterstützung, Sustainment. die Er-  
haltung, Ernährung, the Mainre-  
nance, Entertainment, Nourishment.  
die Erhaltung, der Schutz, the Pro-  
tection, Support, Defence. die Er-  
haltung des Lebens, der Ehre, the  
Preservation of Life, of Honour. die  
Erhaltung oder Unterhaltung der  
Freundschaft, the Cultivation of Friend-  
ship. die Erhaltung der Geetze, der  
Freiheiten, the Maintaining of the  
Laws, Priviledges. für die Erhaltung  
einer Familie sorgen, to take Care of,  
or to provide for one's Family. auf  
ihm beruht die Erhaltung des Staats,  
he is the Support of the State. ein  
Erhaltungsmittel, Nourishment, Sub-  
sistence, Sustainance, Food, Diet. d  
handeln, v. r. a. kaufen, to purchase,  
to buy, to procure. erhandeln, an  
sich bringen, to acquire. die Erhand-  
lung, buying, purchasing. d  
hängen, v. r. a. to hang, to hang  
up. er hat sich erhängt, he has hung  
himself up.  
härren, v. r. a. erwarten, abwarten,  
wait patiently.  
härten, v. r. n. hart werden, to  
grow hard, to coagulate, to curdle,  
to close up. die Erhartung, the Grow-  
ing hard, Hardening.  
härten, v. r. a. beweisen, darthun,  
to prove, to confirm, to affirm, to  
maintain, to make good. etwas eids-  
ich erhärten, to maintain by Oath,  
to prove it, to take an Oath upon it.  
die Erhärtung, Proof, Affirmation,  
the Making a Thing good, the Act of  
maintaining a Thing upon Oath or by  
an Oath.  
haschen, v. r. a. to take, to catch,  
to lay Hold of, to overtake, to snatch  
at, to gripe, to snap, to seize. einen  
auf der That erhaschen, to surprise,  
to take one in the Fact. die Erhas-  
chung, taking, catching, laying Hold  
on, snatching away. Seizing &c.  
heben, v. irr. a. in die Höhe heben,  
to lift up, to raise or heave up, to  
exalt, to heighten. (fig.) die Stimme  
erheben, to elevate, to raise one's  
Voice. Klage wider einen erheben, to  
complain of one, to sue one at Law,  
to bring in an Action, to inform

against one. einen erheben, beför-  
dern, to elevate, to raise, to advance,  
to promote one, to prefer, to distin-  
guish him. einen aus dem Graube  
erheben, to raise one from the Dust.  
einen in den Grafenstand erheben, to  
create one a Count (Earl.) Geld er-  
heben, einfordern, to receive, to col-  
lect, to gather in Money. der Fürst  
hat die Kopfsteuer erheben lassen, the  
Prince has caused the Capitation or  
Poll - Tax to be levied, einen hoch,  
bis an den Himmel erheben, to extol  
one to the very Skies. meine Seele  
erhebt den Herrn, my Soul magnifies  
or extols the Lord. sein Herz zu Gott  
erheben, to elevate his Heart to God.  
erheben, (in Painting and Sculpt.) to  
round a Picture, to make the Paint  
appear raised, to mix the Lights or Sha-  
des well. sich erheben, to rise, to rise  
up, to mount, to ascend. das Land er-  
hebt sich allgemach, the Country rises  
by Degrees. sich in die Luft erheben,  
in die Höhe fliegen, to soar on high,  
to soar up, to take Wing. es erhob  
sich ein gewaltiger Sturm, ein Unge-  
witter, there arose a violent Storm, a  
Tempest. das Meer erhebt sich, the  
Sea swells. sich durch seine Verdienste,  
durch Günst erheben, to raise himself  
by his Merits, by Favour. sich erhe-  
ben, übermüthig werden, to grow  
proud, high minded, haughty, con-  
ceited, arrogant, puffed up, big with  
Pride es hat sich ein großes Geschrey  
erhoben, a great Rumour was raised  
or spread abroad.

Erheblich, adj. et adv. wichtig, consi-  
derable, important, of Importance,  
of Consequence, of Weight, material,  
forcible, cogent, pressing. die Er-  
heblichkeit, Importance, Consequence,  
Weightiness, Considerableness, Consi-  
deration. die Erhebung, Erhöhung,  
Elevation, Exaltation. die Erhebung  
der Stimme, the Raising of the Voice.  
die Erhebung, Beförderung, Prefer-  
ment, Advancement, Promotion. die  
Erhebung der Gelder, Receiving,  
Collecting, Levying of Money. die  
innere Erhebung der Seele zu Gott,  
a pious Ejaculation of the Soul, a de-  
vout Rapture. übermäßige Erhebung  
einer Sache, Exaggeration of a Thing.  
einem Gemälde eine zierliche Erhes-  
bung geben, to give a Picture a neat  
or elegant Relievo. Erhebung zur  
päpstlichen Würde, Elevation, to the  
Pope's Dignity. Erhebung unter die  
Heiligen, Canonization or Saining.  
Erhebrathen, see Erheyrathen.

Erheis

**Erheischen**, v. r. a. to require, desire, ask, demand, pretend; see Erforsdern.

**Erheischend**, adj. needful, necessary. die Erheischung, Exigence, Need, Necessity, Requiring. nach Erheischung der Umstände, according as the Case or Circumstance requires.

**Erheitern**, v. r. a. et n. to make serene, to clear up. das Wetter erheitert sich, the Weather clears up, grows serene and clear. die Erheiterung, clearing up, making serene.

**Erheizen**, v. r. a. to heat, to make warm quite through. diese Stube ist nicht zu erheizen, this Chamber is not to be got warm.

**Erhellen**, v. r. n. et a. 1) helle machen, erleuchten, to make clear, to illuminate, to give Light to, to enlighten. 2) erhellen, (as a v. n.) to appear. daraus erhellet, daraus ist zu ersehen, by this it appears, it is clear, plain, evident, manifest. die Erhellung, giving Light to, making clear, the Illumination.

**Erhängen**, v. r. a. (sich) to hang himself. erhängt werden, to be hanged.

**Erheucheln**, v. r. a. to obtain by Flatteries, by playing the Hypocrite.

**Erhexen**, v. r. a. to get by Witchcraft.

**Erhexrathen**, v. r. a. to obtain by Marriage.

**Erhielt**, see Erhalten.

**Erhitzen**, v. r. a. warm machen, to heat, to make warm or hot. (fig.) hitzig machen, to heat, to inflame, to provoke, to stir up the Passions, to incense. einen erhitzen, enflame, to irritate, provoke, urge, exasperate one. sich erhitzen, to overheat one's self. erhitzt, inflamed, enraged, angry, in a Passion, irritated, incensed. die Erhitzung, Heating, Overheating.

**Erhöhen**, adj. et adv. elevated, raised, celebrated, magnified, extolled; see Erhaben and Erheben.

**Erhöhen**, v. r. a. in die Höhe bringen, to lift up, to elevate, to raise. eine Farbe erhöhen, to raise, to lighten a Colour. durchs Feuer erhöhen, to sublimate. erhöhen, (fig.) den Geschmack erhöhen, to give a Thing a better Relish, (a Haut-gout) to season it. mit Lob vergrößern, erhöhen, to exalt, to praise. den Preis zu sehr erhöhen, to overrate. die Erhöhung, Elevation, Raising higher, Raising; (fig.) Exaltation, Praise, Commendation, Exaggeration, Aggrandizing; Overrating or Raising the Price too high. Erhöhung der Zölle, Steuern, the

Increase of the Taxes, Customs &c. die Erhöhung des Preises, Uebertreibung, an Out-bidding, or Inflation of the Price. die Erhöhung durch Feuer, Sublimation, Exaltation.

**Erholen**, v. r. a. or rather a verb. n. sich erholen, wieder zu sich kommen, to revive, to come to yourself again, to return from a Swoon, to recover your Mind. sich von einer Krankheit erholen, to be restored to Health. sich erholen, die Gedanken zusammenfassen, to recollect one's self. sich erholen, wieder zu Athem kommen, to respire, to catch Breath. sich erholen, ausruhen, to refresh one's self, to recreate or unbend one's Mind to give it some Relaxation. sich von einem Schadens erholen, to recover, to retrieve, to regain your Loss, to indemnify himself. ihr müßt euch am Ende erholen, you must have Recourse to the Bread. sich Rath bei einem erholen, to ask or take one's Advice or Counsel, to consult him, to advise with him. die Erholung, Ausruhung, Relaxation, Respite, Rest, Refreshment, Breathing Time. die Erholung von einer Krankheit, von einem Verlust Recovery, Restoration, Recompense. die Erholung an einem, the Recourse. das Erholungsmittel, the Shift, the Remedy.

**Erhören**, v. r. a. to hear or grant. Gott erhört das Gebet der Gläubigen, God hears and grants the Prayer of the Faithful.

**Erhörlich**, adj. et adv. audible, may be heard. ein erhörliches Gebet, a Prayer to be heard or granted.

**Erhört**, so was war noch nie erhört, the like has never yet been heard of. die Erhöhung, the Hearing or Granting.

**Erhängern**, v. r. n. to perish of Hunger; see Verhungern.

**Erhüren**, v. r. a. to get by Whoring by Wantonness or Immodesty.

**Erjagen**, v. r. a. to catch, take, by Hunting, to hunt down. erjagen, einholen, to overtake, to fetch up, to attain, to come up with.

**Erjagt**, attained by Hunting. die Erjagung, the Taking a Prey, the Hunting down some Game; the Gaining, Obtaining &c.

der Erinnerer, the Monitor.

**Erinnerlich**, adj. et adv. that one collects, or calls to Mind, keeps in Memory. erinnerlich seyn, to be in Memory, to remember.

**Erinnern**, v. r. a. to remember, to



» Mind, to remind, to admonish to  
ut in Mind. wieder erinnern, to re-  
mind, to put in Mind again, to rub  
p one's Memory. die Erinnerung,  
Remembrance, Reminding, Memory,  
caution, Advice. eine nachdrückliche,  
ernstliche Erinnerung, a serious Warn-  
ing or Caution, a Remonstrance, Ex-  
hortation. einer Sache Erinnerung,  
Mention thun, to make Mention of a  
thing. eine gerichtliche Erinnerung,  
Admonition, a Summons. eine  
brüderliche Erinnerung, a fraternal  
correction. die Erinnerungskraft, the  
Memory, the Faculty by which the  
Mind preserves the Remembrance of a  
thing.

alten, v. r. n. kalt werden, to cool,  
to grow cold; to relent, to grow cool-  
er, to abate of its Heat. der Eifer ist  
kaltet, the Zeal has relented, de-  
ceased, abated. seine Freundschaft er-  
kaltet allmählig, his Friendship cools  
in Degrees, grows indifferent. lieke-  
arm. erkalten, sterben, to die.

erfalten, v. r. recipr. sich erkalten, to  
grow cold. ich habe mich erkaltet,  
I have caught Cold.

Erkältend, adj. that procures Cold or  
takes cold.

Erkältung, 1) Catching Cold. 2)  
the Act of growing cold, Coldness,  
chilliness.

erkaufen, v. r. a. to obtain by his  
valour, by his Arms to conquer, to  
win by a War. den Sieg erkämpfen,  
to gain the Victory.

erkannt, adj. known, acknowledged.

erkaufen, v. r. a. to get or lay up by  
riggardliness; by Avarice.

erkaufen, v. r. a. to acquire for Mo-  
ney, to purchase, to buy einen Sclav-  
en aus der Dienbarkeit erkaufen,  
to redeem a Slave from Servitude.

erkauft, adj. bought, purchased, re-  
deemed. ein erkaufter Zeuge, a cor-  
rupted, a mercenary Witness. die Er-  
kaufung, a Purchase, Redeeming.

erkennen, v. r. recipr. sich erkennen, er-  
kennen, to make bold, to dare, to  
show the Audacity.

erkennen, v. irr. a. 1) für sein eigen-  
thum, to know, to acknowledge,  
to own, to agnize, to recognize &c.

erkennt sie nicht für seine Tochter er-  
kennen wollen, he would not own her  
for his Daughter, he disclaimed, dis-  
owned her. seinen Irrthum erkennen,  
to undeceive himself, to acknowledge  
his Fault, Error. 2) erkennen durchs

Gesicht, to see, discern, perceive by  
Sight, to know. ich erkenne daraus,  
I discern, judge by this. leicht zu er-  
kennen, easily known. 3) erkennen,  
anerkennen, to acknowledge &c. je-  
dermann erkennt seine Verdienste,  
every Body acknowledges his Merits.  
einen strafbar, unschuldig erkennen,  
to pronounce one guilty, innocent. 4)  
etwas dankbarlich, mit Dank erken-  
nen, to be obliged to something or to  
some Body, to be thankful, grateful  
for, to be sensible of. 5) für billig  
erkennen, to approve of, to think rea-  
sonable or just. 6) zu erkennen geben,  
to make known, to declare, to give  
to understand, to open to one, to hint,  
to signify, to make sensible. sich zu  
erkennen geben, to discover yourself,  
make yourself known; to take off the  
Mask. 8) fleischlich erkennen, to  
know one carnally, to enjoy a Wo-  
man, to have carnal Knowledge of her.  
9) gerichtlich erkennen, to pass, pro-  
nounce, give Sentence or Recogni-  
tance, to decide, to decree. es ist in  
dieser Sache schließlich erkannt wor-  
den, this Affair has been peremptorily  
decided. die Erkennung, Knowledge,  
Recognizance. Acknowledgment. Own-  
ing. Confession, Enjoyment, Judg-  
ment, Sentence, Decision &c.

Erkenntlich, adj. or adv. 1) erkenntlich,  
that may be known, discernible,  
discoverable, easy to be known.  
2) erkenntlich, dankbar, grateful,  
thankful, acknowledging, gratefully.  
erkenntlich seyn, to have Acknowledg-  
ment, to have Gratitude, to  
be grateful. die Erkenntlichkeit,  
Acknowledgment, Gratitude. Thank-  
fulness, Sensibility, Retaliation.  
eine kleine Erkenntlichkeit, kleines  
Geschenk, a Gratuity, Recompence,  
Requital; a small Present.

die Erkenntniß, Agnition, Acknow-  
ledgment, Recognizance, Insight,  
Knowledge, Science, Experience. die  
bloße buchstäbliche Erkenntniß, the  
Theory. dunkle Erkenntniß, Notion,  
Foreknowledge, Surmise, Conjecture.  
geringe, seichte, unvollkommene Er-  
kenntniß, a superficial, a shallow  
Knowledge. deutliche Erkenntniß, a  
clear Understanding, Light, perfect  
Insight. anschauende, unmittelbare  
Erkenntniß, Intuition, an intuitive  
Vision or Sight. Erkenntniß der Ur-  
sachen und Anzeigen der Krankheiten,  
the Diagnostick. Erkenntniß seiner  
Fehler, Vergebungen, Repentance  
zur Erkenntniß bringen, to open one's  
Eyes

to disabuse or undeceive him. zur Erkenntniß kommen, to open the Eyes. das Erkenntniß, the Sentence, Decision. die Erkenntnißkraft, das Erkenntnißvermögen, Understanding, Intellect, Intellectuals, Intelligence, the Faculty or Power of Intellect; see Erkenntniß.

der Erker, a Jutting, or Leaning out in a Building, a Projecture; an advanced Part of a House out of the Building. ein offener Erker mit einem Geländer, a Balcony. das Erkerfenster, the Projecture - Window.

Erlesen, v. r. a. auslesen, aussuchen, erwählen, to elect, to choose or chuse out, to prefer, to take or make Choice.

Erkieset, adj. et part. elected, chosen, preferred, die Erkiebung, Election, Choice.

Erklang, the preter. of Erklängen.

Erklärbar, adj. et adv. explicable.

Erklären, v. r. a. to explain, to clear, to expound, to interpret, to unfold. die Bibel erklären, to make Comments upon the Bible. ein Kapitel erklären, to paraphrase a Chapter. erklären, erläutern, to illustrate. erklären, bestimmen, to determine, to define or decide. erklären, vorstellen, to expose, to represent, to suggest, to make known or signify. erklären, ankündigen, öffentlich kund thun, to manifest, to declare. sich erklären, to declare, express, tell, say, open your Mind or Opinion, to resolve upon. einen in die Acht erklären, to outlaw, banish; proscribe one. für vogelfrey, to set a Price or a Sum of Money upon one's Head. für gut, to approve of. für ungültig, to protest against, to annul, to declare unlawful. für mündig, to emancipate, to set at Liberty, to declare of Age.

Erklärt, adj. explained, declared &c. die Erklärung, Explication, Clearing or Making clear, Unfolding, Interpretation, Exposition, Comment, Gloss, Paraphrase, Decyphering, Illustration, Representation, Declaration, Designation, Analysis, Definition, Explanation. eine öffentliche Erklärung, a Manifest. eine Kriegserklärung, a Declaration of War. eine zweideutige Erklärung, an ambiguous Declaration. that has a double Sense or Meaning. Erklärung, Auflösung einer Aufgabe, a Solution. Erklärungen über ein Buch schreiben, to make Comments on an Author. Erklärung in die Acht, an Outlawry, Proscription.

Erlecken, v. r. n. hinlänglich seyn, hins

reichen, zulangen; to suffice, to be sufficient.

Erleichtlich, adj. et adv. sufficient.

Erklettern, v. r. a. to climb.

Erklimmen, v. r. a. to climb up to.

Erklingen, v. irr. n. to sound, to resound. die Stimmen des frohlockenden Volks erklingen in den Lüften, the Cries or Shouts of the cheerful People resound or ring in the Air.

Erklingend, adj. ringing, echoing, sounding.

Erklöpfen, v. r. a. to give Notice by Knock or Rap.

Erklügeln, v. r. a. to invent, to discover or find out by Niceness, by Solecism.

Erklungen, see Erklängen.

Erkoren, adj. et adv. chosen, elected.

Erkranken, v. r. n. to grow or fall sick. die Erkrankung, Falling or Growing sick.

Erkrähen, v. r. a. (vulgar.) to hoard or gather, to treasure up by Avarice.

Erkriegen, v. r. a. durch Krieg bekommen, to get, to gain by War, to conquer. erkriegte Länder, conquered Countries.

Erkrümmen, v. r. n. to grow crooked.

Erkühlen, v. r. a. to cool, to refresh, to make cold, to refrigerate yourself.

Erkühnen, v. r. recipr. to grow bold, to take Courage, to make bold, to take the Liberty, the Audacity, to dare to grow licentious, to take too much Liberty, to venture. er erkühnt sich mir ins Angesicht zu widersprechen, he has the Audacity to contradict me to the Face. wenn ich mich erkühnen darf, if I dare to be so bold, if I am permitted. das Erkühnen, die Erkühnung, Boldness, Assurance, Confidence, Audacity, Impudence, Temerity.

Erkunden, v. r. a. erforschen, to find out, to reconnoitre.

Erkundigen, v. r. a. sich erkundigen, to inform one'sself about, to inquire after or into, to make an Inquest, to take or get Knowledge of, to ask, to sound, to endeavour, to find out. die Erkundigung, Inquiry, Perquisition, Information, Inquest, Search, Examination, Sifting or Scanning. die geschehener Erkundigung, due Search being made, or after due Information.

Erkünsteln, v. r. a. to counterfeit, to invent, to find out, to feign.

Erkünstelt, adj. artificial, artful, counterfeit, feigned.

Erleben, v. r. a. to refresh; see Erquickeln.



ig, see Erliegen.

lahmen, v. r. n. lahm werden, to grow lame, impotent die Erlahung, Growing lame,

langen, v. r. a. 1) erreichen, to attain to, to attain, to reach, to arrive at. 2) erlangen, erhalten, bekommen, to receive, to obtain, to acquire, to get, to gain, to attain, to impetrate. seine Gesundheit wieder erlangen, to recover his Health. eine Prämie erlangen, to impetrate, get or obtain a Benefit. den Preis erlangen, to get, to gain, to win, to carry off the Prize. to beat away the Bell. den Sieg erlangen, to carry the Day, to get the Victory. das Erlangte, that which is or which one has acquired.

die Erlangung, Obtaining, Acquiring, impetration, Acquest, Acquisition & Erlängen, to lengthen or extend a Thing. Erlaß, a Remission, a Remission. er ist ein harter Mann, von dem kein Erlaß zu hoffen ist, he is a Man without Remission. der Erlaß der Strafe, the Indulgence or Remission of the Fine, Penalty, Punishment &c.

erlassen, v. irr. a. loslassen, to release, to set at Liberty, to free. einen des Todes erlassen, to dispense one with his Oath, to absolve him of it. seines Amtes erlassen, to dismiss, discharge, one. einem die Schulden erlassen, to remit one's Debts. einem die Strafe erlassen, to pardon one.

das Erlaßjahr, the Year of Jubilee. erlasslich, adj. et adv. remissible, venial, pardonable to be remitted, pardoned or forgiven. eine erlassliche Sünde, Erlaßsünde, a venial, pardonable Sin.

die Erlassung, a Release or Releasing, a Setting free or Giving one's Liberty. der Leibeigenschaft, an Infranchisement. der Schuld, der Sünde, Strafe &c., Absolution, Remission, Acquittance, Pardoning &c. des Dienstes, Dismission. der Erlaßunterschied, Begnadigungsbrief, a Letter or Patent of Remission.

erlauben, v. r. a. zulassen, to permit, to allow, to grant, to give Leave, Permission or Licence to, to allow of, to condescend to, to suffer. erlaublich, adj. allowable.

die Erlaubniß, Leave, Licence, Permission, a Grant, Allowance, Concession, Power, Authority; Dispensation. mit Ihrer Erlaubniß, under your Favour, with your Permission, by your Leave, save your Reverence,

erlauben, v. r. a. zulassen, to permit, to allow, to grant, to give Leave, Permission or Licence to, to allow of, to condescend to, to suffer. erlaublich, adj. allowable.

die Erlaubniß, Leave, Licence, Permission, a Grant, Allowance, Concession, Power, Authority; Dispensation. mit Ihrer Erlaubniß, under your Favour, with your Permission, by your Leave, save your Reverence,

Erlaubnißbriefe, dismissory, testimonial Letters.

Erlaubt, adj. et adv. permitted, allowed having Leave, lawful, lawfully.

Erläucht, adj. et adv. illustrious, (eminent); a Title which is given to the Counts of the German Empire.)

Erlauern, v. r. a. to get or obtain by Lurking, Watching, Spying or Observing; see Belauern.

Erläufen, v. irr. a. einholen, to run one out, to overtake him by Running, to fetch him up, to catch him. ein Amt erläufen, to obtain an Office by Running and Hunting after.

Erlauren, see Erlauern.

Erläuschen, see Erlauern.

Erläutern, v. r. a. erklären, to explain, to make out or plain, to illustrate, to dilucidate, to unfold, to clear, to lay open, to paraphrase, to comment. die Erläuterung, Explication. Unfoldung, Clearing or Making clear; Illustration, Dilucidation, a Paraphrase, a Comment, or Commentary. eine Erläuterungsschrift, a declaratory Writ.

die Erle, an Alder, Alder-Tree.

Erleben, v. r. a. to live, to see to experience ein gewisses Alter erleben oder erreichen, to live up to a certain Age. ich hoffe es nicht zu erleben, I don't hope (to live) to see the Day.

Erledigen, v. r. a. to free, to deliver, to release, to exempt, to remove, to take away a Difficulty, to rid of; also to discharge. ein erledigtes Lehngut, an open Fief. erledigte Ämter, vacant Offices. erledigte Pfünden, Benefices fallen in Delay.

Erledigen, v. r. a. leer machen, to empty, to make empty. die Erledigung, Deliverance, Delivering, Exemption, Riddance Discharge. die Erledigung eines Dienstes, a Vacancy; die Erledigung einer Rechtssache, the Decision of a Law-suit or Process.

Erlegen, v. r. a. 1) tödten, to kill, to lay one sprawling upon the Ground, to kill him upon the Spot, to slay. ein Wild erlegen, to kill a Deer. 2) erlegen, bezahlen, to pay down; to tell down Money, to clear one's Debts, to satisfy, to content. die Geldbuße erlegen, to pay the Fine, the Forfeit or Amercement. die Unkosten erlegen, wieder erstatten, to refund or pay back the Charges or Costs.

Erlegt, adj. killed, slain; pay'd down &c. die Erlegung, Killing, Slaying; De-

feating. die Erlegung baaren Geldes, the Paying down of ready Money.

**Erleichtern**, v. r. a. leichter machen, die Last beschmen, to lighten, disburden, discharge, exonerate, ease, free, to deliver one of a Part of his Burden, to facilitate, to make easy, to refresh, to give Ease. ich habe ihm seine Arbeit erleichtert, I have eased him of his Work. den Leib erleichtern, to ease Nature. Schmerzen, Mühe, Sorgen &c. erleichtern, to alleviate, mitigate, ease, allay, assuage, soften, lessen, diminish one's Pains, Troubles, Grievs, Cares &c. die Erleichterung, Allaying, Alleviation, Mitigation, Ease, Comfort, Refreshment, Asswaging, Lenifying, Disburdening, Lessening &c. see the Verb.

**Erleiden**, v. irr. a. leiden, tragen, erdulden, to bear, suffer, endure, support, tolerate, abide.

**Erleidlích**, adj. et adv. supportable, tolerable, easy to bear.

**Erlen**, adj. et adv. of Alder, made of Alder-wood. der Erlbaum, an Alder-Tre. die Erlaue, an Alder-grove, an Alder-Bed, a Place where Alders grow. das Erlholz, Alder-wood. ein Erlwald, a Grove of Alders.

**Erlernen**, v. r. a. to learn, to get a Thing or the Knowledge of it. die Erlernung, learning, Study.

**Erlernen**, v. irr. a. auslesen, erwählen, to elect, to choose, to select.

**Erleuchten**, v. r. a. helle machen, to light, to give Light to, to illuminate, to enlighten.

**Erleuchtet**, adj. et adv. illuminated, enlightened, clearighted. ein erleuchteter Verstand, a Quickness of Understanding, a clearighted, acute Wit. die Erleuchtung, Illumination, Light, Inlightening, Dilucidation &c. durch göttliche Erleuchtung, by divine Illustration, Inspiration or Inlightning.

**Erliegen**, v. irr. n. unter der Last ersiegen, to sink under the Load or Burden, to be oppressed by a Burden, to be overcharged with Business. unter demummer und der Traurigkeit ersiegen, to be overcome by Grief. ersiegen, umkommen, to perish.

**Erlies**, see Erlassen.

**Erlischt**, see Erlöschen.

**Erlisten**, v. r. a. to get by Craft, Cunning, Slinefs, Wit, Trick or Subtlety; to get by Cheat.

**Erliegen**, adj. et adv. false, slanderous, calumnious, invented, nor true. eine erlogene Beschuldigung, a false Accu-

sation. es ist erstunken und erlosch, it is all Stuff, all Lies, shameless Lie, 'tis a Lie.

**Erlöschen**, v. irr. n. to go out, Candle, Fire; to be extinguished (figur.) sein Stamm wird mit ihm löschen, his Race or Family will be extinct in him. sein Ruhm wird niemals erlöschen, his Glory will not be extinct. Erlöschen, extinguished, seine Liebe ist erloschen, his Love is relented.

**Erlöschen**, v. r. a. to put out, to quench, die Erlöschung der Leibrenten und Abtragung des Hauptstuhls, the Extinguishing of a Rent-Charge by putting off the Stock, or the Amortisation, Redeeming or Buying out the Rent.

**Erlösen**, v. r. a. to release, redeem, ransom, rescue, free, save, deliver, to set or make free, to give Liberty, der Erlöser, the Redeemer, Saviour, Deliverer. die Erlösung, Redeeming, Salvation, Redemption, Release, Deliverance, Infranchisement, Setting at Liberty. die Erlösung des menschlichen Geschlechts, the Redemption of Mankind.

**Erlügen**, v. irr. a. to invent, contrive, to forge, to feign, to deceive, das ist erlogen, that's a Lie.

**Erlustigen**, v. r. a. to recreate, to delight, to rejoice, to give or make Pleasure, to divert, to make merry, sich, to unbind one's Spirit. die Erlustigung, Recreation, Joy, Pleasure, Diversion, Rejoicing, merry making.

**Ermächtigen**, v. r. recipr. 1) (sich einer Sache,) to seize a Thing, to hold, to make one's self Master of it; to invade or usurp, to take by Force. 2) sich ermächtigen, unterstehen, to dare, to have the Boldness.

**Ermähnen**, v. r. a. to exhort, admonish; to animate, excite. 2) erinnern, warnen, to advertise, to put in Mind, to inform, to warn. die Ermahnung, Exhortation, Admonition, Advertisement, Warning, Remonstrance. eine brüderliche Ermahnung, a fraternal Correction. die Ermahnungsschreiben, a Monitory, a monitory Letter.

**Ermangeln**, v. r. n. to be deficient or wanting in a Thing, to fail, to neglect something. an nichts ermangeln lassen, to spare nothing.

**Ermangelnd**, adj. et adv. bey ermangelnden Mitteln und Gelegenheiten, for Want of Means and Opportunities. die Ermangelung, Want, Wanting.



ailure, Deficiency. in Ermangelung  
ines bessern; for Want of a better.  
nennen, v. r. recipr. to recover  
ourage, to pluck up a good Heart,  
ake Courage, to come to one's self  
gain.

maßigen, v. r. a. 1) maßigen, mo-  
eriren, to moderate, to abate, to  
sen. 2) ermäßigen, abmessen, das  
halten, to judge. wir haben es  
illig zu sein ermäßigt, we have  
dged it reasonable or just.  
as, see Ermessen.

ratten, see Ermüden. die Ermä-  
ung, Weariness, Faintness, Fatigue,  
e Ermüdung.

Ermel, a Sleeve: most of the Sax-  
s write this Word Hermel, the same  
they write Mente, instead of Ente.  
alb, oder Vorermel, Anstoßermel,  
Pair of Cuffs; false Sleeves, Shams,  
over-Sluts. das läßt sich nicht so  
as dem Ermel schütten, that's not to  
e cast in a Mould. er läßt sich den  
rmel nicht ausreißen, he won't be  
ked long, he is easily persuaded.  
er Ermelausschlag, the Facing of a  
leeve.

ermessen, v. itr. a. schließen, to con-  
eive, to guess, to conjecture, to  
ppose, to conclude. das Zukünftis-  
e aus dem Vergangenen ermessen,  
o draw Consequences from the Past  
pon the Future. ermessen, urtheilen,  
o judge, to presume, to imagine.  
ermessen, dafür halten, to believe,  
o esteem, to think or look upon. ich  
ebe euch zu ermessen, (zu überlegen)  
leave it to you, to consider. er-  
essen, begreifen, to comprehend.  
ermessen, schätzen, to estimate, to  
te, to prize a Thing, to measure.  
s ist eine Tiefe, die nicht zu ermess-  
n ist, it is an unmeasurable Depth,  
n immense Depth. das Ermessen,  
udging, Considering &c. nach des  
ichters Ermessen, according to the  
pinion of the Judge. meines Er-  
essens, for ought I think, accord-  
g to my Judgment.

ermesslich, adj. et adv. measurable,  
hat may be measured; also probable,  
omprehensible. so viel man von der  
Sache ermesslich urtheilen kann, as  
uch as may be judged with any Pro-  
ability of the Matter.

ermorden, v. r. a. tödten, to murder,  
lay, kill, massacre, to cut one's  
Throat, to knock one down. mens-  
helmörderischer Weise ermorden, to  
assassinate. Ermordet, murdered,  
killed, slain. die Ermordung, the

Murdering, Killing, Massacring, an  
Homicide, Assassination.

Ermüden, v. r. a. müde machen, to  
weary, to rite, to fatigue. sehr er-  
müden, to harass.

Ermüden, v. r. n. müde werden, to  
grow tired or weary, to be fatigued.

Ermüdet, adj. tired, fatigued, weary,  
exhausted, spent, harassed.

die Ermüdung, Lassitude, Fatigue, Ex-  
hausting or Wasting of one's Strength,  
Harassment, Tiring, Weariness. ohne  
Ermüdung, unermüdet, infatigably,  
without being weary.

Ermuntern, v. r. a. aufwecken, to rouse,  
to awake, or awaken. (figur.) er-  
muntern, aufmuntern, to awake, to  
raise, to revive, to cheer, to quicken,  
to stir up, to encourage, to animate,  
to excite. sich ermuntern, aufwachen,  
to awake out of one's Sleep. die Er-  
munterung, Encouragement, Excita-  
tion &c. see the Verb.

Ernähren, v. r. a. erhalten, to nourish,  
to keep, to maintain, to feed, enter-  
tain, to sustain, to foster, to aliment.  
eine Familie, to bring up. sich er-  
nähren, hinbringen, to subsist. hiers-  
mit ernährt er sich, erwirbt er sich  
sein Brod, by this he lives. or with  
this he gains his Bread. der Ernähr-  
er, a Nourisher, Fosterer. die Er-  
nährerin, a Nurse, a Foster-mother.

Ernähret, adj. nourished, fostered,  
kept, maintained.

die Ernährung, Nourishment, Nourish-  
ing, Food, Sustenance.

die Ernde, the Harvest.

die Erndzeit, Harvest-Time, Reaping-  
Time; see Aernde.

Ernannte, named, appointed.

Ernennen, v. itr. a. to name, to nomi-  
nate, to appoint. ernennen, bestim-  
men, to design, to declare, to destine,  
to denominate, to decree, to create.  
die Ernennung, Nomination, Nam-  
ing or Appointing, Presenting, Pre-  
sentation. die Ernennung, Befördes-  
rung, Promotion. die Ernennung zu  
Pairs des Reichs, the Creation of  
Peers.

das Ernennungsrecht, the Right of Pa-  
tronage, Advowson.

Erneuen, Erneuern, v. r. a. to renew;  
to make new again, to renovate; to  
revive, to reanimate, to rekindle;  
also to regenerate. erneuern, wieder  
herstellen, to restore, to reestablish.  
erneuern, außbessern, to repair, to  
mend. der Erneuerer, the Renovator,  
Reparator or Restorer, Reformer, In-  
staurator.

**Erneuert**, adj. revived, renewed &c.  
**die Erneuerung**, the Renewing, Renovation, Reparation, Reestablishment.  
**die Erneuerung des Processes**, the Reviving of a Law-Suit.

**Erniedern**, v. r. a. see the Following.

**Erniedrigen**, v. r. a. niedrig machen, to bring lower down or make lower. (figur.) erniedrigen, demüthigen, to humble, abase, depress, debase sich erniedrigen, to humble one'sself, to stoop, to cringe, to submit.

**Erniedriget**, adj. lowered, humbled, debased &c.

**die Erniedrigung**, Lowering, Humiliation, Abasement, Depression, Humility, Humbleness, Submission, Abjection, D. b. sing. die Erniedrigung des Herzens, the Abjection of the Spirit. Mind Heart.

**der Ernst**, Earnest. etwas in Ernst aufnehmen, to take a Thing seriously, in Earnest. Ernst, Echarfe, Severity, Rigour. Ernst, Etrenge, Austerity Sternness. Ernst, Eifer, Passion, Affection: Zeal, Fervour, Interest. mit Ernst hinter etwas her, daran seyn, to pursue a Thing earnestly to go earnestly about it. Ernst, Eifer im Gebet, Fervour, Ardour in Praying or at Prayers. Ernst, Fleiß, Assiduity, Diligence, Care. im Ernst, ohne Scherz, in full, in good Earnest seriously. ist das euer Ernst? ist es euch Ernst? are you serious? are you in Earnest?

**Ernst**, ernstlich, 'ernsthaft, adj. 1) serious, grave, severe, austere, stern, stoical, fierce, rigid, rigorous, sharp, 2) passionate, zealous, fervent, ardent, assiduous, industrious, diligent, careful ein ernstes Begehren, an earnest Suit, Entreaty.

**Ernstfrig**, adv. with Ardour, with Eagerness, ardently, zealously.

**Ernsthaft**, 'ernsthaftig, 'ernstlich, adv. seriously, gravely, severely, hard, rigorously, stoically. die Ernsthaftigkeit, Seriousness, Gravity, Earnestness, Sternness &c. See Ernst.

**Ernstlich** adj. see Ernsthaft.

**Ernstlich**, adv. ohne Scherz, in Earnest, in good Earnest, earnestly, seriously, in sober sadness.

**der Eroberer**, a Conqueror, Vanquisher.  
**Erobern**, v. r. a. to conquer, to subdue, to vanquish, to master, to take a Town or Province, to reduce, to bring under one's Dominion. wieder erobern, to regain, to recover. nicht zu erobern, impregnable, not to be taken, erobern, erwerben, to ac-

quire, (by one's Industry, Dexterity &c.)

**Erobert**, adj. conquered, taken, reduced, subdued. ein erobertes Land, a Conquest, a subdued Country.

**Eroberung**, Conquest Conquering, Taking, Reduction or Reducing, Acquisition, Expugnation, Subduing.

**Eröffnen**, v. r. a. aufmachen, 1) to open, 2) einem sein Herz eröffnen, to disclose, to open one's Heart to any one. eröffnen, offenbaren, discover, disclose, to lay open, to publish, make known, declare, deliver. einem sein Anliegen eröffnen, to open one's Affairs to any one. (figur.) eröffnen, darbiethen, to furnish, to present. 4) den Tanz eröffnen, to lead the Dance. ein eröffnendes Arzeneymittel, an Apertive ein eröffnetes Leben, eine eröffnete Pfründe, a vacant Fief, Benefice, Prebend.

**Eröffnet**, adj. opened, set open.  
**Eröffnung**, the Opening, Publication, Declaration, Discovery &c. die Eröffnung des Feldzuges, des Parlements &c. the Opening of the Campaign, or the Parliament &c.

**Erörtern**, v. r. a. über etwas reden, to debate, to ponder, sift, scan, discuss, determine, decide, clear up. erörtern, erklären, erläutern, to explain, to clear, to make out or plain, to unfold. einen Punkt erörtern, to determine or decide a Difference. eine Frage erörtern, to resolve or solve a Question. erörtern, urtheilen, to judge. ich will die Sache unentwirrt lassen, I shall leave the Matter undetermined. die Erörterung, Clearing or Making clear, Explication, unfolding, Decision, Resolution, Determination, Solution, Judgment, Debate. das hängt noch von der Erörterung dieser Frage ab, that depends yet on the Solution or Explication of this Question.

**Erötisch**, adj. et adv. erotic, erotic Dichter, die bloß von Wein und Liebe singen, erotic Poets, that sing of Wine and Love.

**der Erpel**, a Drake; see Entich.

**Erpicht**, adj. et adv. begierig, greedy, desirous of a Thing, of Riches &c. aufs Spiel, aufs Tanzen &c. erpicht, to be given, bent, addicted to playing or Gaming, to Dancing &c. aufs Studiren, to ply Books, to study hard. auf den Gewinn erpicht, greedy after Gain. auf eine Frau erpicht seyn, to be infatuated.



with an Opinion, to be wedded to his Opinion.

erhalten, v. r. a. durch Nothen etwas erhalten, ertrocken, to obtain by force, by main Force, by Boldness, Assurance or Confidence, to wrest.

erpressen, v. r. a. to extort, to press out of, to exact, to demand or require by Force, to obtain by Violence, to drain, to squeeze out of. die Erpressung, Extortion, violent Ulurpation, Exaction, Concussion.

erquickern, v. r. a. to recreate, to comfort, refresh, revive, quicken, recover, to give Vigour to, to restore, to strengthen, to rejoice, to unbend one's Spirits.

erquickend, adj. et adv. Trost bringend, comforting, comfortable, easing, recreative, refrigerative, refreshing, quickening.

Erquickstunde, the Hour of Recreation.

Erquickung, Quickening, Recreation, Comfort, Relief, Ease, Refreshment, Delectation, Delight, Pleasure, Diversion, a Repast, a Refection.

errathen, see Erringen.

errathen, v. irr. a. entdecken, to devine, to discover, to find out, to penetrate, to hit on or upon, to guess, to solve.

errathen, muthmaßen, to conjecture. etwas dunkles errathen, herausbringen, to decypher. ihr habt es errathen, getroffen, you have guessed it, hit on it, have hit the Nail on the Head. das Errathen, die Errathung, Guessing, Divining, Divination, Decyphering, Conjecture.

erreichen, v. r. a. to obtain, acquire by Means of the Law.

erregen, v. r. a. rege machen, to agitate, to raise or stir up, to excite, to move, to create, to cause. es erregt sich ein Wind, there is a Wind stirring, arising. erregt, stirred up. die Erregung, Raising, Stirring up, Movement, Commotion, Agitation, Rising, Insurrection, Excitation.

Erreichbar, adj. et adv. that may be reached, come at or to.

Erreichen, v. r. a. bis an etwas reichen, to reach, to touch, (by stretching out your Hand.) einen Ort erreichen, to reach at or to, to come, to get, to attain to, to arrive at, to gain. den Hafen erreichen, to arrive at the Port. das Ziel, seinen Zweck erreichen, to hit the Mark, to obtain his End, Wish or Desire. den Gipfel der Ehre erreichen, to arrive at the highest Pitch of Honour. die höchste Vollkommen-

heit erreichen, to arrive or attain to the highest Perfection.

Erreiten, v. r. a. durch Reiten erlangen, to obtain or gain by Riding on Horseback, by a Horse-Race.

Errennen, v. r. a. mit Rennen einholen, to overtake or attain by Running. sich durch Rennen zuwege bringen, to obtain or gain by Running.

Erretten, v. r. a. to save, to free, to rid, to deliver. der Erretter, the Saviour, Deliverer, Redeemer. die Erretterin, the Liberatrix. die Errettung, Deliverance, Riddance, Redemption, Saving, Freeing.

Errichten, v. r. a. to erect, raise, institute, create. Freundschaft errichten, to knit or join Friendship with one. die Errichtung, Erection, Foundation &c.

Erröth, see Errathen, guessed &c.

Erringen, v. irr. a. to acquire, to get, gain, obtain by Wrestling or Toiling and Moiling. das hat er endlich errungen, this is what he at last has purchased by his Pains, or what he got after much Trouble.

Erröthen, v. r. n. roth werden, to blush, to colour, to grow red, to change Colour. ich darf davor nicht erröthen, I need not to be ashamed of it. das Erröthen, die Erröthung, Blushing, growing red, growing or being ashamed, a Blush, Shame, Confusion, Timidity, Bashfulness.

Errufen, v. r. a. to cry or call to one till you are heard. er ist zu weit, ich kann ihn nicht errufen, he is too far, I cannot cry so loud as to be heard by him, he is out of my Cry or Call. so weit man einen errufen kann, within Call.

Errungen, see Erringen.

Ersättigen, v. r. a. to satiate, satisfy, to fill your hungry Belly; to content, to give one his Fill, to saturate. er ist nicht zu ersättigen, he is not to be satiated, he swallows down all, he is insatiable.

Ersättigt, adj. satiate, satisfied. die Ersättigung, Satiety, Satisfying or Filling one's Belly; the Being satiated or filled; Saturation; the Fulfilling or Accomplishing of one's Lusts, Desires or Pleasures, the Indulging of one's Lusts.

Ersättlich, adj. et adv. satiable, easy to be contented or satisfied.

die Ersättlichkeit, Satiability, Satiety. der Ersatz, an Equivalent, an equal Value; the Restoration, the making Amends.

**Ersäufen**, v. irr. n. to drown one's self, to be drowned, to die in Water. **er** ersoff, he was drowned. **er**essen in Laster, to be drowned, plunged, immersed in Vice's. ein in der Bosheit ganz ersoffener Mann, a Man immersed in Malice. eine ersoffene Grube, a submerged, a drowned, a sunk Mine.

**Ersäufen**, v. r. a. (einen) to drown one, to put him under Water and so make him die. die Ersäufung, Submersion, Drowning, Suffocation in Water.

**Erschäben**, v. r. a. erscharren, to accumulate, to heap together, to hoard up, to rake and scrape.

**Erschachern**, v. r. a. (volgar.) to gain by a fraudulent or crafty Traffick.

**Erschaffen**, v. irr. a. to create, to make, to produce out of nothing, to give Birth, Existence to. der Erschaffer, der Schöpfer, the Creator. die Erschaffung, the Creation.

**Erschallen**, v. irr. n. to resound, ring, echo. seine Stimme erschallen lassen, to raise his Voice, to make it resound.

**Erschollen**, adj. et part. resounded, rumoured, spread abroad, rung. echoed, das Erschallen, Resounding, Echoing. (figur.) the Publication, the Report.

**Erscharren**, v. r. a. to gather, to hoard up, or scrape together with Pains and Toil, by sordid Means, to rake and scrape.

**Erscheinen**, v. irr. n. sich sehen lassen, sichtbar werden. to appear or be seen; to shew one's self. der Tag, der Morgen erscheint, the Day, the Morning appears, it dawns. an einem Orte erscheinen, to present himself, to appear at a Place, to repair to a Place. am bestimmten Tage erscheinen, to make your Appearance in Person at the appointed Day. erscheinen, erschellen, klar und offenbar werden, to be clear, evident, manifest, plain. to appear. erscheinen lassen, to publish, to set forth, also to shew. die Erscheinung, Appearance, Appearing. die Erscheinung eines Geistes, an Apparition. Erscheinungen haben, to have Visions. der Erscheinungen hat, a Visionary. eine Erscheinung in der Luft, a Meteor. eine außerordentliche Erscheinung in der Natur, a Phenomenon. das Fest der Erscheinung, the Epiphany or Twelfth-Day, Twelfth-Tide.

**Erschienen**, adj. et part. appeared &c.

**Erschießen**, v. irr. a. to kill, to shoot to Death, to kill with a Gun, by Shoot-

ing at. die Erschießung, the Act of killing by a Pistol, Gun- or Cannon Shot.

**Erschiffen**, v. r. a. to obtain, acquire gain by Shipping.

**Erschinden**, v. irr. a. to get by Rapine, to heap up Riches by Exacting upon others, by Usury.

**Erschlaffen**, v. r. a. et n. 1) schlaff machen, to slacken. to unbend, to relaxate, to loosen, to mollify, to soften. 2) schlaff werden, to slacken, to grow slack or remiss, to abate. to relax. erschlaffte Nerven, relaxed Nerves. die Erschlaffung, the Relaxation.

**Erschlagen**, v. irr. a. to kill, to slay, to knock one down, to knock on the Head, so slaughter; to strike, to lead one to Death, to massacre. Donner erschlagen, Thunder-struck. erschlagen, (in Mining) durchschlagen werden, in ein anderes Gebäude zu kommen, to strike in with an other Mine.

**Erschlagen**, part. pass. slain. ein Erschlagener, one that is slain, killed. die Erschlagung, the Killing, Murdering.

**Erschleichen**, v. irr. a. to catch, to surprise by sneaking after, to take by surprise. einen Befehl erschleichen, to get an Order surreptitiously; to compel upon a Prince, upon a Magistrate, to get by Stealth. die Kunst des Erschleichens, to slide or creep into the Favour of the People. erschleichen, auf heimlicher Weise, surreptitiously. ein erschliches Privilegium, a Privilege got by Subreption, by indirect or crafty Means. heimlicher Weise erschleichen, got by indirect Ways or Means. erschlichene Briefe, obreptitious Letters. die Erschleichung, Subreption, Obreption, the Getting of a Thing by crafty or indirect Means.

**Erschmarren**, v. r. a. to get by Flattery and Adulation.

**Erschmeicheln**, v. r. a. to get or obtain by Flatteries, by Coaxing, by fair Words.

**Erschnappen**, v. r. a. to snap, to snatch, to catch a Thing, to fish it away. die Mahlzeit erschnappen, to sponge or shark a Dinner.

**Erschollen**, resounded; see Erschallen.

**Erschöpfen**, v. r. a. to exhaust, to empty, to drain, to make empty. seine Kräfte, to waste, spend, consume, exhaust his Spirits, Strengths. jeman des Geduld, to tire or wear out one's Patience. erschöpfte Kräfte, exerted Forces.



opflisch, adj. et adv. exhaustible &c.  
Erschöpfung, Exhausting or Wast-  
&c. see the Verb.

offen, killed &c. see Erschießen.

ist, surprised, frightened, astonished &c.

essen, v. r. a. Furcht, Schrecken

erschrecken, to fright, to scare, to

ity, to discourage, to surprise, to

or cause Fear, to strike with Ter-

to startle one, to alarm, to ama-

stun, daunt, bugbear one, to dis-

cert.

essen, v. irr. n. to have Fear, to

v. terrified, surprised, startled, sca-

to be amazed, astonished, af-

tered, perplexed, stunn'd dismayed.

ned, to take the Alarm, to be sei-

with Error, with Terror. vor

Unblicke eines Dinges, vor et

erschrecken, to startle at the Sight

Thing. ich erschraß darüber, I

frighted at it. er erschrickt gleich,

rows pale directly, is directly dash-

our of Countenance. er erschrickt

nichts, he is afraid of nothing.

Erschrecken, die Erschrockenheit,

; Horror, Terror, Fright'ning or

ht, Alarm, Astonishment.

edlich, adj. et adv. schrecklich,

hterlich, was ein Schrecken verur-

et, horrible, terrible, dreadful,

htful, horrid, dismal, hideous,

ly; marvellous, strange, monstrous,

digious, stupendous. erschrecklich,

groß, übermäßig, unmäßig, ex-

ive, immense, vast, exorbitant.

edlich, adv. dreadfully, horribly,

ibly, frightfully, prodigiously,

ly.

reiben, v. irr. a. to gain or get by

ting, by Composing some Works.

reiten, v. irr. a. to reach with one

.

ehen, v. irr. a. to fetch one back

crying after him; to reach with

ing.

icht, see Erschrecken.

itten, to have measured out by

ps.

roden, adj. frightened, scared, ter-

ed, in a great Fight, astonished,

ized, dismayed. erschrocken, blöde,

htful, timorous. erschrocken, blaß,

z. erschrocken seyn, to be confu-

, disconcerted, alarmed. es ist als

erschrocken, they are all in an Alarm.

erschrockenes Gewissen, an affright-

timorous Conscience. die Erschro-

ckheit, Fear, Fright; see das Ers-

recken.

roten, v. r. a. (Term of the Min-

) einen Gang erschroten, entdecken,

to rake into, to discover a Vein or  
Streak in a Mine.

Erschuf, created &c. see Erschaffen.

Erschürfen, v. r. a. to search after Ore,

to rake into; see Erschroten. die Ers-

schürfung, Searching after Ore, the

Discovering of a Vein or Streak of

Ore.

Erschüttern, v. r. a. to shake, to toss,

to jog, to jolt, to stir, to move.

Erschüttern, (as a. v. n.) to quake or

tremble. das Erschüttern, die Ers-

schütterung, Shaking Quivering, Shiv-

ering, Tossing, Jolting, Trem-

bling &c.

Erschünten, see Erschinden.

Erschweren, v. r. a. schwer, schwerer

machen, to aggravate, to overcharge,

to make heavy or heavier; to render

more difficult. die Erschwerung, Over-

charging, Overburdening, the Ren-

dering more difficult &c.

Erschwingen, v. irr. a. mit Mühe ers-

werben, erlangen, to get, obtain,

earn, gain acquire with Pains or Trou-

ble; to afford, to furnish. er kann die

Unkosten nicht erschwinden, he cannot

afford the Charges or Costs. die Ers-

schwingung, the Act of Earning, Ac-

quiring, of Gaining any Thing with

great Trouble, the Affording, Fur-

nishing.

Erschwinglich, adj. that which may be

furnished, afforded.

Erschen, v. irr. a. to see, to perceive,

to learn, observe, understand. hiers

aus ist zu erschen, by this it appears,

hereby is clear, plain, evident. et

was von weitem erschen, to spy, to

see or perceive something at a Distance.

erschen, bemerken, betrachten, to re-

mark, observe, consider. erschen,

urtheilen, to judge, to conclude. ich

erseehe daraus, I judge by this. ers-

sehen, erwählen, to chuse, to pick

out, to pitch upon, to elect, to make

Chose of. erschen, bestimmen, to

design, to destine. seine Zeit erschen,

to make good Use of his Time.

Ersessen, see Ersitzen.

Ersetzen, v. r. a. ersetzen, to repair,

to make up, retrieve, restore or reco-

ver, to make good, to supply, to

make Amends for, to compensate.

einem seinen Schaden ersetzen, to in-

demnify one, to make him Amends

for a Loss. die Kosten ersetzen, to re-

fund or pay back the Charges or Costs.

die verlorne Kräfte, to recover your

Strength. den Abgang der Soldaten,

to recruit. eine ledige Stelle, to fill

un

up or supply a vacant Place. der Er-  
setzer, a Restorer &c.

**Erschlich**, adj. et adv. reparable, repa-  
rably. die Ersetzung, Reparation,  
Restoring, Restoration, Requital,  
Amends, Supplement, (that which  
makes up a Thing) Indemnifying,  
Reimbursement or Paying again Com-  
pensation, Reestablishment, Supply-  
ing, an Equivalent, a Retaliation.

**Erschützen**, to fetch a deep Sigh; see  
Seufzen.

**Ersichtlich**, adj. et adv. visible, as it ap-  
pears, as may be seen by &c.

**Ersiegen**, v. r. a. to gain by Victory.

**Ersingen**, v. irr. a. to gain by Singing.

**Ersinken**, v. irr. a. et n. 1) im Abteu-  
fen Erz brechen, to get or break some  
Ore by sinking the Mine, or by digg-  
ing down. 2) unter einer schweren  
Last ersinken, to sink or bend under a  
heavy Burden.

**Ersinnen**, v. irr. a. erdenken, erfinden,  
to devise, contrive, find out, invent,  
imagine, conceive, to frame an Idea,  
to study, to think or bethink one's-  
self; to penetrate. ein Erfinder, an  
Inventer, Contriver. das Erfinden,  
die Erfindung, Invention, Device,  
Contrivance, Penetration &c.

**Ersinnlich**, adj. et adv. imaginable, what  
may be devised or found out, that can  
be deciphered.

**Ersitzen**, v. irr. a. 1) to acquire or gain  
by sitting; by doing nothing; to con-  
tract or get by sitting too much or too  
long. 2) etwas auf sich ersitzen las-  
sen, to put up an Imputation, Af-  
front &c. to have no Excuse for it.  
3) ersitzen, verjähren, durch Verjäh-  
rung an sich bringen, to acquire or  
get by Prescription, or by a long Pos-  
session. er hat sein Recht schon er-  
sessen, he has a Right to his Possession  
by Usu-Caption or Prescription. die  
Ersitzung, Verjährung, Prescription.

**Ersoffen**, adj. et part. drowned, absorb-  
ed, submersed, sunk; see Ersaufen.

**Ersönnen**, adj. et part. invented, for-  
ged, contrived, imagined, found  
out, excogitated &c. see Erfinden.

**Ersorgen**, v. r. a. to get by Carking-  
Cares.

**Erspähen**, see Auspähen.

**Erspann**, see Erspinnen.

**Ersparen**, v. r. a. to save, so spare, to  
save, to husband well, to manage.  
sich etwas an dem Munde ersparen,  
to pinch your Belly for. was man  
erspart, ist so gut als gewonnen, a  
Penny saved is as good as a Penny got.

(prov.) ich habe ihm das erspart  
have saved, reserved or laid this  
for him. ersparen sie mir die  
spare me, or dispense me with  
Trouble. die Ersparung, Ersparen,  
Sparing, Saving, House - Keeping,  
Sparingness, Thriftiness.

**Erspielen**, v. r. a. to gain or win  
Playing, at Gaming, to acquire  
or by Gaming.

**Erspinnen**, v. irr. a. sie muß ihr  
erspinnen, she gets her Livelihood  
Spinning.

**Ersponnen**, got by Spinning.

**Ersprießen**, v. irr. n. Nutzen ziehen  
to profit, prosper, thrive, con-  
turn, redound, contribute to  
Advantage, prove your Advantage  
to be profitable, useful, con-  
fit.

**Ersprächlich**, adj. et adv. profitable,  
ful, advantageous, conducive, su-  
tary, expedient, convenient, wise  
some, beneficial. ein erspräch-  
Rath, a wholesome Counsel or Advice.  
für ersprächlich halten, to judge for  
convenient. die Ersprächlichkeit,  
fit, Proficiency, Profitableness, A-  
vantagousness, Usefulness, Throwing.

**Erst**, adv. erstlich, zuerst, fürs  
zum ersten, am ersten, first, at  
at the first, in the first Place, first  
all. wer zuerst kommt, der mahlt  
erst, first come, first served. reich  
als er erst war, richer than he was  
before. erst, im Anfange, in the be-  
ginning, at first, zuerst, hauptsächlich  
principally. erst, dereinst, dormal,  
then, some Time or other. dann  
after that, not before that, but then.  
nur erst, allererst, but now, but just  
but this Minute. allererst, nicht  
but lately, only a little While ago.  
but a short Time ago. er ist erst  
storben, 'tis not long since he  
es ist erst fünf Uhr, 'tis but five  
Clock, ich bin erst, jetzt erst ge-  
men, I am come but just now.  
habe ihn erst vor einer Stunde ge-  
'tis but an Hour since I saw him.

**Erstanden**, risen, raised. von den To-  
ten erstanden seyn, to be raised from  
the Dead.

**Erstarb**, see Ersterben.

**Erstarren**, v. r. n. starr, steif werden  
to grow stiff, to stiffen, to be stiff.  
be benumbed, chilled, hard or  
with Cold. ich erstarre wenn ich  
an gedenke, it chills my Blood when  
I think on it.

**Erstarret**, adj. benumbed or benum-  
chilled, stiff, also to be amazed, stupefied.



ed. das Erstarren, die Erstarrung, Stiffness, Numbness or Numbness, Astonishment, Amazement. Erstarrung der Nöten eines Pfers, the Bone-Spavin.

atten, v. r. a. to restore, retaliate, pay, compensate, retrieve, make good or up, to requite, to render like for like, to be even with one. den Schaden erstatten, to indemnify. Bericht erstatten, to report, to give Account of. Dank erstatten oder statuten, to turn Thanks. die Erstattung, Ersehung, Restitution, Rescuing, Compensation, Indemnity &c. die Erstattung eines Berichts, the Report.

taunen, v. r. n. sich verwundern, to wonder, to be (grow, stand, astonish), amazed, stunned, stupified, daunted, surprised, dismayed, perplexed. staunt, bestürzt seyn, to be affrighted, to be under a Consternation, to be bewildered or scared, confuted, amazed with Astonishment.

staunend, Erst unlich, adj. et adv. amazing, surprising, strange, astonishing, stupendous; immense.

staunenswürdig, adj. et adv. miraculous, miraculously. erstaunenswürdiges Dinge, surprising Things.

Erstaunen, die Erstaunung, Astonishment, Surprise, Consternation, Confusion, Frigh, Stupor, Stupefaction, Stunning, Amazement, Dumb. Er setzt mich in Erstaunen, you amaze me.

die, das Erste, the first. die Ersten, the first. das erste Mal, the first Time. die erste Kirche, the primitive Church. die Kinder erster Ehe, the Children of the first Bed. die erste Welt, the antediluvian World. erstes, ältestes Recht, the primitive or primordial Title or Right, the first Claim. der Erste in einer Familie, the Chief of a Family. die ersten Völker, Bewohner eines Landes, the Aborigines. der erste der beste, the first that comes or that presents himself. fürs erste, for the first.

erlöchen, v. irr. a. einen, to stab or poniard one, to run one through with a Sword, Dagger, or Poniard. (figur.) einen mit den Augen erstechen, to devour one with one's Eyes, to stare upon one to look him in the Face; to look wistly on him. sich erstechen, to pierce himself; to run a Sword through his own Body, to fall upon his Sword. das Erstechen, the Act of stabbing, of piercing one, of

running any one through with a pointed Weapon.

Erstehen, v. irr. n. see Auferstehen, to rise from the Dead.

Erstehen, v. irr. a. ein Haus erstehen, to bid most. to get the House by outbidding others, to buy at a public Sale, Auction.

Ersteigen, v. irr. a. einen Berg, to ascend a Hill, to climb up to the very Top of a Hill. die Mauern, to scale the Walls (of a Town). (figur.) den höchsten Gipfel der Ehren ersteigen, to rise or to be preferred to the highest Pitch of Honour. das Ersteigen, die Ersteigung, Climbing up, Ascending, Scaling, Scalado, Assault.

Ersteiglich, adj. et adv. that may be scaled, ascended; surmountable.

Ersteigern, v. r. a. erhöhen, den Preis ersteigern, to raise, to enhance the Price. die Ersteigerung, Enhancing of the Price.

Erstens, adv. first, firstly.

Erster, Erste, Erstes, see Erst.

Ersterben, v. irr. n. to die, to expire, to die by Degrees. (figur.) erstorbene Glieder, benumbed Members. erstorbenes Holz, dead Wood. erstorbene Liebe, extinct, extinguished Love. eine erstorbene Schönheit, a faded Beauty. erstorbene Blumen, Farben, faded, withered, decayed, discoloured Flowers, Colours. die Ersterbung eines Gliedes, the Stupor, the Numbness, Stupefaction, Stupefying, Benumbing or Benumbing.

Erstgeboren, adj. et adv. firstborn, eldest. das Recht eines Erstgebornen, bei der Theilung der Erbschaft erst zu wählen, Esnecy. die Erstgeburt, Primogeniture, Eldership. das Recht der Erstgeburt, the Birthright. nach dem Rechte der Erstgeburt erben, to succeed by Birthright.

Erstgemeldet, adj. et adv. above said.

Ersterwähnt, above mentioned.

Erstgeschaffen, adj. et adv. first created. die erstgeschaffenen Menschen, the Protoplasts, the first Parents.

Ersticken, v. r. a. to stifle, smother, choke, or suffocate, to strangle.

Ersticken, v. r. n. to be stifled or choked, to be suffocated or strangled, man möchte vor Hitze ersticken, it is a choking or suffocating Heat. er suchte die Todesfurcht in sich zu ersticken, he endeavoured to suppress his Fear of Death.

Ersticht, adj. et adv. choked, suffocated, smothered, stifled, strangled. ersticht im Wasser, drowned. die Erstichung, bar

das Ersticken, Choking, Stifling, a Suffocation or Stopping of the Breath. Erstien, Erstiegen, climbed up or ascended, see Ersteigen.

Erstinken, v. irr. n. stinkend werden, to taint as Meat does, to begin to stink. das ist erstunken und erlogen, that's a confounded Lie.

Erstlich, adv. erstens, aufs erste, fürs erste, first, at first, at the first, in the first Place; see Erst.

der Erstling, the first in or of its Kind, the first Fruit or Fruits, Products of any Kind, the Premices, Firstlings.

Erstochen, stabbed; see Erstechen.

Ersteppeln, v. r. a. to glean or lease, to gather Ears of Corn, to gain or earn with great Trouble or Pains.

Ersterben, see Ersterben.

Erstreben, v. r. a. to acquire or obtain by a continual Assiduity.

Erstrecken, v. r. a. ausdehnen, erweitern, to extend, to stretch out, to enlarge. sich erstrecken, to extend itself, to be of great Extent. sich erstrecken, belaufen, die Summe erstreckt sich auf 1000 Pfund, the Sum amounts to 1000 L. sich erstrecken, einen Einfluß haben, to influence. seine Macht, Fähigkeit erstreckt sich nicht so weit, his Power, Ability or Capacity goes or reaches not so far. das Erstrecken, die Erstreckung, Stretching, Extent, Extension, Reaching, amounting to.

Erstreiten, v. irr. a. to gain, to get by Victory; to get or obtain by Pleading, by a Law-Suit. die Erstreitung, the Act of gaining, getting or obtaining by Victory, by a Process.

Erstritten, see Erstreiten.

Erstummen, v. r. n. to grow dumb or speechless, not to know what to say, to stop short, to lose the Use of one's Tongue; see Verstummen. das Erstummen, the growing dumb.

Erstunken, adj. es ist erstunken und erlogen, 'tis a shameless, a confounded Lie, a damn'd Lie.

Erstürmen, v. r. a. to get, to carry by Storm, by an Assault.

Ersuchen, v. r. a. bitten, to entreat, beg, desire, ask, beseech, to sue for, demand, implore, require. das Ersuchen, die Ersuchung, Prayer, Demand, Supplication, Beseeching, Suing for, Requisition, Imploration &c. Ersuchungsbrieife, Letters of Requisition, of Request or requisitorial Letters.

Ertappen, v. r. a. greifen, to take, to catch, to surprise, to overtake. auf der That, auf frischer That ertappen,

to take one in the Fact or in the Act.

Ertheilen, v. r. a. austheilen, distribute. einen Befehl, to give orders, to publish an Order. ein Amt, to confer or bestow an Office. Bericht, to give an Account, Advice. send Word, to inform, acquaint. Abschied ertheilen, to dismiss on discharge, give him his Dismissal. Ertheilung, Distribution, Publication, Collation, Conferring, Bestowing.

Ertöden, v. r. a. to kill, to put to Death. die Begierden, die Leidenschaften töden, to mortify, to cool the Passions. Ertödet, mortified &c. das Ertöden, die Ertödtung, Killing, Mortifying &c.

Ertönen, v. r. n. to sound or resound again with an Echo, to resound. Ertönung, Resounding.

der Ertrag, Revenue, Profit, Produce, Income. der Ertrag eines Landes, the Rent issuing out of a Land-Estate.

Ertragen, v. irr. a. to bear, to support, endure, sustain; to permit to suffer. eine Beleidigung, to digest an Affront &c. eines Unart ertragen, to forbear one's Ill-Nature. tragen, to be born &c. das Ertragen, die Ertragung, Bearing, Sufferance, Toleration, Forbearance, Supplication, Condescendancy or Compliance, Permission.

Erträglich, adj. supportable, tolerable, sufferable, to be born, humane. erträglich, erträglich machen, to alleviate, to mitigate, to assuage, to ease, to lessen, to make more tolerable.

Erträglich, adv. tolerably well, moderately, indifferently, mildly, gently, patiently, humanely. die Erträglichkeit, Tolerableness, Mediocrity, Gentleness, Humanity.

Ertränken, v. r. a. to drown, to immerse one; see Ersaufen.

Erträumen, v. r. a. to imagine. träumte Bilder, Reveries, vain imaginations, Chimeras.

Ertreten, v. irr. a. to tread or walk to Death; see Zertreten.

Ertrinken, v. irr. n. to be drowned, to be a Drowning, to be swallowed by Water. ein ertrunkenes Land, a drowned, overflown, sunk Country. die Ertrinkung, dying in Water, the Being drowned, Drowning.

Ertragen, v. r. a. to get by Menaces by Threatening, by Boldness, Confidence, Insolence or by Hectoring.

Ertrag, see Ertragen.



erübrigen, v. r. a. übrig behalten, save. to spare, to have remaining left. erübrigen, ersparen, to save, lay by.

Erst, the bitter Vetch or Fitch.

erwachen, v. r. n. to awake.

erwacht, awakened.

Erwachen, Awakening, Waking.

erwachsen, v. irr. n. to grow, to grow up, erwachsen, entstehen, to rise, spring, proceed, come forth or out of, take its Rise or Beginning.

erwachsen, groß, adj. grown up, tall.

ein ziemlich erwachsener Knabe, a pretty tall Boy.

erwachsen, bred or nourished in Lewd-

ness. zu reifen Jahren erwachsen,

grown up to ripe Years. wenn ich

erwachsen sehn, when I shall be

im Alter, ein erwachsenes, maunbares

Mädchen, a marriageable Maid-

en, Girl, or young Woman or a

Person ripe for Marriage, of Age to

marry.

Erwachzeit, the Time when one

wakes, Time when Birds come from

the nest.

erwägen, v. irr. a. to weigh, ponder,

perpend, scan, sift, consider,

examine, discuss, balance, judge, re-

lect upon &c. das Erwägen, die

Erwägung, the Reflection, Perpend-

ing, Consideration, Examining, Weigh-

ing &c. in Erwägung seiner Dienste,

in Regard, in Respect, in Considera-

tion of his Services.

erwählen, v. r. a. to chuse, to elect,

pitch upon, to make Choice of,

pick out; also to predestinate.

erwählt, adj. chosen, elected, nomi-

nated. das Erwählen, die Erwäh-

lung, Choice, Election, Choosing;

der Wahl. ein Erwähler, an Elector,

elector.

erwähnen, v. r. a. to mention, to

mention upon, to make Mention, to

make of, to alledge, to instance. im

Uebergehen erwähnen, to mention

the by, or by the Way.

erwähnt, adj. mentioned, said, abo-

ve, said, above mentioned, named.

Erwähnung, Mention, Mention-

ing, Naming, Commemoration. Er-

wähnung thun, to make Mention of.

erwärmen, v. r. n. warm werden, to

grow warm. die Erwärmung, the

Effect of the Action of Warming.

erwärmen, v. r. a. warm machen, to

make warm, to warm, to heat, to

cover, to mantle, to calefy. das Was-

chen, ein wenig erwärmen, verschlagen

sein, to warm the Water a little, to

take off the Edge of it. erwärmen, warming; erwärmt, made warm. die Erwärmung, the growing warm, the making warm, warming, heating, Calefaction, Quickening or Reviving, a Removal of Stiffness or Numbness.

Erwarten, v. r. a. to expect, stay or wait for. erwartet, expected. die Erwartung, the Expectance or Expectation, Waiting, Hope.

Erwecken, v. r. a. 1) vom Schlaf, to awaken, to rouse, to break one's Sleep. 2) vom Tode, to resuscitate, to revive, to call to Life again. von den Todten, to resuscitate from the Dead. 3) erwecken, erregen, aufwecken, aufwärmen, anreizen, to raise up, to excite, to stir up, to encourage, to instigate, to revive, to quicken, to animate. Ekel erwecken, to excite or cause Disgust, to cloy the Stomach, to turn and pall it. erwecken, verursachen, to cause, to produce, to bring forth, to create, to occasion.

Erweckend, adj. that awakens, makes, gives, causes, excites.

Erwecklich, adj. et adv. 1) erbaulich, edifying, exemplary. 2) erwecklich, erregend, exciting, awaking, stirring up.

Erweckt, adj. et part. excited, awakened. die Erweckung, awaking, Stirring up. Encouragement, Incitation, Instigation, Excitation, Quickening.

Erwehren, v. r. a. et recipr. to keep off, to forbear, defend, keep or rid from. ich kann mich des Schlafes nicht erwehren, I cannot keep myself from falling a Sleep.

Erweichen, v. r. a. weich machen, to mollify, to soften, to make soft, to lenify, to make tender. das Eisen erweichen, to temper Iron, to soak, to macerate it. (fig.) erweichen, bewegen, rühren, to soften, to move to Pity or Compassion, to touch, to affect, to cause a Concern, to appease, to prevail upon. laßet euch meine Thränen erweichen, let my Tears move you.

Erweichen, v. r. n. weich werden, to grow soft, tender, pliant, to be moved to Pity &c.

Erweichend, adj. et adv. emollient, softening, resolutive, dissolving, mollifying, mollient, lenitive. erweichende Arzeneien, Epicerasticks. ein erweichendes Plaster, a Diachylon, an emollient Plaster, a Cataplasm or Pultis. Erweichet, softened, mollified, ap-

appeased &c. das Erweichen, die Erweichung, Mollifying, Softening, Relenting of one's Heart, Lenifying, Appeasing. die Erweichung durchs Kochen, the Elixation or Softening by Boiling. die Erweichung durch etwas Flüssiges, Maceration.

Erweinen, v. r. a. to obtain by Weeping, by Shedding of Tears.

der Erweis, Demonstration, Proof. the Making clear or evident, Evidence. ein überzeugender Beweis, a convincing Proof.

Erweisen, v. irr. a. zeigen, sehen lassen, to shew, to exhibit, to bring to Light. Freundschaft, Ehre erweisen, to shew Friendship, to do Honour. durch Zeugen, Urkunden erweisen, darthun, to prove, to evidence, to demonstrate, to make clear or appear, to justify, to avow, to verify by Witnesses, by authentic Pieces. ich habe mich dankbar gegen ihn erwiesen, I have testified my Acknowledgment, my Gratitude to him.

Erweislich, adj. et adv. demonstrable, evincible, that may be proved, demonstrably. die Erweislichkeit, Evincibility, Demonstrativeness.

die Erweisung, Darthung, Proof, Demonstration, Verification &c.

Erweitern, v. r. a. weiter machen, to widen, to make wider, to enlarge, extend, spread further. sein Eigenthum erweitern, to enlarge his Property or Possessions. seine Kenntnisse, to enrich his Knowledge erweitern, eine Wunde ausdehnen, to dilate or widen a Wound. (fig.) erweitern, to amplify.

Erweiternd, adj. et adv. amplifying, enlarging, rarefactive, that rarefies Urthins. Erweitert, enlarged, extended &c. die Erweiterung, Extension, Enlargement, Improvement, Widening, Increasing. (figur.) Amplification, Continuation, Propagation, Dilation. Erweiterung der Schweißlöcher, the Rarefaction, or Opening of the Pores. der Theile und Gefäße im menschlichen Körper, the Relaxation.

der Erwerb, an Acquisition, Profit, Gain, Acquirement.

Erwerben, v. irr. a. erlangen, an sich bringen, to acquire, gain, get, win, earn, procure, purchase. ein erworbenes, unbewegliches Gut, a Purchase, an Acquist or Acquisition, an acquired Estate. der Erwerber, an Acquirer, a Purchaser, Buyer. das Erwerben, die Erwerbung, Purchase

ing, Acquisition, Gain, Conquest, Emolument, Earning.

Erwiedern, v. r. a. 1) wieder: ten, ersehen, to retaliate. to like for like to repair, to requite, to require, to make Answer. Grobheiten, Beschimpfungen, to repel Injury by Injury. erwiedern, antworten, to answer, return, reply, answer.

Erwiedert, adj. et part. replied, answered, required; returned reparation. die Erwiedernung, Reparation, Rexpense, Retaliation, Requital, Answer, Answer, Replying, Reply, turning.

Erweisen, see Erweisen.

Erwinden, v. irr. recipr. a. et a. sich erwinden, unterwinden, to stand, to dare, to be so bold as to do nothing, to spare nothing. 3) erwinden, erwerben, to gain, to earn.

Erwirbt, see Erwerben.

Erwischen, v. r. a. ertappen, to catch, to surprise, to take or overtake in Fact. etwas erwischen, to catch, to snap, to catch or lay Hold on.

Erwägen, pondered, perpend, see Erwägen.

Erworben, see Erwerben, purchased, acquired.

Erwürgen, v. r. n. to be choked, suffocated; see Ersticken.

Erwerben, v. r. a. to acquire by Work.

Erwünschen, v. r. a. to wish for, desire.

Erwünscht, adj. et adv. wished, desirable. eine sehr erwünschte Gelegenheit, a wished for, a convenient Opportunity. in erwünschtem Stande leben, to enjoy a perfect prosperity.

Erwürgen, v. r. a. to strangle, to suffocate, to smother. to cut the Throat to kill. to stifle. erwürgt werden, ersticken, to be strangled, suffocated, smothered; killed by strangling. das Erwürgen, die Erwürgung, strangling, smothering, slaughtering, Suffocation, Strangling, Murdering, Killing &c.

das Erz, Ore, metallic Ore, Metal, Brals, cast Copper, &c.

Erz, vor einem Wort der Beförderung oder Würde, (joined to a Title, signifies Arch.) as Erzbischof, Archbishop &c. Erz, before other Words signifies as much as great, as Erzherzog, an Arch-Duke, Erzherzogin, an Arch-Duchess, Erzherzogin, an Arch-Poltron, &c. Erzherzogin, an Arch-Poltron, &c.

die Erzader, a metallic Vein.



hlen, v. r. a. to tell, relate, relate, report, recount. umständlich erzählen, to give a Detail, to circum-  
 nce, to particularize, to give a par-  
 ticular Account of. der Erzähler, a  
 later, Teller, Narrator, one that  
 gives Accounts of Things. Erzählt,  
 told, recited, related die Erzählung,  
 narration, Rehearsal, Narrative, Re-  
 tal, Account. gerichtliche Erzählung  
 der geschehenen Sache, a Record.  
 Erzählungsweise, adv. by Way of Re-  
 counting.

Erzählungswerth oder erzählenswerth,  
 v. memorable, worth being related.

Erzamt, a Charge of the German  
 Empire, administered by a Prince.

Erzart, any Sort of Ore that is broke  
 a Mine, as Gold, Silver &c.

Erzartig, adj. et adv. mineral-like,  
 metallic, metalline.

Erzasche, Tutie, a white physical  
 substance.

Erzauge, Erzaugelein, Ore, which  
 found in the Form of little Grains.

Erzausschläger, a Miner, that sepa-  
 rates the Ore from the common Rock  
 Stone.

Erzbalger, an Arch or great Due-  
 llor or Dueller, Tilker, fighting Fel-  
 low, a Bully.

Erzbanneramt, the Charge of Stan-  
 dard-bearer of the German Empire  
 in which the House of Wurtemberg  
 invested.

Erzbannerherr, the Arch-Standard-  
 bearer.

Erzbetrüger, an arrant Cheat, Im-  
 poster.

Erzbischof, an Arch-Bishop; a  
 Metropolitan, a Primate.

Erzbischöflich, adj. et adv. archiepisco-  
 pal, of or belonging to the Arch-Bi-  
 shop. die erzbischöfliche Würde, the  
 archiepiscopal Dignity. eine erzbis-  
 chöfliche Kirche, a Cathedral, an archie-  
 iscopal Church. ein erzbischöflicher  
 Sitz, an Arch-Bishop-See.

Erzbisthum, an Arch-Bishoprick.

Erzblume, der Spath, a Name  
 which is given to the Spad, a leafy  
 stone or Ore.

Erzboese, adj. et adv. extremely angry,  
 naughty. ein erzboeses Weib, a bitter  
 cold, a Shrew.

Erzboesewicht, an Arch-Rogue,  
 rascal, Villain, an arrant Knave.

Erzbruch, see Erzgrube.

Erzbube, an arrant Knave.

Erzdieb, an Arch-Thief, Robber,  
 so one that steals Ore out of a Mine.

Erzdruse, a metallic Group.

Erzduhm, adj. et adv. extremely stu-  
 pid, blockish, dull.

Erzeigen, v. r. a. to shew, to let see,  
 einem einen Dienst, to render, to  
 shew, to do one a Service. Barmher-  
 zigkeit erzeigen, to shew Mercy, to  
 be touched or moved with Compassion.  
 Erzeigt, shewn, shewed, rendered.  
 die Erzeugung, Erweisung, Shewing,  
 Rendering, Demonstration.

Erzen, adj. et adv. von Erz, of Brass;  
 see Ehern.

Erzen, v. r. a. einen Er nennen, to call one.  
 Er, that is speaking to one in the 3d Per-  
 son he, which is done by Superiors to  
 common People.

der Erzengel, Arch-Angel.

die Erzengelwurz, Angelica, a Plant.

der Erzefel, (an injurious Term) a great  
 Als.

Erzeugbar, adj. et adv. that may be  
 produced, engendered or begotten.

Erzeugen, v. r. a. to beget, generate,  
 engender, procreate. aus ehelichem  
 Bette erzeugte Kinder, legitimate  
 Children, Children begotten in law-  
 ful Marriage. der Erzeuger, the Be-  
 getter, Genitor, he that begets, the  
 Father. die Erzeugung, Procreation,  
 Generation, Production, Begetting,  
 Engendering.

ein Erzfaulenzler, an Arch lazy Fellow,  
 a Sluggard, a lazy Bones.

ein Erzfilz, an Arch-Niggard.

ein Erzfreßer, a Greedy-Gut, a Glu-  
 ton, a Gully-Gut.

der Erzgang, a metallic Vein.

ein Erzgaudieb, an arrant Cheat or Knave,  
 a great Rogue. ein Erzgeizhals, a  
 stingy, close fistd, niggardly Fellow.

das Erzgebirge, the Mines, the Moun-  
 tains of Mines, the metallic Moun-  
 tains: they also call das Erzgebirge,  
 a District of Mines in Misnia. der Erz-  
 gießer, a Founder of Metal. der Erz-  
 gräber, ein Bergmann, a Miner. die  
 Erzgrube, a Mine, a Place where  
 Ore, or Metal is dug. die Erzhalde,  
 a Heap of Ore.

Erzhaltend, adj. et adv. containing  
 Ore. das Erzhaus, a House or other  
 Building destined to store up Ore in.  
 das Erzhaus, the August House of  
 the Arch-House of Austria.

der Erzherzog, an Arch-Duke. die  
 Erzherzogin, an Arch-Duchess.

Erzherzoglich, adj. et adv. of or be-  
 longing to an Arch-Duke, archidu-  
 cal.

das Erzherzogthum, Archdukedom.

der Erzhirt, Erzhirte unserer Seelen,  
 the

the sovereign or supreme Pastor of our Souls.

die Erzhöhle, a Cart or Waggon to transport the Ore from the Mines to the Meltinghouses in: it is sometimes also called Erube or Erstrube.

ein Erzjäger, a great Hunter.

Erziehen, v. irr. a. to bring up, to breed, to educate, to instruct, to give an Education to. die Erziehung, Education, Breeding, Bringing up. die Erziehungsanstalt, die Erziehung, a Pedagogy. das Erziehungsgeschäft, the Education, the Manner of Instructing, of bringing up Children. die Erziehungskunst, the Art of educating Children, the Pedagogick.

Erzielen, v. r. a. 1) to beget, to breed, see Erzeugen. 2) to aim at something, to have his Design upon something.

Erzittern, v. r. n. to tremble, shake, quake, shiver. die Erzitterung, Trembling &c.

der Erzämmerer, Arch-Chamberlain.

der Erzkanzler, the Arch-Chancellor, the Lord Chancellor.

der Erzmarshall, an Arch-Marshal, Grand-Marshal.

die Erzmutter, the Matrix of Metals.

der Erz Narr, a Fool with a Witness.

erzogen; adj. et part. pass. bred, educated. wohl, übel erzogen, well, ill bred. ein zärtlich erzogenes Kind, a Fondling.

der Erzparthierer, a Miner, that goes about to impose upon People by persuading them to take Shares or Mine-Actions of Mines that have no Value.

die Erzpfalz, Churpfalz, the Palatinate of the Rhine.

ein Erzprahler, a great Boaster, a Braggadochio. a Pretender to great Matters; a Bully or Hectoring-Blade.

der Erzpriester, an Arch-Priest.

der Erzprior, Archprior.

die Erzprobe, a Trial or an Essay made with Ore.

erreich, adj. et adv. rich of Ore.

der Erzschatzmeister, Arch-Treasurer.

der Erzschäum, a metallic Scum.

der Erzschenke, the Arch-Cup-Bearer.

der Erzschild, Ore that has been bruised, washed and is ready to be brought to the melting Furnace.

ein Erzschwelger, a Debauchee in the highest Degree.

die Erzspeise, a Mixture of Metals, that is of Copper, Tin and Zink.

ein Erzspieler, a great Gamester, Gambler; a Gamester by Profession.

der Erzstein, see Erzstufe.

das Erzstift, an Arch-Bishoprick, archiepiscopal Church.

die Erzstufe, a metallic Stone, a Piece of Ore, a Mineral.

der Erztruchseß, an Arch-Cup-Bearer, Sewer, Taster or Foretaster; a Ministry with which the Elector of Bavaria is invested.

Erzürnen, v. r. a. böse machen, to anger, irritate, provoke, vex, to make angry. sich erzürnen, to become angry, to fall into a Passion, to be offended, inflamed &c.

der Erzvater, a Patriarch.

Erzwachen, v. r. a. to filch, to steal cunningly.

die Erzwage, a Balance, to weigh Ore that is to be essayed.

Erzwang, the preterit of, see Erzwingen.

Erzwingen, v. irr. a. etwas, to force, to obtain, get, procure, acquire by Force or violent Means, to force an Affair, to extort.

ein Erzwicherer, an Arch-or grand rascal.

Erzwungen, adj. et part. forced, extorted, got by Force. eine erzwingende Einwilligung, a forced Consent.

die Erzwürde, the first Principality, Dignity of the German Empire.

Es, pron. pers. et demonstr. it, demonstr. wenn ein Subst. folgt: es ist eine Frau, ein Mann, ein Ding, it is a Woman, a Man, a Thing. es ist Zeit daß wir gehen, it is Time for us to go, (to be gone.) Es, it, imperf. es regnet, schnehet, friert, it rains, snows, freezes. Es, it, with an adjunct. es ist warm, kalt, it is warm, cold, late. Es, it, relativ. gebet es mir, give it me. sie sind meine Brüder, they are my Brothers. es sind drei Meilen von hier, it is three Miles from here. es ist schon lange her, it is already a long While ago, or long since. es ist hier guten Wein, there is good Wine here. es giebt hier mehrere dergleichen, there are many more of this Kind here. es mag drum seyn, es sey also, so. es sey denn, daß ic. unleserlich, except it be, that &c. es fragt sich, the Question is.

Escadre, see Geschwader.

Escadron, see Schwadron.

der Eschbaum, the Ash-Tree.

die Esche, the Ash.

die Esche, a fresh Water Fish, a Grayling, see Aesche. Esche, in some Provinces, signifies the Field, or Confield belonging to a Village.



e, of the Territory of a Village,  
same as a Flur.

e, see Aeschel.

en, see Eß or Aß.

en, adj. et adv. of Ash, made of  
Wood.

Echlauch, Lech; see Aschlauch.

Echrose, das Echroslein, der Sper-  
baum, the Service-Tree, or Scorb-  
ple-Tree; see also Elsbere or Els-  
ere, which bears the same Name.

Echmurg, the Fraxinella, bastard  
any, the white Dittany.

te, a Convoy.

Efel, the Name of an unwinged  
et; see Aßel or Aßelmurm, the  
th-Warch.

Efel, 1) an Ass; (a Beast of Burden.)

repen wie ein Efel, to bray as an

2) der hölzerne Efel, the woo-

Horse. 3) eines Malers Efel, a

ner's Easel. 4) Efel, is also a

ne for several wooden Tools, used

some Tradesmen to support any

ng; as the wooden Leg whereon

anner scrapes his Hides. 5) (fig.)

, a Dunce, a Loggerhead, an

ward Fellow; a stupid Beast, an

brant, a Brute, an Ass. sich vom

de auf den Efel setzen, to fall out

the Frying-Pan into the Fire.

Efelen, dumme, unbesonnene Streis

, a Foolishness, a Blockishness,

lness, Stupidity, Foolery, gross

arance. ein Eselfüllen, a Colt or

l of an Ass.

rau, adj. asgray.

ast, adj. et adv. like an Ass, coarse,

up, awkward, clownish, sluggish,

ish.

efelin, a She-Ass.

, v. r. n. 1) to do hard Work, to

lge the whole Day; 2) to com-

great Blunders or gross Faults in a

ng, that one pretends to under-

1. 3) (as a v. a.) to call one an

, to ass him. die Efelsarbeit,

dgery, hard Work, toilsome, pain-

Work. Efelsbegräbnis, an infa-

is Interment. die Efelsbrücke, an

's Bridge; a Translation of diffi-

Phrases or Remarks below a Text

falsic Authors, made to render

Explication easy to School-Boys or

olars; also a Difficulty that puzz-

confounds, or perplexes igno-

s. das Efelsgeschrey, the Bray-

of an Ass. die Efelsgurke, the

l Cowcumber. das Efelshaupt,

Moor'shead, the Head of a Ship;

Ass's-Head. die Efelshaut, the

l of an Ass. das Efelsheuen, Es-

parcet, St. Foin. der Efelsbusch, the

Hoof of an Ass. der Efelsbusch, Hufs

lattich, Ass'sfoot, Colt'sfoot; (an

Herb.) der Efelsbüter, an Ass-Dri-

ver. der Efelskopf, the Head of an

Ass; a Dunce, a Meer-Ass, a Lob, a

Dull-Fellow; a Man without Spirit,

without an Head. Efelskörb oder

Kürbis, a wild Cowcumber. die

Efelmilch, Ass's-Milk; also a Herb

that bears this Name, the great Esula;

see Wolfsmilch. die Efelmöhren,

wilder Pastinack, wild Parsnip. das

Efeloehr, an Ass's-Ear; (figur.) the

Corners of the Leaves that are turned

up in a Book. der Efelgrücken, the

Back of an Ass; also any Thing that

has a Slopeness to both Sides. die

Efelschnauze, the Ass's Mouth. der

Efelsstall, the Ass-Stable. der Efels-

stein, the Bezoar (Stone) of an Ass.

die Efelswicken, Esparcer, St. Foin.

die Efelswurz, see Efelmilch. der

Efeltreiber, an Ass-Driver.

die Esparcette, Esparcer, St. Foin.

die Espe, an Asp; see Aße.

das Eß, Eßchen, see Aß; the Ace &c.

Eßbar, adj. et adv. eatable, good to

eat.

die Esse, 1) zum Schmelzen, a Mel-

ting-House for Metal. 2) eine Feus-

erelle, a Chimney. 3) eine Schmieds-

esse, a Forge.

Essen, v. irr. a. to eat, to feed, to take

his Repast or Meal. zum Frühstück

essen, to breakfast. zu Mittage, to

dine. zu Abend, to sup. wacker essen,

brav zulangen, to do Honour to a

Meal, to be not behind-hand at Table.

esset ihr gern fett? are you for Fat?

das Essen, die Speise, das Gericht,

the Meat, a Dish, a Mess, Dish of

Meat. das Essen, die Mahlzeit, the

Repast, Dinner or Supper, an Enter-

tainment. die Essenszeit, Dinner or

Supper Time. das Essen, Eating.

der Essenfeger, Schornsteinfeger, a

Chimney-Sweeper. die Essanflinge,

a Poker, to stir the Fire in a Forge.

die Essenz, an Essence.

der Esser, an Eater.

Esserlich, adj. et adv. inclined to eat.

mir ist nicht esserlich, I have no Sto-

mach, no Appetite to eat.

das Eßgomach, die Eßstube, der Eß-

saal, the Dining-Room, Dining-

Hall.

der Eßig, Vinegar. etwas in Eßig les-

gen, to season with Vinegar, to pickle,

der Eßigbaum, Gerberbaum, the or-

inary or common Sumach, or Sumach-

Tree. ein Eßigbraten, a Piece of

Meat

3 i





errant Jew. ewig machen, verewigen, to immortalise, eternise.

ig, ewiglich, adv. eternally, infinitely, without End, perpetually, continually. auf ewig, for ever, always. Gott ewig schauen, to behold, to see God eternally. einen auf ewig verbannen, to banish one to Perpetuity. wig, interject. wie geht das ewig zu? how is it possible?

Ewigkeit, Eternity, Everlastingness. Gott ist von Ewigkeit gewesen, und lebt in Ewigkeit, God has been from all Eternity, and will be to all Eternity. er ist nun in der Ewigkeit, his soul is now with God. he is gone to eternal Happiness. auf ewig, in Ewigkeit, for ever and ever, to Perpetuity.

Ewigkeit nicht, niemals, never, never. von Ewigkeit zu Ewigkeit, in und in alle Ewigkeit, World without End, to all Eternity.

examiniren, v. r. a. to examine, weigh, ponder, consider.

Excellenz, Excellence, Excellency, (Title of Honour.) wenn es Euer Excellenz gefällig ist, if your Excellence or Excellency pleases. ich habe E. Excellenz geschrieben, I have written to his Excellence.

excommuniciren, v. r. a. ausschließen aus der Kirchengemeinschaft, to excommunicate, to anathematise.

exekutorisch adj. et adv. executory; by virtue of which Goods may be disinherited; (a Law Term.)

Exempel, Beispiel, an Example, Instance, a Precedent. ein Exempel, worauf man sich berufen kann, an authority. zum Exempel, for Example, for Instance.

Exemplar, Modell, Muster, the Model, Pattern, Exemplar; (in Printing) a Copy, an Exemplar.

exemplarisch, adj. et adv. exemplary, exemplarily, that gives or sets good examples.

Exequien, Messen für die Verstorbenen, the Obsequies, Funeral, Masses for the Deceased.

exerciren, v. r. a. üben, verwalten, exercise. to practise &c. die Soldaten exerciren lassen, to exercise, to drill the Soldiers, to make them go through their Exercises or Evolutions.

Exercirfunst, Tacticks, military discipline, the Art of marshalling an army. der Exercirplatz, Paradeplatz, the Parade, the Square for Exercising the Soldiers. die Exercitien, the Exercises, Evolutions. der Exerciermeister, Master of Exercises.

Exercirten, adj. exercised, disciplined.

Eximiren, to exempt; see Befreien.

ein Eximierter, an Exempt.

die Existenz, das Daseyn, the Existence.

die Expectanz, see Anwartschaft. die Expectanz auf eine Bedienung haben, to have the Survivorship of an Office.

die Experimentalphysik, experimental Physics.

ein Expresser, an Express, an extraordinary Messenger, a Courier.

der Extract, Auszug, an Extract.

die Extrapost, an Extra-Post, extraordinary Post. mit Extrapost reisen, to take Postchaise.

der Exulant, a Refugee.

En, interj. ay! eh! hey! hey ho! oh! alas! well-a-day! ah! hah! en lustig, hey, Courage. en jadoch! freysich! ay! yes! to be sure! en warsich! nay. forsooth! en nicht doch! nay, indeed not! en sachte, sachte! softly, softly! en nun, macht nicht solchen Lärm! hey, hey, don't make such a Noise! en, wie riecht das so schön! ah. how well it smells! en, en! was ist denn nun dies wieder? ho, ho! what's the Matter now again? en lieber, ich bitte, o Dear! I pray you. en ja! ay, ay! yea! sure! surely! yes! for sooth! ay marry! Gramercy!

das En, an Egg. Eyer brüten, to cover, to brood or sit upon Eggs. ein gebrütetes En, a rotten Egg. ein frisches En, a fresh or new lay'd Egg. ein weiches En, a soft boiled Egg. Eyer auf Butter, Geseher, poached Eggs or Eggs fry'd in Butter. gerührte Eyer, Rear-Eggs. Eyer der Seidenwürmer, Grains of Silk-Worms. das En will flüger seyn als die Henne, (a prov.) Jack Sprat would teach his Master. der Eyerdotter, das Gelbe vom En, the Yelk or Yellow of an Egg. der Eyerfladen, a Custard.

Eyerförmig, adj. et adv. oval, in an oval Form or Figure.

Eyergebäckenes, Puff-Pap, a Short of nice Cake. Eyergelb, see Eyerdotter.

die Eyergerste, a Soup, to which the Yelk of Eggs is beaten quite small, to make it look like Barley. der Eyerkäse, Cheese-Cake. die Eyerkirschen, a Sort of whitish Cherries that are oval like an Egg. das Eyerflar, das Weiße vom En, the Glair or White of an Egg. der Eyerkrebs, the Female of the Cray-fish, a Cray-fish with Eggs. der Eyerkuchen, an Omelet. das Eyerlegen, the Laying of Eggs. die Eyerlinie, an oval Figure.

oval Line. das Eyeröhl, Oil pressed out of the Yolk of Eggs. die Eyerpflaumen, a Sort of great yellow oval Plumbs. das Eyerühr, a Rear Egg. die Everschale, the Shell of an Egg. die Everschaufel, the Kitchen-Slice. der Eyerstock, the Ovarium, the Brood or Litter in the Belly of a Hen or Fowl. die Eyeruppe, a Soup, of which the Eggs are the chief Ingredients. Eyerweiß, see Eyerflar. Eyerförmig adj. et adv. oval, of an oval Figure. Eyrund, adj. et adv. round as an Egg oval. Eyweiß, the White of an Egg. Eyd, see Eid, an Oath &c. Eydam, see Eidam; a Son in Law. Eyder, see Eider; a Lizard &c. Eyland, see Eiland; an Island.

## F

das F, the F is pronounced like the English F.

die Fabel, a Fable, Fiction, a fabulous Narration, a Tale, Story, Romance. ein Fabeldichter, Fabelschreiber, a Fabulist, an Author or Inventor of Fables. ein Fabeler, Fabelhand, a Tale-Teller or Bearer.

Fabelhaft, adj. fabulous, romantic. eine fabelhafte Erfindung, a Fiction.

Fabelhaft, adv. fabulously, in a feigned Manner.

die Fabellehre, Mythology.

Fabeln, v. r. n. Märlein erzählen, to tell Tales, Fables, Stories; to talk idle, to dote, to rave, to talk foolishly.

das Fabeln, Raving, Doting, Idle-Talking. die Fabelsprache, the Language of the Beasts. das Fabelwerk, Stories, Fictions, nonsensical Tales.

die Fabrik, a Fabrick, a Workhouse for several Tradesmen; (there is a Distinction between Fabrick and Manufacture; all the Works that are done by the Help of Fire and a Hammer, belong to the Ressort of Fabrick, and to the Ressort of Manufacture belong all such Things as are fabricated or rather manufactured by the Hand without Fire or without a Hammer, as the making of Cloth &c.)

der Fabrifant, a Manufacturer, an Artificer, a Man that works in a Fabrick or Manufacture; also a Man that keeps a Fabrick or Manufacture, that sets Men to work.

das Fabrikengold, Gold-Wire.

das Fach, a Bay, a Space between, Fächer, little Squares that divide a Case or Box. das Fach in einem Schriftkasten, a Printer's Box for one Sort of Letters. in einem Schrank, a Drawer. in einem Bücherbrette, a Shelf, Rang. in einem Bienenstock, the Cells in a Bee-hive. in den Fächeln, für die Bühne, the Cavity das Fach, Gefach in den Scheuren, the Bay in a Barn. in einer Thür, the Pannel, Panel or Square of a Door. ein Haus in Dach und Fach erhalten, to keep a House in Repair. einen unter Dach und Fach bringen, to shelter one. (figur.) Fach, die Wissenschaft, Kunst, worauf man sich am meisten gelacht, the particular Skill a Person has in any Art or Science, and to which he has most applied himself. das schlägt nicht in mein Fach, I am no competent Judge in this. das ist sein Fach, that is his Province, his Trade or Business. das gehört nicht in mein Fach, that does not (don't) belong to my Department; (Ressort.)

der Fachbaum, an Hydrometer in Windmills, to mark the Height of the Wind.

Fächel, see Fächer.

Fächeln, v. r. a. to make Wind with a Fan, to fan.

Fächeln, v. r. a. in Fächer abtheilen, to separate or divide and order Place into several equal Spaces, Bays or Squares.

der Fächer, a Fan. die Fächerpalme, the Fan-Palm Tree.

Fächern, v. r. a. to fan.

das Fachholz, wooden Stalks, with which the Spaces of a Clay-Wall are filled up.

der Fächer, eine Gienfrebe, a Province; also a Slip of a Tree, a Layer, a Twig or Sprig of a Vine, of a Plant &c. to stick or put in the Ground for Increase.

Fachweise, adv. by Compartiments, by Divisions into several equal Squares.

das Fachwerk, the Manner of Building where the Walls of a House are divided into Bays or Squares by Timber, and where these Squares are filled up either with Brick or Stalks overlaid with Clay; see also Bleichwand.

das Facit, the Sum, the total Sum, the Amount.

die Fackel, a Link, Torch, Flamben; a Taper, a Light. der Fackelbaum, a Maple-Tree, a Witch-Hasel-Tree, the Water Elder. die Fackeldistel, the Torch-Thistle.





our-March, the March which is beat when the Colours are brought in Security. der Fahnen Schmied, a Farrier of a Troop, of a Squadron. der Fahnen schuh, a Sheath for the lower Part of a Colour, in which it is stuck when carried. das Fahnen schwingen, the Wielding or Handling of a Colour. die Fahnen stange, the Colour Staff. der Fahnen stoff, a hollow or bored Stick into which the Colour or Standard is stuck before the Main-Guard. der Fahnen träger, the Ensign, the Colour Bearer. die Fahnen wache, the Field-Guard, Colour or Standard Guard.

Fahnen weise, adv. by Companies. das Fähnlein, a Banner, a Bandrol, a little Flag.

der Fähnrich, the Ensign.

Fahnschmied, see Fahnen Schmied.

Fahrbar, adj. et adv. ein fahrbarer Weg, a practicable Way or Road. ein fahrbarer Fluß, a navigable River.

der Fahrbestandner, a Farmer of a Ferry-Boat.

das Fährbuch, the Journal of the Mines.

Fahren, v. r. a. in Gefahr bringen, to bring into Danger; (in this Sense it is obsolete, but it is still used thus.)

ich bin dabei nicht gefährdet, habe keinen Verlust dabei zu besorgen, I am under no Damage or Loss by it.

die Fähr, a Furrow, a large Furrow that separates the tilled Lands or Beds.

die Fähr, 1) das Fahrzeug, a Ferry-Boat. auf der Fähr übersetzen, to ferry over, to take the Ferry-Boat. der Fährfahn, a Wherry, a small Ferry-Boat. 2) die Ueberfahrt, the fixed Place where a Ferry-Boat is established; the Passage over a River.

Fahren, v. r. a. to carry or convey in a Cart, Waggon, Coach, Chaise &c. also to drive. ich habe einen Kutscher der gut fährt, I have a Coachman that drives well. etwas aus den Händen fahren lassen, to let a Thing slip out of one's Hands. ein Wort fahren lassen, to let fall or let slip a Word, to blurt it out, to drop a Word. seinen Irrthum fahren lassen, to undeceive himself. seine Meinung, to desist from his Opinion, to give it up. alles fahren lassen, to leave, forsake, abandon all, to give it all over. den Zügel fahren lassen, to let lose the Reins, to give the Reins. die Lunte fahren lassen, (a Sea Term) to veer the Cable, the Tackling. den Ankergrund fahren lassen, to be driven from her Anchors.

ein Hund der nicht fahren läßt, a Dog that don't let go his Hold.

Fahren, v. irr. n. to ride, to go in a Chariot, in a Ship. aufs Meer fahren, to go to Sea. gegen den Strom stromauf fahren, to sail up the River. auf der Post, to go with a Stage-Coach, with the Post. im Extra-Post, to take Post-Chaise. to take Post-Horses. fährt zu Fuß, go on, drive on Coachman. über einen Fluß, to pass or go across a River. neben dem Ufer herfahren, to coast along. in die hohe See fahren, to take Sea Room, to bear off, to stand for the Offing, to stand out or to the Offward, to take the Main or sail into the Main. mit allen Segeln, to have the Sails before the Wind, to be in Favour. auf ein Sandbank fahren, to run upon a Sandbank. ans Land, to go to Shore, to get to Shore, to land. gen Himmel fahren, to ascend to Heaven. aus dem Bett fahren, to start up, to rise suddenly from one's Bed. einem durch den Kopf fahren, to talk seriously to one's head. übel fahren, geschehen, to fare ill; to speed, succeed, thrive. zu in a good or ill Pass; to find account. aus der Haut fahren, to be or fall out into a Passion, to be transported with Anger, to grow mad. das Fahren überdrüssig seyn, to be tired or weary of the Chariot.

Fahrend, adj. et adv. die fahrende Post, the Stage-Coach, the Waggon-Post; also the Flying-Coach. fahrende Habe, bewegliche Güter, Moveables, Personal-Estates. der Fährer, ein Ostindienfahrer, a Shipboard for the East-India, an East-India Man. das Fährgehd, the Fare or Ferryage; Passage. das Fährgehd, 1) Ferryage, Gate, Bridge-Money, Pollage. 2) Money, which is paid to a Surveyor for Visiting the Mines. in some Provinces; a Kind of a Land Tax. das Fährgeleise, Fährgeleise, die Spur, the Rut of a Wheel, the Way, Road, the Trace of a Chariot. der Fährherr, the Proprietor of a Ferry and Ferry-boat. der Fährknecht, the Ferry-man's Mate or Servant.

das Fährkummet, the Collar of a Draught-Horse.

Fahrlässig, adj. et adv. nachlässig, negligent, neglectful, regardless, careless, supine, indolent, (adv.) in an indolent, negligent, careless Manner, negligently, carelessly. die Fahrlässigkeit, negligence.





coniertafche, a Hawking - bag. der Falkenjunge, the Falconer's - Apprentice. die Falkenklauen, the Claws, Pounces, Talons. der Falkenmeister, the Falconer or Falkner, Master - Falconer. der Falkenmist, the Mute or Murings. das Falkennest, an Airy. der Falkenriem, the Jesses. die Falkenfischellen, the Hawk's - Bells. der Falkenschlag, das Niederlassen des Falkens, the Descent of the Falcon. der Falkenschuh, see Falkengeschühe. das Falkenspiet, der Falkenstoß, Hawking; a Net on a Pillar in the open Fields, to catch the Falcons. die Falkenstange, a Perch, a Pole with a Strick across for the Falcon to sit on. der Falkenwärter, the Nurse of the Falcon or the Person that attends the Falcons. der Falkenweg, wenn der Falk steigt, the Ascent, the Soar of the Falcon. die Falkenzucht, a Set or Cast of Hawks.

der Falkner, see Falconier, Falkenmeister.

die Falkneren, Falkenierkunst, the Falconry.

die Falkanne, a Piece of Cannon of a four or six Pound - Ball.

das Falkonet, a Falconet, a Piece of Cannon of a two or three Pound - Ball.

eine Falkonettugel, a Falconet - Ball.

ein Falkonetschuß, a Falconet - Shot.

der Fall, a Fall, Falling. der Fall, ein Sturz, a Down - Fall. ein gefährlicher Fall, a Fall, a Tumble, a Flying Top over Tail. der Fall, (in Law) der Verfall, Heimfall, a Devolution or Falling into Lapse; a Confiscation, an Escheat. der Fall, im Lehnrechte, an Opening of a Fief, the Change of Lord, or of Tenant. der Fall, (figur.) Unglück, Unanade, Abfall, Sündenfall, a Fall, Misfortune, Disgrace, the Fall or Sin of the first Man. der Fall, Untergang, Verfall, the Fall, Decay, Rum, Decline. der Fall, zufällige Gelegenheit, Begebenheit, an Adventure, a Case, Hazard, Event, Accident. ein Fall so sich bei einer Sache ohnnes fahr ereignet, an Incident, Occasion. den Fall setzen, to put the Case. im Fall, gesetzt den Fall, suppose if so, if be so, admit, grant or suppose it to be so. auf allen Fall, at all Adventures. in allem Fall, at all Hazards. im entstehenden Fall, entstehenden Falls, in Want of; in Case of none Performance &c. widrigen Falls, on the Contrary, on the other Side or Hand. der Fall eines Frauenzimmers,

the Seducing, Misleading, Decaying or Debauching of a Woman. einen Fall bringen, to cause any Ruin or Loss, to give him the Fall. ein Mädchen zu Falle bringen, to violate, to dishonour, to corrupt, to debauch, to seduce, to deflower a Virgin.

der Fallbaum, 1) a Portcullis, Grate Cross - bars applied to hinder the Entrance. 2) a Tree at the Side of an Airy to catch Birds. der Fallblock, a Rammer in Papermills to press down the Paper. das Fallbrett, a Shutter of a Sky - Light. der Falltrunk - Light in a Shop. die Fallbrücke, Zugbrücke, a Drawbridge. die Fallbrücke, einem eine Fallbrücke bauen, eine Falle stellen, to lay a snare for one, to lay an Ambush for him.

Fallbund, see Fallhut.

die Falle, a Trap, a Pit - Fall, a falling - Board. Falle, (in Anatomy) the Valves. die Falle an der Thür, the Latch of a Door. (fig.) die Falle, die Nachstellung, a Snare, a Trap, a crafty Wile, an Ambush, an Ambuscade. einem Speck auf die Falle legen, to cajole one, to attract him by Cunning or Address.

Fallen, v. irr. n. to fall. er ist so lang als er war, he fell his full length. über den Haufen fallen, einfallen, ein stürzen, to fall to Ruin, to tumble down, to fall together. in eine Dornenmacht fallen, to fall into a Swoon, to swoon away. einem in die Rede fallen, to interrupt any one's Speech. dem gnade Gott der in seine Hände fällt, Woe to him that falls into the Clutches. in Unanade fallen, to fall into Disgrace, or under any one's displeasure. in Strafe fallen, to fall under Punishment, to incur a Fine or Punishment. in die Sinne fallen, to move, to strike the Senses. in die Augen fallen, to be obvious to the Eye, to strike the Eye. in ein Land fallen, to make an Invasion. auf den Amt fallen, to encroach or trench upon any one's Rights. ins Rothe fallen, to incline to red. die Farbe fällt etwas ins Dunkle, the Colour inclines a little to be dark, somewhat of a deep Colour. fallen fließen, von einem Fluß, to fall, to flow, to discharge, to disembogue. mit der Thür ins Haus fallen, (pron.) to blunder or blurt out, to speak inconsiderately or rashly, indiscreetly, to commit a great Blunder. auf etwas fallen, auf einen fallen, to fall upon





fällig, eine fällige Zahlung, a due Payment. ein fälliger Wechsel, a payable Bill of Exchange. bezahlen wenn das Geld fällig ist, to pay when the Money comes due.

das Falliment, a Bankrupt, an involuntary Bankrupt, Insolvency.

Falliren, v. r. n. to fail, to break, to turn bankrupt, to shut the Shop; to become insolvent.

die Fallklappe, 1) a Trap-Board that falls down on certain Occasions. 2) an Espaulement, a Shouldering-Piece or Covert in Fortification.

der Fallklotz, see Fallblock.

der Fallladen, the Shutler of a Sky-Light or Trunk-Light in a Shop.

das Fällchen, see Fallgut.

der Fallmeister Abdecker, a Fleaser that fleas the dead Beasts.

die Fallmüge, see Fallhut.

der Fallriegel, die Fallrinne, Fallschwelle, the Latch of a Door.

Falls, adv. im Fall, in Case; see Fall.

der Fallnetz, a Trammel or Dragnet, a large Net spread across a small River into which the Fish are driven.

das Fällsilber, precipitated Silver.

der Fallstrick, a Snare, a Gin, a Train, a Decoy, a Springe, a Trap, an Ambush, a Bow-net or Weel.

Fällsucht, see fallende Sucht.

Fallthor, see Fallgatter.

die Fallthür, a Trap-Door. Fallthür vor den Luken auf dem Verdeck der Schiffe, the Trap of the Scuttles or Hatches on the Deck of a Ship. Fallthür eines Ladens, the Trap-Board of a Trunk-Light in a Shop. Fallthür, (in Anatomy) the Valve. die Fallthüren des Herzens, the Valves of the Heart. der Falltisch, a folding Table.

das Fallwasser, the Fall of Water, Water that falls down upon a Mill.

Fals, see Fals.

Falsch, der or das, Falsehood, Untruth. ohne Falsch, pure, simple, without Deceit, or Disguise.

Falsch, adj. et adv. false, falsely. ein falscher Diamant, a false Diamond, a counterfeit Jewel. falscher Glanz, Tinsel. falsch, verfälscht, falsified, forged, adulterated, counterfeit. falsch, erdacht, supposed, counterfeit, false, feigned. falsch, wider die Regeln der Sprachkunst, incongruous, against the Rule of Grammar. falsch, betrügerisch, tückisch, deceitful, crafty, cheating, fallacious, false, treacherous, base, ungenerous, naughty, scurvy, shuffling, foul-play, cunning, subtile,

sharp, vicious, malicious, base, fidious. er spielt falsch, he plays sharper; he cheats. ein unter falschen Namen geschriebenes Buch, a Pseudonyme, a Book written under a borrowed or fictitious Name.

Falsch, adv. falschlich, falsely, ill-treacherously, deceitfully, basely. see the adject. falsch. falsch, läumderisch, calumniously. falsch, betrügerlich, erschlicher Weise, reptitiously. Falsch, mit Unrecht, wrongfully. eine Stelle falsch klären, auslegen, to wrest the Sense of a Passage.

Fälschen, v. r. d. to corrupt, to falsify, to adulterate or sophisticate the Merchandises, the Weights.

das Fälschen, Adulterating, Adulteration, Falsifying, Forging.

der Fälscher, a Falsifier &c. see Verfälscher.

Falschgeartet, adj. et adv. of a treacherous, deceitful, cheating Nature. Character.

Falschgestimmt, adj. et adv. false-minded.

Falschgläubig, irrgläubig, adj. et adv. heterodox, heretic.

die Falschheit, Falsehood, Falseness. Falsity, Deceit, Roguery, Malice, Guile, Wile, Duplicity, Double-dealing; Knavery. Falschheit, Untreue, Infidelity, Perfidiousness, Treachery. Falschheit, Unbilligkeit, Unlawfulness, Obliquity. Falschheit, Betrug, Fraud. Falschheit, Verstellung, Verrätheren, Disguise, Dissimulation, Pretence; Treason. einen der Falschheit, des Betruges beschuldigen, to accuse one of Falsehood, of Perjury. Falschheit, Untreue schlägt ihren eigenen Herrn. Infidelity destroys its own Master.

Falschherzig, adj. et adv. false-hearted. false at Heart, dissimulated.

Falschklingend, adj. et adv. dissonant.

Falschlich, adj. et adv. see Falsch, Adv.

die Fälschung, see Verfälschung.

Fälzen, see Fälszen.

das Fälsel, die Fälselstimme, a Treble in Musick; see Fästel.

Fällt, falls, the 3d. Person Pres. Füllen.

Faltbar, adj. et adv. pliant, pliable, flexible.

die Falte, a Plait or Fold, a Plaiting, Folding, a Ruffle, a Gathering. Falte, Runzel im Gesicht, Wrinkle in the Face. Servietten in Falten legen.



ben, to ruffle Napkins, to crisp  
curl them.

v. r. a. to lay in little Folds,  
plait.

v. r. a. zusammenlegen, in  
ten legen, to plait, to fold or  
up. in der Munde falten, als  
aschbetten, to see Ruffling, to make  
Falls. die Stirn falten, to knit,  
to contract one's Brow. die  
de falten, to pray, to fold, to  
your Hands. sich falten, to  
gle as a Snake.

zung, Falteluna, Plairing, Fold-  
Gathering, Ruffling.

altenmagen, the ruminating Sto-  
ch of Animals.

altenschwamm, a Mushroom all in  
ts.

utter, a generic Name for all But-  
tes of a four coloured Wing.

adj. et adv. full of Folds or  
ts; plaited, folded, having Folds.  
3) zwei, drei, vierfältig, two  
e, fourfold.

altisch, a folding Table.

Alt, see Falz, the Ruting Time  
great wild Birds.

alt, die Falte, Biegung, Zarge,  
a Plait, a Fold, a Rurple. 2) a  
rier or Groove, the Frame for a  
indow. 3) a Notch, a jag. Falz,

Rand, die Zarge, Term of  
Farriers, and of the Timmen,  
Edge, the Curvity, the Bent.

se einschneiden, to jag or notch a  
ce of Wood &c. Falz, (Term of  
Coopers) a Croe or Notch of a  
le where the Head-Pieces come in.

Falz, darin eine Thür oder ein  
anter einschlägt, the Groove into  
ich Doors, Windows &c. are in-  
ted. der Falz an den Säulen, the  
ee that is between the Cavities of  
channelled Columns.

Falzambos, an Anvil of the Copper-  
ths, on which they join two Pieces  
Copper together. die Falzbank,  
Bench, a Tressel on which the Car-  
eters and Joiners fasten the Boards  
are to be notched. das Falzbein,

Folding-Stick, a broad thin smooth  
ul-either of Bone or Ivory, chiefly  
ed by Bookbinders. der Falzbock,  
a wooden Leg whereon a Tanner  
apes his Hides. das Falzbrett, the  
okbinders Folding-Board. das  
alzseisen, Falzmesser, a Tanner's Sha-  
r or Shaving Knife.

en, v. r. m. sich Begatten; see Falzen.  
en, v. r. a. umlegen, ein Buch in  
alten oder Falzen legen, to fold a

Book, einen Brief zu fold, to  
make up a Letter. mit Falzen oder  
Fugen und Hohlfehlen versehen, to  
jag or notch, to make a Jag, Notch,  
Gutter, Groove, Croe. die Falzdau-  
ben falzen, to croe the Staves of a Cask.  
der Falzhobel, a Notching-Plane.

die Falzzeit, see Falz.

die Falzriegel, a Gutter-Tile, a Ridge,  
a hollow Tile.

Falzlicht, adj. et adv. notchy; to have  
Notches, Folds &c.

die Falzung, Zusammenfügung, the Fold-  
ting, joining together.

die Familie, a Family. Familie haben,  
to have Children. ein Familiengut,  
a Beoffement of Trust; an Estate which  
according to the Testator's Disposition  
is to remain in the Hands of one of the  
Family. eine Familienkrankheit, a  
Family, an hereditary Distemper. eine  
Familienordnung, a Domestick Law.

ein Familienstück, a Family-Piece, a  
Picture on which the whole Family is  
represented. Familienverdrüsslichkeit,  
Domestick Grieffs, Vexations or  
Trouble.

der Fanatiker, a Fanatick, see Schwär-  
mer.

Fanatich, adj. et adv. schwärmerisch,  
fanatic, enthusiastic, extravagant, whim-  
sical.

Fand, found; see Finden.

der Fang, die Fänge, Taking, Catch-  
ing; a Catch, Capture, Seizure, Boo-  
ty, Prize. der Fang, a Gin, a Snare,  
a Trap, a Net &c. to catch wild  
Beasts, Birds &c. in. der Fang, Stich,  
tödliche Wunde, a Thrult, a Stab, a  
deadly or mortal Wound. dem Schweis-  
ne den Fang geben, to kill the Wild-  
Boar with a Spear. der Fangeball, a  
Ball to play withal.

das Fangeisen, der Jägerspieß, a Spear,  
a Kind of Javeha.

Fangen, v. irr. a. nehmen, ertappen,  
to fang, to catch, to take, to seize,  
to take Hold of, to surprise, gefan-  
gen, caught, apprehended, caged,  
imprisoned. gefangen nehmen, to  
captivate or inslave. den Wind zur  
Seite, von einer Seite fangen, (a  
Sea Term) to keep the Loof, to keep  
the Ship close to the Wind. ein wildes  
Schwein fangen, to run a Wild-Boar  
through. einen Hirsch mit Hunden  
fangen, to hunt down a Stag, a  
Deer. in der Schlinge fangen, to  
catch in a Snare, to intangle. fangen,  
mit dem Munde erschnappen, to snap,  
to catch with the Mouth. sich fangen  
lassen, to bue at the Hook, to be  
caught

caught in a Snare, to be trepaned, decoyed. Fener fangen, to take (to catch) Fire, to inflame. der Fänger, a Taker, Catcher.

das Fangmesser, der Hirschfänger, a Hanger.

Fangreufe, see Legereufe.

die Fangzähne, the Tusks or Tushes of a Wild-Boar; also the long pointy Teeth of Dogs and Beasts of Prey, by which they catch their Prey.

Fängt, catches; see Fangen.

die Fänn, see Hindin; a Bitch.

die Fantasie, Einbildungskraft, Fancy, Fantasy, Imagination, Caprice, Fantastickness, Fantasticalness, Figary, Freak, Whim, foolish Fancy, also a Chimera. Fantasie, denotes also a Picture that is not drawn after the strict Rules of the Art, a Fancy; also a Fancy in Musick.

Fantasiren, v. r. n. unregelmäßige Vorstellungen haben, to rave, to dote, to be full of Freaks, Whimies and fond Conceits, to extravagare, to talk foolishly, sillily; to be in Delirium, the being lightheaded, (speaking of a sick Person.) fantasiren, nachsinnen, to think, to consider, to chew the Cud upon, to meditate. das Fantasiren in hitigen Krankheiten, the being in a Delirium, Raving.

der Fantast, a fantastical Fellow, a Head troubled with Freaks, a Fool, a silly Fellow, a Sor.

Fantastisch, adj. et adv. so nur in der Einbildung bestehet, fantastic, whimsish, freakish, fantastical, imaginary, chimerical, fantastically, whimsically, full of Whims or Crochets. fantastisch seyn, to be a little crackbrained.

die Farbe, the Colour, Hue, Die. die Farbe des Laubes, der Gemächse, the Greenness, Verdure. hellblaue Farbe, Gridelin. röthliche Farbe zwischen violet und roth, zinzolin. die verschiedenen Farben der Blumen, Enamel, the Variety of Flowers. bunte Farben an Blumen, bizarre, or diverse Colours. die Farbe des Angesichts, the Complexion, the Colour of one's Face. die Farbe des Gesichtes verändern, to change Colour, to colour, to blush. die Farbenmischung, the Colouring in a Picture. die Kunst die Farben zu mischen, the Chromatick. schwache Farbe, Mezzo-tinto. Farbe der Buchdrucker, Ink, the Black. Farbe verleugnen (im Kartenspiel), to renounce a Colour, to take with Truap. die Farbe des Färbers, the Die. die Farbe, das Färberhaus,

z. B. in der Farbe, at the Dier's Farbe annehmen, to imbibe the to take Colour. die Farbe verliere, to lose Coulour, to fade, to lose Colour. Farbe, denotes also Leines Farbe (Liveren) tragen, to wear one's Livery. (figur.) Farbe, a wand, the Colour, Pretext, Excuse, der Sache eine Farbe streichen, to find out some Excuse or a fair Pretext for a to colour or palliate it. Farbe zu sein, to be constant, loyal, faithful, nicht Farbe halten, to be inconsistent, light, disloyal, to be worth nothing. der Farbeballen, a Printer's Ink. die Färberkamille, May Weed, Or the wild Camomil.

das Färbegeräthe, the Utensils of Diers. das Färbehaus, a Dier's house. das Färbeholz, Dier's Wood. Färbeförner, Grains of Arg. das Färbekraut, see Färberröthe. Färbekuse, a Dier's - Tub. die Färbekunst, the Art of Dying. die Färbekünste, the Secrets of a Dier. Färben, adj. et adv. fleischfarben, Flesh-Colour. feuerfarben, Fire Colour &c.

Färben, v. r. a. to die, to colour. figur. to blush. mit Blut färben, to imbrue with Blood. Obst, der Wein fängt an sich zu färben, the Fruits and Grapes begin to get a Colour, to ripen. das Färben, die Färbung, Dying, Painting, Colouring.

das Färbent Brett, a Painter's Palette. Färbengebung, the Colouring of a Picture, (Coloris, French; Colorito, Italian.) der Färbenkasten, a box with a Set of Colours in Muscovy. der Färbenflecker, schlechter Färb, Dawber, a poultry, sorry Painter. Färbekobalt, the Cobalt that gives fine blue Colour. der Färbekünstler, a Painter skilled in the right use of Colours. der Färbemeister, an expert or Master in the blue Colour manufactures. die Farbenmischung, Mixing of Colours, Grinding, Grinding of the Colours. der Färbemöbel, a Grinder of Colours. der Färbenstein, the Stone for Grinding Colours on; the Ink-block. der Färbestift, a Pastel or Crayon, made of grinded Colours. der Färbestrahle, coloured Light-Beam. das Färbetuch, coloured Cloth or Stuff. der Färbekofen, the Dier's Furnace, Stove.

der Färber, a Dier or Dyer, to



um, the Sumach-Tree, whose  
 or Rind is used in Dying. die  
 erbeere, the Berry of the Buck-  
 ; see Kreuzdorn. die Färber-  
 e, deutscher Ginster, the little  
 nan Broom or Matweed. die Fär-  
 be, any Sort of Earth that yields  
 lour. die Färberer, the Art of  
 , the Business of a Dyer; the  
 House. die Färberfarbe, a Col-  
 har Diers use, a Drug for Dying.  
 Färberhandwerk, the Trade or  
 ets of a Dyer, the Art of dying.  
 Färberknecht, a Dyer's Man, a  
 eyman - Dyer. das Färberkraut,  
 met or Alkanet, Bugloss, the  
 sh Bugloss, Dyer's Weed. die  
 erfunst, the Art, the Skill of  
 . die Färberröthe, Madder; see  
 p. die Färberscharte, Dyer's  
 , an Herb that yields a yellow  
 ir. der Färberwaid, Woad,  
 s-Woad. der Färberwaldmeister,  
 ilbe Färberröthe, the wild or  
 Madder. die Färberwurzel, see  
 rröthe.  
 bezeug, Drugs, used by Diers.  
 adj. er adv. coloured, of a Colour.  
 see Possenspiel; a Farce.  
 edel, a Piece of Cloth of a cer-  
 measure, a Fardel, a Packet.  
 in; s. B. der Farin Zucker, Pow-  
 sugar; a Sugar that is not yet re-  
 nfrant, Fern; (a Plant.) ein Ort  
 arnfrant wächst, a Brake of Fern.  
 r, Farre, Ochse, a Bull.  
 renfrant, see Farnfrant.  
 le, eine junge Kuh die noch nicht  
 bet hat, a Heifer, a young Cow.  
 arsenkalb, a female Calf.  
 se, 1) a Farce, a Droll, a jo-  
 nt pleasant Comedy. 2) Farce or  
 -Meat, any Stuffing in Meat.  
 , a Fart; see Furz.  
 v. r. a. to fart, to foist or  
 . das Farzen, Farting. der  
 r, a Farter.  
 n, a Pheasant. ein junger Fas  
 a Pheasant-Powt. ein Fasaneu  
 , a Cock-Pheasant. ein Fasas  
 n, a Hen-Pheasant. der Fas  
 garten, das Fasaneugebäude, das  
 anhaus, a Garden, a Place, a  
 e where Pheasants are bred and  
 a Pheasants Walk. der Fasaneu  
 ht, a Bawrel. der Fasanenjäger,  
 who breeds and sells Pheasants; or  
 mekeeper that is kept only to  
 after the Pheasants. das Fasas  
 aut, Orobus, the bitter Verch or  
 . der Fasanenmeister, the same

as Fasanenjäger, one that has the  
 Keeping of the Pheasants. das Fasas  
 neunst, a Nide of Pheasant-Powts.  
 der Fasanenwärter, the Keeper of the  
 Pheasants, a Breeder of Pheasants. der  
 Fasanenzwinger, an Enclosure for the  
 young Pheasants.  
 die Fasanerie, a Pheasants Warren, a  
 Place where Pheasants are bred and  
 kept, the Art and Manner of tending  
 Pheasants.  
 die Faschine, a Fascine, Bavin, large  
 Faggots of Branches, used to fill up a  
 Ditch, or to mend bad Roads. die  
 Faschinenblendung, Mantles, a Shed  
 for Soldiers. das Faschinenmesser, a  
 Bill, a Hedging-Bill. das Faschinens  
 werk, Fascine-Work.  
 der Fasching, Carnaval, Shrove-Tide;  
 see Fastnacht.  
 die Fäse, see Fäsen, a Thread, String,  
 Fibre &c.  
 der Fäsel, 1) die Brut von Fischen,  
 Vögeln &c., the Spawn of Fish, the  
 Brood, the Hatch of Young &c. 2) die  
 Fortpflanzung des Geschlechts, abson-  
 derlich von Thieren, the Generation  
 of Beasts, the Propagation. 3) die  
 Frucht im Mutterleibe, the Foetus,  
 Embryo or Embryon. 4) die Art,  
 the Race. eine gute Fäsel von Vieh  
 haben, to have a good Race of Cattle.  
 das Fäselgeld für einen Hengst, Stal-  
 lionage, Money paid for getting one's  
 Mare horsed.  
 ger Fäselhammel, Schafbock, a Ram.  
 der Fäselhengst, the Stallion. der Fas  
 selochs, Zuchtsch, a Bull. das Fas  
 selchwein, a Boar. das Fäselvieh,  
 Cattle kept for Breed.  
 die Fäsele, a Kidney-bean or French-  
 bean, Faceles.  
 der Fäseler, ein fäselhafter Mensch, a  
 waggish, apish, wanton, sportful,  
 idle, silly Man, one that is full of Play  
 and Tricks, a wanton Boy or Girl.  
 die Fäselei, Fodlery, Foppery, Sally.  
 Stuff, a silly or foolish Thing.  
 Fäselhaft, adj. er adv. flatterhaft, leichts  
 innig, wanton, waggish, gamefome,  
 full of Play fäselhaftes Wesen, die  
 Fäselhaftigkeit, Wanton-Trick. Wag-  
 gishness, Tying, Foppery. der Fas  
 selhaus, see Fäseler.  
 Fäselig, see Fäselhaft.  
 Fäseln, v. r. n. 1) sein Geschlecht fort  
 pflanzen, gebären, to bring forth  
 young one's, to breed, to be reeming.  
 die Sau hat gefäsel, the Sow has  
 brought forth Pigs. 3) (fig.) fäseln,  
 sich vermehren, to multiply. 3) fas  
 seln, gedeihen, to prosper. unrechtes  
 Gut

Out faselt nicht, ill gotten Wealth don't prosper.

Faseln, v. r. a. die Fäden ausziehen, to seaze, fray, ravel out, fuzz, to unravel or unweave. sich faselt, die Fäden fabren lassen, to unravel, to unweave.

Faseln, v. r. n. flatterhaft denken und handeln, to toy, to play wanton Tricks, to wag, to play the Fool, to be full of mad or wanton Tricks. faseln oder wahnwitzig reden, to talk idly, lillily, or Nonsense, to be in a Delirium, to rave or dote.

der Fäsen, 1) dünner Faden, a String, a thin or small Thread. 2) Faseln, zarte Wurzeln der Bäume und Pflanzen, Filaments, Fibres. die gesammelten Faseln an den Wurzeln, the Fibres, Strings, Threads of Trees and Plants. 3) er hat feinem trocknen Fäsen am Leibe, he is all over wer.

Fäsen, lee Faseln, the Verb. active.

Fäsen, v. r. n. aberwitzig reden, to talk idly, lillily, to rave or dote.

Fäsenackend, adj. et adv. quite naked, stark naked; (figur.) fasennackend, arm, poor, destitute, naked, stript of every thing.

das Fäsenwerk, (Term of the Miners) Ore that has passed the Stamping-Mill.

Fäser, lee Fächer.

die Fäser, das Fäserchen, Fäserlein, the Filament, Fibre, String.

Fäserchen, zarte Wurzeln, the fine Threads or Fibres of Plants.

Fäserig, Fäsericht, adj. et adv. Fasern habend, fibrous, filamentous, filandrous or full of Filanders, fuzzing. fäserichte Steine, Stones full of Filaments. fäserichte Pflanzen, fibrous Plants. fäserichte Wurzeln, hairy or long haired Roots. ein fäseriger Beug, wo sich die Fäden leicht verschieben, Feaze. ein Fäserlein, a Filament.

Fäsern, v. r. a. to unravel the Threads. sich fäsern, to unravel.

Fäsig, Fäsicht, Fäsericht, adj. et adv. that has Fibres, Filaments, Threads, Strings. fäsig, pelzig werden, to grow stringy.

das Faß, a Cask, a Tun, Tub, a Hogs-Head, Butt, Pipe. ein kleines Faß, a Barrel, a small Cask, a little Tun. ein Faß Bier, a Barrel of Beer. ein Faß Wein, a Butt of Wine. ein Fäßchen Wein, a Punchion of Wine. ein Faß das ein Fuder Wein enthält, a Tun or Vat of Wine. ein Faß von 5 oder 6 Eimern, (ein Zulastfaß) a Pipe. ein Stückfaß, a Tun, contain-

ing about 288 Gallons of Rhein or eight Barrels. ein Faß ansetzen, to pierce or broach. ein Faß an a Barrel or Cask. ein Faß an Bouteillen ziehen, to draw a Wine on Bottles. den Wein an schütten, to barrel or run up Wine. ein Faß dicke starke Leinwand Fat of Dowlas. ein Faß Butter Firkin of Butter. (fig.) den Boden ausschlagen, an völlig verderben, to spoil a Tirely, to drive one to some Extremity. ein volles Faß flinget nicht, a wise Man talks little and does nothing. leere Fässer flingen die Nothe. ihr habet noch etwas im Faße, we two have yet something to make up to gether. der Faß a Cooper. Faßbinderarbeit, binding, Cooper's-Work. der Faß the Head, the Bottom of a Cask. Faßbohrer, a Piercer. der Faß Steel that is forged in little Barrels send away in little Casks. Faß danke, a Pipe-Staff, plur. der Faßdeckel, the Head-Piece of a Cask.

die Fäße, (in Architecture) die Fassade eines Hauses, the Forepart of a Piece, the Front, Fore-front of a House, the Facade.

Fassen, v. r. a. 1) greifen, (mit der Hand) to take, to lay hold of, to seize, gripe or grasp, to hold, get hold. bey der Hand fassen, to take one by the Hand, to Hold of one's Hand. beim Arm fassen, to lay Hold of one's Arm. take by the Neck, to knap take him Prisoner, to arrest and hold him. faß! (Hunting Term) it up! snap! lay Hold! a Hawk a Dog when he is to lay Hold on a Thing. ich will dich schon fassen shall catch thee I warrant. 2) einfassen, (einen Edelstein) to set a Stone in a Beazil, to inchose. 3) den Wind zur Seite, an Seite fassen, to keep the Leeward keep the Ship close to the Wind. 4) fassen, begreifen, in sich fassen, to contain, comprise, include. dieser Saal kann viel fassen, this Hall will take up, contain a great many People. 5) fassen, ein Faß thun, in die Fässer fassen, to barrel or tun up. in die Fässer fassen, to sack up. 6) (figur.) fassen, begreifen, to conceive, comprehend, reach, penetrate, perceive.





shee. das Fastnachtsbeer, the furious Host, a raging, mad Host. das Fastnachtskleid, a Carnival's Habit. das Fastnachtslied, a bacchanal Song. die Fastnachtslust, a Carnival Diversion, a Mascarade, a Bacchus-Feast. der Fastnachtsnarr, a Carnival's Harlequin or Buffoon, a Masker in Shrove-Tide, a merry Andrew. den Fastnachtsnarren begraben, (popul.) to close or finish the Bacchanals. das Fastnachtspiel, the Carnival, Masquerade. der Fasttag, a Fasting Day.

Fatal, adj. et adv. fatal, unlucky, unhappy, unfortunate, disastrous, odious. ein fatales Gesicht, a shocking, offensive Face or Countenance.

Fatalien, (in Law) Fatalities, an unlucky Term. die Fatalität, unvermeidliche Nothwendigkeit, unausweichlicher Zufall, Fatality, unavoidable Necessity, Mischance, Misfortune, Disaster.

Faul, adj. et adv. 1) verfault, putrid, putrified, corrupted, rotten. faules Fleisch in einer Wunde, Slough, Cancer, rotten, dead Flesh in a Wound. faul, eingefault, tainted, contagious. faul, wurmfischig, Worm-eaten, rotten. ein fauler Zahn, a rotten Tooth. 2) faul, schmutzig, unrein, foul, nasty, dirty, filthy, impure, unclean. 3) (figur.) faules Geschwätz, foul Discourse, Bawdy, a sordid, filthy Speech or Talk that offends the Ear. 4) faul, träge, nachlässig, fahrlässig, verdrossen, slothful, sluggish, idle, lazy, lusk, lister, slow, negligent, careless, heavy, dull. ein fauler Gesell, Schlingel, Bengel, Bärenhauer, a lazy Bones, a Sluggard, a Lusk, a Humdrum, a lazy Dog. faul, müßig, idle, having nothing at Hand, doing nothing. sich auf die faule Seite legen, to grow lazy, to abandon himself to Idleness or Sloth. faul, schläfrig, sleepy, drowsy. er nicht faul, stund auf und ac. he, not losing (without losing) Time, arose and &c.

Faul, adv. stinkend, stinkingly, in a stinking Manner. faul, unrein, impurely, uncleanly, filthily. faul, träge, nachlässig, langweilig, lazily, slothfully, sluggishly; negligently, idly. faul, geistig, fischenfaul, niggardly, closefisted.

der Faulbaum, a generic Name of several Trees; as the wild Vine, the Bend-weed or Bendwith also. die schwarze Erle, the black Alder. die Traubenfirsche, the Cluster Cherry-Tree, whereof the Fruit is not eat-

able. die Faulbeere, the Berry of any Tree or Shrub, known by the Name of Faulbaum, all which is not eatable.

das Faubett, a Paller-Bed, Couch-Bed, (to take a Nap after Dinner) Bed to repose upon.

die Faubutte, (in Paper-Mills) a Mill in which the Rags are put to rot. die Fäule, Fäulniß, Fäulung, Corruption, Putrefaction, Rotten, Iniection.

Fäulen, v. r. n. faul werden, to corrupt, putrify, to be spoiled.

Fäulen, v. r. a. in Fäulniß setzen, faul machen, to make or cause to put to Putrefaction.

Fäulend, adj. rotting, putrifying.

Fäulungen, see Fäulungen.

das Fäulieber, the putrid Fever.

Fäulstichig, adj. et adv. faule Stellen, bünd, cauterized, seared; to putrid Spots on the Skin.

der Fäulfuß, see Fäulthier.

die Fäulheit, Laziness, Idleness, Slothfulness, Sluggishness, Lasciviousness, Dulness.

Fäulungen, v. r. n. to be lazy, idle, to play the Sluggard or lazy Fellow, to loiter, to do nothing.

der Fäulenger, a Sluggard, a Lusk, a Slow-Back, a lazy, slow, loitering Fellow; a Loiterer, a lazy Bones, a Titant, an idle Rogue.

die Fäulengeren, Sluggishness, Laziness, Idleness, Sloth, Slothfulness, Negligence, Indolence.

Fäulengerisch, adj. et adv. lazy, sluggish, heavy, dull, slothful, lazily, sluggishly.

die Fäulniß, Fäulung, Putrefaction, Rottenness, Corruption; the corrupt or putrifying State of a Body. vor der Fäulniß bewahren, to preserve a Thing from Corruption, Putrefaction.

das Fäulthier, a very lazy three or quadrupede Animal, about the likeness of a Cat, the Sloth, (the slothful Animal) the Ai.

die Fäulweide, a Willow-Tree of large Leaves.

der Faum, Schaum, Scum, Froth.

Fäumen, v. r. a. et n. 1) to scum, skim. 2) to froth, to foam; Schaumen. das Faumen, Foaming, Scumming.

Fäumlöffel, Fäumfelle, see Schaumlöffel, a Skimmer.

der Faun, Faunus; see Waldgott.



**Faust**, the Fist, the Hand. einen Faust schlagen, to cuff one. mit Fausten schlagen, to fight at Cuffs; to go to Cuffs, to go boxing, to box. etwas vor der Faust tun, to do a Thing out of Hand. it dem Deccen in der Faust, with word in Hand. Faust, (Term of Manage) auf der Faust liegen, to hard-mouthed, to force the Hand. Faust; (Term in Fencing) the Wrist. stier von der Faust, courageous. artig von der Faust seyn, to be sleek at doing any Thing, or at a finesse. es gehet ihm geschwind von der Faust, he is a quick Hand at it. er ist von der Faust wegschreiben, to be currently. ins Faustchen lachen, laugh in his Fist, to laugh in one's eye.

**Faustamboß**, a Brazier's Anvil.

**Faustballen**, the Palm of one's hand.

**Faustbirn**, a Name for the large hand-Pear.

**Faustbüchse**, ein Puffer, a Pocket-bol.

**Faustdegen**, der Dolch, a Dagger, Pomard.

**Faust**, adj. er adv. as big as one's fist. er hat es faustdick hinter den Ohren, he is an arrant Dissembler.

**Faustel**, a Miner's Hammer

**Faustfechter**, Klopffechter, an Athlete, a Champion, a Wrestler, a boxer. das Faustgefecht, der Faustkampf, Boxing. der Fausthammer, Hand-Hammer, a Mallet; also a se.

der Fausthandschuh, Handschuh ohne Finger, Mittens or a Mit-

der Fausthobel, a small Plane, hand-Plane. der Faustkolben, the se, the Club, (an Instrument of war.)

klein, eine kleine Faust, ein Faustknäuel, a little Fist.

**Faustling**, 1) a Strick. 2) a Pocket-bol. 3) a Mittan, a Glove without fingers to it.

**Faustrecht**, the Club-Law, the right of avenging himself.

**Faustrohr**, a Hand-Gun, Pop-Gun.

**Faustschlag**, a Blow with the Fist.

**Faustschlägerey**, Fisticuff, Boxing.

**Faustreich**, a Thrust with your fist, a Cuff, a Fisticuff. eine Faustgrasp, a Grasp, a Handful.

**Favorit**, Günstling, Liebling, a favourite, Darling, Minion.

**Fären**, Jest, Sports, Nonsense, foolish Tricks, mache mir keine Fären

ren, don't you be playing the Fool, don't sport.

der Februar; Hornung, February, the Month of February, (Ventos.)

der Fächer, Fächer, a Fan; see Fächer. Fächeln, fächern, v. r. a. to fan, to winnow.

**Fächsen**, Fächser, a Layet, of a Vine &c. See Fächser.

der Fächboden, the Fencing-Hall, a Fencing-Place. auf den Fächboden gehen, to learn to fence, to go tilting.

der Fächdegen, a Foil, a Rapier to fence withal.

**Fechten**, v. irr. n. 1) streiten, to fight, fechten, sich auf den Degen schlagen, to fight with the Sword, with the Small-Sword. mit dem Stoßdegen fechten, to tilt or thrust, or make Passes at one another, to fight. in der Schlacht fechten, to fight in Battle.

2) fechten, auf dem Fächboden, to fence, to tilt with Foils or Rapiers. gut, artig fechten können, to handle a Sword well, to be a good Sword's Man. 3) er hat immer zu rechten und zu fechten, he is for ever engaged in Processes and Quarrels. 4) fechten, betteln, to go begging, to demand a Charity, an Alms, to mump.

das Fechten, Fighting, Fencing, Fencing, going a begging. ein Spiegels fechten, a Fighting in the Air. das Fechtengehen der Handwerksbursche, the Begging or Mumping of Journey-men-Traders.

der Fechter, 1) a Tilter, Fencer. 2) der Fechter, Kämpfer, a Fighter, a Combatant. ein Fechter, ein Käufer, ein Xenomist, a Tiler, a Fighting-Fellow, a Bully, an Heister ein Klopffechter, a Gladiator, a Wrestler.

3) ein unverschämter Bettler, Fechter, an impudent, saucy, shameless Beggar. der Fechter sprung, a Leap backwards. der Fechterreich, a Sword-player's Trick or Turn. der Fechthandschuh, a Fencing-Glove.

das Fechthaus, the Fencing Hall, Fencing-Place. die Fechtkunst, the Art of fencing, of using the Sword for an Attack and for his Defence; also the Art of fighting or of skirmishing. der Fechtmeister, a Fencing-Master. der Fechtplatz, a Fighting Place, the Lists, a Wrestling-Place.

den Fechtplatz betreten, to enter the Lists. die Fechtschule, a Fencing-School, the Fencing-Hall; the Instruction given in Fencing. Fechtschule halten, to keep a Fencing Hall.

Hall. die F**ech**tstunde, a Lesson in Fencing.  
 die F**ed**er, 1) von einer Gans, Henne, Vogel etc. a Feather. einer Gans die F**ed**ern ausrupfen, to pick or plume a Goose; to pluck off the Feathers. F**ed**ern schneissen, to pick, slit Feathers, to clear them. 2) eine F**ed**er auf dem Hut, a Plume or a Feather on the Hat. 3) die F**ed**er, Schreibf**ed**er, a Pen to write with. eine F**ed**er schneiden, to make or cut a Pen. eine F**ed**er spizen, to sharpen a Pen. die Spitze oder Spalte an einer F**ed**er, the Nib of a Pen. zu sehr auf die F**ed**er drücken, to lean or bear too hard upon the Pen. in die F**ed**er sagen, to dictate. etwas in die F**ed**er fassen, to pen down, to couch in Writing. eine spizige, beißende F**ed**er führen, to have a sharp, biting, cutting, satirical Style, a sharp Pen. 4) (figur.) einem die F**ed**ern abrupfen, to fleece or strip one. einem die F**ed**ern von dem Armel lesen, to flatter, to cajole, to wheedle one.

F**ed**ern, (instead of Flügeln), Wings. die F**ed**ern beschneiden, to cut, to shorten, to curtail one's Wings; to clip one's Wings. F**ed**ern, (instead of Bett, Bed). einer der den ganzen Tag in den F**ed**ern liegt, one that lies the whole Day in Bed. nicht aus den F**ed**ern kommen, to consult or advise with the Bolster. die F**ed**er am Clavier, a Harpsichord - Quill. die F**ed**er an einer Uhr, in einem Schloß, the Spring. am Mohn einer Musquete, the Spanner of a Musket. die F**ed**er, der Vorstechnagel, the Pin. die F**ed**er vor einem Rade, the Axle-Pin, the Linch - Pin. die F**ed**ern, (Term of the Miners) Keils, Coins, Wedges. die F**ed**ern, (Hunting Term) Vorsten der wilden Schweine, the Bristles of a Wild-Boar.

der F**ed**eralamm, F**ed**erasbest, das F**ed**erweiß, a hard and white Alum full of Flakes, Stone-Alum. der F**ed**ers anschuß, Mineral in Form of Feathers. F**ed**erartig, adj. et adv. elastic, of or belonging to a Spring.

F**ed**erasbest, see F**ed**eralamm. der F**ed**erball, a Shuttle-Cock. der F**ed**ers besen, a Feather-Broom. das F**ed**ers bett, a Feather-Bed. das F**ed**erblatt, the Leaf or Blade of the Spring of a Lock. das F**ed**erblech, a Sort of Iron-Plates, which are thinner than double, and thicker than single Plates. das F**ed**erbrett, a Spring Board in Organs. die F**ed**erbüchse, das Pennal, a Pen-

Case, a Penner. F**ed**erbüsch, a F**ed**erbesen der F**ed**erbüsch, Tuft or Crest on the Head of the Birds. 2) a Plume or Bunch of Feathers; a Plumage. das F**ed**erale, a little rising Anvil, a Tool of such work in Iron or Steel, to bend Springs on. das F**ed**eretz, Sift of Feathers. ein F**ed**eretz, a Splitter of Causes, a Barren, Caviller or quarrelsome Knave in Law. a Pettifogger, a litigious Man. F**ed**erfuß, the rough-footed Pigeon. F**ed**erfüßig, adj. et adv. rough-footed, feather-footed.

das F**ed**ergras, a streaked Grass. F**ed**erbaken, the Trigger or Index of a Gun; also a Spring-Vice. F**ed**erhandel, a Trade with Feathers and Down for Beds. der F**ed**erhändler, a Dealer in Bed-Feathers, Down; a Feather-Merchant.

F**ed**erhart, adj. et adv. hard like a Spring, elastic; see F**ed**erkrast.

das F**ed**erharz, a Species of American elastic Gum. der F**ed**erhut, a Hat with a Feather or Plumage.

F**ed**ericht, adj. et adv. F**ed**ern ähnlich, being like Feathers, resembling Feathers.

F**ed**erig, adj. et adv. mit F**ed**ern besetzt, set off or adorned with Feathers. F**ed**ern habend, voller F**ed**ern, having Feathers, to be full of Feathers; full of Flues.

die F**ed**erfappe, a Species of a Water Fowl, a Duck. der F**ed**erfah, Quill. die F**ed**erkrast, Elastic, Spring, elastic Virtue. das F**ed**erkrant, die gemeine Goldrute, a gilded Rod, a Plant. der F**ed**erkrant ein schriftlicher Streit, a Written Dispute or Quarrel among Pen-men among Literati, a learned Controversy. das F**ed**erkrant, a Feather-Cushion. a Bolster stuffed with Feathers. F**ed**erlappen, a Wisp of Feathers frighten Deer and wild Fowls with. F**ed**erleicht, adj. et adv. as light as a Feather.

das F**ed**erlesen, viel F**ed**erlesen machen, to pick up Straws, to pick upon Formalities. er macht nicht F**ed**erlesen, he don't understand jesting or bantering, he is serious. es ist hier nicht viel F**ed**erlesen machen, there is no Hesitating or Wavering here, no Balancing.

F**ed**erloß, adj. et adv. deprived of Feathers, without Feathers. die F**ed**erloßigkeit, Featherlessness. der F**ed**erloß, a Pledget for a Wound, a



Federmesser, a Pen-Knife. der  
muff, a Muff of Feathers. die  
müge, a feathered Cap.

, v. r. n. to lose the Feathers.

edern, to mew. die Federnelke,  
ged Pink, the China-rink. das Fe-

rohr, see Federbüchse. das Fe-

s, mineral Salt, Stone-Salt;

lized fossile Salt. der Feders-

der, a Feather-Man, Feather-

r, Feather-Dresser. die Feders-

be, a Spring-Vice, a Spring-

der Federschiße, a Hunter

ort's Man for small Game. die

spalte, the Slit, Cleft of a Pen.

ederspath, a striated or radiated

-Spaad; which is also called

weiß. das Federspiel, 1) a

-Cock. 2) a Falkener's Game;

ure. 3) Feathers tied together

stened to a Line, to frighten

and Fowls with. 4) Fowls, wild

; see Geflügel. die Federspize,

int of a Pen. der Federstaub,

fiest Feathers. Down-Feathers.

ederstäuber, 1), der Federhand;

a Feather-Merchant, a Dealer

athers, in Down-Feathers. 2)

ther-Broom. der Federstrauß,

of Feathers, a Plume of Feath-

die Federuhr, a Pendulum

with a Spring. das Federvieh,

ry. die Federmage, a Spring-

Yard, a Balance with a Spring.

federweiß, Stone-Alum; (Alu-

luminosum) see Federalaun. das

wildpret, small Game, wild

, eatable, or not eatable. der Feder-

uth, a Sort of Bismuth or Marcasite

in the Shape of Feathers; or a

th Ore of a light gray mixed with

Threads. die Federzeichnung,

ting, Draught, or Delincation,

er drawn with a Pen. der Ges-

fel, a Pair of Compasses with a

g or Screw to it.

, a Fairy. ein Feenmährchen,

y Tale. Zauberkunst der Feen,

ism.

e, 1) the Cleaning or Sweeping.

ool for Sweeping or Cleaning. die

sege, a Sieve for sifting the Corn.

esener, Purgatory. (fig.) a con-

or perpetual Torment.

gegeld, Money pay'd for Cleans-

r Sweeping.

gebader, Segelappen, Wischlap;

a Wisp, a Rubber, a Dusting-

t, a Dish-Clout, Wiping-Clout,

ulkin, a Mop.

gefrant, Scheuerfrant, Shave-

or Horse Tail.

Fegen, v. r. a. rein machen, to sweep,  
to clean, to cleanse, to wipe &c. die  
Stammer fegen, to sweep the Room.  
den Schornstein, to sweep the Chim-  
ney. einen Brunnen, to cleanse a  
Well. etwas von Rost fegen, to fur-  
bish a rusty Sword &c. to fetch off the  
Rust. zinnerne Teller fegen, (scheu-  
ern.) to scour Pewter-Plates. (figur.)  
einen fegen, to reprimand, to chide,  
to rebuke or check one. einem den  
Beutel fegen, to drain one's Purse,  
to fleece one. das Fegen, die Fes-  
gung, Sweeping, Cleaning, Clean-  
sing, Scouring &c. das Feaeopfer,  
Expiation, an expiatory Sacrifice. der  
Feger, a Sweeper, a Cleaner. das  
Festel, Sweepings, the Filth, Dirt,  
or Dust swept with a Broom.

der Feb, see Febe.

die Febde, thätliche Feindseligkeiten,  
der Krieg, War, Hostility, Quarrel,  
Difference, Dispute, Contest, Debate.  
der Febdebrief, a Challenge, a Cartel.  
einen febden, herausfordern, Feinds-  
seligkeiten ankündigen, to declare War,  
to provoke to a Combat, to send one  
a Challenge. die Febdeordnung, wor-  
durch alle Gewaltthätigkeiten verboten  
werden, the Canon or Law of Peace  
and of Truce.

die Fehe, sibirisches Eichhorn, a Sibe-  
rian Squirrel.

der Febhandler, in some Places, in par-  
ticular at Strasburg, a Furrier, one  
that deals in fine foreign Furs.

die Febhaube, a round high rough or  
Fur-Cap.

Fehl, adv. der Absicht, den Regeln zus-  
wider, falsch, that which is contrary  
to a Design, to Rule; wrong, or  
fal-se; (this Word is commonly used in  
Composition as fehlbitten, fehlgehen,  
fehl-schlagen, which see.)

der Fehl, Fehler, Fail, Fault, Failing, Fai-  
lure; Missing, Mistake, Error, Blunder,  
Oversight, Want. Fehler, Unvoll-  
kommenheit, Imperfection, Def-ct,  
Fault, Default, Flaw, Vice. Fehl,  
Mangel, Schande, Unehre, a Spot,  
a Blemish, a Blot, a Stain, a Disgra-  
ce. ein Fehler wider die Regeln einer  
Sprache, a Solecism, an Incongruity  
of Speech. wider die Reinigkeit der  
Sprache, a Barbarism of Speech. ein  
Fehler in der Zeitrechnung, an Ana-  
chronism, an inconsistency upon the  
Point of Chronology. im Rechnen,  
a Mistake, or Misreckoning, a calcu-  
latory Error.

Fehlbar, adj. et adv. failing, erring  
sub-

subject to a Fault, faulty. die Fehlbarkeit, Failure.

die Fehlbitte, a Petition made in vain, a Repulse. eine Fehlbitte thun, to take the Foil, to beg in vain, to be refused, disappointed.

Fehlen, v. r. n. einen Fehler begehen, to fail, to fall into an Error, to mistake. fehlen, irren, sich betrogen, to err, to be out, to mistake, to judge amiss, to deceive yourself. fehlen, des Ziels, des rechten Weges verfehlen, to miss the Mark, the right Way &c. fehlen, keinen guten Ausgang haben, to miscarry, to prove abortive. to be baffled or disappointed in one's Design, not to succeed, to miss one's Aim. fehlen, unterlassen, to fail, to omit, to neglect &c. fehlen, an etwas Mangel haben, to fail, to want, to fall short, to lack. es fehlt ihm nichts, he wants nothing. es an nichts fehlen lassen, to provide for every Thing. was fehlet euch? what ails you? what is the Matter with you? es fehlte nicht viel, so hätte es sein Leben gefosset, he had like to have been killed, he was like to be killed, he was within an Hair's Breadth or within an Ace of having lost his Life. weit es fehlt mein Herr, far from it Sir. ich weiß schon wo es fehlt, I know where the Knot is tied. es fehlt ihm immer an Geld, he is for ever in Want of Money. es fehlt ihr immer etwas, (sie ist allezeit fränklisch) she is ever ailing somewhat, she is always, or for ever sick. ein Buch daran ein Theil fehlet, an unmatched Book. große Leute fehlen auch, the best Horse stumbles; or 'tis a good Horse that never stumbles. der Fehler, a Fault; see Fehl. einen Fehler begehen, to commit a Fault.

Fehlerfren, adj. et adv. faultless, without a Fault, perfect, correct.

Fehlerhaft, adj. et adv. mangelhaft, faulty, imperfect, subject to Errors or Mistakes, incongruously.

der Fehlgang, Error, Mistake, a Straying, Wandering, going out of the Way; having been disappointed or missed his Purpose.

Fehlgehen, v. r. n. to err, to miss the Way, to take a wrong Way.

Fehlgreifen, v. irr. n. to be in the wrong Box, to lay Hold of a wrong Thing. der Fehlgriff, a Mistake, a false Grasp; to get into the wrong Box, to make a Blunder; (Term of the Printers.)

Fehlreiten, v. irr. n. to ride beside the

Road, to miss his Way on Horse. er ist fehlgeritten, hat ihn nicht getroffen, he rode an other Way so missed him.

Fehlschießen, v. irr. n. to shoot and to miss the Mark, to shoot beside the Mark.

der Fehlschlag, a missed, a false Blow. Fehlschlagen, v. irr. a. to fail or miss in your Striking, Beating, Cutting, to bear a false Blow.

Fehlschlagen, v. irr. n. misslingen, fail, to miscarry, to be disappointed. meine Hoffnung ist mir fehlgeschlagen, I have been frustrated or disappointed in my Hopes.

der Fehlschluß, a Paralogism, a fallacious Syllogism, a false Conclusion.

der Fehlschuß, a Shot beside the Mark or a Shot that misses the Aim.

Fehlsehen, v. irr. n. to see wrong.

der Fehlstoß, a false Thrust, Blow, Push, a missed Blow.

Fehlstoßen, v. irr. n. to miss, to miss beside the Place, to miss his Blow.

Fehltreten, v. irr. n. to do a wrong step, to glide, to slip or slide, to stumble. er hat fehlgetreten, his Foot has slipped under him. der Fehltritt, a false Step, false Footing, a Slip. einen Fehltritt begehen, thun, to make a false Step, to slip; to commit a Fault. der Fehltritt eines Pferdes, a Stumble or Stumbling of a Horse. der Fehlwurf, a false Throw or Cast, a Throw beside the Mark.

Fehlzielen, v. r. n. to aim amiss, to miss the Mark, to fail the Nail.

der Fehlzug, a false Draught.

die Fehm, 1) das Fehmning, die Fehmliche Gerichtsbarkeit, the criminal Justice or Jurisdiction. 2) Freieiche, Oak and Beech Trees. 3) der Fehm, a Fathom or Cord of Wood, a Haystack, a Pile, a Mow or Cock of Hay.

Fehmen, v. r. a. verbannen, to prescribe, to banish. fehmen, nach theil und Recht hinrichten, to sentence and execute. fehmen, einführen, die Mast thun, to send (the Swine) into the Mast, das Fehmgeld, the Fee or Mastage for Swine, Mastgeld, for sending the Swine into the Mast. das Fehmgericht, the criminal Jurisdiction. das Fehmmahl, a Mark, a brand is burnt with a red-hot Iron on the Back of a Hog that is sent into the Mast. das Fehmrecht, the common or ordinary criminal Law. das Fehmregister, a List of the Swine or Hogs sent into the Mast. der Fehmrichter, the Assessor of the criminal Jurisdiction.



das Fehmschwein, the Hog or sent into the Malt. die Fehms, die Fehmsstätte, 1) the Criminal Court of Justice. 2) the Place of shment or Execution.

fu, das Torfland, the Ground the Turf is dug, a Turf-Moor.

brücken, the Back of the Armelin mine. die Fehwamme, the Belt of the Russian or Siberian Ermine armelin. ein Kleid mit Fehwamm, uttern, to line a Habit with Sin Armelin.

see Feyer.

fel, die Speicheldrüsen, the Glands, the Vives (a Disease in Horses) corrupt or ulcerated Matter found in the Glandules. ein Pferd so den hat, a Horse that has the Glands or Vives. die Feiselader, a Vein in the Tongue of a Horse which carries use to open when the Horse has the Glanders.

Feige, adj. et adv. 1) weich, milchig, mellow, soft. 2) feig, (of the Miners) a Stone that cracks or breaks asunder. 3) feig, 1. 4) feig, (figur.) muthlos, ängstlich, furchtsam, faint-hearted, pusillous, dawning, cowardly, pusillous, bashful, fearful, dastardly. feige Memme, a Poltroon, Coward. einen feig machen, to discourage or dishearten one.

Feigblatt, (a Hunting Term) das Feigblatt eines Thieres, the nuptials or Genitals of a Beast. Feigst, see Feigwarze. die Feigwurz, Lupine, a Sort of Pulse, Wolf's-

Feige, a Fig, the Fruit of the Fig. die holländische Feige, the Prickly Poppy. der Feigbaum, a Fig-Tree. das Feigenblatt, a Fig-Tree-Leaf. (figurativ) sich mit Feigenblättern decken, the Use of bad or scurvy Pretenses. Feigendrossel, the Beccaligo (a Fig-Pecker). der Feigengarten, a Grove of Fig-Trees. das Feigmoos, coralline Moss, Coral-Moss. Feigenschnecke, the Fig-Pecker. Feigenstecher, a Gnat or little Fly which pricks the Figs.

Feigkeit, Furchtsamkeit, Timidity, heartedness, Cowardliness, Want of courage, Cowardice.

Feig, adj. et adv. timid, fearful, faint-hearted. die Feigherzigkeit, heartedness &c. see Feigheit.

Feigkraut, Tormentil or Serfoil.

Feigstein, Piles, Emrods or Emerods,

an Excrescence of the Flesh, a Wart. das Feigwarzenkraut, Fig-Wort, Piles-Wort, the little Celandine. großes Feigwarzenkraut, Water-Betony. Feigwurz, see Tormentil.

Feil, adj. et adv. zu verkaufen, that is to be sold, or that may be sold, venal, vendible, to sell. feil bieten, to offer or expose to Sale. seinen Leib feil bieten, to prostitute one's self. die Feilbietung, Offering to sell.

der Feilbäcker, a Baker that sells at the Stalls.

die Feile, a File. die Feile über etwas streichen, to polish or lick over a Piece of Work, to finish it. eines Hufschmids Feile, a Farrier's Rape or Rasp.

Feilen, v. r. a. to file, to polish with a File. das Zinn feilen, to grate Tin. das Feilen, Filing. die Feilenhärtung, the Tempering of the Files. der Feilenhauer, a File-Maker, File-cutter. der Feilenstiel, the Handle of a File. das Feilicht, the Filings. der Feilfloß, the Hand-Vice, the Pin-Vice; also a Sort of a Gagg. der Feilkolben, a Sort of a Vice used by Gold-Smiths; see Senffkolben.

Feilschen, v. r. a. to cheapen, to ask the Price of a Thing. lange stehen und feilschen, to stand haggling, to bargain. ich mag nicht lange feilschen, I don't love haggling. der Feilscher, a Cheapener, one that stands haggling about a Thing; one that asks the Price of a Thing and bargains about it.

das Feilsel, the Filings. Feilspäne, das Feillicht, Feilsel, der Feilstaub, the Filings, File-Dust, the Scrapings. der Feilstock, the Vice, the Vice-Chops. der Feilstrich, the Streak, the Line made by a File. der Feilträger, a Hawker, one that carries Merchandises about the Streets and offers them to sell.

der Feim, see Faum. Schaum.

die Feim, see Fehm.

Fein, adj. et adv. fine. fein, dünne, zart und niedlich, fine, delicate, thin, subtle. fein, zart weich anzufühlen, soft, tender, smooth. fein, artig, zärtlich, nice, pretty, tender, pleasing. fein, artig, hübsch, angenehm, pretty, genteel, elegant, gallant, agreeable, sweet. fein, schön, fine or handsome. (fig.) fein, listig, cunning, subtle. fein, lauter, ächt, unvermengt, unverfälscht, pure, genuine. feines, reines Gold oder Silber, pure, fine Gold, or Silver. das feine Gold, Gold of four and twenty Car-

**E rats.** feinstes weißes Weizen-Mehl, of the best or finest Wheat Flour. ein sehr feiner Faden, a very fine thin Line &c. ein feiner Mensch, a well bred Gentleman. ein feiner Junge, a genteel Boy. eine feine Gestalt, a fine, a pretty Shape. feine Ohren, ein feines Gehör haben, to have a fine Hearing, a delicate, a nice Ear. ein feiner Streich, an artful, a cunning Trick. feine Gaben, fine, rare natural Parts or Endowments. feine Sitten, good Manners. fein machen, läutern, reinigen, to fine, to refine. daß war fein gegeben, that was handsomely said indeed. fein, angenehm, artig, zierlich, adv. prettily, finely, pleasantly, agreeably, elegantly. fein bald, quickly.

der Feind, an Enemy, a Fiend, a Foe, an Adversary. der böse Feind, the Devil, Satan, an evil Spirit. ein abgesagter Feind, a declared, a sworn Enemy, an irreconcilable Enemy. ein Feind aller Menschen, a Misanthropist, a Man-Hater. ein Weiberfeind, a Misogynist, a Woman-Hater. sich einen zum Feind machen, to incur the Hatred of any one, to make him your Enemy.

Feind, adv. Haß empfindend, to hate. einem spinnenfeind seyn, to hate one mortally.

Feinden, v. r. a. an almost obsolete Word for hassen, to hate.

Feindlich, adj. et adv. hostile, adverse, unfriendly, in an hostile Manner. die feindliche Macht, the Enemy's Forces, Power, Strength. ein feindlicher Einfall, an Invasion, Incurſion, Inroad. feindlich handeln, to commit Hostilities. die Feindschaft, Enmity, Hate, Animosity. Feindschaft unter zwey Personen stiften, to set two Persons at Variance.

Feindschaftlich, adj. et adv. hostile, bitter Feindlich and Feindselig.

Feindselig, adj. et adv. unfriendly, hostile, adverse, of or belonging to an Enemy; inimical, spiteful, hateful, disdainful, odious, offensive, affrontive, contumelious, wrongful, injurious, insociable &c. feindselige Reden, Manieren, outrageous, abusive, injurious Language, Manners.

Feindselig, adv. in an hostile Manner, as an Enemy, insolently, injuriously &c. die Feindseligkeit, Animosity, Morosity, Hostility, Inhumanity, Spitefulness, Enmity, Grudge, Hatred. Feindseligkeiten ausüben, to commit

Hostilities. sie einstellen, to suspend them.

die Feine, Feinheit, Fineness, Subtly, Delicacy or Delicateness, Beauty, Purity, Neatness. Niceness, Softness &c. die Feinheit der Haut, the Smoothness of the Skin. des Stiftes Feine bringen, to digest or put in Order.

Feinförnig, adj. et adv. fine grained. Feist, adj. et adv. fat. feist machen, to fatten or make fat. die Feisttheil, the inguinal Vein. der Feistdarm, fat Gut. die Feistzeit, Venison Time or Season. die Feiste, Feistigkeit, Grease, Fatness. der Hirsch ist in Feiste, the Stag is fattening.

Feisten, v. r. n. et n. feist machen, fatten. die Feistigkeit, the Quality of Fatness; see Feide.

der Feivch, see Felfel, a Disease in the Vives &c.

der Felfel, an imperfect Velvet, of which the Warp is of Silk and the Weft of Yarn.

das Feld, the Field, a Plain &c. flaches oder ebenes Feld, a flat plain, Plain. ein freyes Feld, a free Field. das flache Feld, the open Land, the Country, the open Country, an open Country. ein bebautes Feld, a Piece of Land sown with Corn. das Feld bauen, to cultivate the Field or Land. die elysischen Felder, the elysian Fields. ins Feld reisen, to go a Journey, to make a little Journey. über die Felder gehen, to cross the Fields. über das Feld seyn, to be abroad, to be on a Journey. Feld, das Feldlager, Camp, the Field. das Schlachtfeld, the Field of Battle. zu Felde ziehen oder gehen, to take the Field. die Armee ins Feld stellen, to let an Army take the field, to raise an Army and lead it into the Field. sich zu Felde rüsten, to make Preparations for the Field. gegen einen zu Felde ziehen, to take up Arms against one. den Feind aus dem Felde schlagen, to beat the camp, to beat, to disperse or drive the Enemy. das Feld räumen, to retreat. das Feld behalten, to remain the Day, the Victory, to remain the Master of the Field of Battle, to maintain keep the Field of Battle. das Feld verlieren, to lose the Battle. zu Felde blasen, to sound Allarum. das Feld suchen, (Hunting Term) to hunt the Covert and fly or take



pen Field. der Friede ist noch im weiten Felde, Peace is not yet so near. is weite Feld hinaus denken, to be a brown Study, to chew the Cud upon. etwas ins weite Feld spielen, to defer or delay, to put off from one time to an other, to draw an Affair out in Length. mit einem zu Felde gehen, to go fighting; to go to Law with one.

der (in Heraldry) der Grund im Schilde, in einer Münze, Gemälde &c. the Ground, the Field, the Quarter. ein leeres Feld, an empty field; a strained Cloth to paint upon. Feld, (Term of the Miners) is Feld rücken, auslängen, auslenken, eben dem Gange durch Quergesteine ziehen, to turn aside, and bore or dig across the Vein or Streak in a line. das Feld verschäuren, ausreissen lassen, to measure or survey the Mine. aus dem Felde gehen, den Bau liegen lassen, to quit or abandon the Mine. das Feld in einer Thür, eines Fensters, the Pane or Square of a Door, of a Window. das Feld zwischen zwei Balken, the Space or field between two Beams. der Feldsüger, the Ridge or Borders between two Acres of Land or between two fields. die Feldapothek, a necessary store of Medicines for an Army, a Field-Dispensary. der Feldapotheker, a Campaign Apothecary. die Feldarbeit, Field-Work, or Work done in the Field; Agriculture &c. die Feldart, the Division of a Field into three Classes. die Feldartillerie, das Feldgeschütz, the Field Artillery. der Feldarzt, a Physician for the Army or Doctor of the Army. das Feldbäcken, the Baking of Bread and Sending it for Sale into the Country. der Feldbäcker, an Army or Ammunition-baker. die Feldbäckerei, the Baking-ovens for an Army. die Feldbatterie, Battery raised in the Field. der Feldbau, Agriculture, Tillage, Husbandry, the Cultivating of the Land; see Ackerbau. der Feldbauer, a Husbandman, a Countryman that tills the Ground. der Feldbaum, a single tree in the Field. Feldbecker, see Feldbäcker. das Feldbett, a Campaign-Bed, a Canopy-Bed, a Folding-Bed, Field-Bed. die Feldbinde, Scarf. die Feldbinse, the Field-bush. die Feldblume, a Field-Flower. die Feldbohne, the Field-Bean or horse-Bean. die Feldbreite, ein Kamp, a Field, a large Piece of arable Land,

a Piece or Spot of Land that bears Corn. die Feldbrücke, a Bridge over a Ditch or little Brook in the Field. die Feldbrustwehre, a Slope or Glacis (in Fortification.) die Feldcasse, a military Cash. der Feldchirurgus, der Feldwundarzt, a military Surgeon or Chirurgion. a Surgeon that follows the Army. das Feldconsistorium, the Consistory of War, a Council of Divines to adjust religious Matters in an Army. der Feldscharm, the small or fine Chickweed, also the Field-Pimpernel. der Feldsdeggen, a Soldier's-Sword. der Feldsdieb, a Thief; one that steals the Fruits of the Field. die Felddienstbarkeit, the Servitude; Service one is obliged to do for Holding of Service or Soccage Lands. die Felddistel, Pfefferdistel, Savoury, a Sort of Herb. die Felderdecke, a Cieling in a Room divided into Squares or into geometrical Figures, inclosed with lofty Frames. die Feldfläche, a Plain. die Feldflasche, a Cantine, a Vessel of Tin for Soldiers to fetch Water in. die Feldflockenblume, Scabious. die Feldflucht, Desertion. die Feldflüchter, Pigeons that fly into the Field.

Feldflüchtig, adj. et adv. fugitive, apt to run away, fearful, cowardly. feldflüchtia werden, to run away, to take the Flight, to escape. ein Feldflüchtiger, a Deserter, a Fugitive, a Coward, a Runaway. die Feldfluth, a Torrent, rapid Torrents that either come from Tempests or great Showers, or from the Melting of the Snow on Mountains. die Feldfrucht, the Fruits of the Field. das Feldgeflügel, Birds or Fowls of the Field. das Feldgehege, a Warren, an Extent of Ground kept for a Prince's or Nobleman's Game. der Feldgeist, a Satyr, a Fawn, a Demon. das Feldgeräth, Field-Utensils; also the Luggage or Implements necessary for the Service of Ordnance, Baggage &c.

Feldgerecht, adj. et adv. ein feldgerechter Jäger, an able Huntsman for the small Game of the Field. die Feldgerechtigkeit, the Jurisdiction of the Field. das Feldgericht, 1) a Tribunal or Court of Judicature of a Village. 2) das Feldkriegsgericht, a Tribunal of War, a Martial-Jurisdiction. der Feldgerichtschreiber, a Secretary of War. das Feldgeschirr, Field-Utensils. das Feldgeschrey, the Outcry or the Pass-Word of Soldiers; the Signal. das Feldgestänge, the long Poles

les of an Engine belonging to the Waterworks of a Mine, which shove over the Field. die Feldglocke, (in the Language of the Robbers or Highwaymen) the Gallows, or Gibbet, the three-legg'd Mare. ein Klöppel in der großen Feldglocke werden, to become a Clapper in a great Clock, to be hanged. Feldglocke, signifies also one that is hanged. die Feldgötter, the Field or Country-Gods, the rural Gods. der Feldgraben, a Ditch in the Field to lead off the Water. das Feldgras, Grass that grows on Corn-Lands. die Feldgrille, a Field-Cricket. das Feldgut, a Country-Seat or Estate. der Feldhauptmann, a Captain in an Army; see Feldherr. der Feldbeerde, an Airy, or a Place in an open Field for catching of Birds. Felds heime, see Feldgrille. Feldheune, see Feldhubn. der Feldherr, the General or Commander of an Army, the Chief-Commander of an Army. ein tapferer Feldherr, a great Captain. die Felds herrenwürde, the Dignity of a Captain or of a Commander of an Army, the Generalship, the Chief Command. der Feldherrenstab, the Marshal-Staff, the Staff of Command. das Feldheu, Field-Hay. der Feldhirte, see Feldhüter. Feldholder oder Feldholunoer, see Attich. das Feldholz, das Feldblü chen, a little Grove or Thicket in the Field. Feldhopfen, see Johannisfrucht. das Feldhospital, a Hospital for sick or wounded Soldiers in the Field, an Hospital of an Army. das Feldhubn, a Partridge. der Feldhühnerdarm, the Corn-Marjoram. der Feldhüter, a Watch, a Man appointed to look after the Fruits of the Field. die Feldhütte, Barracks or Huts for Soldiers to lie in. der Feldjäger, a Hunter or Huntsman for the small Game of the Fields. die Feldjäger bey der Armee, the Hunters of an Army, (the Chasseurs.) der Feldjasper, a Jasper that is found directly below the Surface of the Earth. Feldig, adj. et adv. having Fields, that is divided or separated into little Fields, into Squares, or into different Compartments.

die Feldkalesche, 1) a light Chaise or Calash, for one or two Persons to ride in, 2) a Baggage-Waggon for a Campaign. die Feldkanzellen, the Chancery of an Army to which all Matters of an Army resort. der Feldkeller, 1) a Cave or Cellar dug in the Field. 2) Cantines for keeping any Liquor, to take to the Field or upon a Journey along with one. Felds

ferze, see Wollfrucht. der Feldkessel, a Comp-Kettle. der Feldknecht, a Field surrounded with Bushes. der Feldkoch, ein Markfender, a Soldier one that follows the Army and provisions. die Feldkriegskanzelle, the Chancery of War. die Feldkassette, the Treasury of War. der Feldkriegsfassirer, Feldkriegsabschreiber, the General Paymaster or Paymaster-General in Time of War, or of an Army. der Feldkimmel, Bienenkimmel, Carway or Caraway. das Feldlager, the Camp. das Feldlager schlagen, to pitch a Camp, to encamp. das Feldlager der Schafe, a Sheep Fold. das Feldlazaret, an ambulatory Hospital, a flying Hospital. die Feldlerche, a Field-Lark. die Feldmark, die Feldmarkung, the Bounds, Limits, Borders of a Field, also of an Army. der Feldmarschall, a Field-Marshal, a Marshal-General, a Captain-General, the Chief-General of an Army. er ist Feldmarschall geworden, he has got the Marshall's-Staff, or Staff of Command. der Feldmasholder, die Maple-Tree, a white Hasel-Tree, the wild Plane-Tree. die Feldmaus, the Field-Mouse. der Feldmedicus, der Feldarzt. das Feldmessen, die Geodesia, the Surveying or Measuring of Land. der Feldmesser, a Surveyor, a Measurer of Land, a Geometer. die Feldmessenkunst, Geometry. die Feldmusik, 1) Fieldmusic, Music made by the Musicians or Hautboys of the Regiment. 2) the Musicians of an Army. der Feldnachbar, the next Field-Neighbour. die Feldnägellein, Feldpink, the Field-Pink, the Cambrusian-Pink. der Feldnotarius, a Notary belonging to the Department of War. der Feldoberste, formerly a Denominations-General who commanded the Horse or Cavalry; a Colonel. das Feldobst, Apples, Pears and other Fruits that grow in the Fields. der Feldochs, der Ackerochse, Pflugscharr, the Plough-Ox. die Feldordnungen, the Ordinance for Field-Affairs or concerning Husbandry. die Feldotter, the Asp or Aspick. die Feldpappel, the little Mallow, a Sort of Herb; the wild Mallow. die Feldperspective, the military Perspective (a Spy-Glass). Feldpfau, see Rubin oder Zinn. Feldpoleu, see Feldkimmel. das Feldpostamt, the Post-Office of an Army. der Feldposten, a Post, a Picket, an Out-Post before the Camp. der Feldpostmeister, the Postmaster of an Army.



Postoffice belonging to an Army. der Prediger, a Preacher in an Army, Chaplain of a Regiment. der Feldpost, the Provost, that has the Inspection over the Preachers of an Army. Feldquartiermeister, the Quartermaster of an Army; the Quartermaster-general. die Feldratte, a Dormouse, a le Animal that resembles a Rat. Feldsch, Feldraute, see Erdrauch. das Recht, a Privilege or Right which the Fields have. das Feldregiment, a Field-Regiment. der Feldrichter, the Provost of an Army, the Provost-Marshal. Feldrose, a wild Rose. das Feldschön, the Wind-Flower. die Feldschne, a Complaint concerning Agriculture, or a Violation of the Law of husbandry. die Feldruthe, a Rod or pole by which Lands or Acres are measured. der Feldschaden, Damage done to the Fields. die Feldschanze, a Redoubt. Feldscheideung, see Feldmark. Feldscheerer, a Surgeon of a Company. der Regimentsfeldscheerer, a Surgeon-Major. die Feldschlacht, a Battle, a Fight. die Feldschlange, a Serpenter, a Piece of Ordnance that is longer than the ordinary Cannon. die Feldschmiede, a Forge belonging to a Troop or Regiment. die Feldschneepse, a Wood-cock, a Snipe Snice. schön, adj. or adv. that which is handsome at a Distance; they say a Man or Woman is feldschön, when he or she appears handsomer at a Distance than when near. der Feldschöppe, an Assessor to a Military-Court of Judicature. die Feldschoten, Field-Beans. Feldschreiber, a Clerk of a Regiment. der Feldschultheiß, the Judge of a Regiment. der Feldschütz, a Range of the Fields. der Feldschwamm, Mushroom. der Feldsoldat, a Soldier that marches against the Enemy, a Campaign-Soldier. die Feldspinne, Field Spider, an Insect with very long Feet. der Feldstein, a Field-stone. Feldsteinpfaden, great Field-stones, such as are commonly used as corner Stones in the Foundations of Buildings, and also as a Mark of the limits in the Fields. Feldstein, Grenzstein, a But, a Bound, a Meer-Stone. das Feldstück, 1) a Field-Piece, a small Piece of Cannon, such as Batteries carry with them to the Field. Feldstück, a Picture that represents a Part of a Country or a Landscape. 3) Feldstück, a Concert, a Musick of War, a March played by the Musicians

of a Regiment, a military Piece on the Trumpet. der Feldstuhl, a Folding-Chair. die Feldsucht, see Auszug. die Feldtaube, Feldflüchter, a Pigeon that flies into the Field for its Food; a Stock-Dove or Wood-Pigeon is also by some called Feldtaube. der Feldteich, a Pond in the Field. der Feldteufel, a Fawn, a Satyr. die Feldung, the Field, the Squares of a Ceiling, of a Door &c. any Thing by which the Flatness of something inclosed is denoted. der Feldvogt, 1) see Feldhüter and Feldschütz. 2) one that looks after the Socagers and keeps them to their Work, a Steward of a Land-Estate. die Feldwache, Feldwach, 1) any Guard or Watch placed to take Care of the Fruits or Products of the Field. 2) a Guard placed before the Front of an Army; the Grand-Guard of the Cavallery. der Feldwachter, see Feldschütz. der Feldwachmeister, a Major. das Feldwasser, Water that gathers in the Fields, and also a Brook that arises from it. der Feldwebel, the Sergeant-Major or first Sergeant of a Company, or the first and principal non-commission'd Officer of a Company of Foot-Soldiers. der Feldweg, a Field-Way, a Way or Road over or across the Fields. Feldweges oder Feldwegs, a Furlong, a Length of the Road of 40 Poles, a Stade; it contains 125 geometrical Steps (Yards.) die Feldwehre, an Intrenchment; see Landwehre. die Feldwiese, a Corn-Field turned into a Meadow on Account of its Wetness, a Field-Meadow. die Feldwinde, the little Bind-Weed. der Feldzaun, a Hedge that separates the Fields. der Feldzehend, the Tiche, the tenth Part of the Products of the Field. das Feldzeichen, a military Signal, a Scarf or any other Token a Soldier or Officer wears, to distinguish himself from the Enemy. das Feldzeug, the Train, Luggage or Implements necessary for the Service of Ordnance, Ammunition &c. der Feldzeugmeister, the Master of the Ordnance, or the General of the Artillery. der Generalfeldzeugmeister, the great Master or General of the Ordnance. der Feldzug, a Campaign, Expedition, the Motions or Actions of the Army. den Feldzug eröffnen, to open the Campaign. die Feldzwiebel, the Star of Bethlehem, (a Flower) a Plant, the Root whereof is an Onion. die Felge (am Rad), a Jaunt, a Fellow or Fellow of a Wheel. der Felsgewiss

genhauer, a Jaunt-or Pelloemaker; see Stelmacher, Rademacher.

Felgen, v. r. a. 1) den Acker umwenden, to turn a Ground and let it lie fallow. 2) felgen, ein Rad felgen, to jaunt or fellow a Wheel.

das Fell, the Skin, the Leather, Fell or Hide, the Coat of a Beast &c. ein Fied mit der Wolle, a dry Fell, a Belt in the Wool, a Fleece, a Furr.

Felle, Pelzwerk, Furs, das Fell im Auge, the Pearl or Web in the Eye, the Tunicle, the Film of the Eye. (figur.) einem das Fell über die Ohren ziehen, to flea or skin one, to wrong one, to fleece him. ein altes Fell, an old malicious Woman, or a naughty old Woman. ein leichtfertiges, loses Fell, a naughty, a wicked Wench.

das Felleisen, a Cap-Case, a Cloke-Bag, a Wallet, a Port-Mantle, a Bag for Travellers, a Poke, a Pouch; also the Mail, Packet. ein kleines Felleisen, a little Wallet, a Scrip. einem Courier das Felleisen wegnehmen, to rob or strip a Courier of his Wallet, of his Dispatches.

Fellgar, adj. et adv. dressed, fitted, prepared, (said of a Fur.)

der Fellhandel, a Furrier's or Skinner's-Trade, the Dealing with Furs, Hides or Skins. der Fellhändler, a Skinner, Furrier or Fellmonger.

Fellnäpper, Fellnepper or Fellschotte, a Lawer that runs about in the Country to buy and sell Skins or Furs.

Felllicht, adj. et adv. häuticht, membranous. das Fellmerk, Skins that serve for Lining, Furs.

Felonique, see Feluse.

die Felonie, der Eidbruch, die Treulosigkeit eines Vasallen, die Lehnswertminderung, Felony, Rebellion, Treason, Want of Fidelity, Disloyalty.

der Fels, a Rock. ein jäher Fels, a steep Rock. ein Fels im Meer, a Cliff, a Shelve. der Felsen, a Rock, a Mass of Stones. durch einen Felsen hauen, to pierce, to cut through a Rock.

der Felsagath, the Rock-Agate. der Felsalaun, Rock-Allum. die Felsenader, the axillar or axillary Vein. das Felsenbein, the Temple-Bone. der Felsenbenzuss, a Kind of Artemisia that grows on Rocks. der Felsenbock, Steinbock, the Wild-Goat, a Shamoy. die Felsenföhre, the Mountain-Pine; see Alpenkiefer.

Felsenhart, adj. et adv. as hard as a Rock.

die Felsenkluft, the Cleft of a Rock. Felsenkrabbe, the prickly Lobster. der Felsenstein, a quarry Stone. Stone broke out of, or from a Rock. die Felsenwand, the Precipice, the Side of a Rock, the Declivity. das Felsloch, the Cavern or Cave in a Rock, a natural Grotto. die Felsen, great Field-Stones used in building.

Felsicht, adj. et adv. rocky, full of Rocks. felsichtes Ufer, felsichte See, a rocky, a steep Shore, Hills by Sea-Shore.

die Feluse, a Felucca or Felucka, a kind of small Vessel much used upon the Mediterranean; an Italian Bark or Boat. der Femel, Femelhopfen, the Hemp. der Femelhanf, the Hemp.

der Fench, Fennich, Panick, (a Grass like a Millet) see Heidefennich.

der Fenchel, Fennel.

das Fenn, in some Provinces, fenny, marshy low Grounds, a fenny Meadow. die Fennbeere, Moosbeere, Erdbeere, a Kind of Billberries that grow only on marshy or fenny Ground.

das Fenster, a Window. ein Fensterchen oder Flügel von einem Fenster, a Casement. am Fenster liegen, to lie at the Window. durchs Fenster sehen, to look through the Window. aus dem Fenster hinaussehen, to look out of the Window. ein Blendfenster, a Frame for a Window, to keep out the dazzling Light. ein abgehängtes Fenster in einem Erdgeschoss, a Kramladen, zum Einfallen des Lichts, a Sky-Light, Trunk-Light or Shop &c. ein Dachfenster, a Dormer-Window, a Louver. ein blaues Fenster, a false or painted Window. ein Fenster mit eiserne Stangen, an irongrated Window. ein Schieberfenster, a Sash-Window. der Fensteraustritt, a Balcony. das Fensterband, the Window-Crimp-Iron. die Fensterbeschläge, the Iron-Works of a Window, the Bands, Hinges &c. das Fensterblei, the Lead into which the Panes of a Window are fastened. der Fensterbogen, the Arch of a Window. die Fensterbrüstung, Fensterlehne, the Leaning or Elbow-Rest of a Window. das Fensterstück, the Window-pane, the Pannel, the Square Wing of a Window. das Fensterbrett, a Plat-Band, a Square-board, Boards that line the inner Sides of a Window. die Fenstergardine, der Fenstervorhang, the Window-Curtain.



**Fenstergeld**, a Window-Tax; a  
paid for every Window of a  
ue. **der Fenstergiebel**, a Pediment.  
**Fenstergitter**, the Lattice or Trel-  
for a Window. **das Fensterglas**,  
Glassings of a Window, Glais for  
adows. **der Fensterhafen**, the  
cket. **der Fensterhaspe**, a Hinge  
a Window, the Iron-Work of a  
indow. **das Fensterkreuz**, the wood-  
Cross in the Middle of a Window,  
which the Frames and Wings join  
ether. **das Fensterkissen**, a Lean-  
-Cushion in a Window. **der Fen-**  
**laden**, a Window-Shutter, a Ca-  
ent. **die Fenstermatte**, **Fenster-**  
**le**, **Fensterschirm**, an Umbello for  
adows.

**fen**, v. r. a. 1) to furnish or pro-  
e with Windows. 2) (in vulgar  
grage) einen fenstern, to give one  
evere Reprimand, to read him a  
ture, to rebuke him. 3) fenstern,  
a. v. n.) to enter into a Window to  
his Mistress.

**Fensterpfosten**, a Window-Post. **Fen-**  
**polster**, see **Fensterfüßen**. **die Fenster-**  
**le**, a Fringe on a Window-Curtain.  
**Fensterrahmen**, the Frame for a Win-  
dow. **die Fensterraute**, a glassy Square  
Pane. **das Fensterrecht**, the  
right to have a Window of his House  
to his Neighbour's Yard. **der Fen-**  
**reiber**, a Snacker for a Calcinent.  
**Fenster säule**, a Peer, or the Wall  
between two Windows. **die Fenster-**  
**le**, a Glass-Pane for a Window,  
also Roundle or Roundel. **der Fen-**  
**sturz**, the Part of a Wall above a  
window. **der Fenstervorhang**, a  
window-Curtain.

**Ferch**, 1) (Term of the Miners) the  
noxious Exhalation that rises from  
Bottom of a Mine. 2) **der Ferch**,  
Ordure or Excrements, Filth,  
ing of Beasts; see **Wferch**. **der Fer-**  
**schbaum**, the Pine-Tree. **Ferschell**,  
Grauwerk.

**Ferien**, the Vacances, the Interimis-  
a or Ceasing from Business, Days  
erein no Causes are heard, the Va-  
tion Time. während den Ferien des  
Parlaments, during the Vacations of  
Parliament.

**Ferkel**, **Ferklein**, a Pig. ein ganz  
iges Ferkel, a Barrow. ein Span-  
fel, a sucking Pig. ein ganzer  
wurf von Ferkeln, a Litter of Pigs.  
eln, v. r. n. Ferkel werfen, to  
row, to pig, to bring forth Pigs.  
el, adj. et adv. entfernt, entlegen,  
r, remote, at a Distance, distant.

von ferne, afar off, aloof off, from  
afar. (figur.) etwas von ferne sehen,  
to foresee a Thing, to see it at a Dis-  
tance. das sey ferne von mir! far be  
it from me! I am far remote from  
such Sentiments. das sey ferne! God  
forbid! so fern, mit dem Beding,  
(conjunct.) on Condition. sofern, im  
Fall daß er. in Case that &c.

**das Fernambuchholz**, **Fernambuck-**  
**Wood**, **Brasil-Wood**.

**die Ferne**, **Weite**, the Distance, Re-  
moteness from one Place to an other.  
**die Ferne der Zeit**, the Remoteness,  
Distance of Time. in der Ferne, at a  
Distance. Ferne, (in Painting) the  
Deepnings of a Picture. von Ferne,  
unter der Hand, heimlich, secretly,  
under Hand, without any Noise.

**Fernen**, v. r. n. to look handsome at a  
Distance. sie fermet schön, aber sie  
nähert häßlich, she appears handsomer  
at a Distance than near.

**Ferner**, adv. weiter, farther, further.  
ferner gehen, reisen, to go, to tra-  
vel yet further. ferner mehr, more,  
yet more; moreover, besides. und  
so ferner, and so on, et cetera. fers-  
ner, länger, longer, yet longer.  
ferner ist noch zu bemerken, besides  
or moreover it is to be remarked.

**Fernerhin**, adv. for the Future, hen-  
ceforth.

**Fernerweit**, adj. et adv. future, fur-  
ther, to come, that is to be, that may  
happen. dein fernerweitiger Unge-  
horsam &c. thy further Disobedience &c.

**das Fernglas**, a Spying-Glass, a Per-  
spective-Glass, a Telescope, a mag-  
nifying Glass.

**Fernher**, from afar; see **Fern**.

**Fernig**, adj. et adv. vom vorigen Jahr,  
of the last Year. ferniger Wein or  
Ferne Wein, Wine of the last Year,  
Wine of one Year, or only one Year  
old; see **Firn**. ferniges Obst, Fruits  
of the Year passed.

**das Fernrohr**, a Telescope; see **Fern-**  
**glas**.

**Fernsäulig**, adj. et adv. (in Architec-  
ture) when Columns are ranged or  
placed at 18 Modules distant from one  
another.

**die Ferse**, eine junge Kuh, a Heifer;  
see **Färie**.

**die Ferse**, the Heel, the Ankle, the  
hinder Part of the Foot. das Fersen-  
bein, das große Bein des Oberfußes  
so die Ferse ausmacht, the Calcaneum  
(os calcaneum) the Heel or Ankle  
Bone. die Fersenflächse, Fersensehne,  
the Ankle or Heel Tendon. das

**Fersenaels**, (figur.) **Fersenaels** geben, to betake yourself to your Heels, to shew a Pair of Heels; to turn his Back upon the Enemy, to run away.

**Fertig**, adj. et adv. bereit, ready. wenn werdet ihr fertig seyn? when shall you have done? or be ready. es ist kein fertig werden mit ihm, one has never done with him. seyd ihr mit eurem Briefe fertig? have you finished your Letter? fertig, signifies also, active, prompt, promptly, nimble, skilful, handy, clever, dexterously, readily, expeditive. fertig mit der Feder, an excellent, a good Pen-Man. fertig schreiben, to write with Facility. fertig reden, to speak fluently. sich fertig machen, to prepare, to get ready, to make one'sself ready. es ist so gut als fertig, 'tis as good as done. bald fertig machen, to use Dispatch. ich getraue mir bald mit diesem Manne fertig zu werden, I hope soon to come to an End with this Man. fertig, verdorben seyn, to be ruined, or undone. er ist mit seinem Gelde, Vermögen bald fertig geworden, he has soon made away with his Fortune. nur noch ein Glas darf er trinken, so ist er fertig, one Glass more will finish him.

**Fertigen**, v. r. a. vollenden, to finish, to make ready, to dispatch a Thing.

die **Fertigkeit**, Readiness, Activity, Agility, Promptness, Dexterity, Quickness, Forwardness, Address, Facility, Perfection, Habit, Ease, Habitude. Fertigkeit des Verstandes, Ease, Vivacity of the Mind. eine Fertigkeit in der Dichtkunst, a fertile poetical Vein or Genius. Fertigkeit im Reden, Facility of Speech, Fluency of Expression, Nimbleness or Volubility of Tongue. eine besondere Fertigkeit in einer Sache, a Habitude, a peculiar Knack in a Matter.

der **Feser**, see **Fächser**.

der **Fesß**, Kropf, a malignant Tumour of the Glandules, to which Hogs or Swine are in particular subjected.

die **Fessel**, Kette, Bande, a Fetter, Chain, an Iron. einem Gefangenen (die Fessel) Fesseln anlegen, to put a Prisoner in Fetters. die Fessel, Handsfellen, the Manacles or Hand-fetters, Hand-Cuffs, Shackles. die Fessel, the Pastern of a Horse. die Fesselader, the Veins of a Horse that go down to the Pastern.

**Fesseln**, v. r. a. to fether, to put in Chains. einen an Händen fesseln, to shackle one. (figur.) einem das Herz fesseln, to inchain, to ravish one's

**Heart**. ein Pferd auf der Weide fesseln, to put Locks or Shackles to Horses Legs on the Pasture.

**Fesselwund**, adj. et adv. wounded sore at the Pastern, (said of a Horse).

**Fest**, adj. et adv. fast, firm, hard. fest und unbeweglich, steadfast, unshaken, constant, sure. (fig.) sich fest machen, to use Charms or Spells; to render himself invulnerable by magic Art. fest, hart, strong, courageous, invincible. man fest, virile, manly, stout, magnanimous, of great Spirit. notsch, trepid, bold, daring, ready at Events. eisenfest, strong as Iron. beifest, versed in the Bible. fest schlafen, to be fast asleep. ein tiefer Schlaf, a profound Sleep. das feste Land, the Continent. ein fester Ort, a strong Hold, a fortified Place, Fortrels. fest auf etwas bestehen, insist stoutly or boldly upon a Thing, to persist in it. fest auf sein Wort halten, to be faithful or loyal to his Promise. er hält fest über die Gänge, he is a strict Observer of the Law. fest an einander halten, to stick together, keep close together. sich fest an etwas halten, to keep fast hold of something. fest machen, to strengthen, to fortify. festsetzen, 1) to take for granted, to suppose, to admit, to presuppose. 2) to fix, to appoint. einen festsetzen, to arrest, to imprison one. einen festsetzen, (in Chess or at Draughts) to stop. to fetten a Pawn, a Man. sich festsetzen, to settle, to fix a sure Place to live, to get Footing in a Place. sich in jemandes Gunst festsetzen, to fix oneself in any one's good Graces. fest sitzen, to sit fast, to hold fast, to be in a good State, to be settled, to be secure; also to be in Prison, to be a Captive.

das **Fest**, a Feast, a Holy-Day, Festival-Day. der **Festabend**, the Vigil or Eve of a Feast, of a Holy-Day.

die **Feste**, Festigkeit, Solidity, Fastness, Strength, Closeness, Firmness, Sureness, Durableness, Constancy, Assurance; Immobility, Perseverance. die Feste des Himmels, the Firmament. die Festigkeit, see the foregoing.

**Festiglich**, adv. firmly, solidly, surely, surely, closely, assuredly.

das **Festkleid**, a festival Habit.

**Festlich**, adj. et adv. solemn, pompous, solemnly, pompously, stately, with Pomp or State. die Festlichkeit, Solemnity, Pomp, Magnificence, Splendour.



festlich, a Psalm or Song on a  
ival - Day.

, see Fruchtshnur.

Opfer, an Offering brought on  
ival - Day, an Oblation. die Fests  
igt, a Festival - Day's - Sermon.  
Festrechnung, Berechnung der bes  
lichen Feste, sonderlich des Osters  
s, a Computation or Supputation  
he Time, that serves to regulate  
ecclesiastic Calendar. der Festtag,  
stival - Day, a Holy - day. ein  
r Festtag, a solemn Festival - Day.  
stung, a Fort, a Fortress, a strong  
l, a fortified Place, a Citadel. der  
angsbau, Fortification. die Fes  
tsbaukunst, military Architecture.  
Festungswerk, a fortified Work,  
ork of Fortification.

zeit, Festival - Days, holly Days,  
ions, or vacant Seasons, a Vaca  
- Time.

adj. et adv. fat, corpulent. fett,  
iericht, fetticht, greasy, full of  
fette oder saftige Gewächse, jui  
lants. fett machen, mästen, to  
n, to make fat. fettes Land,  
- Land, fertile, fruitful Land.  
Weide, fat Pasture. fett, reich,  
s, opulent, that is in Abundance.  
einträglich, lucrative, that yields,  
gs or produces much. eine fette  
re, a good Living, or Cure.

ett, Grease, Fat. Schweinefett,  
s - Lard or Hog's - Grease. das  
oder der Speck des Wildprettes,  
Suet of Venison. ausgeschmolzes  
Fett, Tallow, Sewet. das Fett,  
Schmutz in der Wolle, the Filth,  
iness or Oiliness of Sheep's - Wool  
re it is washed. das Fett oder  
malz von Thieren, the Grease of  
ts. mit Fett schmieren, to grease.  
Fettader, the fat or adipous Vein.  
Fettammer, an Ortolan, a little  
age - Bird. der Fettbauch, see  
meerbauch. der Fettbruch, a false  
ture, a Sreatocele. der Fettdarm,  
rdarm, the Fat - Gut. die Fette,  
Farness; see Fettigkeit. (fig.) die  
chtbarkeit, Fertility.

tte, (in Archit.) a Piece of Tim  
lying horizontal. and particularly  
as supports the Rafter or Joists.  
Fetten, Sparren zwischen zwei  
bstützen, the Rafter or Joists be  
two Ridges.

ttehenne, the Herb Orpine or Li  
ng; see Donnerbohnen.

, v. r. a. fett machen, to fatten,  
make fat.

Fetter, am fettesten, adj. comp. et su  
perl. fatter, fattest.

die Fettesfedern, the fat or grease Feath  
ers on the Rump of a Fowl. der  
Fettfleck, a Spot of Grease, a fat  
Spot. der Fettgang, (in Anatomy)  
the Fat Tunicle, Side Vessels of the  
Veins in which the Fat of the Blood  
is separated. die Fettgans, an aqua  
tic Fowl of America, the Penguin. die  
Fetthaut, the Fat Skin or Fat Tunicle.  
Fetticht, adj. et adv. dem Fette ähnl  
ich, greasy, resembling Grease. der  
Thon fühlt sich fetticht an, the Clay  
feels greasy.

Fettig, adj. et adv. dawbed with Grea  
se. greasy, uncious, oily.

die Fettigkeit, Fatness, Greasyness. die Fet  
tigkeit, Dicke des Leibes, Bigness,  
Corpulency. die fette Materie. Unc  
tuousity. die Fettigkeit des Erdreichs,  
the Fatness, Fertility, Fruitfulness of  
the Soil. (figur.) Fettigkeit, Uebers  
fluß, Abundance, Opulence. der  
Fettträger, one that sells oily or grea  
sy Things, as Butter, Bacon and the  
like. der Fettmagen, the fourth Sto  
mach of ruminating Animals, in which  
the Concoction is perfected. das Fettes  
schmelzen, Molten - Grease, (a Horse  
Disease): this is an inflammatory In  
fection in the lower Belly, principally  
in the Bowels, by which a white Slime  
or Flegm goes off and which Ignor  
ants take for Grease. der Fetteschwanz,  
the fat Tail of an Arabian - Sheep which  
sometimes weighs twenty Pounds and  
more. der Fettthon, Walkerthon,  
Fullers - Earth. die Fettwaare, greasy  
ore oily Goods. die Fettweide, a  
Pasture for fattening Cattle.

der Feten, a Piece, a Moriel, a Shred,  
a Tatter, a Rag; a Piece cut or bro  
ken, Rags, tattered Clothes.

Feten, v. r. a. ungeschickt schneiden,  
to slash, to mangle, to cut; see Fers  
setzen. einen mit der Ruthe setzen,  
to whip one.

Feucht, adj. et adv. moist, humid, wet,  
damp. feuchter Natur, of a phleg  
matic, pituitous, waterish, humid  
Complexion. in einem feuchten Zim  
mer wohnen, to live in a damp Room.  
der Feuchtarfch, the Cormorant, an  
aquatic Bird. die Feuchte, see Feuch  
tigkeit.

Feuchten, v. r. a. to wet, moisten, to  
dip, to soak or steep in Water, to  
humectate, to sprinkle, to asperse.

Feuchten, v. r. n. Feuchtigkeit von  
sich geben, to sweat, to yield a Moi  
sture by Evaporating. das Feuch  
tglied

glieb, the Pizzle of Stags. die Feuchtig-  
 tigkeit, Werness, Moisture, Moistness,  
 Humidity, Dampness, Dampishness.  
 die natürliche Feuchtigheit im Körper,  
 the radical Humidity. scharfe und  
 wässerige Feuchtigheit im Geblüt,  
 Serosity, a serous or waterish Matter.  
 fließende Feuchtigkeiten, Humours.  
 böse, schädliche Feuchtigkeiten oder  
 Gäfte im Körper, peccant Humours.  
 eiterichte Feuchtigheit, ichorous Hu-  
 mours. flebrichte Feuchtigheit, Vis-  
 colity, Sliminess, Clamminess. schleis-  
 michte, zähe Feuchtigheit, a slimy  
 or ropy Matter, Flegm, Mucosity,  
 mucous Matter. voll böser Feuchtig-  
 keit, phlegmatic. die vom Blute ab-  
 gesonderte Feuchtigheit, the Recrement  
 or recremental Humours. die wässer-  
 ichte Feuchtigheit im Auge, the Hy-  
 datoides. die gläserne, glasförmige  
 Feuchtigheit, the Hyaloides. die kry-  
 stallinische, durchsichtige Feuchtigheit,  
 the crystalline Humours. ein Instru-  
 ment die Feuchtigheit und Trockenheit  
 der Luft zu erforschen, a Hygrome-  
 ter, Hygroscope. der Feuchtstein, see  
 Farbenstein.

das Feuer, Fire made of Wood &c. das  
 Feuer brennt, the Fire burns. Feuer  
 anzünden oder anmachen, to light or  
 kindle a Fire. Feuer anlegen, to put,  
 to set on Fire. Feuer anschlagen, to  
 strike Fire. das Feuer schüren, to  
 stir, to mend the Fire, to add Fuel  
 to the Fire. das elementarische oder  
 ursprüngliche Feuer, the elementary  
 Fire. Feuer auswerfen, ausspeyen,  
 to cast a Flame, to vomit Flames; to  
 shine, to be bright. das Feuer, die  
 Feuerébrunst, the Fire, a Confla-  
 gration or Burning of Houses; the  
 Flames. Feuer! Feuer! Feuer rufen,  
 Fire! Fire! to cry Fire. Feuer, (Term  
 of War) die Abfeuerung des groben  
 und kleinen Geschüzes, the Fire, the  
 Firing of the great and small Guns,  
 a Discharge of the Cannons. Feuer  
 geben, to give Fire, to fire a Gun;  
 das erste Feuer aushalten, to abide,  
 to stand the first Charge. mit Feuer  
 und Schwerdt verheeren, to destroy  
 with Fire and Sword. Feuer, (said  
 figuratively of a Diamond or of the  
 Brightness of certain Things.) dieser  
 Diamant hat viel Feuer, this Dia-  
 mond casts a great Brightness. Feuer,  
 (a certain Disease) der Rothlauf, St.  
 Anthony's - Fire, the Erysipelas. das  
 Wildefeuer, Hitzblattern, Nachts-  
 brand, Wild-Fire. (fig.) der Wein  
 hat viel Feuer, this Wine has Fire.

Feuer, (said of the Ardour and  
 Violence of the Passions and impetuous  
 Movements of the Soul) Fire. Ver-  
 eint, Activity, Ardour, Zeal, Passion,  
 Choler. ein junger Mensch voll  
 Feuer, a young Man full of  
 Mettle, Liveliness, Courage. die  
 Augen sind voll Feuer, her Eyes  
 all of a Flame. das Feuer der  
 dacht, the Flame of Devotion.  
 faugt bald Feuer, he takes easily  
 presently Fire, grows soon angry,  
 hasty or passionate. Feuer, (fig-  
 ing poetically the Passion of Love)  
 das Feuer welches in ihm brennt,  
 the Fire that burns or flames within  
 him, the Flame. Feuer, (fig. &  
 proverbially) Del ins Feuer  
 (ein Uebel arger machen,) to throw  
 Oil into the Fire, to add Fuel to  
 Fire, to inflame Persons that are at  
 Odds; to help a Quarrel forward.  
 gebranntes Kind scheuet das Feuer,  
 a burnt Child dreads the Fire.  
 Feuer löscht das andere nicht,  
 cross or sharp Words don't appease  
 an angry Mind. das Feuer  
 ihm auf die Nägel, he is reduced to  
 Straits, he is at a Pinch he is  
 to his last Shifts, Necessity pursues  
 him. die Feuerader, a Vein that  
 runs under the Tail of Black-Cats,  
 which is opened when it has the  
 Fire. das Feueramt, the Office of  
 any one belonging to the Fire-Regu-  
 lations, or of one that must be  
 at Hand when a Fire breaks out, to give  
 proper Orders for quenching it.  
 Feueranbether, a Worshipper of  
 Fire. die Feueranstalt, the Regu-  
 lations concerning Conflagrations.  
 Feuerarbeit, any Work that is done  
 by the Help of Fire.

Feuerartig, adj. et adv. ignited, fiery.  
 die Feuerbake, the Fire-Beam.  
 die Feuerfackel, a Watch-Tower or Light-House.  
 Feuerball, Feuerballen, see Feuer-  
 kugel. das Feuerbecken, a Fire-Dish  
 a Chaffing-Dish, a Censer. der Feuer-  
 berg, a Vulcano or Volcano, a Mountain  
 that vomits Fire.

Feuerbeständig, adj. et adv. fix or fixed  
 that resists the Action of Fire.  
 flüchtigen Salze feuerbeständig  
 machen, to fix the volatile Salts.  
 Feuerbeständigkeit, Fixidity. der  
 Feuerbock, a Dog, an Andiron. der  
 Feuerbrand, a Brand, Fire-Brand.  
 Feuerbüchsen, little Fire-Balls.  
 Feuerwerke, die Feuerwerke, see  
 Feuerwerke. der Feuerdrache, a Fire-  
 dragon; see Drache. der Feuerstein,  
 a Flint.



earther - Bucket, used to carry Water for quenching Fires. das Feuerisen, an Andiron. ein kleines Feuerisen, niedriger Brandbock, a Creeper. die Feueresse, die Feuermauer, Schornstein, 1) a Chimney, the top of a Chimney. 2) the Forge or Place of any Fire - Worker.

Feuerfächer, a Fire - Fan, a Fan to blow the Fire with in the Kitchens.

Feuerfarbe, a reddish Colour, Feuer - Colour, a Colour composed of white and red.

Feuerfarben, feuerfarbig, adj. et adv. of the Colour. das Feuerfaß, Sturmtub, die Feuerfufe, Feuertonne, a Tub used in Conflagrations, a Tub in which Water is brought to quench a Fire.

Feuerfest, adj. et adv. that which resists the Fire proof against Fire.

Feuerfestigkeit, the Quality by which a thing resists the Fire, or remains whole in the Fire, Fixidity. die Feuerflamme, a Flame of Fire. der Feuerfunken, a Spark or Sparkle of Fire.

die Feuergabel, a Fork to stir the Fire with. das Feuergeld, Abgabe von einer Feuerstelle, a Chimney - Money. das Feuergerath, all the Tools or Things necessary for quenching a Fire or Conflagration. das Feuergeschrei, the Cry of Fire. das Feuergewehr, die Feuerwaffe, a Fire - Arm, a Gun.

Feuerglocke, the Fire - Bell. der Feuerhaken, a Hook in the Kitchen to hang a Pothanger. 2) a long Pole with a pointed Hook to it. used in Conflagrations to pull down Beams of Houses with. der Feuerherd, the Fire - Hearth, the Hearth, the Chimney - Place in a Kitchen, the Fire - Side. das Feuerhemd, Brandhemd, a Piece of Sail - Cloth incrustated with combustible Materials, to set the Enemy's Ships on Fire. der Feuerhauptmann, an Officer of the Policy, or Magistracy to be at Hand when a Fire breaks out. der Feuerhimmel, the empyrean or empyreal, or highest Heaven.

das Feuerholz, Brennholz, Fuel for Burning, Fire - Wood. der Feuerhund, see Feuerbock. der Feuerkerze, a Glow - worm; see Feuerlicht. die Feuerkufe, a Foot - Stove, a Stove with glowing Coals in it, in which Women to warm their Feet on. Feuerluft, see Feuerzange. Feuerkrankheit, a certain Disease:

St. Antony's - Fire &c. die Feuerkrücke, an Iron - Rake used in Calcining - Furnaces. Feuerkübel, Feuerkufe, see Feuerfaß. die Feuerkugel, a Fire - Ball, Bomb, Grenado, a red hot Shot or Ball. die Feuerkunst, the Art of regulating the Fire properly, especially in Chymistry, the Pyrotechny; the Making of Fire - Works. die Feuerlanze, a Fire - lance, a Fusée used to set Fire to a Firework. der Feuerlärm, the Alarm of Fire, the Cry of Fire. Feuerlärm schlagen, to beat the Firedrum, to beat the Alarm. die Feuerleiter, a long Ladder used in Conflagrations, a Fire - Ladder. die Feuerlilie, the red Lily, the Lily of St. John. das Feuerloch, the Hole to a Furnace where the Fire is made. das Feuermännchen, a Jack in a Lanthorn, a Saint - Helmo, an Ignis fatuus. die Feuermaschine, a Fire - Engine, or Machine to raise Water from the Depth. die Feuermaterie, the Fire considered as a Matter, the fiery Substance. die Feuermauer, der Schornstein, the Shaft of a Chimney. der Feuermauerkehrer, a Chimney - Sweeper; see Schornsteinfeger. der Feuermesser, a Pyrometer, an Instrument to measure the Extension of Metals caused by the Heat. der Feuermörser, a Mortar - Piece.

Feuern, v. r. a. 1) to fire, to burn or consume by Fire, to make Fire mit Holz, Dorf feuern, to burn Wood, Tuff. 2) feuern, abfeuern, losschießen, to discharge a Gun, to make an Artillery, a Musket Fire. 3) den Wein feuern, to give more Fire to Wine by burning a Rag dipt in Brimstone in the Cask.

Feuern, v. r. n. 1) to give Fire, to give Sparks of Fire, as a Steel does when struck against a Flint. 2) to glow, to burn like Fire das Gesicht feuert mir, my Face is all of a Flame.

der Feuerofen, a Stove, a Furnace in a Room to light Fire in. die Feuerordnung, an Ordinance or Arrangement concerning Fire or Conflagrations. die Feuerpfanne, 1) das Essen zu wärmen, a Chaffing - Dish or Pan. 2) zu rauchern, a Pan for Coals, a Censer, a Perfuming - Pan. 3) an eisner Glinte, the Fire - Pan of a Gun. 4) (in Artillery) a Vessel, filled with Pitch - Wreaths, to enlighten dark Places by. der Feuerpfeil, a Sort of a Fire - Dart or Javelin thrown against a Ship or Building to set it on fire. der Feuerpfeiler, a Fire - Column

Pillar. die Feuervlatte, an Iron-Plate for a Back of a Chimney and for a Hearth. die Feuerprobe, a Fire-Proof, a Tryal or an Essay made by the Fire. der Feuerpunkt, the Focus, the Point where the Fire unites or concentrates. das Feuerrad, 1) the Lock of an Harquebuss used in former Times. 2) (in Fire-Works) a Wheel that turns and casts Fire all round. der Feuerregen, a Rain of Fire or a Fire-Rain in Fire-Works. das Feuerrohr, Schießgewehr, a Fire-Arm, a Hand-Gun. die Feuerrohre, (in Fire-Works) a Fire-Pipe, a wooden Cylinder filled with Rockets &c.

Feuerroth, adj. et adv. red as Fire. feuerroth werden, to blush, to grow or turn red.

die Feuersbrunst, a great Fire, a Conflagration, a great Burning. der Feuerschaden, Damage caused by Fire, a Ruin by Fire. die Feuerchau, the Fire-Vist. die Feuerchaufel, a Fire-Shovel.

Feuerfchen, adj. et adv. that fears or shuns the Fire, fearful of the Fire, shunning the Fire.

das Feuerschiff, a Fire-Ship; see Brander. der Feuerschirm, a Fire-Fan, a Skreen. die Feuerschlange, a Species of a poisonous Serpent of a black-reddish Colour; Fire-Drake. das Feuerfchloß, the Lock of a Fire-Arm. der Feuerschröter, the great Horn-Beetle, or Bull-fly. der Feuerschwamm, the Agarick, a Sponge that grows on Oak-Trees. die Feuersgefahr, the Danger or Hazard of being fired, the Danger a House or Town is in of being set on Fire. die Feuersnoth, Feuersbrunst, Conflagration; the Danger of being fired. die Feuersonne, an artificial Sun (in a Fire-Work.) der Feuerspanner, the Spanner of the Locks on the ancient Harquebusses.

Feuerspendend, adj. et adv. vomiting or spitting Fire, casting out Fire. ein feuerspendender Berg, a Vulcano, a Mountain that casts out Flames.

der Feuerspiegel, see Brennspiegel. Feuerspieß, see Feuerlanze. die Feuerspritze, a great Syringe for quenching the Fire. der Feuerstahl, a Steel to strike Fire with. die Feuerstätte, the Hearth, the Place where Fire is made; the Place where a Fire has burnt, or where there has been a Conflagration; also a Place where a House stood or may stand. eine Stadt von so viel Feuerstätten, a Town of so many Houses or Fire-Places. der Feuerstein, a Flint, a Flint-stone. der Feuerstod, a Poker.

der Feuerstrahl, a Ray, a Flash of Fire. das Feuerstübchen, see Feuerfessel. Feuerstürze, a Cover over Fire. Feuertheil, the essential Parts of Fire. the fiery Parts. der Feuerthurm, Beacon; see Feuerbake. die Feuertonne, see Feuerfaß. die Feuerwerk, the Fire which is entertained or kept for a certain Purpose; Feuer, Coals, Turf &c. for Firing. der Feuertwächter, a Guard or Watchman preventing of Fires. die Feuerwerke, a Beacon; see Feuerbake. das Feuerwerk, (Kunst- oder Lustfeuer) fireworks, an artificial Fire. ein Feuerwerk anzünden, abbrennen, to set Firework a going, to let it off. Feuerwerk, signifies also Feuer, the combustions of Wood, Coals, Turf &c. der Feuerwerker, an Engineer, a Fireworker. die Feuerwerckkunst, Feuerwerckskunst, Pyrotechny, the Art making Fire-Works. der Feuertwist, a Puff, a Whiff or a Blast of Fire. sometimes shoots out of a Furnace or Oven like Lightning. Feuerwerk, see Feuerschröter. die Feuertzange, a Pair of Fire-Tongs. das Feuerzeichen, 1) a Brandmark &c. 2) a fiery phenomenon, a Fore-Token of Fire, a fiery Meteor. 3) a Fire-Sign, a Watch-Light. das Feuerzeug, a Tinder-Box.

Feurig, adj. et adv. fiery, ardent, burning, mettlefome. feurig, brand, burning, flaming. feurige Augen, inflamed Eyes, red Eyes. feurig (fig.) high, fiery, hot, hasty, passionate, furious. feurige Liebe, Love. feurig, munter, lively, brisk. Feustel, see Fäustel.

die Feyer, a Feast, a Solemnity, a Celebration or Keeping of a Holy Day &c. die Feyer, Ruhe, Cessation of Work. der Feyerabend, oder Feyergeßell, a Journeyman that without Work. der Feyerabend, Cessation of Work. Feyerabend macht, to finish your Task and leave off working. Feyerabend, signifies also Eve or Vigil, the Day or Evening before a Feast, or great Holy-Day. Feyerglode, the Curlew or Curlew Bell. das Feyerjahr, the fester Year. das Feyerkleid, a festival garment or Habit, a Holy-Day's-Habit. Feyerlich, adj. et adv. solemn, solemnly. feyerlich begehen, to solemnly celebrate, to keep a Holy-Day. die feyerliche Begehung einer Feyer, the Solemnisation, or Celebration.



Thing. die Feyerlichkeit, Solem-  
y, Pomp, Celebrity.

ru, v. r. n. ruhen, nicht arbeiten,  
rest, to do no Work, to repose  
nself, to cease from Work. feyern,  
lässig geben, nichts zu thun haben,  
want Work, to stand still for Want  
Work, to be idle, to have no Busi-  
ss. feyern, schweigen, to be silent.  
sehen und feyern, (Klopstock) they  
hold or see and are silent.

ru, v. r. a. feyerlich begehen, to  
annize, to celebrate.

eyerstunde, the Hour of Repose, of  
st, of Leisure. der Feyertag, a Holy-  
y, a Festival-Day. einen Feyertag  
ehen, to keep or celebrate a Holy-  
y. Feyertage in den Schulen und  
richten, Vacation, Vacancies. Feyers-  
e, Ferien, Schulfreyheit haben, to  
re Play-Days.

täglich, adj. et adv. what is done  
Holy-Days, Holy-Day like.

eyerung, Solemnisation, Celebra-  
n.

laser, a Hackney - Coach; see  
ethfutsche.

, A, B, C Tafel, das A, B, C  
ich, a Horn-Book, the Alphabet-  
ble, Battledoor, Christ-Cross-Row.  
iber, Faser, das Faserlein, Faser-  
n, a Fibre; see Faser.

, er sicht, he fights; see Fechten.

ichte, der Fichtenbaum, the Pine-  
ee. die Fichte, Rothtanne, the  
ch-Tree, the Fir, red Fir.

en, adj. et adv. of Pine, made of  
e - Wood. fichtene Bretter oder  
len, Pine-Boards, Deal-Boards.

Fichtenholz, Pine-Wood. der  
Fichtenapfel, the Pine-Apple. der  
Fichtenhader, see Firschnitz.

Fichtenharz, Resin, Pitch and Tar of  
e. der Fichtenfaser, the Pine-  
evil. die Fichtennuß, the Pine-  
t or Pine-Apple. der Fichtenwald,  
ine-Grove or Forest. der Fichten-  
fen, see Fichtenapfel.

ische, Tasche, der Schubfach, a  
cker.

n, v. r. a. mit der Ruthe schlagen  
r streichen, to whip a Child's Back-  
e.

nsaul, adj. et adv. nose-sifted, nig-  
dly, avaricious.

nsen, (vulgar.) to make Intrigues.  
ist ein rechter Fidschaker, he is an  
ch-Intriguer. die Fidschakeren, In-  
que, Cheat, Deceit, fraudulent  
mlety.

Fidschmühle, 1) the Merils or five  
my Morris; a boyish Play, 2) et

hat eine Fidschmühle, he has two Strings  
to his Bow; he takes double Multure  
out of a Sack.

Fidel, see Fiedel.

das Fieber, the Fever, an Ague. ein  
hitziges Fieber, a Calenture, a burn-  
ing, an ardent Fever. ein kaltes, a  
cold Fever, an Ague. ein schleichens-  
des, langsames, auszehrendes Fieber,  
a lingering Fever, a hectic, consump-  
tive Fever. ein bössartiges, ansteigens-  
des, giftiges Fieber, a malignant Fe-  
ver. ein anhaltendes Fieber, a con-  
tinual Fever. ein Wechselstieber, an  
intermitting Fever. tägliches Fieber,  
a quotidian Fever or Ague. dreytäs-  
siges Fieber, a tertian Fever. viers-  
tägiges Fieber, a quartane Fever or  
fourth Day Ague. ein Fieber, wels-  
ches zufällig von einer andern Krank-  
heit entsteht, a symptomatic Fever.  
ein Anstoß vom Fieber, an Access or  
a Fit of an Ague, of a Fever. der  
Antritt des Fiebers, the Paroxysm,  
the Fit of the Fever. die Fieberarzes-  
nen, Fiebermittel, Remedies against  
the Fever. die Fieberblässe, Fieber-  
farbe, the Fever-Paleness.

Fieberhaft, adj. et adv. Fieberisch, fe-  
verish, aguish. die Fieberhaftigkeit,  
Feverishness.

die Fieberhitze, the Heat of the Fever.

der Fieberklee, the aquatic or Water-  
Clover, the Marsh-Clover. das Fies-  
berkraut, the little Centory (a physical  
Plant.) die Fiebermaterie, the pec-  
cant Fever-Matter. das Fieberpulver,  
an Ague-Powder. die Fieberrinde,  
the peruvian Rind or Bark. der Fies-  
berschauer, a Shivering or shaking Fit  
of the Ague, the Access of the Fever.

der Fiebertag, the Fever-Day. die  
Fieberwurzel, the Aristolocny Hart-  
wort, Birth-wort, (the Fever-Root.)

die Fiedel oder Fidel, 1) eine Geige,  
a Violin, a Fiddle. 2) Fiedel, a  
Board in Form of a Fiddle, which is  
hung about wicked Women's Necks  
as a Punishment. der Fiedelbogen,  
the Fiddle-Stick or Bow. der Fiedel-  
ler, a Fiddler, a Player on the Violin  
or Fiddle. das Fiedelharz, hard Ro-  
sin, Colophony.

Fiedeln, v. r. a. 1) to rub with a thin  
Tool to and fro, backwards and for-  
wards. 2) auf der Fiedel oder Geige  
spielen, to fiddle, to play upon the  
Fiddle.

Fiedern, v. r. a. 1) einen Pfeil mit  
Fiedern versehen, to feather a Bolt or  
an Arrow. 2) ein Bettkissen fiedern,  
to fill a Cushion or Pillow with Feathers

or Down. 3) die Doden, die Tans-  
genten fiedern, to feather the Jacks of  
a Harpsichord.

Fieng, er fieng, he caught; see Fang-  
gen.

das Figiren des Quecksilbers, the Fixa-  
tion of the Quicksilver.

die Figur, a Figure, the Form, the ex-  
ternal Shape of a Thing, the Fashion.  
Figur signifies also the good or ill  
Condition a Man is in, concerning his  
Affairs or Credit in the World. Fis-  
sur machen, to cut a fine, a great  
Figure, to be in a considerable Situa-  
tion, to spend much. eine mit Figus-  
ren durchwirkte Leinwand, Diaper-  
Linnen. Figuren mit einem warmen  
Fisen auf Zeug drücken, to figure  
Stuffs. rhetorische Figuren, rhetori-  
cal Figures, Florishes.

der Figurálgesang, a Symphony, a Con-  
cert.

Figuriren, v. r. a. to make Figures, to  
figure, to flower, to draw Flowers  
upon. Figurirt, mit kleinen Figuren  
ausgeziert, embellished, set out with  
small Figures. der Figurist, Bild-  
hauer, a Sculpter, Carver, Statuary.

Figürlich, adj. et adv. figurative, typi-  
cal, tropical, tropological, figura-  
tively, in a figurative Sense.

das Filét, ein aus feinem Zwirn vers-  
fertigtes Gewebe, Network, a Net  
made of fine Threads.

das Filét, the Tools of the Bookbin-  
ders by which they make the golden  
Figures on the Backs of the Books; also  
those Figures themselves, the Fillets.

das Filial, die Tochterkirche, a Village  
and its Church belonging to the Parish-  
Church, an Under-Parochial-Church.

die Filipendelwurz, Filipendula, Drop-  
wort, red Saxifrage, (a Plant.)

Fillen, v. r. a. die Haut abziehen, schins-  
den, to flea or flay, to tear off the Skin.

Filtriren, v. r. a. durchseigen, to filter,  
to strain through a Paper, Bag &c. to  
distil, to clear. das Filtriren, Fil-  
tration, Transcolation, Separation, Di-  
stillation. ein Filtririnstrument, Fil-  
trirforb, Huth, Sack, a Felt, brown  
Paper to strain Liquors through, a Fil-  
tering-Bag. der Filtrirstein, the di-  
stillung Stone a grayish Stone full of  
Pores. das Filtrirtuch, the Boulring-  
Cloth.

der Filz, Felt; also the Hair or Wool  
it is composed of; they say also Filz  
instead of Huth, a Hat, er hat einen  
alten, elenden Filz auf, he has an  
old scurvy Hat on. Filz der Drucker,  
Papier, und Kartenmacher, the Blanket

used by Printers, Paper- and Car-  
makers. Filz, (fig. et popul.) einen  
derben Filz geben, to give one  
a severe Reprimand, Rebuke, Censure.  
Filz, ein farger Filz, a niggard  
Fellow, a Penny-Father, a Pin-  
Penny, a mere Hunk, a sordid Man.

Filzen, v. r. a. ausfilzen, ausstutzen,  
to give one a severe Reprimand or  
rebuke, to check one. Filzen, to  
work with Felt. ein Tuch filzen, to  
finish Cloth, that is making it ready  
or fulling it. das Filzen, Felt-  
Stuffing with Felt. der Filzer,  
(Paper making) he that stretches  
Sheets out of the Felt. die Filzig-  
Niggardness, Sordidness. das Filz-  
gras, Grass which has been spoiled  
marred on Meadows by Inundation.  
der Filzhut, a Felt-Hat.

Filzig, adj. et adv. 1) niggardly, pe-  
nurious, stingy, close fistled, covetous,  
tenacious. 2) selty, coarse as Felt.

Filzig, adv. sparingly, savingly, filthily,  
filthily, penuriously, niggardly,  
pitifully, sneakingly.

die Filzigkeit, der Weis, sordid Husband-  
Sparingness, Niggardliness, Sordidness,  
sordid Avarice.

das Filzfrant, the Weed Dodder. die Filz-  
laus, a Crab-Louse. der Filzmacher,  
Felt-maker. die Filzschuhe, Shoes of  
Felt. die Filzsohle, a Sole of Felt. die Filz-  
feln, Boots made of Felt. das Filz-  
tuch, very coarse Cloth of Hair or Felt.

Filzwolle, Wool of which Felt is made.  
der Fimmel, 1) Fimmel, the Hemp-Plant.  
2) der Fimmel, (Mining) a large Iron-Coin or  
Wedge that is driven in between the Rocks  
to get the Ore; the lesser Coins are called  
Federn, (Feathers.) der Fimmelpauschel,  
a Hammer or Mallet for driving in the  
Coins.

Final, see Ende, the End, final.  
der Finalstock, a Tail-Piece, what  
Printers put at the End of a Chapter  
Book, a Flowerwork or Florish, &c.  
der &c.

die Finanzen, Einkünfte, the Finances  
(this Word signified formerly, current  
Shifts to increase the Income of the  
Sovereign) the Revenues. die Finanzen  
zeren, Usury, Raking and Scrapping  
together. die Finanzkammer, the Chamber  
of the Finances; the Treasury-Chamber,  
the Exchequer, the Treasury or Treasury.  
das Finanzkollegium, the Court of the Finances  
or Exchequer. ein Finanzrath, a Council



unseller of the Finances. das Finanzwesen, the Finances or Affairs concerning them. ein im Finanzwesen erfahrener Mann, a Financier. die Finanzwissenschaft, the Science of properly managing or administering the revenues of a State or Country, the Science of Finances.

Indebuch, Inventarium, an Inventory. Findelhaus, a Foundling-Hospital. Foundling-House. das Findelkind, foundling, an exposed Child. die Findelmutter, a Woman that takes care of the Foundlings. der Findelinspector, the Inspector of the Foundling-Hospital. der Findelvater, the ward of a Foundling-Hospital.

finden, v. irr. a to find, to meet with, light on &c. schuldig oder unschuldig finden, to find guilty or innocent (to find guilty). finden, sehen, to see.

finden nicht wie der Sache zu rasen ist, I don't see how it may be remedied, or I don't see any Remedy in it. finden, erfinden, erdenken, find out, to invent. finden, entdecken, to discover. sich finden, schikken, to accommodate, to conform, to conform oneself. sie weiß sich gar nicht finden, she knows not what to do for herself, she knows not how to behave. sich finden, antreffen, there are to be found. to be met with. ich kann mich nicht darein finden, I cannot comprehend it, I know what to make of it, I don't understand it. sich finden, darbiehen, to present itself, to offer, to tender. es bietet sich dazu eine schöne Gelegenheit, good Opportunity offered. der Finder, the Finder, Discoverer of a Thing.

Findling, a Foundling. Findung, Finding. das Findungsrecht, Trovage, Salvage, the Right Claim a Finder has to a Thing he has found or saved.

Finger, the Finger. die fünf Finger an der Hand, the five Fingers of a Hand. mit den Fingern auf einen zeigen, to point with Fingers at one, to point at one. auf, an den Fingern zeigen, to have a Thing at one's fingers-End. auf die Finger klopfen, to tap one's Wings, to check the licence of any one. einem fleißig auf die Finger sehen, to have a strict Eye on one. durch die Finger sehen, to wink at, to give Indulgence. etwas aus den Fingern saugen, to invent, to conceive, to forge a Thing. die Finger in den Saft haben wollen, to mix in every

Thing, to have one's Nose every where. er läßt die Finger fleben, er hat frumme Finger, his Fingers are Lime-Twigs (he steals.) die Finger im Spieße haben, to have a Finger in the Pye. das Fingergelenk, the Joint or Knuckle of a Finger. der Fingerhandschuh, a Glove with Fingers to it. der Fingerhut, a Thimble. die Fingerringelblume, Fingerhutkraut, Fox-Gloves, (an Herb) the blue Bell-Flower, Canterbury Bells. der Fingerhutmacher, a Thimblemaker.

Fingerig, adj. et adv. Finger habend, to have Fingers, that has Fingers. die Fingertuppe, die Spitze des Fingers, the Point of the Finger, the Finger's-End. der Fingerling, 1) a Thumb-Stall, a Rag or Leather to put about a fore Finger. 2) the Iron-Bands by which the Helm of a Ship hangs in the Hooks.

Fingern, v. r. n. auf einem Instrummente spielen, to finger, to touch a musical Instrument, to handle a Lute, a Spinnet &c. to play with the Fingers, to handle a Thing about.

die Fingerrechnung, Dactylonomy. der Fingerling, a Finger-Ring. Fingers breit, eines Fingers breit, of a Finger's Breadth. nicht eines Fingers breit von etwas abgehen, not to bare or abate an Inch, not to yield the least of any Thing. Fingers dick, of the Thickness of a Finger. er hat es fingergesick hinter den Ohren, he is full of Malice. Fingerslang, of the Length of a Finger, or of a Finger's Length. alle Fingerslang, every now and then; often, every Minute. die Fingerspitze, the Point, the Extremity of a Finger, the Finger's-End. der Fingerstein, the Belemnite. der Fingerwurm, see Nagelgeschwür oder Wurm, a Whitlow or Felon on a Nail &c. die Fingerszahl, the Numbers from 1 to 9, the Units. der Fingerzeig, the Sign of the Finger; an Advice, a Hint, a Cue. jemanden nur einen Fingerzeig geben, to give one but a Hint.

der Fink, a Finch (a singing Bird.) der Finkenfall, Finkenhabicht, Sperber, a Spar-Hawk or Sparrow-Hawk. der Finkenritter, a Braggadochio, a Swaggering-Fellow, a Bully. der Finkler, a Bird-Catcher, a Fowler. Kaiser Heinrich der Finkler, (Vogelsteller) Emperor Henry the Fowler. die Finkmeise, see Brandmeise.

die Finne, 1) a Pimple. 2) Finnen der Schweine, Measles or Meazels. 3) Finnen der Fische, the Fins of Fishes.

4) Finne, (in some Provinces) the Point, the Summit of a Hill or Mountain. 5) Finne, the thin Side or Tail-Piece of a Hammer. 6) Finne, a little pointy Nail; a Stud. 7) Finne, eine sumpfige Gegend, Fehn, a Fen, a Bog, a Morals.

Finnen, v. r. a. abfinnen, mit der Finne des Hammers bearbeiten, to hammer, to beat with the thin Side of the Hammer.

der Finufisch, a Species of a Whale, with a fat Fin on its Back.

der Finuhammer, a Goldsmith's Hammer.

finnig, adj. et adv. voll Finnen, full of red Pimples, Blisters, Wheals; full of Measles. er ist finnig, er hat ein finniges Gesicht, his Face is full of red Pimples. ein finniges Schwein, a measles Hog.

ein Finne oder Finnländer, a Finlander, a Native of Finland.

finster, adj. et adv. dunkel, dark, obscure, tenebrous, gloomy, black, sadly. es ist stockfinster, it is dark as Hell. finster, (figur.) verdrüsslich, mürrisch, dull, pensive, thoughtful, sullen, sad, cross, peevish, humour-some, froward, melancholy. finstere Gedanken, tenebrous, gloomy Thoughts, ein finsterer Mensch, a cross, morose, peevish, humour-some Man. im Finstern sind alle Katzen grau, alle Kühe schwarz, in the Dark all Cats are gray and all Cows are black (as a prov.); Jane is as good as my Lady in the Dark.

Finsterlings, adv. better im Finstern, et was finden, to find a Thing in the Dark, in Darkness.

die Finsterniß, Dunkelheit, Darkness, Tenebrosity, Obscurity, Gloominels. die Finsterniß der Nacht, the Shades or Darkness of the Night. Finsterniß an der Sonne oder dem Monde, an Eclipse of the Sun, of the Moon. Finsterniß, Mangel des Lichts, Want of Light, Obscurity. Finsterniß, Blindheit des Verstandes, Blindness, Want of Sense or Understanding. Darkness. Finsterniß, Ungewißheit, Incertitude. Kinder der Finsterniß, (Term of the Bible) Children of Darkness.

die Finke, a Feint, (in Fencing) a Wile, Guile, cunning Trick, Subtlety, Fiction, Cheat, Fraud. eine Gegenfinke, a Counter-feint. Finten machen, to make Feints, to use Wiles or cunning Tricks, to use Dissimulation, to dis-semble.

der Fips, (popul.) der Schneller, Fipp.

der Firlfanz, a Hocus-Pocus, Drollery Juggling Tricks.

das Firmament, der sichtbare Himmel, the Firmament, the Sky.

Firmen oder Firmeln, v. r. a. to confirm, to anoint. die Firmung, Firmelung, Confirmation.

finn, adj. et adv. of last Year, or of the Year past; see Fern.

der Firner, (in Switzerland) great Hill of Ice.

Finne oder Firner Wein, Wine of the last Year or of the Year past.

finnig, adj. et adv. finnig Obst, Fruit of the last Year; see Fernig.

der Firniß, Varnish, Glossing. der Firnißbaum, Farberbaum, the Varnish-Tree, Sumach-Tree.

firnissen, v. r. a. mit Firniß überziehen, to varnish, to varnish over. das Firnissen, Varnishing. der Firnisser, the Varnisher.

der Firstbalken, the topmost Beam in a Roof. die Firste, der oberste Theil einer Sache, der Gipfel eines Berges, the Summit, the Top of a Mountain.

Firste, die Spitze eines Daches, the Top or Ridge of a House. das Firstenerz, Mineral or Ore taken from under the Surface; any topmost Thing in a Mine is called the Firste.

Firstennagel, a Nail to fasten the Ridge-Tiles or Gutter-Tiles with. der Firstenstempel, a Piece of Timber to prop the broken Ridges or Tops with.

der Firstenstein, a particular Stone for covering the Ridges or Tops of Houses.

Firstenweise, adv. (in Mining) firstenweise bauen, das Erz bricht firstenweise, in der Höhe, the Ore breaks aloft, above in the Ridge, over Head.

der Firstenziegel, a Ridge-Tile, Gutter-Tile.

der Fiscäl, an Attorney or Sergeant at Law; a Fiscal, an Attorney who prosecutes within his Jurisdiction all Causes wherein the Lord Paramount and the Publick are interested. das Fiscälamt, the King's Treasure, or Exchequer.

der Fisch, a Fish. Fische aufmachen, abschuppen und ausnehmen, to scale and draw Fishes. Fische braten, to broil or roast Fishes. Fische kochen, to boil Fishes.

Fische einmachen, to marinate Fishes. eine Schüssel mit Fische, a Dish of Fish. (prov.) Geld für die Fische, Money down, pay down the Money.

das sind faule Fische, it is a foul Play or Preference.



frivolous Excuse; there is some Pad in  
 hat Straw. geistlich wie ein Fisch, as  
 sound or as fresh as a Roach. Fische  
 angeln, to take or catch Fishes. in  
 einem solchen Wasser fängt man solche  
 Fische, there is no better to be expect-  
 ed. der Fischeaar, Fischadler, the  
 Sea Eagle, Fisher-Eagle, the Osprey.  
 die Fischangel, a Fish-Hook, an  
 Angle to fish with. das Fischband,  
 Hook for a Hinge, a Hinge Hook  
 or a Door or Window. die Fischbank,  
 the Fish-Stall, Fish-Market, Fish-  
 bench, the Place where Fish are sold.  
 fischbar, adj. et adv. fishy, full of Fish.

Fischbarn, Fischhamen, a little fish-  
 ing Net with a deep Sack or Bag to it.  
 Fischbehälter, see Fischhälter. das  
 Fischbein, Whalebone. ungeschnitt-  
 nes Fischbein, (Warden) Whale-Fins.  
 weißes Fischbein, Knochen der Meer-  
 schnecke oder Meerspinne, the Curdle-  
 Bone, Os Sepiae.

Fischbeinern, adj. et adv. of Whale-Bone.

Fischbeinreißer, the Cleaver of Wha-  
 le-Bones. der Fischbeinrock, a Hoop-  
 Petticoat. die Fischblase, a Fish-  
 Bladder. das Fischbrett, (in the Kit-  
 chens) a Board to scale and draw Fish  
 on. die Fischbrühe, Fish-Sauce. die  
 Fischbrut, die Jungen der Fische,  
 junger Saß, Fish-Brood or Spaw-  
 ners, a young Fry, young Fish. eis-  
 nen Teich mit Fischbrut besetzen, to  
 people a Pond, to store it with young  
 Fishes. das Fischbuch, Ichthyology;  
 a Book that treats of the natural Hi-  
 story of the Fishes.

fischen, v. r. a. to fish. (fig.) fischen,  
 gewinnen, erschnappen, to gain, to  
 profit, to get, to fish, to acquire.  
 bei diesem Handel ist nicht viel zu  
 fischen, there is not much to be got  
 by this Affair. im Trüben fischen,  
 to fish in troubled Waters, to profit  
 of the Disorder of other People's Affairs.  
 mit Fischen, Fishing. sich mit dem  
 Fischen ernähren, to live by  
 Fishing. die Fischen, Hölzer, wor-  
 mit der Mastbaum auf dem Verdecke  
 an den Seiten befestiget wird, the  
 Partners for the Masts; the Hatches.

fischenzen, v. r. n. nach Fischen rie-  
 chen oder schmecken, to smell or taste  
 of or after Fish.

der Fischer, 1) a Fisher, Fisherman. 2) a  
 Mew, Sea-Mew, an aquatic Bird.

der Fischerbaum, a Virginian Tree, that  
 grows near the Water, whose Wood is  
 very much like that of the Cork-Tree.  
 die Fischerei, der Fischfang, Fishery,  
 Fishing, the Right or Privilege of fish-

ing. der Fischerfalk, the Fish-Hawk.  
 der Fischertrosch, the Sea-Devil, the  
 Sea-Cormorant. das Fischergarn, a  
 Net to catch Fish in, a Sweep, a  
 Drag, a Sean, a Fishing-Net. die  
 Fischerinnung, the Guild or Com-  
 pany of the Fishermen. der Fischers-  
 fahn, a Fisher-Boat. der Fischers-  
 forb, a Bow-Net or Weel, a Basket  
 to catch Fish in. die Fischerleine,  
 the Line of an Angler. das Fischers-  
 neß, a Fishing-Net. das Fischers-  
 reuß, a Leap or Weel to take Fish in,  
 a Junker of Wickers put in the Ground  
 under Water. das Fischerschiff, see  
 Fischerfahn. das Fischersstechen, Nau-  
 machy, a Mock-Sea-Fight, a Sea-  
 Fight represented by Fishermen with  
 their Boats. das Fischergeug, a Fi-  
 sher's Nets, Stalkers, Lines &c.

der Fischfang, Fishing, Catching, Tak-  
 ing of Fishes; also a Place proper to  
 catch Fish, or where Fish may be  
 caught. das Fischfaß, a Fish-Tun.  
 das Fischfaßchen, die Fischbutte, a  
 little Fish-Barrel or Cag. die Fisch-  
 flosse, die Flossfeder, the Fin of a  
 Fish. die Fischgabel, a great Fork of the  
 Fishermen to catch or stricke Fish  
 with. die Fischgallerte, the Jelly of  
 Fish. das Fischgarn, a Fishing-Net,  
 a Sweep-Net, Draw-Net, Casting-  
 Net. ein Fischgarn, so quer über eis-  
 nen Fluß gespannt wird, a Drag-Net  
 or Trammel. der Fischgeyer, a Fish-  
 Vulture. die Fischgräte, a Fish-  
 Bone. Fischhäher, see Fischreiber. der  
 Fischhafen, a Fish-Hook. der Fisch-  
 hälter, a Fish-Pond; also a Caul,  
 a Fish-Trunk, (Trough) a Chest or  
 Stew to keep Fish in. der Fischha-  
 men, a Sweep-Net. der Fischhandel,  
 a Dealing with Fish, Fish-Dealing.  
 der Fischhändler, a Fish-monger. die  
 Fischhändlerin, a Fishwoman. das  
 Fischhaus, a House where Fishes are  
 kept alive, also a Court of Judicature  
 for adjusting Fishing Matters. die  
 Fischhaut, a Fish-Skin, Shagreen.

Fischicht, adj. et adv. fishy, like Fish,  
 of Fish.

der Fischkasten, a Fish-Trunk, a Chest, or  
 Stew to keep Fish in, a Caul. Fischkelle,  
 see Fischlöffel. der Fischkessel, a Fish-Pan,  
 a Kettle to boil Fish in. Fischkieser, Fisch-  
 kieme, see Fischohr. der Fischkoch,  
 (at Court) a particular Cook only for  
 Dressing of Fish. der Fischköder, a  
 Bait for Fishes. der Fischkorb, a Fish-  
 Basket. der Fischkram, see Fischhan-  
 del. der Fischkramer, see Fischhänd-  
 ler. der Fischlaich, Spawn or Fry of  
 Fishes.

Fishes. die Fischlake, Brine of Fish. der Fischleim, Glue made of Fish-Bladders or Skins. Glue of Fish. der Fischlöffel, a Fish Ladle. der Fischmarkt, the Fish-Market. das Fischmaul, 1) a Species of Sea-Snail, the Nerita. 2) one that loves to eat Fish. der Fischmeister, the Master-Fisher; also one that has the Inspection over an extensive Fishing-District. die Fischmeve, a Fish-Mew, an aquatic Bird. die Fischmilch, the soft Roe in Male Fishes. ein Fischner, a Milker. die Fischmünze, the Water-Balm-Mint (an Herb.) das Fischnetz, a Fish-Net. das Fischohr, der Fieser, the Fish-Ear, the Gills of Fishes. das Fischöl, der Thran, Train-Oil; the Oil of Whales, of Fishes. die Fischordnung, the Ordinance or Law of Fishery. die Fischotter, the Fish or Water-Otter. die Fischorte, see Fischweide. die Fischraffel, a Sort of a Fishing-Net, resembling a Sack or Bag. das Fischrecht, die Fischgerechtigkeit, the Right of Fishing. Fischreich, adj. et adv. rich of Fish, fishy, full of Fish. der Fischreiber, the Fish-Horn or Heron. die Fischreufe, a Bow-Net or Weel; a Junket of Wickers to catch Fish in. der Fischrogen, the Roe or Row in female Fishes, the Spawn or Fry. ein Rogener, a Spawner. der Fischsag, see Fischbrut. der Fischschiefer, a Slate with a Fish impressed on it. die Fischschuppe, Scales of Fishes. die Fischsweife, a Mess of Fish. das Fischstechen, the Art of striking Fish with a Spear, or of darting them in or under Water. der Fischstein, a Stone, found in the Head of Fishes. der Fischtag, Fishing Day; also a Day on which Papists dare not eat any Flesh but only Fish. der Fischteich, a Fish-Pond. der Fischtrahn, Fish-Oil, Train-Oil. die Fischtrampe, a great Pole to drive the Fish out of the Holes into the Nets with. der Fischtrog, a Fish-Trough or Trunk. die Fischwaare, Fishes and their Parts, considered as a Commodity or Goods. die Fischwade, das Senknetz, a Sinking-Net, a Sweep-Net. das Fischwasser, a fishy River, a River or Brook full of Fishes. die Fischwathe, a large Fishing-Net with a Bag to it. das Fischwehr, a Fish Bank or Causey, a Weir or Dam. das Fischweib, a Fisher-Woman. die Fischweide, a Place prepared in standing Waters, for Fish to resort or gather there, a Fish-Warren;

in some Parts also a Fishing-Place. Fishery. Fischweibe, see Fischerin. Fischweiber, see Fischbälter, Fischteich. das Fischwerk, Fishes, all Sort of Fishes, any Thing belonging to Fishes, or to Fishery. die Fischwirtschaft, the Art of keeping Fish-Ponds and Fishing Rivers with or to the best Advantage. die Fischwitterung, Bait to take Fish or Fishes. der Fischzahn, a Fish-Tooth. der Fischzehnd, the Tithe given of Fishes. das Fischzeug, the Implements or Things necessary for Fishing or for Fishers. der Fischzuber, a Fish-Tub. der Fischzug, a Draught of Fishes. das Fischzug, the Casting of the Net, the Catching of Fishes.

Fisvern, v. r. a. to whisper; see Farnern.

der Fist, ein heimlicher Streicher, Foist, a Fizzle.

die Fistel, a Fistula, a deep Sore or Ulcer. Fistel am Gefäße, a Fistula at the Anus. eine Thränenfistel, a lachrymal or weeping Fistula. mit einer Fistel behaftet, ein fistulirter Schaden, fistulous, a fistulous Sore. die Fistel, kleine Röhre, a Pipe for a Sore. die Fistel, falsche Stimme, a faint Note in Musick, a false Voice. die Fistelcassia, Cassia-Fistula, a Sort of Cassia-Tree, with a Fruit resembling a Pipe; it is also called Röhrenfistel. das Fistelkraut, the Wood-Rodicular; (an Herb, the Juice of which cures Fistulas.) das Fistelmesser, an Instrument of the Surgeons to cut Fistulas open with, a Syringorome.

Fisten, v. r. n. einen Fist schleichen lassen, to foist or fizzle. der Fister, a Foister, Fizzler.

Fistuliren, v. r. a. to warble, to wag with a quavering Voice.

Fitscheln, v. r. n. reiben, to rub to and fro, as a loose String &c. does, to wound by Rubbing, to rub the Skin off.

der Fittich, Fittig der Flügel, the Wing. ein Federfittig, Fledermuschel, a Goose Wing. ein Fittich von einem Rock, Mantel &c. a Lap, Lapper, Flapper of a Coat or Cloke. einen beim Fittich nehmen, to take one by the Lap, to pull or take him by the Coat.

die Fize, a Skain of Yarn.

Fizen, v. r. a. 1) in einander vermirren, to intangle. 2) to bind into Skains. 3) die Stirne fizen, to contract the Brow. 4) verfizen, fadenweise ausziehen, to pull or draw out by



**Threads, or Thread by Thread.**  
**figen, peitschen, to whip.**  
**Fläseile, a small File, to make the**  
**it into a Needle with.**  
**, adj. et. adv. (popul.) geschwind,**  
**able, active, ready, quick, prompt,**  
**it, speedy, expedite &c. fix, ge-**  
**schicklich, able, fit, clever, ingenious,**  
**ady. er ist fix im Reden, he has a**  
**stability of Speech. es ist alles fix**  
**und fertig, every Thing is prepared**  
**and ready, is in Order.**  
**, adj. et adv. unbeweglich, firm,**  
**fixed.**  
**Fixstern, a fixed Star.**  
**Fläbke, the Lip of some Beasts, as**  
**a Horse, Dog, Cow, Ape &c.**  
**in a comical Sense the Lip of a**  
**man or Woman, and in a contemp-**  
**table Sense the Chops.**  
**Fläch, die rechte Seite der Münze,**  
**the right Side of a Coin, the Cross.**  
**Kreuz oder Fläch, (a Boyish-Play,**  
**play Cross and Pile) Cross or Pile.**  
**ist Fläch, Flack, Flaak, unterster**  
**Enden des Schiffes, the Hold of a**  
**ship, the lower Bottom of a Ship.**  
**flach, adj. et adv. eben, gleich, flat,**  
**level, even, plain. ein wenig flach,**  
**unish. ein flaches Feld, a flat, plain,**  
**open Field, Champaign. ein flaches**  
**Land, a flat, even Country. flach**  
**umpf, obtruse. die flache Hand, the**  
**alm, (Ball or Hollow) of the Hand.**  
**flach machen, to flat, to mak flat.**  
**Fläche, the Quality by which a**  
**body is flat, Flatness. die obere Flä-**  
**che, die Fläche des Erdbodens, the**  
**superficies, the Surface of the Earth.**  
**eine morastige Fläche, a Marsh, a**  
**marsh, a Morass, a Lake. eine Fläche,**  
**an ebener Boden, an even, level**  
**ground, a Plain. eine schiefe Fläche,**  
**an inclining Plain. eine auswärts ge-**  
**hende Fläche, a convex Superficies.**  
**eine einwärts gehende Fläche, a Con-**  
**cave. eine brechende Fläche, a re-**  
**fractive Superficies die runde Fläche**  
**eines Körpers, einer Figur, der op-**  
**ischen Gläser &c. a Disk. die Fläche**  
**der Hand, the Palm of the Hand. die**  
**Fläche eines Degens, the flat Side of**  
**a Sword. die Fläche, breite Seite**  
**einer Mauer, eines Gebäudes, the**  
**Face, the Front-Side of a Wall, of a**  
**Building. die Ausmessung der Flä-**  
**chen, Flächenmessung, the Planimetry,**  
**Geodæsia, Epipedomeiry, Epipedology.**  
**s Flächstein, an Anvil of the Gold-**  
**smiths.**  
**flacheln, v. r. a. to chase, to carve;**  
**(Term of the Tin men.)**

**Flächen, v. r. a. flach machen, to flat,**  
**to make flat, even, level. der Flä-**  
**cheninhalt, the Area or Inside of any**  
**geometrical Figure. das Flächens-**  
**maß, the Square-Measure. die Flä-**  
**chenzahl, the Square-Number, plain**  
**Number; (numerus planus.) das**  
**Flachfeld, a Plain or Champaign-**  
**Ground. die Flachflöte, the flat Flute,**  
**a Kind of an Organ-Pipe.**

**Flachfüßig, adj. et adv. flat-footed.**

**das Flachgarn, a flat Net, to catch Par-**  
**tridges, Larks &c. with.**

**Flachhändig, adj. et adv. flat-handed,**  
**with the Palm of the Hand.**

**Flachhin, flachweise, flachlings, adv.**  
**flatly, horizontally.**

**der Flachmaler, a Plaisterer, one that**  
**paints Walls without any artificial Light**  
**or Shade.**

**der Flachmeißel, a Chisel with a flat or**  
**even Edge.**

**Flachnäsfig, adj. et adv. flatnosed.**

**der Flachs, Flax. Flachs raufen, to**  
**pluck, to gather the Flax. den Flachs**  
**raufeln, risseln, to draw it through a**  
**close Iron-grate in Order to take out**  
**the Grain, to ripple Flax. Flachs rö-**  
**sten, darren, to steep or water, to**  
**roast Flax. Flachs pauen, bläuen,**  
**böbnen, brechen, to beat, to brake**  
**Flax. schwingen, to swingle Flax,**  
**heckeln, spinnen, to comb, to dress**  
**or hatchel Flax; to spin it. Flachs um**  
**den Roden (Woden) legen, to put**  
**the Flax to the Distaff, to dress the**  
**Distaff. der Flachsacker, das Flachs-**  
**feld, Flachsland, a Flax-Plot, a**  
**Field sowed with Linseed or destined**  
**for Linseed. die Flachsader, a Ten-**  
**don, Tender, Nerve; see Gläse.**  
**die Flachsarbeit, any Work done with,**  
**on or upon Flax. der Flachsbar, das**  
**Flachshaar, the Down or soft Hair**  
**that grows on the Face of a young**  
**Man. der Flachsbaum, the Antides-**  
**ma, an East-Indian-Tree, whereof the**  
**Bark or Rind serves the Indians instead**  
**of Flax or Hemp. der Flachsbläuel,**  
**a Flax-Beetle. die Flachsbose, das**  
**Flachsbündel, a Knot, Bunch, or**  
**Bundle of Flax. die Flachsbreche, a**  
**a Brake for Flax. die Flachsdarre, a**  
**Kiln to dry or roast Flax. Flachs dots-**  
**ter, 1) Leindotter, the Herb Bastard,**  
**yellow Flax. 2) Flachsseiden, Dod-**  
**der, Wood-Bine, Withwind.**

**die Gläse, a Tendon. die bandförmig-**  
**e Gläse, the finewy Separation of**  
**the Muscles.**

**Flachseitig, adj. et adv. flat, having a**  
**flat Side, flat-sided.**

**Fläch:**

- Flächfen**, adj. et adv. (Barn etc.) flaxen, (Yarn etc.) of Flax, made of Flax.
- Flächfarben**, adj. et adv. flaxen, of a flaxen, of a gridelin Colour.
- das Flächfeld**, see **Flächacker**. **der Flächfink**, a Linnet; see **Hänffling**. **das Flächgras**, Cudwort or Cotton-Weed.
- das Flächhaar**, flaxen Hair, Hair of a light or flaxen Colour. **der Flächshändler**, a Merchant that deals in Flax, a Flax-Merchant. **die Flächshechel**, a Flax Comb, a Hatchel to make Flax finer.
- Flächsig**, adj. et adv. Flächfen habend, flächfienähnlich, tendinous.
- der Flächskopf**, see **Flächshaar**. **das Flächkraut**, a generical Name of several Herbs. Toad-Flax, Flax-Weed, wild Flax, creeping Thyme or wild Thyme, the Weed-Dodder or Dodder-Weed &c.
- die Flächsmühle**, a Mill to stamp Flax.
- die Flächraufe**, **Flächerriffel**, an Instrument resembling a Comb or Grate through which the Flax is drawn to make the Seed come off; also the Plucking of Flax. **die Flächreiste**, a Handful of combed or hatchel'd Flax.
- die Flächröste**, 1) the Steeping or Watering of Flax. 2) the Time or Season, when Flax is watered. **der Flächsaamen**, Linseed. **die Flächschwinge**, a Swingle - Staff. **der Flächstängel**, the Stalk of Flax. **der Flächstein**, der Asbest, the Asbestos.
- die Flächstanze**, a little Anvil, on which the Figures of Buttons are engraved, to stamp the Plates destined for Buttons on.
- das Flächswerg**, the Hards of Flax, the Tow.
- das Flächwerk**, (in Architecture) a Roof covered with flat Tiles. **die Flächziegel**, a flat Tile.
- das Fläc**, the lower Bottom of a Ship from without, the Bottom Planks of a Ship.
- Fläckern**, v. r. n. to blaze or flash, to flare. **eine flackernde Fackel**, a flashing Torch.
- der Fladen**, a Flawn, a Cake.
- der Fladenbäcker**, a Pastry-Cook.
- die Fläder**, **Fläfer**, a Spot or Speck, a Vein, a Grain in Wood, Stone or Marble.
- Fläderholz**, speckled Wood.
- Flädericht**, fläderig, adj. et adv. aderig, flammig, veinous, full of Veins, grainy, spotted or speckled. **fladeriges Holz**, **Maserholz**, grained, or speckled Wood. **fladeriges**, flüftiges **Gestein**, (in Mining) Rock or Ore that's easy to be got or to be hewn.
- die Flägel**, 1) Springflägel, weiche
- mörastige Gegend**, a low marshy Ground, a Marsh, **Fläsh**, a Pond, a small Lake or standing Water; or Quagmire. 2) **eine Flägel**, (der Regen: oder Donnerwolke, ein Sturm, Ungewitter) a Tempest, a Storm.
- Flägel oder Flägge**, (in Mining) a Vein of solid Stone that crosses a Mine.
- die Flägge**, the Flag (of a Ship), Standard, Banner, the Pendant.
- Flägge auf Galeeren**, the Standard auf Machen, the Weather-Flag, Vane or Fane. **die Flägge des Schiffs**, the broad Pendant. **die Flägge hinten auf dem Schiff**, the great Flag on the Stern.
- Fläggen und Wimpel wehen lassen**, to let play and display all your Flag.
- die Flägge führen**, to bear the Flag, aufstecken, to set up, to hoist the Flag. **streichen**, to strike the Flag.
- der Flägenofficier**, an Admiral, a principal Officer of the Navy.
- ein Flägenschip**, a Flag-Ship, a Ship that bears the Flag. **der Flägenstab**, the Flag-Staff. **die Flägenstange**, the Ensign-Staff, the Staff on which the Flag is fixed.
- die Flähme**, the Flank, Side, the Parts of the Bodies of Men and between the Ribs and the Thigh or Shank.
- die Fläse**, a large Fishing-Net, a Trammel, a Drag-Net, used on Seas or Lakes.
- der Flämant oder Flämbart**, a Bird; see **Schartenschnäbler**.
- die Fläme**, a Fleam, an Instrument to bleed Horses with.
- Flämisch**, adj. et adv. flandrisch, Flanders, Flemish. **die flämischen Inseln**, the Azore Islands.
- die Flämme**, a Flame. **eine lodrende Flämme**, a Flash of Fire. **Feuer und Flammen speuen**, to vomit, to spit Fire and Flame, to be all in Rage or Passion.
- das Flämmeisen**, an Iron Tool of the Joiners to make Notches with.
- Flammen**, v. r. n. to cast Flames, to flame, to blaze or flash, to be in Flame; to shine, to be bright.
- Flammen**, v. r. g. 1) über dem Feuer fügen, to singe (Fowls, Geese &c.) to pass through the Flame. 2) flammen, flammicht machen, to make to shine, to brighten, to flame. **aus flammen**, gewässerter Zeug, flamed, watered Stuff. **eine flammende, flackernde Fackel**, a blazing, flaming, waving Torch.





to rove or wander about with one's Thoughts. das Flattern, Fluttering, Rambling about.

Flattiren, v. r. a. schmeicheln, to flatter.

Flau, adj. et adv. 1) (vulg.) kraftlos, mächtig, matt, weak, feeble, faint, languishing. 2) lau, laulich, slack, indifferent, cold, lukewarm. 3) flau, schaal, evaporated, stale, that has lost its Taste, flat.

Fläuen, v. r. a. in Wasser durch Hine und Herbewegen abspülen, to rinse, to lave or wash in running Water. das Fläufäß, a wooden Bowl, a Tub to wash Ore in.

der Flaum, die Flaumfedern, the Down, the soft Feathers.

die Flaume, a Plum; see Pflaume.

die Flaumen, das rohe, noch nicht ausgelassene Nierenfett der Schweine, the Kidney Suet of a Hog or Swine not yet dissolved, Hog's Fat.

der Flausch, ein Büschel Wolle, Haare, a Tuft of Wool or Hair, a Handful.

die Flechse, Flächse, a Tendon, Sinew. Flechsig, voller Flechsen, full of Tendons, Sinews and Ligatures.

das Flechtband, a Woman's Head band, Hairlace or Fillet.

die Flechte, eine Haarflechte, a Tress, Braid, Plait, Lock of Hair. eine Flechte von Weidenruthen, a Fleak or Hurdle. eine Flechte auf der Haut, a Morpew on the Skin, a Tetter, a dry Scab, a Ring-Worm. Flechten im Gesicht, Wild-Fire, a Sore that comes on the Face. Flechte, is also the Name of a Plant (Lichen Linn.) Lungenflechte, Baumflechte, Lung-Wort, our Ladies Wild-Wort.

Flechten, v. irr. a. to braid, plait, twist. Haare flechten, to plait, to dress Hair. durcheinander flechten, to interlace, to interweave. to wind or twist one with another, to entangle. flechten, umwinden, to wrap, wind, twine, twist or roll about. einen Blumenkranz flechten, to wreath, to make a Garland. ein geflochtener Korb, a Wicker-Basket. ein geflochtener Zaun, a wattled Wall, a Hedge like Hurdles. sich in fremde Hände einflechten, mischen, to mix, to engage, to embark, to meddle with another's Affairs.

das Flechten, Braiding, Plaiting, Twisting, Interlacing, Wreathing.

die Flechtchiene, a slender Splint out of which the Sieves are braided. die Flechtweide, Bandweide, a Wicker,

a Twig of Osier, a Water-Willow das Flechtwerk, geflochtene Arbeit braided, plaited or twisted Work, Fleak.

der Fleck, 1) ein unbestimmter, mehr theils kleiner Theil der Erdoberfläche, a Place, a Spot of Ground, a Place. 2) ein Fleck, ein Stück, a Piece. Tatter, ein Haubenfleck, a Shred. Piece for a Cap or Bonnet. ein Fleck zum Flecken, ein Fleckstück, a Piece of Cloth, a Piece of Cloth, a Shred den rechten Fleck treffen, to hit the Mark.

der Fleck, 1) Macul, a Spot, a Flaw, a Stain, an Imperfection. 2) ein Fleck an der Ehre, Schandfleck, Blur, Blot, Stain, Bleinish, a Reproach, a Shame. 3) ein Fleck oder Flecken im Auge, a Spot in the Eye.

der Flecken, a Borough, a Market Town, a Borough-Town, a County Town.

der Flecken, a Spot, a Stain, a Flaw, a Blot, a Blur. Flecken annehmen, fleckig werden, to take Blurs, to get speckled, spotted. er hat Flecken im Gesicht, he has Marks, Marks on the Face. rothe Flecken, Marks on the Mezzels.

Flecken, v. r. a. Flecke machen, to stain, to stain or spot, to dirty, to blur. das fleckt nicht, that does not stain; also that's not sufficient, do not go fast enough.

das Fleckfieber, the spotted Fever, the Purple, the malignant Fever.

Fleckig, fleckicht, adj. et adv. spotted, stained, full of Spots, Blurs or Stains, dirtied, fouled, speckled. fleckig angestrichenes Obst, bruised Fruit. fleckichte Leinwand, pricked or pricked Linnen.

die Fleckfugel, a Soap-Ball to take out the Spots or Stains out of Clothes, a Savonet. fleckig, fleckicht, adj. et adv. spotted, stained, full of Spots, Blurs or Stains, dirtied, fouled, speckled. fleckig angestrichenes Obst, bruised Fruit. fleckichte Leinwand, pricked or pricked Linnen.

die Fledermaus, a Bat, a Flittermouse. die Zwergfledermaus, the Pipistrella. die Flederrasse, a large Kind of Bat of the Bigness of a Horse.

der Fledermisch, Fehrmisch, a Good-Wing used instead of a Whisk. Fledermisch, (by Way of Contempt) a trifling Thing. Fledermisch, (in derb or jesting Language) a Swindler, he is ever ready to draw his Sword.

der Flegel, Dreschflegel, a Flail. der grobe Flegel, a Churl, Kem, a



**Clown**; a rude, rustical, coarſe, ſilly Fellow.

**gelegen**, Clowniſhneſs, Ruſticity, coarſeneſs, Churlishneſs, Impertinence, coarſeneſs, Villany, ill Manners.

**haft**, adj. et adv. rude, impertinent, uncivil, clowniſh, unpoliſhed, in impertinent Manner, ill-mannered.

**gelfappe**, a Leather-ſtrap or a ſtrick by which the Flail is faſtened to the Hand-ſtick. die **Fliegelruthe**, Flail-ſtick, Flail-Handle.

**flehen**, v. r. a. um etwas flehen, bits to ſupplicate, intreat, beſeech, aſk, conjure, demand, implore humbly or inſtantly, to beg, to pray, to pray. das **Flehen**, die **Bitte**, the Prayer, Supplication.

**flehenlich**, adj. et adv. ſuppliant, ardent, inſtantly, earneſtly, humbly, Tears in one's Eyes.

**fleiſch**, Fleſh. lebendiges, todtes, quick, the Quick; dead Fleſh corrupted, rotten Fleſh. wildes, proud Fleſh, Carnoſity or ſheſhy Exereſcence. ganz vom Fleiſche gekommen ſeyn, to have loſt the Fleſh.

**Fleiſch**, (conſidered as nourishment) Butcher's Meat. mürbe, magers, fettes **Fleiſch**, er, rough, lean or meager, fat.

frisches, gefochtes, gebratenes, gekochtes, boiled, roasted Meat. geſalztes, Salt-Meat, pickled Meat. geſmoked, smoked or dried Meat.

geſtampftes, geſtampftes, ſtewed, minced Meat. geröstetes **Fleiſch**, a Carbo-

**Fleiſch**, is alſo called the Pulp of the Peach. das **Fleiſch** der Pfirſichen voller Saft, the Pulp or Fleſh of Peaches is full Juice. **Fleiſch**, (in ſcripture Term) ſignifies Humanity,

human Nature, a human Body. die **Erweckung** des **Fleiſches**, the Re-ſurrection of the Fleſh. den Weg als **Fleiſches** geben, to die. **Fleiſch**, ſchlechtes alio, Concupiſcence, Luſt.

**Fleiſch** freuzigen, die böſen Beſen in ſich töten, to mortify, ſup-  
reſs the Concupiſcence of the Fleſh, Luſts and Deſires. er iſt mein **Fleiſch** und Blut, he is my own Fleſh and Blood, my neareſt Relation.

**Fleiſchader**, the Ramification or branching out of Veins, a Branch of Keybone Vein. die **Fleiſchbank**, Butcher's - Stall, the Shambles.

(fr.) **Fleiſchbänke**. das **Fleiſchbeil**, Butcher's - Hatchet or Ax, a Butcher's - Cleaver. die **Fleiſchblut**, the Stock Gillyflower. der **Fleiſchbruch**, a Rupture in the Fleſh, a Sar-

coccele. der **Fleiſchnebruch**, the Sarcoepiplocele. der **Fleiſchbruch** am Nabel, a Sarcomphale, Sarcoepiplophale. die **Fleiſchbrühe**, Broth of boiled Meat.

**Fleiſchen**, v. r. a. to take the Fleſh off of a Hide or Skin, to fleſh, to curry the Hides as Tanners and Furriers do.

der **Fleiſcher**, **Fleiſchbauer**, **Fleiſchhacker**, **Meſſer**, a Butcher. der **Fleiſcherzang**, vorgeblicher Gang, uieleſs Pain, a ſleeveleſs Errand. der **Fleiſcherhund**, a Butcher's-Dog.

der **Fleiſcherfnecht**, a Butcher's-Man, a Journeyman-Butcher.

**Fleiſchern**, adj. et adv. of Fleſh, fleſhy. die **Fleiſchesluſt**, Concupiſcence-Luſt, or eager Deſire, Apperite, the Pleaſure of the Fleſh, carnal Luſt.

die **Fleiſchfarbe**, Fleſh-Colour. **Fleiſchfarbe**, (Term of the Painters) Carnation. blaſſe **Fleiſchfarbe**, Incarnation.

**Fleiſchfarben**, **Fleiſchfarbig**, adj. et adv. fleſh-coloured, of fleſh Colour. ein fleiſchfarbigter Rubin, a Balas-Ruby.

die **Fleiſchfaſer**, the Filament of the Fleſh.

der **Fleiſchfreſſer**, a Devourer of Fleſh, a voracious, greedy Fleſh-Eater. ein **Menſchenfleſchfreſſer**, a Cannibal. ein **Thierfleſchfreſſer**, a Zoophage.

**Fleiſchfreſſend**, adj. et adv. devouring Fleſh, living upon Fleſh. fleiſchfreſſende Thiere, carnivorous Beasts.

die **Fleiſchgabel**, the Fleſh-Fork. die **Fleiſchgeſchwulſt**, a Swelling in the Fleſh; ſee **Fleiſchbruch**. das **Fleiſchgewächs**, a Sarcoma. auf dem Nabel, a Sarcomphale. in der Harnblaſe, a Carnoſity or ſheſhy Exereſcence in the Urine-Bladder. in der Naſe, a Polypus, or Noli me tangere. an **Pferden**, a Clot of Blood in the Fleſh of Horſes. im Augenwinkel der **Menſchen**, an Encantris. am **Zahnfleiſche**, an Epulis. am **Rücken**, a Broncocele, a Natta. ein **Fleiſchhacker**, a Butcher.

der **Fleiſchhaken**, a Hook to hang Fleſh on. die **Fleiſchhalle**, the Shambles. die **Fleiſchhaltung**, (Term of the Painters) die Art und Weiſe das nackte Fleiſch zu malen, the Carnation. die **Fleiſchhaut**, **Fetthaut**, the ſheſhy Pannicle.

**Fleiſchicht**, adj. et adv. dem **Fleiſche** ähnlich, of Fleſh, like Fleſh, ſheſhy.

**Fleiſchig**, adj. et adv. **Fleiſch** habend, fleſhy, brawny, fat, plump, big, corpulent, full of Fleſh. die **Fleiſchigheit**, Fleſhineſs, Brawnineſs.

die **Fleiſchkammer**, the Lardery, a Chamber to keep Meat in, die **Fleiſch-**

**Fleßgen**, little Balls of minced Meat. **der Fleischkoch**, a Cook at Court, that dresses only Meat - Dishes and no Fish. **die Fleischlake**, the Brine of Meat. **der Fleischlappen**, der **Muskel**, a Muscle. **der Fleischleim**, the Sarcocolla, a bitter Gum which issues from a thorny Persian Plant.

**Fleischlich**, adj. et adv. carnal, fleshly, carnally. **fleischliche Lüste**, carnal Pleasures, Desires. **ein Weib fleischlich erkennen**, to know a Woman carnally, to have carnal Knowledge of her, to lie with her. **fleischliche Augen**, Eyes that list after Flesh. **die Fleischlichkeit**, Fleshliness, Carnality, Sensuality, carnal Inclinations or Desires. **in seiner Fleischlichkeit hinleben**, to indulge his carnal Desires.

**die Fleischmade**, a Mite or Maggot. **der Fleischmarkt**, the Fleshmarket, the Shambles. **die Fleischmaus**, der **Fleischmuskel**, a Muscle in the Flesh. **der Fleischscharren**, the Butcher's Stalls, the Shambles. **die Fleischschnecke**, the Hog's - Ear; a Kind of a Dew - Snail. **der Fleischschnitt**, 1) an Incision or Wound in the Flesh. 2) eine dünne Fleischschnitte, a thin Slice of Meat; also a Steak, a Beef - Steak. **die Fleischseite**, the Flesh - Side of a Hide or Skin. **die Fleischspeise**, Meat, a Dish of Meat. **die Fleischsuppe**, a Soup, a Potrage of Meat, Broth. **der Fleischtag**, a Day on which the Romans are allowed to eat Flesh. **die Fleischtaxe**, a Flesh - or Meat - Tax, a set Rate or Price for the Butchers - Meats sold in the Stalls. **die Fleischwarze**, a Flesh - Wart, a Caruncle. **die Fleischwunde**, a Flesh - Wound. **die Fleischwurst**, a Pudding of minced Flesh. eine große Fleischwurst, **Schlafe**, a thick and large Sausage. **der Fleischzehend**, der **Blutzehend**, the Tithe which is given of the Cattle, or of any tame Animal.

**der Fleiß**, Diligence, Industry, Study, Application, Industriousness, Sedulity, Activity, Assiduity, Exactness, Carefulness, Care. **er wendet allen Fleiß darauf**, he makes it his Study or Business. **Fleiß anwenden**, to use Diligence, to do a Thing with Application. **mit Fleiß**, adv. express, expressly, with all Diligence, on Purpose, purposely, designedly, advisedly, by Design, with due or proper Deliberation.

**Fleißig**, a li. diligent, studious, assiduous, industrious, sedulous, solicitous,

careful, officious, active, and busy, laborious, attentive, vigilant. **Fleißig**, fleißiglich, adv. diligently, with Application, with Care or fully, assiduously, officiously, industriously, with Exactness, with activity, promptly, ardently, indefatigably, vigilantly. **fleißig geben**, to be attentive, to look on to look sharp. **fleißig zuhören**, **hören**, to hear attentively. **fleißig diren**, to ply Books, to study close. **fleißig beten**, to pray assiduously. **fleißig bitten**, to beseege constantly. **fleißig betrachten**, to consider narrowly, accurately.

**Fleinnen**, v. r. n. to weep; **sehen**, **Weinen**.

**die Flethe**, ein schiffbarer Canal, navigable Channel.

**Fletschen**, v. t. a. 1) breit schlagen, beat with a Hammer, to hammer. **das Maul**, die **Zähne fletschen**, grind or gnash the Teeth; **lachen**, to laugh with a wide open Mouth. **sich fletschen**, to set your Arms kembow.

**Fleicht**, flies, see **Fliehen**.

**Flengt**, flies; see **Fliegen**.

**Fließt**, flows; see **Fließen**.

**Fleithe**, a Sort of a Ship; **das Fleboth**, a Fly - Boat; see **Flucht**.

**Flucht**, plait, weaves, twills, **Flechten**.

**Flief**, see **Flief**, provided with Feathers and Wings for Flying.

**die Fliefarbeit**, Patch - Work, mending Work.

**Fliesen**, v. r. a. ausbessern, to patch, to piece, to mend, to pair. **Schuhz fliesen**, to patch Shoes to new - sole Shoes. **Strümpfe fliesen**, to mend Stockings, to mend etwas liederlich zusammen fliesen, to bungie a Thing, to hobble it. **ein Altflieger**, a Botcher, **ein Bungler**, Mender of old Shoes, **Flieser** &c. **ein Stessflieger**, a Tinner, **ein Schuhflieger**, a Cobler. **die Flieferei**, Bungling, Patching or mending, Mending, Piecing; **botched**, bungled Work, patched Work. **Fliegerinn**, a Patcheress, **Fliegerin**, Botcheress. **die Fliegerlohn**, the money paid for patching or mending a Thing; the Mending - Fee. **der Flief**, a Patch; see **Fleck**. **die Flieggaus**, in some Provinces **Spitz**, a fat Goose cut in two Parts and baked. **der Fliefhäring**, a dry'd or ke'd Herring.

**Fliefstein**, see **Füllstein**.





from, Running. das Fließen der Augen, the Running of the Eyes, Bleared-  
nels das Fließen der Rede, Fluency,  
Delivery or Speech.

Fließend, adj. et adv. flowing, fluent,  
fluently, liquid; fluid, running. flie-  
sendes Wasser, running or flowing  
Water. fließendes Blei, melted Lead.  
eine fließende Schreibart, a flowing,  
fluent, easy, natural Style. ein flie-  
sendes Geschwür, a running Sore.  
leicht fließendes Metall, fusible Metal.  
fließende Augen, running Eyes, blea-  
yed. ein fließender Schade, eine Fi-  
stel, a Fistula, a Kind of Ulcer.  
fließend machen, to melt, to liquefy,  
to dissolve. fließend werden, to melt  
or be dissolved, to become liquid, to  
liquefy. fließend, (in Painting) ges-  
linde, nicht höhericht, smooth, stret-  
ched.

das Fließgarn, a Kind of a driving Net,  
a Sweep-Net to catch Fish in. das  
Fließgold, Waschgold, Gold that is  
found in little Grains in Rivers. das  
Fließloch, a Hole in a Melting-Fur-  
nace, through which the melted Metal  
runs. das Fließpapier, Löschpapier.  
Blotting-Paper, brown Paper, Felt.  
der Fließstein, see Flußstein. die  
Fließpocken, see Fließblattern. das  
Fließwasser, 1) River-Water, flow-  
ing, running Water. 2) Fließwasser,  
das Aderwasser, Blutwasser, the  
Lympha, a watery Humour upon the  
Blood. die Fließwassergang, the lym-  
phatic Vessel.

die Fliete, das Aderlaßeisen für die  
Pierde, die Langette, a Fleam, a Lan-  
cet for Bleeding of Horses.

lommen, v. r. n. to cast a tottering  
Lustre.

der Glimmer, Glimmer, a bright or  
glittering Sort of Ore, yet without  
any Value; the Gold Grains found in  
Rivers are also by some called Glim-  
mer.

Glimmern, v. r. n. to shine, sparkle,  
glitter or glisten, to be bright, spark-  
ling &c.

der Glinder oder Glinder, a Flounder  
(a Fish).

der Glinder, see Glitter.

Glitz, adj. et adv. 1) hurtig, munter,  
brisk, lively, sprightly, active, stir-  
ing, busy, vigilant, pert. 2) glitz,  
glänzend, fein, hübsch, bright, po-  
lished.

die Glitze, (a Fish) a Blay or Bleak.

Glitzern, Glitzern, v. r. n. glänzen, to  
shine, to glitter, to glisten, to sparkle.  
glitzernde Waffen, bright, shining,

glittering Arms. glitzernde  
sparkling Eyes.

die Glitze, das Feuerrohr, a light  
Popgun, Arquebus, Musket, &c.  
eine Vogelflinte, a Birding, Fowl  
Piece. die Glintenkolbe, the Bar-  
rel of a Gun. der Glintenfrä-  
Worm to unload a Gun. die  
Glitenkugel, the Musket-Ball. der  
Glitenlauf, the Barrel of a Gun.  
Glitenschaft, the Stock of a  
das Glitenschloß, the Lock of a  
der Glitenschuh, a Shoe, or Cap  
Leather on the right Side of a  
per's-Saddle to carry the Carab-  
der Glitenschuß, a Musket-  
der Glitenschuß, a Fusileer.  
Glitenstein, a Flint.

Glitzern, Glitzern, v. r. a. heimlich

Ohr sagen, to whisper in one's

Glitzerer oder Glitzerer, a Whis-  
perer

das Glitzern oder Glitzern, Whis-  
pering

ein Glitzbogen, see Glitzbogen.

die Glitzhose, Field-Puppy; see

mohn.

der Glitz, Glitzlein, ein

dünnes, rundes Blättlein von

genem Metall mit einem Lö-  
der Mitte, a Spangle, a Purl, &c.

or Silver-Purl, Tinsel, the

lace of Gold or Silver. Glitz-  
Tinsel, Leaf-Brass shewing like

das Glitzern, glittering Ore.

Glitzgras, quaking or shaking

die Glitzhaube, eine Weibha-  
mit Glitzern besetzt, a Coif garn-  
or set with Tinsel, Spangle or

der Glitzmonat, Honey-Moon

Glitzmuff, a Lady's-Muff with

les. Glitzpappel, see Glitz-

der Glitzsand, glittering Sand

Glitzschläger, a Tradesman that

kes Spangles or Purls out of

Brass, Gold or Silver. der Glitz-

staat, Tinsel, a Thing that shines

has no Value, Flippery. die Glitz-

woche, the first Week in Mar-  
the Week of Pleasures, the first

of a new-married Couple, in  
the mutual Tendernefs is yet shew-

its full Force, the Honey-Moon.

Glitzern, v. r. n. 1) sich zittern

und her bewegen, to quake or

to and fro. 2) to shine, to

der Glitzbogen, a Bow, a Hand-Bow

Cross-Bow, a Flerch-bow. der

pfeil, an Arrow, a Dart.

Glitzte, plaited, twisted; see

Glitz, see Glitz.

die Glitzasche, loose Ashes that

in white Flocks or Flakes on

Bodies.



**Flöckasche**, loose Ashes that hangs white Flocks or Flakes on burnt dies.

**Flöcke**, das **Flöckgarn**, a Kind of thing - net with large Striches or meshes. die **Flöcke**, see the Following.

**Flöcken**, a Flock or Lock of Wool, little Tuft of Wool, of Silk &c. die **Schneeflöcke**, a Flake of Snow. **Flöcken**, v. ir. 2. zu **Flöcken** schlagen, to put into Flocks. to curl, to ring, to take. in **Flöcken** niederfallen, to fall in Flocks. das **Flöckenbett**, a Quilted-Bed, a wadded or quilted Bed.

**Flöckenblumen**, the Herb Trinity, Trinitas - euse. die **Flöckenfeder**, see **Flöckenfeder**. das **Flöckentuch**, a coarse, thick Cloth. das **Flöckfeuer**, a auffahrendes, bald verloderndes Feuer, a Flame. das **Flöckgestübe**, Ash or Ashes that flies through the Flows and Flames and settles above the Furnace.

**Flöckig**, adj. et adv. in Flocks, among Flocks, flocky, flaky.

**Flöckseide**, the Welt or most substantial Part of the Silk. **Flöckseide**, von abgesponnenen Seidenbälglein erbleibt, Ferret-Silk or Flurt-Silk, coarse Silk. **Flöckseide**, das **Filzfräut**, (Herb) Doddergrass, the Herb **Bald**, yellow Flax.

**Flöckweise**, adv. in Flakes.

**Flöckwolle**, **Stragwolle**, Wool in Flocks, Flocks of Wool.

**Flöck**, flew, did fly; see **Fliegen**.

**Flöck**, a Flea. von **Flöcken** gebissen werden, to be bitten by Fleas. der **Flöckbiß**, der **Flöckstich**, a Flea-Bite. oder **Flöcke**, flew, fled; see **Fliegen**.

**Flöcken**, v. r. a. **Flöcken**, to look for catch Fleas, to flea.

**Flöckig**, adj. et adv. having Fleas, full of Fleas.

**Flöckfräut**, Flea-Bane, Flee-Wort; **Flöckpfeffer**, Arse-Smart. der **Flöckpfeffer**, Water Pepper, Culrage. der **Flöcksame**, the Seed of Plantain.

**Flöck**, von **Seide**, **Tiffany**, **Gawze**.

**Flöckpflor**, trauser **Flor**, Crape.

**Flöck**, die **Blüthe**, the Bloom or Blossom. in der **Flöck** seyn, to blossom, to be in Bloom. die **Flöck**, die **Zeit**, da gewisse Blumen blühen, the Bloom-Time of certain Flowers, the

Zeit or Season when certain Flowers or Plants, (are in Blossom) blossom.

**Flöck**, (figur.) blühender Zustand, a flourishing State. im **Flöck** seyn, to flourish. **Flöck**, is also said of things that are in Vogue, in Esteem

or Reputation. der **Flöck**, the yellow Flowers of the Bastard-Saffron. (figur.) einem den **Flöck** von den Augen ziehen, to undeceive, to disabuse one, to open one's Eyes, to get the better of one's Prejudices. der **Flöckamor**, der **Amaranth**, **Tausendschön**, the **Amaranthus**, the Purple-Flower, Gentle or Love-Flower. das **Flöckband**, **Tiffany** or **Gawze-Ribbon**. die **Flöckbinde**, **Trauerbinde**, a black Crape-Ribbon worn as a Mourning.

der **Flöck**, ein **Gulden**, a **Florin**, (a Coin of several Countries and Provinces.)

der **Flöck**, **Ferret**, coarse Silk. das **Flöckband**, a **Ferret-Ribbon**, a Ribbon half Thread, half Silk. die **Flöckseide**, **Flurt-Silk**, or **Ferret-Silk**; **Flöck** - Silk.

das **Flöck**, a Foil for Fencing, a **Rapier**. **Flöck** v. r. n. to flourish; to blossom (in a proper and figurative Sense.)

die **Flöckkappe**, a Coif of Crape. die **Flöckleinwand**, Crape-Linnen. der **Flöcksafran**, wild or bastard Saffron; see **Saffor**. der **Flöckschleier**, a Veil of Crape. der **Flöckweber**, a Crape-Weaver.

**Flöck**, **Flöck**, flowed; see **Fließen**.

das **Flöck**, die **Flöck**, ein **Flöck** Zimmerholz oder **Bretter**, a Float of Timber or Boards. das **Flöckamt**, the Float-Office, the Administration of the Floatage. der **Flöckbach**, a Brook or River on which Wood is or may be floated. das **Flöckbaumholz**, a Float of Timber. der **Flöckbeamte**, an Officer, that has the Inspection of the Floats. die **Flöckbrücke**, a Float-Bridge.

die **Flöck**, 1) die **Flöckfedern** an den Fischen, the Fins; see **Flöckfeder**. 2) (Term of the Fishers) Piece of Cork fastened to the upper Seams of their Drag-Nets or Sweep-Nets to keep them swimming.

die **Flöck**, a Float, Floating, Floatage; also a Body Floating.

**Flöcken**, v. r. a. 1) to float, to drive upon the Water, to make to float. 2) **Arzeneien** in den Mund flöcken, to instill Physick; see **Einflöcken**. 3) to lave, to ringe in Water by moving a Thing to and fro.

die **Flöckfeder**, the Fin of a Fish. die **Flöckgerechtigkeit**, the Privilege of Floating-Wood &c. der **Flöckgraben**, the Channel for Floatage. der **Flöckbandel**, a Trade or Commerce with Floats of Timber, Boards or Wood-

der Floßherr, the Master or Proprietor of a Float of Timber &c. das Floßholz, Floatage, Wood floating down the River. das Floßloch, the Hole in a Melting-Furnace, for the Metal to run out. der Floßmeister oder Floßmeister, the Master, the Inspector or Intendant of a Float of Timber &c. also the Inspector of a River, Channel or Brook on which Timber or Wood is floated. die Floßordnung, the Statute concerning the Floating of Timber or Wood. das Floßrecht, the Right to float Wood on certain Rivers or Waters. das Floßwasser, Water on which Wood is or may be floated, a floatable River or Channel.

die Flöte, ein Büschel Wolle, a Lock or little Tuft of Wool.

die Flöte, eine Art Schiffe, a Sort of a Ship; see Flöte.

die Flöte, a Flute, a Pipe or Fife. eine Querflöte, a German-Flute. eine kleine Flöte, Octavo-Flöte, a Flageolet.

Flöten, v. r. n. auf der Flöte spielen, to play upon the Flute, (German-Flute;) to pipe.

Flöten, v. r. n. er geht flöten, er entfliehet, entwischt, he escapes, takes to his Heels, sets off. flöten, verloren gehen, to be lost.

der Flötenspieler, a Player on the Flute. das Flötenwerk, a Raster in Organs, whole Pipes have the Tone of a Flute.

Flötschen, v. r. a. die Zähne herausflötschen, to shew your Teeth like a Dog, to grin.

Flött, adj. et adv. flott seyn, flott werden, to be a-float, to become float.

der Flött, in some Provinces, the Cream of the Milk; also the Fat or the best of a Thing.

Flött, (figur.) flott leben, to live a high Life, to spend much, to feast well. da gieng es flott her, man hat uns herrlich bewirthet, they have entertained or regaled us most sumptuously.

die Flotte, a Fleet, (fig.) the Sails. eine kleine Flotte, a Flotilla.

das Flöz, an horizontal Layer of Minerals or Ore, of Stones in a Mine, any horizontal Layer of an Earth- or Stone-Mass of a considerable Breadth. das Flözerz, Ore in Layers or Beds. das Schieferflöz, the horizontal Layer or Bed of Slates. die Flözlage, Flözschicht, an horizontal Lay, Layer or Bed. das Flözmaul, in the upper Mountains of Saxony a Name for ini-

neralized or crystallized Tin Ore, Zwitter.

Flözweise, adj. et adv. in or by Layers, in horizontal Layers, Bed Stratas.

der Fluch, a Curse, Malediction, imprecation, Execration, Blasphemy, an Oath; also an Anathema or excommunication (the highest of Church Censures.) das Fluchen, Schmähen, cursing and swearing, scolding, railing at one.

Fluchen, v. r. a. schwören, to swear, to blaspheme. fluchen, schelten, to swear, to rail at, to inveigh against. der Flucher, a Swearer, one that curses, blasphemes.

Fluchs, Fluchs, stracks, adv. plötzlich, instantly, directly; see Flugs.

die Flucht, Flight, Retreat, Escape.

die Flucht ergreifen, sich auf die Flucht begeben, to fly or run away, to flee, to slinch, to make one's escape, to betake yourself to one's Heels. eine Armee in die Flucht schlagen, to beat, to defeat, to put an Army to Flight.

die Flucht, 1) der Spielraum, (in Architecture) the necessary Play-Room for a Door &c. 2) die Flucht, eine gerade Linie, gerade Fläche, a straight line.

Flüchten, v. r. a. et n. 1) retten, Sicherheit bringen, to save, to put in Security. 2) flüchten, eilig fliehen, to save himself by flight, to escape, to fly in all haste. Einwohner waren geflüchtet, all the Inhabitants had fled.

Flüchtig, adj. et adv. fugitive, deserting, flying, running away, escaping. flüchtig werden, to fly, to save oneself, to take to one's Heels, to become fugitive. flüchtig, schnell gehend, fleeting, swift, passing. flüchtig, (fig.) unbeständig, leicht, inconstant, fleeting, unstable, also changeable, unstable. ein flüchtiger Soldat, a Fugitive, a Deserter. die flüchtige Schönheit, a perishing or transitory Beauty. flüchtiges Salz, volatile Salt. flüchtig machen, to volatilize. flüchtig, (in Painting) easily, natural. flüchtig über ein Ding hinfahren, to handle a Thing slightly, superficially, carelessly. flüchtige, a Coward, a Fugitive. flüchtigkeit, the Volatility; Eternity, Lightness, Inconstancy. die flüchtigkeit des Lebens, Inconstancy, Lightness of Life. der Gedanken, Lightness of Thoughts, Dissipation of the Mind. die flüchtigkeit seiner Jugend,





die Föhre, Föhrlé, see Förlé.



re oder Föhre, the Fir or Pine-see Kiefer.

te, the Sequel, that which follows the Continuation. Folge, the sequence. ich habe die Folgen voraus gesehen, I have foreseen the Consequences. die Folge, a Series. Folge der Karten in der selben Farbe nach einander, a Race at Cards (of one Colour.) wohlklingende Folge der Worte, a Cadence. Folge, in Ansehung des Zusammenhanges, Verfolg, continuation of a Discourse, the continuation. eine Folge rühmlicher Thaten, a Series of noble Actions. Folge, a Conclusion drawn of several Propositions, the Inference. ich räume Folge nicht ein, I don't admit of Consequence. eine unrichtige Folge, an Inconsequence. die Folge lehren vorhergehenden Dingen, Instruction. eine Folge aus einem Satze, a Corollary or consequent Proposition. die Folge, Wirkung, Effect, Fruits, Result of a Thing. Folge, von Wahlstimmen, Suffrages. Folge, (fig.) Gehorsam, Obedience, Deference, Submission, Condescension. Folge, (Term) Help, Succour, Aid, Assistance. die Folge geben, to give Aid or Assistance. Folge, (regarded as a consequence of some Principal) an Argument. die Zinsen sind eine Folge des Kredits, Interests are an Accession of the Loan. zu Folge dessen, in consequence of that. in Folge dessen, pursuant to, by Virtue of, according to. in der Folge, hereafter, this or afterwards. der Folge nach, in Order, by Virtue of which the Accused or Plaintiff is put in Prison. in Folge von, on of the Estates of him that is condemned.

v. r. n. to follow, (to attend, in company) to go after. folgen, to follow. daraus und darauf folgen, to follow. zu Folge, to insue, to proceed or to arrive. aus allem diesem ist die Folge, the Result of all this is. das ist die Folge, that's no Consequence. auf einander folgen, to follow successively. folgen, auf einander folgen, to follow. ich muß heute dem Könige folgen, I am obliged to be of the Attendance to-day. folgen, to obey, to yield, to obey the Reason folgen, to hear, to yield to Reason. folgen, nach einem richten, to imitate, to follow one, to

frame, to square one's Life by another Man, to follow his Example. folget mir, believe me. trust me.

Folgend, adj. et adv. following, that follows, successive, subsequent, subsequentive. folgenden Tages, next Day, the Day following. die folgende Woche, the following Week. der folgende Ausspruch, the subsequent Sentence, (Judgment). folgender Gestalt, in a Manner; thus. folgendermaßen, in these Words or Terms. Folgendes, folglich, adv. consequently, by Consequence, consequentially, subsequently; of Course; wherefore. Folglich, (Law-Term) therefore, wherefore, for which Reason. folgendes, ferner, überdem, furthermore, more over, besides.

der Fölger, a Follower, he that follows, succeeds; that obeys or yields, submits, condescends.

die Folgeren, an Inference, Consequence.

Folgern, v. r. a. daraus schließen, to argue, to infer, to draw or gather a Consequence or Conclusion, to conclude. folgern, als eine Folge von etwas herleiten, to infer a Conclusion from Premises.

die Folgerung, the Conclusion, Consequence. ich ziehe daraus die Folgerung, I infer or conclude from this. der Folgerungssatz, a Corollary or consequent Proposition. ein unrichtiger Folgerungssatz, an Inconsequence, a sophistical Argument.

die Folgeleistung, Folgefamkeit, der Gehorsam, Obedience, Deference, Compliance, Docility.

Folglich, see Folgendes.

Folgsam, adj. et adv. obedient, willing to follow, docile, tractable, good natured. die Folgefamkeit, Obedience, Docility &c. see Folgeleistung.

der Foliant, ein Buch in Folio, a Folio-Book, a Book in Folio. ein Narr in Folio, an arrant Fool.

die Folie, 1) Tin-Plate applied behind Glass to make Mirrors or Looking Glasses. 2) the Foil that is laid under precious Stones to give them a Lustre.

die Foliurung, the Art of applying Tin-Plates upon Glass for making of Looking-Glasses.

Folio, the same as Foliant, which see.

die Fölter, Tortur, the Torture Rack. einen auf die Fölter legen oder spannen, to put one to the Rack. die Fölter ausstehen, to have been broken on the Rack. (fig.) Fölter, Marter, Qual, Torment, Pain, Torture.

die Fölterbank, the Rack, a Bench, on

which Criminals are extended. der Folterer, a Torturer, Tormentor. die Folterkammer, the Chamber in which Criminals are broke on the Rack.

Foltern, v. r. a. to extend, to stretch any one on the Rack, to put to the Rack; to torture, to torment. (fig.) ihr foltert mich mit euren Klagen, you torment me with your Complaints. das Folterzeug, the Instruments and Tools belonging to the Rack.

die Fontäne, Fontaine, der Springbrunnen, Quellbrunnen, a Fountain. das Fontanell, a Fontanel, Cautere, an Issue, a Seton. ein Fontanell setzen, to apply a Fontanel &c. to cauterize. das Fontanelleisen, the Cautere-Iron. die Fontanellsetzung, the Cauterisation. der Fontanellstein, the infernal Stone.

die Fontänsche, a Fontange, Head-Dress.)

Foppen, v. r. a. to fop, to jeer, to rally, to banter one.

die Fopperen, Jeering, Jestling, Bantering, Raillery, Mockery, Jest, Banter, Foppery.

die Förche, Förch, Före, see Riefer, Kienbaum, Lanne, Fichte.

Förder, adj. et adv. see Vorder, foremost &c.

Förder, adv. weiter, further or farther. förderbin, forthin, ins künftige, hereafter, henceforth, for the Future.

der Förderer, a Promoter, Patron, Favourer, an Abettor, a Furtherer.

der Förderer, a Demander, Pretender. ein großer Förderer, (Mahner) a Dun. ein Förderer im Gericht, a Plaintiff, Petitioner.

Förderlich, adj. et adv. nützlich, useful, of Use, beneficial, profitable, advantageous, good, serviceable. förderlich seyn, to further, to be helpful, assistant or serviceable.

Fördern, v. r. a. befördern, to advance, promote, to further a Work, to dispatch or expedite, to accelerate, to hasten, to forward. eine Sache fördern, to favour, to countenance, to help, to back, to assist or befriending an Affair. sich fördern, to use Dispatch, to make Haste, to be diligent; to use Diligence.

Fördern, v. r. a. begehren, to demand, ask, require, desire, pretend, to postulate, to exact. einen zur Rechenschaft fördern, Rechnung von ihm fördern, to call one to Account, to make him give in his Accounts. er hat hieran weiter nichts zu fördern,

he has no further Claim to this. viel habt ihr zu fordern? how is your Demand? ich fordere Recht, I reclaim or demand for vor sich gefordert, called (lex) summoned. fordern, einen fordern, to challenge one, to set a Challenge, to defy. Gott ist zu sich gefordert, God has called off.

Förderfam, adj. et adv. inclined to others, to favour them.

Förderfamst, adv. as soon as possible without Delay, quickly.

der Förderfacht, a Shaft by which Ore is brought up.

Förderst, adv. zunächst, above specially or principally.

Förderst, der, die, das Förderst, foremost, first.

die Förderstrecke, the Passage in by which the Ore is brought up Shaft.

die Förderung, Advancement, Aid, Succour, Acceleration. Förderung einer Sache, the Furthering of any Thing, Furthering, cherance.

die Förderung, an active Demand, Pretention, Claim, Forderung, Desire, Requisition, Exaction, Demands. eine gewaltsame Förderung an Exaction, Extortion. eine Forderung, an Action, a Sum. der Forderungssatz, (Philosoph.) a Postulatum, an Argument that contains something practical.

die Forelle, a Trout, a Grey. Wald; oder Bachforelle, a Trout. ein Forellenbach, a that nourishes Trouts.

Forellenfarbig, adj. et adv. red like der Förenbaum, die weiße Färe Fir-Tree. das Förenholz, Färe; see Kienholz.

die Förke, (in Low-Saxony) : Förfeln, v. r. a. gabeln, spießen pierce, (a Hunting-Term, of a Stag when he pierces with his Horns).

die Form, a Form, Shape, Fashion of a Thing. die Form geben, to fashion, to give a Thing a proper Shape or Form, signifies also Manner of acting, of speaking, of behaving or conducting one's self in Cases; a Form, Formality, established Rules &c. Forming of a Hat, Shoes &c.) : Form Wood, a Block, a Last, over which a Hat, a Shoe is made; also the



**Her. Form**, (Printing Term) **Form** setzen, abdrucken, abzie-  
to compose or set a Form, to  
it. **Form zum Gießen**, a Mould.  
Form gießen, to cast in a  
l. **Form**, wornach etwas ge-  
werden soll, a Set-Form,  
ie, Model, Pattern. **Form**, (at  
ge) the Neck or Pipe into which  
ellows are put to keep it from  
burnt; the Say. **die Form näs-  
h zu**, der Blasebalg verstopft  
the Bellows are choad'k up (its  
e is not clear). **Form**, (figur.)  
iel, Example, Imitation. **nach  
Form**, in Imitation of him.  
adj. et adv. **better ausdrücklich**,  
express, explicit, formal. **eine  
le Verschreibung**, a formal

**nästen**, the Formalities. **nach  
gehörigen Formalien**, in good  
ue Form.

**nät**, the Size of a Book. **ein  
informat**, a Pocket-Size.

**mel**, ein Formular, a Form.  
**le**, a set Form.

, v. r. a. **abformen**, to model  
ion, to figure, to mould, to  
to a Mould or Shape. **sich schi-  
sich formen**, to quadrate, to  
to frame, to suit.

**menschnneider**, a Maker or Cut-  
Forms, Models or Patterns.

**mer**, one that makes Forms,  
s &c. out of Clay, Snuck, Wax,  
&c.

**merde**, Earth or Clay fit for  
ls. **das Formerz**, a rich Silver-  
die **Formflasche**, the two joined  
s that are filled with moulding  
into which the Metal is cast or  
ed.

, adj. et adv. **eine Form oder  
t habend**, having a Form or  
; in Form or in the Shape of --  
shionable, proportionable. **eins  
g**, uniform, equal. **gleichförmig**,  
even, equal.

m, v. r. a. **bilden**, formen, to  
frame, shape, modify, mould,  
die **Streitfrage recht formiren**,  
e the Question.  
**nirung**, the Forming, Forma-  
Framing.

b, adj. et adv. **eigentlich**, aus-  
ich, formal, orderly, properly;  
od Form. **aufs förmlichste**, in  
igentlichen Form, in due or pro-  
Form, according to Rule. **eine  
liche Rede**, a formal, a set  
ch. **ein förmliches Gebäude**, a

symmetrical Building. **ein förmliches  
Kleid**, a fashionable Suit of Clothes.  
**Förmlich**, (as an adv.) formally, ex-  
plicitly; neatly, elegantly, solemnly;  
proportionately, properly.

**die Förmlichkeit**, Formality, Form,  
Fashion, Proportionableness, Sym-  
metry.

**der Förmmeister**, (in Foundaries) one  
that makes the Moulds for Cast-Work.  
**die Formpresse**, a Press of the Gold-  
Beaters. **der Formrahmen**, the fold-  
ing Frame of the Printers. **der Forms-  
sand**, Moulding-Sand. **die Forms-  
scheibe**, 1) the upper Part of the Por-  
ter's-Wheel on which the Vessels are  
formed. 2) the Glaziers call the small-  
est Glass-Panes likewise **Formscheiben**.  
**das Formschnitten**, Engraving in  
Wood. **der Formschneider**, a Form-  
Cutter. **der Formsteg**, Printer's  
Coins or Pins fixed betwixt the Co-  
lumnns of a Form. **der Formstempel**,  
a Tool of the Bookbinders, to adorn  
the Backs of bound Books with.

**das Formular**, die vorgeschriebene Hand-  
lung, Rede oder Schrift, a Formu-  
lary, a set Form.

**Förmung**, see Formirung.

**der Förmjaden**, in Melting-Houses,  
the Iron Plate for the Hearth.

**der Förm**, (a Fish) Chub; see Gobe,  
Kobe, Stinz.

**Förm**, see Vorn, before &c.

**das Förscheisen**, a Probe to search a  
Wound.

**Förscheln**, v. r. a. to inquire often after  
a Thing.

**Förschen**, v. r. n. to search into, to  
seek after, to inquire after or into, to  
examine, to sound. **er hat nur bey  
mir forschon wollen**, he only wanted  
to pump me. **forschon**, ausspähen,  
to spy. **das Förschen**, the Inquiry.

**der Förscher**, an Enquirer or Inquirer,  
Searcher, Seeker, Examiner, Soun-  
der, a Scrutator, an Indagator. **ein  
Naturforscher**, one that searches into  
the Secrets of Nature.

**die Förschucht**, Neugier, Curiosity.

**die Förschung**, Nachforschung, Inquiry,  
Information, Demand, Inquisition, Exa-  
mining, Sifting or Scanning, diligent  
Search or Trial, Indagation.

**die Förs**, die Spitze, der Giebel des  
Daches, the Top or Ridge of a House.

**der Förs**, a Forest, the Wood.

**das Församt**, 1) the Forest-Office. 2)  
the Meeting of this Court. 3) an Em-  
ployment or Charge in Forest-Matters.  
**der Försbediente**, an Officier of the  
Forest. **das Försbuch**, the Code  
of

of the Forests; also a Book that treats of the Forest-Science. **der Förstbier**, a Sergeant of the Forest. **der Förstdienst**, a Forest-Office. an Employment in Forest-Matters; also compelled Services, Subjects perform in a Forest.

**Förste**, see **Firte**.

**der Förster**, a Forester, a Forest-Keeper, a Ranger, also a Proprietor of a Part of a Forest.

**die Försterei**, 1) the Part of a Forest intrusted to the Care or Keeping of a Forester 2) the Meeting of the Forest-Officers. 3) the Forester's House.

**Förstlich**, adj. et adv. was zum Forst gehört, belonging to a Forest, concerning a Forest.

**die Förstfrohe**, servile Work in Forests to which Subjects are bound.

**die Förstgebühr**, 1) the Dues or Emoluments accruing to a Forester of his Forest. 2) Forest-Rents of Lands which formerly were Woods.

**die Förstgefälle**, the Revenues a Proprietor has a Forest, or the Rents and Services due to him.

**Förstgerecht**, adj. et adv. des Forstes fähig, skilled in what concerns the Forest. **die Förstgerechtigkeit**, the Right or Privilege belonging to a Forest. **das Förstgericht**, the Court of Justice in Eyre of the Forest; the Tribunal of the Forest. **das Förstgesetz**, a Forest-Law. **Förstgraf**, see **Holzgraf und Waldgraf**. **die Förstgränze**, the Limits or Borders of a Forest. **der Försthammer**, a Hammer with which the Forester marks the Trees that are sold or are to be sold. **das Försthaus**, the House of a Forester or of any other Officer belonging to the Forests. **der Förstherr**, the Proprietor of a Forest. **die Försthut**, the Care or Inspection of a Forest. **der Försthüter**, **Förstknecht**, a Keeper or Warder of a Forest, an Assistant to the Forester. **der Förstinspektor**, an Inspector of the Forest. **der Förstläufer**, an inferior Officer of a Forest used by the Forester on Errands, and to be employed in Forest-Matters. **das Förstlehen**, a Forest held in Fee.

**Förstlich**, adj. et adv. zum Forst gehörig, belonging to the Forest.

**der Förstmann**, a Forester, an Overseer of Forests, one that is skilled in Forest-Matters.

**Förstmäßig**, adj. et adv. einem Forste gemäß, agreeable, becoming, proper, fit or suitable to a Forest, suiting with a Forest.

**der Förstmeister**, a Justice in Eyre, a

**Master of the Forests**. ein Förstmeister, a Chief-Justice in Eyre of the King's Forests. **die Förstmann**, the Income or Revenue of a Forest. **die Förstordnung**, the Advantages, the Produce and thereof. **Förstordnung**, Forest-Law or Ordinance. **der Förstrath**, a Councillor of the Forests and of the Court of Hunting-Matters. **die Förstrechnung**, the Accounts of the Rents or Produce of a Forest. **das Förstrecht**, the Right or Privilege belonging to a Forest; also the Contents of the Forest-Laws or Ordinances of its Collection. **das Förstregal**, the Right of Demesne of a Forest, considered as a Regale belonging to the Sovereign. **das Förstrevier**, the strict or Extent of a Country covered with Wood, Forest. **die Förstsaule**, a Stake that marks the Bounds or Limits of a Forest. **der Förstschreiber**, Clerk of the Forest-Office, or the Court of Justice in Eyre. **der Förstsecretär**, a Secretary of the Court of Justice in Eyre or in Forest-Matters. **der Förststein**, **Rehlziegel**, a Tile, a Top-Tile. **der Förstüberseher**, an Overseer, Inspector and Administrator of the Forest. **das Förstwesen**, that which regards, concerns, belongs to a Forest. **die Förstwissenschaft**, the Science or Knowledge of Forests. **der Förstziegel**, a Top-Tile.

**das Fört**, (the o pronounced long) ein kleiner besetzter Ort, eine Festung, a Fort, a Castle, little Fortress.

**Fört**, adv. (the o pronounced short) denoting a Continuation, or Progress of a Thing; it is prefixed to Verbs and other Words. **ich gehe fort**, I am going. **er ist fortgegangen**, he is gone, is departed. **er ist fortgeloren**, it is gone, lost. **all mein Geld ist fort**, all my Money is gone, is lost. **muß ich noch weiter fort?** must I go, or am I to go yet further? **er muß fort**, he must be gone, he must die, he must be patched. **er möchte gar zu gern fort sein**, he would fain be gone.

**Fortan**, adv. from hence forth, hereafter, for the Future; hence forth, und so fortan, and so for the future, and so further, and so forth. **fort und fort**, also, by and by, immediately, continually, directly. **fort und fort**, in einem fort, ever and anon, continually, without ceasing, incessantly, assiduously, constantly.



interj. auf, up! up! rise! be  
away! go! let's be going! fort!  
da! be gone there! get you gone  
out of the Way! retire! stand  
of the Way! fort! nun fort!  
et fort! come on! come along!  
to an End!

arbeiten, v. r. n. to continue, pur-  
pursue your Work, carry it  
go on with or forward in it.  
rtbau, the Continuation of the  
in a Mine.

uen, v. r. a. 1) to continue a  
ing, to go on with a Building,  
ild on. 2) to continue the Mine-  
k.

rtbewegung, the continual Mo-

auche v. r. a. to continue the  
of any Thing.

ingen, v. irr. a. to transport, to  
mit, to carry, to carry away, to  
off or away, to carry along  
&c. sich fortbringen, to support,  
vance one'sself, to get his Lively-  
l, to maintain himself. die Fort-  
gung, transporting, carrying,  
ging away. das Fortbringen der  
ngen, Gewächse &c. the Bringing  
Bringing forwards or Advancing,  
Growth of Plants &c.

rdauer, the Continuation, Du-  
m or Continuance.

uern, v. r. n. to continue, to  
to continue to be or to exist.

uernd, adj. et adv. continual,  
nually, incessantly; lasting.

len, v. r. n. to hasten away, to  
Haste, to go hastily away, to  
in Haste, to be in Haste, to dis-

ben, v. r. n. to inherit. Güter  
n gleicher Linie forterben, Estates  
are inherited by Pedigree or Des-

hren, v. irr. n. seinen Weg fort-  
zu, to continue, to pursue his  
ney, his Way, to depart, to set  
to drive away. wir sind fortge-  
en, we drove on. Russcher for-  
drive an Coachman! weiter fort-  
en, to go on further. fortfahren,  
r.) eine Arbeit, eine Rede forts-  
a, to continue, to pursue, to go  
with a Work &c. furwahr, fuhr  
rt, truly (indeed) said (replied)

hren, v. irr. a. to convey, to  
sport on a Chariot from one Place  
to other, to carry in a Cart or Wag-

das Fortfahren, die Fortfah-  
Continuation, Perseverance.

das Fortfahren, die Abreise, the De-  
parture, the Setting out.

Fortfliegen, v. irr. n. to fly away, to  
wing it away. fortgeflogen, flown  
away.

Fortfließen, v. irr. n. to flow, to run,  
to continue to flow; to flow along.  
fortgeflossen, flown away, run down.

Fortführen, v. r. a. 1) wegführen, to  
carry away, to lead away, to trans-  
port, to bring away. 2) fortführen,  
einen Bau, to continue, to carry on  
a Building. fortführen, (fig.) forts-  
setzen, to continue, to go on with.  
seinen Staat fortführen, to bear up  
or hold out your sumptuous Way of  
Living. das Fortführen, Fortsetzen  
einer Sache, the Continuation of an  
Affair, of a Thing.

der Fortgang, the Progress, Success, Speed,  
Forwardness, Proceeding, Advancement,  
Improvement. die Sache hat ihren  
Fortgang, the Affair goes its due  
Course (meets with no Opposition,  
Hindrance, Obstacle or Impediment).

Fortgeben, v. irr. a. to give away; also  
to betroth, to give in Marriage.

Fortgehen, v. r. n. to go on, to pro-  
ceed, to advance, to go further, to  
march on. fortgehen, weggehen,  
wegreisen, sich auf den Weg begeben,  
to go away, to depart, to set out on  
his Journey. laßt uns fortgehen,  
let us be gone. fortgehen, sich weg-  
begeben, to retire, withdraw, to go  
away. fortgehen, (figur.) glücklich  
fort oder vor sich sehen, gelingen, to  
speed, to take Effect, to succeed, to  
thrive, to advance. das Fortgehen,  
the Going away &c.

Fortgehend, adj. et adv. going, passing,  
succeeding, progressive.

Fortglimmen, see Glimmen. das Feu-  
er glimmt unter der Asche fort, the  
Fire continues to glow under the  
Ashes.

Fortgleiten, to glide along; see Gleiten.

Fortgraben, v. irr. n. to dig further, to  
continue to dig, to dig on.

Forthelfen, v. irr. a. einem beistehen,  
to aid, to assist, to advance, to put  
one forward, to favour, to support, to  
back, to countenance one. einem  
forthelfen, zur Flucht beförderlich  
seyn, to further, to help, to assist  
one in his Flight, to assist him to make  
his Escape. einem auf dem Wege, in  
seiner Nahrung, in seinem Studiren  
forthelfen, to further one in his Way,  
in getting his Livelihood, to promote  
his Learning. sich forthelfen, to push  
one's Fortune, to put one'sself forward.

Fort,

**Forthin**, adv. temp. for the future, henceforward or henceforth.

**Forthinken**, v. r. n. to continue to go lame, to continue hobbling or limping.

**Fortjagen**, v. r. a. to turn, to chase away, to turn out of Doors, to give one a Kick in the Breech.

**Fortkircen**, to fortify; see Befestigen.

**Fortkommen**, v. irr. n. to advance, to get forward, to proceed, to go on, pass on, to get away. ich kann nicht mehr fortkommen, I cannot stir, my Legs won't bear me any more, I am not able to proceed, cannot go on. fortkommen, to escape, to make one's Escape, to get away, to steal away, to fly, to save himself. fortkommen, (figur.) to succeed, to have good Success, to profit, to make Progresses. In der Welt fortkommen, to make one's Fortune in the World. es ist kein Fortkommen mit ihm, there is no Enduring of him. fortkommen, gut wachsen, to grow, to thrive, to succeed. das Fortkommen, der Fortgang, Advancement, Progress, Success.

**Fortkönnen**, v. irr. n. to be able to proceed, to go on, to be able to act or do a Thing, to succeed.

**Fortkriechen**, v. irr. n. to creep along, to get forward by Creeping, to crawl.

**Fortkriegen**, (vulgar) to get or bring away; see Fortbringen.

**Fortlassen**, v. irr. a. weglassen, to let one go or pass, not to stop him.

**Fortlaufen**, v. r. n. to run away; to run on, to continue your Course. (figur.) die Hausmiethe, der Pacht läuft immer fort, the House-Rent or Arrears accumulates from Day to Day.

**Fortlernen**, v. r. a. to continue to learn, to study; to go forward in Learning, to thrive or advance in it.

**Fortlesen**, v. r. a. to read further or on, to continue your Reading.

**Fortmachen**, v. r. n. 1) beschwind machen, eilen, to make Haste, to dispatch or expedite, to be quick, to make an End. 2) sich fortmachen, to make one's Escape, to get, to run away, to make away, to be packing, to fly. machet euch fort, ehe es anfangt zu regnen, get you gone, before it rains. sich ohne Lärm fortmachen, to give the Slip, to steal away.

**Fortmüssen**, v. r. a. to be obliged to go. ich muß fort, I must be gone, I must hasten away.

**Fortpacken**, v. r. recipr. (sich) to retire, to withdraw, to be gone, to pack up.

packe dich fort aus meinen Augen, retire, get thee gone! out with thee.

**Fortpeitschen**, v. r. a. to chase, to drive one away, to give him the Whip.

**Fortpflanzen**, v. r. a. to multiply, to propagate, to encrease, to send abroad; to perpetuate; to propagate, to plant Slips of a Tree; to transplant (figur.) auf die Nachwelt fortsetzen, to transmit to Posterity.

**Fortpflanzung**, Propagation, Transplanting. eine mündliche überpflanzte Meinung, Nachricht, Lieferung, a Tradition.

**Fortprügeln**, v. r. a. to make one's Legs.

**Fortreden**, v. r. n. to speak or deliver a Discourse.

**Fortregnen**, v. r. n. to rain on.

**Fortreisen**, v. r. n. 1) seine Reise fortsetzen, to continue his Voyage, Journey, to travel further or to pursue his Way; to go on a Journey. im Begriff seyn fortzureisen, to be about, or to be ready to set out on his Journey. 2) fortreisen, to go away, to depart, to leave a Place.

**Fortreißen**, v. irr. a. to carry, to tear, to force, to tear, to hurry away.

**Fortreiten**, v. r. n. 1) to continue to pursue his Journey on Horse-back, to ride on. 2) fortreiten, to depart, to go away on Horse-back, to ride away.

**Fortrennen**, to run away; see Fortrennen.

**Fortrollen**, v. r. a. to roll on or over.

**Fortrücken**, v. r. a. et n. to move forward, to advance, to push forward, to remove from its Place. forttrücken höher rücken, (as a v. n.) to rise, to advance, to get or to come to the front, to put one's self forward.

**Fortrückung**, the Progress, Progression, Advancement, Advancing.

**Fortrudern**, v. r. n. to row, to continue to row or rowing.

**Fortrutschen**, v. r. n. to advance, to move forward.

**Fortsetzen**, v. r. a. to continue to tell on; also to tell, to reveal. der Fortsatz, (in Anatomy) an Apophysis, an eminent Part, that advances out of the Body of a Bone; also Epiphysis, a Corone. ein Fortsatz, a Head. spitziger Fortsatz, a Bill or Beak. Fortsatz am Ellbogen, Olecrane.

**Fortschaffen**, v. r. a. wegbringen, to carry away, to transport to another Place, to get a Thing transported or removed from one Place to another.











a **Salz**, the same as **Brat**. **Fräh**, signifies also in some Provinces a Bastard, a natural Child, a base-born Child. **die Frage**, an Impertinence, Sortishness, an idle Thing, a Trifle, a Banter, a Joke, a silly Jest. **Fragen**, lustige Schwänke, idle Tales or Stories, silly Things, Trifles, Toys, old Women Tales; also Impertinences. **ein Fragegesicht**, an apish Face, a ridiculous, an ugly, deformed, ill-shaped, monstrous Face or Head.

**die Frau**, 1) a Woman that was or is married, a Wife, a married Woman. **Frau und Kinder haben**, to have Wife and Children. **sie ist eine Frau**, she is a married Woman. **Manu und Frau**, Husband and Wife. **eine vornehme Frau**, a Lady, a Gentlewoman. **eine Frau von Adel**, a Lady. **eine gemeine Frau**, the Wife of a common Man. **eine ältliche ehrwürdige Frau**, a Matron, a reverend Woman. **die Frau des Hauses**, **die Hausfrau**, the Mistress of the House. **Herr und Frau**, the Master and the Mistress. **der Hausherr und die Hausfrau**, oder **Hausherr und Hauswirthin**, the Landlord and the Landlady. **die gewöhnliche Hausfrau**, the Huswife. **eine fluge Frau**, a Witch, a Sorceress, a wise or sage Woman. **unsere liebe Frau**, our Lady, the Virgin Mary. **zu unserer lieben Frauen**, saint Mary's Church. **gnadige Frau**, Ew. Gnaden, your Ladyship. **die Königin**, unsere allergnädigste Frau, the Queen our most gracious and sovereign Lady. **was beliebt der Frau?** **was befehlen Ew. Gnaden**, what's your Pleasure Madam? **Frau Anna** oder **Hanna**, Mistress Anna or Jane, Goody or Dame Jane. **die Frau Rathin**, Madam, the Counsellor's - Lady, Spouse or Wife. **die Frau Abtissin**, the Abbess, or the Mother - Abbess.

**die Frauenader**, **Rosenader**, **Mutterader**, a Branch of the Vena - Cava, the Saphaena or Vena - Saphaena. **das Frauenbad**, see **Marienbad**. **der Frauenbalsam**, the Herb Cost - Mary. **die Frauenbeeren**, the Berries of the Whitethorn or Haw - thorn. **das Frauenbild**, **die Weibsperson**, a Female, a Woman. **ein wunderthätiges Frauenbild**, a miraculous Image of the Virgin Mary. **die Frauenbirke**, a Birch - Tree with its Branches hanging downward; see **Hans gelbirke**. **der Frauenbiß**, Germander. **Frauenblatt**, see **Frauenmünze**. **Frauenblume**, see **Gauchheil**. **der Frauenbruder**, 1) the Wife's Brother, Bro-

ther in Law. 2) **die Frauenbrüder**, Carmelite - Friars wearing Shoes; properly the Brethren of our Lady. **die Frauenbuße**, a Fine paid by a Woman in a Court of Justice, which is commonly half the Sum a Man pays on a similar Occasion. **die Frauenblume**, saint Mary's Thistle. **das Frauenicing - Glas**, Talk, Selenite. **Frauenfaden**, see **Commercfaden**. **der Frauenfeind**, a Misogynist, a Woman - Hater, an Enemy of Women. **der Frauenfisch**, the Gilt - Head (a Fish). **das Frauenflachß**, Flaxweed, Tansy, Flax. **das Frauenglas**, Marigold. **Moscovy Glas**, Icing Glas. **das Frauengut**, an Estate belonging to a Woman, the Paraphernalia, an Estate which a Wife reserves to herself and of which the Husband has no Share, neither has he the Administration thereof. **das Frauenhaar**, the Herb Maiden - Hair; it is besides a general Name of several Herbs. **der Frauenhandschuh**, (an Herb) our Lady's Glove; also Fox - Gloves. **das Frauenkloster**, a Nunnery. **der Frauenknecht**, a Man or Husband that suffers himself to be governed by his Wife. **Frauenkraut**, see **Frauenmünze**. **die Frauenliebe**, the Love of Women or Woman's Love. **der Frauenliebe ergeben sein**, to love the Women with Excess. **die Frauenlist**, the cunning Tricks or Art of Women; the Subtlety of Women. **der Frauenmantel**, 1) a Woman's Cloke, Mantle or Mantow. 2) (a Herb or Plant) Alchimilla, our Lady's Mantle, Padelion or Lions - Pad, Lion's - Foot. **die Frauenmilch**, Woman's - Milk. **das Frauenmischwort**, our Lady's Wild - Wort. **die Frauenmünze**, the Garden - Cost - Mint (an Herb) Cost - mary. **Frauen nabel**, see **Nabelkraut**. **der Frauenorden**, vom Berge Carmel, our Lady's Order of Mount - Carmel. **Frauenrose**, see **Weinrose**. **Frauenroslein**, see **Marienroslein**. **Frauensalben**, see **Frauenmünze**. **der Frauenschneider**, a Woman's Taylor; also a Mantle - Maker. **der Frauenschuh**, 1) a Woman's Shoe. 2) the Name of a Plant, the Fumitory, the common Brodiaea, the Furz. **der Frauenschuster**, a Shoemaker that makes Shoes for Women only. **die Frauensleute**, the Women (this Word is commonly used of Women in general of the lower Class). **die Frauensperson**, a Female, a Woman or Maiden. **der Frauenspiegel**, a generical Name of some Plants.





**Echeatage**, the Right of Succession in the Estate of an Alien dying without Naturalization (French, le Droit d'aubaine.)

**Fresco**, (a Word derived from the Italian) **Fresco**, a Painting on Walls newly plaistered.

**Fresco malen**, to paint in Fresco.

**die Freßbegeter**, Gluttony, Gormandizing, immoderate Eating, Voracity, Greediness.

**die Freße**, (vulgar) the Chops, the Mouth. **einen in die Freße schlagen**, to give one a Dash in the Teeth, or a Flap on the Chops.

**Fressen**, v. irr. a. to feed, to graze; to eat greedily, hungrily, ravenously, to ravin, to devour. **den Pferden zu fressen geben**, to feed the Horses. **von den wilden Thieren gefressen werden**, to be devoured or eaten by Wild-Beasts. **von Motten gefressen**, Moth-eaten. **viel fressen**, sich viel fressen, to cram, to stuff one's Guts. **er frist wie ein Wolf**, he eats like a Wolf, or he eats with a greedy Stomach. (figur.) **dieses Laster hat um sich gefressen**, this Vice has taken Root, has diffused itself. **der Krebs frist um sich**, the Gangrene frers, eats about, corrodes. **das Scheidewasser frist das Eisen**, the Aquafortis eats the Iron. **er hat den Narren an ihr gefressen**, he does on her; he is extremely fond of her; he is smitten, charmed, enamoured, bewitched with or of her, over Hand and Ears in Love with her. **seinen Verdruss, sein Leid in sich fressen**, to fret within one'sself. **einen Verdruss, eine Beleidigung in sich fressen**, to put up with an Affront, to stifle an Resentment. **der Schmerz frist mir das Herz**, the Pain, the Affliction &c. gnaws my Heart. **das Fressen**, eating, gormandizing, feeding, grazing. **das Fressen und Gessen**, Guttling and Guzzling. **das Fressen**, die Nahrung, the Meat, the Nouriture, Food, Aliment, Nourishment. (fig.) **das wär mir ein gesundes Fressen**, that's a Thing I could wish.

**Fressend**, adj. et adv. eating, erching, corrosive, consuming, sharp. smarting. **um sich fressend**, cancerous, corrosive, gnawing, fretting. **fressend, beiszend, äßend, incisive, corroding, fretting, pyrotic, caustic, burning, etching.** **ein fressendes Geschwür**, a corrosive Ulcer. **ein fressender Krebs**, an eating or fretting Gangrene. **der Fresser**, a Glutton, a Gormandizer, a Devourer, a great Feeder or Eater, a

**Greedy Gut**, **Gully-Gut**, a Fast Greaser, is also the Name of a Beast, the Shark. **die Fresser**, Gnawing and Guzzling, Rororousness, conquering, Gluttony, Feasting, Junking. **eine Fresser anstellen**, to give a Feast, a Banquet. **das Fressen**, an Ague arising from a glutted Stomach; a Bulimy, a canine Appetite, see Heißhunger.

**Fräßig**, adj. et adv. voracious, greedy, ravenous, gluttonous.

**die Freßglocke**, the Bell that rings to call People to Table, the Eating Bell.

**Fräßig**, adj. et adv. gluttonous, greedy, rororous. **mottenfressig**, Motten-eaten. **die Fräßigkeit**, **Fräßbegeter**, **Fräßsucht**, the greedy Worm, the hungry Evil, the canine Appetite. **Fräßkrankheit**, see **Fräßfieber**, Fräßhunger. **die Fräßrebe**, the Cardui-gy or Heart-burning, a Disease, in which Horses are subjected that feed too greedily. **der Freßsack**, 1) a Sack or Sack in which labouring Men put or carry their Victuals. 2) also one that eats much or greedily. **ist ein rechter Freßsack**, thou art a Glutton or greedy Gut. **der Freßtrich**, a Manger or Through for Horses or Swine &c. to feed in. **der Freßwand**, a Glutton, a greedy Eater, a Devourer. **die Freßzange**, little Pieces with which some Insects are provided at the Mouth and which serve the instead of Teeth.

**Fräul**, see Affel.

**das Frättchen**, **das Frättwiesel**, the Frett, Frette, a Fretter.

**der Frätter**, ein Wfischer, a Bangle Huddler, a Spoil-Trade.

**Fressen**, v. r. a. fressen, füttern, to feed, to browse, to nibble off; to go to feed. **junge Vögel fressen**, (füttern) to feed young Birds.

**die Freude**, Joy, Mirth, Gladness. Joyousness, joyfulness, Rejoicing &c. **eine unverhoffte Freude**, an unexpected, an unlooked for Joy. **etw. Freude seyn**, to be overjoy'd, joyful, ravished, transported with Joy. **ich habe meine Freude an ihm**, he delights me, he makes all my Joy. **mit Freuden**, with Joy, joyfully, gladly. **Freude machen**, empfinden, to give to have Joy. **Freude an einem erleben**, to live to see one raised to Honour or happily settled in the World. **Freude, Lust, Vergnügen, Pleasure**. **er hat mich mit Freuden empfunden**, he has received me with open Arms.











through which the superfluous Water runs out; also a Mill's - Sluice.

der Freygraf, the Judge of a Criminal-Court of Justice; in some Provinces the Bailiff: the same as Sheriff. die Freygrafschafft, the Bailiwick, the Jurisdiction or Precinct of a Bailiff.

das Freygut, 1) privileged Commodities, Goods or Merchandises, for which no Duties or Imposts are paid. 2) a free Estate, a frank or free Farm, a clear Estate; an Allodial, a Free-Hold.

der Freyhafen, a Free-Port, a Port where the Ships of every Nation may enter.

die Freyhaltung, Defraying.

das Freyhaus, a free House, a House exempt from Imposts, or from lodging Soldiers.

die Freyheit, Liberty, Freedom. Freyheit, Bewilligung, Erlaubniß, Permission, Leave, License, Dispensation. Freyheit, signifies also a Sanctuary, ein Freyheitsort, a Place where People may fly to for an Asylum; a privileged Place, a free Place. die Freyheit, a Privilege. eine Stadt bey ihren Freyheiten erhalten, to preserve or maintain the Privileges of a Town, to maintain the Charter of a City. Freyheit, anmaßende Freyheit, License, Licentiousness, Latitude, Exorbitancy, Liberty. einer, der sich zu viel Freyheit herausnimmt, one that takes great Liberties, that makes too bold. Freyheit von Auflagen, Franchise, Immunity, Exemption from Taxes. eine poetische Freyheit, a poetical License.

Freyheitlich, adj. et adv. belonging to a free Place, concerning Liberty.

der Freyheitsbrief, a Charter, a Patent, a Privilege.

Freyheraus, adv. freely, plainly, frankly, openly, boldly, flatly, fairly, downright.

der Freyherr, a Baron, a Baronet. die Freyherrinn, die Freyfran, a Baroness.

Freyherrlich, adj. et adv. belonging to a Baron, suiting, or becoming a Baron. die freyherrliche Würde, the Dignity of a Baron. eine Freyherrschafft, freyherrlicher Sitz, a Barony, a Seignory, a Lordship, a Domain, a Manour.

der Freyhof, a free Farm. die Freyhufe, a Hide of Land that is exempt from Services &c. das Freyjahr, a Year, in which one enjoys certain Privileges, or in which one is exempt

from all Taxes and Services whatsoever.

die Freyhinn, see Freyfran and Freyherrin.

Freylassen, v. irr. a. to release, to Liberty. die Freylassung, the Emancipation or Setting free; also the Emancipation of Children, the Release, the Giving one his Liberty.

Freylaut, adj. et adv. vorlaut, too precipitate, inconsiderate.

das Freylehen, a Free-Hold or Tenure, a Frank-Fee, a Fee-Simple.

Freylich, adv. ohne Zweifel, certainly, surely, sure, enough, assuredly, without Doubt, by all Means. ja freylich, yes forsooth, ja, ay to be sure.

Freymachen, v. r. a. to make free, to set free &c. see under Frey. das Freymachen, die Freymachung, Instrument, Setting free, Deliverance, Release, a Riddance; the Act of doing something free, of paying the duties or Imposts of Goods before.

die Freymacht, Sovereignty, despotic Power.

Freymächtig, adj. et adv. sovereign, absolute, despotic, that has full absolute Power.

der Freymann, 1) the Proprietor of a Farm that is exempt from Services, only pays the ordinary Customs or Taxes. 2) the Possessor of a Farm. 3) in some Provinces they call Freymann, the Hangman, Executioner, the Fleecer.

der Freymarkt, a free Fair, a public Fair.

der Freymäurer, a Free-Mason. Freymäurerorden, the Order of Free-Masons. die Freymaurer, Free-Masonry.

der Freymeister, a Master-Tradesman, does not belong to a Guild a Free-Master.

Freymüthig, adj. et adv. frank, honest, open, upright, sincere, ingenuous, bold; freely, openly, sincerely, plainly, ingenuously, downright. die Freymüthigkeit, Boldness, Sincerity, Honesty, Ingenuity, Uprightness, Integrity, Sincerity, Plainness, Frankness.

die Freypartbie oder Freypartie, a Body of Volunteers, a Battalion, a Company of Volunteers.

Freyfam, see Fraifam.

der Freysaß, the Possessor of a free Farm. das Freyschießen, a public Diversion, to shoot at a large wooden Bird.



high Pole; also the Shooting at a But or Aim. der Frenschuß, 1) a Free-Shot or Shoot, a Shot for which one has no Need to pay the ordinary Stake. 2) a sure Shot, that don't miss.

der Frenschöppe, an Assistant or Judge lateral in a criminal Court.

der Frenstaat, a free State or Government, a Republick. die Frenstadt, a free City or free Town. freye Reichsstadt, a free imperial City. Frenstadt und Frenstätt, a free Town which is at the same Time an Asylum or a Place of Refuge, for Malefactors, Debtors &c. die Frenstätte, a free Stool, a freed Place.

die Frenstellung, the Act of leaving a Thing to any one's free Will and Choice.

der Frenstuhl, see Frengericht.

die Frenstunde, a Leisure-Hour, a vacant, a spare Hour.

der Frenstag, Friday. der stille Frenstag, Charfrenstag, Good-Friday.

Frenth, see Frenheit and Frenrathen.

auf die Frenth gehen, to go a Wooing.

der Frenstisch, free Table, free Board.

Frenung, see Befrenung.

das Frenungsrecht, the Law of Asyle, of Refuge. die Frenungsgrenzen, the Limits of the Asylum. der Frenungsstein, the Meer-Stone of such an Asylum or of a Place of Refuge. das Frenviertel, the free Canton, Quarter or Part (of a Town &c.) der Frenwerber, one that woos for a Person or one that asks for a Maiden in Marriage for an other, a Wooer for an other, a Go-between.

frenwillig, adj. et adv. ungezwungen, voluntary, spontaneous, out of free Will, of one's own Accord. ein frenwilliges Geschenk, a free Gift. ein Frenwilliger, a Volunteer.

die Frenwilligkeit, Voluntariness, Spontaneousness, Free-Will, Good-Will. der Frenzettel, a Cocket. ein Frenzettel für ausgehende Waaren, a Cocket of Security for Goods to pass. Frenzettel, Geleitsbrief, Passierzettel, a Pass-port, a safe Conduct.

das Fricassée, a Fricassée or Fricassy, a Dish made of minced Meats.

fricassiren, v. r. a. to cut into small Pieces, to mince.

friedbrüchig, see Friedensbruch.

der Friede oder Frieden, Peace. vom Frieden handeln, to treat about Peace. ein verstellter Friede, a patch'd up Peace, a Peace suddenly clapt up, a feigned Peace. Friede, Ruhe, Peace, Concord among Families. innerlicher

Friede des Gemüths, Tranquillity Quierness of Mind. laßet mich in Frieden, let me alone or at Rest, be quiet. zufrieden stellen, to satisfy, to please, to content one. zufrieden seyn, to be content, satisfied. haltet Friede, keep Peace, be quiet. Friede ernährt, Unsriede verzehrt, prov Discord is the Source of all Evil; Concord gathers and Discord ruins, or likes Dilapidation. Friede, Schutz, Sicherheit, Protection, Defence, Surety or Security. einem Fried und Geleit geben, to be a Safe-Guard unto one, to take him under Protection.

der Friedefürst, the Prince of Peace.

das Friedegebeth, the Ordinance, the Constitution of public Peace der Friedeskauf, a Buying of Things in a Lump to avoid a Quarrel or a Process.

Friedelos, Friedlos, adj. et adv. 1) vorgelassen, proscribed, outlawed or banished, on whole Head a Price is set. 2) quarrellsome, ill humoured, unquiet, restless.

der Friedensmacher, a Peace-Maker Friedensartikel, Friedensbedingungen, Articles or Conditions of Peace. der Friedensbothe, a Messenger of Peace. der Friedensbrecher, a Breaker, a Violator, a Transgressor of the Peace. der Friedensbruch, a Breach or Rupture of Peace, a Contravention, a Violation of the Peace.

Friedensbrüchig, adj. et adv. violating or breaking of the Peace; that which betrays a Violation of the Peace.

der Friedenscongrès, a Congress a Meeting of Plenipotentiaries to treat of Peace. das Friedensfest, a Solemnity for the Peace, a Celebration of the Peace. das Friedensfeuer, a Firework for the Celebration of the Peace, a Bon-fire. die Friedensflagge, the white Flag, a Flag of Truce or of Peace. Friedensfürst, see Friedefürst. die Friedensgedanken, friedfertige Gesinnungen, Thoughts of Peace, pacific or peaceable Sentiments das Friedensgeschäfte, a Negotiation of Peace. die Friedenshandlung, Pacification, Negotiation of Peace. das Friedensinstrument, the Treaty of Peace, the Instrument of Peace. die Friedensmünze, a Medal or Coin in Memory of the Peace. die Friedenspost, a Message of Peace, an agreeable Message. die Friedenspräliminarien, the Preliminaries of the Peace. der Friedensrichter, a Justice of the Peace. der Friedensschluß, the Conclusion of the Peace, a Pacification, a Treaty of Peace.





das Frisireisen, a curling Iron used by Hair-dressers.

Frifiren, v. r. a. fraus machen, to curl or crisp, to dress Hair; also to furbelow. Tuch frifiren, to map Cloth.

der Frifirfaum, a Comb for dressing, for curling Hair.

die Frist, Respite, a short Stay or Allowance of Time. zu dieser Frist, at this Time, at present, now, this Instant. zu aller Frist, at all Times, always. innerhalb Jahresfrist, within the Space of a Year, or of a Twelve-month. innerhalb solcher Frist, within that Compass of Time. eine gefetzte Frist zur Bezahlung, a set Term, a prefixed Term for Payment. Frist, Zwischenzeit, an Interval of Time. Frist, Verlängerung einer bestimmten Zeit, a Prolongation, a Prolonging, a Putting off to a longer Time, a Prorogation; eine gerichtliche Frist, a legal Term, also a Delay. eine gerichtlich verstattete Frist wegen Schulden, a Delay, a Demurrer, a Pause or Stop put to the Proceedings. Frist auf einen Monat, an Usance. ein Wechsel, der binnen Monatsfrist zahlbar ist, a Letter of Exchange payable at Usance. binnen zweimonatlicher Frist, at double Usance.

fristen, v. r. a. Frist geben, to demurr, to put off, to give Respite, to prolong the Term, to prolong, to prorogate. einem das Leben fristen, to prolong, to spare one's Life.

fristenweise, adv. terminweise, by Termes, by Intervals. die Fristung, Prolonging, Grant, Concession of Respite; see Frist.

die Frisur, 1) the Curl or Curling of the Hair, 2) a Furbelow.

der Frift, Friftbohrer, a Gimlet.

die Fritte, (in Glas-Houses) the first Mixture of the necessary Materials for Making of Glass.

fröh, adj. et adv. erfreuet, freudig, glad, rejoiced. ich bin recht froh darüber, I am very glad of (for, about) it (that). einer Sache nicht froh werden, to have no proper Enjoyment of a Thing, to have no Satisfaction in it.

fröhlich, adj. et adv. aufgemuntert, erfreulich, glad, joyful, merry, chearful, frolick, jovial, airy, blithsome, sprightly, pleasant, gay, joyous, jocund, festivoüs, good humoured. fröhlich und guter Dinge seyn, to be merry, to be of good Chear, to be

set on the merry Pin, to divert himself, to rejoice. fröhlich machen, to make merry, to chear up, to rejoice, to divert (a Company). fröhlich werden, to pluck up a good Heart, to be put in a good Humour, to grow merry. ein fröhliches Gesicht, a smiling, chearful Look or Countenance. fröhlich, (as an adv.) joyously, gaily, jovially, merrily, agreeably, gallantly; in a diverting Manner, with Joy, with good Chear or Humour. fröhlicherweise, in fröhlichem Muthe, in a frolick or gay Humour or Mood. die Fröhlichkeit, Gaiety, Blithsomeness, Gladness, Sprightliness, Pleasantness, good Humour, jovial Mood, Serenity, Joy, Diversion, Mirth, Cheartulness, Jollity, Festivity.

Fröhlocken, v. r. n. to rejoice, to exult, to jubilate, to shout, to triumph, to applaud. fröhlocket dem Herrn, exalt, praise or extol the Lord. das Fröhlocken, die Fröhlockung, Exultation, Jubilation, Shouting, Triumph, Clapping of Hands, Rejoicing, Felicitation, Exaltation, Joy.

Fröhlockend, adj. exulting &c.

der Frohn, der Gerichtsfrohn, Büttel, the Beadle, a Tip-Staff, a Sergeant. die Frohne, der Frohndienst, compelled Service, Villanage, Socage, Average, drudging Day's Work or bind Days due by a Vassal or Tenant to his Landlord. der Frohnacker, an Acre or Land that is subject to compelled Services, Socage or Villanage. der Frohnarbeiter, one that does drudging Day's Work. das Frohnamt, (in the Roman-Church). das hohe Amt, the Celebration of High-Mass in Pontificalibus.

Frohnbar, adj. et adv. zu Frohndiensten verbunden, subject to Villanage, Socage or Average or to compelled Services. die Frohnbarkeit, Subjection or Obligation to Socage or drudging Day's Work or to Average. der Frohnbauer, a Soccager, a Soke- or Bondman; a Heydon, a Peasant, a Tenant that is bound or subject to Average, or to do drudging Day's Work. der Frohnbothe, see Frohn. die Frohnbothschaft, Foot-Service, Messages which the Tenants or Subjects are obliged to carry from one Town or Village to an other. das Frohnbrod, Bread, that is given to the Soccagers. der Frohndienst, Services to which a Tenant is bound by Lands he holds in Villanage or Socage. Frohnen, v. r. n. Frohndienste thun

oder leisten, to do that servile Work one is bound to by Lands he holds in Villanage or Socage, to do drudging Day's Work. einem fröhnen, to work for one or serve him without being paid or recompensed for. das Fröhnen, die Fröhnung, the Doing compelled Services, or drudging Day's Work; Serving without Pay. der Fröhner, a Man that works for an other without being paid for, a Soccager. die Fröhnerei, (in some Places) the public Jail or Prison (in particular at Brunswick.) die Fröhnfasten, the four Grails or Ember-Weeks, Quarter-Fastings. die Fröhnfeste, das öffentliche Gefängniß, die Büttelen, the Town or public Jail, Prison. Fröhnfren, adj. et adv. exempt from compelled Services. die Fröhnfuhr, Carriage by Sockmen, compelled Service with Waggon and Horses. das Fröhngeld, der Fröhnzins, Money which is paid to be exempt from drudging Day's Work. das Fröhnsehn, a Socage-Tenure, a Fief held in Villanage, der Fröhnleichenam, Christ's holy Body. das Fröhnleichenamifest, Corpus-Christi-Day. Fröhnlos, Fröhnfren, rid, free or exempt from compelled Services. Fröhnpflichtig, see Fröhnbar. das Fröhnrecht, the municipal Right, the public or common Town-Privilege. das Fröhnregister, the Register of the Average or drudging Day's Work. der Fröhnstag, a Day on which one is obliged to do compelled Services. der Fröhnvogt, an Inspector or Surveyor of the Soccagers or Bondmen. die Fröhnwage, the public Balance of a City. Fröhnzins, see Fröhngeld. Frömm, adj. gottesfürchtig, pious, religious, devout, sober, godly, fearing God. fromm, signifies also, good, just, upright, honest, faithful, equitable, sincere, harmless, meek. die Frommen, the Good, the righteous Men. fromm, verträglich, sober, good, modest, easy, indulgent, quiet. ein frommes Pferd, a quiet, an easy Horse. Frömm, adv. piously, devoutly, religiously, godly, soberly, honestly, quietly, justly, uprightly, sincerely, righteously. der Fromme, the pious, the religious Man, that fears God. the upright, the good, the honest Man. Frömmen, v. r. n. (little used) to be useful, profitable, or advantageous, to profit, see Nutzen. was frommet es? what boots it? es frommet wenig, it boots little, does but little good.

das Frömmert, a vitreous Silver-Ornament of a Lead-Colour. die Frömmigkeit, Piety, Religion, Sanctity, Devotion Goodness, Justice, Integrity, Equity, Sincerity, Uprightness, Honesty, Probity, Bounty, Innocence, pacific Humour, Tameness. der Frömmeling, an Hypocrite, a false Pretender of Piety; see Heuchler. Frönu, see Frönu. die Frönte, the Front, the Fore-Part of a Thing. die Frönte eines Gebäudes, the Frontispice of a Building. der Fröntiniac, Fröntinisk, a strong Wine, lionian Muscadell-Wine. Frör, es fror, it froze; see Frieren. der Frösch, a Frog. die Frösche schreyen, the Frogs croak. Frösch unter der Zunge, a Swelling or Inflammation under the Tongue or the Lamprass of Lamprass, a Swelling in a Horse's Mouth. Frösch, die Rümme, the Natch-Piece of a Tub or Cask, the Comb. der Frösch am Bogen einer Violine, the Screw at the End of a Violin-Bow to which the Hair are fastened and by which the Bow is bent. die Fröschader, a Vein under the Tongue. der Fröschbiß, the little Nenuphar, Water-lily or Water-rose (a Plant.) Fröschsee Mariendistel. der Fröschschüssel, a Sort of Water-Parsly. die Fröschsche, a Place full of Frogs. der Fröschleichen, the Fry or Spawn of Frogs. das Fröschleichenpflaster, a Salve or Plaster of the Spawn of Frogs. Fröschschling, see Fröschling. der Fröschschüssel, the Name of the Water-Plantain of large Leaves. der Fröschschüssel, the lesser Ranunculus, the Water-Frog (a Plant.) der Fröschsattel, a Saddle without a Back to it. der Fröschstein, Fröschstein, das Schlangengange, a Toad Stone. der Fröst, Frost, frosty Weather. der Frost hat die Früchte verderbet, (verderben,) the Frost has nipt the Fruit. von Frost beschädigt, Frost bildet. der Frost läßt nach, the Frost relents. großen Frost ausstehen müssen, to suffer or endure great Chillness or Cold. Frost, Schauer vom Fieber, the Shivering or Quaking for Cold in the Access of an Ague. er hat den Frost, he is in a cold Fit. der Frost an den Fingern, a Whitlow. die Frostbeule, a Chilblain. Frösteln, v. r. n. to shiver a little. es fröstelt, it begins to freeze, it freezes a little. Fröstig, adj. et adv. chilly, frosty, frigid, coldly. ein fröstiger Bärtling, a chilly Body. fröstiger Natur, of a cold, frigid Nature or Temper. er fröstelt



ostiges Gedicht, a flat, a low, a poor, indifferent Poem. eine frostige Rede, flat, an indifferent, a common Speech. ein frostiges Gemälde, a Picture that has neither Fire nor Life. der Fröstler, a chillsy Body; one that cannot bear the least Cold. das Frosts Wetter, frosty Weather.

Frucht, 1) Fruit, Corn, the Products of the Earth, of the Field, of the Trees. Früchte der Natur, the products or Productions of Nature. Früchte einsammeln, to gather Fruits. Früchte bringen, to fructify, to bear, to bring forth Fruits. frühzeitige Frucht, forward or early Fruits, early crops. Früchte aufschütten, to reap up Corn, to bring it to the Granary or Corn - Loft. 2) Frucht im Mutterleibe, the Fruit, the Child in the Womb, a Foetus, an Embryo. eine unzeitige Frucht, an Abortive.

Frucht, Nutzen, Vortheil, (fig.) the Fruit, Benefit, Profit, Advantage. Früchte, die jährlichen Einkünfte, the Fruits, the Revenues of the Lands &c.

Frucht, Wirkung, Fruit, Effect, Consequence, what follows, Products.

der Fruchtast, a Fruit-bearing Branch of a Tree. das Fruchtauge, a Bud of a Tree, the Gem. der Fruchtbalg, the Follicle, a membranous Cover, that contains the Grains or Seeds of Plants. Fruchtband, see Fruchtschnur.

fruchtbar, adj. fruitful, fertile, fecund, teeming, fruitbearing, plentiful.

ein fruchtbarer Acker, a fertile Ground. ein fruchtbares Weib, a fecund, a teeming Woman. ein fruchtbares Jahr, a plentiful Year. fruchtbar, (fig.) nützlich, profitable, useful, advantageous, copious. ein fruchtbarer Geist, a copious Mind. fruchtbar machen, to fertilize, to make fertile or fruitful. fruchtbar werden, to thrive, to prosper, to fructify. fruchtbar, fruchtbarlich, adv. fruitfully, plentifully, abundantly, profitably, usefully. die Fruchtbarkeit, Fruitfulness, Fertility, Fecundity, Plentifulness, Abundance, Profit, Utility, Advantage. der Fruchtbaum, a fruit-bearing Tree, a Fruit - Tree. das Fruchtbehältniß, the Case or that Part of the Plant that incloses the Seed or Grain, the Follicle. der Fruchtboden, the Corn - Loft.

fruchtbringend, adj. et adv. Fruchttragend, bearing Fruit, frugiferous, fertile.

fruchten, v. r. n. Gewinn, Vortheil, Nutzen schaffen, to give, yield, ren-

der, afford Fruit, to profit, to prosper, to be useful, to yield a good Profit, to make or produce a good Effect, to accrue. was wirds fruchten? what good will accrue thereby? das fruchtet nichts, that's of no Manner of Use, of no Effect, of no Profit or Advantace.

Fruchtgehänge, see Fruchtschnur. das Fruchtgehäuse, the Membrane, the Pellicle or Cuticle, that incloses the Fruit of a Plant. die Fruchtgöttin, Ceres, the Goddess, of Fruits of the Corn. die Fruchtgüte, the Duty, Service, or Rent given in Corn. das Fruchthaus, a Corn Magazine, a Granary. das Fruchthäutlein, the Membrane or thin Skin that incloses the Fruit. der Fruchtherr, a Purveyor or Provider of Corn. das Fruchthorn, the Cornucopiae; see Füllhorn. die Fruchthülse, the Husk or Shell of the Corn or of Grains. Fruchtkeim, see Fruchtsknoten. die Fruchtkeimspitze, a Button or Bud of Plants and Trees, that bear Fruit. der Fruchtkeim, a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot. der Fruchtkorb, a Basket filled with Fruits or Flowers. das Fruchtkörnlein, a Grain, a Seed, a Plant - Seed. Fruchtstrang, see Fruchtschnur.

Fruchtlos, adj. fruitless, unfruitful; barren, unfertile, that affords or produces nothing, unprofitable, vain, useless, inefficacious.

Fruchtlos, adv. unprofitably, in vain, to no Purpose, useless, without any Effect. die Fruchtlosigkeit, Uselessness, Unprofitableness, an Action that remains without Effect, Fruitlessnes.

der Fruchtmangel, a Scarcity, Want or Dearth of Corn, Want of Provisions. die Fruchtnießung oder Fruchtgenussung, der Nießbrauch, the Use and Profit of any Thing, the Enjoyment for Life; the Usufruct. die Fruchtschnur, (in Archit.) a Festoon, an Ornament, a Bundle of Flowers and of Fruits, a Vinebranch of Leaves &c. der Fruchtschrumpf, the Waste, Diminution, Lessening or Abatement, Loss of Corn, that has been long kept on Lofts or in Magazines. die Fruchtsperre, das Verbot des Kornhandels, the Interdiction or Prohibition of the Corn-Trade, of buying up Corn and exporting it. der Fruchtstein, versteinerte Frucht, petrified Corn, a Carpolithe. das Fruchtstück, a Picture that represents all Sorts of Fruits. die Fruchtvolle, die Haarsfrone, a Sort of Wool, that envelopes

der, afford Fruit, to profit, to prosper, to be useful, to yield a good Profit, to make or produce a good Effect, to accrue. was wirds fruchten? what good will accrue thereby? das fruchtet nichts, that's of no Manner of Use, of no Effect, of no Profit or Advantace.

Fruchtgehänge, see Fruchtschnur. das Fruchtgehäuse, the Membrane, the Pellicle or Cuticle, that incloses the Fruit of a Plant. die Fruchtgöttin, Ceres, the Goddess, of Fruits of the Corn. die Fruchtgüte, the Duty, Service, or Rent given in Corn. das Fruchthaus, a Corn Magazine, a Granary. das Fruchthäutlein, the Membrane or thin Skin that incloses the Fruit. der Fruchtherr, a Purveyor or Provider of Corn. das Fruchthorn, the Cornucopiae; see Füllhorn. die Fruchthülse, the Husk or Shell of the Corn or of Grains. Fruchtkeim, see Fruchtsknoten. die Fruchtkeimspitze, a Button or Bud of Plants and Trees, that bear Fruit. der Fruchtkeim, a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot. der Fruchtkorb, a Basket filled with Fruits or Flowers. das Fruchtkörnlein, a Grain, a Seed, a Plant - Seed. Fruchtstrang, see Fruchtschnur.

Fruchtlos, adj. fruitless, unfruitful; barren, unfertile, that affords or produces nothing, unprofitable, vain, useless, inefficacious.

Fruchtlos, adv. unprofitably, in vain, to no Purpose, useless, without any Effect. die Fruchtlosigkeit, Uselessness, Unprofitableness, an Action that remains without Effect, Fruitlessnes.

der Fruchtmangel, a Scarcity, Want or Dearth of Corn, Want of Provisions. die Fruchtnießung oder Fruchtgenussung, der Nießbrauch, the Use and Profit of any Thing, the Enjoyment for Life; the Usufruct. die Fruchtschnur, (in Archit.) a Festoon, an Ornament, a Bundle of Flowers and of Fruits, a Vinebranch of Leaves &c. der Fruchtschrumpf, the Waste, Diminution, Lessening or Abatement, Loss of Corn, that has been long kept on Lofts or in Magazines. die Fruchtsperre, das Verbot des Kornhandels, the Interdiction or Prohibition of the Corn-Trade, of buying up Corn and exporting it. der Fruchtstein, versteinerte Frucht, petrified Corn, a Carpolithe. das Fruchtstück, a Picture that represents all Sorts of Fruits. die Fruchtvolle, die Haarsfrone, a Sort of Wool, that envelopes

der, afford Fruit, to profit, to prosper, to be useful, to yield a good Profit, to make or produce a good Effect, to accrue. was wirds fruchten? what good will accrue thereby? das fruchtet nichts, that's of no Manner of Use, of no Effect, of no Profit or Advantace.

Fruchtgehänge, see Fruchtschnur. das Fruchtgehäuse, the Membrane, the Pellicle or Cuticle, that incloses the Fruit of a Plant. die Fruchtgöttin, Ceres, the Goddess, of Fruits of the Corn. die Fruchtgüte, the Duty, Service, or Rent given in Corn. das Fruchthaus, a Corn Magazine, a Granary. das Fruchthäutlein, the Membrane or thin Skin that incloses the Fruit. der Fruchtherr, a Purveyor or Provider of Corn. das Fruchthorn, the Cornucopiae; see Füllhorn. die Fruchthülse, the Husk or Shell of the Corn or of Grains. Fruchtkeim, see Fruchtsknoten. die Fruchtkeimspitze, a Button or Bud of Plants and Trees, that bear Fruit. der Fruchtkeim, a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot. der Fruchtkorb, a Basket filled with Fruits or Flowers. das Fruchtkörnlein, a Grain, a Seed, a Plant - Seed. Fruchtstrang, see Fruchtschnur.

Fruchtlos, adj. fruitless, unfruitful; barren, unfertile, that affords or produces nothing, unprofitable, vain, useless, inefficacious.

Fruchtlos, adv. unprofitably, in vain, to no Purpose, useless, without any Effect. die Fruchtlosigkeit, Uselessness, Unprofitableness, an Action that remains without Effect, Fruitlessnes.

der Fruchtmangel, a Scarcity, Want or Dearth of Corn, Want of Provisions. die Fruchtnießung oder Fruchtgenussung, der Nießbrauch, the Use and Profit of any Thing, the Enjoyment for Life; the Usufruct. die Fruchtschnur, (in Archit.) a Festoon, an Ornament, a Bundle of Flowers and of Fruits, a Vinebranch of Leaves &c. der Fruchtschrumpf, the Waste, Diminution, Lessening or Abatement, Loss of Corn, that has been long kept on Lofts or in Magazines. die Fruchtsperre, das Verbot des Kornhandels, the Interdiction or Prohibition of the Corn-Trade, of buying up Corn and exporting it. der Fruchtstein, versteinerte Frucht, petrified Corn, a Carpolithe. das Fruchtstück, a Picture that represents all Sorts of Fruits. die Fruchtvolle, die Haarsfrone, a Sort of Wool, that envelopes

der, afford Fruit, to profit, to prosper, to be useful, to yield a good Profit, to make or produce a good Effect, to accrue. was wirds fruchten? what good will accrue thereby? das fruchtet nichts, that's of no Manner of Use, of no Effect, of no Profit or Advantace.

Fruchtgehänge, see Fruchtschnur. das Fruchtgehäuse, the Membrane, the Pellicle or Cuticle, that incloses the Fruit of a Plant. die Fruchtgöttin, Ceres, the Goddess, of Fruits of the Corn. die Fruchtgüte, the Duty, Service, or Rent given in Corn. das Fruchthaus, a Corn Magazine, a Granary. das Fruchthäutlein, the Membrane or thin Skin that incloses the Fruit. der Fruchtherr, a Purveyor or Provider of Corn. das Fruchthorn, the Cornucopiae; see Füllhorn. die Fruchthülse, the Husk or Shell of the Corn or of Grains. Fruchtkeim, see Fruchtsknoten. die Fruchtkeimspitze, a Button or Bud of Plants and Trees, that bear Fruit. der Fruchtkeim, a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot. der Fruchtkorb, a Basket filled with Fruits or Flowers. das Fruchtkörnlein, a Grain, a Seed, a Plant - Seed. Fruchtstrang, see Fruchtschnur.

Fruchtlos, adj. fruitless, unfruitful; barren, unfertile, that affords or produces nothing, unprofitable, vain, useless, inefficacious.

Fruchtlos, adv. unprofitably, in vain, to no Purpose, useless, without any Effect. die Fruchtlosigkeit, Uselessness, Unprofitableness, an Action that remains without Effect, Fruitlessnes.

der Fruchtmangel, a Scarcity, Want or Dearth of Corn, Want of Provisions. die Fruchtnießung oder Fruchtgenussung, der Nießbrauch, the Use and Profit of any Thing, the Enjoyment for Life; the Usufruct. die Fruchtschnur, (in Archit.) a Festoon, an Ornament, a Bundle of Flowers and of Fruits, a Vinebranch of Leaves &c. der Fruchtschrumpf, the Waste, Diminution, Lessening or Abatement, Loss of Corn, that has been long kept on Lofts or in Magazines. die Fruchtsperre, das Verbot des Kornhandels, the Interdiction or Prohibition of the Corn-Trade, of buying up Corn and exporting it. der Fruchtstein, versteinerte Frucht, petrified Corn, a Carpolithe. das Fruchtstück, a Picture that represents all Sorts of Fruits. die Fruchtvolle, die Haarsfrone, a Sort of Wool, that envelopes

der, afford Fruit, to profit, to prosper, to be useful, to yield a good Profit, to make or produce a good Effect, to accrue. was wirds fruchten? what good will accrue thereby? das fruchtet nichts, that's of no Manner of Use, of no Effect, of no Profit or Advantace.

Fruchtgehänge, see Fruchtschnur. das Fruchtgehäuse, the Membrane, the Pellicle or Cuticle, that incloses the Fruit of a Plant. die Fruchtgöttin, Ceres, the Goddess, of Fruits of the Corn. die Fruchtgüte, the Duty, Service, or Rent given in Corn. das Fruchthaus, a Corn Magazine, a Granary. das Fruchthäutlein, the Membrane or thin Skin that incloses the Fruit. der Fruchtherr, a Purveyor or Provider of Corn. das Fruchthorn, the Cornucopiae; see Füllhorn. die Fruchthülse, the Husk or Shell of the Corn or of Grains. Fruchtkeim, see Fruchtsknoten. die Fruchtkeimspitze, a Button or Bud of Plants and Trees, that bear Fruit. der Fruchtkeim, a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot. der Fruchtkorb, a Basket filled with Fruits or Flowers. das Fruchtkörnlein, a Grain, a Seed, a Plant - Seed. Fruchtstrang, see Fruchtschnur.

Fruchtlos, adj. fruitless, unfruitful; barren, unfertile, that affords or produces nothing, unprofitable, vain, useless, inefficacious.

Fruchtlos, adv. unprofitably, in vain, to no Purpose, useless, without any Effect. die Fruchtlosigkeit, Uselessness, Unprofitableness, an Action that remains without Effect, Fruitlessnes.

der Fruchtmangel, a Scarcity, Want or Dearth of Corn, Want of Provisions. die Fruchtnießung oder Fruchtgenussung, der Nießbrauch, the Use and Profit of any Thing, the Enjoyment for Life; the Usufruct. die Fruchtschnur, (in Archit.) a Festoon, an Ornament, a Bundle of Flowers and of Fruits, a Vinebranch of Leaves &c. der Fruchtschrumpf, the Waste, Diminution, Lessening or Abatement, Loss of Corn, that has been long kept on Lofts or in Magazines. die Fruchtsperre, das Verbot des Kornhandels, the Interdiction or Prohibition of the Corn-Trade, of buying up Corn and exporting it. der Fruchtstein, versteinerte Frucht, petrified Corn, a Carpolithe. das Fruchtstück, a Picture that represents all Sorts of Fruits. die Fruchtvolle, die Haarsfrone, a Sort of Wool, that envelopes

der, afford Fruit, to profit, to prosper, to be useful, to yield a good Profit, to make or produce a good Effect, to accrue. was wirds fruchten? what good will accrue thereby? das fruchtet nichts, that's of no Manner of Use, of no Effect, of no Profit or Advantace.

Fruchtgehänge, see Fruchtschnur. das Fruchtgehäuse, the Membrane, the Pellicle or Cuticle, that incloses the Fruit of a Plant. die Fruchtgöttin, Ceres, the Goddess, of Fruits of the Corn. die Fruchtgüte, the Duty, Service, or Rent given in Corn. das Fruchthaus, a Corn Magazine, a Granary. das Fruchthäutlein, the Membrane or thin Skin that incloses the Fruit. der Fruchtherr, a Purveyor or Provider of Corn. das Fruchthorn, the Cornucopiae; see Füllhorn. die Fruchthülse, the Husk or Shell of the Corn or of Grains. Fruchtkeim, see Fruchtsknoten. die Fruchtkeimspitze, a Button or Bud of Plants and Trees, that bear Fruit. der Fruchtkeim, a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot. der Fruchtkorb, a Basket filled with Fruits or Flowers. das Fruchtkörnlein, a Grain, a Seed, a Plant - Seed. Fruchtstrang, see Fruchtschnur.

Fruchtlos, adj. fruitless, unfruitful; barren, unfertile, that affords or produces nothing, unprofitable, vain, useless, inefficacious.

Fruchtlos, adv. unprofitably, in vain, to no Purpose, useless, without any Effect. die Fruchtlosigkeit, Uselessness, Unprofitableness, an Action that remains without Effect, Fruitlessnes.

der Fruchtmangel, a Scarcity, Want or Dearth of Corn, Want of Provisions. die Fruchtnießung oder Fruchtgenussung, der Nießbrauch, the Use and Profit of any Thing, the Enjoyment for Life; the Usufruct. die Fruchtschnur, (in Archit.) a Festoon, an Ornament, a Bundle of Flowers and of Fruits, a Vinebranch of Leaves &c. der Fruchtschrumpf, the Waste, Diminution, Lessening or Abatement, Loss of Corn, that has been long kept on Lofts or in Magazines. die Fruchtsperre, das Verbot des Kornhandels, the Interdiction or Prohibition of the Corn-Trade, of buying up Corn and exporting it. der Fruchtstein, versteinerte Frucht, petrified Corn, a Carpolithe. das Fruchtstück, a Picture that represents all Sorts of Fruits. die Fruchtvolle, die Haarsfrone, a Sort of Wool, that envelopes

der, afford Fruit, to profit, to prosper, to be useful, to yield a good Profit, to make or produce a good Effect, to accrue. was wirds fruchten? what good will accrue thereby? das fruchtet nichts, that's of no Manner of Use, of no Effect, of no Profit or Advantace.

Fruchtgehänge, see Fruchtschnur. das Fruchtgehäuse, the Membrane, the Pellicle or Cuticle, that incloses the Fruit of a Plant. die Fruchtgöttin, Ceres, the Goddess, of Fruits of the Corn. die Fruchtgüte, the Duty, Service, or Rent given in Corn. das Fruchthaus, a Corn Magazine, a Granary. das Fruchthäutlein, the Membrane or thin Skin that incloses the Fruit. der Fruchtherr, a Purveyor or Provider of Corn. das Fruchthorn, the Cornucopiae; see Füllhorn. die Fruchthülse, the Husk or Shell of the Corn or of Grains. Fruchtkeim, see Fruchtsknoten. die Fruchtkeimspitze, a Button or Bud of Plants and Trees, that bear Fruit. der Fruchtkeim, a Burgeon, a young Bud or Shoot. der Fruchtkorb, a Basket filled with Fruits or Flowers. das Fruchtkörnlein, a Grain, a Seed, a Plant - Seed. Fruchtstrang, see Fruchtschnur.

Fruchtlos, adj. fruitless, unfruitful; barren, unfertile, that affords or produces nothing, unprofitable, vain, useless, inefficacious.

Fruchtlos, adv. unprofitably, in vain, to no Purpose, useless, without any Effect. die Fruchtlosigkeit, Uselessness, Unprofitableness, an Action that remains without Effect, Fruitlessnes.

der Fruchtmangel, a Scarcity, Want or Dearth of Corn, Want of Provisions. die Fruchtnießung oder Fruchtgenussung, der Nießbrauch, the Use and Profit of any Thing, the Enjoyment for Life; the Usufruct. die Fruchtschnur, (in Archit.) a Festoon, an Ornament, a Bundle of Flowers and of Fruits, a Vinebranch of Leaves &c. der Fruchtschrumpf, the Waste, Diminution, Lessening or Abatement, Loss of Corn, that has been long kept on Lofts or in Magazines. die Fruchtsperre, das Verbot des Kornhandels, the Interdiction or Prohibition of the Corn-Trade, of buying up Corn and exporting it. der Fruchtstein, versteinerte Frucht, petrified Corn, a Carpolithe. das Fruchtstück, a Picture that represents all Sorts of Fruits. die Fruchtvolle, die Haarsfrone, a Sort of Wool, that envelopes

pos fr. covers the Seeds or Grains of some Plants. der Fruchtzins, Rent paid in Corn.

Früh, adj. et adv. early; that which arrives or happens before the proper or convenient Time, premature; forward, precipitate, hasty, untimely, advanced, prematurely, hastily &c. ein früher Tod, a premature, an untimely Death. frühe Früchte, forward Fruits, Hastings. bei früher Tageszeit, early, in good Time. früh oder spät, soon or late. früh aufstehen, to rise early betimes. gesternfrüh, yesterday Morning. heutefrüh, this Morning. morgenfrüh, to morrow Morning. gar zu früh, too early, too soon.

der Frühpapfel, a Summer-Apple, a Hastings. die Früharbeit, Work done early in the Morning. das Frühblümlein, a Daisy. die Frühe, die Morgenzeit, the Morning. in der Frühe, early in the Morning. die Früherudte, the Primices. Fore-Math, Fore-Crop or Harvest. das Frühgebeth, the Morning-Prayer. die Frühgeburt, unzeitige Geburt, an Abortive, an untimely Birth. das Frühjahr, the Spring; see Frühling. die Frühkost, Breakfast; see Frühstück.

der Frühling, the Spring, Spring-Time, the new Season of the Year. ein schöner Frühlingstag, a fine Spring-Day. Frühling, (fig.) young Age. in dem Frühling seines Lebens, in the Prime of his Age, in the Spring of his Days. Frühling, signifies also an untimely Child or Birth. die Frühlinge, Animals or Beasts that are born early in the Spring. das Frühlingesieber, a Spring-Fever. die Frühlingesfliege, a Spring-Fly. the Cadews, the Phrygane or Phryganaea. die Frühlingesluft, the Spring-Time-Air, the Freshness or Air of the Spring. der Frühlingspunct, the vernal Point (in Astron.) der Frühlingeregen, a vernal, a Spring-Rain. die Frühlingessaat, oder Frühsaat, the Spring-Sowing-Time, the first Sowing-Season. der Frühlingstrieb, Spring-Love, or Instinct for propagating its Kind. das Frühlingeszeichen, (in Astron.) the Signs of the Spring, which are the Aries, the Taurus, and the Gemini (Twins). die Frühlingeszeit, Spring-Season, the Spring.

die Frübmietze, the Mattins. das Frühsobst, forward or early Fruits, Hastings. der Frühprediger, a Morning-P preacher. die Frühprediat, a Morning-Sermon. der Frühbregen, a

Morning-Rain. die Frühsicht, (Mining) the Morning-Task. die Frühsoune, the Morning Sun. das Frühstück, Breakfast.

Frühstück, v. r. n. to breakfast. die Frühstunde, the Morning-Time or Morning, the early Hour.

Frühzeitig, adj. forward, hasty, untimely, premature, ripe before Season. frühzeitiges Obst, forward early, rath Fruits; Hastings. frühzeitig, vor der Zeit sterben, to prematurely. ein frühzeitiger Tod, premature, an untimely Death.

Frühzeitig, adv. soon, quickly, readily, prematurely, hastily. die Frühzeitigkeit, Prematurity, Forwardness of Time, Over-Hastiness.

der Fuchs, a Fox. a Renard. die Fuchsinu oder das Weiblein, a She-Fox. Bitch-Fox. ein junger Fuchs, a Fox's-Cub. ein Haufen Füchse, a Skulk of Foxes. das Reiben, das Schreien der Füchse, the Barking, Yelping, Wilking of Foxes. der Fuchs rollt, the Fox is proud, goes to ride. den Fuchs streifen, to catch, lay, a skin a Fox. dem Fuchs beichten, to betray one's self to a false-trust Man. Fuchs, signifies also a Horse of a fallow or sorrel Colour, a red Horse.

Fuchs, a red-haired Man. ein schlauer Fuchs, a sharp, a sly, a cunning Fox. Fuchs, is also a Name, given to the arrived young Students at the Universities of Germany, a raw Scholar. Füchse, signifies also in a figurative Sense, Ducats, Guineas, because of their (reddish or yellow) Colour. er hat brave Füchse, he is rich. Fuchse is also a small Copper-Coin of Philadelphia. ich habe keinen rothen Fuchse, I have not one single Farthing about me.

die Fuchsart, the Nature or Specific Reason of a Fox; of the Fox-Kind. der Fuchsbalg, a Fox-Cafe or Skin. den Fuchsbalg streichen, to flatter one with a Design either to please or to seduce him. der Fuchsbau, a Fox-Hole or Kennel. die Fuchsbeere, the Berries of the creeping Bramble, the blue Bramble-Berry. das Fuchsfeld, a Caltrop, a Fox-Trap.

Fuchseln, v. r. a. auf Füchse jagen, to go a Fox-hunting.

Fuchsen, adj. et adv. von Füchsen, of a Fox. fuchsenes Futter, Lining of a Fox's Skin.

die Fuchsgarbe, a Fox-Hole; see Fuchsbau. die Fuchshöhle, a Fox-Hole.



**Fuchsjagd**, Fox-Hunting. **der Fuchsjäger**, a Fox-Hunter.

**fuchst**, adj. et adv. 1) (speaking of Colour) red, reddish. 2) that has the Smell of a Fox, or smells after a Fox.

**fuchsig**, adj. et adv. Fox-like, natural or humoured like a Fox.

**Fuchslot**, see Fuchsbau.

**Fuchspelz**, a Fur or Lining of Foxes.

**Fuchsprellen**, a Fox-Baiting or Flirting; (a Diversion at some Courts).

**Fuchsfriedgras**, Fen- Reedgrais (a Herb.)

**fuchsröth**, adj. et adv. red, of a red or sorrel Colour. **fuchsfarbes Haar**, of an intire red Hair.

**Fuchsflecke**, a white Horse marked with red. **das Fuchsschrot**,

all Shot to kill Foxes with. **der Fuchschwanz**, a Fox-Tail. (figur.)

**den Fuchschwanz streichen**, to flatter, to caress, to cajole, to fawn.

**Fuchschwanz**, is also a general Name for several Plants; as the red or coddled Willow-Herb, the Foxgill &c. **Fuchschwanz**, signifies also Flattery, cunning Art, cunning Shifts, tricks or Pranks.

**den Fuchschwanz streichen**, to flatter, to caress, to cajole one, to make oneself necessary to any one, to play the Busy-Body.

**der Fuchschwänzer**, a Plume-Striker, a Claw-Back, a flatterer, a most fawning Sycophant, a flatterer, an Adulator, a cajoler, a wheedler.

**die Fuchschwänzeren**, flattery, adulation, flattery, cajoling, wheedling.

**fuchschwänzerisch**, adj. flattering, fawning, that flatters or cajoles.

**fuchschwänzerisch**, adv. flatteringly, with flattery, by flattering words.

**Fuchschweif**, **Fuchschwanz**, the Fox's-Tail or Train. **die Fuchsfucht**, the Fox's-Evil (Alopecie) a Disease, causing the Hair of the Head, the Eyebrows and Beard to fall off. **die Fuchsgraube**, Fox-grape (a Vine that grows wild in Virginia.) **der Fuchszüemer**, the Fox's Yard.

**Fuchtel**, der Degen, the Sword, rapier.

**mit dem Fuchtel**, v. r. n. to flourish a Sword, to play with it, to strike one with the flat Side of a Sword (to which non-commissioned Officers in Germany are commonly subjected by their commissioned Officers.) **sich herumfuchteln**,

to tilt or skirmish, to fight Hand in Hand with Weapons, to have a Tilting-Bout.

**das Fuder**, ein Karren oder Wagen voll, a Fodder, a Cart- or Waggon-Load of Wood, Stone, Goods &c.

**ein Fuder Wein**, a large Tun or Vat of Wine, a Waggon-Load of Wine.

**ein Fuderfaß**, a Cask that contains in some Places four, in others six Hogsheads of Wine.

**Fuderweise**, adv. by Cart- or Waggon-Loads or by Fodders.

**Fuderig oder Fuderig**, see Fuderfaß.

**der Fug**, das Recht, Right, Reason, Justice, Equity; Power, Permission.

**etwas mit Fug thun oder begehren**, to do or demand a Thing of Right or with good Reason.

**Fugade**, see Flattermine.

**die Fuge**, a fugue or Chase in Music, eine doppelte Fuge, a Counter-Fugue.

**der andere Theil einer Fuge**, the Consequent.

**die Fuge**, a Joint, Closure, Seam of a Thing; a Jaz or Notch in a Piece of Wood, a Jointure, a jointing.

**Fuge**, Rinne, Falze, a Groove, a Gutter.

**Fuge**, Zusammenfügung der Knochen, Adern, Insertion or Joining the Bones, the Veins.

**Fuge**, Ruß am Träger mathematischer Instrumente, the Knee.

**Fugen**, Lagen in den Steinflumpen eines Steinbruches, worin man die Keile setzt, Rifs or Clefs in a Stone, in Quarries into which the Coins or Wedges are put.

**Fuge**, worin der Fassboden steht, the Croe or Notch of a Cask.

**die Fuge eines Balkens**, a Mortise.

**Fuge der Steine**, a Commisüre, a near Closing of the Stones.

**Fuge**, Raum eines Wirbels, darin die Rolle gehet, the Mortise.

**Fuge**, Naht in der Hirnschale, the Seam or Suture of the Skull or Brain-Pan.

**aus der Fuge**, aus dem Gelenke, out of Joint.

**aus den Fugen weichen**, to disjoint, to warp.

**die Fugebank**, a large Plane used by Coopers, a Joining-Bench.

**das Fugeisen**, Fügeisen, Fiedermesser, a sharp Iron in the Cooper's Plane.

**der Fugehobel**, a large Plane to make Croes, Grooves or Notches with (used by Joiners, Carpenters and Coopers).

**Fügen**, v. r. a. Term of the Sculptors).

**die Flächen glatt machen**, to make smooth, to soften.

**Fügen**, v. r. a, et n. an oder in einander fügen, zusammenfügen, to join, to unite, to put together, to couple;

to glue or paste together; to join a Thing into an other; to inchose, to set in. fügen, (Term of the Grammar) die Worte fügen, to construe Words. (figur.) hinzufügen, to add, to join, to add one Thing to an other. sich fügen, sich ziemen, schiden, to become, to be proper, suitable or agreeable, to fit, to suit with, to be convenient, apt. sich in etwas fügen, dareinschiden, to accommodate, to adapt one's self, to make Shift. sich fügen, to chance, to happen, to arrive, to come to pass, to fall out. fügen, anordnen, to regulate, to order, to dispose, to frame or square. fügen, ein Stück Holz in ein anderes einfügen, einzapfen, to mortise. zusammen fügen, was sich zusammen schidt, to sort or match, to suit what is fit together. sich in einander fügen, (in Anatomy) to implant, to fix or set into, to join. sich in Gelenke fügen, to articulate, to joint as Bones do. zu wissen fügen, to notify, to signify, to make known. fügen hiers mit zu wissen, signifying, giving to understand, making known by these Presents. einem fügen, zu Willen seyn, to favour any one.

das Fügewort, Bindewort, a Conjunction.

Fügllich, adj. et adv. schicklich, proper, convenient, fit, suitable, meet, expedient, apt, seasonable, easy, easily. wenn sie es fügllich thun können, if you can conveniently do it. es läßt sich nicht fügllich thun, is is not feasible, not easily to be done. ich weiß nicht wie ich es fügllich vermeiden will, I see no Way to avoid it.

Fügllich, adv. properly, conveniently, commodiously, pertinently, to the Purpose, favourably, in a good Manner. die Fügllichkeit, Opportunity, Convenience, Suitableness, Easiness, Fitness, Aptness, Property, Commodity, Congruence, Agreeableness, good Manner.

Fügllos, adj. et adv. unrechtmäßig, unbesugt, unjust, wrongful, unreasonable, iniquitable, iniquitably, unjustly, unreasonably. die Fügllosigkeit, Unrechtmäßigkeit, Injustice, or an unjust Act, Inquiry, Unlawfulness. die Fugniß, Accident, Adventure; see Begebenheit.

Fügsam, see Fügllich.

Fügsamkeit, see Fügllichkeit.

die Fügung, Joining, Connexion, a Conjunction, a Joining together, Binding, Linking together; Disposition.

die göttliche Fügung, the Divine Disposition, Will of God, divine Providence, the Ways of Providence. durch Gottes Fügung, by God's Providence. wunderliche, seltsame Fügungen! Caprices of Fortune! Fügung, das Schicksal, Fatality, Hazard, Destiny, Fate, Contingence, a Juncture, Accident, meet Form. Fügung der Wörter, Construing the Syntax, the Disposing or Ordering of Words. die Fügung der Gelenke, the Joining. die Fügung, Einfügen, Hineinfügen, the Joining together, Mortising.

Fühlbar, adj. et adv. sensible, that may be felt or perceived by the Senses. das Fühlbare, makes Impression upon the Senses, palpable, tactile, that may be touched. fühlbar, that has a Sense or Feeling. ein fühlbares Herz, a feeling, sensible Heart.

Fühlen, v. r. a. anrühren, berühren, mit den Händen angreifen, to touch, to handle, to feel. den Puls fühlen, to feel one's Pulse. (fig.) einen die Zähne fühlen, to sound one's teeth, to pump him, to find out his Sentiments. fühlen, merken, empfinden, to feel, to resent, to be sensible of, to perceive, to have a deep Sense. sich fühlen, to know himself, to know one's own Weakness and good Qualities. weich, hart &c. anrühren, to touch, soft, hard &c. das Fühlen, the Touch, Touching, Handling, Taction, Feeling. (figur.) das Fühlen, Fühlen, Empfinden, the Sense or Feeling, Perceiving in one's Mind, Guessing, the having Knowledge of; see Gefühl. der Fühlfaden, see Fühlspize. der Fühlhorn, see Farnkraut. das Fühlhorn, little Horns on the Head of some Insects. Fühlkraut, see Farnkraut.

Fühllos, adj. et adv. jedes Gefühls beraubt, insensible, senseless, apathetic, obdurate, hard-hearted, cruel.

Fühllos, adv. insensibly, senselessly, hard, inflexibly. die Fühllosigkeit, Insensibility, Apathy, Hard-Heartedness, Inflexibility, Hardness of Heart. die Fühlspize, little Points, Filaments or Threads without Joints on the Head of Vermins and Insects; the Horns of Snails.

die Fühne, a Marsh, a Fen, Marsh, see Finne.

die Führe, Carriage, Portage, Conveyance, Load, Loading; see Führen.

Führ, s. W. ich fuhr gut dabey, I was well.



with it. ich fuhr, I rode in a  
 iot.  
 rband, der Laufzaum. der Kins  
 das Leitband, a young Child's  
 is to walk it by  
 see Kiefer oder Fohre.  
 re, a Cart or Waggon-Load,  
 of conveying in a Carriage or  
 eine Fuhre, ein Fuhrwerk, a  
 age, a Coach, a Cart, a Wag-  
 &c. etwas mit der Fuhre bes  
 en, to receive or get something  
 Carriage. die Fuhre, das Fuhr  
 the Carriage, Freight, the  
 age, the Fare. eine Fuhre, ein  
 , a Load, a Cart or Waggon-Load.  
 v. r. a. 1) Güter auf der Achse,  
 rry, to bring, to convey Goods  
 a Land-Carriage, on Waggons  
 irts, to transport. zu Wasser  
 ter geführt, shipped down the  
 . aus dem Lande führen, to ex-  
 2) führen, leiten, to lead. 3)  
 n, bringen, to lead, to guide,  
 nduct, to bring, to drive. Och-  
 u Märkte führen, to drive Oxen  
 arker. 4) führen, anführen, to  
 to head. 5) die Handlung füh-  
 Handelschaft treiben, to carry  
 Trade, to traffick or trade. die  
 haltung führen, to keep House,  
 anage a Household. ich führe dies  
 Baaren nicht, I don't sell these  
 ds. 6) einen Bau führen, die  
 icht darüber haben, to conduct,  
 direct a Building, to have the In-  
 tion of it. eine Mauer, einen  
 ben führen, to erect or raise a  
 l, to dig, to extend a Ditch. in  
 Höhe führen, to set up, to erect,  
 raise, to rear up. er führt das  
 e Werk, he directs the whole  
 rk, manages the whole Business.  
 mit sich führen, to carry or bring  
 g with. leicht mit sich zu führen,  
 able, easy to be carried about you.  
 inen Namen führen, to bear a  
 ie. 9) führen, bey sich, in sich  
 en, to carry along with, to con-  
 . 10) ein Amt führen, to pos-  
 , to have, to exercise an Office.  
 Amt treulich führen, to be faith-  
 to his Office. 11) ein christliches Les  
 führen, to lead the Life of a Chri-  
 . ein bequemes, gemächliches Leben  
 ren, to be at his Ease, to live  
 comfortably. Krieg führen, to wage  
 r. einen Proceß führen, to de-  
 d a Cause, to sue one at Law, to  
 secute a Law Suit. Klage führen,  
 complain, to make Complaints.  
 Regierung, das Regiment führen,

to govern, to have the Government.  
 den Tact führen, to beat the Time.  
 den Degen führen, to wear, to handle  
 the Sword. die Feder führen, to use  
 the Pen, to be a Pen-Man. einen  
 Staat führen, to make a Figure, to  
 live with Pomp, in Splendour. eis-  
 nen köstlichen Tisch führen, to keep  
 a delicious, a splendid Table. zweyers  
 ley Reden führen, to vary, to differ  
 in one's Discourse. lehrreiche Reden  
 führen, to moralise. einem zu Ges-  
 mütthe führen, to put one in Mind.  
 sich zu Gemütthe führen, to call to  
 Mind, to reflect upon. hinter das  
 Licht führen, to deceive, abuse, cheat  
 one, to lead one about, to amuse him,  
 to keep him at Bay, to serve one an  
 ill Turn, a Trick. sich hinter's Licht  
 führen lassen, to fall into the Snare,  
 to be trapp'd or caught, to be the  
 Dupe of one. etwas im Schilde füh-  
 ren, to have some Design in his Head.  
 das Ruder führen, to be or sit at the  
 Helm; also to govern a State, to take  
 the Government of Affairs upon one.  
 das Führen, see Führung.  
 der Führer, a Leader, Conductor, Di-  
 rector, Inspector, Guide; an Atten-  
 dant. der Führer einer Rotte Kriegs-  
 leute, a Corporal, a File-Leader.  
 ein Führer, a Headman; see Heers-  
 führer. die Führerin, a Conductress.  
 die Fuhrfrohn, Average, or drud-  
 ging Days-Work done with a Cart  
 and Horses; see Frohn. das Fuhrs-  
 geräth, the heavy Baggage carried on  
 Chariots. der Fuhrknecht, a Car-  
 rier's-Man. die Fuhrleute, Carriers,  
 Carmen. der Fuhrlohn, Portage,  
 Porterage, Carriage. der Fuhrlohn  
 für die Person, the Fare, the Passage,  
 für Landgüter, the Freight; this see  
 Fracht.  
 der Fuhrmann, a Carrier, a Cartman,  
 a Waggoner. ein Fuhrmann über  
 das Wasser, a Ferry-Man. ein  
 Fuhrmannsfittel, a Cartman's-Frock.  
 die Fuhrmannswinde, a Cartman's-  
 Engine to lift up Burdens. der Fuhr-  
 mann, (in Astronomy) the Coachman,  
 a Northern Constellation.  
 die Führung, Conduct, Direction, In-  
 spection. die Göttliche Führung, the  
 divine Providence. die Führung, the  
 Transport, the Carriage, the Pass-  
 re, the Portage. die Führung, Leading,  
 Conducting, Steering, Guiding, Gui-  
 dance.  
 der Fuhrweg, the Cart-Way, the  
 High-Way, the Road for Carriages.  
 das Fuhrwerk, the Carriage, Cart-  
 man-

manship, a Coach, a Cart, a Chaise &c. das Fuhrwerk einer Armee, the Wainage, the Carriages of an Army. das Fuhrwesen, every Thing belonging to the Carriages.

das Füllbrett, a Pannel, a Square in a Door; see Füllung.

die Fülle, Abundance, Plenty, Fulness, Copiousness, Store, Affluence. in der Fülle, in Abundance, in great Quantities. die Fülle der Zeit, the Fulfilling, Fulness of Time. die Fülle, das Füllsel in Tauben und andern Speisen, the Stuffing, Farce-Meat, any Stuffing in Meat.

das Füllen, das junge Pferd, a Colt, a Foal or Fole; see also Fohlen.

der Füllstall, the Stable for Foals. die Füllstute, a Mare that has a sucking Foal. der Füllenzahn, a Colt's Tooth, those Teeth a Foal gets soon after it is born, but loses them again some Time after.

Füllen, v. r. a. anfüllen, voll machen, to fill, to fill up, to replenish, to heap up. aus einem Gefäß ins andere füllen, to decant, to transvase, to pour out of one Vessel into another. auf Bouteillen füllen, to draw upon Bottles. Tauben &c. füllen, to stuff with Farce-Meats. sich füllen mit Speisen, to fill, cram or stuff one's Belly.

das Füllen, filling, filling up.

der Füller, a Fuller; see Wollmüller.

die Füllerde, Füllererde, Wollkererde, Fuller's Earth.

das Füllhorn, the Cornu-Copiae. das Füllhorngras, the Herb Cornu-Copiae.

die Füllkelle, a large Pot-Ladle.

der Füllmund, the Foundation of a Stone-Wall or of every Building.

das Füllsel, (in einer Kalbsbrust &c.) Stuffing, Farce-Meat.

die Füllung, 1) the Pannel or Square of a Door &c. 2) the Filling, the Act of filling or of filling up, Stuffing, Cramming.

der Füllwein, Wine for filling up a Wine-Vessel.

das Füllwort, ein Füllwort, an expletive Word, a Botch in a Verse, a Word used only to fill up the Place.

der Fund, a Finding (plur. die Funde). einen guten Fund thun, to find something of Value, to meet with a good Chance, to hit the Nail on the Head. (fig.) a Discovery, a Finding out, an Invention. Fund, erdichteter Handel, a Fiction, Forgery. ein schöner Fund!

a fine Design, Plot, Conjecture (little used.)

das Fundament, der Grund, the foundation, the Fundament, the Ground. das Fundament eines Hauses, the principal Point of a House or Matter. aus dem Fundament festly, in Perfection.

fundamental, adj. et adv. grundfundamental, fundamentally, on a good Foundation.

das Fundamentbrett, the Cover of an Organ. die Fundamentlinie, the Base or Basis, the fundamental Ground-Line.

die Fundation, Gründung, the Foundation.

das Fundelhaus, Foundling-House. das Fundelkind, a Foundling; see Findling.

das Fundgeld, Trovage, Salvage money given for finding and recovering a Thing.

die Fundgrube, a Shaft, a downy Mine, Lodework; a Mine.

der Fundgrübner, 1) one that is the Proprietor of a Mine. 2) one who builds a Mine by himself. 3) one whose chief Business is working a Mine.

Fündig, adj. et adv. gültig, authentisch, würdig, ein fündiger Ort, a rich Mine, a rich Vein in a Mine.

Fündling, an exposed Child, a Foundling; see Findling.

das Fundrecht, the Right the Finder has to a Thing; especially in Mining.

das Fundregister, an Inventory, a Findbook.

der Fundschuß, Land-Tax, Ground-Rent.

Fündzettel, the same as Findzettel.

Fünf, five, er kann nicht fünf zählen, he cannot count five. He cannot count to a Goose. es sind ihrer fünf, there are five. fünf pro Cent, five per Cent. es ist halb fünf, 'tis half five (Hour) past four. fünf Viertel, fifteen Months, a Year and a Quarter and three Months. die fünf Bücher, the five Books of Moses, Pentateuch. le fünf in Würfeln, all Fives and two Cinques. fünf Augen, five Eyes (fig.) fünfse gerade sehn lassen, to examine a Thing closely, to be indulgent; not to mind a Matter to be so very strict; to consider a Thing.

das Fünfblatt, the Herb Cinquefoil.

Fünfcoppelt, adj. et adv. fünffach, quintuple, fivefold.



**aCinque or Five at Dice or Cards.**  
ed, a Pentagon, that has five  
and five Sides.

adj. et adv. pentagonal; pen-  
t.

, a Five, the Five at Cards,  
or Cinque at Dice.

gericht, the Quinquévrate.

, adv. five, five Sorts fünf  
buch, Schrift, five different  
Cloth, of Characters or Letters.

adj. et adv. five-fold, quin-  
ve foldly, five Times.

, adj. et adv. five Times, five-  
ve-foldly.

fingertrabbe, a Name for the  
der.

fingertraut, the common Cin-  
Fivefinger-Grass.

, adj. ein fünfßüßiger Vers,  
meter.

rrr, a Quinquévir.

rt, adj. et adv. five hundred.  
undertste, the five hundredth.

, adj. et adv. of five Years,  
s old; also the Space of five  
fünf Jahre dauernd, quin-

adv. five Times.

, adj. that which is made or  
appens five Times.

ng, adj. et adv. of five Pound  
weighing five Poundss.

rahl, a Sea-Star of five Rays.

, adj. et adv. of five Days,  
ve Days.

adj. der, die, das Fünfte, the  
das fünfte Buch Moses,

omy. der fünfte Theil,  
a fifth Part or a Fifth.

b, adj. indeclinable. four and

adv. zum fünften, in the  
ce, fifthly.

bälertüsch, a Pistole, a Gold-  
f five Dollars in Germany,

bour 16 Shillings and 8 Pence  
-Money.

, adj. et adv. fifteen. unserer  
fgehen, we are fifteen.

ehened, a Quindecagon.

erlep, fifteen different Sorts.

it, adj. et adv. fifteenth. wir  
eute den fünfzehnten, to Day

fteenth.

, adj. et adv. so fünf Beben  
at has five Toes, pentadactyle.

adj. indeclin. et adv. fifty.

iger, a Man of fifty Years old,  
ter.

lep, fifty Sorts, fifty different

**Fünfzigjährig, adj. et adv. of, fifty  
Years, fifty Years old.**

der, die, das Fünfzigste, the Fiftieth.  
ein Fünfzigtheil, a fiftieth Part.

der Fungit, Neptune's Cap, a petrified  
Sea-Mushroom; see Korallenschwamm.

der Fünke oder Funken, a Spark, Spark-  
le, Flake. ein glimmender Funke in

der Asche, a Glimpse, a Glimmering  
among the Embers. Funken werfen,

von sich geben, to emit Sparkles of  
Fire, to sparkle, to cast Sparkles. ein

Fünfchen Hoffnung, a small Ray or  
Spark, a Glimpse of Hope.

Fünkeln, v. r. n. glänzen, schimmern,  
to sparkle, to glister, to glitter, to

shine, to glimmer, to twinkle. die  
Diamanten funkeln, the Diamonds

shine, glitter or sparkle. das Funs-  
keln, Sparkling, Glittering, Glimmer-

ing, Shining, Twinkling.

Fünkelnd, adj. et adv. sparkling, gli-  
ttering, glittering, shining, glimmer-

ing, twinkling, bright. Fünkelneu,  
Fünkelnagelneu, Spannagelneu, spick

and span-new, all-new, brand-new,  
fire-new. der Fünkelstein, the Py-

rites. der Funken, see Funke.

Fünken, v. r. n. Funken von sich wer-  
fen, to sparkle.

**Für, praep.** this Word is found often  
confounded with Vor, so that the one

is often used for the other, which how-  
ever should be carefully avoided, as

they are of a different Sense; if there-  
fore the Beginning Für, in composed

Words, is not found here, it may be  
looked for in Vor. für, for, (sig-

nifies in Place of, instead of.) für  
einen reden, to speak for one, in Be-

half of any one, or in his Favour. für  
einen Bürge werden, to bail one,

to be bound for him. für etwas  
gut sagen, to warrant a Thing.

für, for, (in Regard, in Respect, in  
Relation of.) für, for, (serves also

to mark the Party, Engagement or  
Interest). der Richter ist für ihn, the

judge is for him, takes his Parr. für  
jest, für diesmal, at present, for the

Present. für, for, a, per, in, of,  
by, an &c. einen Thaler für die

Person, a Dollar or Crown per Man  
or a Man. Mann für Mann, Man

for Man; Man by Man. für Ernst  
aufnehmen, to take in good Earnest.

für mich, zu meinem Besten, for me,  
in my Favour. für Bezahlung anneh-

men, to receive in Payment.  
forget für mich, für euch selbst,

take Care of me; take Care  
of your ownself, or look to your

own-

ownself. für etwas gut sehn, stehen, to answer for a Thing. Tuch für vier Thaler (die Elle,) Cloth at four Dollars (Crowns) a Yard. für einen Schimpf achten, to esteem it an Injury. für wahr halten, to take for granted. was für ein Mann ist er? what Man is he? what is his Condition? Tag für Tag, Day by Day. Schritt für Schritt, Step by Step. für und wider, pro and con, for and against. für das or fürs erste, for the First, in the first Place, first of all, first, firstly. für diesmal, for this Time, this once.

Für und für, adv. for ever, ever and anon, continually, perpetually, incessantly, without ceasing, constantly, assiduously.

Fürbild, Fürbilden, Fürbildung &c. see Vorbild &c.

die Fürbitte, an Intercession, a Recommendation. öffentliche Fürbitte für eine Obrigkeit, a nominal, a public Prayer for a Magistrate. eine Fürbitte einlegen oder thun, to intercede for one, to pray in his Behalf, to solicit his Pardon, to solicit for him.

der Fürbitter, an Intercessor, a Solicitor; also a Beads-Man.

die Furche, a Furrow, a long Trace made by the Plough-Share. eine Wasserfurche, a Trench.

Furchenweise, adv. Furrow-like, by Furrows, in Furrows.

Fürchen, v. r. a. to furrow, to make Furrows, to wrinkle.

die Furcht, Fear. Dread, Fright, Apprehension of Evil, Terror, Horror, Affright. Furcht machen, einjagen, in Furcht setzen, to put to Fear, to fright, to make afraid. alles in Furcht und Schrecken setzen, to carry Terror every where. eine eitle, vergebliche Furcht, ein blinder Schrecken, a panic Fear or Terror, a vain or blind Alarm. einen in Furcht erhalten, to keep one in Awe.

Furchtbar, adj. et adv. dreadful, formidable, frightful, fearful, horrible.

die Furchtbarkeit, Terror, the Quality or Property of a Thing that renders formidable or dreadful, Formidableness.

Fürchten, v. r. a. to fear, to dread, to apprehend, to be afraid of, to stand in Awe or Fear of. es steht zu fürchten, (zu befürchten) it is to be feared. er fürchtet sich vor seinem eigenen Schatten, he is afraid of his own

Shadow; the least Thing puts in Fright.

Fürchterlich, adj. et adv. fearfully, frightful, terrible, hideous, ghastly, horrible, terrible; that gives or causes fear. ist ein fürchterlicher Anblick, a dreadful Sight.

Furchtlos, adj. et adv. fearlessly, without Fear, intrepid, bold, that fears nothing. Furchtlosigkeit, Fearlessness, the Nature of being dauntless, intrepid.

Furchtsam, adj. fearful, afraid, bashful, faint-hearted, hesive; shy. ein furchtsamer, a cowardly Fellow, a Coward. einen furchtsam machen, to make afraid, to affright or dismay (as an adv.) fearfully, timorously. die Furchtsamkeit, Fearfulness, timorousness, Timidity, Faintness, Apprehension, Cowardness, Cowardliness.

Fürder, see Förder.

Fürderlich, see Förderlich.

Fürdern, see Fördern.

Fürang, see Vorgang.

die Furie, a Fury, the Goddess of vengeance. die Furien, the Daughters of Hell. (figuren) Furie, a Fury, a bitter Soul, a Xanippe, a devilish, a man, a she Devil. die Furie, Fury, violent Passion, Transport, Rage.

der Furier, 1) a Quartermaster, avant at Courts, that executes orders of the Marshall of the Reichshold. 2) a Quartermaster of a company of Soldiers, which is a commissioned Officer that procures Quarters on the March, Bread and other Provisions. is also the Word for Harbingers. Furierschütz, the Quartermaster's assistant or Mate; one that marks the Quartermaster, to make Quarters for the Soldiers and who also pitches a Camp. Furiere, List, Roll or Catalogue of the Electors or Train of the Electors after Frankfurt for the Election of a peror.

Fürjetzt, adv. for the Present, at this Time, at present.

Fürjös, adj. et adv. furious, furiously.

Fürlich, adv. fürlich nehmen, pleased, contented with, accepting a Thing kindly, parting with.

das Turnier, a thin sawed Plate.



precious or costly Wood, to inlay  
 der Wood of less Value with, used  
 particular by Joiners.

füllen, v. r. a. mit allerlei Holze  
 füllen, to inlay with several Sorts  
 Wood, to veneer. furnierte Ar-  
 beit, inlaid Work.

furnieren, Veneering.

furnierer, Tischler, der ausgelegte  
 Arbeit macht, an Ebonist, a Joiner  
 who makes inlaid Work. der Furniers-  
 bel, a Joiner's Veneer-Plane, an  
 Ebonist's Plane.

furniß, Varnish; see Firniß.

fürschrift, das Empfehlungsschrei-  
 ben, a Letter of Recommendation.

der erste, andere, dritte &c. in the first,  
 second, third &c. Place, 1st, 2dly, 3d,  
 3dly.

fürsprache, Fürbitte, Intercession,  
 mediation, Interposition. der Für-  
 sprecher, an Intercessor, Mediator.  
 fürspruch, see Fürsprache.

fürst, a Prince. wie ein Fürst, li-  
 ke a Prince. eine Fürstin, a Princess.

fürst der Finsterniß, (Scripture Term)  
 the Prince of Darkness, of Hell, the  
 Devil or Satan. Fürst, signifies also  
 the first, the most excellent. In this  
 sense they say in an oratory Style: er  
 ist der Fürst unter den Weltweisen, he  
 is the Prince of Philosophers.

fürst, Siebel, see Forst, First.  
 fürsten, v. r. a. (little used) better: in  
 den Fürstenstand erheben, to elevate  
 or raise to the Dignity of a Prince, to  
 a Principality. ein gefürsteter Abt,  
 a Count &c. an Abbot, Count &c. that  
 was at the same Time the Rank and  
 prerogatives of a Prince.

fürstenbank, the Bench of the Princes  
 of the Diet of the Empire. der Fürstens-  
 brief, a Letter by which one is elevated or  
 raised to the Dignity of Prince or Du-  
 ke. das Fürstenhaus, the Family,  
 House or Court of a Prince; the So-  
 vereign House; also the Prince's Palace.  
 der Fürstenhut, the Prince's Coronet;  
 the princely or ducal Hat. die Fürs-  
 tenkrone, the princely or ducal Crown  
 or Coronet. das Fürstenleben, a prin-  
 cely Fee.

fürstenthum, adj. et adv. princely, li-  
 ke, meet or seemly for a Prince, sui-  
 able, proper for a Prince, prince like.

fürstenthum, the Council the  
 Chamber. the Assembly of Princes  
 at the Diet of the Empire. das Fürs-  
 tenthum, the Due, Right, Preroga-  
 tive of a Prince. die Fürstenschule,  
 an illustrious or eminent College, an  
 eminent School. der Fürstenthum, the

Residence of a Prince. der Fürstens-  
 stand, Princeliness, the Dignity, Qua-  
 lity, State, Rank, Title, Preeminence  
 of a Prince. Fürstenstand, signifies  
 also, the Princes of an Empire, con-  
 sidered as a College. der Fürstenstaat,  
 the Pomp of a Prince, the State or  
 Condition of Princes. der Fürstentag,  
 the Assembly or Convocation of the  
 Princes of the Empire. das Fürstent-  
 hum, a Principality, Sovereignty, a  
 Prince's Dominion. die Fürstin, a  
 Princess.

fürstlich, adj. et adv. princely, prince-  
 like. die fürstliche Würde, the Digi-  
 nity of a Prince. fürstliche Durch-  
 lauchtigkeit, serene Highness, also most  
 serene Highness. Fürstlich, that which  
 belongs to a Prince. er hält sich fürst-  
 lich, he takes a princely State upon  
 him, he carries it like a Prince, or he  
 sets up for a Prince.

die Furt, a Ford, a shallow Place in a  
 River where one may ford it. durch  
 die Furt setzen, to ford the River.

further, further or farther; see Förder.

fürwahr, adv. gewißlich, in Truth,  
 truthly, sure, sure enough, surely,  
 forsooth, to be sure, indeed, verily,  
 certainly, assuredly, certes.

fürwag, see Vorwag.

das Fürwort, 1) die Fürsprache, Inter-  
 cession. 2) (in Grammar) a Pronoun-  
 der Fürz, a Fart, a Wind downwards.  
 fürzen, v. r. n. (popul.) to fart, to  
 break Wind.

fuschen, see Pfuschen.

der Füssel, common Gin, Bingo.

füßeln, v. r. n. to guzzle, to tipple,  
 to drink common Gin or common  
 Brandy made of Rye.

der Füßler, a Fusileer, a Foot-Sol-  
 dier.

der Fuß, the Foot. die Füße, the Feet.  
 der Obertheil des Fußes, the Instep.  
 der Untertheil, the Sole of the Foot.  
 mit Füßen treten, to trample upon,  
 to scorn or contemn. unter die Füße  
 treten, to tread under Foot, also to  
 oppress. mit dem Fuße stoßen, to  
 give a Kick, to kick. mit bloßen  
 Füßen, bare-footed. trockenes Fuß-  
 ges, dry Foot. von Kopf bis zu dem  
 Füßen, von Fuß auf, from Head to  
 Foot, from Top to Toe. Fuß vor  
 Fuß, Step after or by Step, gradually,  
 by Degrees, by little and little, Foot  
 by Foot. stehendes Fußes, out of  
 Hand, immediately, without Stay or  
 Delay, extempore, directly. on the  
 Spot. zu Fuß, on Foot, a Foot. zu  
 Fuß gehen, to go on Foot, to foot  
 it, to

it, to beat the Hoof, to trudge it a Foot (auf des Schusters Klappen reiten.) zu Fuß dienen, to serve on Foot, to serve in the Infantry. er ist noch gut zu Fuße, he is yet a good Walker; he has good or sound Legs. Soldaten zu Fuß, Foot-Soldiers, Infantry, the Foot. ich habe ihm Fuße gemacht, I spurred him on, made him decamp. mit jemanden über den Fuß gespannt seyn, to be fallen out with one, to be at Variance, to have a Quarrel with him. einem auf die Füße treten, ihn erzürnen, to offend or displease one, to give Offence. einen unter die Füße bringen, to subdue one, to bring him down. einem etwas unter den Fuß geben, to give one Advice or Information of a Thing, to give him a Hint. seinen Fuß weiter setzen, to go seek his Fortune elsewhere. Fuß, signifies also the Bottom, the Ground. am Fuße des Berges, des Baumes, at the Foot of a Hill, of a Tree. Fuß eines Walles, einer Mauer, the Scarp. Fuß an einer Säule, the Pedestal of a Pillar, the Footstall. der Fuß eines Zirkels, the Foot of a Pair of Compasses. Fuß, a geometrical Measure, a Foot containing twelve Inches long. so viel Fuß lang, so many Feet in Length. nicht einen Fuß breit weichen, not to yield an Inch of Ground. Fuß, (speaking of Verses) signifies a certain Number of Syllables in the Composition of a Verse and which makes the Measure. die Hexameter haben sechs Füße, an Hexameter consists of six Feet. (fig.) die Sachen stehen auf gutem, schlechtem Fuße, Things or Matters are upon a good, a bad Footing, in a fair or bad Way. der Fuß eines Orts, oder nach dem Fuß eines Orts, (speaking of Measure, Weight, Coin &c.) after or according to the Standard of a Place, the Standard of a Coin. mit gespaltenen Füßen, cloven-footed, cloven-hoofed.

die Fußangel, a Caltrop. das Fußbad, a Foot-Bath. der Fußballen, the Sole of the Foot. die Fußbank, a Foot-stool. das Fußbecken, a Vase to wash the Feet in. die Fußbiege, the Instep (the highest Part of a Man's Foot). das Fußblatt, the Fore-Part of the Foot from the Sole to the Heel; also the Name of an american Plant (Podophyllum Linn.) der Fußboden, the Floor of a Room, the Pavement. der Fußbodenrahmen, the Joist, Girder or Twist. der Fußbothe, a Foot-

Messenger, the Foot-Post. das Fußbrett, the Foot-Board. a Board to tread or stand on. das Fußbrett des Bettes, the Foot-Board of a Bed (in Anatomy) the Tarsus (the Part of the Foot).

der Fußdienst, a Service on Foot, a drudging Day's-Work on Foot.

das Fußfesseln, 1) a Trap, a Catcher to catch wild Beasts in. 2) Irons or Fetters for Criminals. man hat ihm Fußfesseln angelegt, he has been put in Fetters.

Fußeln, v. r. n. mit Füßen spielen, to swing his Legs, to toss his Legs and fro, to play with his Legs; zu Fußeln, to touch an other's Feet with his Feet.

Fußen, v. r. n. die Füße auf etwas setzen, to set or put one's Feet upon some Thing. fußen, Grund finden, to take Footing, to find Ground. seinen Grund finden, nicht mehr fußen können, to lose Footing. (fig.) etwas fußen, sich auf etwas stützen, to rely and depend upon, to be supported, to repose upon.

der Fußfall, a Prostration, the Act of throwing one's self at any one's Feet. einen Fußfall thun, to prostrate oneself, to cast yourself at one's Feet, to embrace one's Knees.

Fußfällig, adj. et adv. suppliant, prostrate, prostrated at one's Feet; in a supplicating Posture. vor einem fußfällig werden, to kneel to one.

die Fußflasche, a Warming-Pan or Flagon.

der Fußgänger, a Footman, one who walks on Foot; also a Foot-Soldier.

ein guter Fußgänger, a good Walker.

das Fußgestim, the Base or Basis, which supports the Shaft or Shank of a Pillar.

das Fußgestell, the Footstall, the Basis that serves to support a Bust; also the Foot of a Pedestal.

das Fußgetäfel, the Work of a Floor, an inlaid Floor.

die Fußgicht, das Podagra, the Gout in the Feet, the Podagra.

der Fußhader, a Foot-Clout, a Clout to wipe the Shoes on.

der Fußhaken, das Klettereisen, a Grapple or Grappling-Iron.

Füßig, adj. et adv. that has Feet, footed.

der Fußknecht, 1) a Foot-Soldier, a Musketeer. die Fußknechte, the Foot of the Infantry. 2) a Keeper or Watchman of a Forest.

der Fußknöchel, der Fußknorre, the Ankle-Bone.

der Fußfuß, the Ring of the (Pope's) Foot.

der Fußkilling, der Fußläufer, a Runner.



**Fußling**, the Foot - Part of a Stock - das **Fußmaß**, a Foot - Measure; Measuring by the Foot. **das Fußgelenk**, a Muscle that serves to extend or stretch the Foot. **der Fußpfestel**, a Mortar - Piece without a handle; a Standing - Mortar of a size with its Foot. **der Fußpfad**, **Fußsteig**, a Foot - Path, a Foot - beaten Way, a By - Way. **der Fußpunkt**, (in Astronomy) the Nadir, a Point, which is directly opposite to Zenith, the vertical Point. **das Fußregister**, **das Fußpedal**, the Pedal, the low Key of Organs. **Fußschämel**, **Fußschmel**. **die Fußschelle**, Fetters, Chains or Irons. **der Fußschemel**, a Foot - stool; see **Fußbank** and **Fußtritt**. **die Fußsohle**, a Sock; see **Fuß**. **die Fußsohle**, the Sole of the Foot. **die Fußspur**, **Fußstapfen**, a Foot - Step, a Trace, a Vein. **der Fußsteig**, **Fußweg**, a Path, a Foot - Way, a Foot - beaten Path. **der Fußsteig** der in die Landstraße fällt, a Short - Cut, that enters into the Main - Road. **der Fußstoß**, a Kick or Thrust with the Foot. **Fußstrick**, a Snare or Gin for Men and Beasts; also Locks or Shackles for a Horse's Legs. **das Fußstück**, (in Heraldry) the lower Part of the Shield. **Fußteppich**, a Carpet, (for the Foot). **der Fußtritt**, 1) a Kick or Thrust with the Foot. 2) a Foot - Step, a Trace, the Tract or Print of the Foot a Man leaves behind where he has passed. **der Fußtritt** an einer Kutsche, the Foot - Board of a Coach. **Fußtritt** an einer Drehbank, the Turn of a Turner's - Turn (or of a Weaver's - Loom). **der Fußtritt**, **das Fußgestell** unter einem Bild, the Pedestal. **der Fußtritt** unter einem Tisch, a Trestle or Tressel. **Fußtuch**, see **Fuß**. **das Fußvolk**, Infantry, Foot - Soldiery. **die Fußwanne**, a Tub to wash the Feet in. **der Fußwärmer**, a Foot - Stove. **das Fußwaschen**, the Feet - washing. **Fußwasser**, Water to wash the Feet in. **der Fußweg**, a Foot - Way. **das Fußzeug**, Shoes and Stockings; the Covering or Ornament for the Feet; also they themselves. **Sie hat ein gutes Fußwerk**, said of a Woman that has a very little and well formed Foot. **Fußwinde**, an Engine used to lift burdens. **die Fußwurzel**, (in Anatomy) the Tarsus. **die Fußzehen**, the Toes. **auf die Fußzehen treten**, to tread upon one's Toes. **Tip - Toe**, or upon one's Toes.

**die Fuste**, the Fuste or Foist, a Kind of Bark or Galley used on the Danube.

**Füstel**, see **Färberbaum**.

**das Futter**, 1) Futter unter einem Kleide, the Lining of a Garment. 2) **das Futter**, **Futteral**, a Case &c. ein **Wistolenfutter**, a Holster. ein **Kammfutter**, a Comb - Case. ein **Glaschensfutter**, a Cantine, a Case of Bottles. 3) (Term of the Watch - or Clock - Makers) the Hole through which the Pivots run.

**das Futter**, (fürs Vieh) Food, Fodder, Provender, Meat for Cattle. **hartes Futter**, hard Food, Grain. **Pferdesfutter**, Horse - Meat, Forage. **in einem Futter reiten**, to ride without Baiting by the Way. **das Futter sticht euch**, high Feeding makes you unmanageable. **das Futterholen** bey der Armee, Foraging.

**das Futteral**, a Case, a Sheath, a Covering. an Inclosure of a Thing.

**die Futterbank**, **Futterlade**, a Chopping - Bench with a broad Knife to it to chop or cut Straw for Horses and other Cattle. **der Futterbeutel**, a Feeding - Bag, a Bag with Oats in it hung over a Horse's Head. **der Futterboden**, the Forage Loft, Hayloft &c. **die Futterbohne**, little Horse or Hogs Beans; see **Feldbohne**. **der Futterer**, **Hucksters**; that buy up Hay, Straw and other Food for Cattle and sell it again by Retail; a Fodderer. **das Futtergeld**, Money which one pays for Feeding of Cattle or any other Animal; also Money paid for Forage. **das Futterhemd**, an Under - Waist - Coat. **Futterkammer**, see **Futterboden**. **der Futterkasten**, a Chest to put Oats in or in which Food for Horses is kept. **die Futterklinge**, a broad Knife to chop or cut Straw with. **der Futters knecht**, a Man - servant employed on Purpose to feed the Cattle and in particular the Horses; which in Inns is called **Hofler**. **das Futterkorn**, Corn, Oats or whatever Grain it be, which is given to Horses. **das Futterkraut**, Grass or any Herb, as Clover, Sainfoin &c. for Cattle to feed on.

**die Futterleinwand**, Linnen for Lining. **der Futtermarschall**, an Officer at Courts that provides for Forage for the Horses belonging to the Court.

**die Futtermauer**, (in Archit.) the Lining of a Wall.

**Futtermeister**, see **Futtermarschall**.

**Füttern**, v. r. a. ein Kleid **ic. füttern**, to line. **einen Leibrock mit Buchspels füttern**

füttern, to furr or line a Coat with Fox - Skin. eine Mauer mit Tafelwerk füttern, to overcast, to wainscot a Wall. die Fütterung, das Füttern, Lining, the Act of lining any Clothes &c.

Füttern, v. r. a. et n. zu fressen geben, nähren, to feed, to nourish, to give to eat, to feed Horses, Cattle &c to bait.

Füttern, v. r. n. to nourish, to give good Nourishment. die Rüben füttern gut, Turnips feed well.

der Futterack, an Oat's Bag, Fodder-Bag; also a Soldier's Knap - Sack. der Futerschneider, one that cuts Straw for Horses and other Cattle to mix with their Oats. der Futerschreiber, a Clerk belonging to the Forage - Office. die Futerschwinge, a Fan or Van to winnow Oats. der Futtertrog, a Manger. das Futtertuch, Flannel, Bay &c. any Cloth used for Lining. die Fütterung, 1) feeding, Distribution of the Forage. 2) Food, Forage, Nourishment, Foddering, Fodderage die Fütterung auf den Winter, Fodder, Forage, Food for the Winter. die Futterwanne; see Futerschwinge.

Fu, Fu, interj. fy! fy upon you! fy upon the Villain; see Wfun.

## G.

G, the Letter G, it is pronounced somewhat harder than J and softer than Ch and K.

die Gabe, 1) a Gift, Donation, Donative, Present, Gratification, Liberality, Bounty, Largess, an Offering; a Grant, a Deed of Gift. 2) Gaben, Almosen, Charity, Alms. 3) Gabe, so einer von Natur hat, a Gift, a Talent, Endowment by Nature, Faculty, Genius, Quality, Perfection, Parts &c. von herrlichen Gaben, of excellent Parts, of admirable Qualities. er hat eine besondere Gabe dazu, he has a particular Talent (Knack) that Way or for it. die Gaben Sprachen zu reden, the Gift of Languages. die Gabe gut zu reden, the Gift of Eloquence.

die Gabel, a Fork. Messer und Gabeln, Knives and Forks. die Gabel des Neptuns, Gabel mit drey Zäffen, a Trident. die Gabel an einer Karre oder einspännigen Wagen, the Shaft of a Cart. die Gabeln, die zwey obersten Enden der Hirschgeweihe, the two Top - Ends of a Hart's

Branches or Antlers. die Gabeln Weinreben, the Tendrils of Vines. der Gabelanker, a Fork - Anchor. Gabelanker, (in Architect.) a Gramp - Iron. die Gabelbeichsel, the Shaft of a Cart to which the Horse is put to draw. Gabeler, see Gabler.

die Gabelfahlerin, a Witch, a Magician, Sorceress; see Here.

Gabelförmig, adv. et adj. forked. Gabelgehörn, (Hunting Term) the forked Attires of a Stag.

Gabelhirsch; see Gabler.

Gabelicht, forky, forked.

Gabelig, adj. et adv. forked, forked. das Gabelkraut, the aquatic Hemp (Plant) also the female Sweet - Mary (an Herb.).

Gabeln, v. r. a. auf die Gabel stecken, to stick on the Fork; also to rake with the Fork.

der Gabelstich, a Thrust or Puncture with a Fork. der Gabelstiel, the Handle or Haft of a Fork. der Gabelwagen, a Cart or Waggon with a Shaft, also a covered Waggon. die Gabelzacke oder Gabelzinke, a Tack or Prong of a Fork. die Gabelein, the Threads or Tendrils of Vines and other Plants.

der Gabler, 1) in Hunting; a Stag with forked Attires or Horns. 2) the Gabel or Bullhead (a Sea Fish) with a Fork on its Head. (Scorpion.)

Gack, see Gack.

Gackern, v. r. n. gackern, gackern (wie eine Henne) to cackle, gackern also to prate, to chat. ein Gackprattler, Babblers, a talkative Man.

der Gaden, a provincial Word, 1) a Room, Chamber, Apartment. 2) the Shop for Merchandises in a Town. 3) a Dairy or Milkhouse. 4) a House, a Cottage. 5) a Story of a House.

die Gasse, 1) Zins, Steuer, Impost, Tribute, Excise, Duty, Tax. 2) Gasse, Zunft, a Guild, a Corporation of Handy - Crafts - Men. der Gasseherr, a Senator or Alderman that assists in a Guild or at the Meeting of the Handy - Crafts - Men. Gasseknecht, Zunftdiener, the servant of a Guild. der Gassemeister, the Head - Master of a Company of Crafts - Men, the Master of a Guild.

Gaffen, v. r. n. to stand gaping at Air, to gape or yawn, to loiter. etwas gaffen, to gape at, to gaze upon. ein Gasser, a Gaffer.



er. das Gaffen, Gazing, Gaping. a Jett, a Sort of black Stone of a bituminous Substance. **Gäh**, adj. et adv. steep. **der Berg**, Felsen, a steep Hill, see **jäh**. **see Maulaffe**, a Booby, **see Nitzzy**, Aufk &c. **v. irr. n.** to yawn. **das Gähnen**, Yawning, Oscitation. **der Gähner**, a Yawner. **die Gähnsucht**, Amour of yawning continually. **gährtig**, zubereitet, see **Gar**, do-ready &c. **der Gährbottig**, a vessel in which the Beer ferments (in houses.) **see Gare**. **1)** the Condition in which Beer ferments. **2)** the proper or degree of fermenting. **v. irr. n.** to ferment, to yeast; **gären**. **das Gähren**, die Gähr-Fermenting, **das Gährungs**, any Thing that causes a Fermentation. **see Gähzorn**. **see Geiß**. **see Gadern**. **der Liebhaber**, a Gallant; a Spark, a Favourite, a Darling. **1)** a rusted Lark, Titmouse Calender. **2)** the brown Corn. **3)** also a Chaffer that loves to eat in Bacon, Flesh, dry'd Fish &c. **adj. et adv.** polite, gallant, see **Artig**, Höflich. **die Galanterie**, die feine Lebensart, Höflichkeit, politeness, Gallantry or Gallant-urbanity, civil Behaviour, also Amour, Intrigue or Amour; Attachment or Affection for a Person, an Adventure. **Galanteriearbeit**, Galanteriewaare, Toys. **der Galanteriearbeiter**, a Jeweller, a Jeweler. **ein kleiner Galanteriebecken**, a small Sword. **der Galanteriehandel**, the Trade with Jewels, &c. **ein Galanteriehändler**, a Jeweller, one that deals in Jewelry, &c. **die Galanteriekrankheit**, the Venereal Disease, the venerial Disease. **Galanterieschwester**, a Coquet, a Coquette, a Woman of Pleasure. **Galbanum**, Galbanum, a Gum. **oder Galeasse**, große Galeere, a long low Vessel with

Sails and Oars like a Galley, but much larger. **die Galeere**, a Galley. **eine große Galeere**, a Galeasse. **eine kleine, leichte Galeere**, a Galliot. **einen auf die Galeeren schicken**, to condemn one to the Gallies. **der Galeerenhauptmann**, the Trierarch. **der Galeerensclave**, a Galley-Slave. **Galeone**, the same as Galeasse. **der Galeot**, a Rower on a Galley, a Galley-Slave. **die Galeotte**, a Galliot, a light Galley. **Galerie**, see **Gallerie**. **Gäffern**, v. r. n. (vulg.) to bawl, to clamour, to scold, to squawl, to be noisy. **der Galgant**, die Galgantwurzel, the Galingal, Galançal. **wilder Galgant**, Ciperous, Waterflag. **der Galgen**, the Gallows, the Gibbet. **ein Wippgalgen**, an Estrapado. **es steht Galgen und Rad darauf**, it is a Capital-Crime, 'tis Treason. **der Galgen an einem Schöpfbrunnen**, the Swipe, the Gallows of a Well. **ein Galgendieb**, a Rogue, Villain, one that deserves to be hanged. **die Galgenfrist**, a Thief's Respite, a vain Purge-off, an idle, a short Delay, a Reprieve. **das Galgenholz**, Wood of a Gallows or Gibbet. **er ist so falsch wie Galgenholz**, he has the Soul of a Judas, of a Traitor. **das Galgenmännlein**, der Alraun, the Mandragore, Mandrake. **Galgenmäßig**, adj. et adv. hanging, that deserves hanging. **eine galgenmäßige That**, a hanging Matter. **der Galgenschwengel**, a Gallow-Clapper, a Villain ripe for the Gallows. **der Galgenstrick**, 1) one that deserves to be hanged, a hempen Rogue, a Halter-sick Fellow. 2) a Halter, a Rope. **der Galgenvogel**, a New-Gate Bird, a wicked Rascal, that deserves to be hanged. **der Galimatias**, Nonsense, Fustian, Balderdash, a confused Discourse, a Discourse that no Body knows what to make on't, Bombast, a Galimatias. **Galion**, Galiole, see **Gallion**, Galliole. **der Galigenstein**, weißer Sinkvitriol, white Vitriol or Copperal. **Gall**, adj. et adv. unfruitful, see **Gelt**. **der Gall**, an obsolete Word for Schall, Sound. **die Galla**, die festliche Prachtkleidung, festival Habits or Garments. **in Galla erscheinen**, to appear in stately Clothes, in splendid Habits; in Habits of Ceremony.

- mony. der Hof ist in Galla, the Court is in Pomp. der Gallatag, a festival Day at Court.
- der Gullapfel, a Gall - Nut, an Oak-Apple. die Galläpfelfliege, see Gall insect.
- die Galle, the Gall; the Bile, Choler, Anger, Passion &c. die gelbe Galle, the Gall or Choler. die schwarze, the black Choler. (fig.) keine Galle haben, to have no Gall in him, to have no Resentment, no Spirit of Vengeance. Gift und Galle speyen, to spit Poison and Gall, to discharge his Gall against one. die Galle läuft ihm über, he grows hot or angry, he flies into a Passion. es ist viel Galle in dieser Schrift, there is a great Deal of Spleen, Malice or Grudge in this Writing. die Galle, (Term of the Manège) the Gall, a Kind of Horse-Disease, a Swelling or Tumour on the Extremitie of a Horse's Horn or Hough. Galle, is also the Name for the Barbles, a Disease in the Mouth of Horses and Oxen. Galle, the Chap out of which the Rosin runs. Gallen, the Chambers in the inner Parts of Cannons. eine Wassergalle, Aker-galle, a Quagmire, a Bog. Galle, (Hunting Term) the Tail of some Beasts, the Single.
- Gallen, v. r. a. (Term of the Diers) to prepare with Gall - Nuts. einen Fisch gallen, to take the Gall out of a Fish. gallen, vergallen, to gall.
- Gallen, v. r. n. schallen, einen Schall von sich geben, to sound, to resound, to give a Sound; to echo. die Ohren gallen ihm, his Ears tingle.
- die Gallenader, (venae cysticae) the cystique Vein.
- Gallenbitter, adj. et adv. as bitter as Gall or as bitter as Wormwood.
- die Gallenblase, the Gall-Bladder, the Follicle, the Bladder or Purse of the Gall. das Gallenfieber, a bilious, Gall - Fever. der Gallengang, (in Anatomy) the Gall-Canal or Conduit. die Gallengänge, the bilious Vessels. die Gallenkolik, the bilious Cholick, the Cholera - Morbus. die Gallenkrankheit, see Gallensucht. das Gallenkraut, see Galban, Galbanum. das Gallenpulver, Jallap; see Jalap. der Gallenstein, a Stone in the Gall. die Gallensucht, the Cholera - Morbus, a Disease occasioned by a sudden Overflowing of the Gall.
- Gallensüchtig or Gallsüchtig, adj. et adv. bilious, choleric, full of Choler, of a choleric Temper. (figur.) gallensüchtig, mürrisch, vertribulir, atrabilary or atrabilarious, full of Melancholy or the Gall. die Gallerie, ein langer Gang, lery. a Passage more in Length than in Breadth; also a Lobby.
- Gallerie, an open Walk about the Deck or Poop of a Ship, the Gallery in a Play-house; also a place at a Play.
- die Gällerte, a Jelly, the Gravy of Meat. Gällerte, (nick) a membranous Moss.
- Gallien, Gaul. Gallia, Gallic. Gallier, an ancient Gaul, (now a man.) die gällische Sprache, the Gallie Tongue, (the French Tongue.)
- Gällig, adj. et adv. hart, tough; also biliary, choleric.
- das Gallion, the Fore-Part of a large Ship, the Beak of a Head. die Gallione, a Gallion, a large Spanish Man of War.
- die Galliotte, a Galliot. a Bark on the Mediterranean Sea. Mast; that goes with Sails on a Bombardiergalliotte, a Vessel, a Bombardier - Galliot.
- die Gallivade, a Gallivade, a Man of War in the East-Indies.
- das Galloch, Schalloch, the Hole of a Steeple; the Hole or Hang, by which the Sound is conveyed.
- der Gällmey, Calamin or Calamin. Gallmeyflug, the Flower of Calamin.
- die Gallösche or Gallusche, the Shoes worn by Peasants in Westphalia and other Parts.
- Gallsucht, Gallsüchtig, see Gallensüchtig.
- Gallthier, see Galt.
- der Galluschel, see Milchschale.
- Gallwette, see Gallwate.
- Gälmen, see Gälmen.
- die Galdne, eine goldene oder durchbrochene Borte, a Galdne or Silver Lace.
- der Galopp, a Gallop.
- Galoppiren, v. r. n. to gallop, to go in a Gallop or to go in a Gallop.
- Galoppiren, Galloping.
- die Gälse, a Gnat, a Midge; also and Schnade.
- Gälstrig, adj. rusty; see Roststriger Speck, rusty Bacon.
- Gält, unfruchtbar, see Galt.
- Gälte, a wooden Vessel; see Galt.
- Galt, see Galt, of which it is a terit.



mänder, das Gamanerlein (a  
ical Name of several Plants) the  
Germander, English Treacle.  
maschen, Gambado's, Spatter-  
s; see Stiefletten.

en, to yawn, to stand gaping or  
ing about; see Gähnen.

asse, the nether Jaw of a Horse.  
beere, see Heidelbeere.

erbe, der Miterbe, Mitbesitzer,  
heir, a Joint-Heir. das Ganers-  
richt, a Tribunal before which

-Heirs settle their Matters of Dis-  
ce. Ganerbenhaus, or Ganerbens-

, a Fort or Castle of Asylum, or  
tual Defence. die Ganerbschaft,

, Treaty or Agreement between  
n illustrious or noble Families for

mutual Defence and Succession; also  
oint-Proprietors of a common Title.

chaftlich, gemeinschaftlich, adj.  
common, in common, in Com-

ty.

ng, das Gehen, going, walking,  
ait, the Step, Pace. ein schnels-

gang, a quick, swift Pace. ein  
amer Gang, a slow Pace. einem

esfallen einen Gang thun, to do  
for one, to go somewhere in

one's Behalf. einen an seinem  
kennen, to know one by his

by his Walk. ein majestätis-  
Gang, a portly, majestic Gait.

Wferd hat einen guten Gang,  
Horse has a good Pace, a good

ein sehr sanfter Gang, a very easy  
ein Zeltergana, an Ambling-

gebrochener Gang, der fein  
Paß und fein rechter Galopp

the Aubin, the Going of a Horse  
at the Amble and the Gallop.

Hirschgang, a Galloping-Pace.  
rbener Gang, a broken Amble.

, zu etwas, Durchgang, a Pas-  
a Place where or through which

may pass; also an Avenue. der  
unter der Erde zu einer Puls-

ine, a Gallery. ein Gang uns-  
er Erde, a Grot, Cave, Passage

Ground. ein offener Gang, an  
Porch, a Porrico, a Looover, a

o. ein bedeckter Gang, a Gal-  
a Lobby, an Arbour. ein bes-

r, mit Säulen gestützter Gang  
nem Gebäude, a Peristyle. ein

zwischen Säulen und einer  
er, a Peridrome. ein frummer

, a Turning, Winding, Sinuo-  
ein vertiefter Gang in einem

nen Graben einer Festung, hohs  
gang, a Trunk. ein abhängiger

, an den Festungswerken, the

Glacis of a Fortress, the Slope. ein  
Gang und Bahn in einem Holze, a  
Lane through a Forest. Gang, is also  
the Term for a Place to take a Walk  
on, an Alley, a Walk. ein bedeckter,  
beschatteter Gang, a shady Walk.  
Gang von Wasser und Erz unter der  
Erde, a Vein. der innere frumme  
Gang in den Ohren, the Labyrinth.  
erzreicher Gang, die Ader in Berg-  
werken, a metallic Vein or Streak in  
Mines.

Gänge, Strecken, Flöße, Galleries.

Gang, (said of the Number of Dishes  
that are served up and taken away at  
a Time) ein Gang Speisen, a Course  
at Table, a Course or Service of Meat.

der Gang, (Term in Fencing or Tilt-  
ing) an Onset, Assault, a Turn, a

Hit; also a Passade. einen Gang ir-  
gend wohin thun, to take a Turn, a

Walk somewhere, to go on an Errand.  
(figur.) der Sache ihren Gang, Lauf-

lassen, to let the Affair or Matter take  
its Course. die Sache gehet einen gu-

ten Gang, the Business or Affair is in  
a fair Way, or takes a good Course.

etwas in Gang bringen, to let a  
Thing agoing or forward, to set the

Wheels agoing, to push a Matter  
forward, to bring it in Vogue, to

bring it to pass. die Sache ist im  
Gange, the Affair is moving, stir-

ring, is in a fair Way. seinen Gang  
fortgehen, to go his Pace, his Course.

die Aerzte lassen sich jeden Gang be-  
zahlen, the Physicians will be pay'd

for every Visit. gehe deinen Gang!  
to thy (your) Ways! be gone! get

you (rhee) gone! alle Gänge und  
Schliche wissen, to know every Ave-

nue and secret Courses. einen Gang  
mit einem wagen, to wage, to ven-

ture a Fight with one, to take up the  
Cudgels.

Gang einer Mühle, a Mill-Work. eine  
Mühle mit so viel Gängen, a Mill with

so many Stones or so many Sets of Stones.  
die Gängart, (in Mining) any Sort of Stone

or Ore that is met with or found in a  
Streak of a Mine, and of which it

consists.

Gangbar, adj. et adv. 1) gängig, was  
im Gange ist, going, current. eine

gangbare Münze, a current Coin.  
gangbar werden, to take Course, to

become introduced. ein Wort gang-  
bar machen, to naturalize a Word. 2)

gangbar, where one may go, fre-  
quent. die Gangbarkeit, the Quality

of being in Course, of being frequent.  
die Gangbarkeit des Geldes, the Cur-

rency,





heart. mit ganzem Fleiß, with all (possible) Diligence. ganz allein, quite alone, or all by itself. ganz, ganzlich, total, whole, intire, utter. die ganze Summe, the whole Sum. ganzlich, völlig, entire, entirely, full. eine gänzliche Niederlage, a total Defeat. im Ganzen, in the Whole, by the Whole, by the Great. ganz, vollständig, complete, intire, accomplished, full, finished, absolute. ein ganzes Brod, a whole Loaf (Bread.) ganz, vollkommen, perfect, accomplished. ganz, allgemein, universal. ganz, unverderbt, unverletzt, entire, unhurt, whole. ganz, ungetheilt, intire, undivided. ganzer Pfeffer, pepper in Grains. ganz-machen, ergänzen, was fehlt, to complete, to make complete, to supply what is wanting. ganz machen, ausbessern, effen, to mend, repair, to patch. ganz machen, wieder herstellen, to integrate.

ganz, adv. gänzlich, quite, entirely, totally. ganz und gar verloren, entirely lost. ganz, vollkommen, perfectly, completely. etwas ganz, ungetheilt besitzen, to possess or hold in parcenary. ganz, durchaus, absolutely. ganz und gar nicht, not at all, by no Means, in no Wise, not in the least. ganz und gar nichts, nothing at all, never a Whiff. ganz recht, very right, true. ganz gleich, pretty like. ganz nahe, quite near. ganz eben, quite smooth. ganz naß, all over wet, quite wet. nimmt es ganz, take the Whole, take it all. das Ganze, the Total or Whole, the Totality, the whole Stock or Lump. das Ganze des Werkes, the whole Piece of a Work. ein Ganzes aus der Sache machen, to dispatch, to end or finish an Affair.

ganzlich, adj. et adv. total, totally, entire, wholly, absolutely. die gänzliche Bezahlung, the total, the full, the absolute Payment.

gar, adj. et adv. zubereitet, fertig, enough boiled or roasted, done, ready, dressed. das Fleisch ist gar, the Meat is done. nur halb gar, but half done, boiled or roasted. gar, (said of Ore) purged, purified. gar, (said of Leather) curried, tanned, dressed, worked into a Grain. Jelle, Häute gar machen, to tan, to dress Leather, to curried Leather. das Garmachen des Leders, Currying or Dressing of Leather. gar, sehr, überaus, well, very well. gar zu sehr, übermäßig,

extremely, excessively, exorbitantly. gar wenig, gar zu wenig, very little, too little. gar zu sehr, too much. gar zu neugierig, over-curious. einen gar, ganz verlassen, to abandon one entirely. gar leicht, very easily, without Difficulty. ich kenne ihn nur gar zu wohl, I know him but too well. so gar daß ic. in so much that &c. auch so gar, even. er gieng so gar mit ihr, he went even along with her. gar niemand, no Body at all, never a Man. ich werde gar nicht kommen, I shall not come at all. ich bin gar nicht der Meinung, I am not at all of that Opinion. ich dachte gar, why truly! why indeed! sure! indeed! what you say.

die Garantie, Guaranty or Warrant.

Garantieren, v. r. a. to warrant, to engage, to make good.

die Gararbeit, (in Melting-Houses)

Affinage, fining or Refining of Metals.

das Garaus, the utter or utmost Ruin, the last Stroke or Blow. es ist mit mir Garaus, I am undone. das Garaus mit einem spielen, ihm das Garaus machen, to undo one to all Intents and Purposes, to ruin him entirely or utterly, to bring him into the utmost Destruction, to complete his Ruin.

die Garbe, a Sheaf, a Gavel of Corn, plur. Sheaves. in Garben binden, to make up into Sheaves, to sheaf the Corn. Garben aufsetzen, to sheaf.

das Garbbeisen, a Knife used by Tanners; see Falzeisen. das Garbhaus, a Tan-House. die Garbemühle, a Mill on which the Corn is only shelled and not grind to Flour.

Garben, v. r. a. to tan, to curried or dress Leather. weiß garben, to dress or raw Skins for Gloves, Purfes &c. (fig.) einen garben, die Haut garben, ihn durchprügeln, to beat, to whip, to bang, to maul, to thrash, to curried one, to cudgel or belabour him. garben, signifies also, to burnish, polish or brighten the Metal, or to refine Metals. den Stahl garben, to fine or refine, to polish Steel. das Garben des Leders, the Currying or Dressing of Leather.

das Garbenband, a String of Straw to bind or tie Sheaves with. der Garbenbinder, the Tier of Sheaves in Harvest-Time. das Garbenkraut, Milfoil, Yarrow (an Herb.) der Garbenzehend, the Tithe that is taken from the Sheaves or Shocks directly in the Field.

der Gärber, a Currier, a Tawer, a Leather-Dresser, a Tanner. die Gärberien, 1) a Tan House. 2) the Trade or Business of a Tanner. die Gärbergrube, the Tan-Pit or Tan-Vat. der Gärberhof, the Tan-Yard. die Gärberlohe, the Tan of Oak, the Bark of a young Oak. der Gärbermesser, the Tanner's Paring-Knife. der Gärberstahl, the polishing Iron or Stick, a Tool to burnish or polish with. der Gärberstrauch, a Shrub, which like the Sumach is prepared for Tanning of Leather. die Gärbermolle, such Wool as the Tawer takes from the Sheep-Skins. die Gärbestube, the Stove or Hot-House wherein the Skins are soaked or steeped in Tallow.

der Gärbottich, a Tub in which the Beer ferments.

der Gärbräter, see Garfuch, die Garbrühe, the Substance or Liquor in which the Skins or Hides get their last Dressing; also the Tub or Vat in which it is done.

die Garde, the Guards. die Garde zu Fuß, the Foot-Guards. die Garde zu Pferde, the Horse-Guards. die Leibgarde, the Life-Guards. einer von der Leibgarde, a Life-Guard-Man. die adeliche Garde, the Noble-Guards.

der Gardeln, see Warbein.

die Garderobe, das Kleiderzimmer, a Wardrobe.

der Gardian, the Guardian or Superior of a Monastery, among some Orders of Monks.

die Gardine, der Vorhang, a Curtain. das Gardser: Oehl, the purest and clearest Sort of Sweetoil.

Gäre, see Gähre.

die Gäre, the Condition of any Thing that is boiled, roasted or dressed enough, that is quite done. Gare, signifies also the Purification of the Copper. eine Gare Häute, (Term of the Tawers) signifies 24 Hides, which is the Quantity they use to dress or taw at a Time. Gare, signifies also in some Provinces, Dung, Manure, by which a Field is improved. das Gareisen, an Iron-Rod, which from Time to Time is dipt into the melting Copper.

Gäreiß, Gäreisel, (a Fish) see Karaische.

Gären, to ferment; see Gähren.

die Garénne, 1) a Warren for Rabbits or Coney. 2) a Place in a River or in standing Water, to which Fish resort and where they are caught in great Numbers.

das Gärerz, roasted or burnt Ore. der Garfaß, see Garbrühe. das Garfeuer, a strong Flame-Fire by which the Copper is purified.

die Gargel, a Croe or Norch of a Cask where the Head-Pieces come in.

der Garheerd, a Hearth on the Outside of the Refining-Furnace, where the Metal is melted and purified.

der Gariner, see Garnele.

der Garfuch, one that keeps a Cask Shop, or a common Ordinary.

Garfuchen, v. r. a. to boil Meat or Food enough, so boil is sufficiently.

der Garfönig, the Regulus of pure Copper. die Garfrage, the Rectification of Metal, of pure Copper. die Garfüche, a Cook's Shop, an Eating House for the common Sort of People.

a common Ordinary, a Victualling House. das Garfupfer, pure or purified Copper, molten Copper.

Garleder, tawed, dressed, tanned Leather. der Garmacher, in Melting Houses, a Workman or Labourer who purifies the Copper. die Garmilch that is curdled. die Garmischrift, (Printing Term) Amiquet.

das Garn, Yarn, Thread. Garnen, to spin, to make Yarn or Thread.

das Garn, Netz, a Net, in which Fish, Birds, Deer &c. in; a Sarn a Toil for Deer. das Garn aufspannen, ziehen, to cast, to draw the Net.

das Garn aufspannen, stellen, legen, to spread or lay Nets, Hays or Tents. ins Garn fallen, to fall into a Net.

to be taken or caught in a Net, to become entangled, ensnared, decoyed. einen in sein Garn ziehen, to engage one to one's Interest, to entangle him in your Affairs.

der Garnbaum, (Term of the Weavers) hindmost Tree or Beam of the Loom, the great Beam.

die Garnle, Garnat, a Shrimp; Krabbe.

der Garnhandel, a Dealing with Spun or Linnen Yarn. ein Garhändler, a Dealer with all Sorts of Yarn, with Threads.

der Garnhaspel, a Reel, Blades, Yarn Windles.

die Garnison, Besatzung, the Garrison of a Town. der Garnisonmedicus, a Garrison Doctor or Physician. der Garnisonprediger, the Chaplain of the Garrison.

Garnitur, (die oder eine) a Set, a Furniture, a Garnishment.

der Garnflog, a Block or Log, used by Chandlers.



**Garnfnauel**, a Bottom or Clew of Thread &c. **die Garnleute**, those people that assist in Fishing, that draw the Net. **die Garnmasche**, a Net-mesh. **die Garnreufe**, a Fisher-Weel, made of Threads like a Net. **die Garnspule**, a Yarn Spool or Spindle; also a Spindle-tull. **die Garnstange**, Rod to hold the Net (in Hunting.) **der Garnstricker**, **Netzstricker**, a Knitter of Nets. **das Garnstück**, a Skain of Yarn. **der Garnweber**, **Leineweber**, Linnen-Weaver, or Linnen-Cloth-Weaver. **die Garnwinde**, a Yarn-Windle, the Blades. **der Garnzug**, the Fishing with a Draw-Net, with Nets. **Garofen**, (in Melting-Houses) a Fire or Hole before the Bellows in which the Copper is purified, a Basin to receive the purified Copper (properly a Furnace in which the Copper is purified.) **die Garprobe**, an Essay, to see how much pure Copper an Ore contains. **das Gar Salz**, in Salt-Houses, Salt well and properly boiled. **die Garscheibe**, a Plate of Copper, purified Copper in Form of a Plate. **die Garschlacken**, the Recrements or Dross of purified Copper. **die Garspäne**, the small Parcels of Copper. **garstig**, adj. häßlich, ungestalt, ugly, disagreeable, deformed, disproportioned, illfavoured. **ein garstiges Gesicht**, an ugly Face. **garstig**, schmutzig, unsauber, unsauber, nasty, foul, filthy, unclean, dirty, slabby, plashy, slutish, slovenly. **garstig**, ekelhaft, loathsome, distasteful. **garstig**, unflätig, obscene, bawdy, smutty. **garstig**, fleckig, stained, spotted, blotched. **garstig**, stinkend, stinking, rank. **ein garstiger Geruch**, a rank Smell. **das ist eine garstige Sache**, that's a nasty, a dirty, a villainous, an ugly Affair. **garstiges Wetter**, sad, dirty, foul, wet Weather. **garstige Reden**, foul Language. **garstige Handel**, foul Dealings. **garstig**, unanständig, schändlich, undecent, unmannerly, shameful. **sich garstig machen**, to besmirch; defile, bedaggle, beray, splash, dash, bespatter one's self with Dirt, to foul yourself. **sie ist eine garstige Sau**, she is a nasty, filthy, slovenly, dirty, stinking Slut, Slattern or Trapes. **garstig**, adv. hideously, villainously, nastily, filthily, dirtily, obscenely, basely, shamefully, slovenly, sordidly, wickedly, meanly, stinkingly. **Garstigkeit**, Häßlichkeit, Ugli-ness, Ilfavouredness, Deformity &c. see the Adjective.

**die Gärte**, see Gerte.

**der Garten**, a Garden (plur. Gardens.) **einen Garten anlegen**, to dress, to make a Garden. **der Gartenampfer**, Spinage; also Garden-Sorrel; see Spinat. **die Gartenarbeit**, Gardening, the necessary Work in Gardens. **der Gartenbaldrian**, (a physical Plant) Valerian, the great Ser-Wall. **der Gartenbau**, the Culture of Gardens, Gardening, of the Art of Gardening. **das Gartenbeet**, a Garden-Bed, a Square-Bed in a Garden, a Kind of Border for Flowers, a Compartment. **die Gartenbiene**, the Garden or domestic Bee. **die Gartenblume**, a Garden-Flower. **die Gartenbohne**, the Garden-Bean. **das Gartenbuch**, a Book of Gardening, a Book containing the Science of Gardening. **die Gartendistel**, see Artischoke. **Garteneypich**, see Petersilie. **das Gartenfeld**, a Piece of Ground that has the Privileges of Garden-Land. **das Gartengeländer**, Espaliers. **das Gardengeräthe**, Garden-Tools. **das Gartengewächs**, Pot-Herbs &c. any Fruit that grows in Gardens. **der Gartengott**, the God of Gardens, Priapus, Vertumnus. **die Gartenhaue**, a little Garden Ax or How to grub or cut up Weeds or noisome Herbs. **das Gartenhaus**, a Garden-House, a Summer-House in a Garden. **der Gartenhonig**, Honey of Garden or domestic Bees. **der Gartenhopfen**, cultivated Hops. **das Gartenhuhn**, der Krauthahn, (a Kitchen-Term) a filled or stuffed Cabbage-Head. **der Gartentnecht**, an Assistant to the Gardener, a Labourer in a Garden. **das Gartenkraut**, Herbs that grow in Gardens. **die Gartenkresse**, Garden-Cresses. **der Gartenkümmel**, Garden-Cumin. **die Gartenkunst**, Gardening, the Art or Science of Gardening, the Culture or Improvement of the Gardens. **das Gartenland**, 1) a Ground made to a Garden. 2) a Piece of Land in the Field on which Pot-Herbs are planted, and which has the Privileges of a Garden. **die Gartenlaube**, a Bower or Arbour in a Garden. **die Gartenleiter**, a Garden-Ladder, a double Ladder. **die Gartenlust**, Garden-Pleasure. **der Gartenmarf**, Celery or Selery. **die Gartenmeise**, the brown Garden-Timouse or Muskin. **die Gartenmelde**, the cultivated or Garden-Orache, the golden Herb. **das Gartenmesser**, a crooked Knife, a Vine-Knife, a Bill, a hedging Bill. **die Gartenpappel**, the Gar-

Garden - Mallow, the Pass - or Posh-Rose, die Gartenrapunzel, the Garden-Skirret; see Zuckerrübe. das Gartenrecht, the Garden-Privilege, the Right or Privilege of Inclosure. der Gartensaal, a Hall in a Garden-House. der Gartenscharlach oder Gartenscharlach, Sage: an odoriferous Plant. der Gartensenf, the Mustard-Plant. das Gartenwerk, Gardening, Gardens. der Gartenzaun, a Hedge about a Garden, a Garden-Inclosure. der Gartenzehend, the Title of Gardening or of Garden-Fruits.

der Gärtner, a Gardener. den Boß zum Gärtner setzen, to set the Fox to keep the Geese; or to give a Wolf the Wether to keep (prov.) die Gärtneren, Gärtnerkunst, Gardening; see Gartenkunst.

Gärtnerisch, adj. et adv. Gardenlike or Gardenerlike, of a Garden, of a Gardener. die Gärungskraft, the Power of Fermentation.

Gäschen, v. r. n. mit einem Schaum aufbrausen, to boil or bubble up in a Froth, to froth or foam, to lather. (fig.) er gäset vor Wuth, he foams for Rage, for Fury or Madness.

der Gäscht, Fermentation, Froth, Yest. das Bier macht einen starken Gäscht, the Beer foams mightily, makes much Froth.

die Gäse, a Sort of Fish; see Mant.

die Gäse, (popul.) eine doppelte hohle Hand voll, a double hollow Hand ful, two Hands ful.

Gassatim, adv. idly. gassatim oder gassaten gehen, auf den Gassen ohne Geschäfte herumgehen, to ramble, to walk idly about, to run up and down the Streets.

die Gasse, the Street. auf der Gasse, in the Street. ein Gäßchen, Gäßlein, a Lane, an Alley a narrow or a little Street. eine Gasse so keinen Ausgang hat, a Turn - again - Alley. Hans in allen Gassen, Jack of all Trades, one that thrusts his Nose into every Business, that meddles with every Affair. Gasse, is also the Denomination for the Space or Interval between two Rows of Tents. ein Gassenbettler, a Street - Beggar. der Gassenbreck, Gassenkoth, the Dirt, Mud or Mire in the Streets. ein Gassenhauer, Gassenlied, a Ballad, a Country Ballad. eine Gassenhure, a Streetwalker a common Strumper. ein Gassenjunge, a Street-Boy, a common Boy that rambles idly about the Streets. der

Gassenkehrer, a Sweeper of the Streets a Dustman.

Gassenlang, adj. et adv. along, all along the Street. die Gassenlaterne, Laterns, whereby the Streets in great Towns are enlightened at Nights; die Straßenlaterne. das Gassenlaufen, the Gantelope or Gantler. Gassenlaufen oder Gassen laufen, to run the Gantelope. Gassenlied, see Gassenlied. die Gassenrinne, the Street-Keel, a Sewer. der Gassentreter, Gassentreter, a Rambler up and down the Streets, an idle Fellow, a Padder, a Vagabond. der Gassenvogt, Gassenvogt, a Beadle of Beggars, a Catch Pole; one that seizes upon Street-beggars.

Gäst, see Gäst.

der Gast, a Guest; one that lodges or dines at any one's House, a Stranger. wenn die Gäste alle da sind, so lassen anrichten, when all the Guests are come, let Dinner be served up. zu Gast bitten oder laden, to invite to Dinner or Supper. ich bin von einem Freunde zu Gast gebeten, I am invited to an Entertainment at a friend's. ich bin nur ein Gast in diesem Hause, I am but a Stranger in this house. wollet Ihr mein Gast seyn? will you dine (sup) with me? wie der Herr so beschert Gott die Gäste, like like Customer, or like Master, like Man. Gast, is also the Name for such as eat at an Ordinary or lodge at an Inn. Gäste speisen, to keep at Ordinary. Weingäste setzen, to keep a Tavern. Bade-, Brunnen-, those that are bathing or using the mineral Waters. er ist ein grober Gast, he is a Clown, a Churl, a clownish Fellow, an awkward Fellow. ein unverschämter Gast, an impudent, an impertinent Fellow, a Saucy, a brazen-faced Fellow. ein schlauer Gast, a Sly, a cunning Blade, a Sharp. fremde Gäste ins Land bekommen, to suffer an Invasion by some Troops of the Enemy.

Gästbar, see Gastfrei.

das Gästbett, a Bed for a Visitor, for Strangers.

der Gastfuchse, the Sergeant of a Gast. die Gasteren, a Feast, a Banquet, an Entertainment; a Treat, a Regale. eine Gasteren anstellen, to give an Entertainment, a Feast, a great Treat. ein Gastfreund, a Guest.

Gastfrei, adj. et adv. liberal, hospitable that uses or exercises Hospitality. die Gastfreihheit, Hospitality.



ality. **der Gastgeber, Gastwirth, Gasthalter, the Host, the Landlord, an Innkeeper, a Tavern-keeper, a Publican, a Public-House-keeper. die Gastgeberinn, the Hostess, Landlady, a Woman that keeps an Inn or a Public-House. das Gastgeboth, ein großes Gastmahl, a Feast, a Treat, an Entertainment, a Regalio, to which Guests are invired. das Gastgericht, the Name for a summary Justice for Strangers in some Provinces; see also Gastrecht. Gasthalter, see Gastgeber. das Gasthaus, an Inn, a public House, an Ordinary; see also Gasthof. der Gastherr, the Host, the Gentleman, Lord or Master that gives the Entertainment, that treats (his) Guests. der Gasthof, an Inn, a public House, an Eating-Ordinary, where one may be entertained, boarded and lodged. im Gasthose einfehren, to put up at an Inn. ein großer Gasthof, an Hotel.**

**Gastiren, v. r. a. a low Term for giving an Entertainment or Treating of Guests; also of keeping an Ordinary or a public House; to feast, to treat, to entertain. die Gastkammer, a Room or Chamber for Strangers or Guests to lodge in. das Gastkleid, a festival Habit. das Gastmahl, an Entertainment, a Feast, a Treat, a Banquet. der Gastmeister, in Convents, a Monk, that receives and entertains the Strangers, the Brother-Hospitaler. die Gastmutter, in Hospitals, the Mother or Sister that entertains Pilgrims, nurses the Sick and distributes Alms to the Poor. die Gastordnung, the Statute or Law concerning public Houses or Inns; that which Innkeepers have to observe towards Strangers. die Gastpredigt, a Sermon preached by a Stranger. das Gastrecht, the Law of Hospitality, in some Places a summary Court of Justice, held to do Justice to Strangers against the Natives, and because it's being also established for adjusting Matters of Trade, it is likewise called: Handelsrecht or Handelsgericht. die Gaststube, in public Houses the Room for Guests in general, the common Guest-Room; also a Room for Strangers.**

**die Gastung, 1) an Entertainment, a Feast. 2) an Inn, a public House. das Gastungsrecht, the Privilege to keep an Inn or public House, to lodge Strangers or Passengers.**

**Gastweise, adv. als ein Gast, as a Stranger, as a Guest, strangerlike. der**

**Gastwirth, an Innkeeper, a Host, the Landlord of a public House, a Publican; see Gastgeber. die Gastwirthin, see Gastgeberin. die Gastwirthschaft, an Inn, an Ordinary, the Keeping of an Inn, of an Ordinary. das Gastzimmer, an Apartment or Room for Strangers or Guests.**

**Gäten, v. r. a. to weed, der Gäter, a Weeder. die Gäterinn, a weeding Woman. das Gätgras, the Weedings. die Gätacke, Gätacke, the Weeding-Hook.**

**Gätlich, adj. et adv. bequiem, commodious, convenient, conveniently, suitable, proper.**

**der Gatte, a Spouse, a Mate, a Consort, a Partner, a Husband. die Gattin, Ehegatte, Frau, the Spouse, the Mate, the Consort, the Wife. der Gatte der Turteltaube, the Mate or Partner of the Turtle-Dove.**

**Gätten, v. r. a. vereinigen, verbinden, to joint, to join together, to put together, to sort, to match. die Waaren gätten, to assort, to match the Merchandises, to sort them. sich gatten, sich paaren, to couple, to match, to match the Male and Female together, to pair them. das Gatten, die Verbindung gleichartiger Dinge, the Matching, Joining, Sorting of like Things together, Coupling or Joining a Couple.**

**das Gatter, a Grate or Lattice, a grated or cross-barred Shutting; Cross-Bars. eiserne Gatter vor einem Fenster, Iron Cross-Bars or Lattices before a Window. das Gatter an Lehn, Ecksren etc. the Baluster or Ballusters, Rails.**

**Gattergeld, Gattergulden, Quit-Rent, Old-Rent, der Gatterherr, a Receiver of the Quit-Rent. die Gatterschaft, the Subjection of paying Quit-Rents. das Gatterthor, a Port-cullis, a grated Gate. die Gatterthüre, a grated Door; also a grated Hatch. das Gatterwerk, Trellis, Lattice, grated Work, Arbour-Work; any Thing made lattice-like. der Gatterzins, Quit-Rent. der Gatterzinsmann, one that is subject to paying of Quit-Rents.**

**Gattern, v. r. a. et n. 1) gitterförmig machen, to make any Thing in Form of a Lattice. 2) gattern, etwas verstohlnerweise, vorwiegend, begierig ansehen, to ogle at a Thing, to leer or peer at, to look or stare eagerly at.**

**die Gattung, the Kind, Sort, Species. Set of something, Suit, Manner &c. die Gattung, Art, das Geschlecht, the**

the Kind or Genus, Race, Generation. eine neue Gattung, a new Sort or Species. Dinge von einer andern Gattung, Things of an other Nature, Kind or Sort.

das Gau, das Land, the Country, a Tract of Land in the Country, the Field; a District; a Dale. das Gausding, Gaugericht, a provincial Court of Justice, a Chamber of Justice over a certain District. der Gaugraf, the provincial Judge, a Village Magistrate or Judge. der Gaumann, a Countryman, a Peasant. der Gaupfaff, Gauspriester, the Village Priest. das Gausrecht, Dorfrecht, the Right or Privilege of a Village. die Gauschaft, the Inhabitants of the Country, the Villagers.

der Gauch, 1) the woolly Down, the downy Beard, soft Hair. 2) ein Gauch, a young Fool, a Simpleton, a silly Man or Woman, a Ninny, an Ignoramus. 3) Gauch, Blendwerk, Gespenst, a Phantom or Fantom, a Vision, a Ghost. 4) Gauch, spanische Fliege, a Cantharide, a Spanish Fly. der Gauchbart, 1) the first Hair of a young Man's Beard. 2) Bock's-Beard, (a Plant.) Gauchblume, see Guckguckblume. Gauchbrod, Wood-Sorrel; see Buchampfer.

die Ganche, Slapping, Slabbering, filthy Water; the Juice of Dung &c.

die Gauchfedern, Down, soft Feathers. das Gauchhaar, the first Down, the first Hair of a Man's Beard. der Gauchhafer, Wild-Oats; see Taubhafer. das Gauchheil, the Herb Brooklime, the Chick-Weed, the red flower'd Pimpernel. Gauchflee, see Buchampfer.

Gäudern, (wie die türkischen Hähne) to make a Noise like a Turkey-Cock.

der Gäudieb, a Filcher, a cunning Filcher, a subtle Cheat, a Sharper, one that is upon the Catch, a Pick-Purse &c.

der Gaußel, a Trick, an apish Trick, a Grimace. die Gaußelen, Juggles, Juggling or Legerdemain - Tricks, Sleights of Hand.

Gaußelhaft, adj. et adv. gaußlerisch, mimick or mimic. ein gaußelhafter Tanz, a Matachin - Dance.

Gaußelicht, adj. et adv. full of Jest, jocular, merry, jovial, pleasant.

Gaußeln, v. r. a. to juggle, to play Legerdemain - Tricks, to make Jestures, to mimick. die Gaußelpoffen, Juggling or Legerdemain - Tricks. die Gaußelpuppe, a Puppet. das Gaußelspiel,

Juggling or Legerdemain - Tricks, Sleights of Hand, Dazzling, Buffoonry, Illusion, Imposture, Deceit.

die Gaußelstasche, a Juggler's Box, Bag or Pouch. aus der Tasche spielen, to shew juggling Tricks, to play Tricks by Virtue of Hocus-pocus, to play Tricks of Legerdemain. das Gaußelwerk, see Gaußelen and Gaußelspiel. der Gaußler, a Juggler, a Puppet-Player, a Mountebank, a Buffoon, a merry Andrew. Gaußler, the Wood-Cock of America.

Gaußlerisch, adj. et adv. mimick, full of deceitful Tricks, of Pantomime.

der Gaul, das Pferd, a Horse, a Nag, a Jade. ein alter Gaul, an old Jade. ein Müllergaul, a Sumpter-Horse. ein elender Gaul, a Jade, a Tit, a sorry Horse or Mare.

der Gaumen, the Palate or Roof of the Mouth. das Gaumenbein, the Os Palatine, the Nape or Nuke-Bone. der Gaumenbuchstabe, the palatale Letter. die Gaumendrüse, the Palate Gland.

der Gäuner, (popul.) der Spigbub, a Sharper, a Cheat, a deceitful Man, an Impostor, a crafty Knave, a Vagabond.

die Gaipe, eine Luke, ein Fenster in einem Dach ohne Glas, a Dormer-Window, a Loover.

die Gaze, Gawze, a Kind of clear or transparent Stuff, made of Silk or of Gold or Silver-Thread. der Gazerweber, the Gawze-Weaver.

die Gazelle, the Antelope, a Sort of wild Beast; an African Goat with short Horns, a wild Goat.

die Gazette, Gazette or Gazer.

Geächtet, adj. et part. esteemed.

Geädelt, adj. et part. ennobled.

das Geäder, the Veins, Arteries, Tendons and Muscles of a Body.

Geädert, adj. et part. veined; veiny, full of Veins.

Geäpfelt, adj. et adv. dappled (speaking of a Horse.)

Gearbeitet, adj. et part. worked, wrought.

Geärgert, adj. et part. scandalized, vexed, offended.

Geartet, adj. et part. geartet sein, to be natured, mannured, inclined, disposed by Nature; done, made, built. wohlgeartet, well bred, well mannured, well made, well formed. ein übelgeartetes Kind, an ill-natured ill-bred, ill-mannured Child.

das Geäße oder Geäße auch Geäße, the Viands, the Meat for Deer and wild Fowls; also the Place where the Deer



goes to feed. das Gedse für einen Falken, the Lure for a Hawk. Gedse oder Gedß, is also the Name for the Mourn of Fallow-Deer.

geägt, adj. et part. etched or graved with Aquafortis.

geäugelt, adj. et part. grafted.

das Gebäck, Gebäcke, one Baking, an Oven full; as much Bread as is baked at a Time in an Oven.

gebacken, adj. et part. baked, fried &c. gebackene Fische, fried or fry'd Fish. gebackene, gebrannte Mandeln, crisp-ed Almonds. gebackenes Obst, dry'd Fruit. ein gebackener Stein, a Brick, a Stone burnt in a Kiln. Gebäckenes, das Gebäckene, Fritters, Past-Mears, Puff-Past, Pastry-Work.

gebädelt, adj. et part. bathed, soaked.

gebahnt, adj. et part. beaten. ein gebahnter Weg, a beaten Way, Road or Path.

das Gebälge, a Squabble, Strife Contention, Quarrel, Contest, Dispute, Altercation.

das Gebälk, the Joists, the Timber employed in a Building; the Entablature.

das Gebämmel oder Gebäumel, the Dangling.

gebället, adj. et part. mit geballter Faust, with a balled Fist.

Gebäude, see Gebinde.

gebannet, adj. et part. conjured, exorcised.

Gebärde, see Geberde.

gebären, v. irr. a. to bring forth or bear Children, to breed, to be teeming, to bring into the World. sie hat viel Kinder geboren, she has brought forth many Children. zur Unzeit gebären, to miscarry, to bring forth a Child before due Time. eine gebärende Frau, a Woman in Labour. (fig.) gebären, verursachen, hervorbringen, to cause, to create, to produce, to give Birth to, to hatch, to breed. Zank gebären, to breed, to create, to cause Quarrels. Unglück gebären, to beget Mischiefs. das Gebären, the Bringing forth or Bearing a Child, a Woman's - Delivery, Child - Bed; Breeding. die Gebärerin, the Mother; a Woman in Labour or Travail. die Gebärmutter, the Womb, the Matrix or Mother. der Gebärstuhl, the Chair or Stool in which a Woman is delivered. die Gebäruna, the Delivery. die Gebärgzeit, the Time of Deliverance of a Child-bearing Woman.

das Gebäude, a Building, a House, an Edifice, a Fabrick, a Structure. ein

Gebäude, eine Erzgrube, Zechen, a Mine.

Gebäuet, adj. part. built, constructed; cultivated.

Gebe, adj. et adv. gäng und gebe seyn, to be current.

der Gebefall, (in Grammar) the Dative, the Dative-Case.

das Gebein, plur. die Gebeine, the Bones of a Body; also the Members, the Body; the dead Carcass. das zusammen-gesetzte Gebeine eines entfleischten Körpers, a Skeleton.

das Gebeisse, a Biting.

gebeizt, adj. gebeiztes Fleisch, macerated or mortified Flesh. in Essig gebeizt, marinated, pickled. mit Scheidewasser gebeizt, graved or etched with Aquafortis.

das Gebelfer, the Yelping of little Dogs; see Gelfern.

das Gebelle, the Baying, Barking or Yelping of Dogs.

gebeltzt, adj. et part. grafted, inoculated.

geben, v. irr. a. to give. einem Manne seine Tochter geben, to give a Man one's Daughter in Marriage. geben, verleihen, to grant, to confer, to bestow. einem die Hand geben, to shake Hands with one. einem ein Glas Wein geben, to offer or to present a Glass of Wine to any one. Gehör geben, to lend an Ear, to give Ear to, to give Attention, to give Audience; to hear what one has to say; to give an Answer to the Request or Demands of any one. geben, zahlen, to give, to pay. ihr müßet noch mehr geben, höher bieten, you must bid yet more. Rechenschaft, Zeugniß geben, to answer for, to give an Account; to bear Witness. ich weiß nicht wie ich das gut Deutsch geben soll, I know not how to render this into good German. es kurz geben, to express it in few Words, to be short. die Karten geben, to deal Cards. etwas preis geben, verloren geben, to abandon a Thing, to give it up, to despair of it. gewonnen geben, to yield, to give Way, to give the better to one. zu verstehen geben, to make one understand or sensible of. an den Tag geben, to declare, to make it appear. Geld auf Wucher geben, to put Money upon Usury. einem seine Stimme geben, to vote for one. an die Hand geben, to insinuate, to suggest to one, to furnish with, to hint. die Hand darauf geben, to shake Hands in Order to strike a Bargain. von sich geben,

geben, ausspeyen, to vomit, to cast up einen Geruch von sich geben, to cast, to yield a Scent, to send forth a Smell, to exhale or cast forth an Odour, to diffuse a Flavour. geben, (as a v n) to produce, to yield &c. das giebt und nimmt mir nichts, that does me neither good nor ill, brings me neither Gain nor Loss. er giebt es ziemlich näher, he begins to yield, to strike Sail, or to submit, to come nearer the Matter. geben, sich zutragen, to happen, to arrive, to pass or come to pass, to fall out. es giebt Leute von seltsamer Art, there are People of strange Humours. sich zufrieden geben, to be quiet, to compose your Mind, to be easy, or calmed. Gott gebe es! God grant it! Would to God! sich geben, sich gefangen geben, to yield, to submit, to render yourself Prisoner. sich geben, sich ändern, to change, to alter. der Zusammenhang giebt es, the Connexion shews it. geben, (v. imp.) es giebt, there is, there are. was giebt's? what is the Matter? was giebt es Neues? was giebt's gute Neues? what News? what's the best News? (prov.) dem Kinde seinen Namen geben, to call a Thing by its proper Name, to speak plain, to explicate Things properly. das Geben, the Act of giving.

der Geber, the Giver, the Donor. der Geber eines Wechselbriefes, the Remittent.

die Geberde, die Stellung des Leibes, the Countenance, Posture. die Geberde, das Ansehen, the Air, the Manner, Way of speaking, of acting, of walking; Way, Fashion, Carriage, Deportment. unanständige Geberden, indecent Manners. possierliche natürliche Geberden, apish Grimaces. wohlanständige Geberden, comely, seemly, decent Gestures; a good Presence, Gate, Carriage, Countenance, Behaviour. gezwungene Geberden, affected Gestures and Motions of the Body. sie macht verliebte Geberden, she casts amorous Looks.

Geberden, v. r. recip. to have the Countenance, the Posture, the Face, the Look; to make Movements, to have Manners or Ways, Fashions, to have or make Airs, to make Gestures, Grimaces, to be full of Actions, of affected Way's, to carry or behave one'sself. sich narisch, dumm geberden, to act like a Fool, to carry one'sself like a Noddy or Ninny. sich ernsthaft geberden, to put on a serious Countenance, die

Geberdung, a Man's Carriage or Behaviour; see Geberde. die Geberdenkunst, the Art to express one's Thoughts by becoming or decent Gestures, the Mimicks.

Gebeßert, adj. part. mended or amended, improved, bettered, repaired. ihr werdet dessen nichts gebeßert seyn, you won't or will not be the better for it, or it will be of no Benefit to you.

das Gebet oder Gebeth, Prayer, Oracion, an earnest Petition or Supplication. das Gebeth des Herrn, the Lords Prayer. das gemeine Kirchengebeth, the common Prayer. sein Gebet verrichten, to perform his Prayer or Devotion. im Gebet begriffen seyn, to be at Prayers. Gebet und Anrufung, an Invocation. betet, say Grace. das Gebetsbuch, a Prayer-Book.

Gebeten, adj. part. desired, demanded, entreated, asked; see Bitten.

Gebetlein, a short Prayer.

die Gebetsformel, a Formulary of Prayers.

das Gebett oder Gebette, that which belongs to a complete Bed; or the several pieces belonging to a Bed; the Furniture of a Bed, a Set of Bedding.

das Gebettel, Begging, the request Begging and Praying for something.

Gebettelt, adj. part. begged, precarious.

das Gebettelte, that which has been begged or gathered, the Quaff.

Gebengt, adj. afflicted.

Gebiet, ordered, commanded &c. see Gebieten.

Gebütelt, adj. part. bolted; see Büteln. gebuteltes Mehl, bolted or fine Flour.

Gebiegeß, adj. part. Linnen iron'd, smoothed; see Diegeln.

das Gebiet oder Gebieth, der Bezirk, the Territory, Jurisdiction, Lordship, Dominion. das Gebiet, der Bezirk einer Gerichtsbarkeit, the District, the Jurisdiction of a Judge, of a Court of Judicature, of a Bailiwick. das Gebiet einer Stadt, the Precincts of a Town. das Gebiet eines Bischofs, the Diocess, a Bishop's Diocess. Gebiet, Macht, Gewalt, Herrschaft, the Power, Dominion, Empire, Authority, Sway, Domination, Command, Government. das Gebiet der Gelehrsamkeit, the Republick of Letters.

Gebieten, v. irr. a. befehlen, to command, to order, to injoin, to charge, to bid, to rule, zu gebieten haben



have the Command, Government, Dominion, Rule, Lordship or Jurisdiction, to have Authority. Stillzweigen, Friede gebieten, to impose silence, to command Silence, Peace, bieten, herrschen, beherrschen, to mineer.

Gebieter, a Commander, Ruler, Governor, der gebietende Herr, the Sovereign, the Lord, the Master, the Ruler. der Gebieter, (in Grammar) the Imperative. die Gebieterin, the Mistress, the Lady. meine Gebieterin, my Sovereign Mistress.

gebieterisch, adj. et adv. imperious, imperiously. gebieterisch seyn, to use it, to domineer, to play the Master, to affect Mastery. gebieterisch seyn, to speak imperiously, or in absolute Tone.

Gebietiger, a Word to express a Commander, a superior Officer, one who has to command others.

gebildet, see Gangbar.

gebildet, adj. et part. formed, painted, made, shaped. wohl gebildet, well shaped or formed. ein wohlgebildetes Gesicht, a regular Face. übel gebildet, deformed, ill shaped.

Gebinde, 1) a Skain of Thread, be Silk, Woolen or Linnen. 2) a Barrel, a Cask, a Tun, zwanzig Gebinde Kaffee, twenty Casks or Tuns Coffee. 3) Gebinde, Angebinde, Present that is made to any one on Birth-Day &c. 4) Gebind, (Term of the Bricklayers and Tilers) a Row, a Range.

Gebirge, a Chain of Mountains, a Range of Hills. die schweizerischen Gebirge, the Alps. die pyrenäische Gebirge, the Pyrenees, or pyrenean Mountains.

Gebirge, (Term of the Miners) a Rock Mountain that contains Minerals.

Gebirger, one that lives on Mountains, a Mountaineer, a Highlander, a Mountainlander.

gebirgig, adj. et adv. mountainous, full of Hills or Mountains.

gebirgisch, adj. et adv. auf dem Gebirge befindlich, being or living on Mountains.

Gebiß, 1) the Teeth, the Mouth, the Teeth, the Instrument for Biting. sie hat ein schönes Gebiß, she has a fine Set of Teeth, she is handsomely provided. 2) Gebiß, the Bit of a Horse, a Bridle, Curb. ein Stauengebiß, a Canon; ohne Stangen, a snaffle. ein Gebiß anlegen, to put the Bit on the Horse. (figur.) seinen Bes

gierden Baum und Gebiß anlegen, to repress one's Desires.

Gebissen, bitten; see Beißen.

das Gebläse, the Bellows of a Forge or Melting-Furnace. das Gebläse anlassen, to let the Bellows a Going.

das Gebläse, Blasen, the Sound, the Trumpet, the Sounding of the Trumpet.

Geblättert, adj. part. leafy, leaved, shivered, scaled; see Blättern.

Geblätet, adj. et part. beaten, macerated, mortify'd.

Gebleicht, adj. part. bleached, whitened.

Geblendet, blinded, dazzled.

das Geblöfe, der Schafe, the Bleating, the Cry of Sheep. das Geblöfe des Rindviehes, the Bellowing or Lowing of the Cows or Black-Cattle.

Geblümt, adj. et adv. flowered, figured, interwoven with Flowers. geblümtes Band, fashioned or figured Ribbon. geblümter Damast, diaper Linnen.

das Geblüt, the Blood, the Mass of Blood. gesundes Geblüt, a good, untainted, wholesome, healthful, well elaborated Blood. schwarzes verbranntes Geblüt, melancholic, adust Blood. das Geblüt ist ihm erhit, he has an Ebullition or Boiling up of the Blood. Geblüt, so nach der Geburt abgeht, the Evacuations Women have after their Delivery. Geblüt, signifies also Womens monthly Courses or Flowers. Geblüt, (fig.) das Geschlecht, Haus, der Stamm, the Line, Race, Family, House, Kindred, Consanguinity, Agnation, Cognation von adelichem Geblüt, of noble Blood. aus königlichem Geblüte herkommen, to be descended of royal Blood. die Prinzen vom Geblüt, the royal Family or Princes of the royal Family. das setzt kein gutes Geblüt, that breeds no good Humours.

Gebogen, adj. et part. bent, crooked. gebogen, gewölbet, vaulted, arched. auswärts gebogen, convex. einwärts concave, hollow, bent inwards. eine gebogene Nase, Habichtsnase, a hawked Nose, a Roman Nose, a crooked Nose.

Geböhrt, adj. et part. bored, drilled.

Geboren, adj. et part. born. geboren werden, to be born or brought into the World, to come to Light. nach des Vaters Tode geboren, posthume. erst geboren, first born, eldest. ehelich geboren, legitimate ein geborner Engländer, a native Englishman.

das Gebörge, borrowing.

is invalid. gebrechlich, zerbrechlich, fragile, brittle, apt to break, etc.



broken. wir sind alle gebrechliche Menschen, we are all of us faulty.

Gebrechlichkeit, Schwachheit, Frailty, Infirmary, Debility, Feebleness, Weakness, Faintness, Maimedness, Lameness, Sickness, Illness, Impediment, Defect, Fault, Fragility, Littleness.

brechen, adj. et part. broken or broke. gebrochenes Deutsch reden, to speak broken German, a Jargon of German. die gebrochene Zahl, der Bruch, the broken Number, the Fraction. ein gebrochener Puls, an intermittent Pulse. ein gebrochener Strahl, a Ray or Line of Refraction. ein gebrochener Winkel, a refractive angle.

Gebröckel, Gratings. Crumbs. gebröckeltes Eisen, shivered Iron, brittle Iron. Rodel oder Gebrudel, (eines siedenden Wassers,) the Bubbling up of Water that is boiling or seething.

Gebrüder, the Brothers, the Brethren. Gebrüll, Roaring, Bellowing or Braying. das Gebrülle eines Löwen, the Roaring of a Lion. eines Ochsen, the Bellowing or Lowing of an Ox. eines Esels, the Braying of an Ass. des Donners, the Roaring Thunder.

Gebrümme, the Murmur, Murmuring, Humming Buzzing, a rumbling, humming Noise; see Brummen.

Gebrüt, a Breed.

gebt, adj. et part. bowed, bowed down, crooked. er geht ganz gebt vor Alter, he is quite crooked with Age.

Gebühr, Pflicht, Schuldigkeit, Duty, Devoir, Due, Office. die Amtsgelühr, one's Duty, one's Office, Charge. nach Gebühr, according to Merit, to Reason, as it is fit or right, fair or reasonable. über die Gebühr, beyond Measure, enormously, beyond Reason. aus der Gebühr schreiten, to exceed the Terms of Reason. Gebühr, Antheil, Due, Portion, that which belongs to any one. Gebühr, Billigkeit, Equity, Justice. Gebühr, Anständigkeit, Decency, Decorum, Comeliness, Suitableness. Gebühr, Gewinnst, Lohn, Belohnung, Due, Reward, Gain, Price, Fee, Requit, Payment, Salary &c. die Gebühr leisten, die Gebühr bezahlen, to pay what is one's Due.

gebühren, v. r. n. imperf. et recip. ihm gebühren, he due, decent, incumbent, to be requisite, necessary, to be just or equitable, to merit, to become, to be fit,

to be reasonable or meet. dieses Geld gebührt mir, this Money is my Due, belongs to me

Gebührend, gebühlich, adj. et adv. due, requisite, convenient, proper, fit, suitable, meet, comely, seemly, decent, well becoming, equitable, reasonable, just, that ought to be. (as adv.) duly, suitably, decently, conveniently, properly, reasonably, justly, as it ought to be, equitably &c. die Gebühlichkeit, Decorum, Decency, Comeliness, Seemliness, Suitableness, Convenience &c. see Gebühr.

das Gebünd, a Bundle, a Truss, a Bunch. ein Gebünd Pfeile, a Quiver of Arrows. ein Gebünd Schlüssel, a Bunch of Keys. ein Gebünd Reisholz, a Fagot. ein Gebünd Kräuter, a Bundle of Herbs. ein Gebünd Heu, a Truss or Bottle of Hay

Gebunden, adj. et part. tied, fastened, bound (in Heraldry, bent. die gebundene Rede, Poesy, Versification. er ist nicht an sein Wort gebunden, he is no Slave to his Words.

die Geburt, die Niederkunft, das Gebären, the Delivery. the bringing forth a Child; also the Birth, the Child, the Infant. die Schmerzen der Geburt fühlen, to feel the Pains or Pangs of Labour. einer Frau in der Geburt beistehen, to assist a Woman in Labour or Travail, to deliver a Woman, to do the Office of a Mid-Wife. in der Geburt arbeiten, to be in Labour before his Birth, when he was born. (fig) die Geburt, the Birth or Nativity, the Origine, Race, Generation. von Geburt, by Birth, by Descent or Extraction, originally. er ist ein Engländer von Geburt, he is an Englishman by Birth, or by Nation, he is a native Englishman. Christi Geburt, the Nativity or Birth of Jesus Christ. die Geburt, the Child, the Fruit of the Womb. eine unvollkommene Geburt, an imperfect Child or Fruit of the Womb, a false Conception, a Moon-Calf. unzeitige Geburt der Weiber, a Miscarriage. eine unzeitige Geburt oder Frucht, an Abortive, an untimely Child or Birth, one born out of due Time. um die Geburt kommen, to abort, to miscarry. Geburt, signifies also figuratively, the Productions of the Mind, of Wit &c. Geburtig, adj. et adv. native, born in a Place, originally come from. er ist aus Deutschland gebürtig, his native Country is Germany

die Geburtsarbeit, the Labour (of a Woman.)

man.) der Geburtsbrief oder Schein, a Certificate, that one is begotten in lawful wedlock. das Geburtsfest, der Geburtstag, the Birth-Day. die Geburtsgeilen, the Kidneys or Testicles of Animals. die Geburtsglieder, the genital Members, the Genitals, the privy Parts, the Pudenda. das Geburtshäutchen, the outmost of the three Skins, whereof the Secundine consists, or the middle of the three Coats wherein an Infant lies wrapped in the Womb. der Geburtshelfer, a Man-Midwife, a Man that assists a Woman in Labour. der Geburtshelm, a Cap, a certain Membrane or Skin which some Children have on their Heads when they are born. die Geburtshülfe, a Woman's Delivery, the Assistance given to a Woman in Labour. das Geburtsjahr, the Year of one's Birth. Geburtsmaal, Muttermaal, a Mark upon a Child, a Mole. der Geburtsort, die Geburtsstadt, the Place or Town of one's Birth, where one is born, one's native Country or Soil. das Geburtsregister, Genealogy. die Geburtschmerzen, the Pains or Pangs of a Woman in Labour. der Geburtsstern, the Horoscope, Ascendant, Constellation at the Hour of Birth. die Geburtsstunde, the Hour and Minute of Nativity. der Geburtstag, the Birth-Day. die Geburtszange, a Kind of Pincers made like a Duck's Beak or Bill, a Tool or Instrument used by Surgeons or Men-Midwives. die Geburtszeit, the Time of a Woman's Delivery.

das Gebüsch, a Thicket, a Grove, a Bush or Bushes. Gebüsch, a Coppice or Underwood that serves for a Retreat for Hares, Partridges &c.

Gebüschelt, adj. tufted.

das Gebütze, (in some Provinces) the Garbage of a Carp; also the Guts of some other Animals.

der Geß, Narr, a Fool or Sor, a Fop. (fig.) einem den Geß stechen, to fool one, to make a Fool of him, to baffle him; also to bring him to Reason.

Geßen, v. r. a. jemand geßen, to rally, jeer or banter one, to make a Fool of one, to play the Fool with him. die Geßeren, Foolery, Sottishness, Rallery, Bantering, Foppery.

Gedacht, adj. part. see Gedenken, thought, said, mentioned.

das Gedächtniß, Memory, the Faculty or Power of Remembrance ein gutes Gedächtniß, a happy Memory. das Gedächtniß versagt, entsethet mir, my

Memory fails, misgives me. das Gedächtniß, das Andenken, die Erinnerung, the Remembrance, the Memory. ein Gedächtniß setzen, to erect or raise a Monument, to publish, to consecrate the Memory of a Thing. zum Gedächtniß, for Memory's Sake, in Remembrance, in Memory (of.) solches thut zu meinem Gedächtniß, this do in Commemoration of me.

das Gedächtnißbuch, a Journal, a Memorial. das Gedächtnißfest, a Jubilee or Jubilee. die Gedächtnißkunst, a memorial Art, the Art or Power of extending the Memory. der Gedächtnißmangel, Want of Memory. das Gedächtnißmünze, a Medal. der Gedächtnistag, the Anniversary.

Gedämpft, adj. et part. 1) smothered, quenched, repressed. 2) (Kitchin-Term) stewed. eingedämpfter Karpfe, a stewed Carp.

der Gedanke, a Thought, an Idea, a notion. ein guter Gedanke, a happy Thought. seinen Gedanken nachhängen, to indulge one's Thoughts. hohe, stolze Gedanken, loftly Thoughts, Highmindedness. seine Gedanken, Sentiment, Mind, Opinion, one has of a Thing. auf die Gedanken fallen, to conceive or form an Idea, to entertain a Thought. sie sind thörichte Gedanken, these are Fancies, vain Imaginations or Whimsies, Reveries. immer fremde Gedanken haben, to be continually meddling with his Mind, or unattentive in his own Thoughts stehen oder stehen, stand thoughtful; pensive, to dream, to be in a brown Study er macht sich Gedanken darüber, is uneasy, he frets about it.

das Gedankenbein, the Os Brevis. Gedankenleer, adj. et adv. thoughtless, want of Thought. die Gedankenleerheit, wantance or Inadvertency, Headlessness.

Gedankenlos, thoughtless. Gedankenlosigkeit, see Gedankenleere.

Gedankenreich, adj. et adv. full of Thought, full of Thought, of Sense. ein Gedankenenspiel, a witty Conceit, Witicism.

ein Gedankenstrich, a Mark or Sign of abrupt Thought (—) where the Reader is to supply the Rest; or a Stroke of the Pen (—) to make the Reader attend to what one says. Gedankenstrich, (in Art of painting or Designing) the first Draught of a Fancy, a Sketch, rude Draught.

das Gedärm, the Guts, Intestines.



ails, Bowels. die Gedärme, the  
pipes, the Garbage. das Mittelge-  
rute, the Mesentery, the Membrane  
lining the Bowels

Gedeck, a Covering, or Cover, that  
serves to cover something; also the  
table-Cloth; also a Cover that is a  
share with a Knife, Fork and Spoon.  
Gedekt, adj. part. et adv. spread, cov-  
ered, under Cover or Shelter, shel-  
tered or secured. ein mit Stroh ge-  
decktes Haus, a thatched House.

Gedehen, v. irr. n. to prosper, to suc-  
ceed, to thrive. es gedeihet oder ge-  
ht ihm alles, was er vornimmt,  
succeeds in every Thing he under-  
takes. ein Pferd das nicht gedeihet,  
Horse that does not thrive in Flesh.  
Gedehen, Nutzen bringen, to profit,  
be of Profit, of Use, of Increase.  
recht Gut gedeihet nicht, (prov.)  
lightly come, lightly go, or that  
which is got over the Devil's Back, is  
not under his Belly; evil gotten  
goods don't prosper. die Sache ist  
nicht dahin gediehen, the Affair is now  
not come to that Point.

Gedeihen, die Gedeihung, the In-  
crease, Profit, Advantage, Advance-  
ment, Progress, Prosperity, Benefit,  
Felicity, Thriving. Gott gebe sein  
Gedeihen dazu! may God grant, or  
give his Blessing to it!  
Gedehlich, adj. et adv. profitable, pros-  
perous, salutary, wholesome, useful,  
advantageous.

Gedenkbuch, a Memorandum, a  
Book of Memorandum, a Pocket-  
Book.

Gedenken, v. irr. a. et n. to think, to  
believe, to imagine, to consider, to  
propose, to design, to intend. wo  
denkt ihr hinaus? what are you about,  
where do you tend? daran hatte ich  
niemals gedacht, that's what I never  
thought on or of. daran denken, auf  
das bedacht seyn, to look after a  
thing, to mind it, to think of or  
about it, to reflect upon. gedenken,  
erinnern, to remember, to call  
to mind, to have in Memory. eines  
gedenken, to remember one, to  
be mindful of him. gedenken, den-  
ken, beschließen haben, to mind, to intend,  
to have a Design, or to design, to  
propose. einer Sache gedenken, er-  
wähnen, to mention, to make Men-  
tion of, to touch upon. in Ehren  
gedenken, to make honourable Men-  
tion of. einem etwas gedenken, to  
do one a Spoil. ich wills ihm schon  
gedenken, he will meet me in his Pas-

sage. bey Menschen Gedenken, within  
the Compass of Men's Memory. vor  
Menschen Gedenken, Time out of  
Mind. das Gedenken, Thinking &c.  
Gedenken, see Gedeihen.

das Gedicht, eine Erfindung, a Fiction,  
Device, Forgery, Imposture, a false,  
invented, feigned, devised Thing,  
Artifice, Fable, Tale, Invention, a  
pretty Story, an Illusion.

das Gedicht, a Poem, Poesy, Verses, a  
poetical Composition, a Piece of  
Poetry. ein Gedicht von kurzen Vers-  
sen mit Wiederholungen, a Virelay, a  
Roundelay: a Sort of Poem. ein elens  
des Gedicht, a Rhime, a Doggrel, a  
paltry Verse.

Gediegen, adj. et adv. native, natural.  
gediegenes Gold, pure and fine, massy,  
massive or solid Gold. gediegenes Erz,  
Ore as it came out of the Mine.

Gediehen, the Participle of Gedeihen  
which see.

das Gedinge, das Handeln oder Feils-  
chen, Bargaining, Haggling. ein Ge-  
dinge über eine Arbeit machen, to  
bargain, to make an Agreement, a  
Contract or Bargain about some  
Work &c.

Gedinge, (in Mining) a Task which a  
Miner is to perform.

Gedingearbeit, a Work or Task agreed  
upon for the Whole (not paid by  
the Day).

Gedinget, adj. et part. engaged, hired.

Gedoppelt, adj. et adv. double, doubly.

Gedörret, adj. et part. dried or dry'd.

das Gedränge, the Throng, the Crowd,  
the Press, the Multitude, ins Ge-  
dränge kommen, to get in among a  
Crowd, (fig.) to be or get in Danger,  
into a Scrape; also to be in a pressing  
Necessity, to be betwixt the Hammer  
and Anvil.

Gedränge, adj. et adv. narrow, thronged,  
close together, pressed, crowded. ge-  
dränge sitzen, to sit too narrow, too  
close.

Gedrechselt oder Gedreht, adj. et part.  
turned, twisted. gedrehter Silbers-  
faden, Purl, Gold or Silver Purl.  
das Gedrehte an den Säulen, the  
Circumvolution of a Column.

das Gedreische, the Thrashing.

Gedritt, adj. Ternion or ternary. die  
gedritzte Zahl, the Number of three,  
the ternary Number, a Number that  
may be divided into three equal Parts.  
gedritter Theil, a third Part. der ge-  
dritte Schein, (in Astronomy) the  
Trigon- or Trine-Aspect.

Gedruckt, adj. et part. printed; pressed.

gedruckte Leinwand, printed or painted Linnen. ein gedrucktes Gewölbe, an elliptic Arch or Vault.

Gedrückt, adj. et part. hurt or galled. ein gedrücktes Pferd, a galled Horse. gedrücktes Obst, bruised Fruit. gedrückt, (figur.) pressed, oppressed, afflicted; see Drücken.

Gedrungen, adj. necessitated, forced, urged &c Dringen.

Gedückt, adj. (popul.) bowed down. mit geducktem Haupte, with the Head bowed or hung down.

die Geduld, Patience (Sufferance, Endurance, Toleration). nur Geduld! Patience! if you please. mit Geduld, patiently.

Gedulden, v. r. recipr. sich gedulden, to have or to take Patience; to bear with.

Geduldig, adj. et adv. patient, meek, suffering, bearing; patiently, with Patience. sehr geduldig seyn, to be as meek as a Lamb, to be quiet. einen Schimpf geduldig ertragen, to put up or to bear an Affront.

Gedünget, manured; see Düngen.

Gedunsen, puffed up, bloated, swollen, blown.

Gedurft, permitted, having Permission.

Geeßt, cantoned or cantonnized.

Geehrt, honoured.

der Geelschnabel, (popul.) a snotty Boy, a chitry Face, a Sor, a Ninny, a Simple, an ignorant, unexperienced Fellow; also a Nias-Hawk.

Geendiget, finished, performed, done, terminated.

Geerbt, inherited &c.

Ge.re, see Gehre.

die Geese oder Gese, a Pollard (a Fish).

die Geest, das Geestland, a Ground or Land that lies high, is sandy and barren, an unfruitful, a barren Ground.

die Gefahr, Danger, Peril, Risk, Hazard, Adventure, Jeopardy. eine über dem Haupte schwebende Gefahr, an imminent, apparent or threatening Danger. Aufschub bringt Gefahr, Delay breeds Danger. Gefahr laufen, to run the Hazard, the Risk. auf eure Gefahr, at your Peril.

die Gefährde, Fraud, Cheat, Deceit, Cozenage. für alle Gefährde gut seyn, to be Bail, to answer for every Prejudice or Risk, to stand the Risk treulich und ohne Gefährde, faithfully and honestly and without Fraud. der Gefährde Eid, the Oath of Integrity and of an honest Man.

Gefährden, v. r. a. in Gefahr stürzen,

to expose to Danger or Risk. ich dabei nicht gefährdet, I risk nothing in this Affair.

das Gefährte, das ist ein ewiges Gefährte auf den Straßen, the Streets are for ever full of Carriages or Carriots, there is a continual Driving in the Streets.

Gefährlich, adj. et adv. dangerous, perilous, hazardous, jeopardous, dangerously, perilously &c. bey den gefährlichen Zeitläuften, in the dangerous Times. die Sachen sehen gefährlich aus, the Affairs promise a good End. die Gefährlichkeit, the Danger, Dangerousness.

das Gefährt, 1) das Fuhrwerk, a Carriot. 2) die Spur, see Fährte.

der Gefährte, a Companion, a Comrade or Camarade, a Fellow, a Friend. er ist sein beständiger Gefährte, he attends him everywhere. die Gefährtin, a she Companion or Friend. Consort, a Mate. seine Gefährtin, his Consort, his Wife or Spouse.

das Gefälle, the Fall of Water of a River, the Running down of a River.

das Gefälle, die Einkünfte, Abgaben, Revenues, Income, Rents, Profits. ungewisse, unbeständige Gefälle, casual Revenues or Profits, the Penurious jährliche Gefälle, annual Rents. fixe Gefälle, fixed or established Revenues, Annuities, settled Rents. der Gefällverwalter, the Receiver of the Domain or of the King's Revenues or Finances.

Gefallen, v. r. n. to please, to be acceptable or agreeable, to like. Ich finde mir, I like it, it pleases me. Ich gefalle mir nicht übel, I don't dislike it. Ich gefalle mir wohl, I like it well enough, I am contentedly pleased with it. sich gefallen lassen, to be content with, to consent to comply with, to yield, to acquiesce, to consent to, to acquiesce, to agree to; also to be obliged. alles gefallen lassen, alles mitzulassen, to be for any Thing, to stand to the Company pleases, to be a Companion. er läßt sich alles gefallen, läßt mit sich machen was man will, he yields to any Thing, suffers himself to be led by the Nose.

der Gefallen, die Gefälligkeit, Pleasure, favour, Friendship, Kindness. einen Gefallen thun, erweisen, to do one a favour, to render one a good Office. einen Gefallen erweisen, to do him a Kindness, a Pleasure. zu Gefallen seyn, to be content one, einander einen Gefallen



weisen, to please or to oblige each other. das redet er euch zu Gefallen, he says it out of Complaisance to you. etwas Gefallen haben, to take pleasure, Delight, Satisfaction in a thing, to be taken or pleased with it, to be fond of it. ich habe Gefallen daran, it gives me Pleasure, it pleases, delights me.

fallen, fallen or falln, lapsed; see Fallen. gefälltes Holz, felled Wood, Wood cut down, dead wood.

gefällig, adj. et adv. pleasing, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, agreeably, acceptably. sich allen gefällig erweisen, to render himself agreeable to every Body, to please every one, to flatter, or ingratiate one's self into every one's Favour. ein gefälliger Mensch, a complaisant Man, a very obliging Man. gefällige Manieren, agreeable Manners. gefällig, statt fällig, due, payable.

Gefälligkeit, Complaisance, Courteousness, an easy, ready, prompt Complying with one's Desire, Condescension. Complaisance. erweist mir die Gefälligkeit, do me the Favour, oblige me.

Gefallsüchtig, adj. et adv. coquet, wanton, that seeks or endeavours to please. der Gefallsüchtige, a Coquet.

Gefästel, the Furbelow, the ruffles.

gefästel, gathered, furbelowed, plaited; see Falteln.

gefallen oder Gefaltet, adj. et part. folded, folded. mit gefalteten Händen bitten, to pray with folded or joined Hands.

gefaltet, adj. et part. (Term of the bookbinders) folded, gathered. gefaltet, (Term of the Coopers) crooked, curved.

gefangen, adj. et adv. imprisoned, taken, taken in Prison; detained, captured, caught. gefangen nehmen, to take Prisoner, to apprehend, to arrest. gefangen setzen, to imprison, to shut up, to shut up, to seclude one. gefangen sitzen, to be in Prison. sich gefangen geben, to render himself up a Prisoner. die Herzensgefangenen, die Vernunft gefangen nehmen, to captivate the Hearts, the Reason.

Gefangene, plur. the Prisoners. der Gefangener, a Prisoner, a Jailor. der Gefangene, the Prisoner, the Captive. der Gefangenhüter, the Jailor. die Gefangenschaft, Captivity, Imprisonment, Prison. in Gefangenschaft gerathen, to fall into

Captivity. Gefangenschaft, Dienstreue, Sclaverei, Slavery, Bondage. das Gefangensitzen, Confinement, Imprisonment; see Verhaft. der Gefangenwärter, the jailer, the Keeper of a Prison.

Gefänglich, adj. et adv. in Prison, in Custody or Durance. einen gefänglich einziehen, to imprison one, to apprehend one, to put him to Jail. die gefängliche Haft, the Seizure of the Body.

das Gefängniß, Imprisonment, Confinement. ein ewiges Gefängniß, a perpetual Imprisonment. das Gefängniß, the Prison, Jail, a Custody, a Hold. ein finsternes, tiefes Gefängniß, a Dungeon, a Cage, a Stone-Doubling. die Gefängnißstrafe, Imprisonment.

Gefärbt, adj. et part. dy'd, coloured. das Gefäß, 1) woben man etwas aus, fasset, das Heft, der Griff, the Handle, the Helve, the Haft, the Hilt. 2) Gefäß, a Vessel, a Jar or Vat, an Urn. ein Gefäß anfüllen, to fill up a Vessel. Gefäß, (in Anatomy) a Vessel, a Vein.

Gefast, adj. ready, prepared, resolved upon; see Fassen. sich gefast machen, sich bereiten, to prepare yourself, to stand in Readiness, to be ready at any Warning. auf alle Fälle gefast, ready or prepared at all Events, or whatever fall out or happen. kurz gefast, concise, short, brief. gefast, put in a Cask (said of Beer or Wine.)

das Gefecht, die Schlacht, a Fight, Combat, Action, Battle, Skirmish, Fray. die Gefechtsflagge, the red bloody Flag.

das Gefege, Sweeping.

das Gefeilche, Haggling; see Gedinge.

Gefeilt, filed; see Feilen.

Geseilt, enchained, fettered.

das Gefedel, Gefiddel, a miserable Fiddling, a Scraping on the Violin or Fiddle, a Grating of one's Ears.

das Gefieder, the Plumage or Feathers of a Bird. das Gefieder am Pfeil, the Feathers of a Dart or of an Arrow. das Gefieder, Federwerk an einer Uhr, the Springs of a Watch or Clock. das Gefieder, the Poultry, Fowls. (fig.) sie sind eines Gefieders, they are Companions of the same Kind or Stamp; they are Birds of a Feather.

Gefiedert, adj. feathered, emplumed. das Gefilde, the Fields, a Champaign-Country, an open Plain.

Gefüllt, adj. filled, stuffed with Felt.

Gef

**Gefläbert, Geflasert, adj.** veinous, speckled; see *Fladericht*.

**Geflammt, adj. et adv.** in a Manner or Likeness of Flames, watered, grained &c. *geflammtes Holz*, grained Wood. *eine geflammte oder gewundene Säule*, a wreathed Column. *ein geflammter Sparren*, a grained Rafter. *ein geflammter Stern*, a blazing Star.

**das Geflatter, a** Fluttering.

**das Geflecht, Twisting.**

**Gefleckt, adj.** speckled, spotted.

**das Geflicke, a** Bungling, a patched up Thing; a Mending, a Piecing, Patching.

**Geflickt, adj.** patched, mended.

**Geflissen, adj. et adv.** diligent, prompt, ready, assiduous, careful, that takes great Care. *geflissen seyn*, sich beflissen oder beflüssigen, to apply, to addict one'sself to a Thing, to endeavour. *eine geflissene Unwissenheit*, an affected Ignorance. *die Geflissensheit*, Promptitude, Assiduity, Attention, Care, Application, Studiousness, earnest Application of the Mind to do one Service.

**Geflissentlich, adv.** readily, carefully, wilful, wilfully, with Care, assiduously, express, purposely, on Purpose, designedly.

**das Geflüster, a** Whispering in one another's Ears.

**Geflochten, adj.** twisted, wreathed, braided.

**Geflogen, fled, flown &c.** see *Fliegen*.

**Geflohen, fled;** see *Fliehen*.

**Geflossen, flown;** see *Fließen*.

**Gefloßet, floated;** see *Flößen*.

**das Gefluche, Execration, Imprecation, Curse or Cursing and Swearing.**

**das Geflüder, Gerinne, a** Kennel through which the Water may run.

**das Geflügel, Poultry, Fowls.** *der Geflügelhändler*, a Poulterer.

**Geflügelt, adj.** winged. *das geflügelte Pferd der Poeten*, the Pegasus, the winged Horse of the Poets. *die geflügelte Schlange*, the volatile or flying Serpent.

**Geflutet, adj.** clouded, wavy (in Heraldry)

**Geföchten, adj. et part.** fought.

**Gefordert, asked, demanded &c.**

**das Gefolge, the** Train. Attendance, a Retinue. *ein starkes Gefolge haben*, to have a numerous Retinue of Attendance. *das Gefolge von Bedienten, Pferden &c.* the Equipage, Men and Horses.

**Gefoltert, tortured &c.** see *Foltern*.

**das Geföppe, Bantering &c.** see *peren*.

**Geförm, adj. et part.** formed, mended.

**das Gefrüge, Questioning, Asking, Demanding, Interrogating.**

**Gefrauset, fringed.** *gefrausete Handschuh*, fringed Gloves.

**das Gefräß, (popul.)** Food, Nourishment, Estates, Victuals. *das Gefräß oder Maul*, (die *Gefräß*) Chops.

**Gefräßig, adj. et adv.** gluttonous, voracious, greedy, ravenous, voraciously. *die Gefräßigkeit*, Gluttony, Voracity, Gormandizing.

**der Gefreite, an** Exempt on Guard, a Soldier that mounts Guards like a private Man, but does not stand Guard.

**das Gefröße, a** Guttling, a greenling.

**Gefreund, adj. et adv.** related, Kin, ally'd. *der Gefreund*, a Friend, Verwandter, a Relative. *der Gefreunde*, Kinsman, a Friend. *Gefreunde*, Verwandten, Kins - Folks and Relations.

**Gefreundet, adj. et adv.** *wir sind gefreundet*, we are related, Kinsmen.

**ein Gefreuter, an** Exempt; see *Gefreite*.

**Gefrieren, v. irr. n.** to freeze, to be seized by Coldnets of the Air. *das Gefrieren*, Freezing, Congealing, Congelation. *der Gefrierpunkt*, the Point of Congelation.

**Gefroren, frozen, frozen up, congealed, chilled.**

**Gefrorenes, Ice, (Confits &c.)** *gefrorenes Zuckerbrod*, iced Biskers.

**Gefrischt, freshed;** see *Frischen*.

**das Gefüge, 1)** a Groove; also the doing of a Body. 2) the doing of a necessary Thing. *sein Gefüge thun*, to discharge his duty. *der Nothdurft verrichten*, to ease Nature. 3) *das Gefüge*, *das Schicksal*, the Destiny, Accident, Chance, fortune good or bad.

**Gefügig, adj. et adv.** pliable, commodious, convenient.

**das Gefühl, the** Feeling, the Touch or Touching. (figur.) *das Gefühl*, the Sentiment, Sensation, Sensation, Impression, a Sense of Feeling. *das Gefühl der Liebe*, a Sense of Love. *das Gefühl verloren haben*, to be grown senseless. *ein edles Gefühl*, a noble Sentiment.

**Gefühllos, adj. et adv.** insensible, insensible, (fig.) hard, or hard - hearted, inflexible. *die Gefühllosigkeit*, the



ility, Apathy, Hardness, Hard-  
 heartedness, Inflexibility, Cruelty.  
 Ithpoll, adj. et adv. sensible, tou-  
 y, that which affects, touches the  
 heart; passionate, affectionate; full  
 Sentiment, sensibly, affectionately.  
 Gefüllsel, das Gefüllte, the Stuff-  
 ing or Farcie-Meat; see Füllsel.  
 füllt, adj. voll, filled, full, filled  
 , stuffed, double. gefüllte Rosen,  
 led or double Roses.  
 inden, adj. found; see Finden.  
 iuft, adj. et adv. eine gefünfte  
 hl, a Number of Five.  
 rchet, ridged, furrowed.  
 rchtet, feared, dreaded.  
 rftet, raised to the Dignity of a  
 nce. gefürstete Grafen, Earls,  
 unts, invested with the Dignity of  
 nces. eine gefürstete Grafschaft,  
 unty, raised to the Dignity of a  
 ncipality.  
 Gefüße, (in Falconry) the long  
 ins by which Falcons or Hawks are  
 d.  
 ttert, adj. et part. 1) fed, nou-  
 ned, see Füttern. 2) lined. mit  
 l; gefüttert, lined with Furr.  
 belt, forked.  
 Gegäfel, Geplauder, Chattering.  
 Gegäffe, the Gaggling of a Goose.  
 ngen, gone; see Gehen.  
 Gegatter, Wantonness, Petulancy.  
 das nicht ein Gegatter, why, what  
 ? what Stir, what Noise is that?  
 ben, given; see Geben.  
 Begeige, a Fiddling.  
 n, praepos. against, towards,  
 &c. ich habe mich gegen die Wand  
 oßen, I have hit myself against the  
 ll. gegen den Wind, Strom,  
 inst the Wind, against the Torrent  
 itream. ich wette zehn gegen eins,  
 y ten to one. eine Waare gegen  
 andere vertauschen, to truck or  
 hange one Commodity for an other.  
 en baares Geld, for ready Money.  
 ites Güte gegen uns, God's Mer-  
 towards us. gegen Morgen, gegen  
 end, towards the Morning, Even-  
 . gegen Morgen, gegen Abend,  
 tward, Westward, towards the East,  
 ards the West. gegen das Frühl-  
 r, towards the Spring. gegen die  
 adt, towards the Town. die Liebe  
 wir gegen einander hegen, our mu-  
 l or reciprocal Love, the Love we  
 ir to each other. bezeigt euch ge-  
 andere, wie ihr wollet, daß sie  
 ) gegen euch bezeigen sollen, do  
 7 others) as you would be done by

(them.) gegen einen Wechsel oder  
 Schein, upon a Bill or Note.  
 egen, adv. bennähe, ohngefahr, about,  
 near. er ist gegen sechs Jahr alt, he  
 is about or near six Years of Age. ge-  
 gen Abend, Morgen, about the Even-  
 ing, about the Morning. gegen, ben,  
 neben, by, aside, abreast.  
 Gegenabdruck, Wiederdruck, a Counter-Im-  
 pression, a Counter-Proof. die Ge-  
 genabsicht, an opposite Intention or  
 View. die Gegenanstalt, a Counter-  
 Battery, a Counter Mine; any Thing,  
 by which those that are contrary or  
 against us, are opposed. die Gegen-  
 antwort, a Reply, a Repartee, or  
 Answer, a Return. wiederholte Ge-  
 genantwort, a Rejoinder or Duplica-  
 tion. die Gegenanzeige, a Counter-  
 Indication. die Gegenbatterie, a  
 Counter-Battery. die Gegenbedins-  
 gung, a reciprocal Condition; also an  
 opposed Condition. der Gegenbefehl,  
 a Countermand, Counter-Orders.  
 der Gegenbeflagte, a Recriminate, one  
 that returns or recriminates the Ac-  
 culation. die Gegenbeleidigung, Re-  
 venge, Reprisals. der Gegenbericht, a  
 Counter-Information. die Gegenbes-  
 chidung, a Compliment in Return. die  
 Gegenbeschuldigung, see Gegenflage.  
 der Gegenbesuch, a Visit in Return.  
 der Gegenbeweis, a Counter-Proof,  
 a Replication. die Gegenbezauberung,  
 a Counter-Charm. das Gegenbild,  
 an Antitype; also the Contrariety, the  
 Opposition, Contrast. der Gegenblick,  
 a Counter-Look. das Gegenbuch, a  
 Control, a Book to control that which  
 is contained in an other Book. der  
 Gegenbürge, a Counter-Bail. die  
 Gegenbürgschaft, the security one gi-  
 ves to his Bail in order to indemnify  
 him. der Gegenchrist, der Widers-  
 christ, an Antichrist, an Adversary  
 to Christ. das Gegencompliment, a  
 Compliment in Return, a reciprocal  
 Compliment. die Gegencopie, (in  
 Painting or Designing) a Counter-Copy,  
 a Counter-Proof, a Copy, of  
 which an other Copy is taken or drawn  
 from the Back. eine Gegencopie neh-  
 men, to counterchalk, to take off the  
 Outlines of a Design or Print. der  
 Gegenglaubbrief, the Recredentials.  
 die Gegend, a Region, a Tract of Land,  
 a Country, a Quarter or Part of a  
 Town &c. a Situation, Climate. eine  
 fruchtbare Gegend, a fertile Country,  
 Region or Tract of Land. in dortz-  
 ger Gegend, in those Parts (there-  
 abouts). in welcher Gegend, where-  
 abouts.





er the Wife's Father. die Gegens  
e, the opposite Side.

seilig, adj. et adv. wechselseilig,  
ual, reciprocal, respective, mutu-  
reciprocally, respectively. ge-  
seitig, adversative; belonging to  
contrary, opposite or repugnant

Y. Gegeniegel, the Counter-Seal, Coun-  
Signature, Counter-Mark. der Gegen-  
e, the Counter-Sense, the Antiphrase,  
ilogy. der Gegenpalt, (in Surgery)  
unter-Fissure. das Gegenspiel, (see  
derspiel. der Gegenpruch, a Contra-  
y or Repugnancy of two Senten-  
; see Widerpruch. der Gegen-  
d, 1) Widerstand, Resistance;  
osition, Hindrance, Obstacle. 2)  
genstand, Object, Matter or Sub-  
die Gegenstellung, Confronta-  
the Confronting of Criminals  
with the other, (in Painting) the  
irast. der Gegenstich, a Counter-  
rust or Pals. die Gegenstimme, the  
and second Part in Musick.  
stimmig, adj. et adv. discordant,  
onant.

egenstolz, a reciprocal Pride or Arro-  
ce. der Gegenstoß, a Counter-Thrust  
Blow, a Counter-Pals, a Parry and  
rust, an interchanged Thrust or Blow  
Fencing or Fencing) a Reaction. der Ges-  
strahl, a Reflexion. der Gegenstreich,  
Counter-Blow, a returned Blow,  
enge, a Retaliation. der Gegen-  
h, a Stroke against. das Gegen-  
f, the Companion to a Picture &c.

Figures of the same Size and per-  
med pretty near in the same Taste  
ench, le Pendant.) die Gegen-  
je, the Counter-Prop, the Spur  
Archit.) der Gegentauch, the  
inter-Change, Exchange. der Ges-  
theil, the Contrary, the Adverse,  
opposite Party, the Opposite. das  
gentheil halten, to be of a con-  
y or opposite Sentiment. im Ges-  
theil, gegentheils, adv. on the  
trary.

ntheilig, adj. et adv. contrary, op-  
ite, repugnant, against, of the  
trary or adverse Party.

gentreue, reciprocal Fidelity or  
alty. das Gegentrumm, (in Mi-  
g) the opposite Veins, the Veins  
r against.

über, praep. over against, oppo-  
facing one another.

verehrung, see Gegengeschenk. die  
genverheißung, das Gegenverspre-  
n, a Counter-Promise, reciprocal  
mise, das G. genvermächtniß, a re-

ciprocal Donation or Legacy. die Ges-  
genverpflichtung, a reciprocal Obliga-  
tion. die Gegenverschöpfung, the  
Contrevallation. die Gegenverschrei-  
bung, an Obligation or Bond gi-  
ven to one for his Security, a Coun-  
ter-Security. der Gegenverweis, a  
Recrimination, the Return of a Re-  
proach. Gegenwille, see Gegenbes-  
such. die Gegenunterschrift, the  
Counter-Sign. die Gegenuntersuchung,  
a Counter-Inquest. die Gegenverste-  
lung, a Remonstrance. der Gegen-  
wall, a Counter-Scarp. die Gegens-  
wart, Presence. in jemandes Gegens-  
wart, vor seinem Angesicht, in any  
one's Presence, before any one's Face,  
in the Face, or to the Face of any  
one. die Gegenwart des Geistes, Pre-  
sence of Mind.

Gegenwärtig, adj. et adv. present, that  
assists, assisting. die gegenwärtigen  
Personen, the Persons present. gegen-  
wärtiger Brief, these Presents (this  
present Deed or Instrument, Letter.)  
gegenwärtig, adv. at present, this In-  
stant, just now. das Gegenwärtige,  
the Present, at the Present. nur aufß  
Gegenwärtige sehen, to look only to  
the Present, to what is present. für  
das Gegenwärtige, for the Present,  
now.

der Gegenwechsel, a Counter-Change. die  
Gegenwehr, a Defence, Resistance. sich zur  
Gegenwehr rüsten, anschicken, to put  
himself into a Posture of Defence. der Ges-  
genwind, a contrary Wind. die Gegenwirs-  
fung, a Reaction. der Gegenwurf, 1) der  
Gegenstand, the Object, the Subject,  
Matter. 2) an Objection; this see  
Einwurf. das Gegenzeichen, a Coun-  
ter-Mark. der Gegenzettel, a Coun-  
ter-Note. der Gegenzeuge, a Coun-  
ter-Witness. Gegenzusage, see Ges-  
genverheißung.

Gegessen, eaten; see Essen.

Gegipfelt, adj. topped, ridged.

das Gegitter, a Trellis, Lattice, Grate;  
see Gitter and Gatter.

Gegittert, adj. et adv. (in Heraldry)  
fretted. eingegittert, grated, cross-  
barred.

Geglättet, adj. et partic. polished &c.  
see Glatten.

Gegler, Ggaler, see Bergfink.

Geglichen, see Gleichen.

Gegliedert, adj. inembred, jointed.

Gegliitten, see Gleiten.

der Gegner, an Opposer, an Adversary,  
an Antagonist, the adverse Party.

Gegösten, see Gelten.

Gegören, fermented.

**Gegossen**, poured, founded, cast. **ges**  
gossene Arbeit, cast Work. ein **ges**  
gossenes Bild, a brazen Statue.

**Gegraben**, dug; see **Graben**.

**Gegriffen**, seized; see **Greifen**.

**Gegründet**, adj. founded, grounded.  
gegründete Ursachen davon angeben,  
to give good Reason for a Thing.

das **Gegrünze**, (popul.) Grunting,  
Grumbling, Growling, Muttering,  
Mumbling.

**Gegürtet**, see **Gürten**, girt &c.

**Gehaben**, v. irr. n. sich wohl oder übel  
gehaben, to behave, to carry or de-  
mean yourself well or ill, to fare well  
or ill. gehabt euch wohl! adieu, fare  
well!

**Gehabt**, had; see **Haben**.

das **Gehächel**, 1) cutting, chopping. 2)  
picking (speaking of Birds.) 3) that  
which is in chopped or minced.

**Gehächt**, adj. et adv. cut, chopped,  
minced. gehächtes Fleisch, minced  
Meat, a Hash or Hashee. allerlei un-  
tereinander gehächt, Gallinawfry,  
Hörchpotch, Mingle-Mangle, Slip-  
Slop.

das **Gehäder**, Quarrelling; see **Hader**.

das **Gehäge**, a Close, an Inclosure, a  
Warren, a Park, an Extent of Ground  
kept for Game. in eines andern **Geh**  
äge gehen, to poach; to hunt on  
an other Man's Ground; (fig.) to put  
the Sickle into an other Man's Crop,  
to intrench upon one's Right, to come  
over his Bounds. **Gehäge**, Gerichts-  
barkeit, the Precincts, the Jurisdic-  
tion. in ein fremdes **Gehäge** kom-  
men, to violate an others Jurisdiction.  
**Gehäge**, Zaun, Hecke, a Hedge, a  
Fence, an Inclosure. der **Gehäges**  
Aufseher, a Verderer, an Overseer of  
Forests, of Warrens. **Gehägebereu-**  
ter, Hägereuter, a Forest-keeper.

**Gehagt**, adj. inclosed, fenced, shut  
up with a Hedge.

**Gehäkelt**, adj. hooked; see **Häkeln**.

der **Gehalt**, der Werth, the Value, the  
Standard of a Coin, the Alloy. ge-  
ringhaltiges Silber, Silver of a low  
Standard. **Gehalt**, die Besoldung,  
Pension, Salary, Appointment. **Geh**  
halt, that which is contained in a  
Thing

**Gehalten**, adj. bound, obliged, held.  
für etwas gehalten werden, to pass  
or be taken for something. er muß  
hart gehalten werden, he must be  
roughly dealt with. so will ich es **ge**  
halten haben! thus I will have it,  
that's my Will or Pleasure! euer Wort

in Ehren gehalten, your Word  
Honour, save your Honour.

**Gehämmert**, adj. et part. hammered.  
das **Gehänge**, that which hangs.

**Gehänge**, der abhängige Theil eines  
Berges, the Declivity or End of  
a Mountain or Hill.

**Gehängen**, hanged; see **Hängen**.

**Geharnischt**, adj. et adv. harnessed.  
Armour. ein geharnischter Reiter,  
a Curassier. der geharnischte Fische,  
a Pegasus, a flying Fish.

**Gehärtet**, adj. et part. tempered &c.

**Gehaspelt**, adj. wound into a Skin.

**Gehässig**, adj. et adv. verhaßt, odious-  
ly, hateful, that deserves to be  
hated. gehässig, so man nicht leiden  
kann, odious. jemanden gehässig  
seyn, to hate one, to bear one in ill  
Will, to have a Grudge against him,  
to owe him a Spite. auf eine ge-  
hässige Weise, in an odious manner,  
odiously. die Gehässigkeit, Hatred,  
Grudge, Spleen, Ill-will, Spite,  
Aversion.

das **Gehäu**, the Cutting, a Cut, the  
Felling of Wood; also that Part of  
a Forest where Wood is cut down,  
also, a Copse, an Under-Wood.

**Gehäubet**, adj. et adv. rusted, &c.

**Gehauten**, adj. et part. cut, felled. **ge**  
ist weder gehauen noch gestochen, there's  
neither here nor there, there's neither  
Rhyme nor Reason.

**Gehäuptet**, adj. headed (said of some  
Plants.) gehäupteter Salat, headed  
Lettice.

das **Gehäuse**, a Case, a Cage, a Box.  
das Gehäuse der Räder einer Uhren-  
uhr, the Barrel or a Watch. das Ge-  
häuse zum Seecompass, the Box of  
the Compass. das Gehäuse für eine Uhr,  
a Watch-Case. das Gehäuse einer Reliquie,  
a Shrine. das Gehäuse an einem  
Kloben, the Mortise of a Pulley. das  
Gehäuse des Kernobstes, the Core of  
an Apple or Pear.

**Gehächelt**, hatcheled; see **Heckeln**.

**Gehäck**, das Gehäcke, (Hunting-Term)  
Breed of Birds, a Hatching, a Hatch-  
ing.

**Gehede**, signifies also a Thicket.

**Gehäge**, see **Gehäge**.

**Geheilet**, cured; see **Heilen**.

**Geheiligt**, sacred, holly, hallowed,  
sanctified, consecrated, dedicated.

**Geheim**, adj. et adv. verschwiegen, se-  
cret, private, privy, close. ein ge-  
heimer Ort, a Closet, a secret or pri-  
vate Place. eine geheime Treppe,  
privy stairs. der geheime Rath,  
Privy-Council. ein geheimer Rath,  
a privy Counsellor. der geheime



verwahrer, the Lord - Keeper; the d Privy - Seal. ein geheimer Rath, a Privado or most intimate confessor to a King or Prince. der heimlicher, she privy Secretary intimate Secretary. die Geheimkammer, the Secretary's Office. das Geheimbuch, a Book for private Affairs. geheim, geheimnißvoll, mystisch, mystical or mystic. in geheim, geheim, adv. in secret, secretly, in Faith or Promise of Secrecy. in mysteriöser or secret Manner. ein geschnitten Kunststückchen, a Secret, an artifice, a particular Knack, Means Way. das Geheimhalten, die Geheimhaltung, Privacy, Privatness, Secrecy, the keeping a Thing secret. geheimniß, a Secret, a Mystery. geheimnißvoll, adj. et adv. mysterious, mystically, mysteriously, mystically. er ist immer so geheimnißvoll, he acts ever the mysterious Man, the Sir-irick.

Geheiß, der Befehl, a Command, Commandment, Order, Precept, Bidding. auf sein Geheiß, at his Orders. er ist böse, bad, bidden &c. see Heissen. er ist, heated, warmed; see Heizen. er kommt, stopt, stayed, hindered. er geht, v. irr. n. to go, to march, to walk &c. imperf. ich gieng, I went. er ist, past. gegangen, gone. er ist eben hingegangen, he is just gone out, gone abroad. gehet mir aus den Augen, get out of my Sight. gehet mir aus der Pichte, stand out of my Light. ihm entgegen gehen, to go to meet him. gehet da weg! get you gone there! gehe in Frieden! depart in peace! geh an den Galgen, go to the Gibbet. (fig.) an etwas gehen, undertake a Thing; to go to work on it. er gehet auf den Stoß und auf den Hieb, he thrusts and cuts. er geht auf eine Heirat aus, he designs to marry, he goes a wooing. vorsichtig zu Werke gehen, to proceed with much Circumspection. er läßt seinen Bedienten über alles gehen, he trusts his Servant with every Thing. er gehet sehr schwer daran, he is not easily persuaded to it. gehen, instead of reisen, nach Paris, nach London gehen, to go to Paris, to London. dieses Schiff gehet nach Livorno, this ship is bound for Leghorn (Livorno.) wo soll es hingehen, whither are you bound? gehen, (said also of inanimate Things) meine Uhr geht zu schnell, zu früh, my Watch goes too fast, advances. sie geht zu langsam,

it goes too slow. sie gehet, it moves, it goes. die Mühle gehet, the Mill goes, is going. der Wind gehet sehr scharf, the Wind blows very sharp or fresh. der Teig geht noch nicht, the Dough don't rise or don't work yet. der Wald gehet bis an die Gebirge, the Forest or Wood extends as far as the Mountains. das Wasser gieng mir bis an den Gürtel, the Water went up to the Waistband of my Breeches. der Schuß gieng los, the Gun fired, went off, flew off. der Schuß geht nicht weit, the Gun don't carry far, or reaches not far. diese Orgelpfeifen gehen gut, these Organ-Pipes speak well. in diese Flasche geben zwei Maß, this Bottle contains two Quarts. das Fenster geht auf die Gasse heraus, the Window faces the Streets. spitzig zu gehen, to be pyramidical and end in a Point. hinein gehen, to enter. to go in, to hold. es geht mir zu Herzen, it grieves me to the Heart. wie gehts? wie stehts? how do you do? how do you fare? how do or how go Squares? es geht ihm elend, he makes a hard Shift to live. es geht ein Gerücht, the Talk is. wie wird es mir gehen? what will become of me? es mag gehen wie es will, happen what will, let what will happen. es geht auf Leib und Leben mit ihm, his Life is at Stake, his Life is concerned in it. über sich gehen lassen, to bear it, to take it upon you, to suffer it. es geht ab wie Pech vom Ermel, it speeds like a lame Horse. da gieng es an, there it began or commenced. da gieng es an ein Saufen, then they fell a Drinking. da gieng es an ein Laufen, then they betrock themselves to their Heels, to their Flight. Gehen, signifies also. to ease one's Nature. ich habe auf diese Arzneien fünfmal gehen müssen, this Medicine gave me five Purges. Gehen, is also used reciprocally with the auxiliar Verb Haben, (to have.) ich habe mich ganz müde gegangen, I am quite tired with walking or with going so far. ich habe mir die Füße wund gegangen, I have hurt or galled, wounded my Feet by Walking. ich bin des Gehens müde, (in this Sense it is a Subst.) I am tired or weary of Walking. das Gehent, Degengehent, the Belt, the Sword-Belt; also a Waist-Belt. das Gehent anlegen, to put on, gird on your Belt. Gehent, is also the Name for an Ear, a Ring or Handle of any Tool to lay Hold of it by.

der Gehénkte, one that is hanged.  
 das Gehege, the Hunting with Dogs.  
 das Geheul, a Howling, a doleful Cry, great Lamentations. ein Geheule machen, to keep a Coil.  
 das Gehinfe, the Halting, Limping, going lame.  
 das Gehirn, the Brain or Brains. im Gehirn nicht richtig seyn, to want Brains, to be crack-brained, to be puzzled in his Brains.  
 Geblings, adv. suddenly, on a sudden.  
 Gehobelt, adj. planed &c. see Hobeln.  
 Gehoben, adj. lifted up, hoven or heaved; see Heben.  
 Gehöck, adj. et adv. crouched, cooped, squat upon the Tail; see Hocken.  
 das Gehöfte, der Hof eines Landgutes, the Court with every Building belonging to a Country House or Farm (it being commonly inclosed around).  
 das Gehöhne, Irrision, Scorn, Mockery, Raillery, Bantering; Jeering.  
 Geholfen, helped or holpen.  
 das Gehölz, a Wood, a Forest. ein dickbelaubtes Gehölz, a Thicket, a bushy Thicket. ein kleines Gehölz, a little Bush or Thicket, a Holt. ein Gehölz wo alle 8 oder 9 Jahre Holz geschlagen wird, a Copse or Coppice, an Under-Wood.  
 das Gehör, the Hearing, the Sense of Hearing. ein feines Gehör, a delicate Ear. ein scharfes Gehör, a sharp, a quick Ear. das Gehörblättlein, die Gehörtrummel, the Tympane or Drum of the Ear. der Gehörang, the Conduit of the Ear. die Gehörkunst, the Acousticks, the Theory of the Sounds and their Proprieties. das Gehörrohr, Gehöröhrchen, the Tube or Pipe of the Ear, the acoustic Pipe. der Gehörnerve, the acoustic Nerve.  
 das Gehör, die Anhörung, Audience, the Attention one gives to one Speaking. einem Gehör geben, to hear one, to lend him an Ear, to be attentive to what one says, to hearken to him, to give Audience. um Gehör anhalten, to demand a Hearing or Audience. er fand kein Gehör, he was not heard, not admitted, he got no Audience.  
 Gehörchen, v. r. n. to hearken, to obey, to yield, to submit, to comply with one's Dictates. einem nicht gehorchen, to disobey one.  
 Gehören, v. r. n. zugehören, to appertain, to belong to. wem gehört dieses Buch? whom does this Book belong to? zu den Gelehrten gehören, to be ranged among the Learned.

alles was dazu gehört, every Thing belonging to it. es gehört Geld zu, it requires Money. ihm adelt ein Thaler, his Due is a Dollar, a Crown. sich gehören, to be but reasonable, just, right, fit, proper, due, becoming, seemly, decent. wem gehört das hin? where is the Place for this? or what Place does this belong to. dieses gehört nicht in mein Fach, this don't belong to my Profession, to my Ressort. diese Sache gehört vor das Kammergericht, this Affair belongs to the Cognizance of the Chamber of Justice. das gehört sich, that's fit, proper, becoming, suitable. so gehört sichs, that's right, as it is meet and suitable. sie führt sich nicht auf, wie es sich gehört, she don't behave or carry herself as she ought.  
 Gehört, adj. heard, attended to &c. hören.  
 Gehörig, adj. et adv. belonging to, pertaining, due, proper, properly, gehörig, anständig, convenient, agreeable, suitable, becoming, proper, seemly, decently, properly, expedient. gehörig, geziemend, billig, reasonable, just. gehörig, nach Regel, Ordnung gemäß, regular, done according to Rule, orderly, in Form. die dazu gehörigen Dörfer, the Villages appertaining or pertaining to it. gehörig, schicklich, proportioned, proportionable, in due proportion, commensurate, fit.  
 Gehörig, (as an adv.) duely, properly, conveniently, suitably, to the Purpose, agreeably, fitly, in due Time and Season.  
 Gehörlos, adj. et adv. void of Hearing, deaf, deafly. die Gehörlosigkeit, Deafness.  
 das Gehörn, gesammte Hörner, the Horns of a Deer, a Deer's Head with its Branches.  
 Gehörnt oder gehörnet, adj. horned, that has Horns, having a wear of Horns.  
 der Gehorsam, Obedience, Submission, Dutifulness, Compliance, Respect, Deference, Condescension, Yielding, also Subjection. Gehorsam leisten, to shew Obedience, to comply with your Duty. Gehorsam, den man seinem Obrigkeit schuldig ist, Allegiance, Submission, Fidelity. einen wieder zum Gehorsam bringen, to reclaim one. der Gehorsam, Bürgergehorsam, the Place of Security, an honorable Place for a Burgess or Citizen.



ksam, adj. et adv. obedient; dutiful, obsequious, docile, tractable.  
samen, v. r. n. to be obedient, obey, to obtemperate.

samst, adj. et adv. most obedient, Obedience, in all Obedience, humble, most humbly. euer gesamster, ganz gehorsamer Diener, most obedient, most humble Servant. gehorsamst grüßen, to present a humble Respects.

bhre, die Wachscheibe in einem Honigstock, the Honey-comb. Geh signifies also a Slope or Sloping, or sloping Direction.

bhren, die Gehe, the Name for rent pointy Tools and Instruments, Darts, Forks, Spits, Pikes, needles &c.

n, (Term of the Joiners) a Dial. der Gehe, (Term of the Distresses) a three cornered Piece in shirt, a Piece of a Shirt in Form of a Pin or Wedge, the Goar or Fiore. Gebren, (Term of the Tailors) a rter-Piece of a Garment, the ; a Plait or Fold in a Garment; the Train of a Gown.

hrobel, a Joiner's Plane to make smooth with.

, adj. et adv. aslope, sloping,

hrmaß, a Carpenter's or Joiner's ; an Instrument for drawing a right Angle; also Schrägmaß. hrung, the diagonal Line; also diagonal Plan.

hülfe, a Help-Mate, an Assistant, that gives Aid or Succour. eine hülfe, a She-Mate or Partner. und seine Gehülfe, he and his (his Wife).

hwerk, Räderwerk in einer Uhr, Wheel-Work in a Watch or clock.

t, hunted, chased; see Jagen.

ejachze, a Shouting.

, see Geyer.

zifer, Speichel, Slaver or Slaver; Drivel, Foam or Fume. (fig.) rection, Back-biting, Injuries. n seinen Geis wider einen auszusprechen oder auslassen, to fret and fume against one. den Geis im Reden von sich spritzen, to fret and spit in hasty Talk. ein Geisferbart, Geiserer, Geisermaul, a back-chops? a slabbering Man; a Back-biter, a Slanderer.

icht, adj. et adv. slabbery, full of slaver or Slabber,

Geiserlappchen, Geiserlängchen ei-

nes Kindes, a Slabbering-Bib. das Geisermaul, see Geiserbart.

Geisern, v. r. n. to slabber or slaver, to drivel, to foam, to spit or spawl. (fig.) to fret and fume; to spit or cast his Poison, his Venom at one, to have a great Spite or Grudge against one.

die Geige, Violine, a Violin, Fiddle.

Geigen, v. r. a. auf der Geige oder Violine spielen, to play upon the Violin. eins geigen, eins aufstreichen, to fiddle, to strike up. wer die Wahrheit gelget, dem schlägt man den Fiedelbogen um den Kopf entzweyen, (prov.) he that follows Truth too near the Heels shall have Dirt thrown in his Face; Truth begets Hate; Truth seldom meets with a good Reception.

der Geigenbogen, Fiedelbogen, the Violin-the Fiddle-Bow. das Geigensfutter, a Case for a Violin. der Geigenhals, the Neck of a Violin. das Geigenharz, Colophonium, Spanish Pitch or Rosin. der Geigenmacher, a Violin or Viol Maker. der Geigensattel, Geigensteg, the Bridge of a Violin or Viol. das Geigenstück, a Tune played upon the Violin. die Geigens trompete, a Trump-Marine. der Geigenwirbel, the Peg or Pin for a Violin. der Geigenzug, the Strings of or for a Violin.

der Geiger, Violonist, a Player upon the Violin or upon the Fiddle, a Fiddler, a Violist.

Geil, adj. et adv. unzüchtig, unfeusch, lascivious, lecherous, wanton, incontinent, lustful. geile Blicke, wanton Looks, Sheep's Eyes. geile Reden führen, to speak obscenely, filthily, bawdy. geil, (fig.) zu weit, (speaking of a Soil), too far. ein geiles Erdreich, a fat Soil, Clay-Ground. geile Pflanzen, Plants, that grow or shoot up too wantonly, too luxuriantly, too copiously. geiles Fleisch in den Wunden, the Excrescence of the Flesh in Wounds; the fleshy Excrescence, Carnosity, Excrescency.

Geil, adv. lasciviously, wantonly, lewdly. geil riechen, schmecken, to have a lascivious Smell, to smell or taste buckish or raminish.

Geilen, v. r. n. et a. (as a neutr.) lausfisch seyn, to be lascivious, to be hot, to want the Male. (as a v. a.) der Geilen berauben, geilen, to geld, to castrate, to cut the Stones of an Animal, also to prune, to lop or top Trees, to cut some Branches off.

die Geissen, Hoden, the Testicles of a Man or Beasts, the Cods, the Ballocks, the Stones, the Kidneys; also the Dowcets of a Deer, or of a Stag. der Geissensack, Hodensack, the Scrotum. Geilerisch, adj. et adv. troublesome, importunate, impertinent, impudent in Demanding.

die Geilheit, Luxury, Lechery, Incontinence, Lustfulness, Laciviousness, Lewdness, Wantonness, Lubricity. Geilheit, (fig.) überflüssige Fettigkeit und Fruchtbarkeit des Alters, Luxuriance, Farness, Rankness, too great Fertility. die Geilwurz, Geilwurz, das Knabenkraut, Satyrion, Slandergras, Rag-wort, Priest-pintle.

die Geiß, Ziege, a She-Goat. Geiß, (in Hunting) die Geiß oder Geiße, Rinde, das Weiblein vom Rehe, the Roe, a Doe.

der Geißbart, (a Plant) Goat's Beard. der Geißbaum, the common Sycomore-Tree; (see Uhorn) also the white Mountain Maple-Tree. die Geißbaumessche, the Ash-Tree. das Geißblatt, the Shrub Trefoil, Honey-suckle, Woodbind. die Geißblumen, Crow-Foot. der Geißbock, Ziegensbock, the he Goat, the Buck. die Geißbohne, the Dung, or the Treadles or Treadles of Goats. das Geißfell, see Ziegenfell. der Geißfuß, Goat's Foot; also the wild and little Angelica. der Geißflee, the Shrub Trefoil, the Plant Citifus. der Geißkopff, a Sort of a Moor-Cock, Heath-Cock or Wood-Cock. das Geißlein, Zicklein, a little Kid, a young Goat. der Geißmeller, ein Nachtvogel, die Nachtschwalbe, the flying Toad, the Goat-Sucker, the Fern-Owl.

die Geißel, ein persönlicher Bürge, an Hostage.

die Geißel, Peitsche, the Whip, or Scourge; also the Discipline used by Monks and Nuns. er war die Geißel des Landes, he was the Plague of the Country. der Geißelbruder, einer der sich geißelt, one that scourges himself out of Devotion. die Geißelruthe, the Rod, Whip or Scourge. der Geißelschlag, Hieb, Streich, Schmiß, the Lash or Jerk with a Whip. die Geißelschnur, the Cord of a Scourge. der Geißelstiel, the Crop of a Whip.

Geißeln, v. r. a. to whip, lash, scourge, jerk to discipline, to give one the Discipline, the Whip.

das Geißeln, die Geißelung, the Whipping, Scourging, Discipline.

der Geiß, a Ghost, a Spirit, an incor-

poreal Substance. Gott ist ein Geist, God is a Spirit. die himmlischen Geister, the celestial Spirits. the Angel, ein guter, ein böser Geist, a good, an evil Spirit. ein Geist, Geistes, a Spirit, a Specture, an Apparition, a Hob-goblin, a Spirit that haunts a House, a Vision, a Spright. der Geist, die Seele des Menschen, the Soul, the Ghost of Man. den Geist aufgeben, to give or yield up the Ghost. to die, to expire, to break his last. ein großer Geist, a great Mind or Genius, a high and great Spirit. eines Menschen natürlicher Geist, a Man's Genius, or Talent, his Parts. die Stärke des Geistes, the Strength, the Power of Reason. seinen Geist anstrengen, to beat one's Brains about a Thing, er hat einen lebhaften Geist, he has a lively Spirit, a Quickness of Understanding. im Geiste, in the Mind, in Thoughts. der Geist, das Gemüth, die Gemüthsverfassung, the Mind, the Temper. ein unruhiger Geist, a turbulent, restless, fickle, seditious Mind. ein sinnreicher Geist, an ingenious Mind. im Geiste wandeln, to walk in the Spirit, the Geist der Weissagung, the Spirit, the Gift of Prophecy. Geist, (in Chemistry) a very subtle Fluid or volatile Vapour, Spirits. Wein, Spirits or Wine.

die Geisterlehre, the Pneumatology; the Demonology. die Geisterwelt, the invisible, the intellectual World; the World of Spirits.

Geisteskraft, the Faculty of the Soul's Mind.

Geistig, adj. et adv. immaterial, without Matter or disengaged of Matter, also intellectual. die Seele ist ein geistiges Wesen, the Soul is an immaterial Substance. geistig, witzig, scharfsinnig, ingenious, witty, penetrating, sagacious, quick. geistig, der Geist hat, spirituous, spirituous, has a great Deal of Spirits, that is volatile, that is apt to evaporate; feiner geistiger Wein, spirituous Wine.

Geistlich, adj. et adv. spiritual, immaterial. geistlich, nicht fleischlich, fromm, devout, pious. geistlich, ecclesiastical or clerical, belonging to the Church, pastoral. vom geistlichen Stande, clerical, of the Clergy. der geistliche Stand, the ecclesiastical State, the Clerkship. eine vornehme geistliche Person, a Prelate. die geistliche



be, Kleidung, the ecclesiastical  
ity, Habit. die Herrn Geistlichen,  
Clergy-Men, Church-Men, Clerks,  
sters, the Clergy. das geistliche  
t, the Cannon-Law. ein Lehrer  
geistlichen Rechts, a Canonist.  
iche Stiftungen einziehen, to se-  
ize religious Foundations. ein  
icher Orden, a religious Order.  
geistliche oder innerliche Mensch,  
spiritual or internal Man. geist-  
figürlich, geheim, mystical or  
c. in einem geistlichen Verstand,  
mystical Sense mystically  
th, adv. spiritually, religiously,  
hastically, mystically. geistlich  
poor-spirited  
stlicher, a Ecclesiastick, a Clergy-  
man, a Churchman.

stlichkeit, the Clergy, the Church-  
the whole Body of Ecclesiastics die  
stlichkeit, Heiligkeit, Spirituality,  
riousness, Devotion, Sanctity, Holi-

ig, adj. et adv. deprived of Spirit-  
less, lifeless, faint, weak feeble-  
losigkeit, Want of Spirit, Priv-  
of the Spirit, Faintness, Weakness.  
ich, adj. et adv. geistvoll, full of  
t, spirituous, spiritual, full of Mar-  
substantial-pithy. eine sehr geistrei-  
predigt, a Sermon full of Unction,  
race; a very affecting Sermon.

ig oder Geiz, Avarice, Cove-  
ness, Greediness, Tenacity. ein  
rträchtiger Geiz, a sordid Ava-  
Niggardliness. Geiz, is also the  
e for the superfluous Leaves of the  
cco Plants; also the little Filaments  
hreads of Vines and other Plants.  
v. r. n. to be covetous, to rake  
scrape for an Estate. geizen, nicht  
geben, not to love giving. den  
st geizen, to strip the Tobacco  
s of the superfluous Leaves. den  
a geizen, to prune the Vines.

izhals, a Miser. a Niggard, a  
ous Hunk, a Churl, a Car-  
geon. ein alter reicher Geizhals,  
ld rich Cob. ein Geizhals der  
nie satt ist, a Pinch-Belly, a  
-Gut.

, adj. et adv. avaricious, cove-  
tenacious, penurious, close-  
l, strait-handed, dry, stingy,  
d, niggardly, interested, wed-  
o Money. geizig auf die Nabs  
, sharp set to one's Trade.

, adv. avariciously, covetously,  
dly, tenaciously, penuriously,  
ly &c. aus Geiz, out of Avarice.  
r, ein Geizteufel, a covetous  
us; see Geizhals.

Gefälcht oder Gefälkt, adj. et adv. said  
of a Skin or Hide whose Hair has been  
fretted off by Lime.

Gefämmet, adj. combed, carded.  
das Gefämpel, (popul.) Quarrelling,  
Disputing; see Gezänke, Zank.

das Gefämpfe, Kämpfen, Combating,  
a Fight, a Battle, an Action.

Gefannt, adj. et part. known.

Gefapert, taken; see Kapern.

Gefäpft, adj. et part. hoodwinked;  
lopped, caponned. ein gefappter

Hahn, a Capon, a caponned Cock.  
ein gefappter Baum, a lopped Tree.

das Gefäue, chewing or chewing. Ge-  
fauct, chewed or chewed.

Gefäuft, adj. et part. bought.

Gefehrt, adj. et part. swept; also turned.

das Gefelze, scolding, Bawling.

das Gefelster, as much Wine as is pres-  
sed at a Time, the Pressing of Wine.

Geferbt, adj. et part. indented, notch-  
ed, dancy, laciniated. ein geferb-

ter Balken, (in Heraldry) a Label.  
geferbte Blätter, laciniated Leaves.

geferbter Rand der Münzen, the in-  
grail'd Ring round a Piece of Coin.

das Gefirre, a Streaking; see Kirren.

das Gefitzel, a Tickling.

das Gefläffe, the Barking or Baying of  
young or little Dogs.

das Geflämper, Geflemper, Geflims-  
per, a Clacking, Click-Clack, the  
Clashing or Clattering of Arms; see  
Klimpern.

das Geflapper, Rattling, Clattering,  
Clashing, a Bustle, a Hurlyburly; see  
Klappern. das Geflapper der Zähne, the  
Gnashing, the Chattering of the Theet.

das Geflatsche, 1) mit der Peitsche, the  
Flashing with a Whip. 2) mit dem  
Händen, Clapping of the Hands to-  
gether. 3) das Geflatsche, (figur.)

das Geschwätz, Gewäsche, Chattering,  
Prattling, Babbling, Tittle-Tattle;  
see Klatschen.

Gefleidet, adj. clad or cloathed, dres-  
sed. schön gefleidet, handsomely dres-  
sed.

das Geflingel, a Tingling or the Ting  
of a Bell, a tingling Sound.

das Geflöpfe, a Clapping, a Beating  
against, a Dashing, a Knocking against.

das Gefnätter, Gefnister, Geprassel, a  
Crackling, Sparkling, the Noise that  
some Salts make in the Fire.

das Gefnäupel, the Gnawing or Pick-  
ing of a Bone.

Gefnabelt, adj. et part. ty'd, bound  
with Cords, gagged.

Gefnuctet, adj. et part. kneaded.

Gefnückt, adj. et part. bruised or broken.

**Gefniffen**, adj. et part. pinched. ein gefniffener Würfel, a cogged Die.  
**das Gefnirre**, a Skreaking.  
**das Gefnirfche**, the Grinding or Gnashing of Teeth.  
**Gefnüpft**, adj. et part. tied, knit or knorred.  
**das Geföche**, a Cookery, a Boiling, Cooking.  
**Geföcht**, adj. et part. boiled, cooked.  
**Gefömmen**, adj. et part. come.  
**Gefönnit**, adj. et part. been able.  
**Geföpft**, adj. et part. having the Head cut off, beheaded geföpft Bäume, lopped Trees.  
**Geföppelt**, adj. et part. coupled or joined together.  
**Geförnt**, adj. et part. grained, seeded. geförntes Blei, Silber &c. grained Lead, Silver &c. geförnt, genarbet Leder, Leather that has a good Grain; see Körnen.  
**das Gefröche**, a great Crack, Crash or Noise; a Cracking.  
**Gefränft**, adj. afflicted, aggrieved.  
**Gefränzt**, adj. crowned, encompassed with Flowers.  
**das Gefräß**, the Waste, the Fragments, the Clippings, Chippings of Metal.  
**Gefräst**, adj. et part. scratched.  
**das Gefräßel**, that which is crisped, curled or frizled and added as an Ornament.  
**das Gefräßele**, the Curling, the Curl.  
**Gefräßelt**, adj. et part. curled.  
**das Gefreife**, the Cry, Crying, Clamour, Bawling, Clamouring.  
**Gefrenziget**, adj. crucified.  
**das Gefrimmel und Gewimmel**, a Crowd, a Crawling.  
**Gefriipt**, adj. die gefriipte Zange der Nadler, the crooked Pincers of the Pinners. gefriipter wollener Zeug, Rateen, a Kind of woollen Stuff.  
**das Gefriigel**, a Scrawling or Scribbling.  
**Gefröchen**, adj. et part. crept.  
**Gefrönt**, adj. et part. crowned, laureate.  
**das Gefröße**, ein Kalbsgefröße, a Calf's Pluck or Chaldron. the Guts of a Calf. Gefröße von Gänfen, the Tripes of Geese. Gefröße im menfchlichen Leibe, the Mesentery, the Membrane fastening the Bowels. die Gefrößeblutader, the mesaraic Vein. die Gefrößeplutader oder Schlagader, the pancreatic Artery. der Gefrößebrüfengang, the pancreatic Conduit. Gefröße, is also the Name for a Kind of a Collar that has many Folds or Plaits, which is worn about the Neck by some

Protestant Parsons and Magiftrats of some Towns in Germany.  
**Gefrübel und Gewübel**, see Frimmel  
**Gefrült**, curled.  
**Gefrümmt**, adj. et part. bent, crooked. ein gefrümmtes Handbeil, a Crooked Chipping-Ax.  
**Gefült**, adj. et part. refreshed, led.  
**Gefünftelt**, adj. artificial, artful, affected, affected, full of Affect, concerted, contrived, forced, free, formal, precise; see künstlich. ein gefünfteltes Wesen, Affekt. er ist zu gefünftelt in seinen Ausdrücken, he affects too much in his expressions.  
**Gefüpperter Zeug**, Kersey (a woollen stuff).  
**das Gefüße**, Kiffing. Gefüßt, cemented.  
**das Gefügel**, a Fickling.  
**Geläbet** adj. et part. 1) cooled, refreshed, strengthened. 2) coagulated, curdled. geläbte Milch turned into Curds or Cream. Milk; see Laben.  
**das Geläche**, a continuing or repeated Laughter, Laughing. das Gelächter, a Smiling or Simpering. das Gelächter, a Laughing, Laughter. das Gelächter, Spott, a Laughing at, a Derision. er ist ein Gelächter, Spott aller Leute, he is the Laughing-stock of every Body, or the Daps of the whole Company.  
**das Gelag**, a Company in a Town, Party, a Club, a Merry-making, Merry-bout; also a Feast, a Banquet, a Regalio, a Treat. ein Gelag, a Drinking-Bout. das Gelag halten, to pay one's Club; also to give the Forfeit or to pay for one's Rake. ins Gelag hinein reden, to talk without considering what you say.  
**Gelähmt**, adj. et part. impotent. has lost the Use of some Limb, paralytic.  
**Gelährt**, learned; see Gelehrt.  
**Gelährtheit**, see Gelehrsamkeit.  
**das Gelälle**, the Stammering of Children.  
**das Geländer**, a Ballister or Balustrade, little Pillars, Banisters &c. Geländer um eine Reitbahn, the Geländer, Espalier an der Wand. Mauer, Espaliers, Counter Railings. mit Geländer umgeben, to rail. die Geländer, Geländersäule, a twisted Column to sustain a Balluster, or a little Column between the Rails. ein Geländer



r, a Window with a Balcony, with  
in Grates. eine Geländermauer, a  
raper Wall.

ndet, landed, come on Shore.

ng, succeeded; see Gelingen.

ngen, v. r. n. zu etwas gelangen,

get, to attain or reach something,

come at, to arrive at. auf die Nachs

mmen gelangen, to be propagated,

bought down or come over to Poste-

y. seine Bitte an jemanden gelang

a lassen, to address or direct one's

tion, to make one's Application to

e. eine That an die Obrigkeit ae-

igen lassen, to intimate a Fact to

Magistrate, to give in an Infor-

tion of it. etwas an einen gelang

a lassen, to make something over

one. die Gelangung, the Arrival,

coming (at or to) getting, attaining,

vancement to a supreme Dignity.

Gelangung zum Thron, the Ac-

tion to the Crown or Throne.

lärm, the Noise, Cry Tumult, Cla-

ur, a Bowling, a Hurly-burly, a Rout,

readful Noise, a Clutter. ein großes

lärm machen to make at hunding

se. a great Bustle, a Tintamar.

laß die Bequemlichkeit, Conve-

ney, Commodity, Room. Gelaß,

nies also in some Provinces, an In-

heritance or Heritage, a Succession;

a Mortmain.

ten, adj. et adv. patient, resigned,

live, quiet, peaceable, calm, com-

ed, sedate; of cold Blood, without

otion, quietly, peaceably, with

ignation, patiently. die Gelassen-

heit, Tranquillity of the Mind, cold

ood, Resignation.

tert, adj. et part. blamed, found

it with, blasphemed.

elaufe, the Running to and fro,

Running backwards and forwards.

fig, adj. et adv. light, easy, fa-

es ist ihm sehr geläufig, it is well

wn, obvious or easy to him. die

äufigkeit, Lightness, Easiness, Fa-

y, Volubility.

eläute, the Sound or Ringing of

s. das Geläute mit vielen Glocken,

ng of Bells, a Peal. das Geläute,

ellengeläute an Schlitten, a Ring-

or Rustling of Bells that are fasten-

in the Gears of Sledge-Horses.

tert, adj. et part. refined, purified,

ed or clarified.

adj. et adv. yellow. gelbe Erde

Malen, Oker. eine gelbe Rübe

Möhre, a Carrot. gelbe Beils

, a Stock-Gilly-Flower, das Gelb

the Yellow, (the Yolk of an Egg.)

das Gelbbrein, the Fen-duck, Moorhen,  
the Coot.

Gelbbraun, adj. et adv. yellowish brown.

der Gelbfink, die Goldammer, the yel-

low Chaffinch. der Gelbflosser, the

Sea Perch with yellow Fins. der Gelbs

gießer, a Founder in Copper or Brass,

a Stud-maker; a Brasier.

Gelbarün, adj. et adv. yellowish green,

yellow tending to green, the Colour

of Gouffe-Turd

das Gelbfehlchen, the little Thrush with

a yellow Neck.

das Gelbkupfer, yellow Copper, or yel-

low Brals

Gelblich, adj. et adv. yellowish, fallow,

somewhat yellow.

der Gelbling, see Goldammer.

Gelbroth, adj. et adv. deep yellow, red-

dish yellow, or yellowish red.

Gelbschede, (der oder die) a flea bit-

ten Gray, or a dapple-gray Horse, a

white Horse spotted with sorrel and

bay Spots. der Gelbschnabel, a Bird

with a yellow Bill, a Callow-Bird that

is not yet fledged; Also the Name for

the King's-Fisher (a Bird.) der Gelbs

schnabel, an ignorant and impertinent

young Man, a Novice, a downy-

Beard. die Gelbschwertel, the Flag, the

Acorus; a Water-Plant. der Gelbs

specht, the yellow Wood-Pecker. die

Gelbsucht, the Jaundice, the Yellows.

Gelbsüchtig, adj. et adv. that has the

Jaundice, jaundiced.

das Geld, Money or Mony, Coin. fleines

Geld, small Money. Change allers

ten Geldsorten, diverse Species. all

Sorts of Coins. mit baarem Gelde

bezahlen, to pay in ready Money, in

ready Rhino or Cash. hartes, grobes

Geld, Money in Species gangbares,

Currantgeld, current Money. verrus

fenes, abgesetztes Geld, cried down

Money, or Money that won't go. ers

stes Geld, so ein Kaufmann an einem

Tage isset, Handel Geld auf Zin-

sen austhun, to put Money out at In-

terests, to put it out to Usury. Geld

ist die Lösung! (prov.) no Money, no

Pater-noster. Geld für die Fische,

Geld her! Money down! put down

Money! etwas zu Gelde machen,

to make Money of a Thing, turn it

into Money.

Geldarm, adj. et adv. geldbedürftig,

poor of Money, without Money.

die Geldauslage, an Imposition, a Tax.

die Geldausgabe, the Laying out

Spending of Money, Expence, a Dis-

bursment. die Geldbegierte, Cove-

tousness, Greediness of Money.

**Gelbbegierig**, adj. et adv. greedy, desirous of Money, covetous of Riches.  
**der Gelbbeschneider**, a Clipper (of Money.) **der Geldbeutel**, a Money-Bag, a Purse. **die Geldbüchse**, see Sparbüchse, a Money-Box. **der Geldbürge**, one that is Bail for a certain Sum of Money, a Guarantee. **die Geldbuße**, Geldstrafe, a Fine, an Amercement or Amercement, a pecuniary Mulet. **der Gelddurst**, Geldgeiz, die Geldsucht, Avarice, Avidity, Greediness of Money. **die Geldeinnahme**, the Receipt of Money. **der Geldeinnehmer**, the Receiver of Money, the Cashier or Cash-Keeper.  
**die Gelder**, the ready Money, Moneys.  
**Geldeswerth**, adj. et adv. that is worth Money, that has a Value of Money. **Geld und Geldeswerth**, Riches, Wealth.  
**die Geldforderung**, a Demand of Money; also a Debt, a Loan, Money lent, Money due to one. **das Geldgeben**, Payment, Paying, Expences. **die Geldgefalle**, the Imposts. Taxes which a Prince gets in ready Money, the Finances.  
**der Geldgeiz**, see Gelddurst.  
**Gelogeizig**, adj. et adv. avaricious, covetous, desirous of Money.  
**Geldaietig**, see Gelbbegierig.  
**der Geldgürtel**, in some Provinces they say **die Kasse**, a Budget or Bag, a Pouch which Farmers and Carriers commonly buckle or gird about their Waist to carry Money in. **der Geldhandel**, Money Dealing. **der Geldhändler**, a Banker, a Money-changer. **der Geldhaufen**, Geldklumpen, a Quantity, a Heap of Money. **die Geldhülfe**, the Subsidy or Assistance in Money. **der Geldhunger**, the Greediness of Money.  
**Geldhungerig**, adj. et adv. greedy of Money, thirsty after Money. **der Gelds Jude**, a Jew, an Usurer; also a Miser, a Penny-Father. **der Geldkasten**, die Geldkiste, the Cash, the Money-Box, a strong Coffer or Box for Money. **die Geldkase**, see Geldgürtel und Kasse. **die Geldklemme**, der Geldmangel, the Rarity or Scarcity of Money. **die Geldliebe**, a Love for Money. **der Geldmäkler**, a Broker, an Agent of Bankers, a Camber or Cambser, a Sort of Banker, a Scrivener. **der Geldmangel**, Scarcity of Money, Want of Money. **die Geldsmittel**, Money, the Means of Money, ready Money. Cash. **die Geldnoth**, great Want of Money, Neediness of Money. **der Geldplacker**, Geldpreller, Geldschinder, one that extorts Money. **das Geldprägen**, the Coining of Mo-

ney. **der Geldposten**, a Sum of Money. **die Geldrechnung**, the Account, the Reckoning. **die Geldrente**, Geldzins, a Rent to be payed in Money, Interests. **die Geldsache**, Money-Affair. **der Geldsack**, a Money-Bag. **der Geldschaden**, Geldverlust, the Loss of Money, the Abatement of the Price of the Species. **der Geldschrank**, the Money-Chest. **die Geldschulde**, a Money-Debt. **die Geldsorten**, the several Species or Sorts of Money. **die Geldsteuer**, an Impost, a Contribution in Money. **der Geldstapel**, hollow Block to keep Money in. Money-Box. **die Geldstrafe**, see Geldbuße. **die Geldsumme**, Sum of Money. **der Geldtafel**, Counter, a Table on which Money is counted. **der Geldtisch**, signifying the Board for which one pays. **der Geldverschwender**, a Profuser or Wastisher of Money. **der Geldverkehr**, an Exchange of Money; also the Bank, see Wechsel. **die Geldwechsler**, Geldfamberey, Stock-Jobbing. **der Geldwechsler**, a Banker, an Exchange Man. **der Geldzins**, Rent or Interest of or for Money upon Use.  
**das Gelécke**, the Act of licking. **geléckt**, licked or licked; see lecken.  
**das Gelée**, (pronounce schelt) a Jelly. see Gallert.  
**Gelegen**, adj. et adv. situated, laid, set. **gelegen**, bequiem, undig, proper, fit, convenient, commodious, seasonable, opportune. **zur gelegenen**, zu rechter Zeit, in the very Nick of Time. **Pudding-Time**, seasonably, past the Purpose, opportunely. **es ist jetzt nicht gelegen**, I am not at leisure now, I am busied. **es ist mir nicht gelegen (ungeleg)** daß ich das thun soll, I don't like, or I am unwilling to do that. **wenn es mir gelegen seyn wird**, when it suits me to do. **gelegen**, wichtig, daran gelegen, viel auf sich haben, important, of importance, of Consequence, of Concern, to be material, considerable, to be of Interest. **es ist viel daran gelegen**, it matters, signifies very much, very little. **es ist nichts daran gelegen**, 'tis no matter, it signifies nothing. **es ist mir daran gelegen**, I am also engaged, interested, or concerned in it. **haben**, to have in.  
**die Gelegenheit**, Occasion, Opportunity &c. **sagt es ihm bey Gelegenheiten**, tell him occasionally. **wenn es**



Gelegenheit giebt, if an Opportunity presents or favours. Gelegenheit, Zusall, Mittel, the Occurrence, the Way, the Means. Gelegenheit vom Lügner zu brechen, to forge a Pretence. die Gelegenheit, Bequemlichkeit im Haus, Conveniency, Commodiousness, Accommodation in a House or Lodging. Gelegenheit des Ortes, die Lage, the Situation, the Site, the Seat of a Place. der Gelegenheitsdichter, one that makes Verses on particular Occasions. das Gelegenheitsgedicht, a Poem made on a particular Occasion, a cyclical Poem. der Gelegenheitsmacher, a Monkey of human Flesh, a Pimp; see Appliker. eine Gelegenheitsmacherin, a Lawd; also a Carrier of Love-Messages. gelegentlich, adj. et adv. bey Gelegenheit, occasionally, conveniently, incidentally, leisurely, with Commodity, with Ease, opportune, opportunely. gelegt, adj. et adv. laid, set, planted, etc. apply'd, folded; see Legen. leihen, adj. entlehnt, borrowed; see Leihen, Vorgen. Gelehnt, leaned; Lehnen. lehrig, adj. et adv. docile, disciplinable, tractable, apt to receive Instruction, easy to be taught. ein gelehriges Kind, a docile Child. die Gelehrigkeit, Docility, Capacity, Teachableness, Tractableness, Suppleness. lehrsam, docile; see Gelehrig. Gelehrsamkeit, Erudition, Capacity, Science, Literature, Knowledge, Learning, Doctrine. eine gründliche Gelehrsamkeit, a profound Erudition, a fundamental Knowledge. gelehrt, adj. et adv. learned, intelligent, skilful; skilfully, learnedly. ein Gelehrter, a Scholar, a Man of Science, Learning, of Knowledge. die Gelehrten, the Learned, the Literati. die Gesellschaft gelehrter Leute, an Academy. den Gelehrten ist gut preserved, a Word is enough to the Wise. gelehrte Zeitungen, the literary News. Gelehrtheit, see Gelehrsamkeit. gelehrt, adj. et part. glued, pasted; Leimen. Geleise oder Geleise, the Tract or Track of a Carr-Wheel, the Rut of a Wheel, the Road. geleiten, conducting, conveying, guiding, accompanying. einem das Geleiten, to reconduct one, to wait upon a back, to accompany him. einem Geleit bis an die Thür geben, to bring one to the Door or wait on him to the Door. das sichere Geleit, a Guard, guidance, Convoy, Conduct; also a

Safe-Guard. das Geleite, Gefolge, die Begleitung, the Train, the Retinue, Attendance, Followers. man hat ihn mit gutem Geleite weggeführt, they have carried him off with a strong Escort. das Geleit, Geleitsgeld, der Zoll, the Passage-Duty, the Toll, the Custom. Geleiten, v. r. a. einem das Geleite geben, to conduct, convoy, guide, accompany, reconduct one, to escort one. der Geleiter, Führer, Wegweiser, a Guide, a Conductor, a Companion. das Geleitsamt, the Toll or Custom Office. der Geleitsbedienter, a Toll-Gatherer, a Publican, an Officer of the Custom-House. der Geleitsbrief, a Safe-Conduct, a Passport, a Licence to travel. Geleitschiff, see Geleitschiff. die Geleitsinnahme, the Toll, or Custom; also the Custom or Toll-House or Office; the Office where the Passage-Money or Toll is paid or received. der Geleitsnehmer, the Receiver or Gatherer of the Toll or Custom, of the Passage Toll. die Geleitsfolge, the Convoy, the Attendance. Geleitsfrey, adj. et adv. exempt from paying any Passage-Toll. das Geleitsgebiet, the Territory where they have a Right to demand a Passage-Toll. das Geleitsgeld, Passage-Money, Toll Conducting-Safe-Guard-Money. die Geleitsgerechtigkeit, the Privilege or Right to give Travellers a Safe-Conduct. die Geleitsgrenze, the Limits of a Territory where there is a Toll established, or where they have a Right to demand it. das Geleitshaus, the Toll-House, Custom-House. der Geleitsherr, the Lord, that has a Privilege of giving a Safe-Conduct. Geleitsherrlichkeit, see Geleitsgerechtigkeit. die Geleitskammer, the Chamber of Convoy, the Office in Sea-Port-Towns where the Safe-Conducts to Merchant-Men are dispatched. die Geleitsleute, the Guides, Leaders, the Convoy. der Geleitsmann, a Guide, a Conductor, a Convoy, a Guard, a Leader, a Companion. die Geleitsordnung, the Statute for the Safe-Conveyance, Safety or Security of the High-Roads for those that pass them and also for the Officers thereof. der Geleitsreiter, a Horseman that rides on the Highroads and minds that none defraud the Toll. die Geleitssäule, a Post or Stake as a Warning or Sign of the Toll. das Geleitschiff, a Vessel of Convoy. Geleitschiffe, a Convoy of Men of War. die Geleits-tafel, a Table or Board on which the

Passage-Toll is marked. der Geleitsweg, a Road subject to a Passage-Toll. das Geleitszeichen, a Token, a Ticket or Mark that one has paid the Toll. der Geleitszettel, a Cocker, or an Acquittance of Passage-Toll.

Gelenk, adj. et adv. (gelenker, gelenkste) gelenkig, gelenksam, pliant, pliable, flexible, agile, active, nimble, easy to be bent, supple, limber.

das Gelenk, a Joint or Jointure, an Article, a Knuckle. das Gelenk zwischen der Hand und dem Arm, the Wrist. der Arm ist aus dem Gelenk, the Arm is dislocated, or is out of Joint. das Gelenk am Rückgrade, im Rücken, the Verrebrae, the Chinebone, the Turning-Joint or Spondyle of the Backbone. das Gelenk, Glied am Körper, the Article, Articulation. Gelenk an einer Kette, a Link, Ring, Swivel of a Chain. die Gelenke an einem Harnisch, the Mails of an Armour. das Gelenk, der Knoten, Absatz an Gewächsen, am Holze, am Schwanz der Pferde, Hunde, Katzen &c. the Joints, the Knots. er hat weder Geschick noch Gelenk, (prov.) he has neither Skill nor Fashion; he is all of a Piece.

das Gelenktheil, the Metacarpus. die Gelenkdrüsen, certain Glandules in and on the Joints. die Gelenkigkeit, Biegsamkeit, Suppleness, Pliantness. Nimbleness, Pliantness of the Limbs, Agility. das Gelenkraut, the wild Mercury (an Herb); also a Sort of May-Flowers that grow on Rocks. Gelenksaft, see Gliedwasser. Gelenksam, adj. et adv. supple, pliant, nimble, agile &c. see Gelenk. die Gelenksamkeit, Suppleness, Nimbleness, Pliantness, Flexibility. der Gelenkswirbel, a Turning-joint. die Gelenkswurzel, the Herb Whiteroot, white Wort, Salomon's Seal.

das Gelese, Reading. Study.

das Geleuchte, die Lichter, the Lights, Candles, the Illumination.

das Geleser, the Act of playing on the Cymbal. Fig. they say: das Geleser, when one stands fiddling or trifling in an Affair or Work, or making many Words to no Purpose.

Gelesern, v. r. n. to yelp, bark or whilk, to baugh. das Gelesern, Yelping. Barking.

das Gelichter, (in Terms of Contempt or Scorn) von gleichem Gelichter, (Art, Schlag &c.) of the same Sort, Kind, Stramp. Gang.

Gelichtet, adj. et part. disanchored, to have weighed Anchor.

Gelieben, v. r. n. to like or please, to

be pleased; see Belieben. geliebter Gott! or geliebts Gott! if God, if the Lord pleases, if God will! geliebet haben, to have loved. geliebt werden, to be loved.

Geliebfofet, adj. et part. caressed, loved.

Geliebt, adj. et part. loved, dear. mein Geliebter, my Lover. ter, Gallant, Sweet-Heart. Geliebte, my Mistress, my Heart, my Beloved.

Geliefern, v. r. n. gerinnen, to curdle, to turn into Curds, &c. does; also to coagulate, or turn into Clods, as Blood does; see Gießen. geliefert, curdled, coagulated.

Geliehen, lent; see Leihen. das Geliehene, the Loan, the Money lent.

Gelind oder Gelinde, adj. et adv. (gelinder, gelinder) mild, soft, gentle, fair easy. das Wetter ist sehr gelinde, the Weather is very mild or warm. ein gelinder Wind, a soft, a gentle Gale. ein gelinder Regen, a gentle Rain. (fig.) ruhig, friedlich, nachsichtig, peaceable, peaceful, quiet, calm, indulgent, condescending. er hat gelinde Saiten aufgezogen, he has begun to give fair Words, to be submissive.

Gelind, adv. gently, softly, mildly, benignly, peaceably, easily, indulgently, fairly &c. gelind lassen, to let it boil gently. gelind machen, to sweeten, to soften, to lay, to mitigate, to assuage, to alleviate. eine gelinde Strafe, light Punishment or Correction. Gelindigkeit, Softness, Meekness, Gentleness, Sweetness, Indulgence, Easiness, Calmness, Composure, Quiet, Tranquillity. Gelindig gebrauchen, to use fair Means.

Gelingen, v. irr. n. imperf. gerathen, fortkommen, glücken, von Hand gehen, to succeed, to prosper, to speak, to have a good Success. Handel ist gut gelungen, the Trade has met with good Success, has succeeded well. es ist ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it about or to good Issue. es soll dir nicht gelingen, thou wilt deceive thyself, thou wilt carry it thus. Gott lass es mir gelingen! God send good speed, good Success! wornach man ringt, gelinnet, harm watch, harm catch. das Gelispel, a Lispering; see Flüstern. Gelitten, adj. et part. ben eincal, gelitten seyn, to be in one's Favour. gelitten haben, to have suffered; see Leiden. Gellen, v. r. n. to tingle or tinkle. Gällen.



n, v. r. a. ein Gelübde thun, versprechen, to vow, to promise. das Gelübde, die Gelobung, Vowing, Vowing, Devoting, Dedicating. et, gewidmet, vowed, devoted. et, versprochen, vowed, promised. gelobet, gepriesen, praised, commended. gelobet sey Gott, God be praised, or praised be God. das gelobte Land, the holy Land, the promised Land.

nist, see Gelübde.

et, gelöchert, that is pierced or has Holes in it; see Loch, Löchern. lock, calling, alluring.

et, adj. et part. baited, allured, lured; see Locken.

an haben, to have lied, feigned or pretended something, to have told a Lie.

et, adj. et part. tanned; see Loben.

elösch, (in Mining) a Sink or Sinkhole below.

et, adj. et part. gelöstes Geld, money got for Merchandises that one sold, also: ein gelöstes Gewehr, a discharged Gun, a Gun fired off.

elöte, a Soldering. Gelötet, soldered, cemented; see Löten.

r, see Geniste.

interj. (popul.) gewißlich, ist es wahr, truly! is it not true. t! du hast das gethan? thou hast done this, is it not true! Gelt! das geht dir! you certainly like it, don't you!

Gelde, G. It, adj. et adv. unfruchtbar, barren, unfruitful, sterile. gelte Kuh, a barren Cow, a Cow that has either never calved yet, or is not with Calf this Year.

elte, a Tray, a Pail, a Milk-Pail, a tub, a Bucket.

n, v. r. a. geltmachen, verschneisen, to geld.

n, v. irr. n. werth seyn, to be worth, to be of Value or Account, to set a Price. wie viel gilt das? what is the Price of this? or what do you value this at? dieses ist eine Münze aller Orten gilt, this Coin is all over current, or is current everywhere. es mag gelten, was es will, what it will. gelten, viel gelten, angesehen seyn, to be esteemed, to be of Credit, of Esteem, of Authority, to have Credit, Power, Weight of Authority, to have Interest, to be in Favour. die meisten Stimmen gelten, the Plurality of Votes prevail. gilt gar nichts, kommt gar nicht in Betrachtung, he is of no Account, does not come into Consideration. ten, Kraft haben, to have Power,

to prove effectual or of good Effect, to be lawful or valid. für etwas gelten, to stand for, to be in the Place of. gelten lassen, zugeben, to admit, to allow or approve of, to grant it. es soll gelten, es bleibt dabei, done. es gilt einen Thaler, it costs a Dollar (Crown.) einen Punkt in der Rechnung gelten lassen, to let an Article pass in the Accounts. gelten, gleichgültig seyn, (verb. imperf.) to be indifferent, all one. es gilt mir gleich, alles gleich, it is all one, indifferent to me, I don't care. es gilt gleich, 'tis all one, 'tis no Matter. es gilt meine Ehre, it concerns my Honour. es gilt sein Leben, his Life is at Stake. es gilt mir, it concerns me. it is to me. gilt das uns? are we meant by it? das gilt alles nicht, all this won't do. was gilt! es gilt eine Wette, I lay a Wager. was gilt? was gilt die Wette? how much will you lay? was gilt? gewißlich, surely, assuredly, sure enough, certainly.

das Gelübde, a Vow, a Promise. ein Gelübde thun, to make a Vow. sein Gelübde erfüllen, bezahlen, to perform, to accomplish one's Vow. das Gelübde brechen, to break or transgress a Vow. einer, der sein Gelübde in einem Kloster ablegt, a professed Monk. das Gelübdopfer, a Sacrifice for acquitting one's self of some important Vow.

das Geluch, a provincial Word to denote a marshy Country.

Gelüftet, adj. et part. aired, fanned; see Lüften.

Gelingen, succeeded; see Gelingen.

der Gelüst, die Lusternheit, Gelüstung, better die Lust, Concupiscence, Lust or Desire, Lustfulness, eager Desire, Affection, Longing, List or Lusting after something.

Gelüsten, v. r. n. to have a Desire, to long for or to covet any Thing. sich gelüsten lassen, to desire ardently, to lust or covet after a Thing, to list. laß dich nicht gelüsten, thou shalt not covet. sie ließ sich gelüsten, she took it into her Head.

Gelzen, v. r. a. (little used) unfruchtbar machen, to render unfruitful or barren. Gelzen, signifies also (verschneiden) to geld, to castrate. der Gelzer, Schweineschneider, a Gelder. eine Gelze, a gelded Hog.

das Gemach, das Zimmer, a Room, Chamber, Apartment. das Schlafgemach, the Bed-Chamber. das Vorgesamach, the Antichamber. das heilige

liche Gemach, the privy, necessary House, the Easement, the Cloister, the House of Office. die Abtheilung der Gemächer, the Compartment.

Gemäch, adj. et interj. nach und nach, by Degrees, by little and little, successively, slowly, softly, gently. ein wenig gemäch, wenn es euch beliebt, a little softly or gently, if you please. gemäch, mein Herr! Peace! Peace! softly! fair and softly! hold there!

Gemächlich, adj. et adv. bequem easy, commodious, convenient, easily, commodiously, with or at Ease, leisurely or at Leisure, by spare Hours, with good Conveniency, without any Incommodity. er kann gemächlich leben, he can live comfortably or at Ease. die Gemächlichkeit, Bequemlichkeit, Conveniency. Ease, Commodity, Pleasure, Leisure, Comfort. seine Gemächlichkeit lieben, to love one's Ease. die Gemächlichkeit des Lebens, the Comforts of Life. nach seiner Gemächlichkeit sitzen, to have Elbow-Room, to have free Liberty.

Gemächsam, see Gemach, Gemächlich. der Gemächstuhl, a Close-Stool.

Gemächt, part. made; see machen.

das Gemächt, das Werk, the Work, Structure, Composition, Make or Making of a Thing. ein elendes Gemächte, a miserable Work, a miserable, pitiful Creature. das ist von meinem Gemächt, that's of my Making, of my Fabrick. der Mensch ist ein schwaches Gemächte, Man is a fragil, a frail or weak Vessel.

das Gemächte, die Schamglieder, the Groin, the Parts about the Privities, the privy, the secret Parts.

der Gemahl, Eheherr, the Consort of a Lady, the Spouse, the Husband. die Gemahlinn, a Nobleman's, a Gentleman's Lady, a Consort, a Lady or Spouse of an illustrious Man. zum Gemahl, zur Gemahlinn nehmen, to marry, to take in Marriage, to take for a Spouse, for a Husband, for a Wife. These Words Gemahl, Gemahlinn, are only used of Persons of Distinction.

das Gemählde oder Gemälde, a Portrait, a Picture. ein Gemählde auf frischem Kalk oder Gyps, Fresco, a Painting on Walls newly plastered. ein lebhaftes Gemählde, eine lebhafteste Schilderung von einer Sache, a lively (Picture) Description of a Thing.

Gemählt, adj. et part. painted, drawn.

Gemächlen, ground; see Mahlen.

das Gemähne, dunning.

Gemähnen, v. r. n. et a. to seem, to believe, to think. Gemahnen, is sometimes used for erinneren, to a member, to put in Mind.

das Gemängforn oder Gemangforn, Maslin - or Meslin - Corn.

Gemängelt, gerollt, calendered or sleeked.

das Gemänsch, a Slip-Slop, Hand-Porch, an odd Kind or Dish. gemänschter Wein, mixed Wine.

Gemarmelt, adj. et part. marbled.

Gemärtert, adj. et part. tormented, tortured; see Martern.

das Gemäß, das Maß eines Dinges, the Measure of a Thing.

Gemäß, adj. et adv. gleich, gleichmäßig, conform, conformable, adequate &c. der Vernunft, der Schrift, der Natur gemäß, according, conformable to Reason, to the Scripture, to Nature. das ist der Wahrheit nicht gemäß, that does not agree with Truth, cannot consist with it. gemäß, anständig, suitable, fit, proper, agreeable, seemly, proportionable. gemäß Stande leben, to demean oneself so as it is convenient to one's State and Condition, to live like one's self.

Gemäß, adv. agreeably, accordingly, answerably, conformably, in Conformity, fitly, to the Purpose, conveniently, pursuant to, with Dignity, properly. gemäß, dem ja ge, consequently, in Consequence of, in Consideration of. den Reden gemäß urtheilen, to judge competently, lawfully. die Gemäßheit, the State or Condition in which one Thing is agreeable, conformable or answerable to an other. in Gemäßheit, in Conformity; agreeably.

Gemäßigt, adj. et part. gemäßigt, temperate, moderate, proportionate. durch Gelindigkeit gemäßigte Strenge, a Severity tempered by Mildness. ist gemäßigt in seinen Reden, sober in his Speech, is cautious of his Words, is discreet.

Gemästet, adj. et part. fat, fattened.

das Gemäute oder Gemäute, Mewung.

das Gemäuer, die Mauer, a Stone Wall, a mired Wall. ein eingemauertes Gemäuer, Rubbish.

Gemauert, walled, walled up or shored.

Gemäustert, moulted or miewed, combed the Feathers (said of Birds).

Gemein, adj. et adv. common, public, universal, general, ordinary, frequent. die gemeine Landstraße, the common the public Road, unter uns, ist gemein, every Thing is in common among us. die gemeine Weisheit, common sense.



neinweide, the Common, a Pasture-  
und in common. Güter gemein  
zu, to live in Community of  
things. der Tod ist allen gemein,  
death is common to every one. das  
eine Beste, the public Welfare,  
Vorteil, Benefit or Advantage. das  
eine Wesen, the Common-Wealth,  
Republick. Gemein, popular,  
vulgar, flat, low, mean, common,  
trivial. eine gemeine Art,  
manner, a popular, vulgar Way or  
manner. eine gemeine Redensart, a  
common or vulgar Talk. die ge-  
meine Sprache, the vulgar Tongue.  
gemeine Mann, das gemeine  
Volk, the Vulgar, the common People.  
gemeiner Soldat, a common Sol-  
dier. eine gemeine Hure, a Prosti-  
tute, a common Strumpet, a public  
woman. gemeines Volk, der Pöbel,  
the People, the Populace, the Pu-  
blik, the Multitude, the meaner Sort,  
the people of low Degree, the Commo-  
dity. die allergemeinsten Leute, Peo-  
ple of the meanest or lowest Degree.  
eines Herkommen, gemeiner Stand,  
low Extraction, of mean or low  
birth. gemeine, schlechte Sachen,  
trivial. vile, vulgar, common, ordi-  
nary Things. es gehet die gemeine  
Rede, it is vulgarly reported, it is  
common Talk. Gemein, signifies  
Abundance, Plenty. die Melos  
sind in diesem Jahr sehr gemein,  
flowers are very common this Year.  
gemeinsten Kräuter, the most  
common Herbs. gemein machen, to  
make public, to divulge, to publish,  
to prophane or abuse, also to render  
familiar. sich gemein, zu gemein ma-  
chen, to familiarize one's self, to make  
oneself too familiar, to throw him-  
self away; also to take too great Li-  
ber-ty with one, to make too free or  
bold. mache dich nicht zu ge-  
mein, stand off! keep at a Distance.  
mit schlechten Leuten gemein ma-  
chen, to keep ill or mean Company.  
ein, gemeiniglich, insgemein, adv.  
commonly, ordinarily, familiarly, in  
common, communely, frequently, ge-  
nerally, publicly, popularly, in a  
vulgar Manner, vulgarly, trivially.  
gemeine Gebrauch, the universal,  
general Usage.

gemeinanger, the Common, the  
common Field or Pasture.

gemeinde, oder die Gemeinde, the  
commons, the Commonalty. einer  
der Gemeinde oder Gemeinde, a  
commoner, one of the Commonalty.

Gemeinde, Versammlung, Gesells-  
schaft, Assembly. eine Versammlung  
der ganzen Gemeinde oder Gemeinde,  
a common Council. die christliche Ge-  
meine, the christian Communion. die  
Gemeine, Versammlung der Gläubi-  
gen, the Church. die Gemeinde der  
Heiligen, Gläubigen, the Congrega-  
tion of the Faithful or Believers. die Ge-  
meinde, das Kirchspiel, the Parish,  
also the Congregation or Assembly that  
hears a Sermon. das Haus der Ge-  
meinen, das Unterhaus des englischen  
Parlaments, the House of Commons.  
das Gemeindegut, a Ground belonging  
to a Town in a Common. Gemein-  
demeister, see the following

der Gemeinder oder Gemeiner, 1) the  
Member of a Community. 2) a Kind  
of a Warden of a Village. 3) a com-  
mon Arbitrator or Arbitrator. 4) one  
that is associated with an other, a  
Companion. das Gemeinderecht, the  
Right of sharing in the Privileges of  
a Community.

Gemeindsherr, see Gemeinherr.

die Gemeinheit, a Community, particu-  
larly the Inhabitants of a Village or a  
Town, considered as a civil Society,  
Communality. der Gemeinheitsmeister,  
the Provost or Sheriff of a Community.  
der Gemeinherr, oder Gemeindsherr,  
the Tribune of the People; in some  
Towns or Cities certain Magistrates,  
that mind the Affairs of the whole  
Community, and inform the People  
of the Conclusions of the Council. die  
Gemeinberrschaft, a Jurisdiction that  
two or more have in Common or in  
Community.

Gemeiniglich, adv. commonly, ordina-  
rily, usually, generally, mostly, most  
commonly.

Gemeinnützig, adj. et adv. of public Use,  
of Use to the Public, of common Benefit.  
der Gemeinod, der Bull, the common  
or Town-Bull.

Gemeinsam, gemeinsamsich, adj. et adv.  
common, familiar, associated, joined,  
united, intimate, free, affable. (as an  
adv.) commonly, familiarly, jointly, with  
united Force. die Gemeinsame, the  
Community. die Gemeinsamsheit, Fami-  
liarity, Intimacy, Affability, Sociableness.  
die Gemeinschaft, the Community, Affo-  
ciation, Society; Commerce, Know-  
ledge, Friendship, Amity, Familiar-  
ity, Privacy; Communion, Commu-  
nication, Affinity, Connexion. ich  
habe keine Gemeinschaft mit ihm, I  
have no Commerce, no Correspon-  
dence, no Dealing with him. er hat  
alle

alle Gemeinschaft mit ihr aufgegeben, he has broke off all Commerce with her. Gemeinschaft, an etwas, der Antheil, the Participation, the Share, the Interest. Gemeinschaft elliher Gaußleute in der Handlung, a Corporation, Partnership, Company. ein Gut mit einem andern in Gemeinschaft besigen, to hold an Estate in Partnership or in Common with an other. die Gemeinschaft der Heiligen, the Communion of Saints. die geistliche Gemeinschaft der Gläubigen mit Christo, the mystical Union of the Faithful with Christ. fleischliche Gemeinschaft mit einer Frau haben, to have carnal Knowledge of a Woman.

Gemeinschaftlich, adj. et adv. common, in Common, in Community, in Copartment, in Company. eine gemeinschaftliche Handlung, a Copartnership, a Society, a Company, a Community of Tradesmen. gemeinschaftlich von zwey Religionen in einer Kirche, simultaneous. die gemeinschaftliche Religionsübung, the Simulacra. das Gemeinschaftsdorf, a Village, of which several Lords have the Jurisdiction in Common. die Gemeinchenke, an Ale-, Beer or Tap-House, that belongs to the Community in common. das Gemeinschießen, a Shooting-Entertainment of the Citizens. der Gemeinshreiber, Stadtschreiber, the City-Clerk or Secretary, the Town-Clerk. der Gemeinmann, a Member of a Community. der Gemeintag, a Diet, an Assembly of the Community. die Gemeintrift, the common Pasture-Ground. die Gemeinwoche, the holy Week. die Gemeinzeche, a Mine, cultivated or built by a whole Community.

Gemeldet, adj. part. mentioned, above said; see Melden.

das Gemenge, Gemisch, die Vermischung, the Mixture, a Medley, Mingling, Mixing.

das Gemengsel, a Word which denotes several mixed Things, a Medley.

das Gemerk, Merkmal, a Mark, Sign, Token, a probable Evidence, Notice, a Marking or Noting.

das Gemesse, the Measurement, Measure.

Gemessen, measured, limited, restraint. mit gemessenen Schritten gehen, to go with slow or with counted Steps or to go a slow Pace. ein gemessener Befehl, a limited or an express Order. eine gemessene Weisung, a precise, a limited Instruction. die gemessene Zahl, a rational Number, Quantity.

die gemessene Ordnung, Lebensart, strikt Diet, the Living by Rule.

das Gemegel, a Slaughter, a Mass.

Gemildert, mitigated; see Mildern.

Gemindert, diminished, lessened, trenchered; see Mindern.

das Gemisch, a Mixture, Mingling.

Gemischt, mixed; see Mischen.

gemischter Wein, sorry Wine, adulterated, sophisticated Wine.

Gemistet, cleansed or cleared of Dung; see Risten.

Gemodelt, figured, flowered, fashioned, wrought. gemodelter Darchet, a ped Fustian.

Gemolken, milked; see Melken.

Gemodrt, made in Fashion of W as watered Stuffs, made Taby.

die Gems, Gemse, das Gemstbock, the Buck. die Gemsgiege, the Doe. eine junge Gems, a Kid.

das Gemsefell, the Shamoy-Skin.

das Gemseleder, Shamoy-Leder.

der Gemsefuß, the Pelican, an instrument of the Surgeons to draw Teeth out with.

das Gemsekraut, die Gemsewurz, the Plant Doronicum (Doronicum Linn.) it is also called Schwindelfraut, which see.

das Gemstbier, see Gems and Gemst.

das Gemüll oder Gemülle, der Schutt, the Rubbish.

das Gemümmel, a Mumbling, Muttering, Grumbling, Muttering; see also Gemurm, Gemurre.

Gemünd, see Mündung, the Mouth of a River.

das Gemünze, the Coinsge.

Gemünzt, coined, fabricated; see Münzen. es war auf ihn gemünzt, it was designed or directed at him.

das Gemürmel, Murmuring, Muttering, Humming, Buzzing.

das Gemurre, a Grumbling, Rumbling, Muttering or Growling, a Grumbling Noise.

das Gemüse, Herbs, Roots, Greens, Sallerings; Pulse, such as Beans, Peas and the like.

Gemüschelt, adj. part. made like Muscles, shells.

Gemüßiget oder Gemüßigt, adj. part. obliged, forced, constrained, engaged. sich gemüßiget sehen, to see himself obliged &c.

Gemüstert, adj. part. mustered, passed in Review (said of Soldiers.) gemustert Leinwand, Damast, diaper L.

das Gemüth, the Mind, the Intellect.

Genius or Spirit. er hat ein gutes Gemüth.



nüth, he has a good, a generous  
 1. a good Heart; he is good na-  
 d. ein aufrichtiges, ein böshafte Ge-  
 ch, a sincere, a malicious Mind. sich  
 as zu Gemüthe ziehen, to take  
 ething to Heart or to Mind. eis  
 etwas zu Gemüthe führen, to  
 or lay a Thing before one's Eyes,  
 out in Mind, to call to Mind, to  
 onstrate. sein Gemüth auf etwas  
 ten, to mind or ply a Thing, to  
 your Mind to it. was im Ge-  
 ch vorgehet oder geschieht, mental.  
 thlich, adv. disposed, of Humour  
 n a Humour, inclined. die Ge-  
 blichkeit, Humour, Disposition.  
 Gemüthsart, Gemüthsbeichaffen-  
 , the Character, Genius, Hu-  
 ir, Temper, the Disposition of  
 Mind, Spirit. eine heftige Ge-  
 thsart, a violent Character or  
 oper. eine böshafte Gemüthsart,  
 lak Soul, a heinous Character.  
 müthsbefümmerniß, der Gemüths-  
 mer, Anguish or Trouble of the  
 id; Sadness, Sorrowfulness, Hea-  
 ss of the Mind, Gnawing of the  
 id. Gemüthsesserung, the Amend-  
 it or Improvement of the appetitive  
 ulty. die Gemüthsbestürzung, a  
 urbation, Disturbance, Trouble,  
 order, Vexation, Affliction of Mind.  
 Gemüthsbewegung, Leidenschaft,  
 ion, an Emotion, Affection of  
 id. heftige Gemüthsbewegungen,  
 ent Passions, Transports. Ge-  
 thserfrischung oder Erquickung, a  
 reshing, Recreation, Reviving.  
 nfort, a Plucking up of the Spirits.  
 Gemüthsstärke, the Faculty of  
 Spirit or Mind. die Gemüths-  
 ung, the State of the Mind, the  
 nper or Condition one's Mind is  
 the Disposition of the Mind der  
 müthsfreund, an intimate Friend,  
 articular Friend, a Confident. die  
 müthsfreundschaft, an Intimacy, a  
 iprocal Confidence. die Gemüths-  
 en, the Gifts of the Mind. die  
 müthskraft, the Faculty of the  
 id, the Strength of Mind. die Ge-  
 thsfrankheit, the Distemper of the  
 nd. Gemüthsneigung, Inclination,  
 ural Bias. die Gemüthsregung, the  
 otion of the Soul or Mind; see  
 müthsbewegung. die Gemüthsru-  
 , Tranquillity of Mind, Calmness  
 the Spirit, Apathy, or Composed-  
 ss of the Mind. der Gemüthstrieb,  
 e Instinct, Bias, Inclination. die  
 emüthsunruhe, the Perturbation of  
 e Mind. die Gemüthserstreuung,

Distraction, Absence of Mind. Ge-  
 müthszustand, see Gemüthsfassung.  
 Gen, praepos. toward, towards, to,  
 gen Himmel sehen, to look towards  
 Heaven. gen Himmel fahren, to  
 ascend to Heaven.  
 das Genäge, Gnawing, Nibbling.  
 Genäget, gnawed, nibbled, pickt.  
 das Genähe, Sewing, Stitching.  
 Genährt, nourished.  
 Genannt, adj. part. named, mentioned,  
 called. sogenannt, pretended, so called.  
 Genarbet, grained. genarbetes Leder,  
 Leather in Grains.  
 Genas, recovered; see Genesen.  
 das Genasche, Junkets, Sweet-Meats,  
 Dainties, Lickerishness; see Naschwerk.  
 Genäschig, adj. et adv. dainty-mouth-  
 ed, that loves Tid-bits, lickerish;  
 see Naschia. genäschig seyn, to be  
 of a nice Taste or Palate. eine genä-  
 schige Kage, a Cat that will steal  
 where she can.  
 Genatürt seyn, to be natured, to have  
 a natural Affection.  
 Genau, adj. et adv. richtig, accurat,  
 exact, strict, punctual, precise, regular,  
 particular, distinct. ein genauer Fleiß,  
 an exact Care, Exactitude. genau,  
 enge, schmal, strait, narrow, close.  
 genau, (figur.) sie haben eine genaue  
 Freundschaft unter sich errichtet, they  
 have established an intimate Friendship.  
 genau, hart, scharf, strenge, rigorous,  
 rigid, positive, strict, sharp. nach  
 genauem Recht, according to the  
 Rigour of the Law. man hat ein ge-  
 naues Auge auf ihn, he is closely  
 watched, they keep a watchful Eye on  
 him. genau, geizig, farg, jabe, near,  
 avaricious, covetous, stingy, sordid,  
 close-fisted, niggardly, tenacious,  
 tough, penurious, too saving. genau,  
 haushälterisch, sparing, saving, frugal.  
 Genau, adv. exactly, with Exactitude,  
 punctually, strictly, regularly, accu-  
 rately, precisely, particularly. ge-  
 nau, vertraut, familiarly, in a nar-  
 row Compass. genaue Verbindlich-  
 keit, Familiarity. genau, hart, streng,  
 ge, rigorously, with Rigour, severely,  
 justly. genau, geizig, avariciously,  
 niggardly, sordidly, poorly, pitifully.  
 genau, sparsam, sparingly, frugally.  
 genau, sorgfältig, scrupulously, care-  
 fully, with Care, diligently. genau,  
 faum, mit Noth, mit genauer Noth,  
 with Pain, with great Pain, narrowly.  
 er ist mit genauer Noth davon gekom-  
 men, he had much Ado to save him-  
 self; he made a very narrow Escape.  
 er muß sich sehr genau behelfen, he  
 lives

lives very poorly, very sparingly. man muß es nicht so genau nehmen, one must not be so very nice or so very scrupulous. auf das genaueste, der genaueste Preis, the lowest, nearest, utmost Price. genau handeln, to cheapen as close or as near as you can. aus genaueste was gen, messen, to weigh and measure most exactly or justly. einen genau ansehen, to look one earnestly or steadfastly in the Face, or to cast a steady Look at one. seine Bücher genau durchsehen, to take or hold a diligent Review of his Books.

**Genauheit,** Exactitude, Punctuality, **Genauigkeit,** Strictness, Accuracy, Exactness, Nicety, Regularity, Precision, Particularity. **Genauigkeit,** Strenge, Rigour, Severity, Hardness. **Genauigkeit,** Geiz, Niggardliness, Penuriousness, Covetousness, Avarice, Tenacity. **Genauigkeit,** Sparsamkeit, Frugality, Savingness, Scarceness. **Genauigkeit,** Sorgfalt, Scruple, Nicety, Care, diligent Care, Caution, Circumspection.

**die Genealogie,** Genealogy.

**Genealogisch,** adj. et adv. genealogical.

**das Genähe,** a Sewing, Stitching.

**Genähet,** sewed, stitched.

**Genehm,** adj. et adv. angenehm, lieb, agreeable. **genehm halten,** sich gefallen lassen, **genehmigen,** to allow or approve of, to agree or assent to, to be pleased or satisfied with, to ratify, to confirm, to consent to, man hielt es allseits für genehm, they all approved of it nicht genehm halten, to disapprove.

**die Genehmhaltung,** Agreement, Approbation, Ratification, Consent, Assent, Acceptation, Liking, Vouchsafing. mit Genehmhaltung des Königs, with the King's Approbation, by the King's Authority.

**Genehmigung,** v. r. a. **genehm halten,** to approve of, to consent to &c. See **Genehm.**

**Genehmiget,** allowed of, approved of.

**Genehmigung,** see **Genehmhaltung.**

**das Geneigte,** the Stooping, Bowing.

**Geneigt,** adj. et adv. gebückt, bowed, bowed down, bent. **geneigt,** (figur.) inclined, disposed, prone, favourable, favourably, affected, willing, also subject, addicted. einem geneigt seyn, to favour one, to be favourable unto him.

**die Geneigtheit,** Disposition, Inclination, Proneness, Affection, Kindness, Favour, Promptitude, Facility, Friendship, Amity.

**der General,** a General, a Chief, one commands in Chief, a Captain-General. **General,** Feldherr, a Captain, a Commander. **General,** also a Superior of a religious Order as: **der General der Franziskaner,** the General of the Order of St. Francis. **General,** adj. (indeclinable, but may be declined) general: it is used in the German Tongue to make compound Words, for Example.

**die Generalaccise,** the Excise-General. **der Generalaccisedirector,** the Director-General of the Excise or Impost. **der Generalacciseinnehmer,** the Receiver-General of the Excise. **der Generaladjutant,** the Adjutant-General; **der Generalaid-de-camp,** the Aid-de-Camp to a Field-Officer. **der Generaladmiral,** an Admiral-General. **der Generaladvocat,** Advocate-General, the King's Counsellor. **das Generalat,** the Generalship, the General Command; the Office of the General. **der Generalauditeur,** the Auditor-General, the Provost, the Grand-Judge of the Army. **der Generalauditeur der Marine,** the Provost-General of the Navy. **der Generalbass,** the thorough Bass, the fundamental Bass. **die Generalvisitation,** the general Visit of the Officers of the Mines. **der Generalcaissier,** the Treasurer or Cashier-General. **der Generalcomptroller,** the Comptroller-General of the Finances. **der Generalcommissarius,** the Commissary-General. **der Generalmarschall,** the Field-Marshal-General, the General in Chief; a Generalissimo. **der Generalfeldmarschall,** a Marshal of the Camp: as much as a Major-General. **der Generalfeldmeister,** the great Master of the Ordnance, the General of the Ordnance. **der Generalfiscal,** the Attorney-General or Sergeant-General at Law. **der Generalgewaltiger,** the Provost of an Army or the Provost-Marshal of an Army. **die Generalin,** the General Lady. **der Generalissimo,** the Generalissimo. **die Generalität,** the Body of the Generals, the General Council. **Generalkarte,** a general Map. **der Generalkriegscommissarius,** the Commissary-General of an Army. **der Generalfeldzeugmeister,** the Master-General of an Army. **der Generalleutnant,** the Lieutenant-General. **der Generalmajor,** the Major-General. **der Generalquartiermeister,** the General, the Beat of Drum, the Troops are to march. **den Generalmarsch schlagen,** to beat the General drum. **der General, Münzmeister,** the Mint-Master.



**General of the Mints:** the Finer gold and Silver, the Essayer, the keeper of the Touch. *die General-Prüfung*, the General-Review. *der Generalpächter*, the Farmer-General. *Generalproviandmeister*, the Comptroller-General of the Stores or Provisions. *der Generalquartiermeister*, Quarter-Master-General. *eine Generalperson*, a General, a Person who has the Dignity of General. *die Generalstaaten*, the States-General; *der High-Mightinesses*. *der Generalstab*, the whole Body of the Generals of an Army, the List of the General-Officers; also the General's Quarters. *der Generalstabssecretär*, the General's Secretary; or the Secretary-General of an Army. *die Generalcharge*, the Charge or Dignity of a General. *der Generalsuperintendent*, Superintendent-General. *der Generalstator*, a Visitor or Searcher-General. *der Generalvorsteher*, the Judicial-General of the Clergy. *der Generalwachtmeister*, the Major-General. *der Generalwagenmeister*, the Wagonmaster-General of an Army. *generiren*, to generate; see *Zeugen*. *gesund werden*, v. irr. n. to be freed or delivered of a sickness, to be restored to Health. *glücklich genesen*, to be happily recovered. *des Kindes genesen*, entbunden werden, to be delivered of a Child. *genesen*, (as a v. a.) to restore one to Health, to save him. *die Genesung*, das *Genesen*, Recovery, Convalescence, or Convalescence, Restoration to Health. *Genesungsfahrt*, see *Bisamfahrt*. *Genève*, Geneva, a City in Switzerland. *der Genfersee*, the Lake of Geneva. *gesund und geübt*, that is current, that is in vogue (said of Money, also of a Fashion.) *der Genick*, the Nape of the Neck, the lower Part of the Neck. *das Genick brechen*, to break the Neck. *Genickschlag*, the Act of making a Sign with the Head, the Shaking the Head in sleeping, Nodding with the Head. *Genickschlag*, a Stabbing in the Neck with a Hanger. *der Genickschläger*, a Hanger; also a short Spear used by the Germans. *Genie*, die natürliche, angeborene Kraft eines Menschen in Ansehung der Kräfte seines Geistes; die natürliche Geschicklichkeit; gewisse Dinge leichter und besser zu vollbringen, als andern möglich ist; die zum Erfinden nöthige Kraft und schnelle Urtheilungskraft,

the Genius, Wit, Talent, Parts, the natural Disposition or Inclination, Bent or Bias for or towards some valuable Thing. *er ist ein großes Genie*, he is a great, a mighty Genius, he has great Talents. *das Genie einer Sprache*, the Genius, the proper and distinctive Style of a Language. *der Genieß*, der Genuß einer Sache, the Enjoying or Enjoyment of any Thing; also the Carnage, the Hawk's or Hound's Fees or Reward. *der Genieß*, Nutzen, Gewinn, the Gain, Advantage. *Genießbar*, adj. et adv. that which one may enjoy, which may be enjoy'd; eatable. *die Genießbarkeit*, the Quality of any Thing that's good for Eating or Drinking. *der Genießbrauch*, Genuß des Ertrages einer Sache, the Use and Profits without Property, the Usufruct. *Genießen*, v. irr. a. den Genuß haben, to enjoy. *zu genießen haben*, to have the Use or Profit of. *ich genoß es einst*, I did enjoy it or I enjoy'd it once. *genießen*, kosten, to taste, to have a Taste of; to eat and drink. *Genießlich*, adj. et adv. was sich genießen läßt, eatable, potable, drinkable. *die Genießung*, the Enjoyment; Enjoying. *Genietet*, vernietet, riveted. *das Geniste*, Rubbish, Trife. Trash, paltry Stuff, Things insignificant; Filth, Dirt, Sweepings; Rags, Tatters; also little Stricks, small Pieces of Wood gathered by poor People, Brushwood &c. *die Geniste*, a generical Name of several Plants, Broom. *die Geniste*, das *Besenskraut*, the common Broom or Spanish Broom. *deutsche Geniste*, Sweet-Broom. *die stachelichte Geniste*, Way-Thorn. *Furz*, the Sea-Rush. *Geniste*, is also a Name for a Nestling. *der Genitivus*, (in Grammar) the Genitive, the Genitive Case. *der Genius*, Genius, a tutelary God; see *Schutzgeist*. *Genommen*, taken; see *Nehmen*. *der Genosse*, a Companion, Consort, Co-partner, Fellow, Camrade, Mate. *die Genossin*, a she Companion, a she Consort. *die Genossenschaft*, the Company, Society, Association, Confederation or Confederacy, Fellowship. *Genöthiget*, forced, constraint, obliged, reduced, necessitated. *der Genß oder Genster*, Broom; see *Geniste*. *Genüg*, adj. et adv. hinreichend, zu

**Genüge**, enough, sufficient, sufficiently. **genug zu leben haben**, to have a Competency, to have wherewithal to live. **genug thun**, to satisfy, to content. **das genugthuende Verdienst**, the satisfactory Merit. **seinem Amte genug thun**, to perform the Business of his Office, to comply with one's Duty.

**die Genüge**, das Genügen, die Vergnügung, Satisfaction, Contentment, Delight, Pleasure; a Sufficiency, Satiety, Fulness. **ein Genüge thun**, to satisfy, to pay, to content, to satiate. **Genüge geben**, to give Satisfaction, Contentment. **zur Genüge**, sufficiently, enough. **einem sein Genüge geben**, to give one his Fill, to give him enough.

**Genügen**, v. r. n. **sich genügen lassen**, to content himself, to be content or satisfied. **ich lasse mich mit wenigem genügen**, a little contents me. **der hat genug**, der sich genügen läßt, he is passing rich that has enough; (prov.) Contentment is above Wealth.

**Genügsam**, genügsam, adj. et adv. satisfactory, pleasing, sufficient, plentiful; also easy to be contented. **durch genügsame Gründe darthun**, to prove by sufficient or satisfactory Reasons.

**Genügsam**, (as an adv.) sufficiently, plentifully, in a sufficient, in a satisfactory Manner; pleasantly, agreeably.

**Genügsamkeit**, **Genügsamkeit**, **Genügsamkeit**, Satisfaction, Sufficiency, Contentment, Contentedness, Agreeableness, Frugality, Moderation, Temperance.

**Genügsam**, adj. et adv. competent enough &c. See **Genügsam**.

**die Genügthung**, Satisfaction. **die Genügthung Christi**, the Expiation, Atonement of Christ.

**der Genuß**, the Enjoyment. **Profit**. **den Genuß haben**, to enjoy or possess. **Genuß**, Besitz, Possession, Usucapion. **Genuß**, Gebrauch, Nutzung, the Use, the Using of a Thing. **Genuß**, Vortheil, Profit, Advantage; Gain, Fruit. **Genuß**, Einkünfte, Revenues. **Genuß**, Nutznießung, the Use and Profit without Property, the Usufruct. **der den bloßen Genuß von etwas hat**, the Usufructuary.

**Geoffenbaret**, manifested, revealed, discovered.

**Geöffnet**, opened; see **Deffnen**.

**der Geograph**, Erdbeschreiber, a Geographer.

**die Geographie**, Erdbeschreibung, Geography.

**Geographisch**, adj. zur Geographie ges

**hörig**, geographical, belonging to geography; (as an adv.) geographically. **Geöhr**, adj. eared, that has Ears. **Geölet**, adj. oiled, tipped in Oil. **die Geomantie**, Geomancy; see **Geomantie**.

**der Geometer**, Meßkünster, a Geometer, a Geometer.

**die Geometrie**, Meßkunst, Meßwissenschaft, Geometry.

**Geometrisch**, adj. et adv. geometrisch, geometrically.

**Geopfert**, sacrificed.

**Geordnet**, ordered, ordained.

**das Geörgenfrant**, Valeriana; see **Geörgenfrant**.

**die Geörgenwurz**, Choke-Weed, Strangle-Weed or Choke-Weed, Broad-Rape.

**das Gepäck**, a Packer, a Bale of Goods. **das Reisegepäck**, the Baggage, Luggage.

**Gepel**, see **Göpel**.

**das Gepfeife**, a Fising, Piping, Whistling.

**Gepfiffen**, whistled; see **Pfeifen**.

**Gepicht**, pitched, done over with Pitch and Tar.

**Gepicht**, gepichte Arbeit, varnished Work.

**das Gepinseln**, (popul.) Complaining, Lamentations or Lamenting, Gossiping.

**Gepilgt**, afflicted, tormented, tortured.

**das Geplapper**, a Babbling, Prating, Chattering, Tittle-Tattle; see **Geplapper**.

**das Geplärr**, a Blaring, Bawling, Clamour, a Cry, a Squawling.

**Geplättet**, ironed, smoothed with hot Iron; also (in Terms of the Engravers or Finers of Metal) beaten; see **Plätten**.

**das Gepläze**, a Plashing, Crashing, Crashing.

**das Geplauder**, Geschwätze, idle talk, silly Talking, a Talk, a Chatter, an idle Discourse, a Tale of a Tub, Tautology, a needless Repetition. **verstandiges Geplauder**, Doting. **im Geplauder**, silly, impertinent Chat, Nonsense, idle Stuff.

**Geplündert**, pillaged, plundered, looted, stripped; see **Plündern**.

**das Gepöche**, a Knocking, Dashing, Beating against.

**das Gepöster**, a great, a blustering, a dreadful Noise, the Noise of a mill that tumbles down a Pair of Stairs, any Thing like it.

**das Gepräge**, the Stamp or Coin of a Piece of Money; an Impression.



rk, a Figure; Character, Conage.  
 a einem Gepräge, of one and the  
 ie Stamp.

äget, struck, stamped, coined, in-  
 ved or ingraven, imprinted.

Geprähle, a Boasting, Glorifying,  
 gging, Ostentation, Vain-Glory,  
 omondato, a Bravado; see Prah:

Gepränge, Pomp, Solemnity, Ce-  
 nony State, Magnificence, Pa-  
 ntry, great Show; Train, Retinue.  
 ortaepränge, Compliments, rheto-  
 Ornaments, Bombast, Fustian. mit  
 antlichem Gepränge, solemnly.  
 Gepränge, die Pracht, the Para-  
 , Pageantry.

Geprassel, the Clashing or Clatter-  
 of Arms, a Rour, a Clutter, a  
 tling or crackling Noise. das Ge-  
 assel des Salzes im Feuer beim  
 erpuffen, the Decrepitation, the  
 ackling of Salt in the Fire, De-  
 nation.

ült, tossed, passed the Strapado.  
 üßt, pressed, flattened.

ühen, praised, prized, commend-  
 , esteemed.

üht, examined, tried, experimented.  
 ügelt, beaten, cudgelled.

übert, powdered; see Pudern.

übert oder gepulvert, reduced to  
 powder, beaten into Powder.

üht, bright, polished, adorned,  
 off or set out, trimmed, embel-  
 hed, dressed, cleaned.

Bequäse, Croaking like a Frog.

Bequäle, a Torturing, Tormenting,  
 azing, Vexing.

Bequetsche, Squashing.

quetscht, squashed, crushed, bruised,  
 unded.

Bequise, Bawling, Screeking like  
 Pig.

üollen, swelled, blown, puffed.

übet, gerochen, vindicated, reven-  
 d.

ide, adv. right, even, strait, di-  
 ct, that is not crooked. eine gerade

nie, a strait, a direct Line. gerade  
 ch der Schnur, to the Line. ger-

de, even, strait, that don't incline.

rade, senkrecht, lothrecht nach der  
 lemmage, perpendicular. ein geras-

r Winkel, a right Angle. gerads

infelicht, rectangular. gerade, wags

cht, horizontal, level, even. ger-

de, eben, smooth, level, equal,  
 ade level or smooth. gerade über

ch, upright, perpendicularly upwards.  
 rade herunter, plumb-down, down-

ght, perpendicular down. in geras

der Linie von jemanden abstammen  
 to descend in a right, direct or strait  
 Line from any one. eine gerade Zahl,  
 an even Number. gerade oder uns-  
 gerade, even or odd. fünf gerade  
 senn lassen, to connive at a small Fault,  
 not to take a Matter so rigorously.

Gerade, adv. strait, strait on, directly,  
 justly, equally, precisely, in a direct  
 Line, just exacry. nach gerade, nach  
 und nach, allmählich, by Degrees, by  
 little and little, Step by Step. geras-  
 den Weges, geradezu, directly, strait  
 Way, strait or right on, strait along.  
 gerade über, quite opposite, directly  
 over against or over the Way. ges-  
 rade stehen, to stand upright. gerade  
 setzen, aufrichten, to set, or raise it  
 up strait. das trifft geradezu, it agrees  
 exactly, precisely, perfectly, to a Hair.  
 das ist es gerade, was ich begehre,  
 that's just what I desire, want or de-  
 mand. gerade aufgehen, to balance,  
 gerade entgegen, directly or diame-  
 trically opposite. gerade, (figur.)  
 aufrichtig, sincerely, without Dissimu-  
 lation, plainly, downright, ingenuously.  
 er ist ein gerader Mann, he is a  
 plain, downright, honest, sincere Man.  
 die Gerade, a certain Proportion or Share  
 of Furnitures belonging to the Wife  
 after the Husband's Death.

Gerade, g. B. in die Gerade bringen,  
 to make straight or strait.

die Gerademachung, Stretching, Mak-  
 ing strait, Directing right.

das Gerademesser, a Cooper's planing  
 Knife.

Gerädert, broke on or upon the Wheel.

die Geradheit, Geradigkeit, the Strait-  
 ness, Rectitude.

Gerädlaufig, adj. et adv. (in Astrono-  
 my) direct.

Gerädlinia, gerädlinicht, adj. et adv.  
 rectilinear, of right Lines.

Gerändelt oder gerändert, edged.

das Geräse, Raging, Rage, Fury, Rav-  
 ing, Transport, Passion.

Geräspelt, grated, rasped, chipped &c.

das Geräffel, a Rattling, Clashing, Rol-  
 ling.

das Geräth, Geräthe, die Geräthschaft,  
 Goods, Stuff, Tackling, Moveables,

Furnitures. Clothes. Baggage, Things.

eine Kammer mit Geräthe versehen,  
 to furnish a Chamber. Geräthe der

Wundärzte, a Surgeon's Apparell, a  
 Surgeon's Case with its Instruments.

der Handwerksleute Utensils, Tools,  
 Instruments of the Handicrafts - Men,

of Tradesmen, das Geräthe zur Ausstat-  
 tung

tung einer Braut, a Bride's Fairings, Paraphernalia or Paraphanalia.

Geräthen, v. irr. n. glücken, gelingen, to succeed, to prosper, to thrive, to have good Success; to turn out to one's Wish, to take a good Turn. das Getreide ist dieses Jahr wohl gerathen, the Fields produce a plentiful Crop, or there has been a plentiful Crop of Corn this Year. der Wein ist dieses Jahr nicht gerathen, the Vines have failed this Year. wohl gerathene Kinder, well bred, well mannered Children. es gerieth zu seinem Verderben, it fell out to his Perdition, turned to his Ruin. wie seydt ihr an den Mann gerathen? by what Accident did you light on this Man? an den Feind gerathen, to fall in with the Enemy. von Worten geriethen sie zu Schlägen, of Words they came to Blows. auf etwas gerathen, fallen, to fall, to light upon, to hit on or upon. ich bin auf die Gedanken gerathen, it came into my Thoughts; or I have had the Thoughts. in Schaden gerathen, to suffer Damage to sustain a Loss. in Schulden gerathen, to run into Debts. in Verachtung gerathen, to fall into Disdain, to become despicable. in Ungnade fallen oder gerathen, to incur any one's Displeasure, to fall into Disgrace. den Leuten in die Mäuler gerathen, to become the common Talk of the Town. in Handel gerathen, to be intangled in a Quarrel, in a Scrape. in Zorn gerathen, to grow angry, to fall into a Passion, to take Fire. in Verfall gerathen, to decline, to sink, to fall. in Brand gerathen, to take, to catch Fire, to be inflamed. ins Stecken gerathen, to be at a Stand. über eine Stelle in einem Buche gerathen, to light on a Passage in a Book. der Geist Gottes gerieth über den David, the Spirit of the Eternal seized upon David. sich gerathen seyn lassen, to be advised, counseled, admonished, to take good Counsel. es ist ihm gerathen, daß er es gethan hat, he has done wisely to do it.

das Geräthewohl, auf ein Geräthewohl, at all Hazards, at all Adventure, at a Venture, at all Risks, at Random. aufs Geräthewohl schießen ohne zu zielen, to shoot at Random.

das Geräthholz, Ruchholz, Timber; Wood for Wheel-Wrights and other Tradesmen.

die Geräthchaft, Geräthschaften, Tools,

Implements, Instruments, Ma-  
Furniture &c. See Geräth.

Geraubt, adj. et part. plundered, laged, stolen, robbed, taken. geraubte, entführte Jungfrau, vished Maiden.

Geräuchert, smoked, dry'd in S. mit Weibrauch gerauchert, mit das Geräusche, a Grappling, a Gr. a Taking one another by the the Duel, a Fight.

Geraum, adj. et adv. geräumig, räumlich, wide, large, spacious, broad, ample. eine geraume, long Space of Time, a pretty ago. geräumlich oder bequem stehen, to sit or stand, to be at one's Geräumigkeit, Geräumlichkeit, Wideness, Spaciousness, Largeness.

das Geräusch, a Rushing, a Noise, a Bustle; a Rustling or Rush of Arms; a Clashing of Swords, Murmuring, Gurgling or Whir of a Brook, of a Stream &c. das Geräusch der Wellen, des Donners, Roaring of the Waves or Billows, the Thunder. Geräusch der fah. Zeuge, a Rustling of silk Stuff.

Geräusch machen, to make a Hurly-Burly, a thundering, a Tintamar. das Geräusch der bösen börmern, a Grumbling in the East.

Geräusper, see Gereusper.

Gerben, to curry to tan or dress or Leather &c. See Gerba.

Gerber, a Tanner; see Gerba.

Geréchnet, reckoned, counted; Rechnen. eins ins andere gerechnet durch die Bank, one with another.

Gerécht, adj. et adv. passend, just, fitting, fit, suiting. gerécht erfahren, geübt, fundig, versiert, pert, experienced, skilled. gerécht recht, jagdgerecht, being a good experienced Forester, Hunter. in Sattel gerecht seyn, to suit, to apt, fit, or proper for every Th. gerecht, ächt, loyal, just, sich honest, that is of a right Conduct as it ought to be; genuine. gerécht just, righteous, upright, honest, corruptible, not to be bribed, cere, gerecht, rechtmäßig, geordnet, just, reasonable, grounded, ful, legal. eine gerechte Klage, just, a lawful Complaint. gerechtfertiget, justified. gerécht an adv.) justly, lawfully, reasonably, equitably, legally.

der Geréchte, the Just, the Righteous plur. die Gerechten, the Just, the righteous,



**Gerichtigkeit**, Justice, Equity, Righteousness, Uprightness, Integrity, Honesty, Probity, Justness. nach **Gerichtigkeit** handeln, to act according to Justice. **Gerichtigkeit** haushaben, to maintain, to support the Laws; also to administer Justice, to do every one Justice. in der **Gerichtigkeit** beharren, to persevere in Justice, in doing right. **Gerichtigkeit**, gegründetes Recht, Reason, a just Cause, a just Claim. **Gerichtigkeit**, Freiheit, das Vorrecht, a Right or Privilege, Immunity, Liberty. die **Gerichtigkeit** der das Gebiete einer Stadt, the Jurisdiction or Territory of a Town. **Gerichtigkeitsliebend**, adj. that loves Justice.

**Gerichtigkeitspflege**, Handhabung der **Gerichtigkeit**, the Administering of Justice.

**Gerichtmachung**, Justification.

**Gerichtsame**, a Due. a sufficient, competent Right, a Privilege, Immunity, Liberties.

**Gerüde**, **Gerücht**, a Rumour, Report, a public Talk.

**Gerübe**, **Reiben**, a Rubbing, Friction. **Reichen**, v. r. n. to tend, redound, prove, cause, to turn out.

**Reimt**, adj. part. rimed, versified.

**Reiniget**, adj. part. cleaned, refined, purified, cleansed, scoured; see **Reinigen**.

**Gereiß**, **Gerëisse**, a Tearing or napping, an earnest Desire to have Thing; the Bustling or Fighting for Thing.

**Reist**, adj. part. travelled, that has travelled.

**Reist**, adj. part. incited, incited, provoked, moved, charmed; see **Reizen**.

**Gerren**, see **Gehren**.

**Gerënn**, the Act of running, the course, the Career.

**Rettet**, adj. part. saved, delivered; see **Retten**.

**Reuen**, v. r. n. imperf. to be sorry, to repent at or of a Thing. es wird ihn gereuen, he will repent of it; er will rue it. das **Gerëuen**, die **Reue**, Repentance.

**Gerëusper**, a Hawking, a Spitting, Spawling; see **Reuspern**.

**Gerëuth**, the Name of a Part of a forest where the Trees are extirpated, rooted out.

**Gerëuthherd**, the Pit for Receiving the melted Pewter.

**Gerëalf**, see **Geyeralf**.

**Gerëgel**. (Term of the Coopers) the Groove or Notch of a Cask; also the Instrument to make the Groove or Notch with,

**Gerháb**, **Gerháb**, see **Vormund**, a Tutor, a Curator &c.

**Gerhard**, Gerard: a Man's Name.

**Geribbet**, adj. channelled, chamfered; also ribbed, peeled, (this said of Flax or Hemp).

das **Gericht**, a Dish at Table, a Mess or Dish of Meat. das **Gericht**, the Officers and Magistrates that administer Justice, the Tribunal. vor **Gericht** laden, to call, to summon before a Tribunal or Justice, before a Judge. eine Sache vor **Gericht** bringen, to plead a Cause at the Bar. **Gericht**, signifies also a Jurisdiction, District, Precinct, Extent of Jurisdiction, a Resort, Liberties, a Court of Judicature. das gehört unter dieses **Gericht**, that falls under the Cognizance of this Court. **Gericht**, **Weichbild**, the Precincts or Liberties of a Town. oberstes **Gericht**, the high Tribunal. das jüngste **Gericht**, the last Judgment, the Day of Judgment, Dooms-Day. die **Gerichte** Gottes, God's Judgments. die **Gerichten**, the Justices. **Gericht**, signifies also the Place where a Court is held. **Gericht**, das **Urtheil**, the Judgment, Sentence, Doom. **Gericht** halten, to administer Justice, to judge or hear Causes, to hold the Assizes.

**Gerichtet**, adj. et part. verurtheilt, judged, condemned. hingerichtet, executed. an einen gerichtet, gestellt, addressed.

**Gerichtlich**, adj. et adv. judicial, judiciary, at Law, before the Justice; (as an adv.) judicially, in a judicial or judiciary Way; according to due Course of Law. ein gerichtlicher Kauf, a legal Sale, or Purchase. gerichtliche Klage, an Action. ein gerichtlicher Ausspruch, a Sentence of a Court of Justice, a Decree. eine gerichtliche Frage, an Interrogation. gerichtliche Schätzung, Taxirung, Estimation, a Pricing or Rating. gerichtliche Erforschung, Inquest. gerichtliche Nachforschung, Untersuchung, Inquisition. gerichtliche Versiegelung, a judicial Sealing. gerichtliche Acten, Writings concerning a Law-Suit, judicial Writings, Rolls. gerichtliche Urkunden, judicial Documents. eine gerichtliche Auflage, an Injunction or Command. einen gerichtlich belangen, to arraign one, to go to Law with him, to sue one at Law, to enter an Action against one, to take the Law of one, to inform against one. jemandes Sache gerichtlich vornehmen, to bring one's Cause

Cause to the Bar, to hear one's Causes in a Court. gerichtlich verhört, über gewisse Artikel befraget werden, to undergo an Interrogatory.

die Gerichtsacten, judicial Writings, Writings or Papers concerning a Suit at Law. der Gerichtsactuar, Gerichtschreiber, a Register or Clerk at Law. das Gerichtsaamt, a Court of Judicature.

Gerichtsbär, adj et adv. gerichtsfähig, einem Gericht unterworfen, justiciable, under one's Jurisdiction.

die Gerichtsbarkeit, the Jurisdiction, District, Resort the Extent or Liberties of a Jurisdiction; the Precincts, the Territory. der Gerichtsbeamte, an Officer of the Law, a Magistrate. der Gerichtsbescheid, a Sentence, a Decree. der Gerichtsbesitzer, see Gerichtschöppe. Gerichtsbezirk, see Gerichtsbarkeit. \*der Gerichtsbothe, an Apparitor, Sergeant, an Usher, a Messenger of the Justice. der Gerichtsbrauch, the Custom, the Form, the Style of the Bar; a Usage or Practice at Law. das Gerichtsbuch, Protokoll, the Register, the judiciary Records or Rolls. ins Gerichtsbuch eintragen, to register, to enter in a Register, to record. der Gerichtsdiener, Gerichtsfroh, a Summoner, an Apparitor, an Attendant on a Sheriff or Magistrate, a Messenger of the Justice, also a Tip-Staff, a Sergeant's or Bailiff's, Assistant. der Gerichtsdirector, a Director of a Justice, a Justice or Judge. das Gerichtsdorf, a Name which in some Provinces such Villages have as belong to the Jurisdiction of a Nobleman, for Distinction's sake of such as depend on a Bailiwick. der Gerichtseid, an Oath taken before a Judge or at the Bar. die Gerichtsfestien, the Vacances, the Ceasing from Business, the Vacation. die Gerichtsfolge, the Obligation of the Subjects to assist a Justice or a Judge on Occasion, the Help or Assistance lent or given to a Judge; Help, Succour, Aid. die Gerichtsfrau, a married Woman is called thus, in Case the Jurisdiction of a Place either belongs to her or is depending on her. die Gerichtsgelühren, Sporteln, the Fees or Charges paid for going to Law, the Judge's Fees in a Cause. die Gerichtsgelälle, the Dues, the Fees a Judge receives for his Judgment or Sentence given in a Suit. der Gerichtshalter, Gerichtsvormalter, that has a Jurisdiction, an inferior Judge. der Gerichtshandel, a Process, a

Law Suit, an Affair at Law. das Gerichtshaus, a House appointed for a Court of Judicature. der Gerichtsherr, a Judge, the Lord-Justice. on which a Jurisdiction. die Gerichtsherrschaft, the Jurisdiction; the Person that has a Right to a Jurisdiction. der Gerichtshof, the Chamber of Justice, the Court of Judicature, the Bench where Counsellors plead. die Gerichtskammer, the Chamber or Court of Justice. die Gerichtskanzellen, the Chancery of a Court of Justice; the Place or Room where the Records are kept and where the Writings are drawn and executed. der Gerichtsschatz, see Gerichtsbothe and Gerichtsvormalter. die Gerichtskosten, the Charges or Fees of a Process or Law-Suit. die Gerichtsordnung, the Statute concerning the Manner of exercising Justice. die Gerichtsperson, a Magistrate. der Gerichtsplatz, the Place of Execution. der Gerichtsplatz, one who is under or subject to a jurisdiction. die Gerichtssache, an Affair that comes to the Law; that either belongs to a Court of Judicature or concerns a Judge. der Gerichtschöppe, an Assistant or Judge lateral, an Assistant in a Court of Justice. der Gerichtschreiber, the Register, Clerk, Actuary in a Court of Justice. der Gerichtspräsident, der Bezirk einer Gerichtsbarkeit, the District, Precinct, Extent of Jurisdiction, the Resort. der Gerichtsstab, the Tip-Staff, being a symbolical Token of a Judge's Power; such a Staff as the Sheriff or Judge commonly breaks over the Head of a Criminal sentenced to Death. der Gerichtsstand, the Obligation to appear or to stand before a Tribunal; the Court of Justice or the Resort before which one is obliged to appear. die Gerichtsstatt, 1) Gerichtsstelle, the Auditory, a Court or Place of Audience, a Sessions-House; 2) the Court of Justice. 2) the Place where a Malefactor or a Criminal is executed or punished. die Gerichtsstube, the Court, the Bar, the Chamber of Judicature. der Gerichtstisch, the Tribunal. der Gerichtsstyl, the Style, the Practice of the Court; the Law used at Law. der Gerichtstag, the Court-Day, the Assizes. der Gerichtstermin, a Day fixed for a Term in a Court of Justice. der Gerichtsvormalter, a Justiciary, a Judge, one who has a Right to pronounce Sentence in Law-Matters. die Gerichtsvermählung, the Jurisdiction. gerichtsvormalt, the



richtsverwalter. der Gerichtsvogt, the Clerk of the Inrollments of Es and Recoveries, the Auditor. 2) einigen Orten der Vogt oder Vorsteher eines Gerichts, in some Places the Judge, the Director of the Court of Justice. die Gerichtsvogten, the Power or Authority of a Judge. the District, the Territory that is subject to the Jurisdiction of the Judge. Gerichtszwang, the Jurisdiction, Court, Tribunal. einen durch Gerichtszwang anhalten, to constraint by Writ, by a Warrant.

Gerichtszwangig, adj. et adv. subject to Jurisdiction.

Geridon, a Stand, to set a Candlestick or any other Thing on.

Gerieben, adj. et part. rubbed, pounded, and or bruised, grated, fretted.

Geriesel, (eines Baches) the soft murmur or Purling of a Brook.

Gerings, adj. little, small, indifferent, ordinary, slender, vile, abject, light, slight, despicable, sorry, ful, poor, miserable, sordid, of little Value, cheap, low, inconsiderable, common, vulgar &c. ein geringes Vermögen, a slender, a moderate Fortune. ein geringes Handwerk lernen, to learn a common Trade. eine Münze ist von geringem Gehalte, a Coin is of a base or poor Alloy. um einen geringen Preis, at a low Rate. vom geringen Stande, of low Condition. eine geringe Summe, a small, a slender Sum. eine geringe Wunde, a light Wound. das ist mir viel zu geringe, that's below myself. eine geringe nichtsbedeutende Sache, a Trifle, a trifling Matter, a bagatelle.

Gerings, (as an adv.) little, meanly, poorly, vilely, basely, in a vile or mean Manner; moderately, but a little, briefly, succinctly, lightly, slenderly, poorly, miserably. geringachten, geringachten, to scorn, to vilify, neglect, despise, run down, make slight of; to make no Account of; to esteem little, not to mind a Thing. die Geringsachtung, Abasement, Abjection, Contempt, Disparagement, Disgrace, Undervaluing or Disgracing. gering machen, to diminish, to lessen, to abate the Value, to undervalue, to abate, to alloy or allay.

Geringsmachung, the Diminution, Diminishing, Lessening, Decrease, Abatement, Undervaluing, Disgracing, basing.

das Gerings, Ringen mit einander, Wrestling.

Geringselt, adj. part. curled, twisted, ringled &c. see Ringeln.

Geringer, adj. compar. less, lesser, meaner, inferior. geringer werden, in Abnahme gerathen, to diminish, to decay, to decrease, to grow less. den Preis geringer setzen, to abate, to bring down, to lower the Price. die Waare geringer geben, to sell cheaper. nichts geringers, nothing less.

Geringsfügig, adj. et adv. insignificant, mean, low, of little Consequence, trifling; see gering, schlecht. die Geringsfügigkeit, Futility, Vileness, Inconsiderableness, Meanness, Littleness, Insignificancy.

Geringshaltig, adj. et adv. of base or bad Alloy, of a base Standard (speaking of Coins). geringhaltiges Erz, Ore containing but little Metal. die Geringshaltigkeit, the Condition of any Thing of no great Value; the Being of a base Alloy.

die Geringsheit, Meanness, Lowliness, Abjection, Littleness, Smallness. geringlöthiges Silber, Silver of a base Standard.

Geringschätzig, adj. et adv. vile, base, abject, despicable, contemptible, of little or of small Value, Price or Worth, of little Consequence; despicably, contemptibly &c. geringschätzig werden, to become imbasied, or contemptible, to disgrace one's Dignity or Character. die Geringschätzigkeit, Mediocrity, Inconsiderableness, Slightness, Meanness, Despicableness, Vileness, Lowliness. die Geringschätzung, Slighting, Despising, Contempt, Disregarding.

Geringsste, adj. superl. lowest, least, meanest. ich bin der geringste unter allen, I am the least, lowest or meanest of all. nicht das geringste, not the least Thing, not a Jot. im geringsten nicht, not in the Least, not at all, in no Wise.

das Gerinne, a Through, a Gutter of Stone or Wood, a Trench for Water to run through, a Canal, Channel or Kennel. ein Mühlgerinne, a Mill-Trench.

Gerinnen, v. irr. n. dick werden, als Milch, Blut &c. to curd or curdle, to turn into Curds as Milk does, to clod or clot, to coagulate, to congeal, to thicken, to settle. die Milch, das Blut gerinnet, the Milk curdles or turns into Curds, the Blood coagulates or clots. geronnene Milch, curded, R r

ded, curdled, turned Milk. geronnenes Blut, coagulated or clotted Blood. die Milch gerinnen machen, to turn or curdle Milk. das Gerinnen, die Gerinnung, Congealing or Congelation, Coagulation, Thickening, Curdling. das Gerinnich, (in Salthouses) a Conduit, a Pipe, through which the Salt-Water passes. das Gerippe, a Carcase, a Skeleton. Gerissen, adj. part. chapped, cracked. Gerissen, gezeichnet, designed. Geritten, rode ridden. Gerigt, geschrammt, cut, scared. der Germ, Leaven, Yest; see Hefen. Germanien Germany. Gern, adv. willingly, readily, gladly, cheerfully, fain, freely, with a good Grace. sehr gern, most willingly. gar gern, herzlich gern, von Herzen gern, with all my Heart. gern, freywillig, ungezwungen, freely, voluntarily, without Constraint, of one's own Accord. gern, wohl, fain. ich möchte gern wissen, ob ic. I would fain know, whether (if) &c. gern, leicht, easy, easily. dieses Holz faulet gern, this Wood rots easily. das Pferd läßt sich gern aufsitzen, it is an easy Horse to get upon. er läßt gern mit sich handeln, he is easy to be dealt with. ich habe es nicht gern gethan, I did it undesignedly, I did not intent it. gern, vorsehllicher Weise, designedly, purposely. gern, was man liebt, that which one likes. ich esse gern Salat, I love to eat Salad, esset ihr gern Braten? do you love Roast Meat. gern in Gesellschaft seyn, to love Company. gern an einem Orte seyn, to like to be at a Place, to find Pleasure at it. er säuft sich gern voll, he is apt to be fuddled, or to get drunk. er wäre gern überall Hahn im Storb, he affects any where the Precedency before all others. Gleich und Gleich gesellt sich gern, like will to like, or like loves like. er zankt sich gern, he is apt, forward, inclined, prone to quarrel. er giebt gern, he is liberal, generous, free. das Geröschel, the Rattling in the Throat, the Rattling of one dying. Geröchen, adj. part. 1) smelled. 2) revenged; see Riechen, Rachen. das Geröhr, Geröbricht, Geröbrig, Canes or Reeds, a Place overgrown with Reeds. der Geröf, see Kirschvogel, the Cherry-finch &c.

Geröst, adj. part. rolled or rolled sleeked, smoothed (speaking of linen); see Rollen. das Geröne oder Geröbne, (in yards) a Name for all the Ropes belonging to a Vine; also for the bres and Threads thereof. erönnen, adj. part. curdled, curdled, congealed, thickened; see rinnen. Geröstet, adj. part. roasted, broiled, fried; also macerated, steeped in Water. geröstetes Brod, roasted Bread. Gerst, (a Plant); see Bierst. die Gerstschwalbe, see Maurenschwalbe. die Gerste, Barley. vierzeilige Gerste, Winter - or Square - Barley. zweizeilige Gerste, Sprat - Barley, Burklei. Fulham - Barley, Patney - Barley, ausgehülsete, oder geschälte Gersten - Graupen, peeled Barley. Gersten, adj. et adv. of Barley. gutes Mehl, Barley - Flour or Meal. das Gerstenbier, Barley - Beer; brewed of Barley - Malt. das Gerstenbrod, Barley - Bread. die Gerstente, the Barley Harvest or Barley - Crop. die Gerstengraupen, peeled Barley. feine Gerstengraupen, Pearl - Barley. die Gerstengrüze, Barley - Groats. Gerstenhaufe, a Barley - Mow. Gerstenforn, a Barley - Corn. Gerstenforn schwer, the Weight of Grain, a Grain. der Gerstencake, a Cake, baked of Barley - Meal. das Gerstenmalt, Barley - Malt. das Gerstenmehl, Barley - Meal or Flour. die Gerstenkörner, degenerated Barley - Corns, which Rye are called Mutterforn, Mutterforn. der Gerstenleim, Barley - Water, Tisane, a Diet - Drink, Beer. der Gerstenkleim, Barley, a Tisane or Drink made of Barley; also a thick Broth that is made by boiling Barley; Barley Water. Gerstenschrot, geschrotete Gerste, Barley, bruised or rough ground Barley, Barley - Groats. das Gerstestroh, Barley - Straw. der Gerstetrauf, sugar'd Barley - Water. das Gerstenwasser, Barley - Water, a Tisane. der Gerstenwurm, see Engerling. Erdgrille. der Gerstenzucker, Sugar (refined Sugar, boiled in Barley - Water till it is become a Mass; it is used for the Cough). die Gerste, Ruthe, a Swich, a Rod. die Gerste, Bindende, Wicker or Twig of Osier for Basket



enfraut, Gartenfraut, Stabwurz, Innel - Giant; Southern - Wood, (an herb ever green); also the Ferula Vertraudsvogel, Unglücksvogel, the Red - Tail; a Thrush, the Rockbird.

Geruch, the Smell, the Exhalation, Smell, Scent, Odour; Smelling, one of the natural Senses. Geruch, g. die Nase, the Nose. er hat keinen Geruch, er kann nicht riechen, he has no Smelling, he can't smell. er hat einen feinen Geruch, (fig.) he has a fine, a subtle Nose. ein Hund, der einen guten Geruch hat, a Dog with good Scent, or a Dog that has a good Nose. that smells the Game, that hunts upon Scent. durch den Geruch empfinden, to smell. einen angenehmen Geruch geben, to yield an agreeable Odour or Scent. ein natürlicher, blühender Geruch, Fragrancy, a natural sweet Smelling. ein zubereiteter Geruch, a sweet Scent, a Perfume. einen guten Geruch machen, to perfume, to sweeten. der Wohlgeruch, Wohlgeruch, Fragrancy. Geruch an Speisen, a Flavour, Reek or Steam. angenehmer Geruch von Wein, an agreeable Wine - Flavour. übler Geruch, Gestank, an ill smell, Stink or Reek, a Stench. einen guten Geruch von sich geben, to pour well, to yield a good Smell, to be fragrant, odoriferous. Geruch im Wind spüren, the Wind, the Scent. stinkender Geruch der Füße, the rank smell of the Feet.

Geruchlos, adj. et adv. ohne Geruch, smellless, without Smell, that has no smell, no Odour. die Geruchsnerven, the olfactory Nerves.

Gerücht, the Bruit, Rumour, News, Report, Fame, common Talk, Saying. Gerücht aussprengen, ausbreiten, to spread or disseminate a Rumour abroad. es läuft ein Gerücht, there is a Report, or it is whisper'd abroad.

Gerücht, (fig.) Reputation, Fame, Name, Credit, Esteem, Account, Reputation. ein böses Gerücht haben, to have an ill Name, to be in bad Reputation. einen in ein böses Gerücht bringen, to slander or asperse one's reputation, to raise an evil Talk of him.

Gerüsch, a Clamour, a great Cry, Bawling, Bawling. gerüschet, adj. part. denounced, defamed; see Rügen.

Gerüchen, v. r. n. sich gefallen lassen, to be pleased, to agree, to vouchsafe, to be so gracious, to deign, to condescend. Ew. Majestät gerüchen, may it please your Majesty. Ew. Excellenz wollen gerüchen, your Excellency will be pleased.

Gerühig, gerühig, adj. et adv. restful, quiet, easy, calm, peaceful, tranquil; see Ruhig.

Gerühig, adj. et adv. der sich noch rühig kann, ein noch gerühiger alter Mann, an old Man that is yet nimble, that can yet stir about.

Gerührt, adj. part. bewegt, eingenommen, seized, penetrated, affected, touched, moved, taken, struck or smitten. Gerührt, erbauet, edified; see Rühren. gerührte Eier, beaten, reared Eggs.

das Gerümpel, der Lärm, a Crack, a Noise, a Rumour, a Rumbling or Grumbling, Tintamar. Gerümpel im Leibe, in den Gedärmen, the Rumbling or Croaking of the Guts.

das Gerümpel, alter hölzerner Hausrath, old wooden Furnitures or Household Goods, old Iron &c. allerhand Gerümpel, Trumpery, Trash, Frip-pery, old Clothes, old Goods, old Stuff or Rubbish.

der Gerümpelträger, der Trödler, one that sells all Manner of old Tools, old Iron, old Clothes and the like, a Botcher, a Friper or Broker, a Trimmer up of old Things.

der Gerümpelmarkt, Gerümpelmarkt, the Market - Place where old Things are sold.

Geründelt, adj. part. geründelte Gerste, peeled Barley.

Geründet, adj. part. made round, rounded; see Runden.

Gerünzelt, adj. part. wrinkled, full of Wrinkles.

Gerüpft, adj. part. picked, plumed, fleeced; see Rupfen.

das Gerüst, das Gerüst der Maurer und Zimmerleute, the Scaffold, on which Masons and Carpenters work. das Gerüst zu einem Bogen oder Gewölbe, a Center or Mould for an Arch. die Gerüststangen, Sticks.

Gerüstet, adj. part. ready, prepared, dressed, fitted, armed, equipped, mounted, laid upon the Carriage &c. see Rüsten.

Gerüttelt, adj. part. shaken or shaken, jogged, tossed or jolted, agitated; see Rütteln.

Gesäckt, adj. part. in Säcke geschüttet, put in a Sack or Bag; see Sacken.

Gesäet, adj. part. sown, sowed, planted, put in seed; see Säen.

Gesät, adj. part. sown, sowed, planted, put in seed; see Säen.

Gesät, adj. part. sown, sowed, planted, put in seed; see Säen.

Gesät, adj. part. sown, sowed, planted, put in seed; see Säen.

Gesät, adj. part. sown, sowed, planted, put in seed; see Säen.

Gesät, adj. part. sown, sowed, planted, put in seed; see Säen.

**Gesät**, adj. part. sowed or sown; see **Säen**.

**Gesäge**, see **Berede**.

**Gesäget**, adj. part. sowed; see **Sägen**.

**Gesagt**, adj. part. said. **unter uns gesagt**, between ourselves, or between you and me, be it said betwixt us; see **Sagen**. **sich etwas gesagt seyn lassen**, to take the Hint, to profit of an Advice given, to mind what has been said to one. **wie gesagt**, so gethan, no sooner said but done or executed.

**Gesalbte**, adj. part. anointed. **der Gesalbte des Herrn**, the Lord's - Anointed. **der Gesalbte**, the Messiah or Melchisedech. **gesalbte Häupter**, **Kaiser**, **Könige** &c. Emperors, Kings &c.

**Gesalzen**, adj. part. salted, pickled, salt. **gesalzen**, (fig.) **das ist gesalzen**, sehr theuer, that's very dear, excessive dear, that's a horrible Price.

**das Gesäme**, the Seed, the Sowing, the Grain for Sowing.

**Gesammt**, adj. et adv. ganz, whole, joined, united, altogether. **der gesammte Rath**, the whole Council. **die gesammte Hand**, the simultaneous Investiture, the common or joined Infeoffment. **die gesammte Hand befehlen**, to give a common Investiture, to infeoff jointly or together. **mit gesammter Hand**, jointly, unanimously by Consent. **der gesammte Adel**, die **gesammte Bürgerschaft**, the whole Body of the Nobility, of the Citizens. **gesammt**, **gemeinschaftlich**, common, jointly. **der Gesammtrichter**, the common Judge, an elect Judge for the Concurrence of many. **insgesamt**, all together, in a Body, generally.

**das Gesammtamt**, the common Charge, a joint Office. **die Gesammtbelehrung**, the simultaneous Investiture, the common Infeoffment. **der Gesammtgebrauch**, the common Usage. **das Gesammtgeleit**, the simultaneous Convoy. **ein Gesammtgut**, an Estate held in Common. **der Gesamthänder**, **Mitbelehuter**, one that is infeoffed jointly with an other. **die Gesamtherrschaften**, the joint Proprietors or Proprietaries. **der Gesammtkauf**, the common or joint Purchase, a Buying of or by the Whole. **die Gesammtkirche**, a simultaneous Church. **ein Gesammtlehen**, a Fief held in Common or jointly with an other. **der Gesammt Rath**, the Common - Council. **die Gesammtregierung**, the simultaneous Government. **die Gesammtschaft**, the Body of Citizens or Burghers, the Body of Tradesmen.

**Gesamtschaftlich**, adj. et adv. common in Common. **eine Gesamtschaft**, a Writing written in the Name of several Persons. **die Gesamtschaft**, the common Voice.

**Gesäubet**, adj. part. scoured with Sand, rubbed over with Sand; **sandeln**, covered with Sand.

**der Gesandte**, an Ambassador or Envoy, a Minister.

**die Gesandten**, **Abgesandten** **senden**, **empfangen**, to send, to receive as an Ambassador.

**ein päpstlicher ordentlicher Gesandter**, a Nuncio, an apostolic Nuncio. **ein außerordentlicher Gesandter**, an extraordinary Nuncio.

**die Gesandtschaft**, an Embassy or Legation, a Mission. **eine ansehnliche Gesandtschaft**, a considerable Embassy.

**Gesandtschaft**, is sometimes also used instead of **Gesandte**, an Ambassador, Envoy.

**er verrichtete Gesandtschaften in England**, he was Ambassador in England. **der Gesandtschaftssecretär**, the Embassy Secretary.

**der Gesang**, **die Gesänge**, **das Singen**, Singing, a Lay, the Modulation of

**Gesang anstimmen**, **den Gesang anfangen**, to tune or begin to sing. **der Gesang**, **das Gesungene**, the Song, the Air.

**a Lay**, a Ballad, a Psalm. **ein geistlicher Gesang**, a spiritual Song, a Canticle. **ein Lobgesang**, an Hymn, a spiritual Song in Praise of God.

**der Gesang**, **Lobgesang auf den Bacchus**, a Dithyrambus, a Song in Honour of Bacchus.

**Gesang**, **Gesang der Vögel**, the Singing of Birds, the Chirping or Warbling of little Birds.

**das Gesangbuch**, a Book of Psalms or Songs.

**die Gesangsdroffel**, the singing Thrush, Black - Bird.

**der Gesangvogel**, the Singing - Bird. **die Gesangsweise**, the Tune, the Melody of a Song.

**die Gesangsweise**, the Way of singing a Psalm.

**Gesangsweise**, adv. nach Art eines Gesanges, after the Manner of a Song singing.

**das Gesäß**, 1) the Back - Side, the Breech, the Fundament or Anus. 2) the Seat of a Chair. **das Gesäß**, the Huckle - bone or Hip - bone.

**das Gesäß**, the Fistula of the Anus.

**Gesättelt**, adj. part. saddled.

**Gesättiget**, adj. part. satiated, satisfied.

**Gesäubert**, adj. et part. cleaned, cleansed &c. See **Säubern**.



luert, adj. et part. leavened.  
 Gesäufte, Carousing, hard Drinking.  
 Gesäuge, (Hunting Term) the Udder, the Dug, the Teat.  
 lüget, adj. part. suckled, nursed.  
 ihmmet, adj. part. heinmed. gesäumt  
 Bretter, squared Boards.  
 Gesäufte, das Säufen, Buzzing, humming, Rushing, Tingling, Whistling, Hissing. das Ohrengesäufte, the humming or Tingling in one's Ears.  
 is Gesäufte der Winde, the Whistling or Howling of the Winds.  
 Gesäufel, eines Baches, the Murruring of a Brook or Rivulet.  
 Geschäbe, 1) Scraping or Rasping. 2) that which is scraped off.  
 schäbet, geschäbt, adj. part. scraped, spred, grated, raked off, rubbed off, tipped. geschäbte Leinwand, Lint or a Wound.  
 schaffen, adj. part. created.  
 Geschäft, Geschäfte, a Business, an affair, a Work, a Piece of Work.  
 beschäfft, Verrichtung, Occupation, function, Action, Labour, Employment.  
 schäftig, adj. et adv. busy, busied, at Work, active, stirring, full of Business. sich geschäftig stellen, to play the busy Body; to be ever busy.  
 Geschäftigkeit, Occupation, Business, Activity, Agency, Application, lying. Officiousness.  
 Geschäftsträger, one that is charged with some Business for an other, either public or private, an Agent, (le Chargé d'Affaires).  
 schäbe, see Geschehen.  
 schälet, adj. part. (of Apples and Nuts) peeled; (of Nuts) shelled.  
 schändet, adj. part. dishonoured, stained, prostituted, violated, deflowered, disfigured, deformed, spoiled.  
 schärft, adj. part. whetted, sharpened, made sharp, set, ground, sharpened. geschärfter Verstand, (figur.) keenness, Sharpness of Wit. ein geschärfter Geschmack, a high, a piquant Taste. ein geschärftes Verbot, serious Prohibition.  
 Geschörre, the Act of scratching or scraping with the Foot.  
 schäst, adj. part. taxed, accounted, reputed, esteemed.  
 schäst, adj. part. speckled, spotted.  
 ein geschästes Pferd, a pied Horse, a pie-ball or pie-ball'd Horse.  
 geschehen, v. irr. n. gemacht, verrichtet werden, to be, to pass, to become, to arrive, to happen, to come to pass, to be done or executed &c. die Gas

che ist geschehen, the Affair is done, 'tis a finished Affair; 'tis done. es ist um mich geschehen, I am lost, I am undone, ruined. es geschieht dir ganz recht, thou art rightly served. es ist mir unrecht geschehen, I have been wronged. es geschehe was da wolle, let what will happen, whatever happens. geschehen lassen, zulassen, to consent to, to suffer, to permit, to allow it, not to oppose it. es soll euch kein Leid geschehen, you shall get no Hurt, no Damage. es geschehe also! well! let it be so!  
 Geschehen, adj. part. done, finished, ended, past.  
 Gescheid, adj. Flug, prudent, sage, acute, discreet, witty, judicious, sensible, wise. gescheid handeln, to act discreetly, wittily, duly &c. gescheid, listig, verschminkt, cunning, sly, sharp, subtle, wily.  
 Gescheid, adv. prudently, sagely, wittily, wisely, judiciously, sensibly, in a sensible Manner, discreetly; cunningly, craftily, slyly. gescheider, gescheiderste, wiser, wisest, cunninger, cunningest &c.  
 die Gescheidtheit, Flugheit, Prudence, good Sense, Judgment, Discretion, Advisedness, Wit, Ability, Judiciousness.  
 das Geschenk, a Present, a Donation or Donative, a Gift.  
 Geschenk, adj. part. given, made a Present of or with; also pardon'd. lange geborgt ist nicht geschenkt, all is not lost that is delay'd (prov.)  
 Gescheucht, adj. part. chaled, scared, driven away, frightened.  
 Gescheuret, adj. part. scoured, rubbed.  
 die Geschichte, 1) eine geschehene Sache, Begebenheit, an Adventure, an Event, an Account, a Story. eine Geschichte erzählen, to tell or relate a Story, a History. 2) Geschichte, an History, a Narration or Narrative, a Recital, a Description of Facts, a Matter of Fact. die Geschichte der Heiligen, the Legends. die Geschichte, Jahrbücher, the Annals. die Zeitgeschichte, a Chronicle, or an History following the due Order of the Time. ein Geschichtgelehrter, an Historian. die Geschichtsfunde, History, the Study of History, historical Science. ein Geschichtsmaler, an History-Painter. geschichtmäßig, historical; historically. ein Geschichtschreiber, an Historian, Historiographer; one that writes an History; an Annalist, a Writer of Annals. ein Geschichtsfundiger, an His-

Historian, one that has studied History.  
die Geschichtswissenschaft oder Geschichtswissenschaft, the Knowledge, Science, Study of History.

Geschichtet, adj. part. divided, separated, parted singled, disintangled, arranged, heaped up, placed one upon the other.

das Geschick, 1) die göttliche Vorsehung, Providence, divine Providence das Geschick, Schicksal, Destiny, Fate, Lot. ein günstiges Geschick, a favourable Destiny. ein widriges Geschick, an ill Fate. das Geschick ist mir zuwider, my Star is contrary to me. 2) Geschick, Ebenmaß, Verhältniß, Gegenhaltung, Proportion, Conformity, Relation, Agreeableness, Likeness, Symmetry, Aptness. etwas ins Geschick bringen, to adjust, dispose, proportionate, put in Order. 3) Geschick, Geschicklichkeit, Fähigkeit, Address, Skill, Wit, Grace, Talent, Capacity, Disposition, Ability, Ingenuity. mancher hat mehr Glück als Geschick, some have the Hap, some stick in the Gap.

die Geschicke, (in Mining) the metallic Veins.

das Geschicke, öftere Schicken, the Message, frequent Messages, a Sending.

Geschicklich, adj. et adv. see Geschickt.

die Geschicklichkeit, Fähigkeit, Capacity, Ability, Dexterity, Aptness, Skill, Talent, Address. die Geschicklichkeit des Verstandes, Subtility, Cunning, Craftiness, Slyness, Shrewdness. die Geschicklichkeit, der Anstand, Decency, Comeliness, Gracefulness.

Geschickt, adj. part. gesendet, sent.

Geschickt, adj. et adv. fähig, bequemi, tauglich zu etwas, proper, fit, convenient, suitable, apt. geschickt alles zu thun, proper to do any Thing, able. dextrous, skilful, ingenious. geschickt, bey guter Laune, aufgeräumt, disposed, good humoured. geschickt, hurtig, geschwind, quick, nimble, active. geschickt, bereit, fertig, ready, prepared. geschickt, behend, listig, subtle, cunning, witty, handy, dextrous, clever. geschickt, erfahren, geübt, expert, qualified, exercised, experienced, skilled, fit for any Thing. geschickt, gelehrt, learned, sage, wise, prudent, scientific, skilful. zu etwas geschickt machen, to enable, to frame, to fit, to qualify, to order, to dispose, to inform, to instruct, to fashion, to capacitate, to prepare, to put in Order for. geschickt, (as an adv.) aptly, fitly, dexterously, discreetly, advisedly, wittily, judicious-

ly, properly, industriously, cunningly, craftily, subrilly, artfully, smartly, with Dexterity, learnedly, skilfully, ingeniously, cleverly, readily, quickly, nimbly. das kam geschickt heraus, that was to the purpose that was very cleverly done. das geschickt angreifen, to do a Thing with a good Grace.

Geschieden, adj. part. getheilt, abgetrennt, separated, divorced, parted.

das Geschieße, a Shooting or Discharging of Fire - Arms.

Geschiehet, happens, arrives, is done see Geschehen.

Geschildert, the part. of Schildern, which see.

das Geschimpfe, injurious Words, the Using of bad or affrontive Language against one, the Calling one Names.

Geschimpft, affronted, injured.

das Geschirr, Gefäß, Geräth, a Vessel, ein irdenes Geschirr, an earthen Vessel, earthen Ware, an earthen Pot &c. allerhand irdenes Geschirr, Different Ware. kupfernes Geschirr, Braziers or Tinkers Wares. Geschirr für Pferde, Horse - Geers or Trappings, Harack. Geschirr, is also the Name for all Manner of Tools, or Implements used by Traders or Labouring - Men; also for the Tools or Instruments belonging to a Plough; the Attirals, the Farmments or Implements belonging to a Waggon, to a Coach &c. are also called Geschirr; as the Spring Tree - Bar &c. das Geschirr an einem Weberstuhl, the Equipage of a Loom. (figur.) aus dem Geschirr kommen, to lose Countenance or his Presence of Mind, to be decomposed. aus dem Geschirr bringen, to non - plus one. aus dem Geschirr schlagen, to degenerate, to contract an ill Ply or Habit.

der Geschirrmeister, Schirrmeister, the Master of the Implements; one that has the Tools or Implements, Harack and the like in his Keeping; an Officer that takes Care, that all Implements necessary for the Service of the Ordnance, as Carriages, Wheels, Harness &c. are in Order when wanted; and on Board of a Man of War is the Officer that has all the Tackel under his special Care. der Geschirrschreiber, (in Princes Kitchens) a Clerk that has all the Kitchen - Tackle or Vessels in his Keeping.

Geschlacht, adj. et adv. guter Art, of a good Race, good; of a good Quality.

Geschlachtet, adj. et part. killed, knocked down; see Schlachten.



**eschläfe**, sleeping, a Bias or Inclination to be continually sleeping.

**slagen**, adj. part. beat, beaten, ck. smitten; see **Schlagen**. über **en Leisten geschlagen**, von gleichem **lage**, of the same Coin or Stamp.

**lämmt**, adj. part. washed, clean-

**längelt**, adj. sinuous, winding.

**geschlängelter Bliß, Gang**, a **htening**; an Alley that goes Zick-

**läng**, adj. et adv. thin, small, slen-  
long, lank, of slender Waist or  
pe, gaunt, smallbellied.

**läudert**, adj. part. cast, darted, hur-  
or flung from a Sling.

**geschlecht**, die Gattung, die Art,  
Kind, the Species, the Sort, the  
e. das ganze menschliche Geschlecht,  
Mankind, the human Species; Men.

jedes in seinem Geschlecht, each in  
Kind, zum Geschlecht gehörig, ge-  
tical. das Geschlecht, the Genus,  
Sex, the Difference between the  
le and Female. das männliche,  
ibliche Geschlecht, the Male, the  
male Sex, or the Masculine, the Fe-  
nine Sex. das schöne Geschlecht,  
Fair-Sex or the Sex, the Women,  
Fair. das Geschlecht, the Gene-

ion. das Geschlecht, Stammhaus,  
verwandtschaft, the Family, Line-  
e, Pedigree, House, Kin, Blood.

das Geschlecht, der Ursprung, the  
igin, Extraction. Geschlecht, Stand,  
churt, Quality, Condition, Birth,  
escent. das Geschlecht vom Vater  
r, the Parentage, Kindred from the  
ther's Side. alle Geschlechter der  
rde, all the Nations of the Earth.

Geschlechter, die Geschlechterin, a  
ame given at Nuremberg and other  
perial Cities to a Patrician. ein rö-  
ischer, venedischer Geschlechter, a  
oble Roman or Venetian. die Ge-  
schlechterstube zu Augsburg, the So-  
ety, the Body of Patricians.

**Geschlechtbeschreiber**, a Genealo-  
ist.

**geschlechtslos**, adj. et adv. kein Geschlecht  
abend, neuter, that has no Sex.

**Geschlechtsalter**, Menschenalter, the  
eneration, the ordinary Duration of  
Generation; Man's Age. die Ge-  
schlechtsart, the Race, the Kind, that  
which is common to divers or different  
pecies. die Geschlechtsendung, (Termin  
of Grammar) the Genitive. die Ge-  
schlechtsfolge, the Generation, the Fi-  
liation, the Descent from Father to  
son. das Geschlechtsgut, ein Ge-

samtgut, **Sideicommis**, a Feoffment  
of Trust; an Estate or Ground that  
belongs to the whole Family. die  
**Geschlechtskunde**, Genealogy, the  
Science that treats of Genealogy. ein  
**Geschlechtskundiger**, a Genealogist.  
die **Geschlechtslinie**, the Side. the  
Line of Parentage or Kindred. der  
**Geschlechtsname**, the Family-Name.  
das **Geschlechtsregister**, die **Geschlechts-**  
**tafel**, der **Stammbaum**, the Genea-  
logy, a Description of one's Pedigree;  
the genealogical Table or Tree. was  
zum **Geschlechtsregister** gehört, genea-  
logical. der **Geschlechtstrieb**, the na-  
tural Inclination of both Sexes to one  
another, the Desire of propagating or  
of multiplying one's Kind. das **Ge-**  
**schlechtswappen**, the Coat of Arms of  
a Family. das **Geschlechtswort**, the  
Article or Particle that preceeds a Noun-  
Appellative and which denotes the  
Kind. das **Geschlechtszeichen**, the  
natural Parts of the Generation.

das **Geschleiche**, the Act of moving or  
walking softly, of entering secretly;  
see **Schleichen**.

**Geschleift**, adj. part. dragged along, or  
drawn.

**Geschleift**, adj. part. razed, laid even  
with the Ground, demolished, pulled  
down, destroy'd; see **Schleifen**.

**Geschleimt**, adj. slimy, viscous.

**Geschleüfert**, adj. part. cast, flung, tols-  
ed or jolted, shaken.

das **Geschlepp**, the Train, Retinue, At-  
tendance. **Geschlepp**, signifies also  
the Luggage, Train or Baggage of  
an Army; also the Train or Tail of an  
Habit; that which is dragged or drawn  
along. **Geschleppe** (in Terms of Con-  
tempt) a numerous Train, a long Tail  
of People behind one. was soll das  
**Geschleppe**? why all these People with  
you?

**Geschlevert**, adj. part. veiled, covered  
with a Veil.

**Geschlichtet**, adj. part. entschieden, bey  
gelegt, decided, accommodated; also  
planed, made strait; heaped, sleeked,  
smoothed &c. See **Schlichten**.

**Geschliffen**, adj. part. sharpened, whet-  
ted, ground, set, pointed. ein ge-  
schliffenes Spiegelglas, a polished  
Glass. geschliffener, geschnittener De-  
mant, a cut Diamond. (figur.) ein  
geschliffener Mensch, a polished, a ci-  
vil, a fashioned Man.

das **Geschlinge**, **Geschlinke**, a Pluck.  
ein Kalbsgeschlinge, a Calf's-Pluck,  
a Haslet or Harslet.

das **Geschliß**, a Jag or Notch in a Piece  
of

of Wood; also an Incision into something. a Slit.

Geschligt, adj. part. cut, slit, cleft, chapped, slit or split in two.

Geschlossen, adj. part. locked or locked shut, shut up, closed; concluded, finished. bey geschlossenen Thüren, the Doors shut, private, in private. mit geschlossenen Gliedern marschiren, to march in close Ranks. in Ketten und Banden geschlossen, loaded with Fetters, to be fastened to Irons on Hands and Feet, chained. ein geschlossener Kauf, a concluded Bargain. ein geschlossener Prozeß, a decided, a terminated Law-Suit or Process.

das Geschlötter, a Jogging or Shaking.

das Geschlummer, slumbering.

Geschlungen, adj. part. twisted, winding, turning in and out, twined, wound about. ein geschlungener, verzogener Name, a Name written in Cyphers. eine geschlungene, gewundene Säule, a wreathed Column.

der Geschmack, the Sense of Tasting, the Taste. Geschmack, signifies also, Savour, Taste, Relish, Flavour. dieser Wein hat einen Erdgeschmack, this Wine has a Flavour of the Soil. einen guten Geschmack geben, to season, to give a good Relish. ein starker Geschmack, a Hogoo. den Geschmack benehmen, to cloy the Stomach. von Geschmack seyn, to be savoury, to be of Taste, of Gusto, to be relishable. Geschmack, (figur.) a discerning Faculty, a fine, a nice Judgment, Delicacy of Judgment, Taste, Design. er findet Geschmack an guten Büchern, he is fond of good Books. Geschmack an der Musik finden, to relish Musick.

Geschmacklos, adj. et adv. das keinen Geschmack hat, insipid, that has no Taste, unsavoury, unrelishable, tasteless. die Geschmacklosigkeit, Insipidity, Insipidness, Unfavouriness.

Geschmackmachend, adj. saporific.

der Geschmacksnerv, the gustative Nerve.

Geschmackvoll, adj. et adv. full of Taste, judicious.

das Geschmäder, Geschmäter, Scribbling. Scrawling.

Geschmähet, injured, insulted.

das Geschmähe, Scolding.

Geschmähet, part. see Schmähern.

das Geschmause, the Banqueting &c. see Schmausen.

das Geschmeichel, Caressing, Flattering, Wheedling, Cajoling, Complimenting.

das Geschmeide, Jewels, Lockets, Trinkets, precious Geers or Ornaments, Accoutrements, Attire, Brillants. der

Geschmeidehändler, a Jeweller, a man. das Geschmeidefäßlein, a Box for Rings and the like, a Jewel Box. der Geschmeidemacher, a Jeweller, a Lapidary, a Diamond-Cut

Geschmeidig, adj. et adv. was sich leicht schmieden, ausdehnen läßt, malleable, ductile, easy to be hammered or beaten into thin Plates. geschmeidig, sam, pliant, easy to be bent, soft, supple, limper. (figur.) geschmeidig, nachgebend, flexible, compliant, complaisant, pliable, humble, submissive, nimble, tractable, compliant. die Geschmeidigkeit eines Metalls, Malleableness, Ductility. des Leders, Softness, Suppleness, Pliancy, Smoothness. des Geistes, Flexibility, Tractableness, Submissiveness, Suppleness, Pliantness, Gentleness of Temper and Humour; Subtlety. in der Zunge, Volubility of the Tongue.

das Geschmeiß, 1) Geschmeiß, die Excrements. 2) (figur.) Vermischtes, the very Dregs of the People, the Rabble, the Rascality.

das Geschmeiß, Geschlage, a Scolding, Beating, Battering, Smiting.

Geschmelt, adj. part. enamelled.

Geschmiedet, adj. part. forged, hammered.

das Geschmiere, Schmierer, rubbing with Fat or Grease; a Painting or Writing is also called, das Geschmiere, Dawbing.

Geschmiert, adj. part. mit Fett, Oel, greased, rubbed with Fat or Oil anointed. geschmiert, schlecht geschrieben oder gemahlt, dawbed, scribbled or scribbled. geschmierter Wein, is phisicated, adulterated Wine, low Wine. (figur.) heut zu Tage will jeder geschmiert seyn, now a Days every Saint will have his Offering.

Geschminkt, adj. part. painted.

Geschmissen, adj. part. smitten.

Geschmolzen, adj. part. melted, dissolved.

Geschmückt, adj. part. adorned, fest das Geschmäbele, the Act of kissing another; see Schnäbeln.

Geschmäbelt, adj. et adv. das mit Schnäbel hat, that has a Bill, a Duck.

das Geschmättel der Gänse, der Enten, the Gaggling or Cry of the Geese, the Muddling of Ducks; also Pratsling, Chattering. Chat, Gabbler, Tattling, Gobble-Gabble, Tawling, Tittle-Tattle. Talk.

Geschmält, adj. part. buckled.



**Beschwärze**, Snoring, Snorting.  
**bestellt**, adj. part. listig betrogen,  
 lured, decoyed, trepan'd,  
 deceived.

**geschnitten**, adj. part. cut; sawed; gelt  
 gelded.

**geschnitten**, adj. part. carved.

**Beschneiffel**, the Snuffing up.

**Beschneurre**, Lärmen, Geseumse, a  
 humming, Murmuring, Rumbling.

**geschnürt**, adj. part. laced, closed.

**geschoben**, adj. part. shoved, geschoben

**Buchstaben**, Cursivschrift, Italic-

**ters**. ein geschobenes Biered, a Rhomb

**Rhumb**; a Trapezium; (a geomet-

**al Figure**.) (figur.) auf die Länge

**auf geschoben**, delayed, deferred,

**off**, retarded, drawn in the Length.

**verhohlen**, adj. part. chidden.

**Beschöpf**, a Creature.

**gesöpf**, adj. part. drawn up; scooped.

**geschoren**, adj. part. shorn, shaved,

**gemüht**, cut off close. (figur.) ge-

**schoren**, gequält, teased, tormented,

**gequält**, pestered, vexed, plagued.

**laßt mich ungeschoren**, don't tease me,

**laß mich ungeschoren**, don't tease me,

**laß mich ungeschoren**, don't tease me,

**Beschöß**, Scot, Contribution, a Tax

**on Lands or other Grounds**.

**Beschöß**, 1) Geschütz, Schießge-

**schütz**, a Shot, a Gun, a Fire-Arm.

**ein tödtliches Geschöß**, an offensive

**weapon**. 2) Geschöß, Stoßwerk ein

**es Hauses**, a Story, a Floor.

**geschossen**, adj. part. shot, wounded

**with a Fire-Arm**. (figur.) geschossen,

**irrisch seyn**, to play the Fool, to be

**little foolish**, to have empty Cham-

**bers in his Head to let**, to have his

**sains puzzled or confounded**.

**geköst**, adj. part. grown up, run to

**ends**.

**gerännt**, adj. part. gerisht, gestreift,

**arated**, cut, flashed, scratched.

**gebräut**, adj. part. (figur.) ambi-

**gious**, that has a double Sense or

**leaning**, equivocal, cautious, mea-

**sured with much Precaution**; see

**gebräut**.

**erschreckt**, adj. part. frightened, scared,

**startled**, roused, haunted, stewed.

**erschreckte Äpfel**, stewed Apples.

**Geschrey**, Rufen, Schreyen, a Cry,

**brück**, Clamour, Bawling. das (Ges-

**chrey vor Freuden**, a Shout, a Hol-

**lowing**, a Huzza (figur.) viel Ges-

**chrey von etwas machen**, pralen, to

**ing the great Bell**, to make great

**talk of a Thing**. das Geschrey einer

**katze**, the Mewing of a Cat. eines

**Wolfs**, the Howling of a Wolf. Ge-

**schrey**, signifies, figuratively, Com-

**plaints**, Groans or Lamentations of

**Persons that are under some Oppression**.

**das Geschrey**, der Lärm, das Geseums-

**mel**, the Noise, the Stir, Bustle, Cla-

**mour**, a Shout. er ist in bösem Ges-

**schrey**, he is in Discredit, he has a

**bad Name**, he is in an ill Renoun. sie

**hat sich ins Geschrey gebracht**, she

**has given fair Play to Detraction or**

**Medifance**. Krieg und Kriegsgeschrey,

**War and warlike Reports**. ein Hohns-

**geschrey**, a Houting or Hissing at one.

**Geschrieben**, adj. part. written.

**das Geschrot**, the Cods, the Ballocks

**or Stones**; (said of great Male-Ani-

**mals**.)

**Geschrotet oder geschroten**, grated; see

**Schroten**. geschrotenes Brod, coarse or

**brown Bread**.

**der Géscht**, Yest or Barm; see Gáscht.

**das Geschühe**, Shoeing; also little Bells

**that are put to the Feet of Hawks**.

**Geschühel**, adj. part. Schuhe anhabend,

**shoed**, shod, having Shoes on.

**Geschütel**, adj. part. trained, dressed,

**managed**. ein geschultes Pferd, a ma-

**naged Horse**, a Horse broken to the

**Rein**.

**Geschültert**, adj. part. shouldered.

**Geschunden**, adj. part. flay'd or flea'd.

**Geschüppt**, adj. part. scaled, shelled.

**Geschüttelt**, adj. part. shaken or shook.

**Geschüttet**, adj. part. poured, split, shed.

**das Geschütz**, the Artillery, Guns, Can-

**nons**, a Piece of Cannon, of Ord-

**nance**. ein großer Zug von Geschütz,

**a large Train of Artillery**. das schwe-

**re, grobe Geschütz**, the Ordnance,

**great Guns**, Battering-Pieces. unter

**dreymaliger Lösung des Geschützes**,

**under a triple Discharge of the Can-**

**nons**.

**die Geschützkunst**, Artillery.

**Geschützpforten**, auf Schiffen, the Port-

**Holes**.

**Geschützt**, adj. part. protected.

**Geschwächt**, adj. part. weakened, enfee-

**bled**, emaciated, extenuated, exha-

**usted or wasted in its Force**. ein ges-

**schwächtes Frauenzimmer**, a disho-

**noured, a deflowered young Woman**.

**das Geschwader**, 1) a Squadron, a Bo-

**dy of Cavalry**. 2) a Squadron of Ships

**of War**.

**Geschwängert**, adj. part. impregnated,

**got or gotten with Child**.

**Geschwänzt**, adj. part. so einen Schweif

**hat**, that is provided with a Crochet

**or Quaver (in Musick)**.

**das Geschwärm**, a Tumult, a Noise, a

**Bustle**.

Bustle, a Rioting, Blustering. (fig.) Extravagance. Fanatism.

Geschwärzt, adj. part. blackened; slandered, railed at &c

das Geschwätz, a Talk, a Talking, Chattering, Chattering, Prating, Prating, Tattling, Twatting, Babbling. was für ein Geschwätz! what a Jargon! what a gibberish Talk! ein altes Weibergeschwätz, an old Woman's Talk, Bawbles, Gew-gaws, Tittle-Tattle, Gobble-Gabble, a Tale of a Tub, idle Talk. ein lauges Geschwätz, a long Train of Words. ein loses Geschwätz, a Slandering. Detraction, Medisance.

Geschwätzig, adj. et adv. talkative, prating tattling, pratingly. geschwätzig, der nichts verschweigen kann, a Blab, a Tattle-basker; a Prattler. die Geschwätzigkeit, Talkativeness, Chattering, Loquacity.

Geschwefelt, adj. part. done over with or dipt in Brimstone, sulphureous.

Geschwist, adj. part. channelled, chambered, vaulted.

Geschweige, adv. far from, to say nothing of, not to mention that; much less &c. ich bin nicht einmal sein Freund, geschweige sein Vertheidiger, I am even not his Friend, much less am I his Defender or Apologist.

Geschweigen, v. r. a. zum Schweigen bringen, to stop one's Mouth, to silence him, to command or impose Silence.

Geschweigen, v. irr. n. mit Stillschweigen übergehen, to pretermit, to omit, to pass by, pass over with Silence. des Uebrigen zu geschweigen, to say nothing of the Rest.

Geschweist, adj. part. soldered.

das Geschwölge, riotous Banquetting and Revelling, hard Drinking, inordinate Eating, Merry-Making, Good-Fellowship.

Geschwellen, v. irr. n. to swell, to puff or be puffed up; see Schwellen. das Geschwellen, Swelling, a Tumefaction.

das Geschwemme, the Washing; also a Pond to water Horses in.

Geschwemmt, adj. part. washed, watered.

Geschwinde, adj. et adv. prompt, ready, quick, swift, nimble, light, speedy, fleet, rapid, fast, sudden. ein geschwindes Pferd, a light Horse, a swift Horse. ein geschwinder Hund, a fleet Dog. eine geschwinde Bewegung, a rapid Motion. geschwind, bald, hurtig, behend, agile, active, expeditive, of Dispatch, light, subtle, lively, brisk, rash, vivacious. die geschwinde

de Post, the flying Coach or swift geschwind, adv. quickly, rapidly, swiftly, speedily, swiftly, nimbly, precipitately, promptly, suddenly, lightly, diligently, readily, with Address, subrilly &c. geschwind, in der That rashly, hastily. die Uhr geht geschwind, the Watch advances, goes too fast.

Geschwinden, v. irr. n. to shrink die Geschwindigkeit, Celerity, Velocity, Rapidity, Quickness, Swiftness, Bleness, Lightness, Haste, Hastiness, Fleetness, Readiness, Agility, Activity, Suddenness, Precipitation, Expedition, Dispatch; Supplément die Geschwindigkeit der Zunge, the Volubility of the Tongue. die zunehmende Geschwindigkeit, Acceleration Geschwindigkeit der Hände, Sleight of Hand, Legerdemain.

die Geschwindschreibkunst, Tachygraphy, Short-Hand.

der Geschwindschuß, a swift Shot, the Shooting out of a Gun quicker than ordinary; also the Charge, or Charge made on Purpose for quick Firing. das Geschwindstück, a Piece of Cannon for swift - or quickfiring.

die Geschwister, Brothers and Sisters. leibliche Geschwister, Brothers and Sisters - Germans. halb- oder Stiefgeschwister, half-Brothers and half-Sisters. Halbgeschwister von der Mutter Seite, an Uterine Brother, a Brother by the Mother's Side. das Geschwisterkind, a Cousin. leibliche Geschwisterkinder, first Cousins, Cousins-Germans. ander Geschwisterkind, second Cousins, (whose Grand Fathers were Brothers.)

Geschwollen, adj. part. swollen, or swelled.

Geschwommen, adj. part. swum.

Geschworen, adj. part. 1) supposed, run with Matter; see Schwärzen. 2) sworn; see Schwören.

der Geschwörne, a Person that has sworn to be faithful or loyal to a Thing intrusted to his Care or Inspection; also a rate, an Alderman of a Trade, of a Guild. die Geschwornen, the Jurymen. Geschwörner, (in Terms of the Miners) a sworn Inspector of the Mines, also a Jurymen.

Geschwühl, geschwühlig, adj. chattering, sweltring, smoultry hot.

die Geschwulst, a Swelling, a Tumour, a Buffing, a Bloating. Geschwulst am Fust, a Chilblain. eine Geschwulst am Halse, a Wen on the Throat. eine harte Geschwulst, a Brawn, a Scar.



eine Geschwulst in der Kehle, quincy. eine fleischichte Geschwulst, posity or fleshy Excrecence.

finden, adj. disjointed, loosened; withered; see Schwinden. einen wundenen Arm haben, to have a a withered Arm. geschwundenes, dry Boards.

ringen, winnowed &c. see Schwins

schwür, a Sore, a swoln Ulcer,

e, an Impostume or Aposteme,

bscefs, a running Sore. ein Ges

ir zusammenziehen, zeitigen und

ehen, to suppurate, pierce and

erate a Sore. ein um sich freßens

Geschwür, a corrosive Ulcer, a

or Canker. Geschwür aus heis

haut am Finger, der Wurw, a

or Whitlow at the End of a Fin-

Geschwür im Auge, an Anthra-

ein zeitiges oder reifes Geschwür,

e Sore, an Ancome, an Abscess.

ürzeitigend, adj. suppurative.

, adj. et adv. der gefechste Schein

Planeten, the sextile Aspect or

ls.

en, v. r. a. to bless. Gott ges

e es! wohl bekomme es euch!

n good may't do you.

et, adj. part. blessed, praised,

ecrated &c. gesegnet, gestorben,

n, adj. part. seen.

sell, a Fellow. a Companion, a

rade, an Associate. ein schlauer,

, listiger Gesell, a subtle Fellow.

nnig Fox, a cunning or sharp

e, an arch Wag, a Sharper. ein

erer Gesell, a rare Fellow. ein

er Gesell, a lazy Bones. ein gro-

ungeschliffener Gesell, a glumfy.

ward, unpolished Fellow. ein Hands

sgesell, a Journeyman, a Fellow-

kman. zum Gesellen gemacht,

esprochen werden, to have served

Time, and being appointed Jour-

man. Gesellen in Arbeit nehmen,

ngage Journeymen. die Gesellin,

e Fellow, a Mate.

en, v. r. a. vereinigen, sich zu

n gesellen, to associate, to join

company, to keep Company with

gleich und gleich gesellet sich

, prov. Like loves Like, Birds

Feather flock together.

esellenlohn, a Journeyman's Wa-

der Gesellenstand, the Journey-

ship.

enweise, adj. als Gesell arbeits

für Geselle, to work for a

Journeyman, in a Master's Shop; in Quality of Journeyman.

das Geßellenzeichen, the Token, Mark, Proof of a Journeyman, or of Journeyman'ship.

Gesellig, adj. et adv. sociable, social, loving Company, familiar, fit for Company, affable, accostable; accostably, sociably &c. die Geselligkeit, Sociability, Sociableness, Familiarity, Love of Company.

die Gesellschaft, Society, Fellowship, Company, an Assembly of People that are in Conversation or in some Society together; also a Conversation, a Club.

eine lustige Gesellschaft, a merry Club, a goodly Fry or Company. eine Ges

ellschaft anstellen, to make a Party. ein Gesellschaftsverderber, a Trouble-

Feast, a troublesome Guest. Gesells

schaft, signifies also a Society, a Com-

pany or Body of Tradesmen, of Mer-

chants &c. a Company, a Corpora-

tion, also an Assembly. eine Gesells

schaft von Gelehrten, Künstlern &c.

an Academy. eine Frauenzimmerges

ellschaft, a Circle. eine Spielgesells

schaft, a Card - Table. Spielgesells

schaften, are what the English some-

times call Drums.

der Gesellschafter, a Fellow, Companion.

Gesellschaftlich, adj. et adv. sociable, social, sociably, in Company or Fel-

lowship. gesellschaftliche Tugenden, social Qualities. Gesellschaftlichkeit,

(besser Geselligkeit,) Sociability.

das Gesellschaftsgemälde, a Picture that represents several Figures in Society.

die Gesellschaftsrechnung, Gesellschafts-

regel, the Rule of Society, (a certain Methode of casting of Accounts, by

which a certain Gain is divided ac-

ording to the Share of each Partaker.)

der Gesellschaftstanz, a Company-

Dance.

die Gesellung, an Association, a Join-

ing with, a Matching.

Gesendet, adj. part. sent.

Geßenget, adj. part. singed; burnt.

das Geßenge, (eines Weinstocks) the La-

yer of a Vine, a Provine. Geßenge

machen, to provine, to propagate the

Vine.

das Geßenge, das Tiefste in der Grube, the

Depth or Profundity of a Mine,

Geßengt, adj. part. sunk, let down,

bowed down; see Geßenge.

Geßessen, adj. part. sate, sat.

das Geßetz, das Gebot, the Law; also

a Statute, a Decree, an Ordinance,

a Commandment, a Precept. ein Ge-

ßetz

seth einführen, bekannt machen, to  
 establish, or introduce, to publish a  
 Law. aufheben, to abolish, to in-  
 validate, to annul a Law. Gesetze vor-  
 schreiben, to impose Laws. das Ge-  
 setz verdrängen, to wrest the Sense of  
 the Law. die Gesetze, Verfassungen,  
 Artikel einer Stadt, Gemeinde, Ins-  
 tanz u. the Statutes. das Gesetz,  
 that is, das alte Testament, the old  
 Testament, the Pentateuch. die zwei  
 Tafeln des Gesetzes, the two Tables  
 of the Decalogue. Gesetz, signifies  
 also, a Staff of Verses, a Stanza, a  
 Strophe. das Gesetz predigen, to preach  
 Moral, or against the Vices. einem  
 das Gesetz schärfen, to ring one a  
 Peal. das Gesetzbuch, a Code, a Vo-  
 lume of the civil Law. der Gesetzsäl-  
 scher, a Corrupter of the Laws.  
 Gesetzgebend, legislative.  
 der Gesetzgeber, a Lawgiver, a Legislator.  
 die Gesetzgeberin, a Dictatrix.  
 Gesetzgeblich, adj. et adv. legislative.  
 die gesetzgebliche Gewalt, the Legisla-  
 ture.  
 die Gesetzgebung, Legislation, Legisla-  
 ture.  
 Gesetzlich, adj. et adv. legal, accord-  
 ing to Law. die Gesetlichkeit, Lo-  
 yalty, Fidelity, Honesty.  
 Gesetzlos, adj. et adv. ohne Gesetz,  
 lawless, without Law, illegal. gesetz-  
 frey, davon befreiet, privileged,  
 exempt, free from the Laws; also li-  
 centious, dissolute. ein gesetzloses Le-  
 ben führen, to lead or live a dissolute,  
 a licentious Life. die Gesetzlosigkeit,  
 Exemption from any Law; also Licen-  
 tiousness.  
 Gesetzmäßig, adj. et adv. lawful, le-  
 gal, just, authentic, conformable or  
 according to or with the Law; (as an  
 adv.) lawfully, justly, authentically,  
 in an authentic Manner, conformably  
 or pursuant to the Law, legally. ein  
 gesetzmäßiges Verfahren, a legal or  
 lawful Proceeding. die Gesetzmäßig-  
 keit, Legitimacy, Legality, Authenticity.  
 der Gesetzprediger, a moral Preacher.  
 eine Gesetzpredigt, a moral Sermon,  
 a Sermon by which Vices are reprov-  
 ed.  
 Gesezt, adj. et adv. supposed, suppo-  
 sing, let us suppose, grant, admit it  
 to be so. gesezt, vorgeschrieben, be-  
 stimmt, regulated, ordered, fixed,  
 prefixed, determined, set, constituted,  
 settled. gesezte Eier, poached Eggs.  
 Wein der sich gesezt hat, settled  
 Wine. gesezt, bedachtsam, ernsthaft,  
 sober, grave, composed, serious, se-  
 date, modelt. ein geseztes Wesen,

a composed Air. ein geseztes  
 ges, gelassenes Gemüth, a  
 composed Mind. ein gesezter  
 stand, a solid, a sound Judg-  
 gesezter junger Mensch, a  
 sober or staid young Man.  
 Gesezt im Spiele, a Stake  
 gesezt, (Term of Musick and  
 ing) composed. gesezt, phre-  
 ted, set, put down; see Ges-  
 die Gesezttafel, the Tables of  
 Geseztwidrig, adj. et adv. illeg-  
 lawful, unjust, wrongful.  
 das Gesezse, a Sighing, Gen-  
 Lamentation.  
 Geseichert, adj. secured, secur-  
 that is in Security, covered, and  
 under Shelter.  
 das Gesicht, the Visage, the Face,  
 Countenance, Sight. einen  
 sicht kennen, to know one by  
 Gesichter schneiden, to cut Faces  
 make Grimaces, to grin. das  
 das Sehen, the Sight, the Eye  
 the Eye or Eyes, the Faculty of  
 ing. ein scharfes Gesicht, a  
 clear Sight, a piercing Eye.  
 des Gesicht, a dim Sight. das  
 Gesicht verlieren, to lose the Sight  
 zu Gesicht bekommen, to get  
 of, to perceive. im Gesicht  
 to have in one's Sight, Vis or  
 spect. ins Gesicht fallen, to fall  
 Eye. ins Gesicht aller Menschen  
 Sight of all Mankind. die Ar-  
 waren einander im Gesicht, the  
 Armies stood facing one another.  
 mir aus dem Gesichte! send me  
 my Sight! sein Gesicht worauf  
 ten, to fix or cast one's View, S  
 Look or Eyes upon a Thing. die  
 die Aussicht, the View, the Pros-  
 das Gesicht, die Erscheinung, the  
 sion, Apparition, Dream, the  
 of a Ghost. im Gesichte  
 to appear in a Vision, in Fancy.  
 Gesicht an einem Helm, the  
 the Bever or Visor of a Head-  
 Gesicht, is also the Name for  
 of a Gun or Fire-Arm.  
 die Gesichtsbildung, Physiognomy,  
 the Mien, the Countenance. die  
 blendung, an Ablepsy or larc  
 die Gesichtsfarbe, the Complex-  
 the Colour of one's Face. der Ge-  
 freis, the Horizon. (fig) Ge-  
 freis, denotes also the Bounds  
 mits of the human Mind or Un-  
 standing. das ist über seinen Ge-  
 freis, that's above his Spher-  
 above his Reach. die Gesicht-  
 Physiognomy. Gesichtsfarbe,



ognomer, a Physiognomist. die Gesichtslinie, Metoposcopy. die Gesichtslinie, 1) the visual Line. 12) (fortification) the Face or Front of a Fortification. 3) die Gesichtslinien, the Members or Features of the Face. die Gesichtslinien etwas zu sehen, Physiognomy, Metoposcopy. Gesichtsmaler oder Gesichtsmaler, Painter of Pictures. der Gesichtserker, the optic, the visual nerve. der Gesichtspunct, the Point of View. der Gesichtsstrahl, the visual Ray. die Gesichtsverzerrung, a Distortion of the Face, the Making of wry Faces. Gesichtszug, a Lineament, a Feature of the Face.

erhaben, adj. part. gesiebet, sifted, siebend, or boulded. searced.

septen, adj. et adv. septenary, se-

versiegelt, adj. part. sealed.

Gesims, das Gesimswerk, Leistenwerk, a Moulding in Architecture.

Gesims, der Vorsprung, die Ausladung, a Jutting or Leaning out in Architecture, a Projecture. das Kar-

gesims, der Kranz, das Hauptgesims, the Cornish or Cornice. das

eingesims, zwischen dem Hauptgesims und dem Fries, the Frieze or Frieze

an Thüren, Fenstern &c. the Cornishes on Ports, Windows, &c. the Pediments. über einem

eingesims, the Capital. über einem

eingesims, the Cornice of an Oven. an

ein Kamine, the Mantle Piece of a

Kamine. auf einer Säule, the

Platte of a Pillar. Gesims, is

a Shelf or Board to lay Things

mit einem Gesims eingefaßt, in-

gefaßt with a Cornice.

Gesimshobel, a Joiner's Plane, to

Seams, Cornices &c. with.

Gesimsfachel, a Piece of Pottery

to make the Cornice of a Furnace.

Gesinde, the Servants, or Folks

gehörig zu einer Familie, the Dome-

stic or menial Servants. der Gesin-

nung, Servants - Wages. die Gesin-

nung, a Statute or Law concern-

not inclined, intentioned &c. Gesin-

nen, (is also a verb, active and a Style

of the Chancery) to injoin. wir ges-

sinnen hiermit an euch, we injoin

you by these Presents &c.

das Gesinnen, (better Einsinnen) Begehren,

a Demand, Desire, Prayer, Intreaty,

Request.

Gesinnet, adj. part. intentioned, in-

clined, having a Mind. übelgesinnt,

mißvergnügt, ill minded, disconten-

ted, dissatisfied. gut gegen jemand

gesinnet seyn, to be affectionate, to

be well affected to one. so bin ich

gesinnet! that's my Humour, I am of

such a Nature, or of such a Dispo-

sition. französisch gesinnet seyn, to

affect the french Party. die Gesin-

nung, the Sentiment, Disposition,

Nature, Mind, Intention, Manner of

thinking.

Gesittet, adj. et adv. mannered, well

or ill mannered; tutored, educated,

bred, well or ill bred, civilised, po-

lished. die gesitteten Völker, the ci-

vilised Nations.

das Gesöff, a Carousing, hard Drink-

ing, a Comotation, a Drinking-

Bout.

Gesonnen, adj. part. entschlossen, in-

tentioned, resolved. was send ihr ges-

onnen zu thun? what have you in

Mind to do? what is your Intention?

Gesonnet, adj. part. exposed, put to

the Sun, sunned; see Sonnen.

Gesotten, adj. part. boiled, sodden.

gesottenes Fleisch, boiled Meat.

Gespalten, adj. part. cleft, slit, clo-

ven, divided, split in two, cracked &c.

ein Thier das gespaltene Klauen hat,

a Beast or an Animal that has cloven

Claws or Feet, a Fissipede. die ges-

spaltene Blattseite bey Buchdruckern,

the Columns in a Book. ein gespalte-

ner Riegel, a forked Bolt of a Lock.

der Gespan, der Gehülfe, a Comrade

or Camarade, Companion, Fellow or

Copartner (little used.) Gespan, in

some Provinces, signifies a Count.

das Gespann, said of two, four or six

Horses, Oxen &c. a Team. ein Ges-

spann Rutschpferde, a Set, Strain or

Breed of Coach-horses. ein gleiches

Gespann, an equal Set of Horses, a

well marched Brace of Horses. They

call also Gespann, two Persons united

or joined in Marriage. ein schönes

Gespann, a fine, a handsome Couple.

Gespannschaft, Provinz, Woywods-

schaft, Grafschaft in Ungarn, Polen,

a Palatinate, a County, the Shires or

Counties of Hungary &c. die Ges-

spanns

spannschaft, a Comradeship, Copartnership.

Gespäunt, adj. part. bent, constrained &c. see Spannen.

Gespäret, adj. part. saved, spared, managed, reserved; see Sparen.

das Gesparr, das Zimmerwerk, das Gesparr eines Gebäudes, the Timber Work of the Roof, the Rafter.

Gesparrt, adj. part. mit Sparren versehen, provided, furnished with Rafter.

die Gesepe, eine Handvoll, a Handful or Crisp.

Gespeie, see Gespeye, Spenen.

Gespeiset, adj. part. nourished, eat, eaten; see Speisen.

das Gespenst, a Spectre, Spright, Spirit, Hobgoblin, a Shadow or an Apparition, Phantom, Chimera, an Image, an Illusion, a Fancy. es gehet ein Gespenst in diesem Hause, this House is haunted by a Spirit.

der Gesperrbaum, (in Shipbuilding) the crooked Timber that joins the Keel and Side - Wall of a Ship, a Knee - Piece.

das Gesperre, the Impediment, Obstacle, Incumbrance; a Straddling; also a Cross - Piece of Timber, a Cumber of a Ship. die Gesperre, die Leitern an einem Wagen, the Racks or Sides of a Wain, of a Cart. das Gesperre, die Klausur eines Buches, the Clasps and Buckles of a Book.

Gesperret, adj. part. shut or shut up, barricaded, stoppt. ein gesperreter Hafen, a Haven stoppt. ein gesperreter Handwerk, a Trade or Profession that is exercised in some Towns only. eine gesperre Jagd, a Warren, a Place where Hunting is prohibited. eine gesperre Handlung, a constraint Commerce, an Interdiction; see Sperren.

das Gespeye, a Spuing, Spitting, Vomiting.

Gespickt, adj. part. larded, interlarded. (figur.) einen gespikten Beutel haben, to have a well furnished or well stocked Purse. ein gespickter Hase, (an Instrument of Torture) a Roller armed with sharp pointed Pegs or Pins.

Gespiegelt, adj. part. mit Augen und Spiegeln versehen, provided with Eyes and Mirrors or Glasses.

das Gespiele, a Playing, the Act of playing, Sport, Play, Trifling.

der Gespiele, the Companion, Consort, Minion or Favourite. die Gespielinn, Mitgesellinn, a she Friend, she Com-

panion, a young Lady's Play - Mate or rather Play - Companion.

Gespiest, adj. part. empaled, transpierced, run through; see spien.

das Gespinne, Spinnen, spinning.

das Gespinnst, a Spinning, is spun. ein Gespinnst Yarn.

Gespitzt, adj. part. pointed, made sharp; see Spizig. tes Viereck, a Rhomboid. der gespitzt, palisaded, staked about.

Gesplissen, split; see Gespalten.

Gesponnen, adj. part. spun; see spinnen.

der, die Gespons, Bridegroom, Gemahl, Gemahlinn, Braut.

Gespornt, adj. part. spurred. wears Spurs. er ist gespornt, he is booted and spurred. is ready to mount on Horseback. depart. ein gespornter Hase, provided with Spurs.

das Gespött, der Spott, Raillery, Jest, Banter, Derision, ter, Laughing - Stock. aus etwas machen, to make into Ridicule, to make a laughing Stock of it. sein Gespött treiben, to play the Fool to laugh at him, to make Sport with him, to deride him.

das Gespräch, a Dialogue, a Conversation, Conference, Talk, a Colloquy.

ein Gespräch unterhalten, to converse by Way of Discourse, to have conference with one. einen mit Gesprächen aufhalten oder verkürzen, to amuse one with Prating. Gespräch, Unterredung, Interlocution. geheimes Gespräch, a private Conversation between two, a Tête à Tête. Gesprächbuch, a Book of Colloquies.

Gesprächig, adj. et adv. affable, stable, of fair Address, easily spoken to; affably, courteously, friendly, civilly. die Gesprächigkeit, Affability, Accomplishment of Address, Gentleness.

Gesprächweise, adv. by Way of dialogue or Discourse.

das Gesprenge, the Act of watering with Water, a Watering.

das Gesprenge, signifies also, watering.



blowing a Mine into the Air, of  
ing a Mine, also of springing a  
e of Rock, of Ore in a Mine. Ge-  
nge, in Architecture, signifies  
ber.

ngt, adj. part. see Sprengen.  
rengt auf dem Schnitt, sprinkled,  
led. gesprengt, aufgesprengt,  
ed open.

enfelt, adj. part. speckled, spotted.  
und grau gesprenfelt, dappled.  
esprünge, leaping, jumping.  
ingen, leaped, leapt or lept,  
pt; see Springen.

sprünge, spouting, stringing, water-

bspüle, the Act of washing, of  
ng, of cleansing; also Dishwash,  
- Water, Swill, Hogswash.

ndet, adj. part. mit Stettern ge-  
st, wainscoated.

eißt, ein Spinnrocken voll, a  
aff full.

Yest; see Gäscht, Geisht oder

belt, prickly; see Stachelicht.

estade, das Ufer des Meeres, the  
e, the Shore, the Coast, the Sea-  
liver-Side, the Border der Ges-  
reiter, a Horseman or Dragoon  
rides along the Coasts to hinder  
gglers from landing their Goods;  
a Cruiser, a Vessel that sails along  
Shore or Coast.

st, adj. part. provided with Sta-  
; see Staken.

stalt, the outward or exterior Form  
material Thing, the Shape, the  
ne, Figure. die Gestalt eines  
ges verändern, to transform, to  
sfigure; to metamorphize a Thing;  
lier, to change the Form of it.

Gestalt, Beschaffenheit einer Sa-  
die Lage derselben, the Situation  
Affairs, the State, the Face of  
ags, the Condition, the Circum-  
ces of a Thing. die Sachen ge-  
nen eine neue Gestalt, Affairs are  
ed, they take quite an other Turn,  
a new Face. Gestalt, signifies al-  
e Manner or Way in which a Thing  
ade, the Form which a Thing

the Fashion; also the Mien,  
Air, the outside Look; also  
Face, the Countenance, the  
ity, the Shape of a Person. er ist  
Mann in meiner Gestalt, he is a  
of my Shape, of my Stature. die  
änderung der Gestalt, Metamor-  
is, Transformation of Shape, Al-  
ion, Change of Form. nach Ge-  
der Sachen, according to the

Circumstances; according as Matters  
go; agreeably or answerably to the  
Condition Things shall be found in.

Gestalt, gestaltsam, conj. diemal, fins-  
temal, (popul.) since, seeing that,  
because, while &c was oder welcher  
Gestalt, how, by what Means, which  
Way, in what Manner. gleichergestalt,  
likewise, in or after the same or like  
Manner, Way or Fashion. solcher  
Gestalt, after this Manner, thus. wels-  
chergestalt? in what Manner, how?  
Gestalten, v. r. a. bilden, to form, to  
shape, to frame, to figure, to design.  
gleich gestalten, to shape alike and  
ders gestalten, to change. (figur.)  
sich gestalten, sich geberden: er gestal-  
tet sich wie ein Geck, he has the Mien,  
or he has the Look of a Fool.

Gestaltet, adj. part. formed, shaped,  
figured. gestaltet seyn, to be shaped,  
formed, to have a Figure, Form,  
Mien, Resemblance. wie ist er gestal-  
tet? what Figure has he? of what  
Shape is he? gestalten Sachen nach,  
according as the Case requires. as Oc-  
casion shall serve, as Matters stand or  
go, according to the Course Matters  
take. bey so gestalten Sachen oder  
Dingen, in this Situation of Affairs,  
Matters being thus, in such a Case,  
thus, such being the Conjunction or  
Juncture, State or Condition of Af-  
fairs.

Gestaltung, see Bildung.

das Gestämmel, stammering or stutte-  
ring.

Gestämpelt, see Gestempelt.

das Gestämpfe, a stamping with one's  
Feet.

Gestämpft, adj. part. beaten, bruised,  
pounded. gröblich gestämpft, grated.  
fein gestämpft, ground beaten small.

Gestanden, adj. part. stood; see Stehen.  
gestanden haben, to have confessed or  
owned a Thing; see Gesehen. ges-  
standene Brühe, a Jelly. das Ges-  
standene, the Juice of Meat congealed.

Geständig, adv. einer Sache geständig  
seyn, eine Sache gestehen, to avow,  
avouch, allow, accord, acknowledge,  
to grant, not do deny.

das Geständniß, Avowing, Avouching,  
Acknowledging, Confession, Owning,  
Yielding, Granting. gerichtliches Ges-  
ständniß, Affirmation.

das Gestänge, 1) an Inclosure of Sta-  
kes. 2) das Streckgestänge, see Feld-  
gestänge. 3) (Hunting Term) das  
Geweih des Hirsches, the Head or  
Horns, the Branches of a Deer.

der Gestank, a Sink, Stench, Rank-  
ne

**Geß**, Funk, an ill, fusty, noisome, rank Smell. **Geßank** von Fäulniß, Infection, Putrefaction. von schwitzenden Füßen, the fusty Smell of one's Feet. unter den Achseln, the rank Smell under the Arm-Pit. einen **Geß** stank von sich geben, to emit, cast, send forth a Steam, a Stink or an unsavoury, disagreeable Smell. einen **Geß** ank hinter sich lassen, to leave a Stink, an ill Smell behind.

**Geßtärkt**, adj. part. 1) confirmed, fortified; comforted. 2) starched, gestärkte Wäsche, starched Linnen.

**Geßtatten**, v. r. a. to permit, to consent to, to grant, to suffer, to allow; see Zulassen. die **Geßtattung**, Permission, Consent, Grant, Licence, Consent. das **Geßtäube**, Coal-Dust.

**Geßtäucht**, adj. part. gestauchter Flachs, Flax bound in Sheaves or Bundles.

das **Geßtäube**, Buschwerk, Shrubs and Bushes, Briars, Thorns, Brambles, a Bush, a Thicket, a Covert; see Geßträuche.

**Geßtäubt**, adj. part. whipt, lashed.

das **Geßteck**, **Geßteck** zu Messer, Gabel, Löffel, a Case with a Knife, Fork and Spoon.

**Geßteckt**, adj. part. stuck, planted.

**Geßtehen**, v. irr. a. bekennen, to own, to confess, to acknowledge, to avow. man muß **geßtehen**, it must be admitted, granted, avowed. er hat's **geßteanden**, (bekannt), he has confessed it. das **geßtehe** ich! das muß ich **geßtehen**! is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! what Shifts! what Tricks.

**Geßtehen**, (as a v. n.) instead of **Gerinnen**. das **Geßte**, die Brühe &c. **geßtehet**, the Grease, the Broth &c. congeales, coagulates.

**Geßteist**, starched; see **Geßtärkt**. ein **geßteistes** Kleid, an Habit garnished or furnished with Buckram.

das **Geßtein**, (Term of the Miners) the Rock. **Erzgeßtein**, Ore. das **Geßtein** und die Erde so zu Tage **geßforbert** wird, the Riddance, Rubbish.

**Geßteiniget**, adj. part. stoned, see **Steinigen**.

das **Geßtell**, der Fuß, the Foot. das **Geßtell** zu einer Säule, the Footstall, the Pedestal of a Pillar. unter einem **Geßtische**, a Trestle. zu einem **Geßtische**, the Stand for a Bust. zu **Geßschern**, a Shelf. einer **Geßdruckerpreß**, an entire Press. einer **GeßKutsche**, the Carriage of a Coach. zu einem **GeßBilde**, the Basis or Base for a Statue. einer **GeßSäge**, the wooden Frame of a Saw;

in **Geßpapiermühlen**, the Stock in Mills. einer **GeßWindmühle**, the Frame of a Windmill. **Geßstell**, worauf ein Kran steht. Base on which a Crane stands. **GeßPfluges**, the Stool or Saddle Plough.

**Geßstellen**, see **Stellen**.

**Geßstellmacher**, see **Stellmacher**.

der **Geßstellstein**, a Stone that is employ'd, for the Foundation of a Furnace, Oven or Kilo.

**Geßstellt**, adj. part. put, set, laid, planted; see **Stellen**.

das **Geßstellwerk**, an Andiron or Waxchandelers.

**Geßstemmet**, adj. part. unterstemmet; see **Stemmen**.

**Geßstempelt**, adj. part. stamped, gestempeltes Papier, stamped paper.

**Geßstengelt**, adj. part. mit einem Geßstengel versehen, stalked; hafterd.

das **Geßsteppe**, the Act of quilting, steping, the Row of knotted Needle upon the Wristbands of Sleeves.

**Geßsteppt**, see **Steppen**. **Geßsteppt** arbeit, pickt, pinkt, quilted. eine **geßsteppte** Bettdecke, a quilted Coverlet.

**Geßterig**, **geßtrig**, adj. der **geßterig** Yesterday. die **geßtrige** Nacht, last Night.

**Geßtern**, adv. yesterday. **geßtern** gen oder früh, yesterday morning. **geßtern**, of yesterday. **geßtern**, ehegeßtern, the Day before yesterday. **Geßtern** vor acht Tagen, yesterday Sennight (Sevennight).

das **Geßstichel**, die **Sticheler**, biting, cutting, satirical, Raillery; a cutting or biting Discourse. a Bickering, a Quarrel.

**Geßsticht**, adj. part. imbroidered. **geßstichte** Arbeit, Imbroidery.

das **Geßstiebe**, the Dust; see **Stäube**.

**Geßstiefelt**, adj. part. booted, **geßstiefelt**, having Boots on, in Boots.

**Geßstielet**, adj. part. stalked, **geßstielet**, Stalk, a Mast or a Helve.

**Geßstift**, see **Stiftung** or **Stift**, foundation of some Perpetuity.

**Geßstiftet**, adj. part. founded; **geßstiftet**.

**Geßstillet**, adj. part. allayed, **geßstillet**; see **Stillen**.

**Geßstimmt**, adj. part. tuned; **geßstimmt**. zu hoch **geßstimmt**, high, too sharp, overstrained. **geßstimmt** seyn, to be in Tune. **geßstimmt** seyn, to be out of Tune.

**Geßstipft**, **Geßleder**, Shagreen. **geßstipft**.



nt, Gänsehaut, a rugged Skin, a  
n of a Goose.

Bestirn, der Stern, a Star, the  
rs, a Constellation. ein günstiges  
stirn, a favourable Constellation.

Bestirnstaub, the Constellation.  
ent, adj. et adv. stared, full of  
is ein gestirnter Himmel, a stary

Bestöber, der Staub, a Raising of  
st. das Regengestöber, der Staub,  
en, a Rime, a small drizzling.  
n. das Schneegestöber, a Shower  
Snow falling in thick Flocks with  
whirling it about by a great Wind.

chen, adj. part. stung, pricked, en-  
ved. von einer Biene gestochen,  
ng by a Bee. gestochen mit einem  
abstichel, engraved. (figur.) es ist  
der gebauen noch gestochen, it is  
ther here nor there, or there's  
ther Rhime nor Reason.

st, adj. part. gestochtes Blut, gore  
od, clotted Blood.

blen, adj. part. stolen or stolo,  
bed.

Bestölper, Stölpern, a Stumbling  
Tripping.

st, adj. part. crammed, stuffed;  
mended, botched. gestopfte  
rumpfe, mended or botched Stock-  
s. eine mit Toback gestopfte Pfeis  
a Pipe filled with Tobacco.

Bestöppe, knotted Needle Work.  
oben, adj. part. died, dead, de-  
sed, departed this Life; see Sterb-

ret, adj. part. troubled, interrup-  
l, hindered; see Stören.

sen oder gestoßen, adj. part. pushed,  
ult, beaten, knocked, pounded,  
ised, ground; see Stoßen. im  
örser gestoßen, pounded in a Mortar,  
ished in Pieces. fein gestoßen, re-  
ced to Powder, beaten small,  
und.

Bestötter, Stottern, stammering,  
ttering.

stet. stewed &c. See edämpft.  
dämpfte oder gestovete Aepfel, Bir-  
ic. stewed Apples, Pears &c.

st, punished, chastised, cor-  
led &c. See Strafen.

olet, rayed, furrowed.

ndet, adj. part. run upon a Sand,  
a Ground.

Bestraubhölzer, Props, Stays, Sup-  
rters.

äubt, adj. whose Hair and Bristles  
nd up on End.

Bestrauch, Briars, Thorns and Bu-  
es, Bramble-Bushes, a Covert, a

Crove or Thicket. abgebrochenes  
Bestrauche, little loose Sticks or  
Stalks of herbs.

Gestreckt, adj. part. stretched, extended,  
drawn &c. See Strecken.

Gestreift, adj. part. striped, full of  
Stripes. gestreifter Zeug, striped  
Stoff. gestreiftes, streifiges Holz,  
speckled Wood. ein gestreifter, ab-  
gestreifter Hase, an uncased Hare. ges-  
streifte Blumen, streaked Flowers.  
tief gestreift, striated, channelled,  
chamfered. gegengestreift, counter-  
barred. von einer Kugel gestreift,  
touched lightly by a Ball.

Gestrenge, adj. et adv. hart, unerbittlich,  
severe, rigorous, rude, rigid, stern,  
inexorable, sharp. gestrenger Herr,  
your Worship, gestrenger Herr, ges-  
strenge Frau, is a Title, which in  
some Provinces is given to Noblemen  
and to Persons of Distinction, the same  
as your Worship or his Worship.

Gestreuet, adj. part. strowed, scattered,  
diffused, spread &c. See Streuen.

Gestrichen, adj. part. scraped, spread,  
cur, stricken &c. See Streichen. ab-  
gestrichen, als ein Maß, stricken off  
as a Corn-Measure. gestrichen voll,  
full to the Brim, quite full: ein ges-  
strichen volles Glas, a Brimmer, a  
Bumper. ein gestrichen volles Maß,  
a Measure full to the Top. gestrichen  
mit Ruthen, whipt, lashed. Gold  
auf dem Probiertstein gestrichen, Gold  
touched or try'd upon the Touch-  
Stone, or Gold try'd by the Touch.  
das Gestrick, Network. das Gestricke,  
knitting.

Gestrickt, adj. part. knit; see Stricken.

Gestriegelt, adj. part. curry'd; repri-  
manded, satyrised &c. See Striegeln.

Gestrig, adj. der gestrige Tag, Yester-  
day. die gestrige Begebenheit, Yes-  
terday's Adventure.

das Gestübe, der Kohlenstaub, Coal-  
Dust.

das Gestüch, a Gun or Cannon.

Gestücht, adj. part. patch'd, pieced.  
ein gestüchter und gestüchter Rock, a  
patched Coat.

das Gestühl, die Stühle, das Gestühle,  
the Isles of a Church, the Forms,  
Benches, Seats, Pews, the Chairs;  
also that on which a Body stands.

Gestülpt, adj. part. gestülpte Stiefeln,  
Boots with Tops to them.

Gestümmelt, adj. part. maimed, lamed  
or curtailed, mutilated or mangled;  
also trunked, broken in Pieces, shi-  
vered, blunt, blunted.

das **Gestümper**, a Work that is only dawbed, any Work badly done.

**Gestümpft**, adj. part. blunted.

**Gestunken**, adj. part. stunk.

**Gestürzt**, adj. part. thrown down, overthrown, ruined, destroy'd.

das **Gestüt**, die **Stuterei**, a Stud of Mares, a Breeding of Horses; a Place where Stallions and Mares are kept for Breed. der **Gestüthengst**, the Stallion. der **Gestütmeister**, **Gestütswärter**, the Studmaster. die **Gestütsstute**, a Mare for Breed.

**Gestutzt**, adj. part. ein gestutztes Pferd, a cropped Horse, a Bobtail. ein gestutzter Baum, a pruned or lopped Tree.

**Gestützt**, adj. part. propped, stayed, supported.

das **Gesuch**, die **Ansuchung**, **Bitte**, a Suit, a Demand, an Entreaty, a Prayer, Petition, Supplication, a Request, a Desire, a Solicitation for a Thing.

**Gesucht**, adj. part. requested, demanded, sought, called for.

**Gesudelt**, adj. part. dawbed, fouled.

das **Gesumme**, **Gesumse**, a Buzzing or Humming.

**Gesund**, adj. et adv. sound, healthy, healthful, in Health, well in Health, whole. wieder gesund, restored to Health. Gott erhalte euch gesund! may God preserve your Health! gesund, der **Gesundheit** dienlich, wholesome, good for one's Health. die gesunde **Bersinnung**, good Sense, sound Reason. ein gesunder **Menschenverstand**, common Sense.

**Gesund**, (as an adv.) soundly; healthfully, wholesomely, judiciously &c. gesund urtheilen, denken, gesunde Meinungen hegen, to judge, to think soundly, judiciously, or rationally.

das **Gesundbad**, the hot mineral Waters, the hot Wells, hot Baths.

der **Gesundbrunnen**, a Well of mineral Water, the Wells, wholesome, medicinal Waters, a Spring of mineral Waters.

die **Gesundheit**, Health, Healthfulness, Wholesomeness, the Condition of one that is in Health. eine **Gesundheit**, a Toast, a Health. auf jemandes **Gesundheit** trinken, to drink any one's Health, to toast, to name a Health.

das **Gesundheitsglas**, a Glass to drink a Toast around, der **Gesundheitspaß** oder **Schein**, a Certificate of Health. die **Gesundheitspflege**, a Diet, a strict Diet.

der **Gesundheitsrath**, das **Sanitätslegium**, a Council of Health.

**Gesundheitsstein**, the Marcasite-Stone. die **Gesundmachung**, Reestablishing or Restoring of one's Health. das **Gesundwerden**, a Recovery of Health. Convalescency or Convalescence.

**Gestunken**, adj. part. stunk, see **Gestunken**.

das **Getadel**, a Blaming, Censuring, malicious Criticism, criticising.

**Getadelt**, criticized, censured, found Fault with, reprimanded.

das **Getäfel**, Wainscoat, Wainscoting, and Cieling. getäfelte Arbeit an dem Fußboden, inlaid Work on Floor, an inlaid Floor.

das **Getändel**, Sporting, Tying; playing wanton Tricks; Foppery, Folly. Wantonness, Sport, Play.

das **Getänze**, Dancing.

**Getauft**, adj. part. baptised, christened.

**Getauscht**, adj. part. changed, exchanged, trucked.

**Getäuscht**, adj. part. betrogen, cheated, deceived.

**Gethan**, adj. part. done, performed, executed; see **Thun**.

**Gethert**, mit **Theer** überzogen, und done over with Tar and Pitch.

**Getheilt**, divided, shared; see **Thail**.

**Gethürmt**, furnished with Turrets.

**Getieget**, ein geliegener **Hund**, a gered Dog.

**Getilget**, destroy'd; defaced, quenched, extinguished, put out, effaced, nullified; see **Tilgen**.

das **Getöbe**, Roaring or making a Noise, a Bustle or Tumult, Raging.

**Getödtet**, killed, massacred, slaughtered.

das **Getön**, a Sounding, a Clang, a Tone, a Sound, a Noise, a Clamor, a great Sound. **Getön**, das **Kriegsmusik** macht, a Flourish of a Trumpet.

das **Getöse**, a Noise, Bustle, Rumble, Rumbling, Rustling, Rattling, Clashing, Clattering, Clanking, Snapping, Clapping, Flapping, Spinning, Stamping, Marmoring, Hurly-Burly, a thundring Noise.

das **Geträbe**, a Trotting or Ambling.

**Getragen**, carried, born, worn.

das **Geträmpel**, Clattering or Stamping, Trampling with the Feet.

das **Getränk**, a Drink, a Liquor, a Beverage. das **Getränk**, (in Terms of Physick or Medicine) a Potion, a Decoction, a Diet-Drink, Baring Water &c.

**Getränkt**, watered, drenched, imbued.

**Getrauen**, v. r. a. sich etwas zu trauen.

getrauen



**rauen**, to presume upon a Thing, to take it upon one's self, to dare to do something; to be so bold or content as to do it, to venture upon, to have the Courage. **er getrauet nicht**, auch vor die Augen zu treten, he apprehends or dreads to meet before you.

**getrauet**, married, wedded.

**Betreibe**, an Urging or Pressing.

**Betreide**, Corn or Grain for Bread.

**heutig Betreide**, Corn of this Year's crop.

**Betreide** so man euerndet er eingeerndet hat, the Harvest, the crop.

**Betreidebau**, Agriculture, Husbandry, Tillage.

**der Betreideboden**, a Corn-Loft, a Granary.

**der Betreidehandel**, Corn-Trade.

**der Betreidehändler**, a Corn-Merchant; also a trader, a Huckster.

**das Getreideschiff**, a Corn-Magazine.

**der Getreidemangel**, Scarcity of Corn, Dearth, want of Corn, excessive high Price of Corn.

**der Getreidemarkt**, the Corn-Market.

**das Getreidemaß**, a Corn-Measure.

**die Getreidemühle**, Corn Mill.

**der Getreidepacht**, a rent paid in Corn.

**der Getreidesack**, Corn-Sack.

**die Getreidesperre**, an interdiction or Prohibition of export of Corn, a Prohibition of the Corn-Trade.

**der Getreidegehend**, the going of Corn.

**der Getreidehandel**, separated, divided, disunited, dissolved, broken.

**der Getreidehändler**, adj. et adv. trusty, faithful, true, honest, sincere.

**Unsern treuen Getreuen**, to our loyal Friends.

**treulich**, adv. faithfully, loyally, honestly, truly, sincerely.

**der Getrieb**, a Drift, an Impulse, Influence; see **Trieb**.

**der Getriebe**, die Feder eines Uhrwerks, Spring of a Watch, of a Clock.

**der Getriebe**, die Feder eines Uhrwerks, a Lock, the Pinion of a Watch.

**der Getriebe**, der Trilling in einer Mühle, the Trundle or Trundled, the Lantern of a Mill; that which is turned about by the Cog-wheel.

**das Getriebe**, Steigrad, the Wheel of a Mill; also an interlocking Watch- or Clock-Wheel.

**das Getriebe** der Räder zusammen, the position of the several Wheels so that they catch one another.

**das Getriebe** in einer Mühle, the Grind or Mill-stones.

**der Getriebe**, embossed; see **Treiben**.

**der Getriebe** Arbeit, embossed Work, work wrought upon a Stamp.

**der Getriebe** Eisenblech, Iron-Plates.

**die Getriebsstange**, the Bar of a Clock-spring or Pinion.

**Getrocknet**, dried or dry'd, dry'd up.

**Getroffen**, hit, struck; see **Treffen**. (fig.) sich getroffen finden, to find or know himself guilty or culpable, to be touched by. **getroffen**, (in Terms of the Painters) resembling, like.

**Getrost**, adj. et adv. herzhastig, courageous, that has Courage. Confidence, Hope, that is full of Comfort, of good Cheer, bold, that fears nothing.

**Getrost**, (as an adv.) courageously, intrepidly, comfortably. **nur getrost!** go to! go on! take Courage. **der Gefahr getrost** unter die Augen gehen, to dare, to encounter Dangers.

**Getrösten**, v. r. recipr. mit Zuversicht hoffen, sich eines Dinges getrösten, to trust in, upon or to a Thing; to take Comfort or Consolation in it, to rely or depend on it, to confide in it.

**Getröstet**, consoled, comforted &c. See **Trösten**.

**Getrunken**, drunk &c. See **Trinken**.

**das Getümmel**, der Lärm, a Tumult, a tumultuary, a confused Noise, Bustle, Rior, Buzz, Din, a Hurly-Burly; a Brawl, Quarrel.

**Getüncht**, adj. part. rough-cast, pargeed, plastered.

**Getüpfelt**, pricked, spotted, pinked. **das Getüpfel**, a Pricking, Pinking, Stripling, Dotting.

**der Gevatter**, **Gevattersmann**, a God-Father, a Gossip, a Compeer. **die Gevatterin**, the Godmother. **zu Gevatter bitten**, to desire one to be God-Father, or to hold a Child to its Baptism. **Gevatter stehen**, to stand God-Father or God-Mother.

**der Gevatterbrief**, a Letter, by which any one is desired to stand God-Father or God-Mother. **die Gevatterschaft**, God-Fathership, or God-Mothership; the being a Gossip. **die Gevatterschaft abschlagen**, to refuse being God-Father or God-Mother. **der Gevatterschmaus**, a Christening-Feast.

**Geübt**, adj. part. exercised, versed, expert, experienced, try'd, experimented. **ein wohl geübter Soldat**, a well trained Soldier. **gut geübte Krieger**, well disciplined Soldiers; Soldiers that have Experience in War.

**das Geviert**, a Figure, that consists of four alike Sides and Angles or Corners.

**Geviert**, adj. 1) in vier Theile getheilt, quartered, divided into four Parts, squared. 2) consisting of four Units

of a like Kind. die gebierte Zahl, the quaternary Number. der gebierte Schein, a quadrangular Aspect, that is when the Planets are at 90 Degrees Distance.

das Gebierte, das Viered, a Square, a Tetragon. ins Gebierte bringen, to quadrate or square. ins Gebierte, in a Square, Square.

Gebiertheit, adj. er adv. in vier Theile getheilt, quartered, also torn to Pieces by four Horses.

das Gevögel, Geflügel, Poultry, Birds, Fowls.

Gevollmächtigen, see Bevollmächtigen.

ein Gevollmächtigter, an Agent, Attorney, one authorized to act in your Behalf. ein königlicher Gevollmächtigter, (Bevollmächtigter) a Plenipotentiary.

das Gewächs, a Plant, an Herb or any Thing that waxes or grows out of the Earth. a Growth or Production of the Ground or Soil. ein fremdes Gewächs, a foreign, an exotic Plant or Growth. die Gewächse, Pflanzen, the Vegetables. Gewächs am Fleische, am Leibe, an Excreescency or Excrecence, a Superfluity of Flesh that engenders in some Parts of an animal Body; a Protuberance, a Wen &c. ein Muttergewächs, a Moon-Calf.

die Gewächserde, Mould, Earth fit for Hor-Beds. das Gewächshaus, an Orange-House or Green-House. das Gewächstreich, the vegetable Region.

Gewachsen, adj. grown, native &c. see Wachsen. gewachsen, vermögend, hinreichend seyn, sufficient, to be able or sufficient for a Thing, to have the Force, the Capacity; to be a Match for. wohl gewachsen seyn, to be well shaped. übel gewachsen, misshapen deformed.

Gewächst, waxed; see Wachsen.

das Gewackel, tottering, staggering, waggling; Vacillation.

das Gewäff, (Hunting Term) the Weapons of wild Beasts; the Tusks of a wild Boar; the Fangs and Claws of wild Beasts.

Gewäffnet, adj. part. armed; see Waffnen. gewäffnete Leute, armed Men. mit gewäffneter Hand, with Sword in Hand, with open Force. ein gewäffnetes Pferd, a saddled, an accoutred Horse.

Gewagt, adj. part. hazarded, ventured, risked. es sey gewagt! be it ventured! let the worst come to the worst! es ist gewagt! the Die is thrown or cast.

Gewählt, chosen; see Wählen.

Gewähr, adv. (it is used only with Verb Werden) aware &c. werden, erblicken, to perceive, discern, discover. descry, spy out a Thing, get or take Notice of a remark. einen von weitem gesehen werden, to perceive or discern from afar.

die Gewähr, Gewährschaft, Versicherung, Wahr, a Warranty, Surety or Surety, Bail, Guaranty. Gewähr vor Schaden, Indemnity. Gewähr, ruhiger, sicherer Besitz, wahrhaftig, Possession. Gewähr, Gewährbrief, Assurance, Insurance.

Gewähren, v. r. a. Gewähr leisten, warrant, to engage to make good, to be for, to avouch, assure, defend, witness. er mußte mir den Besitz dieses Hauses gewähren, I made him, or I caused him to secure or warrant me the Possession of this Estate. gewähren, öffentlich versprechen, angeloben, promise solemnly, to pass his Word. gewähren, bewilligen, verstaten, grant, to allow; also in Terms of Law, to pass, to confirm. den Bescheid gewähren, to answer for the Issue or Success. alles seinet Willen gewähret seyn, to have all his Wishes fulfilled; to have nothing more to wish.

die Gewährleistung, a Guaranty or Warranty, the Security.

Gewährmann, see Gewährsmann.

die Gewährsam, (better Gewährsam) Custody, Safety, Security or Surety. a Place of Security es ist in meiner Gewährsam, I have it in my Custody in my Keeping.

Gewährsam, adj. ein gewährsamer Hund, auter Spürhund, a certain an infallible Dog.

die Gewährschaft, see die Gewähr, Security &c. der Gewährsam, Warrant, a Certificate. der Gewährsam, a Warranter, a Guarantor. Voucher. die Gewährsam, the Accomplishing, Fulfilling, Granting of which one has demanded, or promised for; also (in Terms of the Law) a Grant, a Passing of a Pardon, Confirmation.

Gewalt, adj. part. fulfilled; see Machen.

Gewaltig, adj. part. gelt or geltig.

die Gewalt, Macht, das Herrschen, Power, Might, Authority, Dominion, Sway, Force, Right, Faculty &c. hat die höchste Gewalt im Lande, has sovereign or arbitrary Power. die pöbelliche Gewalt, the People's Power, the Power in the Country. beschränkte, höchste Gewalt, Sovereignty &c. Gewalt mit Gewalt, force.



en, to repel Force by Force. mit Gewalt eingebrochen, broke open Violence. mit großer Gewalt, main Force, powerfully. in eis Gewalt seyn, to be at one's by or Command. ich habe mir selbst angethan, I did myself Violence; I used all my Endeavours. Geleidet, to suffer Violence, Oppression. einem Gewalt anthun, to do Violence to one. einem Frauensmann Gewalt anthun, to violate a woman. einem Gewalt geben, to empower one, to give him Authority, to empower him. Gewaltbrief, die Vollmacht, a Letter of Attorney. der Gewaltgeber, Constituant. der Gewalthaber, Executor of an Authority given; he that is authorised to execute certain Affairs. oberster Gewaltthas, the Sovereign. der gewaltthas, the Richter dieses Orts, the common and ordinary Judge of this Place. mchtig, adj. et adv. powerful, might-puissant, potent, strong, great, magnificent, valiant, consider-; with Force or Violence, vio-ly, mightily, powerfully. die waltigen der Erde, the Sovereigns of the Earth. ein gewaltiger Sturm, violent Tempest or Storm. ein ge-iger Wind, an impetuous id. gewaltig, (as an adv.) migh-, powerfully, impetuously, furi-ly, impudently, greatly, strongly, ently, vehemently &c. stigen, v. r. a. (Term of the Mi-.) eine Zeche wieder gewältigen, open or to work in a Mine again, had already been left or abando- die Wasser in den Beragebäus gewältigen oder fortschaffen, to n or empty a Mine of its Waters. wältiger, der Profos, a Provost. Generalgewaltiger, Grandprovost r Armee, the Grand-Provost or vult-Marshal in or of an Army. ltsam, adj. et adv. heftig, vio-, violently, forcible, forcibly, sely, vehemently. gewaltsame itreibung einer Sache durch die ere, Explosion. gewaltsame Aus- buna einer Person, Expulsion. gewaltsame Entführung, a Rape mitted by Violence. die gewalt- e Veraubung, Spoliation. die walttsamkeit, Violence, Force, For- eness, Vehemency, Fierceness, ultraint. ltsamlich, see Gewaltsam. wältthat, Violence.

Gewältthätig, adj. et adv. violent, ve- hement, forcible, forcibly, violently. die Gewaltthätigkeit, Violence, Op- pression, Injury, a wicked Attempt, an Outrage.

Gewältträger, see Gewalthaber.

Gewälzt, rolled; see Walzen.

Gewämset, adj. part. banged, belabou- red, mauled.

das Gewänd, Cloth, Drapers-Ware; every Work of Silk, of Wool or of Thread, a Stoff; also a Garment, a Raiment, a Habit. Gewand, the Drapery, (the Representation of the Habits in Painting.) dem Tuche ein Gewand, einen guten Filz geben, to give the Cloth a good Felt.

der Gewändbereiter, a Cloth-Dresser or Shearer. der Gewandfall, a Right, by which the Lord lays Claim to the best Suit or Habit when one of his Tenants dies. der Gewandhändler, a Woolen-Draper. das Gewandhaus, the Cloth-Hall. der Gewanmacher, a Cloth-maker, a Woolen-Weaver. der Gewandschneider, a Draper or Woolen-Draper. die Gewandschneiderinnung, the Guild or Society of the Woolen-Drapers or Merchant-Tailors. das Gewandschneiderinnungs- haus, the Merchant-Tailor's Hall. der Gewandschnitt, Tuchhandel, a Cloth-Trade, a Privilege to sell Cloth by the Yard or Ell.

Gewändert, adj. part. having travelled, having been abroad.

Gewändt, adj. part. gewendet, turned. ein gewändtes Kleid, a Habit that is or has been turned.

Gewändt, adj. active, nimble, expeditive, supple, pliant, also subile, sly, cunning.

Gewändsweise, adv. zum Schein, frau- dulently, under a false Show or Pre- tence, under a Pretextr; by Turns, for Form's Sake, a Side, as it were, by the Way.

Gewänn, won; see Gewinnen.

Gewärmt, adj. part. warmed.

Gewärnt, adj. part. advertised, warran- ted or warned.

Gewärten, v. r. a. et n. gewärtigen, zu gewarten haben, gewärtiget seyn, hofs- sen, to have to expect, to be in Ex- pectation of, to hope. to presume, to wait or hope for a Thing, to trust that it will come to pass.

Gewärtig, adv. ich bin dessen nicht ges- wärtig oder vermuten gewesen, I did not presume or expect it, I had no Thought of it. man muß alles ges- wärtig seyn, one must prepare one's- self

self for every Event, or one must suppose every Thing.

Gewährung, see Gewährung.

das Gewäsch, Geplauder, Geschwäze, Prating, Prattling, Chat, Chattering, Chattering, Talk, Talkativeness, Babbling, Tittle-Tattle.

Gewaschen, adj. part. washed.

das Gewässer, the Waters, an Overflowing of Water, an Inundation, a Gathering of Water. das Gewässer läuft an, ergießt sich, fällt, the Water swells or rises, breaks out or overflows, falls or subsides. Gewässer, so nach der Geburt abgeht, Humours of the Secondine.

Gewässert, adj. watered, made in Fashion of Waves. Taby-like. gewässert, fester Zeug, watered Stuff. gewässert, fester Casset, Taby. gewässert, mit Wasser vermischt, mixt with Water. gewässert, wie Wellen gestaltet, wavy, clouded.

das Gewebe, the Act of weaving; a Weaving or Texture, Cloth, any Thing that is woven, a Weft, a Web.

Gewebe, signifies also figuratively, a Contexture, Structure, a Concatenation or Connexity of several Parts that form a Body.

der Gewebbaum, a Weaver's Beam.

Gewebet, adj. part. woven.

Gewechselt, changed.

Gewacht, waked.

das Gewehr, a Weapon, any Sort of Arms. das Gewehr, die Waffen, the Arms. ein Feuergewehr, Schießgewehr, a Fire-Arm, a Gun. ein Gewehr scharf laden, to charge a Gun with a Ball mit Ober- und Untergewehr, armed with Musket and Sword. das Gewehr ergreifen, zum Gewehr greifen, to take up Arms, to take to Arms. das Gewehr strecken, sich ergeben, to lay down their Arms, to surrender. ins Gewehr rufen, to call to Arms. ins Gewehr! turn out to Arms! to Arms! ins Gewehr treten, to go under Arms. unterm Gewehr bleiben, to continue in Arms. unterm Gewehr stehen, to be, to stand under Arms. das Gewehr, die großen Zähne der wilden Schweine, the Tusks of a wild Boar.

die Gewehrfabrik, a Manufactory of Firelocks, of Fire-Arms or of Armour. ein Gewehrhandler, an Armourer; one that makes and sells Armour, Guns, Pistols &c. die Gewehrhammer, an Arsenal, an Armoury. das Gewehrkreuz, a wooden Cross with a Foot-Piece to it, against which the Soldiers raise their

Firelocks in Camp. das Gewehr Magazin, a Magazine of Arms, an Arsenal, a Store-house. der Gewehr Mantel, the Mantle by which the Soldiers Firelocks are covered in Camp. Gewehrprobe, the Musket-Proof. Gewehrposten, die Gewehrposten, the Posts before a Guard-house in which the Soldiers rest their Arms.

Geweicht, adj. part. soaked, macerated, steeped; see Einweichen.

Geweidet, adj. part. fed, nourished.

das Geweih, Gehörn, die Hörner, the Hirschgeweih, the Beams, the Branches, the Head or Horns of a Deer. ein Geweih mit vielen Enden, a Head with many Broches or Branches. das erste Geweih eines Hirsches, the Head of a Brocher, Brocket, Pricket. der Hirsch hat das Geweih abgeworfen, the Stag or Deer has shed his Horns, has mewed.

Geweiht, adj. part. devoted, consecrated, dedicated. geweihte Mönche, the Mönchen, professed Monks or Nuns.

das Geweine, a long Whining, Wailing. Crying, Howling.

das Gewende, (in Agriculture & Handry) the Turning of the Land, also the Turning about with the Plough; also an Acre of ploughed or tilled Land.

Gewendet, turned, see Wenden.

das Gewerbe, a Business, a Commission, an Errand, a Message.

das Gewerbe, a Trade, Trading, Profession, some mechanic Art, Employment, Craft, Handicraft, Traffic, Occupation. was ist sein Gewerbe? what is his Profession, Trade? ein Gewerbe treiben, to exercise a Profession, a Trade, some mechanic Business. ein Handelsgewerbe treiben, to traffic, to trade, to negociate.

das Gewerbe, das Gelenk, the Gelenk, das Gewerbebein im Rücken, a Loring-joint in the Back, the Verbräe, the Chine-Bone.

das Gewerbezeld, a Sort of Contribution a Tradesman or Dealer in any Trade pays to the Magistrate for Exercise of his Business.

das Gewerf, the Tusks of a Wild Boar.

das Gewerfe, Werfen, Casting, Throwing.

das Gewerf, die Zunft, the Zunft, the Guild, the Society of Tradesmen.

Gewerfmeister, Geschwornen, Viewers, the most skilful or most Men in any Art, Science or Trade.

appointed to inspect the others. Gewerke, (in Terms of the Law)



se that are Shares, Proprietors of Mine. **Gewerk**, signifies also a Bar Curb to stop a Windmill by.

**Reitholz**, **Nagelholz**, Carpenter's wood, Timber.

**Gewerkschaft**, the Proprietors of a Mine.

**alten**, adj. et adv. of old, anciēly,

**neuen**, of late, lately, formerly, at or

his Time. **der gewesene Churfürst**,

late Elector. **gewesen seyn**, to

be been; see **Geyn**.

**Gewette**, die Wette, a Wager or

ring of Wagers or Bets; see **Wetten**.

**geist**, adj. part. sharpen'd, whetted,

ground, pointed, sharpen'd,

be sharp.

**geachst**, adj. part. waxed. **gewichste**

**wand**, Oil-Cloth; also Sear-

ch. **ein gewichster Schnurrbart**,

ned up Whiskers.

**Gewicht**, the Weight. **ein kleines**

**isengewicht**, a Set of small Weights.

**an dem Gewicht kaufen**, verkaufen,

buy, to sell by the Weight. **das**

**Stadtwiege**, the Standard-Weight.

**abgezogenes**, geachtes Gewicht,

Weight examined by the Standard.

**gleichendes Gewicht**, Equilibrium or

al Balance, Equipoise, Equality

Weight. **das Gewicht an einer**

**Uhr**, an einem Bratenwender &c.

Weights of a Clock, of a Jack &c.

**Gewicht am Schlagbaume**, **Bruns-**

**balken**, a Swipe. They say figu-

vely: diese Gründe werden ein

les Gewicht haben, these Reasons

have a great Weight. **einer Sache**

**Gewicht geben**, to give due Weight

in Affair; also to lay a Stress upon

atter. **von großem Gewichte**, of

a Weight, of great Importance. **er**

**in seinen Worten Gewicht zu geben**,

knows to speak with Emphasis or

orgy.

**Gewichtschere**, an Affizer of

ghts. **die Gewichtkunst**, **Gew-**

**twissenschaft**, Statics, the Sci-

of Weights. **der Gewichtmas-**

**chinenmacher**, a Balance-Maker. **der Gewichts-**

**schlag**, good Weight, full Weight,

**Over-plus**, the Bearing down the

ght. **die Gewichtsstange der Seils-**

**er**, the Poy, the Balance-Pole of

**Springe-Dancer**. **der Gewichtstein**,

one used for a Weight.

**gewichtig**, of just and due Weight.

**geflochten**, adj. part. twined, wound

it, wrapp'd or wrapt up. **ein ge-**

eltes, eingewideltes Kind, a

d wrapt up in Swaddling Clothes.

**geweiht**, adj. part. dedicated, conse-

crated, devoted, destined.

**Gewlegt**, rocked, lulled to Sleep.

**Gewierig**, adj. et adv. willing, granting, obliging, vouchsafing, gratifying; see **Willfährig**.

**Gewillet seyn**, to be willing; see **Wols-**

**len**.

**Gewillfährig**, complied with, yielded, agreed to; see **Willfährig**.

**das Gewimmel**, a confused Multitude,

a Swarm, a Crowd, a Throng, a

swarming, crawling.

**das Gewimmer**, **Gewinsel**, a Whim-

pering, Wailing, Groaning, Lament-

ing or Lamentation, Whining, Com-

plaining.

**das Gewinde**, a Winding; also the

Thread of a Screw &c. **das Gewinde**

**am Degen**, the Handle of a Sword.

**das Gewinde**, Gelenke an einer Dose,

**Stirke** &c., a Turning-Joint or Hin-

ges of a Box &c. **das Gewinde**, die

**Winde**, das Zugwerk, der Haspel,

the Capstan of a Ship, a Drawbeam,

a Machine for hoisting up of great

Weights or Loads. **der Gewindhoh-**

**ler**, an Auger or Whimble.

**der Gewinn**, **Gewinnst**, Gain, Premium,

Lucre, Profit, Advantage, Winning,

Emolument, Interest, Acquist, Pur-

chase, Getting; also the Produce. **uns**

**erlaubten Gewinn machen**, to pill

and poll, to plunder, to rob or cheat

the Public. **um des Gewinnes willen**,

for the Sake of Interest or Gain, or

for Interest's Sake. **Gewinn**, signifies

also figuratively, Belohnung, Preis,

a Reward, the Price. **den Gewinn da-**

**von tragen**, to carry the Price. **die**

**Ehre** ist der Gewinn der Tugend, Hon-

our is the Price of Virtue. **von ei-**

**ner Sache doppelten Gewinn ziehen**,

to draw or take double Mixture of a

Sack. **Gewinn**, signifies also Sparing-

ness, Husbandry. **Gewinnbeierde**,

**Habsucht**, a Passion for Gain, Greedi-

ness of Gain; Hunger or Thirst after

Gain.

**Gewinnbringend**, adj. et adv. lucrative

profitable, advantageous.

**Gewinnen**, v. irr. a. et n. to gain, to

draw Profit or Advantage, to win, to

ger, to acquire, to obtain, to carry.

**man gewinnet nichts an dieser Waare**,

there is nothing to be acquired by this

Commodity, or this Commodity turns

to no great Advantage or Account.

**sein Brod im Schweiße seines Auges**

**sichs gewinnen**, to gain or earn his

Bread by hard Labour or Toil. **er hat**

**den Preis gewonnen**, he has got or

carried the Price. **ein Treffen gewin-**

**nen**, to win a Battle, to cry the Day or

to

to come off victorious, to gain the Victory. einen gewinnen, auf seine Seite bringen, to win or persuade one, to prevail upon him, to draw or gain him over to your Party, to your Interest. ich habe seine Hochachtung gewonnen, I have won or gained his Affection. der Mensch ist mit Geld nicht zu gewinnen, this Man is incorruptible, is not to be bribed. liebes gewinnen, sich in eine Person verlieben, to fall in Love with one. rechtmäßig gewonnenes Gut, lawful Acquisitions, well gotten Possessions. gewonnen geben, to give up the Question, to yield.

Gewinnen, signifies also, to gain, to come to, to arrive, to get, attain or reach. Raum, Feld gewinnen, to gain Ground. Fortgang gewinnen, to succeed, to be in a fair Way. die Sache hat einen guten Anfang gewonnen, the Affair has taken a good or happy Beginning. das Getreide gewinnt Ähren, the Corn shoots into Ears. They say also; Ablass gewinnen, to gain or get Indulgence or Remission of Sins. Geschmack an etwas gewinnen, to take a Fancy in a Thing, to have a Taste in it, to take a Liking to it.

der Gewinner, the Gainer, he or she that wins, the Conqueror.

Gewinnshalber, adv. for the Sake of Winning or of Gaining, for Interest's Sake.

Gewinnst, see Gewinn.

die Gewinnsucht, Greediness of Gain, of Profit, Hunger and Thirst after it.

Gewinnsüchtig, adj. et adv. covetous or greedy of Gain, of Lucre, of Interest, interested, selfish. ein gewinnsüchtiger, eigennützigter Mensch, an interested, selfish Man, a covetous, self-interested Man.

die Gewinnung, das Gewinnen, Gaining, Acquist, Acquisition, Conquest &c. die Gewinnung, das Fördern der Erze, the Gaining or Drawing some Ore out of a Mine.

das Gewinsel, Whining, or Lamenting, Groaning, Lamentation, Howling, Yelling.

Gewinst, see Gewinn.

Gewippt, adj. part. that has suffered the Strapado; see Wippen.

Gewirbelt, adj. part. whirl'd or turn'd about, gone turning and winding.

das Gewirk, a Weaving or Texture, the Web or Weft.

Gewirkt, gewirkte Strümpfe, Stockings worked, or made on the Frame,

Loom or Mill. gewirkte Tapete, Suit of Tapestry, Hangings. gewirktes Brod, well baked or well made Bread.

das Gewirre, a Complication, Confusion, a Mixture, a Twisting together, an Intangling, a Confounding, a baraisment, a Puzzling, a Labyrinth or Trouble. das Gewirre eines Schlosses, the Wards of a Lock. Gewischt, wiped; see Wischen.

Gewiß, adj. et adv. certain, sure, credible, positive, precise, fixed, strict, regulated. das ist eine gewißte Wahrheit, that's a sure Truth, a creditable Truth, it is most certain. ein gewisser Freund, a staunch, true, true, trusty Friend. man weiß sich auf ihn verlassen, to have a sure and certain, to take a sure Aim. er hat seine gewisse Einkünfte, he has his fixed Rents. gewisse (sichere) Beweise, positive Proofs. nur allzu gewiß, but too true or too certain, as man hat gewiß auf dem Fuße, and sichern Tritt hat, a Horse that goes safe or has a safe Gait. gewisse, sichere Gelegenheit, a secure or safe Opportunity. das sind lauter gewisse Schulden, that are all of them sure Debts, mortgages &c. ein gewisser, gesetzter Preis, a fixed, settled, unalterable Price. man hat gewiß kein Geld, it seems you have no Money, but es wird gewiß nichts drans, he will like to succeed, it will certainly possibly come to nothing.

Gewiß, gewißlich, adv. certainly, surely, assuredly, truly, precisely, vividly, clearly, indubitably, regularly, authentically, infallibly, without fail, really, in Effect. man hat es mir ganz gewiß gesagt, I have been told certainly. gewiß? is it possible? indeed? Gewiß, signifies also probably, perhaps, no Doubt, apparently, in all Appearance.

das Gewisse, die Gewißheit, the Certainty of a Thing, the Certainty. sich zu etwas gewißlich schließen, to come to a certain conclusion.

das Gewissen, the Conscience. das ist mein Gewissen, the Testimony or Witness of my Mind. mit reinem Gewissen, with a safe Conscience. ein gutes Gewissen, a nice Conscience. nach seinem Gewissen handeln, to charge one's Conscience. sich zu Gewissen über etwas machen, to make Conscience or Scruple of, to



sein Gewissen wird noch einmal  
 öftlich aufwachen, his Conscience  
 fly in his Face for it one Day.  
 Wurm, ein nagendes Gewissen,  
 Remorse, Check, Sting of Con-  
 science. ein gutes Gewissen ist ein  
 tes Hauptkissen, get a good Name  
 go to sleep. er hat kein gutes  
 wissen, he has no clear Conscience.  
 m etwas auf sein Gewissen binden,  
 Gewissen schieben, to put or lay a  
 ng to one's Conscience. mein Ge-  
 an heißt mich nicht, my Conscience  
 t trouble me, gives me no Re-  
 ches. das Gewissen an den Nagel  
 en, to have no Conscience; to  
 ple about nothing.  
 senhaft, adj. et adv. conscientious,  
 cionable, religious, scrupulous,  
 er of Conscience, conscientiously,  
 ously, scrupulously, in Conscience.  
 in Eid gewissenhaft halten, to ob-  
 e his Oath religiously. gewissens-  
 handeln, to deal or act consci-  
 sly, conscionably or with a good  
 science.  
 wissenhaftigkeit, Conscience, Con-  
 sciousness or Conscionableness, the  
 cacy or Nicety of the Conscience,  
 gion, Scruple, exact Probity.  
 senlos, adj. et adv. ohne Gewissen,  
 our a Conscience, having no Con-  
 nce, unconscionable. die Gewis-  
 osigkeit, Unconscionableness, the  
 ing no Conscience.  
 ewissensangst, the Anguish of Con-  
 nce, the Trouble of the Mind,  
 abat within one's Mind. der Ges-  
 ensbiß, the Remorse or Sting, the  
 rm of the Conscience. der Gewis-  
 lfall, die Gewissensfrage, a Case  
 Conscience, a Point of Religion.  
 Wissenschaft Gewissensfragen zu  
 weiden, Casuistry. einer der sich  
 die Gewissensfälle versteht, a  
 list. die Gewissensfreiheit, Liber-  
 of Conscience. die Gewissensheir-  
 , a Marriage of Conscience, Con-  
 image. die Gewissenspflicht, the  
 y, the Part of Conscience. die Gewis-  
 prüfung, the Proof, the Examen  
 he Conscience. der Gewissensprüf-  
 , the Searcher of the Hearts, of  
 Consciences. der Gewissenspunkt,  
 Gewissensfall. der Gewissensrath,  
 Counsellor of the Conscience, the  
 irual Father. die Gewissensruhe,  
 Gewissensbiß. die Gewissensruhe,  
 od Conscience, Peace of the Con-  
 nce. die Gewissenssache, a Case,  
 ter of the Conscience. der Gewis-  
 schlaf, the Drowsiness of the Con-

science. der Gewissensscrupel, a Scr-  
 ple, a Case of the Conscience, Scr-  
 pulosity, Doubt or Doubtfulness of  
 Conscience. die Gewissensübung, the  
 Practice, Exercise of Conscience. der  
 Gewissenszwang, Intolerance, Con-  
 straint of the Conscience.

die Gewißheit, Certainty, Sureness,  
 Assurance, Confirmation. die Gewißheit,  
 Kenntniß, Wissenschaft, das Gewissens,  
 Knowledge, Truth, Evidence. Tdie  
 untrügliche Gewißheit, Infallibility.  
 die Gewißheit der Hand, the Firm-  
 ness, Steadiness of the Hand.

Gewißlich, adv. certainly, assuredly,  
 sure, surely.

das Gewitter, das Wetter, Ungewitter,  
 a Tempest, a Storm, a Hailing, a  
 Thundering, Lightning.

der Gewitterableiter, Wetterleiter, an elec-  
 tric Bar, a Conductor. die Gewitterluft,  
 the Electricity of the Atmosphere. der  
 Gewitterregen, a Tempest-Rain. der  
 Gewitterschaden, Damage caused by  
 a Tempest. die Gewitterstange, the  
 electric Bar. der Gewittervogel, the  
 Tempest Bird; see Brachvogel. die  
 Gewitterwolke, a Tempest- or tempe-  
 stuous Cloud.

Gewißigt, adj. et adv. that has learned  
 or got Wit, witty, wise. er ist ge-  
 wißigt worden, he is grown or be-  
 come wise at his Costs.

Gewögen, adj. et adv. günstig, geneigt,  
 favourable, affectionate, that wishes  
 one well, that bears a Love or Affec-  
 tion to one. einem gewogen seyn, to  
 be affectionate or well affected to one.  
 sie ist ihm gewogen, she bears a Love  
 or an Affection to him, she has a Pas-  
 sion or Love for him. einem sehr ge-  
 wogen seyn, to be greatly affected to  
 one, to be strongly addicted to him.  
 nicht gewogen seyn, to be disaffec-  
 tionate.

Gewögen, adj. part. weighed; see Wä-  
 gen oder Wiegen.

die Gewögenheit, Gunst, Affection,  
 friendly Inclination, Favour, Kind-  
 ness, good Will, Friendship.

Gewöhnen, v. r. n. eines Dinges oder  
 etwas, to grow wont, used, accust-  
 omed to, to accustom or inure yourself  
 to, to take the Ply or Habit of, to  
 get an Habit. etwas gewohnt werden,  
 to become accustomed, inured. böse  
 Dinge gewöhnen, to contract ill Ha-  
 bits.

Gewöhnen, v. r. a. angewöhnen, to  
 use or accustom, to inure, to form,  
 to dress, to train or bring up, to dis-  
 cipline, to harden. einen nach seinem  
 Rofse

**Stoffe gewöhnen**, to fashion one to one's Humour. **sich an einen gewöhnen**, to familiarize one's self with one, to grow familiar to him. **ein Kind gewöhnen**, (better **entwöhnen**) to wean a Child, to take it from Nurse. **das Gewöhnen**, Accustoming, Habit, Custom, the Act of inuring, of accustoming.

**die Gewohnheit**, Custom, Use, Wont, Ply, Habit, Practice, Way, Manner, Fashion, Haunt, Knack. **die berges brachte Gewohnheit**, the Ways and Customs. **aus Gewohnheit**, by Habit or habitually. **was thut Gewohnheit nicht!** what is not Custom a powerful Tyrant! **die Gewohnheitsünde**, the habitual Sin.

**Gewöhnlich**, adj. usual, ordinary, wonted, common, customary or customable, accustomed, frequent, habitual. **am gewöhnlichsten**, most frequently.

**Gewöhnlich**, adv. gewöhnlichermassen, ordinarily, usually, generally, commonly, customably, according to Custom or Use.

**Gewohnt**, adj. accustomed, familiar, subject, wont, etwas gewohnt werden, to become accustomed, to grow familiar with a Thing. **er ist alle Beschwerden gewohnt**, he is inured to any Fatigue, he bears every Hardship. **jung gewohnt, alt gethan**, (prov.) what is bred in the Bone, will never out of the Flesh.

**das Gewölbe**, a Vault, an Arch, an Arch-Roof; also a Center or Mould for an Arch. **ein Gewölbe nach einer geraden Linie**, a Flatband or a strait Line. **ein gedrucktes Gewölbe**, an elliptic Arch. **ein kleines Bildgewölbe**, a Niche. **ein gewölbter Bogen**, an Arcade, an Arch. **Gewölbe**, is also the Name for a Cave, a Cellar, a Vault under a House, a Magazine, a Merchant's Shop, a Ware-house.

**der Gewölbebock**, the Mould for an Arch. **der Gewölbebogen**, the Bending of a Vault, the Arch. **der Gewölbeste**, Schlüsselstein, the Key-Stone of a Vault. **der Gewölbzins**, the Vault-or Magazine-Rent.

**Gewölbt**, adj. part. arched, vaulted. **ein gewölbttes Gehäuse im Kapellrofen**, a Muffle. **ein gewölbter Gang**, a Porch. **das Gewölke**, the Clouds.

**Gewonnen**, adj. part. gained, won, acquired, conquered; see **Gewinnen**. **einem gewonnen geben**, to yield, to submit to one, to give Way, to give the better, to give one fair Play. **doppelt gewonnen**, a Lurch at Play. **das**

**Gewonnene**, Eroberte, the Conquest, wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, (prov.) which is got over the Devil's Back spent under his Belly; lightly can lightly go; evil gotten evil spent. **monnened Spiel haben**, to be sure of his Party, to be sure to carry the Game to be out of Danger, above Board.

**Geworben**, adj. part. raised, levied, enrolled; see **Werben**. **geworbene Soldaten**, regular Militia, levied-Bands.

**Geworden**, adj. part. become; see **Werden**.

**Geworfen**, adj. part. thrown, cast; see **Werfen**.

**das Gewühl**, Rooting, Raking, Imagining, Trenching, Grubbing. **das Gewühl von Menschen**, a Crowd, Throng.

**Gewunden**, adj. part. wound about, twisted, wreathed. **eine gewundene Säule**, a wreathed Column. **eine gewundene Schnur**, Binde, a Twisted Cord.

**Gewünscht**, adj. part. wished, desired, agreeable, advantageous, favourable.

**Gewürdigt**, adj. part. honoured, esteemed, appraised, rated, prized, valued.

**Gewürfelt**, adj. or adv. würflich, cubic, cubical, in Form of a Die, or of little Squares. **gewürfelt**, (in Heraldry) checker or checkered.

**Gewürgt**, strangled, killed, murdered.

**das Gewürm**, Vermine, all Kinds of Worms and creeping Insects, Repels.

**das Gewürz**, Spices, Aromatics, Drugs, Druggery, Grocery-Wares. **gewürzte Gewürze**, aromatical Drugs. **das Gewürz**, Jamaica Pepper, All-Spice, Clove-Pepper.

**Gewürzartig**, adj. gewürzhaft, aromatic or aromatical. **ein Gewürzschmack**, an aromatic Taste. **das Gewürzbüchse**, a Spice-Box. **die Gewürzgurke**, a Girkín or small Cucumber in Pickle. **der Gewürzhandel**, a Traffick in Spices or in Grocery-Wares. **der Gewürzhändler**, a Grocer, a Druggist. **der Gewürzladen**, a Grocer's Shop. **der Gewürzkrämer**, a Spicer, Grocer, Druggist. **die Gewürzlade**, Gewürzschachtel, a Spice-Box. **die Gewürzmühle**, a Sort of a Mill, to pound Spices in Quantity in. **die Gewürznägelein**, Gewürznelke, a Clove. **das Gewürzwaaren**, Grocery-Wares, Drugs.

**Gewürzelt**, rooted, that has taken Root. **Gewürzt**, adj. part. spiced, seasoned with Spices. **gewürzter**, mit Gewürzen angemachter



pocras, aromatised Wine. starkge-  
te Speisen, high seasoned Meats.  
ist gewürzt, gepfeffert, that's  
it, known, see Wissen.

n, v. r. a. die Seegel aufgehen, zus-  
ammen; oder gegen die Naa ziehen,  
brail up the Sails.

leher, the Vulture or Geir. der  
peradler, the Horse-Kite; see Nass-  
er. die Geyereule, the Madge-  
wler. der Geyersfalk, the Ger-  
alcon. die Geyersschwalbe, the Sea  
Shore Swallow, the Fish-Vulture.  
leptau, a Cord or Rope that serves  
brail or shorten the Sails.

st, crenelled, indented, notched,  
ned; see Zacken. gezackte Blätter,  
ves with indentings. das Gezackte

Zeuge, Papiere &c. ausgezackte  
heit, Pinking, Cut-Cloth, Cut-  
ah-Work, Cut-Paper-Work. ges-  
ter Rand der Münzen, the ingrail'd  
g round a Piece of Coin.

Gezähe, the Name for the Tools  
Materials used by the Miners.

hlt, paid, paid off; see Zahlen.

hlt, counted, number'd.

mt, tamed, subdued, refrained;  
trained, curbed, repressed.

helt, see Gezack.

hnt, dented, notched, toothed.

Gezänk, a Quarrel, Quarrelling.  
ntest or Contention, Dispute, De-  
e, a Falling out. Gezänk, Gelärm,  
roil, Noise, Cry, Brawl, Strife,  
ubble.

Gezäppel, a Clattering with the Feet.

Gezäuder, a Tarrying, Loitering,  
ying, a Delay, a Putting off, Slow-  
ls, Irresolution, Suspence.

umt, see Zäumen.

umet, inclosed, encompassed or sur-  
unded with a Hedge.

Gezêche, a Drinking-Bout, a hard  
inking, Topping.

ichnet, marked; see Zeichnen. von  
Natur gezeichnet, that has a De-  
t of Nature. gezeichnet, Entwor-  
n, drawn, designed.

idelt, (said of Bees) gezeidelter Hon-  
y Honey that is cut out of the Hive;  
Zeideln.

Gezêst, a Tent, see Zelt.

Gezêrre, the Pulling and Haling  
out.

rrt, pulled or haled about.

Gezeug, Stuff, Tools, Geers, Bag-  
ge &c. see Zeug, Werkzeug.

inget, begot, ingendered, procrea-  
t; see Zeugen.

Gezege, geschmeidig, flüßig, pliant,  
soft, that is not harsh or brittle.

Geziemen, v. r. n. imperf. to become,  
beseem, behove, to be decent, meet,  
seemly, convenient, just or right.  
wie es sich geziemet, as it ought to  
be, as is suitable, fit or meet. einem  
geziemen, gebühren, to be the Duty  
of one, to become him, to belong to  
him.

Geziemend, adj. et adv. convenable, de-  
cent, comely, fitting, convenient,  
seemly, beseeming, just, legal, equi-  
table, reasonable, honest, due, fair,  
fit, behoving, becoming. sich gezie-  
mend, auf eine geziemende Art betras-  
gen, aufführen, to carry, demean or  
behave yourself duly, orderly, seem-  
ly, fairly, mannerly, decently.

die Geziemlichkeit, Anständigkeit, Seem-  
linels, Beseemingness, Becomingness,  
Behoof &c.

das Geziere, Affectation, Affectation,  
affected Study, affected Way, studied  
Manners.

Geziert, geschmückt, adorned, set off  
or set out, trimm'd. geziert, gezmuns-  
gen, affected, studied.

das Gezimmer, Timber-Work, Car-  
penter's Work.

Gezinkt, mit Zinken versehen, pegged  
or pinned.

das Gezische, a Hissing, Whizzing.

das Gezischel, a Whispering, the Whis-  
pering into one another's Ears; see  
Geclüster.

Gezogen, adj. part. drawn, stretched &c.  
in Furchen gezogen, furrowed. eine  
gezogene Büchse, a rifled Arquebuse.  
gezogene Federspulen, Dutch Quills.  
gezogene Lichter, dipped or dipt Cand-  
les. gezogen, (figur.) wohl oder übel  
gezogen, well or ill bred and manne-  
red.

das Gezücht, die Brut, the Race, the  
Offspring, Generation, Breed, Proge-  
ny, Issue (in Terms of Contempt.)  
das Ottergezüchte, the Offsprings of  
Vipers.

Gezüchtigt, chastised, punished.

Gezüngelt, langued, (in Heraldry.)

Gezüpft, drawn, pickt, culled.

Gezweiet, divided in two, in two Parts;  
hipartite. die gezweite Zahl, the bi-  
nary Number.

Gezwikt, pinched; see Zwicken.

Gezwirnt, twisted, twined.

das Gezwitscher, Chirping, Warbling,  
Singing or Chattering of Birds, chiefly  
of little Birds.

Gezwungen, adj. part. forced, constrain-  
ed, bound, obliged &c. gezwungen,  
ein

eingeschränkt, unterworfen, im Zwangs gehalten, reduced, subject, restrained, gezwungen, affectirt, stiff, affected, full of Affectation, over-nice, studied, stiff ein gezwungenes Wesen, Affectation, affected Manners, a particular stiff Air and Way of Behaviour. sie hat ein zu gezwungenes, affectirtes Wesen, she affects too much. gezwungene Thränen, counterfeited, affected Tears. gezwungen lachen, to affect a Laugh. gezwungenerweise, forcibly, by Force or Constraint, affectedly. gezwungen aus Noth, necessarily, of Necessity, necessitated.

Gib oder Gieb, give; see Geben.

Gibel, see Giebel, the Gable-End &c.

Gicheln oder Gickeln, v. r. n. to giggle. das Gicheln, Giggling.

die Gicht, das Zipperelein, Gliederweh, the Gout, the Palsy, Paralysis, Goutiness, Arthritis. die Gicht an den Füßen, the Gout in the Feet, the Podagra. die Gicht an den Händen, the Gout in the Hands, the Chiragra. in den Knien, the Gonagra. die lähmende Gicht, the Palsy or Paralysis. die laufende Gicht, the running or flying Gout into the Joints. die reißende Gicht, the articular Disease, the Gout. die heiße Gicht, der Gichtfluß an einem Theile des Leibes, a Rheumatism. Gicht, so nur den halben Körper angreift, the Hemiplegia or Hemiplexy. Gicht in den Hüften, the Hip-Gout, the Sciatica. die Darmgicht, the Colick, the iliac Disease or iliac Passion, the Gripes.

die Gichtader, the sciatic Vein.

Gichtartig, adj. et adv. arthritic. gichtsartige Krankheiten, arthritic Diseases.

der Gichtbaum, Gichtbeerstrauch, the black Currant-Tree or Bush. die Gichtbeere, the black Currant. der Gichtbruch, Schlagfluß, the Paralysis.

Gichtbrüchig, adj. et adv. sick of the Palsy, Paralysis or Gout, gouty or paralytic.

die Gichtessenz, an Essence good for the Gout. das Gichtfieber, the arthritic Fever. der Gichtfluß, the arthritic Fluxion.

Gichtisch, mit der Gicht behaftet, arthritic. die Gichtcolik, the arthritic Colick. die Gichtkörner, the Grains of Peony. das Gichtkraut, see Gänseblume, Moosbeere, Storchschnabel, Schlüsselblume. das Gichtmittel, a Remedy for the Gout. die Gichtmorschel, der Gichtschwamm, the Morille: a Sort of Mushroom, the smallest and

daintiest Kind of red Mushroom. Gichtpflaster, a Diapalm, a Pensive Unguent or Salve. die Gichtrose, the Peony or Piony; (a Flower). die Gichttrüben, see Zaunrüben. die Gichtwasser, Pains of the Gout. das Gichtwasser, antiarthritic Water. die Gichtwurzel, Peony.

die Giebe, der Haspel, die Giebläden, Yarn-Windles, the Loom of a Cloth-Weaver. der Giebel, a Pollard, (a fresh Fish).

der Giebel, the Gable-End of a House. der Giebel über dem Fenster, Silberblinden &c. der Giebelton, Frontlet, Pediment. das Giebeldach, a Roof with Gable-End. Roof that has also a Gable-End at the Front. das Giebelfeld, the Tympanum or Tympan in Building. Giebelfenster, Giebelloch, a Window or Hole in the Gable-End. der Giebelhaus, a House with a Gable-End into the Street.

Giebelicht, adj. et adv. with Gable-Ends.

die Giebelmauer, Giebelwand, Facade, Front or Frontispice of a House; the Wall of which a Gable-End consists. der Giebelbeitrag, a Share or Contribution that is paid by the Houses. die Giebelseite, the Facade or Frontispice of a House. the small Front. der Giebelspiz, the Top-Point of a Gable-End. die Giebelspitzen, the Towers or Pinacles, wheron Images are put on the Top of Houses for Ornament.

die Giese, das Feuerstübchen, die Giesekammer, a Foot Stove.

Giesen, v. r. n. pipen, chirpen, die jungen Hühner, Sporten, pip, or peep, to chirp, as Chickens and young Birds do.

der Gienaffe, see Gähnaffe.

der Gier, die Gierigkeit, the Desire, Longing after, Avidity, Eagerness or Appetite, Gluttony, moderate Eating and Drinking, Begierde.

der Gieren, Gierenziegel, a rounded Tile.

Gieren, v. r. n. etwas heftig begehren, to desire a Thing eagerly, with dirtiness or passionately; to long for it.

Gieren, v. r. a. to yeast, ferment, fret.

Gierig, adj. et adv. eager, greedy, greedily, covetous.



Hunger, a canine Appetite, the Worm. gierige Blicke eines Jägers, amorous Glances of one.

Salbe, see Mauerschwalbe.

Stach, a Torrent, a rapid Current running Water that is gathered by the Melting of the Snow or by Showers.

Wasserbad, a Basin to wash your face in; also a standing Ewer with a spout to it.

Wasserbogen, (in Mints) a Vessel into which the melted Silver for small Coins is cast. der Gießbüchel, a Cast-bone, a metallic Vessel in Form of a Cone, to cast Metals in. die Erde, a Composition of Earth serves to form a Mould or Model.

der Gießerg, Cast-Copper, Brass for making. das Gießfaß, an Ewer with a spout; see Gießbecken. die Gießform, a Mould or Form to cast in.

der Gießhaus, a Casting-House; die Gießhütte, a Casting-House. die Gießfaune, an Ewer with a Crane, a Watering-Pot. die Gießfelle, a Casting-Ladle. der Gießkessel, a Casting Kettle. die Gießkunst, Foundry, the Art of founding.

der Gießloch, an Opening of a Mould. der Gießoffel, see Gießfelle. der Gießmeister, the Master-Founder. der Gießmergel, the vitrifiable Marl. der Gießmodell, see Gießform. der Gießofen, the Founding-Oven or Furnace.

der Gießrinne, a Gutter, a Sink, a Channel through which melted Metal runs into the Mould. der Gießsand, Sand used by Foundrymen. die Gießschaufel, a Scoop, a Spoon to scoop the Water out of any thing.

der Gießstein, 1) the Name of a porous Granite found in France, by some is also called Filstrin; 2) a Gutter, a Sewer in a building; this see Gasse. Gießvogel, a Bunting, a Muttonbird. das Gießwerk, a Casting-work.

gießen, v. irr. a. to pour. Wasser und Wein gießen, to temper or mix the Wine; to pour Water among the Wine. gießen, signifies also: versenken, to spill or shed. aus einem Gefaße in das andere gießen, to transfer, to decant. to pour out of one Vessel into another. gießen, begießen, besenken, to sprinkle. gießen, stark regnen, to rain, to pour hard.

schmelzen, to cast a melted or

liquefied Metal into a Mould. Gießen, Glocken gießen, to cast Cannons or Guns, Clocks, gegossen, cast, melted. gegossenes Erz, cast Copper, Brass. ein gegossenes Bild von Erz, a brazen Statue.

Gießen, (prov.) einem etwas in die Hand gießen, to impute a Thing to one, to lay it to his Charge, to lay it at his Door. Del ins Feuer gießen, to blow the Coals, to add Fuel to the Fire, to sow Dissention, to throw Oil into the Fire. das Gießen der Metalle, the Fusion or Melting of Metals. Casting or Melting. das Gießen, Ausgießen, Verschütten, Spilling, Pouring of Water &c.

der Gießer, a Founder. Gießer, is also the Name for a Vessel with a Spout to it, by which Plants &c. may be watered.

die Gießerei, a Casting-House, a Foundry, a Place where great Guns are cast; also a Melting, a Founding. der Gießerlohn, the Founder's Fee. die Gießung, das Gießen, the Act of casting, the Fusion, Founding, Melting.

das Giestau, see Geytau.

die Gist, a Gift, a Present, a Donative.

das Gift, Poison, Venom, Bane. das Gift der Schlangen, the Venom of Serpents. Mäusegift, Rattenpulver, Arsenick, Rat's Bane. er hat Gift genommen, sich durch Gift ums Leben gebracht, he has taken Poison, has poisoned himself. das Gift benehmen, to remove or take away the Venom.

Gift, (figur.) signifies also Anger, Wrath, Passion, Injury, injurious, abusive or outrageous Words; Calumny, malicious Aspersions. es ist ein heimliches Gift in dieser Lehre, there is a secret Poison hidden in this Doctrine. dieses Werk ist voller Gift und Galle, this Work is full of Bitterness. Gift und Galle speyen, vor Gift bersten, to vomit or vent his Venom, to discharge his Passion by injurious Words.

die Gistarten, das Gistmittel, der Gegengift, the Counter-Poison, Antidote, a Remedy against Poison. der Gistbarsch, the venomous Sea-Perch. der Gistbaum, see Firnisbaum, Oleander. der eichenblättrige Gistbaum, the Toxicodendron. der Gistbissen, a poisonous Gudgeon, a poisoned Gob or Gobber. die Gistblase, a little Sack

Sack in the Body of the Bees in which they shut up or keep their Sting. die Giftohne, the poisonous Abrus, a Kind of a venomous Bean of the East-Indies. das Gifterz, the Arsenick-Ore. weißes Gifterz, Mispickel, white Arsenick-Ore. the Marcasite-Stone. braunes Gifterz, brown Arsenick-Ore. schwarzes Gifterz, Fliegenstein, natural black Arsenick. der Gifteßig, Vinegar against Poison, against the Pest or Plague. der Gistfang, a horizontal Chimney to catch the Arsenick (in Melting-Houses). das Gistheil (a Plant) the salutary Aconit, (aconitum anthora Linn). die Gisthütte, a Building for the Sublimation of the Arsenick.

Gistig, adj. et adv. poisonous, venomous, venenous, in a venomous Manner. eine giftige Pflanze, a poisonous, venomous Plant. giftige Dünste, poisonous or arsenical Vapours. ein giftiges Geschwür, a virulent Ulcer. eine giftige, vergiftete Luft, an infected, a pestilential Air. eine giftige Krankheit, a contagious Disease. ein bössartiges, giftiges Fieber, a malignant Fever. (figur.) giftig, zornig, angry, mad, enraged, full of Spleen and Malice, full of Gall. eine giftige Zunge, a venomous Tongue, a wicked, a mischievous Tongue. ein giftiger, bösshafter Mensch, a malicious Man, an invenomed Tongue, a backbiting, slanderous Man. eine giftige Lehre, a pernicious, a poisonous Doctrine. giftig, (figur. as an adv.) wickedly, maliciously.

die Giftigkeit, the venomous Quality of a Thing. der Giftfies, the white Arsenick-Ore the white Pyrites, (Mispickel) the white Pebble das Giftkraut, a generical Name of several Plants: as die blaue Wolfswurze, Gottesgnade &c. the Libbards-Bane, Wolf-Wort, Wolf-Bane, Monks-hood; the Hedge-hyssop and Gratia-Dei &c. die Giftfugel, the poisoned Ball. die Giftlatwerge, Treacle, Mithridate, Orvietan.

Gistlos, adj. et adv. without Poison. das Gistmehl, poisoned Flour, Arsenick, arsenical Earth of Africa. der Gistmischer, die Gistmischerin, a Poisoner. die Gistmischeren, a Poisoning; the Act of mixing Poison among something. Gistmittel, see Gistarzenen. die Gistnuß, Cocusnuß, the Cocoa. das Gistpflaster, a Plaster against Poison. die Gistpille, physical Pellers or Pills against Poison, against the Pest. das Gistpulver, a Powder

against the Plague or Pest and Pest der Gistroche, the Puffin or Fork-Pest the venomous Ray or Thornback Sea Fish.) die Gistschlange, the venomous Serpent. der Giststein, Gistfies, the white Pyrites; also used against Poison, the Bezoar-Stone has a great Virtue against Poison; arsenical Cadmia or Calamin. Gistsuppe, a poisoned Drench. Gisttrunk, a poisoned Draught or Drink. die Gistwende, Gistwurzel, Schwalbenkraut, the great Swallow's Herb, Tetterwort, Figwort; the Chamelion or Thistle.

Gigantisch, adj. et adv. riesenmäßig, gigantic, colossal, very great.

die Gilbe, gelbe Farbe eines Leibes the yellow Colour of a Body; in Terms of the Miners, der Oker, Oker of Iron, the yellow Oker; a Body that dies an other yellow.

Gilben, to make or dye yellow, to yellow or take a yellow Hue.

Gilbicht, see Gelblich, yellowish &c.

Gilbig, yellow; see Gelb.

Gilbkraut, see Farberpfennig and Farberseide.

Gilblich, yellowish; see Gelblich.

Gilblichen, see Giesel, a fish.

Gilbling, see Goldammer.

die Gilde, Zunft, Janung, a Guild a Body of People of the same Profession or Trade; a Tribe, a Corporation, a Company, a Society.

der Gildebrieff, the Statutes of a Guild Corporation or Company. der Gildebruder, a Member of a Guild.

Gildehaus, the House of a Guild Corporation. der Gildemeister, sworn Master of a Guild or Corporation; the Provost of a Guild; the Master of a Company of Craftsmen.

der Gilst, pale yellow or greenish Copper-Ore, which is rich of Gold.

Gilt, es gilt euch, here is to you it is intended to you or at you.

Giltig, see Gültig.

der Gims, a Loop, a Lace of either of Silk, Gold or Silver, is commonly employ'd to fasten a button.

der Gimpel, Dompfaff, the Snapper, the Chaffinch, Red-Poll.

der Gimpel, ein dummer Stumpfsinn, a Block-head or Laggard.

an aukward Fellow, a Simpleton.

der Gingang, Gengang, a Kind of a lowly Stuf.

der Ginst, Ginster, Ginsterheide, Broomheath; see Geniste, Genest.



**Gipfel**, der Giebel eines Hauses, Ridge, Gable or Top of a House. **Gipfel** eines Berges, Thurmes, Summit, Peak, Pitch, Ridge, Mt. Knoll, sharp Top of a Hill, Mountain, the Point of a Tower, of Fire. **den Gipfel** eines Berges **erreichen**, to ascend the Summit or to get to the Summit of a Mountain. **den Gipfel** eines Baumes **hauen**, to top or chop a Tree, to the Top of a Tree. (fig.) **der Gipfel** der Ehre, the highest or Pinnacle of Honour, of Fortitude, of Felicity.

**gipflich**, adj. et adv. having strong good Crowns; (Speaking of Trees.) **gipflich**, adj. et adv. ridged, having a Ridge or Peak.

**Gips**, Struck; see Gyps.

**Girall**, (Term of the Gunsmiths) spiral. **die Girallinie**, Schraubenlinie, a Spiral-Line.

**See Gergel**, the Croe or Norch Cask, where the Head-Pieces are in.

**girkeln**, v. r. a. ein Faß girkeln, to girdle a Cask.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. (Term of Commerce) Money circulate. ein girkter **selbrieff**, an indorsed Bill of Exchange.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**girkeln**, v. r. n. to coo as Pigeons do, to coo as a Dove, to coo or croo like a turtle. **girkeln**, (figur.) to groan or lament.

**Gitterförmig**, adj. et adv. gittericht, latticed, grated, cross-barred, in Form of Grates or Trellises.

**Gittern**, v. r. a. to make in Form of a Grate, Trellis or Lattice, to cross-bar, to fasten with Crossbars.

**der Gitterspath**, grated Spaad. **die Gitterstange**, the Bar of a Grate or Trellis. **der Gitterstock**, a pliant or folding Rule of the Joiners, to make all Manners of Lattice-Work by. **das Gitterthor**, a trellised Port, Gate or Door, a grated Gate. **eine Gitterthür**, a grated Door. **eine Gitterthür vormachen**, to grate up a Place. **die Gitterterenus**, Venussschnecke, the Venus-Snail, a Volute, a Part of the Capital of a Pillar twisted and turned into a Spiral-Line; also the Name of a Cockle. **das Gitterwerk**, Arbour-Work, Lattice-Work. **der Gitterzaun**, an Inclosure or Hedge made of twisted Branches.

**das Glacis**, die Abdachung der äußeren Brustwehre, the Glacis or Shelving of the Counterscarp; Slopeness; the Talus (in Fortification.)

**Glaffen**, to gape, to chink; see Klaffen.

**Glander**, see Galander.

**die Glander**, Glitschbahn, a Slide, Ice on which Boys slide.

**Gländern**, v. r. n. glitschen, gleiten, to slide on the Ice.

**der Glanz**, Lustre, Splendour, Brightness.

**ein gemachter Glanz**, a Gloss, an artificial Lustre. **einem Zeuge den Glanz geben**, es wässern, to give a Lustre to a Stuff. **to water a Stuff**.

**der Glanz der Waffen**, the Shining or Brightness of Weapons, of Arms.

**der Glanz der Sterne**, the Sparkling, the Splendour of the Stars. **der Glanz der Sonne**, the Shining, the Brightness of the Sun.

**dieser Diamant hat einen schönen Glanz**, this Diamond casts a fine Fire or Lustre. **der Glanz des Marmors**, des Ebenholzes, the Polish or Gloss of Marble, of Ebony.

**ein augenblicklicher Glanz**, a Glimpse, a Flash, a Glance of Light. **ein dunkler Glanz**, a faint Glimmering.

**der Glanz polirter Metalle**, the Glittering, Glistening of burnished Metal. **der Glanz der Perlen**, der Diamanten etc. the Water. **Perlen von einem schönen Glanz**, Pearls of a very good Water.

**den Glanz geben**, to polish, to set a Gloss upon, to give a Gloss to. **einem Leder den Glanz geben**, to brighten Leather.

**einen Glanz haben**, to shine, sparkle, glitter or glister, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

**glänzend**, to be bright, to be

gashed, to have a Lustre, a Glaze  
to have Water, (as a Pearl or a Dia-  
mond); see Mangel, see Glas,  
beachmen, to unpolish, to deprive of  
Transparency; see Trübe-beachmen,  
beachmen, to unpolish the Glaze, see  
Glasz bechmen, to unpolish, to lose  
the Glaze, better Stein hat den  
Glasz verloren, this Stone is dead, has  
lost its Lustre, its Fire, its Water, Glasz,  
(figur.) see Glasz, seine Geburt hat  
er Tagert erlitten, to relate the Splen-  
dour of his Birth by his Virtue, see  
Glasz, glanzende Art, see Glasz-  
ring, see Glasz um die Kette der  
Heiligen, the Glory round the Head  
of a Picture of a Saint, the Glory in  
Painting.  
see Glasz, Lustre: a certain Mineral, a  
Lead-Ore.  
Glasz, is also a Name for the Plant that  
bears the Canary-Seed, Canary-Grass.  
He Glaszfeld, Heart-Tongue, a Sort  
of Herb; the electric Sceloporus;  
see Glaszger, the Name of a Bot-  
tany with a glazing Eye, the Night-  
Pheasant, a Night-Bird. He Glasz-  
baum, a polishing Bench, a Bench to  
polish on. He Glaszbleich, a polishing  
Block.  
Glaszschale oder Glasflasche, Pearl,  
Gold or Silver-Pearl.  
Glasz, v. t. a. m. n. (as a v. a.)  
glanzet machet, to set a Glaze upon,  
to sleek, smooth or make smooth, to  
polish, to burnish, to brighten a  
Thing; (as a v. n.) to be bright, to  
shine, to sparkle, to glower, to glis-  
ter, to glaze, to radiate, to be con-  
spicuous, to appear. He Glasz  
glänzt, the Stars sparkle, the Sun  
gives glänzt, their Eyes sparkle, shine,  
cast a Lustre. es ist nicht alles Gold  
was glänzt, all is not Gold that  
glitters. (figur.) seine Tagert glänzt  
in Virtue shines.  
Glasz, adj. m. adv. shining, glow-  
ing, sparkling, that has a Lustre, a  
Polish, that is bright. eine glänzende  
Barbe, a bright, a lively Colour.  
see Glasz, a shining Lead-Ore, Lu-  
den, see Glasz, a Sort of Grass  
whose Leaves have a shining Surface;  
(Plinius Linn.) see Glaszschale, the  
pearl-coloured Cabell-Ore. He Glasz  
Fels, a Sort of Sea-Coal or Fire-Coal,  
that is hard and shining. He Glasz  
Linnen, glazed Linnen. see Glasz  
Schetter, Becken, see Glasz, a  
shining rich Iron-Ore. see Glasz  
tuff, glazed Silk.  
see Glasz, Glasz, a transparent and fine

gl or better Body; (a Glasz hat  
das Wasser, to make Glass, to  
worken, to vitrify, hat Glasz  
Bücher, a Piece of Glass, Glasz  
Wunder, the gemmed Glasz or  
marked Glasz. Brown: (Glasz  
Glasz, Edelsteinfarb Glasz, Edel-  
stein-Glasz, Spar, Marmor,  
Tuff, Talken, see Glasz, a  
Glasz, a Vessel of Glass, Glasz  
Glasztrinken, to drink out of  
mit dem Glasz trinken, with  
Glasz. Glasz, to make  
quer that is in a Glasz, see Glasz  
Glasz, a Glasz of Wine, Glasz  
Glasz trinken, to drink a Glasz  
Glasz, is also a Dutch name for  
several Things made of Glasz, a  
Broomed, a Spring-Glasz, Glasz  
hat Befrid in Glasz, to make  
Glasz to preserve the Sight.  
see Glasz, the Island-Agave, the  
virreous Stone, resembling a  
see Glasz, the virreous Stone, resembling a  
see, or Arsenikon. see Glasz  
the Glasz-Apple, the best of  
the Glasz, Glasz-Wasser,  
a Glazing, the Glasz, the  
Stone.  
Glasz, adj. m. adv. shining, glow-  
ing, sparkling, that has a Lustre, a  
Polish, that is bright. eine glänzende  
Barbe, a bright, a lively Colour.  
see Glasz, a shining Lead-Ore, Lu-  
den, see Glasz, a Sort of Grass  
whose Leaves have a shining Surface;  
(Plinius Linn.) see Glaszschale, the  
pearl-coloured Cabell-Ore. He Glasz  
Fels, a Sort of Sea-Coal or Fire-Coal,  
that is hard and shining. He Glasz  
Linnen, glazed Linnen. see Glasz  
Schetter, Becken, see Glasz, a  
shining rich Iron-Ore. see Glasz  
tuff, glazed Silk.  
see Glasz, Glasz, a transparent and fine



nig, adj. et adv. in the Form of Glass.

ritze, Glasmaterie, Glas-Mat-  
ter, that of which the Glass is pre-  
pared. die Glasgalle, Glas-Gall,  
ver. das Glasgeschirr, gläser-  
geschirr, Glas-Vessels, Glasses,  
Ware. die Glasglocke, a Glass-

n, adj. et adv. of a glassy or  
sh Colour.

schafen, a Crucible. der Glasa-  
ler, a Glass-Trade. einen Glas-  
föhren, to keep a Glass-Trade,  
in Glasses. ein Glasbändler,  
a man.

t, adj. et adv. brittle, hard  
fragil as Glass.

haus, a Glass-House, an Orange-  
house, a Green-House. das Glashäut-  
chen, the Tunicle or thin Skin of the Eye.  
glashonig, transparent Honey.  
glashütte, a Glass-House or  
Hut, a Place or House where  
Glass is made, also where Glass is

, adj. et adv. vitreous; glassy,  
is.

gel, the transparent Horsleech  
or Sucker.

adj. dem Glase ähnlich, re-  
sembling Glass.

stirke, the Agriot, a light red  
Cherry. der Glaskopf, the  
Glass-Head. die Glaskoralle, the  
Coral or Bead. der Glasstam-  
m, the Glass-Shop. der Glasfrämer, a  
Glass-Man, a Glass-Seller. das  
Peterskraut, the Pelli-  
f the Wall (an Herb). die Glas-

a Glue for Glass. die Glas-  
lampe, a Glass-Lantern or Lanthorn.  
glaslins, a lenticular Glass, a  
lens, that is convex on both Sides.  
glasmacher, a Glass-maker. die  
glasmacherkunst, the Art of Glass-  
making. der Glasmahler, a Glass-  
worker, one skilled in Annealing;  
glasmahler. die Glasmahleren, the  
art of painting on Glass; also the Art  
of enamelling. der Glasmann, a  
Glass-man, one that sells Glasses. die  
Glasrinne, a Groove, for a Window-  
to fit in. der Glasofen, a  
Glass-Kiln. die Glaspaste, coloured  
any artificial and coloured  
Glass. die Glasperle, a glassy or  
false Pearl, a false Pearl. der Glas-  
bürste, a Glass-Brush, Bottle-Brush.  
glaskraut, a Pane or Square of  
Glass. das Glasseis, Salt in Stones.  
glasand, Sand proper for mak-

ing Glass. die Glasscheibe, (eine-  
runde) a glassy Roundel, a round Pane  
or Pannel of Glass; also a Table of  
Glass. das Glasschleifen, the Art of  
cutting, of grinding Glass, of making  
Spectacles. der Glasschleifer, one  
that prepares optical, prospective or  
burning Glasses. a Spectacle-Maker,  
a Glass-Cutter; Glas-Grinder,  
Glaschmalz, Glaschmelz, see Glas-  
galle, and Glasfrant. der Glas-  
schmelzer, a Glass-Melter or Glass-  
Founder, a Workman that turns the  
Cobalt into blue Glass by Fusion and  
Vitrification. der Glasschneider, a  
Glass-Cutter. der Glasschrank, a  
Glass-Chest, Cask or Shrine, a Shrine  
or Chest to put or keep Glasses in, a  
Cup-Board. Glas Silbererg, see Glas-  
erg. der Glaspath, derber oder glas-  
sichter Spath, compact Spad, vitre-  
ous or fusible Spad. der Glasstein,  
a glassy Stone, the Quocolos. die  
Glasweide, the fragile Willow. das  
Glaswerk, Glasses, Glasware.

die Glasur, a Varnish, an annealing  
Smalt, a vitrify'd Plaster; also Ena-  
mel. das Glasurte auf einem Ge-  
schirr, the Gloss or Varnish upon a  
Vessel.

Glasuren, v. r. a. mit Glasur überzie-  
hen, to glaze earthen Vessels, to var-  
nish, to dye over or to colour with  
Lead, to do over with Varnish. glas-  
surte oder glasierte Dachziegel, var-  
nished or annealed Tiles.

die Glasurerde, a fusible Earth or Sand,  
any Earth or Sand that is used to an  
annealing Smalt or to the Gloss upon  
a Vessel.

Glärscher, see Gletscher, a. Ice-Hill.

glatt, adj. et adv. smooth, even, sleek,  
polished, plain. glatte Handschuhe,  
glazed Gloves. ein glatter Stein,  
a smooth, a polished, a sleek Stone.  
glattes Geschirr, plain, smooth or  
sleek Vessels. glatter Taffet, sleek  
Taffety. glatter Sammet, plain Vel-  
vet. glatter Zeug, ohngemodelt,  
plain Stuff. glatt, kurz, niedrig ge-  
schoren, shorn very close (said of  
Cloth.) glatt, zart, weich im An-  
fühlen, tender, nice, soft, smooth  
to the Touch. glatt, ohne Haar, bald,  
without Hair. glatt, schlüpfrig, slip-  
pery. (figur.) glatte Worte, fair,  
smooth, flattering Words, good Words,  
sweet Words. einem glatte Worte ge-  
ben, to cajole one, to flatter, to ca-  
ress him. eine glatte Dirne, ein  
glattes Mädchen, a pretty neat, tight  
Girl, Maiden.

**Glatt**, adv. glatt weg, quite flat; or flatly, plainly, dryly, roughly. glatt wegscheeren, to cut, to shave close. seine Gedanken glatt herausagen, to tell one's Mind plainly, flatly, roundly, freely. glatt machen, das Rauhe und Ungleiche wegnehmen, to shave, to barb, to smooth, to make smooth, to take away the rough and uneven Parts. die Stirn glatt ziehen, to un-wrinkle the Fore-head or the Brow, to clear the Brow. glatt, fahl werden, to grow bald. glatt anliegen, (als ein Kleid) to sit close.

**Glattbärtig**, glattmäulig, adj. et adv. that has not a Hair on his Chin.

**Glattbüchse**, Schrotbüchse, a Fowling-Piece.

die **Glätte**, Smoothness. Evenness, Plainness; a smooth Body, a Polish-ing, Lustre, Polish. dem Holz, Stei-nen, die Glätte geben, to give a Wood, a Stone the Polish, to make it smooth or even. Gold-, Silberglätte, Gold or Silver Licharge.

das **Glätteis**, glazed Frost.

**Glätteisen**, v. r. n. imperf. es glätteiset, it is a glazed Frost.

das **Glätteisen**, Plätteisen, a Smoothing-Iron; see Bügeleisen.

**Glätten**, v. r. a. glatt machen, to smooth, to sleek, polish, burnish, to brighten, to plane, to make even or level, also to calender. ein Buch glätten, to smooth, to burnish a Book. eine Figur glätten, to furbish, polish or brighten a Figure. das Glät-ten, the Act of polishing, of making smooth &c. See Glättung.

der **Glätter**, a Planisher, a Polisher, Bur-nisher, Smoother; also a Burnishing Stick, a Sleek-Stone, a Calender.

die **Glättfeile**, a fine smoothing File.

das **Glättfrischen**, the Reduction or Re-ducting of Licharge into Lead.

der **Glätthay**, a smooth skinn'd and toothless Kind of Dogfish.

der **Glätthobel**, Schlichthobel, a Smoothing-Plane, a large Plane.

das **Glättholz**, a smoothing or sleek-ing Stick, a sleeking Tool. der Glätt-solben, a polishing Iron, used by Bookbinders. die Glättmaschine, a sleeking Machine. die Glättplatte, a Calender, an Engine to calender Cloth; also a sleeking Stone used by Paper-Makers. der Glättstahl, the sleeking Steel; a polishing or bur-nishing Steel. der Glättstein, a Sleek-or Sleeking-Stone. die Glät-tung, Sleeking, Polishing, Burnish-ing, Planing. der Glättzahn, a

Wolf's Tooth, used by some to Things with.

die **Gläse**, a bald Pate; see Glätt. **Gläsig**, adj. eine Gläse (Glätt-bend), having a bald Head or bald-pated. gläsig werden, to bald.

**Glan**, adj. et adv. hell, clear, scharfsichtig, flug, clear-sighted. das thut ihm glan, to him good, pleases him.

der **Glaube**, Faith, Belief, Tru-stfulness, Credit. der christliche Glaube, the Christian Faith, Doctrin-igion. der apostolische Glaube, apostolische Symbolum, the Sy-mbol of the Faith, the Creed. ich christlichen Glauben bekennen, to brace or profess the christian Reli-gion. einem Glauben beymessen, to Faith in one, to believe him, to to credit him. Glaube, Credit, Trust. auf Glauben Wort nehmen, to take on Credit. Trust. Glauben, Credit haben, to have Credit. er hat allen Glauben verloren, he. hath all Credit revolt or play the Apostate, to forsake his Religion.

**Glauben**, v. r. a. to believe, to Credit, to trust. einen Gott glauben, to believe a God. an Gott glauben, to believe in God. einem glauben, to believe or trust one. ihm glauben, ihm trauen, to put in one, to rely on him. nicht glauben, to distrust, to suspect. glauben, sich bilden, vorstellen, to imagine, fancy, to conceive. glauben, überreden, to persuade himself, to be persuaded. glauben, dafür halten, to repute, to think, to look on, to count, to suppose, to suppose.

**Glaubenfest**, adj. et adv. firm in Religion.

die **Glaubensähnlichkeit**, Analogy, conformity of the Faith. der Glaubens-artikel, an Article of the Creed. das Glaubensdogma, a Tenet, a Doctrin. der Glaubensbekenntniß, the Confession of one's Faith, the Symbol, the Catechism, the Symbolary of the Creed. der Glaubens-genoss, that is of the same Faith, Confession or Communion; the one who professes the same Faith, a Fellow-believer. das Glaubensgericht, the Tribunal, the Court of Conscience, the Foundation, the Basis of the Faith or Creed. die Glaubenslehre, the Doctrine of the Faith.



matrical Style, the Doctrine of the  
 gion; single Truths and Parts  
 eof. die Glaubensreinigung, the  
 ormation. ein Glaubensreiniger  
 eformator. der Glaubensrichter,  
 Inquisitor. die Glaubenssache,  
 Matter of Faith. der Glaubens-  
 g, the Benefits, the Blessings of  
 gion, the spiritual Blessings. der  
 ubensscrupel, Zweifel in Glaub-  
 s; oder Religionsfachen, the Ob-  
 le, the Scruple, the Doubt in Mat-  
 of Faith or Religion. Glaubens-  
 efferung, see Glaubensreinigung.  
 Glaubenswort, the Word of the  
 ed, of Trust and Hope, of Con-  
 nce.

haft, adj. et adv. glaublich, cre-  
 e, to be believed, easy to believe;  
 arenr, probable, likely, authentic.  
 glaubhaftes Zeugniß, an authentic,  
 uestionable Testimony. das ist ganz  
 gar nicht glaublich, that's out of  
 Credit. die Glaubhaftigkeit, Glaub-  
 feit, Probability, Likelihood, Ap-  
 eance of Truth.

ig, adj. et adv. gläubig, faithful,  
 l, (as an adv.) faithfully. eine  
 ibige Seele, a faithful, a loyal  
 l.

gläubige, a Believer, a Faithful.  
 Gemeinschaft der Gläubigen, the  
 amunion of the Faithful or Belie-  
 v.

gläubiger, ein Creditor, a Credi-

lich, adj. et adv. credible, like,  
 able, to be presumed; credibly,  
 y, probably; see Glaubhaft. die  
 ublichkeit, Glaubhaftigkeit, Cre-  
 dity, Probability, Likelihood.

würdig, adj. glaubhaft, worthy  
 e believed, credible, to be credi-  
 , authentic. eine Zeitung glaub-  
 dig zu machen suchen, to give  
 ority or Credit to a News. glaub-  
 dig, (as an adv.) likely, appa-  
 ly, in all Appearance, probably,  
 ibly, authentically. die Glaub-  
 digkeit, Authenticity, Credibility,  
 city.

, adj. et adv. (Term of the Mi-  
 ) greenish, of a Sea-green Col-  
 ein glaucer Gang, tauber,  
 r Gang, a Mine that has no  
 l. der Glauchbeerd, (in Mining)  
 ash, a Hearth, made of Boards  
 joined, to wash the Ore on.  
 schbeerd, in some Provinces. sig-  
 also a little Airy to catch Birds.  
 eich, Glaisch, a Joint; see Ges

Gleich, adj. et adv. gerade, eben, even,  
 straight, smooth, level, flat, plain.  
 ein gleiches Erdreich, an even Ground.  
 der Erde gleich, close to, or even  
 with the Ground. gleich, signifies also,  
 equal, like, alike, resembling, the  
 same, be it of Nature or of Quantity  
 or Quality. ich halte sie einander  
 gleich, I esteem them alike, I believe  
 them to be equal. zu gleicher Zeit,  
 at or in the same Time. gleiches Ge-  
 lichters, of the same Stamp, or of the  
 same Make. gleicher Weise, gleicher  
 Maßen, gleicher Gestalt, in like  
 Manner, after the same Way or Fas-  
 hion, likewise. gleichweit, of equal  
 Distance. von gleichem Gewichte,  
 equiponderous. die gleiche Schwere,  
 Equiponderousness. gleich und gleich  
 gesellt sich gern, Birds of a Feather  
 flock together; or every one looks  
 out for his Like. gleiches mit gleis-  
 chem vergelten, to render like for  
 like, to quit Scores, to give one a  
 Rowland for his Oliver, to pay one  
 with his own Coin. er begegnete mir  
 als seines Gleichen, he treated me as  
 his Equal. ich bin gleiches Standes  
 mit ihm, I am his equal, of the same  
 Quality as he. gleich, gleichmäßig,  
 proportioned, uniform, conform, con-  
 formable. gleich, gleichgültig, indiffe-  
 rent. das ist mir gleich oder gilt mir  
 gleich, that's indifferent, that's equal or  
 all one to me. gleich, richtig, recht, ge-  
 recht, billig, just, right, equitable,  
 reasonable.

Gleich, (as a Subst.) es soll euch Gleich  
 und Recht widerfahren, you shall  
 have Justice done you. gleich, (as  
 an adv.) equally, likewise, in like  
 Manner, conformably, uniformly,  
 plainly, iust, justly, downright,  
 smoothly &c. gleich theilen, to divide  
 or share equally. gleich, auf dieselbe  
 Art, exactly the same or alike, in  
 like, in the same Manner. gleich,  
 gleich anfangs, directly, presently;  
 directly in the Beginning. gleich, so-  
 gleich, incontinent, this instant, forth-  
 with, directly, immediately. er wird  
 gleich kommen, he'll come directly,  
 by and by. gleich jetzt, now, even  
 now, directly, this Moment, at pre-  
 sent, just now. dieser Wechselbrief  
 muß gleich bezahlt seyn, this Bill of  
 Exchange is payable at Sight. gleich  
 hinter mir, directly or immediately  
 after or behind me, close to my Heels,  
 at my Heels. gleich, gleichfalls, in  
 like Manner, likewise, after the same  
 Way or Fashion. gleich also, even or  
 just

just so; all the same, even thus. gleich als, gleich als ob, wenn, even tho', as if, as, even as, so as. gleichviel, alike, as much, as many. gleich machen, to even or level, to make Shares equal. gleich machen, erwidern, to requite, to make Amends, to make a Return. gleich, (conjunct.) obgleich, tho' (though) however; altho' (although.) ob ich gleich weiß, although I know. wenn gleich, tho', altho', (though, although.) wenn ich gleich sterben sollte, tho' it should cost my Life. wäret ihr gleich mein Bruder, even tho' you was my Brother. gleiche Strümpfe, Handschuhe &c. a Set of Stockings, Cloves &c. die Zeit, da Tag und Nacht gleich ist, the Equinox. gleiches Paar, an equal Match. gleich thun, to equal, to match, to go Cheek by Jowl with one. gleich werden, to become or grow alike. fadengleich, plum-right, down-right, perpendicularly downward. wassergleich, horizontally. gleich gestellt, als eine Wage, poised. gleichachten, gleichhalten, gleichschätzen, to esteem alike, to treat alike, to esteem one as much as the other. gleich achten, (sich einem andern) to think yourself as much as another or not inferior to him; to compare himself to another.

Gleichartig, adj. et adv. homogeneal, homogeneous, of one Kind or Substance, of the same Kind or Nature, conform, similar.

die Gleichartigkeit, Homogeneity or Homogeneousness, the being of the same Kind or Nature with another.

Gleichbedeutend, adj. et adv. synonymous, synonymal, of the same Sense or Signification; also equivalent.

Gleichdeutig, adj. et adv. of one and the same Import, synonymal, synonymously; see Gleichbedeutend.

die Gleiche, Gleichheit, Equalness, Equality, Evenness.

Gleichen, adj. et adv. level, plain and smooth throughout, all over even or level.

Gleichen, v. r. et irr. a. et n. gleich, ähnlich machen, to liken or like, to make alike. gleich, eben machen, et was gleichen, to make even, level or smooth, to adjust, to equalize, to make strait.

Gleichen, (as a. v. irr. n.) ähnlich seyn, to resemble, to be like or liking. sie gleichen einander in allem, they resemble each other in every Thing. gleichen, Gleichheit womit haben, to agree, to answer to

a Thing, to be much the same. eben, gleich seyn, to be even, equal, to be upon the Level, or upon a Square, to be alike. dieses Wort gleicht dem andern nicht, this Word has no Resemblance to the other, it does not come in Competition with the other.

der Gleichher, Gleichmesser, the Equator, the equinoctial Line; also der, Smoother.

Gleicher gestalt, gleichermaßen, likewise, in like Manner, equally, even so, just so, thus; see Gleich.

Gleichemig, adj. et adv. coeternal.

Gleichfalls, conjunct. ebenfalls, likewise, also, too, the same.

Gleichfarbig, adj. et adv. of the same Colour.

die Gleichfarbigkeit, the Being of the same Colour.

Gleichförmig, adj. et adv. adaequatus, conform, conformable, agreeing with, of a like Form; uniform, equal, proportioned or proportionable; analogous.

Gleichförmig, adv. equally, alike, conformably, in Conformity, uniformly, proportionately, analogically, agreeably. die Gleichförmigkeit, Conformableness, Conformity, Uniformity, Agreeableness, Accordance, Likeness, Suitableness, Equality, Similitude, Congruity, Proportion, Analogy, Identity, Sameness.

das Gleichaeleit, Gesamttigkeit, Equality of Dignity and Parity as to the Privileges of a Passage-Duty, of a simultaneous Convoy.

Gleichaelten, v. irr. n. to be of the same or like Value, to be equivalent, equipollent, to balance or counterbalance. es gilt mir alles gleich, I am indifferent, 'tis equal, 'tis all one to me.

Gleichgesinnet, adj. et adv. of the same Mind, of equal Sentiments.

Gleichgestaltet, adj. et adv. uniform, of one or the same Fashion, equally shaped.

Gleichgetheilt, adj. et adv. proportional.

Gleichgeviert, adj. et adv. cubical. die gleichgevierte Zahl, the cubical Number.

das Gleichgewicht, Equilibrium, the poise, equal Balance; the Balance. das Gleichgewicht halten, to keep in equal Balance, to balance. aus dem Gleichgewicht kommen, to lose the Balance, the Equilibrium. ins Gleichgewicht bringen, to poise. das Gleichgewicht eines Schiffes, the Trimming of a Ship. Gleichgewicht, (in Moral)



and Sculpture) the Libration, Poration. die Gleichgewichtslehre, the ropostaties.

gradig, adj. et adv. so gleiche de hat, of equal Degrees.

gültig, adj. et adv. gleich geltend, h, equal, synonymous; equivalent, equipollent, of equal Value.

bedeutende, gleichgültige Worte, nymous, equivalent Words. gleich

ig, indifferent, cold, careless, inble, indolent. sich woben gleich

ia anstellen, to be cold or careabout a Thing. gleichgültig an

1, to behold, to treat with Indifference. die Gleichgültigkeit, Equi

nce, Equality, Equipollence, l Value or Worth, Adequateness;

ference, Apathy, Insensibility, Innce. mit Gleichgültigkeit, with

ference. halten, see Gleichschätzen.

leichheit, Equality, Parity. die

chheit des Alters, the Equality of die Gleichheit der Stimmen,

parity of Voices. aus der Gleichsetzen, to disproportionate. Gleich

, Ähnlichkeit, Resemblance, Lis, Conformity, Similitude, Re

n, Affinity. die Gleichheit der nütthneigungen, the Conformity

he Humours. völlige Gleichheit, nity, intire Equality. Gleichheit,

chförmigkeit, Uniformity, Proion, Agreeingness. die Gleichheit

icht nehmen, to proportion, to e answerable or commensurate.

Gleichheit, Ähnlichkeit zweyer ze, the Analogy, Uniformity of

Things. die Gleichheit der Wör m Laute, the Paronomasia. die

chheit der Theile, Symmetry. jäbrig, adj. et adv. of the same

, Year. laufend, adj. et adv. parallel, run-

paralell. laufig, adj. et adv. see gleichlaus

; also regular, analogous. eichläufigkeit, Parallelism; also Re-

nity, Analogy. eichlaut, Assonance, Likeness of

ad, Unison, the same Sound. der chlaut der Buchstaben, the Con-

nance. Gleichlaut mehrerer Stimme, Symphony, Harmony. gleich

en, to sound alike, to be of the Tune, Sound or Tenor.

lautend, adj. et adv. agreeing in nd, harmonious, consonant. gleich

end, desselben Inhalts, of the Tenor, Content or Purport. 2 gleichlautende Abschriften, two

Copies of the same Tenor, two equal Copies.

die Gleichmachung, the Act of making any Thing even or level.

das Gleichmaß, Ebenmaß, a due Proportion of Parts, Symmetry.

Gleichmäßig, adj. et adv. proportionable, well proportioned, symmetrical,

that has symmetry, also equal, like, the same; proportionably, equally.

auf gleichmäßige Weise verfabren, to proceed in like or in the same Manner.

die Gleichmäßigkeit, Equality, Proportion, Symmetry, Agreeingness.

der Gleichmesser, Aequator, the Aequator, the equinoctial Line, equi-

noctial Circle. der Gleichmuth, die Gleichmüthigkeit,

Equanimity, the State of the Mind, the Temper or Condition one's Mind

is in; Moderation, Indifference. Gleichmüthig, adj. et adv. moderate,

indifferent, equanimous. Gleichnamig, adj. et adv. gleiche Na-

men habend, to have or bear the same Name, homonymous. gleichnamige

Winkel, corresponding Angles. das Gleichniß, 1) the Figure, Repre-

sentation of a Thing in Painting or Sculpture. 2) Parable, Similitude,

Simile, Allegory, Comparation, Likeness, Example, Resemblance. ein

sinnreiches Gleichniß, an ingenious Comparison, Similitude. eine Gleich-

nißrede, an Allegory, an allegorical or parabolical Discourse. ein Gleichniß

wort, a figurative Expression. Gleichnißweise, adj. et adv. by Way of

Similes or Similitudes, allegorically, metaphorically, comparatively, in

Comparison, parabolically. Gleichsam, conj. as it were, as if, even

or like as if, just as if, as tho', even, almost, if I may so say.

Gleichschätzen, v. r. a. to value a Thing with an other at an equal Rate, to set

the same Price upon; see Gleich. Gleichschenkelicht, adj. et adv. isosceles:

said of a Triangle that has two equal Sides, equicrural, equicrure.

Gleichseitig, adj. et adv. regular, that has equal Sides, equilateral; also

figur. reciprocal. ein gleichseitiger Verlust, (figur.) a Loss even or equal

on both Sides; a reciprocal Loss. der Gleichsinn, Unity of Conformity

of Sentiments, Accord, Unanimity; also Indifference, Indolence, Carelessness.

Gleichsinnig, adj. et adv. unanimous, of one Accord. die Gleichsinnigkeit, Unanimity.

Gleichstellen, (sich) to conform one's self

self with others, to comply with them. Gleichstellen, (etwas) to place or state a Thing level or poised. die Gleichstellung, the Conformation, Disposition.

Gleichstimmig, adj. et adv. tuned to one Accord, unisonous, harmonious, of the same Tune, agreeing in Sound. gleichstimmig, (figur.) that agrees, that has the same Sentiments, Thoughts, Intentions; unanimous. die Gleichstimmung, Accord, Unison.

der Gleichtag, Equinox.

Gleichtägig, adj. et adv. equinoxial.

die Gleichtaglinie, the equinoxial Line, the equinoxial Circle.

Gleichtheiler, see Gleicher, Gleichmesser.

Gleichthun, v. irr. a. to equal, to match &c. es Vornehmen, gleichthun wollen, to rank or compare himself to his Betters; to vye with his Betters.

die Gleichung, Levelling, Smoothing, Equation, Resemblance.

Gleichwage, see Waasserwage.

Gleichweit von einander, equally distant, equidistant; parallel, paralleliq. die gleiche Weite, Equidistance, Parallelism.

Gleichwichtig, adj. et adv. equipoise, of the same Weight; the Balance poised or standing in Equilibrio, equi-ponderous.

Gleichwie, adv. et conj. even as, even so, just as, as, so, just so, like, so likewise, in so much that; almost, the same as.

Gleichwinklich, adj. et adv. equiangular, regular.

Gleichwohl, adv. et conj. yet, for all that; however, howsoever, nevertheless, and yet.

Gleichzeitig, adj. et adv. contemporary, contemporaneous; of the same Time.

der Gleichziehhammer, a polishing Hammer.

Gleichzu, adv. straitway forward, directly forward, strait on, also without Compliment, without Ceremony, uprightly, righteously, sincerely; plainly, honestly. gleichzu geben, mit der Thür ins Haus fallen, to proceed rashly, inconsiderately, to blunder or blurt out a Thing.

das Gleis, Geleise, the Rut of a Wheel, the Tract of Wheels, the Road.

die Gleise, 1) the little Hemlock, a Sort of venomous Plant. 2) Gloss; this see Glang.

Gleichen, v. r. n. glänzen, to shine, to

glitter, glister; to be shining bright. schön von außen glänzen, make a fine Show, to have a fine outside. (figur.) gleisen, to play the Puritan, the Dissembler, the hypocrite, the Bigot.

der Gleisner, Heuchler, Schmeichler, a Bigot, a Hypocrite, a Dissembler, a Double-Dealer, die Gleisnerin, a female Hypocrite, die Gleisneren, Bigorry, Hypocrisy, Puritanism; Dissembling, false Appearance.

Gleisnerisch, adj. et adv. hypocritical, counterfeit, bigottish or bigot; hypocritically.

Gleiswürmchen, see Johanniskraut.

Gleiten, v. irr. n. glitschen, abgleiten, to glide, to slide, to slip, n. gleiten, signifies also, to slide on ice. geglitten, slipped, slid.

das Glied, a Member or Limb, a

Joint. ein Glied verrenkt haben, to have dislocated a Member, to put it out of Joint. das Gut, the

Jointure, Joint-Arrise.

das männliche Glied, a Man's

Yard, Prick, Pinc, a

Member. das weibliche Glied, a

Woman's Commodity or

the Pudenda. das Glied an

der Kette, a Ring or Link of a

das Glied eines Schiffes, the

Member that composes the

Parts of a Column, of a

platttes Glied am Säulenfuss, a

Plinth, the square Foot of a

(figur.) Glied, (Term of War)

Rank or File. in den Gliedern

haben, to stand or keep in

Soldaten in Glieder stellen, to

Soldiers, to draw them up in

der erste Mann im Gliede, the

Headman, the Headman of a

Glied, Rang, Grad der

schafft, the Degree of

a Generation. einander in

Glied verwandt seyn, to be

one another in the third

Glied der Rede, a Member of a

Glied der Kirche, der

Member of the Church, of a

sembly.

der Gliederbau, the Organisation

der Gliedergeist, the arthritic

der Gliedergeschwulst, the

the Members or Limbs of a

Gliederig, adj. et adv. of

bers, Links or Rings, com-

many Parts.



ederknöchel, the Knuckles or of the Limbs. die Gliederfrank, das Gliederweh, the articular e, the Gout; see Gicht. das erfrant, Betony, Iron-wort. ahm, adj. et adv. that has lost le of his Limbs, paralytic. berlahmung, Palsy or Paralysis. i, adj. et adv. mit Gliedern vers, furnished or provided with ers, with Limbs. nderfalbe, a nervine Salve. der erschmerz, das Gliederreißen, Gliederkrankheit. der Gliedermm, Aphthae, the Thrush in ren's Mouths. das Gliederschwin, a growling lean or falling away, mption. das Gliederspannen, pasm, a Shrinking of the Si- das Gliederwasser, the lym- : Humour. das Gliederweh, see erkrankheit, Gicht. der Glie- in, an arthritic Wine, Wine s poured on several wholesome and Roots, and is drunk against out. weise, adv. Gliedweise, by Ar-, by Joints, by Links, by or Knuckles. gliedweise zers, ein Glied nach dem andern en, to dismember, to caule. rweise, (Term of War) by Ranks iles. gliedweise marschieren, arch by Ranks, or File by File, e. iederzucken, Convulsion, convul- fits, Motions or Movements. ang, adj. et adv. whole of Mem- aut, see Gliederfrant. liedmaß, a Member, a Limb. starken Gliedmaßen, of strong s, strong or well limbed. der dschwamm, Aphthae, an articu- Spunge that grows on any Limb e Body (Fungus articulorum). lang, adj. et adv. of the Length Article of a Finger. liedstein, the Priapelite, a Petri- on that has the Figure of a Man's l. liedwasser, arthritic Water, lym- ic Humour. die Gliedwassersucht, ropsy. nen, v. r. n. to glimmer, to glow l of Wood, Coals and other com- ible Matters that have taken Fire, don't yet cast a Flame;) also to ke. anglimmen, to take fire. amende Asche, hot Embers. glim- de Kohlen, glimmering or glow- Coals. ein glimmender Docht, a

smoking Wick or March. das Feuer glimmt unter der Asche, the Fire lies hid or lurks under the Ashes.

Glimmend, adj. smoking, glowing, glimmering.

der Glimmer, Glimmer (Mica), a Mineral like Earth-Flax; see Raghengold or Raghensilber.

Glimmern, v. r. n. to shine, to glitter or glister, to glimmer, to sparkle.

der Glimpf, Moderation, Lenity, Con- nivence, Indulgence, Gentleness, Mildness, Softness, gentle Usage.

Glimpflich, adj. et adv. moderate, gentle, kind, indulgent, discreet, just, fa- vourable.

Glimpflich, adv. gently, mildly, softly, kindly, lovingly, with Goodness, with Moderation, friendly, in a friendly Manner.

Glinstern, Glinzen, Glinzern, to glit- ter; see Glanzen, Schimmern.

Glitschen, v. r. n. to glide, to slide, to slip; see gleiten. das Glitschen, the Slipping, Sliding. die Glitsch- bahn, a Slide.

die Glocke, a Bell. die Glocke läuten, to ring the Bell. \*die Glocke in vollem Schwung läuten, to ring a Bell in Peal. die Glocke anschlagen, to toll, to give the Bell a Ring. die Glocke, Uhr, der Seiger, the Clock. die Glocke schlägt, the Clock strikes. was ist die Glocke? what is it o' Clock? or what o' Clock is it? (figur.) an die große Glocke schlagen, mit der großen Glocke läuten, to touch the great String, to make a great Noise about. die große Glocke über etwas läuten, to publish a Thing indis- creetly. die Blutglocke über einen gie- ßen, to lay a Plot against one. Glocke, signifies also the Chimney of a Forge.

die Glockenbirnen, Bell-Pears. die Glockenblume, the Bell-Flower or blue Bell-Flower, Coventry-Bells, the Campanella.

Glockenförmig, adj. et adv. shaped or formed like a Bell.

der Glockengießer, a Bell-Founder. das Glockengut, die Glockenspeise, a Mixture of red and yellow Brass for the Forming of Bells. das Glocken- haus, the Bell-House. der Glockenist, a Chimer a Person that strikes or knolls the Chime at certain Times. der Glockenflang, the Sound of Bells, the Ringing or Ding-Dong of Bells, the Ting or Tinging of a Bell. der Glockenflöppel, the Bell-Clapper. der Glockenläuter, a Bell-Ringer. der Glockenleisten, (in Architect.) the Gor-





speeding, safe. ein glücklicher Zeitpunkt, a happy Period, a blessed or happy Moment. glücklich in Erfindungen, inventive, ein glückliches Gestirn, a benign or kind Constellation. glücklich, (as an adv.) happily, fortunately, prosperously. glücklich, ohne Schaden, mit ganzer Haut davons kommen, to come off clear, to save one's Bacon, to make a happy Escape. Glückball, one that is the Sport of Fortune. die Glücksbude, a Blank-Lottery, a Lottery where the Prices consist in Goods or Merchandises. glücklich, adj. et adv. blessed, blissful, happy, safe, fortunate. ein glückseliges Neujahr, a happy New-Year. ich schätze mich glücklich (glücklich) darin, I bless myself in it. Glückseligkeit, Felicity, Prosperity, Happiness, Bliss, Blessedness, Blessing, Fortune. Glücksen oder Glücken, v. r. n. (wie ein Hahn der den Schlucken hat,) to yex or yux, to hick up or snick up. Glücksen wie eine Henne, see Glücken. Glücksfall, an Adventure, Chance, Luck, Hazard, Hap, Hab-nab, Fortune, Turn. es beruhet auf einem großen Glücksfall, 'tis mere Hab-nab, it depends on a mere Chance, die Glücksgöttin, Fortune or Fortuna, the Goddess of Fortune. das Glücksgut, Goods of Fortune. der Glückshafen, a Luck-Pot; see Glücksbude oder Glückstopf. das Glückskind, a fortunate Man, a Child of Fortune. er ist ein Glückskind, he is born to a good Fortune, he has wrapt up in his Mother's Smock. Glücksmännchen, see Alraun, Mandragore. das Glücksrad, the Wheel of Fortune. der Glücksritter, an Adventurer, a Fortune-Hunter. die Glücksruthe, see Wünschelruthe. das Glücksspiel, a Game of Hazard, of Chance, of Fortune (Cards and Dice.) der Glücksstand, Fortune, a prosperous or happy state, Condition. der Glücksstern, a happy, a favourable Constellation, a lucky Star or Planet, a benign, a kind Aspect. der Glückstopf, a Blank-Lottery, a Lottery, a Luck Pot, es ist ein Griff in den Glückstopf, 'tis a mere Chance. die Glücksumstände, Fortune, Circumstances. der Glücksvogel, a Lanner of China (a Bird of the Falcon Kind). der Glückswurf, Chance, a fortunate cast or Throw with the Dice.

Glückwunsch, a Congratulation,

Wishing one Joy, Felicitation. der Glückwünscher, one that congratulates or wishes Joy, a Congratulant. die Glückwünschung, a Congratulation.

die Glühe, the Condition or State in which the Iron is red-hot, Glowing. Glühen, v. r. n. roth glühend seyn, to glow, to be glowing or red-hot. (prov.) das Eisen schmieden weil es glühet, to profit, to lay Hold of the Opportunity, beat the Iron whilst 'tis hot. (figur.) sein Gesicht glühete, his Face was all of a Fire.

Glühen, v. r. a. glühend machen, to make red-hot, to redden in the Fire; to Neal.

das Glühen des Metalls, der Glasarbeit, the Nealing of Metals or Glass. gehärtetes Eisen glühen, to Neal tempered Iron.

Glühend, adj. et adv. red-hot. eine glühende Stücfugel, a red-hot Cannon-Ball. glühende Kohlen, glowing or burning Coals, live Coals. glühende Asche, hot Embers, glowing Ashes. glühender Wein, burnt Wine, Wine made hot. glühendes Eisen, red-hot Iron. den Schaden eines Pferdes mit dem glühenden Eisen brennen, to cauterize a Horse. das Glühfeuer, a live Coal, a burning Coal.

der Glühofen, an Oven, or a Forge to make Cannon-Balls red-hot in.

die Glühung, a Glowing, a Heating. die Glühung, das Glühen der Metalle, the Ignition.

Glüpen, v. r. n. to behold or regard one with a malicious Mien.

die Gluth, a Glowing or Burning of Fire or live Coals. die Gluth der Hölle, hellish Fire, the Fire or Flame of Hell. die Gluth, die Hitze, der Eifer, Ardour, Heat, Fire, Eagerness, Passion, Flame. die Gluthpfanne, Feuerpfanne, a Pan for Coals, a Fire or Glede-Pan. die Gluthschaufel, a Fire-Shovel. die Gluthzange, a Pair of Tongs, Fire-Tongs.

Glügen, see Glücksen.

die Gnade, Gunst, Grace, Favour, good Grace. wieder in Gnade kommen, to come again into Favour, into any one's good Graces. einem Uebelthäter Gnade ertheilen, to give Pardon to a Criminal. sich eine Gnade ausbitten, to ask a Favour. die Gnade Gottes, the Grace of God. von Gottes Gnaden, by the Grace of God. Gnade, Barmherzigkeit, Clemency, Remission, Mercy, Pity, Compassion.

unt





is, (in Mining) the Rock or Stone which the Ore breaks; a very kind of a Slate, found of all ours.

nom, Erdgeist, a Gnome.

nomonik, die Wissenschaft, Son- auch Mond; und Sternubren einer Fläche zu beschreiben, Gno- nicks or Dialling, Sciaterick, the of making Dials, Sun - Dials; Ho- raphy.

, Gütige, Gütigen, enough or w; see Genug, Genügen.

ren, see Knurren.

lobe, the Bull-head (a Fish.)

e, see Sahre und Gehre.

en, die Gohrung, see Gehren, brung.

Gold, Gold. gediegenes Gold, live Gold, native Gold. - das feins Gold, Gold of 24 Carats. weißes Gold, white Gold, Platina. Münz- Gold, Bullion, Ingots. geschlagenes Gold, beaten Gold, Leaf-Gold, Gold- il. in Gold einfassen, to encase set in Gold. mit Gold besetzen, to rnish, to set off, enrich or adorn ch Gold. mit Gold überziehen, to over with Gold, to gild. Gold, nifies also Gold-Coins, Money in Gold. eine Tonne Goldes, (hundred- usend Thaler, a Tun of Gold, which Germany is hundred thousand Dol- rs and in Holland hundred thousand orins. They say proverbially: er ist cht mit Gold zu bezahlen, he is of nestimable Value; he is worth is Weight in Gold.

Goldader, a Vein or Streak of Gold- re in Mines. der Goldadler, the yal Eagle. der Goldammer, the Gold-Hammer, the yellow Hammer, r yellow Ring (a little Bird.) die Goldamsel, the Wit - Wall (a Bird) he yellow or gilded Thrush. der Goldapfel, the Goldling, Apple of ove, Madapple. die Goldarbeit, a Goldsmith's Trade or Ware. der Gold- rbeiter, a Goldsmith, a Man that works in Gold, a Gold - Bearer, a Gold - Wire - Drawer. das Goldauge, ie Baumente, the little Diver (a ild Duck with a Gold-yellow Eye). der Goldbarsch, Staulbarsch, the Ri- er - Pearch. das Goldbergwerk, a Gold - Mine. der Goldberill, the Chry- oberil, (a precious Stone.) der Gold- beutel, die Goldbörse, a Purse full of Gold, a Purse with Gold. das Gold- blatt, Goldblättchen, a Leaf of Gold, a Gold - Foil, a beaten Gold - Plate or Leaf. das Goldblech, a Plate of Gold,

Goldfoil. die Goldblume, the Mari- gold or Gold - Flower, Crow's - Foot, the yellow Daisy. der Goldbock, the gilt Capricorn. der Goldbrassen, Goldbrachsen, Goldbrasem, the Gold- Fish or Goldenis, the Golden - Eye, the Gild - Head (a Sea Fish).

Goldbraun, adj. et adv. of a Chesnut Colour, yellow dun.

der Golddraht, Gold - Wire. die Gold- drossel, see Goldamsel. die Gold- eiche, the Conocarpodendron, the Gild - Oak (a Tree on the Cape of good Hope). die Goldeidechse, the gilt or yellow Lizard.

Golden, adj. et adv. gilt, of Gold, gol- den, made of Gold. die goldene blins de Ader, the Hemorrhoids, the Piles. die goldene, güldene Zeit, the golden Age. das Golderg, Gold - Ore. die Goldfabrik, a Gold-Manufacture or Manufactory. der Goldfaden, Gold - Thread, fine Gold- Wire.

Goldfalsb, adj. et adv. falsb, blaßgels wie Gold, yellow dun, Gold - yellow, as yellow as Gold.

die Goldfarbe, the Gold - Colour.

Goldfarben, Goldfärbig, adj. et adv. of a golden or yellow Colour, yellow, yellowish. goldfarbene Haare, Hair of a light yellowish Colour, fair Hair.

der Goldfinger, the Ring - Finger. der Goldfink, the Gold - Finch; see Domsfaff. der Goldfirniß, Gold- Varnish. der Goldfisch, a generical Name of several Fishes: as die Alse, the Shad - Fish, the Alose; der Gold- brassen, the Goldenis, the Dorade, the Dorce, the Dory, the little Gold- Fish, the Bream. die Goldflimmer, Goldfitter, Spangle of Gold. die Goldföhre, Goldforelle, the Golding- Trout. der Goldfuchs, the Gold - yel- low coloured Horse, the yellow - dun Horse, the Gold - yellow Sorrel. der Goldgang, the Gold - Vein or Gold- Streak. der Goldgehalt, the intrinsic Value of the Gold, the Allay. das Goldgelb, the Orpin, Orpiment, yel- low Arsenick.

Goldgelb, adj. et adv. Gold - yellow, of a Lemon - Colour.

die Goldglätte, Gold-Licharge. der Golds granat, a Gold - Granate, a Sort of pre- cious Stone. das Goldgras, the Anthox- anthum (an Herb.) die Goldgrube, a Gold - Mine. der Goldgrund, (in Painting) the Ground on which the Gold - Foil is laid. der Goldgülden oder Goldgulden, a Gold - Florin. das Goldhaar, Gold - yellow Hair, fair light Hair. der Goldhafer, yellow O.





a Miners) a little Bar of pure  
 der Goldgießer, a Gold-Wire  
 er.  
 lf, Meerbusen, a Gulf or Gulph,  
 le, ein Sumpf, a Pool &c. see  
 pf.  
 le, a Name for the smallest Kinds  
 alleys.  
 lter, see Grünspacht.  
 lisch, a Piece of Fustian with blue  
 ks.  
 lse, a Kind of Gnat or Midge that  
 shrill sounding Voice.  
 onagra, die Sicht in den Änien,  
 onagra.  
 ndel, a Venetian Boat, to row  
 ie Canals. a Gondola. der Gons  
 hrer, a Gondolier, a Venice Wa  
 in.  
 a, v. r. et irr. a. einem gutes  
 boses gönnen, to wish one well  
 , to befriend, to favour one, not  
 grudge or grudge one any Thing,  
 o repine at it. einem alles Gute  
 en, to wish one good Luck, all  
 er of Good. ich gönne ihm sein  
 l, I don't grudge or begrudge  
 is Fortune, I am not jealous at  
 rejoice, am glad at it. sein Glück  
 m wohl zu gönnen, he deserves  
 ve this Fortune. er gönnt ihm  
 Bissen Brod nicht, he grudges  
 vies him the Morsel of Bread he  
 mer, a Favourer, a Well-wisher,  
 risher, a Patron, a Benefactor, a  
 ctor, a Defender. die Gönnes  
 a Benefactress or Benefactrix, a  
 stress, Defendress.  
 pel, (Term of the Miners) a  
 , a Coal-Ginn, a Kind of a Le  
 or Engine to raise Coals, Ore,  
 r and other Matters out of the  
 , an Engine consisting of a Mill-  
 ; see Hebezeug, Rogmühle &c.  
 öpelherd, the round Path, in  
 a Horse walks that keeps the  
 or Lever in Motion. der öpel  
 , a long Piece of Wood with  
 Spikes, or an iron Chain at a  
 -Ginn. die öpelfette, the  
 of a Ginn or Lever. der ös  
 rb, the Trundle or Lantern of a  
 , Ginn or Horse-Mill, das ös  
 zu, the Basis, a wooden Cross,  
 hich the Timber-Work of the  
 rests. das öpelpferd, the Horse  
 keeps the Coal-Ginn, the Lever  
 agine in Motion, that sets and  
 it a Going. die öpelspindel,  
 spille, the Axel-Tree of the

Ginn, Lever, Horse-Mill &c. der  
 öpeltreiber, he that sets the Ginn,  
 the Lever or Engine a going, that  
 turns it round; also the Man that dri  
 ves the Horses of the Coal-Ginn, Le  
 ver or Engine.  
 ödor, fermented; see Gähren.  
 die ödre, see Gähre, Gährung.  
 öрге, George, George (a Man's Name.)  
 der örk, Cork; see Rork, Pantoffels  
 holz. ein örkzieher, a Bottle-screw.  
 der örl, a Kind of a strong round twist  
 ed Thread.  
 das örlein, die Zuckermurzel, the Skir  
 ret or Skirwort (an eatable Root).  
 örliger Leinwand, Garlicks.  
 die örrer, ein schlechtes Pferd, a bad  
 Horse, a Jade.  
 ösche, Gösche, see Maul.  
 die öse, a Kind of Beer brewed at Goslar.  
 die öje, a small River that runs  
 through Goslar; the Water of this  
 River is used to brew the Beer Gose.  
 die öse, a Sort of a Roach or the fresh  
 Water Mullet; see Mont.  
 die öspe, die halbgeschlossene hohle  
 Hand, the half closed hollow Hand;  
 see Göspe.  
 die össe, a Gutter, a Sewer, a Sink;  
 also a Street-Kennel. die össe, der  
 Gossenstein, the Sink in a Kirchin.  
 öthisch, adj. et adv. gothic; after the  
 Manner or Fashion of the Goths. gos  
 thische Bauart, gothic Architecture.  
 gothische Schrift, Mönchschrift, go  
 thic Letters or Characters.  
 ött, God, the first and sovereign Being,  
 by whom all others are and subsist, or  
 God the supreme Being, on which all  
 others depend. Gott der Herr, the  
 Lord God. Gott der Schöpfer, God,  
 the Creator. einen Gott glauben, to  
 believe a God. an Gott glauben, to  
 believe in God. auf Gott hoffen, to  
 hope in or to God. bei Gott schwörs  
 ren, to swear by God. Gott anbeten,  
 to adore, to worship God. da sey  
 Gott vor! God forbid! wolte Gott!  
 Gott gebe! would to God! das gebe  
 Gott! God grant it! wills Gott, ges  
 liebt's Gott, wenn Gott will! and  
 God will; if it please God! if God  
 pleases! if it is God's Pleasure. Gott  
 helfe! Gott helf euch! God bless you!  
 Gott gebe euch einen guten Tag! I  
 wish you a good Day! good Day to  
 you! Gott behüte, bemahre euch!  
 God preserve you! God save you!  
 God have you in his Keeping! Gott  
 vergelte es euch! God reward you for  
 it! Gott befohlen! adieu! farewell!  
 Gott sey mit euch! God be with you!  
 Gott

**Got** lob! **Got** sey Dank! Praise be to the Lord! Thanks be to God! God be thanked! um Gotteswillen! for God's Sake, for the Love of God! ach du lieber Gott! mein Gott! good God, my God! bey Gott! Gott ist mein Zeuge! by God! Wirneis God! I swear to God! so wahr mir Gott helfe! so help me God. der Gott der Winde, Eolus, the God of Winds. der Gott des Krieges, Mars. der Gott des Himmels, Jupiter, the God of Heaven. der Gott der Hölle, Pluto, the God of Hell. der Gott des Meers, Neptune, the Water-God. der Gott der Künste und Wissenschaften, Apollon or Apollo, Phebus; the God of Arts and Sciences. der Gott des Reichthums, Plutus. Maminon, the God of Riches. der Gott der Arzeneykunst und der Aerzte, Esculape or Esculapius, the God of Physic and Physicians. der Gott der Hirten, Pan, the God of Shepherds. der Gott der Liebe, Cupid, the God of Love. der Gott des Weins, Bacchus. der Gott der Gärten, Priapus, the lascivious God of Gardens. der Gott der Schmausereien, Conus. der Gott der Hochzeiten, Hymen. der Gott der Freuden und Mahlzeiten, Euphrades, the God of Merriment. der Gott des Stillschweigens, Harpocrates, the God of Silence. der Gott der Zeiten, the God of the Seasons. der Gott der Kaufleute, Mercury, the God of Merchants. die Schutzgötter, the tutelary Gods. der Gott der Waffenschmiede, Vulcan, the God of Armourers, of Fire &c. dessen Schmiedefnechte, die Cyclopen, whose Men, the Cyclopes. die unterirdischen Götter, the Gods of the Shades, Ghosts; the Manes, the subterraneous Gods. unter die Götter versetzen, to deify. to place among the Number of the Gods. die Halbgötter, the Demi-Gods. die Hausgötter, the Penates.

**Göttergeben**, adj. et adv. pious, devout, religious.

**die Götterblume**, a virginian Plant; (Dodecartheon Linn.) **Götterbrod**, see **Götterspeise**.

**Göttergleich**, adj. et adv. divine, resembling the Gods, God-like.

**die Götterlehre**, Mythology. das **Göttermahl**, the Feast, the Banquet of the Gods. **die Götterspeise**, Ambrosia; also the Name of a virginian Plant. **der Götterspruch**, the Oracle, the Answer which the Heathens fancied

to receive from their Gods. der **tertrank**, Nectar.

**der Göttesacker**, a Church-Yard, a Burial Place. **der Göttesdienst**, Service, divine Service or Worship, the Exercise of Religion. **dem Göttesdiensten** benwohnen, to assist at the divine Service.

**Göttesdienstlich**, adj. et adv. religiously, belonging to the divine Service.

**die Göttesfurcht**, Piety, Devotion, Religion, the Fear of God.

**Göttesfürchtig**, adj. pious, religiously, fearing God; (as an adv.) religiously, religiously.

**die Göttesgebärcerin**, the Mother of a Lord.

**die Göttesgelahrtheit oder Göttesgelehrsamkeit**, Divinity, Theology. **der Göttesgelehrter**, a Divine, a Theologian. **zur Göttesgelahrtheit** gehören, to be theological.

**Göttesgelehrt**, adj. professing Theology.

**die Göttesgnade**, Stork Bill or Crow Bill; see **Storchschnabel**; (as a Bill)

**Göttesgroschen**, see **Göttespfennig**.

**Götteshaus**, the Church, the Temple, a God's-House. **der Götteshausherr**, a Church-League or Consistory of the Church.

**das Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.

**der Götteshaushaus**, the Church. **das Götteshaushaus**, the Church.



he Communion - Table; the Communion, the holy Communion, the Lord's Supper. das Gottesurtheil or Gotsesurtel, God's Judgment, the Ordeal. der Gottesverächter, a Contemner or Despiser of God, a Profane, a Revi-er of sacred Things.

gottesvergessen, adj. et adv. profane or rophane, ungodly, impious. ein gottesvergessener Mensch, a wicked, ewd, dissolute, impious Fellow. die gottesvergessenheit, Impiety.

stgefällig, adj. et adv. agreeable to od, after God's Will and Pleasure. the Name of a Plant; see brunelle.

Göttheit, Godhead, Divinity, Dei- die Gottheit Jesu Christi, the Divinity of Jesus Christ or of hrist Jesus. die Gottheiten der Hei- en, the Divinities of the Heathen. he heidnischen Gottheiten, the heathen- h Deities.

Göttin, a Goddess.

göttlich, adj. et adv. godly, divine. is göttliche Wesen, the divine Being. göttlicher Sinn, göttliche Gesinnun- n, holy Dispositions, Spirituality, evorion. göttliche Eingebung, di- ne Inspiration. göttlich, (as an adv.) vinely, in a divine Manner; (figur.) an august, excellent Manner, excel- ntly, incomparably.

Göttlichkeit, Divinity, Godliness, e divine Nature.

gottlieb, Theophilus; a Man's Name. gottlos, adj. et adv. impious, profane, cked, ungodly, irreligious, atheis- al. die Gottlosigkeit, Ungodliness, ddleness, Impiety, Profanation, eligion, Atheism, Wickedness, Ma- e, Lewdness.

Gottmensch, Christ, being God and an.

gottselig, adj. et adv. godly, devout, us, religious. gottseligen Andens is, of happy or blessed Memory. gttselig, (as an adv.) with Piety, re- iously, devoutly, piously. die gottseligkeit, Piety, Religion, De- tion, Godliness, Devoutness, Reli- usness.

Götze, Abgott, an Idol, a false Dei- die Götzen anbeten, ihnen dies n, to worship Idols. einen Götzen, gott aus einem machen, (figur.) idolize one, to make an Idol of n. Götze, signifies also (popul.) a pid Person. der Götzenaltar, an ol-Altar. das Götzenbild, an Image Representation, a Simulacre, an d, the Statue of a false Deity. der

Götzenbiener, an Idolater, that wor- ships Idols. die Götzenbienerin, an Idolatress. der Götzendienst, Idolatry, Idol - Worship. Götzendienst begeben, to idolatize, to commit Idolatry. das Götzenholz, die weiße Pappelschweide, the white Poplar - Tree. das Götzens opfer, an Idolatrous Sacrifice, a Sa- crifice made or offered to Idols. der Götzenpaffe, Götzenpriester, an ido- latrous Priest or Sacrificer. der Götzens tempel, a Tempel of an Idol.

das Grab, the Grave, Tomb, Sepul- chre. ein Grab machen, aufwerfen, to dig a Grave. ins Grab legen, to interr a dead Body. zu Grabe tragen, to bury. einen zu Grabe begleiten, to assist at one's Funeral.

Gräbbeln, v. r. a. greifen, oft begreis- fen, to grabble, to touch a Thing often.

das Gräbeisen, see Grabscheit, Grabs- sichel. die Grabfelle, Gardener's Trowel.

das Gräbeland, Land that may be dug, or turned with a Spade; alio arable Land; Garden - Land.

der Graben, a Ditch, a Brook, a Chan- nel; alio a Trench, a Mote &c einen Graben aufwerfen, ziehen, to throw up a Ditch, to make, to draw a Ditch. ein fleiner und langer Graben, a Con- duit.

Graben, v. irr. a. to dig, to dig a Ditch, a Pit. in der Erde graben, to dig the Ground, to trench Ground, to rake up, graben, stechen, in Gold, Silber, E- n, Stein &c. to cu or grave in Gold, Silver, Copper, Stone &c. to ingrave Figures in it; to carve. to cut or cut out, to grave or ingrave. gegrabene oder gestochene Arbeit, Chisel - Work, carved Work, Sculp- ture. (figur.) dieses ist in mein Herz gegraben, this is ingrated or imprin- ted in my Heart. das Graben, Aufs- mühlen der Erde, Trenching, Raking up of the Ground. das Graben bis an den Grund einer Festung, Sep- ping. die innere Grabemwand, the Scarp of a Ditch.

der Gräber, a Digger, a Breaker of the Ground, a Ditcher.

das Grabgerüste, a Castrum Doloris, a funeral Decoration. der Grabbügel, a Heap of Earth upon, a Grave, a Tomb - Hill. das Grablied, a funeral Song, a Dirge. das Grabmal, a Tomb, a Sepulchre; a funeral Mo- nument; an Epitaph, a Mausoleum, a stately Tomb. der Grabmeißel, a Chisel, a Graver. des Grabscheit, a Shovel

Shovel or Spade to dig with. die Grabſchrift, an Epitaph, an Inſcription ſet upon a Tomb. die Grabſtätte, the Burying Place, the Sepulchre. der Grabſtein, the Tomb Stone. der Grabſtichel, a Burin, a Graver or Graving Tool. das Grabtuch, the Pall. das Grabzeichen, the Monument. das Grabzeug, Tools to dig withal.

die Gräſchel, the brittle Points of Corn-Ears.

der Grad, die Schärfe, ſee Grath.

der Grad, (in Geometry) the Degree, ſaid of the 360<sup>th</sup> Part of the Circumference of a Circle. (in Geography) der Grad der Breite, der Länge, the Degree of Latitude, of Longitude. (in Genealogy) der Grad, the Degree, marking the Diſtance of Kindred. (at Universities) einem Grad oder Gradum annehmen, to take a Degree. er nahm den Gradum als Magiſter der Künſte an, he took the Degree of a Maſter of Arts. Grad, denotes alſo the different Parts into which a Barometer and Thermometer is divided.

die Gradation, Gradation; ſee Steigerung.

der Grädbogen, a Circle divided into 360 Degrees; (in Navigation or Sea Term) a Nocturnal; a Jacob's Staff or Croſs-Staff to meaſure the Height of the Stars upon the Horizon; alſo a Transporter (in Mining.) das Gradbuch, (in Navigation) a Book that contains the Sea Cards or Maps, the Situations of the Sea-Coaſts, the Deſcription of the Sea-Ports and every Thing relating to them, a Portulan.

Gradieren, v. r. a. to fine or refine, to bring to, to give the proper Degree; alſo to evaporate Salt-Water and give it a higher Degree of Conſiſtence, to graduate.

das Gradierſen, a Kind of a Chiſel or Graving-Iron, that makes Streaks by Degrees. das Gradierhaus, the Building for Graduation. der Gradierherd, the Hearth under the Graduation-Pan. die Gradierypfanne, the Graduation-Pan. die Gradierröhre, the Graduation-Pipe. die Gradierung, the Graduation. das Gradierwerk, (in Salt-cotes or Salt-Houſes) a Building deſtined for evaporating the Salt-Water, to give it a higher Degree or more Conſiſtence.

die Grätleiter, a Scale.

Grädweis, adv. nach Graden abgetheilt, divided into Degrees, by or in Degrees; gradually.

der Graf, a Count, an Earl. ein Reichsgraf, a Count of the German Empire. ein gefürſteter Graf, a Count inveſted with a Prince's Dignity.

die Gräfenbank, the Bench at the Diet where the imperial Counts take their Seats. die Graſenkrone, a Crown, an Earl's Coronet. der Graſenſitz, a Count's Reſidence, or a Count's Seat. der Graſenſtand, the Dignity, ſee and Degree of a Count.

die Gräfin, a Counteſs, an Earl's Lady. Gräſlich, adj. et adv. belonging or relating to a Count or Earl, to a Counteſs. ein gräſliches Fräulein, a Count's or Earl's Daughter, a Maiden Counteſs.

Gräſeding, ſee Deichgraſſchaft.

die Gräſſchaft, a County, the Diſtrict belonging to a Count; an Earldom, alſo a Shire in England.

Gräſſ, ſee Grell.

die Gräſſe, a Talon; ſee Klau.

der Gräm, Trouble, Vexation, Grief, Sorrow, Affliction, Sadneſs, Melancholy, Concern.

Gräm, adv. einem gram ſeyn, to eny or hate a Body, to bear a Grudge. Spleen, Spite, Hatred, Ill-will againſt any one; to be irritated or incited againſt him. ſie iſt ihm gram geworden, ſhe has conceived a Hatred againſt him. ſich ſelber gram ſeyn, to be diſpleaſed with one's ſelf, to abhor one's ſelf.

Grämen, v. r. a. et recipr. ſich begra-men, to grieve, trouble, vex, to weary yourſelf, to cark and care, to be ſorry, ſollicitous, afflicted, concerned for or with, to break your Heart with Sorrow. das Grämen, die Grämen, der Gram, Affliction, Grieving.

Grämhaft, adj. ſad, ſorrowful, full of grief.

Grämlich, Grämlich, adj. et adv. trübsalig, mürrich, morroſe, peeviſh, ſour, envious, ill humoured, of ill Humour, fretful.

der Grämſing, a Miſanthrope, a peeviſh man who is for ever peeviſh.

die Grammatik, Sprachkunſt, Sprachlehre, a Grammar.

Grammatikaliſch, adj. et adv. grammatikal, grammatically. ein grammatikaliſcher Fehler, a Soleciſm, an incongruity of Speech.

ein Grammatiker, a Grammarian.

Grämpel, Grämpein, ſee Krämpel.

der Grän, a Crane; ſee Strach.

das Grän, a Grain, (a ſmall Weight) the Weight of a Barley-Corn.



ereof make a Scruple and 60 a  
ichm or Dram.

Grän, a Grain, a Gold and Silver  
light; in Goldweight it is the third  
of a Grain, so that 12 make a  
at; in Silver Coins it is the 24th  
of Pennyweight; in both 288 Grän  
ke a Mark.

Granade, auch Granate, a Granado;  
ch is, a little Iron or wooden Ball  
d with Gun - Powder, which the  
nadiers used to light and throw into  
Ranks or Lines of the Enemy.

adler, see Grenadier.

Granat, a Sort of Cray - fish; see  
mele.

Granat, a Granate, a Sort of pre-  
s Stone of a deep red Colour.

Granatapfel, a Pomgranate (an  
le.) Granatbaum oder Granaten-  
in, the Pomgranate - Tree.

Granate, 1) a Granate, being a  
ious Stone. 2) the Fruit of the  
granate - Tree. 3) any hollow  
that is filled with Gun - Powder,  
red and thrown.

Granatenblüthe, the Pomgranate-  
Blossom. das Granatenerz, Gra-  
-Ore, or Ore in which Granates  
found. der Granatenhagel, Gra-  
Shot; small or little Granados fil-  
n a Cartridge and thrown out of  
ortar - Piece, which fall down like  
in - Shower. die Granatentasche,  
trough in which the Grenadiers  
to keep their Granados. der Gra-  
ein, the Granate, a Granate - Sto-  
a Stone that contains Granates.  
Granatvogel, the Chaffinch of  
l.

Gränd, Kies sand, Gravel.

Grändbeere, see Preiselbeere; Whort-  
Winberry.

Grändig oder grändig, adj. et adv. re-  
ing Gravel, full of Gravel, gra-  
troubled with the Gravel.

Grändmehl, coarse Meal or Flour  
with Bran.

Grängel, a Piece of melted Copper.

Gränit, a Granite, (a very hard  
) strengflüssiger, quarziger  
it, a refractory Granite abound-  
ich Quarz.

Gränne, die Ägel oder Ächel, the  
of an Ear of Corn; also the Brilt-  
Hogs: the Points or Needles of  
or Fir - Branch: the Hair of the  
brows &c.

Gränven, v. r. a. to reduce into little  
s, to granulate. granulirtes Sil-  
granulated Silver. das Granulis-  
Granulation.

die Gränze, auch Grenze, a Frontier,  
Border, Bound. die Gränzen, the  
Frontiers, Borders, Bounds, Limits,  
Confines. Gränzen setzen, to bound,  
to set Bounds to, to limit, to border  
a Field or Country, to set a Bar,  
Bound, Boundary, Meer, Limit or  
Border. Gränzen, (figur) the Li-  
mits of any Thing. die Gränzen sei-  
ner Gerichtsbarkeit überschreiten, to  
pass, to exceed the Limits of his Juris-  
diction. sein Stolz ist ohne Gränzen,  
his Ambition has no Bounds.

Gränzen, v. r. n. angränzen, to bor-  
der, to bound or confine upon, to be  
bounding or bordering together, to be  
contiguous on confining, to abutt, to  
meet at an End, to touch; to be on  
the Frontiers. Frankreich gränzet an  
Deutschland, France borders on Ger-  
many. die Gränzbesichtigung, the  
solemn Visiting of the Frontiers; it is  
also called die Gränzbeziehung, der  
Gränzzug.

Gränzenlos, adj. et adv. without Bounds  
or Limits.

die Gränzfestung, a Fortress on the  
Frontiers of a Country, a Frontier-  
Town. der Gränznachbar, a Frontier  
Neighbour, a Neighbour whose Ter-  
ritories border with ours. der Gränz-  
pfahl, a Meer - Post or Stake. der  
Gränzrecess, Gränzvergleich, a Treaty  
by which the Frontiers of two Provin-  
ces or Territories are agreed upon and  
regulated. die Gränzsäule, a Bound  
or Meer - Stone; a Post, Stake or Py-  
ramid that serves for a Sign or Mark  
upon the Frontiers. die Gränzschei-  
dung, die Verichtigung der Gränzen  
zweyer Gebiete, the Assignment of  
Bounds, a Limitation of Marches, an  
Appointment of Meers between two  
Territories; also the Setting of a Bar,  
Meer &c. Gränzscheidung, der Ort,  
wo sich die Gränzen zweyer Gebiete  
scheiden, die Gränze, the Abbutals,  
the Boundary, the Confines, the Li-  
mits.

der Gränzsoldat, Soldiers that lie in  
Garrison in the Frontier - Towns of  
Hungary and defend them against the  
Turks; they are also called Gräniger.  
die Gränzstadt, a Frontier - Town. der  
Gränzstein, a Bound or Meer - Stone.  
der Gränzvergleich, Gränzvertrag, a  
Treaty. an Agreement about the Fron-  
tiers.

der Gräpen, a Pot, either of Iron or  
other Metal, commonly an iron Pot.  
der Gräpenbraten, Beef stewed in such  
a Pot; see Schmoorbraten.

das Gräs, Grass. das Gras abmähen, to mow, to cut down the Grass. ins Gras gehen, to go a Grazing. ein Pferd ins Gras legen, to turn or put a Horse to Grass. (figur.) ins Gras beißen, to be killed in a Battle, to die. er hört Gras wachsen, he fancies himself hugely Wise, or he thinks himself a cunning or sharp Blade.

der Gräsanger, a Pasture - Ground, a Grass - Plot. die Grasart, Grass-Kind. die Grasbank, a Grass-bank or grassy Ridge of Ground; a Bench or Seat of Grass, of green Turf. die Grasblume, Grasnelle, the Garden-Pink or Gilliflower. die Gräsbreme, a Kind of a Brizzle, a Dunfly.

Gräsen, v. r. n. to feed on Grass, to graze, to browse, to nibble off the Grass. das Vieh gräsen lassen, to let the Cattle feed or graze. das Gras mit der Sichel abschneiden, gräsen, to cut down Grass with a Sickle. (figur.) in eines andern Garten gräsen, to reap in another Man's Field. das Gräsen, the Act of cutting down Grass, grazing.

der Gräser, a Person that cuts down Grass with a Sickle.

die Gräseren, Mowing or Cutting down of Grass; also the Grass, the Grass-Field; the Pasture or Pasture - Ground; Grazing.

der Gräsfinf, a Chaffinch, a Spink. der Gräsflöß, a little Grass-Plot, a Spot of Ground overgrown or covered with Grass. der Gräsfrosch, the green Frog. der Gräsgarten, a Grass-Garden, a Part of a Garden for Grass only.

Gräsgrün, adj. et adv. Grass-green, as green as Grass, of a Grass-green Colour.

der Gräsalm, a Grass-Halm, a Slip of Grass, a Blade of Grass. das Gräsuhn, der Wachtelfönig, the Land-Rail. der Gräshüpfer, the Locust, Grass-Hopper; see Heuschrecke.

Gräsicht oder gräsig, adj. et adv. grassy, full of Grass.

Gräsfeimig, adj. et adv. said of Malt that shoots more Burgeons than it ought.

das Gräsland, a Meadow, a green Field, a Pasture Ground. das Gräslach, Porret, bladed Leek. der Gräsläufer, see Wachtelfönig, Gräsuhn. das Gräsleder, a Sort of Moss; (Conferna Linn.) das Gräslein, Gräschen, a little Blade of Grass. die Gräslilie, the Grass-Lily. die Gräslinde, the Holland or Dutch Linden-Tree. die Gräsmagd, a Maid, that goes to the

Field to cut Grass with the Sickle. the Cows in the Stable, a Grass-man, a Cow-Maid. der Gräser, a Mover of Grass. die Gräse, a Hedge-Sparrow, a Linger. Grasnelle, see Nelle. das Gräs, 1) see Gräshüpfer. 2) a Horse is fed or nourished with Grass. Grasplatz, a Green-Plot, a Plot, a green Turf.

Grasreich, adj. et adv. grassy, full of Grass.

die Gräsense, a Scythe or Sickle to cut down Grass with. die Grässichel, the Scythe. der Gräspecht, the little Wood-Pecko. der Grässperling, a Hedge-Sparrow. Gräß, adj. et adv. abscheulich, schrecklich, horrible, frightful, hideous, ghastly; see Gräßlich.

Grässiren, v. r. a. (wie Strassen) to rage, to be common. Die Grässiren, die Pest grassiret, Places infected with the Plague.

Gräßlich, adj. et adv. grisly, horrible, terrible, hideous, frightful, grisly, gasty, horribly, frightfully.

der Gräßling, Gründling, a Gudgeon. das Grästüch, a Grass-Ground, a Plot of Ground. das Grästuch, a coarse Linnen in which the Grass is sown. das Grästuch, a coarse Linnen in which the Grass is sown. die Gräsung, das Gräsen, the Cutting of Grass, Grazing, Forage.

Gräsweide, Gräsweide, a Pasture Ground. die Gräswurzel, the Dog's Grass.

der Grät oder Gräth, the Edge of a Thing; the false Edge of a Razor, the Ridge of a Sword-Blade.

die Gräte, 1) a Fish-bone. 2) an Ulcer that sometimes Horfes get in their hind Feet.

Grätie, see Grazie.

Grätig oder gräticht, adj. et adv. Gräten habend, to be full of Gräten (Fish-bones.)

Grätichen, v. r. n. die Beine auswärts sperren, grätichig geben, to go straddling or with the Legs bowed outwards.

Grätichicht, grätichlich, adj. et adv. straddling.

der Grätsparren, the topmost Rafters of a Roof.

das Grätthier, in Switzerland, Shamoy or wild Goats, which are of a reddish Colour and live on the Ridges of the Mountains.

der Grätulant, a Congratulator.

Gräu, adj. et adv. grey or gray.



ur. graue Haare, gray Hair, led or hoary Hair, white Hair. dir keine grauen Haare darüber setzen, don't fret yourself about it, unconcerned, be not troubled with it, never mind it; don't make yourself uneasy about it.

graubart, a gray bearded Man. artig, adj. that has a gray Beard. graubünden, Graubündenland, the country of Grison. der Graubünder, Grison.

Gräuel, Abscheu, an Antipathy, an aversion, Horror, Abomination, Detestation, Abhorrence. einen Gräuel haben, to abhor, to detest. sich gräueln, to have an Aversion against. der Gräuel, Gegenstand des Abscheues, the Object of Horror, of Detestation or Abomination. ein Götzengräuel, an abominable Idolatry. der Gräuel, die Furcht, Terror, Horror; Fear or Fright, Consternation. v. r. n. einen Gräuel, den höchsten Grad des Abscheues vor etwas empfinden, to have the highest degree of Detestation against something, to detest.

grauen, v. r. n. imperf. sich fürchten, to dread, to be afraid of, to be in Awe or Fear of, to have an aversion, to tremble or shudder for Fear, to shudder.

grau werden, v. r. n. grau werden, to grow old or hoary, to begin to have gray hair. als der Tag grauete, at the breaking or Dawn of the Day, at Day-break, at the Break of Day.

grauen, an Abhorrence, Loathing, detestation, Abominating; also Fear, Apprehension, Dread, natural aversion &c.

grauerle, the Alder-Tree with white bark.

grausam, see Gräulich.

grausam, a Chaffinch with a white breast and yellow Spots on its breast. grauhänsling, the gray Linnets. graubänsling, the gray Linnets. graufelchen, the Red-Tail with white Throat; (a little Bird.) der graue Kopf, the Gray-Head; also the brown wild Duck.

grau, adj. et adv. graulich, grau, ein wenig grau, grizzled, gray, somewhat gray. graulich, furchtbar, fearful, afraid, timorous, faint-hearted; also hideous, frightful, dreadful, ghastly, grizzly, horrible, that causes Fear, that causes Fear. grau, abscheulich, horrible, detestable, abominable, execrable, detestable,

that causes Horror, monstrous. ein gräuliches Gesicht, an hideous Face. gräulich, (as an adv.) abominably, execrably, detestably, horribly, terribly, in a detestable Manner, monstrously, deformedly; excessively, extraordinarily.

die Graumeise, Aschmeise, the gray or brown Tit-mouse or Muskin. der Graunacken, die kleine graue Meise, the little gray or Ash Mew.

die Graupe, Graupen, peeled Barley. der Graupengang, the Channel; the Mill-Work for making peeled Barley. der Graupenschleim, a Pissane, Barley-Water, a Diet-Drink.

Graupe, das Graupelerz, bruised or pounded Ore. der Graupenfobald, Cobalt-Ore in Grains. der Graupenlasur, lazured Copper-Ore in Grains.

Graupeln, v. r. n. to hail in small icy Particles, to drizzle. es graupelt, it is rimy Weather, it is a Hoar-Frost, there's a Rime.

der Graus, Schutt, Rubbish, Rubble, Shards, Ruins of demolished Buildings. in Staub und Graus zerfallen, to fall to Rubbish. Graus, is also a Name for the Filth or Dirt in the Bee-Hives.

Graus, grauer Kupfermalm, gray earthly Copper-Ore.

Graus, signifies also Horror, Terror, Awe, Fear, Fright, Dread, Trembling, Shivering, Shuddering, Quaking; see Grauen.

Graus, adj. et adv. Grauen erweckend, horrible, that causes Horror or Terror, dreadful, ghastly, horribly.

Grausam, adj. et adv. cruel, hard-hearted, fierce, painful, grievous, barbarous, dreadful, horrid, horrible, inhuman, ghastly, terrible, peevish, inhuman, furious &c. grausam, blutgierig, unmenschlich, inhuman, barbarous, sanguinary, blood-thirsty, cruel. grausam, signifies also, enormous, vast, excessive, immoderate, monstrous, extreme, very great, impetuous.

Grausam, grausamlich, adv. cruelly, inhumanly, barbarously, furiously, terribly, horribly, dreadfully, damnable, impetuously, tyrannically, bloodily, sadly, grievously. grausam schelten, saufen, to scold most damnable, to play the Devil.

die Grausamkeit, Cruelty, Barbarity, Barbarousness, Fierceness, Tyranny, Inhumanity, Fury, Rage, Horror, Terror, Hardness or Hardheartedness, Atrocity, Ferocity, Impetuosity.

**Grauschlecht**, adj. et adv. streaked or mixed with gray, gray checkered.  
**der Grauschimmel**, a dapple gray Horse, a roan Horse.  
**Gränsen**, v. r. n. to fear to dread, to shudder.  
**das Grauwerk**, Minever or Miniver, a Sort of a grayish Fur.  
**Gravitätisch**, adj. et adv. serious, solemn; see **Ansehnlich**, **Einsticht**.  
**die Gräzie**, **Reiz**, **Anmuth**, **Grace**, **Agreeableness**, **Charm**. **die drey Gräzian**, the Graces, three Goddesses among the Heathens, which were Euphrosyne, Thalia and Aglaia, the Daughters of Jupiter and of Venus.  
**der Greif**, a Griffin or Griffon; (a fabulous Animal, half Eagle and half Lion.) **Greifsklauen**, Griffin's Claws or Clutches.  
**das Greifbrett**, the Touch-Board of a Violin.  
**Greifen**, v. irr. a. einen oder etwas greifen, to seize, to gripe, to take, to apprehend, to lay or take Hold of, to touch. nach etwas greifen, to grasp, snap or snatch at, to catch. zu den Waffen greifen, to take up Arms. man kann es ja mit Händen greifen, why it is as clear as the Sun at Noon-Day, it is plain, palpable. nach dem Pulse greifen, to feel the Pulse. nach dem Degen, zum Degen greifen, to clap one's Hand upon the Sword, to take Hold of the Sword. zu der Feder greifen, to take Pen in Hand, to set Pen to Paper. (figur.) in seinen eigenen Busen greifen, to examine one's self, to reflect upon one's self, or to make Reflections on one's self. einem unter die Arme greifen, to relieve, to assist one, to lend him a helpful or helping Hand, to help him at a Pinch. zu einer Profession, zu einem Handwerk greifen, to chuse or to take up a Profession, to apply himself to some Trade. nach anderer Leute Gut greifen, to invade or usurp other People's Goods. einem auf die Haut, auf die Näfte greifen, to attack one close, to press close upon him. einem ins Amt, ins Recht greifen, to encroach, to intrench upon one's Office, Rights, to intrude into other People's Concerns or to intermeddle with another's Office. ans Leben, an die Ehre greifen, to attempt upon a Man's Life, or Honour. um sich, weit um sich greifen, to extend his Power, his Authority, to seize upon unjustly; also to spread about, to eat or fret wide or deep. **das Greifen**, die Greif-

fung, Touching, Handling, Laying or Taking Hold of, Seizing.  
**der Greifgeyer**, a Griffin; see **Greiflich**, adj. et adv. see **Greiflich**.  
**der Greifzirkel**, a Pair of Compasses by Turners; see **Zaster**.  
**Greinen**, v. r. n. to grin; see **Greis**, adj. et adv. gray, light gray or white with Age.  
**der Greis**, an old Man, a Man and hoary with old Age.  
**die Greisblume**, Groundsel; (a Plant.)  
**Greisen**, v. r. n. grau werden, to become hoary or gray-haired.  
**Greisgrau**, see **Greis** the Adjective.  
**Grill**, adj. et adv. shrill, piercing. eine grelle Stimme, a shrill voice. grelle Augen, sharp, piercing eyes.  
**der Grömpel oder Krepmpel**, a Dealer with old Things; a Dealer or Dealing in small Wares. **der Grömpelmarkt**, **Trödelmarkt**, the Market where old Clothes or old Things are sold. **grömpeln**, mit alter Kleidung trödeln, to sell old Clothes and old Things. ein Grömpel, a Broker, a Fripperer, a Dealer, a Seller of old Clothes and old Frillery. eine Grömplerin, a Frillery, a Seller of old Clothes and old Frillery. Ends Woman; a Woman who buys and sells Frillery. **das Grömpeln**, Frillery, old Iron and old Clothes, old Lumber.  
**der Grenadier**, a Grenadier. **die Grenadiergarde**, the Grenadier Guard. **die Grenadiermütze**, a Grenadier's Cap.  
**der Gröndel**, a Bolt, a Bar, a Pike; see **Riegel**, **Schloßriegel**.  
**der Gröndelbaum**, **Baum**, an Tree, which the Stelle der Dornen supplies the Place of the Thorn. **Gröndelfette**, the Chain that is fixed to the Beam of a Plough, by which it may be set to cut deeper. **die Gröndelwiede** oder **Gröndel**, a twisted Ozier, used instead of a Chain to a Plough where the light is wanted.  
**der Gröngel**, a Bolt, a Bar, a Beam.  
**Gröngel**, see **Kringel**, a Circle.  
**Gröngel**, **Gröngel**, see **Normal**.  
**die Grönze**, see **Gränze**.  
**Grötchen**, **Grötzel**, a Diminutive of **Margaretha**, **Margareth** or **Madge**: a Woman's Name.



teüel, Aversion, Horror, Detestation; see Gräuel.

ich, adj. et adv. execrable, disloathsome, grievous; see erschlich, gräulich.

lebe, the crispy Pieces remaining hard.

lebs, Gröbs oder Kröbs, the Core of an Apple.

leche, a Greek or Grecian. die Griechen, the Greeks or Grecians. Griechenland, Greece, Grecia.

isch, adj. greek. die griechische Sprache, the greek Tongue or Language. griechisches Feuer, das immer brennet, greek Fire that burns ever. griechisches Heu, Fenugreek; num Graecum.) griechisches Pech, Colophony, hard Rasin. das griechische Meer, the Archipelago. griechische Redensart, a Grecism. lechsaule, der Schaarbaum am Pfluge, an Under-Beam of a Plough. iel, Regenpfeifer, the Plover; (rd)

ielstrappe, Zrielstrappe, a Kind of Bunting; (a Bird, or Land) some call it the Arbenner.

ies, 1) Sand, Gravel; see Kies. ries, abgefallene Stücke im Stein der Steine, Grit, Shreds of a Stone. 3) Gries, the Gravel in Kidneys or Hips. Sand that obstructs the Reins or Kidneys. 4) Griesmehl, Groats, Oatmeal. feiner, er Gries, fine white Groats. 5) s. Schwaden, Grains of Gray-Grafs-Manna. Entengries, Walentils.

iesasche, calcinirter Weinstein, old Tartar, old Lees of Wine, s of Tartar. der Griesbart, the Angelica. der Griesbren, Papgroats. die Griesdoche, Gries, Posts between which are the Gates of Watermills.

n, v. r. a. et n. to break into Pieces, to fall into little Bits or s.

n, v. r. n. einen leichten Schauer haben, to shudder.

, v. r. a. to grind Groats of it.

ammen, v. r. n. to be angry, ng, full of Grudge and Indignation.

essbändler, a Saller of Groats; Corn-Merchant. das Griesholz, retic-Wood; also blue Sandelholz. der Grieshorst, eine aus grofsen Sande bestehende Insel, an Isle

in a River consisting of Gravel or coarse Sand.

Griesicht, griesig, adj. et adv. full of Gravel, resembling Gravel; sandy, full of Sand.

das Griesig, the Filth or Excrements in the Bee-Hives.

die Griesflehe, the Bran of Groats. der

Grieskoch, a Sort of a Pie, made of

Groats, Eggs, Sugar and Butter. die

Grieskolik, a Cholick that is occasioned by the Gravel in the Kidneys:

the nephretic Cholick, the Gravel or

Stone-Cholick. das Grieskraut, wild

Mint, bastard Mint, stinking Balm.

das Griesmehl, Meal-Groats. die

Griesmühle, see Griesdoche. das Gries-

sieb, a Groat's Sieve, an Oat-Meal-

Sieve. der Griesstein, the Nephretic-

Stone, a Stone of the Amazone-River,

a greenish Sort of Agate. der Gries-

trank, a Drink of Oat-Meal, Water-

Gruel. die Grieswurzel, a physical

Root that serves for a Remedy against

the Gravel (Cissampelos brava Linn.)

der Griff, a Grasp; the Act of touch-

ing. ich habe es im Griff, I grope or

feel it in the Dark. ein falscher Griff,

Fehlgriff des Setzers in Buchdruckes

reuen, a Blunder, a Mistake in Print-

ing.

Griff, (in Musick) an Accord.

Griff, so viel man auf einmal greifen

kann, a Handful or Grasp. ein Griff

mit den Fingern, a Pinch. ein Griff

mit den Krallen, Klauen, a Grasp or

Gripe with the Claws. der Griff an

einem Degen, the Handle of a Sword.

der Griff, die Handhabe an einer

Schaale, Schere, Lichtpuke ic. the

Ear of a Balon, of a Pair of Scissars,

Snuffers &c. der Griff, Hals an mus-

ikalischen Instrumenten, the Neck of

musical Instruments. der rechte Griff

oder Vortheil, the right Handle or

Handling of a Thing, the right Way

or Advantage in Handling it. ein list-

iger, betrüglischer Griff, a Shift,

Trick, Fetch, Wile, Reach, Sly-

ness, Craftiness, Guile, Artifice, Sub-

tilty or Sublery, Device, Stratagem,

Practice, Intrigue, Cunning, Shrewd-

ness. mit listigen Griffen umgehen,

to play cunning Tricks, to use Shifts:

ein Fehlgriff, a Mistake.

das Griffbrett, the small Board on the

Neck of a Violin or Lute, the Touch-

Board.

der Griffel, the Pin of a Table-Book,

the Fescue, a Style, a Pin to write

with, a Piece of a Slate to write on a

Slate-Table with; also a Pencil.

**Griffel**, is also a Graving-Tool, a Burin, a Graver, an Instrument of Steel made for Graving; a Bodkin.

**der Griffelbaum**, the Winberry-Tree.  
**die Griffelbeere**, the Winberry.

**Griffelförmig**, adj. et adv. in the Form of a Fescue, of a Burin, of a Graver or Graving-Tool, or of a Style.

**die Grille**, a Cricker.

**die Grille**, der Rost, an iron Grate in Furnaces and in Kitchens on which Coal-Fires are made.

**die Grille**, ein jeder seltsamer Einfall, a Whim, Revery, Fantom or Phantom, Chimera, Vision, an Imagination, an abstract Idea, a Whimsy, Figary, Freak, Start, Maggot, Connundium; also Caprice. **gelebte Grillen**, abstracted and chimerical Notions. **Grillen im Kopfe haben**, to have Whims in one's Head, to have a Flea in one's Ear, to be restless and uneasy, to make Almanacks for the last Year. **sich mit allerhand Grillen schlagen**, to be in a brown Study.

**der Grillenfang**, idle Fancies or Thoughts.  
**ein Grillenfänger**, a dreaming Man or Woman; one that has his Pate full of Croches, Freaks, Maggots, Fancies or Whims; a capricious, fantastical, fanciful, whimsical Fellow, a Humourist. **die Grillenfängerer**, Visions, Fancies, Maggotry, the State of Mind in which one is full of Fancies.

**Grillenhaft**, adj. et adv. thoughtful, pensive, capricious, fanciful, whimsical, whimsical, maggoty, freakish, fantastical, chimerical, fanatic, visionary.

**ein Grillenvertreiber**, a drive away Sorrow. **das Grillenwerk**, Grotesks, or grotesk Works, (said of Figures imagined by the Caprices of a Painter).

**Grillig**, see Grillenhaft.

**die Grimasse**, seltsame Verzerrung des Gesichts, a Grimace, a wry Face.

**der Grimm**, Wrath, Fury, Rage, Frenzy, Madness, Indignation; also Cruelty, Barbarity. **einen im Grimm anfallen**, to attack one in a Fury. **voll Grimm und Zorn seyn**, to be full of Wrath or Passion, to stomach an Injury, to resent it. **seinen Grimm ausslassen**, to wreak or vent his Passion. **der Grimmdarm**, the Colon or great Gut.

**Grimmen**, v. r. n. 1) grimmig seyn, to be full of Passion, or Wrath; see Ergrimmen. 2) grimmen, es grimmet, reizt mich im Leibe, the Cholick wrings me. I am troubled with Gripes. **das Grimmen**, das Bauchgrimmen,

men, the Gripes or Cholick, Wind-Cholick, Gripping in the the iliac Passion, Belly-Ache. **grimmt mich heftig im Bauche**, a violent Cholick. **das Grimmsfer**, carminative Water.

**Grimmig**, adj. et adv. fierce, raging, mad, stern, severe, sour, grim, enraged; cruel. **ein grimmiger Blick**, a grim, a stern, fierce, austere Look. **grimmig ansehen**, to look grim on one. **es ist eine grimmige Kälte**, is excessive cold.

**Grimmig**, grimmiglich, adv. in a fury, furiously, cruelly, in a cruel Manner. **einen grimmig anfallen**, attack one furiously or in a fury. **Grimmigkeit**, Ferocity, Churlishness, Fierceness; Grimness.

**der Grind**, the Scall on the Head, also a Crust upon a Wound.

**Grind**, the Scab. **alter Grind**, Dandriff.

**das Grindholz**, the Wood of the Tree; see Elsebeere.

**Grindicht**, adj. et adv. that which resembles a Scurf or a Scab.

**Gründig**, adj. et adv. scalled, scabby, troubled with the Scab. **gründiges Schaf**, a scabby Sheep.

**der Grindkopf**, a scabby Head, troubled with the Scab. **Grindkraut**, Kreuzkraut, Scabious.

**die Grindmurre**, the Monks Rattle.

**Grinseln**, v. r. n. to creek, to creak. **der Schnee grinselt**, the Snow crackles.

**Grob**, adj. et adv. coarse, thick, rough, mean, ordinary, rudely; clownish, clownishly, awkward, awkwardly &c. **grob werden**, of a thick and coarse skin. **grobe Leinwand**, grobes Zeug, Linnen, coarse Cloth. **grobe rauhe Stimme**, a hoarse, rude Voice. **grob singen**, Bass. **grober Sand**, Gravel, Sand. **grobes Mehl**, coarse Flour. **grobe, starke Speisen**, Mearns or Victuals. **grobe Arbeit**, coarse, rough Work. **grobe Chips**, grober Staub, Grit. **grobes Geschütz**, grobe Cannons. **das grobe Geschütz**, Ordnance. **grobe Schrift**, a large Size. **der Bildhauer Bild aus dem Groben herstellen**, the Sculptor has fashioned the Picture. **grobe Art**, great Species. (Dollart, Coarse). **grobes Hausbrot**, coarse



ad. **Grob**, signifies figuratively, civil, ill-bred, rude, clownish, Irish, unmannerly or ill-mannered, polished, unpolite, rustic, rustical, obliging, intolent, irreverent, unneel, indecent. ein grober, ungeschickter Flegel, a Grobian, a clown, a Clown, an Aukward, a lubberly Fellow, a Homespun, a Plough-Jogger, a meer Boor. sich werden, to rusticate, to grow rude or unmannerly. grobe Sitten, coarse, rustic Manners. eine grobe Sprache, a coarse, barbarous Language. grobe Worte, rude Words. hat einen groben Fehler begangen, has committed a gross Fault. ihr ist es ein wenig zu grob gegangen, you have gone a little beyond Limits. grobe Unwissenheit, gross ignorance. grobe Aufführung, rude behaviour. grobe Reden, Rotten, ill, impure, nasty, obscene Discourses, Bawdy. einem grob oder hart begegnen, to use one grossly, roughly, sharply, harshly, bitterly. ab, arg, ausgelassen, exorbitant, ravagant, outrageous. auf einen harten Block gehört ein grober Keil, hard Block requires a hard Wedge, villainous Behaviour deserves villainous Treatment. grobäthig, grobsädenicht, that is of coarse Thread. of a coarse Grain. Grobe eines Dinges, Zeugens, the coarseness of a Thing, of a Stuff. grobgedruckt, stout, strong-limbed. Grobgrün, Grobgrün, Grogram or Grogram, a Kind of Silk or woollen stuff of coarse and thick Threads. grobhaarig, Grobhaarig, adj. et adv. that is coarse of Hair. grobhäutig, adj. et adv. that has a thick and Skin. Grobheit, Coarseness, Roughness, coarseness, Rudeness, Homeliness, clownishness, Rusticity; Ill-Breeding, civility, Unmannerliness, Indecency, seemliness, Insolence, Irreverence, awkwardness, Obscenity, Filthiness, impertinence. die größten Grobheiten, the grossest Invectives. Grobian, a Grobian, a Clown, a clown, a clouterly, clumsy Fellow, an impertinent, rude, coarse Fellow. groblich, adj. et adv. coarse grained. groblich, adj. et adv. 1) somewhat coarse. 2) gröblich irren, to mistake grossly, greatly. gröblich sündigen, sin grossly, grievously. Grobmaler, ein schlechter Maler, a Dawber.

Grobs, see Grieb.

der Grobschmidt, a Smith; a Black-Smith, a Farrier.

Grobspeisig, adj. et adv. (in Mining) coarse grained, that consists of great or large Cubes. grobspeisiger Bleenglanz, a black gray shining Lead, Ore of large Cubes.

der Größ, Grudge, Spleen, Rancour, Pique, Spite, Feud, Ill-will, Animosity, Disaffection, Jealousy; also inveterate Hatred. einen heimlichen Größ wider einen tragen, to bear a secret Grudge against one, to bear one a Spite, Ill-will.

der Größ, a Belch; see Rülps.

Größen, v. r. n. to belch, to break Wind upward; see Rülpsen.

das Grömmet oder Grümmer, spätes Heu, the Lammas, later or After-Math.

der Grönländer, a Groenlander or Greenlander. ein Grönländsfahrer, a Greenland-Sailer, a Fisher of Whales.

der Grööt, a small Coin; at Bremen it has the Value of four Fennings or 72 go to a Dollar.

Grööt, in England, is four Pence or a Groat.

der Gröpp, a Fish; see Raulhaupt.

die Gröppe, Grobbe, the Buttocks of a Horse, the Croup.

das Gröschel, Gröschlein, a Groeshel, a small Coin of Silesia and Bohemia; five go to a Grosh.

der Gröschel, a Grosh (a German-Coin) worth about three Half-Pence English Money. ein Zwenz, Vierz, Achtz, Sechzehngroschenstück, a two, four, eight, sixteen Grosh-Piece.

Größ, adj. et adv. great, big, large, tall, vast, huge, grand, high &c. ein großer Baum, a great, large, high Tree. ein großer Fluß, a great, a large River. ein großer Mann, a tall Man. ein großer Mann, (figur.) a great Man. dieses Kind wird groß, this Child will grow tall. das Korn ist schon groß, the Corn stands already high. halb so groß, half as big. zweymal größer, twice as big. groß an Macht und Vermögen, powerful, mighty, valiant, puissant, potent. groß, is generally said of physical and moral Matters that surpass the greatest Part of others of the same Kind: as eine große Anzahl, a great Number. ein großer Maler, a great Painter. die große Welt, the great World. eine große Stadt, a large great

great City. ein großes Land, a vast, a large Country, a Country of a vast Extent. das große Weltmeer, the Main, the Main-Sea. ein großer Riese, a huge Giant. mit großer Mühe, with much Ado, with a great Deal of Trouble or of Pains. entseßlich groß, immense, enormous. groß, is also a Title that is given to sovereign Princes; as also to certain Officers, that have others under or below them in their Functions, for Instance: der Großmogul, the Grand-Mogol. der Großmeister von Malta, the Grand-Master of Malta. Großkreuz, one of the chief Dignities of an Order of Knights.

Groß, signifies also, long, extended, ample, spacious, prodigious, enormous infinite, extravagant, signal, great, famous, renowned, eminent, illustrious, excellent, noble, august &c. ein großes Gebäude, a spacious Building. ein großes Buch, a voluminous Book. große Kenntnisse, great Knowledge. ein großes Verbrechen, a heinous, great Crime, an enormous Crime. eine große Unwissenheit, a great, a profound Ignorance. ein großer Buchstabe, a Capital-Letter. ein großer Herr, a great Lord, Prince. die Großen am Hofe, the great Men at Court. groß machen, vergrößern, vermehren, to aggrandize, to augment, to increase, to magnify, to amplify, to exaggerate. er macht alles größer als es ist, he exaggerates every Thing. sich groß machen, sich rühmen, to boast, to brag of a Thing, to glory in it. groß thun, to give himself Airs, to take upon one, to lord it, to do hig. das Großthun, boasting, bragging. groß werden, wachsen, to grow big, tall, great, to become great, eminent. groß ziehen, to bring up, to nourish. Bäume groß ziehen, to cultivate, to bring up Trees.

Groß, adv. greatly, much, very much, extremely, mightily, extraordinarily, speciously, amply, largely, prodigiously, infinitely.

Groß, as a Substantive, signifies, a great Quantity, much, a great Deal. er hat ein Großes hiezu beigetragen, he has contributed a great Deal (very much) towards it. das ist ein Großes, that's very considerable, that's a great Deal, that's very much. im Großen handeln, to trade or deal by Wholesale, or by the Great. das Groß, (in Commerce) a Number of twelve

Dozen (144 Pieces), a Groß. Groß Pfeifen, twelve Dozen of Pipes. das Groß einer Armee, the Main-Body of an Army.

Großachtbar, adj. et adv. most esteemed, greatly esteemed, most confidently right - worshipful, right-honourable.

Großachten, v. r. a. to value a Thing greatly, to make much of it, to take great Account of any Thing. et groß achten, to make a slight count of, to care but little for.

Großaderig, adj. et adv. veinous, of Veins, of great or large Veins. der Großadmiral, a high Admiral. der Großalmosenier, Großalmosen, the great Almoner. Großalmoner, see Großeltern &c.

Großäugig, adj. et adv. that has large Eyes.

Großbackicht, adj. et adv. bloated, chub-cheek'd.

der Großballiv, the Chief-Bailiff of an Order of Knights in a Country. der Großbäuer, a Stall-Merchant, a Stall-Baker, a Stall-Butcher; one that has a Right to sell his Commodities publicly on a Stall. der Großbase, the Grand-Aunt (the Grand-Father's - or Grandmother's Sister).

Großbäuchig, adj. et adv. great-bellied, big-pot-paunch-bellied.

der Großbauer, a Peasant, that possesses a certain Number of Acres of Land and keeps at least four Hinds to cultivate it. der Großbinder, a Cooper that makes only great Iron or Casks. das Großblech, large strong Iron-Plates, fit for Armour, see Kreuzblech.

Großbritannien, Great-Britain. Großbrüstig, adj. et adv. that has great Breasts.

der Großcommenthur, the Grand-Commander of an Order of Knights. das Großding, a Court by which the City-Jurisdiction is exercised. die Court of the Magistrate at Breslau in Silesia is called.

die Größe, the Greatness, Bigness, largeness, Size, Vastity, Quantity, Height, Growth, Extent, Length, Thickness, Magnitude, Magnanimity. die Größe, the Greatness of a Thing. die sichtbare Größe der Sonne und des Mondes, the Disk of the Sun and Moon. die Größe der Verbrechen, the Enormity of the Crimes. die Größe der Sünde, the Greatness of the Sin. die Größe der Hainousness, Grievousness, Enormity.



tragiouness of Sin. die Größe, Größe einer Handlung, the Excellence, the Greatness of an Action.

die Größe kommt es nicht an, a n must not be measured by the die Größe, Wichtigkeit, Eigenschaft einer Sache, the Importance, Quality of a Thing. die Größe,habenheit der Gesinnungen des Geistes, Grandour or Grandeur.

Größeltern, the Elders, the Grandfather, and Grand-Mother, the Ancestors. der Größelvater, the Great-Grand-Father. die Größelmutter, the Great-Grand-Mother. Größenze, (in Husbandry in some Provinces) the first Ploughman or Stable-servant of an Estate or Farm.

Größensel, the Great-Grand-Son. Größtentheils, see Größtentheils.

Größer, adj. compar. greater, bigger, ger, thicker, longer, taller.

Größe, das Größeste oder Größte, the greatest, biggest, largest, tallest. mein Größter, ältester Bruder, my biggest, eldest Brother.

Größführer, the Standard-Bearer of the Empire. der Größfalk, the Hawk, a Hawk so called (perhaps of being greater, than the ordinary ones).

der Größfeldherr, the Generalissimo, the Field-Marshal. General, the Captain-General. der Größfürst, the Grand-Duke, the hereditary Prince of Russia. die Größfürstin, the Grand-Duchess. das Größfürstenthum, the Grand-Dukedom or Grand-Dutchy.

Größfürstlich, adj. belonging or relating to the Grand-Duke.

Größgarn, a Sweep-Net, a Fishing-Net used in the River Rhine.

Größgliederig, adj. et adv. strong or well-limbed, having strong Limbs.

Größgünstig, adj. et adv. propitious, most favourable, kindly, lovingly, kindly, favourably; with Permission.

Größhändler, a Whole-Sale Man. der Größherr, the Grand-Seignior, the Great or Grand-Turk, the Sultan, the Turkish Emperor.

Größherrlich, adj. et adv. belonging or relating to the Grand-Seignior, belonging to the Dignity of the Grand-Seignior.

Größherrisch, adj. et adv. sich großherrschaftlich aufführen, to play the great Lord, to behave Lord-like, to carry like a Lord, to lord it

Größherzig, adj. et adv. großmüthig,

generous, good natured, having a generous Soul.

der Größherzog, the Grand-Duke (of Toscana.) das Größherzogthum, the Grand-Dutchy. der Größhofmeister, the Lord-High-Steward, the Grand-Master of the Court.

Größhörnigt, adj. et adv. having great Horns.

der Größierer, a Merchant that trades by Whole-Sale, a Whole-Sale Man.

der Größkammerer, the Lord-Great-Chamberlain (of England.) der Größkammerherr, the Lord-Great-Chamberlain.

der Größkanzler, the Lord-Chancellor. die Größklette, the Burdock (a Plant.) der Größknecht, the Fore-man, first Stable-man of an Estate or great Farm, the Head-servant of the Stables.

der Größkopf, the Grout-Head, a big-headed Man.

Größköpfig, adj. et adv. that has a big Head, big-headed.

der Größkreuz, see Groß. der Größküchenmeister, the Grand-Master of the Kitchen.

Größleibig, adj. et adv. corpulent, bigbellied, gor-bellied, paunch-bellied, that has a great Paunch.

Größlippig, adj. et adv. blubberlipp'd.

Größmächtig, adj. et adv. very great, high, mighty, powerful, most excellent, of an extraordinary Grandeur or Greatness, most puissant, most potent.

größmächtigster König, most-puissant King.

der Größmarschall, the Grand-Marshal.

Größmaschicht, adj. et adv. of great or large Net-Mashes.

das Größmaul, a Prattler, a Roman-cer; a Liar; also a Braggadochio, a Swaggerer, a Bully, a hectoring Blade.

Größmäulig, adj. et adv. blubberlipp'd.

der Größmeister, the Grand-Master, (of an Order of Knights.) der Größmeister des Ordens vom blauen Hosenbande, the sovereign Guardian of the Order of the Garter. die Größmeisterschaft, the Dignity of Grand-Master. das Größmeisterthum, the Grand-Masterdom.

Größmögend, adj. et adv. großmögens de Herren, (a Title that is given to the States of the united Provinces) their high Mightinesses.

der Größmundschent, the Grand or Chief-Cup-Bearer.

die Größmuth, Magnanimity, Generosity, Greatness of Mind. Größmuth, Herzhastigkeit, Valiantness, Stoutness,

ness, Undauntedness, Bravery, Courage.

**Grösmüthig, Grösmüthiglich**, adj. et adv. magnanimous, generous, brave, noble, courageous, valiant, stout, strenuous; of a great Mind, magnanimously. *die Grösmüthigkeit*, Generosity; see *Grösmuth*.

*die Grösmutter*, the Grand-Mother. *der Grösmutterbruder*, the Grand-Uncle. *die Grösmutter*, oder *Grösvaterschwester*, the Grand-Aunt. *die Grösmutter des Vaters oder der Mutter*, the great Grand-Mother.

**Grösmütterlich**, adj. et adv. Grand-Mother like, of the Grand-Mother, Grand-motherly.

*der Grösnase*, the great or thick Nose. **Grösnäsfig**, adj. et adv. bottle-nosed, that has a great or thick Nose.

*der Grösnotarius*, the Chief-Notary public.

*das Grösoctav*, a great Octavo.

*der Grösoheim*, the Grand-Uncle.

**Grösohricht**, adj. et adv. that has great Ears, wide-eared.

*der Gröspraler, Grösprecher*, a Braggadochio, a Bully, a Boaster &c. see *Grösprecher*. *der Grösprior*, the Grand-Prior. *der Gröspvost*, the Grand-Provost of an Army. *der Gröspreferendarius*, the Grand-Referendary. *der Grösrichter*, the great or Grand-Judge, the Chief-Justice. *der Gröschatzmeister*, the Grand-Treasurer. *der Grösigelbewahrer*, the Lordkeeper of the Seal, the Lord privy Seal.

**Grösprecken**, see *Prahlen*. *der Grösprecher, Grösprabler*, a Bellwagger, a Braggadochio, a Boaster, a Swashbuckler, an Ostentator, a Bravo, a Huff, a Romancer, a vapouring Hector, a Buffing-Blade, a vain-glorious Man or Fellow, a mere Declamator; one that gives himself Airs. *die Grösprecheren*, Ostentation, Bravado, Swaggering, Cracking, Hectoring, Boasting, Huffing and Puffing, Vanity, Rodomontado.

**Grösprecherisch**, adj. et adv. vain glorious, swaggering, boasting, bragging.

*der Grösstallmeister*, the Grand-Master of the Horses. *der Gröstsultan*, the Grand-Seignior, the Sultan of the Turkish Empire.

**Gröstentheils**, adv. größtentheils, der meiste Theil, most, for the most Part, the greatest Part, most partly, chiefly, größtentheils, gemeiniglich, generally, ordinarily. *die Welt größtentheils*,

the Generality, the greatest Part of Men, Men in general.

*der Grösthuer*, see *Grösprecher*, *Prabler*. *Grösthun*, v. r. n. to lord it, to brag, to brag.

*der Gröstsucher*, a Grand-Seigneur, also a Forester, a Carver of a Prince's Meats. *der Grösttürk*, Gröstan, the Grand-Turk, the Grand-Seignior, the Sultan. *der Gröstfel*, a great Grand Son. *der Grösvater*, the Grand-Father, GröSire. *der Grösvatersbruder*, the Grand-Uncle, the Grand-Father's Brother. *die Grösvaterschwester*, the Grand-Aunt. *der Grösvatersvater*, the Grand-Grand-Father.

**Grösväterlich**, adj. et adv. belonging or relating to the Grand-Father; of the Grand-Father.

*der Grösvaterstuhl, Lehnstuhl*, in Law, bow-or Arm-Chair. *der Grösvizier*, the Grand-Vizier. *der Grösvost*, the Grand-Provost, the Provost-Marshal. *der Grösvorschneller*, the Carver of a Prince's Meats, (formerly in Poland.)

*der Gröt*, a small Coin at Bremen; see *Groot*.

**Grötesk**, adj. et adv. unnatürlich, in Natur nicht gemäß, grotesk, grotesque, unnatural; also comical, pleasant, odd, whimsical, pleasantly, comically, ridiculously. *die Gröteskenarbeit*, das *Gröteskenwerk*, Grotesks, grotesk Works, Anticks, grotesk Figures in Painting or Sculpture.

*die Grötte*, a Grot or Grotto. *die Grötenarbeit*, das *Grötenwerk*, Grot-work, Pebbles or Shells, little Stones for a Grotto.

*die Grube*, a Pit, a Hole, a Cave, a Cave, an Opening into the Earth. *eine tiefe Grube*, a Dungeon. *(fig.)* *einem eine Grube graben*, to lay a Snare for one; to dig a Hole, a Pit for him.

*Grube*, signifies also, a Grave, a Sepulchre. *Grube am Kinn*, a Dimple.

*die Grübeleien*, Speculation, Meditation.

**Grübeln**, v. r. n. mühsam nachdenken, ausforschen, to search, to sound, to fathom, to penetrate a Thing, to dive, to pierce, to enquire into the Bottom of it, to beat your Brain about it. *über etwas Grübeln*, to be meditating about a Thing. *grübeln und grabbeln*, *grübeln und wühlen*, to be stirring and twarming in great Abundance as little Maggots, Lemmings &c. do.



**Grübelnaß**, a little Walnut with a hard Shell.

**Grubenarbeit**, Working in a Mine. **der Grubenarbeiter**, a Miner, a Labourer or Workman in Mines. **der Grubenbau**, Work done in a Mine or under the Earth, any Business belonging to Mine-Work. **das Grubenbeil**, a Miner's-Ax. Pick-Ax. **der Grubenbericht**, the Detail or Exposition of the State of a Mine or of the Mine-Work, a Report of a Mine. **die Grubenblende**, a Miner's Lanthorn into which he puts his Lamp. **der Grubencompaß**, a Miner's Compass. **die Grubengebäude**, the Mine-Pits. **das Grubengezäh**, a Miner's Tools. **das Grubenholz**, Timber used in Mines or for Mines. **der Grubenkittel**, a Miner's Habit. **das Grubenlicht**, a Miner's Lamp. **der Grubensteiger**, a Leader among Miners. **die Grubentasche**, a Miner's Pocket, to keep his Candle, Tinder, Steel and Flint in. **das Grubenwasser**, Water in Mines. **der Grubenzug**, a Measuring of a Mine in the Depth.

**grübig**, **Grübsicht**, adj. et adv. full of Holes, Pits, or Cavities.

**der Grübler**, **Grübelkopf**, a pensive, inquisitive Man, that has his Head full of Mulli-Grubs, one that inquires or searches carefully.

**das Grüblein**, **Grübchen**, a little Pit, or Hole. **ein Grübchen im Backen**, im Kinn, a Dimple, a Cherry-Pit. **ein Grüblein der Kinder zu Schußern**, a Chuck-Hole. **zum Grüblein spielen**, to play at Chuck-Farthing.

**die Grube**, **Strohasche**, a Name for Ashes, Straw-Ashes. **das Grubenhäus**, the Ash-House, a little House in Villages, to which the Villagers carry their Straw-Ashes.

**gründen**, v. r. a. to fire with Straw.

**die Grüst**, **die Grube**, **das Grab**, a Grave, a Vault, an arched Tomb, a Hole, a Pit, a Den, a Cave, a Cavern, a natural Grotto; also a Cliff, a Gulf. **unterirdische Grüste ohnweit Rom zum Begräbniß der Märtyrer**, the Catacombs. **Grume**, **Grümlein**, **Grümchen** &c. see in R.

**das Grümmet**, the After-Math, After-Grass, Latter-Math.

**grün**, adj. et adv. green, of a green Colour, the Colour of Grass. **grün anstreichen**, **grün machen**, to paint, to make green. **grün färben**, to dye green. **sich grün fleiden**, to dress one'self in green, to wear green Clothes. **grüne Farbe**, a green Colour,

**Verdour**, **Green**, **Greenness**. **eine grüne Ebene**, a green or verdant Plain. **ein grüner Rasen**, a green Turf or Sod. **eine grüne Wand im Garten**, a Hedge-Row. **eine grüne Laube**, an Arbour, a green Bower. **eine grüne Aue**, a green Field, a Meadow. **ein grüner Platz**, a green Square or Plot, a Bowling-Green. **grün werden**, **Blätter und Knospen gewinnen**, to grow green, to bud, to burgeon. **grün**, green, full of Juice, fresh, not dry. **grünes Holz**, green Wood, live Wood. **grün**, unreif, green, not ripe, unripe. **grün**, (figur.) **er kann auf seinen grünen Zweig kommen**, he succeeds in nothing. **mache dich nicht so grün**, don't boast so much; don't pretend to too great Things. **er ist mir gar nicht grün**, he bears no good Will towards me, he has a Spleen, a Spite or Grudge against me, or he has an aking Tooth at me. **der grüne Donnerstag**, Maundy Thursday.

**das Grün**, **das Grüne**, (as a Subst.) **die grüne Farbe**, the Greenness, the Verdour, the green Colour. **im Grün nen sitzen**, to sit on the Grass; under a green Shade, on a green Turf.

**Grünen**, v. r. n. **grün werden**, to grow green, to be green or verdant. **der Grünfinf**, the Green-Finch, the yellow Hammer (a Singing-Bird.)

**der Grünig**, a Bird; see Kreuzvogel.

**der Grünkohl**, **grüner Kohl**, green Cole Wort or green Cabbage. **der Grünkopf**, a Thrush with a green Head. **das Grünkraut**, **Spinat** &c. Spinage and other Greens, fit for the Table.

**Grünlich**, adj. et adv. greenish, somewhat green

**Grünling**, } see Grünfinf.

**Grünschling**,

**der Grünrüssel**, a green Mite or Weevil that eats the Corn.

**der Grünschnäbler**, the Bustard, a great Bird with handsome Feathers. **der Grünspan**, **Verdegrease**, **Verdigris**, or **Verdigrease**, **Vertgreece** or **Verdig**. **der Grünspecht**, the green Peak, green Speight, a Wood-Pecker. **die Grünung**, the Verdure, Verdantness. **die Grünwurz**, the Herb Fumitory.

**der Grund**, **Boden**, **die Tiefe**, the Ground, Bottom. **auf den Grund getrieben werden**, to be cast or foundered. **in den Grund bohren**, to run a Ship a Ground, to sink her. **zu Grunde gehen**, to sink, to run a Ground. **das Schiff schneidet in den Grund**, the Ship or Vessel strikes the Ground.

**Ground.** (figur.) einen zu Grunde richten; to ruin one. von Grund aus, from the very Bottom, utterly, fundamentally. auf den Grund gehen, gründlich untersuchen, to examine close. eine Wunde aus dem Grunde oder von Grund aus heilen, to heal a Wound radically. eine Sprache aus dem Grunde lernen, to study a Language to the Bottom. mit Grund und Recht, with Justice and Reason. alles hat seinen Grund, every Thing has its Reason or its Why. von Grund der Seele, from the Bottom of my Soul, with all my Heart. zu Grunde gehen, to go to Ruin, to decline. Grund, in Stuffs, signifies the first or lowest Texture, on which one makes Flowers and other new Works; the Ground of Stuffs. den Grund geben, to give, to lay the Ground. Grund, signifies also, Land, Ground, Soil. der Grund und Boden, a Territory. der Grund, the Foundation, the Basis, the Principles Rudiments, Beginnings, the Fundament &c. der erste Grund der Wissenschaften, the Rudiment, the Principles, the Fundamentals of Sciences. den Grund zu einem Bau legen, to lay the Foundation to a Building. Grund, signifies also a Valley. a Vale, a Dale, a Bottom. in den Gründen, in the Valleys. eine Stadt, so in einem Grunde liegt, a Town that is situated in a Bottom in a low Ground. Grund, (figur.) the Support, the Strength, the Basis. die Gerechtigkeit ist der Grund, oder die Grundfest der königlichen Gewalt, Justice is the Basis or Foundation of the royal Authority. der Grund, Sack, the Dregs, Sediments, that settle at the Bottom of Liquors; the Settling, the Settlements. der Grund, die Quelle, the Source. the Principle, the first Cause. der Grund, die Ursache, the Occasion, Motive, Cause, Reason. der zureichende Grund, the sufficient Reason.

der Grundbalken, Grundbaum, the Beam for the lower Part of a Building; also the Keel of a Ship. der Grundbau, the Fundament, the Foundation. die Grundbegierde, the Apperency (a philosophical Term). der Grundbegriff, the fundamental Conception or Notion. das Grundbein, (in Anatomy) the os basilare, the Nape or Nuke-Bone. der Grundbesitzer, the Proprietor of a Ground. die Grundbirn, Earth-Apples, Potatoes; which in other Places are called

Kartoffeln. das Grundbley, (in Navigation) the Plummer or Sounding Lead.

Grundböse, adj. et adv. stark-mächtig, very malicious or mischievous.

Grundbrav, Grundlehrlich, adj. et adv. downright good, brave or honest. ein grundlehrlicher Mann, a worthy Man.

das Grundbuch, a Terrier, a Register of Lands, like Doomsday-Book in England. der Grunddienst, Arrears Drudging-Day's-Work or Bond due by a Vassal or Tenant to his Lord for the Land he holds of him.

das Grundeis, Ground-ice. der Fluß geht mit Grundeis, the River drives or floats with Ground-ice.

Grundeisen, a Probe to search a Wound; also an Ingraver's Child or Graver for Letters or Characters.

Grundel, a Gudgeon (a little Fish).

Gründen, v. r. a. den Grund legen, to lay the Foundation or Ground-Work, to institute. (figur.) sich auf etwas gründen, to build on, to ground found, to be grounded. gründen den Grund fühlen, erreichen, Starke finden, auf den Grund kommen, to found, to find or to have, the Bottom, to find Footing, to reach the Bottom. (figur.) gründen, ein Reich gründen, to found or establish an Empire. to lay the Ground or Foundation to it. sich worauf gründen verlassen, stützen, to ground a Design upon something, to build or depend upon. gründen, (in Printing) to lay the Ground-Colour, to prime a Cloth, to prepare the first Ground with some Lays &c., to give the Priming or Ground of a Picture-Cloth. die Grundfähigkeit, the primitive Faculty.

Grundfalsch, adj. et adv. absolutely, entirely false. er ist grundfalsch, he is false as Hell, he is a double Dealer.

die Grundfarbe, the Ground-Colour, the primitive, the plain, the unvarnished Colour. die Grundfeste, the Fundament, the Base, Basis. die Grundfeuchtigkeit, the radical Moisture.

die Grundfläche, the Base or Basis on which a Body rests.

Grundgelehrt, adj. et adv. most learned, very learned. ein grundgelehrter Mann, a Man of a profound Erudition, of a deep Learning.

die Grundgerechtigkeit, a Jurisdiction and Privilege belonging to a Territory (Dominium directum). das Grundgericht, a Court that examines the Quotels or Differences about Territories.

das Grundgesetz, the fundamental Law.



ndgütig, adj. et adv. extremely benign, kind, good, mild, loving, amment.

Bründhaare, the fine soft Hair Animals have in Winter, the Root of the Hair. der Grundhase, a Hare that leaps in Valleys or low Fields. das Grundheil, the Herb Fluellin. der Grundherr, the Lord of the Manour or a Territory. die Grundherrlichkeit, Grundherrschaft, the Lordship or Dominion, the Jurisdiction of a Territory. Grundheuer, see Grundzins. der Grundhobel, a Joiner's Plane to make Channels and other Deepenings in. die Grundlage, the first or innermost Layer, the Basis, the Footing, the Fundament, the Foundation of a Wall. (figur.) the Elements, Elements, Grounds or first Principles. der Grundleger, a Founder, one that constitutes or establishes any Thing. die Grundlegung, the Foundation, Groundselling, the Ground-Work, the Institution, Founding; the first Principles of a Science. die Grundregel, the first Rule, the Principle, the fundamental Doctrine.

gründlich, adj. et adv. fundamental, solid, well grounded. ein gründlicher Beweis, a strong, firm, nervous, proper, sufficient, an evident, apodictical, uncontestable Proof. gründlich verstehen, to be deeply skilled in, to have a solid, a profound, a perfect skill of. 'gründlich, adv. fundamentally, perfectly, solidly; with great strength or Soundness of Reason, reply, certainly, assuredly, radically. einen Satz gründlich behaupten, to assert his Thesis solidly. aufs Grund gehen, to aim at what is most material, to look to the main Change. die Gründlichkeit, Profoundness, Radicality, Solidity.

Gründling, a Groundling, a Gudgeon.

Gründlinie, the Basis or Base on which a Figure reposes or rests or seems to rest, the first Line.

grundlos, adj. et adv. groundless, bottomless, that has no Foundation. eine grundlose Tiefe, a bottomless Pit, an abyss, an unmeasurable Depth. grundsie Güte, infinite Bounty. ein grundsies Vorgeben, a frivolous, an ill-founded Pretext. die Grundlosigkeit, the immense Depth, the Imminensity of the Depth, Groundlessness.

grundmäßig, adj. et adv. agreeable to the Principles.

die Grundmauer, a Wall that serves for the Foundation of a Building.

Grundmüthig, see Gutmüthig.

die Grundneigung, the original Sentiment, a Propension or Inclination that belongs to human Nature. die Grundobrigkeit, see Grundherr. der Grundpfahl, a Pile or wooden Stake that is driven in the Ground for a Foundation. die Grundreben, Ground-Ivy, Alehoof. das Grundrecht, a Right or Privilege that arises from the Propriety of a Territory; the Right to build on an other's Ground, by paying a certain Ground-Rent. die Grundregel, a fundamental Rule, a Maxim, a Principle, a Precept.

Gründrichtig, adj. et adv. fundamental, agreeable or conformable to the Analogy of Principles, very just, very right. der Grundriß, a Plan, a Design, a Draught of a Ground-Plot, an Ichnography. der Grundsatz, a Principle, a Thesis, a Maxim, a Position, a Rule, an Axiom. ein angenommener Grundsatz, an Hypothesis, a Supposition. die ersten Grundsätze läugnen, to deny the very Principles. die Grundsäule, the Foot, Foot-stall. Pedestal, Base of a Statue, the Foundation, the Supporter. der Grundschreiber, a Register or Clerk that keeps the Terrier. die Grundschwelle, the Ground-Sill, the Treshold. die Grundsprüche, an original Language, the Original. der Grundstein, the Foundation-Stone, the Corner-Stone. die Grundstelle, a classic or classical Passage, a Passage in the Scripture that contains the sufficient Reason of the revealed Truth. die Grundstimme, der Bass, the Base. der Grundstoff, the Element. the first Principles, the smallest Substances of which a Body consists. der Grundstrich, the Jambs, the Ground-Stroke, a Stroke of an m. das Grundstück, the immoveable Goods, the real Estate, that is Lands, Meadows, Gardens, Houses &c. die Grundsuppe, der Bodensatz, the Dregs, Grounds or Settling, or Settlement of a Liquor. der Grundtext, the original Text, the Original, a Passage of the Bible. der Grundtrieb, the essential or natural Instinct. die Gründung, the Foundation, Establishment. die Gründung Grundirung, (Term of the Painters) the Impress or Impression, the Stamp, the Print, the Image. das Gründungsseisen, a Scraper, (an Instrument of the Engravers).

die Gröndursache, the principal, fundamental Reason, the original Cause. das Gröndurtheil, a Judgment, Opinion or Mind founded on Experience. das Gröndwachs, the Juice of Pitch, the Wax that serves for the Base of the Bee-cells; also Virgin-Wax. die Gröndwage, a Mason's Level. die Gröndwahrheit, an Axiom, the fundamental Doctrine, fundamental Truth. das Gröndwasser, Ground-Water, subterraneous Water. das Gröndwesen, the Essence, Nature, essential Quality; also the Being absolute or unlimited; a Being that consists of itself. die Gröndwissenschaft, the fundamental Science, Ontology, Metaphysic. das Gröndwort, a primitive, a radical Word. die Gröndzahl, a cardinal Number. der Gröndzins, Ground-Rent.

Gröngen, v. r. n. to grunt, to grundle. (figur.) gröngen, murren, brummen, to grumble, to mutter, to growl, to lament. das Gröngen, Grunting, Grunling, Grumbling, Muttering. der Grönger, a Grumbler, a grumbling Man or Woman, a Mutterer, a Pouter, an ill humoured Man or Woman.

die Gröppe, a Group, a Piece of Painting or Sculpture, consisting of several Figures, a Complication or Knot of Figures.

Gröppiren, mehrere Figuren in einem Haufen zusammen ordnen, to group or make a Group, to make a Complication of Figures.

der Größ, Schutt, Rubbish.

der Größ, a Salute or Salutation, a Saluting, Greeting, a Compliment, a Reverence, a Bow. seinen Größ vermelden, entbieten, to present, offer, tender one's Service, Respects, Love, Kindness, to make his Compliments. mein Herr läßt euch seinen Größ vermelden, my Master presents his Compliments to you. meinen dienstlichen Größ an die Frau Liebste, (pray) present my Service or Respects to your Spouse, to Madam your Spouse, to my Lady. der englische Größ, the Ave-Maria, the angelical Salutation.

Größen, to salute, to greet one, to bid one good Day or good Morning. größen lassen, to give, offer, present your Service to one, to be remember'd to him, to convey your Love and Respects to him. größet ihn mein netwegen, remember me to him. größen, to make one's Compliment, Reverence, to make a Bow, to take or pull off one's Hat to one. größen, (a

Sea-Term) to salute at Sea, to give the Salute.

die Gröge, Groats. er hat keine Gröge im Kopfe, (popul.) he has no Sense, no Brains in his Head. er hat Gröge im Kopfe, he has a good Head. der Grögbren, Furmery, Oat-Mel-Pap, boiled Groats, Water-Curd. der Gröghändler, a Groats-Merchant, a Groats-monger. der Gröghöfel, the Name for an emerald green Virriol. der Gröghopf, a dull Fellow, a great Booby, a simpleton. die Grögmühle, a Groats-Mill. die Grögpudding, Pudding made of Groats.

Grördin, see Wardein.

der Grördian, a Guardian or Superior of a Monastery, the Father-Guardian.

Gröden, v. r. n. to look at or after, to see. ein Gröder, Grödel, a

pective Glass, a Spying-Glass. das Grödeloch oder Grödeloch, a Peep-hole. der Grögdüß, Ruff, a Cuckoo. ich dich der Grögdüß, the Dewee or Dew-rake it. die Grögdüßblume, Cuckoo-blume, the Stock-Gilly-Flower, grows on Meadows, the Cuckoo-Flower.

der Grögdüßstee, Grögdüßstee, der Buchampfer.

der Grögdüßspeichel, a Cuckoo-Spittle, a white Scum that settles in the first Days of the Spring on all kinds of Plants.

der Grödkasten, the portable Camera Obscura. das Grödrohr, see Rohr, a Telescope &c.

die Gröhr, Fermentation; see Gährung. Gröhr, (in Terms of the Miners) those Minerals which the Water sometimes dissolves and carries along with it.

Gröhrig, adj. et adv. spröde, easily brittle, soon broken (said of iron).

die Gröllotine, the Guillotine: a new invented Instrument by which Louis the 16, King of France and his Queen Maria Antonette, and a great Number of Princes, Dukes and others of Nobility, as also a great many Generals have been beheaded in France during the Revolution.

Gröllotinen, v. r. a. to behead one or by the Guillotine.

die Grönce, a Guinea, an English-Gold Coin worth 21 Shillings Sterling.

der Grölden, a Florin, a German and Dutch Coin.

Gölden, adj. et adv. golden, non Eisen golden, of Gold. eine goldene Uhr, a gold Watch. (figur.) die goldene Silber, the hemorrhoidal Vein, Hemorrhagy, bleeding Piles.



die Berge versprechen, to promise  
at Matters.

bar, adj. Zinsbar.

Gülte, Auflage, der Zins, an Im-  
t, Duty; Rent, Canon, Revenue,  
erest; a certain yearly Income or  
venue one has of his Lands. eine  
ablösliche, flebende Gülte, a  
ound-Rent.

Gültebrief, das Gültebuch, the  
gister of the Rents. der Gült Herr,  
Lord of the Manour.

ig, adj. et adv. valid, good, law-  
allowable, receivable, good in  
v, done in due Form, legal, suf-  
ent, authentic, binding, that may  
admitted. ein gültiger Beweis, a  
od and lawful Proof. gültig ma-  
n, to legitimate, to validate, to  
ify, confirm or authorize. die Gült-  
feit, the Validity, Sufficiency, Le-  
gity, Authenticity, Validation, Ef-  
acy. die Gültigmachung, Legiti-  
mation, Authorisation.

Gummi, Gum (a Substance that  
is out of several Trees). Gummis-  
gant, Gum-Adragant or Gum-  
agant. Gummilack, Rosin-Lack or  
um-Lack.

Gummicopal, Gum of Copal, or Co-  
pal Gum, Copal Rosin. Gummibarz,  
raigtes Gummi, Gum Rosin. gums-  
ren, mit Gummi bestreichen oder  
isen, to gum, to stiffen with Gum,  
r Gummibaum, the Gum-Tree.  
umicht, adj. et adv. gummy, full  
Gum, gummous. das Gummis-  
asser, gummed Water.

Gumpel, ja Bird; see Gimpel, a  
affinch.

Gündelfraut, creeping Thyme, wild  
yme; (an Herb.) die Gündelrebe,  
r Erdepheu, the Ground-Ivy, Ale-  
of.

Gündermann, a generical Name of  
veral Plants, as the Ground-Ivy,  
e Meadow Fluellin, the wild or bar-  
rd Germander &c.

Günsel, the Buggle. the middle Con-  
und, the middle Comfrey, (a Plant.)

Günst, Grace, Favour, Favourable-  
ss, Benevolence, Kindness; Good-  
ill, Love, Affection, Boon. mit  
ünst zu reden, with Permission, save  
our Reverence; under Favour Sir!  
e please you. nach Gunst, by Fa-  
ur. Gunstbezeugung, Gunsteweis-  
ng, an actual Favour, Doing or  
owing of a Favour; a Kindness or  
easure.

Günstbrief, (in some Cases) a Li-

cence, a Permission or Leave, a Grant  
given in Writing.

Günster, see Genist.

Günstig, adj. et adv. favourable, affec-  
tionate, kind, friendly, benign, pro-  
pitious, well-affected, loving, bene-  
volent, bearing Good-Will, gracious.  
einem günstig seyn, to favour, to be-  
friend one, to be affectionate or well  
affected to one; to wish any one well.

Günstig, adv. favourably, by Favour,  
with good Will or Kindness. die  
Günstigkeit, see Gunst.

der Günstling, a Favourite, a Darling.

die Gurgel, the Throat, Gorge, Gul-  
let. einem die Gurgel abschneiden, to  
cut one's Throat, one's Wind-pipe.  
einem nach der Gurgel greifen, to  
take one by the Throat. einem die  
Gurgel zuschnüren, to strangle, to  
choke, to choke or stifle one to  
Death. durch die Gurgel jagen, to  
devour, to spend, to waste riotously  
in eating and drinking. die Gurgel-  
ader, the jugular Vein. das Gurgels-  
bein, the Channel or Throat-bone.  
das Gurgelwasser, a Gargarism.

Gurgeln, v. r. a. to gargle or garga-  
rize, to gargle or wash one's Mouth.  
die Gurgelung, a Gargling.

die Gurke, a Cucumber or Cowcumber.  
eingemachte Gurken, Essiggurken  
pickled Cucumbers, or seasoned Cow-  
cumbers. kleine Pfeffergurken, Gher-  
kins or small Cowcumbers for Pickle.  
der Gurkenkern, a Cowcumber-Grain  
or Kernel.

die Gurre, a common Name for a bad  
Horse, a Jade.

Gurren, v. r. n. to creek, crack, chat-  
ter, groul or rumble. der Bauch gurr-  
et, the Belly rumbles.

der Gürt, Gürtel, a Girth or Girt; a  
a Girdle or Sash; the Waist. der Gürt,  
Gürtel am Degengehenke, a Waist-  
Belt. der Gürt um eine Säule, the  
Cincture or Girdle of a Pillar. der  
Gürtel der Franciskaner, the Girdle  
worn by the Franciscan Monks. der  
Leibgurt, Sattelgurt, Gurtriemen,  
Gürtel, the Girth, the Saddle-Girth,  
a Sangle. Gurt, der Schiffzieher, a  
Halser or Hawser. der Weltgürtel,  
the Equator, the equinoctial Line.  
der Gürt, (Term of Artillery) das  
Zündfeld, the Vent-Field. ein Gurts-  
bette, a Bed of Girths, a Hammock.  
das Gurtwerk, (in Architecture) the  
Flinth of a Pillar.

der Gürtel, a Girdle, a Sash; see Gurt.  
ein breiter Gürtel, a Corset. Gürt-  
tel,





engage for another, to be Bail for  
 other, to pass one's Word for an-  
 other. gut-sagen, to warrant, en-  
 e, assure, vow for. send so gut  
 sagt mir, be so kind and tell me,  
 have the Goodness to tell me. er  
 et alles gut seyn, he permits every-  
 thing, connives at every Thing, suf-  
 fer it all. guter Dinge, lustig, auf-  
 zumt seyn, to rejoice, to be of  
 good Cheer, of good Humour. sich  
 zu gute thun, to pamper one's-  
 self, to take one's Convenience, to  
 do well. gute Tage haben, to live  
 ease and Prosperity. ein gutes Leben  
 führen, to lead or live a good Life.  
 müßt mir zehn Thaler gut thun,  
 must bonify me ten Dollars  
 (owns.) diese Pflanze thut nicht  
 in dem Lande, this Plant don't  
 thrive in that Soil, in that Country  
 (mature). es thut kein gut, it won't  
 please my Eyes wollen nicht mehr  
 thun, my Eyes begin to fail me.  
 Wind ist gut geworden, the Wind  
 become fair. er wird bald böse und  
 wieder gut, he is easily put in  
 passion, but is good again in a Mo-  
 ment. so gut er ist, kann er doch auch  
 werden, as good however as he  
 yet he won't suffer himself to be  
 ill or teased.

gut, Good, that which is good,  
 useful, advantageous, convenient;  
 gut, Advantage. das höchste Gut,  
 sovereign Blessing. weltliches,  
 irdisches Gut, a temporal, spiritual  
 Gut, Felicity or Happiness. ich  
 thue es um aller Welt Güter nicht,  
 I would not do it for all the  
 world's Blessings.

Geld, Habe, Good, Goods,  
 Wealth, Possession, Means, Riches,  
 Estate, Estates. unbewegliche Gü-  
 ter, Immoveables, Lands, Tenements,  
 Lands, Demesnes, Possessions, be-  
 wegliche Güter, Furnitures, mobiliar  
 es, Moveables, Personals. lies-  
 se Güter besitzen, to have Estates  
 lands or Grounds, to possess lan-  
 d Estates. ein angeschafftes oder er-  
 worbenes unbewegliches Gut, an Ac-  
 quist or Acquist.

kaufmännische Güter, Merchan-  
 dis, the Effects, Goods or Move-  
 ables of a Merchant.  
 das Gute, the Good; good, that which  
 is good. Gutes mit Bösem, oder  
 Gute mit Bösem vergelten, to  
 do evil for good. den Armen Gu-  
 thun, to be charitable to the Poor.  
 bedeutet mir nichts Gutes; that

presages me no Good. es riecht, wie  
 nichts Gutes, it smells very ill, it  
 stinks like the Pest. aussehen wie nichts  
 Gutes, to have a disagreeable Mien,  
 a wild or savage Look. gutentheils,  
 for the most or greatest Part.

das Gutachten, Opinion, Sentiment,  
 Advice, Judgment, Thoughts, Mind,  
 Sense, Arbitrement. sein Gutachten  
 sagen, geben, to give one's Advice,  
 to tell one's Mind, to pass one's Judg-  
 ment. nach meinem Gutachten, Gut-  
 dünken, according to my Opinion.  
 Judgment; according to the Sense I  
 have of it.

Gutartig, adj. et adv. of good Quality,  
 good, good natured.

die Gutartigkeit, the good Quality of  
 any Thing, good Nature.

das Gutbefinden, der Beyfall, Appro-  
 bation, Liking, Consent. das Gutbe-  
 finden, Wohlbefinden, die Gesund-  
 heit, Health, the good State of  
 Health.

das Gutmüthen, see Gutachten.

die Güte, Goodness, Bounty, Sweet-  
 ness; good Nature, Gentleness, Fa-  
 vour, Indulgence; also the Goodness,  
 the Quality of what is good. die Gü-  
 te, der Vergleich, Agreement, Recon-  
 ciliation, Accommodation, Adjusting  
 of a Quarrel. die Güte versuchen, to  
 try the Means of Accommodation. in  
 der Güte, amicably, friendly, in an  
 amicable or friendly Manner.

Güte, is also one of the divine Attri-  
 butes. die Erde ist voll der Güte des  
 Herrn, the Earth is full of God's  
 Bounty. die unendliche Güte Gottes,  
 the infinite Mercy or Clemency of God.  
 er hat viele Güte für mich gehabt, he  
 has shewn great Kindness, he has been  
 very kind to me. die Güte des Für-  
 sten, the Clemency of the Prince. Güte,  
 signifies also, Alloy, the Goodness of  
 any Metal that is to be coined in Mo-  
 ney; the Price, Valour, Title, Merit  
 of a Thing.

der Gütedel, an excellent Sort of white  
 Grapes or of Raisins.

Güter, see Gut, Eigenthum.

der Güterbeschauer, a Custom-House  
 Officer that inspects the Goods that are  
 imported and exported; a Searcher.  
 der Güterbestüter, a Merchant that re-  
 ceives Goods from foreign Places and  
 forwards them according to Directions;  
 a Factor, an Agent, a Commissioner.  
 das Gutfinden, Approbation, Liking,  
 Will or Mind.

Gutheissen, Approbation, Ratification,  
 Ratifying, Avowing, Assent, Admit-  
 ting.





get - Stone - Quarry. die Gypsbocke, plastered or pargetted Ceiling. die Gypsdruse, crystalline Parget - Stone. n, v. r. a. mit Gyps überziehen, plaster or parget, to do over with plaster or Parget.

Gypser, Gypsarbeiter, a Plasterer, maker of Stucco-Work. das Gypsberge, a Mountain or Rock consisting of Parget - Stone. der Gypsfalk, Plaster - Parget - Lime, Lime burnt of Parget - Stone. die Gypselle, a Plaster - Trowel. das Gypsfräut, Gyps - Pflanze (a Plant.)

Gypsfenster, the crystalline Parget - Stone; the same as Gypsdruse. die Gypsmauer, the Painting in Fresco; painting on Walls newly plastered. Gypsmarmor, fabricated Marble, Gyps. das Gypsmehl, powdered plaster. Mehl - Parget, very fine Parget. der Gypsöfen, a Kiln to burn Parget - Stones in. die Gypschaufel, plasterer's Shovel. der Gypsinter, plaster in the Shape of Sinter; see Inter. der Gypspath, Parget - Sparh, sort of Parget - Stone that breaks in Leaves; which is also called Schiefers Gyps.

Hautau, see Geytau oder Geyen; (see Term.)

## H.

das, the H. It is not pronounced every Word, but serves in many to extend or lengthen the Sound. (in Musick) the Note H. das hal gestrichene H, the barred H. Interj. (a Term of Surprise, Astonishment and Laughing) ha! aha! alas! ha! ha! ha! ha, das freuet, ah, that I am glad of.

Tag, der Haun; see Hag. in Holland; the Hague.

Haar, the Hair, the Hair of one's Head. schöne Haare auf dem Kopfe, the Head of Hair. ein liches Haar, light, fair, flaxen Hair. ein Busch, a Tuft of Hair. frauses Haar, long Hair. gerades Haar, lank, straight. gekräuselt Haar, crisped or curled Hair. lockiges Haar, ringled Hair. mit unfrisirtem, ungebundenes Haar, dishevelled or disparted. die Haare fallen ihm aus, his Hair shed, he loses his Hair. sich die Haare verschneiden lassen, to get one's Hair cut, cropped. wider das Haar,

gerade entgegen, against the Hair, against the Grain. das erste Haar am Barte eines jungen Menschen, the first soft Hair or the Down upon a young Man's Cheek, the downy Beard. die Haare standen mir zu Berge, my Hair stood an End. auf ein Haar, auf das genaueste, to a Hair. es haars klein erzählen, to tell it to a Hair. es fehlte kaum ein Haar, it was within a Hair's Breadth, within the Turn of a Die. eine Sache bey den Haaren herbeziehen, to make a forced Application of a Thing. mit den Haaren herbengezogen, forced or drawn in by the Hair. einem gern in die Haare wollen, to pick up a Quarrel with one. er möchte Euch gern in die Haare, his Fingers itch to be at you. er wird Haare lassen müssen, he will suffer by it, he will be the worst for it. es ist kein gutes Haar an ihr, she is stark naught, there is not a Grain of Good in her, she is not worth the Taking Notice of. sie sind alle eines Haars, they are all Birds of one Feather. das Haar auf Hüften, Wärschen, Luchern ic. the Nap, the Wool. das Haar, die zarten Fäserchen an Blumen und Wurzeln, the Fibres or Threads of Plants, the Capillaments, the Filaments, the Strings. Haare, expresses also, a Beard; likewise Mouldiness, Hoariness. der Haarsalaun, crystallised Virgin - Allum; see Federalaum. das Haaraufwickeln, the Putting Hair upon Pipes. das Haarausfallen, the Falling or Shedding of Hair.

das Haarband, die Haarbinde, the Hair - Lace, or Filler, the Headband. die Haarbeize, a depilatory Plaster. der Haarbereiter, a Worker or Dealer in Hair, one that prepares Hair for Use. der Haarbeutel, a Hair Bag. sich einen Haarbeutel trinken, to get drunk, to be fuddled, tipsy. ein Haars breit, a Hair's Breadth. der Haarsbusch, Haarbüschel, a Tuft of Hair, a Toupee.

das Haareisen, a Curling - Iron, Crisping - Iron; also a Tanner's Shaving - Knife. Haareu, v. r. a. to depilate, to take away the Hair; (as a v. n.) to cast or shed the Hair, to mew.

das Haarerz, Ore in the Form of Threads or Filaments. der Haarfall, das Ausfallen der Haare, the Depilation, the Fox - Evil.

Haarfarben oder haarfarbig, adj. et adv. of a Chestnut - Colour.





lelion, yellow Suncory. die Has  
nause, a Hawk's Nose, Roman

bit, die Kleidung, das Kleid,  
Habit, Garb, Garment; Attire,  
Weeds.

g, adj. et adv. vermögend, rich,  
has Wealth or Estates.

bseligkeit, das Vermögen, die  
chaft, the Possessions, Goods,  
s, Effects.

bsucht, Avidity, Greediness, De-

htig, adj. et adv. greedy, cove-  
desirous, eager; greedily, ea-

, häckeln, see Hechel.

hel, eine lange dünne Stachel,  
g small or thin Sting. das Has  
aut, see Haubechel.

beln oder Acheln, the Beards of

nd Rad, signifies, the Mob, the  
lace, the Vulgar, the Rabble,  
lascality; also a Gallimawry, a  
ire of several Things, a Hotch-  
, a Mishmash.

bank, das Hackbrett, der Hackblock,  
tod, a Chopping-Block, or Board.  
Hackbeil, a Hatcher, a Chopping-  
used in Kitchens; also a But-  
Cleaver. der Hackblock, a  
ping-Block. das Hackbrett, 1)  
itchens) a Chopping-Board. 2)  
leimer, a musical Instrument.

fe, a Hatcher, a Mattock, an  
a Pick-Ax; a Grubbing-Ax or  
such as they use in Vineyards.  
) einem Weinberge die Hacke  
, to dress the Vine.

fe, the Heel of a Foot, also the  
of a Shoe.

v. r. a. to hack; to dig or break  
e Ground. den Weinberg hacken,  
about a Vine, to grub or how  
Vine. Holz hacken, to cut, to  
to split, to chop Wood. Fleisch  
hacken, to mince or chop Meat.  
dem Schnabel hacken, to pick  
the Bill or Beak; to peck. diese  
hat sich gehackt, this Milk has  
d or is curdled.

fen, Chopping. Digging, Cut-  
Grubbing. Hacking, Hewing,  
ing of Vines.

fenleder, the Heel-Piece of a Shoe.  
feustiel, a Hatcher-Helve.

ter, see Holzhacker, Fleischhacker.  
r, in some Provinces signifies, a  
Dresser, a Husbandman, a Grub-

derling, Härsel oder Häcksel,

Straw chopped to be mingled with  
Oats, chopped Straw. die Häckers-  
lingsbank, a Chopping-Bench, a  
Bench to cut Straw in for Horses &c.  
der Häckerlingsboden, a Loft for  
chopped Straw. der Häckerlings-  
schneider, a Straw-Cutter.

Häckfloß, see Hackblock. das Hackmess-  
ser, a Butcher's-Cleaver or Hatchet,  
a Chopping-Knife.

der Häfisch, a Boar, a Boar-Pig. Häfisch  
(in some Provinces) ein grober, plump-  
per Mensch, a Clown, a Churl, a  
lubberly Fellow.

der Häcksel, see Häckerling.

der Häckstock, see Hackblock.

der Häder, der Lumpen, a wiping Clout,  
a Rag; also Tatters, old Clothes.

der Häder, Zank, Streit, Quarrel,  
Dispute, Brawl, Wrangling, Litiga-  
tion, Difference, Variance, Falling  
out, Contestation, Contention or Con-  
test; Debate, Strife, Altercation,  
Controversy, Squabble. Häder an-  
fangen, to pick, to begin a Quarrel.  
der Häderer, Zanker, a Quarreller, a  
Squabbler, a Spirit of Contradiction.

Häderhaft, adj. et adv. zänkisch, quar-  
relsome, blustering; see zänkisch.

die Häderfage, ein zanksüchtiges Weib,  
a Scold, a Shrew, a brawling Woman.

der Häderlumpen, an old Clout, an old  
Linnen-Rag. ein Häderlumpensamm-  
ler, (in Berlin ein Straßenmusikant) a  
Rag-Picker, Rag-Gatherer. Häderlums-  
pen schreien, to cry old Rags.

Hädern, v. r. n. zanken, streiten, to  
quarrel, strive, scold, brawl, debate,  
litigate, contest, wrangle, dispute.  
die Hädersucht, see Zanksucht, Quarrel-  
someness &c.

Hädersüchtig, adj. et adv. zanksüchtig,  
quarrelsome, inclined to Quarrelling.

Häfen, see Hefen.

der Häfen, ein Topf, a Pot, a Chaf-  
fern.

der Häfen, a Haven, a Sea-Port, a  
Harbour, a Port. der Häfencapitain,  
the Captain of the Port or Harbour, a  
Havener. das Häfengeld, Anchorage,  
Money paid for entering a Port. die  
Häfenleuchte, a great Light or Fire at  
a raised Place to shew Ships by Night-  
Time the Way to the Harbour. der  
Häfenmeister, the Havener, Intendant  
or Master of the Harbour.

der Häfer, Oats. (prov.) der Häfer  
sticht ihn, he grows saucy, insolent.

Häferartig, adj. et adv. being of an  
Oat-Kind, resembling Oats.

der Häferbren, das Häfermus, Pap-  
made

made of Oat-Meal. **das Haferbrod,** Oat-Meal Bread.  
**die Häferey,** (in Shipping) **das Hafens** geld, 1) Money paid for entering a Harbour. 2) Wages paid to a Pilot for bringing a Vessel safe into the Harbour. 3) All the extraordinary Costs or Charges a Captain or Master of a Ship has on his Voyage; Average.  
**das Häfergries,** Groats made of Oats. **die Häfergrübe,** Groats or Oat-Meal. **der Häferkasten,** a Chest to keep Oats in for the Hories. **das Häfermehl,** Oat-Meal. **die Häferfaat,** the Sowing of Oats; the Season when Oats is sown. **der Häfersack,** an Oats-Sack; also a Soldier's Knap-Sack. **der Häferschleim,** a thick slimy Broth of boiled Oats or boiled Groats. **das Häferstroh,** Oats-Straw. **der Häfertrank,** see Häferschleim. **die Häferwurzel,** the white or common Scorzonera, an eatable Root, (Tragopogon Linn.)  
**der Häff,** eine große Bucht, a Bay or Gulf, a great Bay, such as are in the Baltick. **der Häffbeich,** a Dike, a Bank on the Side of the Sea or Shore.  
**der Häfner oder Häfner,** Töpfer, a Potter. **die Häfnererde,** Potter's-Earth. **die Häfnerscheibe,** the Potter's Wheel. **das Häfnerwerk,** Potter's Ware, any earthen Ware.  
**die Häst,** der Arrest, an Arrest, an Arrachment, an Imprisonment; a Seizure upon the Person, an Arrest upon the Body of one. **in Häst,** in Vershaft nehmen, to arrest, to unprison, to secure one.  
**der Häst,** die Haste, **das Hästlein,** a Clasp, a Brace, a Crochet. **der Häst einer Wunde,** a Seam or Stitch of a Wound.  
**Häst,** see Hest.  
**der Hästbrief,** a Letter of Seizure, a Warrant to arrest one that is escaped; see Steckbrief.  
**das Hästel,** a Clasp.  
**Hästeln,** v. r. a. to fasten with Pins.  
**Hästen,** v. r. n. hängen bleiben, to hold, to tack, to hold fast, to stick, to hang upon a Hook, to take. **der Anker hästet nicht,** hält nicht fest, the Ship drives, the Anchor don't hold, don't take. **hasten,** wofür einstehen, to answer, to be Bail for, to warrant, to engage, to make good, to take upon his Account. (figur.) **es hästet nichts bey oder an ihm,** there is nothing that affects, touches or moves him; every Thing proves ineffectual with him. **diese Schuld hästet auf seinem ganzen Vermögen,** his whole Estate is given

in Mortgage for his Debt. **das Hästgeld,** Angeld, der Hästpfennig. **Pledge,** an Earnest Penny, by an Agreement or Bargain it is given.  
**die Hästung,** 1) die Bürgschaft, a Caution, Guarantee. 2) Arrest. **Seizure;** see Häst.  
**der Häg, Zaun,** a Hedge; a Field enclosed by a Hedge, an Ick. **Fence.** **der Hagapfel,** a wild Apple. **die Hag,** the Holm-Oak.  
**der Hägebereiter,** see Hägerer.  
**Hägebuche, Higenbüch,** the Yoke-Tree, the Hornbeam.  
**eine Hägebuche,** ein Hägebäum, a Yoke-Tree, a young Tree that dares not to be cut down.  
**Hägebuchen,** adj. et adv. of Yoke-Tree. **ein hägebüchener Mensch,** ein Mensch, a Clown, a rustic, a Fellow, a Rustick, a coarse fellow, a Dunce.  
**der Hägebusch,** a Yoke-Elm-Tree. **Thicket;** also a Crab-Tree.  
**die Hägebutte,** a Hep. **der Hägetenstrauch,** the wild Rose-Tree. **Hep-Tree,** Eglantine-Strub, see Briar.  
**der Hägedorn, Weißdorn,** the White-Thorn. **Hägedornen,** Thorn-Berries.  
**die Hägedrüse,** the King's-Eul.  
**die Hägeische,** the Holm-Oak.  
**der Hägel,** Hail. **kleiner Hägel,** a Sort of Rime or Hoar-frost that blasts the Vine. (they say particularly) **Johann Hägel,** Hägel the Mob, the Rascality, the Riot of People. **der Hägel,** das Gewitter zum Schießen, Hail or small Shot. **der Hägel,** Hahnentritt, the Hahnentritt in an Egg by which the Hahn join'd or fastened to the White.  
**die Hägelgans,** a Coot, a wild Goose. **Hägelicht,** adj. et adv. hail, to hail.  
**ein Hägelforn,** a Grain of Hail or Small-Shot. **die Hägelfugel,** a hollow Cannon Ball filled with Shot or small Balls; see Kartätschfugel.  
**Hägeln,** v. r. n. imperf. to hail. **Schloßen.** **es hägelt,** it hails. **Hägelschaden,** Damage caused by Hail. **der Hägelschlag oder Hagel,** the Fall of very large Hail. by which the Corn is destroy'd; **Hägelsturm,** der oder das Hägelsturm, Small-Hail. **der Hägelstein,** a Hail-Stone. **Hail.** **der Hägelsturm,** a Tempest-Hail.



hweiß, adj. et adv. (popul.) white snow.

Hagelwetter, a Peal, Tempest, Storm, Power of Hail. die Hagelwolfe, a Cloud of Hail.

hagen, v. r. a. to fence or inclose with edge, to keep any Thing from Dam-

hagen, signifies also, to hide, defend, to keep one in Safety or security.

Hager, see Heger und Häber.

Hager, adj. et adv. mager, lank, thin, or meager; that is dry, that has nothing but Skin and Bones left on it; fallen away, bagard. Hagerer, ner; hagerste, leanest.

Hagerer, see Hagergut.

Hager, a Hill of Sand or Earth in fens.

Hagereiß, a young slank Tree, which is not allowed to be cut down, but left to grow up to a tall Tree.

Hagereiter, a Forest-Keeper, a game-Keeper.

Hagerfall oder Hagerfalk, a haggard hawk.

Hagerhufe, a Hide or Swoling of land of 60 Acres.

Hagerkeit, Leanness.

Hagerose, wilde Rose, the wild rose; the wild Rose-Bush.

Hagesäule, a Post, Stake or Pale to show the Limits of a Hunting District.

Hageschlag, a Part of a Forest that is kept from being damaged.

Hagestolz, an old Bachelor or Bachelor, a Man that never intends to marry.

Hagewasser, a Pond or River in which it is not allowed to fish.

Hageweide, eine gehägte Weide, a pasture-Ground, which no Cattle is allowed to feed or to be driven on.

Hagewisch, a Wisp of Straw to mark Prohibition.

Hagezeit, the Season in which Hunting is prohibited.

Hagling, a Blay or Bleak; a fresh water Fish.

ha, interj. well a Day! ah! ho ho! ho!

Häber, a Jay or Jack-daw.

Hahn, a Cock, (a domestic Bird, the Male of the Hens); also the Name of every Male of the Birds. ein junger Hahn, ein Hähnchen, Hähnelein, Cockrel, a young Cock-Chick. (fig. and prov.) es frähet kein Hahn darsich, there will not be the least Inquiry after it. der Hahn im Korbe, to be the Cock, to be the Chief or topping Person in a Place, to be

esteemed most, to be all in all, to be Cock a Hoop. Hahn, die Wetterfahne, the Cock, the Fane, the Weather-Cock of a House, Church &c. Hahn, an einem Feuergewehr, the Cock of a Gun or Musquet; the Snap-Haunce of a Gun. den Hahn am Flintenschloß aufziehen, to cock a Gun. der Hahn an einem Faß, the Cock, the Faucet. an einem Springbrunnen, the Cock, the Water-Spouts, the Pipes, the Cock or Spout of a Conduit. an einer Brunnenröhre, the Key to a Fountain.

Hähnliche, Hahnbutte, see Hagebüche, Hagebutte.

die Hähnenbalken, the Enterlusses or Entertoises of Timber, a Chevron, a Rafter, a Sparr (in Building).

der Hähnenbart oder Unterfamm, the Rattles, Wattles of a Cock, the Cock's Beard. der Hähnenfuß, Ranunculus or Crow-Foot. das Hähnengefechte, a Cock-Fighting. das Hähnengeschrey, the Cock's Crowing. die Hähnenhode, das Hähnenhötlein, the Monk's-Cap or Priest's-Cap, a Kind of little Plum. der Hähnenbodenbaum, see Spindelbaum. der Hähnenfamm, 1) the Comb or Crest of a Cock. 2) the Herb Cock's-Comb, Cock's-Head: a yellow Flower; Princes-Feathers. der Hähnenfammflee, Esparcet, Sainfoin. der Hähnenkampf, see Hähnengefechte. der Hähnenkampfplatz, the Cock-Pit. Hähnenpfötchen, see Hähnenhode. der Hähnen-schritt, a Cock's-Stride. der Hähnen-sporn, the Cock's-Spur. die Hähnensteine, the Waddles, Bullocks or Stones of a Cock, the Testicles. der Hähnentritt, the Ligaments in an Egg, the Cock's-Tread.

das Hähnchen, Hähnlein, a Cockrel; also the Spigot of a Siphon.

der Hähnen, a Cuckold, a Cornute. einen zum Hähnen machen, to cuckold one, to crown one, to plant Horns on any one's Head. ein gutwilliger Hähnen, a good Husband, a kind, a debonaire Husband. die Hähnen-schaft, Cuckoldship or Cuckoldom.

der Hain, a Thicket, a Grove. Hainbüche, see Hagebüche. Hainerholz, see Hagedorn. der Hainadze, the Idol of the Forests. die Hainbede, der wilde Rosenstrauch, die Hagerose, the wild Rose-Bush. Hainholz, see Hageholz.

Häfel, Häflein, Häfchen, a Crotchet, a Brace, a Tach or Tache, a Clasp. Häflein, Gählein an den Weinstöcken, a String





**Halbgelehrte**, a pragmatical Smarter in any Knowledge; a Sciolist.

**Halbaeschoß**, (in Archit.) a little low Room between two Floors.

**Halbgeschwister**, Half - Brothers or Sisters.

**Halbgetheilt**, adj. parted, divided into two Parts, bipartite.

**Halbgetreide**, Mescelline, Meslin or Maslin Corn, mixt Corn.

**Halbgewölbt**, adj. half or demi-vaulted.

**Halbgott**, a Demi-God.

**Halbhemd**, a Waist-Shirt.

**Halbbufener**, a Peasant or Countryman that possesses 15 Acres of Corn-land.

**Halbjährig**, adj. et adv. of six Months.

**Halbig**, adj. a Word among the common People in Saxony for half, half.

**Halbinsel**, a Peninsula, Penisle, a Semi-Island.

**Halbiren**, v. r. a. to divide in Halves into two equal Parts or Shares.

**Halbfost**, Half-Pension, or Half-board. **der Halbfreuger**, **Halbfreug**,

secular Member of the Maltheſian Order, that only make a Vow to be faithful to the Order; they are also called Donati. **die Halbfugel**, an Hemisphere. **der Halblaut**, **Halblaut**,

a Semi-Vowel. **das Halbleben**, a Fief, which is given for certain years in Quit-Rent. **die Halbmaſt**,

**Buchmaſt**, Beech-Mast.

**Halbmeister**, a Name for an Executioner that is not yet allowed to behead a Delinquent, but performs other Executions on Malefactors.

**Halbmensch**, a Demi-Man. **halbMensch** und **halb Pferd**, a Centaur, a Monster, half Man and half Horse, a Hippocentaur. **halb Mensch** und **halb**

**Stier**, a Minocentaur. **halb Mensch** und **halb Ochse**, Minotaurus, a fabulous Monster. **der Halbmesser**, a

Semi-Diameter. **das Halbmetail**, Semi-Metal, to which are reckoned the Bismuth, Zink or Spelter, Arsenick, Cobalt and according to some also the Quick-Silver. **die Halbmutter**,

the Step-Mother.

**Halbnackend**, adj. (half-naked, half-tripp'd.)

**Halbpact**, **die Halbscheid**, Half, Moiety. **auf Halbpact kintreten**, to go

Halves with one, to go equal Shares.

**Halbrund**, adj. halfround, demiround; also convex, concave.

**Halbschatten**, Mezzo-Tinto, the Shadowing between Light and Shade;

also in Astronomy the Penumbra. **die Halbscheid**, **die Hälfte**, Half, Moiety, one Half of a Thing.

**Halbschürig**, adj. et adv. **halbschürige Wolle**, Wool that is of the second Shearing, Wool of a Sheep that is twice shorn in a Year.

**die Halbschwester**, a Step-Sister, see **Halbbruder**.

**Halbseiden**, adj. half Silk. **ein-halbs seidener Zeug**, a Stuff made half of Silk and half of Cotton.

**Halbspänner**, see **Halbbufener**.

**der Halbstiefel**, a Buskin, a short Boot. **der Halbstrumpf**, a Sock. **das Halbtuch**, small Cloth. **das Halboverdeck**,

the Half-Deck of a Ship; the Room under the Fore-Castle. **der Halboveter**,

a distant Cousin. **der Halbovogel**, a Beccafigo. **der Halbwagen**, a Chaise, a little or small Charriot for one or

two Persons. **der Halbweg**, Half-Way. **Halbwege**, ziemlich, erträglich, tolerable. **der Halbwind**, a

Side-Wind. **mit halbem Winde fahren**, to go near the Wind, to sail with a Side-Wind; to tack about.

**Halbwüchſig**, adj. et adv. that has but its half Growth.

**der Halbzirkel**, a Semi-Circle, a Hemicycle. **die Halde**, 1) the Steepness or Declivity of a Hill. **die Thalhalde**, **der**

**Graben einer Festung**, the Counterscarp of a Fortification. 2) **die Halde**,

a Heap of Stones or Rubbish near a Mine that contain no Ore.

**Halten**, v. r. a. (in Shipping) to tow or hale. **Halb**, helped, the Preterit of to help.

**die Hälfte**, Half, Moiety. **um die Hälfte besser**, better by Half. **mit einem zur Hälfte gehen**, to go Halves

with one, to go equal Shares. **die Hälfte der Himmels**; oder **Erdfugel**, the Hemisphere.

**die Halfter**, a Halter.

**Halftern**, v. r. a. dem Pferde die Halfter anlegen, to tie a Horse fast by the Halter, to halter.

**der Hall**, **Schall**, the Sound, the Clangor, Clang or Clank.

**Halle**, a City situated on the River Saal in the Circle of Low-Saxony: this City is renowned for its University, for its considerable Salt-Works and on Account of a very great Orphan-House.

**die Halle**, a Hall; a Market-Hall, a publick Place, which is commonly covered and serves to keep a Market or Fair in or under; also a Church-Porch, a Vestible; a great Hall in a Building, a Gallery; it is also the Name for a Place where there





die Gullet, the Wealand: Pipe. die Halsfacke, a capital, a criminal Affair. die Halschleife, a Noose or Nooze, a Ribbon tied in a Knot and worn about the Neck. der Halschmuck, an Ornament for the Neck, a Carckner. die Halschnur, a Necklace; a String of Pearls &c. die Halsstarre, a Stiffness an Inflexibility of the Neck.

halsstarrig, adj. et adv. obstinate, opiniatre, stubborn, wilful, headstrong, heady, prepossessed, stiff, peremptory. ein halsstarriges Kind, a wilful or stubborn Child. halsstarrig, (as an adv.) obstinately, headly, stiffly, stubbornly, wilfully.

Halsstarrigkeit, Obstinacy, Stubbornness, Wilfulness, Headiness, Stiffness in Opinion, Infatuation, strong Prejudice; Hardheartedness; Mutiny; also Stiffneckedness. die Halsstrafe, the Pain of Death, a Punishment with Death, a capital Punishment. das Halsstück, the Neck-Piece. die Halssucht, see Nechlsucht. das Halstuch, der Mäntel, a Cravat or Neck-Cloth. mit Spitzen, a Lace-Cravat. ein Halstuch der Weiber, a Woman's Neck-Handkerchief, a Gorget, a Neck-Cloth for Women. ein rundes Halstuch der Nonnen, a Wimple. das Halsweh, the Squincy or Squinancy, a sore Throat. das Halswirbelbein, the Whirl-bone, Chine-bone of the Neck. das Halszäpflein, the Uvula or Palate, the Epiglottis or Epiglottis, the Cover or Flap of the Wealand-Pipe. die Halszierde, der Halschmuck, an Ornament for the Neck.

er Halt, the Hold, Tack, Firmness, Duration, Stability, Fastness.

er Halt, a Support, a Prop, a Stay. Halt machen, to make a Halt, to hold, to make a Pause.

er Halt, see Gehalt, the Value &c. halt, interj. stehe still! hold! stand still! stop!

haltbar, adj. et adv. tenable, holdable, capable of Defence. ein haltbarer Ort, a tenable, a strong Place, a strong Hold. die Haltbarkeit, Festigkeit, Firmness, the Hold, the Fastness, Solidity, Strength.

halten, v. irr. a. et n. to hold, to keep, to have, to keep in one's Hand, to take or to get Hold of. haltet ihn fest, keep fast Hold of him. ein Kind über die Taufe halten, Gevatter bey einem Kinde stehen, to stand God-Father to a Child. Sitzung,

Gericht halten, to hold the Assizes. Schule halten, to keep or hold School. die See halten, to keep the Sea, to be Master of the Sea; to hold Sea. jemandes Partey halten, to take any one's Part, to side with one. einen kurz, scharf halten, to keep one short, to keep him in or under, to keep a strict Hand over him. einem die Wage halten, die Spitze bieten, to cope with one, to oppose or resist him. einem die Stange halten, to bear up against one; also to assist or support one. Fuß oder Stand halten, to stand firm or fair, to maintain his Ground, to keep one's Footing. eine Unterredung halten, to hold a Conference, a Parley together, to have an Interview or Conference with one. sein Wort, sein Versprechen halten, to be as good as one's Word, to make good one's Promise. sein Maul halten, to hold his Tongue, to keep Silence, to forbear Talking. geheim halten, to keep secret, private or concealed. ich weiß nicht was mich davon abhält, I know not what keeps me from it. genehm halten, to approve, to allow, to consent to; also to pass. die Probe halten, aushalten, den Strich halten, to abide or hold the Touch, the Test, the Trial, to serve for a Proof, to stand the Test. (figur.) Farbe, Treu und Glauben halten, to be faithful, true and honest, to be constant. gehörige Ordnung halten, to observe due Order. den Takt in der Musik halten, to keep Time in Musick. Messe halten, to celebrate or say Mass. eine öffentliche Rede halten, to hold a publick Speech, to harangue. alle gleich halten, to esteem all alike. die Hände zusammen halten, to join Hands. das für halten, glauben, denken, meinen, achten, to believe, to think, to esteem, to repute, to account. to look upon, to hold, to take. halten, (as a v. n.) fest halten, to hold, to hold fast. halten, still stehen, to stop or stay, to rest, to stand still. halt! halt! stop, stop! stand still! der Feind hielt auf der Ebene, the Enemy stood on the Plain. They say also: es hält hart, it is difficult, there is some Difficulty. halten, signifies also, to contain. der Centner Erz hält so viel Silber, the Quintal or hundred Weight of Ore contains so much Silver. halten, aushalten, widerstehen, to resist, to hold, to hold out, to bear. er hat sich wohl gehalten, he has behaved

haved bravely. sich halten, to keep, to conserve or preserve one's self; also to keep a strict Course of Diet, to live by Rule; to remain in a certain State or Condition. die Farbe wird sich nicht halten, the Colour won't keep or won't stand. Wein, der sich hält, Wine that will keep. dieses Obst hält sich nicht, this Fruit won't keep, won't last. an etwas fest halten, to stick fast to a Thing. sich zu einem halten, to join with one. an Glauben, an der Gottseligkeit halten, to persevere, to persist in his Religion, in his Piety. an sich halten, näher an sich bringen, to draw or bring nearer to him. an sich halten, sich zurückhalten, to moderate himself, to check, to master his Passion, to forbear. den Zügel an sich halten, to hold up the Reins. ich werde mich deswegen an euch halten, I shall call you to account for it, you shall be answerable to me for it. auf Ehre halten, to stand upon the Point of Honour. er hält viel aufs Lesen, he is very fond of Books, he loves Reading. bey einem halten, to take one's Part. bey der Hand halten, to hold or take by the Hand. einen bey seinem Worte halten, to take one at his Word. bey der Stange halten, bey der Klinge bleiben, not to go from one's Subject or from the Matter in Hand, to make no Digression. wofür oder für wen haltet ihr mich? whom do you take me for? gegen etwas, gegen einander halten, setzen, to put in Competition, to set in Balance against. hinter dem Berge halten, to dissemble, to disguise, to hide or conceal one's self, to lurk, to be a Temporiser. in sich halten, fassen, begreifen, enthalten, to contain, to hold, to inclose, to comprise, to comprehend. es mit einem halten, to adhere to one, to be of his Party, of his Sentiment or Opinion. über die Gesetze halten, to observe, to maintain the Laws. unterm Schlosse halten, to keep lock'd up. viel von einem halten, to consider, to make much of, to esteem. haltet mir es zu gute, pray excuse, pardon me.

der Halter, see the composed Words Erhalter, Gasthalter, Gerichtshalter, Haushalter, Posthalter, Statthalter, Fischhalter &c. der Halter der Gesetze the Observer of the Laws. der Halter, the Supporter, a Prop or Stay. Hältig, adj. et adv. ein reichhaltiges

Bergwerk, a rich Mine. geringhaltig, of base Alloy.

die Haltung, 1) the Act of holding, observing &c. 2) in Painting the proper Light and Shadow. 3) the Fastness of a Thing, the Solidity of it. die Mauer hat keine Haltung, this Wall is not solid, has no Support or Stay.

der Halunke, an abusive, injurious Word: Villain, Scoundrel &c. Holunke.

Häma, see Hamm.

Hämbuche, see Hainbuche.

Hämbutte, see Hagebutte.

der Hänen, a little Fishing-Na, lured to the End of a Pole; see Hame.

Hämisch, adj. et adv. tückisch, betörend, roguish, knavish, malicious, mischievous, sullen, peevish, crafty, saucy; maliciously, roguishly.

Hämm, a Word by which one uses to prohibit or forbid something to Children; for Instance, if they touch something and you would have them let it alone, you say Hamm! Hamm!

der Hämm, ein Wald, see Haag, Haie.

der Hämme, der Kniebug, die Keule eines geschlachteten Thieres, this Word has several Significations, as the Joint of the Knee, the Feet of a Beast, the Shoulder of killed Cattle &c. a Shoulder of Mutton.

Hämme, in some Parts, signifies also Ham (Schinke). die Hämme, in some Parts the Name for the broad Side of a Sicke. die Hämme, signifies also an Inclosure where young Trees grow.

der Hämmel, a Wether. ein Hämmel braten, Schöpfenbraten, roast Mutton. eine Hämmelbug, a Shoulder of Mutton. das Hämmelfell, a Sheep Skin. das Hämmelfleisch, Mutton. ein Hämmeljährling, Hammeljahre, a gelded Lamb of a Year old. ein Hämmelfeule, a Leg of Mutton.

Hämmeln, v. r. a. die Lämmer kastern, to geld the Lambs.

der Hämmer, die Keule eines geschlachteten Thieres, the Leg of a killed Beast.

der Hämmer, a Hammer; (an Iron also a wooden Tool) a Mallet. ein Hämmerchen, Hämmerlein, a little Hammer, a Mallet. Hammer des Glaser, a Twy-Bill.

der Hämmer, die Münze, the Mint, also the Stamp-Room in a Mint.



**Hämmer**, a Forge, a Place where iron is forged into Bars or Staves.

**Hammerbahn**, **Hammerpfanne**, flat Side of a Hammer. **das Hamschreib**, (in Mining) a Hammer with Hatchet on the other End. **der Hammerfisch**, the Balance-Fish. **der Hammerherr**, the Proprietor of a Forge or Hammer-Work. **die Hammschütte**, a Forge, where Iron is forged under the great Hammer.

**Hämmerling**, Berggeist, Kobolt, gnome.

**Hämmermeister**, Zainer, the Master of a Forge; one that has the Inspection of a Forge or Hammer-Work. **die Hammermühle**, a Pinery.

**hämmer**, v. r. a. to hammer, to strike, to work or beat with a Hammer, to make Iron. **was sich hämmern läßt**, malleable. **die Eigenschaft dessen, was sich hämmern läßt**, Malleability. **Hämmern**, Hammering, Malling, working, Working, Marking with a hammer.

**Hämmerordnung**, the Law or Statute for Forges or Hammer-Works.

**Hammerrad**, the Wheel that sets the Hammer in Motion of Work. **der Hammerschlag**, 1) a stroke with a Hammer. 2) the Scales, Flakes that are hammered out of the Iron; a Sparkle of Iron. **der Hammerschmid**, a Hammer Smith, one that works for Smith in Hammer-works or Forges. **der Hammerstiel**, Hammerhelm, the Helve or Handle of a Hammer. **das Hammerwerk**, a Forge, a Hammer-Work.

**Hämster**, a great Corn-Rat, a marmot, the German Marmot.

**Hämsterröhre**, der Bau eines Hämsters unter der Erde, the Kennel of a Corn-Rat.

**Hämstock**, (Term of the Water-laws) a Pole or Mark in a River or channel, on which several Mills are built, by which may be seen, if one mill detains, stops or deprives the other of the due Water.

**Hamte**, see Hagebutte; a Hep.

**Hand**, the Hand. **eine fleischigte Hand**, a full, plump, fleshy Hand. **flache Hand**, the Palm of the Hand.

**unterste Gelenke an der Hand**, the knuckles. **von seiner Hände Arbeit leben**, to live by the Labour of his Hands.

**Hände in die Seite setzen**, to set one's Arms a Kembo. **die Hand an den Degen legen**, to clap one's Hand on one's Sword, to take Hold of one's Sword.

**Hand**, signifies also, one's Hand-Writing. **er hat oder schreibt eine schöne Hand**, he writes a fine Hand, a good Hand. **eine leserliche Hand**, a legible Hand, a Hand easy to read. **geben Sie mir ein paar Zeilen von Ihrer Hand**, give me a few Lines of your Hand, give me a Receipt.

**Hand**, signifies also, Macht, Gewalt, Power, Authority, Might, Omnipotency. **die Hand Gottes**, the Arm, the Hand of God. **unter eines Hände gerathen**, to fall under or in any one's Clutches. (figur.) **freie Hände haben**, to have free Hands, to be in a Condition to act independently, to have sufficient Power. **man muß zugreifen**, ehe einem die Hände gekürzt werden, take Time, while Time serves. **dieses Werk hat Hände und Füße**, this is a perfect or complete Work. **die Hand von einem abgeben**, to forsake, to abandon one, to withdraw your Hand, your Charity from one. **eine Hand wäscht die andere**, one good Turn deserves an other. **die Hand anlegen**, to begin the Business, the Task. **die Hand an sich selbst legen**, to make away with one's self. **die Hand bieten**, einem hülfliche Hand leisten, to lend one a helpful Hand, to assist, to serve one. **die Hand dars auf geben**, to shake Hands upon it. **die Hände in den Schooß legen**, to be idle, to be doing nothing. **vor die Hand nehmen**, to go or fall in Hand with a Thing, to set about it. **ben der Hand haben**, to have in Readiness, at Hand. **ben der Hand**, nicht weit davon seyn, to be at Hand, to be near, to be within Call or Sight. **an die Hand geben**, to suggest, to prompt, to put upon. **Gelegenheit an die Hand geben**, to start an Opportunity. **die gesammte Hand im Lebenswesen**, the simultaneous Investiture.

**Hand**, Lebensband, Recht im Leben zu folgen, Feudality or Feudality. **hülfliche Hand**, gerichtlicher Beystand, Help, Succour, Aid, Assistance; (Law-Term). **todte Hand**, Mortmain (Law-Term). **die Hand**, rechte Hand, Oberstelle, the right Hand, the upper Hand. **jemandes rechte Hand seyn**, to be any one's right Hand, to be the principal Instrument used by one on all Occasions. **auf die Hand geben**, (Geld) to give Earnest or Advance Money, to give a Pledge. **aus der ersten Hand kaufen**, to buy at the first or best Hand. **aus der zweyten Hand kaufen**, etwas faus-  
len





Wholesale-Trade. handeln, feilschen, bargain. gar zu genau handeln, sichern, to haggle, to chaffer, to beat down the Price.

Handelsbediente, Handelsdiener, Handelsbedienter, a Merchant's Man, Shopkeeper's Man, a Clerk to a Merchant. der Handelsbrauch, the Custom, the Usage in Manner of Trading. das Handelsbuch, the Journal Day Book of a Merchant, the Book of Accompts, or Accounts. das große Handelsbuch, the Lieger. die Handelschaft, der Handel, die Handlung, Trade, Trading, Commerce, Traffick. das Handelscollegium, a Trading-College, a Trading-Office. eine Handelsfrau, a Trading-Woman, a Merchant's Wife. die Handelsfreiheit, the Liberty of Trading, free Leave of Dealing, of Commerce. der Handelsgeist, the Spirit of Trading, mercantile Talent. der Handelsgenoss, Companion, a Partner in Trading or in Commerce, an Associate. das Handelsgericht, a Court of Judicature where Affairs of Commerce, or mercantile Business are adjusted or settled. nach Art der Handelsgerichte, consularly; see also Gastgericht. die Handelsgesellschaft, a Partnership in Trading; a Society of Commerce, a Company, an Association, a Fellowship, a Trading Society. die ostindische Handelsgesellschaft, the East-India Company. die alte deutsche Handelsgesellschaft, der hanseatische Bund, the Teutonic-Hans. der Handelsgesellschafter, a Consort, a Partner, an Associate, a Companion. das Handelslogewölbe, a Shop, where Tradesmen expose their Wares to Sale; also Merchant's Vault. das Handelsloos, a Trading-House, a Merchant's Office. der Handelsherr, Handelsmann, a Merchant, Trader, Dealer. Handelsleute, Merchants, Dealers. der Handelsplatz, a Place of Commerce, a Trading-Place, a Thoughtfare. das Handelsrecht, 1) a Right or Privilege for Trading, a Right to keep a Shop. 2) the Law of Commerce. die Handelsfache, an Affair concerning Commerce or Traffick. Handelsfachen, mercantile Affairs. das Handelschiff, a Merchant's Ship, Merchant-Man. die Handelsstadt, mercantile-Town, a Trading-Town. Handelsverderber, a Spoil-Trade. Handelsverwalter, a Factor in the Trading-Business. das Handelszeichen, a Merchant's Mark,

die Handfabrt, a Descending into a Mine by a Ladder. das Handsaß, Handsbeden, a standing Lwer with a Cock to it to wash one's Hands; a Wash-Bason. der Handfaustel, a Miner's Hammer. die Handfeile, a Hand-File. die Handfessel, Handfesseln, Hand-Fetters or Shackels.

Handfest, adj. et adv. courageous, stout, valiant, resolute. bold, daring. einen handfest machen, to arrest one, to put him to a Place of Security; to clap him up in Prison. einen Stauf handfest machen, to pay some Earnest upon a Bargain.

die Handfeste, eine schriftliche Urkunde, ein Freyheitsbrief, a Privilege, a Diploma; a Warrant, a Writ, a Breviate, an Indenture; also Help, Succour, Aid, Assistance.

das Handfeuer, Musket-Shot, Small-Shot, Musket-Fire.

Handfrey, adj. et adv. Elbow-free, Elbow Room, free Liberty.

der Handfriede, Bail, Security or Surety, Guaranty or Warrant; Assurance to give no Offence. die Handfröhne, der Handdienst, personal Drudging Day's Work, or personal Average. der Handfröhner, a Labourer, a Man that performs Drudging Day's Work.

Handgaul, see Handpferd. das Handgefecht, a Cussing, Boxing. das Handgeld, Earnest, Earnest-Money, Advance-Money, Pledge, Money given for the Striking up of a Bargain; also a Feasting-Penny. Handgeld an geworbene Soldaten, Preis-Money. Handgeld eines Krämers, der noch nichts gelöst hat, Handelsel. das Handgelenk, a Joint of the Hand. das Handgelöbniß, a solemn Promise, given by shaking one on other's Hands. das Handgelübde, see Handgelöbniß.

Handgemein, adv. handgemein werden, to come to a close Fight, or to handy Blows with one.

das Handgemenge, der Streit, die Schlägerey, a Fight or Fray, a Grappling, an Engagement, a Combat, a Skirmish. das Handgeschmide, 1) a Bracelet, a Jewel to adorn a Woman's Hand or Arm. 2) Handfessel, Hand-Fetters; this see Handeisen. das Handgewehr, the Musket, a Soldier's Fire-lock. die Handgift, Handelsel; also a Present. das Handgrafenamt, in some Provinces, a Tribunal of Affairs that concern Commerce. der Handgraf, an Officer that adjusts Matters of Commerce. die Handgranate, a Hand-Grenade,

**Handgreiflich**, adj. et adv. palpable, to be felt; plain, manifest; that's obvious to the Eye; evident. **Handgreiflich**, adv. palpably, plainly, evidently, apodictically, in a palpable Manner.

**der Handgriff**, die **Handhabe**, **Handhebe**, the Handle, the Hilt of a Thing; the Ear of a Pot &c. the Helve of an Axe or Hatchet &c. the Catch of a Door or of a Latch. **mit Handgriffen oder Handhaben versehen**, hasted, provided with Handles, Hilt &c. **Handgriff**, signifies also, the Manner, Method, Fashion, Way of proceeding in an Art or Business; as the Lift, the Knack, Advantage in Handling a Matter, the Skill, the Slight of Hand, Legerdemain, Rote or Practice. **etwas nur so im bloßen Handgriff haben**, to have only a bare Practice of a Thing. **die Handgriffe mit dem Gewehr bey dem Exerciren**, the Handling of a Firelock, the Exercising of Arms.

**der Handgucker**, a Chiromancer. **die Handguckeren**, Chiromancy, Palmistry. **die Handhabe**, the Handle, Helve or Ear of a Thing; the Dolphin of a Piece of Cannon. **mit zwey Handhaben**, two-handed or two-eared.

**Handhaben**, v. r. a. to maintain, to uphold, to keep up, to countenance or support, to defend. **die Gerechtigkeit**, das **Recht handhaben**, to exercise, to render, to administer Justice. **der Handhaber**, a Maintainer, Supporter, Protector, Guarantee, Defender. **die Handhabung**, Handling, Performing, Accomplishing of a Thing; Maintaining, Preserving, Upholding, Maintenance, Preservation, Support, Protection, Defense. **die Handhabung der Gerechtigkeit**, Administration or Administering of Justice.

**Handhebe**, see **Handgriff**.

**der Handlauf**, 1) a Purchase or Bargain made by the Hand. 2) a Commerce or Dealing in Retail. 3) erstes Geld, so man löset, Handels. **das Hands klatschen**, **Handeklatschen**, the Clapping of Hands, Applause, publick Praise. **der Handkorb**, a Hand-Basket; a Basket with a Handle to it. **der Handkorb an einem Reiter Pallasch**, eine **Basket-Hilt**. **die Handkrause**, a Ruffle, Cuff. **der Handfuß**, the Kissing of any one's Hand. **er ist zum Handfuß gelassen worden**, he was admitted to the Kissing of the Hand.

**Handlungen**, v. r. n. to assist a Tradesman at Work, to be a Mason's Labourer or Man, to lend a Tradesman a Hand.

**der Handlanger**, a Labourer, a Hod-

man, a Mason's Man, a Bricklayer, Tray-Man, a Day-Labourer, who carries the Hand-Barrow; also a man that assists at the Tackling; an Assistant, a Mate.

**das Handleder**, a Hand-Leather, used by Shoemakers and other Tradesmen.

**Handledig**, adj. et adv. emancipated, free or freed.

**das Handleben**, a free or affranchised Fief, an hereditary Fief, a capital.

**Handleiten**, v. r. a. to lead by the Hand.

**der Handleiter**, a Conductor, Lead by the Hand; that gives or orders the Hand to lead one at Walking. **die Handleitung**, the Guiding or Leading by the Hand; a Guidance, Conduct, Manuduction, Introduction, Instruction, Method, Order or Way.

**der Händler**, a Dealer; Trader, Merchant; a Merchant. **ein Großhändler**, a Wholesale-Dealer.

**der Handleuchter**, a Wax-Candlestick, a Kind of a small Candlestick with a Handle to it.

**Handlich**, adj. et adv. easy to be handled, wieldy; (figur.) neither too big nor too little, neither too heavy nor too light, indifferent, pliant, ductile, pliant.

**der Handlohn**, **Macherlohn**, **Handlohn**, is given for the Fashion of Work, Workmanship; a Tradesman's Fare or Wages.

**die Handlung**, die **That**, an Act, Fact; (which is said of every Thing one does and of the Operation of every Agent.) **eine edelmüthige Handlung**, a generous, a noble Act or Deed. **Handlung**, (in Terms of dramatick Works) Act. **ein Schauspiel in fünf Handlungen**, a Tragedy in five Acts. **Handlung**, signifies Commerce, Traffick, Trade. **die Handlungsgesetze**, commercial Law. **die Handlungsgrundsätze**, the Maxims or Principles of Commerce. **das Handelsrecht**, the commutative Law in Buying and Selling, Borrowing and Lending &c. **der Handelszweig**, a Branch of Commerce. **der Handmühl**, a little Mill that covers the Hand only. **die Handmühle**, a Hand-Mill, a Quern. **das Handtuch**, a Towel. **die Handreichung**, Hilfe, Assistance, Help, Support, Succour, Charity, Service. **einem Kranken Handreichung thun**, to nurse a sick Person, to look after a Patient.



Handrohr, a Fusée or light Gun.  
 Handrolle, a little Hand-roll. die  
 Handsäge, a Hand-Saw.  
 handlich, adj. et adv. better bequem,  
 commodious, convenient, handy, pro-  
 fit.  
 Handscharwerk, see Handfröhne.  
 Handschellen, Hand-Shackles, Ma-  
 les, Hand-Fetters.  
 Handschlag, a Promise, Assurance,  
 ratification by giving the Hand, a  
 convention or Bargain made by strik-  
 ing with the Hand.  
 Handschlägel, a little Mallet.  
 Handschraubenstock, a Hand-Vice.  
 Handschreiben, a Letter written by  
 ear Lord, a Hand-Writing.  
 Handschrift, a Hand-Writing; a  
 Bill, a Note, an Obligation,  
 cognizance under Hand; any one's  
 Hand, Signature, a Manu-  
 script. seine Handschrift ausstellen,  
 to give his Promise in Writing, to  
 his Name.  
 Handtisch, adj. et adv. by Hand-  
 ing, by passing a Bond or Bill;  
 writing.  
 Handschuh, a Glove. ein Paar  
 Handschuhe, a Pair of Gloves. einem  
 Handschuh zuwerfen, zuschicken,  
 ausfordern, to challenge, provo-  
 cely one, to send one a Chal-  
 lenge. unserer Frauen Handschuh,  
 lady's Gloves, Fox-Gloves, (an  
 so called.) der Handschuhmas-  
 cher, a Glover, Glovemaker.  
 Handseife, a Wash-Ball. der Hands-  
 pade, a Hand-Spade, a Displanter.  
 Handspiel, Hot-cockles (a Play.)  
 Handspitze, a Hand-Syringe. der  
 Handstreich, a Hand-Stroke. die  
 Handtag, see Handfrause.  
 Handthierung, see Handthierung.  
 Handtreue, a Pledge of Faith given  
 under Hand; see Handschlag. das  
 Handtuch, a Towel.  
 Handvoll, eine, a Handful, a Grasp;  
 a small Quantity.  
 Handwasser, Water to wash the  
 Hands. die Handweife, a Hand-Reel,  
 Yarn-Windles. das Handwerk,  
 Handthierung, a Trade or Handy-  
 Profession, a Handy-work, a  
 also the Body of Tradesmen,  
 guild. er macht ein Handwerk  
 he makes a Custom or Pro-  
 fession of it, or he draws it into a Busi-  
 ness. er macht ein Handwerk vom  
 Spiel, he is a Gambler by Profes-  
 sion. der Handwerker,  
 Handwerksmann, a Manualist, a  
 Tradesman. der Hand-

werksälteste, she sworn Master of a  
 Guild; a Warden in a Company of  
 Tradesmen, an Alderman. die Hand-  
 werksartifel, the Statutes of a Trade  
 or Handicraft. der Handwerksbrauch,  
 the Use or Custom of Trades-People.  
 der Handwerksbursch, der Handwerks-  
 geistle, a Journeyman, a journeymen-  
 Trader. eine Handwerksfrau, a Tra-  
 des-Woman, a Trades-Man's Wife.  
 der Handwerksgenosse, a Fellow Tra-  
 desman. der Handwerksgruß, the Sa-  
 lute of a Journeyman Trader, of a  
 Handicraft's-Man. der Handwerks-  
 herr, a Magistrate that assists at the  
 Assemblies of a Society of Tradesmen.  
 der Handwerksjunge, a Prentice, or  
 an Apprentice. die Handwerksleute,  
 Craftsmen, Tradesmen. Mechanicks.  
 Manualists, Artisans, Men of Profes-  
 sions. der Handwerksmann, a Handy-  
 Craftsman, a Tradesman, an Artisan  
 or Artist, a Mechanick, a Manualist,  
 a Manual-Artificer.  
 Handwerksmäßig, adj. et adv. mecha-  
 nical, mechanically, Tradesmenlike.  
 der Handwerksmeister, a Master-Trades-  
 man, a Freeman. der Handwerksneid,  
 the Envy, Hate or Grudge. People of  
 the same Trade or Profession have or  
 bear to each other. das Handwerks-  
 volk, Trades-People. das Handwerks-  
 zeug oder Gerathe, a Craftsman's Tool  
 or Instruments. die Handwerkszunft,  
 Zunft, a Guild, a Society, a Com-  
 pany of Men that are all of the same  
 Trade or Profession, a Corporation.  
 die Handwurzel, Borderhand, the  
 Wrist. das Handzeichen, a Man's  
 own Hand-Writing or Signature; the  
 Flourish or Knot added to one's Sig-  
 nature. a Monogram, a Character;  
 die Handzeichnung, a Design or Sketch  
 of a Picture &c. a Draught. der Hand-  
 zirkel, a Pair of Compasses. der Hand-  
 zunder, a Linestock.  
 der Hanf, Hemp. Reinhoanf, fine  
 Hemp. Waschoanf, Pas-Hemp.  
 der Hanfsacker, a Hemp-Close. der  
 Hanfbau, the Culture, the Sowing  
 of Hemp. der Hanfbereiter, a Hemp-  
 Dresser. ein Hanfbofen, a handful  
 or Grasp of Hemp. die Hanfbarre,  
 a Kiln for drying Hemp.  
 Hanfen, adj. et adv. hempen, of Hemp.  
 Hanfsing, see Hanfsling. der Hanfbahn,  
 the male Hemp. die Hanfheune, the  
 female Hemp. der Hanfhändler, a  
 Hemp-Dealer.  
 der Hanfsling, the Linner, Flax-Finch.  
 das Hanföhl, Hemp-Oil. die Hanf-  
 rothe, a Place where Hemp is streeped.  
 der





and managed, wieldy, manageable, stable. Hanthieren, signifies also figuratively, to traffick, to drive a Profession or Trade; also to make a little or Noise, a Hurly-burly, to rage, to conduct himself ill.

Hanthieruna, Occupation, Business, Work, Traffick, Profession, Trade, Trading, Commerce, Livelihood, that which one gets his Livelihood by. Hanterung treiben, to trade or deal, to live a Trade, to carry on a Business, traffick, to exercise a Profession.

an, v. r. n. imperf. to stick, to linger, to stop short, to stay, to tarry, to stand still. woran hapert denn? what does it stick at? what lingers it? da haperts! that the Knot of the Affair! that's the Tie! there's Difficulty!

an, see Haar.

Harde, a Word only in Use in the Freedom of Sleswick, signifying a Entry-District of several Villages and single Farms, into which the Bailicks or Bailiages are commonly divided.

an, adj. et adv. aus Haar bestehend, aus Haaren verfertigt, of Hair, made of Hair. ein Haren oder Haresieb, a Hair-Sieve

an, v. r. recipr. to mew, to cast or to throw the Hair, to be a Mewing; see an.

Harfe, a Harp. auf der Harfe schlagen oder spielen, to harp, to play upon the Harp.

an, (figur.) is also a Name for a Hair-Sieve, which they also call Horns, Hornrolle.

Harfenet, the little Harp, that stands upright with its Point.

Harfenist, Harfenspieler, Harfenspieler, a Harper, a Player on the Harp.

an, v. r. n. to play upon the Harp. an, adj. et adv. hairy, full of Hair; haarig.

Harling oder Hering, a Herring, a Sea-Fish. gesalzene Harlinge, pickled Herrings. They call Jachtharlinge, first Herrings that arrive in Holland.

raucherter Hering, Büchling, a pickled Herring, a red Herring, dry'd in the smoke.

Harlinge einsalzen und einpacken, to salt and barrel up Herrings.

Harlinge räuchern, to dry Herrings.

fliegender Harling, the flying Mullet. (a Sort of Fish.) der Harlinger, Harlingsträger, a Seller of Herrings.

die Harlingbrühe, Harlingssauce, the Sauce or Salt-Water

on Herrings, Herring-Pickle. die Haringsbude, a Herring-Booth. die Haringsbüse, a Fly Boat, a little Vessel for Fishing of Herrings. der Haringsfang, Haringsfischeren, the Fishing of Herrings; also the Herring-Season. der Haringsjäger, Hunters, or empty Vessels that sail to meet the Ships out on Fishing of Herrings to bring them what they want and receive from them the Fish or Herrings they have caught. der Haringsfrämer, one that sells Herrings. Harlingssauce, see Haringsbrühe. die Haringsnase, stumpfe Nase, a flat Nose. die Haringstonne, a Herrings-Cade or Cag, Barrel or Tun.

die Harke, ein Rechen, a Rake, a Harrow. der Harkenstiel, the Handle of a Rake.

Harfen, v. r. a. to rake. der Harfer, a Raker.

der Harlesin, Hanswurft, an Harlequin, a Merry-Andrew; a Jack-Pudding, a Buffoon. ein Harlesinskleid, a party-coloured Habit of a Scaramouch. Harlesinspoßen, Harlequinades, Buffoonries. der Harlesintanz, a Pantaloon's Dance, a Kind of merry Dance.

der Harm, Gram, Affliction, Grief, Sadness, Sorrow, Carking-Care, Trouble, Torment, Vexation, (used only in a sublime Style.)

Härmelin, see Hermelin.

Härmen, v. r. a. recipr. to grieve, to fret, to vex yourself, to afflict, to disquiet one's self; to be sad, to be troubled, to torment, to discomfort one's self.

Harmlos, adj. et adv. ohne Harm, quiet, calm; apathick, insensible, peaceable, moderate, or temperate, harmless, inoffensive, without Emotion, without Trouble, peaceably, moderately; without Grief or without being afflicted.

die Harmonie, Uebereinstimmung, Zusammenstimmung der Theile eines Ganzen unter und gegen einander, Harmony, Accord, Symmetry, Sympathy, Concord, good Intelligence.

Harmonieren, to agree; see Uebereinstimmen.

Harmonisch, adj. et adv. harmonious, melodious, musical; agreeable, proportioned, exact, in due Proportion, harmoniously, melodiously, agreeably.

der Harn, Urine, Piss. die Harnschauung, the Inspection of the Urine.

die Harnblase, the Bladder

**Härnen**, v. r. n. sein Wasser lassen, to urinate, to piss, to make Water.

**der Harnfluß**, the Diabetes, the Incontinence of the Urine. **der Harnaang**, **Harnweg**, the Ureters, the two Urine-Pipes from the Reins to the Bladder.

**das Harnglas**, an Urinal.

**Harnhalt**, adj. et adv. urinous.

**die Harnhaut**, the Pellicle, Cuticle, thin Skin of Urine. **das Harnhäutlein**, the Membrane or Middle of the three Coats wherein an Infant lies wrapped in the Womb.

**der Harnisch**, a Harness, an Armour, a Corselet, a complete Armour for an armed Men; a Cuirass. in vollem **Harnisch**, harness'd Cap-ape, in full Armour. (figur.) einen in den **Harnisch** jagen, bringen, to irritate one, to put him in a Passion, to vex, to tease one, to irrage, to provoke one, to put Pepper in his Nose. in den **Harnisch** gerathen, to fly or fall out into a Passion, to be angry or transported with Anger.

**Harnischen**, v. r. a. to harness, to provide with an Harness or Armour.

**das Harnischhaus**, **Harnischkammer**, an Arsenal. **Harnischmacher**, an Armourer or Helmet-maker.

**der Harnkolben**, a large Club used to distil Urine in. **das Harnkraut**, **Bruchkraut**, **Burkwort**, **Rupturewort**, **Flax-Weed**, **Toad-Weed**. **der Harnprophet**, a Doctor that puts too much Faith in the Knowledge of the Urine; an Uroscoper. **die Harnröhre**, the Urine-Pipe, Conduit or Canal: the Urethra. **die Harnruhr**, the Diabetes. **der Harnsand**, Gravel, Urine-Sand. **die Harnstrenge**, the Dysury, the Burning of the Urine.

**Harntreibend**, adj. et adv. diuretical or diuretick, apt to provoke Urine. ein **harntreibendes Mittel**, a Diuretick.

**die Harnverstopfung**, a Retention of Urine, Ischury or Iscury. **der Harnweg**, see **Harnaang**. **die Harnwinde**, **kalte Pisse**, the Strangury. **der Harnzwang**, the Suppression of Urine; see **Harnstrenge**.

**die Harpüne**, ein **Wurffspeer** mit **Widerhafen**, a Sort of a Harping-Iron, a Javelin with Grapplehook, which are ordinarily used at the Whale-Fishery.

**Harpuniren**, v. r. a. to strike with a Harping-Iron, to grapple, to dart. **der Harpunierer**, a Harponnier; one whose whole Business it is to strike or dart the Harping-Iron into the Body of Whales or other large Fishes.

**die Harpüne**, a Harpy (an extremely greedy fabulous Bird) **Harpe**, also a Name for a Scold, a Shrew Vixen.

**die Härre**, Length of Time, **Harren**, ing. **das** that in **die Härre** that won't do at Length.

**Harren**, v. r. n. warten, to abide, to tarry, to wait. **harren**, to trust, to confide, to put his Hopes in one. **auf Harren**, to put one's Trust or Confidence in God.

**Härsch**, adj. et adv. harsh, rough, tough (better hart, raub.)

**das Härschhorn**, a Clarion, a shrill Trumpet; see **Hechten**.

**Härschschäftig**, see **Haarschäftig**, **schäftig**.

**Härt**, der oder die, a **Wald**, a Chain of Mountains, **Harz**.

**Härt**, adj. et adv. hard, firm, solid, difficult to penetrate. **hart**, wie Eisen, hard as Marble. **hartes Fleisch**, **Brød**, tough Meat. **hartes Bread**, **harte Eier**, hard boiled Eggs. **eine harte Haut**, a rough, hard Skin. (figur.) **der Knabe hat einen sehr harten Kopf**, this Boy has a very heavy Head. **harte Reden**, hard Words. **ein hartes Herz**, a hard Heart. **ein hartes (härtes) Leben**, tough Life. **auf der harten Erde schlafen**, to sleep on the hard or bare Ground. **ein hartes Gehör haben**, to be dull of Hearing. **hart machen**, to harden, to make hard. **hart werden**, to harden, to grow hard. **Hartwerden**, **Hardening**, **Concreten**, **harter werden**, to grow harder, to be. They say also: **der Wein ist hart**, rough, this Wine is very crabbed, sharp. **hart**, is that of every Thing that causes Fatigue, or that is difficult or hard to support. **harte Kälte**, a severe, biting, violent Cold. **harte Arbeit**, hard Work, hard Labour. **ein hartes Leben führen**, to live a rigorous Life. **eine harte Bestrafung**, a severe Punishment. **eine hartungung**, a rude Treatment or Viour. **ein harter Streit**, a fierce, a violent, a cruel Fight. **harte Müß aufzubeißen**, to be a very hard Task, a difficult Business. **eine harte, raube Stimme**, a hoarse Voice, a Voice that grates the Ear. **er hat einen harten Pinsel**, he has a stiff or hard Pencil. **hartes Gell**.



cies, Money in Species. ein harscher Chaser, a Species Dollar, a Dollar in Specie. a Crown. ein harter Bauch, a hard, a constipated Belly. die harte Haut, Schmiele, Callosity, Hardness or Thickness of one's Skin, Callus. ein harter Schlaf, a profound Sleep. hartes Wasser, Spring-water. hartes, sprödes Eisen, brittle iron.

hart, adv. hard, rudely, roughly, severely, harshly, rigorously, austere, rigidly, cruelly, obstinately, inflexibly, hardly, with Difficulty, sharply, unkindly, grievously. hart an, nahe dran, close, hard, just by, near, close to. sie sind hart aneinander, they are close, near, contiguous to one another. eis hart zusetzen, stark in ihn dringen, to urge, to press, to solicit one harshly, to be earnest or pressing with one. es wird hart halten, verlied anachen, it will be difficult, it will scarce be practicable, will hardly do. die Härte, Hardness, Firmness, Solidity. die Härte, Unbändigkeit, Harshness, Roughness, Stubbornness, Ill-Nature. (figur.) Rigidität, Strictness, Severity, Sternness, Austerity, Rigour, Inflexibility, Cruelty, Obstinacy, Willfulness, Hardness in Opinion, Difficulty, Insensibility; also Sharpness. die Härte verlieren, to lose the Temper. die Härte des Herzens, Hard-Heartedness.

hart machen, v. r. a. to harden, to make hard, to inure, to make compact, to consolidate. Eisen, Stahl härten, to temper Iron, Steel. Metall härten, fast hämmern, to beat Metal to make it more dense and elastic. härten, fixiren, (in Chemistry) to fix.

Hartz, Copper - Ore containing Arsenic.

häutig, adj. et adv. callous, thickened. die Harthäutigkeit, the Hardness or Thickness of the Skin, Callousity.

herzig, adj. et adv. hard-hearted, cruel, unmerciful or merciless, that has no Pity. die Hartherzigkeit, Hard-Heartedness.

hörig, adj. et adv. thick or dull Hearing. die Harthörigkeit, Thickness or Dullness of Hearing.

hufig, adj. et adv. hard-hoofed.

Härtigkeit, Hardness, see Härte.

köpfig, adj. et adv. obstinate,

heady, stubborn, stiff, wilful, opinionated, headstrong.

Härtelehrig, adj. et adv. stupid, of slow Apprehension; that comprehends but with great Difficulty.

Härteleibig, adj. et adv. costive, constipated, that has a hard Belly. die Härteleibigkeit, Costiveness, Obstruction, Hardness of the Belly, Constipation; also Avarice, Covetousness.

Härtlernig, see Härtelehrig.

Härtlich, adj. et adv. hardish, somewhat hard.

Härtmäulig, adj. et adv. hard mouthed. die Hartmäuligkeit, Hard-mouthedness.

das Hartmetall, brittle Brass.

Hartnäckig, adj. et adv. obstinate, heady, stubborn, head-strong, capricious, froward, opinionated, wilful, stiff, inflexible; also peremptory, pertinacious, incorrigible, crossgrained; as an adv. obstinately; stubbornly, stiffly, wilfully, pertinaciously, incorrigibly. die Hartnäckigkeit, Obstinacy, Stubbornness, Willfulness, Stiff-headedness, or Stiffneckedness, Headiness, Pertinacy, Cross-grained Humour, Caprice, Stiffness.

der Hartriegel, die Raintweide, the common Privet or Prime-Point, a Sort of Shrub. der Hartriegel mit weißen Beeren, the white Cornil-Berry-Tree.

Hartvindia, härtschällig, adj. et adv. hard-rinded, of a hard Rind, Bark or Shell.

Hartschlächtig, härtschlägig, foundered; see Haarschlächtig, Herzsclächtig.

Hartsinnigkeit, see Hartnäckigkeit.

die Härtung, the Act of Hardening, Tempering, Fixation.

der Hartz, ein gebirgiger Wald, a Chain of Mountains covered with Wood, the Hartz, great or high Mountains in the Circle of Low-Saxony, which are very rich of Minerals.

das Harz, Resin or Rosin. weißes, reines, fließendes Harz, Colipot or white Rosin. Harz an den Kirschen und Pflaumenbäumen, Bird-Lime. der Harzbaum, a Pine-Tree. a resinous Tree, the red Pine-Tree; also the Birch-Tree.

Härzen, v. r. a. to scrape the Resin from the Pines and burn Pitch of it. härzen, mit Harz überziehen, to do over with Pitch, with Resin.

Härzen, (as a v. n.) said of Resin that runs out of a Tree. der Härzer, an Inhabitant or Native of the Hartz Mountains. die Härzgasse, Places in Pine-

Pine-Trees, where the Resin has gathered. **das Harzgebirge**, the Mountains of the Hartz. **das Harzholz**, resinous Wood.

**Harzig** oder **härzig**, adj. et adv. resinaceous or resinous. bituminous, full of Resin or Rosin. **der Harzflee**, bituminous Clover. **das Harzmesser**, a crooked hollow Knife with which the Resin is gathered or scraped. **der Harzreißer**, **Harzscharer**, a Labourer, that gathers or scrapes the Resin of the Pine-Trees. **die Harzscharre**, see **Harzwasser**. **die Harztanne**, the red Pine. **der Harzwald**, a Forest of Pine-Trees, the Hartz-Forest; a vast extended Forest in the Circle of Low-Saxony.

**Häschen**, v. r. a. fangen, to catch, to take, to seize, to lay Hold on, to apprehend.

**der Häfcher**, **Gerichtsfnecht**, a Catch-Pole, a Bum Bailiff; also a Beadle. **das Häfcherloch**, **die Häfcherstube**, the Jail or Prison.

**Häfchermäßig**, adj. et adv. Catch-Pole-like, in a coarse or rough Manner.

**der Häse**, a Hare. ein junger Häse, **Häschen**, a Leveret, young Hare.

**das Männchen vom Hasen**, **der Rammler**, the Male of the Hare, a Buck-Hare.

**die Häsin**, **der Mutterhase**, **Gezhase**, **Saghase**, the Doe-Hare, the Female-Hare.

einen Hasen auf-treiben, aufjagen, to start a Hare. beßen, to hunt a Hare.

im Lager schießen, to kill a Hare in her Form. **der Hase lagert sich**, the Hare seats or forms.

**der Hase trommelt**, the Hare beats, taps. er rammelt, he goes to buck.

**der gespielte Hase**, the larded Hare, an Instrument of Torture. da liegt der Hase im Pfeffer, that's the Ill of it.

**Hase**, signifies also a Wag, one that loves to sport.

**die Häfel**, **Häfelstaude**, the Hazel-Tree, the Filbert-Tree.

**der Häfelbusch**, a Hazel-Bush. **das Häfelgesbüsch**, **die Häfelhühner**, the Hazel-Hens, Heath-Powts &c.

**die Häfelgerte**, **die Häfelruthe**, a Hazel-Rod or Switch, a Hazel-Wand.

**das Häfelhuhn**, a Wood-Hen, Hazel-Hen, Heath-Powt.

**Häfeliren**, v. r. n. to jest, to sport, to play the Fool.

**häfeliren**, signifies also to be hairbrained. soft-headed, to be troubled with Whimsies and Maggots, to be a Shittle-Pare.

**die Häfelkätschen**, the Hazel-Catkins, or Cats-Tails of Hazel-Trees.

**die Häfelmaus**, a Dormouse.

**Häfelnd**, adj. et adv. made of Hazel-Wood, of Hazel.

**die Häfelnuß**, a hazelnut or Filbert, also Nut. **das Häfelöl**, Filbert-Oil, Hazel-Oil.

**Häfelraße**, see **Häfelruthe**, see **Häfelstaude**, the Hazel-Tree or Bush.

**die Häfelwurzel**, Hazelwort, a Colts-Foot, wild Spikenard.

**die Häfenart**, of the Nature of the Hare, er ist rechter Häfenart, he is timorous, fearful or faint-hearted.

ein Häfenauge, derjenige Zustand des Augens, da es sich nicht schließen läßt, Lagophthalmus.

**Häfenauge**, is also the Name for the Herb Avena. **der Häfenpelz**, the Skin of a Hare.

**Häfenbang**, adj. et adv. fearful, faint-hearted, that is panick Fear.

**die Häfenbrille**, a Collar of Hawks at a Hare. **die Häfenfur**, the Track or Print, the Trace of a Hare.

**der Häfenfalte**, **Häfenfalk**, a Hare-Falcon or Hawk. **das Häfenfell**, a Hare's Skin.

**das Häfenfett**, Hare's Grease. er hat es mit ins Häfenfett getreten, he is out at the Elbow, he is a Fool.

**Häfenfuß**, **Häfenpfötchen**, the Foot; in some Places also the Name for the Acre- or Field-Clow.

**der Häfenflee**, er ist ein Häfenflee, he is a Blunder-Buss; a Wag, a young, hair-brained Fool.

**Häfenfölsig**, adj. et adv. waggish, -game, full of sport, Play, or wanton Tricks.

**das Häfenfutter**, a Fur or Linen of Hare's Skin; also the Meat of a Hare lives or feeds on.

**das Häfengarn**, a Net, Gin or Snare to catch Hares in; also a Sort of fine thread, used to such Nets.

**das Häfensäge**, a Hare's Warren. **das Häfengewe**, the Glede-Katze.

**das Häfengras**, see **Häfenbrille**.

**Häfenhaft**, adj. et adv. waggish, -ton, foppish, comical.

**die Häfenheide**, a Sort of Broom-weed, the common Fuz (a Plant).

**das Häfenherz**, a Hare's Heart, Cardice. **der Häfenhund**, a Hare-hound.

**die Häfenjagd**, the Coursing, Chasing, Hunting of Hares.

**der Häfenklee**, the Name for several Plants or Herbs, the Hares are very fond to feed on.

**das Häfenklee**, the Trefoil, the Field-Clow.

**das Häfenfleisch**, a Ragoo made of Hare's Flesh, **der Häfenfisch**, that



a Hare. (figur.) a Fool or Sot, Fop, that has a Grain of Folly. Hasenlager, Hasennest, the Couch, Form of a Hare. das Hasenmaul, Hare's Snout, Lip or Mouth. die Hasenmaus, the Rabbit or Coney Java. das Hasennetz, see Hasennetz. das Hasenohr, Hasenohrlein, Hare's Ear. das Hasenpanier, Flight, retreat, Escape, Running away. das Hasenpanier ergreifen, to fly, to take to Flight, to betake one's self to one's Heels, to fight like a Hare, to draw a fair Pair of Heels. die Hasenpappel, the wild Mallows. die Hasenpastete, a Hare-Pie or Pasty. der Hasenpfeffer, see Hasenfleisch. die Hasenpfote, das Hasenpfötchen, Hasenpfötlein, see Hasenflee, Hasenfuss, die Hasenscharte, a Hare Lip. a Split Chap, which a Hare has by Nature in the upper Lip. das Hasenschrot, half Shot for Hares. mit Hasenschrot geschossen seyn, to have a Grain of Folly, to be a Fool. das Hasenschwarz, see Hasenfleisch. der Hasenschwanz, the Heel, the Astragal of a Hare, a Hare's Leap. die Hasenspur, the Track or Print of a Hare. der Hasenstößer, see Hasengener. der Hasenwurm, see Hasengarn. Häsel, see Hase. Harpe, oder Hesper, a Hinge, also Hook. der Haspenhafen, a Hinge-Look, a Halp. Häpel, a Reel, Blades, Yarn-Windles. der Haspel, den Aufzug ziehen, der Haspelstock, the Capstan. Haspel, große Lasten in die Höhe zu winden, eine Winde, die Haspelzug, an Engine to hoist up heavy Loads with, a Windlass. der Haspelbaum, die Welle an einem Haspel, the Tree or Beam of a Windlass, a Lever, or Leaver. der Haspeler, Haspelfnecht, the Labourer that turns the Windlafs. das Haspelgestelle, a Trestle, on which the Reel, the Capstan, the Windlass or the Windles rest. Haspeln, v. r. a. et n. Garn haspeln, to reel, to wind Yarn, to wind into a Skain or Bottom. Erz aus der Grube haspeln, to hoist up Ore out of the Mine. das Haspeln, the Act of winding into a Skain, of hoisting up Ore out of a Mine; also of moving in a Circle. das Haspelrad, the Wheel by which the Windlass is turned. die Haspelstütze, the Foot or Basis on which the Axel-Tree rests. die Haspelwinde, the Lever, Arms or

Staves, by which a Windlass is turned. der Haspelzieher, see Haspeler. der Haß, Hatred, Grudge, Spleen, Ill-will, Spite, Aversion, Enmity, Antipathy, Animosity, Envy, Resentment. Haß auf sich laden, sich zu ziehen, to incur any one's Hatred. Haß hegen, tragen, haben, to bear, to have a Spite or Ill-will against. seinen Haß auslassen, to wreak his Anger upon one. aus Haß, out of Spite, Envy, Malevolence. Hassen, v. r. a. to hate, to bear Ill-will to, to wish one all Manner of Ill, to be one's Enemy; also to have an Aversion to. das Hassen, Hating &c. der Hasser, a Hater, an Enemy, an envious Man. Hässig, gebässig, adj. et adv. hateful, odious, envious. Hässlich, adj. et adv. ungestaltet, ugly, deformed, disfigured, hideous. ein hässlicher Mensch, an ugly, a deformed, an obscene, a dirty, filthy, a base, a shameful, an unworthy Man, a nasty Fellow. hässliches Wetter, sad, dirty, nasty Weather. die Hässlichkeit, Ugliness, Deformity, Baseness, Hainousness, Obscenity. die Häut, Eile, Halte. Häuten, v. r. a. et recipr. to haste or hasten, to make Haste, to speed, to dispatch. Hastig, adj. et adv. geschwind, eifertig, hasty hastily: quick, swift, nimble, active, pressing, precipitate; in Haste. er ist ein hastiger Kopf, he is a hasty, hot brained Man. die Hastigkeit, Hastiness, Speed, Haste, Precipitation, Fire, Eagerness, Sally; see Eil, Eilfertigkeit. Hätscheln, v. r. a. to pamper, to make much of, to cocker. ein Kind hätscheln, to cherish and dandle or fandle a Child, to cocker it. der Hatzschier oder Hatzschierer, an Halberdeer: denoting a Horseguard's Man at Vienna. der Hatzschier, Hauptmann, a Captain of the Horse-Guards, or an Halberdeer Captain at Vienna. die Hatzschierwache, the Life-Guard. die Häutstatt, (Term of Hunting) a Rendezvous or Meeting-Place. die Jag oder Jage, a Chase or Hunting where wild Beasts are hunted and caught with Dogs; also a Fight of several fierce or ferocious Beasts, a Baiting. der Jaghund, a Hound, a Beagle. die Jage, a Name for a Mag-Pie. der Jau, Jieb, the Act of cutting; also

also the Cut, the Blow. der Hau, der Ort im Wald, wo gehauen wird, the Place in a Forest where Wood is cutting or felled.

der Hailamboß, an Anvil to cut Iron-Graves &c. on. die Haubank, der Haublock, a Block to hew or chop on, a chopping Block, or chopping Board.

Haubar, adj. et adv. that may be cut or chopped.

die Haube, Mütze, a Cap, a Bonnet. a Biggin. eines Frauenzimmers

Haube, a Woman's Hood, Coif. Head-Dress, Head-Geers. eine

Haube aufhaben, to be coifed. (figur.)

ein Mädchen mit Ehren unter die Haube bringen, to repair the Honour of a Girl, or young Woman. unter

die Haube kommen, to marry. die Haube an einer Verrückte, the Cowl of a Wig. Haube der Falken,

a Hawk's Hood. dem Falken die Haube abnehmen, to unhood the Hawk. die Haube auf dem Kopfe

einiger Vögel, the Tuft, Cop or Crest on the Head of some Birds.

Haubeln, v. r. a. dem Falken die Haube aufsetzen, to hood or muzzle a Hawk. (figur.) einen haubeln, to

reprimand, to check or chide one severely.

Hauben, v. r. a. mit einer Haube bekleiden, eine Haube aufsetzen, to dress the Head, to put on a Cap, Hood or Coif. den Falken hauben, to hood a Hawk. der Haubenadler, the rusted Eagle. das Haubenband, the

Ribbon to tie a Cap or Bonnet with; a Ribbon on a Headdress or Cap, that serves for an Ornament. der Haubens

blutstink, der Haubenstink, the rusted Cardinal, the great Peak of Virginia. der Haubencolibri, the rusted Colibri. der Haubendraht, fine Brais-Wire for Coifs or Women's Headdresses. die Haubendrossel, the rusted, the Bohemian Thrush. die Haubenente, the rusted or copped Duck. der Haubenstör, thin Crape for Coifs or Women's Headdresses. der Haubenfram, Handel mit Frauenzimmerhauben, a Milliner's Shop. die Haubenlerche, Heideelerche, a rusted or copped Lark. der Haubenmacher, Mützenmacher, a Capmaker. die Haubenmacherin, Haubensteckerin, a Millener, a Person that makes Headdresses for Women. der Haubenstock, a Milliner's Block in the Form of a human Head. die Haubentaube, a Jacobin, or a Jacobin Pigeon, a Pigeon with a

Monk's-Cowl or Hood. der Haubentaucher, a rusted Sea-Mew.

die Haubige, a Howitzer, a Kind Morrar-Cannon.

das Haublein, Haubchen, a little Cap a Biggin.

der Haublock, a Chopping-Block

der Hauch, das Hauchblatt, Ziffer im Halse, the Epiglot or Epiglott. the Cover or Flap of the Wind-Pipe.

der Hauch, Athem, the Breath, a Respiration, Gasp; also a Breeze, a Blast. Hauch, (in Grammar) signifies the Manner of Pronouncing, the Aspiration.

Haucheln, see Heucheln.

Hauchen, v. r. n. to breathe, to take one's Breath; also to cast a Wish, to aspire. einen anhauchen, to breathe one's Breath at one. in die Hand hauchen, to blow in one's Hands.

der Hauchlaut, the Aspiration. Hauchler, see Heuchler.

der Haudegen, a Back-Sword, a Sabre, a Simitar; a Falcion, a broad Sword, a Sword to cut with; see Ech (figur.) er ist ein alter Haudegen, he is an old Hand at the Back or broad Sword; a Man that don't understand Jestling or Railery.

Haubern, v. r. n. to make it his Business to let Horses and Chaises to Travellers. der Hauberer, one that lets Horses.

die Haue, Hade, a How or hoe, a grubbing Axe, such as they use in Vineyards, which is also called a Harrock.

Hauen, v. irr. a. to hew, to cut, to chop &c. in Stein hauen, to cut, to engrave. Holz hauen, to cut, to split or chop Wood. Zimmerholz hauen, to work, to square Timber. mit der Ruthe hauen, to whip, to scourge or jerk. das wilde Gesehe hat ihn gehauen, the wild Bear has struck him with its Fangs. sie haben sich durch den Feind gehauen, they have cut themselves a Passage through the Enemy. in die Bräune hauen, to put to the Sword. um sich hauen, to lay about with your Sword. das signifies also, to hew, to mow, to cut down with a Scythe; likewise to cut the Horse overreaches. über die Erde hauen, to grow licentious, to take much Liberty, or too great a Liberty to go out of his Sphere, to surpass Bounds or Limits; to exceed, or to



and Measure. *weber gehauen*, noch  
 stehen, neither Rime nor Reason.  
*ir Bank hauen*, to backbite, to  
 slander. *das Hauen*, the Act of cut-  
 ting, striking &c.

*Häven*, see *Hafen*.

*Hauer*, the Cutter, one that cuts or  
 chops. *der Hauer oder Häuer*, (Term  
 of the Miners) a Miner, a Man work-  
 ing in Mines. *Hauer*, is also a Name  
 for an old wild Bear, on Account of  
 its Fangs.

*Häueren*, (a Sea Term) Avaridge,  
 average or Haverage; the Hurt or Da-  
 mage a Ship receives, the Waste or  
 decay of Wares or Merchandises; ex-  
 traordinary Charges and Expences dur-  
 ing a Voyage.

*Häuerlohn*, Wages given to the Mi-  
 ners; also the Wages given to a Wood-  
 cutter, to a Butcher &c.

*hauen*, v. r. a. to put into little  
 heaps, to make little Heaps, to heap up.

*Häufeln*, a Game at Cards, where  
 there are made as many little Heaps of  
 Pack of Cards as there are Persons to  
 play.

*Häufen*, a Heap; (Hord or Hoard,  
 mass, Pile, Collection, Aggregate &c.)

*Häufen*, ein Heuschöber, a Mow  
 Cock of Hay. ein Häufen Stroh,  
 a Stack of Straw. ein Häufen Goldes

, Leute, a Troop, a Band, a Body  
 of Soldiers, a Number of People, a  
 Division.

ein Häufen, eine Rotte,  
 a Band, a Crew, a Set, a Company.

ein Häufen, a Crowd,  
 a Throng, a Press, a Multitude, a  
 multitude, a World of People.

der gemeine Haufe, the common People,  
 the Mob, the Vulgar.

ein Häufen, ein Heer Wölfe, a Rout of  
 Wolves.

ein Häufen Hunde zur Jagd,  
 a Cry or Kennel of Hounds.

*hauen*, signifies also, a Quantity,  
 many, a great Number, several.

ein Häufen Geld, a great Deal, a Hord  
 of Money, much Money.

der große Haufen, the Publick.

ein Häufen über,  
 to overturn one, to destroy, to ruin him.

er fiel über  
 den Haufen, he fell down headlong.

den Anschläge über den Haufen wer-  
 fen, to confound, disappoint one's  
 designs, to break one's Measures.

er fiel ein ganzes Regiment über den  
 Haufen, he defeated, routed or over-  
 threw a whole Regiment.

in, v. r. a. in Häufen setzen, schich-  
 ten, to heap up, to lay on a Heap.

to pile up. *zusammenhäufen*, to ac-  
 cumulate, to heap, to amass, to ga-  
 ther, to aggregate, to hord up, to  
 rake, to scrape together. *sich häufen*,  
 vermehren, to augment, to grow or  
 become ever more and more, to mul-  
 tiply. *das Häufen*, die Häufung,  
 heaping, hoarding, filling, piling up;  
 the Crowding, Gathering of the Mob;  
 also the Accumulation, Augmentation  
 Collection of many Things.

*Häufenweise*, adv. in Crowds, in great  
 Numbers, in great Bodies, in Herds or  
 Flocks.

*Häufig*, adj. et adv. abundant, plenty,  
 plentiful, copious, many, a great  
 many, much; in Abundance, abun-  
 dantly, plentifully, numerous, fre-  
 quent, frequently, common; by Troops,  
 Companies, Bands, in Crowds.

die Häufung, the Heaping, Accumula-  
 tion, Filling up &c. See *Häufen*.

*das Häufgeld*, the Miner's Wages. *der*  
*Hauhammer*, a Miner's Pick-Axe a  
 Hammer-Axe. *die Hauhechel*, Cam-  
 mock or Relt-Harrow; (a Plant or  
 Herb.) *das Hauholz*, Coppice-Wood  
 or Copse, a Coppice, Under-Wood.

*Haltig*, adj. et adv. that may be cut or  
 felled; see *Haubar*.

*der Haif*, a Word denoting a certain  
 Height or Elevation; see *Höcker*, *Hü-  
 gel*. *Hauf*, is also the Name for a  
 Distemper or Defect in the Eyes of  
 Horses and black Cattle, consisting of  
 a Skin that takes its Rise from the in-  
 ner Corners of the Eye.

*die Hauflinge*, the Blade of a Back-  
 Sword. *der Haufloß*, see *Haubloß*.

*der Haumeißel*, a cutting Chisel.

*das Haupt*, the Head. *das Haupt bes-*  
*decken*, to cover the Head. *entblös-*  
*sen*, to uncover.

*geheiligte Häupter*,  
 sacred, consecrated Men. *Haupt*, sig-  
 nifies also, the Chief, the Principal of

a Body, Assembly or Family; also a  
 Leader, a Commander.

*die Häupter*  
*der Stadt*, the chief Magistrates of  
 the City; or the principal Men of the

Town. *das Haupt einer Partey*, the  
 Chief, the Ring-leader or Comman-  
 der of a Party, the Head.

*den Feind*  
*auf das Haupt schlagen*, to rout and  
 defeat the Enemy totally.

*Haupt*,  
 in Composition with other Words sig-  
 nifies always: Superiority, Importan-  
 ce &c.

*der Hauptabschied*, öffentlich bekannt  
 gemachter Abschied, the Decree of the  
 Diet of the Empire.

*die Hauptabsicht*,  
 the chief, the principal Design, the  
 last Design. *der Hauptabschnitt*, the prin-

principal Section, Chapter; also the Caesura, the Pause of the Verse.

die Hauptader, the cephalick Vein or the Artery belonging to the Head; the basilical Vein, the principal Vein. die Hauptallee, the principal, the chief, the great Alley or Walk between Trees. der Hauptaltar, the principal, the high or great Altar. der Hauptanker, the Sheet-Anchor. die Hauptarbeit, the chief, the principal Work; also Head-work. die Hauptarmee, the main Body of the Army. der Hauptartikel, the principal, the chief Article, the main Point. die Hauptarznei, a cephalick Remedy, Medicine or Physick; a Remedy good for the Head; a Remedy for all Ills. der Hauptast, the Mother-Branch, principal Branch. der Hauptbalken, the Architrave, the main Beam in a Building. auf einem Mauerwerke, the Hyperthron or Architrave. der Hauptbalsam, a cephalick Balsam. der Hauptbau, the principal Building or Edifice. der Hauptbaum, a capital Tree. die Hauptbefahrung, a general Visiting of the Mines. der Hauptbegriff, the fundamental Idea, the chief, principal Notion. der Hauptbericht, the principal Relation, Report or Account. der Hauptbeweis, the principal, the convincing Argument; the authentick Proof. die Hauptbinde, a Woman's Fillet, Head-Band; a Turban, a Frontlet, a Kerchief. die Hauptbinde, königliche Binde, a Diadem, a Tiara, a round Ornament for the Head; a royal Head-band. der Hauptbohrer, a Trepan. das Hauptbuch, the Book of Reason; the principal Register, the Lieger. der Hauptbuchstabe, the capital Letter; a Capital; also a radical Letter. die Hauptdrüse, the cephalick Glandules; the Parotis. die Haupteigenschaft, an Attribute, a principal Propriety or Property of a Thing.

der Hauptessalat, Kopfsalat, headed Lettice. der Hauptkohl, headed Cabbage, a Cabbage-Head.

Haupteln, v. r. n. to grow into a Head, to cabbage, to pome.

der Haupterbe, the principal Heir. die Hauptessenz, a cephalick Essence. die Hauptfabel, the Subject, the Fable of a Poem, the chief Plot. die Hauptfahne, the principal Banner, Standart. der Hauptfall, the principal Case. der Hauptfall, das Recht eines Herrn, das beste Stück Vieh zu nehmen, wenn einer seiner Unterthanen stirbt, the Right or Privilege of the Lord of

a Manour to take the best Piece of Cattle, in Case one of his Tenants die. die Hauptfarbe, the principal Colour, a plain, unmixt Colour; the principal Colour. der Hauptfehler, the principal Fault; Weakness, weak Side. der Hauptfeind, a capital Enemy, a sworn, a mortal Enemy. die Hauptfestung, the capital, the fortress, the Fort-royal; strong Hold, a considerable Fortress. der Hauptfluß, 1) a capital or principal River. 2) a Rheum, a Fluxion on the Head; a Cathar.

Hauptflüssig, adj. rheumatick, often troubled with Rheums or Cathars.

die Hauptfrage, the chief, the principal the main Question. die Hauptgasse, the Admiral Galle. der Hauptgang, the principal Way or Road; the principal Vein of a Mine. die Hauptgasse, the principal Street der Hauptgebäude, the principal Building, the chief Part of a House, the Side of a great House. die Hauptgegend, the principal Part, Side or Quarter. der Hauptgeld, Capital, the Capital. der Principal, the capital Sum. das Hauptgeld, den Hauptstuhl und die Zinsen bezahlen, to pay the Capital (principal) and the Interests. das Hauptgeleit, the principal Toll; principal Duty. das Hauptgericht, the principal Diet. die Hauptgescheffte, the main Business, the most important Affair. der Hauptgeschoss, das vornehmste Geschoss eines Gebäudes, the first or principal part of a House, up the first Part of a Stair. die Hauptgeschwulst, a Swelling, Tumour of the Head; the Hydrorhæphalus. der Hauptgesichtspunkt, the principal Point of View. die Hauptgesimse, the Cornish or Cornice (Architecture), the Entablature. der Hauptgestell, the principal Stall, also the Head-Stall of a Bridle. die Hauptgewende, (in Husbandry) Turning, where many Pieces of Land or Lands are contiguous to one another by their Breadth. das Hauptgewicht, the Standard Weight. der Hauptgraben, the principal Ditch; (in fortification.) die Hauptgränze, the frontiers or Frontiers of a Kingdom. der Hauptgrund, the capital, the principal ground, the Principle; the first, the main Ground. das Hauptgrund, the principal, the greatest or most important Estate, the principal Ground.



nal, das Haupthaar, the Hair of Head. die Hauptthandlung, the principal Action; also an important commerce, das Hauptheer, the main ly of an Army. die Hauptjagd, Hauptjagen, the general Hunting Chase. der Hauptinhalt, the Summary. die Hauptkirche, the cathedral arch, a Minister, a Metropolitan arch. die Hauptflage, the principal, the chief Complaint, Action or demand at Law. der Hauptknoten, principal Knot; (the principal Issue Part of the Plot of a Play.) der Hauptkohl, Haupterkohl, headed Cabbage; large Heads of Cabbage. die Hauptkrankheit, Head-Ach; also a serious Sickness, an epidemick Disorder. das Hauptküssen, a Bolster, pillow. das Hauptlager, the main camp of an Army. das Hauptlaster, capital Vice, the predominant Vice. drey Hauptlaster, the three cardinal Vices. das Hauptlehen, the principal Fief, a Fief held in Chief and which many others hold; a Fief Manor belonging to a Lord Paramount. die Hauptlebenswaare, Goods which are delivered or given on Occasion when the Lord Paramount dies.

Hauptlebenszins, the principal Rent. Quick-Rent. die Hauptlehre, capital Dogma, an Axiom, a Maxim, Aphorism, a main Point of Doctrine, a principal, fundamental Doctrine. die Hauptleiter, (in Music) fundamental Scale. die Hauptleute, the Chief, the Captains, Chiefs, Head-Men. der Hauptling, Lord used in East-Friseland, denoting one of the first Noblemen in the province; one of the Chiefs of the country.

hauptecklings, adv. mit dem Kopfe niederwärts, with the Head downward.

hauptecklings hinunterstürzen, to tumble himself down Top over Tail, or tumble upside down.

hauptecklinie, the principal, the capital Line, the magisterial Line. die hauptecklinie in der Genealogie, the direct Line.

hauptecklos, adj. et adv. ohne Haupt, without a Chief, Commander or Leader; acephalous. ein hauptekloses Reich, Anarchy, a disordered State, an anarchick Reign.

hauptecklust, a great Pleasure or Sport, extraordinary Diversion or Pleasure.

es war eine Hauptlust, that was fine rare Sport. der Hauptmangel, a great Want, Defect. der Hauptmann,

a Captain. Hauptmann zu Fuß, a Captain of Foot, of the Infantry. er ist Hauptmann geworden, he has got, (has purchased) a Company. ein Hauptmann zu Pferd, a Captain of Horse. ein Hauptmann dessen Compagnie abgedauft ist, a reformed Captain, a Captain whose Company has been disbanded or broke; (a half Pay Captain.) Hauptmann einer Festung, a Commandant of a Place, of a Fortress. ein Hauptmann eines Amtes, a Prevost of a Bailiwick. die Hauptleute, the Chiefs, Commandants, Captains; Commanders or Generals of an Army. die Hauptmannschaft, Würde eines Hauptmanns, the Charge, the Dignity of a Captain, the Government of a Castle, a Captainship, a Prevostship. die Hauptmannsstelle, a Captainship. das Hauptmerkmal, the distinctive Character, Sign or Mark. der Hauptmisenengang, the Main-Gallery of a Mine. das Hauptmittel, the chief, the principal Remedy; a cephalick, a sovereign Remedy; the principal Means. der Hauptnarr, an arrant Fool. der Hauptnarrer, the chief or general Denominator, (in Arithmetick.) die Hauptniederlage, a general Rout, a great Defeat; also a head or principal Magazine of Goods. der Hauptort, the first, the chief Place. der Hauptpaß, the main Passage. die Hauptperson, the principal Person, the chief Person; the Heroe. der Hauptpfeiler, the principal Pile, Pale or Post of a Building &c. also a Starling of a Bridge. der Hauptpfeiler, a Pilaster, a principal Pillar. das Hauptpflaster, cephalick Plaster. die Hauptpforte, the chief Gate, the great, the Front-Gate. der Hauptpfosten, the principal Post or Stake. der Hauptpfuhl, das Hauptpolster, the Head-Cushion, the Head-Bolster; the Pillow.

der Hauptplanet, a Planet, that has its proper and periodical Motion. der Hauptpunkt, das Hauptstück, the capital, the chief Point, the Main-Point; the Principal; also the Point of View. der Hauptpunkt, Knoten, Schwierigkeit, the Knot, the Difficulty. die Hauptpunkte, the four cardinal, tropick, equinoctial Points. das Hauptquartier, the Head-Quarters of an Army. die Hauptquelle, the principal, the very Source, the Head-Spring or Fountain. der Hauptrebell, the Chief, the Leader of the Rebels, of a Faction or Sedition. die Hauptrechnung, the general, the summary.

**mary Account.** das Hauptrecht, see Hauptfall. die Hauptregel, the general, the principal Rule. das Hauptregister, the Terrier, the Summary, the great Register or Record. das Hauptregister eines Buchs, the Index or Table of a Book, the Register. der Hauptreif on einem Faße, the principal Hoop of a Cask, a Trussing Hoop. der Hauptriß, the general Plan or Sketch. die Hauptsache, the main Substance of a Business, the principal, the chief Affair, the Point, the Essential the Matter. die Hauptsache und die Nebensache, the Principal and the Accessory.

**Hauptsächlich**, adj. et adv. chief, principal, capital, cardinal, considerable, important. (as an adv.) principally, chiefly, above all, considerably, particularly, in particular, especially. die Hauptsächlichkeit, Wichtigkeit, the Importance.

**der Hauptsatz**, an Axiom, a Maxim, a Principle, a general Ground or Rule of any Science, a general Proposition; a Theme. die Hauptsäule, a capital Column. der Hauptschelm, an Arch-, an arrant Rogue, a cunning Blade or Sharper, a sly Dog. das Hauptschiff, the Admiral, or the Admiral - Ship. die Hauptschlacht, a general Combat, Action or Fight, a set or pitched Battle, a decisive Battle. der Hauptschlüssel, the Master - Key, a double Key, a Key that opens many Doors; also a Picklock.

**der Hauptschmerzen**, the Head - Ach.

**der Hauptschmuck**, a Coit, a Head - Dress, Head - Geers or Ornaments; a Diadem. die Hauptschrift, Urschrift, an original Writing. die Hauptschuld, the capital or principal Debt. der Hauptschulder, the principal Debtor. der Hauptschwindel, a Dizziness, Giddiness or Swimming in the Head. das Hauptseegel the Main - Sail, the Main - Course, the Main - Mast - Sail. die Hauptseite, the principal Side of a Thing, the Side of a Coin with the Image on it. die Hauptseite an einem Bollwerke, the Face of a Bastion or Bulwark.

**Hauptstech**, adj. et adv. sick, frank am Haupte, having Pain in the Head; being ill of or with the Head - Ach.

**die Hauptsohle**, eine eiserne Sohle unten am Haupte des Pfluges, an iron Sole below on the Head of a Plough. der Hauptspaz, an extraordinary Diversion, a chief, a capital Sport. der Hauptspieler, the principal Gamester, the Banker. der Hauptspiritus, a ce-

phalick Spirit. die Hauptsprache, the Mother Tongue; an original Language; a Language of which many others are derived. der Hauptspruch, a definitive Sentence; a Demonstrative. der Hauptstadt, a chief, a capital City. Metropolis or a Metropolitan City. der Hauptstamm, the Trunk, the Stem or Body of a Tree; also the Stock, the Pedigree, the Line. also the Capital: this see Haupt. die Hauptstände, the States - General or principal States of a Kingdom. a Republick. die Hauptstadt, cephalick Comfortative. der Hauptstein, the principal, the Head - Corner - Stone, the But, the Corner or Meer - Stone. der Hauptstein auf ein Gewölbe ruhet, the principal or Master - Stone, on which a Vault reposes, the Trompillion. die Hauptstelle, vornehmste Stelle, the first Place, first Rank, Precedence. die Hauptstelle in einem Buche, the most remarkable or principal Point in a Book. die Hauptsteuer, the Capitation, Poll - tax or Poll - Money; see Kopfsteuer. die Hauptstimme, der Discant, the first in Musick, the principal Tone. der Hauptstock, the first or principal in a Building; see Hauptstück. der Hauptstollen, the principal Course or Stream - Work of a Mine. der Hauptstrahl, the direct or principal Ray. die Hauptstraße, the principal Street in a Town; also the Main Road or Highway in a Country; the Main Road. der Hauptstreich, ein Meisterstreich, a Master Stroke or Art. das Hauptstück, a capital Trick. das Hauptstück, the principal Direction of a river or Vein. der Hauptstrich, Grundstrich, the fundamental Line. das Hauptstück, the principal Piece, the principal Point; a principal Article of the Head. die Hauptstücke des christlichen Glaubens, the Articles of christian Faith. ein Buch in Hauptstücken, in Kapitel getheilt, a Book divided into Chapters. das Haupt der Hauptgrund der Religion, the Basis of Religion. der Hauptstock, das Kapital, the capital Stock. der Hauptstoß, der Hauptstoß, a general Assault or Storm. die Haupt, a Word, denoting the Head - Ach. a Horse.

**Hauptstüchtig**, adj. et adv. affected in the Head, that is attacked in the Head. die Hauptsumme, the Capital, the principal, the general Sum. die



nbe, a capital Sin or Crime. das auyttreffen, see Hauptschlacht. die auyttugend, a cardinal Virtue. die er Haupttugenden, the four cardinal Virtues (Justice, Soberness, Wit and Constancy.) das Hauptübel, the principal Ill. die Hauptuhr, the principal Clock. der Hauptumstand, the principal Circumstance. der Haupts Unterschied, the principal, the chief, the main Difference. das Hauptunterscheidungsmerkmal, the distinctive character, Sign, Token or Mark. die Haupturkunde, an original Document. die Hauptursache, the principal Cause or Reason, the final, the capital Cause. das Haupturtheil, the definitive Sentence. das Hauptventil, the principal Valve in an Organ. die Hauptveränderung, Hauptwechsel, a Revolution, a general Change. das Hauptverbrechen, a capital Crime. der Hauptverrätther, one culpable of High-treason, a great Traitor. die Hauptverrichtung, see Hauptgeschäfte. die Hauptarbeit. das Hauptversehen, a great Mistake, Error, Fault, Imprudence. die Hauptwache, the Main-guard or Main-Corps de Guard. der Hauptwall, the main, the chief Rampart of a Place or Fortress. das Hauptwasser, a cephalick Water. die Hauptwassersucht, the Dropsy in the head, the Hydrocephalus. das Hauptknochen, the Head-Ach, Cephalalgia. die Hauptwech an einer Seite, the Median. das Hauptwerk, the main Work of Business, the principal Affair, the most Essential. Hauptwerk, das eine Sache in Gang bringt, the Primus mobile or first Mover. der Hauptwind, a cardinal Wind, capital Wind. die vier Hauptwinde, the four cardinal Winds; (East, West, South, North.) der Hauptwirbel, the Top or Crown of the Head. die Hauptwissenschaft, the fundamental Science. das Hauptwort, a Substantive, (in Grammar) the Antecedent (in Grammar and Logic) that precedes and rules the Relative. ein Hauptwort, Machtwort, emphatical, an energicall Word. die Hauptwunde, a Head-Wound. die Hauptwurzel, Herzwurzel eines Baumes, the principal Root of a Tree. die Hauptzahl, a cardinal Number; die Grundzahl. das Hauptzeichen, the principal Sign, Token or Mark; (in Astronomy) the cardinal Signs. der Hauptzeuge, the principal, unexceptionable Witness, against whom nothing can be objected. das Hauptziel,

Hauptvorhaben, the principal, the chief Design, the great or main End or Aim. die Hauptzierde, the principal Ornament; also an Ornament for the Head. der Hauptzins, the principal Rent. der Hauptzoll, the chief, the principal Toll; the most important Toll. der Hauptzweck, Hauptendzweck, the principal Aim, Scope, End or Design, the great End or Design.

das Haus, a House, a Lodging, a Building to live or lodge in. ein eigenes Haus haben, to have an own House, an own Home. von Haus zu Hause betteln, to go begging from Door to Door. zu Hause seyn, to be at Home. nicht zu Hause seyn, to be from Home. aus dem Hause jagen, to turn out of Doors. das Haus hüten, to keep Home. nach Hause gehen, to go Home. er ist mit seinen Gedanken nicht zu Hause, his Thoughts are wandering abroad. in einer Sache zu Hause seyn, to be fully informed of a Thing, to be Master of it. es wird ihm schon zu Hause kommen, it will come Home to him. Briefe von Hause bekommen, to receive Letters from Home, from his Country. Haus, is also a Denomination for all such as belong to the same Family. er und sein ganzes Haus, he and his whole Family. er hat dieses Haus wieder in Aufnahme gebracht, he has raised this House, this Family again. Haus, signifies also the Race, Descent. das Haus Preußen, England, the House of Prussia, of England, or the royal Family of England &c. das Kurhaus Sachsen, the electoral House of Saxony. ein altes Haus, Geschlecht, an ancient House. aus einem vornehmen Hause entsprossen seyn, to be of a considerable House, Family, Pedigree &c. to be of noble Extraction, Descent. They say also: er ist ein Schalf von Haus aus, he is an arrant Knave, a Knave in Grain.

der Hausähre oder Häuseren, the Floor of a House. die Hausandacht, the domestick Devotions. Hausante, (Hausente) a domestick or tame Duck. die Hausapothek, a Provision of Medicines or Remedies kept in one's House, a House-Dispensary. die Hausarbeit, domestick Work, Work done or performed at Home; Household-Service. die Hausarmen, poor People that are ashamed to beg. ein Hausarmer, a shamefaced poor Man. der Hausarrest, the Confinement at one's

one's House. er hat Hausarrest, he is confined to or in his House. die Hausarzenen, a domestick Remedy, House - Medicines. das Hausbackensbrod oder Hausbrod, Household Bread, Bread baked for the House or Family, Cocker-Bread. der Hausbau, the Construction of a House. der Hausbesitzer, the Proprietor, Owner of a House. der Hausbettler, a Beggar, that goes begging from Door to Door. das Hausbier, home-brewed Beer; Small-Beer.

die Hausblase, Hausenblase, Icinglass. der Hausbothe, (in some Provinces and Towns) a Messenger of the Magistrate or Senate, that summons the Citizens to the Town-House, or carries the Decrees of the Senate into the Citizen's Houses. der Hausbrauch, the Custom of the House. der Hausbrief, the Purchase-Contract of a House. das Hausbrod, Bread baked for the Domesticks. das Hausbuch, a Book of Accounts, a Book of Receipts and Expences. der Hausbursch, a young Man lodging at any one's House; (at Universities they call a Student that lives at one's House, or at the same House with an other, Hausbursch). die Hauscapelle, a Chapel at one's House for divine Service.

der Hauschlag, a divided Part of a Forest where Wood is cut or where Trees are felled.

der Hausdieb, a domestick, a House Thief, a Thief within Doors. die Hausdiebeneren, a domestick-Theft. die Hausdielen, the House-Floor. der Hausdienst, domestick Service. die Hausehre, 1) the Honour of the House. 2) (figur.) the Mistress or Lady of the House, my Lady, my dear Wife.

hauseln, v. r. a. to lodge Strangers.

hausen, v. r. a. et n. to live, to dwell, to keep House; to live in a House together. übel mit einem hausen, to treat one ill, to behave ill to him. übel hausen, to behave, to carry, to comport one'sself ill. sie hausen schlecht mit einander, they behave strangely to one another, they keep no good Intelligence. der Feind hauset entsetzlich oder übel, the Enemy makes a great Havock. der Wind hauset gewaltig, entsetzlich, the Wind makes a terrible Noise roars mightily or blows very hard.

der Hausen, a Sturgeon; (a large Sea-Fish), die Hausenblase, Icinglass. der

Hausenrogen, Raviar, the Eggs of the Sturgeon, Caviare or Caveer

die Hausente, a muddling or tame Duck. die Hausseule, das Hauschen, the little Owl or Coot loves to be about Houses and in die Hausfliege, the common House-Fly. die Hausflur, the House-Floor. die Hausfrau, the Mother of the Family, the Lady or Mistress of the House; also a Huswife. der Hausfriede, the domestick Peace, the Peace of the House; the publick Security one enjoys at one's House.

Hausgebacken, Hausbacken, see Hausbackensbrod.

das Hausgeflügel, zahme Vögel, the Poultry; all Manner of tame Fowls kept about Houses. der Hausgeist, das Hausgespenst, der Schold, a Fantom or Phantom; a familiar Spirit or Hob-Goblin. das Hausgeld, House-Rent, Houseage. der Hausgenosse, a Domestick, one of the Family; also Persons that live together in the same House ich meine Hausgenossen, I and my Family my Domesticks or my People in Haus und Tischgenoss, a Companion one living at the same House and eating at the same Table. die Hausgenossen, Ordenspersonen in einem Kloster, the Conventuals. die Hausgenossenschaft, the being a Society the Living together at the same House or with the same Family. das Hausgerath oder Hausgerate, Furniture Household-Stuff; the Moveables in the House. das Hausgeschäfte, Household-Business, domestick Affairs, Family Affairs. das Hausgesetz, the Domestick-Law. das Hausgehilfe, the Servants of the House, the Menial's, the menial, Servants. der Hausgiebel, the Cop on the Ridge or Top of the House. der Hausgott, the House-God. die Hausgötter, Hausgötzen, the Penates, the domestick Gods, the Idols. der Hausgottesdienst, the domestick or particular Devotions of one's Family, private Devotions in one's House. die Hausgrille, a domestick, the House-Cricket. Haushahn, the House-Cock. Haushuhn, the House-Cock. Hausknecht, the domestick Cock, menial Cook. Hausknecht, see Haushaltung.

Haushalten, v. r. n. to hold or keep House, to husband. einem haushalten, to manage, to administer one's Estates; also to keep one'sself to be his Manager. wohl ha-



Haushalten, to husband well or ill, to keep bad or ill House, to be a bad, an ill Manager or Housekeeper. Haushalten, House-Keeping, Husbanding. der Haushälter, a Housekeeper, a Manager; one that lives sparingly. der Haushalter eines grossen Herrn, the Steward of a Nobleman's Household, a Major Dom. die Haushälterin, a House-Wife, a male Housekeeper. eine gute Haushälterin, a good House-Wife, a careful or provident Woman, a saving thrifty Woman, a good Housekeeper. eine schlechte Haushälterin, an ill Husy, a bad or an ill Housekeeper.

Haushälterisch, haushälterig, haushälterisch, adj. et adv. häuslich, frugal, saving, sparing; sparingly, sparingly, frugally, housewifely.

Haushälterigkeit, the Dexterity or skill in Managing an Estate sparingly, of being a good Housekeeper.

Haushaltung, House-keeping. Hausdrey; the Managing of the Household Expenses; also the Family, the House, Oeconomy. eine ordentliche Haushaltung, a good or regular Oeconomy, a very regular House. seine Haushaltung aufgeben, to leave off housekeeping.

Haushaltungsbuch, the Book of accounts, into which the Expenses of the Household are booked down. die Haushaltungsgeschäfte, the domestick Affairs. die Haushaltungskunst, the Art of Housekeeping. the economical Art. die Haushaltungsregeln, the oeconomical Maxims or Rules. die Haushaltungsunkosten, the Household Expenses. der Haushammel, constant, idle Housekeeper; one that seldom stirs out of Doors and does nothing at Home. die Haushenne, a domestick Fowl or Hen. der Hausherr, the Land-lord, the Master of the House; the Father of the Family. hoch, adj. et adv. as high as a House, of the Height of a House. hoch herunterfallen, to fall down from the Top of the House.

Haushofmeister, a Steward. der Oberhaushofmeister von England, the High Steward of England. das Hausuhn, a House-Hen or Fowl, a domestick Fowl.

Haushund, a Cur, a House-Dog. Hausiren, v. r. n. to go from House to House, to go peddling about, to hawk about. Hausiren, toben lärmend, to make a great Noise, Tumult

or Uproar. das Hausiren, the Act of peddling about, of hawking. der Hausirer, a Pedlar, a Hawker, a wandering Merchant.

die Hausjungfer, the Daughter of the House; a Maid or Virgin that governs the Household, a waiting Gentlewoman. der Hauskaleber, an oeconomical Almanack. der Hauskanzler, a Chancellor of the House; (a Dignity at the imperial Court of Vienna). die Hauskatze, a domestick Cat. der Hauskauf, the Purchase of a House. der Hauskeller, Hauskellner, a Butler; also a Cellarist. die Hauskirche, a Chapel, a private Chapel, an Oratory, a private Devotion or Service. das Hauskleid, a Deshabille, an Undress or Homedress, a careless Dress, an ordinary Habit. die Hauskleidung, Clothes one wears when at Home. der Hausknecht, (in Inns) the Hostler, an Innkeeper's Man; also a Farmer's Man or Servant, a common Workman or Day-Labourer of a House. die Hauskost, Hausmanskost, Household-Fare, common, usual or ordinary Fare, Commons. das Hauskreuz, domestick Afflictions or Grief, domestick Calamities, or Nuisance. der Hauskrieg, intestine War, Family-Quarrels or Differences, domestick Debates or Contests. die Hauskrone, the Crown of the House. das Hauslaub oder Hauslauch, House-leek, Jupiter's Beard or Jubarb, a Plant that grows commonly on Walls or on Tops of the Houses. der Hauslehrer, a domestick or House Preceptor or Tutor, a Governor. die Hausleinwand, House-Linnen, Linnen made for the Family, not for Sale. der Häusler, a Villager that has no House of his own, but lodges at another's House.

die Hausleute, the People of the House, Families dwelling in a House, Lodgers. Hausleute haben, to have Lodgers; also Domesticks.

Häuslich, adj. et adv. saving, sparing, thrifty, managing to be a good Husband or Housewife, a good Housekeeper; huswifely, sparingly &c. sich irgendwo häuslich niederlassen, to settle anywhere or in some Place; to establish one's Domicile or Dwelling somewhere.

die Häuslichkeit, Husbandry, Frugality, Savingness, Sparingness, Thriftiness; Oeconomy.

der Häusling, a Lodger, one that has no House of his own.

die

die Hausmagd, the Housemaid, the Maid - Servant of the House. der Hausmann, Miethsman, a Lodger, a Setter, a Hireling, a Fellow Lodger; also a Man - Servant, that does any Business required of him. Hausmann, signifies also, the Master of the House, the Landlord. die Hausmannstoft, see Hausstoft. der Hausmarder, a Pole - Cat, a domestick or House Marten. der Hausmarschall, the Marshal of the House. die Hausmast, the Mast or Fattening of Swine or Hogs at Home. die Hausmaus, a House - Mouse. der Hausmeister, the Intendant of a House, a Keeper of a great House or Castle; also a Steward. die Hausmiethe, House - Rent. jemanden die Hausmiethe auftragen, to give one Warning to shift his Lodging. das Hausmittel, a domestick Remedy, a Household - Medicine, a common Remedy. die Hausmühle, a Hand - Mill; a little grinding Mill in one's House. die Hausmutter, the Mother or Mistress of the Family; also the Superior of a Monastery. die Hausordnung, domestick Order. die Hausplage, see Hausfreud. die Hauspostille, a Collection of Sermons. das Hausrath, Hausgerath, Household - Stuff, or Furniture; Utensils. großer Hausrath, Lumber. die Hausratte oder Hausrage, a House - Rat, domestick Rat. das Hausrecht, domestick Law, Right or Priviledge, domestick Authority. die Hausregeln, domestick Maxims, Rules, Lessons. das Hausregiment, the Household Government or Oeconomy; the Government of the Family, the Conduct of the House. der Hausriegel, a strong Bolt for fastening the Door of the House. die Hausfache, domestick Affairs. Hausfähig, adj. et adv. settled, that has his own House to live in. er ist hausfähig in Berlin, he has a House of his own at Berlin, or he is settled at Berlin. hausfähig werden, to settle or habituate in a Place. die Hausflur, der Mehlwurm, a Mice, a Worm that comes in the Flour or Meal; also a Moth or Tiny that eats the Stuffs. das Hausflachten, the Killing of Beasts for the Use of the House or Family or for a Provision of the Family. der Hausflächter, a Butcher that kills Cattle for particular or private Families. der Hausflüssel, the Key to the House - Door. der Hausflschneider, a Taylor that works for a

Family; a Family Taylor. die Hausflschule, a particular or private School. a private Instruction. die Hausflschwalbe, a domestick or House Swallow. die Hausflschwelle, the Ground - Sill of a House; also a grave of a House. der Hausflsegens, Family Benediction or Blessing; for the Children. Hausflßen, adv. without, abroad, without. die Hausflsorge, Family, domestick Care. die Hausflperle, see Hausflstern. die Hausflperling, the common Spider. the domestick, the House - Spider. die Hausflspinne, the domestick Spider. der Hausflstand, the oeconomical State, the Condition of a Householder. den Hausflstand treten, to enter a House - Keeping or on an oeconomical State, to marry. die Hausfltrau, a Custom in some Provinces, to give the new married Couple a Present, or some Household - Goods) a Wedding Gift or Present. die Hausflsuchung, the Searching of a House a Perquisition. Hausflsuchung thun, to search the House. der Hausflstempel, a cutting Chisel to cut round Plates or Bras - Plates. die Hausflstaube, a domestick Pigeon, a Pigeon. die Hausflstau, a Scold, a bad Wife, a Fury, a quarrelling Man or Woman. das Hausflthier, a domestick Animal. die Hausflthüre, the Door of the House, the Street - Door. der Hausflstock, see Hausflsteg. die Hausfltrauer, private Mourning. die Hausfltrauung, a private Wedding. the Wedding Ceremonies of a Couple at their House. der Hausfltrunk, brewed Beer, small Beer; an order to Drink. die Hausfltruppen, the Household Troops, the Royal Armaments. das Hausfltuch, see Hausflwand. das Hausflübel, Family Government. see Hausflfreud. die Hausfluhr, a House - Clock. die Hausfluhr, a terrestrial or Earth - Snake, that loves to keep in Houses, Cellars &c. 2) Hausflur, a Snake, the Name for the House - Serpent. der Hausflvater, the Father and Head of the Family, the Master of the House, the Master of the House. ein guter Hausflvater, a good Oeconomy, a good Husband, a good Housekeeper. der Hausflverwalter, Steward; a Keeper of a great House or Castle, one that has the Order



a House or Family. das Hausboich, the Cattle belonging to the House, or that kept in the House. der Hausvogt, the Judge or a Castle Ward, the Provost of the Castle. die Hausvogten, the Precincts and Jurisdiction of a Bailiff, the Court of Provost-Marshal. der Hausvogtenreiber, the Register of a Provost-Marshal's Court. die Hauswanze, a House-Bug. die Hauswäsche, die wöhnliche Wäsche, the ordinary washing; Household Washing. das Hauswesen, Oeconomy; Housekeeping, Husbandry; see Haushaltung. der Hauswirth, the Landlord, the Master, the Proprietor of the House; Hausherr, Hausvater. die Hauswirthin, the Land-Lady, the Mistress; the good Woman of the House; Hausfrau.

hauswirthlich, see haushälterisch. die Hauswirthschaft, the Oeconomy of the House, Husbandry. die Hauswurz, das Hauslaub, die große Hauswurz, House-Leek, Jupiter's-ard. die kleine Hauswurz, Senecen; see Mauerpfeffer. der Hausrent, die Hausmiethe, House-Rent, rent. die Hauszucht, domestick discipline.

Haut, the Skin; the exterior Part of a Man, that covers all other Parts of the Cuticle.

Haut, is also the Name for the Skin or Hide of an Animal. eine Fuchshaut, Fuchsbelt, a Fox Case or Skin. die Haut garben, bereiten, to curry, dress a Hide or Skin. Haut, (in Anatomy) is the Name for a Membrane, a Tegument. Haut des Kerns, the Skin of Kernel-Fruits. Haut, signifies also, a Crust that gets Confits, Sweet-meats and the like. (gut. and prov.) eine gute Haut, good harmless, honest Man, a good honest Soul. mit Haut und Haar, together, without Reserve; one with the other. einem auf die Haut reifen, to touch one to the Quick; press hard upon one. einen auf die Haut brennen, to fire at one. aus der Haut fahren, fahren wollen, to be exceedingly angry, to fly into a great Passion, to get off the Hinges. er möchte aus der Haut fahren, he is ready for Anger. er hat es mit der Haut bezahlen müssen, he lost his skin for it. er ist mit ganzer, heiler Haut davon gekommen, he got off without any Damage or Hurt. die Haut abstreifen, abziehen, to skin,

to uncase, to flea, to take, to pull off, to tear off the Skin die Haut ablegen, sich häuten (wie die Schlangen), to cast off the Skin or Slough, as Serpents do.

die Hautbois, the Hautboy or Hautbois, a musical Instrument; see Schallmey. der Hautboist, a Musician that blows the Hautboy.

Häuteln, v. r. a. einen Hasen häuteln, to uncase a Hare, to pull his Skin off.

das Häutchen, Häutlein, a Pellicle, Cuticle, a little Skin, a thin Skin, a Membrane. äußerstes Häutlein, Epidermis, the outward thin Skin of the Body. Häutlein der Adern und Gefäße, the Case. fleischigtes, muschliges Häutlein, the fleshy Pannicle. das Häutlein des Auges, Hornhäutlein, the horny Tunicle, wherein the Apple of the Eye is placed. das Häutchen an einer Bohne, Erbse &c. the Cod, Husk of a Bean, Pea &c.

Häuten, v. r. a. die Haut abziehen, to strip, to pull off the Skin, to skin, to flay, to flea, to take, to tear off the Skin, to peel off; also to uncase a Rabbit &c. sich häuten, die Haut ablegen, to cast the Skin, to slough. Häutig, adj. et adv. skinned, membranous, cuticular.

die Häutung, Ablegung der Haut der Seidenwürmer und anderer Insekten, the Casting off the Skin of the Silk-Worms and other Insects.

der Hautwurm, Fadenwurm, a little Worm that ingenders under the Skin. der Hautwald, a fellable Wood.

der Hautzahn, the Tusks or Tushes of a wild Boar.

das Hautzinn, a Plate of Tin on which Brass is cut.

Häverey, see Haferen.

der Hai, Haifisch, a Shark, a Sea-Dog, Sea-Wolf. das Haipferd, der Pferdhai, a Shark of the greatest Kind.

der Han, see Hag and Hain.

Hahn, see Hain, a Thicket of Bushes.

Häubüch, see Hägebüch.

Hé! oder Héh! Héda! (interj.) ho there! heigh! hola! eh! hoe! well a Day.

die Hebamme, a Midwife. die Hebammenkunst, Midwifery. der Hebammenlohn, the Reward or Fee given to a Midwife.

der Hebarm, (in Mechanicks) the Piece of Wood at the Axel-Tree of a Wheel that serves to lift up, that sets the Hammer, Stamp &c. in Motion.





kleiner Hecht, Hechtlein, a small Pike, a Pickeril or Pickrel. ein großer Hecht, a great Pike, a Luce. die Hechtfische, the Jaw or Cheek-Bones, the Gills of a Pike. der Hechtkopf, the Jowl of a Pike. das Hechtkraut, a Pond-Weed, the Water Spike. Hechtzahn, young Fry of Pikes. Hechtstimmel, a pike-grayish fish. der Hechtteich, a Pond to keep Pikes in.

Heck, der Baun, Hag, a Hedge, a fence, a Palissado of Pales. der Heckstamm, the uppermost last Beam in the Stern or Buttock of a Ship, or the star Transom. das Heckboot, ein Auschiff mit einem Spiegel, a Fly-boat, a Pink with a broad Stem. die Hecke, see Hagedrüse.

Hecke, a Hedge, a Quick-Set-Hedge, a Thorn-Bush, a Covert, a Thicket. Hecke, a Breed, a Laying of Eggs. Heckezeit, the Breeding Season, the time or Season when Birds breed or lay their Eggs; also a Place where a number of Birds are kept and nourished: a Poultry, a great Bird-Cage. Hecke, also the Name for a Nest, or for a whole Nest of Birds: a Brood, that is a number of Birds of the same Brood or Breed.

Hecken, v. r. a et n. Junge werfen, Hecken, to hatch, to breed, to bring forth young ones. (figur.) Zähne bekommen, to get Teeth.

Heckenbaum, a Tree that grows with a bush-head, any Tree that is proper for an Arbour or Quick-Set-Hedge. die Heckenbeere, a Gooseberry, a Berry that grows on Hedges and Bushes. der Heckenbinder, a Labourer that binds Hedges, a Hedger.

Heckengesträuche, a Thicket of Hedges. der Heckenhopfen, wild hops. die Heckenkirsche, a Cherry that grows on Hedges, a Bush-Cherry; also a dwarf Cherry-Tree. die Heckenrose, see Hagebutte, a common Rose that grows on Hedges or in Bushes, a wild Rose. der Heckenstachel, stachelichter Ginster, Way-born, Fuz with rough pointy Leaves.

Heckenschere, great Cissars with which Gardeners cut their Hedges. Heckenschnarre, the Land-Rail; Wachtelkönig. der Heckenspringer, Wagtail (a Bird). die Heckenvege, the wild Vetch. die Heckenwinden, Baunwinde, Hedge-Weed or Hedge-Bells.

Heckerling, chopt Straw; see Hülserling.

Heckfeuer, a Firing by Files.

der Heckgroschen, Heckthaler, Heckpfennig, ein falscher, nachgemachter Groschen, a false Coin, a Coin that is not loyal. They call also superstitiously Heckgroschen, a Piece of Money, that multiplies in a magick Manner. die Heckerherberge, a blind, an obscure Tavern or Ale-house; an unlawful or illicit Tavern. das Heckholz, the white Cornil-Berry-Tree; see Hartriegel; the common Privet. das Heckjagen, 1) Hunting at an unlawful Season and on forbidden Places. 2) a Hunting in Bushes. der Heckjäger, a Man that goes a Hunting or Shooting to which and where he has no Right; a Poacher.

Hecksicht, adj. et adv. resembling Hedges or Bushes.

Heckig oder Heckigt, adj. et adv. mit Hecken, mit stacheligem Buschwerke bewachsen, grown over with thorny Bushes and Briars; of Briars, Thorns, Brambles Bushes.

die Heckmünze, a false Coin, a Coin that is not loyal; a prohibited Coin; also a Coinage of false Money; a Mint where unlawful or false Money is coined. der Heckmünzer, a false Coiner.

die Heckmutter, a good Breeder; a Woman that is fruitful in Children.

der Heckpfennig, see Heckgroschen.

die Heckrosen, wild Roses, the Hedge-Tree.

die Hecke, der Heckebug, see Hälse.

Hecksel, see Häckerling.

Heckthaler, see Heckgroschen.

die Heckezeit, Breeding-Time or Season.

die Heckst, see Schwindst, Heckst.

die Hecke, Wera oder Werrig, the Tow or Hards of Flax or Hemp.

der Heckerich, Bank-Cresses, Hedge-Mustard.

Hecken, to conceal; see Verheelen.

der Hecker, a Concealer.

das Heer, a Host; a Multitude, a Crowd, also an Army. ein starkes, zahlreiches Heer, a numerous, a powerful, a strong Army. ein auserlesenes Heer, the choice Men of the Army. das himmlische Heer, the celestial Hosts. ein Heer Wölfe, a Rout of Wolves.

Heer, hoch, heilig, see Hehr.

der Heerbann, Ban and Arrietban, a Proclamation, whereby the Subjects are summoned to meet for the Defence of their Country. den Heerbann ausschreiben, to convoke the Ban and Arrietban.











len, signifies also, sometimes, to care, to geld.

Heilholder, see Altich.

Heiljahr, the Year of our Lord.  
Heiljahre, — — in the Year of our Lord.

ig, adj. holy, sacred, blessed, holily, holily; solemn &c. der heilige Stuhl zu Rom, the Holy-See of Rome. der heilige Abend, the Vigil, the Eve of a Holy-Day. heilig, geheiligt, geweiht, sacred, consecrated, devoted. heilig, signifies also: inviolable, not to be violated. die heilige Schrift, the holy scripture or the holy Writ, the Word of God, the divine Revelation, the Holy Books. They say also: das heilige Ding, Feuer, die Rose, der Rothlauf, the Erysipelas, St. Anthony's Fire. der heilige Heistorden, the Order String; the Order of Knighthood of the Holy-Ghost.

lig, heiliglich, adv. holily, religiously; inviolably. heilig leben, to live holily or saint-like. sich heiligen, to play the Hypocrite, the disssembler. Ihr Wille soll heilig erfüllt werden, your Will shall be religiously fulfilled. der Heilige, a saint. ich glaube an die Gemeinschaft der Heiligen, I believe in a Communion of Saints. They say also: ihr seid ein wunderlicher Heiliger, you are a very capricious Man, an odd fellow. das Heilige, a holy or sacred thing, or Place. das Allerheiligste, the Sanctuary; the Holy of Holies; the most Holy. in das Heilige eingehen, to enter into the Sanctuary.

iligen, v. r. a. to sanctify, to consecrate or hallow, to devote, dedicate. heilig machen, to make, to render holy, to sanctify. Gott heiligen, to consecrate to God. einen heiligen, to beatify, to canonize. das Heiligen, a hallowing, Consecration, Beatification, Canonisation &c. die Heiligung. ein Heiliger, a Saint. der Tag aller Heiligen, all Saints, All-Hallows-Tide. die Heiligkeit, Holiness, Sanctity. seine päpstliche Heiligkeit, his Holiness (the Pope). Heiligkeit des Lebens, the Sanctity of Life, Sanctimony, Sanctimoniousness. heiligmachend, heiligend, adj. et adv. sanctifying.

Heiligmacher, the Sanctifier. die Heiligmachung, Heiligung, Sanctifying, Sanctification, Consecration. die Heiligsprechung, Canonisation.

das Heiligtbum, the Sanctuary, the Relicks. päpstliche Heiligtümer, holy Relicks or Reliques. der Heiligtbumkasten, das Heiligtbumhäuslein, the Tabernacle, a Vessel wherein the Popish-Sacrament is put on the Altar, the Shrine. die Heiligung, Heiligmachung, Sanctification, Consecration, Sanctifying, Hallowing.

die Heilskraft, the Virtue. Salubrity or Wholesomeness of a Remedy. das Heilkraut, a physical Plant; the great Comfrey; the Brank-Ursine, Bear's-Claw. Bear's-Foot, the Comfrey or Confound. die Heilkunst, Arzneikunst, Physick, Surgery, the Art of Curing, of Healing.

Heillos, adj. et adv. unheilbar, incurable. heillos, gottlos, wicked, lewd, dissolute, profligate, flagitious, impious, rascally, wickedly, lewdly, impiously. die Heillosigkeit, Wickedness, Lewdness, Dissoluteness, Impiety; Villainy, Malice.

das Heilmittel, a healing or sanative Remedy; a Medicine. der Heilmonat, the Month of December, in which Christ is born. das Heilpflaster, a healing Plaister. die Heilsalbe, a Balsam, a healing Salve.

Heilsam, adj. et adv. medicinal, wholesome, sound, salutary, salubrious, useful; comfortable. (figur.) heilsam, erspriesslich, nützlich, salutary, useful, profitable, advantageous. heilsame Lehren, sound Doctrines. Heilsam, heilsamlich, adv. usefully, profitably, wholesomely. die Heilsamkeit, Salubrity, Wholesomeness.

das Heilsmittel, Salvation; the Means of the Grace or of Salvation. die Heilsordnung, 1) that Order in which Man may share in the eternal Blessings. 2) the Dogmatick or Dogmaticks.

die Heilung, Cure, Healing, Recovery. eine völlige Heilung, a radical Cure. die Heilung, Zubeilung einer Wunde, the Consolidation of a Wound. die Heilungskraft, a sanative Power, the Salutiferousness, the Power of Healing. die Heilungskunst, Physick, Surgery. Heilungsmittel, see Heilmittel.

die Heilmurx, a generical Name for several Plants: as the Septfoil, the Ashweed, the Tormentil, the Elicampagne, and others, which have a sanative Power.

Heim, ein umdumter Ort, a Place surrounded with a Hedge, with an Inclosure.

Heim, ein Gezelt, ein Wohnhaus, a Tent,

Tent, a House or Dwelling-House; also a Village, a Hamlet.

Heim, signifies also, a Place, where a Person lives, or where she is at home; also one's Birth-Town, one's Country.

Heim, adv. (popular.) zu Hause, nach Hause, at home, at one's Lodging, at one's House. sich Heim begeben, nach Hause gehen, to go home. heim bringen, nach Hause bringen, to bring, to attend, to see home, to carry home.

die Heimath, one's Home, House, Birth-Town, Country.

der Heimbürge, (in Thuringen) the Mayor of a Town; also a Judge that decides the Field Differences; (in some Provinces) a Sergeant, Bailiff. das Heimbürgeramt, the Office or Charge of a Town-Mayor. das Heimbürgens gericht, the Meeting of the Judges in the open Fields.

die Heime, das Heimchen, die Hausgrille, the Cricket.

Heimentbieten, zurückrufen, to recall one home, to recall him to his Country. Heimfahren, nach Hause fahren, to return home, or go home in a Chariot. die Heimfahrt, der Heimgang, die Heimkunft, Zurückkunft, the Return home, the Going, Coming or Returning home; Arriving at home, the homeward Voyage.

der Heimfall, the Expiration, the Escheat or Escheatage, the Disinheritance, Want of a lawful Heir; the Devolution or Falling into Lapse. Heimfall des Vermögens eines Ausländers an den König, the Escheatage, the Right of Succession in the Estate of all Foreigners or Strangers dying in France without Naturalization and Frenchborn-Issue. der Heimfall, the Consolidation, the Re-annexing of the Usufruit to the Property.

Heimfallen, v. irr. n. einem zufallen, to devolve, to fall or come to one, to expire, to fall to the Share of any one, to pass into the Possession of another; to return to the natural Lord, to fall to Devolution, or to fall into Lapse. eine dem Könige heimgefallene Viründe, a Benefice devolved to the King. ein heimgefallenes Recht, a devolved Right. heimfallende Güter, Escheats, vacant Lands.

Heimfällig, adj. et adv. that is devolved, expired.

Heimführen, v. r. a. nach Hause führen, to conduct or attend home, to

carry, to lead, to bring home, to sit on one home.

Heimgeben, v. irr. a. to remit to one. Heimgehen, v. irr. n. nach Hause gehen, to go home, to return home to retire.

Heimgelangen, to arrive or get home.

Heimholen, v. r. a. nach Hause holen, to fetch, to bring home.

Heimisch, adj. et adv. tame, familiar.

Heimfahren, v. r. n. to return home, to go back home.

Heimkommen, v. r. n. to come and return home. die Heimkunft, Heimfahrt, the Return home, the Arrival at home.

Heimlassen, v. r. a. to let or leave one to return or go home.

Heimlaufen, v. irr. n. to run home.

Heimleuchten, v. r. a. to light one home. (figur. and popul.) to make one ill, to abuse him.

Heimlich, adj. geheim, verheimlicht, secret, private, that is known but only to a few Persons; that which is kept secret, hidden, occult, concealed, snug; also, clandestine, clancular, close; invisible, tacit; done by Stealth, disguised. heimlicher Handel, Aufschläge, Gänge, clandestine Practices, man hat heimlichen Handel, your Intrigues are known. ein heimlicher Betrug, a Fraud; a Cheat, a Trick, a Deceit, a Circumvention, an Overreaching. eine heimliche Ehe, a private Marriage, a Marriage of Convenience. das heimliche Gemach, the Privy, a convenient or necessary House; the House of Office. ein heimlicher Scherz, an offending Joke or Raillery. eine heimliche Versammlung, a Conventicle, a private Meeting. ein heimlicher Vorbehalt, a private Article, a Clause or Proviso. ein heimlicher Vorbehalt in Gedanken, a mental Reservation. Heimlich, heimlicher Weise, adv. secretly, privately, covertly, closely; in Secret, clandestinely, by Stealth or stealthily, tacitly, under Hand, in hugger-mugger. heimlich bestellte Leute, suborned Men or Men suborned to an ill Act. diese Heime mit einander heimlich anstellen, a cabal, to contrive, or combine, to conspire together. heimlich auf etwas umgehen, anspinnen, to hatch, to plot, to contrive something. sie haben clandestine Design. sich heimlich berathschlagen, to clan together. heimlich lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve.



ve. das Heimlichhalten, *Secrecy*.  
 cealing. die Heimlichhaltung, *Dis-*  
 alation. die Heimlichkeit, a Se-  
 . einem seine Heimlichkeiten ver-  
 en, to confide in one, to trust  
 with one's Secrets. eine Heims-  
 feit ergünden, to penetrate a Se-  
 , to dive into a Mytery. die Heims-  
 feit des Hofes, einer Gesellschaft  
 en, to be in the Secret of the  
 rt, of a Society. die Heimlich-  
 , womit man etwas thut, Pri-  
 vacy.

Heimrecht, Rechte, Vorzüge der  
 gebornen eines Landes, the Natu-  
 ration. das Heimrecht jemanden  
 eiben, to naturalize one. Heims-  
 tsbriefe, Urkunde, wodurch  
 des verliehen wird, Letters  
 Naturalization. die Heimreise,  
 rückkunft, the Return home, the  
 ng or Returning homeward. auf  
 Heimreise, auf seinem Heimwege  
 , to be on his Return home.

reisen, v. r. n. to return home,  
 return to his Country.

reiten, v. irr. n. to ride home,  
 return home on Horseback.

schicken, v. r. a. to send home.  
 (ur.) er ist heimgeschickt worden,  
 has had his Packet.

sehnen, v. r. recipr. (sich) to  
 e, to hanker after home, to be  
 atient to see his own Home or  
 ntry again.

senden, v. irr. a. to send home.  
 lech, adj. et adv. mit der Heims-  
 t behaftet, to have an immoderate  
 re to see his native Country again,  
 ave the Heimweh, to be home-

stellen, v. r. a. übergeben, to  
 it, to commit, leave or put a  
 ng to one's Discretion, to give a  
 ng over to one, to refer to one.  
 t heimstellen, to commit to Pro-  
 nce.

heimstener, a Dowry or Portion,  
 ey, Goods or Lands given with  
 Wife in Marriage. Heimsteuer  
 n, heim; oder aussteuern, to  
 ion a Daughter, to give her a  
 ion, a Dowry; to endow.

suchen, v. r. a. to visit, to go or  
 e to see, to play a Visit. (figur.)  
 nsuchen, betrüben, to afflict, to  
 ve, to visit. dieses Haus ist sehr  
 ngesucht worden, this Family has  
 n vastly or greatly afflicted; has  
 ered much.

heim sucht, see Heimweh.

die Heimsuchung, Visit, Visitation, Vis-  
 iting; also Suffering, Affliction. die  
 Maria Heimsuchung, the Visitation  
 of the Virgin Mary; the Feast of the  
 Visitation of our Lady.

heimtrachten, v. r. n. nach Hause  
 trachten, to aspire to go or return  
 home.

die Heimtücke, a Trick, a Fraud, Ma-  
 lice; a malicious Trick or Turn, a  
 waggish Trick, a Prank.

heimtückisch, adj. malicious, dissem-  
 bling, counterfeit, treacherous; false-  
 hearted, captious, crafty or deceitful;  
 with a covered Subtily, false at Heart;  
 also sullen.

heimtückisch, adv. craftily, deceitfully,  
 treacherously &c. heimtückischer Weise,  
 by Way of cunning Tricks and Ro-  
 guery.

heimwärts, adv. homeward, towards  
 one's Lodging or Country, towards  
 one's House.

der Heimweg, die Heimreise, the Re-  
 turn or Returning home, the Way  
 home.

das Heimweh, the Heimweh, Honing, a  
 Distemper with which the Swiss or  
 Switzers are frequently taken, when  
 they are distant from their native Coun-  
 try; (Nostalgia. Pathopatrialdia).  
 das Heimweh haben, to be home-  
 sick. to hone.

heimwenden, v. irr. recipr. (sich) to  
 return home, or to one's Country;  
 to betake himself on his Way home.

Heinrich, Henry, Hall, Harry, a  
 Man's Name. Heinrich der Vogeler  
 oder Vogelsteller, Henry the Fowler.  
 Heinrich, is also a Name for some  
 Plants as: guter Heinrich, stolzer  
 Heinrich, Good-Henry, wild Spin-  
 age. böser Heinrich, Binglefraut, the  
 Herb Mercury; (Mercurialis Linn.)

Heint, adv. an obsolete Word for this  
 Night, to Night.

Heinz, is often used for Heinrich, Hen-  
 ry. es mag seyn Heinz oder Kung,  
 (popul.) be it who it will, Peter or  
 Jack.

der Heinz, (in some Provinces) the Name  
 for a Draught-Ox. Heinz, (in  
 Mining) signifies an hydraulick or Wa-  
 ter Engine of Pipes, by which Water  
 is drawn out of the Depth.

die Heinze, this Word seems to signify  
 in some Provinces, a Bee: as: die  
 Waldheizen, the Forest-Bees.

die Heinkelbank, eine Schnitzbank, a  
 Form to cut or carve upon.

das Heinkelmannchen, see Alraun, Man-  
 dragora.

die Heuzenkunst, a Water-Engine for drawing Water out of the Depth.

das Heuzenseil, the iron Cord or Chain by which the great Bellows in Forges are drawn.

die Heirath, Marriage; see Heyrath.

Heisch, see Heiser.

der Heischbrief, an open Decree or Writ by which Subjects are summoned to appear, a Manifest.

Heischen, v. r. a. begehren, verlangen, bitten, fordern, to ask, to demand, to desire, to beg; also to exact.

der Heischsag, a Thesis, a Position which is supposed from an Examination, because one has a Right to demand or ask, a Postulatum.

Heiser, adj. et adv. hoarse. eine heisere Stimme, a hoarse, a broken Voice. sich heiser reden oder schreiben, to make one's Throat sore with speaking or crying aloud. die Heiserkeit, Hoarseness, Raucity, Roughness of Voice, Wheezing, Ruttling.

Heiß, adj. et adv. hot, warm; that has Heat; also burning, ardent. brühheiß, brennend heiß, scalding hot, hot to burning. siedend, kochend heiß, boiling hot. glühend, heiß, red-hot. geschwülstig heiß, choaking-hot. mir wird heiß, I grow hot. der heiße Erdstrich, the torrid Zone. der heiße Brand, the Gangrene, a Corruption or Mortification of the Flesh. heiße Thränen vergießen, to shed hot Tears, scalding Tears. heiße Liebe, warm Love. heiße Begierden, ardent Desires. es ist ein heißes Pflaster daselbst, 'tis very dear there; or 'tis dear Living there. heiß vor der Stirn seyn, to be hot-brained. man hat ihm die Hölle recht heiß gemacht, ihm scharf zugesetzt, they made him sweat, made Hell hot for him, or they ply'd him hard.

Heißgrädig, adj. et adv. hard an difficult to melt, refractory.

Heißhungrig, adj. et adv. hot hungry, voracious, greedy, greedily, deadly hungry; sharp set with Hunger. der Heißhunger, Voracity, a great Hunger, a devouring, a ravenous or canine Appetite.

Heißen, v. irr. a et n. to bid, to order, to command, to enjoin. sein Herr hat es ihm geheissen, his Master has bid, has ordered him. wer hat es Euch geheissen? who bid you do it? er hieß mich herein kommen, he bade me come in. einen weggehen heißen, to bid one be gone. heißen, signifies also, to call a Body or Thing by such a Name.

wie heißet oder nennet ihr die? how do you call this, or what is the Name of this? wie heißet ihr, was ist euer Name? ich heiße Johannes, my Name is John. ihr heißet mich, you are my Namesake. wie heißt es im Englischen? how do you call it in English, what is the Name of it in English, how is it called in English? heißen, signifies likewise, to signify, to mean. was heißt das? was soll das bedeuten? what is the Meaning of this? or what does it mean? what does it signify? heißt, that is to say, that is, that is, heißt so viel als &c. that is as &c. the Meaning is that &c. Sie wissen, was das heißt, as you know, if you know what it is, a Father. was kann dieses heißen? what can this mean? what can be inferred from this? damit es nicht heißt, that it may not be said, et heißt, they say, it is said. etwas gut heißen, to approve of a Thing, to allow of it. einen Lügner heißen, to give one a Lie. willkommen heißen, to bid come. einen schweigen heißen, to impose Silence upon one. es heißt mich eilen, Time urges me to dispatch, or to make haste. Du heißen, to thou one.

der Heister, (a Word only in Use in some Provinces) signifying a leafy Tree; sometimes only a young Oak or Beech-Tree.

Heit, this Word signifies a hood. die Mannheit, Manhood.

Heiter, adj. et adv. klar, hell, clear, fair, serenely, fairly. heiteres Gemüth, ein heiterer Sinn, serene, a quiet, a calm Mind. der Mensch hat eine heitere Stirn, ein heiteres Gesicht, the Man has a serene Brow, a cheerful Look. heitere Tage, serene Days, happy Days.

die Heiterkeit, Sereneness; Serenity. Fairness of Weather, Light, Brightness. die Heiterkeit des Geistes, the Serenity of the Mind, Calmness.

Heitern, v. r. a. et n. aufheiteren, to clear up, to clear, to become clear.

die Heiterness, see Eiterness.

Heizen oder heißen, v. r. a. beheizen, to heat the Stove, the Fire, the Oven, to light a Fire in the Stove.

der Heizer, Einheizer, the Heater, Warmer of a Stove, the Fireman.



a College; whom they sometimes call Calfactor. die Heizung, Fewel; or the Heating or Warming of a room.

Held, a Hero. ein Held, der seinem Feinde unerschrocken unter die Augen tritt, a Champion. ein Kriegsheld, a Warrior, a great Captain. der Held des Gedichtes, the Hero, the principal Person of the Poem. ein Held der Dunge, a Hector, a Bully, a braggadocio.

Heldenbriefe, (in Poetry) poetical letters of amorous Content of Princes and other eminent Persons. ein Heldengedicht, a heroick or epick Poem, an Epopea.

heldenhaft, heldenmäßig, adj. et adv. heroick, courageous, valiant, brave; (an adv.) heroically, courageously, valiantly, bravely, in a heroick manner.

Heldenheer, an Army of valiant carriers of Heroes. das Heldenherz, heroick Courage, Heroism; a heroical spirit. das Heldenlied, a martial song, a heroical Song.

heldenmäßig, see Heldenhaft.

Heldenmuth, heroick Courage, Bravery, Heroism, heroical spirit.

heldenmüthig, adj. et adv. heroick, heroicall, intrepid, valiant; valiantly, heroically.

Heldenoper, an heroick Opera.

heldenreich, adj. et adv. fertile, fruitful in Heroes; abounding with Heroes.

Heldenspiel, an heroick Comedy Play. die Heldensprache, heroick language, the Language of Heroes.

heldenthat, an heroick Action, heroical Feat or Exploit; Bravery, Courage, Valiance. heldenthaten, heldenthaten, military Exploits. die heldentugend, heroick Virtue. das heldenweib, eine Heldinn, a Heroine, heroical, a warlike, manly-spirited woman; an Amazone. die Heldenthat, the heroick Times, the Times of the ancient Heroes.

Heldinn, see Heldenweib.

Helienfeuer, (in Navigation) a kind of an Ignis Fatuus or Fire of St. Elmo, arising from the Evaporations of the Ship. das Helienkraut, Heliant, the Herb Helicampany, Scabwort, Horseheal.

Heiler, a Concealer; see Hebler.

helfen, v. irr. a. et n. to help, to aid, to assist &c. einem in äußerster Noth helfen, to help one at a dead Lift, to

succour him in the utmost Necessary to help him at a Pinch. der Sache ist nicht mehr zu helfen, the Affair is irremediable, is past Help or past Recovery. helfen, signifies also to serve, to be good for, to be useful, to contribute towards, to concur or conspire, to help, to avail, to boot, to profit. was wirds helfen? what will it avail? was hilft's? what boots it? what good will accrue thereby? was wird mirs helfen, what shall I be the better for it? what shall I get by it. einem zu seinem Rechte helfen, to undertake one's Cause. einem aus dem Irrthum helfen, to undeceive one. er weiß sich zu helfen, he knows to shift for himself. er weiß sich nicht mehr zu helfen, he is put to his last Shift, he is reduced to Extremities, to the greatest Distress. Gott helfe! help Gott, God biefs you! so wahr mir Gott helfe! so help me God! das Helfenbein, Ivory; see Elfenbein. der Helfer, a Helper, an Aid-r. Adjutor, Assistant; a Furthrer, Promoter; that gives Succour, that lends a Hand. der Helfer im Ballspiele, in einem Zweykampfe, a Second in a Tennis-Play, in a Duel. ein Helfershelfer, einer bösen That, Mitschuldiger, an Accomplice, an Accessory or Accessary, an Assister, an Abetter; an Imp or an Agent; Adherents, Sticklers, Followers.

die Hülfe, Entschuldigung, Ausflucht, Exception, Excuse, Evasion, a Subterfuge, a Shift, a Come-off.

die Hälfte, see Hälfte.

das Helioscop, the Helioscope; see Sonnenfernglas.

Hell, adj. a Word little in Use, signifying ganz, völlig, whole, fully.

Hell, adj. et adv. licht, klar, heiter, bright, light, clear, luminous, full of Light, that diffuses Light. helles Wetter, bright, clear, fair Weather. bey hellem Tage, at broad Day-light. ein heller Glanz, Splendour, Brightness. eine helle Flamme, a Blaze, a bright, a shining Flame. diese Kirche, dieses Zimmer ist sehr hell, this Church, this Room is very lightsome; has or receives a great Deal of Light. hell machen, to brighten by Polishing or Burnishing. hell glänzend, to be splendid, resplendent, shining. eine helle Farbe, a light Colour, a lively, a high Colour. die hellen Theile eines Gemäldes, the Sky-Parts in Painting. allzuhell, blendend, dazzling. hell, lichte, coloured, lucid. hell,





d, to hinder or, keep from, to prevent. ein Rad am Wagen hemmen, to skid a Wheel of a Chariot. die Begierden, Leidenschaften hemmen, to refrain or moderate his Desires, his Passions. den Fortgang einer Sache hemmen, to stop, to thwart, to cross or hinder a Proceeding. hemmen oder einsperren, to hem in. Hemmgabel, Sperrgabel an einem Wagen, a Staying-Fork for or on a wheel.

Hemmfette, a Trigger, a Chain for locking or triggering a Wheel. die Hemmfette losmachen, to unskid a wheel.

Hemmschub, the Piece of Wood which is applied to the Trigger, by which a Wheel is hindered from turning. Hemmung, das Hemmen, the Act of stopping, staying; of hindering, preventing; Moderation, Interruption, retarding, R. tarding, Cessation, Diminution, Abatement, Cooling, Retarding; also Interception. die Hemmung der Thränen, the Stanching or stopping of the Tears. die Hemmung des Wagens, the Triggering of a Chariot-Wheel. die Hemmung, Unterbrechung der Stralen, der Lebensströmung ic. an Interception.

Hengst, a Steed, a Horse, a Stallion. einen Hengst casiren, to geld a Horse. (figur.) den Hengst streicheln, to flatter, to caress, to give a soft or gentle Flap. Hengstfohlen oder Hengstfüllen, Male-Colt or Foal. das Hengstgeld, the Money, paid for covering a Mare. Hensel, die Handhabe, der Griff, the Hanger, the Ear, the Hook or handle of a Pot, Basket &c.

Henselforb, an Ear- or Handle-Basket. der Henselfrug, a Pitcher with Handle to it, a Flagon.

Henseln, v. r. a. mit einem Hensel versehen, to provide with a Handle, with an Ear; to make an Ear or Handle to something; also to hook.

Henselnapf, a Dish or Bowl with an Ear to it. die Henseltasse, a Teacup with an Ear or Handle to it. der Henseltopf, a Pot with a Handle or Ear. Hängen, v. r. a. to hang. gehenkt werden, to be hanged.

Hängen, the Act of hanging.

Hängeworth, adj. et adv. worth to be hanged, that deserves hanging; Halsstück, for whom the Gallows stand.

Häufner, the Hangman, Executioner. ein Häufner unter die Hände gerathen,

to fall into the Hands of the Hangman. der Häufner! Zuckers! Udd-Buddikins! the Deuce or Dewce! so Strange! der Häufner hole! the Deuce take it! wider des Häufners Dant! in Spite of the Devil!

das Häufnerbeil, the Executioner's-Axe or Hatchet. die Häufneren, die Wohnung des Scharfrichters und seiner Leute, the Executioner's, the Hangman's House. das Häufnergeld, the Hangman's or Executioner's Fee. das Häufnermahl, the last Supper of a Delinquent or of one to be hanged.

Häufnermäßig, adj. et adv. auf eine häufnermäßige Weise, barbarous, barbarously, in a barbarous, cruel manner, Hangman like. einen häufnermäßig tractiren, to treat one barbarously. der Häufnersknecht, the Hangman's or Executioner's Man.

der Häufnerstrick, a Treble-String, a Hangman's Rope.

die Henne, a Hen eine junge Henne, a Puller. fette Henne, (the Name of a Plant) Orpin; Spanish, Hungarian Orpin.

der Hénning, in some Places the Name for the Cock; (der Hahn.)

die Héppe, a Hedging-Bill, Vineknife; see Héppe.

Her, adj. et adv. hieher, hither, along, here, hitherward. kommet her! come hither! or here! her die Hand! oder die Hand her, your Hand! give, reach me your Hand. von hier her, from hither, from here. von daher, from thence, from there. von außen her, from without, from abroad. von oben, von unten her, from above from below. um etwas her, about something. wo kommt ihr her? (from) whence come you? weit her, from afar, from a far distant Place. wo send ihr her? from whence are you, where do you come from? what is your Country? (figur.) es ist nicht weit her, 'tis no great Matter; 'tis of no great Value. von Anfañge her, from the, or ever since the Beginning, from the very Beginning. seit vielen Jahren her, many Years since or ago. von undenklichen Jahren her, from Times out of Mind. hin und her laufen, to run to and fro or up and down.

Herab, adv. down, down from. vom Berge herabsteigen, to descend, to get down the Mountain. vom Himmel herab, from Heaven. herabwärts, down, downward, below. herabbiegen, to pull or bend down. herabbringen, to bring down. herabheilen, to

to hasten down, to descend hastily. herabfahren, to descend; also to drive down. herabfallen, to fall down, to fall with Precipitation, to stumble or tumble down. herabfließen, to flow, to run, to trickle down. herablassen, to let down. sich herablassen, to condescend, to humble one's self, to stoop, to submit.

die Herablassung, Condescension, Condescendency, Compliance.

Herabregnen, to rain, to shower down. herabreichen, to reach, to hang down. herabrufen, to cry down from on high. herabschauen, to look, to see down. herab setzen, herunter setzen, to lower, to bring down; also to degrade, to undervalue, to cry down, to discredit. herab steigen, to descend, to step down. herab stimmen, to tune lower. herab stürzen, to precipitate, to fall, to tumble down.

die Heraldik, Wappenkunst, Heraldry or the Art of Blazoning.

Heran, adv. on hitherward, more hitherward, nearer to. heran! kommt heran! näher! come near! draw near! advance! approach! also in Sea-Terms, accost! come up! heran kommen oder nahen, to draw near or nigh, to approach, to advance, to accost. her an nahen, heran rücken, to approach, to draw near, to march on. rückt näher zu mir heran, draw nearer, come nearer to me, sit or stand close to me. das Alter rückt nun auch bey ihm heran, he is upon the declining Age, he begins to grow old.

die Herannahung, Annäherung, the Approach, Approaching, coming to, drawing near.

Heranwachsen, to grow up, to grow tall or big.

Herauf, adv. up, up here, up hither or hitherward, up from below, hither to us above. herauf! come up! get up! ascend! herauf bringen, to bring up, to carry up. herauf fahren, to drive up, to steer up. herauf führen, to lead, to conduct up.

Heraufwärts, adv. towards the Top, upwards, up hitherward, this Way upward.

Heraus, adv. out, out there, out of that Place. heraus! go out! get out! turn out to Arms! von innen heraus, from within. frey, gerade, trocken, rund heraus, plainly, freely, fairly, boldly, openly, flatly, frankly; with Frankness; without Flattery. sich heraus arbeiten, to endeavour to get out of Trouble, to get out or off with much

Ado. heraus bekommen, to get or also to get back in Exchange, to buy or get in Return. heraus brausen, to spout or gush out. heraus brechen, to break out, to go or issue out with Violence. (figur.) er brach in Worte heraus, he pronounced the Words; also he burst out in Words. heraus bringen, to bring out, to speak; also to draw, to bring out, to put, to turn out. aus einem Kleide, Tuch &c. heraus bringen, to take or fetch off a piece out of a Habit, Cloth &c. aus einer Schrift heraus bringen, to decipher a Writing. ein Geheimnis aus einem herausbringen, to get a Secret from one, to hook it out of him, to pump it out. ein Geheimnis durch Gewalt heraus bringen, to extort a Confession. das Herausbringen, the Getting, Bringing. Draus out. heraus brüllen, to bellow or low out. heraus dampfen, to evaporate. die Worte herauströmen, to speak with Force, with violence.

Herausdrängen, to thrust, to push, to turn out, to turn out of its Place. heraus drücken, to wring, to strain, to press out. die Worte fuhren ihm heraus, the Words escaped him. mit dem heraus fahren, losbrechen, to break out, to exclaim. herausfinden, (für sich nicht heraus finden können), to know what to do with one's self, to be at a Loss what to do, to be embarrassed. heraus fließen, to flow out; also to extravasate, as Blood and Humours do. das Herausfließen, the Extravasion. heraus fordern, to provoke, to provoke, to challenge one, to defy one. heraus fordern signifies also; to demand back, to take to Boot in Exchanging or Trading one Thing for another.

die Herausforderung, the Defiance, Challenge, Provocation.

die Herausgabe, an Edition, the issue of a Book; also the Act of restoring, of giving back.

Heraus gebauet, hervorrageud, an einem Gebäude, jutting, leaning out (in a Building).

Heraus geben, to give, to deliver, to render, to remit, to exhibit. to turn to give back. ein Buch heraus geben, to publish, to print a Book. der Herausgeber, the Editor.

Herausgebracht, brought out, got out. heraus gehen, to go out, to lead out. aus dem Zimmer geht auf die Gasse, out of the room goes to the street.



über hinaus, this Room or Apartment leads to the Street, faces the Street. mit der Sprache heraus gehen, to talk freely, openly, frankly, merely heraus gepreßt, pressed out, wrung out. heraus heben, to draw, to raise. Wein aus dem Fasse ausheben, to draw Wine with a pump or Crane. einen aus der Gefahr heraus helfen, to deliver or free from Danger. heraus jagen, to drive, to turn, to drive out. heraus pikieren, to pick or cull. heraus putzen, herausputzen, to dress handsomely, to trim, to adorn. es ist frisch heraus gekommen, there has lately appeared, or has lately been published. die Summe kommt nicht aus, the Sum don't agree, don't agree. (figur.) wenn das heraus kommt, if that comes to be known. kommt auf eins heraus, 'tis all one and the same; 'tis equally so. da kommt es heraus, there we have it, 'tis the Explanation of it. kommt es heraus? is it thus? do you mean it thus? is this your Intention? kommt schon heraus, that's fine said, that's fine Doings. heraus lassen, to let go out, to make or cause go out. (figur.) sich mit etwas auslassen, to give to understand, to advance, to utter his Mind, to explain, to declare his Intentions &c. auslocken, to allure, to make one come out of his Retreat by Surprise; to endeavour to get a Secret out of any one. (figur.) sich zu viel herausnehmen, to take too much Liberty, to take too great a Latitude, to make bold. er nimmt sich zu viel heraus, he takes Liberties that don't become him; he takes too great Lengths. aus plögen oder plumpen, to speak plain, to be plain. Heraus plaudern oder schwätzen, to blurt or blab. Heraus poltern, to speak without Regard, without Caution. Heraus pressen, to wring, strain or squeeze out. (figur.) to extort, to tear out by Force or Violence. die Herauspressung the Extortion. Herausputzen, to set off, to deck, to adorn, to trim, to trick or to prink up, to embellish. Heraus ragen, hervor ragen, to stand or stick out, to jut out over, to shoot forth. Heraus reichen, to stretch out, to reach, to hold out. Heraus reden, to speak freely, openly, without Fear. sich ausreden, to clear, to excuse, to dispute or justify one's self. das

Herausreißen, the Drawing, Tearing out. Heraus rücken, to step out, to march out, to advance, to draw out die Armee aus dem Lager herausrücken lassen, to let the Army march from the Camp, to let it decamp or break up. Heraus rufen, to call to one to come out, to call one out. Heraus sagen, gestehen, to avow, to confess, to tell, to declare. Heraus scheeren, (sich, popul.) to get out, to be gone. scher dich heraus! get thee out! go out! get thee gone! Heraus schießen, hervor brechen, to spout, to shoot out, to jerk, to rush out. Heraus ausschimmern, to shine, to glitter out, to sparkle. Heraus schlagen, to beat, to knock out. Heraus schleichen (sich), to disappear, to steal away, to slip secretly out. Heraus schleudern, to throw, to turn out. Heraus schneiden, to cut out, to pluck out. Heraus spritzen, to spout, to gush out, to spring forth. Heraus stecken, to put out. Heraus stehen, hervor ragen, to jut out. ein herausstehender Zahn, a Gag-Tooth. er ist so mager, daß ihm die Knochen heraus stehen, his Bones pierce his Skin. Heraus steigen, to get out. aus einem Schiffe, to disembark. aus einer Kutsche, to alight or light out of a Coach. ein Wort herausstoßen, to blurt out a Word, not to mince the Matter. er stieß einen tiefen Seufzer heraus, he ferched a deep Sigh. Schmähworte herausstoßen, to vomit Injuries. die Zunge herausstrecken, to loll out one's Tongue; also to pull it out. heraus streichen, etwas sehr loben, to praise, to extol, to exalt, to cry up. heraus suchen, to excerpt, to elect, to pick out. heraustreten, to jut out, to get out of his Place. die Heraustragung des Geblütes aus den Gefäßen, the Extravasion, the Extravasion of the Blood. das Heraustrreten des Auges aus der Augenhöhle, the Exophthalmus. das Heraustrreten des Nabels, the Exomphalus.

Herauswärts, adv. outwards, towards the outer Parts.

Herauswickeln, to retire, to get out, to disentangle, to unravel, to withdraw. sich herauswickeln, to get clear out of an Affair, to get out of a Scrape. herauswischen, to wipe, to wash away, to deface; (figur.) to brush, to scamper hastily away, to slide away. Herauswühlen, to rake up or out. Herauswürgen, to bring or spue up, to spue or vomit.

Hers

**Herausziehen**, to draw out, to withdraw, to extract. die Besatzung aus einer Festung herausziehen, to evacuate a Place, to withdraw the Garrison from a Place.

**Herb**, herbe, adj. et adv. harsh, rough, brackish, eager, sharp, unpleasant, tart, sour, acerb, crabbed. einem herbe Worte geben, to use severe Language to one.

**Herb**, adv. harshly, sharply, roughly, fiercely, severely &c.

die Herbe, Herbigkeit, Asperity, Sharpness, Harshness, Tartness, Acerbity, Roughness, Unpleasantness, Sourness, Bitterness or bitter Taste, Acrimony.

die Herberge, der Gasthof, das Wirthshaus, an Inn, a Publick-House, an Ale House; all one's Lodging, Harbour, Shelter, Dwelling-House. eine Bettlerherberge, an Hedge-Alehouse.

**Herbergen**, v. r. a. et n. to lodge one, to receive one to one's House, to give him a Lodging, to harbour, to shelter him.

der Herberger, the Host or Inkeeper, the Landlord; a Publican; one that keeps an Eating-House, an Ordinary.

der Herbergvater, the Keeper of a Meeting-House for Journeymen.

**Herbergieren**, to keep an Inn, a Publick-House.

**Herbestellen**, v. r. a. to order hither, to desire to come hither.

**Herbethen**, v. r. a. to recite, to say without Book, to pray aloud, to recite a Prayer by Heart. seinen Rosenkranz herbethen, to recite his Beads, to pray over his Beads.

**Herben**, adv. this Word denotes a Movement or Motion towards a Place, as: hither, come hither, draw near, hitherward, to approach. näher herben, draw nearer, come up hither, come up to me.

**Herbenbringen** oder **tragen**, to bring or carry hither, to bring near. Beweise von seinem Adel herbenbringen, to prove his Nobility.

das Herbestommen, Approaching, Drawing near, Arriving, Coming up.

**Herbenlocken**, to draw to, to attract, to decoy, to draw one in, to allure or wheedle one by Caresses.

**Herberufen**, to call up or near, to call to one to approach or to come near, to call in. die nöthigen Unkosten herben schaffen, to find Money for the Expences.

die Herbenschaaffung, the Act of furnishing, of providing, procuring.

**Herbenschleppen**, to draw or drag near.

**Herbensuchen**, to seek, to search,

to look for. etwas mit den Fingern herbenziehen, to apply very close, make a forced Application of a Thing.

die Herbigkeit, see die Herbe.

**Herbrüten**, v. irr. a. to invite one to one's House or to any Place where one is.

**Herblich**, adj. et adv. a little bit, see Herbe.

**Herbringen**, v. irr. a. to bring in, up. They say: hergebracht, uralte Wohnheit, ancient Custom, which is ordinarily practised, for is in fashion. eine wohl hergebrachte Freiheit, a Liberty which we have previously received from our Ancestors.

der Herbst, Autumn, the Fall of the Leaf; the latter Season of the Harvest, the Crop, also Vintage.

**Herbsten**, v. r. a. to get in the Crop, to reap; also to gather the Crop, to get or gather in Harvest.

das Herbstfieber, an autumnal Fever.

**Herbsthaft**, adj. et adv. autumnal.

der Herbstherd, an Airt for curing Birds in Autumn.

**Herbstheu**, After-Math, Hay made in Autumn.

die Herbstleute, Weinleser, Vine-Grape-Gatherers.

**Herbstlich**, adj. et adv. autumnal, belonging to Autumn. die Herbstliche Nachtgleiche, the autumnal Equinox.

der Herbstlinde, Swallow, that comes in Autumn: as: an autumnal Lamb, Calf &c. also a Kind of autumnal room.

die Herbstlust, autumnal Lust. der Herbstmonat, der September (October 10.) the Month of September (of October.) (French: le mois de septembre). das Herbstobst, Fruits which ripen in Autumn, late Fruits.

**Herbstpunct**, **Herbstschnitt**, (in Astronomy) the autumnal, equinoctial point.

die Herbstrose, the Mallows; the autumnal Rose. der Herbsttag, the day of Autumn, an autumnal Day.

**Herbstwetter**, **Herbstwitterung**, autumnal Weather. das Herbstzeichen, the autumnal Sign of the Zodiac.

die Herbstzeit, Harvest-Time, Vintage-Time.

der Herd, der Feuerherd, die Herdstätte, the Hearth, the Place where Fire is made. Herd, is figuratively used for House or Home (Haus, Wohnung).

They say proverbially: der Herd ist Goldes werth, the Home is best; the Home, be it never so homely, is nothing comes up to having it.



one's own, or to having an own  
ome, or a House of one's own. er  
at weder Haus noch Herd, he has  
it a Hole to creep in; he has no  
ouse nor Harbour. Herd, (in Ar-  
itecture) signifies the Cornish or Cor-  
ce or th- Pedestal. Herd, (in Terms  
the Miners) 1) der Göpelherd, the  
und Path in which a Horse walks,  
at keeps the Ginn or Lever in Mo-  
on. 2) Boards on which the pounded  
milled Ore is washed. Herd, in  
elting-Houses, signifies the Chim-  
y. Herd, the Name of the Place  
which a House stands. Herd, in  
me Places, is the Name given to a  
ace where a Delinquent is beheaded.  
erd, is also a Name for the upper  
rt of a Dam or Wear over which su-  
rfluous Water (of a River, runs.  
r Herd, Vogelherd, an Airy to  
ch Birds on.

Herde, see Heerde.

Herbfrischen, die Verwandlung der  
latte in Blei, the Reducing of the  
harge.

Herdgehalt, Silver which is con-  
ned in the Lead of the Hearth. das  
rogeld, der Herdzins, die Herd-  
uer, Chimney - Money, Fuage.  
Herbplatte, der Herdstein, the  
n Plate of a Hearth die Herdprobe,  
Essay for assuring the Alloy of the  
ver.

urch, adv. through or thro', through  
ols.

in, adv. in, within, in here, in  
her, in this Way. herein! enter!  
me in! von draußen herein, from  
thout.

ubrechen, to break in violently, to  
sh in by Force or with main Strength.  
make an Irruption. Invasion. Her-  
bringen, to bring in, to carry in.  
reindrängen, to press. to thrust in.  
reindringen, to penetrate, to enter  
Force. Hereinfahren, to drive into  
ne Place; also to enter rashly, hastily  
suddenly. Hereinfallen, to fall in,  
ade. Hereinnothgen, to force, to  
lge to go in, to force or urge one  
enter; also to ask, to desire, to  
eech one to enter. Hereintreiben,  
thrust or drive in. Hereintreten,  
enter, to step in. Hereinziehen,  
draw in, to attract; also to enter.  
rghaben, to relate, to rehearse, to  
l the whole Story, or the Particulars.  
ahren, v. irr. n. to come driving,  
ing (along) in a Coach. an der  
ste herfahren, to coast along, to  
along the Shore. über einen Her-

fahren, herfallen, to fall or rush upon  
one. die Herfahrt, the Coming a  
Riding in a Coach, or Ship.

Herfliegen, v. irr. n. to fly towards, to  
fly up to.

Herfließen, v. irr. n. to flow from, to  
derive from; also (figur.) to take its  
Origin; see Fließen, Herführen.

Herfordern, v. r. a. to call, to send for.  
ich bin hergefordert worden, I have  
been called or sent for hither; also I  
have been summoned hither.

Herführen, v. r. a. to carry, to bring,  
to convey here or hither, to conduct  
hither.

der Hergang, the Act of approaching,  
of coming hitherward. der Hergang  
der Sache, the Proceeding, the Man-  
ner and Way of an Affair or Matter.  
der ganze Hergang, the whole Af-  
fair or all the Particulars of it, the  
whole Story.

Hergeben, v. irr. a. to give, to deliver,  
to render, to furnish. er giebt nicht  
gerne her, he is not fond of giving;  
he is a little stingy or close-fisted.

Hergebracht, (adj. part.) introduced. re-  
ceived, accustomed. eine hergebrachte  
Gewohnheit, an introduced Custom.  
ein hergebrachtes Recht, a common  
Law.

Heragen, adv. rather, sooner; on the  
contrary; against, thereagainst con-  
trary to; also instead of, in the Place  
of &c.

Hergehen, v. irr. n. gehen, näher kom-  
men, to approach, to go, come, or  
draw nearer; also to carry himself, to  
be dressed, to march in a certain  
Manner. so geht es her, thus it  
goes; that's the Course or Way of  
Things (of the World). es geht lus-  
tig her, they are all merry, they are  
all in their full Mirth. es geht schänd-  
lich her, they commit great Disorders;  
they lead a shameful Life. über etwas  
hergehen, to go over, to pass over.  
(figur.) es geht über ihn her, they  
are talking of him, they are reading  
him a Lecture; he is the Subject of  
their Discourse. nun gehts drüber  
her, now they are going about it. es  
ging hitzig dabey her, 'twas a hot Affair.  
Hergehören, to belong hither, to the Matter.

Hergestellt, reestablished.

Herhauen, to look here or hither.

Herhaben, seinen Ursprung irgendwo  
her haben, to have its Origin from.  
wo habet ihr das her? where have  
you got, where did you get this?

Herhalten, v. irr. a. to stretch, to reach,  
to hold, to tender out or forth.

Herhalten, (as a v. n.) leiden, to suffer, to endure, to suffer the Pain, the Torment, to be exposed, to smart for. er muß immer herhalten, man redet immer von ihm, he is for ever the Subject of their Discourse; they are for ever attacking him: mein Beutel hat herhalten müssen, my Purse has felt the Consequence of it.

**Hèrbolen**, v. r. a. to go and fetch (a Thing) **hither** or **here**. **weit hergebolte Gedauken**, far fetched Thoughts.

Hérhören, v. r. n. to hearken.

Hérjagen, v. r. a. to chase, to drive, to hunt hitherward.

Herring, a Herring (Háring).

Härsen, see Hirschen.

Herkommen, v. irr. n. herzu, hieher, to come here or hither, to approach. wo, fommet ihr her? whence do you come? where do you come from? or whither do you come? ich fomme daher, I come from thence. herfommen, woher entſtehen, to come, to proceed, to iſſue from, to derive, to riſe, to emanate, to have its Source, its Origin from, to accrue. herfommen, herſtammen, to deſcend, to come of or from a Family. herfommen, coming, proceeding or iſſuing out, accruing, riſing, ariſing. das Herkommen, die Herkunft, die Annäherung, the Approaching, or Approach, the Coming nigh to, the Drawing near, Arriving. das Herkommen, der Abſtamm, das Geſchlecht, the Birth. Deſcent, Extraction Family, Pedigree, Race, Stem, the Houſe, Parentage, Cordition, Origin. das Herkommen, die Gewohnheit, der Gebrauch, the Cuſtom, Uſe or Uſage, Faſhion, Courſe. nach altem Brauch und Herkommen, according to ancient Uſe and Cuſtom. dem Herkommen nach, by Deſcent, according to Cuſtom.

**Herskömmlich,** 'adj. et adv. originally come from; ordinary, common, usual, wonted, accustomed; originally, primitively; ordinarily, most commonly; according to Custom.

**Herrfriecken**, v. irr. n. to creep or crawl  
along, to climb or clamber up.

**Hērfulēs, Hercules,** the Name of a Man renowned for great Deeds or Actions, a strong Man. **der Hērfulēs-frebs,** the heracleotick Cancer.

die Herkunft, 1) the Act of coming here or higher, of arriving. 2) Descent, Birth, Extraction &c. see das Herkommen.

**Sjærlangen, v. r. a. to give, to tender.**

Herlassen, v. irr. a. to permit to  
to let one pass or come here

**H**erlaufen, v. irr. n. to come ~~near~~  
along, to run or hasten ~~hither~~  
flock to.

Herlegen, v. r. 2. to lay, put  
down here.

**H**erleihen, v. irr. a. to lend. **out**

Herleiten, v. r. a. to conduct, ~~and~~  
to deduce; to derive, to ~~draw~~  
from. das Herleiten, die Herleitung  
the Act of conducting, deriving, ~~deriving~~  
ing &c. also the Origin, Derivation,  
Formation, Etymology.

Hørlesen, v. irr. a. to read before  
to read to one, to recite. *fl.*  
tig berlesen, to read readily  
without Stop or without Struggle

der Hérling, sour or wild Grape  
wild Vine, Biscane. der Esel  
Herlingen, Verjuice.

die Hérliche, the Cornil-Berr.  
Hérlichenbaum, the Cornil-Tru

**H**erlocken, v. r. a. to allure or l<sup>l</sup>.  
decoy, to attract, to draw in,  
trepan.

**Hermachen**, v. r. recipr.) (popular)  
come, to draw near or get  
über einen hermachen, to fall upon  
one's Bones or Jacket, to fall  
upon one.

ein Hermaphrodit, Zwitter, a Hermaphrodite; a Scarr, one that has the Parts of both Sexes.

Das Hermelin, an Ermine or Arm  
mit Hermelin gefüttet, hat  
Ermine, or furred with Ermine  
Hermelin, is also the Name for a  
yellow Horse with a red  
and Tail.

die H<sup>er</sup>melraute, the Roman-C<sup>orn</sup>  
H<sup>er</sup>men, lee H<sup>er</sup>men.

Hermetisch, adj. et adv. *hermetisch*,  
merick, spagirik, hermetical, her-  
metically. *hermetisch* versiegeln, to  
tiren, to seal or stop up hermetically.

Hernach, adv. nachher, afterwards,  
 ter, here after, after this, after  
 here next.

Hernachmals, after, afterwards &c.  
Hernahen, v. r. a. to approach, to  
near or nigh.

Hernehmen, v. irr. a. to take, to take of or from, to get.  
 Beweis hernehmen, to deduct.  
 einen hernehmen, herum nehmen  
 deln, to rebuke, to reprimand, to  
 prehend, to rally one; also to  
 of one, to backbite, to detract.



ice him, to banter. Einen hernehen, zu richten, strafen, to expose with one, to chastise, to punish him.

nennen, v. irr. a. to name, to recite. hernennen, to draw, to derive a Name from, to bear the Surname of some Family or Place. mit allen Namen hernennen, to call over the names of an Assembly &c.

nieder, adv. down, below here. see erab.

Herodes, Herodes, a proper Name. das Heisse dir Herodes, a Saying, which signifies: for which thou deservest no thanks, the Deuce or the Devil may thank thee for it, or I give thee no thanks for it.

heroisch, adj. et adv. heldenmäßig, heroic, heroical, heroically. heroische Verse, heroic Verses, Alexandrines. tapfer, valiant, stout, courageous, brave, intrepid.

Herold, an Herald. der oberste Herold, the King at Arms. das Heroldsamt, die Heroldswürde, Heroldship, the Dignity or Quality of an Herald. Heroldsfunst, Wappenfunst, Heraldry, Armoury, the Science or Art of Heraldry. der Heroldsrock, Wappenrock, a Coat of Arms. der Heroldstab, a Herald's staff.

Heronsball, (in Hydraulicks) a Ball in a narrow Pipe to it, by which Water may be brought to spring by wing; the Heron's Bason.

herkommen, v. r. recipr. pack dich her! come thee hither; heark ye, come hither.

herplaudern, herplaudern, v. r. a. to prate, to prattle, to tattle, to make a great Deal, to speak much to Purpose.

Herr, (in Scripture Terms) the Lord, Eternal, the everlasting God. der Herr der Heerhaaren, the Lord of Hosts. Gott der Herr, the Lord God. Herr, a Lord, a Master, the Superior in Command, the Lord Proprietor, the Possessor of a Country or of an Estate. der Herr des Orts, the Lord, the Master of the Place. Herr Gebieter seyn, zu gebieten haben, to be Lord, Master or Governor, to have the Command. Herr sein, auf der See seyn, to be Lord of the Field; to have the Lordship or Dominion of the Sea, to have superiority. ich bin der Herr im Hause, I am the Master of the House. mit einem guten Herrn, he serves.

ves a good Master, den Herrn, den Meister spielen, to play the Master. ihr seyd euer eigener Herr, you are at your own Disposal. Herr, is also an honourable Title, as: mein Herr! Sir! meine Herren! Gentlemen! also Sirs. gnädiger Herr! my Lord! Herr Sheridan &c. Mr. Sheridan &c. die Herren des Oberhauses, the Lords, the House of Lords. die Herren des Unterhauses, the Commons &c. die Herren Staaten, Stände, the States. die hochmögenden Herren, their High Mightinesses. They say proverbially: strenge Herren regieren nicht lange, too great Severity is of no long Duration; any Thing violent is not permanent. wie der Herr, so der Knecht, like Master, like Servant.

Herrrauschen, v. r. n. to rush in, to pass with Noise.

Herrechnen, v. r. a. to reckon up, to specify every Thing, to enumerate, auf oder an den Fingern herrechnen, to tell or count at one's Fingers Ends.

Herrecken, v. r. a. to stretch forth

Herreichen, v. r. a. to reach or hand one a Thing. to present, to give.

Herreisen, v. r. n. to travel hither, die Herreise, the Coming, Travelling hither, the Return.

Herreißen, v. irr. a. to pull, to tear or snatch a Thing by Force.

die Herrenarbeit, der Herrendienst, Frohndienst, Average, Drudging - Days - Work; also publick Services. die Herrenbank, the Lords Bench or the Bench, the Seat of the Knights assembled in a State or Republick. der Herrenbefehl, das Herrengelot, a Placard or Placart, an Edict, a Proclamation, an Ordinance, an Order; a Rescript, Lord's Command. es ist kein Herrengelot, 'tis no Law, I shall do what I like. das Herrenbier, double Beer, strong good tasting Beer. das Herrenbrod, white Bread. Bread destined for a Lord's or Gentlemen's Table; also Master's Bread. Herrenbrod essen, to serve, to eat his Master's Bread. der Herrendiener, Nachtdiener, Stadtknecht, a Sergeant, a Magistrate's Summoner; also a Tip - Staff, an Usher, an Apparitor, a Sheriff's Man, a Servant. der Herrendienst, publick Service. in Herrendiensten seyn, Livery tragen, to wear his Master's Livery. das Herrenessen, ein schmackhaftes, vorzügliches Gericht, a delicate Diet, a delicate Dish. der Herrengarten, a great Man's Garden.











(*sich*) to quarrel, to fall out with one. herumlaufen, (*sich*) to roll or tumble, to rouse or pull one another about, to take or pull one another by the hair, to scuffle, to fight; to scratch and tear one another. herumziehen, to lift about. er ist in der ganzen Stadt herumgezogen, he has lodged all over the town, or in almost every Street. einen Kreis herumziehen, to draw a Circle and, to compass.

herunter, adv. abwärts, herab, down, downward. von oben herunter, down from above. gerade herunter, perpendicular, perpendicularly, straight down. herunterbringen, to bring down; also figur. to bring one down, to reduce him to Beggary. herunterkommen, to descend, to come down (figur.) to sink, to lose one's Credit, to decay, to decline, to fall from one's Greatness. die Segel, die Flagge herunterlassen, streichen, to strike the Sails. the Flag. sich heruntersetzen, to descend, to stoop, to submit, to condescend. heruntermachen, (jemanden) to cry one down, to decry him; to rail at one, to call him Names, to slander, to expose, to blacken one; to pay one off, to maul him, to bring one down in a Dispute, to reprimand, to check one. herunternehmen, to take down, to loose. herunterschießen, to shoot down, to kill by a Gunshot; also to run, to roll, to fall, to tumble down; to stoop down; to make a Stoop at (said of birds of Prey). herunterstürzen, to precipitate, to throw or cast down headlong; also to fall, to tumble down. unterwärts, adv. downward; downwards.

heraus, adv. out, without, forth or forward. hervorbliden, to peep at, to appear, to show itself, to shine, to be seen. hervorbrechen, to break forth, to appear, to break through, to pierce, to shoot forth. hervorbrechend, adj. issuing, issuent, breaking forth. hervorbringen, to bring forth, to produce, to afford, to advance, to yield; (figur.) to bring forth a Child, to beget, to ingender, to procreate; also to propose, to propose, to offer, to declare, to make Motion. wieder hervorbringen, to revive, to bring to Life again. hervordrängen, to push, to press forward. herauf, hervorführen, to lead forth, to bring into one's Presence. hervorziehen, to go or come forth, to step out; also to appear, to jut out. hervorspringen, to come forth, to issue, to appear, to advance, to arise, to spring, to discover itself, to come to Light, to rise &c. hervorleuchten, to shine forth or out, to glister, to give Light, to appear. hervorleuchtend, luminous, shining, sparkling, glittering, bright hervormachen, sich, to shew himself, to get out of his Lurking-Hole.

das Hervorragen, die Hervorragung, a Prominence, a Jutting out.

Hervorragend, herausgebauet, jutting out.

Hervorrücken, (aus einem engen Pässe) to march forth from a narrow Passage, to rush or break forth out of a narrow Pass or Defilee.

Hervorschauend, adj. peeping, looking forth or out; naissant, issuing. hervorsprossen, to shoot, to burgeon; see Hervorwachsen. hervorstecken, to light, to shine, to give Light; to appear, to shine forth; to domineer, to be predominant. hervorthun, to put forth, to make a Show sich hervorthun, sich unterscheiden, to excel, to distinguish himself, to signalize himself, to shine, to appear above or beyond others. sich in der Welt hervorthun, to procure himself a Name, to put himself forward in the World. hervortreten, to step forth, to appear, to present himself, to come or put himself into any one's Presence, to advance, to approach, to step forth from his Rank, also to jut out, to project. hervorwachsen, to grow up, to shoot out or up, to accrue, to burgeon, to bud, to come forth. hervorziehen, to draw out, to draw from one's Bosom, from one's Pocket.

Hierwärts, adv. hitherward; (that denotes a Motion towards the Person that speaks) this Way, on this Side. der Herweg, the Way hitherward, the Return. den Hinweg für den Herweg haben, to have had his Labour for his Pains.

das Herz, the Heart; (Mind, Soul.) die Bewegung des Herzens, the Palpitation, Emotion of the Heart. das Herz schlägt mir, my Heart goes pit-a-pat, or pinle - pandle. it leaps, throbs, beats, pants. es thut mir im Herzen weh, my Bowels yearn, it makes my Heart ache; it grieves me to the very Bottom of my Heart, it stings me to the Heart. eine Sache zu Herzen nehmen, to take a Thing to Heart, to be concerned about a Thing. ich kanns nicht über mein Herz bringen, I cannot find it in my Heart.





like a Heart, in the Form of a  
art.

freßend, herznagend, adj. et adv.  
it frets or gnaws the Heart, sad,  
evous, painful, fretful. ein herz-  
fender Gram, a violent or sharp  
fiction, Grief.

Herzgespann, the Heart-Burn, Car-  
ca, a Numbness of Heart, a Shrink-  
of the Tendons about it; also the  
rb Motherwort. das Herzgewächs,  
polypus, or Noli me tangere; an  
crescence of Flesh. die Herzgrube,  
Pit of the Heart.

haft, adj. et adv. herzhastig, cou-  
gious, stout, valiant, brave, reso-  
e, bold, daring, venturesome, in-  
pid, manly, generous. herzhast  
schen, to incourage, to give Cou-  
ge to, to imbolden. Herzhast, as  
adv. couragiously, stoutheartedly,  
ldly, confidently, with an Assurance,  
A great Courage, daringly, auda-  
ously, resolutely, bravely, valiantly.  
nen Weg herzhast fortgehen, to  
ceed with Confidence, to go bold-  
on. die Herzhastigkeit, Courage,  
outheartedness, Bravery, Valour,  
ldness, Stoutness, Manliness, As-  
urance, Confidence, Daringness, Re-  
sution, Audacity, Firmness, Vigour,  
liance, Intrepidity.

Herzhäuslein, Herzhäutlein, the  
ricard or Pericardium.

ziehen, v. irr. a. to draw near or  
herward.

ig, adj. et adv. amiable, lovely,  
ar, pretty, hearted. ein herziges  
nd, a dear, a lovely Child. weich-  
zig, faint-hearted.

innig, herzzinnlich, adj. et adv.  
treme, extremely; passionately; with  
one's Heart; intimately, heart-felt.

Herzsaumer, the Ventricle, the Ca-  
y of the Heart.

Herzfirsche, the Heart-Cherry, a  
nd of a large sweet Cherry, hard  
erry. der Herzflee, see Buchamer,  
er, Wood-Sorrel, four Trefoil;  
e Herb Alleluja.

Herzklopfen, pochen, zittern, the  
lpitation, Panting, Beating, Quob-  
ng, Throbbing, Shaking of the  
eart. er hat Herzklopfen, his Heart  
lpitates. Herzknoipel, see Brust-  
in.

Herzfohl, a Cabbage-Head. die  
erzfolbe, Herzsprosse, der Herzens-  
d, the Tendrels or young Shoots or  
is of Plants. das Herzfraut, the  
ty Mullen, the Wool-Blade, the

Torch-Weed, the high Taper or Long-  
wort.

das Herzläppchen oder Herzläpplein, (in  
Anatomy) little Cavities or Bags at the  
Side of the Blood-Veins above at the  
Ventricles of the Heart, the Auricle.  
Herzlich, adj. et adv. hearty, cordial;  
sincere, heartily, cordially, with a  
good Heart, with all his Heart, with  
Cordiality, sincerely, from the Bot-  
tom of one's Heart, passionately, dear-  
ly, tenderly, intimately; ardently,  
fervently. herzliche Thränen, pious  
Tears. herzlich betrübt, extremely  
afflicted. das thut mir herzlich leid,  
I am extremely or very sorry for it;  
I am extremely concerned about it. ich  
habe das herzlich gerne, von Herzen,  
aus gutem Herzen gethan, I did it  
with all my Heart and Soul. es herz-  
lich gut mit einem meinen, to bear  
one a hearty or cordial Love. herz-  
lich gern, willingly, most willingly,  
freely, gladly, cheerfully, readily.  
Herzlichgeliebtester, heartily or dearly  
Beloved.

Herzlieb, adj. dear.

der Herzog, Duke. die Herzogin, Dut-  
chess. der Herzogensitz, a Duke's Re-  
sidence.

Herzoglich, adj. et adv. ducal, of or  
belonging to a Duke.

das Herzogthum, a Dukedom or Dut-  
chy.

das Herzpochen, see Herzklopfen. der  
Herzpolnp, see Herzgewächs.

der Herzsack, the Pericardium.

Herzschlächting, adj. et adv. ein heftig  
schlagendes Herz habend, having a vio-  
lent beating Heart; also foundered.  
die Herzschlächtingkeit der Pferde, the  
Foundering of a Horse.

der Herzschlag, the Palpitation, the Bea-  
ting of the Heart, Throb.

Herzstärkend, adj. et adv. cordial, cor-  
dial, comfortable.

die Herzstärkung, a Cordial, a Heart's-  
Ease.

der Herzstoß, a Thrust at the Heart.

Herzu, adv. hither, to this Place; near,  
hard by, close to, up. tritt herzu  
mein Sohn, come near me, step up  
to me my Son. This Particle is the  
same with that of Herben, and is used  
only in composed Words.

her Herzug, auf dem Hin und Herzuge,  
at the Going and Coming, on their  
March hitherward.

das Herzwel, a Pain felt at the Heart,  
the Heart-Burn, Cardialgy.

die Hesse oder Hälpe, the Iron-Work  
of a Door or Window.





thr, of this Year. heuriges Ge-  
nde, new Corn.  
Heuterling, von diesem Jahr, of  
is Year, any Thing that is of this  
ar. ein Heuterling, ein Miethmann,  
r zur Heuer (Miethe) wohnt, a  
man or Lodger.

ern, v. r. a. mietben, pachten, to  
e, to take in Farm, in Hire, to  
at.

en, v. r. n. to howl, to roar. to  
l. der Wolf, der Hund heulet, the  
olf, the Dog howls. heulen wie  
Stagen, to wawl as Cats do. heus-  
t, to cry, to cry out, to cry like a  
ild; also to lament, to weep, to  
wail, to deplore, to complain, to  
and groan, to bawl. das Unge-  
tter heulet, the Tempest roars. das  
eulen, Howling or Roaring, Crying,  
menting, Sobbing; Sighing, Groan-  
g, Lamentation, lamentable Cry;  
wling, Scolding.

Heitne, 1) in some Parts of low Sa-  
ny, a Name for ein Fremder, Aus-  
lender, a Stranger or Foreigner. 2)  
Name for a Giant (Riese).

itt, adv. diese Nacht, this Night,  
Night.

Heirath, a Marriage, Wedlock,  
uch, Matrimony &c. see Heps-  
th.

rathen, see Heprathen.

t adv. heute, to Day, this Day.  
ut zu Tage, now a Days; in this  
ge, at present. heut den ganzen  
ag, this whole Day, all to Day.  
ut vor acht Tagen, to Day a Sen-  
ght ago. heut über acht Tage, to  
ly sennight. heut früh, this Morn-  
g. heut über ein Jahr, this Day  
elvemonth. was schreiben wir heute,  
n wie vielsten haben wir heute? what  
y of the Month is this? wir haben  
ate den vierzehnten, we have to  
y the fourteenth (14th).

tig, adj. et adv. modern, of this  
ge, of to-Day, of this present  
me. die heutige Welt, the present  
ge, the World now a Days. der  
utlige Tag, this very Day, to Day.  
heutige Ueppigkeit, the now sway-  
Luxury.

Here, Kniebug, see Häffe.

Here, Zauberin, a Witch, a Hag,  
sorceress, an Enchantress, a Con-  
ter, a cunning Woman, a Pytho-  
ls, a Necromancer, a female Magi-  
an.

en, v. r. n. zaubern, to spell, to  
chant, to use Witchcraft, to exer-  
e Sorcery, to play Prestiges, to

shew prestigious Sleights or magick  
Arts. heren können, to be a Witch,  
to know the Art of Enchanting.

der Hexenbaum, Vogelstirschenbaum  
und Abfische, the wild Service-  
Berry. das Hexenbuch, Zaubers-  
buch, a Conjuring Book. die  
Hexenfabrt, the Witches riding  
on an Ovan-Fork to their Meet-  
ing. das Hexenfest, die Hexens-  
versammlung, a nocturnal Meeting of  
Witches. die Hexengeschichte, the  
Fairy Tales. der Hexenkreis, Zaubers-  
kreis, a magical Circle or Ring. die  
Hexenkunst, Zauberkunst, Magick;  
the magical Art, Sorcery, Witchcraft,  
the black Art of Magick, Conjuring,  
the Art of the Fairies. das Hexenmehl,  
the vegetable Sulphur. der Hexens-  
meister, Zauberer, a Wizard, Witch,  
Sorcerer, a Conjurer, an Enchanter,  
a Necromancer; a cunning Man; a  
Sooth-Sayer, an Astrologer, a For-  
tuneteller. er ist eben kein Hexenmeis-  
ter, he is no great Sorcerer, no great  
Diviner, there is not much of him.  
die Hexenprobe, the Ordeal by Wa-  
ter, by Fire; a Trial anciently made  
upon Persons accused of Sorcery, which  
they were obliged to undergo for their  
Justification, by going over red hot  
Irons, over burning Coals, or by  
putting their Hands into boiling Wa-  
ter, or by being thrown into deep  
Waters. der Hexenproceß, an Action  
or Process against Sorcerer or Wizards.  
der Hexensegen, die Zauberen, Con-  
juration, a Charm, a Spell. der Hes-  
senstrang, a Herb, called climbing  
Birchwort, Hartwort. (Clematis vital-  
ba Linn.) der Hexentanz, a Meeting,  
Feasting, and Dancing of Witches.  
das Hexenwerk, see Hexeren. das  
Hexenzeichen, a magical Character.  
die Hexeren, Zauberkunst, Magick,  
the magical or magick Art, Sorcery,  
Witchcraft, Witchery; a Charm, an  
Enchantment, Bewitching, Fascina-  
tion, Necromancy, Conjuring; Divi-  
nation by calling up the Spirits of the  
Dead; Prestige, Delusion; a develish  
Trick. Hexeren brauchen, to use  
Magicks, or magical Arts, Enchant-  
ments, Spells, or Charms. das ist  
keine Hexeren, das geht ohne Hexas-  
ren zu, there is nothing difficult in  
this; that's very natural, that may be  
done without Witchcraft. die Hes-  
schwindigkeit ist keine Hexeren, Sleight  
of Hands is no Sorcery.

Hep, interj. hehsa! juchben! huzza!  
ah! Well - a - Day! hah! hey, wer  
seyd

seyd ihr? well hah? who are ye?  
heysa! heydy! lustig! welldone my  
Boys! Courage! merry! chear up!

Heha, interj. hoe there! eh! hoe!

die Hehe, a Hammer, a Rammer, a Pa-  
ver's Beetle; a Name for several woo-  
den Tools to beat or thrust with.

die Hevrath, Marriage, Wedlock; a  
Match, Matrimony; an Union of a Man  
and a Woman by a conjugal Tie. die  
zweyte Hevrath, second Marriage.  
eine ungleiche, nicht standesmäßige  
Hevrath, a Marrying beneath or below  
one'sself. Hevrath zur linken Hand,  
a left-handed Marriage (with a  
Person of lower Degree). er hat eine  
reiche Hevrath gethan, he has married  
a great Fortune, a rich Wife. eine  
Hevrath stiften, schließen, treffen, to  
contract, to conclude a Marriage, or  
Match.

Hevrathen, v. r. a. to marry, to en-  
ter into Matrimony, to take a Wife,  
to take for a Husband, for a Wife.  
aus dem Stande hevrathen, to marry  
below one'sself; to degenerate, to un-  
dermatch. das Hevrathsgut, die  
Mitgift, the Portion, the Dowry, the  
Money. Goods or Lands given with  
the Wife in Marriage. der Hevraths-  
brief, a Licence for Marriage; also  
the Marriage - Settlements given or  
drawn in Writing. der Hevrathsfon-  
tract, a Marriage - Contract die Hev-  
rathspunkte, the Marriage - Articles,  
or Articles of Marriage. der Hev-  
rathstifter, a Match - Maker, a go  
between, a Manager or Mediator be-  
tween two Persons concerning of Mar-  
riage. das Hevrathswapen, a Coat  
of Arms got by Marriage.

Hiacinthe, see Hyacinthe.

Hie, see Hier; hie und da, here and  
there, on all Sides; also dispersed, se-  
parated &c.

der Hieb, a Cut or Stroke with a Sword,  
Axe, Hatchet &c. an Impression that  
one Body makes upon or in one an-  
other, a Wound. er geht auf den  
Hieb und Stoß, he strikes with the  
Edge and thrusts with the Point. Hiebs-  
und Stichfey, invulnerable.

Hieb, signifies also, the Mark or  
Scar one has received by a Cut;  
also a Bite by a wild Boar. Hieb,  
(in Forests) signifies, a Copse and  
Underwood; also a District where  
Wood is felled or cut. Hieb, (figur.)  
er hat einen Hieb, he is a little tipsy,  
also he is a little out of his Wits.  
einem einen Hieb geben, to give one

a nipping Jest, a Wipe, a ban-  
ter one. der Hieber, a sword  
Sword.

Hiebevor, (prov.) vor Zeiten, for-  
ly, before this Time, anciently, a-  
terofore.

Hiebig, hiebicht, haubar, hiebich-  
cut, fit to be cut or felled (Hiebich-  
District in a Forest where Trees may  
be felled or where Under-Wood may  
be cut).

Hiedurch, adv. see Hierdurch.

der Hiest, (Hunting Term) der Hiest-  
stoß, the Cry of the Hunter; the  
the Sound given by the Hunting-Horn.  
das Hiesthorn, the Hunting or Hunter's  
Horn.

Hieher, adv. hither, this Way, on  
this Side; see hierher.

die Hiese, (Term of the Miners) to be-  
note single Grains or small Pieces of  
a Mineral, when they are mixed with  
other Minerals or Ores.)

Hielt, hielt (the Preterit of Halten see).

Hien, hung; see Hängen, Hängen  
Hienieden, here below.

Hier, adv. here, in or at this Place  
hither. was machet ihr hier? what  
are you doing here? hier bin ich! here  
am I! or here I am! hierbey, he-  
reby, by this, herewith. hien  
gefügt, here joined, added, mixed  
inclosed.

Hierab, down here.

Hieran, an dieser Sache, here on, here  
at, on or of this Thing, of it.

Hierauf, here upon, here at, here  
upon this, after this.

Hieraus, out of this, hence, from  
hence, hereby, by this.

Hierausßen, out here, without here.

Hierdurch, adv. through here, through  
Way, that Way, through this Place.

Hierdurch, by these Means, by this  
doing, by keeping this Way.

Hierin, adv. herein, in here, within,  
within, in this Place.

Hierfür, adv. for it, for this.

Hiergegen, adv. opposite, over against  
hiergegen, in Erwiderung, in Re-  
turn, in Requital, in Reward or  
Recompense, instead of which or in  
the Place of which. hiergegen, wider,  
against this, here against which.

Hierher, adv. hither, this Way.

Hierherab, adv. hier herunter, this  
Way down, down here.

Hierherauf, adv. this Way up, up here.

Hierheraus, adv. out here.



**herum**, adv. hereabouts, somewhere here.  
**hervor**, adv. forth here.  
**herwärts**, adv. hitherward, towards this Place, this Way.  
**hin**, adv. here, this Way forward, ther.  
**hinab und hinunter**, adv. down here, this Way down.  
**hinauf**, — **hinaus**, — **hinein**, — **hinum**, this Way up, out, in, about.  
**hinten**, here behind.  
**in**, adv. here in, in here, in this, in it, here within, in this Place; also in this Affair or Business.  
**ländisch**, adj. et adv. of this Country; see **Hiesig**.  
**mit**, adv. herewith, with it, with is, by this; by these Lines, Words or Presents.  
**nach**, adv. 1) for this (**darnach**). **ernach** (**darnach**) verlangt mich, this long for. **hiernach** (**darnach**) wird jemand fragen, nobody will ask for this, or nobody will give himself any trouble about this. 2) **hernach**, hereafter, after this.  
**nächst**, adv. 1) **nächstan**, **hiernächst**, next to us, next Door to us, close by; adjacent, adjoining. **er wohnet hiernächst**, he lives next Door, or here close by. 2) **hiernächst**, the next Time to come, in a little While after, here next, soon after. **ich will hiernächst davon reden**, I will talk of it here next, anon, by and by, presently or forthwith. **hiernächst**, **nach diesem**, after this, in Time, in Process of Time, here after. 3) **hiernächst**, **nächst diesem**, next, in the next Place, besides.  
**neben**, adv. next Door, close by, near by. **hierneben**, here besides, next, again, more-over, furthermore.  
**unten**, **hienieden**, **hienieden**, adv. **hier auf der Welt**, here below, in this World.  
**über**, adv. **darob**, **darüber**, **hierüber**, thereon, on it, from it, with it, over or above it, up or above here.  
**oben**, here above.  
**erselbst**, adv. used for **Hier**, here, at this Place, or at this very Place.  
**Hiersein**, the Being here; the Presence at this Place.  
**über**, adv. over here, over this Place. **hiernüber**, **über dem**, **über diesem**, besides, over and above; furthermore, more-over, again, about this; also here at, at this.  
**herum**, adv. **um dieses**, for this, about it, about this; on Account of

this, for this Sake, for this Reason.  
**hierum**, **hier herum**, **um diese Gegend**, here about or hereabouts, thereabouts, round about here.  
**Hierunter**, adv. here beneath, here below.  
**Hierunter**, adv. **unter diesem**, here under, under this. **hierunter steht jemand anders**, some Body else has a Hand in this.  
**Hiervon**, adv. of this, hereof, hence, from hence, from this Place.  
**Hierwider**, adv. against it or this.  
**Hierzu**, adv. **zu diesem**, hereto, here unto, to this, to it, unto it. **hierzu kommt noch**, **daß** &c. to this comes yet, that &c. add to this, that &c.  
**Hierzwischen**, adv. **dazwischen**, here betwixt, between or betwixt these two Things.  
**Hieselbst**, adv. here, at this Place, Town; see **Uebier**.  
**Hiesig**, adj. **von hier**, of here, of this Place, of this Town, of this Country.  
**Hieß**, bade, called; see **Heissen**.  
**Hilt**, **Hilfthorn**, see **Hieft**, **Hieftthorn**.  
**Hilft**, helps &c. see **Helfen**. **was hilft?** what boots, what avails it, what is it good for?  
**die Himbeere**, a Raspberry, Hindberry, Raspis-Berry. **mit Himbeeren anmachen**, to give a Taste of Raspberry. **der Himbeerensaft**, Juice of Raspberries. **die Himbeerstaude**, **der Himbeerensstrauch**, a Raspberry-Bush.  
**der Himmel**, the Heaven, the Sky, the vaulted Skies, the Canopy of Heaven, **unter freiem Himmel**, in the open Air. **Himmel und Erde bewegen**, to move Heaven and Earth; to leave no Stone unturned, to set all Springs a going. **ein heiterer, trüber Himmel**, a clear, or serene Sky, a dark, a lowering and overcast Heaven or Sky, an open or close Air. **Himmel**, signifies also, the Mansions of the Blessed, the Paradise, the Place of Bliss; the heavenly Seat or Abode; eternal Life. **O Himmel! O aerechter Himmel! O Heavens! just Heavens! good God! dem Himmel sey Dank!** God be praised! Thanks to Heaven, to God! God be thanked. **um des Himmels willen!** for God's Sake! in the Name of God! for Heaven's Sake! **daß gebe der Himmel**, would to God that. **daß wolle der Himmel nicht**, God or Heaven forbid. **Himmel**, **Thronhimmel**, **Traghimmel**, the Canopy under which the Papists carry their Sacrement. **Himmel**, signifies also, the Top, the Canopy

Canopy, the Testern of a Bed; also the Top of a Coach.

Himmeln, adv. upwards to Heaven, towards the Heavens.

das Himmelbett, a Bedstead with a Testern.

Himmelblau, adj. et adv. Sky-coloured, blunket, bright blue, azure.

die Himmelfahrt, Christ's Ascension into Heaven, the Ascension. der Himmelfahrtstag, das Himmelfahrtstfest, Thursday, the Ascension Day. die Himmelfahrtsblume, the vulgar or common Poligala a milky Herb.

Himmelhoch, adj. et adv. up to the Sky. Himmelhoch erheben, to extol to the Sky. himmelhoch bitten, to conjure one, to beg, to beseech one as much as ever one can.

Himmeln, v. r. n. (popular.) to die, to de cease, to depart this Life, to give up the Ghost. er himmelt, he is dying.

das Himmelreich, the Kingdom of Heaven, also Happiness, Bliss. die Himmelsachse, die Weltachse, the Axis of the World. die Himmelsangul, the Pole; see Weltpol. die Himmelsbeschreibung, a Description of Heaven, Uranography, Polography. das Himmelsblatt, die Himmelsblume, the Nostoch (a Plant.) der Himmelsbogen, das Himmelsgewölbe, the vaulted Sky, the Canopy, — the Roof of Heaven. die Himmelsbreite, the Latitude. der Himmelsbürger, an Inhabitant or Citizen of Heaven; the Blest in Heaven.

Himmelschön, adj. et adv. handsome as the Day, heavenly beauteous.

Himmelschreyend, adj. et adv. crying, or that cries to God for Vengeance

die Himmelsgegend, der Himmelsstrich, the Climate, the Region of Heaven, the cardinal Points. das Himmelsheer, dielt Himmelschaar, all the Hosts of Heaven, the celestial Legions, Hosts. die Himmels Höhe, Höhe des Himmels, the Elevation of the Pole. der Himmelskönig, the heavenly King. der Himmelskörper, Weltkörper, the Globe, the celestial Body. die Himmelskost, Himmelspeise, Ambrosia, the Food of the fabulous Gods. der Himmelskreis, Himmelszirkel, the Sphere, the Orb, the celestial Orb, the Orb of the Firmament, the Circles in Astronomy. die Himmelskugel, the celestial Globe, the celestial Sphere, the hollow Sphere. die Himmelskugel auf einer Fläche oder Karte vorgestellt, a Planisphere. die Himmelslänge, Longitude, der

Himmelslauf, the Course or Motion of the Planets, Stars. die Himmellehre, Uranology. die Himmelladder, the Ladder of Heaven. das Himmelslicht, the heavenly, the celestial Light. die Himmelslichter, als Sonne und Mond, the Luminaries, the Sun, Moon. die Himmelsleiter, die Himmelspforte, the Gate of Heaven. der Himmelspol, the Weltpol. der Himmelspunkt, the vertical Point, the Zenith; the Nachr. die Himmelsstern, die Schlüsselblume, the Prim-Rose, the Cowslip. der Himmelsstern, the dew. Bläst; also a Rime, a milky zling Rain; see Wolkenbau. der Himmelsstrich, the Zone; Climate. der Himmelsstürmer, the Aloids. der Himmelsstau, the Dew of Heaven. Manna; see Schwaden. der Himmelsstau, Nectar. die Himmelsstern, the Firmament. der Himmelsstern, the Bear; a Constellation of the borehemisphere. der Himmelsweg, the Way to Heaven. das Himmelszeichen, a celestial Sign, a Phaenomenon of Heaven. die zwölf Himmelszeichen, the twelve Signs of the Zodiac. die zwölf Himmelskreise, the twelve Circles of the celestial Sphere. die Himmelszirkel, the Himmelslinie, the equinoctial Line, the Equator; see Thierkreis. der Himmelsträger, he that carries a Canopy on solemn Occasions

Himmelwärts, adv. see Himmeln towards Heaven &c.

Himmelweit, adj. et adv. extended as far as the Heavens; at a vast distance.

Himmlich, adj. et adv. celestial, heavenly, etherial, sideral, also himmlische Weisheit, divine Wisdom. himmlisch gestimmt, heavenly minded. das flingt himmlisch, that sounds admirably, or excellently.

Himpen, Himpte, Himte, Himten, a Corn Measure in Use in the County of Hannover and Brunswick, which is about 3 Pecks English Measure. 96 whereof make a Last. At Brunswick 40 Himten make a Sack, or as much as 24 Bushels (Scheffel) in Berlin.

Hin, adv. (this Word denotes a Motion or Movement towards some Person or towards some Thing.) there, in that Place there; thither, till there &c. bis zu jenem Hause hin, till to that House there or yonder. nach dieser Seite hin, towards this Side. wohin, some whither. diesen Weg hin, some whither.



n, this Way along. er ist hin, he gone thither.

, denotes also a Privation, a Loss, Ruin, Death or Decease. hinseyn, be gone, lost, spoiled, broken, decayed, departed, dead; also worn it or off. er ist hin, he is lost; he dead and gone, he is no more; also is ruined, he is undone. der Tag hin, the Day is passed and gone.

me Freude ist dahin, my Joy is gone, farewell Delight! hin und her, thither and back again, to and fro; s Way and that Way, up and down, ing and coming. Freundschaft hin, eundschaft her! what signifies Friend-ship! what tho You be my Friend! so, so! so! indifferent. hin ist hin, nt is spent, gone is gone.

ab, adv. down, off or down from nce, from the Top to the Bottom. Strom hinab, down the River. abbringen, to bring, to carry down. abfahren, to go down (in a Char- t, in a Boat &c.)

abwärts, adv. downwards, towards Ground or Bottom.

n, adv. up, upward, forward, to- wards the Top, on high; towards nothing, on there, to that Place, re that Way, further up or thither- rd.

auf, adv. up, up thither, upwards, vards the Top. den Fluß hinauf, the River. von unten hinauf, up m below. es sind so viele Stufen auf, there are so many Steps up. aufwärts, upward, from hence up- rd.

aus, adv. out, out of this Place, t from hence; without, abroad. n hinaus, out before, towards the eet. hinten hinaus, out behind, vards the Court-Yard. etwas bes hinaus, a little more or further , a little more on or forward. r hinaus, out here, out this Way. aus! hinaus mit dir! mit euch! aus damit, out with thee! with ! get thee, get you out from here! rch out! out with it! See besides Particle, aus, and the Verbs com- ed with it.

annen, v. r. a. to banish to a dis- t Place, to banish thither.

geben, (sich an einen Ort) to take one'sself, to resort, to repair, go thither.

stellen, v. r. a. to order, to ap- r thither.

n), adv. hingu, near, by, about, her, toward,

Hinbringen, v. irr. a. 1) to carry or bring a Thing thither, to one or to some Place. 2) sich und sein Leben hinbringen, to make Shift to live, to get his Bread, his Livelihood or Main- tenance some how. sich kümmerlich hinbringen, to make just Shift to live, to be hard put to it for a Livelihood. 3) die Zeit hinbringen, to pass away the Time.

Hindan, see Hintan.

Hindbeere, see Himbeere.

Hinde, see Hludinn.

der Hindere, the Back-Side, the Back- Parts, the Dock, the Tail, the Breech, the Arse, the Fundament; see Steiß. der Hindere, one more backward, one of the hindermost; one that is more behind.

Hinderlich, adv. troublesome, cumber- some, that interrupts, disturbs or pre- vents. hinderlich seyn, to be cumber- some, to hinder, to disturb, to be contrary to. er ist mir in allen meis nen Absichten hinderlich, he opposes me in all my Designs.

Hindern, v. r. a. to hinder or keep from, to stop, to prevent, to be con- trary to, to cross an Affair, to thwart, to oppose, to contradict, to impede. er suchte die Sache zu hindern, he strove to thwart the Affair.

das Hinderniß, die Hinderung, das Hindern, Hindrance, Obstacle, Let, Opposition, Impediment, Rub, Stop, Bar, Disturbance, Interruption, Trou- ble, Incommodity, Difficulty, Incon- veniency. ihr müßet alle Hindernisse aus dem Wege räumen, you must clear or remove all Impediments, Dif- ficulties.

die Hindinn, Hinde, Hirschfuß, the Hind or Doe, the Female of a Deer, Stag, Hart or Buck.

die Hindläufte, the wild Succory; (a Plant) see Wegwarte.

Hindurch, adv. through (from this Side to that Side). den ganzen Tag die ganze Nacht hindurch, all Day, all Night long. die ganze Zeit hin- durch, during the whole Time. hin- durch gehen, to go through (from one End to the other). mitten hin- durch gehen, to go across, to go across the Forest, the Field &c. to cross a River.

Hinein, adv. in, into, inward, within; in or into something; from without in- ward. hinein! nur hinein! enter! go in! step in! walk in! They say po- pularly: ins Gelag hinein reden, to talk or discourse, to reason, to argue inconsiderately, or at Random. in den Tag

**Tag hinein leben**, to live at Random, to live a careless Life. **er schlägt blind hinein**, he deals his Blows right or wrong. **schäme dich in dein Herz hinein**, be ashamed of thyself.

**Hineinstecken**, to put in.

**Hinfahren**, v. irr. n. to go, to pass or to pass along with a Waggon. **längs dem Ufer, am Lande, an der Küste hinfahren**, to go along or keep close to the Shore, to coast along; also to keep to the Water Side, to the Bank. **über etwas sachte, leichtsin- nig hinfahren**, to slip or slide over a Thing, to glance upon a Thing, to touch it lightly, to do a Thing super- ficially, to neglect it. **die Zeit fährt geschwind dahin**, Time passes away, flies or wears apace. **hinfahren**, sig- nifies also, to die, to de cease, to de- mise. **fahr hin! go! be gone! go thy Ways! laß ihn hinfahren**, let him go! abandon him! give him over!

**das Hinfahren, die Hinfahrt**, the De- parture, the going a Way, Death, Decease, Demise.

**Hinfallen**, v. irr. n. to fall or drop down. **längelang hinfallen**, to fall or tumble down headlong. **hinfallen**, (figur.) **vergehen, verwelken, abster- ben, schwach werden**, to decay, to fall to Decay, to perish, to dull as Colours do, to tarnish, to faint, to grow weak. **das Hinfallen**, the Fal- ling or Dropping down; a Down-fall, a Fall, a Tumble. **das Hinfallen, die hinfallende Sucht**, the Epilepsy, the Falling - Sickness.

**Hinfällig**, adj. et adv. falling, perish- able, mortal, frail, decaying, fading, caduke, crazy, weak. **die Hinfällig- keit**, Failing, Frailty, Lapse, Impo- tency, Weakness to subsist or support one's self, Decay, Waste, Craziness, Feebleness, Faintness, Debility. In- firmity; also Instability, Vanity, Mor- tality.

**Hinfliegen**, v. irr. n. to fly away, to wing it away, to fly towards some Place; also figur. to hasten away. **da flog der Vogel hin**, thither flew the Bird.

**Hinfliehen**, v. irr. n. to flee or fly to, to retire to, to save himself in some Place, to seek Shelter or Refuge. **er ist zu mir geflohen**, he is fled to me for Refuge or for Shelter. **der Hirsch fliehet oder flucht nach dem Holze hin**, the Stag doubles, takes Shelter in the Forest or Copice; see **Fliehen**.

**Hinfließen**, v. irr. n. to flow, to run, to pass away; also to discharge, to

disembogue itself as Rivers do. **Hinfließen**, the Act of flowing thence away, down, along &c.

**Hinfür**, **hinführe**, adv. henceforth, from henceforth, hereafter, for the Future; from this Time forth or forward; after this Time &c.

**Hinfühlen**, v. r. a. to feel, to touch or grope, to touch any Thing.

**Hinführen**, v. r. a. to lead, to bring, to carry, to convey, to conduct, to go or somewhither, to guard or attend to some Place; also to drag along, to draw one in a Thing or Affair.

**Hinfür**, **hinführe**, se **Hinfür**.

**Hing**, **hung**; see **Hangen**.

**der Hingang**, the Going somewhither, the Departure.

**Hingang für den Hergang** (prov.) to take the Going to the Coming, to take a needless or unnecessary Step. **Hingang**, signifies Death, Demise.

**Hingeben**, v. irr. c. to give, to part with. **einem hingeben**, to leave, to give up, to be at the Mercy of any one, or to be at the Mercy of a Man. **hingebend**, brought thither.

**Hingedenken**, v. irr. n. to think, to tend, to go somewhither, to aim at.

**Hingegen**, adv. hergegen, towards the Hegetheil, on the contrary, con- trarily; in Recompense, in Return, in Revenge, in Exchange, against, contrary to.

**Hingehen**, v. irr. n. to go thither, to go, to go, to go away. **sich wohin begeben**, to repair, to resort, or go to a Place. **etwas hin- gehen lassen**, nicht verhindern, to let a Thing pass or go, not to hinder. **ich kann das nicht so hingehen lassen**, I cannot well away with it. **das dießmal so hingehen**, it may pass once; well let it be so for once. **wird dir so nicht hingehen**, thou wilt suffer for it. **es geht ihm hin**, it is yet passable, tolerable. **es geht es hin**, as it comes, so it goes. **es geht es hin**, lightly come, lightly go.

**Hingelangen**, v. r. n. to arrive, to get, to attain or reach, to come at the destined or wished for Place.

**Hingerathen**, v. irr. a. to light, to get to some Place. **gerathe ich hin?** where am I?

**Hingießen**, v. irr. a. to spill or

















